

## The First Book of Moses, called Genesis

{Genesis 1:1} In the beginning God created the heaven and the earth.

{Genesis 1:2} And the earth was without form, and void; and darkness [was] upon the face of the deep. And the Spirit of God moved upon the face of the waters.

{Genesis 1:3} And God said, Let there be light: and there was light.

{Genesis 1:4} And God saw the light, that [it was] good: and God divided the light from the darkness.

{Genesis 1:5} And God called the light Day, and the darkness he called Night. And the evening and the morning were the first day.

{Genesis 1:6} And God said, Let there be a firmament in the midst of the waters, and let it divide the waters from the waters.

{Genesis 1:7} And God made the firmament, and divided the waters which [were] under the firmament from the waters which [were] above the firmament: and it was so.

{Genesis 1:8} And God called the firmament Heaven. And the evening and the morning were the second day.

{Genesis 1:9} And God said, Let the waters under the heaven be gathered together unto one place, and let the dry [land] appear: and it was so.

{Genesis 1:10} And God called the dry [land] Earth; and the gathering together of the waters called he Seas: and God saw that [it was] good.

{Genesis 1:11} And God said, Let the earth bring forth grass, the herb yielding seed, [and] the fruit tree yielding fruit after his kind, whose seed [is] in itself, upon the earth: and it was so.

{Genesis 1:12} And the earth brought forth grass, [and] herb yielding seed after his kind, and the tree yielding fruit, whose seed [was] in itself, after his kind: and God saw that [it was] good.

{Genesis 1:13} And the evening and the morning were the third day.

{Genesis 1:14} And God said, Let there be lights in the firmament of the heaven to divide the day from the night; and let them be for signs, and for seasons, and for days, and years:

{Genesis 1:15} And let them be for lights in the firmament of the heaven to give light upon the earth: and it was so.

{Genesis 1:16} And God made two great lights; the greater light to rule the day, and the lesser light to rule the night: [he made] the stars also.

{Genesis 1:17} And God set them in the firmament of the heaven to give light upon the earth,

{Genesis 1:18} And to rule over the day and over the night, and to divide the light from the darkness: and God saw that [it was] good.

{Genesis 1:19} And the evening and the morning were the fourth day.

{Genesis 1:20} And God said, Let the waters bring forth abundantly the moving creature that hath life, and fowl [that] may fly above the earth in the open firmament of heaven.

{Genesis 1:21} And God created great whales, and every living creature that moveth, which the waters brought forth abundantly, after their kind, and every winged fowl after his kind: and God saw that [it was] good.

{Genesis 1:22} And God blessed them, saying, Be fruitful, and multiply, and fill the waters in the seas, and let fowl multiply in the earth.

{Genesis 1:23} And the evening and the morning were the fifth day.

{Genesis 1:24} And God said, Let the earth bring forth the living creature after his kind, cattle, and creeping thing, and beast of the earth after his kind: and it was

so.

{Genesis 1:25} And God made the beast of the earth after his kind, and cattle after their kind, and every thing that creepeth upon the earth after his kind: and God saw that [it was] good.

{Genesis 1:26} And God said, Let us make man in our image, after our likeness: and let them have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over the cattle, and over all the earth, and over every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth.

{Genesis 1:27} So God created man in his [own] image, in the image of God created he him; male and female created he them.

{Genesis 1:28} And God blessed them, and God said unto them, Be fruitful, and multiply, and replenish the earth, and subdue it: and have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over every living thing that moveth upon the earth.

{Genesis 1:29} And God said, Behold, I have given you every herb bearing seed, which [is] upon the face of all the earth, and every tree, in the which [is] the fruit of a tree yielding seed; to you it shall be for meat.

{Genesis 1:30} And to every beast of the earth, and to every fowl of the air, and to every thing that creepeth upon the earth, wherein [there is] life, [I have given] every green herb for meat: and it was so.

{Genesis 1:31} And God saw every thing that he had made, and, behold, [it was] very good. And the evening and the morning were the sixth day.

{Genesis 2:1} Thus the heavens and the earth were finished, and all the host of them.

{Genesis 2:2} And on the seventh day God ended his work which he had made; and he rested on the seventh day from all his work which he had made.

{Genesis 2:3} And God blessed the seventh day, and sanctified it: because that in it he had rested from all his work which God created and made.

{Genesis 2:4} These [are] the generations of the heavens and of the earth when they were created, in the day that the LORD God made the earth and the heavens,

{Genesis 2:5} And every plant of the field before it was in the earth, and every herb of the field before it grew: for the LORD God had not caused it to rain upon the earth, and [there was] not a man to till the ground.

{Genesis 2:6} But there went up a mist from the earth, and watered the whole face of the ground.

{Genesis 2:7} And the LORD God formed man [of] the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and man became a living soul.

{Genesis 2:8} And the LORD God planted a garden eastward in Eden; and there he put the man whom he had formed.

{Genesis 2:9} And out of the ground made the LORD God to grow every tree that is pleasant to the sight, and good for food; the tree of life also in the midst of the garden, and the tree of knowledge of good and evil.

{Genesis 2:10} And a river went out of Eden to water the garden; and from thence it was parted, and became into four heads.

{Genesis 2:11} The name of the first [is] Pison: that [is] it which compasseth the whole land of Havilah, where [there is] gold;

{Genesis 2:12} And the gold of that land [is] good: there [is] bdellium and the onyx stone.

{Genesis 2:13} And the name of the second river [is] Gihon: the same [is] it that compasseth the whole land of Ethiopia.

{Genesis 2:14} And the name of the third river [is] Hiddekel: that [is] it which goeth toward the east of Assyria. And the fourth river [is] Euphrates.

{Genesis 2:15} And the LORD God took the man, and put him into the garden of Eden to dress it and to keep it.

{Genesis 2:16} And the LORD God commanded the man, saying, Of every tree of the garden thou mayest freely eat:

{Genesis 2:17} But of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil, thou shalt not eat of it: for in the day that thou eatest thereof thou shalt surely die.

{Genesis 2:18} And the LORD God said, [It is] not good that the man should be alone; I will make him an help meet for him.

{Genesis 2:19} And out of the ground the LORD God formed every beast of the field, and every fowl of the air; and brought [them] unto Adam to see what he would call them: and whatsoever Adam called every living creature, that [was] the name thereof.

{Genesis 2:20} And Adam gave names to all cattle, and to the fowl of the air, and to every beast of the field; but for Adam there was not found an help meet for him.

{Genesis 2:21} And the LORD God caused a deep sleep to fall upon Adam and he slept: and he took one of his ribs, and closed up the flesh instead thereof;

{Genesis 2:22} And the rib, which the LORD God had taken from man, made he a woman, and brought her unto the man.

{Genesis 2:23} And Adam said, This [is] now bone of my bones, and flesh of my flesh: she shall be called Woman, because she was taken out of Man.

{Genesis 2:24} Therefore shall a man leave his father and his mother, and shall cleave unto his wife: and they shall be one flesh.

{Genesis 2:25} And they were both naked, the man and his wife, and were not ashamed.

{Genesis 3:1} Now the serpent was more subtil than any beast of the field which the LORD God had made. And he said unto the woman, Yea, hath God said, Ye shall not eat of every tree of the garden?

{Genesis 3:2} And the woman said unto the serpent, We may eat of the fruit of the trees of the garden:

{Genesis 3:3} But of the fruit of the tree which [is] in the midst of the garden, God hath said, Ye shall not eat of it, neither shall ye touch it, lest ye die.

{Genesis 3:4} And the serpent said unto the woman, Ye shall not surely die:

{Genesis 3:5} For God doth know that in the day ye eat thereof, then your eyes shall be opened, and ye shall be as gods, knowing good and evil.

{Genesis 3:6} And when the woman saw that the tree [was] good for food, and that it [was] pleasant to the eyes, and a tree to be desired to make [one] wise, she took of the fruit thereof, and did eat, and gave also unto her husband with her; and he did eat.

{Genesis 3:7} And the eyes of them both were opened, and they knew that they [were] naked; and they sewed fig leaves together, and made themselves aprons.

{Genesis 3:8} And they heard the voice of the LORD God walking in the garden in the cool of the day: and Adam and his wife hid themselves from the presence of the LORD God amongst the trees of the garden.

{Genesis 3:9} And the LORD God called unto Adam, and said unto him, Where [art] thou?

{Genesis 3:10} And he said, I heard thy voice in the garden, and I was afraid, because I [was] naked; and I hid myself.

{Genesis 3:11} And he said, Who told thee that thou [wast] naked? Hast thou eaten of the tree, whereof I commanded thee that thou shouldest not eat?

{Genesis 3:12} And the man said, The woman whom thou gavest [to be] with me, she gave me of the tree, and I did eat.

{Genesis 3:13} And the LORD God said unto the woman, What [is] this [that] thou hast done? And the woman said, The serpent beguiled me, and I did eat.

{Genesis 3:14} And the LORD God said unto the serpent, Because thou hast done this, thou [art] cursed above all cattle, and above every beast of the field; upon thy belly shalt thou go, and dust shalt thou eat all the days of thy life:

{Genesis 3:15} And I will put enmity between thee and the woman, and between thy seed and her seed; it shall bruise thy head, and thou shalt bruise his heel.

{Genesis 3:16} Unto the woman he said, I will greatly multiply thy sorrow and thy conception; in sorrow thou shalt bring forth children; and thy desire [shall be] to thy husband, and he shall rule over thee.

{Genesis 3:17} And unto Adam he said, Because thou hast hearkened unto the voice of thy wife, and hast eaten of the tree, of which I commanded thee, saying, Thou shalt not eat of it: cursed [is] the ground for thy sake; in sorrow shalt thou eat [of] it all the days of thy life;

{Genesis 3:18} Thorns also and thistles shall it bring forth to thee; and thou shalt eat the herb of the field;

{Genesis 3:19} In the sweat of thy face shalt thou eat bread, till thou return unto the ground; for out of it wast thou taken: for dust thou [art,] and unto dust shalt thou return.

{Genesis 3:20} And Adam called his wife's name Eve; because she was the mother of all living.

{Genesis 3:21} Unto Adam also and to his wife did the LORD God make coats of skins, and clothed them.

{Genesis 3:22} And the LORD God said, Behold, the man is become as one of us, to know good and evil: and now, lest he put forth his hand, and take also of the tree of life, and eat, and live for ever:

{Genesis 3:23} Therefore the LORD God sent him forth from the garden of Eden, to till the ground from whence he was taken.

{Genesis 3:24} So he drove out the man; and he placed at the east of the garden of Eden Cherubim, and a flaming sword which turned every way, to keep the way of the tree of life.

{Genesis 4:1} And Adam knew Eve his wife; and she conceived, and bare Cain, and said, I have gotten a man from the LORD.

{Genesis 4:2} And she again bare his brother Abel. And Abel was a keeper of sheep, but Cain was a tiller of the ground.

{Genesis 4:3} And in process of time it came to pass, that Cain brought of the fruit of the ground an offering unto the LORD.

{Genesis 4:4} And Abel, he also brought of the firstlings of his flock and of the fat thereof. And the LORD had respect unto Abel and to his offering:

{Genesis 4:5} But unto Cain and to his offering he had not respect. And Cain was very wroth, and his countenance fell.

{Genesis 4:6} And the LORD said unto Cain, Why art thou wroth? and why is thy countenance fallen?

{Genesis 4:7} If thou doest well, shalt thou not be accepted? and if thou doest not well, sin lieth at the door. And unto thee [shall be] his desire, and thou shalt rule over him.

{Genesis 4:8} And Cain talked with Abel his brother: and it came to pass, when they were in the field, that Cain rose up against Abel his brother, and slew him.

{Genesis 4:9} And the LORD said unto Cain, Where [is] Abel thy brother? And he said, I know not: [Am] I my brother's keeper?

{Genesis 4:10} And he said, What hast thou done? the voice of thy brother's blood crieth unto me from the ground.

{Genesis 4:11} And now [art] thou cursed from the earth, which hath opened her mouth to receive thy brother's blood from thy hand;

{Genesis 4:12} When thou tillest the ground, it shall not henceforth yield unto thee her strength; a fugitive and a vagabond shalt thou be in the earth.

{Genesis 4:13} And Cain said unto the LORD, My punishment [is] greater than I can bear.

{Genesis 4:14} Behold, thou hast driven me out this day from the face of the earth; and from thy face shall I be hid; and I shall be a fugitive and a vagabond in the earth; and it shall come to pass, [that] every one that findeth me shall slay me.

{Genesis 4:15} And the LORD said unto him, Therefore whosoever slayeth Cain, vengeance shall be taken on him sevenfold. And the LORD set a mark upon Cain, lest any finding him should kill him.

{Genesis 4:16} And Cain went out from the presence of the LORD, and dwelt in the land of Nod, on the east of Eden.

{Genesis 4:17} And Cain knew his wife; and she conceived, and bare Enoch: and he builded a city, and called the name of the city, after the name of his son, Enoch.

{Genesis 4:18} And unto Enoch was born Irad: and Irad begat Mehujael: and Mehujael begat Methusael: and Methusael begat Lamech.

{Genesis 4:19} And Lamech took unto him two wives: the name of the one [was] Adah, and the name of the other Zillah.

{Genesis 4:20} And Adah bare Jabal: he was the father of such as dwell in tents, and [of such as have] cattle.

{Genesis 4:21} And his brother's name [was] Jubal: he was the father of all such as handle the harp and organ.

{Genesis 4:22} And Zillah, she also bare Tubal-cain, an instructor of every artificer in brass and iron: and the sister of Tubal-cain [was] Naamah.

{Genesis 4:23} And Lamech said unto his wives, Adah and Zillah, Hear my voice; ye wives of Lamech, hearken unto my speech: for I have slain a man to my wounding, and a young man to my hurt.

{Genesis 4:24} If Cain shall be avenged sevenfold, truly Lamech seventy and sevenfold.

{Genesis 4:25} And Adam knew his wife again; and she bare a son, and called his name Seth: For God, [said she,] hath appointed me another seed instead of Abel, whom Cain slew.

{Genesis 4:26} And to Seth, to him also there was born a son; and he called his name Enos: then began men to call upon the name of the LORD.

{Genesis 5:1} This [is] the book of the generations of Adam. In the day that God created man, in the likeness of God made he him;

{Genesis 5:2} Male and female created he them; and blessed them, and called their name Adam, in the day when they were created.

{Genesis 5:3} And Adam lived an hundred and thirty years, and begat [a son] in his own likeness, after his image; and called his name Seth:

{Genesis 5:4} And the days of Adam after he had begotten Seth were eight hundred years: and he begat sons and daughters:

{Genesis 5:5} And all the days that Adam lived were nine hundred and thirty years: and he died.

{Genesis 5:6} And Seth lived an hundred and five years, and begat Enos:

{Genesis 5:7} And Seth lived after he begat Enos eight hundred and seven years, and begat sons and daughters:

{Genesis 5:8} And all the days of Seth were nine hundred and twelve years: and he died.

{Genesis 5:9} And Enos lived ninety years, and begat Cainan:

{Genesis 5:10} And Enos lived after he begat Cainan eight hundred and fifteen years, and begat sons and daughters:

{Genesis 5:11} And all the days of Enos were nine hundred and five years: and he died.

{Genesis 5:12} And Cainan lived seventy years, and begat Mahalaleel:

{Genesis 5:13} And Cainan lived after he begat Mahalaleel eight hundred and forty years, and begat sons and daughters:

{Genesis 5:14} And all the days of Cainan were nine hundred and ten years: and he died.

{Genesis 5:15} And Mahalaleel lived sixty and five years, and begat Jared:

{Genesis 5:16} And Mahalaleel lived after he begat Jared eight hundred and thirty years, and begat sons and daughters:

{Genesis 5:17} And all the days of Mahalaleel were eight hundred ninety and five years: and he died.

{Genesis 5:18} And Jared lived an hundred sixty and two years, and he begat Enoch:

{Genesis 5:19} And Jared lived after he begat Enoch eight hundred years, and begat sons and daughters:

{Genesis 5:20} And all the days of Jared were nine hundred sixty and two years: and he died.

{Genesis 5:21} And Enoch lived sixty and five years, and begat Methuselah:

{Genesis 5:22} And Enoch walked with God after he begat Methuselah three hundred years, and begat sons and daughters:

{Genesis 5:23} And all the days of Enoch were three hundred sixty and five years:

{Genesis 5:24} And Enoch walked with God: and he [was] not; for God took him.

{Genesis 5:25} And Methuselah lived an hundred eighty and seven years, and begat Lamech:

{Genesis 5:26} And Methuselah lived after he begat Lamech seven hundred eighty and two years, and begat sons and daughters:

{Genesis 5:27} And all the days of Methuselah were nine hundred sixty and nine years: and he died.

{Genesis 5:28} And Lamech lived an hundred eighty and two years, and begat a son:

{Genesis 5:29} And he called his name Noah, saying, This [same] shall comfort us concerning our work and toil of our hands, because of the ground which the LORD hath cursed.

{Genesis 5:30} And Lamech lived after he begat Noah five hundred ninety and five years, and begat sons and daughters:

{Genesis 5:31} And all the days of Lamech were seven hundred seventy and seven years: and he died.

{Genesis 5:32} And Noah was five hundred years old: and Noah begat Shem, Ham, and Japheth.

{Genesis 6:1} And it came to pass, when men began to multiply on the face of the earth, and daughters were born unto them,

{Genesis 6:2} That the sons of God saw the daughters of men that they [were] fair; and they took them wives of all which they chose.

{Genesis 6:3} And the LORD said, My spirit shall not always strive with man, for that he also [is] flesh: yet his days shall be an hundred and twenty years.

{Genesis 6:4} There were giants in the earth in those days; and also after that, when the sons of God came in unto the daughters of men, and they bare [children]

to them, the same [became] mighty men which [were] of old, men of renown.

{Genesis 6:5} And GOD saw that the wickedness of man [was] great in the earth, and [that] every imagination of the thoughts of his heart [was] only evil continually.

{Genesis 6:6} And it repented the LORD that he had made man on the earth, and it grieved him at his heart.

{Genesis 6:7} And the LORD said, I will destroy man whom I have created from the face of the earth; both man, and beast, and the creeping thing, and the fowls of the air; for it repenteth me that I have made them.

{Genesis 6:8} But Noah found grace in the eyes of the LORD.

{Genesis 6:9} These [are] the generations of Noah: Noah was a just man [and] perfect in his generations, [and] Noah walked with God.

{Genesis 6:10} And Noah begat three sons, Shem, Ham, and Japheth.

{Genesis 6:11} The earth also was corrupt before God, and the earth was filled with violence.

{Genesis 6:12} And God looked upon the earth, and, behold, it was corrupt; for all flesh had corrupted his way upon the earth.

{Genesis 6:13} And God said unto Noah, The end of all flesh is come before me; for the earth is filled with violence through them; and, behold, I will destroy them with the earth.

{Genesis 6:14} Make thee an ark of gopher wood; rooms shalt thou make in the ark, and shalt pitch it within and without with pitch.

{Genesis 6:15} And this [is the fashion] which thou shalt make it [of:] The length of the ark [shall be] three hundred cubits, the breadth of it fifty cubits, and the height of it thirty cubits.

{Genesis 6:16} A window shalt thou make to the ark, and in a cubit shalt thou finish it above; and the door of the ark shalt thou set in the side thereof; [with] lower, second, and third [stories] shalt thou make it.

{Genesis 6:17} And, behold, I, even I, do bring a flood of waters upon the earth, to destroy all flesh, wherein [is] the breath of life, from under heaven; [and] every thing that [is] in the earth shall die.

{Genesis 6:18} But with thee will I establish my covenant; and thou shalt come into the ark, thou, and thy sons, and thy wife, and thy sons' wives with thee.

{Genesis 6:19} And of every living thing of all flesh, two of every [sort] shalt thou bring into the ark, to keep [them] alive with thee; they shall be male and female.

{Genesis 6:20} Of fowls after their kind, and of cattle after their kind, of every creeping thing of the earth after his kind, two of every [sort] shall come unto thee, to keep [them] alive.

{Genesis 6:21} And take thou unto thee of all food that is eaten, and thou shalt gather [it] to thee; and it shall be for food for thee, and for them.

{Genesis 6:22} Thus did Noah; according to all that God commanded him, so did he.

{Genesis 7:1} And the LORD said unto Noah, Come thou and all thy house into the ark; for thee have I seen righteous before me in this generation.

{Genesis 7:2} Of every clean beast thou shalt take to thee by sevens, the male and his female: and of beasts that [are] not clean by two, the male and his female.

{Genesis 7:3} Of fowls also of the air by sevens, the male and the female; to keep seed alive upon the face of all the earth.

{Genesis 7:4} For yet seven days, and I will cause it to rain upon the earth forty days and forty nights; and every living substance that I have made will I destroy from off the face of the earth.

{Genesis 7:5} And Noah did according unto all that the LORD commanded him.

{Genesis 7:6} And Noah [was] six hundred years old when the flood of waters was upon the earth.

{Genesis 7:7} And Noah went in, and his sons, and his wife, and his sons' wives with him, into the ark, because of the waters of the flood.

{Genesis 7:8} Of clean beasts, and of beasts that [are] not clean, and of fowls, and of every thing that creepeth upon the earth,

{Genesis 7:9} There went in two and two unto Noah into the ark, the male and the female, as God had commanded Noah.

{Genesis 7:10} And it came to pass after seven days, that the waters of the flood were upon the earth.

{Genesis 7:11} In the six hundredth year of Noah's life, in the second month, the seventeenth day of the month, the same day were all the fountains of the great deep broken up, and the windows of heaven were opened.

{Genesis 7:12} And the rain was upon the earth forty days and forty nights.

{Genesis 7:13} In the selfsame day entered Noah, and Shem, and Ham, and Japheth, the sons of Noah, and Noah's wife, and the three wives of his sons with them, into the ark;

{Genesis 7:14} They, and every beast after his kind, and all the cattle after their kind, and every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth after his kind, and every fowl after his kind, every bird of every sort.

{Genesis 7:15} And they went in unto Noah into the ark, two and two of all flesh, wherein [is] the breath of life.

{Genesis 7:16} And they that went in, went in male and female of all flesh, as God had commanded him: and the LORD shut him in.

{Genesis 7:17} And the flood was forty days upon the earth; and the waters increased, and bare up the ark, and it was lift up above the earth.

{Genesis 7:18} And the waters prevailed, and were increased greatly upon the earth; and the ark went upon the face of the waters.

{Genesis 7:19} And the waters prevailed exceedingly upon the earth; and all the high hills, that [were] under the whole heaven, were covered.

{Genesis 7:20} Fifteen cubits upward did the waters prevail; and the mountains were covered.

{Genesis 7:21} And all flesh died that moved upon the earth, both of fowl, and of cattle, and of beast, and of every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth, and every man:

{Genesis 7:22} All in whose nostrils [was] the breath of life, of all that [was] in the dry [land,] died.

{Genesis 7:23} And every living substance was destroyed which was upon the face of the ground, both man, and cattle, and the creeping things, and the fowl of the heaven; and they were destroyed from the earth: and Noah only remained [alive,] and they that [were] with him in the ark.

{Genesis 7:24} And the waters prevailed upon the earth an hundred and fifty days.

{Genesis 8:1} And God remembered Noah, and every living thing, and all the cattle that [was] with him in the ark: and God made a wind to pass over the earth, and the waters asswaged;

{Genesis 8:2} The fountains also of the deep and the windows of heaven were stopped, and the rain from heaven was restrained;

{Genesis 8:3} And the waters returned from off the earth continually: and after the end of the hundred and fifty days the waters were abated.

{Genesis 8:4} And the ark rested in the seventh month, on the seventeenth day of



the month, upon the mountains of Ararat.

{Genesis 8:5} And the waters decreased continually until the tenth month: in the tenth [month,] on the first [day] of the month, were the tops of the mountains seen.

{Genesis 8:6} And it came to pass at the end of forty days, that Noah opened the window of the ark which he had made:

{Genesis 8:7} And he sent forth a raven, which went forth to and fro, until the waters were dried up from off the earth.

{Genesis 8:8} Also he sent forth a dove from him, to see if the waters were abated from off the face of the ground;

{Genesis 8:9} But the dove found no rest for the sole of her foot, and she returned unto him into the ark, for the waters [were] on the face of the whole earth: then he put forth his hand, and took her, and pulled her in unto him into the ark.

{Genesis 8:10} And he stayed yet other seven days; and again he sent forth the dove out of the ark;

{Genesis 8:11} And the dove came in to him in the evening; and, lo, in her mouth [was] an olive leaf pluckt off: so Noah knew that the waters were abated from off the earth.

{Genesis 8:12} And he stayed yet other seven days; and sent forth the dove; which returned not again unto him any more.

{Genesis 8:13} And it came to pass in the six hundredth and first year, in the first [month,] the first [day] of the month, the waters were dried up from off the earth: and Noah removed the covering of the ark, and looked, and, behold, the face of the ground was dry.

{Genesis 8:14} And in the second month, on the seven and twentieth day of the month, was the earth dried.

{Genesis 8:15} And God spake unto Noah, saying,

{Genesis 8:16} Go forth of the ark, thou, and thy wife, and thy sons, and thy sons' wives with thee.

{Genesis 8:17} Bring forth with thee every living thing that [is] with thee, of all flesh, [both] of fowl, and of cattle, and of every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth; that they may breed abundantly in the earth, and be fruitful, and multiply upon the earth.

{Genesis 8:18} And Noah went forth, and his sons, and his wife, and his sons' wives with him:

{Genesis 8:19} Every beast, every creeping thing, and every fowl, [and] whatsoever creepeth upon the earth, after their kinds, went forth out of the ark.

{Genesis 8:20} And Noah builded an altar unto the LORD; and took of every clean beast, and of every clean fowl, and offered burnt offerings on the altar.

{Genesis 8:21} And the LORD smelled a sweet savour; and the LORD said in his heart, I will not again curse the ground any more for man's sake; for the imagination of man's heart [is] evil from his youth; neither will I again smite any more every thing living, as I have done.

{Genesis 8:22} While the earth remaineth, seedtime and harvest, and cold and heat, and summer and winter, and day and night shall not cease.

{Genesis 9:1} And God blessed Noah and his sons, and said unto them, Be fruitful, and multiply, and replenish the earth.

{Genesis 9:2} And the fear of you and the dread of you shall be upon every beast of the earth, and upon every fowl of the air, upon all that moveth [upon] the earth, and upon all the fishes of the sea; into your hand are they delivered.

{Genesis 9:3} Every moving thing that liveth shall be meat for you; even as the green herb have I given you all things.

{Genesis 9:4} But flesh with the life thereof, [which is] the blood thereof, shall ye not eat.

{Genesis 9:5} And surely your blood of your lives will I require; at the hand of every beast will I require it, and at the hand of man; at the hand of every man's brother will I require the life of man.

{Genesis 9:6} Whoso sheddeth man's blood, by man shall his blood be shed: for in the image of God made he man.

{Genesis 9:7} And you, be ye fruitful, and multiply; bring forth abundantly in the earth, and multiply therein.

{Genesis 9:8} And God spake unto Noah, and to his sons with him, saying,

{Genesis 9:9} And I, behold, I establish my covenant with you, and with your seed after you;

{Genesis 9:10} And with every living creature that [is] with you, of the fowl, of the cattle, and of every beast of the earth with you; from all that go out of the ark, to every beast of the earth.

{Genesis 9:11} And I will establish my covenant with you; neither shall all flesh be cut off any more by the waters of a flood; neither shall there any more be a flood to destroy the earth.

{Genesis 9:12} And God said, This [is] the token of the covenant which I make between me and you and every living creature that [is] with you, for perpetual generations:

{Genesis 9:13} I do set my bow in the cloud, and it shall be for a token of a covenant between me and the earth.

{Genesis 9:14} And it shall come to pass, when I bring a cloud over the earth, that the bow shall be seen in the cloud:

{Genesis 9:15} And I will remember my covenant, which [is] between me and you and every living creature of all flesh; and the waters shall no more become a flood to destroy all flesh.

{Genesis 9:16} And the bow shall be in the cloud; and I will look upon it, that I may remember the everlasting covenant between God and every living creature of all flesh that [is] upon the earth.

{Genesis 9:17} And God said unto Noah, This [is] the token of the covenant, which I have established between me and all flesh that [is] upon the earth.

{Genesis 9:18} And the sons of Noah, that went forth of the ark, were Shem, and Ham, and Japheth: and Ham is the father of Canaan.

{Genesis 9:19} These [are] the three sons of Noah: and of them was the whole earth overspread.

{Genesis 9:20} And Noah began [to be] an husbandman, and he planted a vineyard:

{Genesis 9:21} And he drank of the wine, and was drunken; and he was uncovered within his tent.

{Genesis 9:22} And Ham, the father of Canaan, saw the nakedness of his father, and told his two brethren without.

{Genesis 9:23} And Shem and Japheth took a garment, and laid [it] upon both their shoulders, and went backward, and covered the nakedness of their father; and their faces [were] backward, and they saw not their father's nakedness.

{Genesis 9:24} And Noah awoke from his wine, and knew what his younger son had done unto him.

{Genesis 9:25} And he said, Cursed [be] Canaan; a servant of servants shall he be unto his brethren.

{Genesis 9:26} And he said, Blessed [be] the LORD God of Shem; and Canaan shall be his servant.

{Genesis 9:27} God shall enlarge Japheth, and he shall dwell in the tents of Shem; and Canaan shall be his servant.

{Genesis 9:28} And Noah lived after the flood three hundred and fifty years.

{Genesis 9:29} And all the days of Noah were nine hundred and fifty years: and he died.

{Genesis 10:1} Now these [are] the generations of the sons of Noah, Shem, Ham, and Japheth: and unto them were sons born after the flood.

{Genesis 10:2} The sons of Japheth; Gomer, and Magog, and Madai, and Javan, and Tubal, and Meshech, and Tiras.

{Genesis 10:3} And the sons of Gomer; Ashkenaz, and Riphath, and Togarmah.

{Genesis 10:4} And the sons of Javan; Elishah, and Tarshish, Kittim, and Dodanim.

{Genesis 10:5} By these were the isles of the Gentiles divided in their lands; every one after his tongue, after their families, in their nations.

{Genesis 10:6} And the sons of Ham; Cush, and Mizraim, and Phut, and Canaan.

{Genesis 10:7} And the sons of Cush; Seba, and Havilah, and Sabtah, and Raamah, and Sabtechah: and the sons of Raamah; Sheba, and Dedan.

{Genesis 10:8} And Cush begat Nimrod: he began to be a mighty one in the earth.

{Genesis 10:9} He was a mighty hunter before the LORD: wherefore it is said, Even as Nimrod the mighty hunter before the LORD.

{Genesis 10:10} And the beginning of his kingdom was Babel, and Erech, and Accad, and Calneh, in the land of Shinar.

{Genesis 10:11} Out of that land went forth Asshur, and builded Nineveh, and the city Rehoboth, and Calah,

{Genesis 10:12} And Resen between Nineveh and Calah: the same [is] a great city.

{Genesis 10:13} And Mizraim begat Ludim, and Anamim, and Lehabim, and Naphtuhim,

{Genesis 10:14} And Pathrusim, and Casluhim, (out of whom came Philistim,) and Caphtorim.

{Genesis 10:15} And Canaan begat Sidon his firstborn, and Heth,

{Genesis 10:16} And the Jebusite, and the Amorite, and the Girgasite,

{Genesis 10:17} And the Hivite, and the Arkite, and the Sinite,

{Genesis 10:18} And the Arvadite, and the Zemarite, and the Hamathite: and afterward were the families of the Canaanites spread abroad.

{Genesis 10:19} And the border of the Canaanites was from Sidon, as thou comest to Gerar, unto Gaza; as thou goest, unto Sodom, and Gomorrah, and Admah, and Zeboim, even unto Lasha.

{Genesis 10:20} These [are] the sons of Ham, after their families, after their tongues, in their countries, [and] in their nations.

{Genesis 10:21} Unto Shem also, the father of all the children of Eber, the brother of Japheth the elder, even to him were [children] born.

{Genesis 10:22} The children of Shem; Elam, and Asshur, and Arphaxad, and Lud, and Aram.

{Genesis 10:23} And the children of Aram; Uz, and Hul, and Gether, and Mash.

{Genesis 10:24} And Arphaxad begat Salah; and Salah begat Eber.

{Genesis 10:25} And unto Eber were born two sons: the name of one [was] Peleg; for in his days was the earth divided; and his brother's name [was] Joktan.

{Genesis 10:26} And Joktan begat Almodad, and Sheleph, and Hazar-maveth, and Jerah,

{Genesis 10:27} And Hadoram, and Uzal, and Diklah,

{Genesis 10:28} And Obal, and Abimael, and Sheba,

{Genesis 10:29} And Ophir, and Havilah, and Jobab: all these [were] the sons of Joktan.

{Genesis 10:30} And their dwelling was from Mesha, as thou goest unto Sephar a mount of the east.

{Genesis 10:31} These [are] the sons of Shem, after their families, after their tongues, in their lands, after their nations.

{Genesis 10:32} These [are] the families of the sons of Noah, after their generations, in their nations: and by these were the nations divided in the earth after the flood.

{Genesis 11:1} And the whole earth was of one language, and of one speech.

{Genesis 11:2} And it came to pass, as they journeyed from the east, that they found a plain in the land of Shinar; and they dwelt there.

{Genesis 11:3} And they said one to another, Go to, let us make brick, and burn them throughly. And they had brick for stone, and slime had they for mortar.

{Genesis 11:4} And they said, Go to, let us build us a city and a tower, whose top [may reach] unto heaven; and let us make us a name, lest we be scattered abroad upon the face of the whole earth.

{Genesis 11:5} And the LORD came down to see the city and the tower, which the children of men builded.

{Genesis 11:6} And the LORD said, Behold, the people [is] one, and they have all one language; and this they begin to do: and now nothing will be restrained from them, which they have imagined to do.

{Genesis 11:7} Go to, let us go down, and there confound their language, that they may not understand one another's speech.

{Genesis 11:8} So the LORD scattered them abroad from thence upon the face of all the earth: and they left off to build the city.

{Genesis 11:9} Therefore is the name of it called Babel; because the LORD did there confound the language of all the earth: and from thence did the LORD scatter them abroad upon the face of all the earth.

{Genesis 11:10} These [are] the generations of Shem: Shem [was] an hundred years old, and begat Arphaxad two years after the flood:

{Genesis 11:11} And Shem lived after he begat Arphaxad five hundred years, and begat sons and daughters.

{Genesis 11:12} And Arphaxad lived five and thirty years, and begat Salah:

{Genesis 11:13} And Arphaxad lived after he begat Salah four hundred and three years, and begat sons and daughters.

{Genesis 11:14} And Salah lived thirty years, and begat Eber:

{Genesis 11:15} And Salah lived after he begat Eber four hundred and three years, and begat sons and daughters.

{Genesis 11:16} And Eber lived four and thirty years, and begat Peleg:

{Genesis 11:17} And Eber lived after he begat Peleg four hundred and thirty years, and begat sons and daughters.

{Genesis 11:18} And Peleg lived thirty years, and begat Reu:

{Genesis 11:19} And Peleg lived after he begat Reu two hundred and nine years, and begat sons and daughters.

{Genesis 11:20} And Reu lived two and thirty years, and begat Serug:

{Genesis 11:21} And Reu lived after he begat Serug two hundred and seven years, and begat sons and daughters.

{Genesis 11:22} And Serug lived thirty years, and begat Nahor:

{Genesis 11:23} And Serug lived after he begat Nahor two hundred years, and begat sons and daughters.

{Genesis 11:24} And Nahor lived nine and twenty years, and begat Terah:

{Genesis 11:25} And Nahor lived after he begat Terah an hundred and nineteen years, and begat sons and daughters.

{Genesis 11:26} And Terah lived seventy years, and begat Abram, Nahor, and Haran.

{Genesis 11:27} Now these [are] the generations of Terah: Terah begat Abram, Nahor, and Haran; and Haran begat Lot.

{Genesis 11:28} And Haran died before his father Terah in the land of his nativity, in Ur of the Chaldees.

{Genesis 11:29} And Abram and Nahor took them wives: the name of Abram's wife [was] Sarai; and the name of Nahor's wife, Milcah, the daughter of Haran, the father of Milcah, and the father of Iscah.

{Genesis 11:30} But Sarai was barren; she [had] no child.

{Genesis 11:31} And Terah took Abram his son, and Lot the son of Haran his son's son, and Sarai his daughter in law, his son Abram's wife; and they went forth with them from Ur of the Chaldees, to go into the land of Canaan; and they came unto Haran, and dwelt there.

{Genesis 11:32} And the days of Terah were two hundred and five years: and Terah died in Haran.

{Genesis 12:1} Now the LORD had said unto Abram, Get thee out of thy country, and from thy kindred, and from thy father's house, unto a land that I will shew thee:

{Genesis 12:2} And I will make of thee a great nation, and I will bless thee, and make thy name great; and thou shalt be a blessing:

{Genesis 12:3} And I will bless them that bless thee, and curse him that curseth thee: and in thee shall all families of the earth be blessed.

{Genesis 12:4} So Abram departed, as the LORD had spoken unto him; and Lot went with him: and Abram [was] seventy and five years old when he departed out of Haran.

{Genesis 12:5} And Abram took Sarai his wife, and Lot his brother's son, and all their substance that they had gathered, and the souls that they had gotten in Haran; and they went forth to go into the land of Canaan; and into the land of Canaan they came.

{Genesis 12:6} And Abram passed through the land unto the place of Sichem, unto the plain of Moreh. And the Canaanite [was] then in the land.

{Genesis 12:7} And the LORD appeared unto Abram, and said, Unto thy seed will I give this land: and there builded he an altar unto the LORD, who appeared unto him.

{Genesis 12:8} And he removed from thence unto a mountain on the east of Bethel, and pitched his tent, [having] Bethel on the west, and Hai on the east: and there he builded an altar unto the LORD, and called upon the name of the LORD.

{Genesis 12:9} And Abram journeyed, going on still toward the south.

{Genesis 12:10} And there was a famine in the land: and Abram went down into Egypt to sojourn there; for the famine [was] grievous in the land.

{Genesis 12:11} And it came to pass, when he was come near to enter into Egypt, that he said unto Sarai his wife, Behold now, I know that thou [art] a fair woman to look upon:

{Genesis 12:12} Therefore it shall come to pass, when the Egyptians shall see thee, that they shall say, This [is] his wife: and they will kill me, but they will save thee alive.

{Genesis 12:13} Say, I pray thee, thou [art] my sister: that it may be well with me for thy sake; and my soul shall live because of thee.

{Genesis 12:14} And it came to pass, that, when Abram was come into Egypt, the Egyptians beheld the woman that she [was] very fair.

{Genesis 12:15} The princes also of Pharaoh saw her, and commended her before Pharaoh: and the woman was taken into Pharaoh's house.

{Genesis 12:16} And he entreated Abram well for her sake: and he had sheep, and oxen, and he asses, and menservants, and maidservants, and she asses, and camels.

{Genesis 12:17} And the LORD plagued Pharaoh and his house with great plagues because of Sarai Abram's wife.

{Genesis 12:18} And Pharaoh called Abram, and said, What [is] this [that] thou hast done unto me? why didst thou not tell me that she [was] thy wife?

{Genesis 12:19} Why saidst thou, She [is] my sister? so I might have taken her to me to wife: now therefore behold thy wife, take [her,] and go thy way.

{Genesis 12:20} And Pharaoh commanded [his] men concerning him: and they sent him away, and his wife, and all that he had.

{Genesis 13:1} And Abram went up out of Egypt, he, and his wife, and all that he had, and Lot with him, into the south.

{Genesis 13:2} And Abram [was] very rich in cattle, in silver, and in gold.

{Genesis 13:3} And he went on his journeys from the south even to Bethel, unto the place where his tent had been at the beginning, between Bethel and Hai;

{Genesis 13:4} Unto the place of the altar, which he had made there at the first: and there Abram called on the name of the LORD.

{Genesis 13:5} And Lot also, which went with Abram, had flocks, and herds, and tents.

{Genesis 13:6} And the land was not able to bear them, that they might dwell together: for their substance was great, so that they could not dwell together.

{Genesis 13:7} And there was a strife between the herdmen of Abram's cattle and the herdmen of Lot's cattle: and the Canaanite and the Perizzite dwelled then in the land.

{Genesis 13:8} And Abram said unto Lot, Let there be no strife, I pray thee, between me and thee, and between my herdmen and thy herdmen; for we [be] brethren.

{Genesis 13:9} [Is] not the whole land before thee? separate thyself, I pray thee, from me: if [thou wilt take] the left hand, then I will go to the right; or if [thou depart] to the right hand, then I will go to the left.

{Genesis 13:10} And Lot lifted up his eyes, and beheld all the plain of Jordan, that it [was] well watered every where, before the LORD destroyed Sodom and Gomorrah, [even] as the garden of the LORD, like the land of Egypt, as thou comest unto Zoar.

{Genesis 13:11} Then Lot chose him all the plain of Jordan; and Lot journeyed east: and they separated themselves the one from the other.

{Genesis 13:12} Abram dwelled in the land of Canaan, and Lot dwelled in the cities of the plain, and pitched [his] tent toward Sodom.

{Genesis 13:13} But the men of Sodom [were] wicked and sinners before the LORD exceedingly.

{Genesis 13:14} And the LORD said unto Abram, after that Lot was separated from him, Lift up now thine eyes, and look from the place where thou art northward, and southward, and eastward, and westward:

{Genesis 13:15} For all the land which thou seest, to thee will I give it, and to thy seed for ever.

{Genesis 13:16} And I will make thy seed as the dust of the earth: so that if a man can number the dust of the earth, [then] shall thy seed also be numbered.

{Genesis 13:17} Arise, walk through the land in the length of it and in the breadth of it; for I will give it unto thee.

{Genesis 13:18} Then Abram removed [his] tent, and came and dwelt in the plain of Mamre, which [is] in Hebron, and built there an altar unto the LORD.

{Genesis 14:1} And it came to pass in the days of Amraphel king of Shinar, Arioch king of Ellasar, Chedorlaomer king of Elam, and Tidal king of nations;

{Genesis 14:2} [That these] made war with Bera king of Sodom, and with Birsha king of Gomorrah, Shinab king of Admah, and Shemeber king of Zeboiim, and the king of Bela, which is Zoar.

{Genesis 14:3} All these were joined together in the vale of Siddim, which is the salt sea.

{Genesis 14:4} Twelve years they served Chedorlaomer, and in the thirteenth year they rebelled.

{Genesis 14:5} And in the fourteenth year came Chedorlaomer, and the kings that [were] with him, and smote the Rephaims in Ashteroth Karnaim, and the Zuzims in Ham, and the Emims in Shaveh Kiriathaim,

{Genesis 14:6} And the Horites in their mount Seir, unto El-paran, which [is] by the wilderness.

{Genesis 14:7} And they returned, and came to En-mishpat, which [is] Kadesh, and smote all the country of the Amalekites, and also the Amorites that dwelt in Hazon- tamar.

{Genesis 14:8} And there went out the king of Sodom, and the king of Gomorrah, and the king of Admah, and the king of Zeboiim, and the king of Bela (the same [is] Zoar;) and they joined battle with them in the vale of Siddim;

{Genesis 14:9} With Chedorlaomer the king of Elam, and with Tidal king of nations, and Amraphel king of Shinar, and Arioch king of Ellasar; four kings with five.

{Genesis 14:10} And the vale of Siddim [was full of] slimepits; and the kings of Sodom and Gomorrah fled, and fell there; and they that remained fled to the mountain.

{Genesis 14:11} And they took all the goods of Sodom and Gomorrah, and all their victuals, and went their way.

{Genesis 14:12} And they took Lot, Abram's brother's son, who dwelt in Sodom, and his goods, and departed.

{Genesis 14:13} And there came one that had escaped, and told Abram the Hebrew; for he dwelt in the plain of Mamre the Amorite, brother of Eshcol, and brother of Aner: and these [were] confederate with Abram.

{Genesis 14:14} And when Abram heard that his brother was taken captive, he armed his trained [servants,] born in his own house, three hundred and eighteen, and pursued [them] unto Dan.

{Genesis 14:15} And he divided himself against them, he and his servants, by night, and smote them, and pursued them unto Hobah, which [is] on the left hand of Damascus.

{Genesis 14:16} And he brought back all the goods, and also brought again his brother Lot, and his goods, and the women also, and the people.

{Genesis 14:17} And the king of Sodom went out to meet him after his return from the slaughter of Chedorlaomer, and of the kings that [were] with him, at the valley of Shaveh, which [is] the king's dale.

{Genesis 14:18} And Melchizedek king of Salem brought forth bread and wine: and he [was] the priest of the most high God.

{Genesis 14:19} And he blessed him, and said, Blessed [be] Abram of the most high God, possessor of heaven and earth:

{Genesis 14:20} And blessed be the most high God, which hath delivered thine enemies into thy hand. And he gave him tithes of all.

{Genesis 14:21} And the king of Sodom said unto Abram, Give me the persons, and take the goods to thyself.

{Genesis 14:22} And Abram said to the king of Sodom, I have lift up mine hand unto the LORD, the most high God, the possessor of heaven and earth,

{Genesis 14:23} That I will not [take] from a thread even to a shoelatchet, and that I will not take any thing that [is] thine, lest thou shouldest say, I have made Abram rich:

{Genesis 14:24} Save only that which the young men have eaten, and the portion of the men which went with me, Aner, Eshcol, and Mamre; let them take their portion.

{Genesis 15:1} After these things the word of the LORD came unto Abram in a vision, saying, Fear not, Abram: I [am] thy shield, [and] thy exceeding great reward.

{Genesis 15:2} And Abram said, Lord GOD, what wilt thou give me, seeing I go childless, and the steward of my house is this Eliezer of Damascus?

{Genesis 15:3} And Abram said, Behold, to me thou hast given no seed: and, lo, one born in my house is mine heir.

{Genesis 15:4} And, behold, the word of the LORD [came] unto him, saying, This shall not be thine heir; but he that shall come forth out of thine own bowels shall be thine heir.

{Genesis 15:5} And he brought him forth abroad, and said, Look now toward heaven, and tell the stars, if thou be able to number them: and he said unto him, So shall thy seed be.

{Genesis 15:6} And he believed in the LORD; and he counted it to him for righteousness.

{Genesis 15:7} And he said unto him, I [am] the LORD that brought thee out of Ur of the Chaldees, to give thee this land to inherit it.

{Genesis 15:8} And he said, Lord GOD, whereby shall I know that I shall inherit it?

{Genesis 15:9} And he said unto him, Take me an heifer of three years old, and a she goat of three years old, and a ram of three years old, and a turtledove, and a young pigeon.

{Genesis 15:10} And he took unto him all these, and divided them in the midst, and laid each piece one against another: but the birds divided he not.

{Genesis 15:11} And when the fowls came down upon the carcasses, Abram drove them away.

{Genesis 15:12} And when the sun was going down, a deep sleep fell upon Abram; and, lo, an horror of great darkness fell upon him.

{Genesis 15:13} And he said unto Abram, Know of a surety that thy seed shall be a stranger in a land [that is] not theirs, and shall serve them; and they shall afflict them four hundred years;

{Genesis 15:14} And also that nation, whom they shall serve, will I judge: and afterward shall they come out with great substance.

{Genesis 15:15} And thou shalt go to thy fathers in peace; thou shalt be buried in a good old age.

{Genesis 15:16} But in the fourth generation they shall come hither again: for the iniquity of the Amorites [is] not yet full.

{Genesis 15:17} And it came to pass, that, when the sun went down, and it was dark, behold a smoking furnace, and a burning lamp that passed between those pieces.



{Genesis 15:18} In the same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates:

{Genesis 15:19} The Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,

{Genesis 15:20} And the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaims,

{Genesis 15:21} And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.

{Genesis 16:1} Now Sarai Abram's wife bare him no children: and she had an handmaid, an Egyptian, whose name [was] Hagar.

{Genesis 16:2} And Sarai said unto Abram, Behold now, the LORD hath restrained me from bearing: I pray thee, go in unto my maid; it may be that I may obtain children by her. And Abram hearkened to the voice of Sarai.

{Genesis 16:3} And Sarai Abram's wife took Hagar her maid the Egyptian, after Abram had dwelt ten years in the land of Canaan, and gave her to her husband Abram to be his wife.

{Genesis 16:4} And he went in unto Hagar, and she conceived: and when she saw that she had conceived, her mistress was despised in her eyes.

{Genesis 16:5} And Sarai said unto Abram, My wrong [be] upon thee: I have given my maid into thy bosom; and when she saw that she had conceived, I was despised in her eyes: the LORD judge between me and thee.

{Genesis 16:6} But Abram said unto Sarai, Behold, thy maid [is] in thy hand; do to her as it pleaseth thee. And when Sarai dealt hardly with her, she fled from her face.

{Genesis 16:7} And the angel of the LORD found her by a fountain of water in the wilderness, by the fountain in the way to Shur.

{Genesis 16:8} And he said, Hagar, Sarai's maid, whence camest thou? and whither wilt thou go? And she said, I flee from the face of my mistress Sarai.

{Genesis 16:9} And the angel of the LORD said unto her, Return to thy mistress, and submit thyself under her hands.

{Genesis 16:10} And the angel of the LORD said unto her, I will multiply thy seed exceedingly, that it shall not be numbered for multitude.

{Genesis 16:11} And the angel of the LORD said unto her, Behold, thou [art] with child, and shalt bear a son, and shalt call his name Ishmael; because the LORD hath heard thy affliction.

{Genesis 16:12} And he will be a wild man; his hand [will be] against every man, and every man's hand against him; and he shall dwell in the presence of all his brethren.

{Genesis 16:13} And she called the name of the LORD that spake unto her, Thou God seest me: for she said, Have I also here looked after him that seeth me?

{Genesis 16:14} Wherefore the well was called Beer-lahai-roi; behold, [it is] between Kadesh and Bered.

{Genesis 16:15} And Hagar bare Abram a son: and Abram called his son's name, which Hagar bare, Ishmael.

{Genesis 16:16} And Abram [was] fourscore and six years old, when Hagar bare Ishmael to Abram.

{Genesis 17:1} And when Abram was ninety years old and nine, the LORD appeared to Abram, and said unto him, I [am] the Almighty God; walk before me, and be thou perfect.

{Genesis 17:2} And I will make my covenant between me and thee, and will multiply thee exceedingly.

{Genesis 17:3} And Abram fell on his face: and God talked with him, saying,

{Genesis 17:4} As for me, behold, my covenant [is] with thee, and thou shalt be a

father of many nations.

{Genesis 17:5} Neither shall thy name any more be called Abram, but thy name shall be Abraham; for a father of many nations have I made thee.

{Genesis 17:6} And I will make thee exceeding fruitful, and I will make nations of thee, and kings shall come out of thee.

{Genesis 17:7} And I will establish my covenant between me and thee and thy seed after thee in their generations for an everlasting covenant, to be a God unto thee, and to thy seed after thee.

{Genesis 17:8} And I will give unto thee, and to thy seed after thee, the land wherein thou art a stranger, all the land of Canaan, for an everlasting possession; and I will be their God.

{Genesis 17:9} And God said unto Abraham, Thou shalt keep my covenant therefore, thou, and thy seed after thee in their generations.

{Genesis 17:10} This [is] my covenant, which ye shall keep, between me and you and thy seed after thee; Every man child among you shall be circumcised.

{Genesis 17:11} And ye shall circumcise the flesh of your foreskin; and it shall be a token of the covenant betwixt me and you.

{Genesis 17:12} And he that is eight days old shall be circumcised among you, every man child in your generations, he that is born in the house, or bought with money of any stranger, which [is] not of thy seed.

{Genesis 17:13} He that is born in thy house, and he that is bought with thy money, must needs be circumcised: and my covenant shall be in your flesh for an everlasting covenant.

{Genesis 17:14} And the uncircumcised man child whose flesh of his foreskin is not circumcised, that soul shall be cut off from his people; he hath broken my covenant.

{Genesis 17:15} And God said unto Abraham, As for Sarai thy wife, thou shalt not call her name Sarai, but Sarah [shall] her name [be. ]

{Genesis 17:16} And I will bless her, and give thee a son also of her: yea, I will bless her, and she shall be [a mother] of nations; kings of people shall be of her.

{Genesis 17:17} Then Abraham fell upon his face, and laughed, and said in his heart, Shall [a child] be born unto him that is an hundred years old? and shall Sarah, that is ninety years old, bear?

{Genesis 17:18} And Abraham said unto God, O that Ishmael might live before thee!

{Genesis 17:19} And God said, Sarah thy wife shall bear thee a son indeed; and thou shalt call his name Isaac: and I will establish my covenant with him for an everlasting covenant, [and] with his seed after him.

{Genesis 17:20} And as for Ishmael, I have heard thee: Behold, I have blessed him, and will make him fruitful, and will multiply him exceedingly; twelve princes shall he beget, and I will make him a great nation.

{Genesis 17:21} But my covenant will I establish with Isaac, which Sarah shall bear unto thee at this set time in the next year.

{Genesis 17:22} And he left off talking with him, and God went up from Abraham.

{Genesis 17:23} And Abraham took Ishmael his son, and all that were born in his house, and all that were bought with his money, every male among the men of Abraham's house; and circumcised the flesh of their foreskin in the selfsame day, as God had said unto him.

{Genesis 17:24} And Abraham [was] ninety years old and nine, when he was circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin.

{Genesis 17:25} And Ishmael his son [was] thirteen years old, when he was

circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin.

{Genesis 17:26} In the selfsame day was Abraham circumcised, and Ishmael his son.

{Genesis 17:27} And all the men of his house, born in the house, and bought with money of the stranger, were circumcised with him.

{Genesis 18:1} And the LORD appeared unto him in the plains of Mamre: and he sat in the tent door in the heat of the day;

{Genesis 18:2} And he lift up his eyes and looked, and, lo, three men stood by him: and when he saw [them,] he ran to meet them from the tent door, and bowed himself toward the ground,

{Genesis 18:3} And said, My Lord, if now I have found favour in thy sight, pass not away, I pray thee, from thy servant:

{Genesis 18:4} Let a little water, I pray you, be fetched, and wash your feet, and rest yourselves under the tree:

{Genesis 18:5} And I will fetch a morsel of bread, and comfort ye your hearts; after that ye shall pass on: for therefore are ye come to your servant. And they said, So do, as thou hast said.

{Genesis 18:6} And Abraham hastened into the tent unto Sarah, and said, Make ready quickly three measures of fine meal, knead [it,] and make cakes upon the hearth.

{Genesis 18:7} And Abraham ran unto the herd, and fetcht a calf tender and good, and gave [it] unto a young man; and he hasted to dress it.

{Genesis 18:8} And he took butter, and milk, and the calf which he had dressed, and set [it] before them; and he stood by them under the tree, and they did eat.

{Genesis 18:9} And they said unto him, Where [is] Sarah thy wife? And he said, Behold, in the tent.

{Genesis 18:10} And he said, I will certainly return unto thee according to the time of life; and, lo, Sarah thy wife shall have a son. And Sarah heard [it] in the tent door, which [was] behind him.

{Genesis 18:11} Now Abraham and Sarah [were] old [and] well stricken in age; [and] it ceased to be with Sarah after the manner of women.

{Genesis 18:12} Therefore Sarah laughed within herself, saying, After I am waxed old shall I have pleasure, my lord being old also?

{Genesis 18:13} And the LORD said unto Abraham, Wherefore did Sarah laugh, saying, Shall I of a surety bear a child, which am old?

{Genesis 18:14} Is any thing too hard for the LORD? At the time appointed I will return unto thee, according to the time of life, and Sarah shall have a son.

{Genesis 18:15} Then Sarah denied, saying, I laughed not; for she was afraid. And he said, Nay; but thou didst laugh.

{Genesis 18:16} And the men rose up from thence, and looked toward Sodom: and Abraham went with them to bring them on the way.

{Genesis 18:17} And the LORD said, Shall I hide from Abraham that thing which I do;

{Genesis 18:18} Seeing that Abraham shall surely become a great and mighty nation, and all the nations of the earth shall be blessed in him?

{Genesis 18:19} For I know him, that he will command his children and his household after him, and they shall keep the way of the LORD, to do justice and judgment; that the LORD may bring upon Abraham that which he hath spoken of him.

{Genesis 18:20} And the LORD said, Because the cry of Sodom and Gomorrah is great, and because their sin is very grievous;

{Genesis 18:21} I will go down now, and see whether they have done altogether

according to the cry of it, which is come unto me; and if not, I will know.

{Genesis 18:22} And the men turned their faces from thence, and went toward Sodom: but Abraham stood yet before the LORD.

{Genesis 18:23} And Abraham drew near, and said, Wilt thou also destroy the righteous with the wicked?

{Genesis 18:24} Peradventure there be fifty righteous within the city: wilt thou also destroy and not spare the place for the fifty righteous that [are] therein?

{Genesis 18:25} That be far from thee to do after this manner, to slay the righteous with the wicked: and that the righteous should be as the wicked, that be far from thee: Shall not the Judge of all the earth do right?

{Genesis 18:26} And the LORD said, If I find in Sodom fifty righteous within the city, then I will spare all the place for their sakes.

{Genesis 18:27} And Abraham answered and said, Behold now, I have taken upon me to speak unto the Lord, which [am but] dust and ashes:

{Genesis 18:28} Peradventure there shall lack five of the fifty righteous: wilt thou destroy all the city for [lack of] five? And he said, If I find there forty and five, I will not destroy [it. ]

{Genesis 18:29} And he spake unto him yet again, and said, Peradventure there shall be forty found there. And he said, I will not do [it] for forty's sake.

{Genesis 18:30} And he said [unto him,] Oh let not the Lord be angry, and I will speak: Peradventure there shall thirty be found there. And he said, I will not do [it,] if I find thirty there.

{Genesis 18:31} And he said, Behold now, I have taken upon me to speak unto the Lord: Peradventure there shall be twenty found there. And he said, I will not destroy [it] for twenty's sake.

{Genesis 18:32} And he said, Oh let not the Lord be angry, and I will speak yet but this once: Peradventure ten shall be found there. And he said, I will not destroy [it] for ten's sake.

{Genesis 18:33} And the LORD went his way, as soon as he had left communing with Abraham: and Abraham returned unto his place.

{Genesis 19:1} And there came two angels to Sodom at even; and Lot sat in the gate of Sodom: and Lot seeing [them] rose up to meet them; and he bowed himself with his face toward the ground;

{Genesis 19:2} And he said, Behold now, my lords, turn in, I pray you, into your servant's house, and tarry all night, and wash your feet, and ye shall rise up early, and go on your ways. And they said, Nay; but we will abide in the street all night.

{Genesis 19:3} And he pressed upon them greatly; and they turned in unto him, and entered into his house; and he made them a feast, and did bake unleavened bread, and they did eat.

{Genesis 19:4} But before they lay down, the men of the city, [even] the men of Sodom, compassed the house round, both old and young, all the people from every quarter:

{Genesis 19:5} And they called unto Lot, and said unto him, Where [are] the men which came in to thee this night? bring them out unto us, that we may know them.

{Genesis 19:6} And Lot went out at the door unto them, and shut the door after him,

{Genesis 19:7} And said, I pray you, brethren, do not so wickedly.

{Genesis 19:8} Behold now, I have two daughters which have not known man; let me, I pray you, bring them out unto you, and do ye to them as [is] good in your eyes: only unto these men do nothing; for therefore came they under the shadow of my roof.

{Genesis 19:9} And they said, Stand back. And they said [again,] This one

[fellow] came in to sojourn, and he will needs be a judge: now will we deal worse with thee, than with them. And they pressed sore upon the man, [even] Lot, and came near to break the door.

{Genesis 19:10} But the men put forth their hand, and pulled Lot into the house to them, and shut to the door.

{Genesis 19:11} And they smote the men that [were] at the door of the house with blindness, both small and great: so that they wearied themselves to find the door.

{Genesis 19:12} And the men said unto Lot, Hast thou here any besides? son in law, and thy sons, and thy daughters, and whatsoever thou hast in the city, bring [them] out of this place:

{Genesis 19:13} For we will destroy this place, because the cry of them is waxen great before the face of the LORD; and the LORD hath sent us to destroy it.

{Genesis 19:14} And Lot went out, and spake unto his sons in law, which married his daughters, and said, Up, get you out of this place; for the LORD will destroy this city. But he seemed as one that mocked unto his sons in law.

{Genesis 19:15} And when the morning arose, then the angels hastened Lot, saying, Arise, take thy wife, and thy two daughters, which are here; lest thou be consumed in the iniquity of the city.

{Genesis 19:16} And while he lingered, the men laid hold upon his hand, and upon the hand of his wife, and upon the hand of his two daughters; the LORD being merciful unto him: and they brought him forth, and set him without the city.

{Genesis 19:17} And it came to pass, when they had brought them forth abroad, that he said, Escape for thy life; look not behind thee, neither stay thou in all the plain; escape to the mountain, lest thou be consumed.

{Genesis 19:18} And Lot said unto them, Oh, not so, my Lord:

{Genesis 19:19} Behold now, thy servant hath found grace in thy sight, and thou hast magnified thy mercy, which thou hast shewed unto me in saving my life; and I cannot escape to the mountain, lest some evil take me, and I die:

{Genesis 19:20} Behold now, this city is near to flee unto, and it is a little one: Oh, let me escape thither, ([is] it not a little one?) and my soul shall live.

{Genesis 19:21} And he said unto him, See, I have accepted thee concerning this thing also, that I will not overthrow this city, for the which thou hast spoken.

{Genesis 19:22} Haste thee, escape thither; for I cannot do any thing till thou be come thither. Therefore the name of the city was called Zoar.

{Genesis 19:23} The sun was risen upon the earth when Lot entered into Zoar.

{Genesis 19:24} Then the LORD rained upon Sodom and upon Gomorrah brimstone and fire from the LORD out of heaven;

{Genesis 19:25} And he overthrew those cities, and all the plain, and all the inhabitants of the cities, and that which grew upon the ground.

{Genesis 19:26} But his wife looked back from behind him, and she became a pillar of salt.

{Genesis 19:27} And Abraham gat up early in the morning to the place where he stood before the LORD:

{Genesis 19:28} And he looked toward Sodom and Gomorrah, and toward all the land of the plain, and beheld, and, lo, the smoke of the country went up as the smoke of a furnace.

{Genesis 19:29} And it came to pass, when God destroyed the cities of the plain, that God remembered Abraham, and sent Lot out of the midst of the overthrow, when he overthrew the cities in the which Lot dwelt.

{Genesis 19:30} And Lot went up out of Zoar, and dwelt in the mountain, and his two daughters with him; for he feared to dwell in Zoar: and he dwelt in a cave, he and his two daughters.

{Genesis 19:31} And the firstborn said unto the younger, Our father [is] old, and [there is] not a man in the earth to come in unto us after the manner of all the earth:

{Genesis 19:32} Come, let us make our father drink wine, and we will lie with him, that we may preserve seed of our father.

{Genesis 19:33} And they made their father drink wine that night: and the firstborn went in, and lay with her father; and he perceived not when she lay down, nor when she arose.

{Genesis 19:34} And it came to pass on the morrow, that the firstborn said unto the younger, Behold, I lay yesternight with my father: let us make him drink wine this night also; and go thou in, [and] lie with him, that we may preserve seed of our father.

{Genesis 19:35} And they made their father drink wine that night also: and the younger arose, and lay with him; and he perceived not when she lay down, nor when she arose.

{Genesis 19:36} Thus were both the daughters of Lot with child by their father.

{Genesis 19:37} And the firstborn bare a son, and called his name Moab: the same [is] the father of the Moabites unto this day.

{Genesis 19:38} And the younger, she also bare a son, and called his name Benammi: the same [is] the father of the children of Ammon unto this day.

{Genesis 20:1} And Abraham journeyed from thence toward the south country, and dwelled between Kadesh and Shur, and sojourned in Gerar.

{Genesis 20:2} And Abraham said of Sarah his wife, She [is] my sister: and Abimelech king of Gerar sent, and took Sarah.

{Genesis 20:3} But God came to Abimelech in a dream by night, and said to him, Behold, thou [art but] a dead man, for the woman which thou hast taken; for she [is] a man's wife.

{Genesis 20:4} But Abimelech had not come near her: and he said, Lord, wilt thou slay also a righteous nation?

{Genesis 20:5} Said he not unto me, She [is] my sister? and she, even she herself said, He [is] my brother: in the integrity of my heart and innocency of my hands have I done this.

{Genesis 20:6} And God said unto him in a dream, Yea, I know that thou didst this in the integrity of thy heart; for I also withheld thee from sinning against me: therefore suffered I thee not to touch her.

{Genesis 20:7} Now therefore restore the man [his] wife; for he [is] a prophet, and he shall pray for thee, and thou shalt live: and if thou restore [her] not, know thou that thou shalt surely die, thou, and all that [are] thine.

{Genesis 20:8} Therefore Abimelech rose early in the morning, and called all his servants, and told all these things in their ears: and the men were sore afraid.

{Genesis 20:9} Then Abimelech called Abraham, and said unto him, What hast thou done unto us? and what have I offended thee, that thou hast brought on me and on my kingdom a great sin? thou hast done deeds unto me that ought not to be done.

{Genesis 20:10} And Abimelech said unto Abraham, What sawest thou, that thou hast done this thing?

{Genesis 20:11} And Abraham said, Because I thought, Surely the fear of God [is] not in this place; and they will slay me for my wife's sake.

{Genesis 20:12} And yet indeed [she is] my sister; she [is] the daughter of my father, but not the daughter of my mother; and she became my wife.

{Genesis 20:13} And it came to pass, when God caused me to wander from my father's house, that I said unto her, This [is] thy kindness which thou shalt shew

unto me; at every place whither we shall come, say of me, He [is] my brother.

{Genesis 20:14} And Abimelech took sheep, and oxen, and menservants, and womenservants, and gave [them] unto Abraham, and restored him Sarah his wife.

{Genesis 20:15} And Abimelech said, Behold, my land [is] before thee: dwell where it pleaseth thee.

{Genesis 20:16} And unto Sarah he said, Behold, I have given thy brother a thousand [pieces] of silver: behold, he [is] to thee a covering of the eyes, unto all that [are] with thee, and with all [other:] thus she was reprov'd.

{Genesis 20:17} So Abraham prayed unto God: and God healed Abimelech, and his wife, and his maidservants; and they bare [children. ]

{Genesis 20:18} For the LORD had fast closed up all the wombs of the house of Abimelech, because of Sarah Abraham's wife.

{Genesis 21:1} And the LORD visited Sarah as he had said, and the LORD did unto Sarah as he had spoken.

{Genesis 21:2} For Sarah conceived, and bare Abraham a son in his old age, at the set time of which God had spoken to him.

{Genesis 21:3} And Abraham called the name of his son that was born unto him, whom Sarah bare to him, Isaac.

{Genesis 21:4} And Abraham circumcised his son Isaac being eight days old, as God had commanded him.

{Genesis 21:5} And Abraham was an hundred years old, when his son Isaac was born unto him.

{Genesis 21:6} And Sarah said, God hath made me to laugh, [so that] all that hear will laugh with me.

{Genesis 21:7} And she said, Who would have said unto Abraham, that Sarah should have given children suck? for I have born [him] a son in his old age.

{Genesis 21:8} And the child grew, and was weaned: and Abraham made a great feast the [same] day that Isaac was weaned.

{Genesis 21:9} And Sarah saw the son of Hagar the Egyptian, which she had born unto Abraham, mocking.

{Genesis 21:10} Wherefore she said unto Abraham, Cast out this bondwoman and her son: for the son of this bondwoman shall not be heir with my son, [even] with Isaac.

{Genesis 21:11} And the thing was very grievous in Abraham's sight because of his son.

{Genesis 21:12} And God said unto Abraham, Let it not be grievous in thy sight because of the lad, and because of thy bondwoman; in all that Sarah hath said unto thee, hearken unto her voice; for in Isaac shall thy seed be called.

{Genesis 21:13} And also of the son of the bondwoman will I make a nation, because he [is] thy seed.

{Genesis 21:14} And Abraham rose up early in the morning, and took bread, and a bottle of water, and gave [it] unto Hagar, putting [it] on her shoulder, and the child, and sent her away: and she departed, and wandered in the wilderness of Beer-sheba.

{Genesis 21:15} And the water was spent in the bottle, and she cast the child under one of the shrubs.

{Genesis 21:16} And she went, and sat her down over against [him] a good way off, as it were a bowshot: for she said, Let me not see the death of the child. And she sat over against [him,] and lift up her voice, and wept.

{Genesis 21:17} And God heard the voice of the lad; and the angel of God called Hagar out of heaven, and said unto her, What aileth thee, Hagar? fear not; for God hath heard the voice of the lad where he [is. ]

{Genesis 21:18} Arise, lift up the lad, and hold him in thine hand; for I will make him a great nation.

{Genesis 21:19} And God opened her eyes, and she saw a well of water; and she went, and filled the bottle with water, and gave the lad drink.

{Genesis 21:20} And God was with the lad; and he grew, and dwelt in the wilderness, and became an archer.

{Genesis 21:21} And he dwelt in the wilderness of Paran: and his mother took him a wife out of the land of Egypt.

{Genesis 21:22} And it came to pass at that time, that Abimelech and Phichol the chief captain of his host spake unto Abraham, saying, God [is] with thee in all that thou doest:

{Genesis 21:23} Now therefore swear unto me here by God that thou wilt not deal falsely with me, nor with my son, nor with my son's son: [but] according to the kindness that I have done unto thee, thou shalt do unto me, and to the land wherein thou hast sojourned.

{Genesis 21:24} And Abraham said, I will swear.

{Genesis 21:25} And Abraham reproved Abimelech because of a well of water, which Abimelech's servants had violently taken away.

{Genesis 21:26} And Abimelech said, I wot not who hath done this thing: neither didst thou tell me, neither yet heard I [of it,] but to day.

{Genesis 21:27} And Abraham took sheep and oxen, and gave them unto Abimelech; and both of them made a covenant.

{Genesis 21:28} And Abraham set seven ewe lambs of the flock by themselves.

{Genesis 21:29} And Abimelech said unto Abraham, What [mean] these seven ewe lambs which thou hast set by themselves?

{Genesis 21:30} And he said, For [these] seven ewe lambs shalt thou take of my hand, that they may be a witness unto me, that I have digged this well.

{Genesis 21:31} Wherefore he called that place Beersheba; because there they sware both of them.

{Genesis 21:32} Thus they made a covenant at Beer-sheba: then Abimelech rose up, and Phichol the chief captain of his host, and they returned into the land of the Philistines.

{Genesis 21:33} And [Abraham] planted a grove in Beer-sheba, and called there on the name of the LORD, the everlasting God.

{Genesis 21:34} And Abraham sojourned in the Philistines' land many days.

{Genesis 22:1} And it came to pass after these things, that God did tempt Abraham, and said unto him, Abraham: and he said, Behold, [here] I [am. ]

{Genesis 22:2} And he said, Take now thy son, thine only [son] Isaac, whom thou lovest, and get thee into the land of Moriah; and offer him there for a burnt offering upon one of the mountains which I will tell thee of.

{Genesis 22:3} And Abraham rose up early in the morning, and saddled his ass, and took two of his young men with him, and Isaac his son, and clave the wood for the burnt offering, and rose up, and went unto the place of which God had told him.

{Genesis 22:4} Then on the third day Abraham lifted up his eyes, and saw the place afar off.

{Genesis 22:5} And Abraham said unto his young men, Abide ye here with the ass; and I and the lad will go yonder and worship, and come again to you,

{Genesis 22:6} And Abraham took the wood of the burnt offering, and laid [it] upon Isaac his son; and he took the fire in his hand, and a knife; and they went both of them together.

{Genesis 22:7} And Isaac spake unto Abraham his father, and said, My father:



and he said, Here [am] I, my son. And he said, Behold the fire and the wood: but where [is] the lamb for a burnt offering?

{Genesis 22:8} And Abraham said, My son, God will provide himself a lamb for a burnt offering: so they went both of them together.

{Genesis 22:9} And they came to the place which God had told him of; and Abraham built an altar there, and laid the wood in order, and bound Isaac his son, and laid him on the altar upon the wood.

{Genesis 22:10} And Abraham stretched forth his hand, and took the knife to slay his son.

{Genesis 22:11} And the angel of the LORD called unto him out of heaven, and said, Abraham, Abraham: and he said, Here [am] I.

{Genesis 22:12} And he said, Lay not thine hand upon the lad, neither do thou any thing unto him: for now I know that thou fearest God, seeing thou hast not withheld thy son, thine only [son] from me.

{Genesis 22:13} And Abraham lifted up his eyes, and looked, and behold behind [him] a ram caught in a thicket by his horns: and Abraham went and took the ram, and offered him up for a burnt offering in the stead of his son.

{Genesis 22:14} And Abraham called the name of that place Jehovah-jireh: as it is said [to] this day, In the mount of the LORD it shall be seen.

{Genesis 22:15} And the angel of the LORD called unto Abraham out of heaven the second time,

{Genesis 22:16} And said, By myself have I sworn, saith the LORD, for because thou hast done this thing, and hast not withheld thy son, thine only [son: ]

{Genesis 22:17} That in blessing I will bless thee, and in multiplying I will multiply thy seed as the stars of the heaven, and as the sand which [is] upon the sea shore; and thy seed shall possess the gate of his enemies;

{Genesis 22:18} And in thy seed shall all the nations of the earth be blessed; because thou hast obeyed my voice.

{Genesis 22:19} So Abraham returned unto his young men, and they rose up and went together to Beer-sheba; and Abraham dwelt at Beer-sheba.

{Genesis 22:20} And it came to pass after these things, that it was told Abraham, saying, Behold, Milcah, she hath also born children unto thy brother Nahor;

{Genesis 22:21} Huz his firstborn, and Buz his brother, and Kemuel the father of Aram,

{Genesis 22:22} And Chesed, and Hazo, and Pildash, and Jidlaph, and Bethuel.

{Genesis 22:23} And Bethuel begat Rebekah: these eight Milcah did bear to Nahor, Abraham's brother.

{Genesis 22:24} And his concubine, whose name [was] Reumah, she bare also Tebah, and Gaham, and Thahash, and Maachah.

{Genesis 23:1} And Sarah was an hundred and seven and twenty years old: [these were] the years of the life of Sarah.

{Genesis 23:2} And Sarah died in Kirjath-arba; the same [is] Hebron in the land of Canaan: and Abraham came to mourn for Sarah, and to weep for her.

{Genesis 23:3} And Abraham stood up from before his dead, and spake unto the sons of Heth, saying,

{Genesis 23:4} I [am] a stranger and a sojourner with you: give me a possession of a buryingplace with you, that I may bury my dead out of my sight.

{Genesis 23:5} And the children of Heth answered Abraham, saying unto him,

{Genesis 23:6} Hear us, my lord: thou [art] a mighty prince among us: in the choice of our sepulchres bury thy dead; none of us shall withhold from thee his sepulchre, but that thou mayest bury thy dead.

{Genesis 23:7} And Abraham stood up, and bowed himself to the people of the

land, [even] to the children of Heth.

{Genesis 23:8} And he communed with them, saying, If it be your mind that I should bury my dead out of my sight; hear me, and intreat for me to Ephron the son of Zohar,

{Genesis 23:9} That he may give me the cave of Machpelah, which he hath, which [is] in the end of his field; for as much money as it is worth he shall give it me for a possession of a buryingplace amongst you.

{Genesis 23:10} And Ephron dwelt among the children of Heth: and Ephron the Hittite answered Abraham in the audience of the children of Heth, [even] of all that went in at the gate of his city, saying,

{Genesis 23:11} Nay, my lord, hear me: the field give I thee, and the cave that [is] therein, I give it thee; in the presence of the sons of my people give I it thee: bury thy dead.

{Genesis 23:12} And Abraham bowed down himself before the people of the land.

{Genesis 23:13} And he spake unto Ephron in the audience of the people of the land, saying, But if thou [wilt give it,] I pray thee, hear me: I will give thee money for the field; take [it] of me, and I will bury my dead there.

{Genesis 23:14} And Ephron answered Abraham, saying unto him,

{Genesis 23:15} My lord, hearken unto me: the land [is worth] four hundred shekels of silver; what [is] that betwixt me and thee? bury therefore thy dead.

{Genesis 23:16} And Abraham hearkened unto Ephron; and Abraham weighed to Ephron the silver, which he had named in the audience of the sons of Heth, four hundred shekels of silver, current [money] with the merchant.

{Genesis 23:17} And the field of Ephron, which [was] in Machpelah, which [was] before Mamre, the field, and the cave which [was] therein, and all the trees that [were] in the field, that [were] in all the borders round about, were made sure

{Genesis 23:18} Unto Abraham for a possession in the presence of the children of Heth, before all that went in at the gate of his city.

{Genesis 23:19} And after this, Abraham buried Sarah his wife in the cave of the field of Machpelah before Mamre: the same [is] Hebron in the land of Canaan.

{Genesis 23:20} And the field, and the cave that [is] therein, were made sure unto Abraham for a possession of a buryingplace by the sons of Heth.

{Genesis 24:1} And Abraham was old, [and] well stricken in age: and the LORD had blessed Abraham in all things.

{Genesis 24:2} And Abraham said unto his eldest servant of his house, that ruled over all that he had, Put, I pray thee, thy hand under my thigh:

{Genesis 24:3} And I will make thee swear by the LORD, the God of heaven, and the God of the earth, that thou shalt not take a wife unto my son of the daughters of the Canaanites, among whom I dwell:

{Genesis 24:4} But thou shalt go unto my country, and to my kindred, and take a wife unto my son Isaac.

{Genesis 24:5} And the servant said unto him, Peradventure the woman will not be willing to follow me unto this land: must I needs bring thy son again unto the land from whence thou camest?

{Genesis 24:6} And Abraham said unto him, Beware thou that thou bring not my son thither again.

{Genesis 24:7} The LORD God of heaven, which took me from my father's house, and from the land of my kindred, and which spake unto me, and that sware unto me, saying, Unto thy seed will I give this land; he shall send his angel before thee, and thou shalt take a wife unto my son from thence.

{Genesis 24:8} And if the woman will not be willing to follow thee, then thou

shalt be clear from this my oath: only bring not my son thither again.

{Genesis 24:9} And the servant put his hand under the thigh of Abraham his master, and sware to him concerning that matter.

{Genesis 24:10} And the servant took ten camels of the camels of his master, and departed; for all the goods of his master [were] in his hand: and he arose, and went to Mesopotamia, unto the city of Nahor.

{Genesis 24:11} And he made his camels to kneel down without the city by a well of water at the time of the evening, [even] the time that women go out to draw [water. ]

{Genesis 24:12} And he said, O LORD God of my master Abraham, I pray thee, send me good speed this day, and shew kindness unto my master Abraham.

{Genesis 24:13} Behold, I stand [here] by the well of water; and the daughters of the men of the city come out to draw water:

{Genesis 24:14} And let it come to pass, that the damsel to whom I shall say, Let down thy pitcher, I pray thee, that I may drink; and she shall say, Drink, and I will give thy camels drink also: [let the same be] she [that] thou hast appointed for thy servant Isaac; and thereby shall I know that thou hast shewed kindness unto my master.

{Genesis 24:15} And it came to pass, before he had done speaking, that, behold, Rebekah came out, who was born to Bethuel, son of Milcah, the wife of Nahor, Abraham's brother, with her pitcher upon her shoulder.

{Genesis 24:16} And the damsel [was] very fair to look upon, a virgin, neither had any man known her: and she went down to the well, and filled her pitcher, and came up.

{Genesis 24:17} And the servant ran to meet her, and said, Let me, I pray thee, drink a little water of thy pitcher.

{Genesis 24:18} And she said, Drink, my lord: and she hasted, and let down her pitcher upon her hand, and gave him drink.

{Genesis 24:19} And when she had done giving him drink, she said, I will draw [water] for thy camels also, until they have done drinking.

{Genesis 24:20} And she hasted, and emptied her pitcher into the trough, and ran again unto the well to draw [water,] and drew for all his camels.

{Genesis 24:21} And the man wondering at her held his peace, to wit whether the LORD had made his journey prosperous or not.

{Genesis 24:22} And it came to pass, as the camels had done drinking, that the man took a golden earring of half a shekel weight, and two bracelets for her hands of ten [shekels] weight of gold;

{Genesis 24:23} And said, Whose daughter [art] thou? tell me, I pray thee: is there room [in] thy father's house for us to lodge in?

{Genesis 24:24} And she said unto him, I [am] the daughter of Bethuel the son of Milcah, which she bare unto Nahor.

{Genesis 24:25} She said moreover unto him, We have both straw and provender enough, and room to lodge in.

{Genesis 24:26} And the man bowed down his head, and worshipped the LORD.

{Genesis 24:27} And he said, Blessed [be] the LORD God of my master Abraham, who hath not left destitute my master of his mercy and his truth: I [being] in the way, the LORD led me to the house of my master's brethren.

{Genesis 24:28} And the damsel ran, and told [them of] her mother's house these things.

{Genesis 24:29} And Rebekah had a brother, and his name [was] Laban: and Laban ran out unto the man, unto the well.

{Genesis 24:30} And it came to pass, when he saw the earring and bracelets upon

his sister's hands, and when he heard the words of Rebekah his sister, saying, Thus spake the man unto me; that he came unto the man; and, behold, he stood by the camels at the well.

{Genesis 24:31} And he said, Come in, thou blessed of the LORD; wherefore standest thou without? for I have prepared the house, and room for the camels.

{Genesis 24:32} And the man came into the house: and he ungirded his camels, and gave straw and provender for the camels, and water to wash his feet, and the men's feet that [were] with him.

{Genesis 24:33} And there was set [meat] before him to eat: but he said, I will not eat, until I have told mine errand. And he said, Speak on.

{Genesis 24:34} And he said, I [am] Abraham's servant.

{Genesis 24:35} And the LORD hath blessed my master greatly; and he is become great: and he hath given him flocks, and herds, and silver, and gold, and menservants, and maidservants, and camels, and asses.

{Genesis 24:36} And Sarah my master's wife bare a son to my master when she was old: and unto him hath he given all that he hath.

{Genesis 24:37} And my master made me swear, saying, Thou shalt not take a wife to my son of the daughters of the Canaanites, in whose land I dwell:

{Genesis 24:38} But thou shalt go unto my father's house, and to my kindred, and take a wife unto my son.

{Genesis 24:39} And I said unto my master, Peradventure the woman will not follow me.

{Genesis 24:40} And he said unto me, The LORD, before whom I walk, will send his angel with thee, and prosper thy way; and thou shalt take a wife for my son of my kindred, and of my father's house:

{Genesis 24:41} Then shalt thou be clear from [this] my oath, when thou comest to my kindred; and if they give not thee [one,] thou shalt be clear from my oath.

{Genesis 24:42} And I came this day unto the well, and said, O LORD God of my master Abraham, if now thou do prosper my way which I go;

{Genesis 24:43} Behold, I stand by the well of water; and it shall come to pass, that when the virgin cometh forth to draw [water,] and I say to her, Give me, I pray thee, a little water of thy pitcher to drink;

{Genesis 24:44} And she say to me, Both drink thou, and I will also draw for thy camels: [let] the same [be] the woman whom the LORD hath appointed out for my master's son.

{Genesis 24:45} And before I had done speaking in mine heart, behold, Rebekah came forth with her pitcher on her shoulder; and she went down unto the well, and drew [water:] and I said unto her, Let me drink, I pray thee.

{Genesis 24:46} And she made haste, and let down her pitcher from her [shoulder,] and said, Drink, and I will give thy camels drink also: so I drank, and she made the camels drink also.

{Genesis 24:47} And I asked her, and said, Whose daughter [art] thou? And she said, The daughter of Bethuel, Nahor's son, whom Milcah bare unto him: and I put the earring upon her face, and the bracelets upon her hands.

{Genesis 24:48} And I bowed down my head, and worshipped the LORD, and blessed the LORD God of my master Abraham, which had led me in the right way to take my master's brother's daughter unto his son.

{Genesis 24:49} And now if ye will deal kindly and truly with my master, tell me: and if not, tell me; that I may turn to the right hand, or to the left.

{Genesis 24:50} Then Laban and Bethuel answered and said, The thing proceedeth from the LORD: we cannot speak unto thee bad or good.

{Genesis 24:51} Behold, Rebekah [is] before thee, take [her,] and go, and let her

be thy master's son's wife, as the LORD hath spoken.

{Genesis 24:52} And it came to pass, that, when Abraham's servant heard their words, he worshipped the LORD, [bowing himself] to the earth.

{Genesis 24:53} And the servant brought forth jewels of silver, and jewels of gold, and raiment, and gave [them] to Rebekah: he gave also to her brother and to her mother precious things.

{Genesis 24:54} And they did eat and drink, he and the men that [were] with him, and tarried all night; and they rose up in the morning, and he said, Send me away unto my master.

{Genesis 24:55} And her brother and her mother said, Let the damsel abide with us [a few] days, at the least ten; after that she shall go.

{Genesis 24:56} And he said unto them, Hinder me not, seeing the LORD hath prospered my way; send me away that I may go to my master.

{Genesis 24:57} And they said, We will call the damsel, and enquire at her mouth.

{Genesis 24:58} And they called Rebekah, and said unto her, Wilt thou go with this man? And she said, I will go.

{Genesis 24:59} And they sent away Rebekah their sister, and her nurse, and Abraham's servant, and his men.

{Genesis 24:60} And they blessed Rebekah, and said unto her, Thou [art] our sister, be thou [the mother] of thousands of millions, and let thy seed possess the gate of those which hate them.

{Genesis 24:61} And Rebekah arose, and her damsels, and they rode upon the camels, and followed the man: and the servant took Rebekah, and went his way.

{Genesis 24:62} And Isaac came from the way of the well Lahai-roi; for he dwelt in the south country.

{Genesis 24:63} And Isaac went out to meditate in the field at the eventide: and he lifted up his eyes, and saw, and, behold, the camels [were] coming.

{Genesis 24:64} And Rebekah lifted up her eyes, and when she saw Isaac, she lighted off the camel.

{Genesis 24:65} For she [had] said unto the servant, What man [is] this that walketh in the field to meet us? And the servant [had] said, It [is] my master: therefore she took a vail, and covered herself.

{Genesis 24:66} And the servant told Isaac all things that he had done.

{Genesis 24:67} And Isaac brought her into his mother Sarah's tent, and took Rebekah, and she became his wife; and he loved her: and Isaac was comforted after his mother's [death. ]

{Genesis 25:1} Then again Abraham took a wife, and her name [was] Keturah.

{Genesis 25:2} And she bare him Zimran, and Jokshan, and Medan, and Midian, and Ishbak, and Shuah.

{Genesis 25:3} And Jokshan begat Sheba, and Dedan. And the sons of Dedan were Asshurim, and Letushim, and Leummim.

{Genesis 25:4} And the sons of Midian; Ephah, and Epher, and Hanoch, and Abidah, and Eldaah. All these [were] the children of Keturah.

{Genesis 25:5} And Abraham gave all that he had unto Isaac.

{Genesis 25:6} But unto the sons of the concubines, which Abraham had, Abraham gave gifts, and sent them away from Isaac his son, while he yet lived, eastward, unto the east country.

{Genesis 25:7} And these [are] the days of the years of Abraham's life which he lived, an hundred threescore and fifteen years.

{Genesis 25:8} Then Abraham gave up the ghost, and died in a good old age, an old man, and full [of years;] and was gathered to his people.

{Genesis 25:9} And his sons Isaac and Ishmael buried him in the cave of Machpelah, in the field of Ephron the son of Zohar the Hittite, which [is] before Mamre;

{Genesis 25:10} The field which Abraham purchased of the sons of Heth: there was Abraham buried, and Sarah his wife.

{Genesis 25:11} And it came to pass after the death of Abraham, that God blessed his son Isaac; and Isaac dwelt by the well Lahai-roi.

{Genesis 25:12} Now these [are] the generations of Ishmael, Abraham's son, whom Hagar the Egyptian, Sarah's handmaid, bare unto Abraham:

{Genesis 25:13} And these [are] the names of the sons of Ishmael, by their names, according to their generations: the firstborn of Ishmael, Nebajoth; and Kedar, and Adbeel, and Mibsam,

{Genesis 25:14} And Mishma, and Dumah, and Massa,

{Genesis 25:15} Hadar, and Tema, Jetur, Naphish, and Kedemah:

{Genesis 25:16} These [are] the sons of Ishmael, and these [are] their names, by their towns, and by their castles; twelve princes according to their nations.

{Genesis 25:17} And these [are] the years of the life of Ishmael, an hundred and thirty and seven years: and he gave up the ghost and died; and was gathered unto his people.

{Genesis 25:18} And they dwelt from Havilah unto Shur, that [is] before Egypt, as thou goest toward Assyria: [and] he died in the presence of all his brethren.

{Genesis 25:19} And these [are] the generations of Isaac, Abraham's son: Abraham begat Isaac:

{Genesis 25:20} And Isaac was forty years old when he took Rebekah to wife, the daughter of Bethuel the Syrian of Padan-aram, the sister to Laban the Syrian.

{Genesis 25:21} And Isaac intreated the LORD for his wife, because she [was] barren: and the LORD was intreated of him, and Rebekah his wife conceived.

{Genesis 25:22} And the children struggled together within her; and she said, If [it be] so, why [am] I thus? And she went to enquire of the LORD.

{Genesis 25:23} And the LORD said unto her, Two nations [are] in thy womb, and two manner of people shall be separated from thy bowels; and [the one] people shall be stronger than [the other] people; and the elder shall serve the younger.

{Genesis 25:24} And when her days to be delivered were fulfilled, behold, [there were] twins in her womb.

{Genesis 25:25} And the first came out red, all over like an hairy garment; and they called his name Esau.

{Genesis 25:26} And after that came his brother out, and his hand took hold on Esau's heel; and his name was called Jacob: and Isaac [was] threescore years old when she bare them.

{Genesis 25:27} And the boys grew: and Esau was a cunning hunter, a man of the field; and Jacob [was] a plain man, dwelling in tents.

{Genesis 25:28} And Isaac loved Esau, because he did eat of [his] venison: but Rebekah loved Jacob.

{Genesis 25:29} And Jacob sod pottage: and Esau came from the field, and he [was] faint:

{Genesis 25:30} And Esau said to Jacob, Feed me, I pray thee, with that same red [pottage;] for I [am] faint: therefore was his name called Edom.

{Genesis 25:31} And Jacob said, Sell me this day thy birthright.

{Genesis 25:32} And Esau said, Behold, I [am] at the point to die: and what profit shall this birthright do to me?

{Genesis 25:33} And Jacob said, Swear to me this day; and he sware unto him:

and he sold his birthright unto Jacob.

{Genesis 25:34} Then Jacob gave Esau bread and pottage of lentiles; and he did eat and drink, and rose up, and went his way: thus Esau despised [his] birthright.

{Genesis 26:1} And there was a famine in the land, beside the first famine that was in the days of Abraham. And Isaac went unto Abimelech king of the Philistines unto Gerar.

{Genesis 26:2} And the LORD appeared unto him, and said, Go not down into Egypt; dwell in the land which I shall tell thee of:

{Genesis 26:3} Sojourn in this land, and I will be with thee, and will bless thee; for unto thee, and unto thy seed, I will give all these countries, and I will perform the oath which I swore unto Abraham thy father;

{Genesis 26:4} And I will make thy seed to multiply as the stars of heaven, and will give unto thy seed all these countries; and in thy seed shall all the nations of the earth be blessed;

{Genesis 26:5} Because that Abraham obeyed my voice, and kept my charge, my commandments, my statutes, and my laws.

{Genesis 26:6} And Isaac dwelt in Gerar:

{Genesis 26:7} And the men of the place asked [him] of his wife; and he said, She [is] my sister: for he feared to say, [She is] my wife; lest, [said he,] the men of the place should kill me for Rebekah; because she [was] fair to look upon.

{Genesis 26:8} And it came to pass, when he had been there a long time, that Abimelech king of the Philistines looked out at a window, and saw, and, behold, Isaac [was] sporting with Rebekah his wife.

{Genesis 26:9} And Abimelech called Isaac, and said, Behold, of a surety she [is] thy wife: and how saidst thou, She [is] my sister? And Isaac said unto him, Because I said, Lest I die for her.

{Genesis 26:10} And Abimelech said, What [is] this thou hast done unto us? one of the people might lightly have lien with thy wife, and thou shouldest have brought guiltiness upon us.

{Genesis 26:11} And Abimelech charged all [his] people, saying, He that toucheth this man or his wife shall surely be put to death.

{Genesis 26:12} Then Isaac sowed in that land, and received in the same year an hundredfold: and the LORD blessed him.

{Genesis 26:13} And the man waxed great, and went forward, and grew until he became very great:

{Genesis 26:14} For he had possession of flocks, and possession of herds, and great store of servants: and the Philistines envied him.

{Genesis 26:15} For all the wells which his father's servants had digged in the days of Abraham his father, the Philistines had stopped them, and filled them with earth.

{Genesis 26:16} And Abimelech said unto Isaac, Go from us; for thou art much mightier than we.

{Genesis 26:17} And Isaac departed thence, and pitched his tent in the valley of Gerar, and dwelt there.

{Genesis 26:18} And Isaac digged again the wells of water, which they had digged in the days of Abraham his father; for the philistines had stopped them after the death of Abraham: and he called their names after the names by which his father had called them.

{Genesis 26:19} And Isaac's servants digged in the valley, and found there a well of springing water.

{Genesis 26:20} And the herdmen of Gerar did strive with Isaac's herdmen, saying, The water [is] ours: and he called the name of the well Esek; because they

strove with him.

{Genesis 26:21} And they digged another well, and strove for that also: and he called the name of it Sitnah.

{Genesis 26:22} And he removed from thence, and digged another well; and for that they strove not: and he called the name of it Rehoboth; and he said, For now the LORD hath made room for us, and we shall be fruitful in the land.

{Genesis 26:23} And he went up from thence to Beer-sheba.

{Genesis 26:24} And the LORD appeared unto him the same night, and said, I [am] the God of Abraham thy father: fear not, for I [am] with thee, and will bless thee, and multiply thy seed for my servant Abraham's sake.

{Genesis 26:25} And he builded an altar there, and called upon the name of the LORD and pitched his tent there: and there Isaac's servants digged a well.

{Genesis 26:26} Then Abimelech went to him from Gerar, and Ahuzzath one of his friends, and Phichol the chief captain of his army.

{Genesis 26:27} And Isaac said unto them, Wherefore come ye to me, seeing ye hate me, and have sent me away from you?

{Genesis 26:28} And they said, We saw certainly that the LORD was with thee: and we said, Let there be now an oath betwixt us, [even] betwixt us and thee, and let us make a covenant with thee;

{Genesis 26:29} That thou wilt do us no hurt, as we have not touched thee, and as we have done unto thee nothing but good, and have sent thee away in peace: thou [art] now the blessed of the LORD.

{Genesis 26:30} And he made them a feast, and they did eat and drink.

{Genesis 26:31} And they rose up betimes in the morning, and sware one to another: and Isaac sent them away, and they departed from him in peace.

{Genesis 26:32} And it came to pass the same day, that Isaac's servants came, and told him concerning the well which they had digged, and said unto him, We have found water.

{Genesis 26:33} And he called it Shebah: therefore the name of the city [is] Beer-sheba unto this day.

{Genesis 26:34} And Esau was forty years old when he took to wife Judith the daughter of Beeri the Hittite, and Bashemath the daughter of Elon the Hittite:

{Genesis 26:35} Which were a grief of mind unto Isaac and to Rebekah.

{Genesis 27:1} And it came to pass, that when Isaac was old, and his eyes were dim, so that he could not see, he called Esau his eldest son, and said unto him, My son: and he said unto him, Behold, [here am] I.

{Genesis 27:2} And he said, Behold now, I am old, I know not the day of my death:

{Genesis 27:3} Now therefore take, I pray thee, thy weapons, thy quiver and thy bow, and go out to the field, and take me [some] venison;

{Genesis 27:4} And make me savoury meat, such as I love, and bring [it] to me, that I may eat; that my soul may bless thee before I die.

{Genesis 27:5} And Rebekah heard when Isaac spake to Esau his son. And Esau went to the field to hunt [for] venison, [and] to bring [it. ]

{Genesis 27:6} And Rebekah spake unto Jacob her son, saying, Behold, I heard thy father speak unto Esau thy brother, saying,

{Genesis 27:7} Bring me venison, and make me savoury meat, that I may eat, and bless thee before the LORD before my death.

{Genesis 27:8} Now therefore, my son, obey my voice according to that which I command thee.

{Genesis 27:9} Go now to the flock, and fetch me from thence two good kids of the goats; and I will make them savoury meat for thy father, such as he loveth:



{Genesis 27:10} And thou shalt bring [it] to thy father, that he may eat, and that he may bless thee before his death.

{Genesis 27:11} And Jacob said to Rebekah his mother, Behold, Esau my brother [is] a hairy man, and I [am] a smooth man:

{Genesis 27:12} My father peradventure will feel me, and I shall seem to him as a deceiver; and I shall bring a curse upon me, and not a blessing.

{Genesis 27:13} And his mother said unto him, Upon me [be] thy curse, my son: only obey my voice, and go fetch me [them. ]

{Genesis 27:14} And he went, and fetched, and brought [them] to his mother: and his mother made savoury meat, such as his father loved.

{Genesis 27:15} And Rebekah took goodly raiment of her eldest son Esau, which [were] with her in the house, and put them upon Jacob her younger son:

{Genesis 27:16} And she put the skins of the kids of the goats upon his hands, and upon the smooth of his neck:

{Genesis 27:17} And she gave the savoury meat and the bread, which she had prepared, into the hand of her son Jacob.

{Genesis 27:18} And he came unto his father, and said, My father: and he said, Here [am] I; who [art] thou, my son?

{Genesis 27:19} And Jacob said unto his father, I [am] Esau thy firstborn; I have done according as thou badest me: arise, I pray thee, sit and eat of my venison, that thy soul may bless me.

{Genesis 27:20} And Isaac said unto his son, How [is it] that thou hast found [it] so quickly, my son? And he said, Because the LORD thy God brought [it] to me.

{Genesis 27:21} And Isaac said unto Jacob, Come near, I pray thee, that I may feel thee, my son, whether thou [be] my very son Esau or not.

{Genesis 27:22} And Jacob went near unto Isaac his father; and he felt him, and said, The voice [is] Jacob's voice, but the hands [are] the hands of Esau.

{Genesis 27:23} And he discerned him not, because his hands were hairy, as his brother Esau's hands: so he blessed him.

{Genesis 27:24} And he said, [Art] thou my very son Esau? And he said, I [am. ]

{Genesis 27:25} And he said, Bring [it] near to me, and I will eat of my son's venison, that my soul may bless thee. And he brought [it] near to him, and he did eat: and he brought him wine, and he drank.

{Genesis 27:26} And his father Isaac said unto him, Come near now, and kiss me, my son.

{Genesis 27:27} And he came near, and kissed him: and he smelled the smell of his raiment, and blessed him, and said, See, the smell of my son [is] as the smell of a field which the LORD hath blessed:

{Genesis 27:28} Therefore God give thee of the dew of heaven, and the fatness of the earth, and plenty of corn and wine:

{Genesis 27:29} Let people serve thee, and nations bow down to thee: be lord over thy brethren, and let thy mother's sons bow down to thee: cursed [be] every one that curseth thee, and blessed [be] he that blesseth thee.

{Genesis 27:30} And it came to pass, as soon as Isaac had made an end of blessing Jacob, and Jacob was yet scarce gone out from the presence of Isaac his father, that Esau his brother came in from his hunting.

{Genesis 27:31} And he also had made savoury meat, and brought it unto his father, and said unto his father, Let my father arise, and eat of his son's venison, that thy soul may bless me.

{Genesis 27:32} And Isaac his father said unto him, Who [art] thou? And he said, I [am] thy son, thy firstborn Esau.

{Genesis 27:33} And Isaac trembled very exceedingly, and said, Who? where [is]

he that hath taken venison, and brought [it] me, and I have eaten of all before thou camest, and have blessed him? yea, [and] he shall be blessed.

{Genesis 27:34} And when Esau heard the words of his father, he cried with a great and exceeding bitter cry, and said unto his father, Bless me, [even] me also, O my father.

{Genesis 27:35} And he said, Thy brother came with subtilty, and hath taken away thy blessing.

{Genesis 27:36} And he said, Is not he rightly named Jacob? for he hath supplanted me these two times: he took away my birthright; and, behold, now he hath taken away my blessing. And he said, Hast thou not reserved a blessing for me?

{Genesis 27:37} And Isaac answered and said unto Esau, Behold, I have made him thy lord, and all his brethren have I given to him for servants; and with corn and wine have I sustained him: and what shall I do now unto thee, my son?

{Genesis 27:38} And Esau said unto his father, Hast thou but one blessing, my father? bless me, [even] me also, O my father. And Esau lifted up his voice, and wept.

{Genesis 27:39} And Isaac his father answered and said unto him, Behold, thy dwelling shall be the fatness of the earth, and of the dew of heaven from above;

{Genesis 27:40} And by thy sword shalt thou live, and shalt serve thy brother; and it shall come to pass when thou shalt have the dominion, that thou shalt break his yoke from off thy neck.

{Genesis 27:41} And Esau hated Jacob because of the blessing wherewith his father blessed him: and Esau said in his heart, The days of mourning for my father are at hand; then will I slay my brother Jacob.

{Genesis 27:42} And these words of Esau her elder son were told to Rebekah: and she sent and called Jacob her younger son, and said unto him, Behold, thy brother Esau, as touching thee, doth comfort himself, [purposing] to kill thee.

{Genesis 27:43} Now therefore, my son, obey my voice; and arise, flee thou to Laban my brother to Haran;

{Genesis 27:44} And tarry with him a few days, until thy brother's fury turn away;

{Genesis 27:45} Until thy brother's anger turn away from thee, and he forget [that] which thou hast done to him: then I will send, and fetch thee from thence: why should I be deprived also of you both in one day?

{Genesis 27:46} And Rebekah said to Isaac, I am weary of my life because of the daughters of Heth: if Jacob take a wife of the daughters of Heth, such as these [which are] of the daughters of the land, what good shall my life do me?

{Genesis 28:1} And Isaac called Jacob, and blessed him, and charged him, and said unto him, Thou shalt not take a wife of the daughters of Canaan.

{Genesis 28:2} Arise, go to Padanaram, to the house of Bethuel thy mother's father; and take thee a wife from thence of the daughters of Laban thy mother's brother.

{Genesis 28:3} And God Almighty bless thee, and make thee fruitful, and multiply thee, that thou mayest be a multitude of people;

{Genesis 28:4} And give thee the blessing of Abraham, to thee, and to thy seed with thee; that thou mayest inherit the land wherein thou art a stranger, which God gave unto Abraham.

{Genesis 28:5} And Isaac sent away Jacob: and he went to Padan-aram unto Laban, son of Bethuel the Syrian, the brother of Rebekah, Jacob's and Esau's mother.

{Genesis 28:6} When Esau saw that Isaac had blessed Jacob, and sent him away

to Padan-aram, to take him a wife from thence; and that as he blessed him he gave him a charge, saying, Thou shalt not take a wife of the daughters of Canaan;

{Genesis 28:7} And that Jacob obeyed his father and his mother, and was gone to Padan-aram;

{Genesis 28:8} And Esau seeing that the daughters of Canaan pleased not Isaac his father;

{Genesis 28:9} Then went Esau unto Ishmael, and took unto the wives which he had Mahalath the daughter of Ishmael Abraham's son, the sister of Nebajoth, to be his wife.

{Genesis 28:10} And Jacob went out from Beer-sheba, and went toward Haran.

{Genesis 28:11} And he lighted upon a certain place, and tarried there all night, because the sun was set; and he took of the stones of that place, and [put] them for his pillows, and lay down in that place to sleep.

{Genesis 28:12} And he dreamed, and behold a ladder set up on the earth, and the top of it reached to heaven: and behold the angels of God ascending and descending on it.

{Genesis 28:13} And, behold, the LORD stood above it, and said, I [am] the LORD God of Abraham thy father, and the God of Isaac: the land whereon thou liest, to thee will I give it, and to thy seed;

{Genesis 28:14} And thy seed shall be as the dust of the earth, and thou shalt spread abroad to the west, and to the east, and to the north, and to the south: and in thee and in thy seed shall all the families of the earth be blessed.

{Genesis 28:15} And, behold, I [am] with thee, and will keep thee in all [places] whither thou goest, and will bring thee again into this land; for I will not leave thee, until I have done [that] which I have spoken to thee of.

{Genesis 28:16} And Jacob awaked out of his sleep, and he said, Surely the LORD is in this place; and I knew [it] not.

{Genesis 28:17} And he was afraid, and said, How dreadful [is] this place! this is none other but the house of God, and this [is] the gate of heaven.

{Genesis 28:18} And Jacob rose up early in the morning, and took the stone that he had put [for] his pillows, and set it up [for] a pillar, and poured oil upon the top of it.

{Genesis 28:19} And he called the name of that place Bethel: but the name of that city [was called] Luz at the first.

{Genesis 28:20} And Jacob vowed a vow, saying, If God will be with me, and will keep me in this way that I go, and will give me bread to eat, and raiment to put on,

{Genesis 28:21} So that I come again to my father's house in peace; then shall the LORD be my God:

{Genesis 28:22} And this stone, which I have set [for] a pillar, shall be God's house: and of all that thou shalt give me I will surely give the tenth unto thee.

{Genesis 29:1} Then Jacob went on his journey, and came into the land of the people of the east.

{Genesis 29:2} And he looked, and behold a well in the field, and, lo, there [were] three flocks of sheep lying by it; for out of that well they watered the flocks: and a great stone [was] upon the well's mouth.

{Genesis 29:3} And thither were all the flocks gathered: and they rolled the stone from the well's mouth, and watered the sheep, and put the stone again upon the well's mouth in his place.

{Genesis 29:4} And Jacob said unto them, My brethren, whence [be] ye? And they said, Of Haran [are] we.

{Genesis 29:5} And he said unto them, Know ye Laban the son of Nahor? And

they said, We know [him. ]

{Genesis 29:6} And he said unto them, [Is] he well? And they said, [He is] well: and, behold, Rachel his daughter cometh with the sheep.

{Genesis 29:7} And he said, Lo, [it is] yet high day, neither [is it] time that the cattle should be gathered together: water ye the sheep, and go [and] feed [them. ]

{Genesis 29:8} And they said, We cannot, until all the flocks be gathered together, and [till] they roll the stone from the well's mouth; then we water the sheep.

{Genesis 29:9} And while he yet spake with them, Rachel came with her father's sheep: for she kept them.

{Genesis 29:10} And it came to pass, when Jacob saw Rachel the daughter of Laban his mother's brother, and the sheep of Laban his mother's brother, that Jacob went near, and rolled the stone from the well's mouth, and watered the flock of Laban his mother's brother.

{Genesis 29:11} And Jacob kissed Rachel, and lifted up his voice, and wept.

{Genesis 29:12} And Jacob told Rachel that he [was] her father's brother, and that he [was] Rebekah's son: and she ran and told her father.

{Genesis 29:13} And it came to pass, when Laban heard the tidings of Jacob his sister's son, that he ran to meet him, and embraced him, and kissed him, and brought him to his house. And he told Laban all these things.

{Genesis 29:14} And Laban said to him, Surely thou [art] my bone and my flesh. And he abode with him the space of a month.

{Genesis 29:15} And Laban said unto Jacob, Because thou [art] my brother, shouldest thou therefore serve me for nought? tell me, what [shall] thy wages [be? ]

{Genesis 29:16} And Laban had two daughters: the name of the elder [was] Leah, and the name of the younger [was] Rachel.

{Genesis 29:17} Leah [was] tender eyed; but Rachel was beautiful and well favoured.

{Genesis 29:18} And Jacob loved Rachel; and said, I will serve thee seven years for Rachel thy younger daughter.

{Genesis 29:19} And Laban said, [It is] better that I give her to thee, than that I should give her to another man: abide with me.

{Genesis 29:20} And Jacob served seven years for Rachel; and they seemed unto him [but] a few days, for the love he had to her.

{Genesis 29:21} And Jacob said unto Laban, Give [me] my wife, for my days are fulfilled, that I may go in unto her.

{Genesis 29:22} And Laban gathered together all the men of the place, and made a feast.

{Genesis 29:23} And it came to pass in the evening, that he took Leah his daughter, and brought her to him; and he went in unto her.

{Genesis 29:24} And Laban gave unto his daughter Leah Zilpah his maid [for] an handmaid.

{Genesis 29:25} And it came to pass, that in the morning, behold, it [was] Leah: and he said to Laban, What [is] this thou hast done unto me? did not I serve with thee for Rachel? wherefore then hast thou beguiled me?

{Genesis 29:26} And Laban said, It must not be so done in our country, to give the younger before the firstborn.

{Genesis 29:27} Fulfil her week, and we will give thee this also for the service which thou shalt serve with me yet seven other years.

{Genesis 29:28} And Jacob did so, and fulfilled her week: and he gave him Rachel his daughter to wife also.

{Genesis 29:29} And Laban gave to Rachel his daughter Bilhah his handmaid to be her maid.

{Genesis 29:30} And he went in also unto Rachel, and he loved also Rachel more than Leah, and served with him yet seven other years.

{Genesis 29:31} And when the LORD saw that Leah [was] hated, he opened her womb: but Rachel [was] barren.

{Genesis 29:32} And Leah conceived, and bare a son, and she called his name Reuben: for she said, Surely the LORD hath looked upon my affliction; now therefore my husband will love me.

{Genesis 29:33} And she conceived again, and bare a son; and said, Because the LORD hath heard that I [was] hated, he hath therefore given me this [son] also: and she called his name Simeon.

{Genesis 29:34} And she conceived again, and bare a son; and said, Now this time will my husband be joined unto me, because I have born him three sons: therefore was his name called Levi.

{Genesis 29:35} And she conceived again, and bare a son: and she said, Now will I praise the LORD: therefore she called his name Judah; and left bearing.

{Genesis 30:1} And when Rachel saw that she bare Jacob no children, Rachel envied her sister; and said unto Jacob, Give me children, or else I die.

{Genesis 30:2} And Jacob's anger was kindled against Rachel: and he said, [Am] I in God's stead, who hath withheld from thee the fruit of the womb?

{Genesis 30:3} And she said, Behold my maid Bilhah, go in unto her; and she shall bear upon my knees that I may also have children by her.

{Genesis 30:4} And she gave him Bilhah her handmaid to wife: and Jacob went in unto her.

{Genesis 30:5} And Bilhah conceived, and bare Jacob a son.

{Genesis 30:6} And Rachel said, God hath judged me, and hath also heard my voice, and hath given me a son: therefore called she his name Dan.

{Genesis 30:7} And Bilhah Rachel's maid conceived again, and bare Jacob a second son.

{Genesis 30:8} And Rachel said, With great wrestlings have I wrestled with my sister, and I have prevailed: and she called his name Naphtali.

{Genesis 30:9} When Leah saw that she had left bearing, she took Zilpah her maid, and gave her Jacob to wife.

{Genesis 30:10} And Zilpah Leah's maid bare Jacob a son.

{Genesis 30:11} And Leah said, A troop cometh: and she called his name Gad.

{Genesis 30:12} And Zilpah Leah's maid bare Jacob a second son.

{Genesis 30:13} And Leah said, Happy am I, for the daughters will call me blessed: and she called his name Asher.

{Genesis 30:14} And Reuben went in the days of wheat harvest, and found mandrakes in the field, and brought them unto his mother Leah. Then Rachel said to Leah, Give me, I pray thee, of thy son's mandrakes.

{Genesis 30:15} And she said unto her, [Is it] a small matter that thou hast taken my husband? and wouldest thou take away my son's mandrakes also? And Rachel said, Therefore he shall lie with thee to night for thy son's mandrakes.

{Genesis 30:16} And Jacob came out of the field in the evening, and Leah went out to meet him, and said, Thou must come in unto me; for surely I have hired thee with my son's mandrakes. And he lay with her that night.

{Genesis 30:17} And God hearkened unto Leah, and she conceived, and bare Jacob the fifth son.

{Genesis 30:18} And Leah said, God hath given me my hire, because I have given my maiden to my husband: and she called his name Issachar.

{Genesis 30:19} And Leah conceived again, and bare Jacob the sixth son.

{Genesis 30:20} And Leah said, God hath endued me [with] a good dowry; now will my husband dwell with me, because I have born him six sons: and she called his name Zebulun.

{Genesis 30:21} And afterwards she bare a daughter, and called her name Dinah.

{Genesis 30:22} And God remembered Rachel, and God hearkened to her, and opened her womb.

{Genesis 30:23} And she conceived, and bare a son; and said, God hath taken away my reproach:

{Genesis 30:24} And she called his name Joseph; and said, The LORD shall add to me another son.

{Genesis 30:25} And it came to pass, when Rachel had born Joseph, that Jacob said unto Laban, Send me away, that I may go unto mine own place, and to my country.

{Genesis 30:26} Give [me] my wives and my children, for whom I have served thee, and let me go: for thou knowest my service which I have done thee.

{Genesis 30:27} And Laban said unto him, I pray thee, if I have found favour in thine eyes, [tarry: for] I have learned by experience that the LORD hath blessed me for thy sake.

{Genesis 30:28} And he said, Appoint me thy wages, and I will give [it. ]

{Genesis 30:29} And he said unto him, Thou knowest how I have served thee, and how thy cattle was with me.

{Genesis 30:30} For [it was] little which thou hadst before I [came,] and it is [now] increased unto a multitude; and the LORD hath blessed thee since my coming: and now when shall I provide for mine own house also?

{Genesis 30:31} And he said, What shall I give thee? And Jacob said, Thou shalt not give me any thing: if thou wilt do this thing for me, I will again feed [and] keep thy flock:

{Genesis 30:32} I will pass through all thy flock to day, removing from thence all the speckled and spotted cattle, and all the brown cattle among the sheep, and the spotted and speckled among the goats: and [of such] shall be my hire.

{Genesis 30:33} So shall my righteousness answer for me in time to come, when it shall come for my hire before thy face: every one that [is] not speckled and spotted among the goats, and brown among the sheep, that shall be counted stolen with me.

{Genesis 30:34} And Laban said, Behold, I would it might be according to thy word.

{Genesis 30:35} And he removed that day the he goats that were ringstraked and spotted, and all the she goats that were speckled and spotted, [and] every one that had [some] white in it, and all the brown among the sheep, and gave [them] into the hand of his sons.

{Genesis 30:36} And he set three days journey betwixt himself and Jacob: and Jacob fed the rest of Laban's flocks.

{Genesis 30:37} And Jacob took him rods of green poplar, and of the hazel and chesnut tree; and pilled white strakes in them, and made the white appear which [was] in the rods.

{Genesis 30:38} And he set the rods which he had pilled before the flocks in the gutters in the watering troughs when the flocks came to drink, that they should conceive when they came to drink.

{Genesis 30:39} And the flocks conceived before the rods, and brought forth cattle ringstraked, speckled, and spotted.

{Genesis 30:40} And Jacob did separate the lambs, and set the faces of the flocks

toward the ringstraked, and all the brown in the flock of Laban; and he put his own flocks by themselves, and put them not unto Laban's cattle.

{Genesis 30:41} And it came to pass, whensoever the stronger cattle did conceive, that Jacob laid the rods before the eyes of the cattle in the gutters, that they might conceive among the rods.

{Genesis 30:42} But when the cattle were feeble, he put [them] not in: so the feebler were Laban's, and the stronger Jacob's.

{Genesis 30:43} And the man increased exceedingly, and had much cattle, and maidservants, and menservants, and camels, and asses.

{Genesis 31:1} And he heard the words of Laban's sons, saying, Jacob hath taken away all that [was] our father's; and of [that] which [was] our father's hath he gotten all this glory.

{Genesis 31:2} And Jacob beheld the countenance of Laban, and, behold, it [was] not toward him as before.

{Genesis 31:3} And the LORD said unto Jacob, Return unto the land of thy fathers, and to thy kindred; and I will be with thee.

{Genesis 31:4} And Jacob sent and called Rachel and Leah to the field unto his flock,

{Genesis 31:5} And said unto them, I see your father's countenance, that it [is] not toward me as before; but the God of my father hath been with me.

{Genesis 31:6} And ye know that with all my power I have served your father.

{Genesis 31:7} And your father hath deceived me, and changed my wages ten times; but God suffered him not to hurt me.

{Genesis 31:8} If he said thus, The speckled shall be thy wages; then all the cattle bare speckled: and if he said thus, The ringstraked shall be thy hire; then bare all the cattle ringstraked.

{Genesis 31:9} Thus God hath taken away the cattle of your father, and given [them] to me.

{Genesis 31:10} And it came to pass at the time that the cattle conceived, that I lifted up mine eyes, and saw in a dream, and, behold, the rams which leaped upon the cattle [were] ringstraked, speckled, and grisled.

{Genesis 31:11} And the angel of God spake unto me in a dream, [saying,] Jacob: And I said, Here [am] I.

{Genesis 31:12} And he said, Lift up now thine eyes, and see, all the rams which leap upon the cattle [are] ringstraked, speckled, and grisled: for I have seen all that Laban doeth unto thee.

{Genesis 31:13} I [am] the God of Bethel, where thou anointedst the pillar, [and] where thou vowedst a vow unto me: now arise, get thee out from this land, and return unto the land of thy kindred.

{Genesis 31:14} And Rachel and Leah answered and said unto him, [Is there] yet any portion or inheritance for us in our father's house?

{Genesis 31:15} Are we not counted of him strangers? for he hath sold us, and hath quite devoured also our money.

{Genesis 31:16} For all the riches which God hath taken from our father, that [is] ours, and our children's: now then, whatsoever God hath said unto thee, do.

{Genesis 31:17} Then Jacob rose up, and set his sons and his wives upon camels;

{Genesis 31:18} And he carried away all his cattle, and all his goods which he had gotten, the cattle of his getting, which he had gotten in Padan-aram, for to go to Isaac his father in the land of Canaan.

{Genesis 31:19} And Laban went to shear his sheep: and Rachel had stolen the images that [were] her father's.

{Genesis 31:20} And Jacob stole away unawares to Laban the Syrian, in that he

told him not that he fled.

{Genesis 31:21} So he fled with all that he had; and he rose up, and passed over the river, and set his face [toward] the mount Gilead.

{Genesis 31:22} And it was told Laban on the third day that Jacob was fled.

{Genesis 31:23} And he took his brethren with him, and pursued after him seven days' journey; and they overtook him in the mount Gilead.

{Genesis 31:24} And God came to Laban the Syrian in a dream by night, and said unto him, Take heed that thou speak not to Jacob either good or bad.

{Genesis 31:25} Then Laban overtook Jacob. Now Jacob had pitched his tent in the mount: and Laban with his brethren pitched in the mount of Gilead.

{Genesis 31:26} And Laban said to Jacob, What hast thou done, that thou hast stolen away unawares to me, and carried away my daughters, as captives [taken] with the sword?

{Genesis 31:27} Wherefore didst thou flee away secretly, and steal away from me; and didst not tell me, that I might have sent thee away with mirth, and with songs, with tabret, and with harp?

{Genesis 31:28} And hast not suffered me to kiss my sons and my daughters? thou hast now done foolishly in so doing.

{Genesis 31:29} It is in the power of my hand to do you hurt: but the God of your father spake unto me yesternight, saying, Take thou heed that thou speak not to Jacob either good or bad.

{Genesis 31:30} And now, [though] thou wouldest needs be gone, because thou sore longedst after thy father's house, [yet] wherefore hast thou stolen my gods?

{Genesis 31:31} And Jacob answered and said to Laban, Because I was afraid: for I said, Peradventure thou wouldest take by force thy daughters from me.

{Genesis 31:32} With whomsoever thou findest thy gods, let him not live: before our brethren discern thou what [is] thine with me, and take [it] to thee. For Jacob knew not that Rachel had stolen them.

{Genesis 31:33} And Laban went into Jacob's tent, and into Leah's tent, and into the two maidservants' tents; but he found [them] not. Then went he out of Leah's tent, and entered into Rachel's tent.

{Genesis 31:34} Now Rachel had taken the images, and put them in the camel's furniture, and sat upon them. And Laban searched all the tent, but found [them] not.

{Genesis 31:35} And she said to her father, Let it not displease my lord that I cannot rise up before thee; for the custom of women is upon me. And he searched, but found not the images.

{Genesis 31:36} And Jacob was wroth, and chode with Laban: and Jacob answered and said to Laban, What [is] my trespass? what [is] my sin, that thou hast so hotly pursued after me?

{Genesis 31:37} Whereas thou hast searched all my stuff, what hast thou found of all thy household stuff? set [it] here before my brethren and thy brethren, that they may judge betwixt us both.

{Genesis 31:38} This twenty years [have] I [been] with thee; thy ewes and thy she goats have not cast their young, and the rams of thy flock have I not eaten.

{Genesis 31:39} That which was torn [of beasts] I brought not unto thee; I bare the loss of it; of my hand didst thou require it, [whether] stolen by day, or stolen by night.

{Genesis 31:40} [Thus] I was; in the day the drought consumed me, and the frost by night; and my sleep departed from mine eyes.

{Genesis 31:41} Thus have I been twenty years in thy house; I served thee fourteen years for thy two daughters, and six years for thy cattle: and thou hast



changed my wages ten times.

{Genesis 31:42} Except the God of my father, the God of Abraham, and the fear of Isaac, had been with me, surely thou hadst sent me away now empty. God hath seen mine affliction and the labour of my hands, and rebuked [thee] yesternight.

{Genesis 31:43} And Laban answered and said unto Jacob, [These] daughters [are] my daughters, and [these] children [are] my children, and [these] cattle [are] my cattle, and all that thou seest [is] mine: and what can I do this day unto these my daughters, or unto their children which they have born?

{Genesis 31:44} Now therefore come thou, let us make a covenant, I and thou; and let it be for a witness between me and thee.

{Genesis 31:45} And Jacob took a stone, and set it up [for] a pillar.

{Genesis 31:46} And Jacob said unto his brethren, Gather stones; and they took stones, and made an heap: and they did eat there upon the heap.

{Genesis 31:47} And Laban called it Jegar-sahadutha: but Jacob called it Galeed.

{Genesis 31:48} And Laban said, This heap [is] a witness between me and thee this day. Therefore was the name of it called Galeed;

{Genesis 31:49} And Mizpah; for he said, The LORD watch between me and thee, when we are absent one from another.

{Genesis 31:50} If thou shalt afflict my daughters, or if thou shalt take [other] wives beside my daughters, no man [is] with us; see, God [is] witness betwixt me and thee.

{Genesis 31:51} And Laban said to Jacob, Behold this heap, and behold [this] pillar, which I have cast betwixt me and thee;

{Genesis 31:52} This heap [be] witness, and [this] pillar [be] witness, that I will not pass over this heap to thee, and that thou shalt not pass over this heap and this pillar unto me, for harm.

{Genesis 31:53} The God of Abraham, and the God of Nahor, the God of their father, judge betwixt us. And Jacob sware by the fear of his father Isaac.

{Genesis 31:54} Then Jacob offered sacrifice upon the mount, and called his brethren to eat bread: and they did eat bread, and tarried all night in the mount.

{Genesis 31:55} And early in the morning Laban rose up, and kissed his sons and his daughters, and blessed them: and Laban departed, and returned unto his place.

{Genesis 32:1} And Jacob went on his way, and the angels of God met him.

{Genesis 32:2} And when Jacob saw them, he said, This [is] God's host: and he called the name of that place Mahanaim.

{Genesis 32:3} And Jacob sent messengers before him to Esau his brother unto the land of Seir, the country of Edom.

{Genesis 32:4} And he commanded them, saying, Thus shall ye speak unto my lord Esau; Thy servant Jacob saith thus, I have sojourned with Laban, and stayed there until now:

{Genesis 32:5} And I have oxen, and asses, flocks, and menservants, and womenservants: and I have sent to tell my lord, that I may find grace in thy sight.

{Genesis 32:6} And the messengers returned to Jacob, saying, We came to thy brother Esau, and also he cometh to meet thee, and four hundred men with him.

{Genesis 32:7} Then Jacob was greatly afraid and distressed: and he divided the people that [was] with him, and the flocks, and herds, and the camels, into two bands;

{Genesis 32:8} And said, If Esau come to the one company, and smite it, then the other company which is left shall escape.

{Genesis 32:9} And Jacob said, O God of my father Abraham, and God of my father Isaac, the LORD which saidst unto me, Return unto thy country, and to thy kindred, and I will deal well with thee:

{Genesis 32:10} I am not worthy of the least of all the mercies, and of all the truth, which thou hast shewed unto thy servant; for with my staff I passed over this Jordan; and now I am become two bands.

{Genesis 32:11} Deliver me, I pray thee, from the hand of my brother, from the hand of Esau: for I fear him, lest he will come and smite me, [and] the mother with the children.

{Genesis 32:12} And thou saidst, I will surely do thee good, and make thy seed as the sand of the sea, which cannot be numbered for multitude.

{Genesis 32:13} And he lodged there that same night; and took of that which came to his hand a present for Esau his brother;

{Genesis 32:14} Two hundred she goats, and twenty he goats, two hundred ewes, and twenty rams,

{Genesis 32:15} Thirty milch camels with their colts, forty kine, and ten bulls, twenty she asses, and ten foals.

{Genesis 32:16} And he delivered [them] into the hand of his servants, every drove by themselves; and said unto his servants, Pass over before me, and put a space betwixt drove and drove.

{Genesis 32:17} And he commanded the foremost, saying, When Esau my brother meeteth thee, and asketh thee, saying, Whose [art] thou? and whither goest thou? and whose [are] these before thee?

{Genesis 32:18} Then thou shalt say, [They be] thy servant Jacob's; it [is] a present sent unto my lord Esau: and, behold, also he [is] behind us.

{Genesis 32:19} And so commanded he the second, and the third, and all that followed the droves, saying, On this manner shall ye speak unto Esau, when ye find him.

{Genesis 32:20} And say ye moreover, Behold, thy servant Jacob [is] behind us. For he said, I will appease him with the present that goeth before me, and afterward I will see his face; peradventure he will accept of me.

{Genesis 32:21} So went the present over before him: and himself lodged that night in the company.

{Genesis 32:22} And he rose up that night, and took his two wives, and his two womenservants, and his eleven sons, and passed over the ford Jabbok.

{Genesis 32:23} And he took them, and sent them over the brook, and sent over that he had.

{Genesis 32:24} And Jacob was left alone; and there wrestled a man with him until the breaking of the day.

{Genesis 32:25} And when he saw that he prevailed not against him, he touched the hollow of his thigh; and the hollow of Jacob's thigh was out of joint, as he wrestled with him.

{Genesis 32:26} And he said, Let me go, for the day breaketh. And he said, I will not let thee go, except thou bless me.

{Genesis 32:27} And he said unto him, What [is] thy name? And he said, Jacob.

{Genesis 32:28} And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

{Genesis 32:29} And Jacob asked [him,] and said, Tell [me,] I pray thee, thy name. And he said, Wherefore [is] it [that] thou dost ask after my name? And he blessed him there.

{Genesis 32:30} And Jacob called the name of the place Peniel: for I have seen God face to face, and my life is preserved.

{Genesis 32:31} And as he passed over Peniel the sun rose upon him, and he halted upon his thigh.

{Genesis 32:32} Therefore the children of Israel eat not [of] the sinew which

shrank, which [is] upon the hollow of the thigh, unto this day: because he touched the hollow of Jacob's thigh in the sinew that shrank.

{Genesis 33:1} And Jacob lifted up his eyes, and looked, and, behold, Esau came, and with him four hundred men. And he divided the children unto Leah, and unto Rachel, and unto the two handmaids.

{Genesis 33:2} And he put the handmaids and their children foremost, and Leah and her children after, and Rachel and Joseph hindermost.

{Genesis 33:3} And he passed over before them, and bowed himself to the ground seven times, until he came near to his brother.

{Genesis 33:4} And Esau ran to meet him, and embraced him, and fell on his neck, and kissed him: and they wept.

{Genesis 33:5} And he lifted up his eyes, and saw the women and the children; and said, Who [are] those with thee? And he said, The children which God hath graciously given thy servant.

{Genesis 33:6} Then the handmaidens came near, they and their children, and they bowed themselves.

{Genesis 33:7} And Leah also with her children came near, and bowed themselves: and after came Joseph near and Rachel, and they bowed themselves.

{Genesis 33:8} And he said, What [meanest] thou by all this drove which I met? And he said, [These are] to find grace in the sight of my lord.

{Genesis 33:9} And Esau said, I have enough, my brother; keep that thou hast unto thyself.

{Genesis 33:10} And Jacob said, Nay, I pray thee, if now I have found grace in thy sight, then receive my present at my hand: for therefore I have seen thy face, as though I had seen the face of God, and thou wast pleased with me.

{Genesis 33:11} Take, I pray thee, my blessing that is brought to thee; because God hath dealt graciously with me, and because I have enough. And he urged him, and he took [it. ]

{Genesis 33:12} And he said, Let us take our journey, and let us go, and I will go before thee.

{Genesis 33:13} And he said unto him, My lord knoweth that the children [are] tender, and the flocks and herds with young [are] with me: and if men should overdrive them one day, all the flock will die.

{Genesis 33:14} Let my lord, I pray thee, pass over before his servant: and I will lead on softly, according as the cattle that goeth before me and the children be able to endure, until I come unto my lord unto Seir.

{Genesis 33:15} And Esau said, Let me now leave with thee [some] of the folk that [are] with me. And he said, What needeth it? let me find grace in the sight of my lord.

{Genesis 33:16} So Esau returned that day on his way unto Seir.

{Genesis 33:17} And Jacob journeyed to Succoth, and built him an house, and made booths for his cattle: therefore the name of the place is called Succoth.

{Genesis 33:18} And Jacob came to Shalem, a city of Shechem, which [is] in the land of Canaan, when he came from Padanaram; and pitched his tent before the city.

{Genesis 33:19} And he bought a parcel of a field, where he had spread his tent, at the hand of the children of Hamor, Shechem's father, for an hundred pieces of money.

{Genesis 33:20} And he erected there an altar, and called it El-elohe-Israel.

{Genesis 34:1} And Dinah the daughter of Leah, which she bare unto Jacob, went out to see the daughters of the land.

{Genesis 34:2} And when Shechem the son of Hamor the Hivite, prince of the

country, saw her, he took her, and lay with her, and defiled her.

{Genesis 34:3} And his soul clave unto Dinah the daughter of Jacob, and he loved the damsel, and spake kindly unto the damsel.

{Genesis 34:4} And Shechem spake unto his father Hamor, saying, Get me this damsel to wife.

{Genesis 34:5} And Jacob heard that he had defiled Dinah his daughter: now his sons were with his cattle in the field: and Jacob held his peace until they were come.

{Genesis 34:6} And Hamor the father of Shechem went out unto Jacob to commune with him.

{Genesis 34:7} And the sons of Jacob came out of the field when they heard [it:] and the men were grieved, and they were very wroth, because he had wrought folly in Israel in lying with Jacob's daughter; which thing ought not to be done.

{Genesis 34:8} And Hamor communed with them, saying, The soul of my son Shechem longeth for your daughter: I pray you give her him to wife.

{Genesis 34:9} And make ye marriages with us, [and] give your daughters unto us, and take our daughters unto you.

{Genesis 34:10} And ye shall dwell with us: and the land shall be before you; dwell and trade ye therein, and get you possessions therein.

{Genesis 34:11} And Shechem said unto her father and unto her brethren, Let me find grace in your eyes, and what ye shall say unto me I will give.

{Genesis 34:12} Ask me never so much dowry and gift, and I will give according as ye shall say unto me: but give me the damsel to wife.

{Genesis 34:13} And the sons of Jacob answered Shechem and Hamor his father deceitfully, and said, because he had defiled Dinah their sister:

{Genesis 34:14} And they said unto them, We cannot do this thing, to give our sister to one that is uncircumcised; for that [were] a reproach unto us:

{Genesis 34:15} But in this will we consent unto you: If ye will be as we [be,] that every male of you be circumcised;

{Genesis 34:16} Then will we give our daughters unto you, and we will take your daughters to us, and we will dwell with you, and we will become one people.

{Genesis 34:17} But if ye will not hearken unto us, to be circumcised; then will we take our daughter, and we will be gone.

{Genesis 34:18} And their words pleased Hamor, and Shechem Hamor's son.

{Genesis 34:19} And the young man deferred not to do the thing, because he had delight in Jacob's daughter: and he [was] more honourable than all the house of his father.

{Genesis 34:20} And Hamor and Shechem his son came unto the gate of their city, and communed with the men of their city, saying,

{Genesis 34:21} These men [are] peaceable with us; therefore let them dwell in the land, and trade therein; for the land, behold, [it is] large enough for them; let us take their daughters to us for wives, and let us give them our daughters.

{Genesis 34:22} Only herein will the men consent unto us for to dwell with us, to be one people, if every male among us be circumcised, as they [are] circumcised.

{Genesis 34:23} [Shall] not their cattle and their substance and every beast of theirs [be] ours? only let us consent unto them, and they will dwell with us.

{Genesis 34:24} And unto Hamor and unto Shechem his son hearkened all that went out of the gate of his city; and every male was circumcised, all that went out of the gate of his city.

{Genesis 34:25} And it came to pass on the third day, when they were sore, that two of the sons of Jacob, Simeon and Levi, Dinah's brethren, took each man his sword, and came upon the city boldly, and slew all the males.

{Genesis 34:26} And they slew Hamor and Shechem his son with the edge of the sword, and took Dinah out of Shechem's house, and went out.

{Genesis 34:27} The sons of Jacob came upon the slain, and spoiled the city, because they had defiled their sister.

{Genesis 34:28} They took their sheep, and their oxen, and their asses, and that which [was] in the city, and that which [was] in the field,

{Genesis 34:29} And all their wealth, and all their little ones, and their wives took they captive, and spoiled even all that [was] in the house.

{Genesis 34:30} And Jacob said to Simeon and Levi, Ye have troubled me to make me to stink among the inhabitants of the land, among the Canaanites and the Perizzites: and I [being] few in number, they shall gather themselves together against me, and slay me; and I shall be destroyed, I and my house.

{Genesis 34:31} And they said, Should he deal with our sister as with an harlot?

{Genesis 35:1} And God said unto Jacob, Arise, go up to Bethel, and dwell there: and make there an altar unto God, that appeared unto thee when thou fleddest from the face of Esau thy brother.

{Genesis 35:2} Then Jacob said unto his household, and to all that [were] with him, Put away the strange gods that [are] among you, and be clean, and change your garments:

{Genesis 35:3} And let us arise, and go up to Bethel; and I will make there an altar unto God, who answered me in the day of my distress, and was with me in the way which I went.

{Genesis 35:4} And they gave unto Jacob all the strange gods which [were] in their hand, and [all their] earrings which [were] in their ears; and Jacob hid them under the oak which [was] by Shechem.

{Genesis 35:5} And they journeyed: and the terror of God was upon the cities that [were] round about them, and they did not pursue after the sons of Jacob.

{Genesis 35:6} So Jacob came to Luz, which [is] in the land of Canaan, that [is,] Bethel, he and all the people that [were] with him.

{Genesis 35:7} And he built there an altar, and called the place El-beth-el: because there God appeared unto him, when he fled from the face of his brother.

{Genesis 35:8} But Deborah Rebekah's nurse died, and she was buried beneath Bethel under an oak: and the name of it was called Allonbachuth.

{Genesis 35:9} And God appeared unto Jacob again, when he came out of Padan-aram, and blessed him.

{Genesis 35:10} And God said unto him, Thy name [is] Jacob: thy name shall not be called any more Jacob, but Israel shall be thy name: and he called his name Israel.

{Genesis 35:11} And God said unto him, I [am] God Almighty: be fruitful and multiply; a nation and a company of nations shall be of thee, and kings shall come out of thy loins;

{Genesis 35:12} And the land which I gave Abraham and Isaac, to thee I will give it, and to thy seed after thee will I give the land.

{Genesis 35:13} And God went up from him in the place where he talked with him.

{Genesis 35:14} And Jacob set up a pillar in the place where he talked with him, [even] a pillar of stone: and he poured a drink offering thereon, and he poured oil thereon.

{Genesis 35:15} And Jacob called the name of the place where God spake with him, Bethel.

{Genesis 35:16} And they journeyed from Bethel; and there was but a little way to come to Ephrath: and Rachel travailed, and she had hard labour.

{Genesis 35:17} And it came to pass, when she was in hard labour, that the midwife said unto her, Fear not; thou shalt have this son also.

{Genesis 35:18} And it came to pass, as her soul was in departing, (for she died) that she called his name Ben-oni: but his father called him Benjamin.

{Genesis 35:19} And Rachel died, and was buried in the way to Ephrath, which [is] Bethlehem.

{Genesis 35:20} And Jacob set a pillar upon her grave: that [is] the pillar of Rachel's grave unto this day.

{Genesis 35:21} And Israel journeyed, and spread his tent beyond the tower of Edar.

{Genesis 35:22} And it came to pass, when Israel dwelt in that land, that Reuben went and lay with Bilhah his father's concubine: and Israel heard [it.] Now the sons of Jacob were twelve:

{Genesis 35:23} The sons of Leah; Reuben, Jacob's firstborn, and Simeon, and Levi, and Judah, and Issachar, and Zebulun:

{Genesis 35:24} The sons of Rachel; Joseph, and Benjamin:

{Genesis 35:25} And the sons of Bilhah, Rachel's handmaid; Dan, and Naphtali:

{Genesis 35:26} And the sons of Zilpah, Leah's handmaid; Gad, and Asher: these [are] the sons of Jacob, which were born to him in Padan-aram.

{Genesis 35:27} And Jacob came unto Isaac his father unto Mamre, unto the city of Arbah, which [is] Hebron, where Abraham and Isaac sojourned.

{Genesis 35:28} And the days of Isaac were an hundred and fourscore years.

{Genesis 35:29} And Isaac gave up the ghost, and died, and was gathered unto his people, [being] old and full of days: and his sons Esau and Jacob buried him.

{Genesis 36:1} Now these [are] the generations of Esau, who [is] Edom.

{Genesis 36:2} Esau took his wives of the daughters of Canaan; Adah the daughter of Elon the Hittite, and Aholibamah the daughter of Anah the daughter of Zibeon the Hivite;

{Genesis 36:3} And Bashemath Ishmael's daughter, sister of Nebajoth.

{Genesis 36:4} And Adah bare to Esau Eliphaz; and Bashemath bare Reuel;

{Genesis 36:5} And Aholibamah bare Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah: these [are] the sons of Esau, which were born unto him in the land of Canaan.

{Genesis 36:6} And Esau took his wives, and his sons, and his daughters, and all the persons of his house, and his cattle, and all his beasts, and all his substance, which he had got in the land of Canaan; and went into the country from the face of his brother Jacob.

{Genesis 36:7} For their riches were more than that they might dwell together; and the land wherein they were strangers could not bear them because of their cattle.

{Genesis 36:8} Thus dwelt Esau in mount Seir: Esau [is] Edom.

{Genesis 36:9} And these [are] the generations of Esau the father of the Edomites in mount Seir:

{Genesis 36:10} These [are] the names of Esau's sons; Eliphaz the son of Adah the wife of Esau, Reuel the son of Bashemath the wife of Esau.

{Genesis 36:11} And the sons of Eliphaz were Teman, Omar, Zepho, and Gatam, and Kenaz.

{Genesis 36:12} And Timna was concubine to Eliphaz Esau's son; and she bare to Eliphaz Amalek: these [were] the sons of Adah Esau's wife.

{Genesis 36:13} And these [are] the sons of Reuel; Nahath, and Zerah, Shammah, and Mizzah: these were the sons of Bashemath Esau's wife.

{Genesis 36:14} And these were the sons of Aholibamah, the daughter of Anah the daughter of Zibeon, Esau's wife: and she bare to Esau Jeush, and Jaalam, and

Korah.

{Genesis 36:15} These [were] dukes of the sons of Esau: the sons of Eliphaz the firstborn [son] of Esau; duke Teman, duke Omar, duke Zepho, duke Kenaz,

{Genesis 36:16} Duke Korah, duke Gatam, [and] duke Amalek: these [are] the dukes [that came] of Eliphaz in the land of Edom; these [were] the sons of Adah.

{Genesis 36:17} And these [are] the sons of Reuel Esau's son; duke Nahath, duke Zerah, duke Shammah, duke Mizzah: these [are] the dukes [that came] of Reuel in the land of Edom; these [are] the sons of Bashemath Esau's wife.

{Genesis 36:18} And these [are] the sons of Aholibamah Esau's wife; duke Jeush, duke Jaalam, duke Korah: these [were] the dukes [that came] of Aholibamah the daughter of Anah, Esau's wife.

{Genesis 36:19} These [are] the sons of Esau, who [is] Edom, and these [are] their dukes.

{Genesis 36:20} These [are] the sons of Seir the Horite, who inhabited the land; Lotan, and Shobal, and Zibeon, and Anah,

{Genesis 36:21} And Dishon, and Ezer, and Dishan: these [are] the dukes of the Horites, the children of Seir in the land of Edom.

{Genesis 36:22} And the children of Lotan were Hori and Hemam; and Lotan's sister [was] Timna.

{Genesis 36:23} And the children of Shobal [were] these; Alvan, and Manahath, and Ebal, Shepho, and Onam.

{Genesis 36:24} And these [are] the children of Zibeon; both Ajah, and Anah: this [was that] Anah that found the mules in the wilderness, as he fed the asses of Zibeon his father.

{Genesis 36:25} And the children of Anah [were] these; Dishon, and Aholibamah the daughter of Anah.

{Genesis 36:26} And these [are] the children of Dishon; Hemdan, and Eshban, and Ithran, and Cheran.

{Genesis 36:27} The children of Ezer [are] these; Bilhan, and Zaavan, and Akan.

{Genesis 36:28} The children of Dishan [are] these: Uz, and Aran.

{Genesis 36:29} These [are] the dukes [that came] of the Horites; duke Lotan, duke Shobal, duke Zibeon, duke Anah,

{Genesis 36:30} Duke Dishon, duke Ezer, duke Dishan: these [are] the dukes [that came] of Hori, among their dukes in the land of Seir.

{Genesis 36:31} And these [are] the kings that reigned in the land of Edom, before there reigned any king over the children of Israel.

{Genesis 36:32} And Bela the son of Beor reigned in Edom: and the name of his city [was] Dinhabah.

{Genesis 36:33} And Bela died, and Jobab the son of Zerah of Bozrah reigned in his stead.

{Genesis 36:34} And Jobab died, and Husham of the land of Temani reigned in his stead.

{Genesis 36:35} And Husham died, and Hadad the son of Bedad, who smote Midian in the field of Moab, reigned in his stead: and the name of his city [was] Avith.

{Genesis 36:36} And Hadad died, and Samlah of Masrekah reigned in his stead.

{Genesis 36:37} And Samlah died, and Saul of Rehoboth [by] the river reigned in his stead.

{Genesis 36:38} And Saul died, and Baal-hanan the son of Achbor reigned in his stead.

{Genesis 36:39} And Baal-hanan the son of Achbor died, and Hadar reigned in his stead: and the name of his city [was] Pau; and his wife's name [was]

Mehetabel, the daughter of Matred, the daughter of Mezahab.

{Genesis 36:40} And these [are] the names of the dukes [that came] of Esau, according to their families, after their places, by their names; duke Timnah, duke Alvah, duke Jetheth,

{Genesis 36:41} Duke Aholibamah, duke Elah, duke Pinon,

{Genesis 36:42} Duke Kenaz, duke Teman, duke Mibzar,

{Genesis 36:43} Duke Magdiel, duke Iram: these [be] the dukes of Edom, according to their habitations in the land of their possession: he [is] Esau the father of the Edomites.

{Genesis 37:1} And Jacob dwelt in the land wherein his father was a stranger, in the land of Canaan.

{Genesis 37:2} These [are] the generations of Jacob. Joseph, [being] seventeen years old, was feeding the flock with his brethren; and the lad [was] with the sons of Bilhah, and with the sons of Zilpah, his father's wives: and Joseph brought unto his father their evil report.

{Genesis 37:3} Now Israel loved Joseph more than all his children, because he [was] the son of his old age: and he made him a coat of [many] colours.

{Genesis 37:4} And when his brethren saw that their father loved him more than all his brethren, they hated him, and could not speak peaceably unto him.

{Genesis 37:5} And Joseph dreamed a dream, and he told [it] his brethren: and they hated him yet the more.

{Genesis 37:6} And he said unto them, Hear, I pray you, this dream which I have dreamed:

{Genesis 37:7} For, behold, we [were] binding sheaves in the field, and, lo, my sheaf arose, and also stood upright; and, behold, your sheaves stood round about, and made obeisance to my sheaf.

{Genesis 37:8} And his brethren said to him, Shalt thou indeed reign over us? or shalt thou indeed have dominion over us? And they hated him yet the more for his dreams, and for his words.

{Genesis 37:9} And he dreamed yet another dream, and told it his brethren, and said, Behold, I have dreamed a dream more; and, behold, the sun and the moon and the eleven stars made obeisance to me.

{Genesis 37:10} And he told [it] to his father, and to his brethren: and his father rebuked him, and said unto him, What [is] this dream that thou hast dreamed? Shall I and thy mother and thy brethren indeed come to bow down ourselves to thee to the earth?

{Genesis 37:11} And his brethren envied him; but his father observed the saying.

{Genesis 37:12} And his brethren went to feed their father's flock in Shechem.

{Genesis 37:13} And Israel said unto Joseph, Do not thy brethren feed [the flock] in Shechem? come, and I will send thee unto them. And he said to him, Here [am] I.

{Genesis 37:14} And he said to him, Go, I pray thee, see whether it be well with thy brethren, and well with the flocks; and bring me word again. So he sent him out of the vale of Hebron, and he came to Shechem.

{Genesis 37:15} And a certain man found him, and, behold, [he was] wandering in the field: and the man asked him, saying, What seekest thou?

{Genesis 37:16} And he said, I seek my brethren: tell me, I pray thee, where they feed [their flocks.]

{Genesis 37:17} And the man said, They are departed hence; for I heard them say, Let us go to Dothan. And Joseph went after his brethren, and found them in Dothan.

{Genesis 37:18} And when they saw him afar off, even before he came near unto



them, they conspired against him to slay him.

{Genesis 37:19} And they said one to another, Behold, this dreamer cometh.

{Genesis 37:20} Come now therefore, and let us slay him, and cast him into some pit, and we will say, Some evil beast hath devoured him: and we shall see what will become of his dreams.

{Genesis 37:21} And Reuben heard [it,] and he delivered him out of their hands; and said, Let us not kill him.

{Genesis 37:22} And Reuben said unto them, Shed no blood, [but] cast him into this pit that is in the wilderness, and lay no hand upon him; that he might rid him out of their hands, to deliver him to his father again.

{Genesis 37:23} And it came to pass, when Joseph was come unto his brethren, that they stript Joseph out of his coat, [his] coat of [many] colours that [was] on him;

{Genesis 37:24} And they took him, and cast him into a pit: and the pit [was] empty, [there was] no water in it.

{Genesis 37:25} And they sat down to eat bread: and they lifted up their eyes and looked, and, behold, a company of Ishmeelites came from Gilead with their camels bearing spicery and balm and myrrh, going to carry [it] down to Egypt.

{Genesis 37:26} And Judah said unto his brethren, What profit [is it] if we slay our brother, and conceal his blood?

{Genesis 37:27} Come, and let us sell him to the Ishmeelites, and let not our hand be upon him; for he [is] our brother [and] our flesh. And his brethren were content.

{Genesis 37:28} Then there passed by Midianites merchantmen; and they drew and lifted up Joseph out of the pit, and sold Joseph to the Ishmeelites for twenty [pieces] of silver: and they brought Joseph into Egypt.

{Genesis 37:29} And Reuben returned unto the pit; and, behold, Joseph [was] not in the pit; and he rent his clothes.

{Genesis 37:30} And he returned unto his brethren, and said, The child [is] not; and I, whither shall I go?

{Genesis 37:31} And they took Joseph's coat, and killed a kid of the goats, and dipped the coat in the blood;

{Genesis 37:32} And they sent the coat of [many] colours, and they brought [it] to their father; and said, This have we found: know now whether it [be] thy son's coat or no.

{Genesis 37:33} And he knew it, and said, [It is] my son's coat; an evil beast hath devoured him; Joseph is without doubt rent in pieces.

{Genesis 37:34} And Jacob rent his clothes, and put sackcloth upon his loins, and mourned for his son many days.

{Genesis 37:35} And all his sons and all his daughters rose up to comfort him; but he refused to be comforted; and he said, For I will go down into the grave unto my son mourning. Thus his father wept for him.

{Genesis 37:36} And the Midianites sold him into Egypt unto Potiphar, an officer of Pharaoh's, [and] captain of the guard.

{Genesis 38:1} And it came to pass at that time, that Judah went down from his brethren, and turned in to a certain Adullamite, whose name [was] Hirah.

{Genesis 38:2} And Judah saw there a daughter of a certain Canaanite, whose name [was] Shuah; and he took her, and went in unto her.

{Genesis 38:3} And she conceived, and bare a son; and he called his name Er.

{Genesis 38:4} And she conceived again, and bare a son; and she called his name Onan.

{Genesis 38:5} And she yet again conceived, and bare a son; and called his name

Shelah: and he was at Chezib, when she bare him.

{Genesis 38:6} And Judah took a wife for Er his firstborn, whose name [was] Tamar.

{Genesis 38:7} And Er, Judah's firstborn, was wicked in the sight of the LORD; and the LORD slew him.

{Genesis 38:8} And Judah said unto Onan, Go in unto thy brother's wife, and marry her, and raise up seed to thy brother.

{Genesis 38:9} And Onan knew that the seed should not be his; and it came to pass, when he went in unto his brother's wife, that he spilled [it] on the ground, lest that he should give seed to his brother.

{Genesis 38:10} And the thing which he did displeased the LORD: wherefore he slew him also.

{Genesis 38:11} Then said Judah to Tamar his daughter in law, Remain a widow at thy father's house, till Shelah my son be grown: for he said, Lest peradventure he die also, as his brethren [did.] And Tamar went and dwelt in her father's house.

{Genesis 38:12} And in process of time the daughter of Shuah Judah's wife died; and Judah was comforted, and went up unto his sheepshearers to Timnath, he and his friend Hirah the Adullamite.

{Genesis 38:13} And it was told Tamar, saying, Behold thy father in law goeth up to Timnath to shear his sheep.

{Genesis 38:14} And she put her widow's garments off from her, and covered her with a vail, and wrapped herself, and sat in an open place, which [is] by the way to Timnath; for she saw that Shelah was grown, and she was not given unto him to wife.

{Genesis 38:15} When Judah saw her, he thought her [to be] an harlot; because she had covered her face.

{Genesis 38:16} And he turned unto her by the way, and said, Go to, I pray thee, let me come in unto thee; (for he knew not that she [was] his daughter in law.)

And she said, What wilt thou give me, that thou mayest come in unto me?

{Genesis 38:17} And he said, I will send [thee] a kid from the flock. And she said, Wilt thou give [me] a pledge, till thou send [it? ]

{Genesis 38:18} And he said, What pledge shall I give thee? And she said, Thy signet, and thy bracelets, and thy staff that [is] in thine hand. And he gave [it] her, and came in unto her, and she conceived by him.

{Genesis 38:19} And she arose, and went away, and laid by her vail from her, and put on the garments of her widowhood.

{Genesis 38:20} And Judah sent the kid by the hand of his friend the Adullamite, to receive [his] pledge from the woman's hand: but he found her not.

{Genesis 38:21} Then he asked the men of that place, saying, Where [is] the harlot, that [was] openly by the way side? And they said, There was no harlot in this [place. ]

{Genesis 38:22} And he returned to Judah, and said, I cannot find her; and also the men of the place said, [that] there was no harlot in this [place. ]

{Genesis 38:23} And Judah said, Let her take [it] to her, lest we be shamed: behold, I sent this kid, and thou hast not found her.

{Genesis 38:24} And it came to pass about three months after, that it was told Judah, saying, Tamar thy daughter in law hath played the harlot; and also, behold, she [is] with child by whoredom. And Judah said, Bring her forth, and let her be burnt.

{Genesis 38:25} When she [was] brought forth, she sent to her father in law, saying, By the man, whose these [are, am] I with child: and she said, Discern, I pray thee, whose [are] these, the signet, and bracelets, and staff.

{Genesis 38:26} And Judah acknowledged [them,] and said, She hath been more righteous than I; because that I gave her not to Shelah my son. And he knew her again no more.

{Genesis 38:27} And it came to pass in the time of her travail, that, behold, twins [were] in her womb.

{Genesis 38:28} And it came to pass, when she travailed, that [the one] put out [his] hand: and the midwife took and bound upon his hand a scarlet thread, saying, This came out first,

{Genesis 38:29} And it came to pass, as he drew back his hand, that, behold, his brother came out: and she said, How hast thou broken forth? [this] breach [be] upon thee: therefore his name was called Pharez.

{Genesis 38:30} And afterward came out his brother, that had the scarlet thread upon his hand: and his name was called Zarah.

{Genesis 39:1} And Joseph was brought down to Egypt; and Potiphar, an officer of Pharaoh, captain of the guard, an Egyptian, bought him of the hands of the Ishmeelites, which had brought him down thither.

{Genesis 39:2} And the LORD was with Joseph, and he was a prosperous man; and he was in the house of his master the Egyptian.

{Genesis 39:3} And his master saw that the LORD [was] with him, and that the LORD made all [that] he did to prosper in his hand.

{Genesis 39:4} And Joseph found grace in his sight, and he served him: and he made him overseer over his house, and all that he had he put into his hand.

{Genesis 39:5} And it came to pass from the time [that] he had made him overseer in his house, and over all that he had, that the LORD blessed the Egyptian's house for Joseph's sake; and the blessing of the LORD was upon all that he had in the house, and in the field.

{Genesis 39:6} And he left all that he had in Joseph's hand; and he knew not ought he had, save the bread which he did eat. And Joseph was [a] goodly [person,] and well favoured.

{Genesis 39:7} And it came to pass after these things, that his master's wife cast her eyes upon Joseph; and she said, Lie with me.

{Genesis 39:8} But he refused, and said unto his master's wife, Behold, my master wotteth not what [is] with me in the house, and he hath committed all that he hath to my hand;

{Genesis 39:9} [There is] none greater in this house than I; neither hath he kept back any thing from me but thee, because thou [art] his wife: how then can I do this great wickedness, and sin against God?

{Genesis 39:10} And it came to pass, as she spake to Joseph day by day, that he hearkened not unto her, to lie by her, [or] to be with her.

{Genesis 39:11} And it came to pass about this time, that [Joseph] went into the house to do his business; and [there was] none of the men of the house there within.

{Genesis 39:12} And she caught him by his garment, saying, Lie with me: and he left his garment in her hand, and fled, and got him out.

{Genesis 39:13} And it came to pass, when she saw that he had left his garment in her hand, and was fled forth,

{Genesis 39:14} That she called unto the men of her house, and spake unto them, saying, See, he hath brought in an Hebrew unto us to mock us; he came in unto me to lie with me, and I cried with a loud voice:

{Genesis 39:15} And it came to pass, when he heard that I lifted up my voice and cried, that he left his garment with me, and fled, and got him out.

{Genesis 39:16} And she laid up his garment by her, until his lord came home.

{Genesis 39:17} And she spake unto him according to these words, saying, The Hebrew servant, which thou hast brought unto us, came in unto me to mock me:  
{Genesis 39:18} And it came to pass, as I lifted up my voice and cried, that he left his garment with me, and fled out.  
{Genesis 39:19} And it came to pass, when his master heard the words of his wife, which she spake unto him, saying, After this manner did thy servant to me; that his wrath was kindled.  
{Genesis 39:20} And Joseph's master took him, and put him into the prison, a place where the king's prisoners [were] bound: and he was there in the prison.  
{Genesis 39:21} But the LORD was with Joseph, and shewed him mercy, and gave him favour in the sight of the keeper of the prison.  
{Genesis 39:22} And the keeper of the prison committed to Joseph's hand all the prisoners that [were] in the prison; and whatsoever they did there, he was the doer [of it. ]  
{Genesis 39:23} The keeper of the prison looked not to any thing [that was] under his hand; because the LORD was with him, and [that] which he did, the LORD made [it] to prosper.  
{Genesis 40:1} And it came to pass after these things, [that] the butler of the king of Egypt and [his] baker had offended their lord the king of Egypt.  
{Genesis 40:2} And Pharaoh was wroth against two [of] his officers, against the chief of the butlers, and against the chief of the bakers.  
{Genesis 40:3} And he put them in ward in the house of the captain of the guard, into the prison, the place where Joseph [was] bound.  
{Genesis 40:4} And the captain of the guard charged Joseph with them, and he served them: and they continued a season in ward.  
{Genesis 40:5} And they dreamed a dream both of them, each man his dream in one night, each man according to the interpretation of his dream, the butler and the baker of the king of Egypt, which [were] bound in the prison.  
{Genesis 40:6} And Joseph came in unto them in the morning, and looked upon them, and, behold, they [were] sad.  
{Genesis 40:7} And he asked Pharaoh's officers that [were] with him in the ward of his lord's house, saying, Wherefore look ye [so] sadly to day?  
{Genesis 40:8} And they said unto him, We have dreamed a dream, and [there is] no interpreter of it. And Joseph said unto them, [Do] not interpretations [belong] to God? tell me [them,] I pray you.  
{Genesis 40:9} And the chief butler told his dream to Joseph, and said to him, In my dream, behold, a vine [was] before me;  
{Genesis 40:10} And in the vine [were] three branches: and it [was] as though it budded, [and] her blossoms shot forth; and the clusters thereof brought forth ripe grapes:  
{Genesis 40:11} And Pharaoh's cup [was] in my hand: and I took the grapes, and pressed them into Pharaoh's cup, and I gave the cup into Pharaoh's hand.  
{Genesis 40:12} And Joseph said unto him, This [is] the interpretation of it: The three branches [are] three days:  
{Genesis 40:13} Yet within three days shall Pharaoh lift up thine head, and restore thee unto thy place: and thou shalt deliver Pharaoh's cup into his hand, after the former manner when thou wast his butler.  
{Genesis 40:14} But think on me when it shall be well with thee, and shew kindness, I pray thee, unto me, and make mention of me unto Pharaoh, and bring me out of this house:  
{Genesis 40:15} For indeed I was stolen away out of the land of the Hebrews: and here also have I done nothing that they should put me into the dungeon.

{Genesis 40:16} When the chief baker saw that the interpretation was good, he said unto Joseph, I also [was] in my dream, and, behold, [I had] three white baskets on my head:

{Genesis 40:17} And in the uppermost basket [there was] of all manner of bakemeats for Pharaoh; and the birds did eat them out of the basket upon my head.

{Genesis 40:18} And Joseph answered and said, This [is] the interpretation thereof: The three baskets [are] three days:

{Genesis 40:19} Yet within three days shall Pharaoh lift up thy head from off thee, and shall hang thee on a tree; and the birds shall eat thy flesh from off thee.

{Genesis 40:20} And it came to pass the third day, [which was] Pharaoh's birthday, that he made a feast unto all his servants: and he lifted up the head of the chief butler and of the chief baker among his servants.

{Genesis 40:21} And he restored the chief butler unto his butlership again; and he gave the cup into Pharaoh's hand:

{Genesis 40:22} But he hanged the chief baker: as Joseph had interpreted to them.

{Genesis 40:23} Yet did not the chief butler remember Joseph, but forgot him.

{Genesis 41:1} And it came to pass at the end of two full years, that Pharaoh dreamed: and, behold, he stood by the river.

{Genesis 41:2} And, behold, there came up out of the river seven well favoured kine and fatfleshed; and they fed in a meadow.

{Genesis 41:3} And, behold, seven other kine came up after them out of the river, ill favoured and leanfleshed; and stood by the [other] kine upon the brink of the river.

{Genesis 41:4} And the ill favoured and leanfleshed kine did eat up the seven well favoured and fat kine. So Pharaoh awoke.

{Genesis 41:5} And he slept and dreamed the second time: and, behold, seven ears of corn came up upon one stalk, rank and good.

{Genesis 41:6} And, behold, seven thin ears and blasted with the east wind sprung up after them.

{Genesis 41:7} And the seven thin ears devoured the seven rank and full ears. And Pharaoh awoke, and, behold, [it was] a dream.

{Genesis 41:8} And it came to pass in the morning that his spirit was troubled; and he sent and called for all the magicians of Egypt, and all the wise men thereof: and Pharaoh told them his dream; but [there was] none that could interpret them unto Pharaoh.

{Genesis 41:9} Then spake the chief butler unto Pharaoh, saying, I do remember my faults this day:

{Genesis 41:10} Pharaoh was wroth with his servants, and put me in ward in the captain of the guard's house, both [me] and the chief baker:

{Genesis 41:11} And we dreamed a dream in one night, I and he; we dreamed each man according to the interpretation of his dream.

{Genesis 41:12} And [there was] there with us a young man, an Hebrew, servant to the captain of the guard; and we told him, and he interpreted to us our dreams; to each man according to his dream he did interpret.

{Genesis 41:13} And it came to pass, as he interpreted to us, so it was; me he restored unto mine office, and him he hanged.

{Genesis 41:14} Then Pharaoh sent and called Joseph, and they brought him hastily out of the dungeon: and he shaved [himself,] and changed his raiment, and came in unto Pharaoh.

{Genesis 41:15} And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, I have dreamed a dream, and

[there is] none that can interpret it: and I have heard say of thee, [that] thou canst understand a dream to interpret it.

{Genesis 41:16} And Joseph answered Pharaoh, saying, [It is] not in me: God shall give Pharaoh an answer of peace.

{Genesis 41:17} And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, In my dream, behold, I stood upon the bank of the river:

{Genesis 41:18} And, behold, there came up out of the river seven kine, fatfleshed and well favoured; and they fed in a meadow:

{Genesis 41:19} And, behold, seven other kine came up after them, poor and very ill favoured and leanfleshed, such as I never saw in all the land of Egypt for badness:

{Genesis 41:20} And the lean and the ill favoured kine did eat up the first seven fat kine:

{Genesis 41:21} And when they had eaten them up, it could not be known that they had eaten them; but they [were] still ill favoured, as at the beginning. So I awoke.

{Genesis 41:22} And I saw in my dream, and, behold, seven ears came up in one stalk, full and good:

{Genesis 41:23} And, behold, seven ears, withered, thin, [and] blasted with the east wind, sprung up after them:

{Genesis 41:24} And the thin ears devoured the seven good ears: and I told [this] unto the magicians; but [there was] none that could declare [it] to me.

{Genesis 41:25} And Joseph said unto Pharaoh, The dream of Pharaoh [is] one: God hath shewed Pharaoh what he [is] about to do.

{Genesis 41:26} The seven good kine [are] seven years; and the seven good ears [are] seven years: the dream [is] one.

{Genesis 41:27} And the seven thin and ill favoured kine that came up after them [are] seven years; and the seven empty ears blasted with the east wind shall be seven years of famine.

{Genesis 41:28} This [is] the thing which I have spoken unto Pharaoh: What God [is] about to do he sheweth unto Pharaoh.

{Genesis 41:29} Behold, there come seven years of great plenty throughout all the land of Egypt:

{Genesis 41:30} And there shall arise after them seven years of famine; and all the plenty shall be forgotten in the land of Egypt; and the famine shall consume the land;

{Genesis 41:31} And the plenty shall not be known in the land by reason of that famine following; for it [shall be] very grievous.

{Genesis 41:32} And for that the dream was doubled unto Pharaoh twice; [it is] because the thing [is] established by God, and God will shortly bring it to pass.

{Genesis 41:33} Now therefore let Pharaoh look out a man discreet and wise, and set him over the land of Egypt.

{Genesis 41:34} Let Pharaoh do [this,] and let him appoint officers over the land, and take up the fifth part of the land of Egypt in the seven plenteous years.

{Genesis 41:35} And let them gather all the food of those good years that come, and lay up corn under the hand of Pharaoh, and let them keep food in the cities.

{Genesis 41:36} And that food shall be for store to the land against the seven years of famine, which shall be in the land of Egypt; that the land perish not through the famine.

{Genesis 41:37} And the thing was good in the eyes of Pharaoh, and in the eyes of all his servants.

{Genesis 41:38} And Pharaoh said unto his servants, Can we find [such a one] as

this [is,] a man in whom the Spirit of God is?

{Genesis 41:39} And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, Forasmuch as God hath shewed thee all this, [there is] none so discreet and wise as thou [art: ]

{Genesis 41:40} Thou shalt be over my house, and according unto thy word shall all my people be ruled: only in the throne will I be greater than thou.

{Genesis 41:41} And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, See, I have set thee over all the land of Egypt.

{Genesis 41:42} And Pharaoh took off his ring from his hand, and put it upon Joseph's hand, and arrayed him in vestures of fine linen, and put a gold chain about his neck;

{Genesis 41:43} And he made him to ride in the second chariot which he had; and they cried before him, Bow the knee: and he made him [ruler] over all the land of Egypt.

{Genesis 41:44} And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, I [am] Pharaoh, and without thee shall no man lift up his hand or foot in all the land of Egypt.

{Genesis 41:45} And Pharaoh called Joseph's name Zaphnath-paaneah; and he gave him to wife Asenath the daughter of Poti- pherah priest of On. And Joseph went out over [all] the land of Egypt.

{Genesis 41:46} And Joseph [was] thirty years old when he stood before Pharaoh king of Egypt. And Joseph went out from the presence of Pharaoh, and went throughout all the land of Egypt.

{Genesis 41:47} And in the seven plenteous years the earth brought forth by handfuls.

{Genesis 41:48} And he gathered up all the food of the seven years, which were in the land of Egypt, and laid up the food in the cities: the food of the field, which [was] round about every city, laid he up in the same.

{Genesis 41:49} And Joseph gathered corn as the sand of the sea, very much, until he left numbering; for [it was] without number.

{Genesis 41:50} And unto Joseph were born two sons before the years of famine came, which Asenath the daughter of Poti- pherah priest of On bare unto him.

{Genesis 41:51} And Joseph called the name of the firstborn Manasseh: For God, [said he,] hath made me forget all my toil, and all my father's house.

{Genesis 41:52} And the name of the second called he Ephraim: For God hath caused me to be fruitful in the land of my affliction.

{Genesis 41:53} And the seven years of plenteousness, that was in the land of Egypt, were ended.

{Genesis 41:54} And the seven years of dearth began to come, according as Joseph had said: and the dearth was in all lands; but in all the land of Egypt there was bread.

{Genesis 41:55} And when all the land of Egypt was famished, the people cried to Pharaoh for bread: and Pharaoh said unto all the Egyptians, Go unto Joseph; what he saith to you, do.

{Genesis 41:56} And the famine was over all the face of the earth: and Joseph opened all the storehouses, and sold unto the Egyptians; and the famine waxed sore in the land of Egypt.

{Genesis 41:57} And all countries came into Egypt to Joseph for to buy [corn;] because that the famine was so sore in all lands.

{Genesis 42:1} Now when Jacob saw that there was corn in Egypt, Jacob said unto his sons, Why do ye look one upon another?

{Genesis 42:2} And he said, Behold, I have heard that there is corn in Egypt: get you down thither, and buy for us from thence; that we may live, and not die.

{Genesis 42:3} And Joseph's ten brethren went down to buy corn in Egypt.

{Genesis 42:4} But Benjamin, Joseph's brother, Jacob sent not with his brethren; for he said, Lest peradventure mischief befall him.

{Genesis 42:5} And the sons of Israel came to buy [corn] among those that came: for the famine was in the land of Canaan.

{Genesis 42:6} And Joseph [was] the governor over the land, [and] he [it was] that sold to all the people of the land: and Joseph's brethren came, and bowed down themselves before him [with] their faces to the earth.

{Genesis 42:7} And Joseph saw his brethren, and he knew them, but made himself strange unto them, and spake roughly unto them; and he said unto them, Whence come ye? And they said, From the land of Canaan to buy food.

{Genesis 42:8} And Joseph knew his brethren, but they knew not him.

{Genesis 42:9} And Joseph remembered the dreams which he dreamed of them, and said unto them, Ye [are] spies; to see the nakedness of the land ye are come.

{Genesis 42:10} And they said unto him, Nay, my lord, but to buy food are thy servants come.

{Genesis 42:11} We [are] all one man's sons; we [are] true [men,] thy servants are no spies.

{Genesis 42:12} And he said unto them, Nay, but to see the nakedness of the land ye are come.

{Genesis 42:13} And they said, Thy servants [are] twelve brethren, the sons of one man in the land of Canaan; and, behold, the youngest [is] this day with our father, and one [is] not.

{Genesis 42:14} And Joseph said unto them, That [is it] that I spake unto you, saying, Ye [are] spies:

{Genesis 42:15} Hereby ye shall be proved: By the life of Pharaoh ye shall not go forth hence, except your youngest brother come hither.

{Genesis 42:16} Send one of you, and let him fetch your brother, and ye shall be kept in prison, that your words may be proved, whether [there be any] truth in you: or else by the life of Pharaoh surely ye [are] spies.

{Genesis 42:17} And he put them all together into ward three days.

{Genesis 42:18} And Joseph said unto them the third day, This do, and live; [for] I fear God:

{Genesis 42:19} If ye [be] true [men,] let one of your brethren be bound in the house of your prison: go ye, carry corn for the famine of your houses:

{Genesis 42:20} But bring your youngest brother unto me; so shall your words be verified, and ye shall not die. And they did so.

{Genesis 42:21} And they said one to another, We [are] verily guilty concerning our brother, in that we saw the anguish of his soul, when he besought us, and we would not hear; therefore is this distress come upon us.

{Genesis 42:22} And Reuben answered them, saying, Spake I not unto you, saying, Do not sin against the child; and ye would not hear? therefore, behold, also his blood is required.

{Genesis 42:23} And they knew not that Joseph understood [them,] for he spake unto them by an interpreter.

{Genesis 42:24} And he turned himself about from them, and wept; and returned to them again, and communed with them, and took from them Simeon, and bound him before their eyes.

{Genesis 42:25} Then Joseph commanded to fill their sacks with corn, and to restore every man's money into his sack, and to give them provision for the way: and thus did he unto them.

{Genesis 42:26} And they laded their asses with the corn, and departed thence.

{Genesis 42:27} And as one of them opened his sack to give his ass provender in



the inn, he espied his money; for, behold, it [was] in his sack's mouth.

{Genesis 42:28} And he said unto his brethren, My money is restored; and, lo, [it is] even in my sack: and their heart failed [them,] and they were afraid, saying one to another, What [is] this [that] God hath done unto us?

{Genesis 42:29} And they came unto Jacob their father unto the land of Canaan, and told him all that befell unto them; saying,

{Genesis 42:30} The man, [who is] the lord of the land, spake roughly to us, and took us for spies of the country.

{Genesis 42:31} And we said unto him, We [are] true [men;] we are no spies:

{Genesis 42:32} We [be] twelve brethren, sons of our father; one [is] not, and the youngest [is] this day with our father in the land of Canaan.

{Genesis 42:33} And the man, the lord of the country, said unto us, Hereby shall I know that ye [are] true [men;] leave one of your brethren [here] with me, and take [food for] the famine of your households, and be gone:

{Genesis 42:34} And bring your youngest brother unto me: then shall I know that ye [are] no spies, but [that] ye [are] true [men: so] will I deliver you your brother, and ye shall traffick in the land.

{Genesis 42:35} And it came to pass as they emptied their sacks, that, behold, every man's bundle of money [was] in his sack: and when [both] they and their father saw the bundles of money, they were afraid.

{Genesis 42:36} And Jacob their father said unto them, Me have ye bereaved [of my children:] Joseph [is] not, and Simeon [is] not, and ye will take Benjamin [away:] all these things are against me.

{Genesis 42:37} And Reuben spake unto his father, saying, Slay my two sons, if I bring him not to thee: deliver him into my hand, and I will bring him to thee again.

{Genesis 42:38} And he said, My son shall not go down with you; for his brother is dead, and he is left alone: if mischief befall him by the way in the which ye go, then shall ye bring down my gray hairs with sorrow to the grave.

{Genesis 43:1} And the famine [was] sore in the land.

{Genesis 43:2} And it came to pass, when they had eaten up the corn which they had brought out of Egypt, their father said unto them, Go again, buy us a little food.

{Genesis 43:3} And Judah spake unto him, saying, The man did solemnly protest unto us, saying, Ye shall not see my face, except your brother [be] with you.

{Genesis 43:4} If thou wilt send our brother with us, we will go down and buy thee food:

{Genesis 43:5} But if thou wilt not send [him,] we will not go down: for the man said unto us, Ye shall not see my face, except your brother [be] with you.

{Genesis 43:6} And Israel said, Wherefore dealt ye so ill with me, as to tell the man whether ye had yet a brother?

{Genesis 43:7} And they said, The man asked us straitly of our state, and of our kindred, saying, [Is] your father yet alive? have ye [another] brother? and we told him according to the tenor of these words: could we certainly know that he would say, Bring your brother down?

{Genesis 43:8} And Judah said unto Israel his father, Send the lad with me, and we will arise and go; that we may live, and not die, both we, and thou, [and] also our little ones.

{Genesis 43:9} I will be surety for him; of my hand shalt thou require him: if I bring him not unto thee, and set him before thee, then let me bear the blame for ever:

{Genesis 43:10} For except we had lingered, surely now we had returned this

second time.

{Genesis 43:11} And their father Israel said unto them, If [it must be] so now, do this; take of the best fruits in the land in your vessels, and carry down the man a present, a little balm, and a little honey, spices, and myrrh, nuts, and almonds:

{Genesis 43:12} And take double money in your hand; and the money that was brought again in the mouth of your sacks, carry [it] again in your hand; peradventure it [was] an oversight:

{Genesis 43:13} Take also your brother, and arise, go again unto the man:

{Genesis 43:14} And God Almighty give you mercy before the man, that he may send away your other brother, and Benjamin. If I be bereaved [of my children,] I am bereaved.

{Genesis 43:15} And the men took that present, and they took double money in their hand, and Benjamin; and rose up, and went down to Egypt, and stood before Joseph.

{Genesis 43:16} And when Joseph saw Benjamin with them, he said to the ruler of his house, Bring [these] men home, and slay, and make ready; for [these] men shall dine with me at noon.

{Genesis 43:17} And the man did as Joseph bade; and the man brought the men into Joseph's house.

{Genesis 43:18} And the men were afraid, because they were brought into Joseph's house; and they said, Because of the money that was returned in our sacks at the first time are we brought in; that he may seek occasion against us, and fall upon us, and take us for bondmen, and our asses.

{Genesis 43:19} And they came near to the steward of Joseph's house, and they communed with him at the door of the house,

{Genesis 43:20} And said, O sir, we came indeed down at the first time to buy food:

{Genesis 43:21} And it came to pass, when we came to the inn, that we opened our sacks, and, behold, [every] man's money [was] in the mouth of his sack, our money in full weight: and we have brought it again in our hand.

{Genesis 43:22} And other money have we brought down in our hands to buy food: we cannot tell who put our money in our sacks.

{Genesis 43:23} And he said, Peace [be] to you, fear not: your God, and the God of your father, hath given you treasure in your sacks: I had your money. And he brought Simeon out unto them.

{Genesis 43:24} And the man brought the men into Joseph's house, and gave [them] water, and they washed their feet; and he gave their asses provender.

{Genesis 43:25} And they made ready the present against Joseph came at noon: for they heard that they should eat bread there.

{Genesis 43:26} And when Joseph came home, they brought him the present which [was] in their hand into the house, and bowed themselves to him to the earth.

{Genesis 43:27} And he asked them of [their] welfare, and said, [Is] your father well, the old man of whom ye spake? [Is] he yet alive?

{Genesis 43:28} And they answered, Thy servant our father [is] in good health, he [is] yet alive. And they bowed down their heads, and made obeisance.

{Genesis 43:29} And he lifted up his eyes, and saw his brother Benjamin, his mother's son, and said, [Is] this your younger brother, of whom ye spake unto me? And he said, God be gracious unto thee, my son.

{Genesis 43:30} And Joseph made haste; for his bowels did yearn upon his brother: and he sought [where] to weep; and he entered into [his] chamber, and wept there.

{Genesis 43:31} And he washed his face, and went out, and refrained himself, and said, Set on bread.

{Genesis 43:32} And they set on for him by himself, and for them by themselves, and for the Egyptians, which did eat with him, by themselves: because the Egyptians might not eat bread with the Hebrews; for that [is] an abomination unto the Egyptians.

{Genesis 43:33} And they sat before him, the firstborn according to his birthright, and the youngest according to his youth: and the men marvelled one at another.

{Genesis 43:34} And he took [and sent] messes unto them from before him: but Benjamin's mess was five times so much as any of theirs. And they drank, and were merry with him.

{Genesis 44:1} And he commanded the steward of his house, saying, Fill the men's sacks [with] food, as much as they can carry, and put every man's money in his sack's mouth.

{Genesis 44:2} And put my cup, the silver cup, in the sack's mouth of the youngest, and his corn money. And he did according to the word that Joseph had spoken.

{Genesis 44:3} As soon as the morning was light, the men were sent away, they and their asses.

{Genesis 44:4} [And] when they were gone out of the city, [and] not [yet] far off, Joseph said unto his steward, Up, follow after the men; and when thou dost overtake them, say unto them, Wherefore have ye rewarded evil for good?

{Genesis 44:5} [Is] not this [it] in which my lord drinketh, and whereby indeed he divineth? ye have done evil in so doing.

{Genesis 44:6} And he overtook them, and he spake unto them these same words.

{Genesis 44:7} And they said unto him, Wherefore saith my lord these words? God forbid that thy servants should do according to this thing:

{Genesis 44:8} Behold, the money, which we found in our sacks' mouths, we brought again unto thee out of the land of Canaan: how then should we steal out of thy lord's house silver or gold?

{Genesis 44:9} With whomsoever of thy servants it be found, both let him die, and we also will be my lord's bondmen.

{Genesis 44:10} And he said, Now also [let] it [be] according unto your words; he with whom it is found shall be my servant; and ye shall be blameless.

{Genesis 44:11} Then they speedily took down every man his sack to the ground, and opened every man his sack.

{Genesis 44:12} And he searched, [and] began at the eldest, and left at the youngest: and the cup was found in Benjamin's sack.

{Genesis 44:13} Then they rent their clothes, and laded every man his ass, and returned to the city.

{Genesis 44:14} And Judah and his brethren came to Joseph's house; for he [was] yet there: and they fell before him on the ground.

{Genesis 44:15} And Joseph said unto them, What deed [is] this that ye have done? wot ye not that such a man as I can certainly divine?

{Genesis 44:16} And Judah said, What shall we say unto my lord? what shall we speak? or how shall we clear ourselves? God hath found out the iniquity of thy servants: behold, we [are] my lord's servants, both we, and [he] also with whom the cup is found.

{Genesis 44:17} And he said, God forbid that I should do so: [but] the man in whose hand the cup is found, he shall be my servant; and as for you, get you up in peace unto your father.

{Genesis 44:18} Then Judah came near unto him, and said, Oh my lord, let thy

servant, I pray thee, speak a word in my lord's ears, and let not thine anger burn against thy servant: for thou [art] even as Pharaoh.

{Genesis 44:19} My lord asked his servants, saying, Have ye a father, or a brother?

{Genesis 44:20} And we said unto my lord, We have a father, an old man, and a child of his old age, a little one; and his brother is dead, and he alone is left of his mother, and his father loveth him.

{Genesis 44:21} And thou saidst unto thy servants, Bring him down unto me, that I may set mine eyes upon him.

{Genesis 44:22} And we said unto my lord, The lad cannot leave his father: for [if] he should leave his father, [his father] would die.

{Genesis 44:23} And thou saidst unto thy servants, Except your youngest brother come down with you, ye shall see my face no more.

{Genesis 44:24} And it came to pass when we came up unto thy servant my father, we told him the words of my lord.

{Genesis 44:25} And our father said, Go again, [and] buy us a little food.

{Genesis 44:26} And we said, We cannot go down: if our youngest brother be with us, then will we go down: for we may not see the man's face, except our youngest brother [be] with us.

{Genesis 44:27} And thy servant my father said unto us, Ye know that my wife bare me two [sons: ]

{Genesis 44:28} And the one went out from me, and I said, Surely he is torn in pieces; and I saw him not since:

{Genesis 44:29} And if ye take this also from me, and mischief befall him, ye shall bring down my gray hairs with sorrow to the grave.

{Genesis 44:30} Now therefore when I come to thy servant my father, and the lad [be] not with us; seeing that his life is bound up in the lad's life;

{Genesis 44:31} It shall come to pass, when he seeth that the lad [is] not [with us,] that he will die: and thy servants shall bring down the gray hairs of thy servant our father with sorrow to the grave.

{Genesis 44:32} For thy servant became surety for the lad unto my father, saying, If I bring him not unto thee, then I shall bear the blame to my father for ever.

{Genesis 44:33} Now therefore, I pray thee, let thy servant abide instead of the lad a bondman to my lord; and let the lad go up with his brethren.

{Genesis 44:34} For how shall I go up to my father, and the lad [be] not with me? lest peradventure I see the evil that shall come on my father.

{Genesis 45:1} Then Joseph could not refrain himself before all them that stood by him; and he cried, Cause every man to go out from me. And there stood no man with him, while Joseph made himself known unto his brethren.

{Genesis 45:2} And he wept aloud: and the Egyptians and the house of Pharaoh heard.

{Genesis 45:3} And Joseph said unto his brethren, I [am] Joseph; doth my father yet live? And his brethren could not answer him; for they were troubled at his presence.

{Genesis 45:4} And Joseph said unto his brethren, Come near to me, I pray you. And they came near. And he said, I [am] Joseph your brother, whom ye sold into Egypt.

{Genesis 45:5} Now therefore be not grieved, nor angry with yourselves, that ye sold me hither: for God did send me before you to preserve life.

{Genesis 45:6} For these two years [hath] the famine [been] in the land: and yet [there are] five years, in the which [there shall] neither [be] earing nor harvest.

{Genesis 45:7} And God sent me before you to preserve you a posterity in the

earth, and to save your lives by a great deliverance.

{Genesis 45:8} So now [it was] not you [that] sent me hither, but God: and he hath made me a father to Pharaoh, and lord of all his house, and a ruler throughout all the land of Egypt.

{Genesis 45:9} Haste ye, and go up to my father, and say unto him, Thus saith thy son Joseph, God hath made me lord of all Egypt: come down unto me, tarry not:

{Genesis 45:10} And thou shalt dwell in the land of Goshen, and thou shalt be near unto me, thou, and thy children, and thy children's children, and thy flocks, and thy herds, and all that thou hast:

{Genesis 45:11} And there will I nourish thee; for yet [there are] five years of famine; lest thou, and thy household, and all that thou hast, come to poverty.

{Genesis 45:12} And, behold, your eyes see, and the eyes of my brother Benjamin, that [it is] my mouth that speaketh unto you.

{Genesis 45:13} And ye shall tell my father of all my glory in Egypt, and of all that ye have seen; and ye shall haste and bring down my father hither.

{Genesis 45:14} And he fell upon his brother Benjamin's neck, and wept; and Benjamin wept upon his neck.

{Genesis 45:15} Moreover he kissed all his brethren, and wept upon them: and after that his brethren talked with him.

{Genesis 45:16} And the fame thereof was heard in Pharaoh's house, saying, Joseph's brethren are come: and it pleased Pharaoh well, and his servants.

{Genesis 45:17} And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, Say unto thy brethren, This do ye; lade your beasts, and go, get you unto the land of Canaan;

{Genesis 45:18} And take your father and your households, and come unto me: and I will give you the good of the land of Egypt, and ye shall eat the fat of the land.

{Genesis 45:19} Now thou art commanded, this do ye; take you wagons out of the land of Egypt for your little ones, and for your wives, and bring your father, and come.

{Genesis 45:20} Also regard not your stuff; for the good of all the land of Egypt [is] yours.

{Genesis 45:21} And the children of Israel did so: and Joseph gave them wagons, according to the commandment of Pharaoh, and gave them provision for the way.

{Genesis 45:22} To all of them he gave each man changes of raiment; but to Benjamin he gave three hundred [pieces] of silver, and five changes of raiment.

{Genesis 45:23} And to his father he sent after this [manner;] ten asses laden with the good things of Egypt, and ten she asses laden with corn and bread and meat for his father by the way.

{Genesis 45:24} So he sent his brethren away, and they departed: and he said unto them, See that ye fall not out by the way.

{Genesis 45:25} And they went up out of Egypt, and came into the land of Canaan unto Jacob their father,

{Genesis 45:26} And told him, saying, Joseph [is] yet alive, and he [is] governor over all the land of Egypt. And Jacob's heart fainted, for he believed them not.

{Genesis 45:27} And they told him all the words of Joseph, which he had said unto them: and when he saw the wagons which Joseph had sent to carry him, the spirit of Jacob their father revived:

{Genesis 45:28} And Israel said, [It is] enough; Joseph my son [is] yet alive: I will go and see him before I die.

{Genesis 46:1} And Israel took his journey with all that he had, and came to Beer-sheba, and offered sacrifices unto the God of his father Isaac.

{Genesis 46:2} And God spake unto Israel in the visions of the night, and said,

Jacob, Jacob. And he said, Here [am] I.

{Genesis 46:3} And he said, I [am] God, the God of thy father: fear not to go down into Egypt; for I will there make of thee a great nation:

{Genesis 46:4} I will go down with thee into Egypt; and I will also surely bring thee up [again:] and Joseph shall put his hand upon thine eyes.

{Genesis 46:5} And Jacob rose up from Beer-sheba: and the sons of Israel carried Jacob their father, and their little ones, and their wives, in the wagons which Pharaoh had sent to carry him.

{Genesis 46:6} And they took their cattle, and their goods, which they had gotten in the land of Canaan, and came into Egypt, Jacob, and all his seed with him:

{Genesis 46:7} His sons, and his sons' sons with him, his daughters, and his sons' daughters, and all his seed brought he with him into Egypt.

{Genesis 46:8} And these [are] the names of the children of Israel, which came into Egypt, Jacob and his sons: Reuben, Jacob's firstborn.

{Genesis 46:9} And the sons of Reuben; Hanoch, and Phallu, and Hezron, and Carmi.

{Genesis 46:10} And the sons of Simeon; Jemuel, and Jamin, and Ohad, and Jachin, and Zohar, and Shaul the son of a Canaanitish woman.

{Genesis 46:11} And the sons of Levi; Gershon, Kohath, and Merari.

{Genesis 46:12} And the sons of Judah; Er, and Onan, and Shelah, and Pharez, and Zarah: but Er and Onan died in the land of Canaan. And the sons of Pharez were Hezron and Hamul.

{Genesis 46:13} And the sons of Issachar; Tola, and Phuvah, and Job, and Shimron.

{Genesis 46:14} And the sons of Zebulun; Sered, and Elon, and Jahleel.

{Genesis 46:15} These [be] the sons of Leah, which she bare unto Jacob in Padan-aram, with his daughter Dinah: all the souls of his sons and his daughters [were] thirty and three.

{Genesis 46:16} And the sons of Gad; Ziphion, and Haggi, Shuni, and Ezbon, Eri, and Arodi, and Areli.

{Genesis 46:17} And the sons of Asher; Jimnah, and Ishuah, and Isui, and Beriah, and Serah their sister: and the sons of Beriah; Heber, and Malchiel.

{Genesis 46:18} These [are] the sons of Zilpah, whom Laban gave to Leah his daughter, and these she bare unto Jacob, [even] sixteen souls.

{Genesis 46:19} The sons of Rachel Jacob's wife; Joseph, and Benjamin.

{Genesis 46:20} And unto Joseph in the land of Egypt were born Manasseh and Ephraim, which Asenath the daughter of Potipherah priest of On bare unto him.

{Genesis 46:21} And the sons of Benjamin were Belah, and Becher, and Ashbel, Gera, and Naaman, Ehi, and Rosh, Muppim, and Huppim, and Ard.

{Genesis 46:22} These [are] the sons of Rachel, which were born to Jacob: all the souls [were] fourteen.

{Genesis 46:23} And the sons of Dan; Hushim.

{Genesis 46:24} And the sons of Naphtali; Jahzeel, and Guni, and Jezer, and Shillem.

{Genesis 46:25} These [are] the sons of Bilhah, which Laban gave unto Rachel his daughter, and she bare these unto Jacob: all the souls [were] seven.

{Genesis 46:26} All the souls that came with Jacob into Egypt, which came out of his loins, besides Jacob's sons' wives, all the souls [were] threescore and six;

{Genesis 46:27} And the sons of Joseph, which were born him in Egypt, [were] two souls: all the souls of the house of Jacob, which came into Egypt, [were] threescore and ten.

{Genesis 46:28} And he sent Judah before him unto Joseph, to direct his face

unto Goshen; and they came into the land of Goshen.

{Genesis 46:29} And Joseph made ready his chariot, and went up to meet Israel his father, to Goshen, and presented himself unto him; and he fell on his neck, and wept on his neck a good while.

{Genesis 46:30} And Israel said unto Joseph, Now let me die, since I have seen thy face, because thou [art] yet alive.

{Genesis 46:31} And Joseph said unto his brethren, and unto his father's house, I will go up, and shew Pharaoh, and say unto him, My brethren, and my father's house, which [were] in the land of Canaan, are come unto me;

{Genesis 46:32} And the men [are] shepherds, for their trade hath been to feed cattle; and they have brought their flocks, and their herds, and all that they have.

{Genesis 46:33} And it shall come to pass, when Pharaoh shall call you, and shall say, What [is] your occupation?

{Genesis 46:34} That ye shall say, Thy servants' trade hath been about cattle from our youth even until now, both we, [and] also our fathers: that ye may dwell in the land of Goshen; for every shepherd [is] an abomination unto the Egyptians.

{Genesis 47:1} Then Joseph came and told Pharaoh, and said, My father and my brethren, and their flocks, and their herds, and all that they have, are come out of the land of Canaan; and, behold, they [are] in the land of Goshen.

{Genesis 47:2} And he took some of his brethren, [even] five men, and presented them unto Pharaoh.

{Genesis 47:3} And Pharaoh said unto his brethren, What [is] your occupation? And they said unto Pharaoh, Thy servants [are] shepherds, both we, [and] also our fathers.

{Genesis 47:4} They said moreover unto Pharaoh, For to sojourn in the land are we come; for thy servants have no pasture for their flocks; for the famine [is] sore in the land of Canaan: now therefore, we pray thee, let thy servants dwell in the land of Goshen.

{Genesis 47:5} And Pharaoh spake unto Joseph, saying, Thy father and thy brethren are come unto thee:

{Genesis 47:6} The land of Egypt [is] before thee; in the best of the land make thy father and brethren to dwell; in the land of Goshen let them dwell: and if thou knowest [any] men of activity among them, then make them rulers over my cattle.

{Genesis 47:7} And Joseph brought in Jacob his father, and set him before Pharaoh: and Jacob blessed Pharaoh.

{Genesis 47:8} And Pharaoh said unto Jacob, How old [art] thou?

{Genesis 47:9} And Jacob said unto Pharaoh, The days of the years of my pilgrimage [are] an hundred and thirty years: few and evil have the days of the years of my life been, and have not attained unto the days of the years of the life of my fathers in the days of their pilgrimage.

{Genesis 47:10} And Jacob blessed Pharaoh, and went out from before Pharaoh.

{Genesis 47:11} And Joseph placed his father and his brethren, and gave them a possession in the land of Egypt, in the best of the land, in the land of Rameses, as Pharaoh had commanded.

{Genesis 47:12} And Joseph nourished his father, and his brethren, and all his father's household, with bread, according to [their] families.

{Genesis 47:13} And [there was] no bread in all the land; for the famine [was] very sore, so that the land of Egypt and [all] the land of Canaan fainted by reason of the famine.

{Genesis 47:14} And Joseph gathered up all the money that was found in the land of Egypt, and in the land of Canaan, for the corn which they bought: and Joseph brought the money into Pharaoh's house.

{Genesis 47:15} And when money failed in the land of Egypt, and in the land of Canaan, all the Egyptians came unto Joseph, and said, Give us bread: for why should we die in thy presence? for the money faileth.

{Genesis 47:16} And Joseph said, Give your cattle; and I will give you for your cattle, if money fail.

{Genesis 47:17} And they brought their cattle unto Joseph: and Joseph gave them bread [in exchange] for horses, and for the flocks, and for the cattle of the herds, and for the asses: and he fed them with bread for all their cattle for that year.

{Genesis 47:18} When that year was ended, they came unto him the second year, and said unto him, We will not hide [it] from my lord, how that our money is spent; my lord also hath our herds of cattle; there is not ought left in the sight of my lord, but our bodies, and our lands:

{Genesis 47:19} Wherefore shall we die before thine eyes, both we and our land? buy us and our land for bread, and we and our land will be servants unto Pharaoh: and give [us] seed, that we may live, and not die, that the land be not desolate.

{Genesis 47:20} And Joseph bought all the land of Egypt for Pharaoh; for the Egyptians sold every man his field, because the famine prevailed over them: so the land became Pharaoh's.

{Genesis 47:21} And as for the people, he removed them to cities from [one] end of the borders of Egypt even to the [other] end thereof.

{Genesis 47:22} Only the land of the priests bought he not; for the priests had a portion [assigned them] of Pharaoh, and did eat their portion which Pharaoh gave them: wherefore they sold not their lands.

{Genesis 47:23} Then Joseph said unto the people, Behold, I have bought you this day and your land for Pharaoh: lo, [here is] seed for you, and ye shall sow the land.

{Genesis 47:24} And it shall come to pass in the increase, that ye shall give the fifth [part] unto Pharaoh, and four parts shall be your own, for seed of the field, and for your food, and for them of your households, and for food for your little ones.

{Genesis 47:25} And they said, Thou hast saved our lives: let us find grace in the sight of my lord, and we will be Pharaoh's servants.

{Genesis 47:26} And Joseph made it a law over the land of Egypt unto this day, [that] Pharaoh should have the fifth [part:] except the land of the priests only, [which] became not Pharaoh's.

{Genesis 47:27} And Israel dwelt in the land of Egypt, in the country of Goshen; and they had possessions therein, and grew, and multiplied exceedingly.

{Genesis 47:28} And Jacob lived in the land of Egypt seventeen years: so the whole age of Jacob was an hundred forty and seven years.

{Genesis 47:29} And the time drew nigh that Israel must die: and he called his son Joseph, and said unto him, If now I have found grace in thy sight, put, I pray thee, thy hand under my thigh, and deal kindly and truly with me; bury me not, I pray thee, in Egypt:

{Genesis 47:30} But I will lie with my fathers, and thou shalt carry me out of Egypt, and bury me in their buryingplace. And he said, I will do as thou hast said.

{Genesis 47:31} And he said, Swear unto me. And he sware unto him. And Israel bowed himself upon the bed's head.

{Genesis 48:1} And it came to pass after these things, that [one] told Joseph, Behold, thy father [is] sick: and he took with him his two sons, Manasseh and Ephraim.

{Genesis 48:2} And [one] told Jacob, and said, Behold, thy son Joseph cometh unto thee: and Israel strengthened himself, and sat upon the bed.



{Genesis 48:3} And Jacob said unto Joseph, God Almighty appeared unto me at Luz in the land of Canaan, and blessed me,

{Genesis 48:4} And said unto me, Behold, I will make thee fruitful, and multiply thee, and I will make of thee a multitude of people; and will give this land to thy seed after thee [for] an everlasting possession.

{Genesis 48:5} And now thy two sons, Ephraim and Manasseh, which were born unto thee in the land of Egypt before I came unto thee into Egypt, [are] mine; as Reuben and Simeon, they shall be mine.

{Genesis 48:6} And thy issue, which thou begettest after them, shall be thine, [and] shall be called after the name of their brethren in their inheritance.

{Genesis 48:7} And as for me, when I came from Padan, Rachel died by me in the land of Canaan in the way, when yet [there was] but a little way to come unto Ephrath: and I buried her there in the way of Ephrath; the same is Bethlehem.

{Genesis 48:8} And Israel beheld Joseph's sons, and said, Who [are] these?

{Genesis 48:9} And Joseph said unto his father, They [are] my sons, whom God hath given me in this [place.] And he said, Bring them, I pray thee, unto me, and I will bless them.

{Genesis 48:10} Now the eyes of Israel were dim for age, [so that] he could not see. And he brought them near unto him; and he kissed them, and embraced them.

{Genesis 48:11} And Israel said unto Joseph, I had not thought to see thy face: and, lo, God hath shewed me also thy seed.

{Genesis 48:12} And Joseph brought them out from between his knees, and he bowed himself with his face to the earth.

{Genesis 48:13} And Joseph took them both, Ephraim in his right hand toward Israel's left hand, and Manasseh in his left hand toward Israel's right hand, and brought [them] near unto him.

{Genesis 48:14} And Israel stretched out his right hand, and laid it upon Ephraim's head, who [was] the younger, and his left hand upon Manasseh's head, guiding his hands wittingly; for Manasseh [was] the firstborn.

{Genesis 48:15} And he blessed Joseph, and said, God, before whom my fathers Abraham and Isaac did walk, the God which fed me all my life long unto this day,

{Genesis 48:16} The Angel which redeemed me from all evil, bless the lads; and let my name be named on them, and the name of my fathers Abraham and Isaac; and let them grow into a multitude in the midst of the earth.

{Genesis 48:17} And when Joseph saw that his father laid his right hand upon the head of Ephraim, it displeased him: and he held up his father's hand, to remove it from Ephraim's head unto Manasseh's head.

{Genesis 48:18} And Joseph said unto his father, Not so, my father: for this [is] the firstborn; put thy right hand upon his head.

{Genesis 48:19} And his father refused, and said, I know [it,] my son, I know [it:] he also shall become a people, and he also shall be great: but truly his younger brother shall be greater than he, and his seed shall become a multitude of nations.

{Genesis 48:20} And he blessed them that day, saying, In thee shall Israel bless, saying, God make thee as Ephraim and as Manasseh: and he set Ephraim before Manasseh.

{Genesis 48:21} And Israel said unto Joseph, Behold, I die: but God shall be with you, and bring you again unto the land of your fathers.

{Genesis 48:22} Moreover I have given to thee one portion above thy brethren, which I took out of the hand of the Amorite with my sword and with my bow.

{Genesis 49:1} And Jacob called unto his sons, and said, Gather yourselves together, that I may tell you [that] which shall befall you in the last days.

{Genesis 49:2} Gather yourselves together, and hear, ye sons of Jacob; and

hearken unto Israel your father.

{Genesis 49:3} Reuben, thou [art] my firstborn, my might, and the beginning of my strength, the excellency of dignity, and the excellency of power:

{Genesis 49:4} Unstable as water, thou shalt not excel; because thou wentest up to thy father's bed; then defiledst thou [it:] he went up to my couch.

{Genesis 49:5} Simeon and Levi [are] brethren; instruments of cruelty [are in] their habitations.

{Genesis 49:6} O my soul, come not thou into their secret; unto their assembly, mine honour, be not thou united: for in their anger they slew a man, and in their selfwill they digged down a wall.

{Genesis 49:7} Cursed [be] their anger, for [it was] fierce; and their wrath, for it was cruel: I will divide them in Jacob, and scatter them in Israel.

{Genesis 49:8} Judah, thou [art he] whom thy brethren shall praise: thy hand [shall be] in the neck of thine enemies; thy father's children shall bow down before thee.

{Genesis 49:9} Judah [is] a lion's whelp: from the prey, my son, thou art gone up: he stooped down, he couched as a lion, and as an old lion; who shall rouse him up?

{Genesis 49:10} The sceptre shall not depart from Judah, nor a lawgiver from between his feet, until Shiloh come; and unto him [shall] the gathering of the people [be. ]

{Genesis 49:11} Binding his foal unto the vine, and his ass's colt unto the choice vine; he washed his garments in wine, and his clothes in the blood of grapes:

{Genesis 49:12} His eyes [shall be] red with wine, and his teeth white with milk.

{Genesis 49:13} Zebulun shall dwell at the haven of the sea; and he [shall be] for an haven of ships; and his border [shall be] unto Zidon.

{Genesis 49:14} Issachar [is] a strong ass couching down between two burdens:

{Genesis 49:15} And he saw that rest [was] good, and the land that [it was] pleasant; and bowed his shoulder to bear, and became a servant unto tribute.

{Genesis 49:16} Dan shall judge his people, as one of the tribes of Israel.

{Genesis 49:17} Dan shall be a serpent by the way, an adder in the path, that biteth the horse heels, so that his rider shall fall backward.

{Genesis 49:18} I have waited for thy salvation, O LORD.

{Genesis 49:19} Gad, a troop shall overcome him: but he shall overcome at the last.

{Genesis 49:20} Out of Asher his bread [shall be] fat, and he shall yield royal dainties.

{Genesis 49:21} Naphtali [is] a hind let loose: he giveth goodly words.

{Genesis 49:22} Joseph [is] a fruitful bough, [even] a fruitful bough by a well; [whose] branches run over the wall:

{Genesis 49:23} The archers have sorely grieved him, and shot [at him,] and hated him:

{Genesis 49:24} But his bow abode in strength, and the arms of his hands were made strong by the hands of the mighty [God] of Jacob; (from thence [is] the shepherd, the stone of Israel:)

{Genesis 49:25} [Even] by the God of thy father, who shall help thee; and by the Almighty, who shall bless thee with blessings of heaven above, blessings of the deep that lieth under, blessings of the breasts, and of the womb:

{Genesis 49:26} The blessings of thy father have prevailed above the blessings of my progenitors unto the utmost bound of the everlasting hills: they shall be on the head of Joseph, and on the crown of the head of him that was separate from his brethren.

{Genesis 49:27} Benjamin shall ravin [as] a wolf: in the morning he shall devour the prey, and at night he shall divide the spoil.

{Genesis 49:28} All these [are] the twelve tribes of Israel: and this [is it] that their father spake unto them, and blessed them; every one according to his blessing he blessed them.

{Genesis 49:29} And he charged them, and said unto them, I am to be gathered unto my people: bury me with my fathers in the cave that [is] in the field of Ephron the Hittite,

{Genesis 49:30} In the cave that [is] in the field of Machpelah, which [is] before Mamre, in the land of Canaan, which Abraham bought with the field of Ephron the Hittite for a possession of a buryingplace.

{Genesis 49:31} There they buried Abraham and Sarah his wife; there they buried Isaac and Rebekah his wife; and there I buried Leah.

{Genesis 49:32} The purchase of the field and of the cave that [is] therein [was] from the children of Heth.

{Genesis 49:33} And when Jacob had made an end of commanding his sons, he gathered up his feet into the bed, and yielded up the ghost, and was gathered unto his people.

{Genesis 50:1} And Joseph fell upon his father's face, and wept upon him, and kissed him.

{Genesis 50:2} And Joseph commanded his servants the physicians to embalm his father: and the physicians embalmed Israel.

{Genesis 50:3} And forty days were fulfilled for him; for so are fulfilled the days of those which are embalmed: and the Egyptians mourned for him threescore and ten days.

{Genesis 50:4} And when the days of his mourning were past, Joseph spake unto the house of Pharaoh, saying, If now I have found grace in your eyes, speak, I pray you, in the ears of Pharaoh, saying,

{Genesis 50:5} My father made me swear, saying, Lo, I die: in my grave which I have digged for me in the land of Canaan, there shalt thou bury me. Now therefore let me go up, I pray thee, and bury my father, and I will come again.

{Genesis 50:6} And Pharaoh said, Go up, and bury thy father, according as he made thee swear.

{Genesis 50:7} And Joseph went up to bury his father: and with him went up all the servants of Pharaoh, the elders of his house, and all the elders of the land of Egypt,

{Genesis 50:8} And all the house of Joseph, and his brethren, and his father's house: only their little ones, and their flocks, and their herds, they left in the land of Goshen.

{Genesis 50:9} And there went up with him both chariots and horsemen: and it was a very great company.

{Genesis 50:10} And they came to the threshingfloor of Atad, which [is] beyond Jordan, and there they mourned with a great and very sore lamentation: and he made a mourning for his father seven days.

{Genesis 50:11} And when the inhabitants of the land, the Canaanites, saw the mourning in the floor of Atad, they said, This [is] a grievous mourning to the Egyptians: wherefore the name of it was called Abel-mizraim, which [is] beyond Jordan.

{Genesis 50:12} And his sons did unto him according as he commanded them:

{Genesis 50:13} For his sons carried him into the land of Canaan, and buried him in the cave of the field of Machpelah, which Abraham bought with the field for a possession of a buryingplace of Ephron the Hittite, before Mamre.

{Genesis 50:14} And Joseph returned into Egypt, he, and his brethren, and all that went up with him to bury his father, after he had buried his father.

{Genesis 50:15} And when Joseph's brethren saw that their father was dead, they said, Joseph will peradventure hate us, and will certainly requite us all the evil which we did unto him.

{Genesis 50:16} And they sent a messenger unto Joseph, saying, Thy father did command before he died, saying,

{Genesis 50:17} So shall ye say unto Joseph, Forgive, I pray thee now, the trespass of thy brethren, and their sin; for they did unto thee evil: and now, we pray thee, forgive the trespass of the servants of the God of thy father. And Joseph wept when they spake unto him.

{Genesis 50:18} And his brethren also went and fell down before his face; and they said, Behold, we [be] thy servants.

{Genesis 50:19} And Joseph said unto them, Fear not: for [am] I in the place of God?

{Genesis 50:20} But as for you, ye thought evil against me; [but] God meant it unto good, to bring to pass, as [it is] this day, to save much people alive.

{Genesis 50:21} Now therefore fear ye not: I will nourish you, and your little ones. And he comforted them, and spake kindly unto them.

{Genesis 50:22} And Joseph dwelt in Egypt, he, and his father's house: and Joseph lived an hundred and ten years.

{Genesis 50:23} And Joseph saw Ephraim's children of the third [generation:] the children also of Machir the son Manasseh were brought up upon Joseph's knees.

{Genesis 50:24} And Joseph said unto his brethren, I die: and God will surely visit you, and bring you out of this land unto the land which he sware to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob.

{Genesis 50:25} And Joseph took an oath of the children of Israel, saying, God will surely visit you, and ye shall carry up my bones from hence.

{Genesis 50:26} So Joseph died, [being] an hundred and ten years old: and they embalmed him, and he was put in a coffin in Egypt.

## The Second Book of Moses, Called Exodus

{Exodus 1:1} Now these [are] the names of the children of Israel, which came into Egypt; every man and his household came with Jacob.

{Exodus 1:2} Reuben, Simeon, Levi, and Judah,

{Exodus 1:3} Issachar, Zebulun, and Benjamin,

{Exodus 1:4} Dan, and Naphtali, Gad, and Asher.

{Exodus 1:5} And all the souls that came out of the loins of Jacob were seventy souls: for Joseph was in Egypt [already. ]

{Exodus 1:6} And Joseph died, and all his brethren, and all that generation.

{Exodus 1:7} And the children of Israel were fruitful, and increased abundantly, and multiplied, and waxed exceeding mighty; and the land was filled with them.

{Exodus 1:8} Now there arose up a new king over Egypt, which knew not Joseph.

{Exodus 1:9} And he said unto his people, Behold, the people of the children of Israel [are] more and mightier than we:

{Exodus 1:10} Come on, let us deal wisely with them; lest they multiply, and it come to pass, that, when there falleth out any war, they join also unto our enemies, and fight against us, and [so] get them up out of the land.

{Exodus 1:11} Therefore they did set over them taskmasters to afflict them with their burdens. And they built for Pharaoh treasure cities, Pithom and Raamses.

{Exodus 1:12} But the more they afflicted them, the more they multiplied and grew. And they were grieved because of the children of Israel.

{Exodus 1:13} And the Egyptians made the children of Israel to serve with rigour:

{Exodus 1:14} And they made their lives bitter with hard bondage, in mortar, and in brick, and in all manner of service in the field: all their service, wherein they made them serve, [was] with rigour.

{Exodus 1:15} And the king of Egypt spake to the Hebrew midwives, of which the name of the one [was] Shiphrah, and the name of the other Puah:

{Exodus 1:16} And he said, When ye do the office of a midwife to the Hebrew women, and see [them] upon the stools; if it [be] a son, then ye shall kill him: but if it [be] a daughter, then she shall live.

{Exodus 1:17} But the midwives feared God, and did not as the king of Egypt commanded them, but saved the men children alive.

{Exodus 1:18} And the king of Egypt called for the midwives, and said unto them, Why have ye done this thing, and have saved the men children alive?

{Exodus 1:19} And the midwives said unto Pharaoh, Because the Hebrew women [are] not as the Egyptian women; for they [are] lively, and are delivered ere the midwives come in unto them.

{Exodus 1:20} Therefore God dealt well with the midwives: and the people multiplied, and waxed very mighty.

{Exodus 1:21} And it came to pass, because the midwives feared God, that he made them houses.

{Exodus 1:22} And Pharaoh charged all his people, saying, Every son that is born ye shall cast into the river, and every daughter ye shall save alive.

{Exodus 2:1} And there went a man of the house of Levi, and took [to wife] a daughter of Levi.

{Exodus 2:2} And the woman conceived, and bare a son: and when she saw him that he [was a] goodly [child,] she hid him three months.

{Exodus 2:3} And when she could not longer hide him, she took for him an ark of bulrushes, and daubed it with slime and with pitch, and put the child therein; and she laid [it] in the flags by the river's brink.

{Exodus 2:4} And his sister stood afar off, to wit what would be done to him.

{Exodus 2:5} And the daughter of Pharaoh came down to wash [herself] at the river; and her maidens walked along by the river's side; and when she saw the ark among the flags, she sent her maid to fetch it.

{Exodus 2:6} And when she had opened [it,] she saw the child: and, behold, the babe wept. And she had compassion on him, and said, This [is one] of the Hebrews' children.

{Exodus 2:7} Then said his sister to Pharaoh's daughter, Shall I go and call to thee a nurse of the Hebrew women, that she may nurse the child for thee?

{Exodus 2:8} And Pharaoh's daughter said to her, Go. And the maid went and called the child's mother.

{Exodus 2:9} And Pharaoh's daughter said unto her, Take this child away, and nurse it for me, and I will give [thee] thy wages. And the woman took the child, and nursed it.

{Exodus 2:10} And the child grew, and she brought him unto Pharaoh's daughter, and he became her son. And she called his name Moses: and she said, Because I drew him out of the water.

{Exodus 2:11} And it came to pass in those days, when Moses was grown, that he went out unto his brethren, and looked on their burdens: and he spied an Egyptian smiting an Hebrew, one of his brethren.

{Exodus 2:12} And he looked this way and that way, and when he saw that [there was] no man, he slew the Egyptian, and hid him in the sand.

{Exodus 2:13} And when he went out the second day, behold, two men of the Hebrews strove together: and he said to him that did the wrong, Wherefore smitest thou thy fellow?

{Exodus 2:14} And he said, Who made thee a prince and a judge over us? intendest thou to kill me, as thou killedst the Egyptian? And Moses feared, and said, Surely this thing is known.

{Exodus 2:15} Now when Pharaoh heard this thing, he sought to slay Moses. But Moses fled from the face of Pharaoh, and dwelt in the land of Midian: and he sat down by a well.

{Exodus 2:16} Now the priest of Midian had seven daughters: and they came and drew [water,] and filled the troughs to water their father's flock.

{Exodus 2:17} And the shepherds came and drove them away: but Moses stood up and helped them, and watered their flock.

{Exodus 2:18} And when they came to Reuel their father, he said, How [is it that] ye are come so soon to day?

{Exodus 2:19} And they said, An Egyptian delivered us out of the hand of the shepherds, and also drew [water] enough for us, and watered the flock.

{Exodus 2:20} And he said unto his daughters, And where [is] he? why [is] it [that] ye have left the man? call him, that he may eat bread.

{Exodus 2:21} And Moses was content to dwell with the man: and he gave Moses Zipporah his daughter.

{Exodus 2:22} And she bare [him] a son, and he called his name Gershom: for he said, I have been a stranger in a strange land.

{Exodus 2:23} And it came to pass in process of time, that the king of Egypt died: and the children of Israel sighed by reason of the bondage, and they cried, and their cry came up unto God by reason of the bondage.

{Exodus 2:24} And God heard their groaning, and God remembered his covenant with Abraham, with Isaac, and with Jacob.

{Exodus 2:25} And God looked upon the children of Israel, and God had respect unto [them. ]

{Exodus 3:1} Now Moses kept the flock of Jethro his father in law, the priest of Midian: and he led the flock to the backside of the desert, and came to the mountain of God, [even] to Horeb.

{Exodus 3:2} And the angel of the LORD appeared unto him in a flame of fire out of the midst of a bush: and he looked, and, behold, the bush burned with fire, and the bush [was] not consumed.

{Exodus 3:3} And Moses said, I will now turn aside, and see this great sight, why the bush is not burnt.

{Exodus 3:4} And when the LORD saw that he turned aside to see, God called unto him out of the midst of the bush, and said, Moses, Moses. And he said, Here [am] I.

{Exodus 3:5} And he said, Draw not nigh hither: put off thy shoes from off thy feet, for the place whereon thou standest is holy ground.

{Exodus 3:6} Moreover he said, I [am] the God of thy father, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob. And Moses hid his face; for he was afraid to look upon God.

{Exodus 3:7} And the LORD said, I have surely seen the affliction of my people which [are] in Egypt, and have heard their cry by reason of their taskmasters; for I know their sorrows;

{Exodus 3:8} And I am come down to deliver them out of the hand of the Egyptians, and to bring them up out of that land unto a good land and a large, unto a land flowing with milk and honey; unto the place of the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites.

{Exodus 3:9} Now therefore, behold, the cry of the children of Israel is come unto me: and I have also seen the oppression wherewith the Egyptians oppress them.

{Exodus 3:10} Come now therefore, and I will send thee unto Pharaoh, that thou mayest bring forth my people the children of Israel out of Egypt.

{Exodus 3:11} And Moses said unto God, Who [am] I, that I should go unto Pharaoh, and that I should bring forth the children of Israel out of Egypt?

{Exodus 3:12} And he said, Certainly I will be with thee; and this [shall be] a token unto thee, that I have sent thee: When thou hast brought forth the people out of Egypt, ye shall serve God upon this mountain.

{Exodus 3:13} And Moses said unto God, Behold, [when] I come unto the children of Israel, and shall say unto them, The God of your fathers hath sent me unto you; and they shall say to me, What is his name? what shall I say unto them?

{Exodus 3:14} And God said unto Moses, I AM THAT I AM: and he said, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, I AM hath sent me unto you.

{Exodus 3:15} And God said moreover unto Moses, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, The LORD God of your fathers, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, hath sent me unto you: this [is] my name for ever, and this [is] my memorial unto all generations.

{Exodus 3:16} Go, and gather the elders of Israel together, and say unto them, The LORD God of your fathers, the God of Abraham, of Isaac, and of Jacob, appeared unto me, saying, I have surely visited you, and [seen] that which is done to you in Egypt:

{Exodus 3:17} And I have said, I will bring you up out of the affliction of Egypt unto the land of the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites, unto a land flowing with milk and honey.

{Exodus 3:18} And they shall hearken to thy voice: and thou shalt come, thou and

the elders of Israel, unto the king of Egypt, and ye shall say unto him, The LORD God of the Hebrews hath met with us: and now let us go, we beseech thee, three days' journey into the wilderness, that we may sacrifice to the LORD our God. {Exodus 3:19} And I am sure that the king of Egypt will not let you go, no, not by a mighty hand.

{Exodus 3:20} And I will stretch out my hand, and smite Egypt with all my wonders which I will do in the midst thereof: and after that he will let you go.

{Exodus 3:21} And I will give this people favour in the sight of the Egyptians: and it shall come to pass, that, when ye go, ye shall not go empty:

{Exodus 3:22} But every woman shall borrow of her neighbour, and of her that sojourneth in her house, jewels of silver, and jewels of gold, and raiment: and ye shall put [them] upon your sons, and upon your daughters; and ye shall spoil the Egyptians.

{Exodus 4:1} And Moses answered and said, But, behold, they will not believe me, nor hearken unto my voice: for they will say, The LORD hath not appeared unto thee.

{Exodus 4:2} And the LORD said unto him, What [is] that in thine hand? And he said, A rod.

{Exodus 4:3} And he said, Cast it on the ground. And he cast it on the ground, and it became a serpent; and Moses fled from before it.

{Exodus 4:4} And the LORD said unto Moses, Put forth thine hand, and take it by the tail. And he put forth his hand, and caught it, and it became a rod in his hand:

{Exodus 4:5} That they may believe that the LORD God of their fathers, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, hath appeared unto thee.

{Exodus 4:6} And the LORD said furthermore unto him, Put now thine hand into thy bosom. And he put his hand into his bosom: and when he took it out, behold, his hand [was] leprous as snow.

{Exodus 4:7} And he said, Put thine hand into thy bosom again. And he put his hand into his bosom again; and plucked it out of his bosom, and, behold, it was turned again as his [other] flesh.

{Exodus 4:8} And it shall come to pass, if they will not believe thee, neither hearken to the voice of the first sign, that they will believe the voice of the latter sign.

{Exodus 4:9} And it shall come to pass, if they will not believe also these two signs, neither hearken unto thy voice, that thou shalt take of the water of the river, and pour [it] upon the dry [land:] and the water which thou takest out of the river shall become blood upon the dry [land. ]

{Exodus 4:10} And Moses said unto the LORD, O my Lord, I [am] not eloquent, neither heretofore, nor since thou hast spoken unto thy servant: but I [am] slow of speech, and of a slow tongue.

{Exodus 4:11} And the LORD said unto him, Who hath made man's mouth? or who maketh the dumb, or deaf, or the seeing, or the blind? have not I the LORD?

{Exodus 4:12} Now therefore go, and I will be with thy mouth, and teach thee what thou shalt say.

{Exodus 4:13} And he said, O my Lord, send, I pray thee, by the hand [of him whom] thou wilt send.

{Exodus 4:14} And the anger of the LORD was kindled against Moses, and he said, [Is] not Aaron the Levite thy brother? I know that he can speak well. And also, behold, he cometh forth to meet thee: and when he seeth thee, he will be glad in his heart.

{Exodus 4:15} And thou shalt speak unto him, and put words in his mouth: and I



will be with thy mouth, and with his mouth, and will teach you what ye shall do.  
{Exodus 4:16} And he shall be thy spokesman unto the people: and he shall be,  
[even] he shall be to thee instead of a mouth, and thou shalt be to him instead of  
God.

{Exodus 4:17} And thou shalt take this rod in thine hand, wherewith thou shalt do  
signs.

{Exodus 4:18} And Moses went and returned to Jethro his father in law, and said  
unto him, Let me go, I pray thee, and return unto my brethren which [are] in  
Egypt, and see whether they be yet alive. And Jethro said to Moses, Go in peace.

{Exodus 4:19} And the LORD said unto Moses in Midian, Go, return into Egypt:  
for all the men are dead which sought thy life.

{Exodus 4:20} And Moses took his wife and his sons, and set them upon an ass,  
and he returned to the land of Egypt: and Moses took the rod of God in his hand.

{Exodus 4:21} And the LORD said unto Moses, When thou goest to return into  
Egypt, see that thou do all those wonders before Pharaoh, which I have put in  
thine hand: but I will harden his heart, that he shall not let the people go.

{Exodus 4:22} And thou shalt say unto Pharaoh, Thus saith the LORD, Israel [is]  
my son, [even] my firstborn:

{Exodus 4:23} And I say unto thee, Let my son go, that he may serve me: and if  
thou refuse to let him go, behold, I will slay thy son, [even] thy firstborn.

{Exodus 4:24} And it came to pass by the way in the inn, that the LORD met  
him, and sought to kill him.

{Exodus 4:25} Then Zipporah took a sharp stone, and cut off the foreskin of her  
son, and cast [it] at his feet, and said, Surely a bloody husband [art] thou to me.

{Exodus 4:26} So he let him go: then she said, A bloody husband [thou art,]  
because of the circumcision.

{Exodus 4:27} And the LORD said to Aaron, Go into the wilderness to meet  
Moses. And he went, and met him in the mount of God, and kissed him.

{Exodus 4:28} And Moses told Aaron all the words of the LORD who had sent  
him, and all the signs which he had commanded him.

{Exodus 4:29} And Moses and Aaron went and gathered together all the elders of  
the children of Israel:

{Exodus 4:30} And Aaron spake all the words which the LORD had spoken unto  
Moses, and did the signs in the sight of the people.

{Exodus 4:31} And the people believed: and when they heard that the LORD had  
visited the children of Israel, and that he had looked upon their affliction, then  
they bowed their heads and worshipped.

{Exodus 5:1} And afterward Moses and Aaron went in, and told Pharaoh, Thus  
saith the LORD God of Israel, Let my people go, that they may hold a feast unto  
me in the wilderness.

{Exodus 5:2} And Pharaoh said, Who [is] the LORD, that I should obey his voice  
to let Israel go? I know not the LORD, neither will I let Israel go.

{Exodus 5:3} And they said, The God of the Hebrews hath met with us: let us go,  
we pray thee, three days' journey into the desert, and sacrifice unto the LORD our  
God; lest he fall upon us with pestilence, or with the sword.

{Exodus 5:4} And the king of Egypt said unto them, Wherefore do ye, Moses and  
Aaron, let the people from their works? get you unto your burdens.

{Exodus 5:5} And Pharaoh said, Behold, the people of the land now [are] many,  
and ye make them rest from their burdens.

{Exodus 5:6} And Pharaoh commanded the same day the taskmasters of the  
people, and their officers, saying,

{Exodus 5:7} Ye shall no more give the people straw to make brick, as

heretofore: let them go and gather straw for themselves.

{Exodus 5:8} And the tale of the bricks, which they did make heretofore, ye shall lay upon them; ye shall not diminish [ought] thereof: for they [be] idle; therefore they cry, saying, Let us go [and] sacrifice to our God.

{Exodus 5:9} Let there more work be laid upon the men, that they may labour therein; and let them not regard vain words.

{Exodus 5:10} And the taskmasters of the people went out, and their officers, and they spake to the people, saying, Thus saith Pharaoh, I will not give you straw.

{Exodus 5:11} Go ye, get you straw where ye can find it: yet not ought of your work shall be diminished.

{Exodus 5:12} So the people were scattered abroad throughout all the land of Egypt to gather stubble instead of straw.

{Exodus 5:13} And the taskmasters hasted [them,] saying, Fulfil your works, [your] daily tasks, as when there was straw.

{Exodus 5:14} And the officers of the children of Israel, which Pharaoh's taskmasters had set over them, were beaten, [and] demanded, Wherefore have ye not fulfilled your task in making brick both yesterday and to day, as heretofore?

{Exodus 5:15} Then the officers of the children of Israel came and cried unto Pharaoh, saying, Wherefore dealest thou thus with thy servants?

{Exodus 5:16} There is no straw given unto thy servants, and they say to us, Make brick: and, behold, thy servants [are] beaten; but the fault [is] in thine own people.

{Exodus 5:17} But he said, Ye [are] idle, [ye are] idle: therefore ye say, Let us go [and] do sacrifice to the LORD.

{Exodus 5:18} Go therefore now, [and] work; for there shall no straw be given you, yet shall ye deliver the tale of bricks.

{Exodus 5:19} And the officers of the children of Israel did see [that] they [were] in evil [case,] after it was said, Ye shall not minish [ought] from your bricks of your daily task.

{Exodus 5:20} And they met Moses and Aaron, who stood in the way, as they came forth from Pharaoh:

{Exodus 5:21} And they said unto them, The LORD look upon you, and judge; because ye have made our savour to be abhorred in the eyes of Pharaoh, and in the eyes of his servants, to put a sword in their hand to slay us.

{Exodus 5:22} And Moses returned unto the LORD, and said, Lord, wherefore hast thou [so] evil entreated this people? why [is] it [that] thou hast sent me?

{Exodus 5:23} For since I came to Pharaoh to speak in thy name, he hath done evil to this people; neither hast thou delivered thy people at all.

{Exodus 6:1} Then the LORD said unto Moses, Now shalt thou see what I will do to Pharaoh: for with a strong hand shall he let them go, and with a strong hand shall he drive them out of his land.

{Exodus 6:2} And God spake unto Moses, and said unto him, I [am] the LORD:

{Exodus 6:3} And I appeared unto Abraham, unto Isaac, and unto Jacob, by [the name of] God Almighty, but by my name JEHOVAH was I not known to them.

{Exodus 6:4} And I have also established my covenant with them, to give them the land of Canaan, the land of their pilgrimage, wherein they were strangers.

{Exodus 6:5} And I have also heard the groaning of the children of Israel, whom the Egyptians keep in bondage; and I have remembered my covenant.

{Exodus 6:6} Wherefore say unto the children of Israel, I [am] the LORD, and I will bring you out from under the burdens of the Egyptians, and I will rid you out of their bondage, and I will redeem you with a stretched out arm, and with great judgments:

{Exodus 6:7} And I will take you to me for a people, and I will be to you a God: and ye shall know that I [am] the LORD your God, which bringeth you out from under the burdens of the Egyptians.

{Exodus 6:8} And I will bring you in unto the land, concerning the which I did swear to give it to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob; and I will give it you for an heritage: I [am] the LORD.

{Exodus 6:9} And Moses spake so unto the children of Israel: but they hearkened not unto Moses for anguish of spirit, and for cruel bondage.

{Exodus 6:10} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Exodus 6:11} Go in, speak unto Pharaoh king of Egypt, that he let the children of Israel go out of his land.

{Exodus 6:12} And Moses spake before the LORD, saying, Behold, the children of Israel have not hearkened unto me; how then shall Pharaoh hear me, who [am] of uncircumcised lips?

{Exodus 6:13} And the LORD spake unto Moses and unto Aaron, and gave them a charge unto the children of Israel, and unto Pharaoh king of Egypt, to bring the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt.

{Exodus 6:14} These [be] the heads of their fathers' houses: The sons of Reuben the firstborn of Israel; Hanoch, and Pallu, Hezron, and Carmi: these [be] the families of Reuben.

{Exodus 6:15} And the sons of Simeon; Jemuel, and Jamin, and Ohad, and Jachin, and Zohar, and Shaul the son of a Canaanitish woman: these [are] the families of Simeon.

{Exodus 6:16} And these [are] the names of the sons of Levi according to their generations; Gershon, and Kohath, and Merari: and the years of the life of Levi [were] an hundred thirty and seven years.

{Exodus 6:17} The sons of Gershon; Libni, and Shimi, according to their families.

{Exodus 6:18} And the sons of Kohath; Amram, and Izhar, and Hebron, and Uzziel: and the years of the life of Kohath [were] an hundred thirty and three years.

{Exodus 6:19} And the sons of Merari; Mahali and Mushi: these [are] the families of Levi according to their generations.

{Exodus 6:20} And Amram took him Jochebed his father's sister to wife; and she bare him Aaron and Moses: and the years of the life of Amram [were] an hundred and thirty and seven years.

{Exodus 6:21} And the sons of Izhar; Korah, and Nepheg, and Zichri.

{Exodus 6:22} And the sons of Uzziel; Mishael, and Elzaphan, and Zithri.

{Exodus 6:23} And Aaron took him Elisheba, daughter of Amminadab, sister of Naashon, to wife; and she bare him Nadab, and Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar.

{Exodus 6:24} And the sons of Korah; Assir, and Elkanah, and Abiasaph: these [are] the families of the Korhites.

{Exodus 6:25} And Eleazar Aaron's son took him [one] of the daughters of Putiel to wife; and she bare him Phinehas: these [are] the heads of the fathers of the Levites according to their families.

{Exodus 6:26} These [are] that Aaron and Moses, to whom the LORD said, Bring out the children of Israel from the land of Egypt according to their armies.

{Exodus 6:27} These [are] they which spake to Pharaoh king of Egypt, to bring out the children of Israel from Egypt: these [are] that Moses and Aaron.

{Exodus 6:28} And it came to pass on the day [when] the LORD spake unto Moses in the land of Egypt,

{Exodus 6:29} That the LORD spake unto Moses, saying, I [am] the LORD:

Speak thou unto Pharaoh king of Egypt all that I say unto thee.

{Exodus 6:30} And Moses said before the LORD, Behold, I [am] of uncircumcised lips, and how shall Pharaoh hearken unto me?

{Exodus 7:1} And the LORD said unto Moses, See, I have made thee a god to Pharaoh: and Aaron thy brother shall be thy prophet.

{Exodus 7:2} Thou shalt speak all that I command thee: and Aaron thy brother shall speak unto Pharaoh, that he send the children of Israel out of his land.

{Exodus 7:3} And I will harden Pharaoh's heart, and multiply my signs and my wonders in the land of Egypt.

{Exodus 7:4} But Pharaoh shall not hearken unto you, that I may lay my hand upon Egypt, and bring forth mine armies, [and] my people the children of Israel, out of the land of Egypt by great judgments.

{Exodus 7:5} And the Egyptians shall know that I [am] the LORD, when I stretch forth mine hand upon Egypt, and bring out the children of Israel from among them.

{Exodus 7:6} And Moses and Aaron did as the LORD commanded them, so did they.

{Exodus 7:7} And Moses [was] fourscore years old, and Aaron fourscore and three years old, when they spake unto Pharaoh.

{Exodus 7:8} And the LORD spake unto Moses and unto Aaron, saying,

{Exodus 7:9} When Pharaoh shall speak unto you, saying, Shew a miracle for you: then thou shalt say unto Aaron, Take thy rod, and cast [it] before Pharaoh, [and] it shall become a serpent.

{Exodus 7:10} And Moses and Aaron went in unto Pharaoh, and they did so as the LORD had commanded: and Aaron cast down his rod before Pharaoh, and before his servants, and it became a serpent.

{Exodus 7:11} Then Pharaoh also called the wise men and the sorcerers: now the magicians of Egypt, they also did in like manner with their enchantments.

{Exodus 7:12} For they cast down every man his rod, and they became serpents: but Aaron's rod swallowed up their rods.

{Exodus 7:13} And he hardened Pharaoh's heart, that he hearkened not unto them; as the LORD had said.

{Exodus 7:14} And the LORD said unto Moses, Pharaoh's heart [is] hardened, he refuseth to let the people go.

{Exodus 7:15} Get thee unto Pharaoh in the morning; lo, he goeth out unto the water; and thou shalt stand by the river's brink against he come; and the rod which was turned to a serpent shalt thou take in thine hand.

{Exodus 7:16} And thou shalt say unto him, The LORD God of the Hebrews hath sent me unto thee, saying, Let my people go, that they may serve me in the wilderness: and, behold, hitherto thou wouldest not hear.

{Exodus 7:17} Thus saith the LORD, In this thou shalt know that I [am] the LORD: behold, I will smite with the rod that [is] in mine hand upon the waters which [are] in the river, and they shall be turned to blood.

{Exodus 7:18} And the fish that [is] in the river shall die, and the river shall stink; and the Egyptians shall lothe to drink of the water of the river.

{Exodus 7:19} And the LORD spake unto Moses, Say unto Aaron, Take thy rod, and stretch out thine hand upon the waters of Egypt, upon their streams, upon their rivers, and upon their ponds, and upon all their pools of water, that they may become blood; and [that] there may be blood throughout all the land of Egypt, both in [vessels of] wood, and in [vessels of] stone.

{Exodus 7:20} And Moses and Aaron did so, as the LORD commanded; and he lifted up the rod, and smote the waters that [were] in the river, in the sight of

Pharaoh, and in the sight of his servants; and all the waters that [were] in the river were turned to blood.

{Exodus 7:21} And the fish that [was] in the river died; and the river stank, and the Egyptians could not drink of the water of the river; and there was blood throughout all the land of Egypt.

{Exodus 7:22} And the magicians of Egypt did so with their enchantments: and Pharaoh's heart was hardened, neither did he hearken unto them; as the LORD had said.

{Exodus 7:23} And Pharaoh turned and went into his house, neither did he set his heart to this also.

{Exodus 7:24} And all the Egyptians digged round about the river for water to drink; for they could not drink of the water of the river.

{Exodus 7:25} And seven days were fulfilled, after that the LORD had smitten the river.

{Exodus 8:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses, Go unto Pharaoh, and say unto him, Thus saith the LORD, Let my people go, that they may serve me.

{Exodus 8:2} And if thou refuse to let [them] go, behold, I will smite all thy borders with frogs:

{Exodus 8:3} And the river shall bring forth frogs abundantly, which shall go up and come into thine house, and into thy bedchamber, and upon thy bed, and into the house of thy servants, and upon thy people, and into thine ovens, and into thy kneadingtroughs:

{Exodus 8:4} And the frogs shall come up both on thee, and upon thy people, and upon all thy servants.

{Exodus 8:5} And the LORD spake unto Moses, Say unto Aaron, Stretch forth thine hand with thy rod over the streams, over the rivers, and over the ponds, and cause frogs to come up upon the land of Egypt.

{Exodus 8:6} And Aaron stretched out his hand over the waters of Egypt; and the frogs came up, and covered the land of Egypt.

{Exodus 8:7} And the magicians did so with their enchantments, and brought up frogs upon the land of Egypt.

{Exodus 8:8} Then Pharaoh called for Moses and Aaron, and said, Intreat the LORD, that he may take away the frogs from me, and from my people; and I will let the people go, that they may do sacrifice unto the LORD.

{Exodus 8:9} And Moses said unto Pharaoh, Glory over me: when shall I intreat for thee, and for thy servants, and for thy people, to destroy the frogs from thee and thy houses, [that] they may remain in the river only?

{Exodus 8:10} And he said, To morrow. And he said, [Be it] according to thy word: that thou mayest know that [there is] none like unto the LORD our God.

{Exodus 8:11} And the frogs shall depart from thee, and from thy houses, and from thy servants, and from thy people; they shall remain in the river only.

{Exodus 8:12} And Moses and Aaron went out from Pharaoh: and Moses cried unto the LORD because of the frogs which he had brought against Pharaoh.

{Exodus 8:13} And the LORD did according to the word of Moses; and the frogs died out of the houses, out of the villages, and out of the fields.

{Exodus 8:14} And they gathered them together upon heaps: and the land stank.

{Exodus 8:15} But when Pharaoh saw that there was respite, he hardened his heart, and hearkened not unto them; as the LORD had said.

{Exodus 8:16} And the LORD said unto Moses, Say unto Aaron, Stretch out thy rod, and smite the dust of the land, that it may become lice throughout all the land of Egypt.

{Exodus 8:17} And they did so; for Aaron stretched out his hand with his rod,

and smote the dust of the earth, and it became lice in man, and in beast; all the dust of the land became lice throughout all the land of Egypt.

{Exodus 8:18} And the magicians did so with their enchantments to bring forth lice, but they could not: so there were lice upon man, and upon beast.

{Exodus 8:19} Then the magicians said unto Pharaoh, This [is] the finger of God: and Pharaoh's heart was hardened, and he hearkened not unto them; as the LORD had said.

{Exodus 8:20} And the LORD said unto Moses, Rise up early in the morning, and stand before Pharaoh; lo, he cometh forth to the water; and say unto him, Thus saith the LORD, Let my people go, that they may serve me.

{Exodus 8:21} Else, if thou wilt not let my people go, behold, I will send swarms [of flies] upon thee, and upon thy servants, and upon thy people, and into thy houses: and the houses of the Egyptians shall be full of swarms [of flies,] and also the ground whereon they [are. ]

{Exodus 8:22} And I will sever in that day the land of Goshen, in which my people dwell, that no swarms [of flies] shall be there; to the end thou mayest know that I [am] the LORD in the midst of the earth.

{Exodus 8:23} And I will put a division between my people and thy people: to morrow shall this sign be.

{Exodus 8:24} And the LORD did so; and there came a grievous swarm [of flies] into the house of Pharaoh, and [into] his servants' houses, and into all the land of Egypt: the land was corrupted by reason of the swarm [of flies. ]

{Exodus 8:25} And Pharaoh called for Moses and for Aaron, and said, Go ye, sacrifice to your God in the land.

{Exodus 8:26} And Moses said, It is not meet so to do; for we shall sacrifice the abomination of the Egyptians to the LORD our God: lo, shall we sacrifice the abomination of the Egyptians before their eyes, and will they not stone us?

{Exodus 8:27} We will go three days' journey into the wilderness, and sacrifice to the LORD our God, as he shall command us.

{Exodus 8:28} And Pharaoh said, I will let you go, that ye may sacrifice to the LORD your God in the wilderness; only ye shall not go very far away: intreat for me.

{Exodus 8:29} And Moses said, Behold, I go out from thee, and I will intreat the LORD that the swarms [of flies] may depart from Pharaoh, from his servants, and from his people, to morrow: but let not Pharaoh deal deceitfully any more in not letting the people go to sacrifice to the LORD.

{Exodus 8:30} And Moses went out from Pharaoh, and intreated the LORD.

{Exodus 8:31} And the LORD did according to the word of Moses; and he removed the swarms [of flies] from Pharaoh, from his servants, and from his people; there remained not one.

{Exodus 8:32} And Pharaoh hardened his heart at this time also, neither would he let the people go.

{Exodus 9:1} Then the LORD said unto Moses, Go in unto Pharaoh, and tell him, Thus saith the LORD God of the Hebrews, Let my people go, that they may serve me.

{Exodus 9:2} For if thou refuse to let [them] go, and wilt hold them still,

{Exodus 9:3} Behold, the hand of the LORD is upon thy cattle which [is] in the field, upon the horses, upon the asses, upon the camels, upon the oxen, and upon the sheep: [there shall be] a very grievous murrain.

{Exodus 9:4} And the LORD shall sever between the cattle of Israel and the cattle of Egypt: and there shall nothing die of all [that is] the children's of Israel.

{Exodus 9:5} And the LORD appointed a set time, saying, To morrow the LORD

shall do this thing in the land.

{Exodus 9:6} And the LORD did that thing on the morrow, and all the cattle of Egypt died: but of the cattle of the children of Israel died not one.

{Exodus 9:7} And Pharaoh sent, and, behold, there was not one of the cattle of the Israelites dead. And the heart of Pharaoh was hardened, and he did not let the people go.

{Exodus 9:8} And the LORD said unto Moses and unto Aaron, Take to you handfuls of ashes of the furnace, and let Moses sprinkle it toward the heaven in the sight of Pharaoh.

{Exodus 9:9} And it shall become small dust in all the land of Egypt, and shall be a boil breaking forth [with] blains upon man, and upon beast, throughout all the land of Egypt.

{Exodus 9:10} And they took ashes of the furnace, and stood before Pharaoh; and Moses sprinkled it up toward heaven; and it became a boil breaking forth [with] blains upon man, and upon beast.

{Exodus 9:11} And the magicians could not stand before Moses because of the boils; for the boil was upon the magicians, and upon all the Egyptians.

{Exodus 9:12} And the LORD hardened the heart of Pharaoh, and he hearkened not unto them; as the LORD had spoken unto Moses.

{Exodus 9:13} And the LORD said unto Moses, Rise up early in the morning, and stand before Pharaoh, and say unto him, Thus saith the LORD God of the Hebrews, Let my people go, that they may serve me.

{Exodus 9:14} For I will at this time send all my plagues upon thine heart, and upon thy servants, and upon thy people; that thou mayest know that [there is] none like me in all the earth.

{Exodus 9:15} For now I will stretch out my hand, that I may smite thee and thy people with pestilence; and thou shalt be cut off from the earth.

{Exodus 9:16} And in very deed for this [cause] have I raised thee up, for to shew [in] thee my power; and that my name may be declared throughout all the earth.

{Exodus 9:17} As yet exaltest thou thyself against my people, that thou wilt not let them go?

{Exodus 9:18} Behold, to morrow about this time I will cause it to rain a very grievous hail, such as hath not been in Egypt since the foundation thereof even until now.

{Exodus 9:19} Send therefore now, [and] gather thy cattle, and all that thou hast in the field; [for upon] every man and beast which shall be found in the field, and shall not be brought home, the hail shall come down upon them, and they shall die.

{Exodus 9:20} He that feared the word of the LORD among the servants of Pharaoh made his servants and his cattle flee into the houses:

{Exodus 9:21} And he that regarded not the word of the LORD left his servants and his cattle in the field.

{Exodus 9:22} And the LORD said unto Moses, Stretch forth thine hand toward heaven, that there may be hail in all the land of Egypt, upon man, and upon beast, and upon every herb of the field, throughout the land of Egypt.

{Exodus 9:23} And Moses stretched forth his rod toward heaven: and the LORD sent thunder and hail, and the fire ran along upon the ground; and the LORD rained hail upon the land of Egypt.

{Exodus 9:24} So there was hail, and fire mingled with the hail, very grievous, such as there was none like it in all the land of Egypt since it became a nation.

{Exodus 9:25} And the hail smote throughout all the land of Egypt all that [was] in the field, both man and beast; and the hail smote every herb of the field, and

brake every tree of the field.

{Exodus 9:26} Only in the land of Goshen, where the children of Israel [were,] was there no hail.

{Exodus 9:27} And Pharaoh sent, and called for Moses and Aaron, and said unto them, I have sinned this time: the LORD [is] righteous, and I and my people [are] wicked.

{Exodus 9:28} Intreat the LORD (for [it is] enough) that there be no [more] mighty thunderings and hail; and I will let you go, and ye shall stay no longer.

{Exodus 9:29} And Moses said unto him, As soon as I am gone out of the city, I will spread abroad my hands unto the LORD; [and] the thunder shall cease, neither shall there be any more hail; that thou mayest know how that the earth [is] the LORD'S.

{Exodus 9:30} But as for thee and thy servants, I know that ye will not yet fear the LORD God.

{Exodus 9:31} And the flax and the barley was smitten: for the barley was in the ear, and the flax [was] balled.

{Exodus 9:32} But the wheat and the rie were not smitten: for they [were] not grown up.

{Exodus 9:33} And Moses went out of the city from Pharaoh, and spread abroad his hands unto the LORD: and the thunders and hail ceased, and the rain was not poured upon the earth.

{Exodus 9:34} And when Pharaoh saw that the rain and the hail and the thunders were ceased, he sinned yet more, and hardened his heart, he and his servants.

{Exodus 9:35} And the heart of Pharaoh was hardened, neither would he let the children of Israel go; as the LORD had spoken by Moses.

{Exodus 10:1} And the LORD said unto Moses, Go in unto Pharaoh: for I have hardened his heart, and the heart of his servants, that I might shew these my signs before him:

{Exodus 10:2} And that thou mayest tell in the ears of thy son, and of thy son's son, what things I have wrought in Egypt, and my signs which I have done among them; that ye may know how that I [am] the LORD.

{Exodus 10:3} And Moses and Aaron came in unto Pharaoh, and said unto him, Thus saith the LORD God of the Hebrews, How long wilt thou refuse to humble thyself before me? let my people go, that they may serve me.

{Exodus 10:4} Else, if thou refuse to let my people go, behold, to morrow will I bring the locusts into thy coast:

{Exodus 10:5} And they shall cover the face of the earth, that one cannot be able to see the earth: and they shall eat the residue of that which is escaped, which remaineth unto you from the hail, and shall eat every tree which groweth for you out of the field:

{Exodus 10:6} And they shall fill thy houses, and the houses of all thy servants, and the houses of all the Egyptians; which neither thy fathers, nor thy fathers' fathers have seen, since the day that they were upon the earth unto this day. And he turned himself, and went out from Pharaoh.

{Exodus 10:7} And Pharaoh's servants said unto him, How long shall this man be a snare unto us? let the men go, that they may serve the LORD their God: knowest thou not yet that Egypt is destroyed?

{Exodus 10:8} And Moses and Aaron were brought again unto Pharaoh: and he said unto them, Go, serve the LORD your God: [but] who [are] they that shall go?

{Exodus 10:9} And Moses said, We will go with our young and with our old, with our sons and with our daughters, with our flocks and with our herds will we go; for we [must hold] a feast unto the LORD.



{Exodus 10:10} And he said unto them, Let the LORD be so with you, as I will let you go, and your little ones: look [to it;] for evil [is] before you.

{Exodus 10:11} Not so: go now ye [that are] men, and serve the LORD; for that ye did desire. And they were driven out from Pharaoh's presence.

{Exodus 10:12} And the LORD said unto Moses, Stretch out thine hand over the land of Egypt for the locusts, that they may come up upon the land of Egypt, and eat every herb of the land, [even] all that the hail hath left.

{Exodus 10:13} And Moses stretched forth his rod over the land of Egypt, and the LORD brought an east wind upon the land all that day, and all [that] night; [and] when it was morning, the east wind brought the locusts.

{Exodus 10:14} And the locusts went up over all the land of Egypt, and rested in all the coasts of Egypt: very grievous [were they;] before them there were no such locusts as they, neither after them shall be such.

{Exodus 10:15} For they covered the face of the whole earth, so that the land was darkened; and they did eat every herb of the land, and all the fruit of the trees which the hail had left: and there remained not any green thing in the trees, or in the herbs of the field, through all the land of Egypt.

{Exodus 10:16} Then Pharaoh called for Moses and Aaron in haste; and he said, I have sinned against the LORD your God, and against you.

{Exodus 10:17} Now therefore forgive, I pray thee, my sin only this once, and intreat the LORD your God, that he may take away from me this death only.

{Exodus 10:18} And he went out from Pharaoh, and intreated the LORD.

{Exodus 10:19} And the LORD turned a mighty strong west wind, which took away the locusts, and cast them into the Red sea; there remained not one locust in all the coasts of Egypt.

{Exodus 10:20} But the LORD hardened Pharaoh's heart, so that he would not let the children of Israel go.

{Exodus 10:21} And the LORD said unto Moses, Stretch out thine hand toward heaven, that there may be darkness over the land of Egypt, even darkness [which] may be felt.

{Exodus 10:22} And Moses stretched forth his hand toward heaven; and there was a thick darkness in all the land of Egypt three days:

{Exodus 10:23} They saw not one another, neither rose any from his place for three days: but all the children of Israel had light in their dwellings.

{Exodus 10:24} And Pharaoh called unto Moses, and said, Go ye, serve the LORD; only let your flocks and your herds be stayed: let your little ones also go with you.

{Exodus 10:25} And Moses said, Thou must give us also sacrifices and burnt offerings, that we may sacrifice unto the LORD our God.

{Exodus 10:26} Our cattle also shall go with us; there shall not an hoof be left behind; for thereof must we take to serve the LORD our God; and we know not with what we must serve the LORD, until we come thither.

{Exodus 10:27} But the LORD hardened Pharaoh's heart, and he would not let them go.

{Exodus 10:28} And Pharaoh said unto him, Get thee from me, take heed to thyself, see my face no more; for in [that] day thou seest my face thou shalt die.

{Exodus 10:29} And Moses said, Thou hast spoken well, I will see thy face again no more.

{Exodus 11:1} And the LORD said unto Moses, Yet will I bring one plague [more] upon Pharaoh, and upon Egypt; afterwards he will let you go hence: when he shall let [you] go, he shall surely thrust you out hence altogether.

{Exodus 11:2} Speak now in the ears of the people, and let every man borrow of

his neighbour, and every woman of her neighbour, jewels of silver, and jewels of gold.

{Exodus 11:3} And the LORD gave the people favour in the sight of the Egyptians. Moreover the man Moses [was] very great in the land of Egypt, in the sight of Pharaoh's servants, and in the sight of the people.

{Exodus 11:4} And Moses said, Thus saith the LORD, About midnight will I go out into the midst of Egypt:

{Exodus 11:5} And all the firstborn in the land of Egypt shall die, from the firstborn of Pharaoh that sitteth upon his throne, even unto the firstborn of the maidservant that [is] behind the mill; and all the firstborn of beasts.

{Exodus 11:6} And there shall be a great cry throughout all the land of Egypt, such as there was none like it, nor shall be like it any more.

{Exodus 11:7} But against any of the children of Israel shall not a dog move his tongue, against man or beast: that ye may know how that the LORD doth put a difference between the Egyptians and Israel.

{Exodus 11:8} And all these thy servants shall come down unto me, and bow down themselves unto me, saying, Get thee out, and all the people that follow thee: and after that I will go out. And he went out from Pharaoh in a great anger.

{Exodus 11:9} And the LORD said unto Moses, Pharaoh shall not hearken unto you; that my wonders may be multiplied in the land of Egypt.

{Exodus 11:10} And Moses and Aaron did all these wonders before Pharaoh: and the LORD hardened Pharaoh's heart, so that he would not let the children of Israel go out of his land.

{Exodus 12:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses and Aaron in the land of Egypt, saying,

{Exodus 12:2} This month [shall be] unto you the beginning of months: it [shall be] the first month of the year to you.

{Exodus 12:3} Speak ye unto all the congregation of Israel, saying, In the tenth [day] of this month they shall take to them every man a lamb, according to the house of [their] fathers, a lamb for an house:

{Exodus 12:4} And if the household be too little for the lamb, let him and his neighbour next unto his house take [it] according to the number of the souls; every man according to his eating shall make your count for the lamb.

{Exodus 12:5} Your lamb shall be without blemish, a male of the first year: ye shall take [it] out from the sheep, or from the goats:

{Exodus 12:6} And ye shall keep it up until the fourteenth day of the same month: and the whole assembly of the congregation of Israel shall kill it in the evening.

{Exodus 12:7} And they shall take of the blood, and strike [it] on the two side posts and on the upper door post of the houses, wherein they shall eat it.

{Exodus 12:8} And they shall eat the flesh in that night, roast with fire, and unleavened bread; [and] with bitter [herbs] they shall eat it.

{Exodus 12:9} Eat not of it raw, nor sodden at all with water, but roast [with] fire; his head with his legs, and with the purtenance thereof.

{Exodus 12:10} And ye shall let nothing of it remain until the morning; and that which remaineth of it until the morning ye shall burn with fire.

{Exodus 12:11} And thus shall ye eat it; [with] your loins girded, your shoes on your feet, and your staff in your hand; and ye shall eat it in haste: it [is] the LORD'S passover.

{Exodus 12:12} For I will pass through the land of Egypt this night, and will smite all the firstborn in the land of Egypt, both man and beast; and against all the gods of Egypt I will execute judgment: I [am] the LORD.

{Exodus 12:13} And the blood shall be to you for a token upon the houses where ye [are:] and when I see the blood, I will pass over you, and the plague shall not be upon you to destroy [you,] when I smite the land of Egypt.

{Exodus 12:14} And this day shall be unto you for a memorial; and ye shall keep it a feast to the LORD throughout your generations; ye shall keep it a feast by an ordinance for ever.

{Exodus 12:15} Seven days shall ye eat unleavened bread; even the first day ye shall put away leaven out of your houses: for whosoever eateth leavened bread from the first day until the seventh day, that soul shall be cut off from Israel.

{Exodus 12:16} And in the first day [there shall be] an holy convocation, and in the seventh day there shall be an holy convocation to you; no manner of work shall be done in them, save [that] which every man must eat, that only may be done of you.

{Exodus 12:17} And ye shall observe [the feast of] unleavened bread; for in this selfsame day have I brought your armies out of the land of Egypt: therefore shall ye observe this day in your generations by an ordinance for ever.

{Exodus 12:18} In the first [month,] on the fourteenth day of the month at even, ye shall eat unleavened bread, until the one and twentieth day of the month at even.

{Exodus 12:19} Seven days shall there be no leaven found in your houses: for whosoever eateth that which is leavened, even that soul shall be cut off from the congregation of Israel, whether he be a stranger, or born in the land.

{Exodus 12:20} Ye shall eat nothing leavened; in all your habitations shall ye eat unleavened bread.

{Exodus 12:21} Then Moses called for all the elders of Israel, and said unto them, Draw out and take you a lamb according to your families, and kill the passover.

{Exodus 12:22} And ye shall take a bunch of hyssop, and dip [it] in the blood that [is] in the bason, and strike the lintel and the two side posts with the blood that [is] in the bason; and none of you shall go out at the door of his house until the morning.

{Exodus 12:23} For the LORD will pass through to smite the Egyptians; and when he seeth the blood upon the lintel, and on the two side posts, the LORD will pass over the door, and will not suffer the destroyer to come in unto your houses to smite [you. ]

{Exodus 12:24} And ye shall observe this thing for an ordinance to thee and to thy sons for ever.

{Exodus 12:25} And it shall come to pass, when ye be come to the land which the LORD will give you, according as he hath promised, that ye shall keep this service.

{Exodus 12:26} And it shall come to pass, when your children shall say unto you, What mean ye by this service?

{Exodus 12:27} That ye shall say, It [is] the sacrifice of the LORD'S passover, who passed over the houses of the children of Israel in Egypt, when he smote the Egyptians, and delivered our houses. And the people bowed the head and worshipped.

{Exodus 12:28} And the children of Israel went away, and did as the LORD had commanded Moses and Aaron, so did they.

{Exodus 12:29} And it came to pass, that at midnight the LORD smote all the firstborn in the land of Egypt, from the firstborn of Pharaoh that sat on his throne unto the firstborn of the captive that [was] in the dungeon; and all the firstborn of cattle.

{Exodus 12:30} And Pharaoh rose up in the night, he, and all his servants, and all

the Egyptians; and there was a great cry in Egypt; for [there was] not a house where [there was] not one dead.

{Exodus 12:31} And he called for Moses and Aaron by night, and said, Rise up, [and] get you forth from among my people, both ye and the children of Israel; and go, serve the LORD, as ye have said.

{Exodus 12:32} Also take your flocks and your herds, as ye have said, and be gone; and bless me also.

{Exodus 12:33} And the Egyptians were urgent upon the people, that they might send them out of the land in haste; for they said, We [be] all dead [men. ]

{Exodus 12:34} And the people took their dough before it was leavened, their kneadingtroughs being bound up in their clothes upon their shoulders.

{Exodus 12:35} And the children of Israel did according to the word of Moses; and they borrowed of the Egyptians jewels of silver, and jewels of gold, and raiment:

{Exodus 12:36} And the LORD gave the people favour in the sight of the Egyptians, so that they lent unto them [such things as they required.] And they spoiled the Egyptians.

{Exodus 12:37} And the children of Israel journeyed from Rameses to Succoth, about six hundred thousand on foot [that were] men, beside children.

{Exodus 12:38} And a mixed multitude went up also with them; and flocks, and herds, [even] very much cattle.

{Exodus 12:39} And they baked unleavened cakes of the dough which they brought forth out of Egypt, for it was not leavened; because they were thrust out of Egypt, and could not tarry, neither had they prepared for themselves any victual.

{Exodus 12:40} Now the sojourning of the children of Israel, who dwelt in Egypt, [was] four hundred and thirty years.

{Exodus 12:41} And it came to pass at the end of the four hundred and thirty years, even the selfsame day it came to pass, that all the hosts of the LORD went out from the land of Egypt.

{Exodus 12:42} It [is] a night to be much observed unto the LORD for bringing them out from the land of Egypt: this [is] that night of the LORD to be observed of all the children of Israel in their generations.

{Exodus 12:43} And the LORD said unto Moses and Aaron, This [is] the ordinance of the passover: There shall no stranger eat thereof:

{Exodus 12:44} But every man's servant that is bought for money, when thou hast circumcised him, then shall he eat thereof.

{Exodus 12:45} A foreigner and an hired servant shall not eat thereof.

{Exodus 12:46} In one house shall it be eaten; thou shalt not carry forth ought of the flesh abroad out of the house; neither shall ye break a bone thereof.

{Exodus 12:47} All the congregation of Israel shall keep it.

{Exodus 12:48} And when a stranger shall sojourn with thee, and will keep the passover to the LORD, let all his males be circumcised, and then let him come near and keep it; and he shall be as one that is born in the land: for no uncircumcised person shall eat thereof.

{Exodus 12:49} One law shall be to him that is homeborn, and unto the stranger that sojourneth among you.

{Exodus 12:50} Thus did all the children of Israel; as the LORD commanded Moses and Aaron, so did they.

{Exodus 12:51} And it came to pass the selfsame day, [that] the LORD did bring the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt by their armies.

{Exodus 13:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Exodus 13:2} Sanctify unto me all the firstborn, whatsoever openeth the womb among the children of Israel, [both] of man and of beast: it [is] mine.

{Exodus 13:3} And Moses said unto the people, Remember this day, in which ye came out from Egypt, out of the house of bondage; for by strength of hand the LORD brought you out from this [place:] there shall no leavened bread be eaten.

{Exodus 13:4} This day came ye out in the month Abib.

{Exodus 13:5} And it shall be when the LORD shall bring thee into the land of the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Amorites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites, which he sware unto thy fathers to give thee, a land flowing with milk and honey, that thou shalt keep this service in this month.

{Exodus 13:6} Seven days thou shalt eat unleavened bread, and in the seventh day [shall be] a feast to the LORD.

{Exodus 13:7} Unleavened bread shall be eaten seven days; and there shall no leavened bread be seen with thee, neither shall there be leaven seen with thee in all thy quarters.

{Exodus 13:8} And thou shalt shew thy son in that day, saying, [This is done] because of that [which] the LORD did unto me when I came forth out of Egypt.

{Exodus 13:9} And it shall be for a sign unto thee upon thine hand, and for a memorial between thine eyes, that the LORD'S law may be in thy mouth: for with a strong hand hath the LORD brought thee out of Egypt.

{Exodus 13:10} Thou shalt therefore keep this ordinance in his season from year to year.

{Exodus 13:11} And it shall be when the LORD shall bring thee into the land of the Canaanites, as he sware unto thee and to thy fathers, and shall give it thee,

{Exodus 13:12} That thou shalt set apart unto the LORD all that openeth the matrix, and every firstling that cometh of a beast which thou hast; the males [shall be] the LORD'S.

{Exodus 13:13} And every firstling of an ass thou shalt redeem with a lamb; and if thou wilt not redeem it, then thou shalt break his neck: and all the firstborn of man among thy children shalt thou redeem.

{Exodus 13:14} And it shall be when thy son asketh thee in time to come, saying, What [is] this? that thou shalt say unto him, By strength of hand the LORD brought us out from Egypt, from the house of bondage:

{Exodus 13:15} And it came to pass, when Pharaoh would hardly let us go, that the LORD slew all the firstborn in the land of Egypt, both the firstborn of man, and the firstborn of beast: therefore I sacrifice to the LORD all that openeth the matrix, being males; but all the firstborn of my children I redeem.

{Exodus 13:16} And it shall be for a token upon thine hand, and for frontlets between thine eyes: for by strength of hand the LORD brought us forth out of Egypt.

{Exodus 13:17} And it came to pass, when Pharaoh had let the people go, that God led them not [through] the way of the land of the Philistines, although that [was] near; for God said, Lest peradventure the people repent when they see war, and they return to Egypt:

{Exodus 13:18} But God led the people about, [through] the way of the wilderness of the Red sea: and the children of Israel went up harnessed out of the land of Egypt.

{Exodus 13:19} And Moses took the bones of Joseph with him: for he had straitly sworn the children of Israel, saying, God will surely visit you; and ye shall carry up my bones away hence with you.

{Exodus 13:20} And they took their journey from Succoth, and encamped in Etham, in the edge of the wilderness.

{Exodus 13:21} And the LORD went before them by day in a pillar of a cloud, to lead them the way; and by night in a pillar of fire, to give them light; to go by day and night:

{Exodus 13:22} He took not away the pillar of the cloud by day, nor the pillar of fire by night, [from] before the people.

{Exodus 14:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Exodus 14:2} Speak unto the children of Israel, that they turn and encamp before Pi-hahiroth, between Migdol and the sea, over against Baal-zephon: before it shall ye encamp by the sea.

{Exodus 14:3} For Pharaoh will say of the children of Israel, They [are] entangled in the land, the wilderness hath shut them in.

{Exodus 14:4} And I will harden Pharaoh's heart, that he shall follow after them; and I will be honoured upon Pharaoh, and upon all his host; that the Egyptians may know that I [am] the LORD. And they did so.

{Exodus 14:5} And it was told the king of Egypt that the people fled: and the heart of Pharaoh and of his servants was turned against the people, and they said, Why have we done this, that we have let Israel go from serving us?

{Exodus 14:6} And he made ready his chariot, and took his people with him:

{Exodus 14:7} And he took six hundred chosen chariots, and all the chariots of Egypt, and captains over every one of them.

{Exodus 14:8} And the LORD hardened the heart of Pharaoh king of Egypt, and he pursued after the children of Israel: and the children of Israel went out with an high hand.

{Exodus 14:9} But the Egyptians pursued after them, all the horses [and] chariots of Pharaoh, and his horsemen, and his army, and overtook them encamping by the sea, beside Pi-hahiroth, before Baal-zephon.

{Exodus 14:10} And when Pharaoh drew nigh, the children of Israel lifted up their eyes, and, behold, the Egyptians marched after them; and they were sore afraid: and the children of Israel cried out unto the LORD.

{Exodus 14:11} And they said unto Moses, Because [there were] no graves in Egypt, hast thou taken us away to die in the wilderness? wherefore hast thou dealt thus with us, to carry us forth out of Egypt?

{Exodus 14:12} [Is] not this the word that we did tell thee in Egypt, saying, Let us alone, that we may serve the Egyptians? For [it had been] better for us to serve the Egyptians, than that we should die in the wilderness.

{Exodus 14:13} And Moses said unto the people, Fear ye not, stand still, and see the salvation of the LORD, which he will shew to you to day: for the Egyptians whom ye have seen to day, ye shall see them again no more for ever.

{Exodus 14:14} The LORD shall fight for you, and ye shall hold your peace.

{Exodus 14:15} And the LORD said unto Moses, Wherefore criest thou unto me? speak unto the children of Israel, that they go forward:

{Exodus 14:16} But lift thou up thy rod, and stretch out thine hand over the sea, and divide it: and the children of Israel shall go on dry [ground] through the midst of the sea.

{Exodus 14:17} And I, behold, I will harden the hearts of the Egyptians, and they shall follow them: and I will get me honour upon Pharaoh, and upon all his host, upon his chariots, and upon his horsemen.

{Exodus 14:18} And the Egyptians shall know that I [am] the LORD, when I have gotten me honour upon Pharaoh, upon his chariots, and upon his horsemen.

{Exodus 14:19} And the angel of God, which went before the camp of Israel, removed and went behind them; and the pillar of the cloud went from before their face, and stood behind them:

{Exodus 14:20} And it came between the camp of the Egyptians and the camp of Israel; and it was a cloud and darkness [to them,] but it gave light by night [to these:] so that the one came not near the other all the night.

{Exodus 14:21} And Moses stretched out his hand over the sea; and the LORD caused the sea to go [back] by a strong east wind all that night, and made the sea dry [land,] and the waters were divided.

{Exodus 14:22} And the children of Israel went into the midst of the sea upon the dry [ground:] and the waters [were] a wall unto them on their right hand, and on their left.

{Exodus 14:23} And the Egyptians pursued, and went in after them to the midst of the sea, [even] all Pharaoh's horses, his chariots, and his horsemen.

{Exodus 14:24} And it came to pass, that in the morning watch the LORD looked unto the host of the Egyptians through the pillar of fire and of the cloud, and troubled the host of the Egyptians,

{Exodus 14:25} And took off their chariot wheels, that they drave them heavily: so that the Egyptians said, Let us flee from the face of Israel; for the LORD fighteth for them against the Egyptians.

{Exodus 14:26} And the LORD said unto Moses, Stretch out thine hand over the sea, that the waters may come again upon the Egyptians, upon their chariots, and upon their horsemen.

{Exodus 14:27} And Moses stretched forth his hand over the sea, and the sea returned to his strength when the morning appeared; and the Egyptians fled against it; and the LORD overthrew the Egyptians in the midst of the sea.

{Exodus 14:28} And the waters returned, and covered the chariots, and the horsemen, [and] all the host of Pharaoh that came into the sea after them; there remained not so much as one of them.

{Exodus 14:29} But the children of Israel walked upon dry [land] in the midst of the sea; and the waters [were] a wall unto them on their right hand, and on their left.

{Exodus 14:30} Thus the LORD saved Israel that day out of the hand of the Egyptians; and Israel saw the Egyptians dead upon the sea shore.

{Exodus 14:31} And Israel saw that great work which the LORD did upon the Egyptians: and the people feared the LORD, and believed the LORD, and his servant Moses.

{Exodus 15:1} Then sang Moses and the children of Israel this song unto the LORD, and spake, saying, I will sing unto the LORD, for he hath triumphed gloriously: the horse and his rider hath he thrown into the sea.

{Exodus 15:2} The LORD [is] my strength and song, and he is become my salvation: he [is] my God, and I will prepare him an habitation; my father's God, and I will exalt him.

{Exodus 15:3} The LORD [is] a man of war: the LORD [is] his name.

{Exodus 15:4} Pharaoh's chariots and his host hath he cast into the sea: his chosen captains also are drowned in the Red sea.

{Exodus 15:5} The depths have covered them: they sank into the bottom as a stone.

{Exodus 15:6} Thy right hand, O LORD, is become glorious in power: thy right hand, O LORD, hath dashed in pieces the enemy.

{Exodus 15:7} And in the greatness of thine excellency thou hast overthrown them that rose up against thee: thou sentest forth thy wrath, [which] consumed them as stubble.

{Exodus 15:8} And with the blast of thy nostrils the waters were gathered together, the floods stood upright as an heap, [and] the depths were congealed in

the heart of the sea.

{Exodus 15:9} The enemy said, I will pursue, I will overtake, I will divide the spoil; my lust shall be satisfied upon them; I will draw my sword, my hand shall destroy them.

{Exodus 15:10} Thou didst blow with thy wind, the sea covered them: they sank as lead in the mighty waters.

{Exodus 15:11} Who [is] like unto thee, O LORD, among the gods? who [is] like thee, glorious in holiness, fearful [in] praises, doing wonders?

{Exodus 15:12} Thou stretchedst out thy right hand, the earth swallowed them.

{Exodus 15:13} Thou in thy mercy hast led forth the people [which] thou hast redeemed: thou hast guided [them] in thy strength unto thy holy habitation.

{Exodus 15:14} The people shall hear, [and] be afraid: sorrow shall take hold on the inhabitants of Palestina.

{Exodus 15:15} Then the dukes of Edom shall be amazed; the mighty men of Moab, trembling shall take hold upon them; all the inhabitants of Canaan shall melt away.

{Exodus 15:16} Fear and dread shall fall upon them; by the greatness of thine arm they shall be [as] still as a stone; till thy people pass over, O LORD, till the people pass over, [which] thou hast purchased.

{Exodus 15:17} Thou shalt bring them in, and plant them in the mountain of thine inheritance, [in] the place, O LORD, [which] thou hast made for thee to dwell in, in the Sanctuary, O Lord, [which] thy hands have established.

{Exodus 15:18} The LORD shall reign for ever and ever.

{Exodus 15:19} For the horse of Pharaoh went in with his chariots and with his horsemen into the sea, and the LORD brought again the waters of the sea upon them; but the children of Israel went on dry [land] in the midst of the sea.

{Exodus 15:20} And Miriam the prophetess, the sister of Aaron, took a timbrel in her hand; and all the women went out after her with timbrels and with dances.

{Exodus 15:21} And Miriam answered them, Sing ye to the LORD, for he hath triumphed gloriously; the horse and his rider hath he thrown into the sea.

{Exodus 15:22} So Moses brought Israel from the Red sea, and they went out into the wilderness of Shur; and they went three days in the wilderness, and found no water.

{Exodus 15:23} And when they came to Marah, they could not drink of the waters of Marah, for they [were] bitter: therefore the name of it was called Marah.

{Exodus 15:24} And the people murmured against Moses, saying, What shall we drink?

{Exodus 15:25} And he cried unto the LORD; and the LORD shewed him a tree, [which] when he had cast into the waters, the waters were made sweet: there he made for them a statute and an ordinance, and there he proved them,

{Exodus 15:26} And said, If thou wilt diligently hearken to the voice of the LORD thy God, and wilt do that which is right in his sight, and wilt give ear to his commandments, and keep all his statutes, I will put none of these diseases upon thee, which I have brought upon the Egyptians: for I [am] the LORD that healeth thee.

{Exodus 15:27} And they came to Elim, where [were] twelve wells of water, and threescore and ten palm trees: and they encamped there by the waters.

{Exodus 16:1} And they took their journey from Elim, and all the congregation of the children of Israel came unto the wilderness of Sin, which [is] between Elim and Sinai, on the fifteenth day of the second month after their departing out of the land of Egypt.

{Exodus 16:2} And the whole congregation of the children of Israel murmured



against Moses and Aaron in the wilderness:

{Exodus 16:3} And the children of Israel said unto them, Would to God we had died by the hand of the LORD in the land of Egypt, when we sat by the flesh pots, [and] when we did eat bread to the full; for ye have brought us forth into this wilderness, to kill this whole assembly with hunger.

{Exodus 16:4} Then said the LORD unto Moses, Behold, I will rain bread from heaven for you; and the people shall go out and gather a certain rate every day, that I may prove them, whether they will walk in my law, or no.

{Exodus 16:5} And it shall come to pass, that on the sixth day they shall prepare [that] which they bring in; and it shall be twice as much as they gather daily.

{Exodus 16:6} And Moses and Aaron said unto all the children of Israel, At even, then ye shall know that the LORD hath brought you out from the land of Egypt:

{Exodus 16:7} And in the morning, then ye shall see the glory of the LORD; for that he heareth your murmurings against the LORD: and what [are] we, that ye murmur against us?

{Exodus 16:8} And Moses said, [This shall be,] when the LORD shall give you in the evening flesh to eat, and in the morning bread to the full; for that the LORD heareth your murmurings which ye murmur against him: and what [are] we? your murmurings [are] not against us, but against the LORD.

{Exodus 16:9} And Moses spake unto Aaron, Say unto all the congregation of the children of Israel, Come near before the LORD: for he hath heard your murmurings.

{Exodus 16:10} And it came to pass, as Aaron spake unto the whole congregation of the children of Israel, that they looked toward the wilderness, and, behold, the glory of the LORD appeared in the cloud.

{Exodus 16:11} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Exodus 16:12} I have heard the murmurings of the children of Israel: speak unto them, saying, At even ye shall eat flesh, and in the morning ye shall be filled with bread; and ye shall know that I [am] the LORD your God.

{Exodus 16:13} And it came to pass, that at even the quails came up, and covered the camp: and in the morning the dew lay round about the host.

{Exodus 16:14} And when the dew that lay was gone up, behold, upon the face of the wilderness [there lay] a small round thing, [as] small as the hoar frost on the ground.

{Exodus 16:15} And when the children of Israel saw [it,] they said one to another, It [is] manna: for they wist not what it [was.] And Moses said unto them, This [is] the bread which the LORD hath given you to eat.

{Exodus 16:16} This [is] the thing which the LORD hath commanded, Gather of it every man [according to] his eating, an omer for every man, according to the number of your persons; take ye every man for [them] which [are] in his tents.

{Exodus 16:17} And the children of Israel did so, and gathered, some more, some less.

{Exodus 16:18} And when they did mete [it] with an omer, he that gathered much had nothing over, and he that gathered little had no lack; they gathered every man according to his eating.

{Exodus 16:19} And Moses said, Let no man leave of it till the morning.

{Exodus 16:20} Notwithstanding they hearkened not unto Moses; but some of them left of it until the morning, and it bred worms, and stank: and Moses was wroth with them.

{Exodus 16:21} And they gathered it every morning, every man according to his eating: and when the sun waxed hot, it melted.

{Exodus 16:22} And it came to pass, [that] on the sixth day they gathered twice

as much bread, two omers for one [man:] and all the rulers of the congregation came and told Moses.

{Exodus 16:23} And he said unto them, This [is that] which the LORD hath said, To morrow [is] the rest of the holy sabbath unto the LORD: bake [that] which ye will bake [to day,] and seethe that ye will seethe; and that which remaineth over lay up for you to be kept until the morning.

{Exodus 16:24} And they laid it up till the morning, as Moses bade: and it did not stink, neither was there any worm therein.

{Exodus 16:25} And Moses said, Eat that to day; for to day [is] a sabbath unto the LORD: to day ye shall not find it in the field.

{Exodus 16:26} Six days ye shall gather it; but on the seventh day, [which is] the sabbath, in it there shall be none.

{Exodus 16:27} And it came to pass, [that] there went out [some] of the people on the seventh day for to gather, and they found none.

{Exodus 16:28} And the LORD said unto Moses, How long refuse ye to keep my commandments and my laws?

{Exodus 16:29} See, for that the LORD hath given you the sabbath, therefore he giveth you on the sixth day the bread of two days; abide ye every man in his place, let no man go out of his place on the seventh day.

{Exodus 16:30} So the people rested on the seventh day.

{Exodus 16:31} And the house of Israel called the name thereof Manna: and it [was] like coriander seed, white; and the taste of it [was] like wafers [made] with honey.

{Exodus 16:32} And Moses said, This [is] the thing which the LORD commandeth, Fill an omer of it to be kept for your generations; that they may see the bread wherewith I have fed you in the wilderness, when I brought you forth from the land of Egypt.

{Exodus 16:33} And Moses said unto Aaron, Take a pot, and put an omer full of manna therein, and lay it up before the LORD, to be kept for your generations.

{Exodus 16:34} As the LORD commanded Moses, so Aaron laid it up before the Testimony, to be kept.

{Exodus 16:35} And the children of Israel did eat manna forty years, until they came to a land inhabited; they did eat manna, until they came unto the borders of the land of Canaan.

{Exodus 16:36} Now an omer [is] the tenth [part] of an ephah.

{Exodus 17:1} And all the congregation of the children of Israel journeyed from the wilderness of Sin, after their journeys, according to the commandment of the LORD, and pitched in Rephidim: and [there was] no water for the people to drink.

{Exodus 17:2} Wherefore the people did chide with Moses, and said, Give us water that we may drink. And Moses said unto them, Why chide ye with me? wherefore do ye tempt the LORD?

{Exodus 17:3} And the people thirsted there for water; and the people murmured against Moses, and said, Wherefore [is] this [that] thou hast brought us up out of Egypt, to kill us and our children and our cattle with thirst?

{Exodus 17:4} And Moses cried unto the LORD, saying, What shall I do unto this people? they be almost ready to stone me.

{Exodus 17:5} And the LORD said unto Moses, Go on before the people, and take with thee of the elders of Israel; and thy rod, wherewith thou smotest the river, take in thine hand, and go.

{Exodus 17:6} Behold, I will stand before thee there upon the rock in Horeb; and thou shalt smite the rock, and there shall come water out of it, that the people may drink. And Moses did so in the sight of the elders of Israel.

{Exodus 17:7} And he called the name of the place Massah, and Meribah, because of the chiding of the children of Israel, and because they tempted the LORD, saying, Is the LORD among us, or not?

{Exodus 17:8} Then came Amalek, and fought with Israel in Rephidim.

{Exodus 17:9} And Moses said unto Joshua, Choose us out men, and go out, fight with Amalek: to morrow I will stand on the top of the hill with the rod of God in mine hand.

{Exodus 17:10} So Joshua did as Moses had said to him, and fought with Amalek: and Moses, Aaron, and Hur went up to the top of the hill.

{Exodus 17:11} And it came to pass, when Moses held up his hand, that Israel prevailed: and when he let down his hand, Amalek prevailed.

{Exodus 17:12} But Moses' hands [were] heavy; and they took a stone, and put [it] under him, and he sat thereon; and Aaron and Hur stayed up his hands, the one on the one side, and the other on the other side; and his hands were steady until the going down of the sun.

{Exodus 17:13} And Joshua discomfited Amalek and his people with the edge of the sword.

{Exodus 17:14} And the LORD said unto Moses, Write this [for] a memorial in a book, and rehearse [it] in the ears of Joshua: for I will utterly put out the remembrance of Amalek from under heaven.

{Exodus 17:15} And Moses built an altar, and called the name of it Jehovahnissi:

{Exodus 17:16} For he said, Because the LORD hath sworn [that] the LORD [will have] war with Amalek from generation to generation.

{Exodus 18:1} When Jethro, the priest of Midian, Moses' father in law, heard of all that God had done for Moses, and for Israel his people, [and] that the LORD had brought Israel out of Egypt;

{Exodus 18:2} Then Jethro, Moses' father in law, took Zipporah, Moses' wife, after he had sent her back,

{Exodus 18:3} And her two sons; of which the name of the one [was] Gershom; for he said, I have been an alien in a strange land:

{Exodus 18:4} And the name of the other [was] Eliezer; for the God of my father, [said he, was] mine help, and delivered me from the sword of Pharaoh:

{Exodus 18:5} And Jethro, Moses' father in law, came with his sons and his wife unto Moses into the wilderness, where he encamped at the mount of God:

{Exodus 18:6} And he said unto Moses, I thy father in law Jethro am come unto thee, and thy wife, and her two sons with her.

{Exodus 18:7} And Moses went out to meet his father in law, and did obeisance, and kissed him; and they asked each other of [their] welfare; and they came into the tent.

{Exodus 18:8} And Moses told his father in law all that the LORD had done unto Pharaoh and to the Egyptians for Israel's sake, [and] all the travail that had come upon them by the way, and [how] the LORD delivered them.

{Exodus 18:9} And Jethro rejoiced for all the goodness which the LORD had done to Israel, whom he had delivered out of the hand of the Egyptians.

{Exodus 18:10} And Jethro said, Blessed [be] the LORD, who hath delivered you out of the hand of the Egyptians, and out of the hand of Pharaoh, who hath delivered the people from under the hand of the Egyptians.

{Exodus 18:11} Now I know that the LORD [is] greater than all gods: for in the thing wherein they dealt proudly [he was] above them.

{Exodus 18:12} And Jethro, Moses' father in law, took a burnt offering and sacrifices for God: and Aaron came, and all the elders of Israel, to eat bread with Moses' father in law before God.

{Exodus 18:13} And it came to pass on the morrow, that Moses sat to judge the people: and the people stood by Moses from the morning unto the evening.

{Exodus 18:14} And when Moses' father in law saw all that he did to the people, he said, What [is] this thing that thou doest to the people? why sittest thou thyself alone, and all the people stand by thee from morning unto even?

{Exodus 18:15} And Moses said unto his father in law, Because the people come unto me to enquire of God:

{Exodus 18:16} When they have a matter, they come unto me; and I judge between one and another, and I do make [them] know the statutes of God, and his laws.

{Exodus 18:17} And Moses' father in law said unto him, The thing that thou doest [is] not good.

{Exodus 18:18} Thou wilt surely wear away, both thou, and this people that [is] with thee: for this thing [is] too heavy for thee; thou art not able to perform it thyself alone.

{Exodus 18:19} Hearken now unto my voice, I will give thee counsel, and God shall be with thee: Be thou for the people to God-ward, that thou mayest bring the causes unto God:

{Exodus 18:20} And thou shalt teach them ordinances and laws, and shalt shew them the way wherein they must walk, and the work that they must do.

{Exodus 18:21} Moreover thou shalt provide out of all the people able men, such as fear God, men of truth, hating covetousness; and place [such] over them, [to be] rulers of thousands, [and] rulers of hundreds, rulers of fifties, and rulers of tens:

{Exodus 18:22} And let them judge the people at all seasons: and it shall be, [that] every great matter they shall bring unto thee, but every small matter they shall judge: so shall it be easier for thyself, and they shall bear [the burden] with thee.

{Exodus 18:23} If thou shalt do this thing, and God command thee [so,] then thou shalt be able to endure, and all this people shall also go to their place in peace.

{Exodus 18:24} So Moses hearkened to the voice of his father in law, and did all that he had said.

{Exodus 18:25} And Moses chose able men out of all Israel, and made them heads over the people, rulers of thousands, rulers of hundreds, rulers of fifties, and rulers of tens.

{Exodus 18:26} And they judged the people at all seasons: the hard causes they brought unto Moses, but every small matter they judged themselves.

{Exodus 18:27} And Moses let his father in law depart; and he went his way into his own land.

{Exodus 19:1} In the third month, when the children of Israel were gone forth out of the land of Egypt, the same day came they [into] the wilderness of Sinai.

{Exodus 19:2} For they were departed from Rephidim, and were come [to] the desert of Sinai, and had pitched in the wilderness; and there Israel camped before the mount.

{Exodus 19:3} And Moses went up unto God, and the LORD called unto him out of the mountain, saying, Thus shalt thou say to the house of Jacob, and tell the children of Israel;

{Exodus 19:4} Ye have seen what I did unto the Egyptians, and [how] I bare you on eagles' wings, and brought you unto myself.

{Exodus 19:5} Now therefore, if ye will obey my voice indeed, and keep my covenant, then ye shall be a peculiar treasure unto me above all people: for all the earth [is] mine:

{Exodus 19:6} And ye shall be unto me a kingdom of priests, and an holy nation. These [are] the words which thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel.

{Exodus 19:7} And Moses came and called for the elders of the people, and laid before their faces all these words which the LORD commanded him.

{Exodus 19:8} And all the people answered together, and said, All that the LORD hath spoken we will do. And Moses returned the words of the people unto the LORD.

{Exodus 19:9} And the LORD said unto Moses, Lo, I come unto thee in a thick cloud, that the people may hear when I speak with thee, and believe thee for ever. And Moses told the words of the people unto the LORD.

{Exodus 19:10} And the LORD said unto Moses, Go unto the people, and sanctify them to day and to morrow, and let them wash their clothes,

{Exodus 19:11} And be ready against the third day: for the third day the LORD will come down in the sight of all the people upon mount Sinai.

{Exodus 19:12} And thou shalt set bounds unto the people round about, saying, Take heed to yourselves, [that ye] go [not] up into the mount, or touch the border of it: whosoever toucheth the mount shall be surely put to death:

{Exodus 19:13} There shall not an hand touch it, but he shall surely be stoned, or shot through; whether [it be] beast or man, it shall not live: when the trumpet soundeth long, they shall come up to the mount.

{Exodus 19:14} And Moses went down from the mount unto the people, and sanctified the people; and they washed their clothes.

{Exodus 19:15} And he said unto the people, Be ready against the third day: come not at [your] wives.

{Exodus 19:16} And it came to pass on the third day in the morning, that there were thunders and lightnings, and a thick cloud upon the mount, and the voice of the trumpet exceeding loud; so that all the people that [was] in the camp trembled.

{Exodus 19:17} And Moses brought forth the people out of the camp to meet with God; and they stood at the nether part of the mount.

{Exodus 19:18} And mount Sinai was altogether on a smoke, because the LORD descended upon it in fire: and the smoke thereof ascended as the smoke of a furnace, and the whole mount quaked greatly.

{Exodus 19:19} And when the voice of the trumpet sounded long, and waxed louder and louder, Moses spake, and God answered him by a voice.

{Exodus 19:20} And the LORD came down upon mount Sinai, on the top of the mount: and the LORD called Moses [up] to the top of the mount; and Moses went up.

{Exodus 19:21} And the LORD said unto Moses, Go down, charge the people, lest they break through unto the LORD to gaze, and many of them perish.

{Exodus 19:22} And let the priests also, which come near to the LORD, sanctify themselves, lest the LORD break forth upon them.

{Exodus 19:23} And Moses said unto the LORD, The people cannot come up to mount Sinai: for thou chargedst us, saying, Set bounds about the mount, and sanctify it.

{Exodus 19:24} And the LORD said unto him, Away, get thee down, and thou shalt come up, thou, and Aaron with thee: but let not the priests and the people break through to come up unto the LORD, lest he break forth upon them.

{Exodus 19:25} So Moses went down unto the people, and spake unto them.

{Exodus 20:1} And God spake all these words, saying,

{Exodus 20:2} I [am] the LORD thy God, which have brought thee out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage.

{Exodus 20:3} Thou shalt have no other gods before me.

{Exodus 20:4} Thou shalt not make unto thee any graven image, or any likeness [of any thing] that [is] in heaven above, or that [is] in the earth beneath, or that [is] in the water under the earth:

{Exodus 20:5} Thou shalt not bow down thyself to them, nor serve them: for I the LORD thy God [am] a jealous God, visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth [generation] of them that hate me;

{Exodus 20:6} And shewing mercy unto thousands of them that love me, and keep my commandments.

{Exodus 20:7} Thou shalt not take the name of the LORD thy God in vain; for the LORD will not hold him guiltless that taketh his name in vain.

{Exodus 20:8} Remember the sabbath day, to keep it holy.

{Exodus 20:9} Six days shalt thou labour, and do all thy work:

{Exodus 20:10} But the seventh day [is] the sabbath of the LORD thy God: [in it] thou shalt not do any work, thou, nor thy son, nor thy daughter, thy manservant, nor thy maidservant, nor thy cattle, nor thy stranger that [is] within thy gates:

{Exodus 20:11} For [in] six days the LORD made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that in them [is,] and rested the seventh day: wherefore the LORD blessed the sabbath day, and hallowed it.

{Exodus 20:12} Honour thy father and thy mother: that thy days may be long upon the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee.

{Exodus 20:13} Thou shalt not kill.

{Exodus 20:14} Thou shalt not commit adultery.

{Exodus 20:15} Thou shalt not steal.

{Exodus 20:16} Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbour.

{Exodus 20:17} Thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's house, thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's wife, nor his manservant, nor his maidservant, nor his ox, nor his ass, nor any thing that [is] thy neighbour's.

{Exodus 20:18} And all the people saw the thunderings, and the lightnings, and the noise of the trumpet, and the mountain smoking: and when the people saw [it,] they removed, and stood afar off.

{Exodus 20:19} And they said unto Moses, Speak thou with us, and we will hear: but let not God speak with us, lest we die.

{Exodus 20:20} And Moses said unto the people, Fear not: for God is come to prove you, and that his fear may be before your faces, that ye sin not.

{Exodus 20:21} And the people stood afar off, and Moses drew near unto the thick darkness where God [was. ]

{Exodus 20:22} And the LORD said unto Moses, Thus thou shalt say unto the children of Israel, Ye have seen that I have talked with you from heaven.

{Exodus 20:23} Ye shall not make with me gods of silver, neither shall ye make unto you gods of gold.

{Exodus 20:24} An altar of earth thou shalt make unto me, and shalt sacrifice thereon thy burnt offerings, and thy peace offerings, thy sheep, and thine oxen: in all places where I record my name I will come unto thee, and I will bless thee.

{Exodus 20:25} And if thou wilt make me an altar of stone, thou shalt not build it of hewn stone: for if thou lift up thy tool upon it, thou hast polluted it.

{Exodus 20:26} Neither shalt thou go up by steps unto mine altar, that thy nakedness be not discovered thereon.

{Exodus 21:1} Now these [are] the judgments which thou shalt set before them.

{Exodus 21:2} If thou buy an Hebrew servant, six years he shall serve: and in the seventh he shall go out free for nothing.

{Exodus 21:3} If he came in by himself, he shall go out by himself: if he were married, then his wife shall go out with him.

{Exodus 21:4} If his master have given him a wife, and she have born him sons or daughters; the wife and her children shall be her master's, and he shall go out by himself.

{Exodus 21:5} And if the servant shall plainly say, I love my master, my wife, and my children; I will not go out free:

{Exodus 21:6} Then his master shall bring him unto the judges; he shall also bring him to the door, or unto the door post; and his master shall bore his ear through with an aul; and he shall serve him for ever.

{Exodus 21:7} And if a man sell his daughter to be a maidservant, she shall not go out as the menservants do.

{Exodus 21:8} If she please not her master, who hath betrothed her to himself, then shall he let her be redeemed: to sell her unto a strange nation he shall have no power, seeing he hath dealt deceitfully with her.

{Exodus 21:9} And if he have betrothed her unto his son, he shall deal with her after the manner of daughters.

{Exodus 21:10} If he take him another [wife;] her food, her raiment, and her duty of marriage, shall he not diminish.

{Exodus 21:11} And if he do not these three unto her, then shall she go out free without money.

{Exodus 21:12} He that smiteth a man, so that he die, shall be surely put to death.

{Exodus 21:13} And if a man lie not in wait, but God deliver [him] into his hand; then I will appoint thee a place whither he shall flee.

{Exodus 21:14} But if a man come presumptuously upon his neighbour, to slay him with guile; thou shalt take him from mine altar, that he may die.

{Exodus 21:15} And he that smiteth his father, or his mother, shall be surely put to death.

{Exodus 21:16} And he that stealeth a man, and selleth him, or if he be found in his hand, he shall surely be put to death.

{Exodus 21:17} And he that curseth his father, or his mother, shall surely be put to death.

{Exodus 21:18} And if men strive together, and one smite another with a stone, or with [his] fist, and he die not, but keepeth [his] bed:

{Exodus 21:19} If he rise again, and walk abroad upon his staff, then shall he that smote [him] be quit: only he shall pay [for] the loss of his time, and shall cause [him] to be thoroughly healed.

{Exodus 21:20} And if a man smite his servant, or his maid, with a rod, and he die under his hand; he shall be surely punished.

{Exodus 21:21} Notwithstanding, if he continue a day or two, he shall not be punished: for he [is] his money.

{Exodus 21:22} If men strive, and hurt a woman with child, so that her fruit depart [from her,] and yet no mischief follow: he shall be surely punished, according as the woman's husband will lay upon him; and he shall pay as the judges [determine. ]

{Exodus 21:23} And if [any] mischief follow, then thou shalt give life for life,

{Exodus 21:24} Eye for eye, tooth for tooth, hand for hand, foot for foot,

{Exodus 21:25} Burning for burning, wound for wound, stripe for stripe.

{Exodus 21:26} And if a man smite the eye of his servant, or the eye of his maid, that it perish; he shall let him go free for his eye's sake.

{Exodus 21:27} And if he smite out his manservant's tooth, or his maidservant's tooth; he shall let him go free for his tooth's sake.

{Exodus 21:28} If an ox gore a man or a woman, that they die: then the ox shall be surely stoned, and his flesh shall not be eaten; but the owner of the ox [shall

be] quit.

{Exodus 21:29} But if the ox were wont to push with his horn in time past, and it hath been testified to his owner, and he hath not kept him in, but that he hath killed a man or a woman; the ox shall be stoned, and his owner also shall be put to death.

{Exodus 21:30} If there be laid on him a sum of money, then he shall give for the ransom of his life whatsoever is laid upon him.

{Exodus 21:31} Whether he have gored a son, or have gored a daughter, according to this judgment shall it be done unto him.

{Exodus 21:32} If the ox shall push a manservant or a maidservant; he shall give unto their master thirty shekels of silver, and the ox shall be stoned.

{Exodus 21:33} And if a man shall open a pit, or if a man shall dig a pit, and not cover it, and an ox or an ass fall therein;

{Exodus 21:34} The owner of the pit shall make [it] good, [and] give money unto the owner of them; and the dead [beast] shall be his.

{Exodus 21:35} And if one man's ox hurt another's, that he die; then they shall sell the live ox, and divide the money of it; and the dead [ox] also they shall divide.

{Exodus 21:36} Or if it be known that the ox hath used to push in time past, and his owner hath not kept him in; he shall surely pay ox for ox; and the dead shall be his own.

{Exodus 22:1} If a man shall steal an ox, or a sheep, and kill it, or sell it; he shall restore five oxen for an ox, and four sheep for a sheep.

{Exodus 22:2} If a thief be found breaking up, and be smitten that he die, [there shall] no blood [be shed] for him.

{Exodus 22:3} If the sun be risen upon him, [there shall be] blood [shed] for him; [for] he should make full restitution; if he have nothing, then he shall be sold for his theft.

{Exodus 22:4} If the theft be certainly found in his hand alive, whether it be ox, or ass, or sheep; he shall restore double.

{Exodus 22:5} If a man shall cause a field or vineyard to be eaten, and shall put in his beast, and shall feed in another man's field; of the best of his own field, and of the best of his own vineyard, shall he make restitution.

{Exodus 22:6} If fire break out, and catch in thorns, so that the stacks of corn, or the standing corn, or the field, be consumed [therewith;] he that kindled the fire shall surely make restitution.

{Exodus 22:7} If a man shall deliver unto his neighbour money or stuff to keep, and it be stolen out of the man's house; if the thief be found, let him pay double.

{Exodus 22:8} If the thief be not found, then the master of the house shall be brought unto the judges, [to see] whether he have put his hand unto his neighbour's goods.

{Exodus 22:9} For all manner of trespass, [whether it be] for ox, for ass, for sheep, for raiment, [or] for any manner of lost thing, which [another] challengeth to be his, the cause of both parties shall come before the judges; [and] whom the judges shall condemn, he shall pay double unto his neighbour.

{Exodus 22:10} If a man deliver unto his neighbour an ass, or an ox, or a sheep, or any beast, to keep; and it die, or be hurt, or driven away, no man seeing [it: ]

{Exodus 22:11} [Then] shall an oath of the LORD be between them both, that he hath not put his hand unto his neighbour's goods; and the owner of it shall accept [thereof,] and he shall not make [it] good.

{Exodus 22:12} And if it be stolen from him, he shall make restitution unto the owner thereof.



{Exodus 22:13} If it be torn in pieces, [then] let him bring it [for] witness, [and] he shall not make good that which was torn.

{Exodus 22:14} And if a man borrow [ought] of his neighbour, and it be hurt, or die, the owner thereof [being] not with it, he shall surely make [it] good.

{Exodus 22:15} [But] if the owner thereof [be] with it, he shall not make [it] good: if it [be] an hired [thing,] it came for his hire.

{Exodus 22:16} And if a man entice a maid that is not betrothed, and lie with her, he shall surely endow her to be his wife.

{Exodus 22:17} If her father utterly refuse to give her unto him, he shall pay money according to the dowry of virgins.

{Exodus 22:18} Thou shalt not suffer a witch to live.

{Exodus 22:19} Whosoever lieth with a beast shall surely be put to death.

{Exodus 22:20} He that sacrificeth unto [any] god, save unto the LORD only, he shall be utterly destroyed.

{Exodus 22:21} Thou shalt neither vex a stranger, nor oppress him: for ye were strangers in the land of Egypt.

{Exodus 22:22} Ye shall not afflict any widow, or fatherless child.

{Exodus 22:23} If thou afflict them in any wise, and they cry at all unto me, I will surely hear their cry;

{Exodus 22:24} And my wrath shall wax hot, and I will kill you with the sword; and your wives shall be widows, and your children fatherless.

{Exodus 22:25} If thou lend money to [any of] my people [that is] poor by thee, thou shalt not be to him as an usurer, neither shalt thou lay upon him usury.

{Exodus 22:26} If thou at all take thy neighbour's raiment to pledge, thou shalt deliver it unto him by that the sun goeth down:

{Exodus 22:27} For that [is] his covering only, it [is] his raiment for his skin: wherein shall he sleep? and it shall come to pass, when he crieth unto me, that I will hear; for I [am] gracious.

{Exodus 22:28} Thou shalt not revile the gods, nor curse the ruler of thy people.

{Exodus 22:29} Thou shalt not delay [to offer] the first of thy ripe fruits, and of thy liquors: the firstborn of thy sons shalt thou give unto me.

{Exodus 22:30} Likewise shalt thou do with thine oxen, [and] with thy sheep: seven days it shall be with his dam; on the eighth day thou shalt give it me.

{Exodus 22:31} And ye shall be holy men unto me: neither shall ye eat [any] flesh [that is] torn of beasts in the field; ye shall cast it to the dogs.

{Exodus 23:1} Thou shalt not raise a false report: put not thine hand with the wicked to be an unrighteous witness.

{Exodus 23:2} Thou shalt not follow a multitude to [do] evil; neither shalt thou speak in a cause to decline after many to wrest [judgment: ]

{Exodus 23:3} Neither shalt thou countenance a poor man in his cause.

{Exodus 23:4} If thou meet thine enemy's ox or his ass going astray, thou shalt surely bring it back to him again.

{Exodus 23:5} If thou see the ass of him that hateth thee lying under his burden, and wouldest forbear to help him, thou shalt surely help with him.

{Exodus 23:6} Thou shalt not wrest the judgment of thy poor in his cause.

{Exodus 23:7} Keep thee far from a false matter; and the innocent and righteous slay thou not: for I will not justify the wicked.

{Exodus 23:8} And thou shalt take no gift: for the gift blindeth the wise, and perverteth the words of the righteous.

{Exodus 23:9} Also thou shalt not oppress a stranger: for ye know the heart of a stranger, seeing ye were strangers in the land of Egypt.

{Exodus 23:10} And six years thou shalt sow thy land, and shalt gather in the

fruits thereof:

{Exodus 23:11} But the seventh [year] thou shalt let it rest and lie still; that the poor of thy people may eat: and what they leave the beasts of the field shall eat. In like manner thou shalt deal with thy vineyard, [and] with thy oliveyard.

{Exodus 23:12} Six days thou shalt do thy work, and on the seventh day thou shalt rest: that thine ox and thine ass may rest, and the son of thy handmaid, and the stranger, may be refreshed.

{Exodus 23:13} And in all [things] that I have said unto you be circumspect: and make no mention of the name of other gods, neither let it be heard out of thy mouth.

{Exodus 23:14} Three times thou shalt keep a feast unto me in the year.

{Exodus 23:15} Thou shalt keep the feast of unleavened bread: (thou shalt eat unleavened bread seven days, as I commanded thee, in the time appointed of the month Abib; for in it thou camest out from Egypt: and none shall appear before me empty:)

{Exodus 23:16} And the feast of harvest, the firstfruits of thy labours, which thou hast sown in the field: and the feast of ingathering, [which is] in the end of the year, when thou hast gathered in thy labours out of the field.

{Exodus 23:17} Three times in the year all thy males shall appear before the Lord GOD.

{Exodus 23:18} Thou shalt not offer the blood of my sacrifice with leavened bread; neither shall the fat of my sacrifice remain until the morning.

{Exodus 23:19} The first of the firstfruits of thy land thou shalt bring into the house of the LORD thy God. Thou shalt not seethe a kid in his mother's milk.

{Exodus 23:20} Behold, I send an Angel before thee, to keep thee in the way, and to bring thee into the place which I have prepared.

{Exodus 23:21} Beware of him, and obey his voice, provoke him not; for he will not pardon your transgressions: for my name [is] in him.

{Exodus 23:22} But if thou shalt indeed obey his voice, and do all that I speak; then I will be an enemy unto thine enemies, and an adversary unto thine adversaries.

{Exodus 23:23} For mine Angel shall go before thee, and bring thee in unto the Amorites, and the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Canaanites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites: and I will cut them off.

{Exodus 23:24} Thou shalt not bow down to their gods, nor serve them, nor do after their works: but thou shalt utterly overthrow them, and quite break down their images.

{Exodus 23:25} And ye shall serve the LORD your God, and he shall bless thy bread, and thy water; and I will take sickness away from the midst of thee.

{Exodus 23:26} There shall nothing cast their young, nor be barren, in thy land: the number of thy days I will fulfil.

{Exodus 23:27} I will send my fear before thee, and will destroy all the people to whom thou shalt come, and I will make all thine enemies turn their backs unto thee.

{Exodus 23:28} And I will send hornets before thee, which shall drive out the Hivite, the Canaanite, and the Hittite, from before thee.

{Exodus 23:29} I will not drive them out from before thee in one year; lest the land become desolate, and the beast of the field multiply against thee.

{Exodus 23:30} By little and little I will drive them out from before thee, until thou be increased, and inherit the land.

{Exodus 23:31} And I will set thy bounds from the Red sea even unto the sea of the Philistines, and from the desert unto the river: for I will deliver the inhabitants

of the land into your hand; and thou shalt drive them out before thee.

{Exodus 23:32} Thou shalt make no covenant with them, nor with their gods.

{Exodus 23:33} They shall not dwell in thy land, lest they make thee sin against me: for if thou serve their gods, it will surely be a snare unto thee.

{Exodus 24:1} And he said unto Moses, Come up unto the LORD, thou, and Aaron, Nadab, and Abihu, and seventy of the elders of Israel; and worship ye afar off.

{Exodus 24:2} And Moses alone shall come near the LORD: but they shall not come nigh; neither shall the people go up with him.

{Exodus 24:3} And Moses came and told the people all the words of the LORD, and all the judgments: and all the people answered with one voice, and said, All the words which the LORD hath said will we do.

{Exodus 24:4} And Moses wrote all the words of the LORD, and rose up early in the morning, and builded an altar under the hill, and twelve pillars, according to the twelve tribes of Israel.

{Exodus 24:5} And he sent young men of the children of Israel, which offered burnt offerings, and sacrificed peace offerings of oxen unto the LORD.

{Exodus 24:6} And Moses took half of the blood, and put [it] in basons; and half of the blood he sprinkled on the altar.

{Exodus 24:7} And he took the book of the covenant, and read in the audience of the people: and they said, All that the LORD hath said will we do, and be obedient.

{Exodus 24:8} And Moses took the blood, and sprinkled [it] on the people, and said, Behold the blood of the covenant, which the LORD hath made with you concerning all these words.

{Exodus 24:9} Then went up Moses, and Aaron, Nadab, and Abihu, and seventy of the elders of Israel:

{Exodus 24:10} And they saw the God of Israel: and [there was] under his feet as it were a paved work of a sapphire stone, and as it were the body of heaven in [his] clearness.

{Exodus 24:11} And upon the nobles of the children of Israel he laid not his hand: also they saw God, and did eat and drink.

{Exodus 24:12} And the LORD said unto Moses, Come up to me into the mount, and be there: and I will give thee tables of stone, and a law, and commandments which I have written; that thou mayest teach them.

{Exodus 24:13} And Moses rose up, and his minister Joshua: and Moses went up into the mount of God.

{Exodus 24:14} And he said unto the elders, Tarry ye here for us, until we come again unto you: and, behold, Aaron and Hur [are] with you: if any man have any matters to do, let him come unto them.

{Exodus 24:15} And Moses went up into the mount, and a cloud covered the mount.

{Exodus 24:16} And the glory of the LORD abode upon mount Sinai, and the cloud covered it six days: and the seventh day he called unto Moses out of the midst of the cloud.

{Exodus 24:17} And the sight of the glory of the LORD [was] like devouring fire on the top of the mount in the eyes of the children of Israel.

{Exodus 24:18} And Moses went into the midst of the cloud, and gat him up into the mount: and Moses was in the mount forty days and forty nights.

{Exodus 25:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Exodus 25:2} Speak unto the children of Israel, that they bring me an offering: of every man that giveth it willingly with his heart ye shall take my offering.

{Exodus 25:3} And this [is] the offering which ye shall take of them; gold, and silver, and brass,

{Exodus 25:4} And blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine linen, and goats [hair, ]

{Exodus 25:5} And rams' skins dyed red, and badgers' skins, and shittim wood,

{Exodus 25:6} Oil for the light, spices for anointing oil, and for sweet incense,

{Exodus 25:7} Onyx stones, and stones to be set in the ephod, and in the breastplate.

{Exodus 25:8} And let them make me a sanctuary; that I may dwell among them.

{Exodus 25:9} According to all that I shew thee, [after] the pattern of the tabernacle, and the pattern of all the instruments thereof, even so shall ye make [it. ]

{Exodus 25:10} And they shall make an ark [of] shittim wood: two cubits and a half [shall be] the length thereof, and a cubit and a half the breadth thereof, and a cubit and a half the height thereof.

{Exodus 25:11} And thou shalt overlay it with pure gold, within and without shalt thou overlay it, and shalt make upon it a crown of gold round about.

{Exodus 25:12} And thou shalt cast four rings of gold for it, and put [them] in the four corners thereof; and two rings [shall be] in the one side of it, and two rings in the other side of it.

{Exodus 25:13} And thou shalt make staves [of] shittim wood, and overlay them with gold.

{Exodus 25:14} And thou shalt put the staves into the rings by the sides of the ark, that the ark may be borne with them.

{Exodus 25:15} The staves shall be in the rings of the ark: they shall not be taken from it.

{Exodus 25:16} And thou shalt put into the ark the testimony which I shall give thee.

{Exodus 25:17} And thou shalt make a mercy seat [of] pure gold: two cubits and a half [shall be] the length thereof, and a cubit and a half the breadth thereof.

{Exodus 25:18} And thou shalt make two cherubims [of] gold, [of] beaten work shalt thou make them, in the two ends of the mercy seat.

{Exodus 25:19} And make one cherub on the one end, and the other cherub on the other end: [even] of the mercy seat shall ye make the cherubims on the two ends thereof.

{Exodus 25:20} And the cherubim shall stretch forth [their] wings on high, covering the mercy seat with their wings, and their faces [shall look] one to another; toward the mercy seat shall the faces of the cherubims be.

{Exodus 25:21} And thou shalt put the mercy seat above upon the ark; and in the ark thou shalt put the testimony that I shall give thee.

{Exodus 25:22} And there I will meet with thee, and I will commune with thee from above the mercy seat, from between the two cherubims which [are] upon the ark of the testimony, of all [things] which I will give thee in commandment unto the children of Israel.

{Exodus 25:23} Thou shalt also make a table [of] shittim wood: two cubits [shall be] the length thereof, and a cubit the breadth thereof, and a cubit and a half the height thereof.

{Exodus 25:24} And thou shalt overlay it with pure gold, and make thereto a crown of gold round about.

{Exodus 25:25} And thou shalt make unto it a border of an hand breadth round about, and thou shalt make a golden crown to the border thereof round about.

{Exodus 25:26} And thou shalt make for it four rings of gold, and put the rings in the four corners that [are] on the four feet thereof.

{Exodus 25:27} Over against the border shall the rings be for places of the staves to bear the table.

{Exodus 25:28} And thou shalt make the staves [of] shittim wood, and overlay them with gold, that the table may be borne with them.

{Exodus 25:29} And thou shalt make the dishes thereof, and spoons thereof, and covers thereof, and bowls thereof, to cover withal: [of] pure gold shalt thou make them.

{Exodus 25:30} And thou shalt set upon the table shewbread before me alway.

{Exodus 25:31} And thou shalt make a candlestick [of] pure gold: [of] beaten work shall the candlestick be made: his shaft, and his branches, his bowls, his knops, and his flowers, shall be of the same.

{Exodus 25:32} And six branches shall come out of the sides of it; three branches of the candlestick out of the one side, and three branches of the candlestick out of the other side:

{Exodus 25:33} Three bowls made like unto almonds, [with] a knop and a flower in one branch; and three bowls made like almonds in the other branch, [with] a knop and a flower: so in the six branches that come out of the candlestick.

{Exodus 25:34} And in the candlestick [shall be] four bowls made like unto almonds, [with] their knops and their flowers.

{Exodus 25:35} And [there shall be] a knop under two branches of the same, and a knop under two branches of the same, and a knop under two branches of the same, according to the six branches that proceed out of the candlestick.

{Exodus 25:36} Their knops and their branches shall be of the same: all it [shall be] one beaten work [of] pure gold.

{Exodus 25:37} And thou shalt make the seven lamps thereof: and they shall light the lamps thereof, that they may give light over against it.

{Exodus 25:38} And the tongs thereof, and the snuffdishes thereof, [shall be of] pure gold.

{Exodus 25:39} [Of] a talent of pure gold shall he make it, with all these vessels.

{Exodus 25:40} And look that thou make [them] after their pattern, which was shewed thee in the mount.

{Exodus 26:1} Moreover thou shalt make the tabernacle [with] ten curtains [of] fine twined linen, and blue, and purple, and scarlet: [with] cherubims of cunning work shalt thou make them.

{Exodus 26:2} The length of one curtain [shall be] eight and twenty cubits, and the breadth of one curtain four cubits: and every one of the curtains shall have one measure.

{Exodus 26:3} The five curtains shall be coupled together one to another; and [other] five curtains [shall be] coupled one to another.

{Exodus 26:4} And thou shalt make loops of blue upon the edge of the one curtain from the selvedge in the coupling; and likewise shalt thou make in the uttermost edge of [another] curtain, in the coupling of the second.

{Exodus 26:5} Fifty loops shalt thou make in the one curtain, and fifty loops shalt thou make in the edge of the curtain that is in the coupling of the second; that the loops may take hold one of another.

{Exodus 26:6} And thou shalt make fifty taches of gold, and couple the curtains together with the taches: and it shall be one tabernacle.

{Exodus 26:7} And thou shalt make curtains [of] goats' [hair] to be a covering upon the tabernacle: eleven curtains shalt thou make.

{Exodus 26:8} The length of one curtain [shall be] thirty cubits, and the breadth of one curtain four cubits: and the eleven curtains [shall be all] of one measure.

{Exodus 26:9} And thou shalt couple five curtains by themselves, and six curtains

by themselves, and shalt double the sixth curtain in the forefront of the tabernacle.  
{Exodus 26:10} And thou shalt make fifty loops on the edge of the one curtain [that is] outmost in the coupling, and fifty loops in the edge of the curtain which coupleth the second.

{Exodus 26:11} And thou shalt make fifty taches of brass, and put the taches into the loops, and couple the tent together, that it may be one.

{Exodus 26:12} And the remnant that remaineth of the curtains of the tent, the half curtain that remaineth, shall hang over the backside of the tabernacle.

{Exodus 26:13} And a cubit on the one side, and a cubit on the other side of that which remaineth in the length of the curtains of the tent, it shall hang over the sides of the tabernacle on this side and on that side, to cover it.

{Exodus 26:14} And thou shalt make a covering for the tent [of] rams' skins dyed red, and a covering above [of] badgers skins.

{Exodus 26:15} And thou shalt make boards for the tabernacle [of] shittim wood standing up.

{Exodus 26:16} Ten cubits [shall be] the length of a board, and a cubit and a half [shall be] the breadth of one board.

{Exodus 26:17} Two tenons [shall there be] in one board, set in order one against another: thus shalt thou make for all the boards of the tabernacle.

{Exodus 26:18} And thou shalt make the boards for the tabernacle, twenty boards on the south side southward.

{Exodus 26:19} And thou shalt make forty sockets of silver under the twenty boards; two sockets under one board for his two tenons, and two sockets under another board for his two tenons.

{Exodus 26:20} And for the second side of the tabernacle on the north side [there shall be] twenty boards:

{Exodus 26:21} And their forty sockets [of] silver; two sockets under one board, and two sockets under another board.

{Exodus 26:22} And for the sides of the tabernacle westward thou shalt make six boards.

{Exodus 26:23} And two boards shalt thou make for the corners of the tabernacle in the two sides.

{Exodus 26:24} And they shall be coupled together beneath, and they shall be coupled together above the head of it unto one ring: thus shall it be for them both; they shall be for the two corners.

{Exodus 26:25} And they shall be eight boards, and their sockets [of] silver, sixteen sockets; two sockets under one board, and two sockets under another board.

{Exodus 26:26} And thou shalt make bars [of] shittim wood; five for the boards of the one side of the tabernacle,

{Exodus 26:27} And five bars for the boards of the other side of the tabernacle, and five bars for the boards of the side of the tabernacle, for the two sides westward.

{Exodus 26:28} And the middle bar in the midst of the boards shall reach from end to end.

{Exodus 26:29} And thou shalt overlay the boards with gold, and make their rings [of] gold [for] places for the bars: and thou shalt overlay the bars with gold.

{Exodus 26:30} And thou shalt rear up the tabernacle according to the fashion thereof which was shewed thee in the mount.

{Exodus 26:31} And thou shalt make a vail [of] blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen of cunning work: with cherubims shall it be made:

{Exodus 26:32} And thou shalt hang it upon four pillars of shittim [wood]

overlaid with gold: their hooks [shall be of] gold, upon the four sockets of silver.

{Exodus 26:33} And thou shalt hang up the vail under the taches, that thou mayest bring in thither within the vail the ark of the testimony: and the vail shall divide unto you between the holy [place] and the most holy.

{Exodus 26:34} And thou shalt put the mercy seat upon the ark of the testimony in the most holy [place. ]

{Exodus 26:35} And thou shalt set the table without the vail, and the candlestick over against the table on the side of the tabernacle toward the south: and thou shalt put the table on the north side.

{Exodus 26:36} And thou shalt make an hanging for the door of the tent, [of] blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen, wrought with needlework.

{Exodus 26:37} And thou shalt make for the hanging five pillars [of] shittim [wood,] and overlay them with gold, [and] their hooks [shall be of] gold: and thou shalt cast five sockets of brass for them.

{Exodus 27:1} And thou shalt make an altar [of] shittim wood, five cubits long, and five cubits broad; the altar shall be foursquare: and the height thereof [shall be] three cubits.

{Exodus 27:2} And thou shalt make the horns of it upon the four corners thereof: his horns shall be of the same: and thou shalt overlay it with brass.

{Exodus 27:3} And thou shalt make his pans to receive his ashes, and his shovels, and his basons, and his fleshhooks, and his firepans: all the vessels thereof thou shalt make [of] brass.

{Exodus 27:4} And thou shalt make for it a grate of network [of] brass; and upon the net shalt thou make four brasen rings in the four corners thereof.

{Exodus 27:5} And thou shalt put it under the compass of the altar beneath, that the net may be even to the midst of the altar.

{Exodus 27:6} And thou shalt make staves for the altar, staves [of] shittim wood, and overlay them with brass.

{Exodus 27:7} And the staves shall be put into the rings, and the staves shall be upon the two sides of the altar, to bear it.

{Exodus 27:8} Hollow with boards shalt thou make it: as it was shewed thee in the mount, so shall they make [it. ]

{Exodus 27:9} And thou shalt make the court of the tabernacle: for the south side southward [there shall be] hangings for the court [of] fine twined linen of an hundred cubits long for one side:

{Exodus 27:10} And the twenty pillars thereof and their twenty sockets [shall be of] brass; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets [shall be of] silver.

{Exodus 27:11} And likewise for the north side in length [there shall be] hangings of an hundred [cubits] long, and his twenty pillars and their twenty sockets [of] brass; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets [of] silver.

{Exodus 27:12} And [for] the breadth of the court on the west side [shall be] hangings of fifty cubits: their pillars ten, and their sockets ten.

{Exodus 27:13} And the breadth of the court on the east side eastward [shall be] fifty cubits.

{Exodus 27:14} The hangings of one side [of the gate shall be] fifteen cubits: their pillars three, and their sockets three.

{Exodus 27:15} And on the other side [shall be] hangings fifteen [cubits:] their pillars three, and their sockets three.

{Exodus 27:16} And for the gate of the court [shall be] an hanging of twenty cubits, [of] blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen, wrought with needlework: [and] their pillars [shall be] four, and their sockets four.

{Exodus 27:17} All the pillars round about the court [shall be] filleted with silver;

their hooks [shall be of] silver, and their sockets of brass.

{Exodus 27:18} The length of the court [shall be] an hundred cubits, and the breadth fifty every where, and the height five cubits [of] fine twined linen, and their sockets [of] brass.

{Exodus 27:19} All the vessels of the tabernacle in all the service thereof, and all the pins thereof, and all the pins of the court, [shall be of] brass.

{Exodus 27:20} And thou shalt command the children of Israel, that they bring thee pure oil olive beaten for the light, to cause the lamp to burn always.

{Exodus 27:21} In the tabernacle of the congregation without the vail, which [is] before the testimony, Aaron and his sons shall order it from evening to morning before the LORD: [it shall be] a statute for ever unto their generations on the behalf of the children of Israel.

{Exodus 28:1} And take thou unto thee Aaron thy brother, and his sons with him, from among the children of Israel, that he may minister unto me in the priest's office, [even] Aaron, Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and Ithamar, Aaron's sons.

{Exodus 28:2} And thou shalt make holy garments for Aaron thy brother for glory and for beauty.

{Exodus 28:3} And thou shalt speak unto all [that are] wise hearted, whom I have filled with the spirit of wisdom, that they may make Aaron's garments to consecrate him, that he may minister unto me in the priest's office.

{Exodus 28:4} And these [are] the garments which they shall make; a breastplate, and an ephod, and a robe, and a brodered coat, a mitre, and a girdle: and they shall make holy garments for Aaron thy brother, and his sons, that he may minister unto me in the priest's office.

{Exodus 28:5} And they shall take gold, and blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine linen.

{Exodus 28:6} And they shall make the ephod [of] gold, [of] blue, and [of] purple, [of] scarlet, and fine twined linen, with cunning work.

{Exodus 28:7} It shall have the two shoulderpieces thereof joined at the two edges thereof; and [so] it shall be joined together.

{Exodus 28:8} And the curious girdle of the ephod, which [is] upon it, shall be of the same, according to the work thereof; [even of] gold, [of] blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen.

{Exodus 28:9} And thou shalt take two onyx stones, and grave on them the names of the children of Israel:

{Exodus 28:10} Six of their names on one stone, and [the other] six names of the rest on the other stone, according to their birth.

{Exodus 28:11} With the work of an engraver in stone, [like] the engravings of a signet, shalt thou engrave the two stones with the names of the children of Israel: thou shalt make them to be set in ouches of gold.

{Exodus 28:12} And thou shalt put the two stones upon the shoulders of the ephod [for] stones of memorial unto the children of Israel: and Aaron shall bear their names before the LORD upon his two shoulders for a memorial.

{Exodus 28:13} And thou shalt make ouches [of] gold;

{Exodus 28:14} And two chains [of] pure gold at the ends; [of] wreathen work shalt thou make them, and fasten the wreathen chains to the ouches.

{Exodus 28:15} And thou shalt make the breastplate of judgment with cunning work; after the work of the ephod thou shalt make it; [of] gold, [of] blue, and [of] purple, and [of] scarlet, and [of] fine twined linen, shalt thou make it.

{Exodus 28:16} Foursquare it shall be [being] doubled; a span [shall be] the length thereof, and a span [shall be] the breadth thereof.

{Exodus 28:17} And thou shalt set in it settings of stones, [even] four rows of



stones: [the first] row [shall be] a sardius, a topaz, and a carbuncle: [this shall be] the first row.

{Exodus 28:18} And the second row [shall be] an emerald, a sapphire, and a diamond.

{Exodus 28:19} And the third row a ligure, an agate, and an amethyst.

{Exodus 28:20} And the fourth row a beryl, and an onyx, and a jasper: they shall be set in gold in their inclosings.

{Exodus 28:21} And the stones shall be with the names of the children of Israel, twelve, according to their names, [like] the engravings of a signet; every one with his name shall they be according to the twelve tribes.

{Exodus 28:22} And thou shalt make upon the breastplate chains at the ends [of] wreathen work [of] pure gold.

{Exodus 28:23} And thou shalt make upon the breastplate two rings of gold, and shalt put the two rings on the two ends of the breastplate.

{Exodus 28:24} And thou shalt put the two wreathen [chains] of gold in the two rings [which are] on the ends of the breastplate.

{Exodus 28:25} And [the other] two ends of the two wreathen [chains] thou shalt fasten in the two ouches, and put [them] on the shoulderpieces of the ephod before it.

{Exodus 28:26} And thou shalt make two rings of gold, and thou shalt put them upon the two ends of the breastplate in the border thereof, which [is] in the side of the ephod inward.

{Exodus 28:27} And two [other] rings of gold thou shalt make, and shalt put them on the two sides of the ephod underneath, toward the forepart thereof, over against the [other] coupling thereof, above the curious girdle of the ephod.

{Exodus 28:28} And they shall bind the breastplate by the rings thereof unto the rings of the ephod with a lace of blue, that [it] may be above the curious girdle of the ephod, and that the breastplate be not loosed from the ephod.

{Exodus 28:29} And Aaron shall bear the names of the children of Israel in the breastplate of judgment upon his heart, when he goeth in unto the holy [place,] for a memorial before the LORD continually.

{Exodus 28:30} And thou shalt put in the breastplate of judgment the Urim and the Thummim; and they shall be upon Aaron's heart, when he goeth in before the LORD: and Aaron shall bear the judgment of the children of Israel upon his heart before the LORD continually.

{Exodus 28:31} And thou shalt make the robe of the ephod all [of] blue.

{Exodus 28:32} And there shall be an hole in the top of it, in the midst thereof: it shall have a binding of woven work round about the hole of it, as it were the hole of an habergeon, that it be not rent.

{Exodus 28:33} And [beneath] upon the hem of it thou shalt make pomegranates [of] blue, and [of] purple, and [of] scarlet, round about the hem thereof; and bells of gold between them round about:

{Exodus 28:34} A golden bell and a pomegranate, a golden bell and a pomegranate, upon the hem of the robe round about.

{Exodus 28:35} And it shall be upon Aaron to minister: and his sound shall be heard when he goeth in unto the holy [place] before the LORD, and when he cometh out, that he die not.

{Exodus 28:36} And thou shalt make a plate [of] pure gold, and grave upon it, [like] the engravings of a signet, HOLINESS TO THE LORD.

{Exodus 28:37} And thou shalt put it on a blue lace, that it may be upon the mitre; upon the forefront of the mitre it shall be.

{Exodus 28:38} And it shall be upon Aaron's forehead, that Aaron may bear the

iniquity of the holy things, which the children of Israel shall hallow in all their holy gifts; and it shall be always upon his forehead, that they may be accepted before the LORD.

{Exodus 28:39} And thou shalt embroider the coat of fine linen, and thou shalt make the mitre [of] fine linen, and thou shalt make the girdle [of] needlework.

{Exodus 28:40} And for Aaron's sons thou shalt make coats, and thou shalt make for them girdles, and bonnets shalt thou make for them, for glory and for beauty.

{Exodus 28:41} And thou shalt put them upon Aaron thy brother, and his sons with him; and shalt anoint them, and consecrate them, and sanctify them, that they may minister unto me in the priest's office.

{Exodus 28:42} And thou shalt make them linen breeches to cover their nakedness; from the loins even unto the thighs they shall reach:

{Exodus 28:43} And they shall be upon Aaron, and upon his sons, when they come in unto the tabernacle of the congregation, or when they come near unto the altar to minister in the holy [place;] that they bear not iniquity, and die: [it shall be] a statute for ever unto him and his seed after him.

{Exodus 29:1} And this [is] the thing that thou shalt do unto them to hallow them, to minister unto me in the priest's office: Take one young bullock, and two rams without blemish,

{Exodus 29:2} And unleavened bread, and cakes unleavened tempered with oil, and wafers unleavened anointed with oil: [of] wheaten flour shalt thou make them.

{Exodus 29:3} And thou shalt put them into one basket, and bring them in the basket, with the bullock and the two rams.

{Exodus 29:4} And Aaron and his sons thou shalt bring unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and shalt wash them with water.

{Exodus 29:5} And thou shalt take the garments, and put upon Aaron the coat, and the robe of the ephod, and the ephod, and the breastplate, and gird him with the curious girdle of the ephod:

{Exodus 29:6} And thou shalt put the mitre upon his head, and put the holy crown upon the mitre.

{Exodus 29:7} Then shalt thou take the anointing oil, and pour [it] upon his head, and anoint him.

{Exodus 29:8} And thou shalt bring his sons, and put coats upon them.

{Exodus 29:9} And thou shalt gird them with girdles, Aaron and his sons, and put the bonnets on them: and the priest's office shall be theirs for a perpetual statute: and thou shalt consecrate Aaron and his sons.

{Exodus 29:10} And thou shalt cause a bullock to be brought before the tabernacle of the congregation: and Aaron and his sons shall put their hands upon the head of the bullock.

{Exodus 29:11} And thou shalt kill the bullock before the LORD, [by] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

{Exodus 29:12} And thou shalt take of the blood of the bullock, and put [it] upon the horns of the altar with thy finger, and pour all the blood beside the bottom of the altar.

{Exodus 29:13} And thou shalt take all the fat that covereth the inwards, and the caul [that is] above the liver, and the two kidneys, and the fat that is upon them, and burn [them] upon the altar.

{Exodus 29:14} But the flesh of the bullock, and his skin, and his dung, shalt thou burn with fire without the camp: it [is] a sin offering.

{Exodus 29:15} Thou shalt also take one ram; and Aaron and his sons shall put their hands upon the head of the ram.

{Exodus 29:16} And thou shalt slay the ram, and thou shalt take his blood, and sprinkle [it] round about upon the altar.

{Exodus 29:17} And thou shalt cut the ram in pieces, and wash the inwards of him, and his legs, and put [them] unto his pieces, and unto his head.

{Exodus 29:18} And thou shalt burn the whole ram upon the altar: it [is] a burnt offering unto the LORD: it [is] a sweet savour, an offering made by fire unto the LORD.

{Exodus 29:19} And thou shalt take the other ram; and Aaron and his sons shall put their hands upon the head of the ram.

{Exodus 29:20} Then shalt thou kill the ram, and take of his blood, and put [it] upon the tip of the right ear of Aaron, and upon the tip of the right ear of his sons, and upon the thumb of their right hand, and upon the great toe of their right foot, and sprinkle the blood upon the altar round about.

{Exodus 29:21} And thou shalt take of the blood that [is] upon the altar, and of the anointing oil, and sprinkle [it] upon Aaron, and upon his garments, and upon his sons, and upon the garments of his sons with him: and he shall be hallowed, and his garments, and his sons, and his sons' garments with him.

{Exodus 29:22} Also thou shalt take of the ram the fat and the rump, and the fat that covereth the inwards, and the [caul] above the liver, and the two kidneys, and the fat that [is] upon them, and the right shoulder; for it [is] a ram of consecration:

{Exodus 29:23} And one loaf of bread, and one cake of oiled bread, and one wafer out of the basket of the unleavened bread that [is] before the LORD:

{Exodus 29:24} And thou shalt put all in the hands of Aaron, and in the hands of his sons; and shalt wave them [for] a wave offering before the LORD.

{Exodus 29:25} And thou shalt receive them of their hands, and burn [them] upon the altar for a burnt offering, for a sweet savour before the LORD: it [is] an offering made by fire unto the LORD.

{Exodus 29:26} And thou shalt take the breast of the ram of Aaron's consecration, and wave it [for] a wave offering before the LORD: and it shall be thy part.

{Exodus 29:27} And thou shalt sanctify the breast of the wave offering, and the shoulder of the heave offering, which is waved, and which is heaved up, of the ram of the consecration, [even] of [that] which [is] for Aaron, and of [that] which is for his sons:

{Exodus 29:28} And it shall be Aaron's and his sons' by a statute for ever from the children of Israel: for it [is] an heave offering: and it shall be an heave offering from the children of Israel of the sacrifice of their peace offerings, [even] their heave offering unto the LORD.

{Exodus 29:29} And the holy garments of Aaron shall be his sons' after him, to be anointed therein, and to be consecrated in them.

{Exodus 29:30} [And] that son that is priest in his stead shall put them on seven days, when he cometh into the tabernacle of the congregation to minister in the holy [place. ]

{Exodus 29:31} And thou shalt take the ram of the consecration, and seethe his flesh in the holy place.

{Exodus 29:32} And Aaron and his sons shall eat the flesh of the ram, and the bread that [is] in the basket, [by] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

{Exodus 29:33} And they shall eat those things wherewith the atonement was made, to consecrate [and] to sanctify them: but a stranger shall not eat [thereof,] because they [are] holy.

{Exodus 29:34} And if ought of the flesh of the consecrations, or of the bread, remain unto the morning, then thou shalt burn the remainder with fire: it shall not

be eaten, because it [is] holy.

{Exodus 29:35} And thus shalt thou do unto Aaron, and to his sons, according to all [things] which I have commanded thee: seven days shalt thou consecrate them.

{Exodus 29:36} And thou shalt offer every day a bullock [for] a sin offering for atonement: and thou shalt cleanse the altar, when thou hast made an atonement for it, and thou shalt anoint it, to sanctify it.

{Exodus 29:37} Seven days thou shalt make an atonement for the altar, and sanctify it; and it shall be an altar most holy: whatsoever toucheth the altar shall be holy.

{Exodus 29:38} Now this [is that] which thou shalt offer upon the altar; two lambs of the first year day by day continually.

{Exodus 29:39} The one lamb thou shalt offer in the morning; and the other lamb thou shalt offer at even:

{Exodus 29:40} And with the one lamb a tenth deal of flour mingled with the fourth part of an hin of beaten oil; and the fourth part of an hin of wine [for] a drink offering.

{Exodus 29:41} And the other lamb thou shalt offer at even, and shalt do thereto according to the meat offering of the morning, and according to the drink offering thereof, for a sweet savour, an offering made by fire unto the LORD.

{Exodus 29:42} [This shall be] a continual burnt offering throughout your generations [at] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation before the LORD: where I will meet you, to speak there unto thee.

{Exodus 29:43} And there I will meet with the children of Israel, and [the tabernacle] shall be sanctified by my glory.

{Exodus 29:44} And I will sanctify the tabernacle of the congregation, and the altar: I will sanctify also both Aaron and his sons, to minister to me in the priest's office.

{Exodus 29:45} And I will dwell among the children of Israel, and will be their God.

{Exodus 29:46} And they shall know that I [am] the LORD their God, that brought them forth out of the land of Egypt, that I may dwell among them: I [am] the LORD their God.

{Exodus 30:1} And thou shalt make an altar to burn incense upon: [of] shittim wood shalt thou make it.

{Exodus 30:2} A cubit [shall be] the length thereof, and a cubit the breadth thereof; foursquare shall it be: and two cubits [shall be] the height thereof: the horns thereof [shall be] of the same.

{Exodus 30:3} And thou shalt overlay it with pure gold, the top thereof, and the sides thereof round about, and the horns thereof; and thou shalt make unto it a crown of gold round about.

{Exodus 30:4} And two golden rings shalt thou make to it under the crown of it, by the two corners thereof, upon the two sides of it shalt thou make [it;] and they shall be for places for the staves to bear it withal.

{Exodus 30:5} And thou shalt make the staves [of] shittim wood, and overlay them with gold.

{Exodus 30:6} And thou shalt put it before the vail that [is] by the ark of the testimony, before the mercy seat that [is] over the testimony, where I will meet with thee.

{Exodus 30:7} And Aaron shall burn thereon sweet incense every morning: when he dresseth the lamps, he shall burn incense upon it.

{Exodus 30:8} And when Aaron lighteth the lamps at even, he shall burn incense upon it, a perpetual incense before the LORD throughout your generations.

{Exodus 30:9} Ye shall offer no strange incense thereon, nor burnt sacrifice, nor meat offering; neither shall ye pour drink offering thereon.

{Exodus 30:10} And Aaron shall make an atonement upon the horns of it once in a year with the blood of the sin offering of atonements: once in the year shall he make atonement upon it throughout your generations: it [is] most holy unto the LORD.

{Exodus 30:11} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Exodus 30:12} When thou takest the sum of the children of Israel after their number, then shall they give every man a ransom for his soul unto the LORD, when thou numberest them; that there be no plague among them, when [thou] numberest them.

{Exodus 30:13} This they shall give, every one that passeth among them that are numbered, half a shekel after the shekel of the sanctuary: (a shekel [is] twenty gerahs:) an half shekel [shall be] the offering of the LORD.

{Exodus 30:14} Every one that passeth among them that are numbered, from twenty years old and above, shall give an offering unto the LORD.

{Exodus 30:15} The rich shall not give more, and the poor shall not give less than half a shekel, when [they] give an offering unto the LORD, to make an atonement for your souls.

{Exodus 30:16} And thou shalt take the atonement money of the children of Israel, and shalt appoint it for the service of the tabernacle of the congregation; that it may be a memorial unto the children of Israel before the LORD, to make an atonement for your souls.

{Exodus 30:17} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Exodus 30:18} Thou shalt also make a laver [of] brass, and his foot [also of] brass, to wash [withal:] and thou shalt put it between the tabernacle of the congregation and the altar, and thou shalt put water therein.

{Exodus 30:19} For Aaron and his sons shall wash their hands and their feet thereat:

{Exodus 30:20} When they go into the tabernacle of the congregation, they shall wash with water, that they die not; or when they come near to the altar to minister, to burn offering made by fire unto the LORD:

{Exodus 30:21} So they shall wash their hands and their feet, that they die not: and it shall be a statute for ever to them, [even] to him and to his seed throughout their generations.

{Exodus 30:22} Moreover the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Exodus 30:23} Take thou also unto thee principal spices, of pure myrrh five hundred [shekels,] and of sweet cinnamon half so much, [even] two hundred and fifty [shekels,] and of sweet calamus two hundred and fifty [shekels, ]

{Exodus 30:24} And of cassia five hundred [shekels,] after the shekel of the sanctuary, and of oil olive an hin:

{Exodus 30:25} And thou shalt make it an oil of holy ointment, an ointment compound after the art of the apothecary: it shall be an holy anointing oil.

{Exodus 30:26} And thou shalt anoint the tabernacle of the congregation therewith, and the ark of the testimony,

{Exodus 30:27} And the table and all his vessels, and the candlestick and his vessels, and the altar of incense,

{Exodus 30:28} And the altar of burnt offering with all his vessels, and the laver and his foot.

{Exodus 30:29} And thou shalt sanctify them, that they may be most holy: whatsoever toucheth them shall be holy.

{Exodus 30:30} And thou shalt anoint Aaron and his sons, and consecrate them,

that [they] may minister unto me in the priest's office.

{Exodus 30:31} And thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel, saying, This shall be an holy anointing oil unto me throughout your generations.

{Exodus 30:32} Upon man's flesh shall it not be poured, neither shall ye make [any other] like it, after the composition of it: it [is] holy, [and] it shall be holy unto you.

{Exodus 30:33} Whosoever compoundeth [any] like it, or whosoever putteth [any] of it upon a stranger, shall even be cut off from his people.

{Exodus 30:34} And the LORD said unto Moses, Take unto thee sweet spices, stacte, and onycha, and galbanum; [these] sweet spices with pure frankincense: of each shall there be a like [weight: ]

{Exodus 30:35} And thou shalt make it a perfume, a confection after the art of the apothecary, tempered together, pure [and] holy:

{Exodus 30:36} And thou shalt beat [some] of it very small, and put of it before the testimony in the tabernacle of the congregation, where I will meet with thee: it shall be unto you most holy.

{Exodus 30:37} And [as for] the perfume which thou shalt make, ye shall not make to yourselves according to the composition thereof: it shall be unto thee holy for the LORD.

{Exodus 30:38} Whosoever shall make like unto that, to smell thereto, shall even be cut off from his people.

{Exodus 31:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Exodus 31:2} See, I have called by name Bezaleel the son of Uri, the son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah:

{Exodus 31:3} And I have filled him with the spirit of God, in wisdom, and in understanding, and in knowledge, and in all manner of workmanship,

{Exodus 31:4} To devise cunning works, to work in gold, and in silver, and in brass,

{Exodus 31:5} And in cutting of stones, to set [them,] and in carving of timber, to work in all manner of workmanship.

{Exodus 31:6} And I, behold, I have given with him Aholiab, the son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan: and in the hearts of all that are wise hearted I have put wisdom, that they may make all that I have commanded thee;

{Exodus 31:7} The tabernacle of the congregation, and the ark of the testimony, and the mercy seat that [is] thereupon, and all the furniture of the tabernacle,

{Exodus 31:8} And the table and his furniture, and the pure candlestick with all his furniture, and the altar of incense,

{Exodus 31:9} And the altar of burnt offering with all his furniture, and the laver and his foot,

{Exodus 31:10} And the cloths of service, and the holy garments for Aaron the priest, and the garments of his sons, to minister in the priest's office,

{Exodus 31:11} And the anointing oil, and sweet incense for the holy [place:] according to all that I have commanded thee shall they do.

{Exodus 31:12} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Exodus 31:13} Speak thou also unto the children of Israel, saying, Verily my sabbaths ye shall keep: for it is a sign between me and you throughout your generations; that ye may know that I [am] the LORD that doth sanctify you.

{Exodus 31:14} Ye shall keep the sabbath therefore; for it [is] holy unto you: every one that defileth it shall surely be put to death: for whosoever doeth [any] work therein, that soul shall be cut off from among his people.

{Exodus 31:15} Six days may work be done; but in the seventh is the sabbath of rest, holy to the LORD: whosoever doeth [any] work in the sabbath day, he shall

surely be put to death.

{Exodus 31:16} Wherefore the children of Israel shall keep the sabbath, to observe the sabbath throughout their generations, [for] a perpetual covenant.

{Exodus 31:17} It [is] a sign between me and the children of Israel for ever: for [in] six days the LORD made heaven and earth, and on the seventh day he rested, and was refreshed.

{Exodus 31:18} And he gave unto Moses, when he had made an end of communing with him upon mount Sinai, two tables of testimony, tables of stone, written with the finger of God.

{Exodus 32:1} And when the people saw that Moses delayed to come down out of the mount, the people gathered themselves together unto Aaron, and said unto him, Up, make us gods, which shall go before us; for [as for] this Moses, the man that brought us up out of the land of Egypt, we wot not what is become of him.

{Exodus 32:2} And Aaron said unto them, Break off the golden earrings, which [are] in the ears of your wives, of your sons, and of your daughters, and bring [them] unto me.

{Exodus 32:3} And all the people brake off the golden earrings which [were] in their ears, and brought [them] unto Aaron.

{Exodus 32:4} And he received [them] at their hand, and fashioned it with a graving tool, after he had made it a molten calf: and they said, These [be] thy gods, O Israel, which brought thee up out of the land of Egypt.

{Exodus 32:5} And when Aaron saw [it,] he built an altar before it; and Aaron made proclamation, and said, To morrow [is] a feast to the LORD.

{Exodus 32:6} And they rose up early on the morrow, and offered burnt offerings, and brought peace offerings; and the people sat down to eat and to drink, and rose up to play.

{Exodus 32:7} And the LORD said unto Moses, Go, get thee down; for thy people, which thou broughtest out of the land of Egypt, have corrupted [themselves: ]

{Exodus 32:8} They have turned aside quickly out of the way which I commanded them: they have made them a molten calf, and have worshipped it, and have sacrificed thereunto, and said, These [be] thy gods, O Israel, which have brought thee up out of the land of Egypt.

{Exodus 32:9} And the LORD said unto Moses, I have seen this people, and, behold, it [is] a stiffnecked people:

{Exodus 32:10} Now therefore let me alone, that my wrath may wax hot against them, and that I may consume them: and I will make of thee a great nation.

{Exodus 32:11} And Moses besought the LORD his God, and said, LORD, why doth thy wrath wax hot against thy people, which thou hast brought forth out of the land of Egypt with great power, and with a mighty hand?

{Exodus 32:12} Wherefore should the Egyptians speak, and say, For mischief did he bring them out, to slay them in the mountains, and to consume them from the face of the earth? Turn from thy fierce wrath, and repent of this evil against thy people.

{Exodus 32:13} Remember Abraham, Isaac, and Israel, thy servants, to whom thou swarest by thine own self, and saidst unto them, I will multiply your seed as the stars of heaven, and all this land that I have spoken of will I give unto your seed, and they shall inherit [it] for ever.

{Exodus 32:14} And the LORD repented of the evil which he thought to do unto his people.

{Exodus 32:15} And Moses turned, and went down from the mount, and the two tables of the testimony [were] in his hand: the tables [were] written on both their

sides; on the one side and on the other [were] they written.

{Exodus 32:16} And the tables [were] the work of God, and the writing [was] the writing of God, graven upon the tables.

{Exodus 32:17} And when Joshua heard the noise of the people as they shouted, he said unto Moses, [There is] a noise of war in the camp.

{Exodus 32:18} And he said, [It is] not the voice of [them that] shout for mastery, neither [is it] the voice of [them that] cry for being overcome: [but] the noise of [them that] sing do I hear.

{Exodus 32:19} And it came to pass, as soon as he came nigh unto the camp, that he saw the calf, and the dancing: and Moses' anger waxed hot, and he cast the tables out of his hands, and brake them beneath the mount.

{Exodus 32:20} And he took the calf which they had made, and burnt [it] in the fire, and ground [it] to powder, and strawed [it] upon the water, and made the children of Israel drink [of it. ]

{Exodus 32:21} And Moses said unto Aaron, What did this people unto thee, that thou hast brought so great a sin upon them?

{Exodus 32:22} And Aaron said, Let not the anger of my lord wax hot: thou knowest the people, that they are [set] on mischief.

{Exodus 32:23} For they said unto me, Make us gods, which shall go before us: for [as for] this Moses, the man that brought us up out of the land of Egypt, we wot not what is become of him.

{Exodus 32:24} And I said unto them, Whosoever hath any gold, let them break [it] off. So they gave [it] me: then I cast it into the fire, and there came out this calf.

{Exodus 32:25} And when Moses saw that the people [were] naked; (for Aaron had made them naked unto [their] shame among their enemies:)

{Exodus 32:26} Then Moses stood in the gate of the camp, and said, Who [is] on the LORD'S side? [let him come] unto me. And all the sons of Levi gathered themselves together unto him.

{Exodus 32:27} And he said unto them, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, Put every man his sword by his side, [and] go in and out from gate to gate throughout the camp, and slay every man his brother, and every man his companion, and every man his neighbour.

{Exodus 32:28} And the children of Levi did according to the word of Moses: and there fell of the people that day about three thousand men.

{Exodus 32:29} For Moses had said, Consecrate yourselves to day to the LORD, even every man upon his son, and upon his brother; that he may bestow upon you a blessing this day.

{Exodus 32:30} And it came to pass on the morrow, that Moses said unto the people, Ye have sinned a great sin: and now I will go up unto the LORD; peradventure I shall make an atonement for your sin.

{Exodus 32:31} And Moses returned unto the LORD, and said, Oh, this people have sinned a great sin, and have made them gods of gold.

{Exodus 32:32} Yet now, if thou wilt forgive their sin--; and if not, blot me, I pray thee, out of thy book which thou hast written.

{Exodus 32:33} And the LORD said unto Moses, Whosoever hath sinned against me, him will I blot out of my book.

{Exodus 32:34} Therefore now go, lead the people unto [the place] of which I have spoken unto thee: behold, mine Angel shall go before thee: nevertheless in the day when I visit I will visit their sin upon them.

{Exodus 32:35} And the LORD plagued the people, because they made the calf, which Aaron made.



{Exodus 33:1} And the LORD said unto Moses, Depart, [and] go up hence, thou and the people which thou hast brought up out of the land of Egypt, unto the land which I swore unto Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, saying, Unto thy seed will I give it:

{Exodus 33:2} And I will send an angel before thee; and I will drive out the Canaanite, the Amorite, and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite:

{Exodus 33:3} Unto a land flowing with milk and honey: for I will not go up in the midst of thee; for thou [art] a stiffnecked people: lest I consume thee in the way.

{Exodus 33:4} And when the people heard these evil tidings, they mourned: and no man did put on him his ornaments.

{Exodus 33:5} For the LORD had said unto Moses, Say unto the children of Israel, Ye [are] a stiffnecked people: I will come up into the midst of thee in a moment, and consume thee: therefore now put off thy ornaments from thee, that I may know what to do unto thee.

{Exodus 33:6} And the children of Israel stripped themselves of their ornaments by the mount Horeb.

{Exodus 33:7} And Moses took the tabernacle, and pitched it without the camp, afar off from the camp, and called it the Tabernacle of the congregation. And it came to pass, [that] every one which sought the LORD went out unto the tabernacle of the congregation, which [was] without the camp.

{Exodus 33:8} And it came to pass, when Moses went out unto the tabernacle, [that] all the people rose up, and stood every man [at] his tent door, and looked after Moses, until he was gone into the tabernacle.

{Exodus 33:9} And it came to pass, as Moses entered into the tabernacle, the cloudy pillar descended, and stood [at] the door of the tabernacle, and [the] LORD talked with Moses.

{Exodus 33:10} And all the people saw the cloudy pillar stand [at] the tabernacle door: and all the people rose up and worshipped, every man [in] his tent door.

{Exodus 33:11} And the LORD spake unto Moses face to face, as a man speaketh unto his friend. And he turned again into the camp: but his servant Joshua, the son of Nun, a young man, departed not out of the tabernacle.

{Exodus 33:12} And Moses said unto the LORD, See, thou sayest unto me, Bring up this people: and thou hast not let me know whom thou wilt send with me. Yet thou hast said, I know thee by name, and thou hast also found grace in my sight.

{Exodus 33:13} Now therefore, I pray thee, if I have found grace in thy sight, shew me now thy way, that I may know thee, that I may find grace in thy sight: and consider that this nation [is] thy people.

{Exodus 33:14} And he said, My presence shall go [with thee,] and I will give thee rest.

{Exodus 33:15} And he said unto him, If thy presence go not [with me,] carry us not up hence.

{Exodus 33:16} For wherein shall it be known here that I and thy people have found grace in thy sight? [is it] not in that thou goest with us? so shall we be separated, I and thy people, from all the people that [are] upon the face of the earth.

{Exodus 33:17} And the LORD said unto Moses, I will do this thing also that thou hast spoken: for thou hast found grace in my sight, and I know thee by name.

{Exodus 33:18} And he said, I beseech thee, shew me thy glory.

{Exodus 33:19} And he said, I will make all my goodness pass before thee, and I will proclaim the name of the LORD before thee; and will be gracious to whom I

will be gracious, and will shew mercy on whom I will shew mercy.

{Exodus 33:20} And he said, Thou canst not see my face: for there shall no man see me, and live.

{Exodus 33:21} And the LORD said, Behold, [there is] a place by me, and thou shalt stand upon a rock:

{Exodus 33:22} And it shall come to pass, while my glory passeth by, that I will put thee in a clift of the rock, and will cover thee with my hand while I pass by:

{Exodus 33:23} And I will take away mine hand, and thou shalt see my back parts: but my face shall not be seen.

{Exodus 34:1} And the LORD said unto Moses, Hew thee two tables of stone like unto the first: and I will write upon [these] tables the words that were in the first tables, which thou brakest.

{Exodus 34:2} And be ready in the morning, and come up in the morning unto mount Sinai, and present thyself there to me in the top of the mount.

{Exodus 34:3} And no man shall come up with thee, neither let any man be seen throughout all the mount; neither let the flocks nor herds feed before that mount.

{Exodus 34:4} And he hewed two tables of stone like unto the first; and Moses rose up early in the morning, and went up unto mount Sinai, as the LORD had commanded him, and took in his hand the two tables of stone.

{Exodus 34:5} And the LORD descended in the cloud, and stood with him there, and proclaimed the name of the LORD.

{Exodus 34:6} And the LORD passed by before him, and proclaimed, The LORD, The LORD God, merciful and gracious, longsuffering, and abundant in goodness and truth,

{Exodus 34:7} Keeping mercy for thousands, forgiving iniquity and transgression and sin, and that will by no means clear [the guilty;] visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children, and upon the children's children, unto the third and to the fourth [generation. ]

{Exodus 34:8} And Moses made haste, and bowed his head toward the earth, and worshipped.

{Exodus 34:9} And he said, If now I have found grace in thy sight, O Lord, let my Lord, I pray thee, go among us; for it [is] a stiffnecked people; and pardon our iniquity and our sin, and take us for thine inheritance.

{Exodus 34:10} And he said, Behold, I make a covenant: before all thy people I will do marvels, such as have not been done in all the earth, nor in any nation: and all the people among which thou [art] shall see the work of the LORD: for it [is] a terrible thing that I will do with thee.

{Exodus 34:11} Observe thou that which I command thee this day: behold, I drive out before thee the Amorite, and the Canaanite, and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, and the Hivite, and the Jebusite.

{Exodus 34:12} Take heed to thyself, lest thou make a covenant with the inhabitants of the land whither thou goest, lest it be for a snare in the midst of thee:

{Exodus 34:13} But ye shall destroy their altars, break their images, and cut down their groves:

{Exodus 34:14} For thou shalt worship no other god: for the LORD, whose name [is] Jealous, [is] a jealous God:

{Exodus 34:15} Lest thou make a covenant with the inhabitants of the land, and they go a whoring after their gods, and do sacrifice unto their gods, and [one] call thee, and thou eat of his sacrifice;

{Exodus 34:16} And thou take of their daughters unto thy sons, and their daughters go a whoring after their gods, and make thy sons go a whoring after

their gods.

{Exodus 34:17} Thou shalt make thee no molten gods.

{Exodus 34:18} The feast of unleavened bread shalt thou keep. Seven days thou shalt eat unleavened bread, as I commanded thee, in the time of the month Abib: for in the month Abib thou camest out from Egypt.

{Exodus 34:19} All that openeth the matrix [is] mine; and every firstling among thy cattle, [whether] ox or sheep, [that is male. ]

{Exodus 34:20} But the firstling of an ass thou shalt redeem with a lamb: and if thou redeem [him] not, then shalt thou break his neck. All the firstborn of thy sons thou shalt redeem. And none shall appear before me empty.

{Exodus 34:21} Six days thou shalt work, but on the seventh day thou shalt rest: in earing time and in harvest thou shalt rest.

{Exodus 34:22} And thou shalt observe the feast of weeks, of the firstfruits of wheat harvest, and the feast of ingathering at the year's end.

{Exodus 34:23} Thrice in the year shall all your men children appear before the Lord GOD, the God of Israel.

{Exodus 34:24} For I will cast out the nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before the LORD thy God thrice in the year.

{Exodus 34:25} Thou shalt not offer the blood of my sacrifice with leaven; neither shall the sacrifice of the feast of the passover be left unto the morning.

{Exodus 34:26} The first of the firstfruits of thy land thou shalt bring unto the house of the LORD thy God. Thou shalt not seethe a kid in his mother's milk.

{Exodus 34:27} And the LORD said unto Moses, Write thou these words: for after the tenor of these words I have made a covenant with thee and with Israel.

{Exodus 34:28} And he was there with the LORD forty days and forty nights; he did neither eat bread, nor drink water. And he wrote upon the tables the words of the covenant, the ten commandments.

{Exodus 34:29} And it came to pass, when Moses came down from mount Sinai with the two tables of testimony in Moses' hand, when he came down from the mount, that Moses wist not that the skin of his face shone while he talked with him.

{Exodus 34:30} And when Aaron and all the children of Israel saw Moses, behold, the skin of his face shone; and they were afraid to come nigh him.

{Exodus 34:31} And Moses called unto them; and Aaron and all the rulers of the congregation returned unto him: and Moses talked with them.

{Exodus 34:32} And afterward all the children of Israel came nigh: and he gave them in commandment all that the LORD had spoken with him in mount Sinai.

{Exodus 34:33} And [till] Moses had done speaking with them, he put a vail on his face.

{Exodus 34:34} But when Moses went in before the LORD to speak with him, he took the vail off, until he came out. And he came out, and spake unto the children of Israel [that] which he was commanded.

{Exodus 34:35} And the children of Israel saw the face of Moses, that the skin of Moses' face shone: and Moses put the vail upon his face again, until he went in to speak with him.

{Exodus 35:1} And Moses gathered all the congregation of the children of Israel together, and said unto them, These [are] the words which the LORD hath commanded, that [ye] should do them.

{Exodus 35:2} Six days shall work be done, but on the seventh day there shall be to you an holy day, a sabbath of rest to the LORD: whosoever doeth work therein shall be put to death.

{Exodus 35:3} Ye shall kindle no fire throughout your habitations upon the sabbath day.

{Exodus 35:4} And Moses spake unto all the congregation of the children of Israel, saying, This [is] the thing which the LORD commanded, saying,

{Exodus 35:5} Take ye from among you an offering unto the LORD: whosoever [is] of a willing heart, let him bring it, an offering of the LORD; gold, and silver, and brass,

{Exodus 35:6} And blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine linen, and goats' [hair,  
]

{Exodus 35:7} And rams' skins dyed red, and badgers' skins, and shittim wood,

{Exodus 35:8} And oil for the light, and spices for anointing oil, and for the sweet incense,

{Exodus 35:9} And onyx stones, and stones to be set for the ephod, and for the breastplate.

{Exodus 35:10} And every wise hearted among you shall come, and make all that the LORD hath commanded;

{Exodus 35:11} The tabernacle, his tent, and his covering, his taches, and his boards, his bars, his pillars, and his sockets,

{Exodus 35:12} The ark, and the staves thereof, [with] the mercy seat, and the vail of the covering,

{Exodus 35:13} The table, and his staves, and all his vessels, and the shewbread,

{Exodus 35:14} The candlestick also for the light, and his furniture, and his lamps, with the oil for the light,

{Exodus 35:15} And the incense altar, and his staves, and the anointing oil, and the sweet incense, and the hanging for the door at the entering in of the tabernacle,

{Exodus 35:16} The altar of burnt offering, with his brasen grate, his staves, and all his vessels, the laver and his foot,

{Exodus 35:17} The hangings of the court, his pillars, and their sockets, and the hanging for the door of the court,

{Exodus 35:18} The pins of the tabernacle, and the pins of the court, and their cords,

{Exodus 35:19} The cloths of service, to do service in the holy [place,] the holy garments for Aaron the priest, and the garments of his sons, to minister in the priest's office.

{Exodus 35:20} And all the congregation of the children of Israel departed from the presence of Moses.

{Exodus 35:21} And they came, every one whose heart stirred him up, and every one whom his spirit made willing, [and] they brought the LORD'S offering to the work of the tabernacle of the congregation, and for all his service, and for the holy garments.

{Exodus 35:22} And they came, both men and women, as many as were willing hearted, [and] brought bracelets, and earrings, and rings, and tablets, all jewels of gold: and every man that offered [offered] an offering of gold unto the LORD.

{Exodus 35:23} And every man, with whom was found blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine linen, and goats' [hair,] and red skins of rams, and badgers' skins, brought [them. ]

{Exodus 35:24} Every one that did offer an offering of silver and brass brought the LORD'S offering: and every man, with whom was found shittim wood for any work of the service, brought [it. ]

{Exodus 35:25} And all the women that were wise hearted did spin with their hands, and brought that which they had spun, [both] of blue, and of purple, [and]

of scarlet, and of fine linen.

{Exodus 35:26} And all the women whose heart stirred them up in wisdom spun goats' [hair. ]

{Exodus 35:27} And the rulers brought onyx stones, and stones to be set, for the ephod, and for the breastplate;

{Exodus 35:28} And spice, and oil for the light, and for the anointing oil, and for the sweet incense.

{Exodus 35:29} The children of Israel brought a willing offering unto the LORD, every man and woman, whose heart made them willing to bring for all manner of work, which the LORD had commanded to be made by the hand of Moses.

{Exodus 35:30} And Moses said unto the children of Israel, See, the LORD hath called by name Bezaleel the son of Uri, the son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah;

{Exodus 35:31} And he hath filled him with the spirit of God, in wisdom, in understanding, and in knowledge, and in all manner of workmanship;

{Exodus 35:32} And to devise curious works, to work in gold, and in silver, and in brass,

{Exodus 35:33} And in the cutting of stones, to set [them,] and in carving of wood, to make any manner of cunning work.

{Exodus 35:34} And he hath put in his heart that he may teach, [both] he, and Aholiab, the son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan.

{Exodus 35:35} Them hath he filled with wisdom of heart, to work all manner of work, of the engraver, and of the cunning workman, and of the embroiderer, in blue, and in purple, in scarlet, and in fine linen, and of the weaver, [even] of them that do any work, and of those that devise cunning work.

{Exodus 36:1} Then wrought Bezaleel and Aholiab, and every wise hearted man, in whom the LORD put wisdom and understanding to know how to work all manner of work for the service of the sanctuary, according to all that the LORD had commanded.

{Exodus 36:2} And Moses called Bezaleel and Aholiab, and every wise hearted man, in whose heart the LORD had put wisdom, [even] every one whose heart stirred him up to come unto the work to do it:

{Exodus 36:3} And they received of Moses all the offering, which the children of Israel had brought for the work of the service of the sanctuary, to make it [withal.] And they brought yet unto him free offerings every morning.

{Exodus 36:4} And all the wise men, that wrought all the work of the sanctuary, came every man from his work which they made;

{Exodus 36:5} And they spake unto Moses, saying, The people bring much more than enough for the service of the work, which the LORD commanded to make.

{Exodus 36:6} And Moses gave commandment, and they caused it to be proclaimed throughout the camp, saying, Let neither man nor woman make any more work for the offering of the sanctuary. So the people were restrained from bringing.

{Exodus 36:7} For the stuff they had was sufficient for all the work to make it, and too much.

{Exodus 36:8} And every wise hearted man among them that wrought the work of the tabernacle made ten curtains [of] fine twined linen, and blue, and purple, and scarlet: [with] cherubims of cunning work made he them.

{Exodus 36:9} The length of one curtain [was] twenty and eight cubits, and the breadth of one curtain four cubits: the curtains [were] all of one size.

{Exodus 36:10} And he coupled the five curtains one unto another: and [the other] five curtains he coupled one unto another.

{Exodus 36:11} And he made loops of blue on the edge of one curtain from the

selvedge in the coupling: likewise he made in the uttermost side of [another] curtain, in the coupling of the second.

{Exodus 36:12} Fifty loops made he in one curtain, and fifty loops made he in the edge of the curtain which [was] in the coupling of the second: the loops held one [curtain] to another.

{Exodus 36:13} And he made fifty taches of gold, and coupled the curtains one unto another with the taches: so it became one tabernacle.

{Exodus 36:14} And he made curtains [of] goats' [hair] for the tent over the tabernacle: eleven curtains he made them.

{Exodus 36:15} The length of one curtain [was] thirty cubits, and four cubits [was] the breadth of one curtain: the eleven curtains [were] of one size.

{Exodus 36:16} And he coupled five curtains by themselves, and six curtains by themselves.

{Exodus 36:17} And he made fifty loops upon the uttermost edge of the curtain in the coupling, and fifty loops made he upon the edge of the curtain which coupleth the second.

{Exodus 36:18} And he made fifty taches [of] brass to couple the tent together, that it might be one.

{Exodus 36:19} And he made a covering for the tent [of] rams' skins dyed red, and a covering [of] badgers' skins above [that. ]

{Exodus 36:20} And he made boards for the tabernacle [of] shittim wood, standing up.

{Exodus 36:21} The length of a board [was] ten cubits, and the breadth of a board one cubit and a half.

{Exodus 36:22} One board had two tenons, equally distant one from another: thus did he make for all the boards of the tabernacle.

{Exodus 36:23} And he made boards for the tabernacle; twenty boards for the south side southward:

{Exodus 36:24} And forty sockets of silver he made under the twenty boards; two sockets under one board for his two tenons, and two sockets under another board for his two tenons.

{Exodus 36:25} And for the other side of the tabernacle, [which is] toward the north corner, he made twenty boards,

{Exodus 36:26} And their forty sockets of silver; two sockets under one board, and two sockets under another board.

{Exodus 36:27} And for the sides of the tabernacle westward he made six boards.

{Exodus 36:28} And two boards made he for the corners of the tabernacle in the two sides.

{Exodus 36:29} And they were coupled beneath, and coupled together at the head thereof, to one ring: thus he did to both of them in both the corners.

{Exodus 36:30} And there were eight boards; and their sockets [were] sixteen sockets of silver, under every board two sockets.

{Exodus 36:31} And he made bars of shittim wood; five for the boards of the one side of the tabernacle,

{Exodus 36:32} And five bars for the boards of the other side of the tabernacle, and five bars for the boards of the tabernacle for the sides westward.

{Exodus 36:33} And he made the middle bar to shoot through the boards from the one end to the other.

{Exodus 36:34} And he overlaid the boards with gold, and made their rings [of] gold [to be] places for the bars, and overlaid the bars with gold.

{Exodus 36:35} And he made a vail [of] blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen: [with] cherubims made he it of cunning work.

{Exodus 36:36} And he made thereunto four pillars [of] shittim [wood,] and overlaid them with gold: their hooks [were of] gold; and he cast for them four sockets of silver.

{Exodus 36:37} And he made an hanging for the tabernacle door [of] blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen, of needlework;

{Exodus 36:38} And the five pillars of it with their hooks: and he overlaid their chapiters and their fillets with gold: but their five sockets [were of] brass.

{Exodus 37:1} And Bezaleel made the ark [of] shittim wood: two cubits and a half [was] the length of it, and a cubit and a half the breadth of it, and a cubit and a half the height of it:

{Exodus 37:2} And he overlaid it with pure gold within and without, and made a crown of gold to it round about.

{Exodus 37:3} And he cast for it four rings of gold, [to be set] by the four corners of it; even two rings upon the one side of it, and two rings upon the other side of it.

{Exodus 37:4} And he made staves [of] shittim wood, and overlaid them with gold.

{Exodus 37:5} And he put the staves into the rings by the sides of the ark, to bear the ark.

{Exodus 37:6} And he made the mercy seat [of] pure gold: two cubits and a half [was] the length thereof, and one cubit and a half the breadth thereof.

{Exodus 37:7} And he made two cherubims [of] gold, beaten out of one piece made he them, on the two ends of the mercy seat;

{Exodus 37:8} One cherub on the end on this side, and another cherub on the [other] end on that side: out of the mercy seat made he the cherubims on the two ends thereof.

{Exodus 37:9} And the cherubims spread out [their] wings on high, [and] covered with their wings over the mercy seat, with their faces one to another; [even ]to the mercy seatward were the faces of the cherubims.

{Exodus 37:10} And he made the table of shittim wood: two cubits [was] the length thereof, and a cubit the breadth thereof, and a cubit and a half the height thereof:

{Exodus 37:11} And he overlaid it with pure gold, and made thereunto a crown of gold round about.

{Exodus 37:12} Also he made thereunto a border of an handbreadth round about; and made a crown of gold for the border thereof round about.

{Exodus 37:13} And he cast for it four rings of gold, and put the rings upon the four corners that [were] in the four feet thereof.

{Exodus 37:14} Over against the border were the rings, the places for the staves to bear the table.

{Exodus 37:15} And he made the staves [of] shittim wood, and overlaid them with gold, to bear the table.

{Exodus 37:16} And he made the vessels which [were] upon the table, his dishes, and his spoons, and his bowls, and his covers to cover withal, [of] pure gold.

{Exodus 37:17} And he made the candlestick [of] pure gold: [of] beaten work made he the candlestick; his shaft, and his branch, his bowls, his knops, and his flowers, were of the same:

{Exodus 37:18} And six branches going out of the sides thereof; three branches of the candlestick out of the one side thereof, and three branches of the candlestick out of the other side thereof:

{Exodus 37:19} Three bowls made after the fashion of almonds in one branch, a knop and a flower; and three bowls made like almonds in another branch, a knop

and a flower: so throughout the six branches going out of the candlestick.

{Exodus 37:20} And in the candlestick [were] four bowls made like almonds, his knops, and his flowers:

{Exodus 37:21} And a knop under two branches of the same, and a knop under two branches of the same, and a knop under two branches of the same, according to the six branches going out of it.

{Exodus 37:22} Their knops and their branches were of the same: all of it [was] one beaten work [of] pure gold.

{Exodus 37:23} And he made his seven lamps, and his snuffers, and his snuffdishes, [of] pure gold.

{Exodus 37:24} [Of] a talent of pure gold made he it, and all the vessels thereof.

{Exodus 37:25} And he made the incense altar [of] shittim wood: the length of it [was] a cubit, and the breadth of it a cubit; it [was] foursquare; and two cubits [was] the height of it; the horns thereof were of the same.

{Exodus 37:26} And he overlaid it with pure gold, [both] the top of it, and the sides thereof round about, and the horns of it: also he made unto it a crown of gold round about.

{Exodus 37:27} And he made two rings of gold for it under the crown thereof, by the two corners of it, upon the two sides thereof, to be places for the staves to bear it withal.

{Exodus 37:28} And he made the staves [of] shittim wood, and overlaid them with gold.

{Exodus 37:29} And he made the holy anointing oil, and the pure incense of sweet spices, according to the work of the apothecary.

{Exodus 38:1} And he made the altar of burnt offering [of] shittim wood: five cubits [was] the length thereof, and five cubits the breadth thereof; [it was] foursquare; and three cubits the height thereof.

{Exodus 38:2} And he made the horns thereof on the four corners of it; the horns thereof were of the same: and he overlaid it with brass.

{Exodus 38:3} And he made all the vessels of the altar, the pots, and the shovels, and the basons, [and] the fleshhooks, and the firepans: all the vessels thereof made he [of] brass.

{Exodus 38:4} And he made for the altar a brasen grate of network under the compass thereof beneath unto the midst of it.

{Exodus 38:5} And he cast four rings for the four ends of the grate of brass, [to be] places for the staves.

{Exodus 38:6} And he made the staves [of] shittim wood, and overlaid them with brass.

{Exodus 38:7} And he put the staves into the rings on the sides of the altar, to bear it withal; he made the altar hollow with boards.

{Exodus 38:8} And he made the laver [of] brass, and the foot of it [of] brass, of the lookingglasses of [the women] assembling, which assembled [at] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

{Exodus 38:9} And he made the court: on the south side southward the hangings of the court [were of] fine twined linen, an hundred cubits:

{Exodus 38:10} Their pillars [were] twenty, and their brasen sockets twenty; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets [were of] silver.

{Exodus 38:11} And for the north side [the hangings were] an hundred cubits, their pillars [were] twenty, and their sockets of brass twenty; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets [of] silver.

{Exodus 38:12} And for the west side [were] hangings of fifty cubits, their pillars ten, and their sockets ten; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets [of] silver.



{Exodus 38:13} And for the east side eastward fifty cubits.

{Exodus 38:14} The hangings of the one side [of the gate were] fifteen cubits; their pillars three, and their sockets three.

{Exodus 38:15} And for the other side of the court gate, on this hand and that hand, [were] hangings of fifteen cubits; their pillars three, and their sockets three.

{Exodus 38:16} All the hangings of the court round about [were] of fine twined linen.

{Exodus 38:17} And the sockets for the pillars [were of] brass; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets [of] silver; and the overlaying of their chapiters [of] silver; and all the pillars of the court [were] filleted with silver.

{Exodus 38:18} And the hanging for the gate of the court [was] needlework, [of] blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen: and twenty cubits [was] the length, and the height in the breadth [was] five cubits, answerable to the hangings of the court.

{Exodus 38:19} And their pillars [were] four, and their sockets [of] brass four; their hooks [of] silver, and the overlaying of their chapiters and their fillets [of] silver.

{Exodus 38:20} And all the pins of the tabernacle, and of the court round about, [were of] brass.

{Exodus 38:21} This is the sum of the tabernacle, [even] of the tabernacle of testimony, as it was counted, according to the commandment of Moses, [for] the service of the Levites, by the hand of Ithamar, son to Aaron the priest.

{Exodus 38:22} And Bezaleel the son of Uri, the son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah, made all that the LORD commanded Moses.

{Exodus 38:23} And with him [was] Aholiab, son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan, an engraver, and a cunning workman, and an embroiderer in blue, and in purple, and in scarlet, and fine linen.

{Exodus 38:24} All the gold that was occupied for the work in all the work of the holy [place,] even the gold of the offering, was twenty and nine talents, and seven hundred and thirty shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary.

{Exodus 38:25} And the silver of them that were numbered of the congregation [was] an hundred talents, and a thousand seven hundred and threescore and fifteen shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary:

{Exodus 38:26} A bekah for every man, [that is,] half a shekel, after the shekel of the sanctuary, for every one that went to be numbered, from twenty years old and upward, for six hundred thousand and three thousand and five hundred and fifty [men. ]

{Exodus 38:27} And of the hundred talents of silver were cast the sockets of the sanctuary, and the sockets of the vail; an hundred sockets of the hundred talents, a talent for a socket.

{Exodus 38:28} And of the thousand seven hundred seventy and five [shekels] he made hooks for the pillars, and overlaid their chapiters, and filleted them.

{Exodus 38:29} And the brass of the offering [was] seventy talents, and two thousand and four hundred shekels.

{Exodus 38:30} And therewith he made the sockets to the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and the brasen altar, and the brasen grate for it, and all the vessels of the altar,

{Exodus 38:31} And the sockets of the court round about, and the sockets of the court gate, and all the pins of the tabernacle, and all the pins of the court round about.

{Exodus 39:1} And of the blue, and purple, and scarlet, they made cloths of service, to do service in the holy [place,] and made the holy garments for Aaron;

as the LORD commanded Moses.

{Exodus 39:2} And he made the ephod [of] gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen.

{Exodus 39:3} And they did beat the gold into thin plates, and cut [it into] wires, to work [it] in the blue, and in the purple, and in the scarlet, and in the fine linen, [with] cunning work.

{Exodus 39:4} They made shoulderpieces for it, to couple [it] together: by the two edges was it coupled together.

{Exodus 39:5} And the curious girdle of his ephod, that [was] upon it, [was] of the same, according to the work thereof; [of] gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen; as the LORD commanded Moses.

{Exodus 39:6} And they wrought onyx stones inclosed in ouches of gold, graven, as signets are graven, with the names of the children of Israel.

{Exodus 39:7} And he put them on the shoulders of the ephod, [that they should be] stones for a memorial to the children of Israel; as the LORD commanded Moses.

{Exodus 39:8} And he made the breastplate [of] cunning work, like the work of the ephod; [of] gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen.

{Exodus 39:9} It was foursquare; they made the breastplate double: a span [was] the length thereof, and a span the breadth thereof, [being] doubled.

{Exodus 39:10} And they set in it four rows of stones: [the first] row [was] a sardius, a topaz, and a carbuncle: this [was] the first row.

{Exodus 39:11} And the second row, an emerald, a sapphire, and a diamond.

{Exodus 39:12} And the third row, a ligure, an agate, and an amethyst.

{Exodus 39:13} And the fourth row, a beryl, an onyx, and a jasper: [they were] inclosed in ouches of gold in their inclosings.

{Exodus 39:14} And the stones [were] according to the names of the children of Israel, twelve, according to their names, [like] the engravings of a signet, every one with his name, according to the twelve tribes.

{Exodus 39:15} And they made upon the breastplate chains at the ends, [of] wreathen work [of] pure gold.

{Exodus 39:16} And they made two ouches [of] gold, and two gold rings; and put the two rings in the two ends of the breastplate.

{Exodus 39:17} And they put the two wreathen chains of gold in the two rings on the ends of the breastplate.

{Exodus 39:18} And the two ends of the two wreathen chains they fastened in the two ouches, and put them on the shoulderpieces of the ephod, before it.

{Exodus 39:19} And they made two rings of gold, and put [them] on the two ends of the breastplate, upon the border of it, which [was] on the side of the ephod inward.

{Exodus 39:20} And they made two [other] golden rings, and put them on the two sides of the ephod underneath, toward the forepart of it, over against the [other] coupling thereof, above the curious girdle of the ephod.

{Exodus 39:21} And they did bind the breastplate by his rings unto the rings of the ephod with a lace of blue, that it might be above the curious girdle of the ephod, and that the breastplate might not be loosed from the ephod; as the LORD commanded Moses.

{Exodus 39:22} And he made the robe of the ephod [of] woven work, all [of] blue.

{Exodus 39:23} And [there was] an hole in the midst of the robe, as the hole of an habergeon, [with] a band round about the hole, that it should not rend.

{Exodus 39:24} And they made upon the hems of the robe pomegranates [of]

blue, and purple, and scarlet, [and] twined [linen. ]

{Exodus 39:25} And they made bells [of] pure gold, and put the bells between the pomegranates upon the hem of the robe, round about between the pomegranates;

{Exodus 39:26} A bell and a pomegranate, a bell and a pomegranate, round about the hem of the robe to minister [in;] as the LORD commanded Moses.

{Exodus 39:27} And they made coats [of] fine linen [of] woven work for Aaron, and for his sons,

{Exodus 39:28} And a mitre [of] fine linen, and goodly bonnets [of] fine linen, and linen breeches [of] fine twined linen,

{Exodus 39:29} And a girdle [of] fine twined linen, and blue, and purple, and scarlet, [of] needlework; as the LORD commanded Moses.

{Exodus 39:30} And they made the plate of the holy crown [of] pure gold, and wrote upon it a writing, [like to] the engravings of a signet, HOLINESS TO THE LORD.

{Exodus 39:31} And they tied unto it a lace of blue, to fasten [it] on high upon the mitre; as the LORD commanded Moses.

{Exodus 39:32} Thus was all the work of the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation finished: and the children of Israel did according to all that the LORD commanded Moses, so did they.

{Exodus 39:33} And they brought the tabernacle unto Moses, the tent, and all his furniture, his taches, his boards, his bars, and his pillars, and his sockets,

{Exodus 39:34} And the covering of rams' skins dyed red, and the covering of badgers' skins, and the vail of the covering,

{Exodus 39:35} The ark of the testimony, and the staves thereof, and the mercy seat,

{Exodus 39:36} The table, [and] all the vessels thereof, and the shewbread,

{Exodus 39:37} The pure candlestick, [with] the lamps thereof, [even with] the lamps to be set in order, and all the vessels thereof, and the oil for light,

{Exodus 39:38} And the golden altar, and the anointing oil, and the sweet incense, and the hanging for the tabernacle door,

{Exodus 39:39} The brasen altar, and his grate of brass, his staves, and all his vessels, the laver and his foot,

{Exodus 39:40} The hangings of the court, his pillars, and his sockets, and the hanging for the court gate, his cords, and his pins, and all the vessels of the service of the tabernacle, for the tent of the congregation,

{Exodus 39:41} The cloths of service to do service in the holy [place,] and the holy garments for Aaron the priest, and his sons' garments, to minister in the priest's office.

{Exodus 39:42} According to all that the LORD commanded Moses, so the children of Israel made all the work.

{Exodus 39:43} And Moses did look upon all the work, and, behold, they have done it as the LORD had commanded, even so had they done it: and Moses blessed them.

{Exodus 40:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Exodus 40:2} On the first day of the first month shalt thou set up the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation.

{Exodus 40:3} And thou shalt put therein the ark of the testimony, and cover the ark with the vail.

{Exodus 40:4} And thou shalt bring in the table, and set in order the things that are to be set in order upon it; and thou shalt bring in the candlestick, and light the lamps thereof.

{Exodus 40:5} And thou shalt set the altar of gold for the incense before the ark

of the testimony, and put the hanging of the door to the tabernacle.

{Exodus 40:6} And thou shalt set the altar of the burnt offering before the door of the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation.

{Exodus 40:7} And thou shalt set the laver between the tent of the congregation and the altar, and shalt put water therein.

{Exodus 40:8} And thou shalt set up the court round about, and hang up the hanging at the court gate.

{Exodus 40:9} And thou shalt take the anointing oil, and anoint the tabernacle, and all that [is] therein, and shalt hallow it, and all the vessels thereof: and it shall be holy.

{Exodus 40:10} And thou shalt anoint the altar of the burnt offering, and all his vessels, and sanctify the altar: and it shall be an altar most holy.

{Exodus 40:11} And thou shalt anoint the laver and his foot, and sanctify it.

{Exodus 40:12} And thou shalt bring Aaron and his sons unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and wash them with water.

{Exodus 40:13} And thou shalt put upon Aaron the holy garments, and anoint him, and sanctify him; that he may minister unto me in the priest's office.

{Exodus 40:14} And thou shalt bring his sons, and clothe them with coats:

{Exodus 40:15} And thou shalt anoint them, as thou didst anoint their father, that they may minister unto me in the priest's office: for their anointing shall surely be an everlasting priesthood throughout their generations.

{Exodus 40:16} Thus did Moses: according to all that the LORD commanded him, so did he.

{Exodus 40:17} And it came to pass in the first month in the second year, on the first [day] of the month, [that] the tabernacle was reared up.

{Exodus 40:18} And Moses reared up the tabernacle, and fastened his sockets, and set up the boards thereof, and put in the bars thereof, and reared up his pillars.

{Exodus 40:19} And he spread abroad the tent over the tabernacle, and put the covering of the tent above upon it; as the LORD commanded Moses.

{Exodus 40:20} And he took and put the testimony into the ark, and set the staves on the ark, and put the mercy seat above upon the ark:

{Exodus 40:21} And he brought the ark into the tabernacle, and set up the vail of the covering, and covered the ark of the testimony; as the LORD commanded Moses.

{Exodus 40:22} And he put the table in the tent of the congregation, upon the side of the tabernacle northward, without the vail.

{Exodus 40:23} And he set the bread in order upon it before the LORD; as the LORD had commanded Moses.

{Exodus 40:24} And he put the candlestick in the tent of the congregation, over against the table, on the side of the tabernacle southward.

{Exodus 40:25} And he lighted the lamps before the LORD; as the LORD commanded Moses.

{Exodus 40:26} And he put the golden altar in the tent of the congregation before the vail:

{Exodus 40:27} And he burnt sweet incense thereon; as the LORD commanded Moses.

{Exodus 40:28} And he set up the hanging [at] the door of the tabernacle.

{Exodus 40:29} And he put the altar of burnt offering [by] the door of the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation, and offered upon it the burnt offering and the meat offering; as the LORD commanded Moses.

{Exodus 40:30} And he set the laver between the tent of the congregation and the altar, and put water there, to wash [withal. ]

{Exodus 40:31} And Moses and Aaron and his sons washed their hands and their feet thereat:

{Exodus 40:32} When they went into the tent of the congregation, and when they came near unto the altar, they washed; as the LORD commanded Moses.

{Exodus 40:33} And he reared up the court round about the tabernacle and the altar, and set up the hanging of the court gate. So Moses finished the work.

{Exodus 40:34} Then a cloud covered the tent of the congregation, and the glory of the LORD filled the tabernacle.

{Exodus 40:35} And Moses was not able to enter into the tent of the congregation, because the cloud abode thereon, and the glory of the LORD filled the tabernacle.

{Exodus 40:36} And when the cloud was taken up from over the tabernacle, the children of Israel went onward in all their journeys:

{Exodus 40:37} But if the cloud were not taken up, then they journeyed not till the day that it was taken up.

{Exodus 40:38} For the cloud of the LORD [was] upon the tabernacle by day, and fire was on it by night, in the sight of all the house of Israel, throughout all their journeys.

## The Third Book of Moses, called Leviticus

{Leviticus 1:1} And the LORD called unto Moses, and spake unto him out of the tabernacle of the congregation, saying,

{Leviticus 1:2} Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, If any man of you bring an offering unto the LORD, ye shall bring your offering of the cattle, [even] of the herd, and of the flock.

{Leviticus 1:3} If his offering [be] a burnt sacrifice of the herd, let him offer a male without blemish: he shall offer it of his own voluntary will at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation before the LORD.

{Leviticus 1:4} And he shall put his hand upon the head of the burnt offering; and it shall be accepted for him to make atonement for him.

{Leviticus 1:5} And he shall kill the bullock before the LORD: and the priests, Aaron's sons, shall bring the blood, and sprinkle the blood round about upon the altar that [is by] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

{Leviticus 1:6} And he shall flay the burnt offering, and cut it into his pieces.

{Leviticus 1:7} And the sons of Aaron the priest shall put fire upon the altar, and lay the wood in order upon the fire:

{Leviticus 1:8} And the priests, Aaron's sons, shall lay the parts, the head, and the fat, in order upon the wood that [is] on the fire which [is] upon the altar:

{Leviticus 1:9} But his inwards and his legs shall he wash in water: and the priest shall burn all on the altar, [to be] a burnt sacrifice, an offering made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD.

{Leviticus 1:10} And if his offering [be] of the flocks, [namely,] of the sheep, or of the goats, for a burnt sacrifice; he shall bring it a male without blemish.

{Leviticus 1:11} And he shall kill it on the side of the altar northward before the LORD: and the priests, Aaron's sons, shall sprinkle his blood round about upon the altar.

{Leviticus 1:12} And he shall cut it into his pieces, with his head and his fat: and the priest shall lay them in order on the wood that [is] on the fire which [is] upon the altar:

{Leviticus 1:13} But he shall wash the inwards and the legs with water: and the priest shall bring [it] all, and burn [it] upon the altar: it [is] a burnt sacrifice, an offering made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD.

{Leviticus 1:14} And if the burnt sacrifice for his offering to the LORD [be] of fowls, then he shall bring his offering of turtledoves, or of young pigeons.

{Leviticus 1:15} And the priest shall bring it unto the altar, and wring off his head, and burn [it] on the altar; and the blood thereof shall be wrung out at the side of the altar:

{Leviticus 1:16} And he shall pluck away his crop with his feathers, and cast it beside the altar on the east part, by the place of the ashes:

{Leviticus 1:17} And he shall cleave it with the wings thereof, [but] shall not divide [it] asunder: and the priest shall burn it upon the altar, upon the wood that [is] upon the fire: it [is] a burnt sacrifice, an offering made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD.

{Leviticus 2:1} And when any will offer a meat offering unto the LORD, his offering shall be [of] fine flour; and he shall pour oil upon it, and put frankincense thereon:

{Leviticus 2:2} And he shall bring it to Aaron's sons the priests: and he shall take thereout his handful of the flour thereof, and of the oil thereof, with all the frankincense thereof; and the priest shall burn the memorial of it upon the altar,

[to be] an offering made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD:

{Leviticus 2:3} And the remnant of the meat offerings [shall be] Aaron's and his sons': [it is] a thing most holy of the offerings of the LORD made by fire.

{Leviticus 2:4} And if thou bring an oblation of a meat offering baken in the oven, [it shall be] unleavened cakes of fine flour mingled with oil, or unleavened wafers anointed with oil.

{Leviticus 2:5} And if thy oblation [be] a meat offering [baken] in a pan, it shall be [of] fine flour unleavened, mingled with oil.

{Leviticus 2:6} Thou shalt part it in pieces, and pour oil thereon: it [is] a meat offering.

{Leviticus 2:7} And if thy oblation [be] a meat offering [baken] in the frying pan, it shall be made [of] fine flour with oil.

{Leviticus 2:8} And thou shalt bring the meat offering that is made of these things unto the LORD: and when it is presented unto the priest, he shall bring it unto the altar.

{Leviticus 2:9} And the priest shall take from the meat offering a memorial thereof, and shall burn [it] upon the altar: [it is] an offering made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD.

{Leviticus 2:10} And that which is left of the meat offering [shall be] Aaron's and his sons': [it is] a thing most holy of the offerings of the LORD made by fire.

{Leviticus 2:11} No meat offering, which ye shall bring unto the LORD, shall be made with leaven: for ye shall burn no leaven, nor any honey, in any offering of the LORD made by fire.

{Leviticus 2:12} As for the oblation of the firstfruits, ye shall offer them unto the LORD: but they shall not be burnt on the altar for a sweet savour.

{Leviticus 2:13} And every oblation of thy meat offering shalt thou season with salt; neither shalt thou suffer the salt of the covenant of thy God to be lacking from thy meat offering: with all thine offerings thou shalt offer salt.

{Leviticus 2:14} And if thou offer a meat offering of thy firstfruits unto the LORD, thou shalt offer for the meat offering of thy firstfruits green ears of corn dried by the fire, [even] corn beaten out of full ears.

{Leviticus 2:15} And thou shalt put oil upon it, and lay frankincense thereon: it [is] a meat offering.

{Leviticus 2:16} And the priest shall burn the memorial of it, [part] of the beaten corn thereof, and [part] of the oil thereof, with all the frankincense thereof: [it is] an offering made by fire unto the LORD.

{Leviticus 3:1} And if his oblation [be] a sacrifice of peace offering, if he offer [it] of the herd; whether [it be] a male or female, he shall offer it without blemish before the LORD.

{Leviticus 3:2} And he shall lay his hand upon the head of his offering, and kill it [at] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation: and Aaron's sons the priests shall sprinkle the blood upon the altar round about.

{Leviticus 3:3} And he shall offer of the sacrifice of the peace offering an offering made by fire unto the LORD; the fat that covereth the inwards, and all the fat that [is] upon the inwards,

{Leviticus 3:4} And the two kidneys, and the fat that [is] on them, which [is] by the flanks, and the caul above the liver, with the kidneys, it shall he take away.

{Leviticus 3:5} And Aaron's sons shall burn it on the altar upon the burnt sacrifice, which [is] upon the wood that [is] on the fire: [it is] an offering made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD.

{Leviticus 3:6} And if his offering for a sacrifice of peace offering unto the LORD [be] of the flock; male or female, he shall offer it without blemish.

{Leviticus 3:7} If he offer a lamb for his offering, then shall he offer it before the LORD.

{Leviticus 3:8} And he shall lay his hand upon the head of his offering, and kill it before the tabernacle of the congregation: and Aaron's sons shall sprinkle the blood thereof round about upon the altar.

{Leviticus 3:9} And he shall offer of the sacrifice of the peace offering an offering made by fire unto the LORD; the fat thereof, [and] the whole rump, it shall he take off hard by the backbone; and the fat that covereth the inwards, and all the fat that [is] upon the inwards,

{Leviticus 3:10} And the two kidneys, and the fat that [is] upon them, which [is] by the flanks, and the caul above the liver, with the kidneys, it shall he take away.

{Leviticus 3:11} And the priest shall burn it upon the altar: [it is] the food of the offering made by fire unto the LORD.

{Leviticus 3:12} And if his offering [be] a goat, then he shall offer it before the LORD.

{Leviticus 3:13} And he shall lay his hand upon the head of it, and kill it before the tabernacle of the congregation: and the sons of Aaron shall sprinkle the blood thereof upon the altar round about.

{Leviticus 3:14} And he shall offer thereof his offering, [even] an offering made by fire unto the LORD; the fat that covereth the inwards, and all the fat that [is] upon the inwards,

{Leviticus 3:15} And the two kidneys, and the fat that [is] upon them, which [is] by the flanks, and the caul above the liver, with the kidneys, it shall he take away.

{Leviticus 3:16} And the priest shall burn them upon the altar: [it is] the food of the offering made by fire for a sweet savour: all the fat [is] the LORD'S.

{Leviticus 3:17} [It shall be] a perpetual statute for your generations throughout all your dwellings, that ye eat neither fat nor blood.

{Leviticus 4:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Leviticus 4:2} Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, If a soul shall sin through ignorance against any of the commandments of the LORD [concerning things] which ought not to be done, and shall do against any of them:

{Leviticus 4:3} If the priest that is anointed do sin according to the sin of the people; then let him bring for his sin, which he hath sinned, a young bullock without blemish unto the LORD for a sin offering.

{Leviticus 4:4} And he shall bring the bullock unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation before the LORD; and shall lay his hand upon the bullock's head, and kill the bullock before the LORD.

{Leviticus 4:5} And the priest that is anointed shall take of the bullock's blood, and bring it to the tabernacle of the congregation:

{Leviticus 4:6} And the priest shall dip his finger in the blood, and sprinkle of the blood seven times before the LORD, before the vail of the sanctuary.

{Leviticus 4:7} And the priest shall put [some] of the blood upon the horns of the altar of sweet incense before the LORD, which [is] in the tabernacle of the congregation: and shall pour all the blood of the bullock at the bottom of the altar of the burnt offering, which [is at] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

{Leviticus 4:8} And he shall take off from it all the fat of the bullock for the sin offering; the fat that covereth the inwards, and all the fat that [is] upon the inwards,

{Leviticus 4:9} And the two kidneys, and the fat that [is] upon them, which [is] by the flanks, and the caul above the liver, with the kidneys, it shall he take away,

{Leviticus 4:10} As it was taken off from the bullock of the sacrifice of peace offerings: and the priest shall burn them upon the altar of the burnt offering.



{Leviticus 4:11} And the skin of the bullock, and all his flesh, with his head, and with his legs, and his inwards, and his dung,

{Leviticus 4:12} Even the whole bullock shall he carry forth without the camp unto a clean place, where the ashes are poured out, and burn him on the wood with fire: where the ashes are poured out shall he be burnt.

{Leviticus 4:13} And if the whole congregation of Israel sin through ignorance, and the thing be hid from the eyes of the assembly, and they have done [somewhat against] any of the commandments of the LORD [concerning things] which should not be done, and are guilty;

{Leviticus 4:14} When the sin, which they have sinned against it, is known, then the congregation shall offer a young bullock for the sin, and bring him before the tabernacle of the congregation.

{Leviticus 4:15} And the elders of the congregation shall lay their hands upon the head of the bullock before the LORD: and the bullock shall be killed before the LORD.

{Leviticus 4:16} And the priest that is anointed shall bring of the bullock's blood to the tabernacle of the congregation:

{Leviticus 4:17} And the priest shall dip his finger [in some] of the blood, and sprinkle [it] seven times before the LORD, [even] before the veil.

{Leviticus 4:18} And he shall put [some] of the blood upon the horns of the altar which [is] before the LORD, that [is] in the tabernacle of the congregation, and shall pour out all the blood at the bottom of the altar of the burnt offering, which [is at] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

{Leviticus 4:19} And he shall take all his fat from him, and burn [it] upon the altar.

{Leviticus 4:20} And he shall do with the bullock as he did with the bullock for a sin offering, so shall he do with this: and the priest shall make an atonement for them, and it shall be forgiven them.

{Leviticus 4:21} And he shall carry forth the bullock without the camp, and burn him as he burned the first bullock: it [is] a sin offering for the congregation.

{Leviticus 4:22} When a ruler hath sinned, and done [somewhat] through ignorance [against] any of the commandments of the LORD his God [concerning things] which should not be done, and is guilty;

{Leviticus 4:23} Or if his sin, wherein he hath sinned, come to his knowledge; he shall bring his offering, a kid of the goats, a male without blemish:

{Leviticus 4:24} And he shall lay his hand upon the head of the goat, and kill it in the place where they kill the burnt offering before the LORD: it [is] a sin offering.

{Leviticus 4:25} And the priest shall take of the blood of the sin offering with his finger, and put [it] upon the horns of the altar of burnt offering, and shall pour out his blood at the bottom of the altar of burnt offering.

{Leviticus 4:26} And he shall burn all his fat upon the altar, as the fat of the sacrifice of peace offerings: and the priest shall make an atonement for him as concerning his sin, and it shall be forgiven him.

{Leviticus 4:27} And if any one of the common people sin through ignorance, while he doeth [somewhat against] any of the commandments of the LORD [concerning things] which ought not to be done, and be guilty;

{Leviticus 4:28} Or if his sin, which he hath sinned, come to his knowledge: then he shall bring his offering, a kid of the goats, a female without blemish, for his sin which he hath sinned.

{Leviticus 4:29} And he shall lay his hand upon the head of the sin offering, and slay the sin offering in the place of the burnt offering.

{Leviticus 4:30} And the priest shall take of the blood thereof with his finger, and

put [it] upon the horns of the altar of burnt offering, and shall pour out all the blood thereof at the bottom of the altar.

{Leviticus 4:31} And he shall take away all the fat thereof, as the fat is taken away from off the sacrifice of peace offerings; and the priest shall burn [it] upon the altar for a sweet savour unto the LORD; and the priest shall make an atonement for him, and it shall be forgiven him.

{Leviticus 4:32} And if he bring a lamb for a sin offering, he shall bring it a female without blemish.

{Leviticus 4:33} And he shall lay his hand upon the head of the sin offering, and slay it for a sin offering in the place where they kill the burnt offering

{Leviticus 4:34} And the priest shall take of the blood of the sin offering with his finger, and put [it] upon the horns of the altar of burnt offering, and shall pour out all the blood thereof at the bottom of the altar:

{Leviticus 4:35} And he shall take away all the fat thereof, as the fat of the lamb is taken away from the sacrifice of the peace offerings; and the priest shall burn them upon the altar, according to the offerings made by fire unto the LORD: and the priest shall make an atonement for his sin that he hath committed, and it shall be forgiven him.

{Leviticus 5:1} And if a soul sin, and hear the voice of swearing, and [is] a witness, whether he hath seen or known [of it;] if he do not utter [it,] then he shall bear his iniquity.

{Leviticus 5:2} Or if a soul touch any unclean thing, whether [it be] a carcase of an unclean beast, or a carcase of unclean cattle, or the carcase of unclean creeping things, and [if] it be hidden from him; he also shall be unclean, and guilty.

{Leviticus 5:3} Or if he touch the uncleanness of man, whatsoever uncleanness [it be] that a man shall be defiled withal, and it be hid from him; when he knoweth [of it,] then he shall be guilty.

{Leviticus 5:4} Or if a soul swear, pronouncing with [his] lips to do evil, or to do good, whatsoever [it be] that a man shall pronounce with an oath, and it be hid from him; when he knoweth [of it,] then he shall be guilty in one of these.

{Leviticus 5:5} And it shall be, when he shall be guilty in one of these [things,] that he shall confess that he hath sinned in that [thing: ]

{Leviticus 5:6} And he shall bring his trespass offering unto the LORD for his sin which he hath sinned, a female from the flock, a lamb or a kid of the goats, for a sin offering; and the priest shall make an atonement for him concerning his sin.

{Leviticus 5:7} And if he be not able to bring a lamb, then he shall bring for his trespass, which he hath committed, two turtledoves, or two young pigeons, unto the LORD; one for a sin offering, and the other for a burnt offering.

{Leviticus 5:8} And he shall bring them unto the priest, who shall offer [that] which [is] for the sin offering first, and wring off his head from his neck, but shall not divide [it] asunder:

{Leviticus 5:9} And he shall sprinkle of the blood of the sin offering upon the side of the altar; and the rest of the blood shall be wrung out at the bottom of the altar: it [is] a sin offering.

{Leviticus 5:10} And he shall offer the second [for] a burnt offering, according to the manner: and the priest shall make an atonement for him for his sin which he hath sinned, and it shall be forgiven him.

{Leviticus 5:11} But if he be not able to bring two turtledoves, or two young pigeons, then he that sinned shall bring for his offering the tenth part of an ephah of fine flour for a sin offering; he shall put no oil upon it, neither shall he put [any] frankincense thereon: for it [is] a sin offering.

{Leviticus 5:12} Then shall he bring it to the priest, and the priest shall take his

handful of it, [even] a memorial thereof, and burn [it] on the altar, according to the offerings made by fire unto the LORD: it [is] a sin offering.

{Leviticus 5:13} And the priest shall make an atonement for him as touching his sin that he hath sinned in one of these, and it shall be forgiven him: and [the remnant] shall be the priest's, as a meat offering.

{Leviticus 5:14} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Leviticus 5:15} If a soul commit a trespass, and sin through ignorance, in the holy things of the LORD; then he shall bring for his trespass unto the LORD a ram without blemish out of the flocks, with thy estimation by shekels of silver, after the shekel of the sanctuary, for a trespass offering:

{Leviticus 5:16} And he shall make amends for the harm that he hath done in the holy thing, and shall add the fifth part thereto, and give it unto the priest: and the priest shall make an atonement for him with the ram of the trespass offering, and it shall be forgiven him.

{Leviticus 5:17} And if a soul sin, and commit any of these things which are forbidden to be done by the commandments of the LORD; though he wist [it] not, yet is he guilty, and shall bear his iniquity.

{Leviticus 5:18} And he shall bring a ram without blemish out of the flock, with thy estimation, for a trespass offering, unto the priest: and the priest shall make an atonement for him concerning his ignorance wherein he erred and wist [it] not, and it shall be forgiven him.

{Leviticus 5:19} It [is] a trespass offering: he hath certainly trespassed against the LORD.

{Leviticus 6:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Leviticus 6:2} If a soul sin, and commit a trespass against the LORD, and lie unto his neighbour in that which was delivered him to keep, or in fellowship, or in a thing taken away by violence, or hath deceived his neighbour;

{Leviticus 6:3} Or have found that which was lost, and lieth concerning it, and sweareth falsely; in any of all these that a man doeth, sinning therein:

{Leviticus 6:4} Then it shall be, because he hath sinned, and is guilty, that he shall restore that which he took violently away, or the thing which he hath deceitfully gotten, or that which was delivered him to keep, or the lost thing which he found,

{Leviticus 6:5} Or all that about which he hath sworn falsely; he shall even restore it in the principal, and shall add the fifth part more thereto, [and] give it unto him to whom it appertaineth, in the day of his trespass offering.

{Leviticus 6:6} And he shall bring his trespass offering unto the LORD, a ram without blemish out of the flock, with thy estimation, for a trespass offering, unto the priest:

{Leviticus 6:7} And the priest shall make an atonement for him before the LORD: and it shall be forgiven him for any thing of all that he hath done in trespassing therein.

{Leviticus 6:8} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Leviticus 6:9} Command Aaron and his sons, saying, This [is] the law of the burnt offering: It [is] the burnt offering, because of the burning upon the altar all night unto the morning, and the fire of the altar shall be burning in it.

{Leviticus 6:10} And the priest shall put on his linen garment, and his linen breeches shall he put upon his flesh, and take up the ashes which the fire hath consumed with the burnt offering on the altar, and he shall put them beside the altar.

{Leviticus 6:11} And he shall put off his garments, and put on other garments, and carry forth the ashes without the camp unto a clean place.

{Leviticus 6:12} And the fire upon the altar shall be burning in it; it shall not be put out: and the priest shall burn wood on it every morning, and lay the burnt offering in order upon it; and he shall burn thereon the fat of the peace offerings.  
{Leviticus 6:13} The fire shall ever be burning upon the altar; it shall never go out.

{Leviticus 6:14} And this [is] the law of the meat offering: the sons of Aaron shall offer it before the LORD, before the altar.

{Leviticus 6:15} And he shall take of it his handful, of the flour of the meat offering, and of the oil thereof, and all the frankincense which [is] upon the meat offering, and shall burn [it] upon the altar [for] a sweet savour, [even] the memorial of it, unto the LORD.

{Leviticus 6:16} And the remainder thereof shall Aaron and his sons eat: with unleavened bread shall it be eaten in the holy place; in the court of the tabernacle of the congregation they shall eat it.

{Leviticus 6:17} It shall not be baked with leaven. I have given it [unto them for] their portion of my offerings made by fire; it [is] most holy, as [is] the sin offering, and as the trespass offering.

{Leviticus 6:18} All the males among the children of Aaron shall eat of it. [It shall be] a statute for ever in your generations concerning the offerings of the LORD made by fire: every one that toucheth them shall be holy.

{Leviticus 6:19} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Leviticus 6:20} This [is] the offering of Aaron and of his sons, which they shall offer unto the LORD in the day when he is anointed; the tenth part of an ephah of fine flour for a meat offering perpetual, half of it in the morning, and half thereof at night.

{Leviticus 6:21} In a pan it shall be made with oil; [and when it is] baked, thou shalt bring it in: [and] the baken pieces of the meat offering shalt thou offer [for] a sweet savour unto the LORD.

{Leviticus 6:22} And the priest of his sons that is anointed in his stead shall offer it: [it is] a statute for ever unto the LORD, it shall be wholly burnt.

{Leviticus 6:23} For every meat offering for the priest shall be wholly burnt: it shall not be eaten.

{Leviticus 6:24} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Leviticus 6:25} Speak unto Aaron and to his sons, saying, This [is] the law of the sin offering: In the place where the burnt offering is killed shall the sin offering be killed before the LORD: it [is] most holy.

{Leviticus 6:26} The priest that offereth it for sin shall eat it: in the holy place shall it be eaten, in the court of the tabernacle of the congregation.

{Leviticus 6:27} Whatsoever shall touch the flesh thereof shall be holy: and when there is sprinkled of the blood thereof upon any garment, thou shalt wash that whereon it was sprinkled in the holy place.

{Leviticus 6:28} But the earthen vessel wherein it is sodden shall be broken: and if it be sodden in a brasen pot, it shall be both scoured, and rinsed in water.

{Leviticus 6:29} All the males among the priests shall eat thereof: it [is] most holy.

{Leviticus 6:30} And no sin offering, whereof [any] of the blood is brought into the tabernacle of the congregation to reconcile [withal] in the holy [place,] shall be eaten: it shall be burnt in the fire.

{Leviticus 7:1} Likewise this [is] the law of the trespass offering: it [is] most holy.

{Leviticus 7:2} In the place where they kill the burnt offering shall they kill the trespass offering: and the blood thereof shall he sprinkle round about upon the

altar.

{Leviticus 7:3} And he shall offer of it all the fat thereof; the rump, and the fat that covereth the inwards,

{Leviticus 7:4} And the two kidneys, and the fat that [is] on them, which [is] by the flanks, and the caul [that is] above the liver, with the kidneys, it shall he take away:

{Leviticus 7:5} And the priest shall burn them upon the altar [for] an offering made by fire unto the LORD: it [is] a trespass offering.

{Leviticus 7:6} Every male among the priests shall eat thereof: it shall be eaten in the holy place: it [is] most holy.

{Leviticus 7:7} As the sin offering [is,] so [is] the trespass offering: [there is] one law for them: the priest that maketh atonement therewith shall have [it. ]

{Leviticus 7:8} And the priest that offereth any man's burnt offering, [even] the priest shall have to himself the skin of the burnt offering which he hath offered.

{Leviticus 7:9} And all the meat offering that is baked in the oven, and all that is dressed in the fryingpan, and in the pan, shall be the priest's that offereth it.

{Leviticus 7:10} And every meat offering, mingled with oil, and dry, shall all the sons of Aaron have, one [as much] as another.

{Leviticus 7:11} And this [is] the law of the sacrifice of peace offerings, which he shall offer unto the LORD.

{Leviticus 7:12} If he offer it for a thanksgiving, then he shall offer with the sacrifice of thanksgiving unleavened cakes mingled with oil, and unleavened wafers anointed with oil, and cakes mingled with oil, of fine flour, fried.

{Leviticus 7:13} Besides the cakes, he shall offer [for] his offering leavened bread with the sacrifice of thanksgiving of his peace offerings.

{Leviticus 7:14} And of it he shall offer one out of the whole oblation [for] an heave offering unto the LORD, [and] it shall be the priest's that sprinkleth the blood of the peace offerings.

{Leviticus 7:15} And the flesh of the sacrifice of his peace offerings for thanksgiving shall be eaten the same day that it is offered; he shall not leave any of it until the morning.

{Leviticus 7:16} But if the sacrifice of his offering [be] a vow, or a voluntary offering, it shall be eaten the same day that he offereth his sacrifice: and on the morrow also the remainder of it shall be eaten:

{Leviticus 7:17} But the remainder of the flesh of the sacrifice on the third day shall be burnt with fire.

{Leviticus 7:18} And if [any] of the flesh of the sacrifice of his peace offerings be eaten at all on the third day, it shall not be accepted, neither shall it be imputed unto him that offereth it: it shall be an abomination, and the soul that eateth of it shall bear his iniquity.

{Leviticus 7:19} And the flesh that toucheth any unclean [thing] shall not be eaten; it shall be burnt with fire: and as for the flesh, all that be clean shall eat thereof.

{Leviticus 7:20} But the soul that eateth [of] the flesh of the sacrifice of peace offerings, that [pertain] unto the LORD, having his uncleanness upon him, even that soul shall be cut off from his people.

{Leviticus 7:21} Moreover the soul that shall touch any unclean [thing, as] the uncleanness of man, or [any] unclean beast, or any abominable unclean [thing,] and eat of the flesh of the sacrifice of peace offerings, which [pertain] unto the LORD, even that soul shall be cut off from his people.

{Leviticus 7:22} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Leviticus 7:23} Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, Ye shall eat no manner

of fat, of ox, or of sheep, or of goat.

{Leviticus 7:24} And the fat of the beast that dieth of itself, and the fat of that which is torn with beasts, may be used in any other use: but ye shall in no wise eat of it.

{Leviticus 7:25} For whosoever eateth the fat of the beast, of which men offer an offering made by fire unto the LORD, even the soul that eateth [it] shall be cut off from his people.

{Leviticus 7:26} Moreover ye shall eat no manner of blood, [whether it be] of fowl or of beast, in any of your dwellings.

{Leviticus 7:27} Whatsoever soul [it be] that eateth any manner of blood, even that soul shall be cut off from his people.

{Leviticus 7:28} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Leviticus 7:29} Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, He that offereth the sacrifice of his peace offerings unto the LORD shall bring his oblation unto the LORD of the sacrifice of his peace offerings.

{Leviticus 7:30} His own hands shall bring the offerings of the LORD made by fire, the fat with the breast, it shall he bring, that the breast may be waved [for] a wave offering before the LORD.

{Leviticus 7:31} And the priest shall burn the fat upon the altar: but the breast shall be Aaron's and his sons'.

{Leviticus 7:32} And the right shoulder shall ye give unto the priest [for] an heave offering of the sacrifices of your peace offerings.

{Leviticus 7:33} He among the sons of Aaron, that offereth the blood of the peace offerings, and the fat, shall have the right shoulder for [his] part.

{Leviticus 7:34} For the wave breast and the heave shoulder have I taken of the children of Israel from off the sacrifices of their peace offerings, and have given them unto Aaron the priest and unto his sons by a statute for ever from among the children of Israel.

{Leviticus 7:35} This [is the portion] of the anointing of Aaron, and of the anointing of his sons, out of the offerings of the LORD made by fire, in the day [when] he presented them to minister unto the LORD in the priest's office;

{Leviticus 7:36} Which the LORD commanded to be given them of the children of Israel, in the day that he anointed them, [by] a statute for ever throughout their generations.

{Leviticus 7:37} This [is] the law of the burnt offering, of the meat offering, and of the sin offering, and of the trespass offering, and of the consecrations, and of the sacrifice of the peace offerings;

{Leviticus 7:38} Which the LORD commanded Moses in mount Sinai, in the day that he commanded the children of Israel to offer their oblations unto the LORD, in the wilderness of Sinai.

{Leviticus 8:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Leviticus 8:2} Take Aaron and his sons with him, and the garments, and the anointing oil, and a bullock for the sin offering, and two rams, and a basket of unleavened bread;

{Leviticus 8:3} And gather thou all the congregation together unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

{Leviticus 8:4} And Moses did as the LORD commanded him; and the assembly was gathered together unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

{Leviticus 8:5} And Moses said unto the congregation, This [is] the thing which the LORD commanded to be done.

{Leviticus 8:6} And Moses brought Aaron and his sons, and washed them with water.

{Leviticus 8:7} And he put upon him the coat, and girded him with the girdle, and clothed him with the robe, and put the ephod upon him, and he girded him with the curious girdle of the ephod, and bound [it] unto him therewith.

{Leviticus 8:8} And he put the breastplate upon him: also he put in the breastplate the Urim and the Thummim.

{Leviticus 8:9} And he put the mitre upon his head; also upon the mitre, [even] upon his forefront, did he put the golden plate, the holy crown; as the LORD commanded Moses.

{Leviticus 8:10} And Moses took the anointing oil, and anointed the tabernacle and all that [was] therein, and sanctified them.

{Leviticus 8:11} And he sprinkled thereof upon the altar seven times, and anointed the altar and all his vessels, both the laver and his foot, to sanctify them.

{Leviticus 8:12} And he poured of the anointing oil upon Aaron's head, and anointed him, to sanctify him.

{Leviticus 8:13} And Moses brought Aaron's sons, and put coats upon them, and girded them with girdles, and put bonnets upon them; as the LORD commanded Moses.

{Leviticus 8:14} And he brought the bullock for the sin offering: and Aaron and his sons laid their hands upon the head of the bullock for the sin offering.

{Leviticus 8:15} And he slew [it;] and Moses took the blood, and put [it] upon the horns of the altar round about with his finger, and purified the altar, and poured the blood at the bottom of the altar, and sanctified it, to make reconciliation upon it.

{Leviticus 8:16} And he took all the fat that [was] upon the inwards, and caul [above] the liver, and the two kidneys, and their fat, and Moses burned [it] upon the altar.

{Leviticus 8:17} But the bullock, and his hide, his flesh, and his dung, he burnt with fire without the camp; as the LORD commanded Moses.

{Leviticus 8:18} And he brought the ram for the burnt offering: and Aaron and his sons laid their hands upon the head of the ram.

{Leviticus 8:19} And he killed [it;] and Moses sprinkled the blood upon the altar round about.

{Leviticus 8:20} And he cut the ram into pieces; and Moses burnt the head, and the pieces, and the fat.

{Leviticus 8:21} And he washed the inwards and the legs in water; and Moses burnt the whole ram upon the altar: it [was] a burnt sacrifice for a sweet savour, [and] an offering made by fire unto the LORD; as the LORD commanded Moses.

{Leviticus 8:22} And he brought the other ram, the ram of consecration: and Aaron and his sons laid their hands upon the head of the ram.

{Leviticus 8:23} And he slew [it;] and Moses took of the blood of it, and put [it] upon the tip of Aaron's right ear, and upon the thumb of his right hand, and upon the great toe of his right foot.

{Leviticus 8:24} And he brought Aaron's sons, and Moses put of the blood upon the tip of their right ear, and upon the thumbs of their right hands, and upon the great toes of their right feet: and Moses sprinkled the blood upon the altar round about.

{Leviticus 8:25} And he took the fat, and the rump, and all the fat that [was] upon the inwards, and the caul [above] the liver, and the two kidneys, and their fat, and the right shoulder:

{Leviticus 8:26} And out of the basket of unleavened bread, that [was] before the LORD, he took one unleavened cake, and a cake of oiled bread, and one wafer, and put [them] on the fat, and upon the right shoulder:

{Leviticus 8:27} And he put all upon Aaron's hands, and upon his sons' hands, and waved them [for] a wave offering before the LORD.

{Leviticus 8:28} And Moses took them from off their hands, and burnt [them] on the altar upon the burnt offering: they [were] consecrations for a sweet savour: it [is] an offering made by fire unto the LORD.

{Leviticus 8:29} And Moses took the breast, and waved it [for] a wave offering before the LORD: [for] of the ram of consecration it was Moses' part; as the LORD commanded Moses.

{Leviticus 8:30} And Moses took of the anointing oil, and of the blood which [was] upon the altar, and sprinkled [it] upon Aaron, [and] upon his garments, and upon his sons, and upon his sons' garments with him; and sanctified Aaron, [and] his garments, and his sons, and his sons' garments with him.

{Leviticus 8:31} And Moses said unto Aaron and to his sons, Boil the flesh at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation: and there eat it with the bread that [is] in the basket of consecrations, as I commanded, saying, Aaron and his sons shall eat it.

{Leviticus 8:32} And that which remaineth of the flesh and of the bread shall ye burn with fire.

{Leviticus 8:33} And ye shall not go out of the door of the tabernacle of the congregation [in] seven days, until the days of your consecration be at an end: for seven days shall he consecrate you.

{Leviticus 8:34} As he hath done this day, [so] the LORD hath commanded to do, to make an atonement for you.

{Leviticus 8:35} Therefore shall ye abide [at] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation day and night seven days, and keep the charge of the LORD, that ye die not: for so I am commanded.

{Leviticus 8:36} So Aaron and his sons did all things which the LORD commanded by the hand of Moses.

{Leviticus 9:1} And it came to pass on the eighth day, [that] Moses called Aaron and his sons, and the elders of Israel;

{Leviticus 9:2} And he said unto Aaron, Take thee a young calf for a sin offering, and a ram for a burnt offering, without blemish, and offer [them] before the LORD.

{Leviticus 9:3} And unto the children of Israel thou shalt speak, saying, Take ye a kid of the goats for a sin offering; and a calf and a lamb, [both] of the first year, without blemish, for a burnt offering;

{Leviticus 9:4} Also a bullock and a ram for peace offerings, to sacrifice before the LORD; and a meat offering mingled with oil: for to day the LORD will appear unto you.

{Leviticus 9:5} And they brought [that] which Moses commanded before the tabernacle of the congregation: and all the congregation drew near and stood before the LORD.

{Leviticus 9:6} And Moses said, This [is] the thing which the LORD commanded that ye should do: and the glory of the LORD shall appear unto you.

{Leviticus 9:7} And Moses said unto Aaron, Go unto the altar, and offer thy sin offering, and thy burnt offering, and make an atonement for thyself, and for the people: and offer the offering of the people, and make an atonement for them; as the LORD commanded.

{Leviticus 9:8} Aaron therefore went unto the altar, and slew the calf of the sin offering, which [was] for himself.

{Leviticus 9:9} And the sons of Aaron brought the blood unto him: and he dipped his finger in the blood, and put [it] upon the horns of the altar, and poured out the



blood at the bottom of the altar:

{Leviticus 9:10} But the fat, and the kidneys, and the caul above the liver of the sin offering, he burnt upon the altar; as the LORD commanded Moses.

{Leviticus 9:11} And the flesh and the hide he burnt with fire without the camp.

{Leviticus 9:12} And he slew the burnt offering; and Aaron's sons presented unto him the blood, which he sprinkled round about upon the altar.

{Leviticus 9:13} And they presented the burnt offering unto him, with the pieces thereof, and the head: and he burnt [them] upon the altar.

{Leviticus 9:14} And he did wash the inwards and the legs, and burnt [them] upon the burnt offering on the altar.

{Leviticus 9:15} And he brought the people's offering, and took the goat, which [was] the sin offering for the people, and slew it, and offered it for sin, as the first.

{Leviticus 9:16} And he brought the burnt offering, and offered it according to the manner.

{Leviticus 9:17} And he brought the meat offering, and took an handful thereof, and burnt [it] upon the altar, beside the burnt sacrifice of the morning.

{Leviticus 9:18} He slew also the bullock and the ram [for] a sacrifice of peace offerings, which [was] for the people: and Aaron's sons presented unto him the blood, which he sprinkled upon the altar round about,

{Leviticus 9:19} And the fat of the bullock and of the ram, the rump, and that which covereth [the inwards,] and the kidneys, and the caul [above] the liver:

{Leviticus 9:20} And they put the fat upon the breasts, and he burnt the fat upon the altar:

{Leviticus 9:21} And the breasts and the right shoulder Aaron waved [for] a wave offering before the LORD; as Moses commanded.

{Leviticus 9:22} And Aaron lifted up his hand toward the people, and blessed them, and came down from offering of the sin offering, and the burnt offering, and peace offerings.

{Leviticus 9:23} And Moses and Aaron went into the tabernacle of the congregation, and came out, and blessed the people: and the glory of the LORD appeared unto all the people.

{Leviticus 9:24} And there came a fire out from before the LORD, and consumed upon the altar the burnt offering and the fat: [which] when all the people saw, they shouted, and fell on their faces.

{Leviticus 10:1} And Nadab and Abihu, the sons of Aaron, took either of them his censer, and put fire therein, and put incense thereon, and offered strange fire before the LORD, which he commanded them not.

{Leviticus 10:2} And there went out fire from the LORD, and devoured them, and they died before the LORD.

{Leviticus 10:3} Then Moses said unto Aaron, This [is it] that the LORD spake, saying, I will be sanctified in them that come nigh me, and before all the people I will be glorified. And Aaron held his peace.

{Leviticus 10:4} And Moses called Mishael and Elzaphan, the sons of Uzziel the uncle of Aaron, and said unto them, Come near, carry your brethren from before the sanctuary out of the camp.

{Leviticus 10:5} So they went near, and carried them in their coats out of the camp; as Moses had said.

{Leviticus 10:6} And Moses said unto Aaron, and unto Eleazar and unto Ithamar, his sons, Uncover not your heads, neither rend your clothes; lest ye die, and lest wrath come upon all the people: but let your brethren, the whole house of Israel, bewail the burning which the LORD hath kindled.

{Leviticus 10:7} And ye shall not go out from the door of the tabernacle of the

congregation, lest ye die: for the anointing oil of the LORD [is] upon you. And they did according to the word of Moses.

{Leviticus 10:8} And the LORD spake unto Aaron, saying,

{Leviticus 10:9} Do not drink wine nor strong drink, thou, nor thy sons with thee, when ye go into the tabernacle of the congregation, lest ye die: [it shall be] a statute for ever throughout your generations:

{Leviticus 10:10} And that ye may put difference between holy and unholy, and between unclean and clean;

{Leviticus 10:11} And that ye may teach the children of Israel all the statutes which the LORD hath spoken unto them by the hand of Moses.

{Leviticus 10:12} And Moses spake unto Aaron, and unto Eleazar and unto Ithamar, his sons that were left, Take the meat offering that remaineth of the offerings of the LORD made by fire, and eat it without leaven beside the altar: for it [is] most holy:

{Leviticus 10:13} And ye shall eat it in the holy place, because it [is] thy due, and thy sons' due, of the sacrifices of the LORD made by fire: for so I am commanded.

{Leviticus 10:14} And the wave breast and heave shoulder shall ye eat in a clean place; thou, and thy sons, and thy daughters with thee: for [they be] thy due, and thy sons' due, [which] are given out of the sacrifices of peace offerings of the children of Israel.

{Leviticus 10:15} The heave shoulder and the wave breast shall they bring with the offerings made by fire of the fat, to wave [it for] a wave offering before the LORD; and it shall be thine, and thy sons' with thee, by a statute for ever; as the LORD hath commanded.

{Leviticus 10:16} And Moses diligently sought the goat of the sin offering, and, behold, it was burnt: and he was angry with Eleazar and Ithamar, the sons of Aaron [which were] left [alive,] saying,

{Leviticus 10:17} Wherefore have ye not eaten the sin offering in the holy place, seeing it [is] most holy, and [God] hath given it you to bear the iniquity of the congregation, to make atonement for them before the LORD?

{Leviticus 10:18} Behold, the blood of it was not brought in within the holy [place:] ye should indeed have eaten it in the holy [place,] as I commanded.

{Leviticus 10:19} And Aaron said unto Moses, Behold, this day have they offered their sin offering and their burnt offering before the LORD; and such things have befallen me: and [if] I had eaten the sin offering to day, should it have been accepted in the sight of the LORD?

{Leviticus 10:20} And when Moses heard [that,] he was content.

{Leviticus 11:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses and to Aaron, saying unto them,

{Leviticus 11:2} Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, These [are] the beasts which ye shall eat among all the beasts that [are] on the earth.

{Leviticus 11:3} Whatsoever parteth the hoof, and is clovenfooted, [and] cheweth the cud, among the beasts, that shall ye eat.

{Leviticus 11:4} Nevertheless these shall ye not eat of them that chew the cud, or of them that divide the hoof: [as] the camel, because he cheweth the cud, but divideth not the hoof; he is unclean unto you.

{Leviticus 11:5} And the coney, because he cheweth the cud, but divideth not the hoof; he [is] unclean unto you.

{Leviticus 11:6} And the hare, because he cheweth the cud, but divideth not the hoof; he [is] unclean unto you.

{Leviticus 11:7} And the swine, though he divide the hoof, and be clovenfooted,

yet he cheweth not the cud; he [is] unclean to you.

{Leviticus 11:8} Of their flesh shall ye not eat, and their carcase shall ye not touch; they [are] unclean to you.

{Leviticus 11:9} These shall ye eat of all that [are] in the waters: whatsoever hath fins and scales in the waters, in the seas, and in the rivers, them shall ye eat.

{Leviticus 11:10} And all that have not fins and scales in the seas, and in the rivers, of all that move in the waters, and of any living thing which [is] in the waters, they [shall be] an abomination unto you:

{Leviticus 11:11} They shall be even an abomination unto you; ye shall not eat of their flesh, but ye shall have their carcasses in abomination.

{Leviticus 11:12} Whatsoever hath no fins nor scales in the waters, that [shall be] an abomination unto you.

{Leviticus 11:13} And these [are they which ye] shall have in abomination among the fowls; they shall not be eaten, they [are] an abomination: the eagle, and the ossifrage, and the ospraying,

{Leviticus 11:14} And the vulture, and the kite after his kind;

{Leviticus 11:15} Every raven after his kind;

{Leviticus 11:16} And the owl, and the night hawk, and the cuckow, and the hawk after his kind,

{Leviticus 11:17} And the little owl, and the cormorant, and the great owl,

{Leviticus 11:18} And the swan, and the pelican, and the gier eagle,

{Leviticus 11:19} And the stork, the heron after her kind, and the lapwing, and the bat.

{Leviticus 11:20} All fowls that creep, going upon [all] four, [shall be] an abomination unto you.

{Leviticus 11:21} Yet these may ye eat of every flying creeping thing that goeth upon [all] four, which have legs above their feet, to leap withal upon the earth;

{Leviticus 11:22} [Even] these of them ye may eat; the locust after his kind, and the bald locust after his kind, and the beetle after his kind, and the grasshopper after his kind.

{Leviticus 11:23} But all [other] flying creeping things, which have four feet, [shall be] an abomination unto you.

{Leviticus 11:24} And for these ye shall be unclean: whosoever toucheth the carcase of them shall be unclean until the even.

{Leviticus 11:25} And whosoever beareth [ought] of the carcase of them shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the even.

{Leviticus 11:26} [The carcasses] of every beast which divideth the hoof, and [is] not clovenfooted, nor cheweth the cud, [are] unclean unto you: every one that toucheth them shall be unclean.

{Leviticus 11:27} And whatsoever goeth upon his paws, among all manner of beasts that go on [all] four, those [are] unclean unto you: whoso toucheth their carcase shall be unclean until the even.

{Leviticus 11:28} And he that beareth the carcase of them shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the even: they [are] unclean unto you.

{Leviticus 11:29} These also [shall be] unclean unto you among the creeping things that creep upon the earth; the weasel, and the mouse, and the tortoise after his kind,

{Leviticus 11:30} And the ferret, and the chameleon, and the lizard, and the snail, and the mole.

{Leviticus 11:31} These [are] unclean to you among all that creep: whosoever doth touch them, when they be dead, shall be unclean until the even.

{Leviticus 11:32} And upon whatsoever [any] of them, when they are dead, doth

fall, it shall be unclean; whether [it be] any vessel of wood, or raiment, or skin, or sack, whatsoever vessel [it be,] wherein [any] work is done, it must be put into water, and it shall be unclean until the even; so it shall be cleansed.

{Leviticus 11:33} And every earthen vessel, whereinto [any] of them falleth, whatsoever is in it shall be unclean; and ye shall break it.

{Leviticus 11:34} Of all meat which may be eaten, [that] on which [such] water cometh shall be unclean: and all drink that may be drunk in every [such] vessel shall be unclean.

{Leviticus 11:35} And every [thing] whereupon [any part] of their carcase falleth shall be unclean; [whether it be] oven, or ranges for pots, they shall be broken down: [for] they [are] unclean, and shall be unclean unto you.

{Leviticus 11:36} Nevertheless a fountain or pit, [wherein there is] plenty of water, shall be clean: but that which toucheth their carcase shall be unclean.

{Leviticus 11:37} And if [any part] of their carcase fall upon any sowing seed which is to be sown, it [shall be] clean.

{Leviticus 11:38} But if [any] water be put upon the seed, and [any part] of their carcase fall thereon, it [shall be] unclean unto you.

{Leviticus 11:39} And if any beast, of which ye may eat, die; he that toucheth the carcase thereof shall be unclean until the even.

{Leviticus 11:40} And he that eateth of the carcase of it shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the even: he also that beareth the carcase of it shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the even.

{Leviticus 11:41} And every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth [shall be] an abomination; it shall not be eaten.

{Leviticus 11:42} Whatsoever goeth upon the belly, and whatsoever goeth upon [all] four, or whatsoever hath more feet among all creeping things that creep upon the earth, them ye shall not eat; for they [are] an abomination.

{Leviticus 11:43} Ye shall not make yourselves abominable with any creeping thing that creepeth, neither shall ye make yourselves unclean with them, that ye should be defiled thereby.

{Leviticus 11:44} For I [am] the LORD your God: ye shall therefore sanctify yourselves, and ye shall be holy; for I [am] holy: neither shall ye defile yourselves with any manner of creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth.

{Leviticus 11:45} For I [am] the LORD that bringeth you up out of the land of Egypt, to be your God: ye shall therefore be holy, for I [am] holy.

{Leviticus 11:46} This [is] the law of the beasts, and of the fowl, and of every living creature that moveth in the waters, and of every creature that creepeth upon the earth:

{Leviticus 11:47} To make a difference between the unclean and the clean, and between the beast that may be eaten and the beast that may not be eaten.

{Leviticus 12:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Leviticus 12:2} Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, If a woman have conceived seed, and born a man child: then she shall be unclean seven days; according to the days of the separation for her infirmity shall she be unclean.

{Leviticus 12:3} And in the eighth day the flesh of his foreskin shall be circumcised.

{Leviticus 12:4} And she shall then continue in the blood of her purifying three and thirty days; she shall touch no hallowed thing, nor come into the sanctuary, until the days of her purifying be fulfilled.

{Leviticus 12:5} But if she bear a maid child, then she shall be unclean two weeks, as in her separation: and she shall continue in the blood of her purifying threescore and six days.

{Leviticus 12:6} And when the days of her purifying are fulfilled, for a son, or for a daughter, she shall bring a lamb of the first year for a burnt offering, and a young pigeon, or a turtledove, for a sin offering, unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, unto the priest:

{Leviticus 12:7} Who shall offer it before the LORD, and make an atonement for her; and she shall be cleansed from the issue of her blood. This [is] the law for her that hath born a male or a female.

{Leviticus 12:8} And if she be not able to bring a lamb, then she shall bring two turtles, or two young pigeons; the one for the burnt offering, and the other for a sin offering: and the priest shall make an atonement for her, and she shall be clean.

{Leviticus 13:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses and Aaron, saying,

{Leviticus 13:2} When a man shall have in the skin of his flesh a rising, a scab, or a bright spot, and it be in the skin of his flesh [like] the plague of leprosy; then he shall be brought unto Aaron the priest, or unto one of his sons the priests:

{Leviticus 13:3} And the priest shall look on the plague in the skin of the flesh: and [when] the hair in the plague is turned white, and the plague in sight [be] deeper than the skin of his flesh, it [is] a plague of leprosy: and the priest shall look on him, and pronounce him unclean.

{Leviticus 13:4} If the bright spot [be] white in the skin of his flesh, and in sight [be] not deeper than the skin, and the hair thereof be not turned white; then the priest shall shut up [him that hath] the plague seven days:

{Leviticus 13:5} And the priest shall look on him the seventh day: and, behold, [if] the plague in his sight be at a stay, [and] the plague spread not in the skin; then the priest shall shut him up seven days more:

{Leviticus 13:6} And the priest shall look on him again the seventh day: and, behold, [if] the plague [be] somewhat dark, [and] the plague spread not in the skin, the priest shall pronounce him clean: it [is but] a scab: and he shall wash his clothes, and be clean.

{Leviticus 13:7} But if the scab spread much abroad in the skin, after that he hath been seen of the priest for his cleansing, he shall be seen of the priest again:

{Leviticus 13:8} And [if] the priest see that, behold, the scab spreadeth in the skin, then the priest shall pronounce him unclean: it [is] a leprosy.

{Leviticus 13:9} When the plague of leprosy is in a man, then he shall be brought unto the priest;

{Leviticus 13:10} And the priest shall see [him:] and, behold, [if] the rising [be] white in the skin, and it have turned the hair white, and [there be] quick raw flesh in the rising;

{Leviticus 13:11} It [is] an old leprosy in the skin of his flesh, and the priest shall pronounce him unclean, and shall not shut him up: for he [is] unclean.

{Leviticus 13:12} And if a leprosy break out abroad in the skin, and the leprosy cover all the skin of [him that hath] the plague from his head even to his foot, wheresoever the priest looketh;

{Leviticus 13:13} Then the priest shall consider: and, behold, [if] the leprosy have covered all his flesh, he shall pronounce [him] clean [that hath] the plague: it is all turned white: he [is] clean.

{Leviticus 13:14} But when raw flesh appeareth in him, he shall be unclean.

{Leviticus 13:15} And the priest shall see the raw flesh, and pronounce him to be unclean: [for] the raw flesh [is] unclean: it [is] a leprosy.

{Leviticus 13:16} Or if the raw flesh turn again, and be changed unto white, he shall come unto the priest;

{Leviticus 13:17} And the priest shall see him: and, behold, [if] the plague be

turned into white; then the priest shall pronounce [him] clean [that hath] the plague: he [is] clean.

{Leviticus 13:18} The flesh also, in which, [even] in the skin thereof, was a boil, and is healed,

{Leviticus 13:19} And in the place of the boil there be a white rising, or a bright spot, white, and somewhat reddish, and it be shewed to the priest;

{Leviticus 13:20} And if, when the priest seeth it, behold, it [be] in sight lower than the skin, and the hair thereof be turned white; the priest shall pronounce him unclean: it [is] a plague of leprosy broken out of the boil.

{Leviticus 13:21} But if the priest look on it, and, behold, [there be] no white hairs therein, and [if] it [be] not lower than the skin, but [be] somewhat dark; then the priest shall shut him up seven days:

{Leviticus 13:22} And if it spread much abroad in the skin, then the priest shall pronounce him unclean: it [is] a plague.

{Leviticus 13:23} But if the bright spot stay in his place, [and] spread not, it [is] a burning boil; and the priest shall pronounce him clean.

{Leviticus 13:24} Or if there be [any] flesh, in the skin whereof [there is] a hot burning, and the quick [flesh] that burneth have a white bright spot, somewhat reddish, or white;

{Leviticus 13:25} Then the priest shall look upon it: and, behold, [if] the hair in the bright spot be turned white, and it [be in] sight deeper than the skin; it [is] a leprosy broken out of the burning: wherefore the priest shall pronounce him unclean: it [is] the plague of leprosy.

{Leviticus 13:26} But if the priest look on it, and, behold, [there be] no white hair in the bright spot, and it [be] no lower than the [other] skin, but [be] somewhat dark; then the priest shall shut him up seven days:

{Leviticus 13:27} And the priest shall look upon him the seventh day: [and] if it be spread much abroad in the skin, then the priest shall pronounce him unclean: it [is] the plague of leprosy.

{Leviticus 13:28} And if the bright spot stay in his place, [and] spread not in the skin, but it [be] somewhat dark; it [is] a rising of the burning, and the priest shall pronounce him clean: for it [is] an inflammation of the burning.

{Leviticus 13:29} If a man or woman have a plague upon the head or the beard;

{Leviticus 13:30} Then the priest shall see the plague: and, behold, if it [be] in sight deeper than the skin; [and there be] in it a yellow thin hair; then the priest shall pronounce him unclean: it [is] a dry scall, [even] a leprosy upon the head or beard.

{Leviticus 13:31} And if the priest look on the plague of the scall, and, behold, it [be] not in sight deeper than the skin, and [that there is] no black hair in it; then the priest shall shut up [him that hath] the plague of the scall seven days:

{Leviticus 13:32} And in the seventh day the priest shall look on the plague: and, behold, [if] the scall spread not, and there be in it no yellow hair, and the scall [be] not in sight deeper than the skin;

{Leviticus 13:33} He shall be shaven, but the scall shall he not shave; and the priest shall shut up [him that hath] the scall seven days more:

{Leviticus 13:34} And in the seventh day the priest shall look on the scall: and, behold, [if] the scall be not spread in the skin, nor [be] in sight deeper than the skin; then the priest shall pronounce him clean: and he shall wash his clothes, and be clean.

{Leviticus 13:35} But if the scall spread much in the skin after his cleansing;

{Leviticus 13:36} Then the priest shall look on him: and, behold, if the scall be spread in the skin, the priest shall not seek for yellow hair; he [is] unclean.

{Leviticus 13:37} But if the scall be in his sight at a stay, and [that] there is black hair grown up therein; the scall is healed, he [is] clean: and the priest shall pronounce him clean.

{Leviticus 13:38} If a man also or a woman have in the skin of their flesh bright spots, [even] white bright spots;

{Leviticus 13:39} Then the priest shall look: and, behold, [if] the bright spots in the skin of their flesh [be] darkish white; it [is] a freckled spot [that] groweth in the skin; he [is] clean.

{Leviticus 13:40} And the man whose hair is fallen off his head, he [is] bald; [yet is] he clean.

{Leviticus 13:41} And he that hath his hair fallen off from the part of his head toward his face, he [is] forehead bald: [yet is] he clean.

{Leviticus 13:42} And if there be in the bald head, or bald forehead, a white reddish sore; it [is] a leprosy sprung up in his bald head, or his bald forehead.

{Leviticus 13:43} Then the priest shall look upon it: and, behold, [if] the rising of the sore [be] white reddish in his bald head, or in his bald forehead, as the leprosy appeareth in the skin of the flesh;

{Leviticus 13:44} He is a leprous man, he [is] unclean: the priest shall pronounce him utterly unclean; his plague [is] in his head.

{Leviticus 13:45} And the leper in whom the plague [is,] his clothes shall be rent, and his head bare, and he shall put a covering upon his upper lip, and shall cry, Unclean, unclean.

{Leviticus 13:46} All the days wherein the plague [shall be] in him he shall be defiled; he [is] unclean: he shall dwell alone; without the camp [shall] his habitation [be. ]

{Leviticus 13:47} The garment also that the plague of leprosy is in, [whether it be] a woollen garment, or a linen garment;

{Leviticus 13:48} Whether [it be] in the warp, or woof; of linen, or of woollen; whether in a skin, or in any thing made of skin;

{Leviticus 13:49} And if the plague be greenish or reddish in the garment, or in the skin, either in the warp, or in the woof, or in any thing of skin; it [is] a plague of leprosy, and shall be shewed unto the priest:

{Leviticus 13:50} And the priest shall look upon the plague, and shut up [it that hath] the plague seven days:

{Leviticus 13:51} And he shall look on the plague on the seventh day: if the plague be spread in the garment, either in the warp, or in the woof, or in a skin, [or] in any work that is made of skin; the plague [is] a fretting leprosy; it [is] unclean.

{Leviticus 13:52} He shall therefore burn that garment, whether warp or woof, in woollen or in linen, or any thing of skin, wherein the plague is: for it [is] a fretting leprosy; it shall be burnt in the fire.

{Leviticus 13:53} And if the priest shall look, and, behold, the plague be not spread in the garment, either in the warp, or in the woof, or in any thing of skin;

{Leviticus 13:54} Then the priest shall command that they wash [the thing] wherein the plague [is,] and he shall shut it up seven days more:

{Leviticus 13:55} And the priest shall look on the plague, after that it is washed: and, behold, [if] the plague have not changed his colour, and the plague be not spread; it [is] unclean; thou shalt burn it in the fire; it [is] fret inward, [whether] it [be] bare within or without.

{Leviticus 13:56} And if the priest look, and, behold, the plague [be] somewhat dark after the washing of it; then he shall rend it out of the garment, or out of the skin, or out of the warp, or out of the woof:

{Leviticus 13:57} And if it appear still in the garment, either in the warp, or in the woof, or in any thing of skin; it [is] a spreading [plague:] thou shalt burn that wherein the plague [is] with fire.

{Leviticus 13:58} And the garment, either warp, or woof, or whatsoever thing of skin [it be,] which thou shalt wash, if the plague be departed from them, then it shall be washed the second time, and shall be clean.

{Leviticus 13:59} This [is] the law of the plague of leprosy in a garment of woollen or linen, either in the warp, or woof, or any thing of skins, to pronounce it clean, or to pronounce it unclean.

{Leviticus 14:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Leviticus 14:2} This shall be the law of the leper in the day of his cleansing: He shall be brought unto the priest:

{Leviticus 14:3} And the priest shall go forth out of the camp; and the priest shall look, and, behold, [if] the plague of leprosy be healed in the leper;

{Leviticus 14:4} Then shall the priest command to take for him that is to be cleansed two birds alive [and] clean, and cedar wood, and scarlet, and hyssop:

{Leviticus 14:5} And the priest shall command that one of the birds be killed in an earthen vessel over running water:

{Leviticus 14:6} As for the living bird, he shall take it, and the cedar wood, and the scarlet, and the hyssop, and shall dip them and the living bird in the blood of the bird [that was] killed over the running water:

{Leviticus 14:7} And he shall sprinkle upon him that is to be cleansed from the leprosy seven times, and shall pronounce him clean, and shall let the living bird loose into the open field.

{Leviticus 14:8} And he that is to be cleansed shall wash his clothes, and shave off all his hair, and wash himself in water, that he may be clean: and after that he shall come into the camp, and shall tarry abroad out of his tent seven days.

{Leviticus 14:9} But it shall be on the seventh day, that he shall shave all his hair off his head and his beard and his eyebrows, even all his hair he shall shave off: and he shall wash his clothes, also he shall wash his flesh in water, and he shall be clean.

{Leviticus 14:10} And on the eighth day he shall take two he lambs without blemish, and one ewe lamb of the first year without blemish, and three tenth deals of fine flour [for] a meat offering, mingled with oil, and one log of oil.

{Leviticus 14:11} And the priest that maketh [him] clean shall present the man that is to be made clean, and those things, before the LORD, [at] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation:

{Leviticus 14:12} And the priest shall take one he lamb, and offer him for a trespass offering, and the log of oil, and wave them [for] a wave offering before the LORD:

{Leviticus 14:13} And he shall slay the lamb in the place where he shall kill the sin offering and the burnt offering, in the holy place: for as the sin offering [is] the priest's, [so is] the trespass offering: it [is] most holy:

{Leviticus 14:14} And the priest shall take [some] of the blood of the trespass offering, and the priest shall put [it] upon the tip of the right ear of him that is to be cleansed, and upon the thumb of his right hand, and upon the great toe of his right foot:

{Leviticus 14:15} And the priest shall take [some] of the log of oil, and pour [it] into the palm of his own left hand:

{Leviticus 14:16} And the priest shall dip his right finger in the oil that [is] in his left hand, and shall sprinkle of the oil with his finger seven times before the LORD:



{Leviticus 14:17} And of the rest of the oil that [is] in his hand shall the priest put upon the tip of the right ear of him that is to be cleansed, and upon the thumb of his right hand, and upon the great toe of his right foot, upon the blood of the trespass offering:

{Leviticus 14:18} And the remnant of the oil that [is] in the priest's hand he shall pour upon the head of him that is to be cleansed: and the priest shall make an atonement for him before the LORD.

{Leviticus 14:19} And the priest shall offer the sin offering, and make an atonement for him that is to be cleansed from his uncleanness; and afterward he shall kill the burnt offering:

{Leviticus 14:20} And the priest shall offer the burnt offering and the meat offering upon the altar: and the priest shall make an atonement for him, and he shall be clean.

{Leviticus 14:21} And if he [be] poor, and cannot get so much; then he shall take one lamb [for] a trespass offering to be waved, to make an atonement for him, and one tenth deal of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat offering, and a log of oil;

{Leviticus 14:22} And two turtledoves, or two young pigeons, such as he is able to get; and the one shall be a sin offering, and the other a burnt offering.

{Leviticus 14:23} And he shall bring them on the eighth day for his cleansing unto the priest, unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, before the LORD.

{Leviticus 14:24} And the priest shall take the lamb of the trespass offering, and the log of oil, and the priest shall wave them [for] a wave offering before the LORD:

{Leviticus 14:25} And he shall kill the lamb of the trespass offering, and the priest shall take [some] of the blood of the trespass offering, and put [it] upon the tip of the right ear of him that is to be cleansed, and upon the thumb of his right hand, and upon the great toe of his right foot:

{Leviticus 14:26} And the priest shall pour of the oil into the palm of his own left hand:

{Leviticus 14:27} And the priest shall sprinkle with his right finger [some] of the oil that [is] in his left hand seven times before the LORD:

{Leviticus 14:28} And the priest shall put of the oil that [is] in his hand upon the tip of the right ear of him that is to be cleansed, and upon the thumb of his right hand, and upon the great toe of his right foot, upon the place of the blood of the trespass offering:

{Leviticus 14:29} And the rest of the oil that [is] in the priest's hand he shall put upon the head of him that is to be cleansed, to make an atonement for him before the LORD.

{Leviticus 14:30} And he shall offer the one of the turtledoves, or of the young pigeons, such as he can get;

{Leviticus 14:31} [Even] such as he is able to get, the one [for] a sin offering, and the other [for] a burnt offering, with the meat offering: and the priest shall make an atonement for him that is to be cleansed before the LORD.

{Leviticus 14:32} This [is] the law [of him] in whom [is] the plague of leprosy, whose hand is not able to get [that which pertaineth] to his cleansing.

{Leviticus 14:33} And the LORD spake unto Moses and unto Aaron, saying,

{Leviticus 14:34} When ye be come into the land of Canaan, which I give to you for a possession, and I put the plague of leprosy in a house of the land of your possession;

{Leviticus 14:35} And he that owneth the house shall come and tell the priest, saying, It seemeth to me [there is] as it were a plague in the house:

{Leviticus 14:36} Then the priest shall command that they empty the house, before the priest go [into it] to see the plague, that all that [is] in the house be not made unclean: and afterward the priest shall go in to see the house:

{Leviticus 14:37} And he shall look on the plague, and, behold, [if] the plague [be] in the walls of the house with hollow strakes, greenish or reddish, which in sight [are] lower than the wall;

{Leviticus 14:38} Then the priest shall go out of the house to the door of the house, and shut up the house seven days:

{Leviticus 14:39} And the priest shall come again the seventh day, and shall look: and, behold, [if] the plague be spread in the walls of the house;

{Leviticus 14:40} Then the priest shall command that they take away the stones in which the plague [is,] and they shall cast them into an unclean place without the city:

{Leviticus 14:41} And he shall cause the house to be scraped within round about, and they shall pour out the dust that they scrape off without the city into an unclean place:

{Leviticus 14:42} And they shall take other stones, and put [them] in the place of those stones; and he shall take other mortar, and shall plaister the house.

{Leviticus 14:43} And if the plague come again, and break out in the house, after that he hath taken away the stones, and after he hath scraped the house, and after it is plaistered;

{Leviticus 14:44} Then the priest shall come and look, and, behold, [if] the plague be spread in the house, it [is] a fretting leprosy in the house: it is unclean.

{Leviticus 14:45} And he shall break down the house, the stones of it, and the timber thereof, and all the mortar of the house; and he shall carry [them] forth out of the city into an unclean place.

{Leviticus 14:46} Moreover he that goeth into the house all the while that it is shut up shall be unclean until the even.

{Leviticus 14:47} And he that lieth in the house shall wash his clothes; and he that eateth in the house shall wash his clothes.

{Leviticus 14:48} And if the priest shall come in, and look [upon it,] and, behold, the plague hath not spread in the house, after the house was plaistered: then the priest shall pronounce the house clean, because the plague is healed.

{Leviticus 14:49} And he shall take to cleanse the house two birds, and cedar wood, and scarlet, and hyssop:

{Leviticus 14:50} And he shall kill the one of the birds in an earthen vessel over running water:

{Leviticus 14:51} And he shall take the cedar wood, and the hyssop, and the scarlet, and the living bird, and dip them in the blood of the slain bird, and in the running water, and sprinkle the house seven times:

{Leviticus 14:52} And he shall cleanse the house with the blood of the bird, and with the running water, and with the living bird, and with the cedar wood, and with the hyssop, and with the scarlet:

{Leviticus 14:53} But he shall let go the living bird out of the city into the open fields, and make an atonement for the house: and it shall be clean.

{Leviticus 14:54} This [is] the law for all manner of plague of leprosy, and scall,

{Leviticus 14:55} And for the leprosy of a garment, and of a house,

{Leviticus 14:56} And for a rising, and for a scab, and for a bright spot:

{Leviticus 14:57} To teach when [it is] unclean, and when [it is] clean: this [is] the law of leprosy.

{Leviticus 15:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses and to Aaron, saying,

{Leviticus 15:2} Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, When any

man hath a running issue out of his flesh, [because of] his issue he [is] unclean.

{Leviticus 15:3} And this shall be his uncleanness in his issue: whether his flesh run with his issue, or his flesh be stopped from his issue, it [is] his uncleanness.

{Leviticus 15:4} Every bed, whereon he lieth that hath the issue, is unclean: and every thing, whereon he sitteth, shall be unclean.

{Leviticus 15:5} And whosoever toucheth his bed shall wash his clothes, and bathe [himself] in water, and be unclean until the even.

{Leviticus 15:6} And he that sitteth on [any] thing whereon he sat that hath the issue shall wash his clothes, and bathe [himself] in water, and be unclean until the even.

{Leviticus 15:7} And he that toucheth the flesh of him that hath the issue shall wash his clothes, and bathe [himself] in water, and be unclean until the even.

{Leviticus 15:8} And if he that hath the issue spit upon him that is clean; then he shall wash his clothes, and bathe [himself] in water, and be unclean until the even.

{Leviticus 15:9} And what saddle soever he rideth upon that hath the issue shall be unclean.

{Leviticus 15:10} And whosoever toucheth any thing that was under him shall be unclean until the even: and he that beareth [any of] those things shall wash his clothes, and bathe [himself] in water, and be unclean until the even.

{Leviticus 15:11} And whomsoever he toucheth that hath the issue, and hath not rinsed his hands in water, he shall wash his clothes, and bathe [himself] in water, and be unclean until the even.

{Leviticus 15:12} And the vessel of earth, that he toucheth which hath the issue, shall be broken: and every vessel of wood shall be rinsed in water.

{Leviticus 15:13} And when he that hath an issue is cleansed of his issue; then he shall number to himself seven days for his cleansing, and wash his clothes, and bathe his flesh in running water, and shall be clean.

{Leviticus 15:14} And on the eighth day he shall take to him two turtledoves, or two young pigeons, and come before the LORD unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and give them unto the priest:

{Leviticus 15:15} And the priest shall offer them, the one [for] a sin offering, and the other [for] a burnt offering; and the priest shall make an atonement for him before the LORD for his issue.

{Leviticus 15:16} And if any man's seed of copulation go out from him, then he shall wash all his flesh in water, and be unclean until the even.

{Leviticus 15:17} And every garment, and every skin, whereon is the seed of copulation, shall be washed with water, and be unclean until the even.

{Leviticus 15:18} The woman also with whom man shall lie [with] seed of copulation, they shall [both] bathe [themselves] in water, and be unclean until the even.

{Leviticus 15:19} And if a woman have an issue, [and] her issue in her flesh be blood, she shall be put apart seven days: and whosoever toucheth her shall be unclean until the even.

{Leviticus 15:20} And every thing that she lieth upon in her separation shall be unclean: every thing also that she sitteth upon shall be unclean.

{Leviticus 15:21} And whosoever toucheth her bed shall wash his clothes, and bathe [himself] in water, and be unclean until the even.

{Leviticus 15:22} And whosoever toucheth any thing that she sat upon shall wash his clothes, and bathe [himself] in water, and be unclean until the even.

{Leviticus 15:23} And if it [be] on [her] bed, or on any thing whereon she sitteth, when he toucheth it, he shall be unclean until the even.

{Leviticus 15:24} And if any man lie with her at all, and her flowers be upon him,

he shall be unclean seven days; and all the bed whereon he lieth [shall be] unclean.

{Leviticus 15:25} And if a woman have an issue of her blood many days out of the time of her separation, or if it run beyond the time of her separation; all the days of the issue of her uncleanness shall be as the days of her separation: she shall be unclean.

{Leviticus 15:26} Every bed whereon she lieth all the days of her issue shall be unto her as the bed of her separation: and whatsoever she sitteth upon shall be unclean, as the uncleanness of her separation.

{Leviticus 15:27} And whosoever toucheth those things shall be unclean, and shall wash his clothes, and bathe [himself] in water, and be unclean until the even.

{Leviticus 15:28} But if she be cleansed of her issue, then she shall number to herself seven days, and after that she shall be clean.

{Leviticus 15:29} And on the eighth day she shall take unto her two turtles, or two young pigeons, and bring them unto the priest, to the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

{Leviticus 15:30} And the priest shall offer the one [for] a sin offering, and the other [for] a burnt offering; and the priest shall make an atonement for her before the LORD for the issue of her uncleanness.

{Leviticus 15:31} Thus shall ye separate the children of Israel from their uncleanness; that they die not in their uncleanness, when they defile my tabernacle that [is] among them.

{Leviticus 15:32} This [is] the law of him that hath an issue, and [of him] whose seed goeth from him, and is defiled therewith;

{Leviticus 15:33} And of her that is sick of her flowers, and of him that hath an issue, of the man, and of the woman, and of him that lieth with her that is unclean.

{Leviticus 16:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses after the death of the two sons of Aaron, when they offered before the LORD, and died;

{Leviticus 16:2} And the LORD said unto Moses, Speak unto Aaron thy brother, that he come not at all times into the holy [place] within the vail before the mercy seat, which [is] upon the ark; that he die not: for I will appear in the cloud upon the mercy seat.

{Leviticus 16:3} Thus shall Aaron come into the holy [place:] with a young bullock for a sin offering, and a ram for a burnt offering.

{Leviticus 16:4} He shall put on the holy linen coat, and he shall have the linen breeches upon his flesh, and shall be girded with a linen girdle, and with the linen mitre shall he be attired: these [are] holy garments; therefore shall he wash his flesh in water, and [so] put them on.

{Leviticus 16:5} And he shall take of the congregation of the children of Israel two kids of the goats for a sin offering, and one ram for a burnt offering.

{Leviticus 16:6} And Aaron shall offer his bullock of the sin offering, which [is] for himself, and make an atonement for himself, and for his house.

{Leviticus 16:7} And he shall take the two goats, and present them before the LORD [at] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

{Leviticus 16:8} And Aaron shall cast lots upon the two goats; one lot for the LORD, and the other lot for the scapegoat.

{Leviticus 16:9} And Aaron shall bring the goat upon which the LORD'S lot fell, and offer him [for] a sin offering.

{Leviticus 16:10} But the goat, on which the lot fell to be the scapegoat, shall be presented alive before the LORD, to make an atonement with him, [and] to let him go for a scapegoat into the wilderness.

{Leviticus 16:11} And Aaron shall bring the bullock of the sin offering, which

[is] for himself, and shall make an atonement for himself, and for his house, and shall kill the bullock of the sin offering which [is] for himself:

{Leviticus 16:12} And he shall take a censer full of burning coals of fire from off the altar before the LORD, and his hands full of sweet incense beaten small, and bring [it] within the veil:

{Leviticus 16:13} And he shall put the incense upon the fire before the LORD, that the cloud of the incense may cover the mercy seat that [is] upon the testimony, that he die not:

{Leviticus 16:14} And he shall take of the blood of the bullock, and sprinkle [it] with his finger upon the mercy seat eastward; and before the mercy seat shall he sprinkle of the blood with his finger seven times.

{Leviticus 16:15} Then shall he kill the goat of the sin offering, that [is] for the people, and bring his blood within the veil, and do with that blood as he did with the blood of the bullock, and sprinkle it upon the mercy seat, and before the mercy seat:

{Leviticus 16:16} And he shall make an atonement for the holy [place,] because of the uncleanness of the children of Israel, and because of their transgressions in all their sins: and so shall he do for the tabernacle of the congregation, that remaineth among them in the midst of their uncleanness.

{Leviticus 16:17} And there shall be no man in the tabernacle of the congregation when he goeth in to make an atonement in the holy [place,] until he come out, and have made an atonement for himself, and for his household, and for all the congregation of Israel.

{Leviticus 16:18} And he shall go out unto the altar that [is] before the LORD, and make an atonement for it; and shall take of the blood of the bullock, and of the blood of the goat, and put [it] upon the horns of the altar round about.

{Leviticus 16:19} And he shall sprinkle of the blood upon it with his finger seven times, and cleanse it, and hallow it from the uncleanness of the children of Israel.

{Leviticus 16:20} And when he hath made an end of reconciling the holy [place,] and the tabernacle of the congregation, and the altar, he shall bring the live goat:

{Leviticus 16:21} And Aaron shall lay both his hands upon the head of the live goat, and confess over him all the iniquities of the children of Israel, and all their transgressions in all their sins, putting them upon the head of the goat, and shall send [him] away by the hand of a fit man into the wilderness:

{Leviticus 16:22} And the goat shall bear upon him all their iniquities unto a land not inhabited: and he shall let go the goat in the wilderness.

{Leviticus 16:23} And Aaron shall come into the tabernacle of the congregation, and shall put off the linen garments, which he put on when he went into the holy [place,] and shall leave them there:

{Leviticus 16:24} And he shall wash his flesh with water in the holy place, and put on his garments, and come forth, and offer his burnt offering, and the burnt offering of the people, and make an atonement for himself, and for the people.

{Leviticus 16:25} And the fat of the sin offering shall he burn upon the altar.

{Leviticus 16:26} And he that let go the goat for the scapegoat shall wash his clothes, and bathe his flesh in water, and afterward come into the camp.

{Leviticus 16:27} And the bullock [for] the sin offering, and the goat [for] the sin offering, whose blood was brought in to make atonement in the holy [place,] shall [one] carry forth without the camp; and they shall burn in the fire their skins, and their flesh, and their dung.

{Leviticus 16:28} And he that burneth them shall wash his clothes, and bathe his flesh in water, and afterward he shall come into the camp.

{Leviticus 16:29} And [this] shall be a statute for ever unto you: [that] in the

seventh month, on the tenth [day] of the month, ye shall afflict your souls, and do no work at all, [whether it be] one of your own country, or a stranger that sojourneth among you:

{Leviticus 16:30} For on that day shall [the priest] make an atonement for you, to cleanse you, [that] ye may be clean from all your sins before the LORD.

{Leviticus 16:31} It [shall be] a sabbath of rest unto you, and ye shall afflict your souls, by a statute for ever.

{Leviticus 16:32} And the priest, whom he shall anoint, and whom he shall consecrate to minister in the priest's office in his father's stead, shall make the atonement, and shall put on the linen clothes, [even] the holy garments:

{Leviticus 16:33} And he shall make an atonement for the holy sanctuary, and he shall make an atonement for the tabernacle of the congregation, and for the altar, and he shall make an atonement for the priests, and for all the people of the congregation.

{Leviticus 16:34} And this shall be an everlasting statute unto you, to make an atonement for the children of Israel for all their sins once a year. And he did as the LORD commanded Moses.

{Leviticus 17:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Leviticus 17:2} Speak unto Aaron, and unto his sons, and unto all the children of Israel, and say unto them; This [is] the thing which the LORD hath commanded, saying,

{Leviticus 17:3} What man soever [there be] of the house of Israel, that killeth an ox, or lamb, or goat, in the camp, or that killeth [it] out of the camp,

{Leviticus 17:4} And bringeth it not unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, to offer an offering unto the LORD before the tabernacle of the LORD; blood shall be imputed unto that man; he hath shed blood; and that man shall be cut off from among his people:

{Leviticus 17:5} To the end that the children of Israel may bring their sacrifices, which they offer in the open field, even that they may bring them unto the LORD, unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, unto the priest, and offer them [for] peace offerings unto the LORD.

{Leviticus 17:6} And the priest shall sprinkle the blood upon the altar of the LORD [at] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and burn the fat for a sweet savour unto the LORD.

{Leviticus 17:7} And they shall no more offer their sacrifices unto devils, after whom they have gone a whoring. This shall be a statute for ever unto them throughout their generations.

{Leviticus 17:8} And thou shalt say unto them, Whatsoever man [there be] of the house of Israel, or of the strangers which sojourn among you, that offereth a burnt offering of sacrifice,

{Leviticus 17:9} And bringeth it not unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, to offer it unto the LORD; even that man shall be cut off from among his people.

{Leviticus 17:10} And whatsoever man [there be] of the house of Israel, or of the strangers that sojourn among you, that eateth any manner of blood; I will even set my face against that soul that eateth blood, and will cut him off from among his people.

{Leviticus 17:11} For the life of the flesh [is] in the blood: and I have given it to you upon the altar to make an atonement for your souls: for it [is] the blood [that] maketh an atonement for the soul.

{Leviticus 17:12} Therefore I said unto the children of Israel, No soul of you shall eat blood, neither shall any stranger that sojourneth among you eat blood.

{Leviticus 17:13} And whatsoever man [there be] of the children of Israel, or of the strangers that sojourn among you, which hunteth and catcheth any beast or fowl that may be eaten; he shall even pour out the blood thereof, and cover it with dust.

{Leviticus 17:14} For [it is] the life of all flesh; the blood of it [is] for the life thereof: therefore I said unto the children of Israel, Ye shall eat the blood of no manner of flesh: for the life of all flesh [is] the blood thereof: whosoever eateth it shall be cut off.

{Leviticus 17:15} And every soul that eateth that which died [of itself,] or that which was torn [with beasts, whether it be] one of your own country, or a stranger, he shall both wash his clothes, and bathe [himself] in water, and be unclean until the even: then shall he be clean.

{Leviticus 17:16} But if he wash [them] not, nor bathe his flesh; then he shall bear his iniquity.

{Leviticus 18:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Leviticus 18:2} Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, I am the LORD your God.

{Leviticus 18:3} After the doings of the land of Egypt, wherein ye dwelt, shall ye not do: and after the doings of the land of Canaan, whither I bring you, shall ye not do: neither shall ye walk in their ordinances.

{Leviticus 18:4} Ye shall do my judgments, and keep mine ordinances, to walk therein: I [am] the LORD your God.

{Leviticus 18:5} Ye shall therefore keep my statutes, and my judgments: which if a man do, he shall live in them: I [am] the LORD.

{Leviticus 18:6} None of you shall approach to any that is near of kin to him, to uncover [their] nakedness: I [am] the LORD.

{Leviticus 18:7} The nakedness of thy father, or the nakedness of thy mother, shalt thou not uncover: she is thy mother; thou shalt not uncover her nakedness.

{Leviticus 18:8} The nakedness of thy father's wife shalt thou not uncover: it is thy father's nakedness.

{Leviticus 18:9} The nakedness of thy sister, the daughter of thy father, or daughter of thy mother, [whether she be] born at home, or born abroad, [even] their nakedness thou shalt not uncover.

{Leviticus 18:10} The nakedness of thy son's daughter, or of thy daughter's daughter, [even] their nakedness thou shalt not uncover: for theirs [is] thine own nakedness.

{Leviticus 18:11} The nakedness of thy father's wife's daughter, begotten of thy father, she [is] thy sister, thou shalt not uncover her nakedness.

{Leviticus 18:12} Thou shalt not uncover the nakedness of thy father's sister: she [is] thy father's near kinswoman.

{Leviticus 18:13} Thou shalt not uncover the nakedness of thy mother's sister: for she [is] thy mother's near kinswoman.

{Leviticus 18:14} Thou shalt not uncover the nakedness of thy father's brother, thou shalt not approach to his wife: she [is] thine aunt.

{Leviticus 18:15} Thou shalt not uncover the nakedness of thy daughter in law: she [is] thy son's wife; thou shalt not uncover her nakedness.

{Leviticus 18:16} Thou shalt not uncover the nakedness of thy brother's wife: it [is] thy brother's nakedness.

{Leviticus 18:17} Thou shalt not uncover the nakedness of a woman and her daughter, neither shalt thou take her son's daughter, or her daughter's daughter, to uncover her nakedness; [for] they [are] her near kinswomen: it [is] wickedness.

{Leviticus 18:18} Neither shalt thou take a wife to her sister, to vex [her,] to

uncover her nakedness, beside the other in her life [time. ]

{Leviticus 18:19} Also thou shalt not approach unto a woman to uncover her nakedness, as long as she is put apart for her uncleanness.

{Leviticus 18:20} Moreover thou shalt not lie carnally with thy neighbour's wife, to defile thyself with her.

{Leviticus 18:21} And thou shalt not let any of thy seed pass through [the fire] to Molech, neither shalt thou profane the name of thy God: I [am] the LORD.

{Leviticus 18:22} Thou shalt not lie with mankind, as with womankind: it [is] abomination.

{Leviticus 18:23} Neither shalt thou lie with any beast to defile thyself therewith: neither shall any woman stand before a beast to lie down thereto: it [is] confusion.

{Leviticus 18:24} Defile not ye yourselves in any of these things: for in all these the nations are defiled which I cast out before you:

{Leviticus 18:25} And the land is defiled: therefore I do visit the iniquity thereof upon it, and the land itself vomiteth out her inhabitants.

{Leviticus 18:26} Ye shall therefore keep my statutes and my judgments, and shall not commit [any] of these abominations; [neither] any of your own nation, nor any stranger that sojourneth among you:

{Leviticus 18:27} (For all these abominations have the men of the land done, which [were] before you, and the land is defiled;)

{Leviticus 18:28} That the land spue not you out also, when ye defile it, as it spued out the nations that [were] before you.

{Leviticus 18:29} For whosoever shall commit any of these abominations, even the souls that commit [them] shall be cut off from among their people.

{Leviticus 18:30} Therefore shall ye keep mine ordinance, that [ye] commit not [any one] of these abominable customs, which were committed before you, and that ye defile not yourselves therein: I [am] the LORD your God.

{Leviticus 19:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Leviticus 19:2} Speak unto all the congregation of the children of Israel, and say unto them, Ye shall be holy: for I the LORD your God [am] holy.

{Leviticus 19:3} Ye shall fear every man his mother, and his father, and keep my sabbaths: I [am] the LORD your God.

{Leviticus 19:4} Turn ye not unto idols, nor make to yourselves molten gods: I [am] the LORD your God.

{Leviticus 19:5} And if ye offer a sacrifice of peace offerings unto the LORD, ye shall offer it at your own will.

{Leviticus 19:6} It shall be eaten the same day ye offer it, and on the morrow: and if ought remain until the third day, it shall be burnt in the fire.

{Leviticus 19:7} And if it be eaten at all on the third day, it [is] abominable; it shall not be accepted.

{Leviticus 19:8} Therefore [every one] that eateth it shall bear his iniquity, because he hath profaned the hallowed thing of the LORD: and that soul shall be cut off from among his people.

{Leviticus 19:9} And when ye reap the harvest of your land, thou shalt not wholly reap the corners of thy field, neither shalt thou gather the gleanings of thy harvest.

{Leviticus 19:10} And thou shalt not glean thy vineyard, neither shalt thou gather [every] grape of thy vineyard; thou shalt leave them for the poor and stranger: I [am] the LORD your God.

{Leviticus 19:11} Ye shall not steal, neither deal falsely, neither lie one to another.

{Leviticus 19:12} And ye shall not swear by my name falsely, neither shalt thou profane the name of thy God: I [am] the LORD.



{Leviticus 19:13} Thou shalt not defraud thy neighbour, neither rob [him:] the wages of him that is hired shall not abide with thee all night until the morning.

{Leviticus 19:14} Thou shalt not curse the deaf, nor put a stumblingblock before the blind, but shalt fear thy God: I [am] the LORD.

{Leviticus 19:15} Ye shall do no unrighteousness in judgment: thou shalt not respect the person of the poor, nor honour the person of the mighty: [but] in righteousness shalt thou judge thy neighbour.

{Leviticus 19:16} Thou shalt not go up and down [as] a talebearer among thy people: neither shalt thou stand against the blood of thy neighbour: I [am] the LORD.

{Leviticus 19:17} Thou shalt not hate thy brother in thine heart: thou shalt in any wise rebuke thy neighbour, and not suffer sin upon him.

{Leviticus 19:18} Thou shalt not avenge, nor bear any grudge against the children of thy people, but thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself: I [am] the LORD.

{Leviticus 19:19} Ye shall keep my statutes. Thou shalt not let thy cattle gender with a diverse kind: thou shalt not sow thy field with mingled seed: neither shall a garment mingled of linen and woollen come upon thee.

{Leviticus 19:20} And whosoever lieth carnally with a woman, that [is] a bondmaid, betrothed to an husband, and not at all redeemed, nor freedom given her; she shall be scourged; they shall not be put to death, because she was not free.

{Leviticus 19:21} And he shall bring his trespass offering unto the LORD, unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, [even] a ram for a trespass offering.

{Leviticus 19:22} And the priest shall make an atonement for him with the ram of the trespass offering before the LORD for his sin which he hath done: and the sin which he hath done shall be forgiven him.

{Leviticus 19:23} And when ye shall come into the land, and shall have planted all manner of trees for food, then ye shall count the fruit thereof as uncircumcised: three years shall it be as uncircumcised unto you: it shall not be eaten of.

{Leviticus 19:24} But in the fourth year all the fruit thereof shall be holy to praise the LORD [withal. ]

{Leviticus 19:25} And in the fifth year shall ye eat of the fruit thereof, that it may yield unto you the increase thereof: I [am] the LORD your God.

{Leviticus 19:26} Ye shall not eat [any thing] with the blood: neither shall ye use enchantment, nor observe times.

{Leviticus 19:27} Ye shall not round the corners of your heads, neither shalt thou mar the corners of thy beard.

{Leviticus 19:28} Ye shall not make any cuttings in your flesh for the dead, nor print any marks upon you: I [am] the LORD.

{Leviticus 19:29} Do not prostitute thy daughter, to cause her to be a whore; lest the land fall to whoredom, and the land become full of wickedness.

{Leviticus 19:30} Ye shall keep my sabbaths, and reverence my sanctuary: I [am] the LORD.

{Leviticus 19:31} Regard not them that have familiar spirits, neither seek after wizards, to be defiled by them: I [am] the LORD your God.

{Leviticus 19:32} Thou shalt rise up before the hoary head, and honour the face of the old man, and fear thy God: I [am] the LORD.

{Leviticus 19:33} And if a stranger sojourn with thee in your land, ye shall not vex him.

{Leviticus 19:34} [But] the stranger that dwelleth with you shall be unto you as one born among you, and thou shalt love him as thyself; for ye were strangers in

the land of Egypt: I [am] the LORD your God.

{Leviticus 19:35} Ye shall do no unrighteousness in judgment, in meteyard, in weight, or in measure.

{Leviticus 19:36} Just balances, just weights, a just ephah, and a just hin, shall ye have: I [am] the LORD your God, which brought you out of the land of Egypt.

{Leviticus 19:37} Therefore shall ye observe all my statutes, and all my judgments, and do them: I [am] the LORD.

{Leviticus 20:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Leviticus 20:2} Again, thou shalt say to the children of Israel, Whosoever [he be] of the children of Israel, or of the strangers that sojourn in Israel, that giveth [any] of his seed unto Molech; he shall surely be put to death: the people of the land shall stone him with stones.

{Leviticus 20:3} And I will set my face against that man, and will cut him off from among his people; because he hath given of his seed unto Molech, to defile my sanctuary, and to profane my holy name.

{Leviticus 20:4} And if the people of the land do any ways hide their eyes from the man, when he giveth of his seed unto Molech, and kill him not:

{Leviticus 20:5} Then I will set my face against that man, and against his family, and will cut him off, and all that go a whoring after him, to commit whoredom with Molech, from among their people.

{Leviticus 20:6} And the soul that turneth after such as have familiar spirits, and after wizards, to go a whoring after them, I will even set my face against that soul, and will cut him off from among his people.

{Leviticus 20:7} Sanctify yourselves therefore, and be ye holy: for I [am] the LORD your God.

{Leviticus 20:8} And ye shall keep my statutes, and do them: I [am] the LORD which sanctify you.

{Leviticus 20:9} For every one that curseth his father or his mother shall be surely put to death: he hath cursed his father or his mother; his blood [shall be] upon him.

{Leviticus 20:10} And the man that committeth adultery with [another] man's wife, [even he] that committeth adultery with his neighbour's wife, the adulterer and the adulteress shall surely be put to death.

{Leviticus 20:11} And the man that lieth with his father's wife hath uncovered his father's nakedness: both of them shall surely be put to death; their blood [shall be] upon them.

{Leviticus 20:12} And if a man lie with his daughter in law, both of them shall surely be put to death: they have wrought confusion; their blood [shall be] upon them.

{Leviticus 20:13} If a man also lie with mankind, as he lieth with a woman, both of them have committed an abomination: they shall surely be put to death; their blood [shall be] upon them.

{Leviticus 20:14} And if a man take a wife and her mother, it [is] wickedness: they shall be burnt with fire, both he and they; that there be no wickedness among you.

{Leviticus 20:15} And if a man lie with a beast, he shall surely be put to death: and ye shall slay the beast.

{Leviticus 20:16} And if a woman approach unto any beast, and lie down thereto, thou shalt kill the woman, and the beast: they shall surely be put to death; their blood [shall be] upon them.

{Leviticus 20:17} And if a man shall take his sister, his father's daughter, or his mother's daughter, and see her nakedness, and she see his nakedness; it [is] a

wicked thing; and they shall be cut off in the sight of their people: he hath uncovered his sister's nakedness; he shall bear his iniquity.

{Leviticus 20:18} And if a man shall lie with a woman having her sickness, and shall uncover her nakedness; he hath discovered her fountain, and she hath uncovered the fountain of her blood: and both of them shall be cut off from among their people.

{Leviticus 20:19} And thou shalt not uncover the nakedness of thy mother's sister, nor of thy father's sister: for he uncovereth his near kin: they shall bear their iniquity.

{Leviticus 20:20} And if a man shall lie with his uncle's wife, he hath uncovered his uncle's nakedness: they shall bear their sin; they shall die childless.

{Leviticus 20:21} And if a man shall take his brother's wife, it [is] an unclean thing: he hath uncovered his brother's nakedness; they shall be childless.

{Leviticus 20:22} Ye shall therefore keep all my statutes, and all my judgments, and do them: that the land, whither I bring you to dwell therein, spue you not out.

{Leviticus 20:23} And ye shall not walk in the manners of the nation, which I cast out before you: for they committed all these things, and therefore I abhorred them.

{Leviticus 20:24} But I have said unto you, Ye shall inherit their land, and I will give it unto you to possess it, a land that floweth with milk and honey: I [am] the LORD your God, which have separated you from [other] people.

{Leviticus 20:25} Ye shall therefore put difference between clean beasts and unclean, and between unclean fowls and clean: and ye shall not make your souls abominable by beast, or by fowl, or by any manner of living thing that creepeth on the ground, which I have separated from you as unclean.

{Leviticus 20:26} And ye shall be holy unto me: for I the LORD [am] holy, and have severed you from [other] people, that ye should be mine.

{Leviticus 20:27} A man also or woman that hath a familiar spirit, or that is a wizard, shall surely be put to death: they shall stone them with stones: their blood [shall be] upon them.

{Leviticus 21:1} And the LORD said unto Moses, Speak unto the priests the sons of Aaron, and say unto them, There shall none be defiled for the dead among his people:

{Leviticus 21:2} But for his kin, that is near unto him, [that is,] for his mother, and for his father, and for his son, and for his daughter, and for his brother,

{Leviticus 21:3} And for his sister a virgin, that is nigh unto him, which hath had no husband; for her may he be defiled.

{Leviticus 21:4} [But] he shall not defile himself, [being] a chief man among his people, to profane himself.

{Leviticus 21:5} They shall not make baldness upon their head, neither shall they shave off the corner of their beard, nor make any cuttings in their flesh.

{Leviticus 21:6} They shall be holy unto their God, and not profane the name of their God: for the offerings of the LORD made by fire, [and] the bread of their God, they do offer: therefore they shall be holy.

{Leviticus 21:7} They shall not take a wife [that is] a whore, or profane; neither shall they take a woman put away from her husband: for he [is] holy unto his God.

{Leviticus 21:8} Thou shalt sanctify him therefore; for he offereth the bread of thy God: he shall be holy unto thee: for I the LORD, which sanctify you, [am] holy.

{Leviticus 21:9} And the daughter of any priest, if she profane herself by playing the whore, she profaneth her father: she shall be burnt with fire.

{Leviticus 21:10} And [he that is] the high priest among his brethren, upon whose head the anointing oil was poured, and that is consecrated to put on the garments, shall not uncover his head, nor rend his clothes;

{Leviticus 21:11} Neither shall he go in to any dead body, nor defile himself for his father, or for his mother;

{Leviticus 21:12} Neither shall he go out of the sanctuary, nor profane the sanctuary of his God; for the crown of the anointing oil of his God [is] upon him: I [am] the LORD.

{Leviticus 21:13} And he shall take a wife in her virginity.

{Leviticus 21:14} A widow, or a divorced woman, or profane, [or] an harlot, these shall he not take: but he shall take a virgin of his own people to wife.

{Leviticus 21:15} Neither shall he profane his seed among his people: for I the LORD do sanctify him.

{Leviticus 21:16} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Leviticus 21:17} Speak unto Aaron, saying, Whosoever [he be] of thy seed in their generations that hath [any] blemish, let him not approach to offer the bread of his God.

{Leviticus 21:18} For whatsoever man [he be] that hath a blemish, he shall not approach: a blind man, or a lame, or he that hath a flat nose, or any thing superfluous,

{Leviticus 21:19} Or a man that is brokenfooted, or brokenhanded,

{Leviticus 21:20} Or crookbackt, or a dwarf, or that hath a blemish in his eye, or be scurvy, or scabbed, or hath his stones broken;

{Leviticus 21:21} No man that hath a blemish of the seed of Aaron the priest shall come nigh to offer the offerings of the LORD made by fire: he hath a blemish; he shall not come nigh to offer the bread of his God.

{Leviticus 21:22} He shall eat the bread of his God, [both] of the most holy, and of the holy.

{Leviticus 21:23} Only he shall not go in unto the vail, nor come nigh unto the altar, because he hath a blemish; that he profane not my sanctuaries: for I the LORD do sanctify them.

{Leviticus 21:24} And Moses told [it] unto Aaron, and to his sons, and unto all the children of Israel.

{Leviticus 22:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Leviticus 22:2} Speak unto Aaron and to his sons, that they separate themselves from the holy things of the children of Israel, and that they profane not my holy name [in those things] which they hallow unto me: I [am] the LORD.

{Leviticus 22:3} Say unto them, Whosoever [he be] of all your seed among your generations, that goeth unto the holy things, which the children of Israel hallow unto the LORD, having his uncleanness upon him, that soul shall be cut off from my presence: I [am] the LORD.

{Leviticus 22:4} What man soever of the seed of Aaron [is] a leper, or hath a running issue; he shall not eat of the holy things, until he be clean. And whoso toucheth any thing [that is] unclean [by] the dead, or a man whose seed goeth from him;

{Leviticus 22:5} Or whosoever toucheth any creeping thing, whereby he may be made unclean, or a man of whom he may take uncleanness, whatsoever uncleanness he hath;

{Leviticus 22:6} The soul which hath touched any such shall be unclean until even, and shall not eat of the holy things, unless he wash his flesh with water.

{Leviticus 22:7} And when the sun is down, he shall be clean, and shall afterward eat of the holy things; because it [is] his food.

{Leviticus 22:8} That which dieth of itself, or is torn [with beasts,] he shall not eat to defile himself therewith: I [am] the LORD.

{Leviticus 22:9} They shall therefore keep mine ordinance, lest they bear sin for it, and die therefore, if they profane it: I the LORD do sanctify them.

{Leviticus 22:10} There shall no stranger eat [of] the holy thing: a sojourner of the priest, or an hired servant, shall not eat [of] the holy thing.

{Leviticus 22:11} But if the priest buy [any] soul with his money, he shall eat of it, and he that is born in his house: they shall eat of his meat.

{Leviticus 22:12} If the priest's daughter also be [married] unto a stranger, she may not eat of an offering of the holy things.

{Leviticus 22:13} But if the priest's daughter be a widow, or divorced, and have no child, and is returned unto her father's house, as in her youth, she shall eat of her father's meat: but there shall no stranger eat thereof.

{Leviticus 22:14} And if a man eat [of] the holy thing unwittingly, then he shall put the fifth [part] thereof unto it, and shall give [it] unto the priest with the holy thing.

{Leviticus 22:15} And they shall not profane the holy things of the children of Israel, which they offer unto the LORD;

{Leviticus 22:16} Or suffer them to bear the iniquity of trespass, when they eat their holy things: for I the LORD do sanctify them.

{Leviticus 22:17} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Leviticus 22:18} Speak unto Aaron, and to his sons, and unto all the children of Israel, and say unto them, Whatsoever [he be] of the house of Israel, or of the strangers in Israel, that will offer his oblation for all his vows, and for all his freewill offerings, which they will offer unto the LORD for a burnt offering;

{Leviticus 22:19} [Ye shall offer] at your own will a male without blemish, of the beeves, of the sheep, or of the goats.

{Leviticus 22:20} [But] whatsoever hath a blemish, [that] shall ye not offer: for it shall not be acceptable for you.

{Leviticus 22:21} And whosoever offereth a sacrifice of peace offerings unto the LORD to accomplish [his] vow, or a freewill offering in beeves or sheep, it shall be perfect to be accepted; there shall be no blemish therein.

{Leviticus 22:22} Blind, or broken, or maimed, or having a wen, or scurvy, or scabbed, ye shall not offer these unto the LORD, nor make an offering by fire of them upon the altar unto the LORD.

{Leviticus 22:23} Either a bullock or a lamb that hath any thing superfluous or lacking in his parts, that mayest thou offer [for] a freewill offering; but for a vow it shall not be accepted.

{Leviticus 22:24} Ye shall not offer unto the LORD that which is bruised, or crushed, or broken, or cut; neither shall ye make [any offering thereof] in your land.

{Leviticus 22:25} Neither from a stranger's hand shall ye offer the bread of your God of any of these; because their corruption [is] in them, [and] blemishes [be] in them: they shall not be accepted for you.

{Leviticus 22:26} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Leviticus 22:27} When a bullock, or a sheep, or a goat, is brought forth, then it shall be seven days under the dam; and from the eighth day and thenceforth it shall be accepted for an offering made by fire unto the LORD.

{Leviticus 22:28} And [whether it be] cow or ewe, ye shall not kill it and her young both in one day.

{Leviticus 22:29} And when ye will offer a sacrifice of thanksgiving unto the LORD, offer [it] at your own will.

{Leviticus 22:30} On the same day it shall be eaten up; ye shall leave none of it until the morrow: I [am] the LORD.

{Leviticus 22:31} Therefore shall ye keep my commandments, and do them: I [am] the LORD.

{Leviticus 22:32} Neither shall ye profane my holy name; but I will be hallowed among the children of Israel: I [am] the LORD which hallow you,

{Leviticus 22:33} That brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your God: I [am] the LORD.

{Leviticus 23:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Leviticus 23:2} Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, [Concerning] the feasts of the LORD, which ye shall proclaim [to be] holy convocations, [even] these [are] my feasts.

{Leviticus 23:3} Six days shall work be done: but the seventh day [is] the sabbath of rest, an holy convocation; ye shall do no work [therein:] it [is] the sabbath of the LORD in all your dwellings.

{Leviticus 23:4} These [are] the feasts of the LORD, [even] holy convocations, which ye shall proclaim in their seasons.

{Leviticus 23:5} In the fourteenth [day] of the first month at even [is] the LORD'S passover.

{Leviticus 23:6} And on the fifteenth day of the same month [is] the feast of unleavened bread unto the LORD: seven days ye must eat unleavened bread.

{Leviticus 23:7} In the first day ye shall have an holy convocation: ye shall do no servile work therein.

{Leviticus 23:8} But ye shall offer an offering made by fire unto the LORD seven days: in the seventh day [is] an holy convocation: ye shall do no servile work [therein. ]

{Leviticus 23:9} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Leviticus 23:10} Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, When ye be come into the land which I give unto you, and shall reap the harvest thereof, then ye shall bring a sheaf of the firstfruits of your harvest unto the priest:

{Leviticus 23:11} And he shall wave the sheaf before the LORD, to be accepted for you: on the morrow after the sabbath the priest shall wave it.

{Leviticus 23:12} And ye shall offer that day when ye wave the sheaf an he lamb without blemish of the first year for a burnt offering unto the LORD.

{Leviticus 23:13} And the meat offering thereof [shall be] two tenth deals of fine flour mingled with oil, an offering made by fire unto the LORD [for] a sweet savour: and the drink offering thereof [shall be] of wine, the fourth [part] of an hin.

{Leviticus 23:14} And ye shall eat neither bread, nor parched corn, nor green ears, until the selfsame day that ye have brought an offering unto your God: [it shall be] a statute for ever throughout your generations in all your dwellings.

{Leviticus 23:15} And ye shall count unto you from the morrow after the sabbath, from the day that ye brought the sheaf of the wave offering; seven sabbaths shall be complete:

{Leviticus 23:16} Even unto the morrow after the seventh sabbath shall ye number fifty days; and ye shall offer a new meat offering unto the LORD.

{Leviticus 23:17} Ye shall bring out of your habitations two wave loaves of two tenth deals: they shall be of fine flour; they shall be baked with leaven; [they are] the firstfruits unto the LORD.

{Leviticus 23:18} And ye shall offer with the bread seven lambs without blemish of the first year, and one young bullock, and two rams: they shall be [for] a burnt offering unto the LORD, with their meat offering, and their drink offerings,

[even] an offering made by fire, of sweet savour unto the LORD.

{Leviticus 23:19} Then ye shall sacrifice one kid of the goats for a sin offering, and two lambs of the first year for a sacrifice of peace offerings.

{Leviticus 23:20} And the priest shall wave them with the bread of the first fruits [for] a wave offering before the LORD, with the two lambs: they shall be holy to the LORD for the priest.

{Leviticus 23:21} And ye shall proclaim on the selfsame day, [that] it may be an holy convocation unto you: ye shall do no servile work [therein: it shall be] a statute for ever in all your dwellings throughout your generations.

{Leviticus 23:22} And when ye reap the harvest of your land, thou shalt not make clean riddance of the corners of thy field when thou reapest, neither shalt thou gather any gleanings of thy harvest: thou shalt leave them unto the poor, and to the stranger: I [am] the LORD your God.

{Leviticus 23:23} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Leviticus 23:24} Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, In the seventh month, in the first [day] of the month, shall ye have a sabbath, a memorial of blowing of trumpets, an holy convocation.

{Leviticus 23:25} Ye shall do no servile work [therein:] but ye shall offer an offering made by fire unto the LORD.

{Leviticus 23:26} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Leviticus 23:27} Also on the tenth [day] of this seventh month [there shall be] a day of atonement: it shall be an holy convocation unto you; and ye shall afflict your souls, and offer an offering made by fire unto the LORD.

{Leviticus 23:28} And ye shall do no work in that same day: for it [is] a day of atonement, to make an atonement for you before the LORD your God.

{Leviticus 23:29} For whatsoever soul [it be] that shall not be afflicted in that same day, he shall be cut off from among his people.

{Leviticus 23:30} And whatsoever soul [it be] that doeth any work in that same day, the same soul will I destroy from among his people.

{Leviticus 23:31} Ye shall do no manner of work: [it shall be] a statute for ever throughout your generations in all your dwellings.

{Leviticus 23:32} It [shall be] unto you a sabbath of rest, and ye shall afflict your souls: in the ninth [day] of the month at even, from even unto even, shall ye celebrate your sabbath.

{Leviticus 23:33} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Leviticus 23:34} Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, The fifteenth day of this seventh month [shall be] the feast of tabernacles [for] seven days unto the LORD.

{Leviticus 23:35} On the first day [shall be] an holy convocation: ye shall do no servile work [therein. ]

{Leviticus 23:36} Seven days ye shall offer an offering made by fire unto the LORD: on the eighth day shall be an holy convocation unto you; and ye shall offer an offering made by fire unto the LORD: it [is] a solemn assembly; [and] ye shall do no servile work [therein. ]

{Leviticus 23:37} These [are] the feasts of the LORD, which ye shall proclaim [to be] holy convocations, to offer an offering made by fire unto the LORD, a burnt offering, and a meat offering, a sacrifice, and drink offerings, every thing upon his day:

{Leviticus 23:38} Beside the sabbaths of the LORD, and beside your gifts, and beside all your vows, and beside all your freewill offerings, which ye give unto the LORD.

{Leviticus 23:39} Also in the fifteenth day of the seventh month, when ye have

gathered in the fruit of the land, ye shall keep a feast unto the LORD seven days: on the first day [shall be] a sabbath, and on the eighth day [shall be] a sabbath.

{Leviticus 23:40} And ye shall take you on the first day the boughs of goodly trees, branches of palm trees, and the boughs of thick trees, and willows of the brook; and ye shall rejoice before the LORD your God seven days.

{Leviticus 23:41} And ye shall keep it a feast unto the LORD seven days in the year. [It shall be] a statute for ever in your generations: ye shall celebrate it in the seventh month.

{Leviticus 23:42} Ye shall dwell in booths seven days; all that are Israelites born shall dwell in booths:

{Leviticus 23:43} That your generations may know that I made the children of Israel to dwell in booths, when I brought them out of the land of Egypt: I [am] the LORD your God.

{Leviticus 23:44} And Moses declared unto the children of Israel the feasts of the LORD.

{Leviticus 24:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Leviticus 24:2} Command the children of Israel, that they bring unto thee pure oil olive beaten for the light, to cause the lamps to burn continually.

{Leviticus 24:3} Without the vail of the testimony, in the tabernacle of the congregation, shall Aaron order it from the evening unto the morning before the LORD continually: [it shall be] a statute for ever in your generations.

{Leviticus 24:4} He shall order the lamps upon the pure candlestick before the LORD continually.

{Leviticus 24:5} And thou shalt take fine flour, and bake twelve cakes thereof: two tenth deals shall be in one cake.

{Leviticus 24:6} And thou shalt set them in two rows, six on a row, upon the pure table before the LORD.

{Leviticus 24:7} And thou shalt put pure frankincense upon [each] row, that it may be on the bread for a memorial, [even] an offering made by fire unto the LORD.

{Leviticus 24:8} Every sabbath he shall set it in order before the LORD continually, [being taken] from the children of Israel by an everlasting covenant.

{Leviticus 24:9} And it shall be Aaron's and his sons'; and they shall eat it in the holy place: for it [is] most holy unto him of the offerings of the LORD made by fire by a perpetual statute.

{Leviticus 24:10} And the son of an Israelitish woman, whose father [was] an Egyptian, went out among the children of Israel: and this son of the Israelitish [woman] and a man of Israel strove together in the camp;

{Leviticus 24:11} And the Israelitish woman's son blasphemed the name [of the LORD,] and cursed. And they brought him unto Moses: (and his mother's name [was] Shelomith, the daughter of Dibri, of the tribe of Dan:)

{Leviticus 24:12} And they put him in ward, that the mind of the LORD might be shewed them.

{Leviticus 24:13} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Leviticus 24:14} Bring forth him that hath cursed without the camp; and let all that heard [him] lay their hands upon his head, and let all the congregation stone him.

{Leviticus 24:15} And thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel, saying, Whosoever curseth his God shall bear his sin.

{Leviticus 24:16} And he that blasphemeth the name of the LORD, he shall surely be put to death, [and] all the congregation shall certainly stone him: as well the stranger, as he that is born in the land, when he blasphemeth the name [of the



LORD,] shall be put to death.

{Leviticus 24:17} And he that killeth any man shall surely be put to death.

{Leviticus 24:18} And he that killeth a beast shall make it good; beast for beast.

{Leviticus 24:19} And if a man cause a blemish in his neighbour; as he hath done, so shall it be done to him;

{Leviticus 24:20} Breach for breach, eye for eye, tooth for tooth: as he hath caused a blemish in a man, so shall it be done to him [again. ]

{Leviticus 24:21} And he that killeth a beast, he shall restore it: and he that killeth a man, he shall be put to death.

{Leviticus 24:22} Ye shall have one manner of law, as well for the stranger, as for one of your own country: for I [am] the LORD your God.

{Leviticus 24:23} And Moses spake to the children of Israel, that they should bring forth him that had cursed out of the camp, and stone him with stones. And the children of Israel did as the LORD commanded Moses.

{Leviticus 25:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses in mount Sinai, saying,

{Leviticus 25:2} Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, When ye come into the land which I give you, then shall the land keep a sabbath unto the LORD.

{Leviticus 25:3} Six years thou shalt sow thy field, and six years thou shalt prune thy vineyard, and gather in the fruit thereof;

{Leviticus 25:4} But in the seventh year shall be a sabbath of rest unto the land, a sabbath for the LORD: thou shalt neither sow thy field, nor prune thy vineyard.

{Leviticus 25:5} That which groweth of its own accord of thy harvest thou shalt not reap, neither gather the grapes of thy vine undressed: [for] it is a year of rest unto the land.

{Leviticus 25:6} And the sabbath of the land shall be meat for you; for thee, and for thy servant, and for thy maid, and for thy hired servant, and for thy stranger that sojourneth with thee,

{Leviticus 25:7} And for thy cattle, and for the beast that [are] in thy land, shall all the increase thereof be meat.

{Leviticus 25:8} And thou shalt number seven sabbaths of years unto thee, seven times seven years; and the space of the seven sabbaths of years shall be unto thee forty and nine years.

{Leviticus 25:9} Then shalt thou cause the trumpet of the jubile to sound on the tenth [day] of the seventh month, in the day of atonement shall ye make the trumpet sound throughout all your land.

{Leviticus 25:10} And ye shall hallow the fiftieth year, and proclaim liberty throughout [all] the land unto all the inhabitants thereof: it shall be a jubile unto you; and ye shall return every man unto his possession, and ye shall return every man unto his family.

{Leviticus 25:11} A jubile shall that fiftieth year be unto you: ye shall not sow, neither reap that which groweth of itself in it, nor gather [the grapes] in it of thy vine undressed.

{Leviticus 25:12} For it [is] the jubile; it shall be holy unto you: ye shall eat the increase thereof out of the field.

{Leviticus 25:13} In the year of this jubile ye shall return every man unto his possession.

{Leviticus 25:14} And if thou sell [ought] unto thy neighbour, or buyest ought of thy neighbour's hand, ye shall not oppress one another:

{Leviticus 25:15} According to the number of years after the jubile thou shalt buy of thy neighbour, [and] according unto the number of years of the fruits he shall sell unto thee:

{Leviticus 25:16} According to the multitude of years thou shalt increase the price thereof, and according to the fewness of years thou shalt diminish the price of it: for [according] to the number [of the years] of the fruits doth he sell unto thee.

{Leviticus 25:17} Ye shall not therefore oppress one another; but thou shalt fear thy God: for I [am] the LORD your God.

{Leviticus 25:18} Wherefore ye shall do my statutes, and keep my judgments, and do them; and ye shall dwell in the land in safety.

{Leviticus 25:19} And the land shall yield her fruit, and ye shall eat your fill, and dwell therein in safety.

{Leviticus 25:20} And if ye shall say, What shall we eat the seventh year? behold, we shall not sow, nor gather in our increase:

{Leviticus 25:21} Then I will command my blessing upon you in the sixth year, and it shall bring forth fruit for three years.

{Leviticus 25:22} And ye shall sow the eighth year, and eat [yet] of old fruit until the ninth year; until her fruits come in ye shall eat [of] the old [store. ]

{Leviticus 25:23} The land shall not be sold for ever: for the land [is] mine; for ye [are] strangers and sojourners with me.

{Leviticus 25:24} And in all the land of your possession ye shall grant a redemption for the land.

{Leviticus 25:25} If thy brother be waxen poor, and hath sold away [some] of his possession, and if any of his kin come to redeem it, then shall he redeem that which his brother sold.

{Leviticus 25:26} And if the man have none to redeem it, and himself be able to redeem it;

{Leviticus 25:27} Then let him count the years of the sale thereof, and restore the overplus unto the man to whom he sold it; that he may return unto his possession.

{Leviticus 25:28} But if he be not able to restore [it] to him, then that which is sold shall remain in the hand of him that hath bought it until the year of jubile: and in the jubile it shall go out, and he shall return unto his possession.

{Leviticus 25:29} And if a man sell a dwelling house in a walled city, then he may redeem it within a whole year after it is sold; [within] a full year may he redeem it.

{Leviticus 25:30} And if it be not redeemed within the space of a full year, then the house that [is] in the walled city shall be established for ever to him that bought it throughout his generations: it shall not go out in the jubile.

{Leviticus 25:31} But the houses of the villages which have no wall round about them shall be counted as the fields of the country: they may be redeemed, and they shall go out in the jubile.

{Leviticus 25:32} Notwithstanding the cities of the Levites, [and] the houses of the cities of their possession, may the Levites redeem at any time.

{Leviticus 25:33} And if a man purchase of the Levites, then the house that was sold, and the city of his possession, shall go out in [the year of] jubile: for the houses of the cities of the Levites [are] their possession among the children of Israel.

{Leviticus 25:34} But the field of the suburbs of their cities may not be sold; for it is their perpetual possession.

{Leviticus 25:35} And if thy brother be waxen poor, and fallen in decay with thee; then thou shalt relieve him: [yea, though he be] a stranger, or a sojourner; that he may live with thee.

{Leviticus 25:36} Take thou no usury of him, or increase: but fear thy God; that thy brother may live with thee.

{Leviticus 25:37} Thou shalt not give him thy money upon usury, nor lend him thy victuals for increase.

{Leviticus 25:38} I [am] the LORD your God, which brought you forth out of the land of Egypt, to give you the land of Canaan, [and] to be your God.

{Leviticus 25:39} And if thy brother [that dwelleth] by thee be waxen poor, and be sold unto thee; thou shalt not compel him to serve as a bondservant:

{Leviticus 25:40} [But] as an hired servant, [and] as a sojourner, he shall be with thee, [and] shall serve thee unto the year of jubile:

{Leviticus 25:41} And [then] shall he depart from thee, [both] he and his children with him, and shall return unto his own family, and unto the possession of his fathers shall he return.

{Leviticus 25:42} For they [are] my servants, which I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: they shall not be sold as bondmen.

{Leviticus 25:43} Thou shalt not rule over him with rigour; but shalt fear thy God.

{Leviticus 25:44} Both thy bondmen, and thy bondmaids, which thou shalt have, [shall be] of the heathen that are round about you; of them shall ye buy bondmen and bondmaids.

{Leviticus 25:45} Moreover of the children of the strangers that do sojourn among you, of them shall ye buy, and of their families that [are] with you, which they begat in your land: and they shall be your possession.

{Leviticus 25:46} And ye shall take them as an inheritance for your children after you, to inherit [them for] a possession; they shall be your bondmen for ever: but over your brethren the children of Israel, ye shall not rule one over another with rigour.

{Leviticus 25:47} And if a sojourner or stranger wax rich by thee, and thy brother [that dwelleth] by him wax poor, and sell himself unto the stranger [or] sojourner by thee, or to the stock of the stranger's family:

{Leviticus 25:48} After that he is sold he may be redeemed again; one of his brethren may redeem him:

{Leviticus 25:49} Either his uncle, or his uncle's son, may redeem him, or [any] that is nigh of kin unto him of his family may redeem him; or if he be able, he may redeem himself.

{Leviticus 25:50} And he shall reckon with him that bought him from the year that he was sold to him unto the year of jubile: and the price of his sale shall be according unto the number of years, according to the time of an hired servant shall it be with him.

{Leviticus 25:51} If [there be] yet many years [behind,] according unto them he shall give again the price of his redemption out of the money that he was bought for.

{Leviticus 25:52} And if there remain but few years unto the year of jubile, then he shall count with him, [and] according unto his years shall he give him again the price of his redemption.

{Leviticus 25:53} [And] as a yearly hired servant shall he be with him: [and the other] shall not rule with rigour over him in thy sight.

{Leviticus 25:54} And if he be not redeemed in these [years,] then he shall go out in the year of jubile, [both] he, and his children with him.

{Leviticus 25:55} For unto me the children of Israel [are] servants; they [are] my servants whom I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: I [am] the LORD your God.

{Leviticus 26:1} Ye shall make you no idols nor graven image, neither rear you up a standing image, neither shall ye set up [any] image of stone in your land, to

bow down unto it: for I [am] the LORD your God.

{Leviticus 26:2} Ye shall keep my sabbaths, and reverence my sanctuary: I [am] the LORD.

{Leviticus 26:3} If ye walk in my statutes, and keep my commandments, and do them;

{Leviticus 26:4} Then I will give you rain in due season, and the land shall yield her increase, and the trees of the field shall yield their fruit.

{Leviticus 26:5} And your threshing shall reach unto the vintage, and the vintage shall reach unto the sowing time: and ye shall eat your bread to the full, and dwell in your land safely.

{Leviticus 26:6} And I will give peace in the land, and ye shall lie down, and none shall make [you] afraid: and I will rid evil beasts out of the land, neither shall the sword go through your land.

{Leviticus 26:7} And ye shall chase your enemies, and they shall fall before you by the sword.

{Leviticus 26:8} And five of you shall chase an hundred, and an hundred of you shall put ten thousand to flight: and your enemies shall fall before you by the sword.

{Leviticus 26:9} For I will have respect unto you, and make you fruitful, and multiply you, and establish my covenant with you.

{Leviticus 26:10} And ye shall eat old store, and bring forth the old because of the new.

{Leviticus 26:11} And I will set my tabernacle among you: and my soul shall not abhor you.

{Leviticus 26:12} And I will walk among you, and will be your God, and ye shall be my people.

{Leviticus 26:13} I [am] the LORD your God, which brought you forth out of the land of Egypt, that ye should not be their bondmen; and I have broken the bands of your yoke, and made you go upright.

{Leviticus 26:14} But if ye will not hearken unto me, and will not do all these commandments;

{Leviticus 26:15} And if ye shall despise my statutes, or if your soul abhor my judgments, so that ye will not do all my commandments, [but] that ye break my covenant:

{Leviticus 26:16} I also will do this unto you; I will even appoint over you terror, consumption, and the burning ague, that shall consume the eyes, and cause sorrow of heart: and ye shall sow your seed in vain, for your enemies shall eat it.

{Leviticus 26:17} And I will set my face against you, and ye shall be slain before your enemies: they that hate you shall reign over you; and ye shall flee when none pursueth you.

{Leviticus 26:18} And if ye will not yet for all this hearken unto me, then I will punish you seven times more for your sins.

{Leviticus 26:19} And I will break the pride of your power; and I will make your heaven as iron, and your earth as brass:

{Leviticus 26:20} And your strength shall be spent in vain: for your land shall not yield her increase, neither shall the trees of the land yield their fruits.

{Leviticus 26:21} And if ye walk contrary unto me, and will not hearken unto me; I will bring seven times more plagues upon you according to your sins.

{Leviticus 26:22} I will also send wild beasts among you, which shall rob you of your children, and destroy your cattle, and make you few in number; and your [high] ways shall be desolate.

{Leviticus 26:23} And if ye will not be reformed by me by these things, but will

walk contrary unto me;

{Leviticus 26:24} Then will I also walk contrary unto you, and will punish you yet seven times for your sins.

{Leviticus 26:25} And I will bring a sword upon you, that shall avenge the quarrel of [my] covenant: and when ye are gathered together within your cities, I will send the pestilence among you; and ye shall be delivered into the hand of the enemy.

{Leviticus 26:26} [And] when I have broken the staff of your bread, ten women shall bake your bread in one oven, and they shall deliver [you] your bread again by weight: and ye shall eat, and not be satisfied.

{Leviticus 26:27} And if ye will not for all this hearken unto me, but walk contrary unto me;

{Leviticus 26:28} Then I will walk contrary unto you also in fury; and I, even I, will chastise you seven times for your sins.

{Leviticus 26:29} And ye shall eat the flesh of your sons, and the flesh of your daughters shall ye eat.

{Leviticus 26:30} And I will destroy your high places, and cut down your images, and cast your carcasses upon the carcasses of your idols, and my soul shall abhor you.

{Leviticus 26:31} And I will make your cities waste, and bring your sanctuaries unto desolation, and I will not smell the savour of your sweet odours.

{Leviticus 26:32} And I will bring the land into desolation: and your enemies which dwell therein shall be astonished at it.

{Leviticus 26:33} And I will scatter you among the heathen, and will draw out a sword after you: and your land shall be desolate, and your cities waste.

{Leviticus 26:34} Then shall the land enjoy her sabbaths, as long as it lieth desolate, and ye be in your enemies' land; [even] then shall the land rest, and enjoy her sabbaths.

{Leviticus 26:35} As long as it lieth desolate it shall rest; because it did not rest in your sabbaths, when ye dwelt upon it.

{Leviticus 26:36} And upon them that are left [alive] of you I will send a faintness into their hearts in the lands of their enemies; and the sound of a shaken leaf shall chase them; and they shall flee, as fleeing from a sword; and they shall fall when none pursueth.

{Leviticus 26:37} And they shall fall one upon another, as it were before a sword, when none pursueth: and ye shall have no power to stand before your enemies.

{Leviticus 26:38} And ye shall perish among the heathen, and the land of your enemies shall eat you up.

{Leviticus 26:39} And they that are left of you shall pine away in their iniquity in your enemies' lands; and also in the iniquities of their fathers shall they pine away with them.

{Leviticus 26:40} If they shall confess their iniquity, and the iniquity of their fathers, with their trespass which they trespassed against me, and that also they have walked contrary unto me;

{Leviticus 26:41} And [that] I also have walked contrary unto them, and have brought them into the land of their enemies; if then their uncircumcised hearts be humbled, and they then accept of the punishment of their iniquity:

{Leviticus 26:42} Then will I remember my covenant with Jacob, and also my covenant with Isaac, and also my covenant with Abraham will I remember; and I will remember the land.

{Leviticus 26:43} The land also shall be left of them, and shall enjoy her sabbaths, while she lieth desolate without them: and they shall accept of the

punishment of their iniquity: because, even because they despised my judgments, and because their soul abhorred my statutes.

{Leviticus 26:44} And yet for all that, when they be in the land of their enemies, I will not cast them away, neither will I abhor them, to destroy them utterly, and to break my covenant with them: for I [am] the LORD their God.

{Leviticus 26:45} But I will for their sakes remember the covenant of their ancestors, whom I brought forth out of the land of Egypt in the sight of the heathen, that I might be their God: I [am] the LORD.

{Leviticus 26:46} These [are] the statutes and judgments and laws, which the LORD made between him and the children of Israel in mount Sinai by the hand of Moses.

{Leviticus 27:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Leviticus 27:2} Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, When a man shall make a singular vow, the persons [shall be] for the LORD by thy estimation.

{Leviticus 27:3} And thy estimation shall be of the male from twenty years old even unto sixty years old, even thy estimation shall be fifty shekels of silver, after the shekel of the sanctuary.

{Leviticus 27:4} And if it [be] a female, then thy estimation shall be thirty shekels.

{Leviticus 27:5} And if [it be] from five years old even unto twenty years old, then thy estimation shall be of the male twenty shekels, and for the female ten shekels.

{Leviticus 27:6} And if [it be] from a month old even unto five years old, then thy estimation shall be of the male five shekels of silver, and for the female thy estimation [shall be] three shekels of silver.

{Leviticus 27:7} And if [it be] from sixty years old and above; if [it be] a male, then thy estimation shall be fifteen shekels, and for the female ten shekels.

{Leviticus 27:8} But if he be poorer than thy estimation, then he shall present himself before the priest, and the priest shall value him; according to his ability that vowed shall the priest value him.

{Leviticus 27:9} And if [it be] a beast, whereof men bring an offering unto the LORD, all that [any man] giveth of such unto the LORD shall be holy.

{Leviticus 27:10} He shall not alter it, nor change it, a good for a bad, or a bad for a good: and if he shall at all change beast for beast, then it and the exchange thereof shall be holy.

{Leviticus 27:11} And if [it be] any unclean beast, of which they do not offer a sacrifice unto the LORD, then he shall present the beast before the priest:

{Leviticus 27:12} And the priest shall value it, whether it be good or bad: as thou valuest it, [who art] the priest, so shall it be.

{Leviticus 27:13} But if he will at all redeem it, then he shall add a fifth [part] thereof unto thy estimation.

{Leviticus 27:14} And when a man shall sanctify his house [to be] holy unto the LORD, then the priest shall estimate it, whether it be good or bad: as the priest shall estimate it, so shall it stand.

{Leviticus 27:15} And if he that sanctified it will redeem his house, then he shall add the fifth [part] of the money of thy estimation unto it, and it shall be his.

{Leviticus 27:16} And if a man shall sanctify unto the LORD [some part] of a field of his possession, then thy estimation shall be according to the seed thereof: an homer of barley seed [shall be valued] at fifty shekels of silver.

{Leviticus 27:17} If he sanctify his field from the year of jubile, according to thy estimation it shall stand.

{Leviticus 27:18} But if he sanctify his field after the jubile, then the priest shall reckon unto him the money according to the years that remain, even unto the year of the jubile, and it shall be abated from thy estimation.

{Leviticus 27:19} And if he that sanctified the field will in any wise redeem it, then he shall add the fifth [part] of the money of thy estimation unto it, and it shall be assured to him.

{Leviticus 27:20} And if he will not redeem the field, or if he have sold the field to another man, it shall not be redeemed any more.

{Leviticus 27:21} But the field, when it goeth out in the jubile, shall be holy unto the LORD, as a field devoted; the possession thereof shall be the priest's.

{Leviticus 27:22} And if [a man] sanctify unto the LORD a field which he hath bought, which [is] not of the fields of his possession;

{Leviticus 27:23} Then the priest shall reckon unto him the worth of thy estimation, [even] unto the year of the jubile: and he shall give thine estimation in that day, [as] a holy thing unto the LORD.

{Leviticus 27:24} In the year of the jubile the field shall return unto him of whom it was bought, [even] to him to whom the possession of the land [did belong. ]

{Leviticus 27:25} And all thy estimations shall be according to the shekel of the sanctuary: twenty gerahs shall be the shekel.

{Leviticus 27:26} Only the firstling of the beasts, which should be the LORD'S firstling, no man shall sanctify it; whether [it be] ox, or sheep: it [is] the LORD'S.

{Leviticus 27:27} And if [it be] of an unclean beast, then he shall redeem it according to thine estimation, and shall add a fifth [part] of it thereto: or if it be not redeemed, then it shall be sold according to thy estimation.

{Leviticus 27:28} Notwithstanding no devoted thing, that a man shall devote unto the LORD of all that he hath, [both] of man and beast, and of the field of his possession, shall be sold or redeemed: every devoted thing [is] most holy unto the LORD.

{Leviticus 27:29} None devoted, which shall be devoted of men, shall be redeemed; [but] shall surely be put to death.

{Leviticus 27:30} And all the tithes of the land, [whether] of the seed of the land, [or] of the fruit of the tree, [is] the LORD'S: [it is] holy unto the LORD.

{Leviticus 27:31} And if a man will at all redeem [ought] of his tithes, he shall add thereto the fifth [part] thereof.

{Leviticus 27:32} And concerning the tithes of the herd, or of the flock, [even] of whatsoever passeth under the rod, the tenth shall be holy unto the LORD.

{Leviticus 27:33} He shall not search whether it be good or bad, neither shall he change it: and if he change it at all, then both it and the change thereof shall be holy; it shall not be redeemed.

{Leviticus 27:34} These [are] the commandments, which the LORD commanded Moses for the children of Israel in mount Sinai.

## The Fourth Book of Moses, called Numbers

{Numbers 1:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses in the wilderness of Sinai, in the tabernacle of the congregation, on the first [day] of the second month, in the second year after they were come out of the land of Egypt, saying,

{Numbers 1:2} Take ye the sum of all the congregation of the children of Israel, after their families, by the house of their fathers, with the number of [their] names, every male by their polls;

{Numbers 1:3} From twenty years old and upward, all that are able to go forth to war in Israel: thou and Aaron shall number them by their armies.

{Numbers 1:4} And with you there shall be a man of every tribe; every one head of the house of his fathers.

{Numbers 1:5} And these [are] the names of the men that shall stand with you: of [the tribe of] Reuben; Elizur the son of Shedeur.

{Numbers 1:6} Of Simeon; Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai.

{Numbers 1:7} Of Judah; Nahshon the son of Amminadab.

{Numbers 1:8} Of Issachar; Nethaneel the son of Zuar.

{Numbers 1:9} Of Zebulun; Eliab the son of Helon.

{Numbers 1:10} Of the children of Joseph: of Ephraim; Elishama the son of Ammihud: of Manasseh; Gamaliel the son of Pedahzur.

{Numbers 1:11} Of Benjamin; Abidan the son of Gideoni.

{Numbers 1:12} Of Dan; Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai.

{Numbers 1:13} Of Asher; Pagiël the son of Ocran.

{Numbers 1:14} Of Gad; Eliasaph the son of Deuel.

{Numbers 1:15} Of Naphtali; Ahira the son of Enan.

{Numbers 1:16} These [were] the renowned of the congregation, princes of the tribes of their fathers, heads of thousands in Israel.

{Numbers 1:17} And Moses and Aaron took these men which are expressed by [their] names:

{Numbers 1:18} And they assembled all the congregation together on the first [day] of the second month, and they declared their pedigrees after their families, by the house of their fathers, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, by their polls.

{Numbers 1:19} As the LORD commanded Moses, so he numbered them in the wilderness of Sinai.

{Numbers 1:20} And the children of Reuben, Israel's eldest son, by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, according to the number of the names, by their polls, every male from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

{Numbers 1:21} Those that were numbered of them, [even] of the tribe of Reuben, [were] forty and six thousand and five hundred.

{Numbers 1:22} Of the children of Simeon, by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, those that were numbered of them, according to the number of the names, by their polls, every male from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

{Numbers 1:23} Those that were numbered of them, [even] of the tribe of Simeon, [were] fifty and nine thousand and three hundred.

{Numbers 1:24} Of the children of Gad, by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

{Numbers 1:25} Those that were numbered of them, [even] of the tribe of Gad, [were] forty and five thousand six hundred and fifty.



{Numbers 1:26} Of the children of Judah, by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

{Numbers 1:27} Those that were numbered of them, [even] of the tribe of Judah, [were] threescore and fourteen thousand and six hundred.

{Numbers 1:28} Of the children of Issachar, by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

{Numbers 1:29} Those that were numbered of them, [even] of the tribe of Issachar, [were] fifty and four thousand and four hundred.

{Numbers 1:30} Of the children of Zebulun, by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

{Numbers 1:31} Those that were numbered of them, [even] of the tribe of Zebulun, [were] fifty and seven thousand and four hundred.

{Numbers 1:32} Of the children of Joseph, [namely,] of the children of Ephraim, by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

{Numbers 1:33} Those that were numbered of them, [even] of the tribe of Ephraim, [were] forty thousand and five hundred.

{Numbers 1:34} Of the children of Manasseh, by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

{Numbers 1:35} Those that were numbered of them, [even] of the tribe of Manasseh, [were] thirty and two thousand and two hundred.

{Numbers 1:36} Of the children of Benjamin, by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

{Numbers 1:37} Those that were numbered of them, [even] of the tribe of Benjamin, [were] thirty and five thousand and four hundred.

{Numbers 1:38} Of the children of Dan, by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

{Numbers 1:39} Those that were numbered of them, [even] of the tribe of Dan, [were] threescore and two thousand and seven hundred.

{Numbers 1:40} Of the children of Asher, by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

{Numbers 1:41} Those that were numbered of them, [even] of the tribe of Asher, [were] forty and one thousand and five hundred.

{Numbers 1:42} Of the children of Naphtali, throughout their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

{Numbers 1:43} Those that were numbered of them, [even] of the tribe of Naphtali, [were] fifty and three thousand and four hundred.

{Numbers 1:44} These [are] those that were numbered, which Moses and Aaron numbered, and the princes of Israel, [being] twelve men: each one was for the house of his fathers.

{Numbers 1:45} So were all those that were numbered of the children of Israel, by the house of their fathers, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war in Israel;

{Numbers 1:46} Even all they that were numbered were six hundred thousand and three thousand and five hundred and fifty.

{Numbers 1:47} But the Levites after the tribe of their fathers were not numbered among them.

{Numbers 1:48} For the LORD had spoken unto Moses, saying,

{Numbers 1:49} Only thou shalt not number the tribe of Levi, neither take the sum of them among the children of Israel:

{Numbers 1:50} But thou shalt appoint the Levites over the tabernacle of testimony, and over all the vessels thereof, and over all things that [belong] to it: they shall bear the tabernacle, and all the vessels thereof; and they shall minister unto it, and shall encamp round about the tabernacle.

{Numbers 1:51} And when the tabernacle setteth forward, the Levites shall take it down: and when the tabernacle is to be pitched, the Levites shall set it up: and the stranger that cometh nigh shall be put to death.

{Numbers 1:52} And the children of Israel shall pitch their tents, every man by his own camp, and every man by his own standard, throughout their hosts.

{Numbers 1:53} But the Levites shall pitch round about the tabernacle of testimony, that there be no wrath upon the congregation of the children of Israel: and the Levites shall keep the charge of the tabernacle of testimony.

{Numbers 1:54} And the children of Israel did according to all that the LORD commanded Moses, so did they.

{Numbers 2:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses and unto Aaron, saying,

{Numbers 2:2} Every man of the children of Israel shall pitch by his own standard, with the ensign of their father's house: far off about the tabernacle of the congregation shall they pitch.

{Numbers 2:3} And on the east side toward the rising of the sun shall they of the standard of the camp of Judah pitch throughout their armies: and Nahshon the son of Amminadab [shall be] captain of the children of Judah.

{Numbers 2:4} And his host, and those that were numbered of them, [were] threescore and fourteen thousand and six hundred.

{Numbers 2:5} And those that do pitch next unto him [shall be] the tribe of Issachar: and Nethaneel the son of Zuar [shall be] captain of the children of Issachar.

{Numbers 2:6} And his host, and those that were numbered thereof, [were] fifty and four thousand and four hundred.

{Numbers 2:7} [Then] the tribe of Zebulun: and Eliab the son of Helon [shall be] captain of the children of Zebulun.

{Numbers 2:8} And his host, and those that were numbered thereof, [were] fifty and seven thousand and four hundred.

{Numbers 2:9} All that were numbered in the camp of Judah [were] an hundred thousand and fourscore thousand and six thousand and four hundred, throughout their armies. These shall first set forth.

{Numbers 2:10} On the south side [shall be] the standard of the camp of Reuben according to their armies: and the captain of the children of Reuben [shall be] Elizur the son of Shedeur.

{Numbers 2:11} And his host, and those that were numbered thereof, [were] forty and six thousand and five hundred.

{Numbers 2:12} And those which pitch by him [shall be] the tribe of Simeon: and the captain of the children of Simeon [shall be] Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai.

{Numbers 2:13} And his host, and those that were numbered of them, [were] fifty and nine thousand and three hundred.

{Numbers 2:14} Then the tribe of Gad: and the captain of the sons of Gad [shall

be] Eliasaph the son of Reuel.

{Numbers 2:15} And his host, and those that were numbered of them, [were] forty and five thousand and six hundred and fifty.

{Numbers 2:16} All that were numbered in the camp of Reuben [were] an hundred thousand and fifty and one thousand and four hundred and fifty, throughout their armies. And they shall set forth in the second rank.

{Numbers 2:17} Then the tabernacle of the congregation shall set forward with the camp of the Levites in the midst of the camp: as they encamp, so shall they set forward, every man in his place by their standards.

{Numbers 2:18} On the west side [shall be] the standard of the camp of Ephraim according to their armies: and the captain of the sons of Ephraim [shall be] Elishama the son of Ammihud.

{Numbers 2:19} And his host, and those that were numbered of them, [were] forty thousand and five hundred.

{Numbers 2:20} And by him [shall be] the tribe of Manasseh: and the captain of the children of Manasseh [shall be] Gamaliel the son of Pedahzur.

{Numbers 2:21} And his host, and those that were numbered of them, [were] thirty and two thousand and two hundred.

{Numbers 2:22} Then the tribe of Benjamin: and the captain of the sons of Benjamin [shall be] Abidan the son of Gideoni.

{Numbers 2:23} And his host, and those that were numbered of them, [were] thirty and five thousand and four hundred.

{Numbers 2:24} All that were numbered of the camp of Ephraim [were] an hundred thousand and eight thousand and an hundred, throughout their armies. And they shall go forward in the third rank.

{Numbers 2:25} The standard of the camp of Dan [shall be] on the north side by their armies: and the captain of the children of Dan [shall be] Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai.

{Numbers 2:26} And his host, and those that were numbered of them, [were] threescore and two thousand and seven hundred.

{Numbers 2:27} And those that encamp by him [shall be] the tribe of Asher: and the captain of the children of Asher [shall be] Pagiel the son of Ocran.

{Numbers 2:28} And his host, and those that were numbered of them, [were] forty and one thousand and five hundred.

{Numbers 2:29} Then the tribe of Naphtali: and the captain of the children of Naphtali [shall be] Ahira the son of Enan.

{Numbers 2:30} And his host, and those that were numbered of them, [were] fifty and three thousand and four hundred.

{Numbers 2:31} All they that were numbered in the camp of Dan [were] an hundred thousand and fifty and seven thousand and six hundred. They shall go hindmost with their standards.

{Numbers 2:32} These [are] those which were numbered of the children of Israel by the house of their fathers: all those that were numbered of the camps throughout their hosts [were] six hundred thousand and three thousand and five hundred and fifty.

{Numbers 2:33} But the Levites were not numbered among the children of Israel; as the LORD commanded Moses.

{Numbers 2:34} And the children of Israel did according to all that the LORD commanded Moses: so they pitched by their standards, and so they set forward, every one after their families, according to the house of their fathers.

{Numbers 3:1} These also [are] the generations of Aaron and Moses in the day [that] the LORD spake with Moses in mount Sinai.

{Numbers 3:2} And these [are] the names of the sons of Aaron; Nadab the firstborn, and Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar.

{Numbers 3:3} These [are] the names of the sons of Aaron, the priests which were anointed, whom he consecrated to minister in the priest's office.

{Numbers 3:4} And Nadab and Abihu died before the LORD, when they offered strange fire before the LORD, in the wilderness of Sinai, and they had no children: and Eleazar and Ithamar ministered in the priest's office in the sight of Aaron their father.

{Numbers 3:5} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Numbers 3:6} Bring the tribe of Levi near, and present them before Aaron the priest, that they may minister unto him.

{Numbers 3:7} And they shall keep his charge, and the charge of the whole congregation before the tabernacle of the congregation, to do the service of the tabernacle.

{Numbers 3:8} And they shall keep all the instruments of the tabernacle of the congregation, and the charge of the children of Israel, to do the service of the tabernacle.

{Numbers 3:9} And thou shalt give the Levites unto Aaron and to his sons: they [are] wholly given unto him out of the children of Israel.

{Numbers 3:10} And thou shalt appoint Aaron and his sons, and they shall wait on their priest's office: and the stranger that cometh nigh shall be put to death.

{Numbers 3:11} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Numbers 3:12} And I, behold, I have taken the Levites from among the children of Israel instead of all the firstborn that openeth the matrix among the children of Israel: therefore the Levites shall be mine;

{Numbers 3:13} Because all the firstborn [are] mine; [for] on the day that I smote all the firstborn in the land of Egypt I hallowed unto me all the firstborn in Israel, both man and beast: mine shall they be: I [am] the LORD.

{Numbers 3:14} And the LORD spake unto Moses in the wilderness of Sinai, saying,

{Numbers 3:15} Number the children of Levi after the house of their fathers, by their families: every male from a month old and upward shalt thou number them.

{Numbers 3:16} And Moses numbered them according to the word of the LORD, as he was commanded.

{Numbers 3:17} And these were the sons of Levi by their names; Gershon, and Kohath, and Merari.

{Numbers 3:18} And these [are] the names of the sons of Gershon by their families; Libni, and Shimei.

{Numbers 3:19} And the sons of Kohath by their families; Amram, and Izechar, Hebron, and Uzziel.

{Numbers 3:20} And the sons of Merari by their families; Mahli, and Mushi.

These [are] the families of the Levites according to the house of their fathers.

{Numbers 3:21} Of Gershon [was] the family of the Libnites, and the family of the Shimites: these [are] the families of the Gershonites.

{Numbers 3:22} Those that were numbered of them, according to the number of all the males, from a month old and upward, [even] those that were numbered of them [were] seven thousand and five hundred.

{Numbers 3:23} The families of the Gershonites shall pitch behind the tabernacle westward.

{Numbers 3:24} And the chief of the house of the father of the Gershonites [shall be] Eliasaph the son of Lael.

{Numbers 3:25} And the charge of the sons of Gershon in the tabernacle of the

congregation [shall be] the tabernacle, and the tent, the covering thereof, and the hanging for the door of the tabernacle of the congregation,

{Numbers 3:26} And the hangings of the court, and the curtain for the door of the court, which [is] by the tabernacle, and by the altar round about, and the cords of it for all the service thereof.

{Numbers 3:27} And of Kohath [was] the family of the Amramites, and the family of the Izeharites, and the family of the Hebronites, and the family of the Uzzielites: these [are] the families of the Kohathites.

{Numbers 3:28} In the number of all the males, from a month old and upward, [were] eight thousand and six hundred, keeping the charge of the sanctuary.

{Numbers 3:29} The families of the sons of Kohath shall pitch on the side of the tabernacle southward.

{Numbers 3:30} And the chief of the house of the father of the families of the Kohathites [shall be] Elizaphan the son of Uzziel.

{Numbers 3:31} And their charge [shall be] the ark, and the table, and the candlestick, and the altars, and the vessels of the sanctuary wherewith they minister, and the hanging, and all the service thereof.

{Numbers 3:32} And Eleazar the son of Aaron the priest [shall be] chief over the chief of the Levites, [and have] the oversight of them that keep the charge of the sanctuary.

{Numbers 3:33} Of Merari [was] the family of the Mahlites, and the family of the Mushites: these [are] the families of Merari.

{Numbers 3:34} And those that were numbered of them, according to the number of all the males, from a month old and upward, [were] six thousand and two hundred.

{Numbers 3:35} And the chief of the house of the father of the families of Merari [was] Zuriel the son of Abihail: [these] shall pitch on the side of the tabernacle northward.

{Numbers 3:36} And [under] the custody and charge of the sons of Merari [shall be] the boards of the tabernacle, and the bars thereof, and the pillars thereof, and the sockets thereof, and all the vessels thereof, and all that serveth thereto,

{Numbers 3:37} And the pillars of the court round about, and their sockets, and their pins, and their cords.

{Numbers 3:38} But those that encamp before the tabernacle toward the east, [even] before the tabernacle of the congregation eastward, [shall be] Moses, and Aaron and his sons, keeping the charge of the sanctuary for the charge of the children of Israel; and the stranger that cometh nigh shall be put to death.

{Numbers 3:39} All that were numbered of the Levites, which Moses and Aaron numbered at the commandment of the LORD, throughout their families, all the males from a month old and upward, [were] twenty and two thousand.

{Numbers 3:40} And the LORD said unto Moses, Number all the firstborn of the males of the children of Israel from a month old and upward, and take the number of their names.

{Numbers 3:41} And thou shalt take the Levites for me (I [am] the LORD) instead of all the firstborn among the children of Israel; and the cattle of the Levites instead of all the firstlings among the cattle of the children of Israel.

{Numbers 3:42} And Moses numbered, as the LORD commanded him, all the firstborn among the children of Israel.

{Numbers 3:43} And all the firstborn males by the number of names, from a month old and upward, of those that were numbered of them, were twenty and two thousand two hundred and threescore and thirteen.

{Numbers 3:44} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Numbers 3:45} Take the Levites instead of all the firstborn among the children of Israel, and the cattle of the Levites instead of their cattle; and the Levites shall be mine: I [am] the LORD.

{Numbers 3:46} And for those that are to be redeemed of the two hundred and threescore and thirteen of the firstborn of the children of Israel, which are more than the Levites;

{Numbers 3:47} Thou shalt even take five shekels apiece by the poll, after the shekel of the sanctuary shalt thou take [them:] (the shekel [is] twenty gerahs:)

{Numbers 3:48} And thou shalt give the money, wherewith the odd number of them is to be redeemed, unto Aaron and to his sons.

{Numbers 3:49} And Moses took the redemption money of them that were over and above them that were redeemed by the Levites:

{Numbers 3:50} Of the firstborn of the children of Israel took he the money; a thousand three hundred and threescore and five [shekels,] after the shekel of the sanctuary:

{Numbers 3:51} And Moses gave the money of them that were redeemed unto Aaron and to his sons, according to the word of the LORD, as the LORD commanded Moses.

{Numbers 4:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses and unto Aaron, saying,

{Numbers 4:2} Take the sum of the sons of Kohath from among the sons of Levi, after their families, by the house of their fathers,

{Numbers 4:3} From thirty years old and upward even until fifty years old, all that enter into the host, to do the work in the tabernacle of the congregation.

{Numbers 4:4} This [shall be] the service of the sons of Kohath in the tabernacle of the congregation, [about] the most holy things:

{Numbers 4:5} And when the camp setteth forward, Aaron shall come, and his sons, and they shall take down the covering vail, and cover the ark of testimony with it:

{Numbers 4:6} And shall put thereon the covering of badgers' skins, and shall spread over [it] a cloth wholly of blue, and shall put in the staves thereof.

{Numbers 4:7} And upon the table of shewbread they shall spread a cloth of blue, and put thereon the dishes, and the spoons, and the bowls, and covers to cover withal: and the continual bread shall be thereon:

{Numbers 4:8} And they shall spread upon them a cloth of scarlet, and cover the same with a covering of badgers' skins, and shall put in the staves thereof.

{Numbers 4:9} And they shall take a cloth of blue, and cover the candlestick of the light, and his lamps, and his tongs, and his snuffdishes, and all the oil vessels thereof, wherewith they minister unto it:

{Numbers 4:10} And they shall put it and all the vessels thereof within a covering of badgers' skins, and shall put [it] upon a bar.

{Numbers 4:11} And upon the golden altar they shall spread a cloth of blue, and cover it with a covering of badgers' skins, and shall put to the staves thereof:

{Numbers 4:12} And they shall take all the instruments of ministry, wherewith they minister in the sanctuary, and put [them] in a cloth of blue, and cover them with a covering of badgers' skins, and shall put [them] on a bar:

{Numbers 4:13} And they shall take away the ashes from the altar, and spread a purple cloth thereon:

{Numbers 4:14} And they shall put upon it all the vessels thereof, wherewith they minister about it, [even] the censers, the fleshhooks, and the shovels, and the basons, all the vessels of the altar; and they shall spread upon it a covering of badgers skins, and put to the staves of it.

{Numbers 4:15} And when Aaron and his sons have made an end of covering the

sanctuary, and all the vessels of the sanctuary, as the camp is to set forward; after that, the sons of Kohath shall come to bear [it:] but they shall not touch [any] holy thing, lest they die. These [things are] the burden of the sons of Kohath in the tabernacle of the congregation.

{Numbers 4:16} And to the office of Eleazar the son of Aaron the priest [pertaineth] the oil for the light, and the sweet incense, and the daily meat offering, and the anointing oil, [and] the oversight of all the tabernacle, and of all that therein [is,] in the sanctuary, and in the vessels thereof.

{Numbers 4:17} And the LORD spake unto Moses and unto Aaron, saying,

{Numbers 4:18} Cut ye not off the tribe of the families of the Kohathites from among the Levites:

{Numbers 4:19} But thus do unto them, that they may live, and not die, when they approach unto the most holy things: Aaron and his sons shall go in, and appoint them every one to his service and to his burden:

{Numbers 4:20} But they shall not go in to see when the holy things are covered, lest they die.

{Numbers 4:21} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Numbers 4:22} Take also the sum of the sons of Gershon, throughout the houses of their fathers, by their families;

{Numbers 4:23} From thirty years old and upward until fifty years old shalt thou number them; all that enter in to perform the service, to do the work in the tabernacle of the congregation.

{Numbers 4:24} This [is] the service of the families of the Gershonites, to serve, and for burdens:

{Numbers 4:25} And they shall bear the curtains of the tabernacle, and the tabernacle of the congregation, his covering, and the covering of the badgers' skins that [is] above upon it, and the hanging for the door of the tabernacle of the congregation,

{Numbers 4:26} And the hangings of the court, and the hanging for the door of the gate of the court, which [is] by the tabernacle and by the altar round about, and their cords, and all the instruments of their service, and all that is made for them: so shall they serve.

{Numbers 4:27} At the appointment of Aaron and his sons shall be all the service of the sons of the Gershonites, in all their burdens, and in all their service: and ye shall appoint unto them in charge all their burdens.

{Numbers 4:28} This is the service of the families of the sons of Gershon in the tabernacle of the congregation: and their charge [shall be] under the hand of Ithamar the son of Aaron the priest.

{Numbers 4:29} As for the sons of Merari, thou shalt number them after their families, by the house of their fathers;

{Numbers 4:30} From thirty years old and upward even unto fifty years old shalt thou number them, every one that entereth into the service, to do the work of the tabernacle of the congregation.

{Numbers 4:31} And this [is] the charge of their burden, according to all their service in the tabernacle of the congregation; the boards of the tabernacle, and the bars thereof, and the pillars thereof, and sockets thereof,

{Numbers 4:32} And the pillars of the court round about, and their sockets, and their pins, and their cords, with all their instruments, and with all their service: and by name ye shall reckon the instruments of the charge of their burden.

{Numbers 4:33} This [is] the service of the families of the sons of Merari, according to all their service, in the tabernacle of the congregation, under the hand of Ithamar the son of Aaron the priest.

{Numbers 4:34} And Moses and Aaron and the chief of the congregation numbered the sons of the Kohathites after their families, and after the house of their fathers,

{Numbers 4:35} From thirty years old and upward even unto fifty years old, every one that entereth into the service, for the work in the tabernacle of the congregation:

{Numbers 4:36} And those that were numbered of them by their families were two thousand seven hundred and fifty.

{Numbers 4:37} These [were] they that were numbered of the families of the Kohathites, all that might do service in the tabernacle of the congregation, which Moses and Aaron did number according to the commandment of the LORD by the hand of Moses.

{Numbers 4:38} And those that were numbered of the sons of Gershon, throughout their families, and by the house of their fathers,

{Numbers 4:39} From thirty years old and upward even unto fifty years old, every one that entereth into the service, for the work in the tabernacle of the congregation,

{Numbers 4:40} Even those that were numbered of them, throughout their families, by the house of their fathers, were two thousand and six hundred and thirty.

{Numbers 4:41} These [are] they that were numbered of the families of the sons of Gershon, of all that might do service in the tabernacle of the congregation, whom Moses and Aaron did number according to the commandment of the LORD.

{Numbers 4:42} And those that were numbered of the families of the sons of Merari, throughout their families, by the house of their fathers,

{Numbers 4:43} From thirty years old and upward even unto fifty years old, every one that entereth into the service, for the work in the tabernacle of the congregation,

{Numbers 4:44} Even those that were numbered of them after their families, were three thousand and two hundred.

{Numbers 4:45} These [be] those that were numbered of the families of the sons of Merari, whom Moses and Aaron numbered according to the word of the LORD by the hand of Moses.

{Numbers 4:46} All those that were numbered of the Levites, whom Moses and Aaron and the chief of Israel numbered, after their families, and after the house of their fathers,

{Numbers 4:47} From thirty years old and upward even unto fifty years old, every one that came to do the service of the ministry, and the service of the burden in the tabernacle of the congregation,

{Numbers 4:48} Even those that were numbered of them, were eight thousand and five hundred and fourscore.

{Numbers 4:49} According to the commandment of the LORD they were numbered by the hand of Moses, every one according to his service, and according to his burden: thus were they numbered of him, as the LORD commanded Moses.

{Numbers 5:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Numbers 5:2} Command the children of Israel, that they put out of the camp every leper, and every one that hath an issue, and whosoever is defiled by the dead:

{Numbers 5:3} Both male and female shall ye put out, without the camp shall ye put them; that they defile not their camps, in the midst whereof I dwell.



{Numbers 5:4} And the children of Israel did so, and put them out without the camp: as the LORD spake unto Moses, so did the children of Israel.

{Numbers 5:5} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Numbers 5:6} Speak unto the children of Israel, When a man or woman shall commit any sin that men commit, to do a trespass against the LORD, and that person be guilty;

{Numbers 5:7} Then they shall confess their sin which they have done: and he shall recompense his trespass with the principal thereof, and add unto it the fifth [part] thereof, and give [it] unto [him] against whom he hath trespassed.

{Numbers 5:8} But if the man have no kinsman to recompense the trespass unto, let the trespass be recompensed unto the LORD, [even] to the priest; beside the ram of the atonement, whereby an atonement shall be made for him.

{Numbers 5:9} And every offering of all the holy things of the children of Israel, which they bring unto the priest, shall be his.

{Numbers 5:10} And every man's hallowed things shall be his: whatsoever any man giveth the priest, it shall be his.

{Numbers 5:11} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Numbers 5:12} Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, If any man's wife go aside, and commit a trespass against him,

{Numbers 5:13} And a man lie with her carnally, and it be hid from the eyes of her husband, and be kept close, and she be defiled, and [there be] no witness against her, neither she be taken [with the manner; ]

{Numbers 5:14} And the spirit of jealousy come upon him, and he be jealous of his wife, and she be defiled: or if the spirit of jealousy come upon him, and he be jealous of his wife, and she be not defiled:

{Numbers 5:15} Then shall the man bring his wife unto the priest, and he shall bring her offering for her, the tenth [part] of an ephah of barley meal; he shall pour no oil upon it, nor put frankincense thereon; for it [is] an offering of jealousy, an offering of memorial, bringing iniquity to remembrance.

{Numbers 5:16} And the priest shall bring her near, and set her before the LORD:

{Numbers 5:17} And the priest shall take holy water in an earthen vessel; and of the dust that is in the floor of the tabernacle the priest shall take, and put [it] into the water:

{Numbers 5:18} And the priest shall set the woman before the LORD, and uncover the woman's head, and put the offering of memorial in her hands, which [is] the jealousy offering: and the priest shall have in his hand the bitter water that causeth the curse:

{Numbers 5:19} And the priest shall charge her by an oath, and say unto the woman, If no man have lain with thee, and if thou hast not gone aside to uncleanness [with another] instead of thy husband, be thou free from this bitter water that causeth the curse:

{Numbers 5:20} But if thou hast gone aside [to another] instead of thy husband, and if thou be defiled, and some man have lain with thee beside thine husband:

{Numbers 5:21} Then the priest shall charge the woman with an oath of cursing, and the priest shall say unto the woman, The LORD make thee a curse and an oath among thy people, when the LORD doth make thy thigh to rot, and thy belly to swell;

{Numbers 5:22} And this water that causeth the curse shall go into thy bowels, to make [thy] belly to swell, and [thy] thigh to rot: And the woman shall say, Amen, amen.

{Numbers 5:23} And the priest shall write these curses in a book, and he shall blot [them] out with the bitter water:

{Numbers 5:24} And he shall cause the woman to drink the bitter water that causeth the curse: and the water that causeth the curse shall enter into her, [and become] bitter.

{Numbers 5:25} Then the priest shall take the jealousy offering out of the woman's hand, and shall wave the offering before the LORD, and offer it upon the altar:

{Numbers 5:26} And the priest shall take an handful of the offering, [even] the memorial thereof, and burn [it] upon the altar, and afterward shall cause the woman to drink the water.

{Numbers 5:27} And when he hath made her to drink the water, then it shall come to pass, [that,] if she be defiled, and have done trespass against her husband, that the water that causeth the curse shall enter into her, [and become] bitter, and her belly shall swell, and her thigh shall rot: and the woman shall be a curse among her people.

{Numbers 5:28} And if the woman be not defiled, but be clean; then she shall be free, and shall conceive seed.

{Numbers 5:29} This [is] the law of jealousies, when a wife goeth aside [to another] instead of her husband, and is defiled;

{Numbers 5:30} Or when the spirit of jealousy cometh upon him, and he be jealous over his wife, and shall set the woman before the LORD, and the priest shall execute upon her all this law.

{Numbers 5:31} Then shall the man be guiltless from iniquity, and this woman shall bear her iniquity.

{Numbers 6:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Numbers 6:2} Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, When either man or woman shall separate [themselves] to vow a vow of a Nazarite, to separate [themselves] unto the LORD:

{Numbers 6:3} He shall separate [himself] from wine and strong drink, and shall drink no vinegar of wine, or vinegar of strong drink, neither shall he drink any liquor of grapes, nor eat moist grapes, or dried.

{Numbers 6:4} All the days of his separation shall he eat nothing that is made of the vine tree, from the kernels even to the husk.

{Numbers 6:5} All the days of the vow of his separation there shall no razor come upon his head: until the days be fulfilled, in the which he separateth [himself] unto the LORD, he shall be holy, [and] shall let the locks of the hair of his head grow.

{Numbers 6:6} All the days that he separateth [himself] unto the LORD he shall come at no dead body.

{Numbers 6:7} He shall not make himself unclean for his father, or for his mother, for his brother, or for his sister, when they die: because the consecration of his God [is] upon his head.

{Numbers 6:8} All the days of his separation he [is] holy unto the LORD.

{Numbers 6:9} And if any man die very suddenly by him, and he hath defiled the head of his consecration; then he shall shave his head in the day of his cleansing, on the seventh day shall he shave it.

{Numbers 6:10} And on the eighth day he shall bring two turtles, or two young pigeons, to the priest, to the door of the tabernacle of the congregation:

{Numbers 6:11} And the priest shall offer the one for a sin offering, and the other for a burnt offering, and make an atonement for him, for that he sinned by the dead, and shall hallow his head that same day.

{Numbers 6:12} And he shall consecrate unto the LORD the days of his separation, and shall bring a lamb of the first year for a trespass offering: but the

days that were before shall be lost, because his separation was defiled.

{Numbers 6:13} And this [is] the law of the Nazarite, when the days of his separation are fulfilled: he shall be brought unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation:

{Numbers 6:14} And he shall offer his offering unto the LORD, one he lamb of the first year without blemish for a burnt offering, and one ewe lamb of the first year without blemish for a sin offering, and one ram without blemish for peace offerings,

{Numbers 6:15} And a basket of unleavened bread, cakes of fine flour mingled with oil, and wafers of unleavened bread anointed with oil, and their meat offering, and their drink offerings.

{Numbers 6:16} And the priest shall bring [them] before the LORD, and shall offer his sin offering, and his burnt offering:

{Numbers 6:17} And he shall offer the ram [for] a sacrifice of peace offerings unto the LORD, with the basket of unleavened bread: the priest shall offer also his meat offering, and his drink offering.

{Numbers 6:18} And the Nazarite shall shave the head of his separation [at] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and shall take the hair of the head of his separation, and put [it] in the fire which [is] under the sacrifice of the peace offerings.

{Numbers 6:19} And the priest shall take the sodden shoulder of the ram, and one unleavened cake out of the basket, and one unleavened wafer, and shall put [them] upon the hands of the Nazarite, after [the hair of] his separation is shaven:

{Numbers 6:20} And the priest shall wave them [for] a wave offering before the LORD: this [is] holy for the priest, with the wave breast and heave shoulder: and after that the Nazarite may drink wine.

{Numbers 6:21} This [is] the law of the Nazarite who hath vowed, [and of] his offering unto the LORD for his separation, beside that [that] his hand shall get: according to the vow which he vowed, so he must do after the law of his separation.

{Numbers 6:22} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Numbers 6:23} Speak unto Aaron and unto his sons, saying, On this wise ye shall bless the children of Israel, saying unto them,

{Numbers 6:24} The LORD bless thee, and keep thee:

{Numbers 6:25} The LORD make his face shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee:

{Numbers 6:26} The LORD lift up his countenance upon thee, and give thee peace.

{Numbers 6:27} And they shall put my name upon the children of Israel; and I will bless them.

{Numbers 7:1} And it came to pass on the day that Moses had fully set up the tabernacle, and had anointed it, and sanctified it, and all the instruments thereof, both the altar and all the vessels thereof, and had anointed them, and sanctified them;

{Numbers 7:2} That the princes of Israel, heads of the house of their fathers, who [were] the princes of the tribes, and were over them that were numbered, offered:

{Numbers 7:3} And they brought their offering before the LORD, six covered wagons, and twelve oxen; a wagon for two of the princes, and for each one an ox: and they brought them before the tabernacle.

{Numbers 7:4} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Numbers 7:5} Take [it] of them, that they may be to do the service of the tabernacle of the congregation; and thou shalt give them unto the Levites, to every

man according to his service.

{Numbers 7:6} And Moses took the wagons and the oxen, and gave them unto the Levites.

{Numbers 7:7} Two wagons and four oxen he gave unto the sons of Gershon, according to their service:

{Numbers 7:8} And four wagons and eight oxen he gave unto the sons of Merari, according unto their service, under the hand of Ithamar the son of Aaron the priest.

{Numbers 7:9} But unto the sons of Kohath he gave none: because the service of the sanctuary belonging unto them [was that] they should bear upon their shoulders.

{Numbers 7:10} And the princes offered for dedicating of the altar in the day that it was anointed, even the princes offered their offering before the altar.

{Numbers 7:11} And the LORD said unto Moses, They shall offer their offering, each prince on his day, for the dedicating of the altar.

{Numbers 7:12} And he that offered his offering the first day was Nahshon the son of Amminadab, of the tribe of Judah:

{Numbers 7:13} And his offering [was] one silver charger, the weight thereof [was] an hundred and thirty [shekels,] one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them [were] full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat offering:

{Numbers 7:14} One spoon of ten [shekels] of gold, full of incense:

{Numbers 7:15} One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt offering:

{Numbers 7:16} One kid of the goats for a sin offering:

{Numbers 7:17} And for a sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five he goats, five lambs of the first year: this [was] the offering of Nahshon the son of Amminadab.

{Numbers 7:18} On the second day Nethaneel the son of Zuar, prince of Issachar, did offer:

{Numbers 7:19} He offered [for] his offering one silver charger, the weight whereof [was] an hundred and thirty [shekels,] one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat offering:

{Numbers 7:20} One spoon of gold of ten [shekels,] full of incense:

{Numbers 7:21} One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt offering:

{Numbers 7:22} One kid of the goats for a sin offering:

{Numbers 7:23} And for a sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five he goats, five lambs of the first year: this [was] the offering of Nethaneel the son of Zuar.

{Numbers 7:24} On the third day Eliab the son of Helon, prince of the children of Zebulun, [did offer: ]

{Numbers 7:25} His offering [was] one silver charger, the weight whereof [was] an hundred and thirty [shekels,] one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat offering:

{Numbers 7:26} One golden spoon of ten [shekels,] full of incense:

{Numbers 7:27} One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt offering:

{Numbers 7:28} One kid of the goats for a sin offering:

{Numbers 7:29} And for a sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five

he goats, five lambs of the first year: this [was] the offering of Eliab the son of Helon.

{Numbers 7:30} On the fourth day Elizur the son of Shedeur, prince of the children of Reuben, [did offer: ]

{Numbers 7:31} His offering [was] one silver charger of the weight of an hundred and thirty [shekels,] one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat offering:

{Numbers 7:32} One golden spoon of ten [shekels,] full of incense:

{Numbers 7:33} One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt offering:

{Numbers 7:34} One kid of the goats for a sin offering:

{Numbers 7:35} And for a sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five he goats, five lambs of the first year: this [was] the offering of Elizur the son of Shedeur.

{Numbers 7:36} On the fifth day Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai, prince of the children of Simeon, [did offer: ]

{Numbers 7:37} His offering [was] one silver charger, the weight whereof [was] an hundred and thirty [shekels,] one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat offering:

{Numbers 7:38} One golden spoon of ten [shekels,] full of incense:

{Numbers 7:39} One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt offering:

{Numbers 7:40} One kid of the goats for a sin offering:

{Numbers 7:41} And for a sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five he goats, five lambs of the first year: this [was] the offering of Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai.

{Numbers 7:42} On the sixth day Eliasaph the son of Deuel, prince of the children of Gad, [offered: ]

{Numbers 7:43} His offering [was] one silver charger of the weight of an hundred and thirty [shekels,] a silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat offering:

{Numbers 7:44} One golden spoon of ten [shekels,] full of incense:

{Numbers 7:45} One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt offering:

{Numbers 7:46} One kid of the goats for a sin offering:

{Numbers 7:47} And for a sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five he goats, five lambs of the first year: this [was] the offering of Eliasaph the son of Deuel.

{Numbers 7:48} On the seventh day Elishama the son of Ammihud, prince of the children of Ephraim, [offered: ]

{Numbers 7:49} His offering [was] one silver charger, the weight whereof [was] an hundred and thirty [shekels,] one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat offering:

{Numbers 7:50} One golden spoon of ten [shekels,] full of incense:

{Numbers 7:51} One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt offering:

{Numbers 7:52} one kid of the goats for a sin offering:

{Numbers 7:53} And for a sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five he goats, five lambs of the first year: this [was] the offering of Elishama the son of Ammihud.

{Numbers 7:54} On the eighth day [offered] Gamaliel the son of Pedahzur, prince of the children of Manasseh:

{Numbers 7:55} His offering [was] one silver charger of the weight of an hundred and thirty [shekels,] one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat offering:

{Numbers 7:56} One golden spoon of ten [shekels,] full of incense:

{Numbers 7:57} One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt offering:

{Numbers 7:58} One kid of the goats for a sin offering:

{Numbers 7:59} And for a sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five he goats, five lambs of the first year: this [was] the offering of Gamaliel the son of Pedahzur.

{Numbers 7:60} On the ninth day Abidan the son of Gideoni, prince of the children of Benjamin, [offered: ]

{Numbers 7:61} His offering [was] one silver charger, the weight whereof [was] an hundred and thirty [shekels,] one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat offering:

{Numbers 7:62} One golden spoon of ten [shekels,] full of incense:

{Numbers 7:63} One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt offering:

{Numbers 7:64} One kid of the goats for a sin offering:

{Numbers 7:65} And for a sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five he goats, five lambs of the first year: this [was] the offering of Abidan the son of Gideoni.

{Numbers 7:66} On the tenth day Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai, prince of the children of Dan, [offered: ]

{Numbers 7:67} His offering [was] one silver charger, the weight whereof [was] an hundred and thirty [shekels,] one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat offering:

{Numbers 7:68} One golden spoon of ten [shekels,] full of incense:

{Numbers 7:69} One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt offering:

{Numbers 7:70} One kid of the goats for a sin offering:

{Numbers 7:71} And for a sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five he goats, five lambs of the first year: this [was] the offering of Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai.

{Numbers 7:72} On the eleventh day Pagiel the son of Ocran, prince of the children of Asher, [offered: ]

{Numbers 7:73} His offering [was] one silver charger, the weight whereof [was] an hundred and thirty [shekels,] one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat offering:

{Numbers 7:74} One golden spoon of ten [shekels,] full of incense:

{Numbers 7:75} One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt offering:

{Numbers 7:76} One kid of the goats for a sin offering:

{Numbers 7:77} And for a sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five he goats, five lambs of the first year: this [was] the offering of Pagiel the son of Ocran.

{Numbers 7:78} On the twelfth day Ahira the son of Enan, prince of the children

of Naphtali, [offered: ]

{Numbers 7:79} His offering [was] one silver charger, the weight whereof [was] an hundred and thirty [shekels,] one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat offering:

{Numbers 7:80} One golden spoon of ten [shekels,] full of incense:

{Numbers 7:81} One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt offering:

{Numbers 7:82} One kid of the goats for a sin offering:

{Numbers 7:83} And for a sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five he goats, five lambs of the first year: this [was] the offering of Ahira the son of Enan.

{Numbers 7:84} This [was] the dedication of the altar, in the day when it was anointed, by the princes of Israel: twelve chargers of silver, twelve silver bowls, twelve spoons of gold:

{Numbers 7:85} Each charger of silver [weighing] an hundred and thirty [shekels,] each bowl seventy: all the silver vessels [weighed] two thousand and four hundred [shekels,] after the shekel of the sanctuary:

{Numbers 7:86} The golden spoons [were] twelve, full of incense, [weighing] ten [shekels] apiece, after the shekel of the sanctuary: all the gold of the spoons [was] an hundred and twenty [shekels. ]

{Numbers 7:87} All the oxen for the burnt offering [were] twelve bullocks, the rams twelve, the lambs of the first year twelve, with their meat offering: and the kids of the goats for sin offering twelve.

{Numbers 7:88} And all the oxen for the sacrifice of the peace offerings [were] twenty and four bullocks, the rams sixty, the he goats sixty, the lambs of the first year sixty. This [was] the dedication of the altar, after that it was anointed.

{Numbers 7:89} And when Moses was gone into the tabernacle of the congregation to speak with him, then he heard the voice of one speaking unto him from off the mercy seat that [was] upon the ark of testimony, from between the two cherubims: and he spake unto him.

{Numbers 8:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Numbers 8:2} Speak unto Aaron, and say unto him, When thou lightest the lamps, the seven lamps shall give light over against the candlestick.

{Numbers 8:3} And Aaron did so; he lighted the lamps thereof over against the candlestick, as the LORD commanded Moses.

{Numbers 8:4} And this work of the candlestick [was of] beaten gold, unto the shaft thereof, unto the flowers thereof, [was] beaten work: according unto the pattern which the LORD had shewed Moses, so he made the candlestick.

{Numbers 8:5} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Numbers 8:6} Take the Levites from among the children of Israel, and cleanse them.

{Numbers 8:7} And thus shalt thou do unto them, to cleanse them: Sprinkle water of purifying upon them, and let them shave all their flesh, and let them wash their clothes, and [so] make themselves clean.

{Numbers 8:8} Then let them take a young bullock with his meat offering, [even] fine flour mingled with oil, and another young bullock shalt thou take for a sin offering.

{Numbers 8:9} And thou shalt bring the Levites before the tabernacle of the congregation: and thou shalt gather the whole assembly of the children of Israel together:

{Numbers 8:10} And thou shalt bring the Levites before the LORD: and the

children of Israel shall put their hands upon the Levites:

{Numbers 8:11} And Aaron shall offer the Levites before the LORD [for] an offering of the children of Israel, that they may execute the service of the LORD.

{Numbers 8:12} And the Levites shall lay their hands upon the heads of the bullocks: and thou shalt offer the one [for] a sin offering, and the other [for] a burnt offering, unto the LORD, to make an atonement for the Levites.

{Numbers 8:13} And thou shalt set the Levites before Aaron, and before his sons, and offer them [for] an offering unto the LORD.

{Numbers 8:14} Thus shalt thou separate the Levites from among the children of Israel: and the Levites shall be mine.

{Numbers 8:15} And after that shall the Levites go in to do the service of the tabernacle of the congregation: and thou shalt cleanse them, and offer them [for] an offering.

{Numbers 8:16} For they [are] wholly given unto me from among the children of Israel; instead of such as open every womb, [even instead of] the firstborn of all the children of Israel, have I taken them unto me.

{Numbers 8:17} For all the firstborn of the children of Israel [are] mine, [both] man and beast: on the day that I smote every firstborn in the land of Egypt I sanctified them for myself.

{Numbers 8:18} And I have taken the Levites for all the firstborn of the children of Israel.

{Numbers 8:19} And I have given the Levites [as] a gift to Aaron and to his sons from among the children of Israel, to do the service of the children of Israel in the tabernacle of the congregation, and to make an atonement for the children of Israel: that there be no plague among the children of Israel, when the children of Israel come nigh unto the sanctuary.

{Numbers 8:20} And Moses, and Aaron, and all the congregation of the children of Israel, did to the Levites according unto all that the LORD commanded Moses concerning the Levites, so did the children of Israel unto them.

{Numbers 8:21} And the Levites were purified, and they washed their clothes; and Aaron offered them [as] an offering before the LORD; and Aaron made an atonement for them to cleanse them.

{Numbers 8:22} And after that went the Levites in to do their service in the tabernacle of the congregation before Aaron, and before his sons: as the LORD had commanded Moses concerning the Levites, so did they unto them.

{Numbers 8:23} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Numbers 8:24} This [is it] that [belongeth] unto the Levites: from twenty and five years old and upward they shall go in to wait upon the service of the tabernacle of the congregation:

{Numbers 8:25} And from the age of fifty years they shall cease waiting upon the service [thereof,] and shall serve no more:

{Numbers 8:26} But shall minister with their brethren in the tabernacle of the congregation, to keep the charge, and shall do no service. Thus shalt thou do unto the Levites touching their charge.

{Numbers 9:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses in the wilderness of Sinai, in the first month of the second year after they were come out of the land of Egypt, saying,

{Numbers 9:2} Let the children of Israel also keep the passover at his appointed season.

{Numbers 9:3} In the fourteenth day of this month, at even, ye shall keep it in his appointed season: according to all the rites of it, and according to all the ceremonies thereof, shall ye keep it.



{Numbers 9:4} And Moses spake unto the children of Israel, that they should keep the passover.

{Numbers 9:5} And they kept the passover on the fourteenth day of the first month at even in the wilderness of Sinai: according to all that the LORD commanded Moses, so did the children of Israel.

{Numbers 9:6} And there were certain men, who were defiled by the dead body of a man, that they could not keep the passover on that day: and they came before Moses and before Aaron on that day:

{Numbers 9:7} And those men said unto him, We [are] defiled by the dead body of a man: wherefore are we kept back, that we may not offer an offering of the LORD in his appointed season among the children of Israel?

{Numbers 9:8} And Moses said unto them, Stand still, and I will hear what the LORD will command concerning you.

{Numbers 9:9} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Numbers 9:10} Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, If any man of you or of your posterity shall be unclean by reason of a dead body, or [be] in a journey afar off, yet he shall keep the passover unto the LORD.

{Numbers 9:11} The fourteenth day of the second month at even they shall keep it, [and] eat it with unleavened bread and bitter [herbs. ]

{Numbers 9:12} They shall leave none of it unto the morning, nor break any bone of it: according to all the ordinances of the passover they shall keep it.

{Numbers 9:13} But the man that [is] clean, and is not in a journey, and forbearth to keep the passover, even the same soul shall be cut off from among his people: because he brought not the offering of the LORD in his appointed season, that man shall bear his sin.

{Numbers 9:14} And if a stranger shall sojourn among you, and will keep the passover unto the LORD; according to the ordinance of the passover, and according to the manner thereof, so shall he do: ye shall have one ordinance, both for the stranger, and for him that was born in the land.

{Numbers 9:15} And on the day that the tabernacle was reared up the cloud covered the tabernacle, [namely,] the tent of the testimony: and at even there was upon the tabernacle as it were the appearance of fire, until the morning.

{Numbers 9:16} So it was alway: the cloud covered it [by day,] and the appearance of fire by night.

{Numbers 9:17} And when the cloud was taken up from the tabernacle, then after that the children of Israel journeyed: and in the place where the cloud abode, there the children of Israel pitched their tents.

{Numbers 9:18} At the commandment of the LORD the children of Israel journeyed, and at the commandment of the LORD they pitched: as long as the cloud abode upon the tabernacle they rested in their tents.

{Numbers 9:19} And when the cloud tarried long upon the tabernacle many days, then the children of Israel kept the charge of the LORD, and journeyed not.

{Numbers 9:20} And [so] it was, when the cloud was a few days upon the tabernacle; according to the commandment of the LORD they abode in their tents, and according to the commandment of the LORD they journeyed.

{Numbers 9:21} And [so] it was, when the cloud abode from even unto the morning, and [that] the cloud was taken up in the morning, then they journeyed: whether [it was] by day or by night that the cloud was taken up, they journeyed.

{Numbers 9:22} Or [whether it were] two days, or a month, or a year, that the cloud tarried upon the tabernacle, remaining thereon, the children of Israel abode in their tents, and journeyed not: but when it was taken up, they journeyed.

{Numbers 9:23} At the commandment of the LORD they rested in the tents, and

at the commandment of the LORD they journeyed: they kept the charge of the LORD, at the commandment of the LORD by the hand of Moses.

{Numbers 10:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Numbers 10:2} Make thee two trumpets of silver; of a whole piece shalt thou make them: that thou mayest use them for the calling of the assembly, and for the journeying of the camps.

{Numbers 10:3} And when they shall blow with them, all the assembly shall assemble themselves to thee at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

{Numbers 10:4} And if they blow [but] with one [trumpet,] then the princes, [which are] heads of the thousands of Israel, shall gather themselves unto thee.

{Numbers 10:5} When ye blow an alarm, then the camps that lie on the east parts shall go forward.

{Numbers 10:6} When ye blow an alarm the second time, then the camps that lie on the south side shall take their journey: they shall blow an alarm for their journeys.

{Numbers 10:7} But when the congregation is to be gathered together, ye shall blow, but ye shall not sound an alarm.

{Numbers 10:8} And the sons of Aaron, the priests, shall blow with the trumpets; and they shall be to you for an ordinance for ever throughout your generations.

{Numbers 10:9} And if ye go to war in your land against the enemy that oppresseth you, then ye shall blow an alarm with the trumpets; and ye shall be remembered before the LORD your God, and ye shall be saved from your enemies.

{Numbers 10:10} Also in the day of your gladness, and in your solemn days, and in the beginnings of your months, ye shall blow with the trumpets over your burnt offerings, and over the sacrifices of your peace offerings; that they may be to you for a memorial before your God: I [am] the LORD your God.

{Numbers 10:11} And it came to pass on the twentieth [day] of the second month, in the second year, that the cloud was taken up from off the tabernacle of the testimony.

{Numbers 10:12} And the children of Israel took their journeys out of the wilderness of Sinai; and the cloud rested in the wilderness of Paran.

{Numbers 10:13} And they first took their journey according to the commandment of the LORD by the hand of Moses.

{Numbers 10:14} In the first [place] went the standard of the camp of the children of Judah according to their armies: and over his host [was] Nahshon the son of Amminadab.

{Numbers 10:15} And over the host of the tribe of the children of Issachar [was] Nethaneel the son of Zuar.

{Numbers 10:16} And over the host of the tribe of the children of Zebulun [was] Eliab the son of Helon.

{Numbers 10:17} And the tabernacle was taken down; and the sons of Gershon and the sons of Merari set forward, bearing the tabernacle.

{Numbers 10:18} And the standard of the camp of Reuben set forward according to their armies: and over his host [was] Elizur the son of Shedeur.

{Numbers 10:19} And over the host of the tribe of the children of Simeon was Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai.

{Numbers 10:20} And over the host of the tribe of the children of Gad was Eliasaph the son of Deuel.

{Numbers 10:21} And the Kohathites set forward, bearing the sanctuary: and [the other] did set up the tabernacle against they came.

{Numbers 10:22} And the standard of the camp of the children of Ephraim set

forward according to their armies: and over his host [was] Elishama the son of Ammihud.

{Numbers 10:23} And over the host of the tribe of the children of Manasseh [was] Gamaliel the son of Pedahzur.

{Numbers 10:24} And over the host of the tribe of the children of Benjamin [was] Abidan the son of Gideoni.

{Numbers 10:25} And the standard of the camp of the children of Dan set forward, [which was] the rereward of all the camps throughout their hosts: and over his host [was] Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai.

{Numbers 10:26} And over the host of the tribe of the children of Asher [was] Pagiel the son of Ocran.

{Numbers 10:27} And over the host of the tribe of the children of Naphtali [was] Ahira the son of Enan.

{Numbers 10:28} Thus [were] the journeyings of the children of Israel according to their armies, when they set forward.

{Numbers 10:29} And Moses said unto Hobab, the son of Raguel the Midianite, Moses' father in law, We are journeying unto the place of which the LORD said, I will give it you: come thou with us, and we will do thee good: for the LORD hath spoken good concerning Israel.

{Numbers 10:30} And he said unto him, I will not go; but I will depart to mine own land, and to my kindred.

{Numbers 10:31} And he said, Leave us not, I pray thee; forasmuch as thou knowest how we are to encamp in the wilderness, and thou mayest be to us instead of eyes.

{Numbers 10:32} And it shall be, if thou go with us, yea, it shall be, that what goodness the LORD shall do unto us, the same will we do unto thee.

{Numbers 10:33} And they departed from the mount of the LORD three days' journey: and the ark of the covenant of the LORD went before them in the three days' journey, to search out a resting place for them.

{Numbers 10:34} And the cloud of the LORD [was] upon them by day, when they went out of the camp.

{Numbers 10:35} And it came to pass, when the ark set forward, that Moses said, Rise up, LORD, and let thine enemies be scattered; and let them that hate thee flee before thee.

{Numbers 10:36} And when it rested, he said, Return, O LORD, unto the many thousands of Israel.

{Numbers 11:1} And [when] the people complained, it displeased the LORD: and the LORD heard [it;] and his anger was kindled; and the fire of the LORD burnt among them, and consumed [them that were] in the uttermost parts of the camp.

{Numbers 11:2} And the people cried unto Moses; and when Moses prayed unto the LORD, the fire was quenched.

{Numbers 11:3} And he called the name of the place Taberah: because the fire of the LORD burnt among them.

{Numbers 11:4} And the mixt multitude that [was] among them fell a lusting: and the children of Israel also wept again, and said, Who shall give us flesh to eat?

{Numbers 11:5} We remember the fish, which we did eat in Egypt freely; the cucumbers, and the melons, and the leeks, and the onions, and the garlick:

{Numbers 11:6} But now our soul [is] dried away: [there is] nothing at all, beside this manna, [before] our eyes.

{Numbers 11:7} And the manna [was] as coriander seed, and the colour thereof as the colour of bdellium.

{Numbers 11:8} [And] the people went about, and gathered [it,] and ground [it] in

mills, or beat [it] in a mortar, and baked [it] in pans, and made cakes of it: and the taste of it was as the taste of fresh oil.

{Numbers 11:9} And when the dew fell upon the camp in the night, the manna fell upon it.

{Numbers 11:10} Then Moses heard the people weep throughout their families, every man in the door of his tent: and the anger of the LORD was kindled greatly; Moses also was displeased.

{Numbers 11:11} And Moses said unto the LORD, Wherefore hast thou afflicted thy servant? and wherefore have I not found favour in thy sight, that thou layest the burden of all this people upon me?

{Numbers 11:12} Have I conceived all this people? have I begotten them, that thou shouldest say unto me, Carry them in thy bosom, as a nursing father beareth the sucking child, unto the land which thou swarest unto their fathers?

{Numbers 11:13} Whence should I have flesh to give unto all this people? for they weep unto me, saying, Give us flesh, that we may eat.

{Numbers 11:14} I am not able to bear all this people alone, because [it is] too heavy for me.

{Numbers 11:15} And if thou deal thus with me, kill me, I pray thee, out of hand, if I have found favour in thy sight; and let me not see my wretchedness.

{Numbers 11:16} And the LORD said unto Moses, Gather unto me seventy men of the elders of Israel, whom thou knowest to be the elders of the people, and officers over them; and bring them unto the tabernacle of the congregation, that they may stand there with thee.

{Numbers 11:17} And I will come down and talk with thee there: and I will take of the spirit which [is] upon thee, and will put [it] upon them; and they shall bear the burden of the people with thee, that thou bear it not thyself alone.

{Numbers 11:18} And say thou unto the people, Sanctify yourselves against to morrow, and ye shall eat flesh: for ye have wept in the ears of the LORD, saying, Who shall give us flesh to eat? for [it was] well with us in Egypt: therefore the LORD will give you flesh, and ye shall eat.

{Numbers 11:19} Ye shall not eat one day, nor two days, nor five days, neither ten days, nor twenty days;

{Numbers 11:20} [But] even a whole month, until it come out at your nostrils, and it be loathsome unto you: because that ye have despised the LORD which [is] among you, and have wept before him, saying, Why came we forth out of Egypt?

{Numbers 11:21} And Moses said, The people, among whom I [am, are] six hundred thousand footmen; and thou hast said, I will give them flesh, that they may eat a whole month.

{Numbers 11:22} Shall the flocks and the herds be slain for them, to suffice them? or shall all the fish of the sea be gathered together for them, to suffice them?

{Numbers 11:23} And the LORD said unto Moses, Is the LORD'S hand waxed short? thou shalt see now whether my word shall come to pass unto thee or not.

{Numbers 11:24} And Moses went out, and told the people the words of the LORD, and gathered the seventy men of the elders of the people, and set them round about the tabernacle.

{Numbers 11:25} And the LORD came down in a cloud, and spake unto him, and took of the spirit that [was] upon him, and gave [it] unto the seventy elders: and it came to pass, [that,] when the spirit rested upon them, they prophesied, and did not cease.

{Numbers 11:26} But there remained two [of the] men in the camp, the name of the one [was] Eldad, and the name of the other Medad: and the spirit rested upon

them; and they [were] of them that were written, but went not out unto the tabernacle: and they prophesied in the camp.

{Numbers 11:27} And there ran a young man, and told Moses, and said, Eldad and Medad do prophesy in the camp.

{Numbers 11:28} And Joshua the son of Nun, the servant of Moses, [one] of his young men, answered and said, My lord Moses, forbid them.

{Numbers 11:29} And Moses said unto him, Enviest thou for my sake? would God that all the LORD'S people were prophets, [and] that the LORD would put his spirit upon them!

{Numbers 11:30} And Moses gat him into the camp, he and the elders of Israel.

{Numbers 11:31} And there went forth a wind from the LORD, and brought quails from the sea, and let [them] fall by the camp, as it were a day's journey on this side, and as it were a day's journey on the other side, round about the camp, and as it were two cubits [high] upon the face of the earth.

{Numbers 11:32} And the people stood up all that day, and all [that] night, and all the next day, and they gathered the quails: he that gathered least gathered ten homers: and they spread [them] all abroad for themselves round about the camp.

{Numbers 11:33} And while the flesh [was] yet between their teeth, ere it was chewed, the wrath of the LORD was kindled against the people, and the LORD smote the people with a very great plague.

{Numbers 11:34} And he called the name of that place Kibroth-hattaavah: because there they buried the people that lusted.

{Numbers 11:35} [And] the people journeyed from Kibrothhattaavah unto Hazeroth; and abode at Hazeroth.

{Numbers 12:1} And Miriam and Aaron spake against Moses because of the Ethiopian woman whom he had married: for he had married an Ethiopian woman.

{Numbers 12:2} And they said, Hath the LORD indeed spoken only by Moses? hath he not spoken also by us? And the LORD heard [it. ]

{Numbers 12:3} (Now the man Moses [was] very meek, above all the men which [were] upon the face of the earth.)

{Numbers 12:4} And the LORD spake suddenly unto Moses, and unto Aaron, and unto Miriam, Come out ye three unto the tabernacle of the congregation. And they three came out.

{Numbers 12:5} And the LORD came down in the pillar of the cloud, and stood in the door of the tabernacle, and called Aaron and Miriam: and they both came forth.

{Numbers 12:6} And he said, Hear now my words: If there be a prophet among you, [I] the LORD will make myself known unto him in a vision, [and] will speak unto him in a dream.

{Numbers 12:7} My servant Moses [is] not so, who [is] faithful in all mine house.

{Numbers 12:8} With him will I speak mouth to mouth, even apparently, and not in dark speeches; and the similitude of the LORD shall he behold: wherefore then were ye not afraid to speak against my servant Moses?

{Numbers 12:9} And the anger of the LORD was kindled against them; and he departed.

{Numbers 12:10} And the cloud departed from off the tabernacle; and, behold, Miriam [became] leprous, [white] as snow: and Aaron looked upon Miriam, and, behold, [she was] leprous.

{Numbers 12:11} And Aaron said unto Moses, Alas, my lord, I beseech thee, lay not the sin upon us, wherein we have done foolishly, and wherein we have sinned.

{Numbers 12:12} Let her not be as one dead, of whom the flesh is half consumed when he cometh out of his mother's womb.

{Numbers 12:13} And Moses cried unto the LORD, saying, Heal her now, O God, I beseech thee.

{Numbers 12:14} And the LORD said unto Moses, If her father had but spit in her face, should she not be ashamed seven days? let her be shut out from the camp seven days, and after that let her be received in [again. ]

{Numbers 12:15} And Miriam was shut out from the camp seven days: and the people journeyed not till Miriam was brought in [again. ]

{Numbers 12:16} And afterward the people removed from Hazeroth, and pitched in the wilderness of Paran.

{Numbers 13:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Numbers 13:2} Send thou men, that they may search the land of Canaan, which I give unto the children of Israel: of every tribe of their fathers shall ye send a man, every one a ruler among them.

{Numbers 13:3} And Moses by the commandment of the LORD sent them from the wilderness of Paran: all those men [were] heads of the children of Israel.

{Numbers 13:4} And these [were] their names: of the tribe of Reuben, Shammua the son of Zaccur.

{Numbers 13:5} Of the tribe of Simeon, Shaphat the son of Hori.

{Numbers 13:6} Of the tribe of Judah, Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

{Numbers 13:7} Of the tribe of Issachar, Igal the son of Joseph.

{Numbers 13:8} Of the tribe of Ephraim, Oshea the son of Nun.

{Numbers 13:9} Of the tribe of Benjamin, Palti the son of Raphu.

{Numbers 13:10} Of the tribe of Zebulun, Gaddiel the son of Sodi.

{Numbers 13:11} Of the tribe of Joseph, namely, of the tribe of Manasseh, Gaddi the son of Susi.

{Numbers 13:12} Of the tribe of Dan, Ammiel the son of Gemalli.

{Numbers 13:13} Of the tribe of Asher, Sethur the son of Michael.

{Numbers 13:14} Of the tribe of Naphtali, Nahbi the son of Vophsi.

{Numbers 13:15} Of the tribe of Gad, Geuel the son of Machi.

{Numbers 13:16} These [are] the names of the men which Moses sent to spy out the land. And Moses called Oshea the son of Nun Jehoshua.

{Numbers 13:17} And Moses sent them to spy out the land of Canaan, and said unto them, Get you up this [way] southward, and go up into the mountain:

{Numbers 13:18} And see the land, what it [is;] and the people that dwelleth therein, whether they [be] strong or weak, few or many;

{Numbers 13:19} And what the land [is] that they dwell in, whether it [be] good or bad; and what cities [they be] that they dwell in, whether in tents, or in strong holds;

{Numbers 13:20} And what the land [is,] whether it [be] fat or lean, whether there be wood therein, or not. And be ye of good courage, and bring of the fruit of the land. Now the time [was] the time of the firstripe grapes.

{Numbers 13:21} So they went up, and searched the land from the wilderness of Zin unto Rehob, as men come to Hamath.

{Numbers 13:22} And they ascended by the south, and came unto Hebron; where Ahiman, Sheshai, and Talmai, the children of Anak, [were.] (Now Hebron was built seven years before Zoan in Egypt.)

{Numbers 13:23} And they came unto the brook of Eshcol, and cut down from thence a branch with one cluster of grapes, and they bare it between two upon a staff; and [they brought] of the pomegranates, and of the figs.

{Numbers 13:24} The place was called the brook Eshcol, because of the cluster of grapes which the children of Israel cut down from thence.

{Numbers 13:25} And they returned from searching of the land after forty days.

{Numbers 13:26} And they went and came to Moses, and to Aaron, and to all the congregation of the children of Israel, unto the wilderness of Paran, to Kadesh; and brought back word unto them, and unto all the congregation, and shewed them the fruit of the land.

{Numbers 13:27} And they told him, and said, We came unto the land whither thou sentest us, and surely it floweth with milk and honey; and this [is] the fruit of it.

{Numbers 13:28} Nevertheless the people [be] strong that dwell in the land, and the cities [are] walled, [and] very great: and moreover we saw the children of Anak there.

{Numbers 13:29} The Amalekites dwell in the land of the south: and the Hittites, and the Jebusites, and the Amorites, dwell in the mountains: and the Canaanites dwell by the sea, and by the coast of Jordan.

{Numbers 13:30} And Caleb stilled the people before Moses, and said, Let us go up at once, and possess it; for we are well able to overcome it.

{Numbers 13:31} But the men that went up with him said, We be not able to go up against the people; for they are stronger than we.

{Numbers 13:32} And they brought up an evil report of the land which they had searched unto the children of Israel, saying, The land, through which we have gone to search it, is a land that eateth up the inhabitants thereof; and all the people that we saw in it [are] men of a great stature.

{Numbers 13:33} And there we saw the giants, the sons of Anak, [which come] of the giants: and we were in our own sight as grasshoppers, and so we were in their sight.

{Numbers 14:1} And all the congregation lifted up their voice, and cried; and the people wept that night.

{Numbers 14:2} And all the children of Israel murmured against Moses and against Aaron: and the whole congregation said unto them, Would God that we had died in the land of Egypt! or would God we had died in this wilderness!

{Numbers 14:3} And wherefore hath the LORD brought us unto this land, to fall by the sword, that our wives and our children should be a prey? were it not better for us to return into Egypt?

{Numbers 14:4} And they said one to another, Let us make a captain, and let us return into Egypt.

{Numbers 14:5} Then Moses and Aaron fell on their faces before all the assembly of the congregation of the children of Israel.

{Numbers 14:6} And Joshua the son of Nun, and Caleb the son of Jephunneh, [which were] of them that searched the land, rent their clothes:

{Numbers 14:7} And they spake unto all the company of the children of Israel, saying, The land, which we passed through to search it, [is] an exceeding good land.

{Numbers 14:8} If the LORD delight in us, then he will bring us into this land, and give it us; a land which floweth with milk and honey.

{Numbers 14:9} Only rebel not ye against the LORD, neither fear ye the people of the land; for they [are] bread for us: their defence is departed from them, and the LORD [is] with us: fear them not.

{Numbers 14:10} But all the congregation bade stone them with stones. And the glory of the LORD appeared in the tabernacle of the congregation before all the children of Israel.

{Numbers 14:11} And the LORD said unto Moses, How long will this people provoke me? and how long will it be ere they believe me, for all the signs which I have shewed among them?

{Numbers 14:12} I will smite them with the pestilence, and disinherit them, and will make of thee a greater nation and mightier than they.

{Numbers 14:13} And Moses said unto the LORD, Then the Egyptians shall hear [it,] (for thou broughtest up this people in thy might from among them;)

{Numbers 14:14} And they will tell [it] to the inhabitants of this land: [for] they have heard that thou LORD [art] among this people, that thou LORD art seen face to face, and [that] thy cloud standeth over them, and [that] thou goest before them, by daytime in a pillar of a cloud, and in a pillar of fire by night.

{Numbers 14:15} Now [if] thou shalt kill [all] this people as one man, then the nations which have heard the fame of thee will speak, saying,

{Numbers 14:16} Because the LORD was not able to bring this people into the land which he sware unto them, therefore he hath slain them in the wilderness.

{Numbers 14:17} And now, I beseech thee, let the power of my Lord be great, according as thou hast spoken, saying,

{Numbers 14:18} The LORD [is] longsuffering, and of great mercy, forgiving iniquity and transgression, and by no means clearing [the guilty,] visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth [generation. ]

{Numbers 14:19} Pardon, I beseech thee, the iniquity of this people according unto the greatness of thy mercy, and as thou hast forgiven this people, from Egypt even until now.

{Numbers 14:20} And the LORD said, I have pardoned according to thy word:

{Numbers 14:21} But [as] truly [as] I live, all the earth shall be filled with the glory of the LORD.

{Numbers 14:22} Because all those men which have seen my glory, and my miracles, which I did in Egypt and in the wilderness, and have tempted me now these ten times, and have not hearkened to my voice;

{Numbers 14:23} Surely they shall not see the land which I sware unto their fathers, neither shall any of them that provoked me see it:

{Numbers 14:24} But my servant Caleb, because he had another spirit with him, and hath followed me fully, him will I bring into the land whereinto he went; and his seed shall possess it.

{Numbers 14:25} (Now the Amalekites and the Canaanites dwelt in the valley.) To morrow turn you, and get you into the wilderness by the way of the Red sea.

{Numbers 14:26} And the LORD spake unto Moses and unto Aaron, saying,

{Numbers 14:27} How long [shall I bear with] this evil congregation, which murmur against me? I have heard the murmurings of the children of Israel, which they murmur against me.

{Numbers 14:28} Say unto them, [As truly as] I live, saith the LORD, as ye have spoken in mine ears, so will I do to you:

{Numbers 14:29} Your carcases shall fall in this wilderness; and all that were numbered of you, according to your whole number, from twenty years old and upward, which have murmured against me,

{Numbers 14:30} Doubtless ye shall not come into the land, [concerning] which I sware to make you dwell therein, save Caleb the son of Jephunneh, and Joshua the son of Nun.

{Numbers 14:31} But your little ones, which ye said should be a prey, them will I bring in, and they shall know the land which ye have despised.

{Numbers 14:32} But [as for] you, your carcases, they shall fall in this wilderness.

{Numbers 14:33} And your children shall wander in the wilderness forty years, and bear your whoredoms, until your carcases be wasted in the wilderness.

{Numbers 14:34} After the number of the days in which ye searched the land,



[even] forty days, each day for a year, shall ye bear your iniquities, [even] forty years, and ye shall know my breach of promise.

{Numbers 14:35} I the LORD have said, I will surely do it unto all this evil congregation, that are gathered together against me: in this wilderness they shall be consumed, and there they shall die.

{Numbers 14:36} And the men, which Moses sent to search the land, who returned, and made all the congregation to murmur against him, by bringing up a slander upon the land,

{Numbers 14:37} Even those men that did bring up the evil report upon the land, died by the plague before the LORD.

{Numbers 14:38} But Joshua the son of Nun, and Caleb the son of Jephunneh, [which were] of the men that went to search the land, lived [still. ]

{Numbers 14:39} And Moses told these sayings unto all the children of Israel: and the people mourned greatly.

{Numbers 14:40} And they rose up early in the morning, and gat them up into the top of the mountain, saying, Lo, we [be here,] and will go up unto the place which the LORD hath promised: for we have sinned.

{Numbers 14:41} And Moses said, Wherefore now do ye transgress the commandment of the LORD? but it shall not prosper.

{Numbers 14:42} Go not up, for the LORD [is] not among you; that ye be not smitten before your enemies.

{Numbers 14:43} For the Amalekites and the Canaanites [are] there before you, and ye shall fall by the sword: because ye are turned away from the LORD, therefore the LORD will not be with you.

{Numbers 14:44} But they presumed to go up unto the hill top: nevertheless the ark of the covenant of the LORD, and Moses, departed not out of the camp.

{Numbers 14:45} Then the Amalekites came down, and the Canaanites which dwelt in that hill, and smote them, and discomfited them, [even] unto Hormah.

{Numbers 15:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Numbers 15:2} Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, When ye be come into the land of your habitations, which I give unto you,

{Numbers 15:3} And will make an offering by fire unto the LORD, a burnt offering, or a sacrifice in performing a vow, or in a freewill offering, or in your solemn feasts, to make a sweet savour unto the LORD, of the herd, or of the flock:

{Numbers 15:4} Then shall he that offereth his offering unto the LORD bring a meat offering of a tenth deal of flour mingled with the fourth [part] of an hin of oil.

{Numbers 15:5} And the fourth [part] of an hin of wine for a drink offering shalt thou prepare with the burnt offering or sacrifice, for one lamb.

{Numbers 15:6} Or for a ram, thou shalt prepare [for] a meat offering two tenth deals of flour mingled with the third [part] of an hin of oil.

{Numbers 15:7} And for a drink offering thou shalt offer the third [part] of an hin of wine, [for] a sweet savour unto the LORD.

{Numbers 15:8} And when thou preparest a bullock [for] a burnt offering, or [for] a sacrifice in performing a vow, or peace offerings unto the LORD:

{Numbers 15:9} Then shall he bring with a bullock a meat offering of three tenth deals of flour mingled with half an hin of oil.

{Numbers 15:10} And thou shalt bring for a drink offering half an hin of wine, for an offering made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD.

{Numbers 15:11} Thus shall it be done for one bullock, or for one ram, or for a lamb, or a kid.

{Numbers 15:12} According to the number that ye shall prepare, so shall ye do to every one according to their number.

{Numbers 15:13} All that are born of the country shall do these things after this manner, in offering an offering made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD.

{Numbers 15:14} And if a stranger sojourn with you, or whosoever [be] among you in your generations, and will offer an offering made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD; as ye do, so he shall do.

{Numbers 15:15} One ordinance [shall be both] for you of the congregation, and also for the stranger that sojourneth [with you,] an ordinance for ever in your generations: as ye [are,] so shall the stranger be before the LORD.

{Numbers 15:16} One law and one manner shall be for you, and for the stranger that sojourneth with you.

{Numbers 15:17} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Numbers 15:18} Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, When ye come into the land whither I bring you,

{Numbers 15:19} Then it shall be, that, when ye eat of the bread of the land, ye shall offer up an heave offering unto the LORD.

{Numbers 15:20} Ye shall offer up a cake of the first of your dough [for] an heave offering: as [ye do] the heave offering of the threshingfloor, so shall ye heave it.

{Numbers 15:21} Of the first of your dough ye shall give unto the LORD an heave offering in your generations.

{Numbers 15:22} And if ye have erred, and not observed all these commandments, which the LORD hath spoken unto Moses,

{Numbers 15:23} [Even all] that the LORD hath commanded you by the hand of Moses, from the day that the LORD commanded [Moses,] and henceforward among your generations;

{Numbers 15:24} Then it shall be, if [ought] be committed by ignorance without the knowledge of the congregation, that all the congregation shall offer one young bullock for a burnt offering, for a sweet savour unto the LORD, with his meat offering, and his drink offering, according to the manner, and one kid of the goats for a sin offering.

{Numbers 15:25} And the priest shall make an atonement for all the congregation of the children of Israel, and it shall be forgiven them; for it is ignorance: and they shall bring their offering, a sacrifice made by fire unto the LORD, and their sin offering before the LORD, for their ignorance:

{Numbers 15:26} And it shall be forgiven all the congregation of the children of Israel, and the stranger that sojourneth among them; seeing all the people [were] in ignorance.

{Numbers 15:27} And if any soul sin through ignorance, then he shall bring a she goat of the first year for a sin offering.

{Numbers 15:28} And the priest shall make an atonement for the soul that sinneth ignorantly, when he sinneth by ignorance before the LORD, to make an atonement for him; and it shall be forgiven him.

{Numbers 15:29} Ye shall have one law for him that sinneth through ignorance, [both for] him that is born among the children of Israel, and for the stranger that sojourneth among them.

{Numbers 15:30} But the soul that doeth [ought] presumptuously, [whether he be] born in the land, or a stranger, the same reproacheth the LORD; and that soul shall be cut off from among his people.

{Numbers 15:31} Because he hath despised the word of the LORD, and hath broken his commandment, that soul shall utterly be cut off; his iniquity [shall be]

upon him.

{Numbers 15:32} And while the children of Israel were in the wilderness, they found a man that gathered sticks upon the sabbath day.

{Numbers 15:33} And they that found him gathering sticks brought him unto Moses and Aaron, and unto all the congregation.

{Numbers 15:34} And they put him in ward, because it was not declared what should be done to him.

{Numbers 15:35} And the LORD said unto Moses, The man shall be surely put to death: all the congregation shall stone him with stones without the camp.

{Numbers 15:36} And all the congregation brought him without the camp, and stoned him with stones, and he died; as the LORD commanded Moses.

{Numbers 15:37} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Numbers 15:38} Speak unto the children of Israel, and bid them that they make them fringes in the borders of their garments throughout their generations, and that they put upon the fringe of the borders a ribband of blue:

{Numbers 15:39} And it shall be unto you for a fringe, that ye may look upon it, and remember all the commandments of the LORD, and do them; and that ye seek not after your own heart and your own eyes, after which ye use to go a whoring:

{Numbers 15:40} That ye may remember, and do all my commandments, and be holy unto your God.

{Numbers 15:41} I [am] the LORD your God, which brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your God: I [am] the LORD your God.

{Numbers 16:1} Now Korah, the son of Izhar, the son of Kohath, the son of Levi, and Dathan and Abiram, the sons of Eliab, and On, the son of Peleth, sons of Reuben, took [men: ]

{Numbers 16:2} And they rose up before Moses, with certain of the children of Israel, two hundred and fifty princes of the assembly, famous in the congregation, men of renown:

{Numbers 16:3} And they gathered themselves together against Moses and against Aaron, and said unto them, [Ye take] too much upon you, seeing all the congregation [are] holy, every one of them, and the LORD [is] among them: wherefore then lift ye up yourselves above the congregation of the LORD?

{Numbers 16:4} And when Moses heard [it,] he fell upon his face:

{Numbers 16:5} And he spake unto Korah and unto all his company, saying, Even to morrow the LORD will shew who [are] his, and [who is] holy; and will cause [him] to come near unto him: even [him] whom he hath chosen will he cause to come near unto him.

{Numbers 16:6} This do; Take you censers, Korah, and all his company;

{Numbers 16:7} And put fire therein, and put incense in them before the LORD to morrow: and it shall be [that] the man whom the LORD doth choose, he [shall be] holy: [ye take] too much upon you, ye sons of Levi.

{Numbers 16:8} And Moses said unto Korah, Hear, I pray you, ye sons of Levi:

{Numbers 16:9} [Seemeth it but] a small thing unto you, that the God of Israel hath separated you from the congregation of Israel, to bring you near to himself to do the service of the tabernacle of the LORD, and to stand before the congregation to minister unto them?

{Numbers 16:10} And he hath brought thee near [to him,] and all thy brethren the sons of Levi with thee: and seek ye the priesthood also?

{Numbers 16:11} For which cause [both] thou and all thy company [are] gathered together against the LORD: and what [is] Aaron, that ye murmur against him?

{Numbers 16:12} And Moses sent to call Dathan and Abiram, the sons of Eliab: which said, We will not come up:

{Numbers 16:13} [Is it] a small thing that thou hast brought us up out of a land that floweth with milk and honey, to kill us in the wilderness, except thou make thyself altogether a prince over us?

{Numbers 16:14} Moreover thou hast not brought us into a land that floweth with milk and honey, or given us inheritance of fields and vineyards: wilt thou put out the eyes of these men? we will not come up.

{Numbers 16:15} And Moses was very wroth, and said unto the LORD, Respect not thou their offering: I have not taken one ass from them, neither have I hurt one of them.

{Numbers 16:16} And Moses said unto Korah, Be thou and all thy company before the LORD, thou, and they, and Aaron, to morrow:

{Numbers 16:17} And take every man his censer, and put incense in them, and bring ye before the LORD every man his censer, two hundred and fifty censers; thou also, and Aaron, each [of you] his censer.

{Numbers 16:18} And they took every man his censer, and put fire in them, and laid incense thereon, and stood in the door of the tabernacle of the congregation with Moses and Aaron.

{Numbers 16:19} And Korah gathered all the congregation against them unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation: and the glory of the LORD appeared unto all the congregation.

{Numbers 16:20} And the LORD spake unto Moses and unto Aaron, saying,

{Numbers 16:21} Separate yourselves from among this congregation, that I may consume them in a moment.

{Numbers 16:22} And they fell upon their faces, and said, O God, the God of the spirits of all flesh, shall one man sin, and wilt thou be wroth with all the congregation?

{Numbers 16:23} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Numbers 16:24} Speak unto the congregation, saying, Get you up from about the tabernacle of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram.

{Numbers 16:25} And Moses rose up and went unto Dathan and Abiram; and the elders of Israel followed him.

{Numbers 16:26} And he spake unto the congregation, saying, Depart, I pray you, from the tents of these wicked men, and touch nothing of theirs, lest ye be consumed in all their sins.

{Numbers 16:27} So they gat up from the tabernacle of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram, on every side: and Dathan and Abiram came out, and stood in the door of their tents, and their wives, and their sons, and their little children.

{Numbers 16:28} And Moses said, Hereby ye shall know that the LORD hath sent me to do all these works; for [I have] not [done them] of mine own mind.

{Numbers 16:29} If these men die the common death of all men, or if they be visited after the visitation of all men; [then] the LORD hath not sent me.

{Numbers 16:30} But if the LORD make a new thing, and the earth open her mouth, and swallow them up, with all that [appertain] unto them, and they go down quick into the pit; then ye shall understand that these men have provoked the LORD.

{Numbers 16:31} And it came to pass, as he had made an end of speaking all these words, that the ground clave asunder that [was] under them:

{Numbers 16:32} And the earth opened her mouth, and swallowed them up, and their houses, and all the men that [appertained] unto Korah, and all [their] goods.

{Numbers 16:33} They, and all that [appertained] to them, went down alive into the pit, and the earth closed upon them: and they perished from among the congregation.

{Numbers 16:34} And all Israel that [were] round about them fled at the cry of them: for they said, Lest the earth swallow us up [also. ]

{Numbers 16:35} And there came out a fire from the LORD, and consumed the two hundred and fifty men that offered incense.

{Numbers 16:36} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Numbers 16:37} Speak unto Eleazar the son of Aaron the priest, that he take up the censers out of the burning, and scatter thou the fire yonder; for they are hallowed.

{Numbers 16:38} The censers of these sinners against their own souls, let them make them broad plates [for] a covering of the altar: for they offered them before the LORD, therefore they are hallowed: and they shall be a sign unto the children of Israel.

{Numbers 16:39} And Eleazar the priest took the brasen censers, wherewith they that were burnt had offered; and they were made broad [plates for] a covering of the altar:

{Numbers 16:40} [To be] a memorial unto the children of Israel, that no stranger, which is not of the seed of Aaron, come near to offer incense before the LORD; that he be not as Korah, and as his company: as the LORD said to him by the hand of Moses.

{Numbers 16:41} But on the morrow all the congregation of the children of Israel murmured against Moses and against Aaron, saying, Ye have killed the people of the LORD.

{Numbers 16:42} And it came to pass, when the congregation was gathered against Moses and against Aaron, that they looked toward the tabernacle of the congregation: and, behold, the cloud covered it, and the glory of the LORD appeared.

{Numbers 16:43} And Moses and Aaron came before the tabernacle of the congregation.

{Numbers 16:44} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Numbers 16:45} Get you up from among this congregation, that I may consume them as in a moment. And they fell upon their faces.

{Numbers 16:46} And Moses said unto Aaron, Take a censer, and put fire therein from off the altar, and put on incense, and go quickly unto the congregation, and make an atonement for them: for there is wrath gone out from the LORD; the plague is begun.

{Numbers 16:47} And Aaron took as Moses commanded, and ran into the midst of the congregation; and, behold, the plague was begun among the people: and he put on incense, and made an atonement for the people.

{Numbers 16:48} And he stood between the dead and the living; and the plague was stayed.

{Numbers 16:49} Now they that died in the plague were fourteen thousand and seven hundred, beside them that died about the matter of Korah.

{Numbers 16:50} And Aaron returned unto Moses unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation: and the plague was stayed.

{Numbers 17:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Numbers 17:2} Speak unto the children of Israel, and take of every one of them a rod according to the house of [their] fathers, of all their princes according to the house of their fathers twelve rods: write thou every man's name upon his rod.

{Numbers 17:3} And thou shalt write Aaron's name upon the rod of Levi: for one rod [shall be] for the head of the house of their fathers.

{Numbers 17:4} And thou shalt lay them up in the tabernacle of the congregation before the testimony, where I will meet with you.

{Numbers 17:5} And it shall come to pass, [that] the man's rod, whom I shall choose, shall blossom: and I will make to cease from me the murmurings of the children of Israel, whereby they murmur against you.

{Numbers 17:6} And Moses spake unto the children of Israel, and every one of their princes gave him a rod apiece, for each prince one, according to their fathers' houses, [even] twelve rods: and the rod of Aaron [was] among their rods.

{Numbers 17:7} And Moses laid up the rods before the LORD in the tabernacle of witness.

{Numbers 17:8} And it came to pass, that on the morrow Moses went into the tabernacle of witness; and, behold, the rod of Aaron for the house of Levi was budded, and brought forth buds, and bloomed blossoms, and yielded almonds.

{Numbers 17:9} And Moses brought out all the rods from before the LORD unto all the children of Israel: and they looked, and took every man his rod.

{Numbers 17:10} And the LORD said unto Moses, Bring Aaron's rod again before the testimony, to be kept for a token against the rebels; and thou shalt quite take away their murmurings from me, that they die not.

{Numbers 17:11} And Moses did [so:] as the LORD commanded him, so did he.

{Numbers 17:12} And the children of Israel spake unto Moses, saying, Behold, we die, we perish, we all perish.

{Numbers 17:13} Whosoever cometh any thing near unto the tabernacle of the LORD shall die: shall we be consumed with dying?

{Numbers 18:1} And the LORD said unto Aaron, Thou and thy sons and thy father's house with thee shall bear the iniquity of the sanctuary: and thou and thy sons with thee shall bear the iniquity of your priesthood.

{Numbers 18:2} And thy brethren also of the tribe of Levi, the tribe of thy father, bring thou with thee, that they may be joined unto thee, and minister unto thee: but thou and thy sons with thee [shall minister] before the tabernacle of witness.

{Numbers 18:3} And they shall keep thy charge, and the charge of all the tabernacle: only they shall not come nigh the vessels of the sanctuary and the altar, that neither they, nor ye also, die.

{Numbers 18:4} And they shall be joined unto thee, and keep the charge of the tabernacle of the congregation, for all the service of the tabernacle: and a stranger shall not come nigh unto you.

{Numbers 18:5} And ye shall keep the charge of the sanctuary, and the charge of the altar: that there be no wrath any more upon the children of Israel.

{Numbers 18:6} And I, behold, I have taken your brethren the Levites from among the children of Israel: to you [they are] given [as] a gift for the LORD, to do the service of the tabernacle of the congregation.

{Numbers 18:7} Therefore thou and thy sons with thee shall keep your priest's office for every thing of the altar, and within the vail; and ye shall serve: I have given your priest's office [unto you as] a service of gift: and the stranger that cometh nigh shall be put to death.

{Numbers 18:8} And the LORD spake unto Aaron, Behold, I also have given thee the charge of mine heave offerings of all the hallowed things of the children of Israel; unto thee have I given them by reason of the anointing, and to thy sons, by an ordinance for ever.

{Numbers 18:9} This shall be thine of the most holy things, [reserved] from the fire: every oblation of theirs, every meat offering of theirs, and every sin offering of theirs, and every trespass offering of theirs, which they shall render unto me, [shall be] most holy for thee and for thy sons.

{Numbers 18:10} In the most holy [place] shalt thou eat it; every male shall eat it: it shall be holy unto thee.

{Numbers 18:11} And this [is] thine; the heave offering of their gift, with all the wave offerings of the children of Israel: I have given them unto thee, and to thy sons and to thy daughters with thee, by a statute for ever: every one that is clean in thy house shall eat of it.

{Numbers 18:12} All the best of the oil, and all the best of the wine, and of the wheat, the firstfruits of them which they shall offer unto the LORD, them have I given thee.

{Numbers 18:13} [And] whatsoever is first ripe in the land, which they shall bring unto the LORD, shall be thine; every one that is clean in thine house shall eat [of] it.

{Numbers 18:14} Every thing devoted in Israel shall be thine.

{Numbers 18:15} Every thing that openeth the matrix in all flesh, which they bring unto the LORD, [whether it be] of men or beasts, shall be thine: nevertheless the firstborn of man shalt thou surely redeem, and the firstling of unclean beasts shalt thou redeem.

{Numbers 18:16} And those that are to be redeemed from a month old shalt thou redeem, according to thine estimation, for the money of five shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary, which [is] twenty gerahs.

{Numbers 18:17} But the firstling of a cow, or the firstling of a sheep, or the firstling of a goat, thou shalt not redeem; they [are] holy: thou shalt sprinkle their blood upon the altar, and shalt burn their fat [for] an offering made by fire, for a sweet savour unto the LORD.

{Numbers 18:18} And the flesh of them shall be thine, as the wave breast and as the right shoulder are thine.

{Numbers 18:19} All the heave offerings of the holy things, which the children of Israel offer unto the LORD, have I given thee, and thy sons and thy daughters with thee, by a statute for ever: it is a covenant of salt for ever before the LORD unto thee and to thy seed with thee.

{Numbers 18:20} And the LORD spake unto Aaron, Thou shalt have no inheritance in their land, neither shalt thou have any part among them: I [am] thy part and thine inheritance among the children of Israel.

{Numbers 18:21} And, behold, I have given the children of Levi all the tenth in Israel for an inheritance, for their service which they serve, [even] the service of the tabernacle of the congregation.

{Numbers 18:22} Neither must the children of Israel henceforth come nigh the tabernacle of the congregation, lest they bear sin, and die.

{Numbers 18:23} But the Levites shall do the service of the tabernacle of the congregation, and they shall bear their iniquity: [it shall be] a statute for ever throughout your generations, that among the children of Israel they have no inheritance.

{Numbers 18:24} But the tithes of the children of Israel, which they offer [as] an heave offering unto the LORD, I have given to the Levites to inherit: therefore I have said unto them, Among the children of Israel they shall have no inheritance.

{Numbers 18:25} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Numbers 18:26} Thus speak unto the Levites, and say unto them, When ye take of the children of Israel the tithes which I have given you from them for your inheritance, then ye shall offer up an heave offering of it for the LORD, [even] a tenth [part] of the tithe.

{Numbers 18:27} And [this] your heave offering shall be reckoned unto you, as though [it were] the corn of the threshingfloor, and as the fulness of the winepress.

{Numbers 18:28} Thus ye also shall offer an heave offering unto the LORD of all

your tithes, which ye receive of the children of Israel; and ye shall give thereof the LORD'S heave offering to Aaron the priest.

{Numbers 18:29} Out of all your gifts ye shall offer every heave offering of the LORD, of all the best thereof, [even] the hallowed part thereof out of it.

{Numbers 18:30} Therefore thou shalt say unto them, When ye have heaved the best thereof from it, then it shall be counted unto the Levites as the increase of the threshingfloor, and as the increase of the winepress.

{Numbers 18:31} And ye shall eat it in every place, ye and your households: for it [is] your reward for your service in the tabernacle of the congregation.

{Numbers 18:32} And ye shall bear no sin by reason of it, when ye have heaved from it the best of it: neither shall ye pollute the holy things of the children of Israel, lest ye die.

{Numbers 19:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses and unto Aaron, saying,

{Numbers 19:2} This [is] the ordinance of the law which the LORD hath commanded, saying, Speak unto the children of Israel, that they bring thee a red heifer without spot, wherein [is] no blemish, [and] upon which never came yoke:

{Numbers 19:3} And ye shall give her unto Eleazar the priest, that he may bring her forth without the camp, and [one] shall slay her before his face:

{Numbers 19:4} And Eleazar the priest shall take of her blood with his finger, and sprinkle of her blood directly before the tabernacle of the congregation seven times:

{Numbers 19:5} And [one] shall burn the heifer in his sight; her skin, and her flesh, and her blood, with her dung, shall he burn:

{Numbers 19:6} And the priest shall take cedar wood, and hyssop, and scarlet, and cast [it] into the midst of the burning of the heifer.

{Numbers 19:7} Then the priest shall wash his clothes, and he shall bathe his flesh in water, and afterward he shall come into the camp, and the priest shall be unclean until the even.

{Numbers 19:8} And he that burneth her shall wash his clothes in water, and bathe his flesh in water, and shall be unclean until the even.

{Numbers 19:9} And a man [that is] clean shall gather up the ashes of the heifer, and lay [them] up without the camp in a clean place, and it shall be kept for the congregation of the children of Israel for a water of separation: it [is] a purification for sin.

{Numbers 19:10} And he that gathereth the ashes of the heifer shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the even: and it shall be unto the children of Israel, and unto the stranger that sojourneth among them, for a statute for ever.

{Numbers 19:11} He that toucheth the dead body of any man shall be unclean seven days.

{Numbers 19:12} He shall purify himself with it on the third day, and on the seventh day he shall be clean: but if he purify not himself the third day, then the seventh day he shall not be clean.

{Numbers 19:13} Whosoever toucheth the dead body of any man that is dead, and purifieth not himself, defileth the tabernacle of the LORD; and that soul shall be cut off from Israel: because the water of separation was not sprinkled upon him, he shall be unclean; his uncleanness [is] yet upon him.

{Numbers 19:14} This [is] the law, when a man dieth in a tent: all that come into the tent, and all that [is] in the tent, shall be unclean seven days.

{Numbers 19:15} And every open vessel, which hath no covering bound upon it, [is] unclean.

{Numbers 19:16} And whosoever toucheth one that is slain with a sword in the open fields, or a dead body, or a bone of a man, or a grave, shall be unclean seven



days.

{Numbers 19:17} And for an unclean [person] they shall take of the ashes of the burnt heifer of purification for sin, and running water shall be put thereto in a vessel:

{Numbers 19:18} And a clean person shall take hyssop, and dip [it] in the water, and sprinkle [it] upon the tent, and upon all the vessels, and upon the persons that were there, and upon him that touched a bone, or one slain, or one dead, or a grave:

{Numbers 19:19} And the clean [person] shall sprinkle upon the unclean on the third day, and on the seventh day: and on the seventh day he shall purify himself, and wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and shall be clean at even.

{Numbers 19:20} But the man that shall be unclean, and shall not purify himself, that soul shall be cut off from among the congregation, because he hath defiled the sanctuary of the LORD: the water of separation hath not been sprinkled upon him; he [is] unclean.

{Numbers 19:21} And it shall be a perpetual statute unto them, that he that sprinkleth the water of separation shall wash his clothes; and he that toucheth the water of separation shall be unclean until even.

{Numbers 19:22} And whatsoever the unclean [person] toucheth shall be unclean; and the soul that toucheth [it] shall be unclean until even.

{Numbers 20:1} Then came the children of Israel, [even] the whole congregation, into the desert of Zin in the first month: and the people abode in Kadesh; and Miriam died there, and was buried there.

{Numbers 20:2} And there was no water for the congregation: and they gathered themselves together against Moses and against Aaron.

{Numbers 20:3} And the people chode with Moses, and spake, saying, Would God that we had died when our brethren died before the LORD!

{Numbers 20:4} And why have ye brought up the congregation of the LORD into this wilderness, that we and our cattle should die there?

{Numbers 20:5} And wherefore have ye made us to come up out of Egypt, to bring us in unto this evil place? it [is] no place of seed, or of figs, or of vines, or of pomegranates; neither [is] there any water to drink.

{Numbers 20:6} And Moses and Aaron went from the presence of the assembly unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and they fell upon their faces: and the glory of the LORD appeared unto them.

{Numbers 20:7} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Numbers 20:8} Take the rod, and gather thou the assembly together, thou, and Aaron thy brother, and speak ye unto the rock before their eyes; and it shall give forth his water, and thou shalt bring forth to them water out of the rock: so thou shalt give the congregation and their beasts drink.

{Numbers 20:9} And Moses took the rod from before the LORD, as he commanded him.

{Numbers 20:10} And Moses and Aaron gathered the congregation together before the rock, and he said unto them, Hear now, ye rebels; must we fetch you water out of this rock?

{Numbers 20:11} And Moses lifted up his hand, and with his rod he smote the rock twice: and the water came out abundantly, and the congregation drank, and their beasts [also. ]

{Numbers 20:12} And the LORD spake unto Moses and Aaron, Because ye believed me not, to sanctify me in the eyes of the children of Israel, therefore ye shall not bring this congregation into the land which I have given them.

{Numbers 20:13} This [is] the water of Meribah; because the children of Israel

strove with the LORD, and he was sanctified in them.

{Numbers 20:14} And Moses sent messengers from Kadesh unto the king of Edom, Thus saith thy brother Israel, Thou knowest all the travail that hath befallen us:

{Numbers 20:15} How our fathers went down into Egypt, and we have dwelt in Egypt a long time; and the Egyptians vexed us, and our fathers:

{Numbers 20:16} And when we cried unto the LORD, he heard our voice, and sent an angel, and hath brought us forth out of Egypt: and, behold, we [are] in Kadesh, a city in the uttermost of thy border:

{Numbers 20:17} Let us pass, I pray thee, through thy country: we will not pass through the fields, or through the vineyards, neither will we drink [of] the water of the wells: we will go by the king's [high] way, we will not turn to the right hand nor to the left, until we have passed thy borders.

{Numbers 20:18} And Edom said unto him, Thou shalt not pass by me, lest I come out against thee with the sword.

{Numbers 20:19} And the children of Israel said unto him, We will go by the high way: and if I and my cattle drink of thy water, then I will pay for it: I will only, without [doing] any thing [else,] go through on my feet.

{Numbers 20:20} And he said, Thou shalt not go through. And Edom came out against him with much people, and with a strong hand.

{Numbers 20:21} Thus Edom refused to give Israel passage through his border: wherefore Israel turned away from him.

{Numbers 20:22} And the children of Israel, [even] the whole congregation, journeyed from Kadesh, and came unto mount Hor.

{Numbers 20:23} And the LORD spake unto Moses and Aaron in mount Hor, by the coast of the land of Edom, saying,

{Numbers 20:24} Aaron shall be gathered unto his people: for he shall not enter into the land which I have given unto the children of Israel, because ye rebelled against my word at the water of Meribah.

{Numbers 20:25} Take Aaron and Eleazar his son, and bring them up unto mount Hor:

{Numbers 20:26} And strip Aaron of his garments, and put them upon Eleazar his son: and Aaron shall be gathered [unto his people,] and shall die there.

{Numbers 20:27} And Moses did as the LORD commanded: and they went up into mount Hor in the sight of all the congregation.

{Numbers 20:28} And Moses stripped Aaron of his garments, and put them upon Eleazar his son; and Aaron died there in the top of the mount: and Moses and Eleazar came down from the mount.

{Numbers 20:29} And when all the congregation saw that Aaron was dead, they mourned for Aaron thirty days, [even] all the house of Israel.

{Numbers 21:1} And [when] king Arad the Canaanite, which dwelt in the south, heard tell that Israel came by the way of the spies; then he fought against Israel, and took [some] of them prisoners.

{Numbers 21:2} And Israel vowed a vow unto the LORD, and said, If thou wilt indeed deliver this people into my hand, then I will utterly destroy their cities.

{Numbers 21:3} And the LORD hearkened to the voice of Israel, and delivered up the Canaanites; and they utterly destroyed them and their cities: and he called the name of the place Hormah.

{Numbers 21:4} And they journeyed from mount Hor by the way of the Red sea, to compass the land of Edom: and the soul of the people was much discouraged because of the way.

{Numbers 21:5} And the people spake against God, and against Moses,

Wherefore have ye brought us up out of Egypt to die in the wilderness? for [there is] no bread, neither [is there any] water; and our soul loatheth this light bread.

{Numbers 21:6} And the LORD sent fiery serpents among the people, and they bit the people; and much people of Israel died.

{Numbers 21:7} Therefore the people came to Moses, and said, We have sinned, for we have spoken against the LORD, and against thee; pray unto the LORD, that he take away the serpents from us. And Moses prayed for the people.

{Numbers 21:8} And the LORD said unto Moses, Make thee a fiery serpent, and set it upon a pole: and it shall come to pass, that every one that is bitten, when he looketh upon it, shall live.

{Numbers 21:9} And Moses made a serpent of brass, and put it upon a pole, and it came to pass, that if a serpent had bitten any man, when he beheld the serpent of brass, he lived.

{Numbers 21:10} And the children of Israel set forward, and pitched in Oboth.

{Numbers 21:11} And they journeyed from Oboth, and pitched at Ije-abarim, in the wilderness which [is] before Moab, toward the sunrising.

{Numbers 21:12} From thence they removed, and pitched in the valley of Zared.

{Numbers 21:13} From thence they removed, and pitched on the other side of Arnon, which [is] in the wilderness that cometh out of the coasts of the Amorites: for Arnon [is] the border of Moab, between Moab and the Amorites.

{Numbers 21:14} Wherefore it is said in the book of the wars of the LORD, What he did in the Red sea, and in the brooks of Arnon,

{Numbers 21:15} And at the stream of the brooks that goeth down to the dwelling of Ar, and lieth upon the border of Moab.

{Numbers 21:16} And from thence [they went] to Beer: that [is] the well whereof the LORD spake unto Moses, Gather the people together, and I will give them water.

{Numbers 21:17} Then Israel sang this song, Spring up, O well; sing ye unto it:

{Numbers 21:18} The princes digged the well, the nobles of the people digged it, by [the direction of] the lawgiver, with their staves. And from the wilderness [they went] to Mattanah:

{Numbers 21:19} And from Mattanah to Nahaliel: and from Nahaliel to Bamoth:

{Numbers 21:20} And from Bamoth [in] the valley, that [is] in the country of Moab, to the top of Pisgah, which looketh toward Jeshimon.

{Numbers 21:21} And Israel sent messengers unto Sihon king of the Amorites, saying,

{Numbers 21:22} Let me pass through thy land: we will not turn into the fields, or into the vineyards; we will not drink [of] the waters of the well: [but] we will go along by the king's [high] way, until we be past thy borders.

{Numbers 21:23} And Sihon would not suffer Israel to pass through his border: but Sihon gathered all his people together, and went out against Israel into the wilderness: and he came to Jahaz, and fought against Israel.

{Numbers 21:24} And Israel smote him with the edge of the sword, and possessed his land from Arnon unto Jabbok, even unto the children of Ammon: for the border of the children of Ammon [was] strong.

{Numbers 21:25} And Israel took all these cities: and Israel dwelt in all the cities of the Amorites, in Heshbon, and in all the villages thereof.

{Numbers 21:26} For Heshbon [was] the city of Sihon the king of the Amorites, who had fought against the former king of Moab, and taken all his land out of his hand, even unto Arnon.

{Numbers 21:27} Wherefore they that speak in proverbs say, Come into Heshbon, let the city of Sihon be built and prepared:

{Numbers 21:28} For there is a fire gone out of Heshbon, a flame from the city of Sihon: it hath consumed Ar of Moab, [and] the lords of the high places of Arnon.

{Numbers 21:29} Woe to thee, Moab! thou art undone, O people of Chemosh: he hath given his sons that escaped, and his daughters, into captivity unto Sihon king of the Amorites.

{Numbers 21:30} We have shot at them; Heshbon is perished even unto Dibon, and we have laid them waste even unto Nophah, which [reacheth] unto Medeba.

{Numbers 21:31} Thus Israel dwelt in the land of the Amorites.

{Numbers 21:32} And Moses sent to spy out Jaazer, and they took the villages thereof, and drove out the Amorites that [were] there.

{Numbers 21:33} And they turned and went up by the way of Bashan: and Og the king of Bashan went out against them, he, and all his people, to the battle at Edrei.

{Numbers 21:34} And the LORD said unto Moses, Fear him not: for I have delivered him into thy hand, and all his people, and his land; and thou shalt do to him as thou didst unto Sihon king of the Amorites, which dwelt at Heshbon.

{Numbers 21:35} So they smote him, and his sons, and all his people, until there was none left him alive: and they possessed his land.

{Numbers 22:1} And the children of Israel set forward, and pitched in the plains of Moab on this side Jordan [by] Jericho.

{Numbers 22:2} And Balak the son of Zippor saw all that Israel had done to the Amorites.

{Numbers 22:3} And Moab was sore afraid of the people, because they [were] many: and Moab was distressed because of the children of Israel.

{Numbers 22:4} And Moab said unto the elders of Midian, Now shall this company lick up all [that are] round about us, as the ox licketh up the grass of the field. And Balak the son of Zippor [was] king of the Moabites at that time.

{Numbers 22:5} He sent messengers therefore unto Balaam the son of Beor to Pethor, which [is] by the river of the land of the children of his people, to call him, saying, Behold, there is a people come out from Egypt: behold, they cover the face of the earth, and they abide over against me:

{Numbers 22:6} Come now therefore, I pray thee, curse me this people; for they [are] too mighty for me: peradventure I shall prevail, [that] we may smite them, and [that] I may drive them out of the land: for I wot that he whom thou blessest [is] blessed, and he whom thou cursest is cursed.

{Numbers 22:7} And the elders of Moab and the elders of Midian departed with the rewards of divination in their hand; and they came unto Balaam, and spake unto him the words of Balak.

{Numbers 22:8} And he said unto them, Lodge here this night, and I will bring you word again, as the LORD shall speak unto me: and the princes of Moab abode with Balaam.

{Numbers 22:9} And God came unto Balaam, and said, What men [are] these with thee?

{Numbers 22:10} And Balaam said unto God, Balak the son of Zippor, king of Moab, hath sent unto me, [saying, ]

{Numbers 22:11} Behold, [there is] a people come out of Egypt, which covereth the face of the earth: come now, curse me them; peradventure I shall be able to overcome them, and drive them out.

{Numbers 22:12} And God said unto Balaam, Thou shalt not go with them; thou shalt not curse the people: for they [are] blessed.

{Numbers 22:13} And Balaam rose up in the morning, and said unto the princes of Balak, Get you into your land: for the LORD refuseth to give me leave to go with you.

{Numbers 22:14} And the princes of Moab rose up, and they went unto Balak, and said, Balaam refuseth to come with us.

{Numbers 22:15} And Balak sent yet again princes, more, and more honourable than they.

{Numbers 22:16} And they came to Balaam, and said to him, Thus saith Balak the son of Zippor, Let nothing, I pray thee, hinder thee from coming unto me:

{Numbers 22:17} For I will promote thee unto very great honour, and I will do whatsoever thou sayest unto me: come therefore, I pray thee, curse me this people.

{Numbers 22:18} And Balaam answered and said unto the servants of Balak, If Balak would give me his house full of silver and gold, I cannot go beyond the word of the LORD my God, to do less or more.

{Numbers 22:19} Now therefore, I pray you, tarry ye also here this night, that I may know what the LORD will say unto me more.

{Numbers 22:20} And God came unto Balaam at night, and said unto him, If the men come to call thee, rise up, [and] go with them; but yet the word which I shall say unto thee, that shalt thou do.

{Numbers 22:21} And Balaam rose up in the morning, and saddled his ass, and went with the princes of Moab.

{Numbers 22:22} And God's anger was kindled because he went: and the angel of the LORD stood in the way for an adversary against him. Now he was riding upon his ass, and his two servants [were] with him.

{Numbers 22:23} And the ass saw the angel of the LORD standing in the way, and his sword drawn in his hand: and the ass turned aside out of the way, and went into the field: and Balaam smote the ass, to turn her into the way.

{Numbers 22:24} But the angel of the LORD stood in a path of the vineyards, a wall [being] on this side, and a wall on that side.

{Numbers 22:25} And when the ass saw the angel of the LORD, she thrust herself unto the wall, and crushed Balaam's foot against the wall: and he smote her again.

{Numbers 22:26} And the angel of the LORD went further, and stood in a narrow place, where [was] no way to turn either to the right hand or to the left.

{Numbers 22:27} And when the ass saw the angel of the LORD, she fell down under Balaam: and Balaam's anger was kindled, and he smote the ass with a staff.

{Numbers 22:28} And the LORD opened the mouth of the ass, and she said unto Balaam, What have I done unto thee, that thou hast smitten me these three times?

{Numbers 22:29} And Balaam said unto the ass, Because thou hast mocked me: I would there were a sword in mine hand, for now would I kill thee.

{Numbers 22:30} And the ass said unto Balaam, [Am] not I thine ass, upon which thou hast ridden ever since [I was] thine unto this day? was I ever wont to do so unto thee? And he said, Nay.

{Numbers 22:31} Then the LORD opened the eyes of Balaam, and he saw the angel of the LORD standing in the way, and his sword drawn in his hand: and he bowed down his head, and fell flat on his face.

{Numbers 22:32} And the angel of the LORD said unto him, Wherefore hast thou smitten thine ass these three times? behold, I went out to withstand thee, because [thy] way is perverse before me:

{Numbers 22:33} And the ass saw me, and turned from me these three times: unless she had turned from me, surely now also I had slain thee, and saved her alive.

{Numbers 22:34} And Balaam said unto the angel of the LORD, I have sinned; for I knew not that thou stoodest in the way against me: now therefore, if it

displease thee, I will get me back again.

{Numbers 22:35} And the angel of the LORD said unto Balaam, Go with the men: but only the word that I shall speak unto thee, that thou shalt speak. So Balaam went with the princes of Balak.

{Numbers 22:36} And when Balak heard that Balaam was come, he went out to meet him unto a city of Moab, which [is] in the border of Arnon, which [is] in the utmost coast.

{Numbers 22:37} And Balak said unto Balaam, Did I not earnestly send unto thee to call thee? wherefore camest thou not unto me? am I not able indeed to promote thee to honour?

{Numbers 22:38} And Balaam said unto Balak, Lo, I am come unto thee: have I now any power at all to say any thing? the word that God putteth in my mouth, that shall I speak.

{Numbers 22:39} And Balaam went with Balak, and they came unto Kirjathhuzoth.

{Numbers 22:40} And Balak offered oxen and sheep, and sent to Balaam, and to the princes that [were] with him.

{Numbers 22:41} And it came to pass on the morrow, that Balak took Balaam, and brought him up into the high places of Baal, that thence he might see the utmost [part] of the people.

{Numbers 23:1} And Balaam said unto Balak, Build me here seven altars, and prepare me here seven oxen and seven rams.

{Numbers 23:2} And Balak did as Balaam had spoken; and Balak and Balaam offered on [every] altar a bullock and a ram.

{Numbers 23:3} And Balaam said unto Balak, Stand by thy burnt offering, and I will go: peradventure the LORD will come to meet me: and whatsoever he sheweth me I will tell thee. And he went to an high place.

{Numbers 23:4} And God met Balaam: and he said unto him, I have prepared seven altars, and I have offered upon [every] altar a bullock and a ram.

{Numbers 23:5} And the LORD put a word in Balaam's mouth, and said, Return unto Balak, and thus thou shalt speak.

{Numbers 23:6} And he returned unto him, and, lo, he stood by his burnt sacrifice, he, and all the princes of Moab.

{Numbers 23:7} And he took up his parable, and said, Balak the king of Moab hath brought me from Aram, out of the mountains of the east, [saying,] Come, curse me Jacob, and come, defy Israel.

{Numbers 23:8} How shall I curse, whom God hath not cursed? or how shall I defy, [whom] the LORD hath not defied?

{Numbers 23:9} For from the top of the rocks I see him, and from the hills I behold him: lo, the people shall dwell alone, and shall not be reckoned among the nations.

{Numbers 23:10} Who can count the dust of Jacob, and the number of the fourth [part] of Israel? Let me die the death of the righteous, and let my last end be like his!

{Numbers 23:11} And Balak said unto Balaam, What hast thou done unto me? I took thee to curse mine enemies, and, behold, thou hast blessed [them] altogether.

{Numbers 23:12} And he answered and said, Must I not take heed to speak that which the LORD hath put in my mouth?

{Numbers 23:13} And Balak said unto him, Come, I pray thee, with me unto another place, from whence thou mayest see them: thou shalt see but the utmost part of them, and shalt not see them all: and curse me them from thence.

{Numbers 23:14} And he brought him into the field of Zophim, to the top of

Pisgah, and built seven altars, and offered a bullock and a ram on [every] altar.  
{Numbers 23:15} And he said unto Balak, Stand here by thy burnt offering, while I meet [the LORD] yonder.  
{Numbers 23:16} And the LORD met Balaam, and put a word in his mouth, and said, Go again unto Balak, and say thus.  
{Numbers 23:17} And when he came to him, behold, he stood by his burnt offering, and the princes of Moab with him. And Balak said unto him, What hath the LORD spoken?  
{Numbers 23:18} And he took up his parable, and said, Rise up, Balak, and hear; hearken unto me, thou son of Zippor:  
{Numbers 23:19} God [is] not a man, that he should lie; neither the son of man, that he should repent: hath he said, and shall he not do [it?] or hath he spoken, and shall he not make it good?  
{Numbers 23:20} Behold, I have received [commandment] to bless: and he hath blessed; and I cannot reverse it.  
{Numbers 23:21} He hath not beheld iniquity in Jacob, neither hath he seen perverseness in Israel: the LORD his God [is] with him, and the shout of a king [is] among them.  
{Numbers 23:22} God brought them out of Egypt; he hath as it were the strength of an unicorn.  
{Numbers 23:23} Surely [there is] no enchantment against Jacob, neither [is there] any divination against Israel: according to this time it shall be said of Jacob and of Israel, What hath God wrought!  
{Numbers 23:24} Behold, the people shall rise up as a great lion, and lift up himself as a young lion: he shall not lie down until he eat [of] the prey, and drink the blood of the slain.  
{Numbers 23:25} And Balak said unto Balaam, Neither curse them at all, nor bless them at all.  
{Numbers 23:26} But Balaam answered and said unto Balak, Told not I thee, saying, All that the LORD speaketh, that I must do?  
{Numbers 23:27} And Balak said unto Balaam, Come, I pray thee, I will bring thee unto another place; peradventure it will please God that thou mayest curse me them from thence.  
{Numbers 23:28} And Balak brought Balaam unto the top of Peor, that looketh toward Jeshimon.  
{Numbers 23:29} And Balaam said unto Balak, Build me here seven altars, and prepare me here seven bullocks and seven rams.  
{Numbers 23:30} And Balak did as Balaam had said, and offered a bullock and a ram on [every] altar.  
{Numbers 24:1} And when Balaam saw that it pleased the LORD to bless Israel, he went not, as at other times, to seek for enchantments, but he set his face toward the wilderness.  
{Numbers 24:2} And Balaam lifted up his eyes, and he saw Israel abiding [in his tents] according to their tribes; and the spirit of God came upon him.  
{Numbers 24:3} And he took up his parable, and said, Balaam the son of Beor hath said, and the man whose eyes are open hath said:  
{Numbers 24:4} He hath said, which heard the words of God, which saw the vision of the Almighty, falling [into a trance,] but having his eyes open:  
{Numbers 24:5} How goodly are thy tents, O Jacob, [and] thy tabernacles, O Israel!  
{Numbers 24:6} As the valleys are they spread forth, as gardens by the river's side, as the trees of lign aloes which the LORD hath planted, [and] as cedar trees

beside the waters.

{Numbers 24:7} He shall pour the water out of his buckets, and his seed [shall be] in many waters, and his king shall be higher than Agag, and his kingdom shall be exalted.

{Numbers 24:8} God brought him forth out of Egypt; he hath as it were the strength of an unicorn: he shall eat up the nations his enemies, and shall break their bones, and pierce [them] through with his arrows.

{Numbers 24:9} He couched, he lay down as a lion, and as a great lion: who shall stir him up? Blessed [is] he that blesseth thee, and cursed is he that curseth thee.

{Numbers 24:10} And Balak's anger was kindled against Balaam, and he smote his hands together: and Balak said unto Balaam, I called thee to curse mine enemies, and, behold, thou hast altogether blessed [them] these three times.

{Numbers 24:11} Therefore now flee thou to thy place: I thought to promote thee unto great honour; but, lo, the LORD hath kept thee back from honour.

{Numbers 24:12} And Balaam said unto Balak, Spake I not also to thy messengers which thou sentest unto me, saying,

{Numbers 24:13} If Balak would give me his house full of silver and gold, I cannot go beyond the commandment of the LORD, to do [either] good or bad of mine own mind; [but] what the LORD saith, that will I speak?

{Numbers 24:14} And now, behold, I go unto my people: come [therefore, and] I will advertise thee what this people shall do to thy people in the latter days.

{Numbers 24:15} And he took up his parable, and said, Balaam the son of Beor hath said, and the man whose eyes are open hath said:

{Numbers 24:16} He hath said, which heard the words of God, and knew the knowledge of the most High, [which] saw the vision of the Almighty, falling [into a trance,] but having his eyes open:

{Numbers 24:17} I shall see him, but not now: I shall behold him, but not nigh: there shall come a Star out of Jacob, and a Sceptre shall rise out of Israel, and shall smite the corners of Moab, and destroy all the children of Sheth.

{Numbers 24:18} And Edom shall be a possession, Seir also shall be a possession for his enemies; and Israel shall do valiantly.

{Numbers 24:19} Out of Jacob shall come he that shall have dominion, and shall destroy him that remaineth of the city.

{Numbers 24:20} And when he looked on Amalek, he took up his parable, and said, Amalek [was] the first of the nations; but his latter end [shall be] that he perish for ever.

{Numbers 24:21} And he looked on the Kenites, and took up his parable, and said, Strong is thy dwellingplace, and thou puttest thy nest in a rock.

{Numbers 24:22} Nevertheless the Kenite shall be wasted, until Asshur shall carry thee away captive.

{Numbers 24:23} And he took up his parable, and said, Alas, who shall live when God doeth this!

{Numbers 24:24} And ships [shall come] from the coast of Chittim, and shall afflict Asshur, and shall afflict Eber, and he also shall perish for ever.

{Numbers 24:25} And Balaam rose up, and went and returned to his place: and Balak also went his way.

{Numbers 25:1} And Israel abode in Shittim, and the people began to commit whoredom with the daughters of Moab.

{Numbers 25:2} And they called the people unto the sacrifices of their gods: and the people did eat, and bowed down to their gods.

{Numbers 25:3} And Israel joined himself unto Baal-peor: and the anger of the LORD was kindled against Israel.



{Numbers 25:4} And the LORD said unto Moses, Take all the heads of the people, and hang them up before the LORD against the sun, that the fierce anger of the LORD may be turned away from Israel.

{Numbers 25:5} And Moses said unto the judges of Israel, Slay ye every one his men that were joined unto Baal-peor.

{Numbers 25:6} And, behold, one of the children of Israel came and brought unto his brethren a Midianitish woman in the sight of Moses, and in the sight of all the congregation of the children of Israel, who [were] weeping [before] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

{Numbers 25:7} And when Phinehas, the son of Eleazar, the son of Aaron the priest, saw [it,] he rose up from among the congregation, and took a javelin in his hand;

{Numbers 25:8} And he went after the man of Israel into the tent, and thrust both of them through, the man of Israel, and the woman through her belly. So the plague was stayed from the children of Israel.

{Numbers 25:9} And those that died in the plague were twenty and four thousand.

{Numbers 25:10} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Numbers 25:11} Phinehas, the son of Eleazar, the son of Aaron the priest, hath turned my wrath away from the children of Israel, while he was zealous for my sake among them, that I consumed not the children of Israel in my jealousy.

{Numbers 25:12} Wherefore say, Behold, I give unto him my covenant of peace:

{Numbers 25:13} And he shall have it, and his seed after him, [even] the covenant of an everlasting priesthood; because he was zealous for his God, and made an atonement for the children of Israel.

{Numbers 25:14} Now the name of the Israelite that was slain, [even] that was slain with the Midianitish woman, [was] Zimri, the son of Salu, a prince of a chief house among the Simeonites.

{Numbers 25:15} And the name of the Midianitish woman that was slain [was] Cozbi, the daughter of Zur; he [was] head over a people, [and] of a chief house in Midian.

{Numbers 25:16} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Numbers 25:17} Vex the Midianites, and smite them:

{Numbers 25:18} For they vex you with their wives, wherewith they have beguiled you in the matter of Peor, and in the matter of Cozbi, the daughter of a prince of Midian, their sister, which was slain in the day of the plague for Peor's sake.

{Numbers 26:1} And it came to pass after the plague, that the LORD spake unto Moses and unto Eleazar the son of Aaron the priest, saying,

{Numbers 26:2} Take the sum of all the congregation of the children of Israel, from twenty years old and upward, throughout their fathers' house, all that are able to go to war in Israel.

{Numbers 26:3} And Moses and Eleazar the priest spake with them in the plains of Moab by Jordan [near] Jericho, saying,

{Numbers 26:4} [Take the sum of the people,] from twenty years old and upward; as the LORD commanded Moses and the children of Israel, which went forth out of the land of Egypt.

{Numbers 26:5} Reuben, the eldest son of Israel: the children of Reuben; Hanoch, [of whom cometh] the family of the Hanochites: of Pallu, the family of the Palluites:

{Numbers 26:6} Of Hezron, the family of the Hezronites: of Carmi, the family of the Carmites.

{Numbers 26:7} These [are] the families of the Reubenites: and they that were numbered of them were forty and three thousand and seven hundred and thirty.

{Numbers 26:8} And the sons of Pallu; Eliab.

{Numbers 26:9} And the sons of Eliab; Nemuel, and Dathan, and Abiram. This [is that] Dathan and Abiram, [which were] famous in the congregation, who strove against Moses and against Aaron in the company of Korah, when they strove against the LORD:

{Numbers 26:10} And the earth opened her mouth, and swallowed them up together with Korah, when that company died, what time the fire devoured two hundred and fifty men: and they became a sign.

{Numbers 26:11} Notwithstanding the children of Korah died not.

{Numbers 26:12} The sons of Simeon after their families: of Nemuel, the family of the Nemuelites: of Jamin, the family of the Jaminites: of Jachin, the family of the Jachinites:

{Numbers 26:13} Of Zerah, the family of the Zarhites: of Shaul, the family of the Shaulites.

{Numbers 26:14} These [are] the families of the Simeonites, twenty and two thousand and two hundred.

{Numbers 26:15} The children of Gad after their families: of Zephon, the family of the Zephonites: of Haggi, the family of the Haggites: of Shuni, the family of the Shunites:

{Numbers 26:16} Of Ozni, the family of the Oznites: of Eri, the family of the Erites:

{Numbers 26:17} Of Arod, the family of the Arodites: of Areli, the family of the Arelites.

{Numbers 26:18} These [are] the families of the children of Gad according to those that were numbered of them, forty thousand and five hundred.

{Numbers 26:19} The sons of Judah [were] Er and Onan: and Er and Onan died in the land of Canaan.

{Numbers 26:20} And the sons of Judah after their families were; of Shelah, the family of the Shelanites: of Pharez, the family of the Pharezites: of Zerah, the family of the Zarhites.

{Numbers 26:21} And the sons of Pharez were; of Hezron, the family of the Hezronites: of Hamul, the family of the Hamulites.

{Numbers 26:22} These [are] the families of Judah according to those that were numbered of them, threescore and sixteen thousand and five hundred.

{Numbers 26:23} [Of] the sons of Issachar after their families: [of] Tola, the family of the Tolaites: of Pua, the family of the Punites:

{Numbers 26:24} Of Jashub, the family of the Jashubites: of Shimron, the family of the Shimronites.

{Numbers 26:25} These [are] the families of Issachar according to those that were numbered of them, threescore and four thousand and three hundred.

{Numbers 26:26} [Of] the sons of Zebulun after their families: of Sered, the family of the Sardites: of Elon, the family of the Elonites: of Jahleel, the family of the Jahleelites.

{Numbers 26:27} These [are] the families of the Zebulunites according to those that were numbered of them, threescore thousand and five hundred.

{Numbers 26:28} The sons of Joseph after their families [were] Manasseh and Ephraim.

{Numbers 26:29} Of the sons of Manasseh: of Machir, the family of the Machirites: and Machir begat Gilead: of Gilead [came] the family of the Gileadites.

{Numbers 26:30} These [are] the sons of Gilead: [of] Jeezer, the family of the Jeezerites: of Helek, the family of the Helekites:

{Numbers 26:31} And [of] Asriel, the family of the Asrielites: and [of] Shechem, the family of the Shechemites:

{Numbers 26:32} And [of] Shemida, the family of the Shemidaites: and [of] Hephher, the family of the Hephherites.

{Numbers 26:33} And Zelophehad the son of Hephher had no sons, but daughters: and the names of the daughters of Zelophehad [were] Mahlah, and Noah, Hoglah, Milcah, and Tirzah.

{Numbers 26:34} These [are] the families of Manasseh, and those that were numbered of them, fifty and two thousand and seven hundred.

{Numbers 26:35} These [are] the sons of Ephraim after their families: of Shuthelah, the family of the Shuthalhites: of Becher, the family of the Bachrites: of Tahan, the family of the Tahanites.

{Numbers 26:36} And these [are] the sons of Shuthelah: of Eran, the family of the Eranites.

{Numbers 26:37} These [are] the families of the sons of Ephraim according to those that were numbered of them, thirty and two thousand and five hundred.

These [are] the sons of Joseph after their families.

{Numbers 26:38} The sons of Benjamin after their families: of Bela, the family of the Belaites: of Ashbel, the family of the Ashbelites: of Ahiram, the family of the Ahiramites:

{Numbers 26:39} Of Shupham, the family of the Shuphamites: of Hupham, the family of the Huphamites.

{Numbers 26:40} And the sons of Bela were Ard and Naaman: [of Ard,] the family of the Ardites: [and] of Naaman, the family of the Naamites.

{Numbers 26:41} These [are] the sons of Benjamin after their families: and they that were numbered of them [were] forty and five thousand and six hundred.

{Numbers 26:42} These [are] the sons of Dan after their families: of Shuham, the family of the Shuhamites. These [are] the families of Dan after their families.

{Numbers 26:43} All the families of the Shuhamites, according to those that were numbered of them, [were] threescore and four thousand and four hundred.

{Numbers 26:44} [Of] the children of Asher after their families: of Jimna, the family of the Jimnites: of Jesui, the family of the Jesuites: of Beriah, the family of the Beriites.

{Numbers 26:45} Of the sons of Beriah: of Heber, the family of the Heberites: of Malchiel, the family of the Malchielites.

{Numbers 26:46} And the name of the daughter of Asher [was] Sarah.

{Numbers 26:47} These [are] the families of the sons of Asher according to those that were numbered of them; [who were] fifty and three thousand and four hundred.

{Numbers 26:48} [Of] the sons of Naphtali after their families: of Jahzeel, the family of the Jahzeelites: of Guni, the family of the Gunites:

{Numbers 26:49} Of Jezer, the family of the Jezerites: of Shillem, the family of the Shillemites.

{Numbers 26:50} These [are] the families of Naphtali according to their families: and they that were numbered of them [were] forty and five thousand and four hundred.

{Numbers 26:51} These [were] the numbered of the children of Israel, six hundred thousand and a thousand seven hundred and thirty.

{Numbers 26:52} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Numbers 26:53} Unto these the land shall be divided for an inheritance

according to the number of names.

{Numbers 26:54} To many thou shalt give the more inheritance, and to few thou shalt give the less inheritance: to every one shall his inheritance be given according to those that were numbered of him.

{Numbers 26:55} Notwithstanding the land shall be divided by lot: according to the names of the tribes of their fathers they shall inherit.

{Numbers 26:56} According to the lot shall the possession thereof be divided between many and few.

{Numbers 26:57} And these [are] they that were numbered of the Levites after their families: of Gershon, the family of the Gershonites: of Kohath, the family of the Kohathites: of Merari, the family of the Merarites.

{Numbers 26:58} These [are] the families of the Levites: the family of the Libnites, the family of the Hebronites, the family of the Mahlites, the family of the Mushites, the family of the Korathites. And Kohath begat Amram.

{Numbers 26:59} And the name of Amram's wife [was] Jochebed, the daughter of Levi, whom [her mother] bare to Levi in Egypt: and she bare unto Amram Aaron and Moses, and Miriam their sister.

{Numbers 26:60} And unto Aaron was born Nadab, and Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar.

{Numbers 26:61} And Nadab and Abihu died, when they offered strange fire before the LORD.

{Numbers 26:62} And those that were numbered of them were twenty and three thousand, all males from a month old and upward: for they were not numbered among the children of Israel, because there was no inheritance given them among the children of Israel.

{Numbers 26:63} These [are] they that were numbered by Moses and Eleazar the priest, who numbered the children of Israel in the plains of Moab by Jordan [near] Jericho.

{Numbers 26:64} But among these there was not a man of them whom Moses and Aaron the priest numbered, when they numbered the children of Israel in the wilderness of Sinai.

{Numbers 26:65} For the LORD had said of them, They shall surely die in the wilderness. And there was not left a man of them, save Caleb the son of Jephunneh, and Joshua the son of Nun.

{Numbers 27:1} Then came the daughters of Zelophehad, the son of Hopher, the son of Gilead, the son of Machir, the son of Manasseh, of the families of Manasseh the son of Joseph: and these are the names of his daughters; Mahlah, Noah, and Hoglah, and Milcah, and Tirzah.

{Numbers 27:2} And they stood before Moses, and before Eleazar the priest, and before the princes and all the congregation, [by] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, saying,

{Numbers 27:3} Our father died in the wilderness, and he was not in the company of them that gathered themselves together against the LORD in the company of Korah; but died in his own sin, and had no sons.

{Numbers 27:4} Why should the name of our father be done away from among his family, because he hath no son? Give unto us [therefore] a possession among the brethren of our father.

{Numbers 27:5} And Moses brought their cause before the LORD.

{Numbers 27:6} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Numbers 27:7} The daughters of Zelophehad speak right: thou shalt surely give them a possession of an inheritance among their father's brethren; and thou shalt cause the inheritance of their father to pass unto them.

{Numbers 27:8} And thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel, saying, If a man die, and have no son, then ye shall cause his inheritance to pass unto his daughter.

{Numbers 27:9} And if he have no daughter, then ye shall give his inheritance unto his brethren.

{Numbers 27:10} And if he have no brethren, then ye shall give his inheritance unto his father's brethren.

{Numbers 27:11} And if his father have no brethren, then ye shall give his inheritance unto his kinsman that is next to him of his family, and he shall possess it: and it shall be unto the children of Israel a statute of judgment, as the LORD commanded Moses.

{Numbers 27:12} And the LORD said unto Moses, Get thee up into this mount Abarim, and see the land which I have given unto the children of Israel.

{Numbers 27:13} And when thou hast seen it, thou also shalt be gathered unto thy people, as Aaron thy brother was gathered.

{Numbers 27:14} For ye rebelled against my commandment in the desert of Zin, in the strife of the congregation, to sanctify me at the water before their eyes: that [is] the water of Meribah in Kadesh in the wilderness of Zin.

{Numbers 27:15} And Moses spake unto the LORD, saying,

{Numbers 27:16} Let the LORD, the God of the spirits of all flesh, set a man over the congregation,

{Numbers 27:17} Which may go out before them, and which may go in before them, and which may lead them out, and which may bring them in; that the congregation of the LORD be not as sheep which have no shepherd.

{Numbers 27:18} And the LORD said unto Moses, Take thee Joshua the son of Nun, a man in whom [is] the spirit, and lay thine hand upon him;

{Numbers 27:19} And set him before Eleazar the priest, and before all the congregation; and give him a charge in their sight.

{Numbers 27:20} And thou shalt put some of thine honour upon him, that all the congregation of the children of Israel may be obedient.

{Numbers 27:21} And he shall stand before Eleazar the priest, who shall ask [counsel] for him after the judgment of Urim before the LORD: at his word shall they go out, and at his word they shall come in, [both] he, and all the children of Israel with him, even all the congregation.

{Numbers 27:22} And Moses did as the LORD commanded him: and he took Joshua, and set him before Eleazar the priest, and before all the congregation:

{Numbers 27:23} And he laid his hands upon him, and gave him a charge, as the LORD commanded by the hand of Moses.

{Numbers 28:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Numbers 28:2} Command the children of Israel, and say unto them, My offering, [and] my bread for my sacrifices made by fire, [for] a sweet savour unto me, shall ye observe to offer unto me in their due season.

{Numbers 28:3} And thou shalt say unto them, This is the offering made by fire which ye shall offer unto the LORD; two lambs of the first year without spot day by day, [for] a continual burnt offering.

{Numbers 28:4} The one lamb shalt thou offer in the morning, and the other lamb shalt thou offer at even;

{Numbers 28:5} And a tenth [part] of an ephah of flour for a meat offering, mingled with the fourth [part] of an hin of beaten oil.

{Numbers 28:6} [It is] a continual burnt offering, which was ordained in mount Sinai for a sweet savour, a sacrifice made by fire unto the LORD.

{Numbers 28:7} And the drink offering thereof [shall be] the fourth [part] of an hin for the one lamb: in the holy [place] shalt thou cause the strong wine to be

poured unto the LORD [for] a drink offering.

{Numbers 28:8} And the other lamb shalt thou offer at even: as the meat offering of the morning, and as the drink offering thereof, thou shalt offer [it,] a sacrifice made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD.

{Numbers 28:9} And on the sabbath day two lambs of the first year without spot, and two tenth deals of flour [for] a meat offering, mingled with oil, and the drink offering thereof:

{Numbers 28:10} [This is] the burnt offering of every sabbath, beside the continual burnt offering, and his drink offering.

{Numbers 28:11} And in the beginnings of your months ye shall offer a burnt offering unto the LORD; two young bullocks, and one ram, seven lambs of the first year without spot;

{Numbers 28:12} And three tenth deals of flour [for] a meat offering, mingled with oil, for one bullock; and two tenth deals of flour [for] a meat offering, mingled with oil, for one ram;

{Numbers 28:13} And a several tenth deal of flour mingled with oil [for] a meat offering unto one lamb; [for] a burnt offering of a sweet savour, a sacrifice made by fire unto the LORD.

{Numbers 28:14} And their drink offerings shall be half an hin of wine unto a bullock, and the third [part] of an hin unto a ram, and a fourth [part] of an hin unto a lamb: this [is] the burnt offering of every month throughout the months of the year.

{Numbers 28:15} And one kid of the goats for a sin offering unto the LORD shall be offered, beside the continual burnt offering, and his drink offering.

{Numbers 28:16} And in the fourteenth day of the first month [is] the passover of the LORD.

{Numbers 28:17} And in the fifteenth day of this month [is] the feast: seven days shall unleavened bread be eaten.

{Numbers 28:18} In the first day [shall be] an holy convocation; ye shall do no manner of servile work [therein: ]

{Numbers 28:19} But ye shall offer a sacrifice made by fire [for] a burnt offering unto the LORD; two young bullocks, and one ram, and seven lambs of the first year: they shall be unto you without blemish:

{Numbers 28:20} And their meat offering [shall be of] flour mingled with oil: three tenth deals shall ye offer for a bullock, and two tenth deals for a ram;

{Numbers 28:21} A several tenth deal shalt thou offer for every lamb, throughout the seven lambs:

{Numbers 28:22} And one goat [for] a sin offering, to make an atonement for you.

{Numbers 28:23} Ye shall offer these beside the burnt offering in the morning, which [is] for a continual burnt offering.

{Numbers 28:24} After this manner ye shall offer daily, throughout the seven days, the meat of the sacrifice made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD: it shall be offered beside the continual burnt offering, and his drink offering.

{Numbers 28:25} And on the seventh day ye shall have an holy convocation; ye shall do no servile work.

{Numbers 28:26} Also in the day of the firstfruits, when ye bring a new meat offering unto the LORD, after your weeks [be out,] ye shall have an holy convocation; ye shall do no servile work:

{Numbers 28:27} But ye shall offer the burnt offering for a sweet savour unto the LORD; two young bullocks, one ram, seven lambs of the first year;

{Numbers 28:28} And their meat offering of flour mingled with oil, three tenth

deals unto one bullock, two tenth deals unto one ram,

{Numbers 28:29} A several tenth deal unto one lamb, throughout the seven lambs;

{Numbers 28:30} [And] one kid of the goats, to make an atonement for you.

{Numbers 28:31} Ye shall offer [them] beside the continual burnt offering, and his meat offering, (they shall be unto you without blemish) and their drink offerings.

{Numbers 29:1} And in the seventh month, on the first [day] of the month, ye shall have an holy convocation; ye shall do no servile work: it is a day of blowing the trumpets unto you.

{Numbers 29:2} And ye shall offer a burnt offering for a sweet savour unto the LORD; one young bullock, one ram, [and] seven lambs of the first year without blemish:

{Numbers 29:3} And their meat offering [shall be of] flour mingled with oil, three tenth deals for a bullock, [and] two tenth deals for a ram,

{Numbers 29:4} And one tenth deal for one lamb, throughout the seven lambs:

{Numbers 29:5} And one kid of the goats [for] a sin offering, to make an atonement for you:

{Numbers 29:6} Beside the burnt offering of the month, and his meat offering, and the daily burnt offering, and his meat offering, and their drink offerings, according unto their manner, for a sweet savour, a sacrifice made by fire unto the LORD.

{Numbers 29:7} And ye shall have on the tenth [day] of this seventh month an holy convocation; and ye shall afflict your souls: ye shall not do any work [therein: ]

{Numbers 29:8} But ye shall offer a burnt offering unto the LORD [for] a sweet savour; one young bullock, one ram, [and] seven lambs of the first year; they shall be unto you without blemish:

{Numbers 29:9} And their meat offering [shall be of] flour mingled with oil, three tenth deals to a bullock, [and] two tenth deals to one ram,

{Numbers 29:10} A several tenth deal for one lamb, throughout the seven lambs:

{Numbers 29:11} One kid of the goats [for] a sin offering; beside the sin offering of atonement, and the continual burnt offering, and the meat offering of it, and their drink offerings.

{Numbers 29:12} And on the fifteenth day of the seventh month ye shall have an holy convocation; ye shall do no servile work, and ye shall keep a feast unto the LORD seven days:

{Numbers 29:13} And ye shall offer a burnt offering, a sacrifice made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD; thirteen young bullocks, two rams, [and] fourteen lambs of the first year; they shall be without blemish:

{Numbers 29:14} And their meat offering [shall be of] flour mingled with oil, three tenth deals unto every bullock of the thirteen bullocks, two tenth deals to each ram of the two rams,

{Numbers 29:15} And a several tenth deal to each lamb of the fourteen lambs:

{Numbers 29:16} And one kid of the goats [for] a sin offering; beside the continual burnt offering, his meat offering, and his drink offering.

{Numbers 29:17} And on the second day [ye shall offer] twelve young bullocks, two rams, fourteen lambs of the first year without spot:

{Numbers 29:18} And their meat offering and their drink offerings for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the lambs, [shall be] according to their number, after the manner:

{Numbers 29:19} And one kid of the goats [for] a sin offering; beside the

continual burnt offering, and the meat offering thereof, and their drink offerings.  
{Numbers 29:20} And on the third day eleven bullocks, two rams, fourteen lambs of the first year without blemish;  
{Numbers 29:21} And their meat offering and their drink offerings for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the lambs, [shall be] according to their number, after the manner:  
{Numbers 29:22} And one goat [for] a sin offering; beside the continual burnt offering, and his meat offering, and his drink offering.  
{Numbers 29:23} And on the fourth day ten bullocks, two rams, [and] fourteen lambs of the first year without blemish:  
{Numbers 29:24} Their meat offering and their drink offerings for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the lambs, [shall be] according to their number, after the manner:  
{Numbers 29:25} And one kid of the goats [for] a sin offering; beside the continual burnt offering, his meat offering, and his drink offering.  
{Numbers 29:26} And on the fifth day nine bullocks, two rams, [and] fourteen lambs of the first year without spot:  
{Numbers 29:27} And their meat offering and their drink offerings for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the lambs, [shall be] according to their number, after the manner:  
{Numbers 29:28} And one goat [for] a sin offering; beside the continual burnt offering, and his meat offering, and his drink offering.  
{Numbers 29:29} And on the sixth day eight bullocks, two rams, [and] fourteen lambs of the first year without blemish:  
{Numbers 29:30} And their meat offering and their drink offerings for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the lambs, [shall be] according to their number, after the manner:  
{Numbers 29:31} And one goat [for] a sin offering; beside the continual burnt offering, his meat offering, and his drink offering.  
{Numbers 29:32} And on the seventh day seven bullocks, two rams, [and] fourteen lambs of the first year without blemish:  
{Numbers 29:33} And their meat offering and their drink offerings for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the lambs, [shall be] according to their number, after the manner:  
{Numbers 29:34} And one goat [for] a sin offering; beside the continual burnt offering, his meat offering, and his drink offering.  
{Numbers 29:35} On the eighth day ye shall have a solemn assembly: ye shall do no servile work [therein: ]  
{Numbers 29:36} But ye shall offer a burnt offering, a sacrifice made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD: one bullock, one ram, seven lambs of the first year without blemish:  
{Numbers 29:37} Their meat offering and their drink offerings for the bullock, for the ram, and for the lambs, [shall be] according to their number, after the manner:  
{Numbers 29:38} And one goat [for] a sin offering; beside the continual burnt offering, and his meat offering, and his drink offering.  
{Numbers 29:39} These [things] ye shall do unto the LORD in your set feasts, beside your vows, and your freewill offerings, for your burnt offerings, and for your meat offerings, and for your drink offerings, and for your peace offerings.  
{Numbers 29:40} And Moses told the children of Israel according to all that the LORD commanded Moses.  
{Numbers 30:1} And Moses spake unto the heads of the tribes concerning the



children of Israel, saying, This is the thing which the LORD hath commanded.  
{Numbers 30:2} If a man vow a vow unto the LORD, or swear an oath to bind his soul with a bond; he shall not break his word, he shall do according to all that proceedeth out of his mouth.

{Numbers 30:3} If a woman also vow a vow unto the LORD, and bind [herself] by a bond, [being] in her father's house in her youth;

{Numbers 30:4} And her father hear her vow, and her bond wherewith she hath bound her soul, and her father shall hold his peace at her: then all her vows shall stand, and every bond wherewith she hath bound her soul shall stand.

{Numbers 30:5} But if her father disallow her in the day that he heareth; not any of her vows, or of her bonds wherewith she hath bound her soul, shall stand: and the LORD shall forgive her, because her father disallowed her.

{Numbers 30:6} And if she had at all an husband, when she vowed, or uttered ought out of her lips, wherewith she bound her soul;

{Numbers 30:7} And her husband heard [it,] and held his peace at her in the day that he heard [it:] then her vows shall stand, and her bonds wherewith she bound her soul shall stand.

{Numbers 30:8} But if her husband disallowed her on the day that he heard [it:] then he shall make her vow which she vowed, and that which she uttered with her lips, wherewith she bound her soul, of none effect: and the LORD shall forgive her.

{Numbers 30:9} But every vow of a widow, and of her that is divorced, wherewith they have bound their souls, shall stand against her.

{Numbers 30:10} And if she vowed in her husband's house, or bound her soul by a bond with an oath;

{Numbers 30:11} And her husband heard [it,] and held his peace at her, [and] disallowed her not: then all her vows shall stand, and every bond wherewith she bound her soul shall stand.

{Numbers 30:12} But if her husband hath utterly made them void on the day he heard [them; then] whatsoever proceeded out of her lips concerning her vows, or concerning the bond of her soul, shall not stand: her husband hath made them void; and the LORD shall forgive her.

{Numbers 30:13} Every vow, and every binding oath to afflict the soul, her husband may establish it, or her husband may make it void.

{Numbers 30:14} But if her husband altogether hold his peace at her from day to day; then he establisheth all her vows, or all her bonds, which [are] upon her: he confirmeth them, because he held his peace at her in the day that he heard [them. ]

{Numbers 30:15} But if he shall any ways make them void after that he hath heard [them;] then he shall bear her iniquity.

{Numbers 30:16} These [are] the statutes, which the LORD commanded Moses, between a man and his wife, between the father and his daughter, [being yet] in her youth in her father's house.

{Numbers 31:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Numbers 31:2} Avenge the children of Israel of the Midianites: afterward shalt thou be gathered unto thy people.

{Numbers 31:3} And Moses spake unto the people, saying, Arm some of yourselves unto the war, and let them go against the Midianites, and avenge the LORD of Midian.

{Numbers 31:4} Of every tribe a thousand, throughout all the tribes of Israel, shall ye send to the war.

{Numbers 31:5} So there were delivered out of the thousands of Israel, a thousand of [every] tribe, twelve thousand armed for war.

{Numbers 31:6} And Moses sent them to the war, a thousand of [every] tribe, them and Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest, to the war, with the holy instruments, and the trumpets to blow in his hand.

{Numbers 31:7} And they warred against the Midianites, as the LORD commanded Moses; and they slew all the males.

{Numbers 31:8} And they slew the kings of Midian, beside the rest of them that were slain; [namely,] Evi, and Rekem, and Zur, and Hur, and Reba, five kings of Midian: Balaam also the son of Beor they slew with the sword.

{Numbers 31:9} And the children of Israel took [all] the women of Midian captives, and their little ones, and took the spoil of all their cattle, and all their flocks, and all their goods.

{Numbers 31:10} And they burnt all their cities wherein they dwelt, and all their goodly castles, with fire.

{Numbers 31:11} And they took all the spoil, and all the prey, [both] of men and of beasts.

{Numbers 31:12} And they brought the captives, and the prey, and the spoil, unto Moses, and Eleazar the priest, and unto the congregation of the children of Israel, unto the camp at the plains of Moab, which [are] by Jordan [near] Jericho.

{Numbers 31:13} And Moses, and Eleazar the priest, and all the princes of the congregation, went forth to meet them without the camp.

{Numbers 31:14} And Moses was wroth with the officers of the host, [with] the captains over thousands, and captains over hundreds, which came from the battle.

{Numbers 31:15} And Moses said unto them, Have ye saved all the women alive?

{Numbers 31:16} Behold, these caused the children of Israel, through the counsel of Balaam, to commit trespass against the LORD in the matter of Peor, and there was a plague among the congregation of the LORD.

{Numbers 31:17} Now therefore kill every male among the little ones, and kill every woman that hath known man by lying with him.

{Numbers 31:18} But all the women children, that have not known a man by lying with him, keep alive for yourselves.

{Numbers 31:19} And do ye abide without the camp seven days: whosoever hath killed any person, and whosoever hath touched any slain, purify [both] yourselves and your captives on the third day, and on the seventh day.

{Numbers 31:20} And purify all [your] raiment, and all that is made of skins, and all work of goats' [hair,] and all things made of wood.

{Numbers 31:21} And Eleazar the priest said unto the men of war which went to the battle, This is the ordinance of the law which the LORD commanded Moses;

{Numbers 31:22} Only the gold, and the silver, the brass, the iron, the tin, and the lead,

{Numbers 31:23} Every thing that may abide the fire, ye shall make [it] go through the fire, and it shall be clean: nevertheless it shall be purified with the water of separation: and all that abideth not the fire ye shall make go through the water.

{Numbers 31:24} And ye shall wash your clothes on the seventh day, and ye shall be clean, and afterward ye shall come into the camp.

{Numbers 31:25} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Numbers 31:26} Take the sum of the prey that was taken, [both] of man and of beast, thou, and Eleazar the priest, and the chief fathers of the congregation:

{Numbers 31:27} And divide the prey into two parts; between them that took the war upon them, who went out to battle, and between all the congregation:

{Numbers 31:28} And levy a tribute unto the LORD of the men of war which

went out to battle: one soul of five hundred, [both] of the persons, and of the beeves, and of the asses, and of the sheep:

{Numbers 31:29} Take [it] of their half, and give [it] unto Eleazar the priest, [for] an heave offering of the LORD.

{Numbers 31:30} And of the children of Israel's half, thou shalt take one portion of fifty, of the persons, of the beeves, of the asses, and of the flocks, of all manner of beasts, and give them unto the Levites, which keep the charge of the tabernacle of the LORD.

{Numbers 31:31} And Moses and Eleazar the priest did as the LORD commanded Moses.

{Numbers 31:32} And the booty, [being] the rest of the prey which the men of war had caught, was six hundred thousand and seventy thousand and five thousand sheep,

{Numbers 31:33} And threescore and twelve thousand beeves,

{Numbers 31:34} And threescore and one thousand asses,

{Numbers 31:35} And thirty and two thousand persons in all, of women that had not known man by lying with him.

{Numbers 31:36} And the half, [which was] the portion of them that went out to war, was in number three hundred thousand and seven and thirty thousand and five hundred sheep:

{Numbers 31:37} And the LORD'S tribute of the sheep was six hundred and threescore and fifteen.

{Numbers 31:38} And the beeves [were] thirty and six thousand; of which the LORD'S tribute [was] threescore and twelve.

{Numbers 31:39} And the asses [were] thirty thousand and five hundred; of which the LORD'S tribute [was] threescore and one.

{Numbers 31:40} And the persons [were] sixteen thousand; of which the LORD'S tribute [was] thirty and two persons.

{Numbers 31:41} And Moses gave the tribute, [which was] the LORD'S heave offering, unto Eleazar the priest, as the LORD commanded Moses.

{Numbers 31:42} And of the children of Israel's half, which Moses divided from the men that warred,

{Numbers 31:43} (Now the half [that pertained unto] the congregation was three hundred thousand and thirty thousand [and] seven thousand and five hundred sheep,

{Numbers 31:44} And thirty and six thousand beeves,

{Numbers 31:45} And thirty thousand asses and five hundred,

{Numbers 31:46} And sixteen thousand persons;)

{Numbers 31:47} Even of the children of Israel's half, Moses took one portion of fifty, [both] of man and of beast, and gave them unto the Levites, which kept the charge of the tabernacle of the LORD; as the LORD commanded Moses.

{Numbers 31:48} And the officers which [were] over thousands of the host, the captains of thousands, and captains of hundreds, came near unto Moses:

{Numbers 31:49} And they said unto Moses, Thy servants have taken the sum of the men of war which [are] under our charge, and there lacketh not one man of us.

{Numbers 31:50} We have therefore brought an oblation for the LORD, what every man hath gotten, of jewels of gold, chains, and bracelets, rings, earrings, and tablets, to make an atonement for our souls before the LORD.

{Numbers 31:51} And Moses and Eleazar the priest took the gold of them, [even] all wrought jewels.

{Numbers 31:52} And all the gold of the offering that they offered up to the LORD, of the captains of thousands, and of the captains of hundreds, was sixteen

thousand seven hundred and fifty shekels.

{Numbers 31:53} ([For] the men of war had taken spoil, every man for himself.)

{Numbers 31:54} And Moses and Eleazar the priest took the gold of the captains of thousands and of hundreds, and brought it into the tabernacle of the congregation, [for] a memorial for the children of Israel before the LORD.

{Numbers 32:1} Now the children of Reuben and the children of Gad had a very great multitude of cattle: and when they saw the land of Jazer, and the land of Gilead, that, behold, the place [was] a place for cattle;

{Numbers 32:2} The children of Gad and the children of Reuben came and spake unto Moses, and to Eleazar the priest, and unto the princes of the congregation, saying,

{Numbers 32:3} Ataroth, and Dibon, and Jazer, and Nimrah, and Heshbon, and Elealeh, and Shebam, and Nebo, and Beon,

{Numbers 32:4} [Even] the country which the LORD smote before the congregation of Israel, [is] a land for cattle, and thy servants have cattle:

{Numbers 32:5} Wherefore, said they, if we have found grace in thy sight, let this land be given unto thy servants for a possession, [and] bring us not over Jordan.

{Numbers 32:6} And Moses said unto the children of Gad and to the children of Reuben, Shall your brethren go to war, and shall ye sit here?

{Numbers 32:7} And wherefore discourage ye the heart of the children of Israel from going over into the land which the LORD hath given them?

{Numbers 32:8} Thus did your fathers, when I sent them from Kadesh-barnea to see the land.

{Numbers 32:9} For when they went up unto the valley of Eshcol, and saw the land, they discouraged the heart of the children of Israel, that they should not go into the land which the LORD had given them.

{Numbers 32:10} And the LORD'S anger was kindled the same time, and he sware, saying,

{Numbers 32:11} Surely none of the men that came up out of Egypt, from twenty years old and upward, shall see the land which I sware unto Abraham, unto Isaac, and unto Jacob; because they have not wholly followed me:

{Numbers 32:12} Save Caleb the son of Jephunneh the Kenezite, and Joshua the son of Nun: for they have wholly followed the LORD.

{Numbers 32:13} And the LORD'S anger was kindled against Israel, and he made them wander in the wilderness forty years, until all the generation, that had done evil in the sight of the LORD, was consumed.

{Numbers 32:14} And, behold, ye are risen up in your fathers' stead, an increase of sinful men, to augment yet the fierce anger of the LORD toward Israel.

{Numbers 32:15} For if ye turn away from after him, he will yet again leave them in the wilderness; and ye shall destroy all this people.

{Numbers 32:16} And they came near unto him, and said, We will build sheepfolds here for our cattle, and cities for our little ones:

{Numbers 32:17} But we ourselves will go ready armed before the children of Israel, until we have brought them unto their place: and our little ones shall dwell in the fenced cities because of the inhabitants of the land.

{Numbers 32:18} We will not return unto our houses, until the children of Israel have inherited every man his inheritance.

{Numbers 32:19} For we will not inherit with them on yonder side Jordan, or forward; because our inheritance is fallen to us on this side Jordan eastward.

{Numbers 32:20} And Moses said unto them, If ye will do this thing, if ye will go armed before the LORD to war,

{Numbers 32:21} And will go all of you armed over Jordan before the LORD,

until he hath driven out his enemies from before him,

{Numbers 32:22} And the land be subdued before the LORD: then afterward ye shall return, and be guiltless before the LORD, and before Israel; and this land shall be your possession before the LORD.

{Numbers 32:23} But if ye will not do so, behold, ye have sinned against the LORD: and be sure your sin will find you out.

{Numbers 32:24} Build you cities for your little ones, and folds for your sheep; and do that which hath proceeded out of your mouth.

{Numbers 32:25} And the children of Gad and the children of Reuben spake unto Moses, saying, Thy servants will do as my lord commandeth.

{Numbers 32:26} Our little ones, our wives, our flocks, and all our cattle, shall be there in the cities of Gilead:

{Numbers 32:27} But thy servants will pass over, every man armed for war, before the LORD to battle, as my lord saith.

{Numbers 32:28} So concerning them Moses commanded Eleazar the priest, and Joshua the son of Nun, and the chief fathers of the tribes of the children of Israel:

{Numbers 32:29} And Moses said unto them, If the children of Gad and the children of Reuben will pass with you over Jordan, every man armed to battle, before the LORD, and the land shall be subdued before you; then ye shall give them the land of Gilead for a possession:

{Numbers 32:30} But if they will not pass over with you armed, they shall have possessions among you in the land of Canaan.

{Numbers 32:31} And the children of Gad and the children of Reuben answered, saying, As the LORD hath said unto thy servants, so will we do.

{Numbers 32:32} We will pass over armed before the LORD into the land of Canaan, that the possession of our inheritance on this side Jordan [may be] ours.

{Numbers 32:33} And Moses gave unto them, [even] to the children of Gad, and to the children of Reuben, and unto half the tribe of Manasseh the son of Joseph, the kingdom of Sihon king of the Amorites, and the kingdom of Og king of Bashan, the land, with the cities thereof in the coasts, [even] the cities of the country round about.

{Numbers 32:34} And the children of Gad built Dibon, and Ataroth, and Aroer,

{Numbers 32:35} And Atroth, Shopan, and Jaazer, and Jogbehah,

{Numbers 32:36} And Beth-nimrah, and Bethharan, fenced cities: and folds for sheep.

{Numbers 32:37} And the children of Reuben built Heshbon, and Elealeh, and Kirjathaim,

{Numbers 32:38} And Nebo, and Baal-meon, (their names being changed,) and Shibmah: and gave other names unto the cities which they builded.

{Numbers 32:39} And the children of Machir the son of Manasseh went to Gilead, and took it, and dispossessed the Amorite which [was] in it.

{Numbers 32:40} And Moses gave Gilead unto Machir the son of Manasseh; and he dwelt therein.

{Numbers 32:41} And Jair the son of Manasseh went and took the small towns thereof, and called them Havoth-jair.

{Numbers 32:42} And Nobah went and took Kenath, and the villages thereof, and called it Nobah, after his own name.

{Numbers 33:1} These [are] the journeys of the children of Israel, which went forth out of the land of Egypt with their armies under the hand of Moses and Aaron.

{Numbers 33:2} And Moses wrote their goings out according to their journeys by the commandment of the LORD: and these [are] their journeys according to their

goings out.

{Numbers 33:3} And they departed from Rameses in the first month, on the fifteenth day of the first month; on the morrow after the passover the children of Israel went out with an high hand in the sight of all the Egyptians.

{Numbers 33:4} For the Egyptians buried all [their] firstborn, which the LORD had smitten among them: upon their gods also the LORD executed judgments.

{Numbers 33:5} And the children of Israel removed from Rameses, and pitched in Succoth.

{Numbers 33:6} And they departed from Succoth, and pitched in Etham, which [is] in the edge of the wilderness.

{Numbers 33:7} And they removed from Etham, and turned again unto Pi-hahiroth, which [is] before Baal- zephon: and they pitched before Migdol.

{Numbers 33:8} And they departed from before Pi-hahiroth, and passed through the midst of the sea into the wilderness, and went three days' journey in the wilderness of Etham, and pitched in Marah.

{Numbers 33:9} And they removed from Marah, and came unto Elim: and in Elim [were] twelve fountains of water, and threescore and ten palm trees; and they pitched there.

{Numbers 33:10} And they removed from Elim, and encamped by the Red sea.

{Numbers 33:11} And they removed from the Red sea, and encamped in the wilderness of Sin.

{Numbers 33:12} And they took their journey out of the wilderness of Sin, and encamped in Dophkah.

{Numbers 33:13} And they departed from Dophkah, and encamped in Alush.

{Numbers 33:14} And they removed from Alush, and encamped at Rephidim, where was no water for the people to drink.

{Numbers 33:15} And they departed from Rephidim, and pitched in the wilderness of Sinai.

{Numbers 33:16} And they removed from the desert of Sinai, and pitched at Kibrothhattaavah.

{Numbers 33:17} And they departed from Kibrothhattaavah, and encamped at Hazereth.

{Numbers 33:18} And they departed from Hazereth, and pitched in Rithmah.

{Numbers 33:19} And they departed from Rithmah, and pitched at Rimmonparez.

{Numbers 33:20} And they departed from Rimmon-parez, and pitched in Libnah.

{Numbers 33:21} And they removed from Libnah, and pitched at Rissah.

{Numbers 33:22} And they journeyed from Rissah, and pitched in Kehelathah.

{Numbers 33:23} And they went from Kehelathah, and pitched in mount Shapher.

{Numbers 33:24} And they removed from mount Shapher, and encamped in Haradah.

{Numbers 33:25} And they removed from Haradah, and pitched in Makheloth.

{Numbers 33:26} And they removed from Makheloth, and encamped at Tahath.

{Numbers 33:27} And they departed from Tahath, and pitched at Tarah.

{Numbers 33:28} And they removed from Tarah, and pitched in Mithcah.

{Numbers 33:29} And they went from Mithcah, and pitched in Hashmonah.

{Numbers 33:30} And they departed from Hashmonah, and encamped at Moseroth.

{Numbers 33:31} And they departed from Moseroth, and pitched in Bene-jaakan.

{Numbers 33:32} And they removed from Bene-jaakan, and encamped at Hor-hagidgad.

{Numbers 33:33} And they went from Hor-hagidgad, and pitched in Jotbathah.

{Numbers 33:34} And they removed from Jotbathah, and encamped at Ebronah.

{Numbers 33:35} And they departed from Ebronah, and encamped at Ezion-gaber.

{Numbers 33:36} And they removed from Ezion-gaber, and pitched in the wilderness of Zin, which [is] Kadesh.

{Numbers 33:37} And they removed from Kadesh, and pitched in mount Hor, in the edge of the land of Edom.

{Numbers 33:38} And Aaron the priest went up into mount Hor at the commandment of the LORD, and died there, in the fortieth year after the children of Israel were come out of the land of Egypt, in the first [day] of the fifth month.

{Numbers 33:39} And Aaron [was] an hundred and twenty and three years old when he died in mount Hor.

{Numbers 33:40} And king Arad the Canaanite, which dwelt in the south in the land of Canaan, heard of the coming of the children of Israel.

{Numbers 33:41} And they departed from mount Hor, and pitched in Zalmonah.

{Numbers 33:42} And they departed from Zalmonah, and pitched in Punon.

{Numbers 33:43} And they departed from Punon, and pitched in Oboth.

{Numbers 33:44} And they departed from Oboth, and pitched in Ije-abarim, in the border of Moab.

{Numbers 33:45} And they departed from Iim, and pitched in Dibongad.

{Numbers 33:46} And they removed from Dibon-gad, and encamped in Almondiblathaim.

{Numbers 33:47} And they removed from Almondiblathaim, and pitched in the mountains of Abarim, before Nebo.

{Numbers 33:48} And they departed from the mountains of Abarim, and pitched in the plains of Moab by Jordan [near] Jericho.

{Numbers 33:49} And they pitched by Jordan, from Beth-jesimoth [even] unto Abel-shittim in the plains of Moab.

{Numbers 33:50} And the LORD spake unto Moses in the plains of Moab by Jordan [near] Jericho, saying,

{Numbers 33:51} Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, When ye are passed over Jordan into the land of Canaan;

{Numbers 33:52} Then ye shall drive out all the inhabitants of the land from before you, and destroy all their pictures, and destroy all their molten images, and quite pluck down all their high places:

{Numbers 33:53} And ye shall dispossess [the inhabitants] of the land, and dwell therein: for I have given you the land to possess it.

{Numbers 33:54} And ye shall divide the land by lot for an inheritance among your families: [and] to the more ye shall give the more inheritance, and to the fewer ye shall give the less inheritance: every man's [inheritance] shall be in the place where his lot falleth; according to the tribes of your fathers ye shall inherit.

{Numbers 33:55} But if ye will not drive out the inhabitants of the land from before you; then it shall come to pass, that those which ye let remain of them [shall be] pricks in your eyes, and thorns in your sides, and shall vex you in the land wherein ye dwell.

{Numbers 33:56} Moreover it shall come to pass, [that] I shall do unto you, as I thought to do unto them.

{Numbers 34:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Numbers 34:2} Command the children of Israel, and say unto them, When ye come into the land of Canaan; (this is the land that shall fall unto you for an inheritance, [even] the land of Canaan with the coasts thereof:)

{Numbers 34:3} Then your south quarter shall be from the wilderness of Zin

along by the coast of Edom, and your south border shall be the outmost coast of the salt sea eastward:

{Numbers 34:4} And your border shall turn from the south to the ascent of Akkrabbim, and pass on to Zin: and the going forth thereof shall be from the south to Kadesh-barnea, and shall go on to Hazar-addar, and pass on to Azmon:

{Numbers 34:5} And the border shall fetch a compass from Azmon unto the river of Egypt, and the goings out of it shall be at the sea.

{Numbers 34:6} And [as for] the western border, ye shall even have the great sea for a border: this shall be your west border.

{Numbers 34:7} And this shall be your north border: from the great sea ye shall point out for you mount Hor:

{Numbers 34:8} From mount Hor ye shall point out [your border] unto the entrance of Hamath; and the goings forth of the border shall be to Zedad:

{Numbers 34:9} And the border shall go on to Ziphron, and the goings out of it shall be at Hazar-enan: this shall be your north border.

{Numbers 34:10} And ye shall point out your east border from Hazar-enan to Shepham:

{Numbers 34:11} And the coast shall go down from Shepham to Riblah, on the east side of Ain; and the border shall descend, and shall reach unto the side of the sea of Chinnereth eastward:

{Numbers 34:12} And the border shall go down to Jordan, and the goings out of it shall be at the salt sea: this shall be your land with the coasts thereof round about.

{Numbers 34:13} And Moses commanded the children of Israel, saying, This [is] the land which ye shall inherit by lot, which the LORD commanded to give unto the nine tribes, and to the half tribe:

{Numbers 34:14} For the tribe of the children of Reuben according to the house of their fathers, and the tribe of the children of Gad according to the house of their fathers, have received [their inheritance;] and half the tribe of Manasseh have received their inheritance:

{Numbers 34:15} The two tribes and the half tribe have received their inheritance on this side Jordan [near] Jericho eastward, toward the sunrising.

{Numbers 34:16} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Numbers 34:17} These [are] the names of the men which shall divide the land unto you: Eleazar the priest, and Joshua the son of Nun.

{Numbers 34:18} And ye shall take one prince of every tribe, to divide the land by inheritance.

{Numbers 34:19} And the names of the men [are] these: Of the tribe of Judah, Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

{Numbers 34:20} And of the tribe of the children of Simeon, Shemuel the son of Ammihud.

{Numbers 34:21} Of the tribe of Benjamin, Elidad the son of Chislon.

{Numbers 34:22} And the prince of the tribe of the children of Dan, Bukki the son of Jogli.

{Numbers 34:23} The prince of the children of Joseph, for the tribe of the children of Manasseh, Hanniel the son of Ephod.

{Numbers 34:24} And the prince of the tribe of the children of Ephraim, Kemuel the son of Shiphtan.

{Numbers 34:25} And the prince of the tribe of the children of Zebulun, Elizaphan the son of Parnach.

{Numbers 34:26} And the prince of the tribe of the children of Issachar, Paltiel the son of Azzan.



{Numbers 34:27} And the prince of the tribe of the children of Asher, Ahihud the son of Shelomi.

{Numbers 34:28} And the prince of the tribe of the children of Naphtali, Pedahel the son of Ammihud.

{Numbers 34:29} These [are they] whom the LORD commanded to divide the inheritance unto the children of Israel in the land of Canaan.

{Numbers 35:1} And the LORD spake unto Moses in the plains of Moab by Jordan [near] Jericho, saying,

{Numbers 35:2} Command the children of Israel, that they give unto the Levites of the inheritance of their possession cities to dwell in; and ye shall give [also] unto the Levites suburbs for the cities round about them.

{Numbers 35:3} And the cities shall they have to dwell in; and the suburbs of them shall be for their cattle, and for their goods, and for all their beasts.

{Numbers 35:4} And the suburbs of the cities, which ye shall give unto the Levites, [shall reach] from the wall of the city and outward a thousand cubits round about.

{Numbers 35:5} And ye shall measure from without the city on the east side two thousand cubits, and on the south side two thousand cubits, and on the west side two thousand cubits, and on the north side two thousand cubits and the city [shall be] in the midst: this shall be to them the suburbs of the cities.

{Numbers 35:6} And among the cities which ye shall give unto the Levites [there shall be] six cities for refuge, which ye shall appoint for the manslayer, that he may flee thither: and to them ye shall add forty and two cities.

{Numbers 35:7} [So] all the cities which ye shall give to the Levites [shall be] forty and eight cities: them [shall ye give] with their suburbs.

{Numbers 35:8} And the cities which ye shall give [shall be] of the possession of the children of Israel: from [them that have] many ye shall give many; but from [them that have] few ye shall give few: every one shall give of his cities unto the Levites according to his inheritance which he inheriteth.

{Numbers 35:9} And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

{Numbers 35:10} Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, When ye be come over Jordan into the land of Canaan;

{Numbers 35:11} Then ye shall appoint you cities to be cities of refuge for you; that the slayer may flee thither, which killeth any person at unawares.

{Numbers 35:12} And they shall be unto you cities for refuge from the avenger; that the manslayer die not, until he stand before the congregation in judgment.

{Numbers 35:13} And of these cities which ye shall give six cities shall ye have for refuge.

{Numbers 35:14} Ye shall give three cities on this side Jordan, and three cities shall ye give in the land of Canaan, [which] shall be cities of refuge.

{Numbers 35:15} These six cities shall be a refuge, [both] for the children of Israel, and for the stranger, and for the sojourner among them: that every one that killeth any person unawares may flee thither.

{Numbers 35:16} And if he smite him with an instrument of iron, so that he die, he [is] a murderer: the murderer shall surely be put to death.

{Numbers 35:17} And if he smite him with throwing a stone, wherewith he may die, and he die, he is a murderer: the murderer shall surely be put to death.

{Numbers 35:18} Or [if] he smite him with an hand weapon of wood, wherewith he may die, and he die, he [is] a murderer: the murderer shall surely be put to death.

{Numbers 35:19} The revenger of blood himself shall slay the murderer: when he meeteth him, he shall slay him.

{Numbers 35:20} But if he thrust him of hatred, or hurl at him by laying of wait, that he die;

{Numbers 35:21} Or in enmity smite him with his hand, that he die: he that smote [him] shall surely be put to death; [for] he [is] a murderer: the revenger of blood shall slay the murderer, when he meeteth him.

{Numbers 35:22} But if he thrust him suddenly without enmity, or have cast upon him any thing without laying of wait,

{Numbers 35:23} Or with any stone, wherewith a man may die, seeing [him] not, and cast [it] upon him, that he die, and [was] not his enemy, neither sought his harm:

{Numbers 35:24} Then the congregation shall judge between the slayer and the revenger of blood according to these judgments:

{Numbers 35:25} And the congregation shall deliver the slayer out of the hand of the revenger of blood, and the congregation shall restore him to the city of his refuge, whither he was fled: and he shall abide in it unto the death of the high priest, which was anointed with the holy oil.

{Numbers 35:26} But if the slayer shall at any time come without the border of the city of his refuge, whither he was fled;

{Numbers 35:27} And the revenger of blood find him without the borders of the city of his refuge, and the revenger of blood kill the slayer; he shall not be guilty of blood:

{Numbers 35:28} Because he should have remained in the city of his refuge until the death of the high priest: but after the death of the high priest the slayer shall return into the land of his possession.

{Numbers 35:29} So these [things] shall be for a statute of judgment unto you throughout your generations in all your dwellings.

{Numbers 35:30} Whoso killeth any person, the murderer shall be put to death by the mouth of witnesses: but one witness shall not testify against any person [to cause him] to die.

{Numbers 35:31} Moreover ye shall take no satisfaction for the life of a murderer, which [is] guilty of death: but he shall be surely put to death.

{Numbers 35:32} And ye shall take no satisfaction for him that is fled to the city of his refuge, that he should come again to dwell in the land, until the death of the priest.

{Numbers 35:33} So ye shall not pollute the land wherein ye [are:] for blood it defileth the land: and the land cannot be cleansed of the blood that is shed therein, but by the blood of him that shed it.

{Numbers 35:34} Defile not therefore the land which ye shall inhabit, wherein I dwell: for I the LORD dwell among the children of Israel.

{Numbers 36:1} And the chief fathers of the families of the children of Gilead, the son of Machir, the son of Manasseh, of the families of the sons of Joseph, came near, and spake before Moses, and before the princes, the chief fathers of the children of Israel:

{Numbers 36:2} And they said, The LORD commanded my lord to give the land for an inheritance by lot to the children of Israel: and my lord was commanded by the LORD to give the inheritance of Zelophehad our brother unto his daughters.

{Numbers 36:3} And if they be married to any of the sons of the [other] tribes of the children of Israel, then shall their inheritance be taken from the inheritance of our fathers, and shall be put to the inheritance of the tribe whereunto they are received: so shall it be taken from the lot of our inheritance.

{Numbers 36:4} And when the jubile of the children of Israel shall be, then shall their inheritance be put unto the inheritance of the tribe whereunto they are

received: so shall their inheritance be taken away from the inheritance of the tribe of our fathers.

{Numbers 36:5} And Moses commanded the children of Israel according to the word of the LORD, saying, The tribe of the sons of Joseph hath said well.

{Numbers 36:6} This is the thing which the LORD doth command concerning the daughters of Zelophehad, saying, Let them marry to whom they think best; only to the family of the tribe of their father shall they marry.

{Numbers 36:7} So shall not the inheritance of the children of Israel remove from tribe to tribe: for every one of the children of Israel shall keep himself to the inheritance of the tribe of his fathers.

{Numbers 36:8} And every daughter, that possesseth an inheritance in any tribe of the children of Israel, shall be wife unto one of the family of the tribe of her father, that the children of Israel may enjoy every man the inheritance of his fathers.

{Numbers 36:9} Neither shall the inheritance remove from [one] tribe to another tribe; but every one of the tribes of the children of Israel shall keep himself to his own inheritance.

{Numbers 36:10} Even as the LORD commanded Moses, so did the daughters of Zelophehad:

{Numbers 36:11} For Mahlah, Tirzah, and Hoglah, and Milcah, and Noah, the daughters of Zelophehad, were married unto their father's brothers' sons:

{Numbers 36:12} [And] they were married into the families of the sons of Manasseh the son of Joseph, and their inheritance remained in the tribe of the family of their father.

{Numbers 36:13} These [are] the commandments and the judgments, which the LORD commanded by the hand of Moses unto the children of Israel in the plains of Moab by Jordan [near] Jericho.

## The Fifth Book of Moses, called Deuteronomy

{Deuteronomy 1:1} These [be] the words which Moses spake unto all Israel on this side Jordan in the wilderness, in the plain over against the Red [sea,] between Paran, and Tophel, and Laban, and Hazeroth, and Dizahab.

{Deuteronomy 1:2} ([There are] eleven days' [journey] from Horeb by the way of mount Seir unto Kadesh-barnea.)

{Deuteronomy 1:3} And it came to pass in the fortieth year, in the eleventh month, on the first [day] of the month, [that] Moses spake unto the children of Israel, according unto all that the LORD had given him in commandment unto them;

{Deuteronomy 1:4} After he had slain Sihon the king of the Amorites, which dwelt in Heshbon, and Og the king of Bashan, which dwelt at Astaroth in Edrei:

{Deuteronomy 1:5} On this side Jordan, in the land of Moab, began Moses to declare this law, saying,

{Deuteronomy 1:6} The LORD our God spake unto us in Horeb, saying, Ye have dwelt long enough in this mount:

{Deuteronomy 1:7} Turn you, and take your journey, and go to the mount of the Amorites, and unto all [the places] nigh thereunto, in the plain, in the hills, and in the vale, and in the south, and by the sea side, to the land of the Canaanites, and unto Lebanon, unto the great river, the river Euphrates.

{Deuteronomy 1:8} Behold, I have set the land before you: go in and possess the land which the LORD sware unto your fathers, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, to give unto them and to their seed after them.

{Deuteronomy 1:9} And I spake unto you at that time, saying, I am not able to bear you myself alone:

{Deuteronomy 1:10} The LORD your God hath multiplied you, and, behold, ye [are] this day as the stars of heaven for multitude.

{Deuteronomy 1:11} (The LORD God of your fathers make you a thousand times so many more as ye [are,] and bless you, as he hath promised you!)

{Deuteronomy 1:12} How can I myself alone bear your cumbrance, and your burden, and your strife?

{Deuteronomy 1:13} Take you wise men, and understanding, and known among your tribes, and I will make them rulers over you.

{Deuteronomy 1:14} And ye answered me, and said, The thing which thou hast spoken is good [for us] to do.

{Deuteronomy 1:15} So I took the chief of your tribes, wise men, and known, and made them heads over you, captains over thousands, and captains over hundreds, and captains over fifties, and captains over tens, and officers among your tribes.

{Deuteronomy 1:16} And I charged your judges at that time, saying, Hear [the causes] between your brethren, and judge righteously between [every] man and his brother, and the stranger [that is] with him.

{Deuteronomy 1:17} Ye shall not respect persons in judgment; [but ]ye shall hear the small as well as the great; ye shall not be afraid of the face of man; for the judgment [is ]God's: and the cause that is too hard for you, bring [it ]unto me, and I will hear it.

{Deuteronomy 1:18} And I commanded you at that time all the things which ye should do.

{Deuteronomy 1:19} And when we departed from Horeb, we went through all that great and terrible wilderness, which ye saw by the way of the mountain of the

Amorites, as the LORD our God commanded us; and we came to Kadesh-barnea.  
{Deuteronomy 1:20} And I said unto you, Ye are come unto the mountain of the Amorites, which the LORD our God doth give unto us.

{Deuteronomy 1:21} Behold, the LORD thy God hath set the land before thee: go up [and] possess [it,] as the LORD God of thy fathers hath said unto thee; fear not, neither be discouraged.

{Deuteronomy 1:22} And ye came near unto me every one of you, and said, We will send men before us, and they shall search us out the land, and bring us word again by what way we must go up, and into what cities we shall come.

{Deuteronomy 1:23} and the saying pleased me well: and I took twelve men of you, one of a tribe:

{Deuteronomy 1:24} And they turned and went up into the mountain, and came unto the valley of Eshcol, and searched it out.

{Deuteronomy 1:25} And they took of the fruit of the land in their hands, and brought [it] down unto us, and brought us word again, and said, [It is] a good land which the LORD our God doth give us.

{Deuteronomy 1:26} Notwithstanding ye would not go up, but rebelled against the commandment of the LORD your God:

{Deuteronomy 1:27} And ye murmured in your tents, and said, Because the LORD hated us, he hath brought us forth out of the land of Egypt, to deliver us into the hand of the Amorites, to destroy us.

{Deuteronomy 1:28} Whither shall we go up? our brethren have discouraged our heart, saying, The people [is] greater and taller than we; the cities [are] great and walled up to heaven; and moreover we have seen the sons of the Anakims there.

{Deuteronomy 1:29} Then I said unto you, Dread not, neither be afraid of them.

{Deuteronomy 1:30} The LORD your God which goeth before you, he shall fight for you, according to all that he did for you in Egypt before your eyes;

{Deuteronomy 1:31} And in the wilderness, where thou hast seen how that the LORD thy God bare thee, as a man doth bear his son, in all the way that ye went, until ye came into this place.

{Deuteronomy 1:32} Yet in this thing ye did not believe the LORD your God,

{Deuteronomy 1:33} Who went in the way before you, to search you out a place to pitch your tents [in,] in fire by night, to shew you by what way ye should go, and in a cloud by day.

{Deuteronomy 1:34} And the LORD heard the voice of your words, and was wroth, and sware, saying,

{Deuteronomy 1:35} Surely there shall not one of these men of this evil generation see that good land, which I sware to give unto your fathers,

{Deuteronomy 1:36} Save Caleb the son of Jephunneh; he shall see it, and to him will I give the land that he hath trodden upon, and to his children, because he hath wholly followed the LORD.

{Deuteronomy 1:37} Also the LORD was angry with me for your sakes, saying, Thou also shalt not go in thither.

{Deuteronomy 1:38} [But] Joshua the son of Nun, which standeth before thee, he shall go in thither: encourage him: for he shall cause Israel to inherit it.

{Deuteronomy 1:39} Moreover your little ones, which ye said should be a prey, and your children, which in that day had no knowledge between good and evil, they shall go in thither, and unto them will I give it, and they shall possess it.

{Deuteronomy 1:40} But [as for] you, turn you, and take your journey into the wilderness by the way of the Red sea.

{Deuteronomy 1:41} Then ye answered and said unto me, We have sinned against the LORD, we will go up and fight, according to all that the LORD our

God commanded us. And when ye had girded on every man his weapons of war, ye were ready to go up into the hill.

{Deuteronomy 1:42} And the LORD said unto me, Say unto them, Go not up, neither fight; for I [am] not among you; lest ye be smitten before your enemies.

{Deuteronomy 1:43} So I spake unto you; and ye would not hear, but rebelled against the commandment of the LORD, and went presumptuously up into the hill.

{Deuteronomy 1:44} And the Amorites, which dwelt in that mountain, came out against you, and chased you, as bees do, and destroyed you in Seir, [even] unto Hormah.

{Deuteronomy 1:45} And ye returned and wept before the LORD; but the LORD would not hearken to your voice, nor give ear unto you.

{Deuteronomy 1:46} So ye abode in Kadesh many days, according unto the days that ye abode [there. ]

{Deuteronomy 2:1} Then we turned, and took our journey into the wilderness by the way of the Red sea, as the LORD spake unto me: and we compassed mount Seir many days.

{Deuteronomy 2:2} And the LORD spake unto me, saying,

{Deuteronomy 2:3} Ye have compassed this mountain long enough: turn you northward.

{Deuteronomy 2:4} And command thou the people, saying, Ye [are] to pass through the coast of your brethren the children of Esau, which dwell in Seir; and they shall be afraid of you: take ye good heed unto yourselves therefore:

{Deuteronomy 2:5} Meddle not with them; for I will not give you of their land, no, not so much as a footbreadth; because I have given mount Seir unto Esau [for] a possession.

{Deuteronomy 2:6} Ye shall buy meat of them for money, that ye may eat; and ye shall also buy water of them for money, that ye may drink.

{Deuteronomy 2:7} For the LORD thy God hath blessed thee in all the works of thy hand: he knoweth thy walking through this great wilderness: these forty years the LORD thy God [hath been] with thee; thou hast lacked nothing.

{Deuteronomy 2:8} And when we passed by from our brethren the children of Esau, which dwelt in Seir, through the way of the plain from Elath, and from Ezion-gaber, we turned and passed by the way of the wilderness of Moab.

{Deuteronomy 2:9} And the LORD said unto me, Distress not the Moabites, neither contend with them in battle: for I will not give thee of their land [for] a possession; because I have given Ar unto the children of Lot [for] a possession.

{Deuteronomy 2:10} The Emims dwelt therein in times past, a people great, and many, and tall, as the Anakims;

{Deuteronomy 2:11} Which also were accounted giants, as the Anakims; but the Moabites call them Emims.

{Deuteronomy 2:12} The Horims also dwelt in Seir beforetime; but the children of Esau succeeded them, when they had destroyed them from before them, and dwelt in their stead; as Israel did unto the land of his possession, which the LORD gave unto them.

{Deuteronomy 2:13} Now rise up, [said I,] and get you over the brook Zered. And we went over the brook Zered.

{Deuteronomy 2:14} And the space in which we came from Kadesh-barnea, until we were come over the brook Zered, [was] thirty and eight years; until all the generation of the men of war were wasted out from among the host, as the LORD sware unto them.

{Deuteronomy 2:15} For indeed the hand of the LORD was against them, to

destroy them from among the host, until they were consumed.

{Deuteronomy 2:16} So it came to pass, when all the men of war were consumed and dead from among the people,

{Deuteronomy 2:17} That the LORD spake unto me, saying,

{Deuteronomy 2:18} Thou art to pass over through Ar, the coast of Moab, this day:

{Deuteronomy 2:19} And [when] thou comest nigh over against the children of Ammon, distress them not, nor meddle with them: for I will not give thee of the land of the children of Ammon [any] possession; because I have given it unto the children of Lot [for] a possession.

{Deuteronomy 2:20} (That also was accounted a land of giants: giants dwelt therein in old time; and the Ammonites call them Zamzummims;

{Deuteronomy 2:21} A people great, and many, and tall, as the Anakims; but the LORD destroyed them before them; and they succeeded them, and dwelt in their stead:

{Deuteronomy 2:22} As he did to the children of Esau, which dwelt in Seir, when he destroyed the Horims from before them; and they succeeded them, and dwelt in their stead even unto this day:

{Deuteronomy 2:23} And the Avims which dwelt in Hazerim, [even] unto Azzah, the Caphtorims, which came forth out of Caphtor, destroyed them, and dwelt in their stead.)

{Deuteronomy 2:24} Rise ye up, take your journey, and pass over the river Arnon: behold, I have given into thine hand Sihon the Amorite, king of Heshbon, and his land: begin to possess [it,] and contend with him in battle.

{Deuteronomy 2:25} This day will I begin to put the dread of thee and the fear of thee upon the nations [that are] under the whole heaven, who shall hear report of thee, and shall tremble, and be in anguish because of thee.

{Deuteronomy 2:26} And I sent messengers out of the wilderness of Kedemoth unto Sihon king of Heshbon with words of peace, saying,

{Deuteronomy 2:27} Let me pass through thy land: I will go along by the high way, I will neither turn unto the right hand nor to the left.

{Deuteronomy 2:28} Thou shalt sell me meat for money, that I may eat; and give me water for money, that I may drink: only I will pass through on my feet;

{Deuteronomy 2:29} (As the children of Esau which dwell in Seir, and the Moabites which dwell in Ar, did unto me;) until I shall pass over Jordan into the land which the LORD our God giveth us.

{Deuteronomy 2:30} But Sihon king of Heshbon would not let us pass by him: for the LORD thy God hardened his spirit, and made his heart obstinate, that he might deliver him into thy hand, as [appeareth] this day.

{Deuteronomy 2:31} And the LORD said unto me, Behold, I have begun to give Sihon and his land before thee: begin to possess, that thou mayest inherit his land.

{Deuteronomy 2:32} Then Sihon came out against us, he and all his people, to fight at Jahaz.

{Deuteronomy 2:33} And the LORD our God delivered him before us; and we smote him, and his sons, and all his people.

{Deuteronomy 2:34} And we took all his cities at that time, and utterly destroyed the men, and the women, and the little ones, of every city, we left none to remain:

{Deuteronomy 2:35} Only the cattle we took for a prey unto ourselves, and the spoil of the cities which we took.

{Deuteronomy 2:36} From Aroer, which [is] by the brink of the river of Arnon, and [from] the city that [is] by the river, even unto Gilead, there was not one city too strong for us: the LORD our God delivered all unto us:

{Deuteronomy 2:37} Only unto the land of the children of Ammon thou camest not, nor unto any place of the river Jabbok, [nor] unto the cities in the mountains, nor unto whatsoever the LORD our God forbad us.

{Deuteronomy 3:1} Then we turned, and went up the way to Bashan: and Og the king of Bashan came out against us, he and all his people, to battle at Edrei.

{Deuteronomy 3:2} And the LORD said unto me, Fear him not: for I will deliver him, and all his people, and his land, into thy hand; and thou shalt do unto him as thou didst unto Sihon king of the Amorites, which dwelt at Heshbon.

{Deuteronomy 3:3} So the LORD our God delivered into our hands Og also, the king of Bashan, and all his people: and we smote him until none was left to him remaining.

{Deuteronomy 3:4} And we took all his cities at that time, there was not a city which we took not from them, threescore cities, all the region of Argob, the kingdom of Og in Bashan.

{Deuteronomy 3:5} All these cities [were] fenced with high walls, gates, and bars; beside unwalled towns a great many.

{Deuteronomy 3:6} And we utterly destroyed them, as we did unto Sihon king of Heshbon, utterly destroying the men, women, and children, of every city.

{Deuteronomy 3:7} But all the cattle, and the spoil of the cities, we took for a prey to ourselves.

{Deuteronomy 3:8} And we took at that time out of the hand of the two kings of the Amorites the land that [was] on this side Jordan, from the river of Arnon unto mount Hermon;

{Deuteronomy 3:9} ([Which] Hermon the Sidonians call Sirion; and the Amorites call it Shenir;)

{Deuteronomy 3:10} All the cities of the plain, and all Gilead, and all Bashan, unto Salchah and Edrei, cities of the kingdom of Og in Bashan.

{Deuteronomy 3:11} For only Og king of Bashan remained of the remnant of giants; behold, his bedstead [was] a bedstead of iron; is it not in Rabbath of the children of Ammon? nine cubits was the length thereof, and four cubits the breadth of it, after the cubit of a man.

{Deuteronomy 3:12} And this land, [which] we possessed at that time, from Aroer, which [is] by the river Arnon, and half mount Gilead, and the cities thereof, gave I unto the Reubenites and to the Gadites.

{Deuteronomy 3:13} And the rest of Gilead, and all Bashan, [being] the kingdom of Og, gave I unto the half tribe of Manasseh; all the region of Argob, with all Bashan, which was called the land of giants.

{Deuteronomy 3:14} Jair the son of Manasseh took all the country of Argob unto the coasts of Geshuri and Maachathi; and called them after his own name, Bashan- havoth-jair, unto this day.

{Deuteronomy 3:15} And I gave Gilead unto Machir.

{Deuteronomy 3:16} And unto the Reubenites and unto the Gadites I gave from Gilead even unto the river Arnon half the valley, and the border even unto the river Jabbok, [which is] the border of the children of Ammon;

{Deuteronomy 3:17} The plain also, and Jordan, and the coast [thereof,] from Chinnereth even unto the sea of the plain, [even] the salt sea, under Ashdoth-pisgah eastward.

{Deuteronomy 3:18} And I commanded you at that time, saying, The LORD your God hath given you this land to possess it: ye shall pass over armed before your brethren the children of Israel, all [that are] meet for the war.

{Deuteronomy 3:19} But your wives, and your little ones, and your cattle, ([for] I know that ye have much cattle,) shall abide in your cities which I have given you;



{Deuteronomy 3:20} Until the LORD have given rest unto your brethren, as well as unto you, and [until] they also possess the land which the LORD your God hath given them beyond Jordan: and [then] shall ye return every man unto his possession, which I have given you.

{Deuteronomy 3:21} And I commanded Joshua at that time, saying, Thine eyes have seen all that the LORD your God hath done unto these two kings: so shall the LORD do unto all the kingdoms whither thou passest.

{Deuteronomy 3:22} Ye shall not fear them: for the LORD your God he shall fight for you.

{Deuteronomy 3:23} And I besought the LORD at that time, saying,

{Deuteronomy 3:24} O Lord GOD, thou hast begun to shew thy servant thy greatness, and thy mighty hand: for what God [is there] in heaven or in earth, that can do according to thy works, and according to thy might?

{Deuteronomy 3:25} I pray thee, let me go over, and see the good land that [is] beyond Jordan, that goodly mountain, and Lebanon.

{Deuteronomy 3:26} But the LORD was wroth with me for your sakes, and would not hear me: and the LORD said unto me, Let it suffice thee; speak no more unto me of this matter.

{Deuteronomy 3:27} Get thee up into the top of Pisgah, and lift up thine eyes westward, and northward, and southward, and eastward, and behold [it] with thine eyes: for thou shalt not go over this Jordan.

{Deuteronomy 3:28} But charge Joshua, and encourage him, and strengthen him: for he shall go over before this people, and he shall cause them to inherit the land which thou shalt see.

{Deuteronomy 3:29} So we abode in the valley over against Beth-peor.

{Deuteronomy 4:1} Now therefore hearken, O Israel, unto the statutes and unto the judgments, which I teach you, for to do [them,] that ye may live, and go in and possess the land which the LORD God of your fathers giveth you.

{Deuteronomy 4:2} Ye shall not add unto the word which I command you, neither shall ye diminish [ought] from it, that ye may keep the commandments of the LORD your God which I command you.

{Deuteronomy 4:3} Your eyes have seen what the LORD did because of Baal-peor: for all the men that followed Baal-peor, the LORD thy God hath destroyed them from among you.

{Deuteronomy 4:4} But ye that did cleave unto the LORD your God [are] alive every one of you this day.

{Deuteronomy 4:5} Behold, I have taught you statutes and judgments, even as the LORD my God commanded me, that ye should do so in the land whither ye go to possess it.

{Deuteronomy 4:6} Keep therefore and do [them,] for this [is] your wisdom and your understanding in the sight of the nations, which shall hear all these statutes, and say, Surely this great nation [is] a wise and understanding people.

{Deuteronomy 4:7} For what nation [is there so] great, who [hath] God [so] nigh unto them, as the LORD our God [is] in all [things that] we call upon him [for?]

{Deuteronomy 4:8} And what nation [is there so] great, that hath statutes and judgments [so] righteous as all this law, which I set before you this day?

{Deuteronomy 4:9} Only take heed to thyself, and keep thy soul diligently, lest thou forget the things which thine eyes have seen, and lest they depart from thy heart all the days of thy life: but teach them thy sons, and thy sons' sons;

{Deuteronomy 4:10} [Specially] the day that thou stoodest before the LORD thy God in Horeb, when the LORD said unto me, Gather me the people together, and I will make them hear my words, that they may learn to fear me all the days that

they shall live upon the earth, and [that] they may teach their children.

{Deuteronomy 4:11} And ye came near and stood under the mountain; and the mountain burned with fire unto the midst of heaven, with darkness, clouds, and thick darkness.

{Deuteronomy 4:12} And the LORD spake unto you out of the midst of the fire: ye heard the voice of the words, but saw no similitude; only [ye heard] a voice.

{Deuteronomy 4:13} And he declared unto you his covenant, which he commanded you to perform, [even] ten commandments; and he wrote them upon two tables of stone.

{Deuteronomy 4:14} And the LORD commanded me at that time to teach you statutes and judgments, that ye might do them in the land whither ye go over to possess it.

{Deuteronomy 4:15} Take ye therefore good heed unto yourselves; for ye saw no manner of similitude on the day [that] the LORD spake unto you in Horeb out of the midst of the fire:

{Deuteronomy 4:16} Lest ye corrupt [yourselves,] and make you a graven image, the similitude of any figure, the likeness of male or female,

{Deuteronomy 4:17} The likeness of any beast that [is] on the earth, the likeness of any winged fowl that flieth in the air,

{Deuteronomy 4:18} The likeness of any thing that creepeth on the ground, the likeness of any fish that [is] in the waters beneath the earth:

{Deuteronomy 4:19} And lest thou lift up thine eyes unto heaven, and when thou seest the sun, and the moon, and the stars, [even] all the host of heaven, shouldest be driven to worship them, and serve them, which the LORD thy God hath divided unto all nations under the whole heaven.

{Deuteronomy 4:20} But the LORD hath taken you, and brought you forth out of the iron furnace, [even] out of Egypt, to be unto him a people of inheritance, as [ye are] this day.

{Deuteronomy 4:21} Furthermore the LORD was angry with me for your sakes, and sware that I should not go over Jordan, and that I should not go in unto that good land, which the LORD thy God giveth thee [for] an inheritance:

{Deuteronomy 4:22} But I must die in this land, I must not go over Jordan: but ye shall go over, and possess that good land.

{Deuteronomy 4:23} Take heed unto yourselves, lest ye forget the covenant of the LORD your God, which he made with you, and make you a graven image, [or] the likeness of any [thing,] which the LORD thy God hath forbidden thee.

{Deuteronomy 4:24} For the LORD thy God [is] a consuming fire, [even] a jealous God.

{Deuteronomy 4:25} When thou shalt beget children, and children's children, and ye shall have remained long in the land, and shall corrupt [yourselves,] and make a graven image, [or] the likeness of any [thing,] and shall do evil in the sight of the LORD thy God, to provoke him to anger:

{Deuteronomy 4:26} I call heaven and earth to witness against you this day, that ye shall soon utterly perish from off the land whereunto ye go over Jordan to possess it; ye shall not prolong [your] days upon it, but shall utterly be destroyed.

{Deuteronomy 4:27} And the LORD shall scatter you among the nations, and ye shall be left few in number among the heathen, whither the LORD shall lead you.

{Deuteronomy 4:28} And there ye shall serve gods, the work of men's hands, wood and stone, which neither see, nor hear, nor eat, nor smell.

{Deuteronomy 4:29} But if from thence thou shalt seek the LORD thy God, thou shalt find [him,] if thou seek him with all thy heart and with all thy soul.

{Deuteronomy 4:30} When thou art in tribulation, and all these things are come

upon thee, [even] in the latter days, if thou turn to the LORD thy God, and shalt be obedient unto his voice;

{Deuteronomy 4:31} (For the LORD thy God [is] a merciful God;) he will not forsake thee, neither destroy thee, nor forget the covenant of thy fathers which he sware unto them.

{Deuteronomy 4:32} For ask now of the days that are past, which were before thee, since the day that God created man upon the earth, and [ask] from the one side of heaven unto the other, whether there hath been [any such thing] as this great thing [is,] or hath been heard like it?

{Deuteronomy 4:33} Did [ever] people hear the voice of God speaking out of the midst of the fire, as thou hast heard, and live?

{Deuteronomy 4:34} Or hath God assayed to go [and] take him a nation from the midst of another [nation,] by temptations, by signs, and by wonders, and by war, and by a mighty hand, and by a stretched out arm, and by great terrors, according to all that the LORD your God did for you in Egypt before your eyes?

{Deuteronomy 4:35} Unto thee it was shewed, that thou mightest know that the LORD he [is] God; [there is] none else beside him.

{Deuteronomy 4:36} Out of heaven he made thee to hear his voice, that he might instruct thee: and upon earth he shewed thee his great fire; and thou heardest his words out of the midst of the fire.

{Deuteronomy 4:37} And because he loved thy fathers, therefore he chose their seed after them, and brought thee out in his sight with his mighty power out of Egypt;

{Deuteronomy 4:38} To drive out nations from before thee greater and mightier than thou [art,] to bring thee in, to give thee their land [for] an inheritance, as [it is] this day.

{Deuteronomy 4:39} Know therefore this day, and consider [it] in thine heart, that the LORD he [is] God in heaven above, and upon the earth beneath: [there is] none else.

{Deuteronomy 4:40} Thou shalt keep therefore his statutes, and his commandments, which I command thee this day, that it may go well with thee, and with thy children after thee, and that thou mayest prolong [thy] days upon the earth, which the LORD thy God giveth thee, for ever.

{Deuteronomy 4:41} Then Moses severed three cities on this side Jordan toward the sunrising;

{Deuteronomy 4:42} That the slayer might flee thither, which should kill his neighbour unawares, and hated him not in times past; and that fleeing unto one of these cities he might live:

{Deuteronomy 4:43} [Namely,] Bezer in the wilderness, in the plain country, of the Reubenites; and Ramoth in Gilead, of the Gadites; and Golan in Bashan, of the Manassites.

{Deuteronomy 4:44} And this is the law which Moses set before the children of Israel:

{Deuteronomy 4:45} These [are] the testimonies, and the statutes, and the judgments, which Moses spake unto the children of Israel, after they came forth out of Egypt,

{Deuteronomy 4:46} On this side Jordan, in the valley over against Beth-peor, in the land of Sihon king of the Amorites, who dwelt at Heshbon, whom Moses and the children of Israel smote, after they were come forth out of Egypt:

{Deuteronomy 4:47} And they possessed his land, and the land of Og king of Bashan, two kings of the Amorites, which [were] on this side Jordan toward the sunrising;

{Deuteronomy 4:48} From Aroer, which [is] by the bank of the river Arnon, even unto mount Sion, which [is] Hermon,

{Deuteronomy 4:49} And all the plain on this side Jordan eastward, even unto the sea of the plain, under the springs of Pisgah.

{Deuteronomy 5:1} And Moses called all Israel, and said unto them, Hear, O Israel, the statutes and judgments which I speak in your ears this day, that ye may learn them, and keep, and do them.

{Deuteronomy 5:2} The LORD our God made a covenant with us in Horeb.

{Deuteronomy 5:3} The LORD made not this covenant with our fathers, but with us, [even] us, who [are] all of us here alive this day.

{Deuteronomy 5:4} The LORD talked with you face to face in the mount out of the midst of the fire,

{Deuteronomy 5:5} (I stood between the LORD and you at that time, to shew you the word of the LORD: for ye were afraid by reason of the fire, and went not up into the mount;) saying,

{Deuteronomy 5:6} I [am] the LORD thy God, which brought thee out of the land of Egypt, from the house of bondage.

{Deuteronomy 5:7} Thou shalt have none other gods before me.

{Deuteronomy 5:8} Thou shalt not make thee [any] graven image, [or] any likeness [of any thing] that [is] in heaven above, or that [is] in the earth beneath, or that [is] in the waters beneath the earth:

{Deuteronomy 5:9} Thou shalt not bow down thyself unto them, nor serve them: for I the LORD thy God [am] a jealous God, visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth [generation] of them that hate me,

{Deuteronomy 5:10} And shewing mercy unto thousands of them that love me and keep my commandments.

{Deuteronomy 5:11} Thou shalt not take the name of the LORD thy God in vain: for the LORD will not hold [him] guiltless that taketh his name in vain.

{Deuteronomy 5:12} Keep the sabbath day to sanctify it, as the LORD thy God hath commanded thee.

{Deuteronomy 5:13} Six days thou shalt labour, and do all thy work:

{Deuteronomy 5:14} But the seventh day [is] the sabbath of the LORD thy God: [in it] thou shalt not do any work, thou, nor thy son, nor thy daughter, nor thy manservant, nor thy maidservant, nor thine ox, nor thine ass, nor any of thy cattle, nor thy stranger that [is] within thy gates; that thy manservant and thy maidservant may rest as well as thou.

{Deuteronomy 5:15} And remember that thou wast a servant in the land of Egypt, and [that] the LORD thy God brought thee out thence through a mighty hand and by a stretched out arm: therefore the LORD thy God commanded thee to keep the sabbath day.

{Deuteronomy 5:16} Honour thy father and thy mother, as the LORD thy God hath commanded thee; that thy days may be prolonged, and that it may go well with thee, in the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee.

{Deuteronomy 5:17} Thou shalt not kill.

{Deuteronomy 5:18} Neither shalt thou commit adultery.

{Deuteronomy 5:19} Neither shalt thou steal.

{Deuteronomy 5:20} Neither shalt thou bear false witness against thy neighbour.

{Deuteronomy 5:21} Neither shalt thou desire thy neighbour's wife, neither shalt thou covet thy neighbour's house, his field, or his manservant, or his maidservant, his ox, or his ass, or any [thing] that [is] thy neighbour's.

{Deuteronomy 5:22} These words the LORD spake unto all your assembly in the mount out of the midst of the fire, of the cloud, and of the thick darkness, with a

great voice: and he added no more. And he wrote them in two tables of stone, and delivered them unto me.

{Deuteronomy 5:23} And it came to pass, when ye heard the voice out of the midst of the darkness, (for the mountain did burn with fire,) that ye came near unto me, [even] all the heads of your tribes, and your elders;

{Deuteronomy 5:24} And ye said, Behold, the LORD our God hath shewed us his glory and his greatness, and we have heard his voice out of the midst of the fire: we have seen this day that God doth talk with man, and he liveth.

{Deuteronomy 5:25} Now therefore why should we die? for this great fire will consume us: if we hear the voice of the LORD our God any more, then we shall die.

{Deuteronomy 5:26} For who [is there of] all flesh, that hath heard the voice of the living God speaking out of the midst of the fire, as we [have,] and lived?

{Deuteronomy 5:27} Go thou near, and hear all that the LORD our God shall say: and speak thou unto us all that the LORD our God shall speak unto thee; and we will hear [it,] and do [it. ]

{Deuteronomy 5:28} And the LORD heard the voice of your words, when ye spake unto me; and the LORD said unto me, I have heard the voice of the words of this people, which they have spoken unto thee: they have well said all that they have spoken.

{Deuteronomy 5:29} O that there were such an heart in them, that they would fear me, and keep all my commandments always, that it might be well with them, and with their children for ever!

{Deuteronomy 5:30} Go say to them, Get you into your tents again.

{Deuteronomy 5:31} But as for thee, stand thou here by me, and I will speak unto thee all the commandments, and the statutes, and the judgments, which thou shalt teach them, that they may do [them] in the land which I give them to possess it.

{Deuteronomy 5:32} Ye shall observe to do therefore as the LORD your God hath commanded you: ye shall not turn aside to the right hand or to the left.

{Deuteronomy 5:33} Ye shall walk in all the ways which the LORD your God hath commanded you, that ye may live, and [that it may be] well with you, and [that] ye may prolong [your] days in the land which ye shall possess.

{Deuteronomy 6:1} Now these [are] the commandments, the statutes, and the judgments, which the LORD your God commanded to teach you, that ye might do [them] in the land whither ye go to possess it:

{Deuteronomy 6:2} That thou mightest fear the LORD thy God, to keep all his statutes and his commandments, which I command thee, thou, and thy son, and thy son's son, all the days of thy life; and that thy days may be prolonged.

{Deuteronomy 6:3} Hear therefore, O Israel, and observe to do [it;] that it may be well with thee, and that ye may increase mightily, as the LORD God of thy fathers hath promised thee, in the land that floweth with milk and honey.

{Deuteronomy 6:4} Hear, O Israel: The LORD our God [is] one LORD:

{Deuteronomy 6:5} And thou shalt love the LORD thy God with all thine heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might.

{Deuteronomy 6:6} And these words, which I command thee this day, shall be in thine heart:

{Deuteronomy 6:7} And thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and shalt talk of them when thou sittest in thine house, and when thou walkest by the way, and when thou liest down, and when thou risest up.

{Deuteronomy 6:8} And thou shalt bind them for a sign upon thine hand, and they shall be as frontlets between thine eyes.

{Deuteronomy 6:9} And thou shalt write them upon the posts of thy house, and on thy gates.

{Deuteronomy 6:10} And it shall be, when the LORD thy God shall have brought thee into the land which he swore unto thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give thee great and goodly cities, which thou buildedst not,

{Deuteronomy 6:11} And houses full of all good [things,] which thou filledst not, and wells digged, which thou diggedst not, vineyards and olive trees, which thou plantedst not; when thou shalt have eaten and be full;

{Deuteronomy 6:12} [Then] beware lest thou forget the LORD, which brought thee forth out of the land of Egypt, from the house of bondage.

{Deuteronomy 6:13} Thou shalt fear the LORD thy God, and serve him, and shalt swear by his name.

{Deuteronomy 6:14} Ye shall not go after other gods, of the gods of the people which [are] round about you;

{Deuteronomy 6:15} (For the LORD thy God [is] a jealous God among you) lest the anger of the LORD thy God be kindled against thee, and destroy thee from off the face of the earth.

{Deuteronomy 6:16} Ye shall not tempt the LORD your God, as ye tempted [him] in Massah.

{Deuteronomy 6:17} Ye shall diligently keep the commandments of the LORD your God, and his testimonies, and his statutes, which he hath commanded thee.

{Deuteronomy 6:18} And thou shalt do [that which is] right and good in the sight of the LORD: that it may be well with thee, and that thou mayest go in and possess the good land which the LORD swore unto thy fathers,

{Deuteronomy 6:19} To cast out all thine enemies from before thee, as the LORD hath spoken.

{Deuteronomy 6:20} [And] when thy son asketh thee in time to come, saying, What [mean] the testimonies, and the statutes, and the judgments, which the LORD our God hath commanded you?

{Deuteronomy 6:21} Then thou shalt say unto thy son, We were Pharaoh's bondmen in Egypt; and the LORD brought us out of Egypt with a mighty hand:

{Deuteronomy 6:22} And the LORD shewed signs and wonders, great and sore, upon Egypt, upon Pharaoh, and upon all his household, before our eyes:

{Deuteronomy 6:23} And he brought us out from thence, that he might bring us in, to give us the land which he swore unto our fathers.

{Deuteronomy 6:24} And the LORD commanded us to do all these statutes, to fear the LORD our God, for our good always, that he might preserve us alive, as [it is] at this day.

{Deuteronomy 6:25} And it shall be our righteousness, if we observe to do all these commandments before the LORD our God, as he hath commanded us.

{Deuteronomy 7:1} When the LORD thy God shall bring thee into the land whither thou goest to possess it, and hath cast out many nations before thee, the Hittites, and the Girgashites, and the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Perizzites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites, seven nations greater and mightier than thou;

{Deuteronomy 7:2} And when the LORD thy God shall deliver them before thee; thou shalt smite them, [and] utterly destroy them; thou shalt make no covenant with them, nor shew mercy unto them:

{Deuteronomy 7:3} Neither shalt thou make marriages with them; thy daughter thou shalt not give unto his son, nor his daughter shalt thou take unto thy son.

{Deuteronomy 7:4} For they will turn away thy son from following me, that they may serve other gods: so will the anger of the LORD be kindled against you, and

destroy thee suddenly.

{Deuteronomy 7:5} But thus shall ye deal with them; ye shall destroy their altars, and break down their images, and cut down their groves, and burn their graven images with fire.

{Deuteronomy 7:6} For thou [art] an holy people unto the LORD thy God: the LORD thy God hath chosen thee to be a special people unto himself, above all people that [are] upon the face of the earth.

{Deuteronomy 7:7} The LORD did not set his love upon you, nor choose you, because ye were more in number than any people; for ye [were] the fewest of all people:

{Deuteronomy 7:8} But because the LORD loved you, and because he would keep the oath which he had sworn unto your fathers, hath the LORD brought you out with a mighty hand, and redeemed you out of the house of bondmen, from the hand of Pharaoh king of Egypt.

{Deuteronomy 7:9} Know therefore that the LORD thy God, he [is] God, the faithful God, which keepeth covenant and mercy with them that love him and keep his commandments to a thousand generations;

{Deuteronomy 7:10} And repayeth them that hate him to their face, to destroy them: he will not be slack to him that hateth him, he will repay him to his face.

{Deuteronomy 7:11} Thou shalt therefore keep the commandments, and the statutes, and the judgments, which I command thee this day, to do them.

{Deuteronomy 7:12} Wherefore it shall come to pass, if ye hearken to these judgments, and keep, and do them, that the LORD thy God shall keep unto thee the covenant and the mercy which he sware unto thy fathers:

{Deuteronomy 7:13} And he will love thee, and bless thee, and multiply thee: he will also bless the fruit of thy womb, and the fruit of thy land, thy corn, and thy wine, and thine oil, the increase of thy kine, and the flocks of thy sheep, in the land which he sware unto thy fathers to give thee.

{Deuteronomy 7:14} Thou shalt be blessed above all people: there shall not be male or female barren among you, or among your cattle.

{Deuteronomy 7:15} And the LORD will take away from thee all sickness, and will put none of the evil diseases of Egypt, which thou knowest, upon thee; but will lay them upon all [them] that hate thee.

{Deuteronomy 7:16} And thou shalt consume all the people which the LORD thy God shall deliver thee; thine eye shall have no pity upon them: neither shalt thou serve their gods; for that [will be] a snare unto thee.

{Deuteronomy 7:17} If thou shalt say in thine heart, These nations [are] more than I; how can I dispossess them?

{Deuteronomy 7:18} Thou shalt not be afraid of them: [but] shalt well remember what the LORD thy God did unto Pharaoh, and unto all Egypt;

{Deuteronomy 7:19} The great temptations which thine eyes saw, and the signs, and the wonders, and the mighty hand, and the stretched out arm, whereby the LORD thy God brought thee out: so shall the LORD thy God do unto all the people of whom thou art afraid.

{Deuteronomy 7:20} Moreover the LORD thy God will send the hornet among them, until they that are left, and hide themselves from thee, be destroyed.

{Deuteronomy 7:21} Thou shalt not be affrighted at them: for the LORD thy God [is] among you, a mighty God and terrible.

{Deuteronomy 7:22} And the LORD thy God will put out those nations before thee by little and little: thou mayest not consume them at once, lest the beasts of the field increase upon thee.

{Deuteronomy 7:23} But the LORD thy God shall deliver them unto thee, and

shall destroy them with a mighty destruction, until they be destroyed.

{Deuteronomy 7:24} And he shall deliver their kings into thine hand, and thou shalt destroy their name from under heaven: there shall no man be able to stand before thee, until thou have destroyed them.

{Deuteronomy 7:25} The graven images of their gods shall ye burn with fire: thou shalt not desire the silver or gold [that is] on them, nor take [it] unto thee, lest thou be snared therein: for it [is] an abomination to the LORD thy God.

{Deuteronomy 7:26} Neither shalt thou bring an abomination into thine house, lest thou be a cursed thing like it: [but] thou shalt utterly detest it, and thou shalt utterly abhor it; for it [is] a cursed thing.

{Deuteronomy 8:1} All the commandments which I command thee this day shall ye observe to do, that ye may live, and multiply, and go in and possess the land which the LORD swore unto your fathers.

{Deuteronomy 8:2} And thou shalt remember all the way which the LORD thy God led thee these forty years in the wilderness, to humble thee, [and] to prove thee, to know what [was] in thine heart, whether thou wouldest keep his commandments, or no.

{Deuteronomy 8:3} And he humbled thee, and suffered thee to hunger, and fed thee with manna, which thou knewest not, neither did thy fathers know; that he might make thee know that man doth not live by bread only, but by every [word] that proceedeth out of the mouth of the LORD doth man live.

{Deuteronomy 8:4} Thy raiment waxed not old upon thee, neither did thy foot swell, these forty years.

{Deuteronomy 8:5} Thou shalt also consider in thine heart, that, as a man chasteneth his son, [so] the LORD thy God chasteneth thee.

{Deuteronomy 8:6} Therefore thou shalt keep the commandments of the LORD thy God, to walk in his ways, and to fear him.

{Deuteronomy 8:7} For the LORD thy God bringeth thee into a good land, a land of brooks of water, of fountains and depths that spring out of valleys and hills;

{Deuteronomy 8:8} A land of wheat, and barley, and vines, and fig trees, and pomegranates; a land of oil olive, and honey;

{Deuteronomy 8:9} A land wherein thou shalt eat bread without scarceness, thou shalt not lack any [thing] in it; a land whose stones are iron, and out of whose hills thou mayest dig brass.

{Deuteronomy 8:10} When thou hast eaten and art full, then thou shalt bless the LORD thy God for the good land which he hath given thee.

{Deuteronomy 8:11} Beware that thou forget not the LORD thy God, in not keeping his commandments, and his judgments, and his statutes, which I command thee this day:

{Deuteronomy 8:12} Lest [when] thou hast eaten and art full, and hast built goodly houses, and dwelt [therein; ]

{Deuteronomy 8:13} And [when] thy herds and thy flocks multiply, and thy silver and thy gold is multiplied, and all that thou hast is multiplied;

{Deuteronomy 8:14} Then thine heart be lifted up, and thou forget the LORD thy God, which brought thee forth out of the land of Egypt, from the house of bondage;

{Deuteronomy 8:15} Who led thee through that great and terrible wilderness, [wherein were] fiery serpents, and scorpions, and drought, where [there was] no water; who brought thee forth water out of the rock of flint;

{Deuteronomy 8:16} Who fed thee in the wilderness with manna, which thy fathers knew not, that he might humble thee, and that he might prove thee, to do thee good at thy latter end;



{Deuteronomy 8:17} And thou say in thine heart, My power and the might of [mine] hand hath gotten me this wealth.

{Deuteronomy 8:18} But thou shalt remember the LORD thy God: for [it is] he that giveth thee power to get wealth, that he may establish his covenant which he sware unto thy fathers, as [it is] this day.

{Deuteronomy 8:19} And it shall be, if thou do at all forget the LORD thy God, and walk after other gods, and serve them, and worship them, I testify against you this day that ye shall surely perish.

{Deuteronomy 8:20} As the nations which the LORD destroyeth before your face, so shall ye perish; because ye would not be obedient unto the voice of the LORD your God.

{Deuteronomy 9:1} Hear, O Israel: Thou [art] to pass over Jordan this day, to go in to possess nations greater and mightier than thyself, cities great and fenced up to heaven,

{Deuteronomy 9:2} A people great and tall, the children of the Anakims, whom thou knowest, and [of whom] thou hast heard [say,] Who can stand before the children of Anak!

{Deuteronomy 9:3} Understand therefore this day, that the LORD thy God [is] he which goeth over before thee; [as] a consuming fire he shall destroy them, and he shall bring them down before thy face: so shalt thou drive them out, and destroy them quickly, as the LORD hath said unto thee.

{Deuteronomy 9:4} Speak not thou in thine heart, after that the LORD thy God hath cast them out from before thee, saying, For my righteousness the LORD hath brought me in to possess this land: but for the wickedness of these nations the LORD doth drive them out from before thee.

{Deuteronomy 9:5} Not for thy righteousness, or for the uprightness of thine heart, dost thou go to possess their land: but for the wickedness of these nations the LORD thy God doth drive them out from before thee, and that he may perform the word which the LORD sware unto thy fathers, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob.

{Deuteronomy 9:6} Understand therefore, that the LORD thy God giveth thee not this good land to possess it for thy righteousness; for thou [art] a stiffnecked people.

{Deuteronomy 9:7} Remember, [and] forget not, how thou provokedst the LORD thy God to wrath in the wilderness: from the day that thou didst depart out of the land of Egypt, until ye came unto this place, ye have been rebellious against the LORD.

{Deuteronomy 9:8} Also in Horeb ye provoked the LORD to wrath, so that the LORD was angry with you to have destroyed you.

{Deuteronomy 9:9} When I was gone up into the mount to receive the tables of stone, [even] the tables of the covenant which the LORD made with you, then I abode in the mount forty days and forty nights, I neither did eat bread nor drink water:

{Deuteronomy 9:10} And the LORD delivered unto me two tables of stone written with the finger of God; and on them [was written] according to all the words, which the LORD spake with you in the mount out of the midst of the fire in the day of the assembly.

{Deuteronomy 9:11} And it came to pass at the end of forty days and forty nights, [that] the LORD gave me the two tables of stone, [even] the tables of the covenant.

{Deuteronomy 9:12} And the LORD said unto me, Arise, get thee down quickly from hence; for thy people which thou hast brought forth out of Egypt have

corrupted [themselves;] they are quickly turned aside out of the way which I commanded them; they have made them a molten image.

{Deuteronomy 9:13} Furthermore the LORD spake unto me, saying, I have seen this people, and, behold, it [is] a stiffnecked people:

{Deuteronomy 9:14} Let me alone, that I may destroy them, and blot out their name from under heaven: and I will make of thee a nation mightier and greater than they.

{Deuteronomy 9:15} So I turned and came down from the mount, and the mount burned with fire: and the two tables of the covenant [were] in my two hands.

{Deuteronomy 9:16} And I looked, and, behold, ye had sinned against the LORD your God, [and] had made you a molten calf: ye had turned aside quickly out of the way which the LORD had commanded you.

{Deuteronomy 9:17} And I took the two tables, and cast them out of my two hands, and brake them before your eyes.

{Deuteronomy 9:18} And I fell down before the LORD, as at the first, forty days and forty nights: I did neither eat bread, nor drink water, because of all your sins which ye sinned, in doing wickedly in the sight of the LORD, to provoke him to anger.

{Deuteronomy 9:19} For I was afraid of the anger and hot displeasure, wherewith the LORD was wroth against you to destroy you. But the LORD hearkened unto me at that time also.

{Deuteronomy 9:20} And the LORD was very angry with Aaron to have destroyed him: and I prayed for Aaron also the same time.

{Deuteronomy 9:21} And I took your sin, the calf which ye had made, and burnt it with fire, and stamped it, [and] ground [it] very small, [even] until it was as small as dust: and I cast the dust thereof into the brook that descended out of the mount.

{Deuteronomy 9:22} And at Taberah, and at Massah, and at Kibroth-hattaavah, ye provoked the LORD to wrath.

{Deuteronomy 9:23} Likewise when the LORD sent you from Kadesh-barnea, saying, Go up and possess the land which I have given you; then ye rebelled against the commandment of the LORD your God, and ye believed him not, nor hearkened to his voice.

{Deuteronomy 9:24} Ye have been rebellious against the LORD from the day that I knew you.

{Deuteronomy 9:25} Thus I fell down before the LORD forty days and forty nights, as I fell down [at the first;] because the LORD had said he would destroy you.

{Deuteronomy 9:26} I prayed therefore unto the LORD, and said, O Lord GOD, destroy not thy people and thine inheritance, which thou hast redeemed through thy greatness, which thou hast brought forth out of Egypt with a mighty hand.

{Deuteronomy 9:27} Remember thy servants, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob; look not unto the stubbornness of this people, nor to their wickedness, nor to their sin:

{Deuteronomy 9:28} Lest the land whence thou broughtest us out say, Because the LORD was not able to bring them into the land which he promised them, and because he hated them, he hath brought them out to slay them in the wilderness.

{Deuteronomy 9:29} Yet they [are] thy people and thine inheritance, which thou broughtest out by thy mighty power and by thy stretched out arm.

{Deuteronomy 10:1} At that time the LORD said unto me, Hew thee two tables of stone like unto the first, and come up unto me into the mount, and make thee an ark of wood.

{Deuteronomy 10:2} And I will write on the tables the words that were in the

first tables which thou brakest, and thou shalt put them in the ark.

{Deuteronomy 10:3} And I made an ark [of] shittim wood, and hewed two tables of stone like unto the first, and went up into the mount, having the two tables in mine hand.

{Deuteronomy 10:4} And he wrote on the tables, according to the first writing, the ten commandments, which the LORD spake unto you in the mount out of the midst of the fire in the day of the assembly: and the LORD gave them unto me.

{Deuteronomy 10:5} And I turned myself and came down from the mount, and put the tables in the ark which I had made; and there they be, as the LORD commanded me.

{Deuteronomy 10:6} And the children of Israel took their journey from Beeroth of the children of Jaakan to Mosera: there Aaron died, and there he was buried; and Eleazar his son ministered in the priest's office in his stead.

{Deuteronomy 10:7} From thence they journeyed unto Gudgodah; and from Gudgodah to Jotbath, a land of rivers of waters.

{Deuteronomy 10:8} At that time the LORD separated the tribe of Levi, to bear the ark of the covenant of the LORD, to stand before the LORD to minister unto him, and to bless in his name, unto this day.

{Deuteronomy 10:9} Wherefore Levi hath no part nor inheritance with his brethren; the LORD [is] his inheritance, according as the LORD thy God promised him.

{Deuteronomy 10:10} And I stayed in the mount, according to the first time, forty days and forty nights; and the LORD hearkened unto me at that time also, [and] the LORD would not destroy thee.

{Deuteronomy 10:11} And the LORD said unto me, Arise, take [thy] journey before the people, that they may go in and possess the land, which I sware unto their fathers to give unto them.

{Deuteronomy 10:12} And now, Israel, what doth the LORD thy God require of thee, but to fear the LORD thy God, to walk in all his ways, and to love him, and to serve the LORD thy God with all thy heart and with all thy soul,

{Deuteronomy 10:13} To keep the commandments of the LORD, and his statutes, which I command thee this day for thy good?

{Deuteronomy 10:14} Behold, the heaven and the heaven of heavens [is] the LORD'S thy God, the earth [also,] with all that therein [is. ]

{Deuteronomy 10:15} Only the LORD had a delight in thy fathers to love them, and he chose their seed after them, [even] you above all people, as [it is] this day.

{Deuteronomy 10:16} Circumcise therefore the foreskin of your heart, and be no more stiffnecked.

{Deuteronomy 10:17} For the LORD your God [is] God of gods, and Lord of lords, a great God, a mighty, and a terrible, which regardeth not persons, nor taketh reward:

{Deuteronomy 10:18} He doth execute the judgment of the fatherless and widow, and loveth the stranger, in giving him food and raiment.

{Deuteronomy 10:19} Love ye therefore the stranger: for ye were strangers in the land of Egypt.

{Deuteronomy 10:20} Thou shalt fear the LORD thy God; him shalt thou serve, and to him shalt thou cleave, and swear by his name.

{Deuteronomy 10:21} He [is] thy praise, and he [is] thy God, that hath done for thee these great and terrible things, which thine eyes have seen.

{Deuteronomy 10:22} Thy fathers went down into Egypt with threescore and ten persons; and now the LORD thy God hath made thee as the stars of heaven for multitude.

{Deuteronomy 11:1} Therefore thou shalt love the LORD thy God, and keep his charge, and his statutes, and his judgments, and his commandments, always.

{Deuteronomy 11:2} And know ye this day: for [I speak] not with your children which have not known, and which have not seen the chastisement of the LORD your God, his greatness, his mighty hand, and his stretched out arm,

{Deuteronomy 11:3} And his miracles, and his acts, which he did in the midst of Egypt unto Pharaoh the king of Egypt, and unto all his land;

{Deuteronomy 11:4} And what he did unto the army of Egypt, unto their horses, and to their chariots; how he made the water of the Red sea to overflow them as they pursued after you, and [how] the LORD hath destroyed them unto this day;

{Deuteronomy 11:5} And what he did unto you in the wilderness, until ye came into this place;

{Deuteronomy 11:6} And what he did unto Dathan and Abiram, the sons of Eliab, the son of Reuben: how the earth opened her mouth, and swallowed them up, and their households, and their tents, and all the substance that [was] in their possession, in the midst of all Israel:

{Deuteronomy 11:7} But your eyes have seen all the great acts of the LORD which he did.

{Deuteronomy 11:8} Therefore shall ye keep all the commandments which I command you this day, that ye may be strong, and go in and possess the land, whither ye go to possess it;

{Deuteronomy 11:9} And that ye may prolong [your] days in the land, which the LORD sware unto your fathers to give unto them and to their seed, a land that floweth with milk and honey.

{Deuteronomy 11:10} For the land, whither thou goest in to possess it, [is] not as the land of Egypt, from whence ye came out, where thou sowedst thy seed, and wateredst [it] with thy foot, as a garden of herbs:

{Deuteronomy 11:11} But the land, whither ye go to possess it, [is] a land of hills [and] valleys, and drinketh water of the rain of heaven:

{Deuteronomy 11:12} A land which the LORD thy God careth for: the eyes of the LORD thy God [are] always upon it, from the beginning of the year even unto the end of the year.

{Deuteronomy 11:13} And it shall come to pass, if ye shall hearken diligently unto my commandments which I command you this day, to love the LORD your God, and to serve him with all your heart and with all your soul,

{Deuteronomy 11:14} That I will give [you] the rain of your land in his due season, the first rain and the latter rain, that thou mayest gather in thy corn, and thy wine, and thine oil.

{Deuteronomy 11:15} And I will send grass in thy fields for thy cattle, that thou mayest eat and be full.

{Deuteronomy 11:16} Take heed to yourselves, that your heart be not deceived, and ye turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them;

{Deuteronomy 11:17} And [then] the LORD'S wrath be kindled against you, and he shut up the heaven, that there be no rain, and that the land yield not her fruit; and [lest] ye perish quickly from off the good land which the LORD giveth you.

{Deuteronomy 11:18} Therefore shall ye lay up these my words in your heart and in your soul, and bind them for a sign upon your hand, that they may be as frontlets between your eyes.

{Deuteronomy 11:19} And ye shall teach them your children, speaking of them when thou sittest in thine house, and when thou walkest by the way, when thou liest down, and when thou risest up.

{Deuteronomy 11:20} And thou shalt write them upon the door posts of thine

house, and upon thy gates:

{Deuteronomy 11:21} That your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, in the land which the LORD sware unto your fathers to give them, as the days of heaven upon the earth.

{Deuteronomy 11:22} For if ye shall diligently keep all these commandments which I command you, to do them, to love the LORD your God, to walk in all his ways, and to cleave unto him;

{Deuteronomy 11:23} Then will the LORD drive out all these nations from before you, and ye shall possess greater nations and mightier than yourselves.

{Deuteronomy 11:24} Every place whereon the soles of your feet shall tread shall be yours: from the wilderness and Lebanon, from the river, the river Euphrates, even unto the uttermost sea shall your coast be.

{Deuteronomy 11:25} There shall no man be able to stand before you: [for] the LORD your God shall lay the fear of you and the dread of you upon all the land that ye shall tread upon, as he hath said unto you.

{Deuteronomy 11:26} Behold, I set before you this day a blessing and a curse;

{Deuteronomy 11:27} A blessing, if ye obey the commandments of the LORD your God, which I command you this day:

{Deuteronomy 11:28} And a curse, if ye will not obey the commandments of the LORD your God, but turn aside out of the way which I command you this day, to go after other gods, which ye have not known.

{Deuteronomy 11:29} And it shall come to pass, when the LORD thy God hath brought thee in unto the land whither thou goest to possess it, that thou shalt put the blessing upon mount Gerizim, and the curse upon mount Ebal.

{Deuteronomy 11:30} [Are] they not on the other side Jordan, by the way where the sun goeth down, in the land of the Canaanites, which dwell in the champaign over against Gilgal, beside the plains of Moreh?

{Deuteronomy 11:31} For ye shall pass over Jordan to go in to possess the land which the LORD your God giveth you, and ye shall possess it, and dwell therein.

{Deuteronomy 11:32} And ye shall observe to do all the statutes and judgments which I set before you this day.

{Deuteronomy 12:1} These [are] the statutes and judgments, which ye shall observe to do in the land, which the LORD God of thy fathers giveth thee to possess it, all the days that ye live upon the earth.

{Deuteronomy 12:2} Ye shall utterly destroy all the places, wherein the nations which ye shall possess served their gods, upon the high mountains, and upon the hills, and under every green tree:

{Deuteronomy 12:3} And ye shall overthrow their altars, and break their pillars, and burn their groves with fire; and ye shall hew down the graven images of their gods, and destroy the names of them out of that place.

{Deuteronomy 12:4} Ye shall not do so unto the LORD your God.

{Deuteronomy 12:5} But unto the place which the LORD your God shall choose out of all your tribes to put his name there, [even] unto his habitation shall ye seek, and thither thou shalt come:

{Deuteronomy 12:6} And thither ye shall bring your burnt offerings, and your sacrifices, and your tithes, and heave offerings of your hand, and your vows, and your freewill offerings, and the firstlings of your herds and of your flocks:

{Deuteronomy 12:7} And there ye shall eat before the LORD your God, and ye shall rejoice in all that ye put your hand unto, ye and your households, wherein the LORD thy God hath blessed thee.

{Deuteronomy 12:8} Ye shall not do after all [the things] that we do here this day, every man whatsoever [is] right in his own eyes.

{Deuteronomy 12:9} For ye are not as yet come to the rest and to the inheritance, which the LORD your God giveth you.

{Deuteronomy 12:10} But [when] ye go over Jordan, and dwell in the land which the LORD your God giveth you to inherit, and [when] he giveth you rest from all your enemies round about, so that ye dwell in safety;

{Deuteronomy 12:11} Then there shall be a place which the LORD your God shall choose to cause his name to dwell there; thither shall ye bring all that I command you; your burnt offerings, and your sacrifices, your tithes, and the heave offering of your hand, and all your choice vows which ye vow unto the LORD:

{Deuteronomy 12:12} And ye shall rejoice before the LORD your God, ye, and your sons, and your daughters, and your menservants, and your maidservants, and the Levite that [is] within your gates; forasmuch as he hath no part nor inheritance with you.

{Deuteronomy 12:13} Take heed to thyself that thou offer not thy burnt offerings in every place that thou seest:

{Deuteronomy 12:14} But in the place which the LORD shall choose in one of thy tribes, there thou shalt offer thy burnt offerings, and there thou shalt do all that I command thee.

{Deuteronomy 12:15} Notwithstanding thou mayest kill and eat flesh in all thy gates, whatsoever thy soul lusteth after, according to the blessing of the LORD thy God which he hath given thee: the unclean and the clean may eat thereof, as of the roebuck, and as of the hart.

{Deuteronomy 12:16} Only ye shall not eat the blood; ye shall pour it upon the earth as water.

{Deuteronomy 12:17} Thou mayest not eat within thy gates the tithe of thy corn, or of thy wine, or of thy oil, or the firstlings of thy herds or of thy flock, nor any of thy vows which thou vowest, nor thy freewill offerings, or heave offering of thine hand:

{Deuteronomy 12:18} But thou must eat them before the LORD thy God in the place which the LORD thy God shall choose, thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, and thy manservant, and thy maidservant, and the Levite that [is] within thy gates: and thou shalt rejoice before the LORD thy God in all that thou puttest thine hands unto.

{Deuteronomy 12:19} Take heed to thyself that thou forsake not the Levite as long as thou livest upon the earth.

{Deuteronomy 12:20} When the LORD thy God shall enlarge thy border, as he hath promised thee, and thou shalt say, I will eat flesh, because thy soul longeth to eat flesh; thou mayest eat flesh, whatsoever thy soul lusteth after.

{Deuteronomy 12:21} If the place which the LORD thy God hath chosen to put his name there be too far from thee, then thou shalt kill of thy herd and of thy flock, which the LORD hath given thee, as I have commanded thee, and thou shalt eat in thy gates whatsoever thy soul lusteth after.

{Deuteronomy 12:22} Even as the roebuck and the hart is eaten, so thou shalt eat them: the unclean and the clean shall eat [of] them alike.

{Deuteronomy 12:23} Only be sure that thou eat not the blood: for the blood [is] the life; and thou mayest not eat the life with the flesh.

{Deuteronomy 12:24} Thou shalt not eat it; thou shalt pour it upon the earth as water.

{Deuteronomy 12:25} Thou shalt not eat it; that it may go well with thee, and with thy children after thee, when thou shalt do [that which is] right in the sight of the LORD.

{Deuteronomy 12:26} Only thy holy things which thou hast, and thy vows, thou shalt take, and go unto the place which the LORD shall choose:

{Deuteronomy 12:27} And thou shalt offer thy burnt offerings, the flesh and the blood, upon the altar of the LORD thy God: and the blood of thy sacrifices shall be poured out upon the altar of the LORD thy God, and thou shalt eat the flesh.

{Deuteronomy 12:28} Observe and hear all these words which I command thee, that it may go well with thee, and with thy children after thee for ever, when thou doest [that which is] good and right in the sight of the LORD thy God.

{Deuteronomy 12:29} When the LORD thy God shall cut off the nations from before thee, whither thou goest to possess them, and thou succeedest them, and dwellest in their land;

{Deuteronomy 12:30} Take heed to thyself that thou be not snared by following them, after that they be destroyed from before thee; and that thou enquire not after their gods, saying, How did these nations serve their gods? even so will I do likewise.

{Deuteronomy 12:31} Thou shalt not do so unto the LORD thy God: for every abomination to the LORD, which he hateth, have they done unto their gods; for even their sons and their daughters they have burnt in the fire to their gods.

{Deuteronomy 12:32} What thing soever I command you, observe to do it: thou shalt not add thereto, nor diminish from it.

{Deuteronomy 13:1} If there arise among you a prophet, or a dreamer of dreams, and giveth thee a sign or a wonder,

{Deuteronomy 13:2} And the sign or the wonder come to pass, whereof he spake unto thee, saying, Let us go after other gods, which thou hast not known, and let us serve them;

{Deuteronomy 13:3} Thou shalt not hearken unto the words of that prophet, or that dreamer of dreams: for the LORD your God proveth you, to know whether ye love the LORD your God with all your heart and with all your soul.

{Deuteronomy 13:4} Ye shall walk after the LORD your God, and fear him, and keep his commandments, and obey his voice, and ye shall serve him, and cleave unto him.

{Deuteronomy 13:5} And that prophet, or that dreamer of dreams, shall be put to death; because he hath spoken to turn [you] away from the LORD your God, which brought you out of the land of Egypt, and redeemed you out of the house of bondage, to thrust thee out of the way which the LORD thy God commanded thee to walk in. So shalt thou put the evil away from the midst of thee.

{Deuteronomy 13:6} If thy brother, the son of thy mother, or thy son, or thy daughter, or the wife of thy bosom, or thy friend, which [is] as thine own soul, entice thee secretly, saying, Let us go and serve other gods, which thou hast not known, thou, nor thy fathers;

{Deuteronomy 13:7} [Namely,] of the gods of the people which [are] round about you, nigh unto thee, or far off from thee, from the [one] end of the earth even unto the [other] end of the earth;

{Deuteronomy 13:8} Thou shalt not consent unto him, nor hearken unto him; neither shall thine eye pity him, neither shalt thou spare, neither shalt thou conceal him:

{Deuteronomy 13:9} But thou shalt surely kill him; thine hand shall be first upon him to put him to death, and afterwards the hand of all the people.

{Deuteronomy 13:10} And thou shalt stone him with stones, that he die; because he hath sought to thrust thee away from the LORD thy God, which brought thee out of the land of Egypt, from the house of bondage.

{Deuteronomy 13:11} And all Israel shall hear, and fear, and shall do no more

any such wickedness as this is among you.

{Deuteronomy 13:12} If thou shalt hear [say] in one of thy cities, which the LORD thy God hath given thee to dwell there, saying,

{Deuteronomy 13:13} [Certain] men, the children of Belial, are gone out from among you, and have withdrawn the inhabitants of their city, saying, Let us go and serve other gods, which ye have not known;

{Deuteronomy 13:14} Then shalt thou enquire, and make search, and ask diligently; and, behold, [if it be] truth, [and] the thing certain, [that] such abomination is wrought among you;

{Deuteronomy 13:15} Thou shalt surely smite the inhabitants of that city with the edge of the sword, destroying it utterly, and all that [is] therein, and the cattle thereof, with the edge of the sword.

{Deuteronomy 13:16} And thou shalt gather all the spoil of it into the midst of the street thereof, and shalt burn with fire the city, and all the spoil thereof every whit, for the LORD thy God: and it shall be an heap for ever; it shall not be built again.

{Deuteronomy 13:17} And there shall cleave nought of the cursed thing to thine hand: that the LORD may turn from the fierceness of his anger, and shew thee mercy, and have compassion upon thee, and multiply thee, as he hath sworn unto thy fathers;

{Deuteronomy 13:18} When thou shalt hearken to the voice of the LORD thy God, to keep all his commandments which I command thee this day, to do [that which is] right in the eyes of the LORD thy God.

{Deuteronomy 14:1} Ye [are] the children of the LORD your God: ye shall not cut yourselves, nor make any baldness between your eyes for the dead.

{Deuteronomy 14:2} for thou [art] an holy people unto the LORD thy God, and the LORD hath chosen thee to be a peculiar people unto himself, above all the nations that [are] upon the earth.

{Deuteronomy 14:3} Thou shalt not eat any abominable thing.

{Deuteronomy 14:4} These [are] the beasts which ye shall eat: the ox, the sheep, and the goat,

{Deuteronomy 14:5} The hart, and the roebuck, and the fallow deer, and the wild goat, and the pygarg, and the wild ox, and the chamois.

{Deuteronomy 14:6} And every beast that parteth the hoof, and cleaveth the cleft into two claws, [and] cheweth the cud among the beasts, that ye shall eat.

{Deuteronomy 14:7} Nevertheless these ye shall not eat of them that chew the cud, or of them that divide the cloven hoof; [as] the camel, and the hare, and the coney: for they chew the cud, but divide not the hoof; [therefore] they [are] unclean unto you.

{Deuteronomy 14:8} And the swine, because it divideth the hoof, yet cheweth not the cud, it is unclean unto you: ye shall not eat of their flesh, nor touch their dead carcase.

{Deuteronomy 14:9} These ye shall eat of all that [are] in the waters: all that have fins and scales shall ye eat:

{Deuteronomy 14:10} And whatsoever hath not fins and scales ye may not eat; it [is] unclean unto you.

{Deuteronomy 14:11} [Of] all clean birds ye shall eat.

{Deuteronomy 14:12} But these [are they] of which ye shall not eat: the eagle, and ossifrage, and the ospray,

{Deuteronomy 14:13} And the glede, and the kite, and the vulture after his kind,

{Deuteronomy 14:14} And every raven after his kind,

{Deuteronomy 14:15} And the owl, and the night hawk, and the cuckow, and the



hawk after his kind,

{Deuteronomy 14:16} The little owl, and the great owl, and the swan,

{Deuteronomy 14:17} And the pelican, and the gier eagle, and the cormorant,

{Deuteronomy 14:18} And the stork, and the heron after her kind, and the lapwing, and the bat.

{Deuteronomy 14:19} And every creeping thing that flieth [is] unclean unto you: they shall not be eaten.

{Deuteronomy 14:20} [But of] all clean fowls ye may eat.

{Deuteronomy 14:21} Ye shall not eat [of] any thing that dieth of itself: thou shalt give it unto the stranger that [is] in thy gates, that he may eat it; or thou mayest sell it unto an alien: for thou [art] an holy people unto the LORD thy God. Thou shalt not seethe a kid in his mother's milk.

{Deuteronomy 14:22} Thou shalt truly tithe all the increase of thy seed, that the field bringeth forth year by year.

{Deuteronomy 14:23} And thou shalt eat before the LORD thy God, in the place which he shall choose to place his name there, the tithe of thy corn, of thy wine, and of thine oil, and the firstlings of thy herds and of thy flocks; that thou mayest learn to fear the LORD thy God always.

{Deuteronomy 14:24} And if the way be too long for thee, so that thou art not able to carry it; [or] if the place be too far from thee, which the LORD thy God shall choose to set his name there, when the LORD thy God hath blessed thee:

{Deuteronomy 14:25} Then shalt thou turn [it] into money, and bind up the money in thine hand, and shalt go unto the place which the LORD thy God shall choose:

{Deuteronomy 14:26} And thou shalt bestow that money for whatsoever thy soul lusteth after, for oxen, or for sheep, or for wine, or for strong drink, or for whatsoever thy soul desireth: and thou shalt eat there before the LORD thy God, and thou shalt rejoice, thou, and thine household,

{Deuteronomy 14:27} And the Levite that [is] within thy gates; thou shalt not forsake him; for he hath no part nor inheritance with thee.

{Deuteronomy 14:28} At the end of three years thou shalt bring forth all the tithe of thine increase the same year, and shalt lay [it] up within thy gates:

{Deuteronomy 14:29} And the Levite, (because he hath no part nor inheritance with thee,) and the stranger, and the fatherless, and the widow, which [are] within thy gates, shall come, and shall eat and be satisfied; that the LORD thy God may bless thee in all the work of thine hand which thou doest.

{Deuteronomy 15:1} At the end of [every] seven years thou shalt make a release.

{Deuteronomy 15:2} And this [is] the manner of the release: Every creditor that lendeth [ought] unto his neighbour shall release [it;] he shall not exact [it] of his neighbour, or of his brother; because it is called the LORD'S release.

{Deuteronomy 15:3} Of a foreigner thou mayest exact [it again:] but [that] which is thine with thy brother thine hand shall release;

{Deuteronomy 15:4} Save when there shall be no poor among you; for the LORD shall greatly bless thee in the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee [for] an inheritance to possess it:

{Deuteronomy 15:5} Only if thou carefully hearken unto the voice of the LORD thy God, to observe to do all these commandments which I command thee this day.

{Deuteronomy 15:6} For the LORD thy God blesseth thee, as he promised thee: and thou shalt lend unto many nations, but thou shalt not borrow; and thou shalt reign over many nations, but they shall not reign over thee.

{Deuteronomy 15:7} If there be among you a poor man of one of thy brethren

within any of thy gates in thy land which the LORD thy God giveth thee, thou shalt not harden thine heart, nor shut thine hand from thy poor brother:

{Deuteronomy 15:8} But thou shalt open thine hand wide unto him, and shalt surely lend him sufficient for his need, [in that] which he wanteth.

{Deuteronomy 15:9} Beware that there be not a thought in thy wicked heart, saying, The seventh year, the year of release, is at hand; and thine eye be evil against thy poor brother, and thou givest him nought; and he cry unto the LORD against thee, and it be sin unto thee.

{Deuteronomy 15:10} Thou shalt surely give him, and thine heart shall not be grieved when thou givest unto him: because that for this thing the LORD thy God shall bless thee in all thy works, and in all that thou puttest thine hand unto.

{Deuteronomy 15:11} For the poor shall never cease out of the land: therefore I command thee, saying, Thou shalt open thine hand wide unto thy brother, to thy poor, and to thy needy, in thy land.

{Deuteronomy 15:12} [And] if thy brother, an Hebrew man, or an Hebrew woman, be sold unto thee, and serve thee six years; then in the seventh year thou shalt let him go free from thee.

{Deuteronomy 15:13} And when thou sendest him out free from thee, thou shalt not let him go away empty:

{Deuteronomy 15:14} Thou shalt furnish him liberally out of thy flock, and out of thy floor, and out of thy winepress: [of that] wherewith the LORD thy God hath blessed thee thou shalt give unto him.

{Deuteronomy 15:15} And thou shalt remember that thou wast a bondman in the land of Egypt, and the LORD thy God redeemed thee: therefore I command thee this thing to day.

{Deuteronomy 15:16} And it shall be, if he say unto thee, I will not go away from thee; because he loveth thee and thine house, because he is well with thee;

{Deuteronomy 15:17} Then thou shalt take an aul, and thrust [it] through his ear unto the door, and he shall be thy servant for ever. And also unto thy maidservant thou shalt do likewise.

{Deuteronomy 15:18} It shall not seem hard unto thee, when thou sendest him away free from thee; for he hath been worth a double hired servant [to thee,] in serving thee six years: and the LORD thy God shall bless thee in all that thou doest.

{Deuteronomy 15:19} All the firstling males that come of thy herd and of thy flock thou shalt sanctify unto the LORD thy God: thou shalt do no work with the firstling of thy bullock, nor shear the firstling of thy sheep.

{Deuteronomy 15:20} Thou shalt eat [it] before the LORD thy God year by year in the place which the LORD shall choose, thou and thy household.

{Deuteronomy 15:21} And if there be [any] blemish therein, [as if it be] lame, or blind, [or have] any ill blemish, thou shalt not sacrifice it unto the LORD thy God.

{Deuteronomy 15:22} Thou shalt eat it within thy gates: the unclean and the clean [person shall eat it] alike, as the roebuck, and as the hart.

{Deuteronomy 15:23} Only thou shalt not eat the blood thereof; thou shalt pour it upon the ground as water.

{Deuteronomy 16:1} Observe the month of Abib, and keep the passover unto the LORD thy God: for in the month of Abib the LORD thy God brought thee forth out of Egypt by night.

{Deuteronomy 16:2} Thou shalt therefore sacrifice the passover unto the LORD thy God, of the flock and the herd, in the place which the LORD shall choose to place his name there.

{Deuteronomy 16:3} Thou shalt eat no leavened bread with it; seven days shalt

thou eat unleavened bread therewith, [even] the bread of affliction; for thou camest forth out of the land of Egypt in haste: that thou mayest remember the day when thou camest forth out of the land of Egypt all the days of thy life.

{Deuteronomy 16:4} And there shall be no leavened bread seen with thee in all thy coast seven days; neither shall there [any thing] of the flesh, which thou sacrificedst the first day at even, remain all night until the morning.

{Deuteronomy 16:5} Thou mayest not sacrifice the passover within any of thy gates, which the LORD thy God giveth thee:

{Deuteronomy 16:6} But at the place which the LORD thy God shall choose to place his name in, there thou shalt sacrifice the passover at even, at the going down of the sun, at the season that thou camest forth out of Egypt.

{Deuteronomy 16:7} And thou shalt roast and eat [it] in the place which the LORD thy God shall choose: and thou shalt turn in the morning, and go unto thy tents.

{Deuteronomy 16:8} Six days thou shalt eat unleavened bread: and on the seventh day [shall be] a solemn assembly to the LORD thy God: thou shalt do no work [therein. ]

{Deuteronomy 16:9} Seven weeks shalt thou number unto thee: begin to number the seven weeks from [such time as] thou beginnest [to put] the sickle to the corn.

{Deuteronomy 16:10} And thou shalt keep the feast of weeks unto the LORD thy God with a tribute of a freewill offering of thine hand, which thou shalt give [unto the LORD thy God,] according as the LORD thy God hath blessed thee:

{Deuteronomy 16:11} And thou shalt rejoice before the LORD thy God, thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, and thy manservant, and thy maidservant, and the Levite that [is] within thy gates, and the stranger, and the fatherless, and the widow, that [are] among you, in the place which the LORD thy God hath chosen to place his name there.

{Deuteronomy 16:12} And thou shalt remember that thou wast a bondman in Egypt: and thou shalt observe and do these statutes.

{Deuteronomy 16:13} Thou shalt observe the feast of tabernacles seven days, after that thou hast gathered in thy corn and thy wine:

{Deuteronomy 16:14} And thou shalt rejoice in thy feast, thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, and thy manservant, and thy maidservant, and the Levite, the stranger, and the fatherless, and the widow, that [are] within thy gates.

{Deuteronomy 16:15} Seven days shalt thou keep a solemn feast unto the LORD thy God in the place which the LORD shall choose: because the LORD thy God shall bless thee in all thine increase, and in all the works of thine hands, therefore thou shalt surely rejoice.

{Deuteronomy 16:16} Three times in a year shall all thy males appear before the LORD thy God in the place which he shall choose; in the feast of unleavened bread, and in the feast of weeks, and in the feast of tabernacles: and they shall not appear before the LORD empty:

{Deuteronomy 16:17} Every man [shall give] as he is able, according to the blessing of the LORD thy God which he hath given thee.

{Deuteronomy 16:18} Judges and officers shalt thou make thee in all thy gates, which the LORD thy God giveth thee, throughout thy tribes: and they shall judge the people with just judgment.

{Deuteronomy 16:19} Thou shalt not wrest judgment; thou shalt not respect persons, neither take a gift: for a gift doth blind the eyes of the wise, and pervert the words of the righteous.

{Deuteronomy 16:20} That which is altogether just shalt thou follow, that thou mayest live, and inherit the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee.

{Deuteronomy 16:21} Thou shalt not plant thee a grove of any trees near unto the altar of the LORD thy God, which thou shalt make thee.

{Deuteronomy 16:22} Neither shalt thou set thee up [any] image; which the LORD thy God hateth.

{Deuteronomy 17:1} Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the LORD thy God [any] bullock, or sheep, wherein is blemish, [or] any evilfavouredness: for that [is] an abomination unto the LORD thy God.

{Deuteronomy 17:2} If there be found among you, within any of thy gates which the LORD thy God giveth thee, man or woman, that hath wrought wickedness in the sight of the LORD thy God, in transgressing his covenant,

{Deuteronomy 17:3} And hath gone and served other gods, and worshipped them, either the sun, or moon, or any of the host of heaven, which I have not commanded;

{Deuteronomy 17:4} And it be told thee, and thou hast heard [of it,] and enquired diligently, and, behold, [it be] true, [and] the thing certain, [that] such abomination is wrought in Israel:

{Deuteronomy 17:5} Then shalt thou bring forth that man or that woman, which have committed that wicked thing, unto thy gates, [even] that man or that woman, and shalt stone them with stones, till they die.

{Deuteronomy 17:6} At the mouth of two witnesses, or three witnesses, shall he that is worthy of death be put to death; [but] at the mouth of one witness he shall not be put to death.

{Deuteronomy 17:7} The hands of the witnesses shall be first upon him to put him to death, and afterward the hands of all the people. So thou shalt put the evil away from among you.

{Deuteronomy 17:8} If there arise a matter too hard for thee in judgment, between blood and blood, between plea and plea, and between stroke and stroke, [being] matters of controversy within thy gates: then shalt thou arise, and get thee up into the place which the LORD thy God shall choose;

{Deuteronomy 17:9} And thou shalt come unto the priests the Levites, and unto the judge that shall be in those days, and enquire; and they shall shew thee the sentence of judgment:

{Deuteronomy 17:10} And thou shalt do according to the sentence, which they of that place which the LORD shall choose shall shew thee; and thou shalt observe to do according to all that they inform thee:

{Deuteronomy 17:11} According to the sentence of the law which they shall teach thee, and according to the judgment which they shall tell thee, thou shalt do: thou shalt not decline from the sentence which they shall shew thee, [to] the right hand, nor [to] the left.

{Deuteronomy 17:12} And the man that will do presumptuously, and will not hearken unto the priest that standeth to minister there before the LORD thy God, or unto the judge, even that man shall die: and thou shalt put away the evil from Israel.

{Deuteronomy 17:13} And all the people shall hear, and fear, and do no more presumptuously.

{Deuteronomy 17:14} When thou art come unto the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee, and shalt possess it, and shalt dwell therein, and shalt say, I will set a king over me, like as all the nations that [are] about me;

{Deuteronomy 17:15} Thou shalt in any wise set [him] king over thee, whom the LORD thy God shall choose: [one] from among thy brethren shalt thou set king over thee: thou mayest not set a stranger over thee, which [is] not thy brother.

{Deuteronomy 17:16} But he shall not multiply horses to himself, nor cause the

people to return to Egypt, to the end that he should multiply horses: forasmuch as the LORD hath said unto you, Ye shall henceforth return no more that way.

{Deuteronomy 17:17} Neither shall he multiply wives to himself, that his heart turn not away: neither shall he greatly multiply to himself silver and gold.

{Deuteronomy 17:18} And it shall be, when he sitteth upon the throne of his kingdom, that he shall write him a copy of this law in a book out of [that which is] before the priests the Levites:

{Deuteronomy 17:19} And it shall be with him, and he shall read therein all the days of his life: that he may learn to fear the LORD his God, to keep all the words of this law and these statutes, to do them:

{Deuteronomy 17:20} That his heart be not lifted up above his brethren, and that he turn not aside from the commandment, [to] the right hand, or [to] the left: to the end that he may prolong [his] days in his kingdom, he, and his children, in the midst of Israel.

{Deuteronomy 18:1} The priests the Levites, [and] all the tribe of Levi, shall have no part nor inheritance with Israel: they shall eat the offerings of the LORD made by fire, and his inheritance.

{Deuteronomy 18:2} Therefore shall they have no inheritance among their brethren: the LORD [is] their inheritance, as he hath said unto them.

{Deuteronomy 18:3} And this shall be the priest's due from the people, from them that offer a sacrifice, whether [it be] ox or sheep; and they shall give unto the priest the shoulder, and the two cheeks, and the maw.

{Deuteronomy 18:4} The firstfruit [also] of thy corn, of thy wine, and of thine oil, and the first of the fleece of thy sheep, shalt thou give him.

{Deuteronomy 18:5} For the LORD thy God hath chosen him out of all thy tribes, to stand to minister in the name of the LORD, him and his sons for ever.

{Deuteronomy 18:6} And if a Levite come from any of thy gates out of all Israel, where he sojourned, and come with all the desire of his mind unto the place which the LORD shall choose;

{Deuteronomy 18:7} Then he shall minister in the name of the LORD his God, as all his brethren the Levites [do,] which stand there before the LORD.

{Deuteronomy 18:8} They shall have like portions to eat, beside that which cometh of the sale of his patrimony.

{Deuteronomy 18:9} When thou art come into the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee, thou shalt not learn to do after the abominations of those nations.

{Deuteronomy 18:10} There shall not be found among you [any one] that maketh his son or his daughter to pass through the fire, or that useth divination, [or] an observer of times, or an enchanter, or a witch,

{Deuteronomy 18:11} Or a charmer, or a consulter with familiar spirits, or a wizard, or a necromancer.

{Deuteronomy 18:12} For all that do these things [are] an abomination unto the LORD: and because of these abominations the LORD thy God doth drive them out from before thee.

{Deuteronomy 18:13} Thou shalt be perfect with the LORD thy God.

{Deuteronomy 18:14} For these nations, which thou shalt possess, hearkened unto observers of times, and unto diviners: but as for thee, the LORD thy God hath not suffered thee so [to do. ]

{Deuteronomy 18:15} The LORD thy God will raise up unto thee a Prophet from the midst of thee, of thy brethren, like unto me; unto him ye shall hearken;

{Deuteronomy 18:16} According to all that thou desiredst of the LORD thy God in Horeb in the day of the assembly, saying, Let me not hear again the voice of the LORD my God, neither let me see this great fire any more, that I die not.

{Deuteronomy 18:17} And the LORD said unto me, They have well [spoken that] which they have spoken.

{Deuteronomy 18:18} I will raise them up a Prophet from among their brethren, like unto thee, and will put my words in his mouth; and he shall speak unto them all that I shall command him.

{Deuteronomy 18:19} And it shall come to pass, [that] whosoever will not hearken unto my words which he shall speak in my name, I will require [it] of him.

{Deuteronomy 18:20} But the prophet, which shall presume to speak a word in my name, which I have not commanded him to speak, or that shall speak in the name of other gods, even that prophet shall die.

{Deuteronomy 18:21} And if thou say in thine heart, How shall we know the word which the LORD hath not spoken?

{Deuteronomy 18:22} When a prophet speaketh in the name of the LORD, if the thing follow not, nor come to pass, that [is] the thing which the LORD hath not spoken, [but] the prophet hath spoken it presumptuously: thou shalt not be afraid of him.

{Deuteronomy 19:1} When the LORD thy God hath cut off the nations, whose land the LORD thy God giveth thee, and thou succeedest them, and dwellest in their cities, and in their houses;

{Deuteronomy 19:2} Thou shalt separate three cities for thee in the midst of thy land, which the LORD thy God giveth thee to possess it.

{Deuteronomy 19:3} Thou shalt prepare thee a way, and divide the coasts of thy land, which the LORD thy God giveth thee to inherit, into three parts, that every slayer may flee thither.

{Deuteronomy 19:4} And this [is] the case of the slayer, which shall flee thither, that he may live: Whoso killeth his neighbour ignorantly, whom he hated not in time past;

{Deuteronomy 19:5} As when a man goeth into the wood with his neighbour to hew wood, and his hand fetcheth a stroke with the axe to cut down the tree, and the head slippeth from the helve, and lighteth upon his neighbour, that he die; he shall flee unto one of those cities, and live:

{Deuteronomy 19:6} Lest the avenger of the blood pursue the slayer, while his heart is hot, and overtake him, because the way is long, and slay him; whereas he [was] not worthy of death, inasmuch as he hated him not in time past.

{Deuteronomy 19:7} Wherefore I command thee, saying, Thou shalt separate three cities for thee.

{Deuteronomy 19:8} And if the LORD thy God enlarge thy coast, as he hath sworn unto thy fathers, and give thee all the land which he promised to give unto thy fathers;

{Deuteronomy 19:9} If thou shalt keep all these commandments to do them, which I command thee this day, to love the LORD thy God, and to walk ever in his ways; then shalt thou add three cities more for thee, beside these three:

{Deuteronomy 19:10} That innocent blood be not shed in thy land, which the LORD thy God giveth thee [for] an inheritance, and [so] blood be upon thee.

{Deuteronomy 19:11} But if any man hate his neighbour, and lie in wait for him, and rise up against him, and smite him mortally that he die, and fleeth into one of these cities:

{Deuteronomy 19:12} Then the elders of his city shall send and fetch him thence, and deliver him into the hand of the avenger of blood, that he may die.

{Deuteronomy 19:13} Thine eye shall not pity him, but thou shalt put away [the guilt of] innocent blood from Israel, that it may go well with thee.

{Deuteronomy 19:14} Thou shalt not remove thy neighbour's landmark, which they of old time have set in thine inheritance, which thou shalt inherit in the land that the LORD thy God giveth thee to possess it.

{Deuteronomy 19:15} One witness shall not rise up against a man for any iniquity, or for any sin, in any sin that he sinneth: at the mouth of two witnesses, or at the mouth of three witnesses, shall the matter be established.

{Deuteronomy 19:16} If a false witness rise up against any man to testify against him [that which is] wrong;

{Deuteronomy 19:17} Then both the men, between whom the controversy [is,] shall stand before the LORD, before the priests and the judges, which shall be in those days;

{Deuteronomy 19:18} And the judges shall make diligent inquisition: and, behold, [if] the witness [be] a false witness, [and] hath testified falsely against his brother;

{Deuteronomy 19:19} Then shall ye do unto him, as he had thought to have done unto his brother: so shalt thou put the evil away from among you.

{Deuteronomy 19:20} And those which remain shall hear, and fear, and shall henceforth commit no more any such evil among you.

{Deuteronomy 19:21} And thine eye shall not pity; [but] life [shall go] for life, eye for eye, tooth for tooth, hand for hand, foot for foot.

{Deuteronomy 20:1} When thou goest out to battle against thine enemies, and seest horses, and chariots, [and] a people more than thou, be not afraid of them: for the LORD thy God [is] with thee, which brought thee up out of the land of Egypt.

{Deuteronomy 20:2} And it shall be, when ye are come nigh unto the battle, that the priest shall approach and speak unto the people,

{Deuteronomy 20:3} And shall say unto them, Hear, O Israel, ye approach this day unto battle against your enemies: let not your hearts faint, fear not, and do not tremble, neither be ye terrified because of them;

{Deuteronomy 20:4} For the LORD your God [is] he that goeth with you, to fight for you against your enemies, to save you.

{Deuteronomy 20:5} And the officers shall speak unto the people, saying, What man [is there] that hath built a new house, and hath not dedicated it? let him go and return to his house, lest he die in the battle, and another man dedicate it.

{Deuteronomy 20:6} And what man [is he] that hath planted a vineyard, and hath not [yet] eaten of it? let him [also] go and return unto his house, lest he die in the battle, and another man eat of it.

{Deuteronomy 20:7} And what man [is there] that hath betrothed a wife, and hath not taken her? let him go and return unto his house, lest he die in the battle, and another man take her.

{Deuteronomy 20:8} And the officers shall speak further unto the people, and they shall say, What man [is there that is] fearful and fainthearted? let him go and return unto his house, lest his brethren's heart faint as well as his heart.

{Deuteronomy 20:9} And it shall be, when the officers have made an end of speaking unto the people, that they shall make captains of the armies to lead the people.

{Deuteronomy 20:10} When thou comest nigh unto a city to fight against it, then proclaim peace unto it.

{Deuteronomy 20:11} And it shall be, if it make thee answer of peace, and open unto thee, then it shall be, [that] all the people [that is] found therein shall be tributaries unto thee, and they shall serve thee.

{Deuteronomy 20:12} And if it will make no peace with thee, but will make war

against thee, then thou shalt besiege it:

{Deuteronomy 20:13} And when the LORD thy God hath delivered it into thine hands, thou shalt smite every male thereof with the edge of the sword:

{Deuteronomy 20:14} But the women, and the little ones, and the cattle, and all that is in the city, [even] all the spoil thereof, shalt thou take unto thyself; and thou shalt eat the spoil of thine enemies, which the LORD thy God hath given thee.

{Deuteronomy 20:15} Thus shalt thou do unto all the cities [which are] very far off from thee, which [are] not of the cities of these nations.

{Deuteronomy 20:16} But of the cities of these people, which the LORD thy God doth give thee [for] an inheritance, thou shalt save alive nothing that breatheth:

{Deuteronomy 20:17} But thou shalt utterly destroy them; [namely,] the Hittites, and the Amorites, the Canaanites, and the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites; as the LORD thy God hath commanded thee:

{Deuteronomy 20:18} That they teach you not to do after all their abominations, which they have done unto their gods; so should ye sin against the LORD your God.

{Deuteronomy 20:19} When thou shalt besiege a city a long time, in making war against it to take it, thou shalt not destroy the trees thereof by forcing an axe against them: for thou mayest eat of them, and thou shalt not cut them down (for the tree of the field [is] man's [life]) to employ [them] in the siege:

{Deuteronomy 20:20} Only the trees which thou knowest that they [be] not trees for meat, thou shalt destroy and cut them down; and thou shalt build bulwarks against the city that maketh war with thee, until it be subdued.

{Deuteronomy 21:1} If [one] be found slain in the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee to possess it, lying in the field, [and] it be not known who hath slain him:

{Deuteronomy 21:2} Then thy elders and thy judges shall come forth, and they shall measure unto the cities which [are] round about him that is slain:

{Deuteronomy 21:3} And it shall be, [that] the city [which is] next unto the slain man, even the elders of that city shall take an heifer, which hath not been wrought with, [and] which hath not drawn in the yoke;

{Deuteronomy 21:4} And the elders of that city shall bring down the heifer unto a rough valley, which is neither eared nor sown, and shall strike off the heifer's neck there in the valley:

{Deuteronomy 21:5} And the priests the sons of Levi shall come near; for them the LORD thy God hath chosen to minister unto him, and to bless in the name of the LORD; and by their word shall every controversy and every stroke be [tried: ]

{Deuteronomy 21:6} And all the elders of that city, [that are] next unto the slain [man,] shall wash their hands over the heifer that is beheaded in the valley:

{Deuteronomy 21:7} And they shall answer and say, Our hands have not shed this blood, neither have our eyes seen [it. ]

{Deuteronomy 21:8} Be merciful, O LORD, unto thy people Israel, whom thou hast redeemed, and lay not innocent blood unto thy people of Israel's charge. And the blood shall be forgiven them.

{Deuteronomy 21:9} So shalt thou put away the [guilt of] innocent blood from among you, when thou shalt do [that which is] right in the sight of the LORD.

{Deuteronomy 21:10} When thou goest forth to war against thine enemies, and the LORD thy God hath delivered them into thine hands, and thou hast taken them captive,

{Deuteronomy 21:11} And seest among the captives a beautiful woman, and hast



a desire unto her, that thou wouldest have her to thy wife;

{Deuteronomy 21:12} Then thou shalt bring her home to thine house; and she shall shave her head, and pare her nails;

{Deuteronomy 21:13} And she shall put the raiment of her captivity from off her, and shall remain in thine house, and bewail her father and her mother a full month: and after that thou shalt go in unto her, and be her husband, and she shall be thy wife.

{Deuteronomy 21:14} And it shall be, if thou have no delight in her, then thou shalt let her go whither she will; but thou shalt not sell her at all for money, thou shalt not make merchandise of her, because thou hast humbled her.

{Deuteronomy 21:15} If a man have two wives, one beloved, and another hated, and they have born him children, [both] the beloved and the hated; and if the firstborn son be hers that was hated:

{Deuteronomy 21:16} Then it shall be, when he maketh his sons to inherit [that] which he hath, [that] he may not make the son of the beloved firstborn before the son of the hated, [which is indeed] the firstborn:

{Deuteronomy 21:17} But he shall acknowledge the son of the hated [for] the firstborn, by giving him a double portion of all that he hath: for he [is] the beginning of his strength; the right of the firstborn [is] his.

{Deuteronomy 21:18} If a man have a stubborn and rebellious son, which will not obey the voice of his father, or the voice of his mother, and [that,] when they have chastened him, will not hearken unto them:

{Deuteronomy 21:19} Then shall his father and his mother lay hold on him, and bring him out unto the elders of his city, and unto the gate of his place;

{Deuteronomy 21:20} And they shall say unto the elders of his city, This our son [is] stubborn and rebellious, he will not obey our voice; [he is] a glutton, and a drunkard.

{Deuteronomy 21:21} And all the men of his city shall stone him with stones, that he die: so shalt thou put evil away from among you; and all Israel shall hear, and fear.

{Deuteronomy 21:22} And if a man have committed a sin worthy of death, and he be to be put to death, and thou hang him on a tree:

{Deuteronomy 21:23} His body shall not remain all night upon the tree, but thou shalt in any wise bury him that day; (for he that is hanged [is] accursed of God;) that thy land be not defiled, which the LORD thy God giveth thee [for] an inheritance.

{Deuteronomy 22:1} Thou shalt not see the brother's ox or his sheep go astray, and hide thyself from them: thou shalt in any case bring them again unto thy brother.

{Deuteronomy 22:2} And if thy brother [be] not nigh unto thee, or if thou know him not, then thou shalt bring it unto thine own house, and it shall be with thee until thy brother seek after it, and thou shalt restore it to him again.

{Deuteronomy 22:3} In like manner shalt thou do with his ass; and so shalt thou do with his raiment; and with all lost things of thy brother's, which he hath lost, and thou hast found, shalt thou do likewise: thou mayest not hide thyself.

{Deuteronomy 22:4} Thou shalt not see thy brother's ass or his ox fall down by the way, and hide thyself from them: thou shalt surely help him to lift [them] up again.

{Deuteronomy 22:5} The woman shall not wear that which pertaineth unto a man, neither shall a man put on a woman's garment: for all that do so [are] abomination unto the LORD thy God.

{Deuteronomy 22:6} If a bird's nest chance to be before thee in the way in any

tree, or on the ground, [whether they be] young ones, or eggs, and the dam sitting upon the young, or upon the eggs, thou shalt not take the dam with the young: {Deuteronomy 22:7} [But] thou shalt in any wise let the dam go, and take the young to thee; that it may be well with thee, and [that] thou mayest prolong [thy] days.

{Deuteronomy 22:8} When thou buildest a new house, then thou shalt make a battlement for thy roof, that thou bring not blood upon thine house, if any man fall from thence.

{Deuteronomy 22:9} Thou shalt not sow thy vineyard with divers seeds: lest the fruit of thy seed which thou hast sown, and the fruit of thy vineyard, be defiled.

{Deuteronomy 22:10} Thou shalt not plow with an ox and an ass together.

{Deuteronomy 22:11} Thou shalt not wear a garment of divers sorts, [as] of woollen and linen together.

{Deuteronomy 22:12} Thou shalt make thee fringes upon the four quarters of thy vesture, wherewith thou coverest [thyself. ]

{Deuteronomy 22:13} If any man take a wife, and go in unto her, and hate her,

{Deuteronomy 22:14} And give occasions of speech against her, and bring up an evil name upon her, and say, I took this woman, and when I came to her, I found her not a maid:

{Deuteronomy 22:15} Then shall the father of the damsel, and her mother, take and bring forth [the tokens of] the damsel's virginity unto the elders of the city in the gate:

{Deuteronomy 22:16} And the damsel's father shall say unto the elders, I gave my daughter unto this man to wife, and he hateth her;

{Deuteronomy 22:17} And, lo, he hath given occasions of speech [against her,] saying, I found not thy daughter a maid; and yet these [are the tokens of] my daughter's virginity. And they shall spread the cloth before the elders of the city.

{Deuteronomy 22:18} And the elders of that city shall take that man and chastise him;

{Deuteronomy 22:19} And they shall amerce him in an hundred [shekels] of silver, and give [them] unto the father of the damsel, because he hath brought up an evil name upon a virgin of Israel: and she shall be his wife; he may not put her away all his days.

{Deuteronomy 22:20} But if this thing be true, [and the tokens of] virginity be not found for the damsel:

{Deuteronomy 22:21} Then they shall bring out the damsel to the door of her father's house, and the men of her city shall stone her with stones that she die: because she hath wrought folly in Israel, to play the whore in her father's house: so shalt thou put evil away from among you.

{Deuteronomy 22:22} If a man be found lying with a woman married to an husband, then they shall both of them die, [both] the man that lay with the woman, and the woman: so shalt thou put away evil from Israel.

{Deuteronomy 22:23} If a damsel [that is] a virgin be betrothed unto an husband, and a man find her in the city, and lie with her;

{Deuteronomy 22:24} Then ye shall bring them both out unto the gate of that city, and ye shall stone them with stones that they die; the damsel, because she cried not, [being] in the city; and the man, because he hath humbled his neighbour's wife: so thou shalt put away evil from among you.

{Deuteronomy 22:25} But if a man find a betrothed damsel in the field, and the man force her, and lie with her: then the man only that lay with her shall die:

{Deuteronomy 22:26} But unto the damsel thou shalt do nothing; [there is] in the damsel no sin [worthy] of death: for as when a man riseth against his neighbour,

and slayeth him, even so [is] this matter:

{Deuteronomy 22:27} For he found her in the field, [and] the betrothed damsel cried, and [there was] none to save her.

{Deuteronomy 22:28} If a man find a damsel [that is] a virgin, which is not betrothed, and lay hold on her, and lie with her, and they be found;

{Deuteronomy 22:29} Then the man that lay with her shall give unto the damsel's father fifty [shekels] of silver, and she shall be his wife; because he hath humbled her, he may not put her away all his days.

{Deuteronomy 22:30} A man shall not take his father's wife, nor discover his father's skirt.

{Deuteronomy 23:1} He that is wounded in the stones, or hath his privy member cut off, shall not enter into the congregation of the LORD.

{Deuteronomy 23:2} A bastard shall not enter into the congregation of the LORD; even to his tenth generation shall he not enter into the congregation of the LORD.

{Deuteronomy 23:3} An Ammonite or Moabite shall not enter into the congregation of the LORD; even to their tenth generation shall they not enter into the congregation of the LORD for ever:

{Deuteronomy 23:4} Because they met you not with bread and with water in the way, when ye came forth out of Egypt; and because they hired against thee Balaam the son of Beor of Pethor of Mesopotamia, to curse thee.

{Deuteronomy 23:5} Nevertheless the LORD thy God would not hearken unto Balaam; but the LORD thy God turned the curse into a blessing unto thee, because the LORD thy God loved thee.

{Deuteronomy 23:6} Thou shalt not seek their peace nor their prosperity all thy days for ever.

{Deuteronomy 23:7} Thou shalt not abhor an Edomite; for he [is] thy brother: thou shalt not abhor an Egyptian; because thou wast a stranger in his land.

{Deuteronomy 23:8} The children that are begotten of them shall enter into the congregation of the LORD in their third generation.

{Deuteronomy 23:9} When the host goeth forth against thine enemies, then keep thee from every wicked thing.

{Deuteronomy 23:10} If there be among you any man, that is not clean by reason of uncleanness that chanceth him by night, then shall he go abroad out of the camp, he shall not come within the camp:

{Deuteronomy 23:11} But it shall be, when evening cometh on, he shall wash [himself] with water: and when the sun is down, he shall come into the camp [again. ]

{Deuteronomy 23:12} Thou shalt have a place also without the camp, whither thou shalt go forth abroad:

{Deuteronomy 23:13} And thou shalt have a paddle upon thy weapon; and it shall be, when thou wilt ease thyself abroad, thou shalt dig therewith, and shalt turn back and cover that which cometh from thee:

{Deuteronomy 23:14} For the LORD thy God walketh in the midst of thy camp, to deliver thee, and to give up thine enemies before thee; therefore shall thy camp be holy: that he see no unclean thing in thee, and turn away from thee.

{Deuteronomy 23:15} Thou shalt not deliver unto his master the servant which is escaped from his master unto thee:

{Deuteronomy 23:16} He shall dwell with thee, [even] among you, in that place which he shall choose in one of thy gates, where it liketh him best: thou shalt not oppress him.

{Deuteronomy 23:17} There shall be no whore of the daughters of Israel, nor a

sodomite of the sons of Israel.

{Deuteronomy 23:18} Thou shalt not bring the hire of a whore, or the price of a dog, into the house of the LORD thy God for any vow: for even both these [are] abomination unto the LORD thy God.

{Deuteronomy 23:19} Thou shalt not lend upon usury to thy brother; usury of money, usury of victuals, usury of any thing that is lent upon usury:

{Deuteronomy 23:20} Unto a stranger thou mayest lend upon usury; but unto thy brother thou shalt not lend upon usury: that the LORD thy God may bless thee in all that thou settest thine hand to in the land whither thou goest to possess it.

{Deuteronomy 23:21} When thou shalt vow a vow unto the LORD thy God, thou shalt not slack to pay it: for the LORD thy God will surely require it of thee; and it would be sin in thee.

{Deuteronomy 23:22} But if thou shalt forbear to vow, it shall be no sin in thee.

{Deuteronomy 23:23} That which is gone out of thy lips thou shalt keep and perform; [even] a freewill offering, according as thou hast vowed unto the LORD thy God, which thou hast promised with thy mouth.

{Deuteronomy 23:24} When thou comest into thy neighbour's vineyard, then thou mayest eat grapes thy fill at thine own pleasure; but thou shalt not put [any] in thy vessel.

{Deuteronomy 23:25} When thou comest into the standing corn of thy neighbour, then thou mayest pluck the ears with thine hand; but thou shalt not move a sickle unto thy neighbour's standing corn.

{Deuteronomy 24:1} When a man hath taken a wife, and married her, and it come to pass that she find no favour in his eyes, because he hath found some uncleanness in her: then let him write her a bill of divorcement, and give [it] in her hand, and send her out of his house.

{Deuteronomy 24:2} And when she is departed out of his house, she may go and be another man's [wife. ]

{Deuteronomy 24:3} And [if] the latter husband hate her, and write her a bill of divorcement, and giveth [it] in her hand, and sendeth her out of his house; or if the latter husband die, which took her to [be] his wife;

{Deuteronomy 24:4} Her former husband, which sent her away, may not take her again to be his wife, after that she is defiled; for that [is] abomination before the LORD: and thou shalt not cause the land to sin, which the LORD thy God giveth thee [for] an inheritance.

{Deuteronomy 24:5} When a man hath taken a new wife, he shall not go out to war, neither shall he be charged with any business: [but] he shall be free at home one year, and shall cheer up his wife which he hath taken.

{Deuteronomy 24:6} No man shall take the nether or the upper millstone to pledge: for he taketh [a man's] life to pledge.

{Deuteronomy 24:7} If a man be found stealing any of his brethren of the children of Israel, and maketh merchandise of him, or selleth him; then that thief shall die; and thou shalt put evil away from among you.

{Deuteronomy 24:8} Take heed in the plague of leprosy, that thou observe diligently, and do according to all that the priests the Levites shall teach you: as I commanded them, so ye shall observe to do.

{Deuteronomy 24:9} Remember what the LORD thy God did unto Miriam by the way, after that ye were come forth out of Egypt.

{Deuteronomy 24:10} When thou dost lend thy brother any thing, thou shalt not go into his house to fetch his pledge.

{Deuteronomy 24:11} Thou shalt stand abroad, and the man to whom thou dost lend shall bring out the pledge abroad unto thee.

{Deuteronomy 24:12} And if the man [be] poor, thou shalt not sleep with his pledge:

{Deuteronomy 24:13} In any case thou shalt deliver him the pledge again when the sun goeth down, that he may sleep in his own raiment, and bless thee: and it shall be righteousness unto thee before the LORD thy God.

{Deuteronomy 24:14} Thou shalt not oppress an hired servant [that is] poor and needy, [whether he be] of thy brethren, or of thy strangers that [are] in thy land within thy gates:

{Deuteronomy 24:15} At his day thou shalt give [him] his hire, neither shall the sun go down upon it; for he [is] poor, and setteth his heart upon it: lest he cry against thee unto the LORD, and it be sin unto thee.

{Deuteronomy 24:16} The fathers shall not be put to death for the children, neither shall the children be put to death for the fathers: every man shall be put to death for his own sin.

{Deuteronomy 24:17} Thou shalt not pervert the judgment of the stranger, [nor] of the fatherless; nor take a widow's raiment to pledge:

{Deuteronomy 24:18} But thou shalt remember that thou wast a bondman in Egypt, and the LORD thy God redeemed thee thence: therefore I command thee to do this thing.

{Deuteronomy 24:19} When thou cuttest down thine harvest in thy field, and hast forgot a sheaf in the field, thou shalt not go again to fetch it: it shall be for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the widow: that the LORD thy God may bless thee in all the work of thine hands.

{Deuteronomy 24:20} When thou beatest thine olive tree, thou shalt not go over the boughs again: it shall be for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the widow.

{Deuteronomy 24:21} When thou gatherest the grapes of thy vineyard, thou shalt not glean [it] afterward: it shall be for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the widow.

{Deuteronomy 24:22} And thou shalt remember that thou wast a bondman in the land of Egypt: therefore I command thee to do this thing.

{Deuteronomy 25:1} If there be a controversy between men, and they come unto judgment, that [the judges] may judge them; then they shall justify the righteous, and condemn the wicked.

{Deuteronomy 25:2} And it shall be, if the wicked man [be] worthy to be beaten, that the judge shall cause him to lie down, and to be beaten before his face, according to his fault, by a certain number.

{Deuteronomy 25:3} Forty stripes he may give him, [and] not exceed: lest, [if] he should exceed, and beat him above these with many stripes, then thy brother should seem vile unto thee.

{Deuteronomy 25:4} Thou shalt not muzzle the ox when he treadeth out [the corn. ]

{Deuteronomy 25:5} If brethren dwell together, and one of them die, and have no child, the wife of the dead shall not marry without unto a stranger: her husband's brother shall go in unto her, and take her to him to wife, and perform the duty of an husband's brother unto her.

{Deuteronomy 25:6} And it shall be, [that] the firstborn which she beareth shall succeed in the name of his brother [which is] dead, that his name be not put out of Israel.

{Deuteronomy 25:7} And if the man like not to take his brother's wife, then let his brother's wife go up to the gate unto the elders, and say, My husband's brother refuseth to raise up unto his brother a name in Israel, he will not perform the duty of my husband's brother.

{Deuteronomy 25:8} Then the elders of his city shall call him, and speak unto him: and [if] he stand [to it,] and say, I like not to take her;

{Deuteronomy 25:9} Then shall his brother's wife come unto him in the presence of the elders, and loose his shoe from off his foot, and spit in his face, and shall answer and say, So shall it be done unto that man that will not build up his brother's house.

{Deuteronomy 25:10} And his name shall be called in Israel, The house of him that hath his shoe loosed.

{Deuteronomy 25:11} When men strive together one with another, and the wife of the one draweth near for to deliver her husband out of the hand of him that smiteth him, and putteth forth her hand, and taketh him by the secrets:

{Deuteronomy 25:12} Then thou shalt cut off her hand, thine eye shall not pity [her. ]

{Deuteronomy 25:13} Thou shalt not have in thy bag divers weights, a great and a small.

{Deuteronomy 25:14} Thou shalt not have in thine house divers measures, a great and a small.

{Deuteronomy 25:15} [But] thou shalt have a perfect and just weight, a perfect and just measure shalt thou have: that thy days may be lengthened in the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee.

{Deuteronomy 25:16} For all that do such things, [and] all that do unrighteously, [are] an abomination unto the LORD thy God.

{Deuteronomy 25:17} Remember what Amalek did unto thee by the way, when ye were come forth out of Egypt;

{Deuteronomy 25:18} How he met thee by the way, and smote the hindmost of thee, [even] all [that were] feeble behind thee, when thou [wast] faint and weary; and he feared not God.

{Deuteronomy 25:19} Therefore it shall be, when the LORD thy God hath given thee rest from all thine enemies round about, in the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee [for] an inheritance to possess it, [that] thou shalt blot out the remembrance of Amalek from under heaven; thou shalt not forget [it. ]

{Deuteronomy 26:1} And it shall be, when thou [art] come in unto the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee [for] an inheritance, and possessest it, and dwellest therein;

{Deuteronomy 26:2} That thou shalt take of the first of all the fruit of the earth, which thou shalt bring of thy land that the LORD thy God giveth thee, and shalt put [it] in a basket, and shalt go unto the place which the LORD thy God shall choose to place his name there.

{Deuteronomy 26:3} And thou shalt go unto the priest that shall be in those days, and say unto him, I profess this day unto the LORD thy God, that I am come unto the country which the LORD swore unto our fathers for to give us.

{Deuteronomy 26:4} And the priest shall take the basket out of thine hand, and set it down before the altar of the LORD thy God.

{Deuteronomy 26:5} And thou shalt speak and say before the LORD thy God, A Syrian ready to perish [was] my father, and he went down into Egypt, and sojourned there with a few, and became there a nation, great, mighty, and populous:

{Deuteronomy 26:6} And the Egyptians evil entreated us, and afflicted us, and laid upon us hard bondage:

{Deuteronomy 26:7} And when we cried unto the LORD God of our fathers, the LORD heard our voice, and looked on our affliction, and our labour, and our oppression:

{Deuteronomy 26:8} And the LORD brought us forth out of Egypt with a mighty hand, and with an outstretched arm, and with great terribleness, and with signs, and with wonders:

{Deuteronomy 26:9} And he hath brought us into this place, and hath given us this land, [even] a land that floweth with milk and honey.

{Deuteronomy 26:10} And now, behold, I have brought the firstfruits of the land, which thou, O LORD, hast given me. And thou shalt set it before the LORD thy God, and worship before the LORD thy God:

{Deuteronomy 26:11} And thou shalt rejoice in every good [thing] which the LORD thy God hath given unto thee, and unto thine house, thou, and the Levite, and the stranger that [is] among you.

{Deuteronomy 26:12} When thou hast made an end of tithing all the tithes of thine increase the third year, [which is] the year of tithing, and hast given [it] unto the Levite, the stranger, the fatherless, and the widow, that they may eat within thy gates, and be filled;

{Deuteronomy 26:13} Then thou shalt say before the LORD thy God, I have brought away the hallowed things out of [mine] house, and also have given them unto the Levite, and unto the stranger, to the fatherless, and to the widow, according to all thy commandments which thou hast commanded me: I have not transgressed thy commandments, neither have I forgotten [them: ]

{Deuteronomy 26:14} I have not eaten thereof in my mourning, neither have I taken away [ought] thereof for [any] unclean [use,] nor given [ought] thereof for the dead: [but] I have hearkened to the voice of the LORD my God, [and] have done according to all that thou hast commanded me.

{Deuteronomy 26:15} Look down from thy holy habitation, from heaven, and bless thy people Israel, and the land which thou hast given us, as thou swarest unto our fathers, a land that floweth with milk and honey.

{Deuteronomy 26:16} This day the LORD thy God hath commanded thee to do these statutes and judgments: thou shalt therefore keep and do them with all thine heart, and with all thy soul.

{Deuteronomy 26:17} Thou hast avouched the LORD this day to be thy God, and to walk in his ways, and to keep his statutes, and his commandments, and his judgments, and to hearken unto his voice:

{Deuteronomy 26:18} And the LORD hath avouched thee this day to be his peculiar people, as he hath promised thee, and that [thou] shouldest keep all his commandments;

{Deuteronomy 26:19} And to make thee high above all nations which he hath made, in praise, and in name, and in honour; and that thou mayest be an holy people unto the LORD thy God, as he hath spoken.

{Deuteronomy 27:1} And Moses with the elders of Israel commanded the people, saying, Keep all the commandments which I command you this day.

{Deuteronomy 27:2} And it shall be on the day when ye shall pass over Jordan unto the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee, that thou shalt set thee up great stones, and plaister them with plaister:

{Deuteronomy 27:3} And thou shalt write upon them all the words of this law, when thou art passed over, that thou mayest go in unto the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee, a land that floweth with milk and honey; as the LORD God of thy fathers hath promised thee.

{Deuteronomy 27:4} Therefore it shall be when ye be gone over Jordan, [that] ye shall set up these stones, which I command you this day, in mount Ebal, and thou shalt plaister them with plaister.

{Deuteronomy 27:5} And there shalt thou build an altar unto the LORD thy God,

an altar of stones: thou shalt not lift up [any] iron [tool] upon them.

{Deuteronomy 27:6} Thou shalt build the altar of the LORD thy God of whole stones: and thou shalt offer burnt offerings thereon unto the LORD thy God:

{Deuteronomy 27:7} And thou shalt offer peace offerings, and shalt eat there, and rejoice before the LORD thy God.

{Deuteronomy 27:8} And thou shalt write upon the stones all the words of this law very plainly.

{Deuteronomy 27:9} And Moses and the priests the Levites spake unto all Israel, saying, Take heed, and hearken, O Israel; this day thou art become the people of the LORD thy God.

{Deuteronomy 27:10} Thou shalt therefore obey the voice of the LORD thy God, and do his commandments and his statutes, which I command thee this day.

{Deuteronomy 27:11} And Moses charged the people the same day, saying,

{Deuteronomy 27:12} These shall stand upon mount Gerizim to bless the people, when ye are come over Jordan; Simeon, and Levi, and Judah, and Issachar, and Joseph, and Benjamin:

{Deuteronomy 27:13} And these shall stand upon mount Ebal to curse; Reuben, Gad, and Asher, and Zebulun, Dan, and Naphtali.

{Deuteronomy 27:14} And the Levites shall speak, and say unto all the men of Israel with a loud voice,

{Deuteronomy 27:15} Cursed [be] the man that maketh [any] graven or molten image, an abomination unto the LORD, the work of the hands of the craftsman, and putteth [it] in [a] secret [place.] And all the people shall answer and say, Amen.

{Deuteronomy 27:16} Cursed [be] he that setteth light by his father or his mother. And all the people shall say, Amen.

{Deuteronomy 27:17} Cursed [be] he that removeth his neighbour's landmark. And all the people shall say, Amen.

{Deuteronomy 27:18} Cursed [be] he that maketh the blind to wander out of the way. And all the people shall say, Amen.

{Deuteronomy 27:19} Cursed [be] he that perverteth the judgment of the stranger, fatherless, and widow. And all the people shall say, Amen.

{Deuteronomy 27:20} Cursed [be] he that lieth with his father's wife; because he uncovereth his father's skirt. And all the people shall say, Amen.

{Deuteronomy 27:21} Cursed [be] he that lieth with any manner of beast. And all the people shall say, Amen.

{Deuteronomy 27:22} Cursed [be] he that lieth with his sister, the daughter of his father, or the daughter of his mother. And all the people shall say, Amen.

{Deuteronomy 27:23} Cursed [be] he that lieth with his mother in law. And all the people shall say, Amen.

{Deuteronomy 27:24} Cursed [be] he that smiteth his neighbour secretly. And all the people shall say, Amen.

{Deuteronomy 27:25} Cursed [be] he that taketh reward to slay an innocent person. And all the people shall say, Amen.

{Deuteronomy 27:26} Cursed [be] he that confirmeth not [all] the words of this law to do them. And all the people shall say, Amen.

{Deuteronomy 28:1} And it shall come to pass, if thou shalt hearken diligently unto the voice of the LORD thy God, to observe [and] to do all his commandments which I command thee this day, that the LORD thy God will set thee on high above all nations of the earth:

{Deuteronomy 28:2} And all these blessings shall come on thee, and overtake thee, if thou shalt hearken unto the voice of the LORD thy God.



{Deuteronomy 28:3} Blessed [shalt] thou [be] in the city, and blessed [shalt] thou [be] in the field.

{Deuteronomy 28:4} Blessed [shall be] the fruit of thy body, and the fruit of thy ground, and the fruit of thy cattle, the increase of thy kine, and the flocks of thy sheep.

{Deuteronomy 28:5} Blessed [shall be] thy basket and thy store.

{Deuteronomy 28:6} Blessed [shalt] thou [be] when thou comest in, and blessed [shalt] thou [be] when thou goest out.

{Deuteronomy 28:7} The LORD shall cause thine enemies that rise up against thee to be smitten before thy face: they shall come out against thee one way, and flee before thee seven ways.

{Deuteronomy 28:8} The LORD shall command the blessing upon thee in thy storehouses, and in all that thou settest thine hand unto; and he shall bless thee in the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee.

{Deuteronomy 28:9} The LORD shall establish thee an holy people unto himself, as he hath sworn unto thee, if thou shalt keep the commandments of the LORD thy God, and walk in his ways.

{Deuteronomy 28:10} And all people of the earth shall see that thou art called by the name of the LORD; and they shall be afraid of thee.

{Deuteronomy 28:11} And the LORD shall make thee plenteous in goods, in the fruit of thy body, and in the fruit of thy cattle, and in the fruit of thy ground, in the land which the LORD sware unto thy fathers to give thee.

{Deuteronomy 28:12} The LORD shall open unto thee his good treasure, the heaven to give the rain unto thy land in his season, and to bless all the work of thine hand: and thou shalt lend unto many nations, and thou shalt not borrow.

{Deuteronomy 28:13} And the LORD shall make thee the head, and not the tail; and thou shalt be above only, and thou shalt not be beneath; if that thou hearken unto the commandments of the LORD thy God, which I command thee this day, to observe and to do [them: ]

{Deuteronomy 28:14} And thou shalt not go aside from any of the words which I command thee this day, to the right hand, or [to] the left, to go after other gods to serve them.

{Deuteronomy 28:15} But it shall come to pass, if thou wilt not hearken unto the voice of the LORD thy God, to observe to do all his commandments and his statutes which I command thee this day; that all these curses shall come upon thee, and overtake thee:

{Deuteronomy 28:16} Cursed [shalt] thou [be] in the city, and cursed [shalt] thou [be] in the field.

{Deuteronomy 28:17} Cursed [shall be] thy basket and thy store.

{Deuteronomy 28:18} Cursed [shall be] the fruit of thy body, and the fruit of thy land, the increase of thy kine, and the flocks of thy sheep.

{Deuteronomy 28:19} Cursed [shalt] thou [be] when thou comest in, and cursed [shalt] thou [be] when thou goest out.

{Deuteronomy 28:20} The LORD shall send upon thee cursing, vexation, and rebuke, in all that thou settest thine hand unto for to do, until thou be destroyed, and until thou perish quickly; because of the wickedness of thy doings, whereby thou hast forsaken me.

{Deuteronomy 28:21} The LORD shall make the pestilence cleave unto thee, until he have consumed thee from off the land, whither thou goest to possess it.

{Deuteronomy 28:22} The LORD shall smite thee with a consumption, and with a fever, and with an inflammation, and with an extreme burning, and with the sword, and with blasting, and with mildew; and they shall pursue thee until thou

perish.

{Deuteronomy 28:23} And thy heaven that [is] over thy head shall be brass, and the earth that is under thee [shall be] iron.

{Deuteronomy 28:24} The LORD shall make the rain of thy land powder and dust: from heaven shall it come down upon thee, until thou be destroyed.

{Deuteronomy 28:25} The LORD shall cause thee to be smitten before thine enemies: thou shalt go out one way against them, and flee seven ways before them: and shalt be removed into all the kingdoms of the earth.

{Deuteronomy 28:26} And thy carcase shall be meat unto all fowls of the air, and unto the beasts of the earth, and no man shall fray [them] away.

{Deuteronomy 28:27} The LORD will smite thee with the botch of Egypt, and with the emerods, and with the scab, and with the itch, whereof thou canst not be healed.

{Deuteronomy 28:28} The LORD shall smite thee with madness, and blindness, and astonishment of heart:

{Deuteronomy 28:29} And thou shalt grope at noonday, as the blind gropeth in darkness, and thou shalt not prosper in thy ways: and thou shalt be only oppressed and spoiled evermore, and no man shall save [thee. ]

{Deuteronomy 28:30} Thou shalt betroth a wife, and another man shall lie with her: thou shalt build an house, and thou shalt not dwell therein: thou shalt plant a vineyard, and shalt not gather the grapes thereof.

{Deuteronomy 28:31} Thine ox [shall be] slain before thine eyes, and thou shalt not eat thereof: thine ass [shall be] violently taken away from before thy face, and shall not be restored to thee: thy sheep [shall be] given unto thine enemies, and thou shalt have none to rescue [them. ]

{Deuteronomy 28:32} Thy sons and thy daughters [shall be] given unto another people, and thine eyes shall look, and fail [with longing] for them all the day long: and [there shall be] no might in thine hand.

{Deuteronomy 28:33} The fruit of thy land, and all thy labours, shall a nation which thou knowest not eat up; and thou shalt be only oppressed and crushed alway:

{Deuteronomy 28:34} So that thou shalt be mad for the sight of thine eyes which thou shalt see.

{Deuteronomy 28:35} The LORD shall smite thee in the knees, and in the legs, with a sore botch that cannot be healed, from the sole of thy foot unto the top of thy head.

{Deuteronomy 28:36} The LORD shall bring thee, and thy king which thou shalt set over thee, unto a nation which neither thou nor thy fathers have known; and there shalt thou serve other gods, wood and stone.

{Deuteronomy 28:37} And thou shalt become an astonishment, a proverb, and a byword, among all nations whither the LORD shall lead thee.

{Deuteronomy 28:38} Thou shalt carry much seed out into the field, and shalt gather [but] little in; for the locust shall consume it.

{Deuteronomy 28:39} Thou shalt plant vineyards, and dress [them,] but shalt neither drink [of] the wine, nor gather [the grapes;] for the worms shall eat them.

{Deuteronomy 28:40} Thou shalt have olive trees throughout all thy coasts, but thou shalt not anoint [thyself] with the oil; for thine olive shall cast [his fruit. ]

{Deuteronomy 28:41} Thou shalt beget sons and daughters, but thou shalt not enjoy them; for they shall go into captivity.

{Deuteronomy 28:42} All thy trees and fruit of thy land shall the locust consume.

{Deuteronomy 28:43} The stranger that [is] within thee shall get up above thee very high; and thou shalt come down very low.

{Deuteronomy 28:44} He shall lend to thee, and thou shalt not lend to him: he shall be the head, and thou shalt be the tail.

{Deuteronomy 28:45} Moreover all these curses shall come upon thee, and shall pursue thee, and overtake thee, till thou be destroyed; because thou hearkenedst not unto the voice of the LORD thy God, to keep his commandments and his statutes which he commanded thee:

{Deuteronomy 28:46} And they shall be upon thee for a sign and for a wonder, and upon thy seed for ever.

{Deuteronomy 28:47} Because thou servedst not the LORD thy God with joyfulness, and with gladness of heart, for the abundance of all [things; ]

{Deuteronomy 28:48} Therefore shalt thou serve thine enemies which the LORD shall send against thee, in hunger, and in thirst, and in nakedness, and in want of all [things:] and he shall put a yoke of iron upon thy neck, until he have destroyed thee.

{Deuteronomy 28:49} The LORD shall bring a nation against thee from far, from the end of the earth, [as swift] as the eagle flieth; a nation whose tongue thou shalt not understand;

{Deuteronomy 28:50} A nation of fierce countenance, which shall not regard the person of the old, nor shew favour to the young:

{Deuteronomy 28:51} And he shall eat the fruit of thy cattle, and the fruit of thy land, until thou be destroyed: which [also] shall not leave thee [either] corn, wine, or oil, [or] the increase of thy kine, or flocks of thy sheep, until he have destroyed thee.

{Deuteronomy 28:52} And he shall besiege thee in all thy gates, until thy high and fenced walls come down, wherein thou trustedst, throughout all thy land: and he shall besiege thee in all thy gates throughout all thy land, which the LORD thy God hath given thee.

{Deuteronomy 28:53} And thou shalt eat the fruit of thine own body, the flesh of thy sons and of thy daughters, which the LORD thy God hath given thee, in the siege, and in the straitness, wherewith thine enemies shall distress thee:

{Deuteronomy 28:54} [So that] the man [that is] tender among you, and very delicate, his eye shall be evil toward his brother, and toward the wife of his bosom, and toward the remnant of his children which he shall leave:

{Deuteronomy 28:55} So that he will not give to any of them of the flesh of his children whom he shall eat: because he hath nothing left him in the siege, and in the straitness, wherewith thine enemies shall distress thee in all thy gates.

{Deuteronomy 28:56} The tender and delicate woman among you, which would not adventure to set the sole of her foot upon the ground for delicateness and tenderness, her eye shall be evil toward the husband of her bosom, and toward her son, and toward her daughter,

{Deuteronomy 28:57} And toward her young one that cometh out from between her feet, and toward her children which she shall bear: for she shall eat them for want of all [things] secretly in the siege and straitness, wherewith thine enemy shall distress thee in thy gates.

{Deuteronomy 28:58} If thou wilt not observe to do all the words of this law that are written in this book, that thou mayest fear this glorious and fearful name, THE LORD THY GOD;

{Deuteronomy 28:59} Then the LORD will make thy plagues wonderful, and the plagues of thy seed, [even] great plagues, and of long continuance, and sore sicknesses, and of long continuance.

{Deuteronomy 28:60} Moreover he will bring upon thee all the diseases of Egypt, which thou wast afraid of; and they shall cleave unto thee.

{Deuteronomy 28:61} Also every sickness, and every plague, which [is] not written in the book of this law, them will the LORD bring upon thee, until thou be destroyed.

{Deuteronomy 28:62} And ye shall be left few in number, whereas ye were as the stars of heaven for multitude; because thou wouldest not obey the voice of the LORD thy God.

{Deuteronomy 28:63} And it shall come to pass, [that] as the LORD rejoiced over you to do you good, and to multiply you; so the LORD will rejoice over you to destroy you, and to bring you to nought; and ye shall be plucked from off the land whither thou goest to possess it.

{Deuteronomy 28:64} And the LORD shall scatter thee among all people, from the one end of the earth even unto the other; and there thou shalt serve other gods, which neither thou nor thy fathers have known, [even] wood and stone.

{Deuteronomy 28:65} And among these nations shalt thou find no ease, neither shall the sole of thy foot have rest: but the LORD shall give thee there a trembling heart, and failing of eyes, and sorrow of mind:

{Deuteronomy 28:66} And thy life shall hang in doubt before thee; and thou shalt fear day and night, and shalt have none assurance of thy life:

{Deuteronomy 28:67} In the morning thou shalt say, Would God it were even! and at even thou shalt say, Would God it were morning! for the fear of thine heart wherewith thou shalt fear, and for the sight of thine eyes which thou shalt see.

{Deuteronomy 28:68} And the LORD shall bring thee into Egypt again with ships, by the way whereof I spake unto thee, Thou shalt see it no more again: and there ye shall be sold unto your enemies for bondmen and bondwomen, and no man shall buy [you. ]

{Deuteronomy 29:1} These [are] the words of the covenant, which the LORD commanded Moses to make with the children of Israel in the land of Moab, beside the covenant which he made with them in Horeb.

{Deuteronomy 29:2} And Moses called unto all Israel, and said unto them, Ye have seen all that the LORD did before your eyes in the land of Egypt unto Pharaoh, and unto all his servants, and unto all his land;

{Deuteronomy 29:3} The great temptations which thine eyes have seen, the signs, and those great miracles:

{Deuteronomy 29:4} Yet the LORD hath not given you an heart to perceive, and eyes to see, and ears to hear, unto this day.

{Deuteronomy 29:5} And I have led you forty years in the wilderness: your clothes are not waxen old upon you, and thy shoe is not waxen old upon thy foot.

{Deuteronomy 29:6} Ye have not eaten bread, neither have ye drunk wine or strong drink: that ye might know that I [am] the LORD your God.

{Deuteronomy 29:7} And when ye came unto this place, Sihon the king of Heshbon, and Og the king of Bashan, came out against us unto battle, and we smote them:

{Deuteronomy 29:8} And we took their land, and gave it for an inheritance unto the Reubenites, and to the Gadites, and to the half tribe of Manasseh.

{Deuteronomy 29:9} Keep therefore the words of this covenant, and do them, that ye may prosper in all that ye do.

{Deuteronomy 29:10} Ye stand this day all of you before the LORD your God; your captains of your tribes, your elders, and your officers, [with] all the men of Israel,

{Deuteronomy 29:11} Your little ones, your wives, and thy stranger that [is] in thy camp, from the hewer of thy wood unto the drawer of thy water:

{Deuteronomy 29:12} That thou shouldest enter into covenant with the LORD

thy God, and into his oath, which the LORD thy God maketh with thee this day:  
{Deuteronomy 29:13} That he may establish thee to day for a people unto himself, and [that] he may be unto thee a God, as he hath said unto thee, and as he hath sworn unto thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob.

{Deuteronomy 29:14} Neither with you only do I make this covenant and this oath;

{Deuteronomy 29:15} But with [him] that standeth here with us this day before the LORD our God, and also with [him] that [is] not here with us this day:

{Deuteronomy 29:16} (For ye know how we have dwelt in the land of Egypt; and how we came through the nations which ye passed by;

{Deuteronomy 29:17} And ye have seen their abominations, and their idols, wood and stone, silver and gold, which [were] among them:)

{Deuteronomy 29:18} Lest there should be among you man, or woman, or family, or tribe, whose heart turneth away this day from the LORD our God, to go [and] serve the gods of these nations; lest there should be among you a root that beareth gall and wormwood;

{Deuteronomy 29:19} And it come to pass, when he heareth the words of this curse, that he bless himself in his heart, saying, I shall have peace, though I walk in the imagination of mine heart, to add drunkenness to thirst:

{Deuteronomy 29:20} The LORD will not spare him, but then the anger of the LORD and his jealousy shall smoke against that man, and all the curses that are written in this book shall lie upon him, and the LORD shall blot out his name from under heaven.

{Deuteronomy 29:21} And the LORD shall separate him unto evil out of all the tribes of Israel, according to all the curses of the covenant that are written in this book of the law:

{Deuteronomy 29:22} So that the generation to come of your children that shall rise up after you, and the stranger that shall come from a far land, shall say, when they see the plagues of that land, and the sicknesses which the LORD hath laid upon it;

{Deuteronomy 29:23} [And that] the whole land thereof [is] brimstone, and salt, [and] burning, [that] it is not sown, nor beareth, nor any grass groweth therein, like the overthrow of Sodom, and Gomorrah, Admah, and Zeboim, which the LORD overthrew in his anger, and in his wrath:

{Deuteronomy 29:24} Even all nations shall say, Wherefore hath the LORD done thus unto this land? what [meaneth] the heat of this great anger?

{Deuteronomy 29:25} Then men shall say, Because they have forsaken the covenant of the LORD God of their fathers, which he made with them when he brought them forth out of the land of Egypt:

{Deuteronomy 29:26} For they went and served other gods, and worshipped them, gods whom they knew not, and [whom] he had not given unto them:

{Deuteronomy 29:27} And the anger of the LORD was kindled against this land, to bring upon it all the curses that are written in this book:

{Deuteronomy 29:28} And the LORD rooted them out of their land in anger, and in wrath, and in great indignation, and cast them into another land, as [it is] this day.

{Deuteronomy 29:29} The secret [things belong] unto the LORD our God: but [those things which] are revealed [belong] unto us and to our children for ever, that [we] may do all the words of this law.

{Deuteronomy 30:1} And it shall come to pass, when all these things are come upon thee, the blessing and the curse, which I have set before thee, and thou shalt call [them] to mind among all the nations, whither the LORD thy God hath driven

thee,

{Deuteronomy 30:2} And shalt return unto the LORD thy God, and shalt obey his voice according to all that I command thee this day, thou and thy children, with all thine heart, and with all thy soul;

{Deuteronomy 30:3} That then the LORD thy God will turn thy captivity, and have compassion upon thee, and will return and gather thee from all the nations, whither the LORD thy God hath scattered thee.

{Deuteronomy 30:4} If [any] of thine be driven out unto the outmost [parts] of heaven, from thence will the LORD thy God gather thee, and from thence will he fetch thee:

{Deuteronomy 30:5} And the LORD thy God will bring thee into the land which thy fathers possessed, and thou shalt possess it; and he will do thee good, and multiply thee above thy fathers.

{Deuteronomy 30:6} And the LORD thy God will circumcise thine heart, and the heart of thy seed, to love the LORD thy God with all thine heart, and with all thy soul, that thou mayest live.

{Deuteronomy 30:7} And the LORD thy God will put all these curses upon thine enemies, and on them that hate thee, which persecuted thee.

{Deuteronomy 30:8} And thou shalt return and obey the voice of the LORD, and do all his commandments which I command thee this day.

{Deuteronomy 30:9} And the LORD thy God will make thee plenteous in every work of thine hand, in the fruit of thy body, and in the fruit of thy cattle, and in the fruit of thy land, for good: for the LORD will again rejoice over thee for good, as he rejoiced over thy fathers:

{Deuteronomy 30:10} If thou shalt hearken unto the voice of the LORD thy God, to keep his commandments and his statutes which are written in this book of the law, [and] if thou turn unto the LORD thy God with all thine heart, and with all thy soul.

{Deuteronomy 30:11} For this commandment which I command thee this day, it [is] not hidden from thee, neither [is] it far off.

{Deuteronomy 30:12} It [is] not in heaven, that thou shouldest say, Who shall go up for us to heaven, and bring it unto us, that we may hear it, and do it?

{Deuteronomy 30:13} Neither [is] it beyond the sea, that thou shouldest say, Who shall go over the sea for us, and bring it unto us, that we may hear it, and do it?

{Deuteronomy 30:14} But the word [is] very nigh unto thee, in thy mouth, and in thy heart, that thou mayest do it.

{Deuteronomy 30:15} See, I have set before thee this day life and good, and death and evil;

{Deuteronomy 30:16} In that I command thee this day to love the LORD thy God, to walk in his ways, and to keep his commandments and his statutes and his judgments, that thou mayest live and multiply: and the LORD thy God shall bless thee in the land whither thou goest to possess it.

{Deuteronomy 30:17} But if thine heart turn away, so that thou wilt not hear, but shalt be drawn away, and worship other gods, and serve them;

{Deuteronomy 30:18} I denounce unto you this day, that ye shall surely perish, [and that] ye shall not prolong [your] days upon the land, whither thou passest over Jordan to go to possess it.

{Deuteronomy 30:19} I call heaven and earth to record this day against you, [that] I have set before you life and death, blessing and cursing: therefore choose life, that both thou and thy seed may live:

{Deuteronomy 30:20} That thou mayest love the LORD thy God, [and] that thou

mayest obey his voice, and that thou mayest cleave unto him: for he [is] thy life, and the length of thy days: that thou mayest dwell in the land which the LORD sware unto thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give them.

{Deuteronomy 31:1} And Moses went and spake these words unto all Israel.

{Deuteronomy 31:2} And he said unto them, I [am] an hundred and twenty years old this day; I can no more go out and come in: also the LORD hath said unto me, Thou shalt not go over this Jordan.

{Deuteronomy 31:3} The LORD thy God, he will go over before thee, [and] he will destroy these nations from before thee, and thou shalt possess them: [and] Joshua, he shall go over before thee, as the LORD hath said.

{Deuteronomy 31:4} And the LORD shall do unto them as he did to Sihon and to Og, kings of the Amorites, and unto the land of them, whom he destroyed.

{Deuteronomy 31:5} And the LORD shall give them up before your face, that ye may do unto them according unto all the commandments which I have commanded you.

{Deuteronomy 31:6} Be strong and of a good courage, fear not, nor be afraid of them: for the LORD thy God, he [it is] that doth go with thee; he will not fail thee, nor forsake thee.

{Deuteronomy 31:7} And Moses called unto Joshua, and said unto him in the sight of all Israel, Be strong and of a good courage: for thou must go with this people unto the land which the LORD hath sworn unto their fathers to give them; and thou shalt cause them to inherit it.

{Deuteronomy 31:8} And the LORD, he [it is] that doth go before thee; he will be with thee, he will not fail thee, neither forsake thee: fear not, neither be dismayed.

{Deuteronomy 31:9} And Moses wrote this law, and delivered it unto the priests the sons of Levi, which bare the ark of the covenant of the LORD, and unto all the elders of Israel.

{Deuteronomy 31:10} And Moses commanded them, saying, At the end of [every] seven years, in the solemnity of the year of release, in the feast of tabernacles,

{Deuteronomy 31:11} When all Israel is come to appear before the LORD thy God in the place which he shall choose, thou shalt read this law before all Israel in their hearing.

{Deuteronomy 31:12} Gather the people together, men, and women, and children, and thy stranger that [is] within thy gates, that they may hear, and that they may learn, and fear the LORD your God, and observe to do all the words of this law:

{Deuteronomy 31:13} And [that] their children, which have not known [any thing,] may hear, and learn to fear the LORD your God, as long as ye live in the land whither ye go over Jordan to possess it.

{Deuteronomy 31:14} And the LORD said unto Moses, Behold, thy days approach that thou must die: call Joshua, and present yourselves in the tabernacle of the congregation, that I may give him a charge. And Moses and Joshua went, and presented themselves in the tabernacle of the congregation.

{Deuteronomy 31:15} And the LORD appeared in the tabernacle in a pillar of a cloud: and the pillar of the cloud stood over the door of the tabernacle.

{Deuteronomy 31:16} And the LORD said unto Moses, Behold, thou shalt sleep with thy fathers; and this people will rise up, and go a whoring after the gods of the strangers of the land, whither they go [to be] among them, and will forsake me, and break my covenant which I have made with them.

{Deuteronomy 31:17} Then my anger shall be kindled against them in that day,

and I will forsake them, and I will hide my face from them, and they shall be devoured, and many evils and troubles shall befall them; so that they will say in that day. Are not these evils come upon us, because our God [is] not among us? {Deuteronomy 31:18} And I will surely hide my face in that day for all the evils which they shall have wrought, in that they are turned unto other gods.

{Deuteronomy 31:19} Now therefore write ye this song for you, and teach it the children of Israel: put it in their mouths, that this song may be a witness for me against the children of Israel.

{Deuteronomy 31:20} For when I shall have brought them into the land which I swear unto their fathers, that floweth with milk and honey; and they shall have eaten and filled themselves, and waxen fat; then will they turn unto other gods, and serve them, and provoke me, and break my covenant.

{Deuteronomy 31:21} And it shall come to pass, when many evils and troubles are befallen them, that this song shall testify against them as a witness; for it shall not be forgotten out of the mouths of their seed: for I know their imagination which they go about, even now, before I have brought them into the land which I swear.

{Deuteronomy 31:22} Moses therefore wrote this song the same day, and taught it the children of Israel.

{Deuteronomy 31:23} And he gave Joshua the son of Nun a charge, and said, Be strong and of a good courage: for thou shalt bring the children of Israel into the land which I swear unto them: and I will be with thee.

{Deuteronomy 31:24} And it came to pass, when Moses had made an end of writing the words of this law in a book, until they were finished,

{Deuteronomy 31:25} That Moses commanded the Levites, which bare the ark of the covenant of the LORD, saying,

{Deuteronomy 31:26} Take this book of the law, and put it in the side of the ark of the covenant of the LORD your God, that it may be there for a witness against thee.

{Deuteronomy 31:27} For I know thy rebellion, and thy stiff neck: behold, while I am yet alive with you this day, ye have been rebellious against the LORD; and how much more after my death?

{Deuteronomy 31:28} Gather unto me all the elders of your tribes, and your officers, that I may speak these words in their ears, and call heaven and earth to record against them.

{Deuteronomy 31:29} For I know that after my death ye will utterly corrupt [yourselves,] and turn aside from the way which I have commanded you; and evil will befall you in the latter days; because ye will do evil in the sight of the LORD, to provoke him to anger through the work of your hands.

{Deuteronomy 31:30} And Moses spake in the ears of all the congregation of Israel the words of this song, until they were ended.

{Deuteronomy 32:1} Give ear, O ye heavens, and I will speak; and hear, O earth, the words of my mouth.

{Deuteronomy 32:2} My doctrine shall drop as the rain, my speech shall distil as the dew, as the small rain upon the tender herb, and as the showers upon the grass:

{Deuteronomy 32:3} Because I will publish the name of the LORD: ascribe ye greatness unto our God.

{Deuteronomy 32:4} [He is] the Rock, his work [is] perfect: for all his ways [are] judgment: a God of truth and without iniquity, just and right [is] he.

{Deuteronomy 32:5} They have corrupted themselves, their spot [is] not [the spot] of his children: [they are] a perverse and crooked generation.

{Deuteronomy 32:6} Do ye thus requite the LORD, O foolish people and



unwise? [is] not he thy father [that] hath bought thee? hath he not made thee, and established thee?

{Deuteronomy 32:7} Remember the days of old, consider the years of many generations: ask thy father, and he will shew thee; thy elders, and they will tell thee.

{Deuteronomy 32:8} When the most High divided to the nations their inheritance, when he separated the sons of Adam, he set the bounds of the people according to the number of the children of Israel.

{Deuteronomy 32:9} For the LORD'S portion [is] his people; Jacob [is] the lot of his inheritance.

{Deuteronomy 32:10} He found him in a desert land, and in the waste howling wilderness; he led him about, he instructed him, he kept him as the apple of his eye.

{Deuteronomy 32:11} As an eagle stirreth up her nest, fluttereth over her young, spreadeth abroad her wings, taketh them, beareth them on her wings:

{Deuteronomy 32:12} [So] the LORD alone did lead him, and [there was] no strange god with him.

{Deuteronomy 32:13} He made him ride on the high places of the earth, that he might eat the increase of the fields; and he made him to suck honey out of the rock, and oil out of the flinty rock;

{Deuteronomy 32:14} Butter of kine, and milk of sheep, with fat of lambs, and rams of the breed of Bashan, and goats, with the fat of kidneys of wheat; and thou didst drink the pure blood of the grape.

{Deuteronomy 32:15} But Jeshurun waxed fat, and kicked: thou art waxen fat, thou art grown thick, thou art covered [with fatness;] then he forsook God [which] made him, and lightly esteemed the Rock of his salvation.

{Deuteronomy 32:16} They provoked him to jealousy with strange [gods,] with abominations provoked they him to anger.

{Deuteronomy 32:17} They sacrificed unto devils, not to God; to gods whom they knew not, to new [gods that] came newly up, whom your fathers feared not.

{Deuteronomy 32:18} Of the Rock [that] begat thee thou art unmindful, and hast forgotten God that formed thee.

{Deuteronomy 32:19} And when the LORD saw [it,] he abhorred [them,] because of the provoking of his sons, and of his daughters.

{Deuteronomy 32:20} And he said, I will hide my face from them, I will see what their end [shall be:] for they [are] a very froward generation, children in whom [is] no faith.

{Deuteronomy 32:21} They have moved me to jealousy with [that which is] not God; they have provoked me to anger with their vanities: and I will move them to jealousy with [those which are] not a people; I will provoke them to anger with a foolish nation.

{Deuteronomy 32:22} For a fire is kindled in mine anger, and shall burn unto the lowest hell, and shall consume the earth with her increase, and set on fire the foundations of the mountains.

{Deuteronomy 32:23} I will heap mischiefs upon them; I will spend mine arrows upon them.

{Deuteronomy 32:24} [They shall be] burnt with hunger, and devoured with burning heat, and with bitter destruction: I will also send the teeth of beasts upon them, with the poison of serpents of the dust.

{Deuteronomy 32:25} The sword without, and terror within, shall destroy both the young man and the virgin, the suckling [also] with the man of gray hairs.

{Deuteronomy 32:26} I said, I would scatter them into corners, I would make the

remembrance of them to cease from among men:

{Deuteronomy 32:27} Were it not that I feared the wrath of the enemy, lest their adversaries should behave themselves strangely, [and] lest they should say, Our hand is high, and the LORD hath not done all this.

{Deuteronomy 32:28} For they [are] a nation void of counsel, neither [is there any] understanding in them.

{Deuteronomy 32:29} O that they were wise, [that] they understood this, [that] they would consider their latter end!

{Deuteronomy 32:30} How should one chase a thousand, and two put ten thousand to flight, except their Rock had sold them, and the LORD had shut them up?

{Deuteronomy 32:31} For their rock [is] not as our Rock, even our enemies themselves [being] judges.

{Deuteronomy 32:32} For their vine [is] of the vine of Sodom, and of the fields of Gomorrah: their grapes [are] grapes of gall, their clusters [are] bitter:

{Deuteronomy 32:33} Their wine [is] the poison of dragons, and the cruel venom of asps.

{Deuteronomy 32:34} [Is] not this laid up in store with me, [and] sealed up among my treasures?

{Deuteronomy 32:35} To me [belongeth] vengeance, and recompence; their foot shall slide in [due] time: for the day of their calamity [is] at hand, and the things that shall come upon them make haste.

{Deuteronomy 32:36} For the LORD shall judge his people, and repent himself for his servants, when he seeth that [their] power is gone, and [there is] none shut up, or left.

{Deuteronomy 32:37} And he shall say, Where [are] their gods, [their] rock in whom they trusted,

{Deuteronomy 32:38} Which did eat the fat of their sacrifices, [and] drank the wine of their drink offerings? let them rise up and help you, [and] be your protection.

{Deuteronomy 32:39} See now that I, [even] I, [am] he, and [there is] no god with me: I kill, and I make alive; I wound, and I heal: neither [is there any] that can deliver out of my hand.

{Deuteronomy 32:40} For I lift up my hand to heaven, and say, I live for ever.

{Deuteronomy 32:41} If I whet my glittering sword, and mine hand take hold on judgment; I will render vengeance to mine enemies, and will reward them that hate me.

{Deuteronomy 32:42} I will make mine arrows drunk with blood, and my sword shall devour flesh; [and that] with the blood of the slain and of the captives, from the beginning of revenges upon the enemy.

{Deuteronomy 32:43} Rejoice, O ye nations, [with] his people: for he will avenge the blood of his servants, and will render vengeance to his adversaries, and will be merciful unto his land, [and] to his people.

{Deuteronomy 32:44} And Moses came and spake all the words of this song in the ears of the people, he, and Hoshea the son of Nun.

{Deuteronomy 32:45} And Moses made an end of speaking all these words to all Israel:

{Deuteronomy 32:46} And he said unto them, Set your hearts unto all the words which I testify among you this day, which ye shall command your children to observe to do, all the words of this law.

{Deuteronomy 32:47} For it [is] not a vain thing for you; because it [is] your life: and through this thing ye shall prolong [your] days in the land, whither ye go over

Jordan to possess it.

{Deuteronomy 32:48} And the LORD spake unto Moses that selfsame day, saying,

{Deuteronomy 32:49} Get thee up into this mountain Abarim, [unto] mount Nebo, which [is] in the land of Moab, that [is] over against Jericho; and behold the land of Canaan, which I give unto the children of Israel for a possession:

{Deuteronomy 32:50} And die in the mount whither thou goest up, and be gathered unto thy people; as Aaron thy brother died in mount Hor, and was gathered unto his people:

{Deuteronomy 32:51} Because ye trespassed against me among the children of Israel at the waters of Meribah-Kadesh, in the wilderness of Zin; because ye sanctified me not in the midst of the children of Israel.

{Deuteronomy 32:52} Yet thou shalt see the land before [thee;] but thou shalt not go thither unto the land which I give the children of Israel.

{Deuteronomy 33:1} And this [is] the blessing, wherewith Moses the man of God blessed the children of Israel before his death.

{Deuteronomy 33:2} And he said, The LORD came from Sinai, and rose up from Seir unto them; he shined forth from mount Paran, and he came with ten thousands of saints: from his right hand [went] a fiery law for them.

{Deuteronomy 33:3} Yea, he loved the people; all his saints [are] in thy hand: and they sat down at thy feet; [every one] shall receive of thy words.

{Deuteronomy 33:4} Moses commanded us a law, [even] the inheritance of the congregation of Jacob.

{Deuteronomy 33:5} And he was king in Jeshurun, when the heads of the people [and] the tribes of Israel were gathered together.

{Deuteronomy 33:6} Let Reuben live, and not die; and let [not] his men be few.

{Deuteronomy 33:7} And this [is the blessing] of Judah: and he said, Hear, LORD, the voice of Judah, and bring him unto his people: let his hands be sufficient for him; and be thou an help [to him] from his enemies.

{Deuteronomy 33:8} And of Levi he said, [Let] thy Thummim and thy Urim [be] with thy holy one, whom thou didst prove at Massah, [and with] whom thou didst strive at the waters of Meribah;

{Deuteronomy 33:9} Who said unto his father and to his mother, I have not seen him; neither did he acknowledge his brethren, nor knew his own children: for they have observed thy word, and kept thy covenant.

{Deuteronomy 33:10} They shall teach Jacob thy judgments, and Israel thy law: they shall put incense before thee, and whole burnt sacrifice upon thine altar.

{Deuteronomy 33:11} Bless, LORD, his substance, and accept the work of his hands: smite through the loins of them that rise against him, and of them that hate him, that they rise not again.

{Deuteronomy 33:12} [And] of Benjamin he said, The beloved of the LORD shall dwell in safety by him; [and the LORD] shall cover him all the day long, and he shall dwell between his shoulders.

{Deuteronomy 33:13} And of Joseph he said, Blessed of the LORD [be] his land, for the precious things of heaven, for the dew, and for the deep that coucheth beneath,

{Deuteronomy 33:14} And for the precious fruits [brought forth] by the sun, and for the precious things put forth by the moon,

{Deuteronomy 33:15} And for the chief things of the ancient mountains, and for the precious things of the lasting hills,

{Deuteronomy 33:16} And for the precious things of the earth and fulness thereof, and [for] the good will of him that dwelt in the bush: let [the blessing]

come upon the head of Joseph, and upon the top of the head of him [that was] separated from his brethren.

{Deuteronomy 33:17} His glory [is like] the firstling of his bullock, and his horns [are like] the horns of unicorns: with them he shall push the people together to the ends of the earth: and they [are] the ten thousands of Ephraim, and they [are] the thousands of Manasseh.

{Deuteronomy 33:18} And of Zebulun he said, Rejoice, Zebulun, in thy going out; and, Issachar, in thy tents.

{Deuteronomy 33:19} They shall call the people unto the mountain; there they shall offer sacrifices of righteousness: for they shall suck [of] the abundance of the seas, and [of] treasures hid in the sand.

{Deuteronomy 33:20} And of Gad he said, Blessed [be] he that enlargeth Gad: he dwelleth as a lion, and teareth the arm with the crown of the head.

{Deuteronomy 33:21} And he provided the first part for himself, because there, [in] a portion of the lawgiver, [was he] seated; and he came with the heads of the people, he executed the justice of the LORD, and his judgments with Israel.

{Deuteronomy 33:22} And of Dan he said, Dan [is] a lion's whelp: he shall leap from Bashan.

{Deuteronomy 33:23} And of Naphtali he said, O Naphtali, satisfied with favour, and full with the blessing of the LORD: possess thou the west and the south.

{Deuteronomy 33:24} And of Asher he said, [Let] Asher [be] blessed with children; let him be acceptable to his brethren, and let him dip his foot in oil.

{Deuteronomy 33:25} Thy shoes [shall be] iron and brass; and as thy days, [so shall] thy strength [be. ]

{Deuteronomy 33:26} [There is] none like unto the God of Jeshurun, [who] rideth upon the heaven in thy help, and in his excellency on the sky.

{Deuteronomy 33:27} The eternal God [is thy] refuge, and underneath [are] the everlasting arms: and he shall thrust out the enemy from before thee; and shall say, Destroy [them. ]

{Deuteronomy 33:28} Israel then shall dwell in safety alone: the fountain of Jacob [shall be] upon a land of corn and wine; also his heavens shall drop down dew.

{Deuteronomy 33:29} Happy [art] thou, O Israel: who [is] like unto thee, O people saved by the LORD, the shield of thy help, and who [is] the sword of thy excellency! and thine enemies shall be found liars unto thee; and thou shalt tread upon their high places.

{Deuteronomy 34:1} And Moses went up from the plains of Moab unto the mountain of Nebo, to the top of Pisgah, that [is] over against Jericho. And the LORD shewed him all the land of Gilead, unto Dan,

{Deuteronomy 34:2} And all Naphtali, and the land of Ephraim, and Manasseh, and all the land of Judah, unto the utmost sea,

{Deuteronomy 34:3} And the south, and the plain of the valley of Jericho, the city of palm trees, unto Zoar.

{Deuteronomy 34:4} And the LORD said unto him, This [is] the land which I swear unto Abraham, unto Isaac, and unto Jacob, saying, I will give it unto thy seed: I have caused thee to see [it] with thine eyes, but thou shalt not go over thither.

{Deuteronomy 34:5} So Moses the servant of the LORD died there in the land of Moab, according to the word of the LORD.

{Deuteronomy 34:6} And he buried him in a valley in the land of Moab, over against Beth-peor: but no man knoweth of his sepulchre unto this day.

{Deuteronomy 34:7} And Moses [was] an hundred and twenty years old when he

died: his eye was not dim, nor his natural force abated.

{Deuteronomy 34:8} And the children of Israel wept for Moses in the plains of Moab thirty days: so the days of weeping [and] mourning for Moses were ended.

{Deuteronomy 34:9} And Joshua the son of Nun was full of the spirit of wisdom; for Moses had laid his hands upon him: and the children of Israel hearkened unto him, and did as the LORD commanded Moses.

{Deuteronomy 34:10} And there arose not a prophet since in Israel like unto Moses, whom the LORD knew face to face,

{Deuteronomy 34:11} In all the signs and the wonders, which the LORD sent him to do in the land of Egypt to Pharaoh, and to all his servants, and to all his land,

{Deuteronomy 34:12} And in all that mighty hand, and in all the great terror which Moses shewed in the sight of all Israel.

## The Book of Joshua

{Joshua 1:1} Now after the death of Moses the servant of the LORD it came to pass, that the LORD spake unto Joshua the son of Nun, Moses' minister, saying, {Joshua 1:2} Moses my servant is dead; now therefore arise, go over this Jordan, thou, and all this people, unto the land which I do give to them, [even] to the children of Israel.

{Joshua 1:3} Every place that the sole of your foot shall tread upon, that have I given unto you, as I said unto Moses.

{Joshua 1:4} From the wilderness and this Lebanon even unto the great river, the river Euphrates, all the land of the Hittites, and unto the great sea toward the going down of the sun, shall be your coast.

{Joshua 1:5} There shall not any man be able to stand before thee all the days of thy life: as I was with Moses, [so] I will be with thee: I will not fail thee, nor forsake thee.

{Joshua 1:6} Be strong and of a good courage: for unto this people shalt thou divide for an inheritance the land, which I swear unto their fathers to give them.

{Joshua 1:7} Only be thou strong and very courageous, that thou mayest observe to do according to all the law, which Moses my servant commanded thee: turn not from it [to] the right hand or [to] the left, that thou mayest prosper whithersoever thou goest.

{Joshua 1:8} This book of the law shall not depart out of thy mouth; but thou shalt meditate therein day and night, that thou mayest observe to do according to all that is written therein: for then thou shalt make thy way prosperous, and then thou shalt have good success.

{Joshua 1:9} Have not I commanded thee? Be strong and of a good courage; be not afraid, neither be thou dismayed: for the LORD thy God [is] with thee whithersoever thou goest.

{Joshua 1:10} Then Joshua commanded the officers of the people, saying,

{Joshua 1:11} Pass through the host, and command the people, saying, Prepare you victuals; for within three days ye shall pass over this Jordan, to go in to possess the land, which the LORD your God giveth you to possess it.

{Joshua 1:12} And to the Reubenites, and to the Gadites, and to half the tribe of Manasseh, spake Joshua, saying,

{Joshua 1:13} Remember the word which Moses the servant of the LORD commanded you, saying, The LORD your God hath given you rest, and hath given you this land.

{Joshua 1:14} Your wives, your little ones, and your cattle, shall remain in the land which Moses gave you on this side Jordan; but ye shall pass before your brethren armed, all the mighty men of valour, and help them;

{Joshua 1:15} Until the LORD have given your brethren rest, as [he hath given] you, and they also have possessed the land which the LORD your God giveth them: then ye shall return unto the land of your possession, and enjoy it, which Moses the LORD'S servant gave you on this side Jordan toward the sunrising.

{Joshua 1:16} And they answered Joshua, saying, All that thou commandest us we will do, and whithersoever thou sendest us, we will go.

{Joshua 1:17} According as we hearkened unto Moses in all things, so will we hearken unto thee: only the LORD thy God be with thee, as he was with Moses.

{Joshua 1:18} Whosoever [he be] that doth rebel against thy commandment, and will not hearken unto thy words in all that thou commandest him, he shall be put to death: only be strong and of a good courage.

{Joshua 2:1} And Joshua the son of Nun sent out of Shittim two men to spy

secretly, saying, Go view the land, even Jericho. And they went, and came into an harlot's house, named Rahab, and lodged there.

{Joshua 2:2} And it was told the king of Jericho, saying, Behold, there came men in hither to night of the children of Israel to search out the country.

{Joshua 2:3} And the king of Jericho sent unto Rahab, saying, Bring forth the men that are come to thee, which are entered into thine house: for they be come to search out all the country.

{Joshua 2:4} And the woman took the two men, and hid them, and said thus, There came men unto me, but I wist not whence they [were: ]

{Joshua 2:5} And it came to pass [about the time] of shutting of the gate, when it was dark, that the men went out: whither the men went I wot not: pursue after them quickly; for ye shall overtake them.

{Joshua 2:6} But she had brought them up to the roof of the house, and hid them with the stalks of flax, which she had laid in order upon the roof.

{Joshua 2:7} And the men pursued after them the way to Jordan unto the fords: and as soon as they which pursued after them were gone out, they shut the gate.

{Joshua 2:8} And before they were laid down, she came up unto them upon the roof;

{Joshua 2:9} And she said unto the men, I know that the LORD hath given you the land, and that your terror is fallen upon us, and that all the inhabitants of the land faint because of you.

{Joshua 2:10} For we have heard how the LORD dried up the water of the Red sea for you, when ye came out of Egypt; and what ye did unto the two kings of the Amorites, that [were] on the other side Jordan, Sihon and Og, whom ye utterly destroyed.

{Joshua 2:11} And as soon as we had heard [these things,] our hearts did melt, neither did there remain any more courage in any man, because of you: for the LORD your God, he [is] God in heaven above, and in earth beneath.

{Joshua 2:12} Now therefore, I pray you, swear unto me by the LORD, since I have shewed you kindness, that ye will also shew kindness unto my father's house, and give me a true token:

{Joshua 2:13} And [that] ye will save alive my father, and my mother, and my brethren, and my sisters, and all that they have, and deliver our lives from death.

{Joshua 2:14} And the men answered her, Our life for yours, if ye utter not this our business. And it shall be, when the LORD hath given us the land, that we will deal kindly and truly with thee.

{Joshua 2:15} Then she let them down by a cord through the window: for her house [was] upon the town wall, and she dwelt upon the wall.

{Joshua 2:16} And she said unto them, Get you to the mountain, lest the pursuers meet you; and hide yourselves there three days, until the pursuers be returned: and afterward may ye go your way.

{Joshua 2:17} And the men said unto her, We [will be] blameless of this thine oath which thou hast made us swear.

{Joshua 2:18} Behold, [when] we come into the land, thou shalt bind this line of scarlet thread in the window which thou didst let us down by: and thou shalt bring thy father, and thy mother, and thy brethren, and all thy father's household, home unto thee.

{Joshua 2:19} And it shall be, [that] whosoever shall go out of the doors of thy house into the street, his blood [shall be] upon his head, and we [will be] guiltless: and whosoever shall be with thee in the house, his blood [shall be] on our head, if [any] hand be upon him.

{Joshua 2:20} And if thou utter this our business, then we will be quit of thine

oath which thou hast made us to swear.

{Joshua 2:21} And she said, According unto your words, so [be] it. And she sent them away, and they departed: and she bound the scarlet line in the window.

{Joshua 2:22} And they went, and came unto the mountain, and abode there three days, until the pursuers were returned: and the pursuers sought [them] throughout all the way, but found [them] not.

{Joshua 2:23} So the two men returned, and descended from the mountain, and passed over, and came to Joshua the son of Nun, and told him all [things] that befell them:

{Joshua 2:24} And they said unto Joshua, Truly the LORD hath delivered into our hands all the land; for even all the inhabitants of the country do faint because of us.

{Joshua 3:1} And Joshua rose early in the morning; and they removed from Shittim, and came to Jordan, he and all the children of Israel, and lodged there before they passed over.

{Joshua 3:2} And it came to pass after three days, that the officers went through the host;

{Joshua 3:3} And they commanded the people, saying, When ye see the ark of the covenant of the LORD your God, and the priests the Levites bearing it, then ye shall remove from your place, and go after it.

{Joshua 3:4} Yet there shall be a space between you and it, about two thousand cubits by measure: come not near unto it, that ye may know the way by which ye must go: for ye have not passed this [way] heretofore.

{Joshua 3:5} And Joshua said unto the people, Sanctify yourselves: for to morrow the LORD will do wonders among you.

{Joshua 3:6} And Joshua spake unto the priests, saying, Take up the ark of the covenant, and pass over before the people. And they took up the ark of the covenant, and went before the people.

{Joshua 3:7} And the LORD said unto Joshua, This day will I begin to magnify thee in the sight of all Israel, that they may know that, as I was with Moses, so I will be with thee.

{Joshua 3:8} And thou shalt command the priests that bear the ark of the covenant, saying, When ye are come to the brink of the water of Jordan, ye shall stand still in Jordan.

{Joshua 3:9} And Joshua said unto the children of Israel, Come hither, and hear the words of the LORD your God.

{Joshua 3:10} And Joshua said, Hereby ye shall know that the living God [is] among you, and [that] he will without fail drive out from before you the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Hivites, and the Perizzites, and the Girgashites, and the Amorites, and the Jebusites.

{Joshua 3:11} Behold, the ark of the covenant of the Lord of all the earth passeth over before you into Jordan.

{Joshua 3:12} Now therefore take you twelve men out of the tribes of Israel, out of every tribe a man.

{Joshua 3:13} And it shall come to pass, as soon as the soles of the feet of the priests that bear the ark of the LORD, the Lord of all the earth, shall rest in the waters of Jordan, [that] the waters of Jordan shall be cut off [from] the waters that come down from above; and they shall stand upon an heap.

{Joshua 3:14} And it came to pass, when the people removed from their tents, to pass over Jordan, and the priests bearing the ark of the covenant before the people;

{Joshua 3:15} And as they that bare the ark were come unto Jordan, and the feet



of the priests that bare the ark were dipped in the brim of the water, (for Jordan overfloweth all his banks all the time of harvest,)

{Joshua 3:16} That the waters which came down from above stood [and] rose up upon an heap very far from the city Adam, that [is] beside Zaretan: and those that came down toward the sea of the plain, [even] the salt sea, failed, [and] were cut off: and the people passed over right against Jericho.

{Joshua 3:17} And the priests that bare the ark of the covenant of the LORD stood firm on dry ground in the midst of Jordan, and all the Israelites passed over on dry ground, until all the people were passed clean over Jordan.

{Joshua 4:1} And it came to pass, when all the people were clean passed over Jordan, that the LORD spake unto Joshua, saying,

{Joshua 4:2} Take you twelve men out of the people, out of every tribe a man,

{Joshua 4:3} And command ye them, saying, Take you hence out of the midst of Jordan, out of the place where the priests' feet stood firm, twelve stones, and ye shall carry them over with you, and leave them in the lodging place, where ye shall lodge this night.

{Joshua 4:4} Then Joshua called the twelve men, whom he had prepared of the children of Israel, out of every tribe a man:

{Joshua 4:5} And Joshua said unto them, Pass over before the ark of the LORD your God into the midst of Jordan, and take ye up every man of you a stone upon his shoulder, according unto the number of the tribes of the children of Israel:

{Joshua 4:6} That this may be a sign among you, [that] when your children ask [their fathers] in time to come, saying, What [mean] ye by these stones?

{Joshua 4:7} Then ye shall answer them, That the waters of Jordan were cut off before the ark of the covenant of the LORD; when it passed over Jordan, the waters of Jordan were cut off: and these stones shall be for a memorial unto the children of Israel for ever.

{Joshua 4:8} And the children of Israel did so as Joshua commanded, and took up twelve stones out of the midst of Jordan, as the LORD spake unto Joshua, according to the number of the tribes of the children of Israel, and carried them over with them unto the place where they lodged, and laid them down there.

{Joshua 4:9} And Joshua set up twelve stones in the midst of Jordan, in the place where the feet of the priests which bare the ark of the covenant stood: and they are there unto this day.

{Joshua 4:10} For the priests which bare the ark stood in the midst of Jordan, until every thing was finished that the LORD commanded Joshua to speak unto the people, according to all that Moses commanded Joshua: and the people hastened and passed over.

{Joshua 4:11} And it came to pass, when all the people were clean passed over, that the ark of the LORD passed over, and the priests, in the presence of the people.

{Joshua 4:12} And the children of Reuben, and the children of Gad, and half the tribe of Manasseh, passed over armed before the children of Israel, as Moses spake unto them:

{Joshua 4:13} About forty thousand prepared for war passed over before the LORD unto battle, to the plains of Jericho.

{Joshua 4:14} On that day the LORD magnified Joshua in the sight of all Israel; and they feared him, as they feared Moses, all the days of his life.

{Joshua 4:15} And the LORD spake unto Joshua, saying,

{Joshua 4:16} Command the priests that bear the ark of the testimony, that they come up out of Jordan.

{Joshua 4:17} Joshua therefore commanded the priests, saying, Come ye up out

of Jordan.

{Joshua 4:18} And it came to pass, when the priests that bare the ark of the covenant of the LORD were come up out of the midst of Jordan, [and] the soles of the priests' feet were lifted up unto the dry land, that the waters of Jordan returned unto their place, and flowed over all his banks, as [they did] before.

{Joshua 4:19} And the people came up out of Jordan on the tenth [day] of the first month, and encamped in Gilgal, in the east border of Jericho.

{Joshua 4:20} And those twelve stones, which they took out of Jordan, did Joshua pitch in Gilgal.

{Joshua 4:21} And he spake unto the children of Israel, saying, When your children shall ask their fathers in time to come, saying, What [mean] these stones?

{Joshua 4:22} Then ye shall let your children know, saying, Israel came over this Jordan on dry land.

{Joshua 4:23} For the LORD your God dried up the waters of Jordan from before you, until ye were passed over, as the LORD your God did to the Red sea, which he dried up from before us, until we were gone over:

{Joshua 4:24} That all the people of the earth might know the hand of the LORD, that it [is] mighty: that ye might fear the LORD your God for ever.

{Joshua 5:1} And it came to pass, when all the kings of the Amorites, which [were] on the side of Jordan westward, and all the kings of the Canaanites, which [were] by the sea, heard that the LORD had dried up the waters of Jordan from before the children of Israel, until we were passed over, that their heart melted, neither was there spirit in them any more, because of the children of Israel.

{Joshua 5:2} At that time the LORD said unto Joshua, Make thee sharp knives, and circumcise again the children of Israel the second time.

{Joshua 5:3} And Joshua made him sharp knives, and circumcised the children of Israel at the hill of the foreskins.

{Joshua 5:4} And this [is] the cause why Joshua did circumcise: All the people that came out of Egypt, [that were] males, [even] all the men of war, died in the wilderness by the way, after they came out of Egypt.

{Joshua 5:5} Now all the people that came out were circumcised: but all the people [that were] born in the wilderness by the way as they came forth out of Egypt, [them] they had not circumcised.

{Joshua 5:6} For the children of Israel walked forty years in the wilderness, till all the people [that were] men of war, which came out of Egypt, were consumed, because they obeyed not the voice of the LORD: unto whom the LORD sware that he would not shew them the land, which the LORD sware unto their fathers that he would give us, a land that floweth with milk and honey.

{Joshua 5:7} And their children, [whom] he raised up in their stead, them Joshua circumcised: for they were uncircumcised, because they had not circumcised them by the way.

{Joshua 5:8} And it came to pass, when they had done circumcising all the people, that they abode in their places in the camp, till they were whole.

{Joshua 5:9} And the LORD said unto Joshua, This day have I rolled away the reproach of Egypt from off you. Wherefore the name of the place is called Gilgal unto this day.

{Joshua 5:10} And the children of Israel encamped in Gilgal, and kept the passover on the fourteenth day of the month at even in the plains of Jericho.

{Joshua 5:11} And they did eat of the old corn of the land on the morrow after the passover, unleavened cakes, and parched [corn] in the selfsame day.

{Joshua 5:12} And the manna ceased on the morrow after they had eaten of the old corn of the land; neither had the children of Israel manna any more; but they

did eat of the fruit of the land of Canaan that year.

{Joshua 5:13} And it came to pass, when Joshua was by Jericho, that he lifted up his eyes and looked, and, behold, there stood a man over against him with his sword drawn in his hand: and Joshua went unto him, and said unto him, [Art] thou for us, or for our adversaries?

{Joshua 5:14} And he said, Nay; but [as] captain of the host of the LORD am I now come. And Joshua fell on his face to the earth, and did worship, and said unto him, What saith my lord unto his servant?

{Joshua 5:15} And the captain of the LORD'S host said unto Joshua, Loose thy shoe from off thy foot; for the place whereon thou standest [is] holy. And Joshua did so.

{Joshua 6:1} Now Jericho was straitly shut up because of the children of Israel: none went out, and none came in.

{Joshua 6:2} And the LORD said unto Joshua, See, I have given into thine hand Jericho, and the king thereof, [and] the mighty men of valour.

{Joshua 6:3} And ye shall compass the city, all [ye] men of war, [and] go round about the city once. Thus shalt thou do six days.

{Joshua 6:4} And seven priests shall bear before the ark seven trumpets of rams horns: and the seventh day ye shall compass the city seven times, and the priests shall blow with the trumpets.

{Joshua 6:5} And it shall come to pass, that when they make a long [blast] with the ram's horn, [and] when ye hear the sound of the trumpet, all the people shall shout with a great shout; and the wall of the city shall fall down flat, and the people shall ascend up every man straight before him.

{Joshua 6:6} And Joshua the son of Nun called the priests, and said unto them, Take up the ark of the covenant, and let seven priests bear seven trumpets of rams' horns before the ark of the LORD.

{Joshua 6:7} And he said unto the people, Pass on, and compass the city, and let him that is armed pass on before the ark of the LORD.

{Joshua 6:8} And it came to pass, when Joshua had spoken unto the people, that the seven priests bearing the seven trumpets of rams' horns passed on before the LORD, and blew with the trumpets: and the ark of the covenant of the LORD followed them.

{Joshua 6:9} And the armed men went before the priests that blew with the trumpets, and the rereward came after the ark, [the priests] going on, and blowing with the trumpets.

{Joshua 6:10} And Joshua had commanded the people, saying, Ye shall not shout, nor make any noise with your voice, neither shall [any] word proceed out of your mouth, until the day I bid you shout; then shall ye shout.

{Joshua 6:11} So the ark of the LORD compassed the city, going about [it] once: and they came into the camp, and lodged in the camp.

{Joshua 6:12} And Joshua rose early in the morning, and the priests took up the ark of the LORD.

{Joshua 6:13} And seven priests bearing seven trumpets of rams' horns before the ark of the LORD went on continually, and blew with the trumpets: and the armed men went before them; but the rereward came after the ark of the LORD, [the priests] going on, and blowing with the trumpets.

{Joshua 6:14} And the second day they compassed the city once, and returned into the camp: so they did six days.

{Joshua 6:15} And it came to pass on the seventh day, that they rose early about the dawning of the day, and compassed the city after the same manner seven times: only on that day they compassed the city seven times.

{Joshua 6:16} And it came to pass at the seventh time, when the priests blew with the trumpets, Joshua said unto the people, Shout; for the LORD hath given you the city.

{Joshua 6:17} And the city shall be accursed, [even] it, and all that [are] therein, to the LORD: only Rahab the harlot shall live, she and all that [are] with her in the house, because she hid the messengers that we sent.

{Joshua 6:18} And ye, in any wise keep [yourselves] from the accursed thing, lest ye make [yourselves] accursed, when ye take of the accursed thing, and make the camp of Israel a curse, and trouble it.

{Joshua 6:19} But all the silver, and gold, and vessels of brass and iron, [are] consecrated unto the LORD: they shall come into the treasury of the LORD.

{Joshua 6:20} So the people shouted when [the priests] blew with the trumpets: and it came to pass, when the people heard the sound of the trumpet, and the people shouted with a great shout, that the wall fell down flat, so that the people went up into the city, every man straight before him, and they took the city.

{Joshua 6:21} And they utterly destroyed all that [was] in the city, both man and woman, young and old, and ox, and sheep, and ass, with the edge of the sword.

{Joshua 6:22} But Joshua had said unto the two men that had spied out the country, Go into the harlot's house, and bring out thence the woman, and all that she hath, as ye sware unto her.

{Joshua 6:23} And the young men that were spies went in, and brought Rahab, and her father, and her mother, and her brethren, and all that she had; and they brought out all her kindred, and left them without the camp of Israel.

{Joshua 6:24} And they burnt the city with fire, and all that [was] therein: only the silver, and the gold, and the vessels of brass and of iron, they put into the treasury of the house of the LORD.

{Joshua 6:25} And Joshua saved Rahab the harlot alive, and her father's household, and all that she had; and she dwelleth in Israel [even] unto this day; because she hid the messengers, which Joshua sent to spy out Jericho.

{Joshua 6:26} And Joshua adjured [them] at that time, saying, Cursed [be] the man before the LORD, that riseth up and buildeth this city Jericho: he shall lay the foundation thereof in his firstborn, and in his youngest [son] shall he set up the gates of it.

{Joshua 6:27} So the LORD was with Joshua; and his fame was [noised] throughout all the country.

{Joshua 7:1} But the children of Israel committed a trespass in the accursed thing: for Achan, the son of Carmi, the son of Zabdi, the son of Zerah, of the tribe of Judah, took of the accursed thing: and the anger of the LORD was kindled against the children of Israel.

{Joshua 7:2} And Joshua sent men from Jericho to Ai, which [is] beside Beth-aven, on the east side of Bethel, and spake unto them, saying, Go up and view the country. And the men went up and viewed Ai.

{Joshua 7:3} And they returned to Joshua, and said unto him, Let not all the people go up; but let about two or three thousand men go up and smite Ai; [and] make not all the people to labour thither; for they [are but] few.

{Joshua 7:4} So there went up thither of the people about three thousand men: and they fled before the men of Ai.

{Joshua 7:5} And the men of Ai smote of them about thirty and six men: for they chased them [from] before the gate [even] unto Shebarim, and smote them in the going down: wherefore the hearts of the people melted, and became as water.

{Joshua 7:6} And Joshua rent his clothes, and fell to the earth upon his face before the ark of the LORD until the eventide, he and the elders of Israel, and put

dust upon their heads.

{Joshua 7:7} And Joshua said, Alas, O Lord GOD, wherefore hast thou at all brought this people over Jordan, to deliver us into the hand of the Amorites, to destroy us? would to God we had been content, and dwelt on the other side Jordan!

{Joshua 7:8} O Lord, what shall I say, when Israel turneth their backs before their enemies!

{Joshua 7:9} For the Canaanites and all the inhabitants of the land shall hear [of it,] and shall environ us round, and cut off our name from the earth: and what wilt thou do unto thy great name?

{Joshua 7:10} And the LORD said unto Joshua, Get thee up; wherefore liest thou thus upon thy face?

{Joshua 7:11} Israel hath sinned, and they have also transgressed my covenant which I commanded them: for they have even taken of the accursed thing, and have also stolen, and dissembled also, and they have put [it] even among their own stuff.

{Joshua 7:12} Therefore the children of Israel could not stand before their enemies, [but] turned [their] backs before their enemies, because they were accursed: neither will I be with you any more, except ye destroy the accursed from among you.

{Joshua 7:13} Up, sanctify the people, and say, Sanctify yourselves against to morrow: for thus saith the LORD God of Israel, [There is] an accursed thing in the midst of thee, O Israel: thou canst not stand before thine enemies, until ye take away the accursed thing from among you.

{Joshua 7:14} In the morning therefore ye shall be brought according to your tribes: and it shall be, [that] the tribe which the LORD taketh shall come according to the families [thereof;] and the family which the LORD shall take shall come by households; and the household which the LORD shall take shall come man by man.

{Joshua 7:15} And it shall be, [that] he that is taken with the accursed thing shall be burnt with fire, he and all that he hath: because he hath transgressed the covenant of the LORD, and because he hath wrought folly in Israel.

{Joshua 7:16} So Joshua rose up early in the morning, and brought Israel by their tribes; and the tribe of Judah was taken:

{Joshua 7:17} And he brought the family of Judah; and he took the family of the Zarhites: and he brought the family of the Zarhites man by man; and Zabdi was taken:

{Joshua 7:18} And he brought his household man by man; and Achan, the son of Carmi, the son of Zabdi, the son of Zerah, of the tribe of Judah, was taken.

{Joshua 7:19} And Joshua said unto Achan, My son, give, I pray thee, glory to the LORD God of Israel, and make confession unto him; and tell me now what thou hast done; hide [it] not from me.

{Joshua 7:20} And Achan answered Joshua, and said, Indeed I have sinned against the LORD God of Israel, and thus and thus have I done:

{Joshua 7:21} When I saw among the spoils a goodly Babylonish garment, and two hundred shekels of silver, and a wedge of gold of fifty shekels weight, then I coveted them, and took them; and, behold, they [are] hid in the earth in the midst of my tent, and the silver under it.

{Joshua 7:22} So Joshua sent messengers, and they ran unto the tent; and, behold, [it was] hid in his tent, and the silver under it.

{Joshua 7:23} And they took them out of the midst of the tent, and brought them unto Joshua, and unto all the children of Israel, and laid them out before the

LORD.

{Joshua 7:24} And Joshua, and all Israel with him, took Achan the son of Zerah, and the silver, and the garment, and the wedge of gold, and his sons, and his daughters, and his oxen, and his asses, and his sheep, and his tent, and all that he had: and they brought them unto the valley of Achor.

{Joshua 7:25} And Joshua said, Why hast thou troubled us? the LORD shall trouble thee this day. And all Israel stoned him with stones, and burned them with fire, after they had stoned them with stones.

{Joshua 7:26} And they raised over him a great heap of stones unto this day. So the LORD turned from the fierceness of his anger. Wherefore the name of that place was called, The valley of Achor, unto this day.

{Joshua 8:1} And the LORD said unto Joshua, Fear not, neither be thou dismayed: take all the people of war with thee, and arise, go up to Ai: see, I have given into thy hand the king of Ai, and his people, and his city, and his land:

{Joshua 8:2} And thou shalt do to Ai and her king as thou didst unto Jericho and her king: only the spoil thereof, and the cattle thereof, shall ye take for a prey unto yourselves: lay thee an ambush for the city behind it.

{Joshua 8:3} So Joshua arose, and all the people of war, to go up against Ai: and Joshua chose out thirty thousand mighty men of valour, and sent them away by night.

{Joshua 8:4} And he commanded them, saying, Behold, ye shall lie in wait against the city, [even] behind the city: go not very far from the city, but be ye all ready:

{Joshua 8:5} And I, and all the people that [are] with me, will approach unto the city: and it shall come to pass, when they come out against us, as at the first, that we will flee before them,

{Joshua 8:6} (For they will come out after us) till we have drawn them from the city; for they will say, They flee before us, as at the first: therefore we will flee before them.

{Joshua 8:7} Then ye shall rise up from the ambush, and seize upon the city: for the LORD your God will deliver it into your hand.

{Joshua 8:8} And it shall be, when ye have taken the city, [that] ye shall set the city on fire: according to the commandment of the LORD shall ye do. See, I have commanded you.

{Joshua 8:9} Joshua therefore sent them forth: and they went to lie in ambush, and abode between Bethel and Ai, on the west side of Ai: but Joshua lodged that night among the people.

{Joshua 8:10} And Joshua rose up early in the morning, and numbered the people, and went up, he and the elders of Israel, before the people to Ai.

{Joshua 8:11} And all the people, [even the people] of war that [were] with him, went up, and drew nigh, and came before the city, and pitched on the north side of Ai: now [there was] a valley between them and Ai.

{Joshua 8:12} And he took about five thousand men, and set them to lie in ambush between Bethel and Ai, on the west side of the city.

{Joshua 8:13} And when they had set the people, [even] all the host that [was] on the north of the city, and their liers in wait on the west of the city, Joshua went that night into the midst of the valley.

{Joshua 8:14} And it came to pass, when the king of Ai saw [it,] that they hastened and rose up early, and the men of the city went out against Israel to battle, he and all his people, at a time appointed, before the plain; but he wist not that [there were] liers in ambush against him behind the city.

{Joshua 8:15} And Joshua and all Israel made as if they were beaten before them,

and fled by the way of the wilderness.

{Joshua 8:16} And all the people that [were] in Ai were called together to pursue after them: and they pursued after Joshua, and were drawn away from the city.

{Joshua 8:17} And there was not a man left in Ai or Bethel, that went not out after Israel: and they left the city open, and pursued after Israel.

{Joshua 8:18} And the LORD said unto Joshua, Stretch out the spear that [is] in thy hand toward Ai; for I will give it into thine hand. And Joshua stretched out the spear that [he had] in his hand toward the city.

{Joshua 8:19} And the ambush arose quickly out of their place, and they ran as soon as he had stretched out his hand: and they entered into the city, and took it, and hasted and set the city on fire.

{Joshua 8:20} And when the men of Ai looked behind them, they saw, and, behold, the smoke of the city ascended up to heaven, and they had no power to flee this way or that way: and the people that fled to the wilderness turned back upon the pursuers.

{Joshua 8:21} And when Joshua and all Israel saw that the ambush had taken the city, and that the smoke of the city ascended, then they turned again, and slew the men of Ai.

{Joshua 8:22} And the other issued out of the city against them; so they were in the midst of Israel, some on this side, and some on that side: and they smote them, so that they let none of them remain or escape.

{Joshua 8:23} And the king of Ai they took alive, and brought him to Joshua.

{Joshua 8:24} And it came to pass, when Israel had made an end of slaying all the inhabitants of Ai in the field, in the wilderness wherein they chased them, and when they were all fallen on the edge of the sword, until they were consumed, that all the Israelites returned unto Ai, and smote it with the edge of the sword.

{Joshua 8:25} And [so] it was, [that] all that fell that day, both of men and women, [were] twelve thousand, [even] all the men of Ai.

{Joshua 8:26} For Joshua drew not his hand back, wherewith he stretched out the spear, until he had utterly destroyed all the inhabitants of Ai.

{Joshua 8:27} Only the cattle and the spoil of that city Israel took for a prey unto themselves, according unto the word of the LORD which he commanded Joshua.

{Joshua 8:28} And Joshua burnt Ai, and made it an heap for ever, [even] a desolation unto this day.

{Joshua 8:29} And the king of Ai he hanged on a tree until eventide: and as soon as the sun was down, Joshua commanded that they should take his carcass down from the tree, and cast it at the entering of the gate of the city, and raise thereon a great heap of stones, [that remaineth] unto this day.

{Joshua 8:30} Then Joshua built an altar unto the LORD God of Israel in mount Ebal,

{Joshua 8:31} As Moses the servant of the LORD commanded the children of Israel, as it is written in the book of the law of Moses, an altar of whole stones, over which no man hath lift up [any] iron: and they offered thereon burnt offerings unto the LORD, and sacrificed peace offerings.

{Joshua 8:32} And he wrote there upon the stones a copy of the law of Moses, which he wrote in the presence of the children of Israel.

{Joshua 8:33} And all Israel, and their elders, and officers, and their judges, stood on this side the ark and on that side before the priests the Levites, which bare the ark of the covenant of the LORD, as well the stranger, as he that was born among them; half of them over against mount Gerizim, and half of them over against mount Ebal; as Moses the servant of the LORD had commanded before, that they should bless the people of Israel.

{Joshua 8:34} And afterward he read all the words of the law, the blessings and cursings, according to all that is written in the book of the law.

{Joshua 8:35} There was not a word of all that Moses commanded, which Joshua read not before all the congregation of Israel, with the women, and the little ones, and the strangers that were conversant among them.

{Joshua 9:1} And it came to pass, when all the kings which [were] on this side Jordan, in the hills, and in the valleys, and in all the coasts of the great sea over against Lebanon, the Hittite, and the Amorite, the Canaanite, the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite, heard [thereof; ]

{Joshua 9:2} That they gathered themselves together, to fight with Joshua and with Israel, with one accord.

{Joshua 9:3} And when the inhabitants of Gibeon heard what Joshua had done unto Jericho and to Ai,

{Joshua 9:4} They did work wilily, and went and made as if they had been ambassadors, and took old sacks upon their asses, and wine bottles, old, and rent, and bound up;

{Joshua 9:5} And old shoes and clouted upon their feet, and old garments upon them; and all the bread of their provision was dry [and] mouldy.

{Joshua 9:6} And they went to Joshua unto the camp at Gilgal, and said unto him, and to the men of Israel, We be come from a far country: now therefore make ye a league with us.

{Joshua 9:7} And the men of Israel said unto the Hivites, Peradventure ye dwell among us; and how shall we make a league with you?

{Joshua 9:8} And they said unto Joshua, We [are] thy servants. And Joshua said unto them, Who [are] ye? and from whence come ye?

{Joshua 9:9} And they said unto him, From a very far country thy servants are come because of the name of the LORD thy God: for we have heard the fame of him, and all that he did in Egypt,

{Joshua 9:10} And all that he did to the two kings of the Amorites, that [were] beyond Jordan, to Sihon king of Heshbon, and to Og king of Bashan, which [was] at Ashtaroth.

{Joshua 9:11} Wherefore our elders and all the inhabitants of our country spake to us, saying, Take victuals with you for the journey, and go to meet them, and say unto them, We [are] your servants: therefore now make ye a league with us.

{Joshua 9:12} This our bread we took hot [for] our provision out of our houses on the day we came forth to go unto you; but now, behold, it is dry, and it is mouldy:

{Joshua 9:13} And these bottles of wine, which we filled, [were] new; and, behold, they be rent: and these our garments and our shoes are become old by reason of the very long journey.

{Joshua 9:14} And the men took of their victuals, and asked not [counsel] at the mouth of the LORD.

{Joshua 9:15} And Joshua made peace with them, and made a league with them, to let them live: and the princes of the congregation sware unto them.

{Joshua 9:16} And it came to pass at the end of three days after they had made a league with them, that they heard that they [were] their neighbours, and [that] they dwelt among them.

{Joshua 9:17} And the children of Israel journeyed, and came unto their cities on the third day. Now their cities [were] Gibeon, and Chephirah, and Beeroth, and Kirjath-jearim.

{Joshua 9:18} And the children of Israel smote them not, because the princes of the congregation had sworn unto them by the LORD God of Israel. And all the congregation murmured against the princes.



{Joshua 9:19} But all the princes said unto all the congregation, We have sworn unto them by the LORD God of Israel: now therefore we may not touch them.

{Joshua 9:20} This we will do to them; we will even let them live, lest wrath be upon us, because of the oath which we swore unto them.

{Joshua 9:21} And the princes said unto them, Let them live; but let them be hewers of wood and drawers of water unto all the congregation; as the princes had promised them.

{Joshua 9:22} And Joshua called for them, and he spake unto them, saying, Wherefore have ye beguiled us, saying, We [are] very far from you; when ye dwell among us?

{Joshua 9:23} Now therefore ye [are] cursed, and there shall none of you be freed from being bondmen, and hewers of wood and drawers of water for the house of my God.

{Joshua 9:24} And they answered Joshua, and said, Because it was certainly told thy servants, how that the LORD thy God commanded his servant Moses to give you all the land, and to destroy all the inhabitants of the land from before you, therefore we were sore afraid of our lives because of you, and have done this thing.

{Joshua 9:25} And now, behold, we [are] in thine hand: as it seemeth good and right unto thee to do unto us, do.

{Joshua 9:26} And so did he unto them, and delivered them out of the hand of the children of Israel, that they slew them not.

{Joshua 9:27} And Joshua made them that day hewers of wood and drawers of water for the congregation, and for the altar of the LORD, even unto this day, in the place which he should choose.

{Joshua 10:1} Now it came to pass, when Adoni-zedek king of Jerusalem had heard how Joshua had taken Ai, and had utterly destroyed it; as he had done to Jericho and her king, so he had done to Ai and her king; and how the inhabitants of Gibeon had made peace with Israel, and were among them;

{Joshua 10:2} That they feared greatly, because Gibeon [was] a great city, as one of the royal cities, and because it [was] greater than Ai, and all the men thereof [were] mighty.

{Joshua 10:3} Wherefore Adoni-zedek king of Jerusalem sent unto Hoham king of Hebron, and unto Piram king of Jarmuth, and unto Japhia king of Lachish, and unto Debir king of Eglon, saying,

{Joshua 10:4} Come up unto me, and help me, that we may smite Gibeon: for it hath made peace with Joshua and with the children of Israel.

{Joshua 10:5} Therefore the five kings of the Amorites, the king of Jerusalem, the king of Hebron, the king of Jarmuth, the king of Lachish, the king of Eglon, gathered themselves together, and went up, they and all their hosts, and encamped before Gibeon, and made war against it.

{Joshua 10:6} And the men of Gibeon sent unto Joshua to the camp to Gilgal, saying, Slack not thy hand from thy servants; come up to us quickly, and save us, and help us: for all the kings of the Amorites that dwell in the mountains are gathered together against us.

{Joshua 10:7} So Joshua ascended from Gilgal, he, and all the people of war with him, and all the mighty men of valour.

{Joshua 10:8} And the LORD said unto Joshua, Fear them not: for I have delivered them into thine hand; there shall not a man of them stand before thee.

{Joshua 10:9} Joshua therefore came unto them suddenly, [and] went up from Gilgal all night.

{Joshua 10:10} And the LORD discomfited them before Israel, and slew them

with a great slaughter at Gibeon, and chased them along the way that goeth up to Beth-horon, and smote them to Azekah, and unto Makkedah.

{Joshua 10:11} And it came to pass, as they fled from before Israel, [and] were in the going down to Beth-horon, that the LORD cast down great stones from heaven upon them unto Azekah, and they died: [they were] more which died with hailstones than they whom the children of Israel slew with the sword.

{Joshua 10:12} Then spake Joshua to the LORD in the day when the LORD delivered up the Amorites before the children of Israel, and he said in the sight of Israel, Sun, stand thou still upon Gibeon; and thou, Moon, in the valley of Ajalon.

{Joshua 10:13} And the sun stood still, and the moon stayed, until the people had avenged themselves upon their enemies. [Is] not this written in the book of Jasher? So the sun stood still in the midst of heaven, and hasted not to go down about a whole day.

{Joshua 10:14} And there was no day like that before it or after it, that the LORD hearkened unto the voice of a man: for the LORD fought for Israel.

{Joshua 10:15} And Joshua returned, and all Israel with him, unto the camp to Gilgal.

{Joshua 10:16} But these five kings fled, and hid themselves in a cave at Makkedah.

{Joshua 10:17} And it was told Joshua, saying, The five kings are found hid in a cave at Makkedah.

{Joshua 10:18} And Joshua said, Roll great stones upon the mouth of the cave, and set men by it for to keep them:

{Joshua 10:19} And stay ye not, [but] pursue after your enemies, and smite the hindmost of them; suffer them not to enter into their cities: for the LORD your God hath delivered them into your hand.

{Joshua 10:20} And it came to pass, when Joshua and the children of Israel had made an end of slaying them with a very great slaughter, till they were consumed, that the rest [which] remained of them entered into fenced cities.

{Joshua 10:21} And all the people returned to the camp to Joshua at Makkedah in peace: none moved his tongue against any of the children of Israel.

{Joshua 10:22} Then said Joshua, Open the mouth of the cave, and bring out those five kings unto me out of the cave.

{Joshua 10:23} And they did so, and brought forth those five kings unto him out of the cave, the king of Jerusalem, the king of Hebron, the king of Jarmuth, the king of Lachish, [and] the king of Eglon.

{Joshua 10:24} And it came to pass, when they brought out those kings unto Joshua, that Joshua called for all the men of Israel, and said unto the captains of the men of war which went with him, Come near, put your feet upon the necks of these kings. And they came near, and put their feet upon the necks of them.

{Joshua 10:25} And Joshua said unto them, Fear not, nor be dismayed, be strong and of good courage: for thus shall the LORD do to all your enemies against whom ye fight.

{Joshua 10:26} And afterward Joshua smote them, and slew them, and hanged them on five trees: and they were hanging upon the trees until the evening.

{Joshua 10:27} And it came to pass at the time of the going down of the sun, [that] Joshua commanded, and they took them down off the trees, and cast them into the cave wherein they had been hid, and laid great stones in the cave's mouth, [which remain] until this very day.

{Joshua 10:28} And that day Joshua took Makkedah, and smote it with the edge of the sword, and the king thereof he utterly destroyed, them, and all the souls [that were] therein; he let none remain: and he did to the king of Makkedah as he

did unto the king of Jericho.

{Joshua 10:29} Then Joshua passed from Makkedah, and all Israel with him, unto Libnah, and fought against Libnah:

{Joshua 10:30} And the LORD delivered it also, and the king thereof, into the hand of Israel; and he smote it with the edge of the sword, and all the souls that [were] therein; he let none remain in it; but did unto the king thereof as he did unto the king of Jericho.

{Joshua 10:31} And Joshua passed from Libnah, and all Israel with him, unto Lachish, and encamped against it, and fought against it:

{Joshua 10:32} And the LORD delivered Lachish into the hand of Israel, which took it on the second day, and smote it with the edge of the sword, and all the souls that [were] therein, according to all that he had done to Libnah.

{Joshua 10:33} Then Horam king of Gezer came up to help Lachish; and Joshua smote him and his people, until he had left him none remaining.

{Joshua 10:34} And from Lachish Joshua passed unto Eglon, and all Israel with him; and they encamped against it, and fought against it:

{Joshua 10:35} And they took it on that day, and smote it with the edge of the sword, and all the souls that [were] therein he utterly destroyed that day, according to all that he had done to Lachish.

{Joshua 10:36} And Joshua went up from Eglon, and all Israel with him, unto Hebron; and they fought against it:

{Joshua 10:37} And they took it, and smote it with the edge of the sword, and the king thereof, and all the cities thereof, and all the souls that [were] therein; he left none remaining, according to all that he had done to Eglon; but destroyed it utterly, and all the souls that [were] therein.

{Joshua 10:38} And Joshua returned, and all Israel with him, to Debir; and fought against it:

{Joshua 10:39} And he took it, and the king thereof, and all the cities thereof; and they smote them with the edge of the sword, and utterly destroyed all the souls that [were] therein; he left none remaining: as he had done to Hebron, so he did to Debir, and to the king thereof; as he had done also to Libnah, and to her king.

{Joshua 10:40} So Joshua smote all the country of the hills, and of the south, and of the vale, and of the springs, and all their kings: he left none remaining, but utterly destroyed all that breathed, as the LORD God of Israel commanded.

{Joshua 10:41} And Joshua smote them from Kadesh-barnea even unto Gaza, and all the country of Goshen, even unto Gibeon.

{Joshua 10:42} And all these kings and their land did Joshua take at one time, because the LORD God of Israel fought for Israel.

{Joshua 10:43} And Joshua returned, and all Israel with him, unto the camp to Gilgal.

{Joshua 11:1} And it came to pass, when Jabin king of Hazor had heard [those things,] that he sent to Jobab king of Madon, and to the king of Shimron, and to the king of Achshaph,

{Joshua 11:2} And to the kings that [were] on the north of the mountains, and of the plains south of Chinneroth, and in the valley, and in the borders of Dor on the west,

{Joshua 11:3} [And to] the Canaanite on the east and on the west, and [to] the Amorite, and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, and the Jebusite in the mountains, and [to] the Hivite under Hermon in the land of Mizpeh.

{Joshua 11:4} And they went out, they and all their hosts with them, much people, even as the sand that [is] upon the sea shore in multitude, with horses and chariots very many.

{Joshua 11:5} And when all these kings were met together, they came and pitched together at the waters of Merom, to fight against Israel.

{Joshua 11:6} And the LORD said unto Joshua, Be not afraid because of them: for to morrow about this time will I deliver them up all slain before Israel: thou shalt hough their horses, and burn their chariots with fire.

{Joshua 11:7} So Joshua came, and all the people of war with him, against them by the waters of Merom suddenly; and they fell upon them.

{Joshua 11:8} And the LORD delivered them into the hand of Israel, who smote them, and chased them unto great Zidon, and unto Misrephoth-maim, and unto the valley of Mizpeh eastward; and they smote them, until they left them none remaining.

{Joshua 11:9} And Joshua did unto them as the LORD bade him: he houghed their horses, and burnt their chariots with fire.

{Joshua 11:10} And Joshua at that time turned back, and took Hazor, and smote the king thereof with the sword: for Hazor beforetime was the head of all those kingdoms.

{Joshua 11:11} And they smote all the souls that [were] therein with the edge of the sword, utterly destroying [them:] there was not any left to breathe: and he burnt Hazor with fire.

{Joshua 11:12} And all the cities of those kings, and all the kings of them, did Joshua take, and smote them with the edge of the sword, [and] he utterly destroyed them, as Moses the servant of the LORD commanded.

{Joshua 11:13} But [as for] the cities that stood still in their strength, Israel burned none of them, save Hazor only; [that] did Joshua burn.

{Joshua 11:14} And all the spoil of these cities, and the cattle, the children of Israel took for a prey unto themselves; but every man they smote with the edge of the sword, until they had destroyed them, neither left they any to breathe.

{Joshua 11:15} As the LORD commanded Moses his servant, so did Moses command Joshua, and so did Joshua; he left nothing undone of all that the LORD commanded Moses.

{Joshua 11:16} So Joshua took all that land, the hills, and all the south country, and all the land of Goshen, and the valley, and the plain, and the mountain of Israel, and the valley of the same;

{Joshua 11:17} [Even] from the mount Halak, that goeth up to Seir, even unto Baal-gad in the valley of Lebanon under mount Hermon: and all their kings he took, and smote them, and slew them.

{Joshua 11:18} Joshua made war a long time with all those kings.

{Joshua 11:19} There was not a city that made peace with the children of Israel, save the Hivites the inhabitants of Gibeon: all [other] they took in battle.

{Joshua 11:20} For it was of the LORD to harden their hearts, that they should come against Israel in battle, that he might destroy them utterly, [and] that they might have no favour, but that he might destroy them, as the LORD commanded Moses.

{Joshua 11:21} And at that time came Joshua, and cut off the Anakims from the mountains, from Hebron, from Debir, from Anab, and from all the mountains of Judah, and from all the mountains of Israel: Joshua destroyed them utterly with their cities.

{Joshua 11:22} There was none of the Anakims left in the land of the children of Israel: only in Gaza, in Gath, and in Ashdod, there remained.

{Joshua 11:23} So Joshua took the whole land, according to all that the LORD said unto Moses; and Joshua gave it for an inheritance unto Israel according to their divisions by their tribes. And the land rested from war.

{Joshua 12:1} Now these [are] the kings of the land, which the children of Israel smote, and possessed their land on the other side Jordan toward the rising of the sun, from the river Arnon unto mount Hermon, and all the plain on the east:

{Joshua 12:2} Sihon king of the Amorites, who dwelt in Heshbon, [and] ruled from Aroer, which [is] upon the bank of the river Arnon, and from the middle of the river, and from half Gilead, even unto the river Jabbok, [which is] the border of the children of Ammon;

{Joshua 12:3} And from the plain to the sea of Chinneroth on the east, and unto the sea of the plain, [even] the salt sea on the east, the way to Beth-jeshimoth; and from the south, under Ashdoth-pisgah:

{Joshua 12:4} And the coast of Og king of Bashan, [which was] of the remnant of the giants, that dwelt at Ashtaroth and at Edrei,

{Joshua 12:5} And reigned in mount Hermon, and in Salcah, and in all Bashan, unto the border of the Geshurites and the Maachathites, and half Gilead, the border of Sihon king of Heshbon.

{Joshua 12:6} Them did Moses the servant of the LORD and the children of Israel smite: and Moses the servant of the LORD gave it [for] a possession unto the Reubenites, and the Gadites, and the half tribe of Manasseh.

{Joshua 12:7} And these [are] the kings of the country which Joshua and the children of Israel smote on this side Jordan on the west, from Baal-gad in the valley of Lebanon even unto the mount Halak, that goeth up to Seir; which Joshua gave unto the tribes of Israel [for] a possession according to their divisions;

{Joshua 12:8} In the mountains, and in the valleys, and in the plains, and in the springs, and in the wilderness, and in the south country; the Hittites, the Amorites, and the Canaanites, the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites:

{Joshua 12:9} The king of Jericho, one; the king of Ai, which [is] beside Bethel, one;

{Joshua 12:10} The king of Jerusalem, one; the king of Hebron, one;

{Joshua 12:11} The king of Jarmuth, one; the king of Lachish, one;

{Joshua 12:12} The king of Eglon, one; the king of Gezer, one;

{Joshua 12:13} The king of Debir, one; the king of Geder, one;

{Joshua 12:14} The king of Hormah, one; the king of Arad, one;

{Joshua 12:15} The king of Libnah, one; the king of Adullam, one;

{Joshua 12:16} The king of Makkedah, one; the king of Bethel, one;

{Joshua 12:17} The king of Tappuah, one; the king of Hopher, one;

{Joshua 12:18} The king of Aphek, one; the king of Lasharon, one;

{Joshua 12:19} The king of Madon, one; the king of Hazor, one;

{Joshua 12:20} The king of Shimronmeron, one; the king of Achshaph, one;

{Joshua 12:21} The king of Taanach, one; the king of Megiddo, one;

{Joshua 12:22} The king of Kedesh, one; the king of Jokneam of Carmel, one;

{Joshua 12:23} The king of Dor in the coast of Dor, one; the king of the nations of Gilgal, one;

{Joshua 12:24} The king of Tirzah, one: all the kings thirty and one.

{Joshua 13:1} Now Joshua was old [and] stricken in years; and the LORD said unto him, Thou art old [and] stricken in years, and there remaineth yet very much land to be possessed.

{Joshua 13:2} This [is] the land that yet remaineth: all the borders of the Philistines, and all Geshuri,

{Joshua 13:3} From Sihor, which [is] before Egypt, even unto the borders of Ekron northward, [which] is counted to the Canaanite: five lords of the Philistines; the Gazathites, and the Ashdothites, the Eshkalonites, the Gittites, and the Ekronites; also the Avites:

{Joshua 13:4} From the south, all the land of the Canaanites, and Mearah that [is] beside the Sidonians, unto Aphek, to the borders of the Amorites:

{Joshua 13:5} And the land of the Giblites, and all Lebanon, toward the sunrising, from Baal-gad under mount Hermon unto the entering into Hamath.

{Joshua 13:6} All the inhabitants of the hill country from Lebanon unto Misrephoth-maim, [and] all the Sidonians, them will I drive out from before the children of Israel: only divide thou it by lot unto the Israelites for an inheritance, as I have commanded thee.

{Joshua 13:7} Now therefore divide this land for an inheritance unto the nine tribes, and the half tribe of Manasseh,

{Joshua 13:8} With whom the Reubenites and the Gadites have received their inheritance, which Moses gave them, beyond Jordan eastward, [even] as Moses the servant of the LORD gave them;

{Joshua 13:9} From Aroer, that [is] upon the bank of the river Arnon, and the city that [is] in the midst of the river, and all the plain of Medeba unto Dibon;

{Joshua 13:10} And all the cities of Sihon king of the Amorites, which reigned in Heshbon, unto the border of the children of Ammon;

{Joshua 13:11} And Gilead, and the border of the Geshurites and Maachathites, and all mount Hermon, and all Bashan unto Salcah;

{Joshua 13:12} All the kingdom of Og in Bashan, which reigned in Ashtaroth and in Edrei, who remained of the remnant of the giants: for these did Moses smite, and cast them out.

{Joshua 13:13} Nevertheless the children of Israel expelled not the Geshurites, nor the Maachathites: but the Geshurites and the Maachathites dwell among the Israelites until this day.

{Joshua 13:14} Only unto the tribe of Levi he gave none inheritance; the sacrifices of the LORD God of Israel made by fire [are] their inheritance, as he said unto them.

{Joshua 13:15} And Moses gave unto the tribe of the children of Reuben [inheritance] according to their families.

{Joshua 13:16} And their coast was from Aroer, that [is] on the bank of the river Arnon, and the city that [is] in the midst of the river, and all the plain by Medeba;

{Joshua 13:17} Heshbon, and all her cities that [are] in the plain; Dibon, and Bamoth- baal, and Beth-baal-meon,

{Joshua 13:18} And Jahaza, and Kedemoth, and Mephaath,

{Joshua 13:19} And Kirjathaim, and Sibmah, and Zareth-shahar in the mount of the valley,

{Joshua 13:20} And Bethpeor, and Ashdoth-pisgah, and Beth-jeshimoth,

{Joshua 13:21} And all the cities of the plain, and all the kingdom of Sihon king of the Amorites, which reigned in Heshbon, whom Moses smote with the princes of Midian, Evi, and Rekem, and Zur, and Hur, and Reba, [which were] dukes of Sihon, dwelling in the country.

{Joshua 13:22} Balaam also the son of Beor, the soothsayer, did the children of Israel slay with the sword among them that were slain by them.

{Joshua 13:23} And the border of the children of Reuben was Jordan, and the border [thereof.] This [was] the inheritance of the children of Reuben after their families, the cities and the villages thereof.

{Joshua 13:24} And Moses gave [inheritance] unto the tribe of Gad, [even] unto the children of Gad according to their families.

{Joshua 13:25} And their coast was Jazer, and all the cities of Gilead, and half the land of the children of Ammon, unto Aroer that [is] before Rabbah;

{Joshua 13:26} And from Heshbon unto Ramathmizpeh, and Betonim; and from

Mahanaim unto the border of Debir;

{Joshua 13:27} And in the valley, Beth-aram, and Bethnimrah, and Succoth, and Zaphon, the rest of the kingdom of Sihon king of Heshbon, Jordan and [his] border, [even] unto the edge of the sea of Chinnereth on the other side Jordan eastward.

{Joshua 13:28} This [is] the inheritance of the children of Gad after their families, the cities, and their villages.

{Joshua 13:29} And Moses gave [inheritance] unto the half tribe of Manasseh: and [this] was [the possession] of the half tribe of the children of Manasseh by their families.

{Joshua 13:30} And their coast was from Mahanaim, all Bashan, all the kingdom of Og king of Bashan, and all the towns of Jair, which are in Bashan, threescore cities:

{Joshua 13:31} And half Gilead, and Ashtaroth, and Edrei, cities of the kingdom of Og in Bashan, [were pertaining] unto the children of Machir the son of Manasseh, even to the one half of the children of Machir by their families.

{Joshua 13:32} These [are the countries] which Moses did distribute for inheritance in the plains of Moab, on the other side Jordan, by Jericho, eastward.

{Joshua 13:33} But unto the tribe of Levi Moses gave not [any] inheritance: the LORD God of Israel [was] their inheritance, as he said unto them.

{Joshua 14:1} And these [are the countries] which the children of Israel inherited in the land of Canaan, which Eleazar the priest, and Joshua the son of Nun, and the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the children of Israel, distributed for inheritance to them.

{Joshua 14:2} By lot [was] their inheritance, as the LORD commanded by the hand of Moses, for the nine tribes, and [for] the half tribe.

{Joshua 14:3} For Moses had given the inheritance of two tribes and an half tribe on the other side Jordan: but unto the Levites he gave none inheritance among them.

{Joshua 14:4} For the children of Joseph were two tribes, Manasseh and Ephraim: therefore they gave no part unto the Levites in the land, save cities to dwell [in,] with their suburbs for their cattle and for their substance.

{Joshua 14:5} As the LORD commanded Moses, so the children of Israel did, and they divided the land.

{Joshua 14:6} Then the children of Judah came unto Joshua in Gilgal: and Caleb the son of Jephunneh the Kenezite said unto him, Thou knowest the thing that the LORD said unto Moses the man of God concerning me and thee in Kadeshbarnea.

{Joshua 14:7} Forty years old [was] I when Moses the servant of the LORD sent me from Kadesh-barnea to spy out the land; and I brought him word again as [it was] in mine heart.

{Joshua 14:8} Nevertheless my brethren that went up with me made the heart of the people melt: but I wholly followed the LORD my God.

{Joshua 14:9} And Moses sware on that day, saying, Surely the land whereon thy feet have trodden shall be thine inheritance, and thy children's for ever, because thou hast wholly followed the LORD my God.

{Joshua 14:10} And now, behold, the LORD hath kept me alive, as he said, these forty and five years, even since the LORD spake this word unto Moses, while [the children of] Israel wandered in the wilderness: and now, lo, I [am] this day fourscore and five years old.

{Joshua 14:11} As yet I [am as] strong this day as [I was] in the day that Moses sent me: as my strength [was] then, even so [is] my strength now, for war, both to go out, and to come in.

{Joshua 14:12} Now therefore give me this mountain, whereof the LORD spake in that day; for thou heardest in that day how the Anakims [were] there, and [that] the cities [were] great [and] fenced: if so be the LORD [will be] with me, then I shall be able to drive them out, as the LORD said.

{Joshua 14:13} And Joshua blessed him, and gave unto Caleb the son of Jephunneh Hebron for an inheritance.

{Joshua 14:14} Hebron therefore became the inheritance of Caleb the son of Jephunneh the Kenezite unto this day, because that he wholly followed the LORD God of Israel.

{Joshua 14:15} And the name of Hebron before [was] Kirjath-arba; [which Arba was] a great man among the Anakims. And the land had rest from war.

{Joshua 15:1} [This] then was the lot of the tribe of the children of Judah by their families; [even] to the border of Edom the wilderness of Zin southward [was] the uttermost part of the south coast.

{Joshua 15:2} And their south border was from the shore of the salt sea, from the bay that looketh southward:

{Joshua 15:3} And it went out to the south side to Maalehacrabbin, and passed along to Zin, and ascended up on the south side unto Kadesh-barnea, and passed along to Hezron, and went up to Adar, and fetched a compass to Karkaa:

{Joshua 15:4} [From thence] it passed toward Azmon, and went out unto the river of Egypt; and the goings out of that coast were at the sea: this shall be your south coast.

{Joshua 15:5} And the east border [was] the salt sea, [even] unto the end of Jordan. And [their] border in the north quarter [was] from the bay of the sea at the uttermost part of Jordan:

{Joshua 15:6} And the border went up to Beth-hogla, and passed along by the north of Beth-arabah; and the border went up to the stone of Bohan the son of Reuben:

{Joshua 15:7} And the border went up toward Debir from the valley of Achor, and so northward, looking toward Gilgal, [that is] before the going up to Adummim, which [is] on the south side of the river: and the border passed toward the waters of En-shemesh, and the goings out thereof were at En-rogel:

{Joshua 15:8} And the border went up by the valley of the son of Hinnom unto the south side of the Jebusite; the same [is] Jerusalem: and the border went up to the top of the mountain that [lieth] before the valley of Hinnom westward, which [is] at the end of the valley of the giants northward:

{Joshua 15:9} And the border was drawn from the top of the hill unto the fountain of the water of Nephtoah, and went out to the cities of mount Ephron; and the border was drawn to Baalah, which [is] Kirjathjearim:

{Joshua 15:10} And the border compassed from Baalah westward unto mount Seir, and passed along unto the side of mount Jearim, which [is] Chesalon, on the north side, and went down to Beth-shemesh, and passed on to Timnah:

{Joshua 15:11} And the border went out unto the side of Ekron northward: and the border was drawn to Shicron, and passed along to mount Baalah, and went out unto Jabneel; and the goings out of the border were at the sea.

{Joshua 15:12} And the west border [was] to the great sea, and the coast [thereof.] This [is] the coast of the children of Judah round about according to their families.

{Joshua 15:13} And unto Caleb the son of Jephunneh he gave a part among the children of Judah, according to the commandment of the LORD to Joshua, [even] the city of Arba the father of Anak, which [city is] Hebron.

{Joshua 15:14} And Caleb drove thence the three sons of Anak, Sheshai, and



Ahiman, and Talmai, the children of Anak.

{Joshua 15:15} And he went up thence to the inhabitants of Debir: and the name of Debir before [was] Kirjath-sepher.

{Joshua 15:16} And Caleb said, He that smiteth Kirjath-sepher, and taketh it, to him will I give Achsah my daughter to wife.

{Joshua 15:17} And Othniel the son of Kenaz, the brother of Caleb, took it: and he gave him Achsah his daughter to wife.

{Joshua 15:18} And it came to pass, as she came [unto him,] that she moved him to ask of her father a field: and she lighted off [her] ass; and Caleb said unto her, What wouldest thou?

{Joshua 15:19} Who answered, Give me a blessing; for thou hast given me a south land; give me also springs of water. And he gave her the upper springs, and the nether springs.

{Joshua 15:20} This [is] the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Judah according to their families.

{Joshua 15:21} And the uttermost cities of the tribe of the children of Judah toward the coast of Edom southward were Kabzeel, and Eder, and Jagur,

{Joshua 15:22} And Kinah, and Dimonah, and Adadah,

{Joshua 15:23} And Kedesh, and Hazor, and Ithnan,

{Joshua 15:24} Ziph, and Telem, and Bealoth,

{Joshua 15:25} And Hazor, Hadattah, and Kerioth, [and] Hezron, which [is] Hazor,

{Joshua 15:26} Amam, and Shema, and Moladah,

{Joshua 15:27} And Hazar-gaddah, and Heshmon, and Beth-palet,

{Joshua 15:28} And Hazar-shual, and Beer-sheba, and Bizjothjah,

{Joshua 15:29} Baalah, and Iim, and Azem,

{Joshua 15:30} And Eltolad, and Chesil, and Hormah,

{Joshua 15:31} And Ziklag, and Madmannah, and Sansannah,

{Joshua 15:32} And Lebaoth, and Shilhim, and Ain, and Rimmon: all the cities [are] twenty and nine, with their villages:

{Joshua 15:33} [And] in the valley, Eshtaol, and Zoreah, and Ashnah,

{Joshua 15:34} And Zanoah, and En-gannim, Tappuah, and Enam,

{Joshua 15:35} Jarmuth, and Adullam, Socoh, and Azekah,

{Joshua 15:36} And Sharaim, and Adithaim, and Gederah, and Gederothaim; fourteen cities with their villages:

{Joshua 15:37} Zenan, and Hadashah, and Migdal-gad,

{Joshua 15:38} And Dilean, and Mizpeh, and Joktheel,

{Joshua 15:39} Lachish, and Bozkath, and Eglon,

{Joshua 15:40} And Cabbon, and Lahmam, and Kithlish,

{Joshua 15:41} And Gederoth, Bethdagon, and Naamah, and Makkedah; sixteen cities with their villages:

{Joshua 15:42} Libnah, and Ether, and Ashan,

{Joshua 15:43} And Jiphtah, and Ashnah, and Nezib,

{Joshua 15:44} And Keilah, and Achzib, and Mareshah; nine cities with their villages:

{Joshua 15:45} Ekron, with her towns and her villages:

{Joshua 15:46} From Ekron even unto the sea, all that [lay] near Ashdod, with their villages:

{Joshua 15:47} Ashdod with her towns and her villages, Gaza with her towns and her villages, unto the river of Egypt, and the great sea, and the border [thereof:]

{Joshua 15:48} And in the mountains, Shamir, and Jattir, and Socoh,

{Joshua 15:49} And Dannah, and Kirjath-sannah, which [is] Debir,

{Joshua 15:50} And Anab, and Eshtemoh, and Anim,

{Joshua 15:51} And Goshen, and Holon, and Giloh; eleven cities with their villages:

{Joshua 15:52} Arab, and Dumah, and Eshean,

{Joshua 15:53} And Janum, and Beth-tappuah, and Aphekah,

{Joshua 15:54} And Humtah, and Kirjath-arba, which [is] Hebron, and Zior; nine cities with their villages:

{Joshua 15:55} Maon, Carmel, and Ziph, and Juttah,

{Joshua 15:56} And Jezreel, and Jokdeam, and Zanoah,

{Joshua 15:57} Cain, Gibeah, and Timnah; ten cities with their villages:

{Joshua 15:58} Halhul, Beth-zur, and Gedor,

{Joshua 15:59} And Maarath, and Beth-anoth, and Eltekon; six cities with their villages:

{Joshua 15:60} Kirjath-baal, which [is] Kirjath-jearim, and Rabbah; two cities with their villages:

{Joshua 15:61} In the wilderness, Beth-arabah, Middin, and Secacah,

{Joshua 15:62} And Nibshan, and the city of Salt, and En-gedi; six cities with their villages.

{Joshua 15:63} As for the Jebusites the inhabitants of Jerusalem, the children of Judah could not drive them out: but the Jebusites dwell with the children of Judah at Jerusalem unto this day.

{Joshua 16:1} And the lot of the children of Joseph fell from Jordan by Jericho, unto the water of Jericho on the east, to the wilderness that goeth up from Jericho throughout mount Bethel,

{Joshua 16:2} And goeth out from Bethel to Luz, and passeth along unto the borders of Archi to Ataroth,

{Joshua 16:3} And goeth down westward to the coast of Japhleti, unto the coast of Beth-horon the nether, and to Gezer: and the goings out thereof are at the sea.

{Joshua 16:4} So the children of Joseph, Manasseh and Ephraim, took their inheritance.

{Joshua 16:5} And the border of the children of Ephraim according to their families was [thus:] even the border of their inheritance on the east side was Ataroth-addar, unto Beth-horon the upper;

{Joshua 16:6} And the border went out toward the sea to Michmethah on the north side; and the border went about eastward unto Taanath-shiloh, and passed by it on the east to Janohah;

{Joshua 16:7} And it went down from Janohah to Ataroth, and to Naarath, and came to Jericho, and went out at Jordan.

{Joshua 16:8} The border went out from Tappuah westward unto the river Kanah; and the goings out thereof were at the sea. This [is] the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Ephraim by their families.

{Joshua 16:9} And the separate cities for the children of Ephraim [were] among the inheritance of the children of Manasseh, all the cities with their villages.

{Joshua 16:10} And they drave not out the Canaanites that dwelt in Gezer: but the Canaanites dwell among the Ephraimites unto this day, and serve under tribute.

{Joshua 17:1} There was also a lot for the tribe of Manasseh; for he [was] the firstborn of Joseph; [to wit,] for Machir the firstborn of Manasseh, the father of Gilead: because he was a man of war, therefore he had Gilead and Bashan.

{Joshua 17:2} There was also [a lot] for the rest of the children of Manasseh by their families; for the children of Abiezer, and for the children of Helek, and for the children of Asriel, and for the children of Shechem, and for the children of Hopher, and for the children of Shemida: these [were] the male children of

Manasseh the son of Joseph by their families.

{Joshua 17:3} But Zelophehad, the son of Hopher, the son of Gilead, the son of Machir, the son of Manasseh, had no sons, but daughters: and these [are] the names of his daughters, Mahlah, and Noah, Hoglah, Milcah, and Tirzah.

{Joshua 17:4} And they came near before Eleazar the priest, and before Joshua the son of Nun, and before the princes, saying, The LORD commanded Moses to give us an inheritance among our brethren. Therefore according to the commandment of the LORD he gave them an inheritance among the brethren of their father.

{Joshua 17:5} And there fell ten portions to Manasseh, beside the land of Gilead and Bashan, which [were] on the other side Jordan;

{Joshua 17:6} Because the daughters of Manasseh had an inheritance among his sons: and the rest of Manasseh's sons had the land of Gilead.

{Joshua 17:7} And the coast of Manasseh was from Asher to Michmethah, that [lieth] before Shechem; and the border went along on the right hand unto the inhabitants of Entappuah.

{Joshua 17:8} [Now] Manasseh had the land of Tappuah: but Tappuah on the border of Manasseh [belonged] to the children of Ephraim;

{Joshua 17:9} And the coast descended unto the river Kanah, southward of the river: these cities of Ephraim [are] among the cities of Manasseh: the coast of Manasseh also [was] on the north side of the river, and the outgoings of it were at the sea:

{Joshua 17:10} Southward [it was] Ephraim's, and northward [it was] Manasseh's, and the sea is his border; and they met together in Asher on the north, and in Issachar on the east.

{Joshua 17:11} And Manasseh had in Issachar and in Asher Beth-shean and her towns, and Ibleam and her towns, and the inhabitants of Dor and her towns, and the inhabitants of Endor and her towns, and the inhabitants of Taanach and her towns, and the inhabitants of Megiddo and her towns, [even] three countries.

{Joshua 17:12} Yet the children of Manasseh could not drive out [the inhabitants of] those cities; but the Canaanites would dwell in that land.

{Joshua 17:13} Yet it came to pass, when the children of Israel were waxen strong, that they put the Canaanites to tribute; but did not utterly drive them out.

{Joshua 17:14} And the children of Joseph spake unto Joshua, saying, Why hast thou given me [but] one lot and one portion to inherit, seeing I [am] a great people, forasmuch as the LORD hath blessed me hitherto?

{Joshua 17:15} And Joshua answered them, If thou [be] a great people, [then] get thee up to the wood [country,] and cut down for thyself there in the land of the Perizzites and of the giants, if mount Ephraim be too narrow for thee.

{Joshua 17:16} And the children of Joseph said, The hill is not enough for us: and all the Canaanites that dwell in the land of the valley have chariots of iron, [both they] who [are] of Beth-shean and her towns, and [they] who [are] of the valley of Jezreel.

{Joshua 17:17} And Joshua spake unto the house of Joseph, [even] to Ephraim and to Manasseh, saying, Thou [art] a great people, and hast great power: thou shalt not have one lot [only: ]

{Joshua 17:18} But the mountain shall be thine; for it [is] a wood, and thou shalt cut it down: and the outgoings of it shall be thine: for thou shalt drive out the Canaanites, though they have iron chariots, [and] though they [be] strong.

{Joshua 18:1} And the whole congregation of the children of Israel assembled together at Shiloh, and set up the tabernacle of the congregation there. And the land was subdued before them.

{Joshua 18:2} And there remained among the children of Israel seven tribes, which had not yet received their inheritance.

{Joshua 18:3} And Joshua said unto the children of Israel, How long [are] ye slack to go to possess the land, which the LORD God of your fathers hath given you?

{Joshua 18:4} Give out from among you three men for [each] tribe: and I will send them, and they shall rise, and go through the land, and describe it according to the inheritance of them; and they shall come [again] to me.

{Joshua 18:5} And they shall divide it into seven parts: Judah shall abide in their coast on the south, and the house of Joseph shall abide in their coasts on the north.

{Joshua 18:6} Ye shall therefore describe the land [into] seven parts, and bring [the description] hither to me, that I may cast lots for you here before the LORD our God.

{Joshua 18:7} But the Levites have no part among you; for the priesthood of the LORD is their inheritance: and Gad, and Reuben, and half the tribe of Manasseh, have received their inheritance beyond Jordan on the east, which Moses the servant of the LORD gave them.

{Joshua 18:8} And the men arose, and went away: and Joshua charged them that went to describe the land, saying, Go and walk through the land, and describe it, and come again to me, that I may here cast lots for you before the LORD in Shiloh.

{Joshua 18:9} And the men went and passed through the land, and described it by cities into seven parts in a book, and came [again] to Joshua to the host at Shiloh.

{Joshua 18:10} And Joshua cast lots for them in Shiloh before the LORD: and there Joshua divided the land unto the children of Israel according to their divisions.

{Joshua 18:11} And the lot of the tribe of the children of Benjamin came up according to their families: and the coast of their lot came forth between the children of Judah and the children of Joseph.

{Joshua 18:12} And their border on the north side was from Jordan; and the border went up to the side of Jericho on the north side, and went up through the mountains westward; and the goings out thereof were at the wilderness of Beth-aven.

{Joshua 18:13} And the border went over from thence toward Luz, to the side of Luz, which is Bethel, southward; and the border descended to Ataroth-adar, near the hill that [lieth] on the south side of the nether Bethhoron.

{Joshua 18:14} And the border was drawn [thence,] and compassed the corner of the sea southward, from the hill that [lieth] before Beth-horon southward; and the goings out thereof were at Kirjath-baal, which [is] Kirjath-jearim, a city of the children of Judah: this [was] the west quarter.

{Joshua 18:15} And the south quarter [was] from the end of Kirjath-jearim, and the border went out on the west, and went out to the well of waters of Nephtoah:

{Joshua 18:16} And the border came down to the end of the mountain that [lieth] before the valley of the son of Hinnom, [and] which [is] in the valley of the giants on the north, and descended to the valley of Hinnom, to the side of Jebusi on the south, and descended to En-rogel,

{Joshua 18:17} And was drawn from the north, and went forth to En-shemesh, and went forth toward Geliloth, which [is] over against the going up of Adummim, and descended to the stone of Bohan the son of Reuben,

{Joshua 18:18} And passed along toward the side over against Arabah northward, and went down unto Arabah:

{Joshua 18:19} And the border passed along to the side of Beth-hoglah

northward: and the outgoings of the border were at the north bay of the salt sea at the south end of Jordan: this [was] the south coast.

{Joshua 18:20} And Jordan was the border of it on the east side. This [was] the inheritance of the children of Benjamin, by the coasts thereof round about, according to their families.

{Joshua 18:21} Now the cities of the tribe of the children of Benjamin according to their families were Jericho, and Beth-hoglah, and the valley of Keziz,

{Joshua 18:22} And Beth-arabah, and Zemaraim, and Bethel,

{Joshua 18:23} And Avim, and Parah, and Ophrah,

{Joshua 18:24} And Chepharhaammonai, and Ophni, and Gaba; twelve cities with their villages:

{Joshua 18:25} Gibeon, and Ramah, and Beeroth,

{Joshua 18:26} And Mizpeh, and Chephirah, and Mozah,

{Joshua 18:27} And Rekem, and Irpeel, and Taralah,

{Joshua 18:28} And Zelah, Eleph, and Jebusi, which [is] Jerusalem, Gibeath, [and] Kirjath; fourteen cities with their villages. This [is] the inheritance of the children of Benjamin according to their families.

{Joshua 19:1} And the second lot came forth to Simeon, [even] for the tribe of the children of Simeon according to their families: and their inheritance was within the inheritance of the children of Judah.

{Joshua 19:2} And they had in their inheritance Beer-sheba, or Sheba, and Moladah,

{Joshua 19:3} And Hazar-shual, and Balah, and Azem,

{Joshua 19:4} And Eltolad, and Bethul, and Hormah,

{Joshua 19:5} And Ziklag, and Bethmarcaboth, and Hazar-susah,

{Joshua 19:6} And Beth-lebaoth, and Sharuhem; thirteen cities and their villages:

{Joshua 19:7} Ain, Remmon, and Ether, and Ashan; four cities and their villages:

{Joshua 19:8} And all the villages that [were] round about these cities to Baalath-beer, Ramath of the south. This is the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Simeon according to their families.

{Joshua 19:9} Out of the portion of the children of Judah [was] the inheritance of the children of Simeon: for the part of the children of Judah was too much for them: therefore the children of Simeon had their inheritance within the inheritance of them.

{Joshua 19:10} And the third lot came up for the children of Zebulun according to their families: and the border of their inheritance was unto Sarid:

{Joshua 19:11} And their border went up toward the sea, and Maralah, and reached to Dabbasheth, and reached to the river that [is] before Jokneam;

{Joshua 19:12} And turned from Sarid eastward toward the sunrising unto the border of Chisloth-tabor, and then goeth out to daberath, and goeth up to Japhia,

{Joshua 19:13} And from thence passeth on along on the east to Gittah-hepher, to Ittah-kazin, and goeth out to Remmon-methoar to Neah;

{Joshua 19:14} And the border compasseth it on the north side to Hannathon: and the outgoings thereof are in the valley of Jiphthah-el:

{Joshua 19:15} And Kattath, and Nahallal, and Shimron, and Idalah, and Bethlehem: twelve cities with their villages.

{Joshua 19:16} This is the inheritance of the children of Zebulun according to their families, these cities with their villages.

{Joshua 19:17} [And] the fourth lot came out to Issachar, for the children of Issachar according to their families.

{Joshua 19:18} And their border was toward Jezreel, and Chesulloth, and Shunem,

{Joshua 19:19} And Haphraim, and Shihon, and Anaharath,

{Joshua 19:20} And Rabbith, and Kishion, and Abez,

{Joshua 19:21} And Remeth, and En-gannim, and En-haddah, and Beth-pazzez;

{Joshua 19:22} And the coast reacheth to Tabor, and Shahazimah, and Beth-shemesh; and the outgoings of their border were at Jordan: sixteen cities with their villages.

{Joshua 19:23} This is the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Issachar according to their families, the cities and their villages.

{Joshua 19:24} And the fifth lot came out for the tribe of the children of Asher according to their families.

{Joshua 19:25} And their border was Helkath, and Hali, and Beten, and Achshaph,

{Joshua 19:26} And Alammelech, and Amad, and Misheal; and reacheth to Carmel westward, and to Shihorlibnath;

{Joshua 19:27} And turneth toward the sunrising to Bethdagon, and reacheth to Zebulun, and to the valley of Jiphthah-el toward the north side of Beth-emek, and Neiel, and goeth out to Cabul on the left hand,

{Joshua 19:28} And Hebron, and Rehob, and Hammon, and Kanah, [even] unto great Zidon;

{Joshua 19:29} And [then] the coast turneth to Ramah, and to the strong city Tyre; and the coast turneth to Hosah; and the outgoings thereof are at the sea from the coast to Achzib:

{Joshua 19:30} Ummah also, and Aphek, and Rehob: twenty and two cities with their villages.

{Joshua 19:31} This [is] the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Asher according to their families, these cities with their villages.

{Joshua 19:32} The sixth lot came out to the children of Naphtali, [even] for the children of Naphtali according to their families.

{Joshua 19:33} And their coast was from Heleph, from Allon to Zaanannim, and Adami, Nekeb, and Jabneel, unto Lakum; and the outgoings thereof were at Jordan:

{Joshua 19:34} And [then] the coast turneth westward to Aznothtabor, and goeth out from thence to Hukkok, and reacheth to Zebulun on the south side, and reacheth to Asher on the west side, and to Judah upon Jordan toward the sunrising.

{Joshua 19:35} And the fenced cities [are] Ziddim, Zer, and Hammath, Rakkath, and Chinnereth,

{Joshua 19:36} And Adamah, and Ramah, and Hazor,

{Joshua 19:37} And Kedesh, and Edrei, and En-hazor,

{Joshua 19:38} And Iron, and Migdal-el, Horem, and Beth-anath, and Beth-shemesh; nineteen cities with their villages.

{Joshua 19:39} This [is] the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Naphtali according to their families, the cities and their villages.

{Joshua 19:40} [And] the seventh lot came out for the tribe of the children of Dan according to their families.

{Joshua 19:41} And the coast of their inheritance was Zorah, and Eshtaol, and Irshemesh,

{Joshua 19:42} And Shaalabbin, and Ajalon, and Jethlah,

{Joshua 19:43} And Elon, and Thimnathah, and Ekron,

{Joshua 19:44} And Eltekeh, and Gibbethon, and Baalath,

{Joshua 19:45} And Jehud, and Bene-berak, and Gath-rimmon,

{Joshua 19:46} And Me-jarkon, and Rakkon, with the border before Japho.

{Joshua 19:47} And the coast of the children of Dan went out [too little] for them: therefore the children of Dan went up to fight against Leshem, and took it, and smote it with the edge of the sword, and possessed it, and dwelt therein, and called Leshem, Dan, after the name of Dan their father.

{Joshua 19:48} This [is] the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Dan according to their families, these cities with their villages.

{Joshua 19:49} When they had made an end of dividing the land for inheritance by their coasts, the children of Israel gave an inheritance to Joshua the son of Nun among them:

{Joshua 19:50} According to the word of the LORD they gave him the city which he asked, [even] Timnath-serah in mount Ephraim: and he built the city, and dwelt therein.

{Joshua 19:51} These [are] the inheritances which Eleazar the priest, and Joshua the son of Nun, and the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the children of Israel, divided for an inheritance by lot in Shiloh before the LORD, at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation. So they made an end of dividing the country.

{Joshua 20:1} The LORD also spake unto Joshua, saying,

{Joshua 20:2} Speak to the children of Israel, saying, Appoint out for you cities of refuge, whereof I spake unto you by the hand of Moses:

{Joshua 20:3} That the slayer that killeth [any] person unawares [and] unwittingly may flee thither: and they shall be your refuge from the avenger of blood.

{Joshua 20:4} And when he that doth flee unto one of those cities shall stand at the entering of the gate of the city, and shall declare his cause in the ears of the elders of that city, they shall take him into the city unto them, and give him a place, that he may dwell among them.

{Joshua 20:5} And if the avenger of blood pursue after him, then they shall not deliver the slayer up into his hand; because he smote his neighbour unwittingly, and hated him not beforetime.

{Joshua 20:6} And he shall dwell in that city, until he stand before the congregation for judgment, [and] until the death of the high priest that shall be in those days: then shall the slayer return, and come unto his own city, and unto his own house, unto the city from whence he fled.

{Joshua 20:7} And they appointed Kedesh in Galilee in mount Naphtali, and Shechem in mount Ephraim, and Kirjath-arba, which [is] Hebron, in the mountain of Judah.

{Joshua 20:8} And on the other side Jordan by Jericho eastward, they assigned Bezer in the wilderness upon the plain out of the tribe of Reuben, and Ramoth in Gilead out of the tribe of Gad, and Golan in Bashan out of the tribe of Manasseh.

{Joshua 20:9} These were the cities appointed for all the children of Israel, and for the stranger that sojourneth among them, that whosoever killeth [any] person at unawares might flee thither, and not die by the hand of the avenger of blood, until he stood before the congregation.

{Joshua 21:1} Then came near the heads of the fathers of the Levites unto Eleazar the priest, and unto Joshua the son of Nun, and unto the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the children of Israel;

{Joshua 21:2} And they spake unto them at Shiloh in the land of Canaan, saying, The LORD commanded by the hand of Moses to give us cities to dwell in, with the suburbs thereof for our cattle.

{Joshua 21:3} And the children of Israel gave unto the Levites out of their inheritance, at the commandment of the LORD, these cities and their suburbs.

{Joshua 21:4} And the lot came out for the families of the Kohathites: and the children of Aaron the priest, [which were] of the Levites, had by lot out of the

tribe of Judah, and out of the tribe of Simeon, and out of the tribe of Benjamin, thirteen cities.

{Joshua 21:5} And the rest of the children of Kohath [had] by lot out of the families of the tribe of Ephraim, and out of the tribe of Dan, and out of the half tribe of Manasseh, ten cities.

{Joshua 21:6} And the children of Gershon [had] by lot out of the families of the tribe of Issachar, and out of the tribe of Asher, and out of the tribe of Naphtali, and out of the half tribe of Manasseh in Bashan, thirteen cities.

{Joshua 21:7} The children of Merari by their families [had] out of the tribe of Reuben, and out of the tribe of Gad, and out of the tribe of Zebulun, twelve cities.

{Joshua 21:8} And the children of Israel gave by lot unto the Levites these cities with their suburbs, as the LORD commanded by the hand of Moses.

{Joshua 21:9} And they gave out of the tribe of the children of Judah, and out of the tribe of the children of Simeon, these cities which are [here] mentioned by name,

{Joshua 21:10} Which the children of Aaron, [being] of the families of the Kohathites, [who were] of the children of Levi, had: for theirs was the first lot.

{Joshua 21:11} And they gave them the city of Arba the father of Anak, which [city is] Hebron, in the hill [country] of Judah, with the suburbs thereof round about it.

{Joshua 21:12} But the fields of the city, and the villages thereof, gave they to Caleb the son of Jephunneh for his possession.

{Joshua 21:13} Thus they gave to the children of Aaron the priest Hebron with her suburbs, [to be] a city of refuge for the slayer; and Libnah with her suburbs,

{Joshua 21:14} And Jattir with her suburbs, and Eshtemoa with her suburbs,

{Joshua 21:15} And Holon with her suburbs, and Debir with her suburbs,

{Joshua 21:16} And Ain with her suburbs, and Juttah with her suburbs, [and] Beth-shemesh with her suburbs; nine cities out of those two tribes.

{Joshua 21:17} And out of the tribe of Benjamin, Gibeon with her suburbs, Geba with her suburbs,

{Joshua 21:18} Anathoth with her suburbs, and Almon with her suburbs; four cities.

{Joshua 21:19} All the cities of the children of Aaron, the priests, [were] thirteen cities with their suburbs.

{Joshua 21:20} And the families of the children of Kohath, the Levites which remained of the children of Kohath, even they had the cities of their lot out of the tribe of Ephraim.

{Joshua 21:21} For they gave them Shechem with her suburbs in mount Ephraim, [to be] a city of refuge for the slayer; and Gezer with her suburbs,

{Joshua 21:22} And Kibzaim with her suburbs, and Beth-horon with her suburbs; four cities.

{Joshua 21:23} And out of the tribe of Dan, Eltekeh with her suburbs, Gibbethon with her suburbs,

{Joshua 21:24} Aijalon with her suburbs, Gath-rimmon with her suburbs; four cities.

{Joshua 21:25} And out of the half tribe of Manasseh, Tanach with her suburbs, and Gath-rimmon with her suburbs; two cities.

{Joshua 21:26} All the cities [were] ten with their suburbs for the families of the children of Kohath that remained.

{Joshua 21:27} And unto the children of Gershon, of the families of the Levites, out of the [other] half tribe of Manasseh [they gave] Golan in Bashan with her suburbs, [to be] a city of refuge for the slayer; and Beesh-terah with her suburbs;



two cities.

{Joshua 21:28} And out of the tribe of Issachar, Kishon with her suburbs, Dabareh with her suburbs,

{Joshua 21:29} Jarmuth with her suburbs, En-gannim with her suburbs; four cities.

{Joshua 21:30} And out of the tribe of Asher, Mishal with her suburbs, Abdon with her suburbs,

{Joshua 21:31} Helkath with her suburbs, and Rehob with her suburbs; four cities.

{Joshua 21:32} And out of the tribe of Naphtali, Kedesh in Galilee with her suburbs, [to be] a city of refuge for the slayer; and Hammoth-dor with her suburbs, and Kartan with her suburbs; three cities.

{Joshua 21:33} All the cities of the Gershonites according to their families [were] thirteen cities with their suburbs.

{Joshua 21:34} And unto the families of the children of Merari, the rest of the Levites, out of the tribe of Zebulun, Jokneam with her suburbs, and Kartah with her suburbs,

{Joshua 21:35} Dimnah with her suburbs, Nahalal with her suburbs; four cities.

{Joshua 21:36} And out of the tribe of Reuben, Bezer with her suburbs, and Jahazah with her suburbs,

{Joshua 21:37} Kedemoth with her suburbs, and Mephaath with her suburbs; four cities.

{Joshua 21:38} And out of the tribe of Gad, Ramoth in Gilead with her suburbs, [to be] a city of refuge for the slayer; and Mahanaim with her suburbs,

{Joshua 21:39} Heshbon with her suburbs, Jazer with her suburbs; four cities in all.

{Joshua 21:40} So all the cities for the children of Merari by their families, which were remaining of the families of the Levites, were by their lot twelve cities.

{Joshua 21:41} All the cities of the Levites within the possession of the children of Israel [were] forty and eight cities with their suburbs.

{Joshua 21:42} These cities were every one with their suburbs round about them: thus [were] all these cities.

{Joshua 21:43} And the LORD gave unto Israel all the land which he sware to give unto their fathers; and they possessed it, and dwelt therein.

{Joshua 21:44} And the LORD gave them rest round about, according to all that he sware unto their fathers: and there stood not a man of all their enemies before them; the LORD delivered all their enemies into their hand.

{Joshua 21:45} There failed not ought of any good thing which the LORD had spoken unto the house of Israel; all came to pass.

{Joshua 22:1} Then Joshua called the Reubenites, and the Gadites, and the half tribe of Manasseh,

{Joshua 22:2} And said unto them, Ye have kept all that Moses the servant of the LORD commanded you, and have obeyed my voice in all that I commanded you:

{Joshua 22:3} Ye have not left your brethren these many days unto this day, but have kept the charge of the commandment of the LORD your God.

{Joshua 22:4} And now the LORD your God hath given rest unto your brethren, as he promised them: therefore now return ye, and get you unto your tents, [and] unto the land of your possession, which Moses the servant of the LORD gave you on the other side Jordan.

{Joshua 22:5} But take diligent heed to do the commandment and the law, which Moses the servant of the LORD charged you, to love the LORD your God, and to walk in all his ways, and to keep his commandments, and to cleave unto him, and

to serve him with all your heart and with all your soul.

{Joshua 22:6} So Joshua blessed them, and sent them away: and they went unto their tents.

{Joshua 22:7} Now to the [one] half of the tribe of Manasseh Moses had given [possession] in Bashan: but unto the [other] half thereof gave Joshua among their brethren on this side Jordan westward. And when Joshua sent them away also unto their tents, then he blessed them,

{Joshua 22:8} And he spake unto them, saying, Return with much riches unto your tents, and with very much cattle, with silver, and with gold, and with brass, and with iron, and with very much raiment: divide the spoil of your enemies with your brethren.

{Joshua 22:9} And the children of Reuben and the children of Gad and the half tribe of Manasseh returned, and departed from the children of Israel out of Shiloh, which [is] in the land of Canaan, to go unto the country of Gilead, to the land of their possession, whereof they were possessed, according to the word of the LORD by the hand of Moses.

{Joshua 22:10} And when they came unto the borders of Jordan, that [are] in the land of Canaan, the children of Reuben and the children of Gad and the half tribe of Manasseh built there an altar by Jordan, a great altar to see to.

{Joshua 22:11} And the children of Israel heard say, Behold, the children of Reuben and the children of Gad and the half tribe of Manasseh have built an altar over against the land of Canaan, in the borders of Jordan, at the passage of the children of Israel.

{Joshua 22:12} And when the children of Israel heard [of it,] the whole congregation of the children of Israel gathered themselves together at Shiloh, to go up to war against them.

{Joshua 22:13} And the children of Israel sent unto the children of Reuben, and to the children of Gad, and to the half tribe of Manasseh, into the land of Gilead, Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest,

{Joshua 22:14} And with him ten princes, of each chief house a prince throughout all the tribes of Israel; and each one [was] an head of the house of their fathers among the thousands of Israel.

{Joshua 22:15} And they came unto the children of Reuben, and to the children of Gad, and to the half tribe of Manasseh, unto the land of Gilead, and they spake with them, saying,

{Joshua 22:16} Thus saith the whole congregation of the LORD, What trespass [is] this that ye have committed against the God of Israel, to turn away this day from following the LORD, in that ye have builded you an altar, that ye might rebel this day against the LORD?

{Joshua 22:17} [Is] the iniquity of Peor too little for us, from which we are not cleansed until this day, although there was a plague in the congregation of the LORD,

{Joshua 22:18} But that ye must turn away this day from following the LORD? and it will be, [seeing] ye rebel to day against the LORD, that to morrow he will be wroth with the whole congregation of Israel.

{Joshua 22:19} Notwithstanding, if the land of your possession [be] unclean, [then] pass ye over unto the land of the possession of the LORD, wherein the LORD'S tabernacle dwelleth, and take possession among us: but rebel not against the LORD, nor rebel against us, in building you an altar beside the altar of the LORD our God.

{Joshua 22:20} Did not Achan the son of Zerah commit a trespass in the accursed thing, and wrath fell on all the congregation of Israel? and that man perished not

alone in his iniquity.

{Joshua 22:21} Then the children of Reuben and the children of Gad and the half tribe of Manasseh answered, and said unto the heads of the thousands of Israel, {Joshua 22:22} The LORD God of gods, the LORD God of gods, he knoweth, and Israel he shall know; if [it be] in rebellion, or if in transgression against the LORD, (save us not this day,)

{Joshua 22:23} That we have built us an altar to turn from following the LORD, or if to offer thereon burnt offering or meat offering, or if to offer peace offerings thereon, let the LORD himself require it;

{Joshua 22:24} And if we have not [rather] done it for fear of [this] thing, saying, In time to come your children might speak unto our children, saying, What have ye to do with the LORD God of Israel?

{Joshua 22:25} For the LORD hath made Jordan a border between us and you, ye children of Reuben and children of Gad; ye have no part in the LORD: so shall your children make our children cease from fearing the LORD.

{Joshua 22:26} Therefore we said, Let us now prepare to build us an altar, not for burnt offering, nor for sacrifice:

{Joshua 22:27} But [that] it [may be] a witness between us, and you, and our generations after us, that we might do the service of the LORD before him with our burnt offerings, and with our sacrifices, and with our peace offerings; that your children may not say to our children in time to come, Ye have no part in the LORD.

{Joshua 22:28} Therefore said we, that it shall be, when they should so say to us or to our generations in time to come, that we may say [again,] Behold the pattern of the altar of the LORD, which our fathers made, not for burnt offerings, nor for sacrifices; but it [is] a witness between us and you.

{Joshua 22:29} God forbid that we should rebel against the LORD, and turn this day from following the LORD, to build an altar for burnt offerings, for meat offerings, or for sacrifices, beside the altar of the LORD our God that [is] before his tabernacle.

{Joshua 22:30} And when Phinehas the priest, and the princes of the congregation and heads of the thousands of Israel which [were] with him, heard the words that the children of Reuben and the children of Gad and the children of Manasseh spake, it pleased them.

{Joshua 22:31} And Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest said unto the children of Reuben, and to the children of Gad, and to the children of Manasseh, This day we perceive that the LORD [is] among us, because ye have not committed this trespass against the LORD: now ye have delivered the children of Israel out of the hand of the LORD.

{Joshua 22:32} And Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest, and the princes, returned from the children of Reuben, and from the children of Gad, out of the land of Gilead, unto the land of Canaan, to the children of Israel, and brought them word again.

{Joshua 22:33} And the thing pleased the children of Israel; and the children of Israel blessed God, and did not intend to go up against them in battle, to destroy the land wherein the children of Reuben and Gad dwelt.

{Joshua 22:34} And the children of Reuben and the children of Gad called the altar [Ed:] for it [shall be] a witness between us that the LORD [is] God.

{Joshua 23:1} And it came to pass a long time after that the LORD had given rest unto Israel from all their enemies round about, that Joshua waxed old [and] stricken in age.

{Joshua 23:2} And Joshua called for all Israel, [and] for their elders, and for their

heads, and for their judges, and for their officers, and said unto them, I am old [and] stricken in age:

{Joshua 23:3} And ye have seen all that the LORD your God hath done unto all these nations because of you; for the LORD your God [is] he that hath fought for you.

{Joshua 23:4} Behold, I have divided unto you by lot these nations that remain, to be an inheritance for your tribes, from Jordan, with all the nations that I have cut off, even unto the great sea westward.

{Joshua 23:5} And the LORD your God, he shall expel them from before you, and drive them from out of your sight; and ye shall possess their land, as the LORD your God hath promised unto you.

{Joshua 23:6} Be ye therefore very courageous to keep and to do all that is written in the book of the law of Moses, that ye turn not aside therefrom [to] the right hand or [to] the left;

{Joshua 23:7} That ye come not among these nations, these that remain among you; neither make mention of the names of their gods, nor cause to swear [by them,] neither serve them, nor bow yourselves unto them:

{Joshua 23:8} But cleave unto the LORD your God, as ye have done unto this day.

{Joshua 23:9} For the LORD hath driven out from before you great nations and strong: but [as for] you, no man hath been able to stand before you unto this day.

{Joshua 23:10} One man of you shall chase a thousand: for the LORD your God, he [it is] that fighteth for you, as he hath promised you.

{Joshua 23:11} Take good heed therefore unto yourselves, that ye love the LORD your God.

{Joshua 23:12} Else if ye do in any wise go back, and cleave unto the remnant of these nations, [even] these that remain among you, and shall make marriages with them, and go in unto them, and they to you:

{Joshua 23:13} Know for a certainty that the LORD your God will no more drive out [any of] these nations from before you; but they shall be snares and traps unto you, and scourges in your sides, and thorns in your eyes, until ye perish from off this good land which the LORD your God hath given you.

{Joshua 23:14} And, behold, this day I [am] going the way of all the earth: and ye know in all your hearts and in all your souls, that not one thing hath failed of all the good things which the LORD your God spake concerning you; all are come to pass unto you, [and] not one thing hath failed thereof.

{Joshua 23:15} Therefore it shall come to pass, [that] as all good things are come upon you, which the LORD your God promised you; so shall the LORD bring upon you all evil things, until he have destroyed you from off this good land which the LORD your God hath given you.

{Joshua 23:16} When ye have transgressed the covenant of the LORD your God, which he commanded you, and have gone and served other gods, and bowed yourselves to them; then shall the anger of the LORD be kindled against you, and ye shall perish quickly from off the good land which he hath given unto you.

{Joshua 24:1} And Joshua gathered all the tribes of Israel to Shechem, and called for the elders of Israel, and for their heads, and for their judges, and for their officers; and they presented themselves before God.

{Joshua 24:2} And Joshua said unto all the people, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, Your fathers dwelt on the other side of the flood in old time, [even] Terah, the father of Abraham, and the father of Nachor: and they served other gods.

{Joshua 24:3} And I took your father Abraham from the other side of the flood, and led him throughout all the land of Canaan, and multiplied his seed, and gave

him Isaac.

{Joshua 24:4} And I gave unto Isaac Jacob and Esau: and I gave unto Esau mount Seir, to possess it; but Jacob and his children went down into Egypt.

{Joshua 24:5} I sent Moses also and Aaron, and I plagued Egypt, according to that which I did among them: and afterward I brought you out.

{Joshua 24:6} And I brought your fathers out of Egypt: and ye came unto the sea; and the Egyptians pursued after your fathers with chariots and horsemen unto the Red sea.

{Joshua 24:7} And when they cried unto the LORD, he put darkness between you and the Egyptians, and brought the sea upon them, and covered them; and your eyes have seen what I have done in Egypt: and ye dwelt in the wilderness a long season.

{Joshua 24:8} And I brought you into the land of the Amorites, which dwelt on the other side Jordan; and they fought with you: and I gave them into your hand, that ye might possess their land; and I destroyed them from before you.

{Joshua 24:9} Then Balak the son of Zippor, king of Moab, arose and warred against Israel, and sent and called Balaam the son of Beor to curse you:

{Joshua 24:10} But I would not hearken unto Balaam; therefore he blessed you still: so I delivered you out of his hand.

{Joshua 24:11} And ye went over Jordan, and came unto Jericho: and the men of Jericho fought against you, the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Girgashites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites; and I delivered them into your hand.

{Joshua 24:12} And I sent the hornet before you, which drave them out from before you, [even] the two kings of the Amorites; [but] not with thy sword, nor with thy bow.

{Joshua 24:13} And I have given you a land for which ye did not labour, and cities which ye built not, and ye dwell in them; of the vineyards and oliveyards which ye planted not do ye eat.

{Joshua 24:14} Now therefore fear the LORD, and serve him in sincerity and in truth: and put away the gods which your fathers served on the other side of the flood, and in Egypt; and serve ye the LORD.

{Joshua 24:15} And if it seem evil unto you to serve the LORD, choose you this day whom ye will serve; whether the gods which your fathers served that [were] on the other side of the flood, or the gods of the Amorites, in whose land ye dwell: but as for me and my house, we will serve the LORD.

{Joshua 24:16} And the people answered and said, God forbid that we should forsake the LORD, to serve other gods;

{Joshua 24:17} For the LORD our God, he [it is] that brought us up and our fathers out of the land of Egypt, from the house of bondage, and which did those great signs in our sight, and preserved us in all the way wherein we went, and among all the people through whom we passed:

{Joshua 24:18} And the LORD drave out from before us all the people, even the Amorites which dwelt in the land: [therefore] will we also serve the LORD; for he [is] our God.

{Joshua 24:19} And Joshua said unto the people, Ye cannot serve the LORD: for he [is] an holy God; he [is] a jealous God; he will not forgive your transgressions nor your sins.

{Joshua 24:20} If ye forsake the LORD, and serve strange gods, then he will turn and do you hurt, and consume you, after that he hath done you good.

{Joshua 24:21} And the people said unto Joshua, Nay; but we will serve the LORD.

{Joshua 24:22} And Joshua said unto the people, Ye [are] witnesses against yourselves that ye have chosen you the LORD, to serve him. And they said, [We are] witnesses.

{Joshua 24:23} Now therefore put away, [said he,] the strange gods which [are] among you, and incline your heart unto the LORD God of Israel.

{Joshua 24:24} And the people said unto Joshua, The LORD our God will we serve, and his voice will we obey.

{Joshua 24:25} So Joshua made a covenant with the people that day, and set them a statute and an ordinance in Shechem.

{Joshua 24:26} And Joshua wrote these words in the book of the law of God, and took a great stone, and set it up there under an oak, that [was] by the sanctuary of the LORD.

{Joshua 24:27} And Joshua said unto all the people, Behold, this stone shall be a witness unto us; for it hath heard all the words of the LORD which he spake unto us: it shall be therefore a witness unto you, lest ye deny your God.

{Joshua 24:28} So Joshua let the people depart, every man unto his inheritance.

{Joshua 24:29} And it came to pass after these things, that Joshua the son of Nun, the servant of the LORD, died, [being] an hundred and ten years old.

{Joshua 24:30} And they buried him in the border of his inheritance in Timnath-serah, which [is] in mount Ephraim, on the north side of the hill of Gaash.

{Joshua 24:31} And Israel served the LORD all the days of Joshua, and all the days of the elders that overlived Joshua, and which had known all the works of the LORD, that he had done for Israel.

{Joshua 24:32} And the bones of Joseph, which the children of Israel brought up out of Egypt, buried they in Shechem, in a parcel of ground which Jacob bought of the sons of Hamor the father of Shechem for an hundred pieces of silver: and it became the inheritance of the children of Joseph.

{Joshua 24:33} And Eleazar the son of Aaron died; and they buried him in a hill [that pertained to] Phinehas his son, which was given him in mount Ephraim.

## The Book of Judges

{Judges 1:1} Now after the death of Joshua it came to pass, that the children of Israel asked the LORD, saying, Who shall go up for us against the Canaanites first, to fight against them?

{Judges 1:2} And the LORD said, Judah shall go up: behold, I have delivered the land into his hand.

{Judges 1:3} And Judah said unto Simeon his brother, Come up with me into my lot, that we may fight against the Canaanites; and I likewise will go with thee into thy lot. So Simeon went with him.

{Judges 1:4} And Judah went up; and the LORD delivered the Canaanites and the Perizzites into their hand: and they slew of them in Bezek ten thousand men.

{Judges 1:5} And they found Adonibezek in Bezek: and they fought against him, and they slew the Canaanites and the Perizzites.

{Judges 1:6} But Adoni-bezek fled; and they pursued after him, and caught him, and cut off his thumbs and his great toes.

{Judges 1:7} And Adoni-bezek said, Threescore and ten kings, having their thumbs and their great toes cut off, gathered [their meat] under my table: as I have done, so God hath requited me. And they brought him to Jerusalem, and there he died.

{Judges 1:8} Now the children of Judah had fought against Jerusalem, and had taken it, and smitten it with the edge of the sword, and set the city on fire.

{Judges 1:9} And afterward the children of Judah went down to fight against the Canaanites, that dwelt in the mountain, and in the south, and in the valley.

{Judges 1:10} And Judah went against the Canaanites that dwelt in Hebron: (now the name of Hebron before [was] Kirjath- arba:) and they slew Sheshai, and Ahiman, and Talmi.

{Judges 1:11} And from thence he went against the inhabitants of Debir: and the name of Debir before [was] Kirjath-sepher:

{Judges 1:12} And Caleb said, He that smiteth Kirjath-sepher, and taketh it, to him will I give Achsah my daughter to wife.

{Judges 1:13} And Othniel the son of Kenaz, Caleb's younger brother, took it: and he gave him Achsah his daughter to wife.

{Judges 1:14} And it came to pass, when she came [to him,] that she moved him to ask of her father a field: and she lighted from off [her] ass; and Caleb said unto her, What wilt thou?

{Judges 1:15} And she said unto him, Give me a blessing: for thou hast given me a south land; give me also springs of water. And Caleb gave her the upper springs and the nether springs.

{Judges 1:16} And the children of the Kenite, Moses' father in law, went up out of the city of palm trees with the children of Judah into the wilderness of Judah, which [lieth] in the south of Arad; and they went and dwelt among the people.

{Judges 1:17} And Judah went with Simeon his brother, and they slew the Canaanites that inhabited Zephath, and utterly destroyed it. And the name of the city was called Hormah.

{Judges 1:18} Also Judah took Gaza with the coast thereof, and Askelon with the coast thereof, and Ekron with the coast thereof.

{Judges 1:19} And the LORD was with Judah; and he drave out the inhabitants of the mountain; but could not drive out [the inhabitants of] the valley, because they had chariots of iron.

{Judges 1:20} And they gave Hebron unto Caleb, as Moses said: and he expelled thence the three sons of Anak.

{Judges 1:21} And the children of Benjamin did not drive out the Jebusites that inhabited Jerusalem; but the Jebusites dwell with the children of Benjamin in Jerusalem unto this day.

{Judges 1:22} And the house of Joseph, they also went up against Bethel: and the LORD [was] with them.

{Judges 1:23} And the house of Joseph sent to descry Bethel. (Now the name of the city before [was] Luz.)

{Judges 1:24} And the spies saw a man come forth out of the city, and they said unto him, Shew us, we pray thee, the entrance into the city, and we will shew thee mercy.

{Judges 1:25} And when he shewed them the entrance into the city, they smote the city with the edge of the sword; but they let go the man and all his family.

{Judges 1:26} And the man went into the land of the Hittites, and built a city, and called the name thereof Luz: which [is] the name thereof unto this day.

{Judges 1:27} Neither did Manasseh drive out [the inhabitants of] Beth-shean and her towns, nor Taanach and her towns, nor the inhabitants of Dor and her towns, nor the inhabitants of Ibleam and her towns, nor the inhabitants of Megiddo and her towns: but the Canaanites would dwell in that land.

{Judges 1:28} And it came to pass, when Israel was strong, that they put the Canaanites to tribute, and did not utterly drive them out.

{Judges 1:29} Neither did Ephraim drive out the Canaanites that dwelt in Gezer; but the Canaanites dwelt in Gezer among them.

{Judges 1:30} Neither did Zebulun drive out the inhabitants of Kitron, nor the inhabitants of Nahalol; but the Canaanites dwelt among them, and became tributaries.

{Judges 1:31} Neither did Asher drive out the inhabitants of Accho, nor the inhabitants of Zidon, nor of Ahlab, nor of Achzib, nor of Helbah, nor of Aphik, nor of Rehob:

{Judges 1:32} But the Asherites dwelt among the Canaanites, the inhabitants of the land: for they did not drive them out.

{Judges 1:33} Neither did Naphtali drive out the inhabitants of Beth-shemesh, nor the inhabitants of Beth-anath; but he dwelt among the Canaanites, the inhabitants of the land: nevertheless the inhabitants of Beth-shemesh and of Bethanath became tributaries unto them.

{Judges 1:34} And the Amorites forced the children of Dan into the mountain: for they would not suffer them to come down to the valley:

{Judges 1:35} But the Amorites would dwell in mount Heres in Aijalon, and in Shaalbim: yet the hand of the house of Joseph prevailed, so that they became tributaries.

{Judges 1:36} And the coast of the Amorites [was] from the going up to Akrabbim, from the rock, and upward.

{Judges 2:1} And an angel of the LORD came up from Gilgal to Bochim, and said, I made you to go up out of Egypt, and have brought you unto the land which I swore unto your fathers; and I said, I will never break my covenant with you.

{Judges 2:2} And ye shall make no league with the inhabitants of this land; ye shall throw down their altars: but ye have not obeyed my voice: why have ye done this?

{Judges 2:3} Wherefore I also said, I will not drive them out from before you; but they shall be [as thorns] in your sides, and their gods shall be a snare unto you.

{Judges 2:4} And it came to pass, when the angel of the LORD spake these words unto all the children of Israel, that the people lifted up their voice, and wept.

{Judges 2:5} And they called the name of that place Bochim: and they sacrificed



there unto the LORD.

{Judges 2:6} And when Joshua had let the people go, the children of Israel went every man unto his inheritance to possess the land.

{Judges 2:7} And the people served the LORD all the days of Joshua, and all the days of the elders that outlived Joshua, who had seen all the great works of the LORD, that he did for Israel.

{Judges 2:8} And Joshua the son of Nun, the servant of the LORD, died, [being] an hundred and ten years old.

{Judges 2:9} And they buried him in the border of his inheritance in Timnath-heres, in the mount of Ephraim, on the north side of the hill Gaash.

{Judges 2:10} And also all that generation were gathered unto their fathers: and there arose another generation after them, which knew not the LORD, nor yet the works which he had done for Israel.

{Judges 2:11} And the children of Israel did evil in the sight of the LORD, and served Baalim:

{Judges 2:12} And they forsook the LORD God of their fathers, which brought them out of the land of Egypt, and followed other gods, of the gods of the people that [were] round about them, and bowed themselves unto them, and provoked the LORD to anger.

{Judges 2:13} And they forsook the LORD, and served Baal and Ashtaroth.

{Judges 2:14} And the anger of the LORD was hot against Israel, and he delivered them into the hands of spoilers that spoiled them, and he sold them into the hands of their enemies round about, so that they could not any longer stand before their enemies.

{Judges 2:15} Whithersoever they went out, the hand of the LORD was against them for evil, as the LORD had said, and as the LORD had sworn unto them: and they were greatly distressed.

{Judges 2:16} Nevertheless the LORD raised up judges, which delivered them out of the hand of those that spoiled them.

{Judges 2:17} And yet they would not hearken unto their judges, but they went a whoring after other gods, and bowed themselves unto them: they turned quickly out of the way which their fathers walked in, obeying the commandments of the LORD; [but] they did not so.

{Judges 2:18} And when the LORD raised them up judges, then the LORD was with the judge, and delivered them out of the hand of their enemies all the days of the judge: for it repented the LORD because of their groanings by reason of them that oppressed them and vexed them.

{Judges 2:19} And it came to pass, when the judge was dead, [that] they returned, and corrupted [themselves] more than their fathers, in following other gods to serve them, and to bow down unto them; they ceased not from their own doings, nor from their stubborn way.

{Judges 2:20} And the anger of the LORD was hot against Israel; and he said, Because that this people hath transgressed my covenant which I commanded their fathers, and have not hearkened unto my voice;

{Judges 2:21} I also will not henceforth drive out any from before them of the nations which Joshua left when he died:

{Judges 2:22} That through them I may prove Israel, whether they will keep the way of the LORD to walk therein, as their fathers did keep [it,] or not.

{Judges 2:23} Therefore the LORD left those nations, without driving them out hastily; neither delivered he them into the hand of Joshua.

{Judges 3:1} Now these [are] the nations which the LORD left, to prove Israel by them, [even] as many [of Israel] as had not known all the wars of Canaan;

{Judges 3:2} Only that the generations of the children of Israel might know, to teach them war, at the least such as before knew nothing thereof;

{Judges 3:3} [Namely,] five lords of the Philistines, and all the Canaanites, and the Sidonians, and the Hivites that dwelt in mount Lebanon, from mount Baalhermon unto the entering in of Hamath.

{Judges 3:4} And they were to prove Israel by them, to know whether they would hearken unto the commandments of the LORD, which he commanded their fathers by the hand of Moses.

{Judges 3:5} And the children of Israel dwelt among the Canaanites, Hittites, and Amorites, and Perizzites, and Hivites, and Jebusites:

{Judges 3:6} And they took their daughters to be their wives, and gave their daughters to their sons, and served their gods.

{Judges 3:7} And the children of Israel did evil in the sight of the LORD, and forgot the LORD their God, and served Baalim and the groves.

{Judges 3:8} Therefore the anger of the LORD was hot against Israel, and he sold them into the hand of Chushanrishathaim king of Mesopotamia: and the children of Israel served Chushan-rishathaim eight years.

{Judges 3:9} And when the children of Israel cried unto the LORD, the LORD raised up a deliverer to the children of Israel, who delivered them, [even] Othniel the son of Kenaz, Caleb's younger brother.

{Judges 3:10} And the Spirit of the LORD came upon him, and he judged Israel, and went out to war: and the LORD delivered Chushan-rishathaim king of Mesopotamia into his hand; and his hand prevailed against Chushan-rishathaim.

{Judges 3:11} And the land had rest forty years. And Othniel the son of Kenaz died.

{Judges 3:12} And the children of Israel did evil again in the sight of the LORD: and the LORD strengthened Eglon the king of Moab against Israel, because they had done evil in the sight of the LORD.

{Judges 3:13} And he gathered unto him the children of Ammon and Amalek, and went and smote Israel, and possessed the city of palm trees.

{Judges 3:14} So the children of Israel served Eglon the king of Moab eighteen years.

{Judges 3:15} But when the children of Israel cried unto the LORD, the LORD raised them up a deliverer, Ehud the son of Gera, a Benjamite, a man lefthanded: and by him the children of Israel sent a present unto Eglon the king of Moab.

{Judges 3:16} But Ehud made him a dagger which had two edges, of a cubit length; and he did gird it under his raiment upon his right thigh.

{Judges 3:17} And he brought the present unto Eglon king of Moab: and Eglon [was] a very fat man.

{Judges 3:18} And when he had made an end to offer the present, he sent away the people that bare the present.

{Judges 3:19} But he himself turned again from the quarries that [were] by Gilgal, and said, I have a secret errand unto thee, O king: who said, Keep silence. And all that stood by him went out from him.

{Judges 3:20} And Ehud came unto him; and he was sitting in a summer parlour, which he had for himself alone. And Ehud said, I have a message from God unto thee. And he arose out of [his] seat.

{Judges 3:21} And Ehud put forth his left hand, and took the dagger from his right thigh, and thrust it into his belly:

{Judges 3:22} And the haft also went in after the blade; and the fat closed upon the blade, so that he could not draw the dagger out of his belly; and the dirt came out.

{Judges 3:23} Then Ehud went forth through the porch, and shut the doors of the parlour upon him, and locked them.

{Judges 3:24} When he was gone out, his servants came; and when they saw that, behold, the doors of the parlour [were] locked, they said, Surely he covereth his feet in his summer chamber.

{Judges 3:25} And they tarried till they were ashamed: and, behold, he opened not the doors of the parlour; therefore they took a key, and opened [them:] and, behold, their lord [was] fallen down dead on the earth.

{Judges 3:26} And Ehud escaped while they tarried, and passed beyond the quarries, and escaped unto Seirath.

{Judges 3:27} And it came to pass, when he was come, that he blew a trumpet in the mountain of Ephraim, and the children of Israel went down with him from the mount, and he before them.

{Judges 3:28} And he said unto them, Follow after me: for the LORD hath delivered your enemies the Moabites into your hand. And they went down after him, and took the fords of Jordan toward Moab, and suffered not a man to pass over.

{Judges 3:29} And they slew of Moab at that time about ten thousand men, all lusty, and all men of valour; and there escaped not a man.

{Judges 3:30} So Moab was subdued that day under the hand of Israel. And the land had rest fourscore years.

{Judges 3:31} And after him was Shamgar the son of Anath, which slew of the Philistines six hundred men with an ox goad: and he also delivered Israel.

{Judges 4:1} And the children of Israel again did evil in the sight of the LORD, when Ehud was dead.

{Judges 4:2} And the LORD sold them into the hand of Jabin king of Canaan, that reigned in Hazor; the captain of whose host [was] Sisera, which dwelt in Harosheth of the Gentiles.

{Judges 4:3} And the children of Israel cried unto the LORD: for he had nine hundred chariots of iron; and twenty years he mightily oppressed the children of Israel.

{Judges 4:4} And Deborah, a prophetess, the wife of Lapidoth, she judged Israel at that time.

{Judges 4:5} And she dwelt under the palm tree of Deborah between Ramah and Bethel in mount Ephraim: and the children of Israel came up to her for judgment.

{Judges 4:6} And she sent and called Barak the son of Abinoam out of Kedesh-naphtali, and said unto him, Hath not the LORD God of Israel commanded, [saying,] Go and draw toward mount Tabor, and take with thee ten thousand men of the children of Naphtali and of the children of Zebulun?

{Judges 4:7} And I will draw unto thee to the river Kishon Sisera, the captain of Jabin's army, with his chariots and his multitude; and I will deliver him into thine hand.

{Judges 4:8} And Barak said unto her, If thou wilt go with me, then I will go: but if thou wilt not go with me, [then] I will not go.

{Judges 4:9} And she said, I will surely go with thee: notwithstanding the journey that thou takest shall not be for thine honour; for the LORD shall sell Sisera into the hand of a woman. And Deborah arose, and went with Barak to Kedesh.

{Judges 4:10} And Barak called Zebulun and Naphtali to Kedesh; and he went up with ten thousand men at his feet: and Deborah went up with him.

{Judges 4:11} Now Heber the Kenite, [which was] of the children of Hobab the father in law of Moses, had severed himself from the Kenites, and pitched his tent unto the plain of Zaanaim, which [is] by Kedesh.

{Judges 4:12} And they shewed Sisera that Barak the son of Abinoam was gone up to mount Tabor.

{Judges 4:13} And Sisera gathered together all his chariots, [even] nine hundred chariots of iron, and all the people that [were] with him, from Harosheth of the Gentiles unto the river of Kishon.

{Judges 4:14} And Deborah said unto Barak, Up; for this [is] the day in which the LORD hath delivered Sisera into thine hand: is not the LORD gone out before thee? So Barak went down from mount Tabor, and ten thousand men after him.

{Judges 4:15} And the LORD discomfited Sisera, and all [his] chariots, and all [his] host, with the edge of the sword before Barak; so that Sisera lighted down off [his] chariot, and fled away on his feet.

{Judges 4:16} But Barak pursued after the chariots, and after the host, unto Harosheth of the Gentiles: and all the host of Sisera fell upon the edge of the sword; [and] there was not a man left.

{Judges 4:17} Howbeit Sisera fled away on his feet to the tent of Jael the wife of Heber the Kenite: for [there was] peace between Jabin the king of Hazor and the house of Heber the Kenite.

{Judges 4:18} And Jael went out to meet Sisera, and said unto him, Turn in, my lord, turn in to me; fear not. And when he had turned in unto her into the tent, she covered him with a mantle.

{Judges 4:19} And he said unto her, Give me, I pray thee, a little water to drink; for I am thirsty. And she opened a bottle of milk, and gave him drink, and covered him.

{Judges 4:20} Again he said unto her, Stand in the door of the tent, and it shall be, when any man doth come and enquire of thee, and say, Is there any man here? that thou shalt say, No.

{Judges 4:21} Then Jael Heber's wife took a nail of the tent, and took an hammer in her hand, and went softly unto him, and smote the nail into his temples, and fastened it into the ground: for he was fast asleep and weary. So he died.

{Judges 4:22} And, behold, as Barak pursued Sisera, Jael came out to meet him, and said unto him, Come, and I will shew thee the man whom thou seekest. And when he came into her [tent,] behold, Sisera lay dead, and the nail [was] in his temples.

{Judges 4:23} So God subdued on that day Jabin the king of Canaan before the children of Israel.

{Judges 4:24} And the hand of the children of Israel prospered, and prevailed against Jabin the king of Canaan, until they had destroyed Jabin king of Canaan.

{Judges 5:1} Then sang Deborah and Barak the son of Abinoam on that day, saying,

{Judges 5:2} Praise ye the LORD for the avenging of Israel, when the people willingly offered themselves.

{Judges 5:3} Hear, O ye kings; give ear, O ye princes; I, [even] I, will sing unto the LORD; I will sing [praise] to the LORD God of Israel.

{Judges 5:4} LORD, when thou wentest out of Seir, when thou marchest out of the field of Edom, the earth trembled, and the heavens dropped, the clouds also dropped water.

{Judges 5:5} The mountains melted from before the LORD, [even] that Sinai from before the LORD God of Israel.

{Judges 5:6} In the days of Shamgar the son of Anath, in the days of Jael, the highways were unoccupied, and the travelers walked through byways.

{Judges 5:7} [The inhabitants of] the villages ceased, they ceased in Israel, until that I Deborah arose, that I arose a mother in Israel.

{Judges 5:8} They chose new gods; then [was] war in the gates: was there a shield or spear seen among forty thousand in Israel?

{Judges 5:9} My heart [is] toward the governors of Israel, that offered themselves willingly among the people. Bless ye the LORD.

{Judges 5:10} Speak, ye that ride on white asses, ye that sit in judgment, and walk by the way.

{Judges 5:11} [They that are delivered] from the noise of archers in the places of drawing water, there shall they rehearse the righteous acts of the LORD, [even] the righteous acts [toward the inhabitants] of his villages in Israel: then shall the people of the LORD go down to the gates.

{Judges 5:12} Awake, awake, Deborah: awake, awake, utter a song: arise, Barak, and lead thy captivity captive, thou son of Abinoam.

{Judges 5:13} Then he made him that remaineth have dominion over the nobles among the people: the LORD made me have dominion over the mighty.

{Judges 5:14} Out of Ephraim [was there] a root of them against Amalek; after thee, Benjamin, among thy people; out of Machir came down governors, and out of Zebulun they that handle the pen of the writer.

{Judges 5:15} And the princes of Issachar [were] with Deborah; even Issachar, and also Barak: he was sent on foot into the valley. For the divisions of Reuben [there were] great thoughts of heart.

{Judges 5:16} Why abodest thou among the sheepfolds, to hear the bleatings of the flocks? For the divisions of Reuben [there were] great searchings of heart.

{Judges 5:17} Gilead abode beyond Jordan: and why did Dan remain in ships? Asher continued on the sea shore, and abode in his breaches.

{Judges 5:18} Zebulun and Naphtali [were] a people [that] jeoparded their lives unto the death in the high places of the field.

{Judges 5:19} The kings came [and] fought, then fought the kings of Canaan in Taanach by the waters of Megiddo; they took no gain of money.

{Judges 5:20} They fought from heaven; the stars in their courses fought against Sisera.

{Judges 5:21} The river of Kishon swept them away, that ancient river, the river Kishon. O my soul, thou hast trodden down strength.

{Judges 5:22} Then were the horsehoofs broken by the means of the pransings, the pransings of their mighty ones.

{Judges 5:23} Curse ye Meroz, said the angel of the LORD, curse ye bitterly the inhabitants thereof; because they came not to the help of the LORD, to the help of the LORD against the mighty.

{Judges 5:24} Blessed above women shall Jael the wife of Heber the Kenite be, blessed shall she be above women in the tent.

{Judges 5:25} He asked water, [and] she gave [him] milk; she brought forth butter in a lordly dish.

{Judges 5:26} She put her hand to the nail, and her right hand to the workmen's hammer; and with the hammer she smote Sisera, she smote off his head, when she had pierced and stricken through his temples.

{Judges 5:27} At her feet he bowed, he fell, he lay down: at her feet he bowed, he fell: where he bowed, there he fell down dead.

{Judges 5:28} The mother of Sisera looked out at a window, and cried through the lattice, Why is his chariot [so] long in coming? why tarry the wheels of his chariots?

{Judges 5:29} Her wise ladies answered her, yea, she returned answer to herself,

{Judges 5:30} Have they not sped? have they [not] divided the prey; to every man a damsel [or] two; to Sisera a prey of divers colours, a prey of divers colours of

needlework, of divers colours of needlework on both sides, [meet] for the necks of [them that take] the spoil?

{Judges 5:31} So let all thine enemies perish, O LORD: but [let] them that love him [be] as the sun when he goeth forth in his might. And the land had rest forty years.

{Judges 6:1} And the children of Israel did evil in the sight of the LORD: and the LORD delivered them into the hand of Midian seven years.

{Judges 6:2} And the hand of Midian prevailed against Israel: [and] because of the Midianites the children of Israel made them the dens which [are] in the mountains, and caves, and strong holds.

{Judges 6:3} And [so] it was, when Israel had sown, that the Midianites came up, and the Amalekites, and the children of the east, even they came up against them;

{Judges 6:4} And they encamped against them, and destroyed the increase of the earth, till thou come unto Gaza, and left no sustenance for Israel, neither sheep, nor ox, nor ass.

{Judges 6:5} For they came up with their cattle and their tents, and they came as grasshoppers for multitude; [for] both they and their camels were without number: and they entered into the land to destroy it.

{Judges 6:6} And Israel was greatly impoverished because of the Midianites; and the children of Israel cried unto the LORD.

{Judges 6:7} And it came to pass, when the children of Israel cried unto the LORD because of the Midianites,

{Judges 6:8} That the LORD sent a prophet unto the children of Israel, which said unto them, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, I brought you up from Egypt, and brought you forth out of the house of bondage;

{Judges 6:9} And I delivered you out of the hand of the Egyptians, and out of the hand of all that oppressed you, and drave them out from before you, and gave you their land;

{Judges 6:10} And I said unto you, I [am] the LORD your God; fear not the gods of the Amorites, in whose land ye dwell: but ye have not obeyed my voice.

{Judges 6:11} And there came an angel of the LORD, and sat under an oak which [was] in Ophrah, that [pertained] unto Joash the Abi-ezrite: and his son Gideon threshed wheat by the winepress, to hide [it] from the Midianites.

{Judges 6:12} And the angel of the LORD appeared unto him, and said unto him, The LORD [is] with thee, thou mighty man of valour.

{Judges 6:13} And Gideon said unto him, Oh my Lord, if the LORD be with us, why then is all this befallen us? and where [be] all his miracles which our fathers told us of, saying, Did not the LORD bring us up from Egypt? but now the LORD hath forsaken us, and delivered us into the hands of the Midianites.

{Judges 6:14} And the LORD looked upon him, and said, Go in this thy might, and thou shalt save Israel from the hand of the Midianites: have not I sent thee?

{Judges 6:15} And he said unto him, Oh my Lord, wherewith shall I save Israel? behold, my family is poor in Manasseh, and I [am] the least in my father's house.

{Judges 6:16} And the LORD said unto him, Surely I will be with thee, and thou shalt smite the Midianites as one man.

{Judges 6:17} And he said unto him, If now I have found grace in thy sight, then shew me a sign that thou talkest with me.

{Judges 6:18} Depart not hence, I pray thee, until I come unto thee, and bring forth my present, and set [it] before thee. And he said, I will tarry until thou come again.

{Judges 6:19} And Gideon went in, and made ready a kid, and unleavened cakes of an ephah of flour: the flesh he put in a basket, and he put the broth in a pot, and

brought [it] out unto him under the oak, and presented [it. ]

{Judges 6:20} And the angel of God said unto him, Take the flesh and the unleavened cakes, and lay [them] upon this rock, and pour out the broth. And he did so.

{Judges 6:21} Then the angel of the LORD put forth the end of the staff that [was] in his hand, and touched the flesh and the unleavened cakes; and there rose up fire out of the rock, and consumed the flesh and the unleavened cakes. Then the angel of the LORD departed out of his sight.

{Judges 6:22} And when Gideon perceived that he [was] an angel of the LORD, Gideon said, Alas, O Lord GOD! for because I have seen an angel of the LORD face to face.

{Judges 6:23} And the LORD said unto him, Peace [be] unto thee; fear not: thou shalt not die.

{Judges 6:24} Then Gideon built an altar there unto the LORD, and called it Jehovah-shalom: unto this day it is yet in Ophrah of the Abi-ezrites.

{Judges 6:25} And it came to pass the same night, that the LORD said unto him, Take thy father's young bullock, even the second bullock of seven years old, and throw down the altar of Baal that thy father hath, and cut down the grove that [is] by it:

{Judges 6:26} And build an altar unto the LORD thy God upon the top of this rock, in the ordered place, and take the second bullock, and offer a burnt sacrifice with the wood of the grove which thou shalt cut down.

{Judges 6:27} Then Gideon took ten men of his servants, and did as the LORD had said unto him: and [so] it was, because he feared his father's household, and the men of the city, that he could not do [it] by day, that he did [it] by night.

{Judges 6:28} And when the men of the city arose early in the morning, behold, the altar of Baal was cast down, and the grove was cut down that [was] by it, and the second bullock was offered upon the altar [that was] built.

{Judges 6:29} And they said one to another, Who hath done this thing? And when they enquired and asked, they said, Gideon the son of Joash hath done this thing.

{Judges 6:30} Then the men of the city said unto Joash, Bring out thy son, that he may die: because he hath cast down the altar of Baal, and because he hath cut down the grove that [was] by it.

{Judges 6:31} And Joash said unto all that stood against him, Will ye plead for Baal? will ye save him? he that will plead for him, let him be put to death whilst [it is yet] morning: if he [be] a god, let him plead for himself, because [one] hath cast down his altar.

{Judges 6:32} Therefore on that day he called him Jerubbaal, saying, Let Baal plead against him, because he hath thrown down his altar.

{Judges 6:33} Then all the Midianites and the Amalekites and the children of the east were gathered together, and went over, and pitched in the valley of Jezreel.

{Judges 6:34} But the Spirit of the LORD came upon Gideon, and he blew a trumpet; and Abi-ezer was gathered after him.

{Judges 6:35} And he sent messengers throughout all Manasseh; who also was gathered after him: and he sent messengers unto Asher, and unto Zebulun, and unto Naphtali; and they came up to meet them.

{Judges 6:36} And Gideon said unto God, If thou wilt save Israel by mine hand, as thou hast said,

{Judges 6:37} Behold, I will put a fleece of wool in the floor; [and] if the dew be on the fleece only, and [it be] dry upon all the earth [beside,] then shall I know that thou wilt save Israel by mine hand, as thou hast said.

{Judges 6:38} And it was so: for he rose up early on the morrow, and thrust the

fleece together, and wringed the dew out of the fleece, a bowl full of water.

{Judges 6:39} And Gideon said unto God, Let not thine anger be hot against me, and I will speak but this once: let me prove, I pray thee, but this once with the fleece; let it now be dry only upon the fleece, and upon all the ground let there be dew.

{Judges 6:40} And God did so that night: for it was dry upon the fleece only, and there was dew on all the ground.

{Judges 7:1} Then Jerubbaal, who [is] Gideon, and all the people that [were] with him, rose up early, and pitched beside the well of Harod: so that the host of the Midianites were on the north side of them, by the hill of Moreh, in the valley.

{Judges 7:2} And the LORD said unto Gideon, The people that [are] with thee [are] too many for me to give the Midianites into their hands, lest Israel vaunt themselves against me, saying, Mine own hand hath saved me.

{Judges 7:3} Now therefore go to, proclaim in the ears of the people, saying, Whosoever [is] fearful and afraid, let him return and depart early from mount Gilead. And there returned of the people twenty and two thousand; and there remained ten thousand.

{Judges 7:4} And the LORD said unto Gideon, The people [are] yet [too] many; bring them down unto the water, and I will try them for thee there: and it shall be, [that] of whom I say unto thee, This shall go with thee, the same shall go with thee; and of whomsoever I say unto thee, This shall not go with thee, the same shall not go.

{Judges 7:5} So he brought down the people unto the water: and the LORD said unto Gideon, Every one that lappeth of the water with his tongue, as a dog lappeth, him shalt thou set by himself; likewise every one that boweth down upon his knees to drink.

{Judges 7:6} And the number of them that lapped, [putting] their hand to their mouth, were three hundred men: but all the rest of the people bowed down upon their knees to drink water.

{Judges 7:7} And the LORD said unto Gideon, By the three hundred men that lapped will I save you, and deliver the Midianites into thine hand: and let all the [other] people go every man unto his place.

{Judges 7:8} So the people took victuals in their hand, and their trumpets: and he sent all [the rest of] Israel every man unto his tent, and retained those three hundred men: and the host of Midian was beneath him in the valley.

{Judges 7:9} And it came to pass the same night, that the LORD said unto him, Arise, get thee down unto the host; for I have delivered it into thine hand.

{Judges 7:10} But if thou fear to go down, go thou with Phurah thy servant down to the host:

{Judges 7:11} And thou shalt hear what they say; and afterward shall thine hands be strengthened to go down unto the host. Then went he down with Phurah his servant unto the outside of the armed men that [were] in the host.

{Judges 7:12} And the Midianites and the Amalekites and all the children of the east lay along in the valley like grasshoppers for multitude; and their camels [were] without number, as the sand by the sea side for multitude.

{Judges 7:13} And when Gideon was come, behold, [there was] a man that told a dream unto his fellow, and said, Behold, I dreamed a dream, and, lo, a cake of barley bread tumbled into the host of Midian, and came unto a tent, and smote it that it fell, and overturned it, that the tent lay along.

{Judges 7:14} And his fellow answered and said, This [is] nothing else save the sword of Gideon the son of Joash, a man of Israel: [for] into his hand hath God delivered Midian, and all the host.



{Judges 7:15} And it was [so,] when Gideon heard the telling of the dream, and the interpretation thereof, that he worshipped, and returned into the host of Israel, and said, Arise; for the LORD hath delivered into your hand the host of Midian.  
{Judges 7:16} And he divided the three hundred men [into] three companies, and he put a trumpet in every man's hand, with empty pitchers, and lamps within the pitchers.

{Judges 7:17} And he said unto them, Look on me, and do likewise: and, behold, when I come to the outside of the camp, it shall be [that,] as I do, so shall ye do.

{Judges 7:18} When I blow with a trumpet, I and all that [are] with me, then blow ye the trumpets also on every side of all the camp, and say, [The sword] of the LORD, and of Gideon.

{Judges 7:19} So Gideon, and the hundred men that [were] with him, came unto the outside of the camp in the beginning of the middle watch; and they had but newly set the watch: and they blew the trumpets, and brake the pitchers that [were] in their hands.

{Judges 7:20} And the three companies blew the trumpets, and brake the pitchers, and held the lamps in their left hands, and the trumpets in their right hands to blow [withal:] and they cried, The sword of the LORD, and of Gideon.

{Judges 7:21} And they stood every man in his place round about the camp: and all the host ran, and cried, and fled.

{Judges 7:22} And the three hundred blew the trumpets, and the LORD set every man's sword against his fellow, even throughout all the host: and the host fled to Beth-shittah in Zererath, [and] to the border of Abel- meholah, unto Tabbath.

{Judges 7:23} And the men of Israel gathered themselves together out of Naphtali, and out of Asher, and out of all Manasseh, and pursued after the Midianites.

{Judges 7:24} And Gideon sent messengers throughout all mount Ephraim, saying, Come down against the Midianites, and take before them the waters unto Beth-barah and Jordan. Then all the men of Ephraim gathered themselves together, and took the waters unto Beth-barah and Jordan.

{Judges 7:25} And they took two princes of the Midianites, Oreb and Zeeb; and they slew Oreb upon the rock Oreb, and Zeeb they slew at the winepress of Zeeb, and pursued Midian, and brought the heads of Oreb and Zeeb to Gideon on the other side Jordan.

{Judges 8:1} And the men of Ephraim said unto him, Why hast thou served us thus, that thou calledst us not, when thou wentest to fight with the Midianites? And they did chide with him sharply.

{Judges 8:2} And he said unto them, What have I done now in comparison of you? [Is] not the gleaning of the grapes of Ephraim better than the vintage of Abiezer?

{Judges 8:3} God hath delivered into your hands the princes of Midian, Oreb and Zeeb: and what was I able to do in comparison of you? Then their anger was abated toward him, when he had said that.

{Judges 8:4} And Gideon came to Jordan, [and] passed over, he, and the three hundred men that [were] with him, faint, yet pursuing [them. ]

{Judges 8:5} And he said unto the men of Succoth, Give, I pray you, loaves of bread unto the people that follow me; for they [be] faint, and I am pursuing after Zebah and Zalmunna, kings of Midian.

{Judges 8:6} And the princes of Succoth said, [Are] the hands of Zebah and Zalmunna now in thine hand, that we should give bread unto thine army?

{Judges 8:7} And Gideon said, Therefore when the LORD hath delivered Zebah and Zalmunna into mine hand, then I will tear your flesh with the thorns of the

wilderness and with briers.

{Judges 8:8} And he went up thence to Penuel, and spake unto them likewise: and the men of Penuel answered him as the men of Succoth had answered [him. ]

{Judges 8:9} And he spake also unto the men of Penuel, saying, When I come again in peace, I will break down this tower.

{Judges 8:10} Now Zebah and Zalmunna [were] in Karkor, and their hosts with them, about fifteen thousand [men,] all that were left of all the hosts of the children of the east: for there fell an hundred and twenty thousand men that drew sword.

{Judges 8:11} And Gideon went up by the way of them that dwelt in tents on the east of Nobah and Jogbehah, and smote the host: for the host was secure.

{Judges 8:12} And when Zebah and Zalmunna fled, he pursued after them, and took the two kings of Midian, Zebah and Zalmunna, and discomfited all the host.

{Judges 8:13} And Gideon the son of Joash returned from battle before the sun [was up, ]

{Judges 8:14} And caught a young man of the men of Succoth, and enquired of him: and he described unto him the princes of Succoth, and the elders thereof, [even] threescore and seventeen men.

{Judges 8:15} And he came unto the men of Succoth, and said, Behold Zebah and Zalmunna, with whom ye did upbraid me, saying, [Are] the hands of Zebah and Zalmunna now in thine hand, that we should give bread unto thy men [that are] weary?

{Judges 8:16} And he took the elders of the city, and thorns of the wilderness and briers, and with them he taught the men of Succoth.

{Judges 8:17} And he beat down the tower of Penuel, and slew the men of the city.

{Judges 8:18} Then said he unto Zebah and Zalmunna, What manner of men [were they] whom ye slew at Tabor? And they answered, As thou [art,] so [were] they; each one resembled the children of a king.

{Judges 8:19} And he said, They [were] my brethren, [even] the sons of my mother: [as] the LORD liveth, if ye had saved them alive, I would not slay you.

{Judges 8:20} And he said unto Jether his firstborn, Up, [and] slay them. But the youth drew not his sword: for he feared, because he [was] yet a youth.

{Judges 8:21} Then Zebah and Zalmunna said, Rise thou, and fall upon us: for as the man [is, so is] his strength. And Gideon arose, and slew Zebah and Zalmunna, and took away the ornaments that [were] on their camels' necks.

{Judges 8:22} Then the men of Israel said unto Gideon, Rule thou over us, both thou, and thy son, and thy son's son also: for thou hast delivered us from the hand of Midian.

{Judges 8:23} And Gideon said unto them, I will not rule over you, neither shall my son rule over you: the LORD shall rule over you.

{Judges 8:24} And Gideon said unto them, I would desire a request of you, that ye would give me every man the earrings of his prey. (For they had golden earrings, because they [were] Ishmaelites.)

{Judges 8:25} And they answered, We will willingly give [them.] And they spread a garment, and did cast therein every man the earrings of his prey.

{Judges 8:26} And the weight of the golden earrings that he requested was a thousand and seven hundred [shekels] of gold; beside ornaments, and collars, and purple raiment that [was] on the kings of Midian, and beside the chains that [were] about their camels' necks.

{Judges 8:27} And Gideon made an ephod thereof, and put it in his city, [even] in Ophrah: and all Israel went thither a whoring after it: which thing became a snare

unto Gideon, and to his house.

{Judges 8:28} Thus was Midian subdued before the children of Israel, so that they lifted up their heads no more. And the country was in quietness forty years in the days of Gideon.

{Judges 8:29} And Jerubbaal the son of Joash went and dwelt in his own house.

{Judges 8:30} And Gideon had threescore and ten sons of his body begotten: for he had many wives.

{Judges 8:31} And his concubine that [was] in Shechem, she also bare him a son, whose name he called Abimelech.

{Judges 8:32} And Gideon the son of Joash died in a good old age, and was buried in the sepulchre of Joash his father, in Ophrah of the Abi-ezrites.

{Judges 8:33} And it came to pass, as soon as Gideon was dead, that the children of Israel turned again, and went a whoring after Baalim, and made Baalberith their god.

{Judges 8:34} And the children of Israel remembered not the LORD their God, who had delivered them out of the hands of all their enemies on every side:

{Judges 8:35} Neither shewed they kindness to the house of Jerubbaal, [namely,] Gideon, according to all the goodness which he had shewed unto Israel.

{Judges 9:1} And Abimelech the son of Jerubbaal went to Shechem unto his mother's brethren, and communed with them, and with all the family of the house of his mother's father, saying,

{Judges 9:2} Speak, I pray you, in the ears of all the men of Shechem, Whether is better for you, either that all the sons of Jerubbaal, [which are] threescore and ten persons, reign over you, or that one reign over you? remember also that I [am] your bone and your flesh.

{Judges 9:3} And his mother's brethren spake of him in the ears of all the men of Shechem all these words: and their hearts inclined to follow Abimelech; for they said, He [is] our brother.

{Judges 9:4} And they gave him threescore and ten [pieces] of silver out of the house of Baal-berith, wherewith Abimelech hired vain and light persons, which followed him.

{Judges 9:5} And he went unto his father's house at Ophrah, and slew his brethren the sons of Jerubbaal, [being] threescore and ten persons, upon one stone: notwithstanding yet Jotham the youngest son of Jerubbaal was left; for he hid himself.

{Judges 9:6} And all the men of Shechem gathered together, and all the house of Millo, and went, and made Abimelech king, by the plain of the pillar that [was] in Shechem.

{Judges 9:7} And when they told [it] to Jotham, he went and stood in the top of mount Gerizim, and lifted up his voice, and cried, and said unto them, Hearken unto me, ye men of Shechem, that God may hearken unto you.

{Judges 9:8} The trees went forth [on a time] to anoint a king over them; and they said unto the olive tree, Reign thou over us.

{Judges 9:9} But the olive tree said unto them, Should I leave my fatness, wherewith by me they honour God and man, and go to be promoted over the trees?

{Judges 9:10} And the trees said to the fig tree, Come thou, [and] reign over us.

{Judges 9:11} But the fig tree said unto them, Should I forsake my sweetness, and my good fruit, and go to be promoted over the trees?

{Judges 9:12} Then said the trees unto the vine, Come thou, [and] reign over us.

{Judges 9:13} And the vine said unto them, Should I leave my wine, which cheereth God and man, and go to be promoted over the trees?

{Judges 9:14} Then said all the trees unto the bramble, Come thou, [and] reign over us.

{Judges 9:15} And the bramble said unto the trees, If in truth ye anoint me king over you, [then] come [and] put your trust in my shadow: and if not, let fire come out of the bramble, and devour the cedars of Lebanon.

{Judges 9:16} Now therefore, if ye have done truly and sincerely, in that ye have made Abimelech king, and if ye have dealt well with Jerubbaal and his house, and have done unto him according to the deserving of his hands;

{Judges 9:17} (For my father fought for you, and adventured his life far, and delivered you out of the hand of Midian:

{Judges 9:18} And ye are risen up against my father's house this day, and have slain his sons, threescore and ten persons, upon one stone, and have made Abimelech, the son of his maidservant, king over the men of Shechem, because he [is] your brother;)

{Judges 9:19} If ye then have dealt truly and sincerely with Jerubbaal and with his house this day, [then] rejoice ye in Abimelech, and let him also rejoice in you:

{Judges 9:20} But if not, let fire come out from Abimelech, and devour the men of Shechem, and the house of Millo; and let fire come out from the men of Shechem, and from the house of Millo, and devour Abimelech.

{Judges 9:21} And Jotham ran away, and fled, and went to Beer, and dwelt there, for fear of Abimelech his brother.

{Judges 9:22} When Abimelech had reigned three years over Israel,

{Judges 9:23} Then God sent an evil spirit between Abimelech and the men of Shechem; and the men of Shechem dealt treacherously with Abimelech:

{Judges 9:24} That the cruelty [done] to the threescore and ten sons of Jerubbaal might come, and their blood be laid upon Abimelech their brother, which slew them; and upon the men of Shechem, which aided him in the killing of his brethren.

{Judges 9:25} And the men of Shechem set liers in wait for him in the top of the mountains, and they robbed all that came along that way by them: and it was told Abimelech.

{Judges 9:26} And Gaal the son of Ebed came with his brethren, and went over to Shechem: and the men of Shechem put their confidence in him.

{Judges 9:27} And they went out into the fields, and gathered their vineyards, and trode [the grapes,] and made merry, and went into the house of their god, and did eat and drink, and cursed Abimelech.

{Judges 9:28} And Gaal the son of Ebed said, Who [is] Abimelech, and who [is] Shechem, that we should serve him? [is] not [he] the son of Jerubbaal? and Zebul his officer? serve the men of Hamor the father of Shechem: for why should we serve him?

{Judges 9:29} And would to God this people were under my hand! then would I remove Abimelech. And he said to Abimelech, Increase thine army, and come out.

{Judges 9:30} And when Zebul the ruler of the city heard the words of Gaal the son of Ebed, his anger was kindled.

{Judges 9:31} And he sent messengers unto Abimelech privily, saying, Behold, Gaal the son of Ebed and his brethren be come to Shechem; and, behold, they fortify the city against thee.

{Judges 9:32} Now therefore up by night, thou and the people that [is] with thee, and lie in wait in the field:

{Judges 9:33} And it shall be, [that] in the morning, as soon as the sun is up, thou shalt rise early, and set upon the city: and, behold, [when] he and the people that

[is] with him come out against thee, then mayest thou do to them as thou shalt find occasion.

{Judges 9:34} And Abimelech rose up, and all the people that [were] with him, by night, and they laid wait against Shechem in four companies.

{Judges 9:35} And Gaal the son of Ebed went out, and stood in the entering of the gate of the city: and Abimelech rose up, and the people that [were] with him, from lying in wait.

{Judges 9:36} And when Gaal saw the people, he said to Zebul, Behold, there come people down from the top of the mountains. And Zebul said unto him, Thou seest the shadow of the mountains as [if they were] men.

{Judges 9:37} And Gaal spake again and said, See there come people down by the middle of the land, and another company come along by the plain of Meonenim.

{Judges 9:38} Then said Zebul unto him, Where [is] now thy mouth, wherewith thou saidst, Who [is] Abimelech, that we should serve him? [is] not this the people that thou hast despised? go out, I pray now, and fight with them.

{Judges 9:39} And Gaal went out before the men of Shechem, and fought with Abimelech.

{Judges 9:40} And Abimelech chased him, and he fled before him, and many were overthrown [and] wounded, [even] unto the entering of the gate.

{Judges 9:41} And Abimelech dwelt at Arumah: and Zebul thrust out Gaal and his brethren, that they should not dwell in Shechem.

{Judges 9:42} And it came to pass on the morrow, that the people went out into the field; and they told Abimelech.

{Judges 9:43} And he took the people, and divided them into three companies, and laid wait in the field, and looked, and, behold, the people [were] come forth out of the city; and he rose up against them, and smote them.

{Judges 9:44} And Abimelech, and the company that [was] with him, rushed forward, and stood in the entering of the gate of the city: and the two [other] companies ran upon all [the people] that [were] in the fields, and slew them.

{Judges 9:45} And Abimelech fought against the city all that day; and he took the city, and slew the people that [was] therein, and beat down the city, and sowed it with salt.

{Judges 9:46} And when all the men of the tower of Shechem heard [that,] they entered into an hold of the house of the god Berith.

{Judges 9:47} And it was told Abimelech, that all the men of the tower of Shechem were gathered together.

{Judges 9:48} And Abimelech gat him up to mount Zalmon, he and all the people that [were] with him; and Abimelech took an axe in his hand, and cut down a bough from the trees, and took it, and laid [it] on his shoulder, and said unto the people that [were] with him, What ye have seen me do, make haste, [and] do as I [have done. ]

{Judges 9:49} And all the people likewise cut down every man his bough, and followed Abimelech, and put [them] to the hold, and set the hold on fire upon them; so that all the men of the tower of Shechem died also, about a thousand men and women.

{Judges 9:50} Then went Abimelech to Thebez, and encamped against Thebez, and took it.

{Judges 9:51} But there was a strong tower within the city, and thither fled all the men and women, and all they of the city, and shut [it] to them, and gat them up to the top of the tower.

{Judges 9:52} And Abimelech came unto the tower, and fought against it, and

went hard unto the door of the tower to burn it with fire.

{Judges 9:53} And a certain woman cast a piece of a millstone upon Abimelech's head, and all to brake his skull.

{Judges 9:54} Then he called hastily unto the young man his armourbearer, and said unto him, Draw thy sword, and slay me, that men say not of me, A woman slew him. And his young man thrust him through, and he died.

{Judges 9:55} And when the men of Israel saw that Abimelech was dead, they departed every man unto his place.

{Judges 9:56} Thus God rendered the wickedness of Abimelech, which he did unto his father, in slaying his seventy brethren:

{Judges 9:57} And all the evil of the men of Shechem did God render upon their heads: and upon them came the curse of Jotham the son of Jerubbaal.

{Judges 10:1} And after Abimelech there arose to defend Israel Tola the son of Puah, the son of Dodo, a man of Issachar; and he dwelt in Shamir in mount Ephraim.

{Judges 10:2} And he judged Israel twenty and three years, and died, and was buried in Shamir.

{Judges 10:3} And after him arose Jair, a Gileadite, and judged Israel twenty and two years.

{Judges 10:4} And he had thirty sons that rode on thirty ass colts, and they had thirty cities, which are called Havoth-jair unto this day, which [are] in the land of Gilead.

{Judges 10:5} And Jair died, and was buried in Camon.

{Judges 10:6} And the children of Israel did evil again in the sight of the LORD, and served Baalim, and Ashtaroth, and the gods of Syria, and the gods of Zidon, and the gods of Moab, and the gods of the children of Ammon, and the gods of the Philistines, and forsook the LORD, and served not him.

{Judges 10:7} And the anger of the LORD was hot against Israel, and he sold them into the hands of the Philistines, and into the hands of the children of Ammon.

{Judges 10:8} And that year they vexed and oppressed the children of Israel: eighteen years, all the children of Israel that [were] on the other side Jordan in the land of the Amorites, which [is] in Gilead.

{Judges 10:9} Moreover the children of Ammon passed over Jordan to fight also against Judah, and against Benjamin, and against the house of Ephraim; so that Israel was sore distressed.

{Judges 10:10} And the children of Israel cried unto the LORD, saying, We have sinned against thee, both because we have forsaken our God, and also served Baalim.

{Judges 10:11} And the LORD said unto the children of Israel, [Did] not [I deliver you] from the Egyptians, and from the Amorites, from the children of Ammon, and from the Philistines?

{Judges 10:12} The Zidonians also, and the Amalekites, and the Maonites, did oppress you; and ye cried to me, and I delivered you out of their hand.

{Judges 10:13} Yet ye have forsaken me, and served other gods: wherefore I will deliver you no more.

{Judges 10:14} Go and cry unto the gods which ye have chosen; let them deliver you in the time of your tribulation.

{Judges 10:15} And the children of Israel said unto the LORD, We have sinned: do thou unto us whatsoever seemeth good unto thee; deliver us only, we pray thee, this day.

{Judges 10:16} And they put away the strange gods from among them, and

served the LORD: and his soul was grieved for the misery of Israel.

{Judges 10:17} Then the children of Ammon were gathered together, and encamped in Gilead. And the children of Israel assembled themselves together, and encamped in Mizpeh.

{Judges 10:18} And the people [and] princes of Gilead said one to another, What man [is he] that will begin to fight against the children of Ammon? he shall be head over all the inhabitants of Gilead.

{Judges 11:1} Now Jephthah the Gileadite was a mighty man of valour, and he [was] the son of an harlot: and Gilead begat Jephthah.

{Judges 11:2} And Gilead's wife bare him sons; and his wife's sons grew up, and they thrust out Jephthah, and said unto him, Thou shalt not inherit in our father's house; for thou [art] the son of a strange woman.

{Judges 11:3} Then Jephthah fled from his brethren, and dwelt in the land of Tob: and there were gathered vain men to Jephthah, and went out with him.

{Judges 11:4} And it came to pass in process of time, that the children of Ammon made war against Israel.

{Judges 11:5} And it was so, that when the children of Ammon made war against Israel, the elders of Gilead went to fetch Jephthah out of the land of Tob:

{Judges 11:6} And they said unto Jephthah, Come, and be our captain, that we may fight with the children of Ammon.

{Judges 11:7} And Jephthah said unto the elders of Gilead, Did not ye hate me, and expel me out of my father's house? and why are ye come unto me now when ye are in distress?

{Judges 11:8} And the elders of Gilead said unto Jephthah, Therefore we turn again to thee now, that thou mayest go with us, and fight against the children of Ammon, and be our head over all the inhabitants of Gilead.

{Judges 11:9} And Jephthah said unto the elders of Gilead, If ye bring me home again to fight against the children of Ammon, and the LORD deliver them before me, shall I be your head?

{Judges 11:10} And the elders of Gilead said unto Jephthah, The LORD be witness between us, if we do not so according to thy words.

{Judges 11:11} Then Jephthah went with the elders of Gilead, and the people made him head and captain over them: and Jephthah uttered all his words before the LORD in Mizpeh.

{Judges 11:12} And Jephthah sent messengers unto the king of the children of Ammon, saying, What hast thou to do with me, that thou art come against me to fight in my land?

{Judges 11:13} And the king of the children of Ammon answered unto the messengers of Jephthah, Because Israel took away my land, when they came up out of Egypt, from Arnon even unto Jabbok, and unto Jordan: now therefore restore those [lands] again peaceably.

{Judges 11:14} And Jephthah sent messengers again unto the king of the children of Ammon:

{Judges 11:15} And said unto him, Thus saith Jephthah, Israel took not away the land of Moab, nor the land of the children of Ammon:

{Judges 11:16} But when Israel came up from Egypt, and walked through the wilderness unto the Red sea, and came to Kadesh;

{Judges 11:17} Then Israel sent messengers unto the king of Edom, saying, Let me, I pray thee, pass through thy land: but the king of Edom would not hearken [thereto.] And in like manner they sent unto the king of Moab: but he would not [consent:] and Israel abode in Kadesh.

{Judges 11:18} Then they went along through the wilderness, and compassed the

land of Edom, and the land of Moab, and came by the east side of the land of Moab, and pitched on the other side of Arnon, but came not within the border of Moab: for Arnon [was] the border of Moab.

{Judges 11:19} And Israel sent messengers unto Sihon king of the Amorites, the king of Heshbon; and Israel said unto him, Let us pass, we pray thee, through thy land into my place.

{Judges 11:20} But Sihon trusted not Israel to pass through his coast: but Sihon gathered all his people together, and pitched in Jahaz, and fought against Israel.

{Judges 11:21} And the LORD God of Israel delivered Sihon and all his people into the hand of Israel, and they smote them: so Israel possessed all the land of the Amorites, the inhabitants of that country.

{Judges 11:22} And they possessed all the coasts of the Amorites, from Arnon even unto Jabbok, and from the wilderness even unto Jordan.

{Judges 11:23} So now the LORD God of Israel hath dispossessed the Amorites from before his people Israel, and shouldest thou possess it?

{Judges 11:24} Wilt not thou possess that which Chemosh thy god giveth thee to possess? So whomsoever the LORD our God shall drive out from before us, them will we possess.

{Judges 11:25} And now [art] thou any thing better than Balak the son of Zippor, king of Moab? did he ever strive against Israel, or did he ever fight against them,

{Judges 11:26} While Israel dwelt in Heshbon and her towns, and in Aroer and her towns, and in all the cities that [be] along by the coasts of Arnon, three hundred years? why therefore did ye not recover [them] within that time?

{Judges 11:27} Wherefore I have not sinned against thee, but thou doest me wrong to war against me: the LORD the Judge be judge this day between the children of Israel and the children of Ammon.

{Judges 11:28} Howbeit the king of the children of Ammon hearkened not unto the words of Jephthah which he sent him.

{Judges 11:29} Then the Spirit of the LORD came upon Jephthah, and he passed over Gilead, and Manasseh, and passed over Mizpeh of Gilead, and from Mizpeh of Gilead he passed over [unto] the children of Ammon.

{Judges 11:30} And Jephthah vowed a vow unto the LORD, and said, If thou shalt without fail deliver the children of Ammon into mine hands,

{Judges 11:31} Then it shall be, that whatsoever cometh forth of the doors of my house to meet me, when I return in peace from the children of Ammon, shall surely be the LORD'S, and I will offer it up for a burnt offering.

{Judges 11:32} So Jephthah passed over unto the children of Ammon to fight against them; and the LORD delivered them into his hands.

{Judges 11:33} And he smote them from Aroer, even till thou come to Minnith, [even] twenty cities, and unto the plain of the vineyards, with a very great slaughter. Thus the children of Ammon were subdued before the children of Israel.

{Judges 11:34} And Jephthah came to Mizpeh unto his house, and, behold, his daughter came out to meet him with timbrels and with dances: and she [was his] only child; beside her he had neither son nor daughter.

{Judges 11:35} And it came to pass, when he saw her, that he rent his clothes, and said, Alas, my daughter! thou hast brought me very low, and thou art one of them that trouble me: for I have opened my mouth unto the LORD, and I cannot go back.

{Judges 11:36} And she said unto him, My father, [if] thou hast opened thy mouth unto the LORD, do to me according to that which hath proceeded out of thy mouth; forasmuch as the LORD hath taken vengeance for thee of thine



enemies, [even] of the children of Ammon.

{Judges 11:37} And she said unto her father, Let this thing be done for me: let me alone two months, that I may go up and down upon the mountains, and bewail my virginity, I and my fellows.

{Judges 11:38} And he said, Go. And he sent her away [for] two months: and she went with her companions, and bewailed her virginity upon the mountains.

{Judges 11:39} And it came to pass at the end of two months, that she returned unto her father, who did with her [according] to his vow which he had vowed: and she knew no man. And it was a custom in Israel,

{Judges 11:40} [That] the daughters of Israel went yearly to lament the daughter of Jephthah the Gileadite four days in a year.

{Judges 12:1} And the men of Ephraim gathered themselves together, and went northward, and said unto Jephthah, Wherefore passedst thou over to fight against the children of Ammon, and didst not call us to go with thee? we will burn thine house upon thee with fire.

{Judges 12:2} And Jephthah said unto them, I and my people were at great strife with the children of Ammon; and when I called you, ye delivered me not out of their hands.

{Judges 12:3} And when I saw that ye delivered [me] not, I put my life in my hands, and passed over against the children of Ammon, and the LORD delivered them into my hand: wherefore then are ye come up unto me this day, to fight against me?

{Judges 12:4} Then Jephthah gathered together all the men of Gilead, and fought with Ephraim: and the men of Gilead smote Ephraim, because they said, Ye Gileadites [are] fugitives of Ephraim among the Ephraimites, [and] among the Manassites.

{Judges 12:5} And the Gileadites took the passages of Jordan before the Ephraimites: and it was [so,] that when those Ephraimites which were escaped said, Let me go over; that the men of Gilead said unto him, [Art] thou an Ephraimite? If he said, Nay;

{Judges 12:6} Then said they unto him, Say now Shibboleth: and he said Sibboleth: for he could not frame to pronounce [it] right. Then they took him, and slew him at the passages of Jordan: and there fell at that time of the Ephraimites forty and two thousand.

{Judges 12:7} And Jephthah judged Israel six years. Then died Jephthah the Gileadite, and was buried in [one of] the cities of Gilead.

{Judges 12:8} And after him Ibzan of Bethlehem judged Israel.

{Judges 12:9} And he had thirty sons, and thirty daughters, [whom] he sent abroad, and took in thirty daughters from abroad for his sons. And he judged Israel seven years.

{Judges 12:10} Then died Ibzan, and was buried at Bethlehem.

{Judges 12:11} And after him Elon, a Zebulonite, judged Israel; and he judged Israel ten years.

{Judges 12:12} And Elon the Zebulonite died, and was buried in Aijalon in the country of Zebulun.

{Judges 12:13} And after him Abdon the son of Hillel, a Pirathonite, judged Israel.

{Judges 12:14} And he had forty sons and thirty nephews, that rode on threescore and ten ass colts: and he judged Israel eight years.

{Judges 12:15} And Abdon the son of Hillel the Pirathonite died, and was buried in Pirathon in the land of Ephraim, in the mount of the Amalekites.

{Judges 13:1} And the children of Israel did evil again in the sight of the LORD;

and the LORD delivered them into the hand of the Philistines forty years.

{Judges 13:2} And there was a certain man of Zorah, of the family of the Danites, whose name [was] Manoah; and his wife [was] barren, and bare not.

{Judges 13:3} And the angel of the LORD appeared unto the woman, and said unto her, Behold now, thou [art] barren, and bearest not: but thou shalt conceive, and bear a son.

{Judges 13:4} Now therefore beware, I pray thee, and drink not wine nor strong drink, and eat not any unclean [thing: ]

{Judges 13:5} For, lo, thou shalt conceive, and bear a son; and no razor shall come on his head: for the child shall be a Nazarite unto God from the womb: and he shall begin to deliver Israel out of the hand of the Philistines.

{Judges 13:6} Then the woman came and told her husband, saying, A man of God came unto me, and his countenance [was] like the countenance of an angel of God, very terrible: but I asked him not whence he [was,] neither told he me his name:

{Judges 13:7} But he said unto me, Behold, thou shalt conceive, and bear a son; and now drink no wine nor strong drink, neither eat any unclean [thing:] for the child shall be a Nazarite to God from the womb to the day of his death.

{Judges 13:8} Then Manoah intreated the LORD, and said, O my Lord, let the man of God which thou didst send come again unto us, and teach us what we shall do unto the child that shall be born.

{Judges 13:9} And God hearkened to the voice of Manoah; and the angel of God came again unto the woman as she sat in the field: but Manoah her husband [was] not with her.

{Judges 13:10} And the woman made haste, and ran, and shewed her husband, and said unto him, Behold, the man hath appeared unto me, that came unto me the [other] day.

{Judges 13:11} And Manoah arose, and went after his wife, and came to the man, and said unto him, Art thou the man that spakest unto the woman? And he said, I [am. ]

{Judges 13:12} And Manoah said, Now let thy words come to pass. How shall we order the child, and [how] shall we do unto him?

{Judges 13:13} And the angel of the LORD said unto Manoah, Of all that I said unto the woman let her beware.

{Judges 13:14} She may not eat of any [thing] that cometh of the vine, neither let her drink wine or strong drink, nor eat any unclean [thing:] all that I commanded her let her observe.

{Judges 13:15} And Manoah said unto the angel of the LORD, I pray thee, let us detain thee, until we shall have made ready a kid for thee.

{Judges 13:16} And the angel of the LORD said unto Manoah, Though thou detain me, I will not eat of thy bread: and if thou wilt offer a burnt offering, thou must offer it unto the LORD. For Manoah knew not that he [was] an angel of the LORD.

{Judges 13:17} And Manoah said unto the angel of the LORD, What [is] thy name, that when thy sayings come to pass we may do thee honour?

{Judges 13:18} And the angel of the LORD said unto him, Why askest thou thus after my name, seeing it is secret?

{Judges 13:19} So Manoah took a kid with a meat offering, and offered [it] upon a rock unto the LORD: and [the angel] did wonderously; and Manoah and his wife looked on.

{Judges 13:20} For it came to pass, when the flame went up toward heaven from off the altar, that the angel of the LORD ascended in the flame of the altar. And

Manoah and his wife looked on [it,] and fell on their faces to the ground.

{Judges 13:21} But the angel of the LORD did no more appear to Manoah and to his wife. Then Manoah knew that he [was] an angel of the LORD.

{Judges 13:22} And Manoah said unto his wife, We shall surely die, because we have seen God.

{Judges 13:23} But his wife said unto him, If the LORD were pleased to kill us, he would not have received a burnt offering and a meat offering at our hands, neither would he have shewed us all these [things,] nor would as at this time have told us [such things] as these.

{Judges 13:24} And the woman bare a son, and called his name Samson: and the child grew, and the LORD blessed him.

{Judges 13:25} And the Spirit of the LORD began to move him at times in the camp of Dan between Zorah and Eshtaol.

{Judges 14:1} And Samson went down to Timnath, and saw a woman in Timnath of the daughters of the Philistines.

{Judges 14:2} And he came up, and told his father and his mother, and said, I have seen a woman in Timnath of the daughters of the Philistines: now therefore get her for me to wife.

{Judges 14:3} Then his father and his mother said unto him, [Is there] never a woman among the daughters of thy brethren, or among all my people, that thou goest to take a wife of the uncircumcised Philistines? And Samson said unto his father, Get her for me; for she pleaseth me well.

{Judges 14:4} But his father and his mother knew not that it [was] of the LORD, that he sought an occasion against the Philistines: for at that time the Philistines had dominion over Israel.

{Judges 14:5} Then went Samson down, and his father and his mother, to Timnath, and came to the vineyards of Timnath: and, behold, a young lion roared against him.

{Judges 14:6} And the Spirit of the LORD came mightily upon him, and he rent him as he would have rent a kid, and [he had] nothing in his hand: but he told not his father or his mother what he had done.

{Judges 14:7} And he went down, and talked with the woman; and she pleased Samson well.

{Judges 14:8} And after a time he returned to take her, and he turned aside to see the carcase of the lion: and, behold, [there was] a swarm of bees and honey in the carcase of the lion.

{Judges 14:9} And he took thereof in his hands, and went on eating, and came to his father and mother, and he gave them, and they did eat: but he told not them that he had taken the honey out of the carcase of the lion.

{Judges 14:10} So his father went down unto the woman: and Samson made there a feast; for so used the young men to do.

{Judges 14:11} And it came to pass, when they saw him, that they brought thirty companions to be with him.

{Judges 14:12} And Samson said unto them, I will now put forth a riddle unto you: if ye can certainly declare it me within the seven days of the feast, and find [it] out, then I will give you thirty sheets and thirty change of garments:

{Judges 14:13} But if ye cannot declare [it] me, then shall ye give me thirty sheets and thirty change of garments. And they said unto him, Put forth thy riddle, that we may hear it.

{Judges 14:14} And he said unto them, Out of the eater came forth meat, and out of the strong came forth sweetness. And they could not in three days expound the riddle.

{Judges 14:15} And it came to pass on the seventh day, that they said unto Samson's wife, Entice thy husband, that he may declare unto us the riddle, lest we burn thee and thy father's house with fire: have ye called us to take that we have? [is it] not [so? ]

{Judges 14:16} And Samson's wife wept before him, and said, Thou dost but hate me, and lovest me not: thou hast put forth a riddle unto the children of my people, and hast not told [it] me. And he said unto her, Behold, I have not told [it] my father nor my mother, and shall I tell [it] thee?

{Judges 14:17} And she wept before him the seven days, while their feast lasted: and it came to pass on the seventh day, that he told her, because she lay sore upon him: and she told the riddle to the children of her people.

{Judges 14:18} And the men of the city said unto him on the seventh day before the sun went down, What [is] sweeter than honey? and what [is] stronger than a lion? And he said unto them, If ye had not plowed with my heifer, ye had not found out my riddle.

{Judges 14:19} And the Spirit of the LORD came upon him, and he went down to Ashkelon, and slew thirty men of them, and took their spoil, and gave change of garments unto them which expounded the riddle. And his anger was kindled, and he went up to his father's house.

{Judges 14:20} But Samson's wife was [given] to his companion, whom he had used as his friend.

{Judges 15:1} But it came to pass within a while after, in the time of wheat harvest, that Samson visited his wife with a kid; and he said, I will go in to my wife into the chamber. But her father would not suffer him to go in.

{Judges 15:2} And her father said, I verily thought that thou hadst utterly hated her; therefore I gave her to thy companion: [is] not her younger sister fairer than she? take her, I pray thee, instead of her.

{Judges 15:3} And Samson said concerning them, Now shall I be more blameless than the Philistines, though I do them a displeasure.

{Judges 15:4} And Samson went and caught three hundred foxes, and took firebrands, and turned tail to tail, and put a firebrand in the midst between two tails.

{Judges 15:5} And when he had set the brands on fire, he [let] them go into the standing corn of the Philistines, and burnt up both the shocks, and also the standing corn, with the vineyards [and] olives.

{Judges 15:6} Then the Philistines said, Who hath done this? And they answered, Samson, the son in law of the Timnite, because he had taken his wife, and given her to his companion. And the Philistines came up, and burnt her and her father with fire.

{Judges 15:7} And Samson said unto them, Though ye have done this, yet will I be avenged of you, and after that I will cease.

{Judges 15:8} And he smote them hip and thigh with a great slaughter: and he went down and dwelt in the top of the rock Etam.

{Judges 15:9} Then the Philistines went up, and pitched in Judah, and spread themselves in Lehi.

{Judges 15:10} And the men of Judah said, Why are ye come up against us? And they answered, To bind Samson are we come up, to do to him as he hath done to us.

{Judges 15:11} Then three thousand men of Judah went to the top of the rock Etam, and said to Samson, Knowest thou not that the Philistines [are] rulers over us? what [is] this [that] thou hast done unto us? And he said unto them, As they did unto me, so have I done unto them.

{Judges 15:12} And they said unto him, We are come down to bind thee, that we may deliver thee into the hand of the Philistines. And Samson said unto them, Swear unto me, that ye will not fall upon me yourselves.

{Judges 15:13} And they spake unto him, saying, No; but we will bind thee fast, and deliver thee into their hand: but surely we will not kill thee. And they bound him with two new cords, and brought him up from the rock.

{Judges 15:14} [And] when he came unto Lehi, the Philistines shouted against him: and the Spirit of the LORD came mightily upon him, and the cords that [were] upon his arms became as flax that was burnt with fire, and his bands loosed from off his hands.

{Judges 15:15} And he found a new jawbone of an ass, and put forth his hand, and took it, and slew a thousand men therewith.

{Judges 15:16} And Samson said, With the jawbone of an ass, heaps upon heaps, with the jaw of an ass have I slain a thousand men.

{Judges 15:17} And it came to pass, when he had made an end of speaking, that he cast away the jawbone out of his hand, and called that place Ramath-lehi.

{Judges 15:18} And he was sore athirst, and called on the LORD, and said, Thou hast given this great deliverance into the hand of thy servant: and now shall I die for thirst, and fall into the hand of the uncircumcised?

{Judges 15:19} But God clave an hollow place that [was] in the jaw, and there came water thereout; and when he had drunk, his spirit came again, and he revived: wherefore he called the name thereof Enhakkore, which [is] in Lehi unto this day.

{Judges 15:20} And he judged Israel in the days of the Philistines twenty years.

{Judges 16:1} Then went Samson to Gaza, and saw there an harlot, and went in unto her.

{Judges 16:2} [And it was told] the Gazites, saying, Samson is come hither. And they compassed [him] in, and laid wait for him all night in the gate of the city, and were quiet all the night, saying, In the morning, when it is day, we shall kill him.

{Judges 16:3} And Samson lay till midnight, and arose at midnight, and took the doors of the gate of the city, and the two posts, and went away with them, bar and all, and put [them] upon his shoulders, and carried them up to the top of an hill that is before Hebron.

{Judges 16:4} And it came to pass afterward, that he loved a woman in the valley of Sorek, whose name [was] Delilah.

{Judges 16:5} And the lords of the Philistines came up unto her, and said unto her, Entice him, and see wherein his great strength [lieth,] and by what [means] we may prevail against him, that we may bind him to afflict him: and we will give thee every one of us eleven hundred [pieces] of silver.

{Judges 16:6} And Delilah said to Samson, Tell me, I pray thee, wherein thy great strength [lieth,] and wherewith thou mightest be bound to afflict thee.

{Judges 16:7} And Samson said unto her, If they bind me with seven green withs that were never dried, then shall I be weak, and be as another man.

{Judges 16:8} Then the lords of the Philistines brought up to her seven green withs which had not been dried, and she bound him with them.

{Judges 16:9} Now [there were] men lying in wait, abiding with her in the chamber. And she said unto him, The Philistines [be] upon thee, Samson. And he brake the withs, as a thread of tow is broken when it toucheth the fire. So his strength was not known.

{Judges 16:10} And Delilah said unto Samson, Behold, thou hast mocked me, and told me lies: now tell me, I pray thee, wherewith thou mightest be bound.

{Judges 16:11} And he said unto her, If they bind me fast with new ropes that

never were occupied, then shall I be weak, and be as another man.

{Judges 16:12} Delilah therefore took new ropes, and bound him therewith, and said unto him, The Philistines be upon thee, Samson. And [there were] liers in wait abiding in the chamber. And he brake them from off his arms like a thread.

{Judges 16:13} And Delilah said unto Samson, Hitherto thou hast mocked me, and told me lies: tell me wherewith thou mightest be bound. And he said unto her, If thou weavest the seven locks of my head with the web.

{Judges 16:14} And she fastened [it] with the pin, and said unto him, The Philistines [be] upon thee, Samson. And he awaked out of his sleep, and went away with the pin of the beam, and with the web.

{Judges 16:15} And she said unto him, How canst thou say, I love thee, when thine heart [is] not with me? thou hast mocked me these three times, and hast not told me wherein thy great strength [lieth. ]

{Judges 16:16} And it came to pass, when she pressed him daily with her words, and urged him, [so] that his soul was vexed unto death;

{Judges 16:17} That he told her all his heart, and said unto her. There hath not come a razor upon mine head; for I [have been] a Nazarite unto God from my mother's womb: if I be shaven, then my strength will go from me, and I shall become weak, and be like any [other] man.

{Judges 16:18} And when Delilah saw that he had told her all his heart, she sent and called for the lords of the Philistines, saying, Come up this once, for he hath shewed me all his heart. Then the lords of the Philistines came up unto her, and brought money in their hand.

{Judges 16:19} And she made him sleep upon her knees; and she called for a man, and she caused him to shave off the seven locks of his head; and she began to afflict him, and his strength went from him.

{Judges 16:20} And she said, The Philistines [be] upon thee, Samson. And he awoke out of his sleep, and said, I will go out as at other times before, and shake myself. And he wist not that the LORD was departed from him.

{Judges 16:21} But the Philistines took him, and put out his eyes, and brought him down to Gaza, and bound him with fetters of brass; and he did grind in the prison house.

{Judges 16:22} Howbeit the hair of his head began to grow again after he was shaven.

{Judges 16:23} Then the lords of the Philistines gathered them together for to offer a great sacrifice unto Dagon their god, and to rejoice: for they said, Our god hath delivered Samson our enemy into our hand.

{Judges 16:24} And when the people saw him, they praised their god: for they said, Our god hath delivered into our hands our enemy, and the destroyer of our country, which slew many of us.

{Judges 16:25} And it came to pass, when their hearts were merry, that they said, Call for Samson, that he may make us sport. And they called for Samson out of the prison house; and he made them sport: and they set him between the pillars.

{Judges 16:26} And Samson said unto the lad that held him by the hand, Suffer me that I may feel the pillars whereupon the house standeth, that I may lean upon them.

{Judges 16:27} Now the house was full of men and women; and all the lords of the Philistines [were] there; and [there were] upon the roof about three thousand men and women, that beheld while Samson made sport.

{Judges 16:28} And Samson called unto the LORD, and said, O Lord GOD, remember me, I pray thee, and strengthen me, I pray thee, only this once, O God, that I may be at once avenged of the Philistines for my two eyes.

{Judges 16:29} And Samson took hold of the two middle pillars upon which the house stood, and on which it was borne up, of the one with his right hand, and of the other with his left.

{Judges 16:30} And Samson said, Let me die with the Philistines. And he bowed himself with [all his] might; and the house fell upon the lords, and upon all the people that [were] therein. So the dead which he slew at his death were more than [they] which he slew in his life.

{Judges 16:31} Then his brethren and all the house of his father came down, and took him, and brought [him] up, and buried him between Zorah and Eshtaol in the buryingplace of Manoah his father. And he judged Israel twenty years.

{Judges 17:1} And there was a man of mount Ephraim, whose name [was] Micah.

{Judges 17:2} And he said unto his mother, The eleven hundred [shekels] of silver that were taken from thee, about which thou cursedst, and spakest of also in mine ears, behold, the silver is with me; I took it. And his mother said, Blessed [be thou] of the LORD, my son.

{Judges 17:3} And when he had restored the eleven hundred [shekels] of silver to his mother, his mother said, I had wholly dedicated the silver unto the LORD from my hand for my son, to make a graven image and a molten image: now therefore I will restore it unto thee.

{Judges 17:4} Yet he restored the money unto his mother; and his mother took two hundred [shekels] of silver, and gave them to the founder, who made thereof a graven image and a molten image: and they were in the house of Micah.

{Judges 17:5} And the man Micah had an house of gods, and made an ephod, and teraphim, and consecrated one of his sons, who became his priest.

{Judges 17:6} In those days [there was] no king in Israel, [but] every man did [that which was] right in his own eyes.

{Judges 17:7} And there was a young man out of Bethlehemjudah of the family of Judah, who [was] a Levite, and he sojourned there.

{Judges 17:8} And the man departed out of the city from Bethlehemjudah to sojourn where he could find [a place:] and he came to mount Ephraim to the house of Micah, as he journeyed.

{Judges 17:9} And Micah said unto him, Whence comest thou? And he said unto him, I [am] a Levite of Bethlehemjudah, and I go to sojourn where I may find [a place. ]

{Judges 17:10} And Micah said unto him, Dwell with me, and be unto me a father and a priest, and I will give thee ten [shekels] of silver by the year, and a suit of apparel, and thy victuals. So the Levite went in.

{Judges 17:11} And the Levite was content to dwell with the man; and the young man was unto him as one of his sons.

{Judges 17:12} And Micah consecrated the Levite; and the young man became his priest, and was in the house of Micah.

{Judges 17:13} Then said Micah, Now know I that the LORD will do me good, seeing I have a Levite to [my] priest.

{Judges 18:1} In those days [there was] no king in Israel: and in those days the tribe of the Danites sought them an inheritance to dwell in; for unto that day [all their] inheritance had not fallen unto them among the tribes of Israel.

{Judges 18:2} And the children of Dan sent of their family five men from their coasts, men of valour, from Zorah, and from Eshtaol, to spy out the land, and to search it; and they said unto them, Go, search the land: who when they came to mount Ephraim, to the house of Micah, they lodged there.

{Judges 18:3} When they [were] by the house of Micah, they knew the voice of the young man the Levite: and they turned in thither, and said unto him, Who

brought thee hither? and what makest thou in this [place?] and what hast thou here?

{Judges 18:4} And he said unto them, Thus and thus dealeth Micah with me, and hath hired me, and I am his priest.

{Judges 18:5} And they said unto him, Ask counsel, we pray thee, of God, that we may know whether our way which we go shall be prosperous.

{Judges 18:6} And the priest said unto them, Go in peace: before the LORD is your way wherein ye go.

{Judges 18:7} Then the five men departed, and came to Laish, and saw the people that [were] therein, how they dwelt careless, after the manner of the Zidonians, quiet and secure; and [there was] no magistrate in the land, that might put [them] to shame in [any] thing; and they [were] far from the Zidonians, and had no business with [any] man.

{Judges 18:8} And they came unto their brethren to Zorah and Eshtaol: and their brethren said unto them, What [say] ye?

{Judges 18:9} And they said, Arise, that we may go up against them: for we have seen the land, and, behold, it [is] very good: and [are] ye still? be not slothful to go, [and] to enter to possess the land.

{Judges 18:10} When ye go, ye shall come unto a people secure, and to a large land: for God hath given it into your hands; a place where [there is] no want of any thing that [is] in the earth.

{Judges 18:11} And there went from thence of the family of the Danites, out of Zorah and out of Eshtaol, six hundred men appointed with weapons of war.

{Judges 18:12} And they went up, and pitched in Kirjath-jearim, in Judah: wherefore they called that place Mahaneh-dan unto this day: behold, [it is] behind Kirjath-jearim.

{Judges 18:13} And they passed thence unto mount Ephraim, and came unto the house of Micah.

{Judges 18:14} Then answered the five men that went to spy out the country of Laish, and said unto their brethren, Do ye know that there is in these houses an ephod, and teraphim, and a graven image, and a molten image? now therefore consider what ye have to do.

{Judges 18:15} And they turned thitherward, and came to the house of the young man the Levite, [even] unto the house of Micah, and saluted him.

{Judges 18:16} And the six hundred men appointed with their weapons of war, which [were] of the children of Dan, stood by the entering of the gate.

{Judges 18:17} And the five men that went to spy out the land went up, [and] came in thither, [and] took the graven image, and the ephod, and the teraphim, and the molten image: and the priest stood in the entering of the gate with the six hundred men [that were] appointed with weapons of war.

{Judges 18:18} And these went into Micah's house, and fetched the carved image, the ephod, and the teraphim, and the molten image. Then said the priest unto them, What do ye?

{Judges 18:19} And they said unto him, Hold thy peace, lay thine hand upon thy mouth, and go with us, and be to us a father and a priest: [is it] better for thee to be a priest unto the house of one man, or that thou be a priest unto a tribe and a family in Israel?

{Judges 18:20} And the priest's heart was glad, and he took the ephod, and the teraphim, and the graven image, and went in the midst of the people.

{Judges 18:21} So they turned and departed, and put the little ones and the cattle and the carriage before them.

{Judges 18:22} [And] when they were a good way from the house of Micah, the



men that [were] in the houses near to Micah's house were gathered together, and overtook the children of Dan.

{Judges 18:23} And they cried unto the children of Dan. And they turned their faces, and said unto Micah, What aileth thee, that thou comest with such a company?

{Judges 18:24} And he said, Ye have taken away my gods which I made, and the priest, and ye are gone away: and what have I more? and what [is] this [that] ye say unto me, What aileth thee?

{Judges 18:25} And the children of Dan said unto him, Let not thy voice be heard among us, lest angry fellows run upon thee, and thou lose thy life, with the lives of thy household.

{Judges 18:26} And the children of Dan went their way: and when Micah saw that they [were] too strong for him, he turned and went back unto his house.

{Judges 18:27} And they took [the things] which Micah had made, and the priest which he had, and came unto Laish, unto a people [that were] at quiet and secure: and they smote them with the edge of the sword, and burnt the city with fire.

{Judges 18:28} And [there was] no deliverer, because it [was] far from Zidon, and they had no business with [any] man; and it was in the valley that [lieth] by Beth-rehob. And they built a city, and dwelt therein.

{Judges 18:29} And they called the name of the city Dan, after the name of Dan their father, who was born unto Israel: howbeit the name of the city [was] Laish at the first.

{Judges 18:30} And the children of Dan set up the graven image: and Jonathan, the son of Gershom, the son of Manasseh, he and his sons were priests to the tribe of Dan until the day of the captivity of the land.

{Judges 18:31} And they set them up Micah's graven image, which he made, all the time that the house of God was in Shiloh.

{Judges 19:1} And it came to pass in those days, when [there was] no king in Israel, that there was a certain Levite sojourning on the side of mount Ephraim, who took to him a concubine out of Bethlehemjudah.

{Judges 19:2} And his concubine played the whore against him, and went away from him unto her father's house to Bethlehemjudah, and was there four whole months.

{Judges 19:3} And her husband arose, and went after her, to speak friendly unto her, [and] to bring her again, having his servant with him, and a couple of asses: and she brought him into her father's house: and when the father of the damsel saw him, he rejoiced to meet him.

{Judges 19:4} And his father in law, the damsel's father, retained him; and he abode with him three days: so they did eat and drink, and lodged there.

{Judges 19:5} And it came to pass on the fourth day, when they arose early in the morning, that he rose up to depart: and the damsel's father said unto his son in law, Comfort thine heart with a morsel of bread, and afterward go your way.

{Judges 19:6} And they sat down, and did eat and drink both of them together: for the damsel's father had said unto the man, Be content, I pray thee, and tarry all night, and let thine heart be merry.

{Judges 19:7} And when the man rose up to depart, his father in law urged him: therefore he lodged there again.

{Judges 19:8} And he arose early in the morning on the fifth day to depart: and the damsel's father said, Comfort thine heart, I pray thee. And they tarried until afternoon, and they did eat both of them.

{Judges 19:9} And when the man rose up to depart, he, and his concubine, and his servant, his father in law, the damsel's father, said unto him, Behold, now the

day draweth toward evening, I pray you tarry all night: behold, the day groweth to an end, lodge here, that thine heart may be merry; and to morrow get you early on your way, that thou mayest go home.

{Judges 19:10} But the man would not tarry that night, but he rose up and departed, and came over against Jebus, which is Jerusalem; and [there were] with him two asses saddled, his concubine also [was] with him.

{Judges 19:11} [And] when they [were] by Jebus, the day was far spent; and the servant said unto his master, Come, I pray thee, and let us turn in into this city of the Jebusites, and lodge in it.

{Judges 19:12} And his master said unto him, We will not turn aside hither into the city of a stranger, that [is] not of the children of Israel; we will pass over to Gibeah.

{Judges 19:13} And he said unto his servant, Come, and let us draw near to one of these places to lodge all night, in Gibeah, or in Ramah.

{Judges 19:14} And they passed on and went their way; and the sun went down upon them [when they were] by Gibeah, which [belongeth] to Benjamin.

{Judges 19:15} And they turned aside thither, to go in [and] to lodge in Gibeah: and when he went in, he sat him down in a street of the city: for [there was] no man that took them into his house to lodging.

{Judges 19:16} And, behold, there came an old man from his work out of the field at even, which [was] also of mount Ephraim; and he sojourned in Gibeah: but the men of the place [were] Benjamites.

{Judges 19:17} And when he had lifted up his eyes, he saw a wayfaring man in the street of the city: and the old man said, Whither goest thou? and whence comest thou?

{Judges 19:18} And he said unto him, We [are] passing from Bethlehemjudah toward the side of mount Ephraim; from thence [am] I: and I went to Bethlehemjudah, but I [am now] going to the house of the LORD; and there [is] no man that receiveth me to house.

{Judges 19:19} Yet there is both straw and provender for our asses; and there is bread and wine also for me, and for thy handmaid, and for the young man [which is] with thy servants: [there is] no want of any thing.

{Judges 19:20} And the old man said, Peace [be] with thee; howsoever [let] all thy wants [lie] upon me; only lodge not in the street.

{Judges 19:21} So he brought him into his house, and gave provender unto the asses: and they washed their feet, and did eat and drink.

{Judges 19:22} [Now] as they were making their hearts merry, behold, the men of the city, certain sons of Belial, beset the house round about, [and] beat at the door, and spake to the master of the house, the old man, saying, Bring forth the man that came into thine house, that we may know him.

{Judges 19:23} And the man, the master of the house, went out unto them, and said unto them, Nay, my brethren, [nay,] I pray you, do not [so] wickedly; seeing that this man is come into mine house, do not this folly.

{Judges 19:24} Behold, [here is] my daughter a maiden, and his concubine; them I will bring out now, and humble ye them, and do with them what seemeth good unto you: but unto this man do not so vile a thing.

{Judges 19:25} But the men would not hearken to him: so the man took his concubine, and brought her forth unto them; and they knew her, and abused her all the night until the morning: and when the day began to spring, they let her go.

{Judges 19:26} Then came the woman in the dawning of the day, and fell down at the door of the man's house where her lord [was,] till it was light.

{Judges 19:27} And her lord rose up in the morning, and opened the doors of the

house, and went out to go his way: and, behold, the woman his concubine was fallen down [at] the door of the house, and her hands [were] upon the threshold. {Judges 19:28} And he said unto her, Up, and let us be going. But none answered. Then the man took her [up] upon an ass, and the man rose up, and gat him unto his place.

{Judges 19:29} And when he was come into his house, he took a knife, and laid hold on his concubine, and divided her, [together] with her bones, into twelve pieces, and sent her into all the coasts of Israel.

{Judges 19:30} And it was so, that all that saw it said, There was no such deed done nor seen from the day that the children of Israel came up out of the land of Egypt unto this day: consider of it, take advice, and speak [your minds. ]

{Judges 20:1} Then all the children of Israel went out, and the congregation was gathered together as one man, from Dan even to Beer-sheba, with the land of Gilead, unto the LORD in Mizpeh.

{Judges 20:2} And the chief of all the people, [even] of all the tribes of Israel, presented themselves in the assembly of the people of God, four hundred thousand footmen that drew sword.

{Judges 20:3} (Now the children of Benjamin heard that the children of Israel were gone up to Mizpeh.) Then said the children of Israel, Tell [us,] how was this wickedness?

{Judges 20:4} And the Levite, the husband of the woman that was slain, answered and said, I came into Gibeah that [belongeth] to Benjamin, I and my concubine, to lodge.

{Judges 20:5} And the men of Gibeah rose against me, and beset the house round about upon me by night, [and] thought to have slain me: and my concubine have they forced, that she is dead.

{Judges 20:6} And I took my concubine, and cut her in pieces, and sent her throughout all the country of the inheritance of Israel: for they have committed lewdness and folly in Israel.

{Judges 20:7} Behold, ye [are] all children of Israel; give here your advice and counsel.

{Judges 20:8} And all the people arose as one man, saying, We will not any [of us] go to his tent, neither will we any [of us] turn into his house.

{Judges 20:9} But now this [shall be] the thing which we will do to Gibeah; [we will go up] by lot against it;

{Judges 20:10} And we will take ten men of an hundred throughout all the tribes of Israel, and an hundred of a thousand, and a thousand out of ten thousand, to fetch victual for the people, that they may do, when they come to Gibeah of Benjamin, according to all the folly that they have wrought in Israel.

{Judges 20:11} So all the men of Israel were gathered against the city, knit together as one man.

{Judges 20:12} And the tribes of Israel sent men through all the tribe of Benjamin, saying, What wickedness [is] this that is done among you?

{Judges 20:13} Now therefore deliver [us] the men, the children of Belial, which [are] in Gibeah, that we may put them to death, and put away evil from Israel. But the children of Benjamin would not hearken to the voice of their brethren the children of Israel:

{Judges 20:14} But the children of Benjamin gathered themselves together out of the cities unto Gibeah, to go out to battle against the children of Israel.

{Judges 20:15} And the children of Benjamin were numbered at that time out of the cities twenty and six thousand men that drew sword, beside the inhabitants of Gibeah, which were numbered seven hundred chosen men.

{Judges 20:16} Among all this people [there were] seven hundred chosen men lefthanded; every one could sling stones at an hair [breadth,] and not miss.

{Judges 20:17} And the men of Israel, beside Benjamin, were numbered four hundred thousand men that drew sword: all these [were] men of war.

{Judges 20:18} And the children of Israel arose, and went up to the house of God, and asked counsel of God, and said, Which of us shall go up first to the battle against the children of Benjamin? And the LORD said, Judah [shall go up] first.

{Judges 20:19} And the children of Israel rose up in the morning, and encamped against Gibeah.

{Judges 20:20} And the men of Israel went out to battle against Benjamin; and the men of Israel put themselves in array to fight against them at Gibeah.

{Judges 20:21} And the children of Benjamin came forth out of Gibeah, and destroyed down to the ground of the Israelites that day twenty and two thousand men.

{Judges 20:22} And the people the men of Israel encouraged themselves, and set their battle again in array in the place where they put themselves in array the first day.

{Judges 20:23} (And the children of Israel went up and wept before the LORD until even, and asked counsel of the LORD, saying, Shall I go up again to battle against the children of Benjamin my brother? And the LORD said, Go up against him.)

{Judges 20:24} And the children of Israel came near against the children of Benjamin the second day.

{Judges 20:25} And Benjamin went forth against them out of Gibeah the second day, and destroyed down to the ground of the children of Israel again eighteen thousand men; all these drew the sword.

{Judges 20:26} Then all the children of Israel, and all the people, went up, and came unto the house of God, and wept, and sat there before the LORD, and fasted that day until even, and offered burnt offerings and peace offerings before the LORD.

{Judges 20:27} And the children of Israel enquired of the LORD, (for the ark of the covenant of God [was] there in those days,

{Judges 20:28} And Phinehas, the son of Eleazar, the son of Aaron, stood before it in those days,) saying, Shall I yet again go out to battle against the children of Benjamin my brother, or shall I cease? And the LORD said, Go up; for to morrow I will deliver them into thine hand.

{Judges 20:29} And Israel set liers in wait round about Gibeah.

{Judges 20:30} And the children of Israel went up against the children of Benjamin on the third day, and put themselves in array against Gibeah, as at other times.

{Judges 20:31} And the children of Benjamin went out against the people, [and] were drawn away from the city; and they began to smite of the people, [and] kill, as at other times, in the highways, of which one goeth up to the house of God, and the other to Gibeah in the field, about thirty men of Israel.

{Judges 20:32} And the children of Benjamin said, They [are] smitten down before us, as at the first. But the children of Israel said, Let us flee, and draw them from the city unto the highways.

{Judges 20:33} And all the men of Israel rose up out of their place, and put themselves in array at Baal-tamar: and the liers in wait of Israel came forth out of their places, [even] out of the meadows of Gibeah.

{Judges 20:34} And there came against Gibeah ten thousand chosen men out of all Israel, and the battle was sore: but they knew not that evil [was] near them.

{Judges 20:35} And the LORD smote Benjamin before Israel: and the children of Israel destroyed of the Benjamites that day twenty and five thousand and an hundred men: all these drew the sword.

{Judges 20:36} So the children of Benjamin saw that they were smitten: for the men of Israel gave place to the Benjamites, because they trusted unto the liers in wait which they had set beside Gibeah.

{Judges 20:37} And the liers in wait hasted, and rushed upon Gibeah; and the liers in wait drew [themselves] along, and smote all the city with the edge of the sword.

{Judges 20:38} Now there was an appointed sign between the men of Israel and the liers in wait, that they should make a great flame with smoke rise up out of the city.

{Judges 20:39} And when the men of Israel retired in the battle, Benjamin began to smite [and] kill of the men of Israel about thirty persons: for they said, Surely they are smitten down before us, as [in] the first battle.

{Judges 20:40} But when the flame began to arise up out of the city with a pillar of smoke, the Benjamites looked behind them, and, behold, the flame of the city ascended up to heaven.

{Judges 20:41} And when the men of Israel turned again, the men of Benjamin were amazed: for they saw that evil was come upon them.

{Judges 20:42} Therefore they turned [their backs] before the men of Israel unto the way of the wilderness; but the battle overtook them; and them which [came] out of the cities they destroyed in the midst of them.

{Judges 20:43} [Thus] they inclosed the Benjamites round about, [and] chased them, [and] trode them down with ease over against Gibeah toward the sunrising.

{Judges 20:44} And there fell of Benjamin eighteen thousand men; all these [were] men of valour.

{Judges 20:45} And they turned and fled toward the wilderness unto the rock of Rimmon: and they gleaned of them in the highways five thousand men; and pursued hard after them unto Gidom, and slew two thousand men of them.

{Judges 20:46} So that all which fell that day of Benjamin were twenty and five thousand men that drew the sword; all these [were] men of valour.

{Judges 20:47} But six hundred men turned and fled to the wilderness unto the rock Rimmon, and abode in the rock Rimmon four months.

{Judges 20:48} And the men of Israel turned again upon the children of Benjamin, and smote them with the edge of the sword, as well the men of [every] city, as the beast, and all that came to hand: also they set on fire all the cities that they came to.

{Judges 21:1} Now the men of Israel had sworn in Mizpeh, saying, There shall not any of us give his daughter unto Benjamin to wife.

{Judges 21:2} And the people came to the house of God, and abode there till even before God, and lifted up their voices, and wept sore;

{Judges 21:3} And said, O LORD God of Israel, why is this come to pass in Israel, that there should be to day one tribe lacking in Israel?

{Judges 21:4} And it came to pass on the morrow, that the people rose early, and built there an altar, and offered burnt offerings and peace offerings.

{Judges 21:5} And the children of Israel said, Who [is there] among all the tribes of Israel that came not up with the congregation unto the LORD? For they had made a great oath concerning him that came not up to the LORD to Mizpeh, saying, He shall surely be put to death.

{Judges 21:6} And the children of Israel repented them for Benjamin their brother, and said, There is one tribe cut off from Israel this day.

{Judges 21:7} How shall we do for wives for them that remain, seeing we have sworn by the LORD that we will not give them of our daughters to wives?

{Judges 21:8} And they said, What one [is there] of the tribes of Israel that came not up to Mizpeh to the LORD? And, behold, there came none to the camp from Jabesh-gilead to the assembly.

{Judges 21:9} For the people were numbered, and, behold, [there were] none of the inhabitants of Jabeshgilead there.

{Judges 21:10} And the congregation sent thither twelve thousand men of the valiantest, and commanded them, saying, Go and smite the inhabitants of Jabesh-gilead with the edge of the sword, with the women and the children.

{Judges 21:11} And this [is] the thing that ye shall do, Ye shall utterly destroy every male, and every woman that hath lain by man.

{Judges 21:12} And they found among the inhabitants of Jabesh-gilead four hundred young virgins, that had known no man by lying with any male: and they brought them unto the camp to Shiloh, which is in the land of Canaan.

{Judges 21:13} And the whole congregation sent [some] to speak to the children of Benjamin that [were] in the rock Rimmon, and to call peaceably unto them.

{Judges 21:14} And Benjamin came again at that time; and they gave them wives which they had saved alive of the women of Jabeshgilead: and yet so they sufficed them not.

{Judges 21:15} And the people repented them for Benjamin, because that the LORD had made a breach in the tribes of Israel.

{Judges 21:16} Then the elders of the congregation said, How shall we do for wives for them that remain, seeing the women are destroyed out of Benjamin?

{Judges 21:17} And they said, [There must be] an inheritance for them that be escaped of Benjamin, that a tribe be not destroyed out of Israel.

{Judges 21:18} Howbeit we may not give them wives of our daughters: for the children of Israel have sworn, saying, Cursed [be] he that giveth a wife to Benjamin.

{Judges 21:19} Then they said, Behold, [there is] a feast of the LORD in Shiloh yearly [in a place] which [is] on the north side of Bethel, on the east side of the highway that goeth up from Bethel to Shechem, and on the south of Lebonah.

{Judges 21:20} Therefore they commanded the children of Benjamin, saying, Go and lie in wait in the vineyards;

{Judges 21:21} And see, and, behold, if the daughters of Shiloh come out to dance in dances, then come ye out of the vineyards, and catch you every man his wife of the daughters of Shiloh, and go to the land of Benjamin.

{Judges 21:22} And it shall be, when their fathers or their brethren come unto us to complain, that we will say unto them, Be favourable unto them for our sakes: because we reserved not to each man his wife in the war: for ye did not give unto them at this time, [that] ye should be guilty.

{Judges 21:23} And the children of Benjamin did so, and took [them] wives, according to their number, of them that danced, whom they caught: and they went and returned unto their inheritance, and repaired the cities, and dwelt in them.

{Judges 21:24} And the children of Israel departed thence at that time, every man to his tribe and to his family, and they went out from thence every man to his inheritance.

{Judges 21:25} In those days [there was] no king in Israel: every man did [that which was] right in his own eyes.

## The Book of Ruth

{Ruth 1:1} Now it came to pass in the days when the judges ruled, that there was a famine in the land. And a certain man of Bethlehemjudah went to sojourn in the country of Moab, he, and his wife, and his two sons.

{Ruth 1:2} And the name of the man [was] Elimelech, and the name of his wife Naomi, and the name of his two sons Mahlon and Chilion, Ephrathites of Bethlehemjudah. And they came into the country of Moab, and continued there.

{Ruth 1:3} And Elimelech Naomi's husband died; and she was left, and her two sons.

{Ruth 1:4} And they took them wives of the women of Moab; the name of the one [was] Orpah, and the name of the other Ruth: and they dwelled there about ten years.

{Ruth 1:5} And Mahlon and Chilion died also both of them; and the woman was left of her two sons and her husband.

{Ruth 1:6} Then she arose with her daughters in law, that she might return from the country of Moab: for she had heard in the country of Moab how that the LORD had visited his people in giving them bread.

{Ruth 1:7} Wherefore she went forth out of the place where she was, and her two daughters in law with her; and they went on the way to return unto the land of Judah.

{Ruth 1:8} And Naomi said unto her two daughters in law, Go, return each to her mother's house: the LORD deal kindly with you, as ye have dealt with the dead, and with me.

{Ruth 1:9} The LORD grant you that ye may find rest, each [of you] in the house of her husband. Then she kissed them; and they lifted up their voice, and wept.

{Ruth 1:10} And they said unto her, Surely we will return with thee unto thy people.

{Ruth 1:11} And Naomi said, Turn again, my daughters: why will ye go with me? [are] there yet [any more] sons in my womb, that they may be your husbands?

{Ruth 1:12} Turn again, my daughters, go [your way;] for I am too old to have an husband. If I should say, I have hope, [if] I should have an husband also to night, and should also bear sons;

{Ruth 1:13} Would ye tarry for them till they were grown? would ye stay for them from having husbands? nay, my daughters; for it grieveth me much for your sakes that the hand of the LORD is gone out against me.

{Ruth 1:14} And they lifted up their voice, and wept again: and Orpah kissed her mother in law; but Ruth clave unto her.

{Ruth 1:15} And she said, Behold, thy sister in law is gone back unto her people, and unto her gods: return thou after thy sister in law.

{Ruth 1:16} And Ruth said, Intreat me not to leave thee, [or] to return from following after thee: for whither thou goest, I will go; and where thou lodgest, I will lodge: thy people [shall be] my people, and thy God my God:

{Ruth 1:17} Where thou diest, will I die, and there will I be buried: the LORD do so to me, and more also, [if ought] but death part thee and me.

{Ruth 1:18} When she saw that she was stedfastly minded to go with her, then she left speaking unto her.

{Ruth 1:19} So they two went until they came to Bethlehem. And it came to pass, when they were come to Bethlehem, that all the city was moved about them, and they said, [Is] this Naomi?

{Ruth 1:20} And she said unto them, Call me not Naomi, call me Mara: for the Almighty hath dealt very bitterly with me.

{Ruth 1:21} I went out full, and the LORD hath brought me home again empty: why [then] call ye me Naomi, seeing the LORD hath testified against me, and the Almighty hath afflicted me?

{Ruth 1:22} So Naomi returned, and Ruth the Moabitess, her daughter in law, with her, which returned out of the country of Moab: and they came to Bethlehem in the beginning of barley harvest.

{Ruth 2:1} And Naomi had a kinsman of her husband's, a mighty man of wealth, of the family of Elimelech; and his name [was] Boaz.

{Ruth 2:2} And Ruth the Moabitess said unto Naomi, Let me now go to the field, and glean ears of corn after [him] in whose sight I shall find grace. And she said unto her, Go, my daughter.

{Ruth 2:3} And she went, and came, and gleaned in the field after the reapers: and her hap was to light on a part of the field [belonging] unto Boaz, who [was] of the kindred of Elimelech.

{Ruth 2:4} And behold, Boaz came from Bethlehem, and said unto the reapers, The LORD [be] with you. And they answered him, The LORD bless thee.

{Ruth 2:5} Then said Boaz unto his servant that was set over the reapers, Whose damsel [is] this?

{Ruth 2:6} And the servant that was set over the reapers answered and said, It [is] the Moabitish damsel that came back with Naomi out of the country of Moab:

{Ruth 2:7} And she said, I pray you, let me glean and gather after the reapers among the sheaves: so she came, and hath continued even from the morning until now, that she tarried a little in the house.

{Ruth 2:8} Then said Boaz unto Ruth, Hearest thou not, my daughter? Go not to glean in another field, neither go from hence, but abide here fast by my maidens:

{Ruth 2:9} [Let] thine eyes [be] on the field that they do reap, and go thou after them: have I not charged the young men that they shall not touch thee? and when thou art athirst, go unto the vessels, and drink of [that] which the young men have drawn.

{Ruth 2:10} Then she fell on her face, and bowed herself to the ground, and said unto him, Why have I found grace in thine eyes, that thou shouldest take knowledge of me, seeing I [am] a stranger?

{Ruth 2:11} And Boaz answered and said unto her, It hath fully been shewed me, all that thou hast done unto thy mother in law since the death of thine husband: and [how] thou hast left thy father and thy mother, and the land of thy nativity, and art come unto a people which thou knewest not heretofore.

{Ruth 2:12} The LORD recompense thy work, and a full reward be given thee of the LORD God of Israel, under whose wings thou art come to trust.

{Ruth 2:13} Then she said, Let me find favour in thy sight, my lord; for that thou hast comforted me, and for that thou hast spoken friendly unto thine handmaid, though I be not like unto one of thine handmaidens.

{Ruth 2:14} And Boaz said unto her, At mealtime come thou hither, and eat of the bread, and dip thy morsel in the vinegar. And she sat beside the reapers: and he reached her parched [corn,] and she did eat, and was sufficed, and left.

{Ruth 2:15} And when she was risen up to glean, Boaz commanded his young men, saying, Let her glean even among the sheaves, and reproach her not:

{Ruth 2:16} And let fall also [some] of the handfuls of purpose for her, and leave [them,] that she may glean [them,] and rebuke her not.

{Ruth 2:17} So she gleaned in the field until even, and beat out that she had gleaned: and it was about an ephah of barley.

{Ruth 2:18} And she took [it] up, and went into the city: and her mother in law saw what she had gleaned: and she brought forth, and gave to her that she had



reserved after she was sufficed.

{Ruth 2:19} And her mother in law said unto her, Where hast thou gleaned to day? and where wroughtest thou? blessed be he that did take knowledge of thee. And she shewed her mother in law with whom she had wrought, and said, The man's name with whom I wrought to day [is] Boaz.

{Ruth 2:20} And Naomi said unto her daughter in law, Blessed [be] he of the LORD, who hath not left off his kindness to the living and to the dead. And Naomi said unto her, The man [is] near of kin unto us, one of our next kinsmen.

{Ruth 2:21} And Ruth the Moabite said, He said unto me also, Thou shalt keep fast by my young men, until they have ended all my harvest.

{Ruth 2:22} And Naomi said unto Ruth her daughter in law, [It is] good, my daughter, that thou go out with his maidens, that they meet thee not in any other field.

{Ruth 2:23} So she kept fast by the maidens of Boaz to glean unto the end of barley harvest and of wheat harvest; and dwelt with her mother in law.

{Ruth 3:1} Then Naomi her mother in law said unto her, My daughter, shall I not seek rest for thee, that it may be well with thee?

{Ruth 3:2} And now [is] not Boaz of our kindred, with whose maidens thou wast? Behold, he winnoweth barley to night in the threshingfloor.

{Ruth 3:3} Wash thyself therefore, and anoint thee, and put thy raiment upon thee, and get thee down to the floor: [but] make not thyself known unto the man, until he shall have done eating and drinking.

{Ruth 3:4} And it shall be, when he lieth down, that thou shalt mark the place where he shall lie, and thou shalt go in, and uncover his feet, and lay thee down; and he will tell thee what thou shalt do.

{Ruth 3:5} And she said unto her, All that thou sayest unto me I will do.

{Ruth 3:6} And she went down unto the floor, and did according to all that her mother in law bade her.

{Ruth 3:7} And when Boaz had eaten and drunk, and his heart was merry, he went to lie down at the end of the heap of corn: and she came softly, and uncovered his feet, and laid her down.

{Ruth 3:8} And it came to pass at midnight, that the man was afraid, and turned himself: and, behold, a woman lay at his feet.

{Ruth 3:9} And he said, Who [art] thou? And she answered, I [am] Ruth thine handmaid: spread therefore thy skirt over thine handmaid; for thou [art] a near kinsman.

{Ruth 3:10} And he said, Blessed [be] thou of the LORD, my daughter: [for] thou hast shewed more kindness in the latter end than at the beginning, inasmuch as thou followedst not young men, whether poor or rich.

{Ruth 3:11} And now, my daughter, fear not; I will do to thee all that thou requirest: for all the city of my people doth know that thou [art] a virtuous woman.

{Ruth 3:12} And now it is true that I [am thy] near kinsman: howbeit there is a kinsman nearer than I.

{Ruth 3:13} Tarry this night, and it shall be in the morning, [that] if he will perform unto thee the part of a kinsman, well; let him do the kinsman's part: but if he will not do the part of a kinsman to thee, then will I do the part of a kinsman to thee, [as] the LORD liveth: lie down until the morning.

{Ruth 3:14} And she lay at his feet until the morning: and she rose up before one could know another. And he said, Let it not be known that a woman came into the floor.

{Ruth 3:15} Also he said, Bring the vail that [thou hast] upon thee, and hold it.

And when she held it, he measured six [measures] of barley, and laid [it] on her: and she went into the city.

{Ruth 3:16} And when she came to her mother in law, she said, Who [art] thou, my daughter? And she told her all that the man had done to her.

{Ruth 3:17} And she said, These six [measures] of barley gave he me; for he said to me, Go not empty unto thy mother in law.

{Ruth 3:18} Then said she, Sit still, my daughter, until thou know how the matter will fall: for the man will not be in rest, until he have finished the thing this day.

{Ruth 4:1} Then went Boaz up to the gate, and sat him down there: and, behold, the kinsman of whom Boaz spake came by; unto whom he said, Ho, such a one! turn aside, sit down here. And he turned aside, and sat down.

{Ruth 4:2} And he took ten men of the elders of the city, and said, Sit ye down here. And they sat down.

{Ruth 4:3} And he said unto the kinsman, Naomi, that is come again out of the country of Moab, selleth a parcel of land, which [was] our brother Elimelech's:

{Ruth 4:4} And I thought to advertise thee, saying, Buy [it] before the inhabitants, and before the elders of my people. If thou wilt redeem [it,] redeem [it:] but if thou wilt not redeem [it, then] tell me, that I may know: for [there is] none to redeem [it] beside thee; and I [am] after thee. And he said, I will redeem [it. ]

{Ruth 4:5} Then said Boaz, What day thou buyest the field of the hand of Naomi, thou must buy [it] also of Ruth the Moabitess, the wife of the dead, to raise up the name of the dead upon his inheritance.

{Ruth 4:6} And the kinsman said, I cannot redeem [it] for myself, lest I mar mine own inheritance: redeem thou my right to thyself; for I cannot redeem it.

{Ruth 4:7} Now this [was the manner] in former time in Israel concerning redeeming and concerning changing, for to confirm all things; a man plucked off his shoe, and gave [it] to his neighbour: and this [was] a testimony in Israel.

{Ruth 4:8} Therefore the kinsman said unto Boaz, Buy [it] for thee. So he drew off his shoe.

{Ruth 4:9} And Boaz said unto the elders, and [unto] all the people, Ye [are] witnesses this day, that I have bought all that [was] Elimelech's, and all that [was] Chilion's and Mahlon's, of the hand of Naomi.

{Ruth 4:10} Moreover Ruth the Moabitess, the wife of Mahlon, have I purchased to be my wife, to raise up the name of the dead upon his inheritance, that the name of the dead be not cut off from among his brethren, and from the gate of his place: ye [are] witnesses this day.

{Ruth 4:11} And all the people that [were] in the gate, and the elders, said, [We are] witnesses. The LORD make the woman that is come into thine house like Rachel and like Leah, which two did build the house of Israel: and do thou worthily in Ephratah, and be famous in Bethlehem:

{Ruth 4:12} And let thy house be like the house of Pharez, whom Tamar bare unto Judah, of the seed which the LORD shall give thee of this young woman.

{Ruth 4:13} So Boaz took Ruth, and she was his wife: and when he went in unto her, the LORD gave her conception, and she bare a son.

{Ruth 4:14} And the women said unto Naomi, Blessed [be] the LORD, which hath not left thee this day without a kinsman, that his name may be famous in Israel.

{Ruth 4:15} And he shall be unto thee a restorer of [thy] life, and a nourisher of thine old age: for thy daughter in law, which loveth thee, which is better to thee than seven sons, hath born him.

{Ruth 4:16} And Naomi took the child, and laid it in her bosom, and became

nurse unto it.

{Ruth 4:17} And the women her neighbours gave it a name, saying, There is a son born to Naomi; and they called his name Obed: he [is] the father of Jesse, the father of David.

{Ruth 4:18} Now these [are] the generations of Pharez: Pharez begat Hezron,

{Ruth 4:19} And Hezron begat Ram, and Ram begat Amminadab,

{Ruth 4:20} And Amminadab begat Nahshon, and Nahshon begat Salmon,

{Ruth 4:21} And Salmon begat Boaz, and Boaz begat Obed,

{Ruth 4:22} And Obed begat Jesse, and Jesse begat David.

## **The First Book of Samuel Otherwise Called the First Book of the Kings**

{1 Samuel 1:1} Now there was a certain man of Ramathaimzophim, of mount Ephraim, and his name was Elkanah, the son of Jeroham, the son of Elihu, the son of Tohu, the son of Zuph, an Ephrathite:

{1 Samuel 1:2} And he had two wives; the name of the one [was] Hannah, and the name of the other Peninnah: and Peninnah had children, but Hannah had no children.

{1 Samuel 1:3} And this man went up out of his city yearly to worship and to sacrifice unto the LORD of hosts in Shiloh. And the two sons of Eli, Hophni and Phinehas, the priests of the LORD, [were] there.

{1 Samuel 1:4} And when the time was that Elkanah offered, he gave to Peninnah his wife, and to all her sons and her daughters, portions:

{1 Samuel 1:5} But unto Hannah he gave a worthy portion; for he loved Hannah: but the LORD had shut up her womb.

{1 Samuel 1:6} And her adversary also provoked her sore, for to make her fret, because the LORD had shut up her womb.

{1 Samuel 1:7} And [as] he did so year by year, when she went up to the house of the LORD, so she provoked her; therefore she wept, and did not eat.

{1 Samuel 1:8} Then said Elkanah her husband to her, Hannah, why weepest thou? and why eatest thou not? and why is thy heart grieved? [am] not I better to thee than ten sons?

{1 Samuel 1:9} So Hannah rose up after they had eaten in Shiloh, and after they had drunk. Now Eli the priest sat upon a seat by a post of the temple of the LORD.

{1 Samuel 1:10} And she [was] in bitterness of soul, and prayed unto the LORD, and wept sore.

{1 Samuel 1:11} And she vowed a vow, and said, O LORD of hosts, if thou wilt indeed look on the affliction of thine handmaid, and remember me, and not forget thine handmaid, but wilt give unto thine handmaid a man child, then I will give him unto the LORD all the days of his life, and there shall no razor come upon his head.

{1 Samuel 1:12} And it came to pass, as she continued praying before the LORD, that Eli marked her mouth.

{1 Samuel 1:13} Now Hannah, she spake in her heart; only her lips moved, but her voice was not heard: therefore Eli thought she had been drunken.

{1 Samuel 1:14} And Eli said unto her, How long wilt thou be drunken? put away thy wine from thee.

{1 Samuel 1:15} And Hannah answered and said, No, my lord, I [am] a woman of a sorrowful spirit: I have drunken neither wine nor strong drink, but have poured out my soul before the LORD.

{1 Samuel 1:16} Count not thine handmaid for a daughter of Belial: for out of the abundance of my complaint and grief have I spoken hitherto.

{1 Samuel 1:17} Then Eli answered and said, Go in peace: and the God of Israel grant [thee] thy petition that thou hast asked of him.

{1 Samuel 1:18} And she said, Let thine handmaid find grace in thy sight. So the woman went her way, and did eat, and her countenance was no more [sad.]

{1 Samuel 1:19} And they rose up in the morning early, and worshipped before the LORD, and returned, and came to their house to Ramah: and Elkanah knew Hannah his wife; and the LORD remembered her.

{1 Samuel 1:20} Wherefore it came to pass, when the time was come about after Hannah had conceived, that she bare a son, and called his name Samuel, [saying,] Because I have asked him of the LORD.

{1 Samuel 1:21} And the man Elkanah, and all his house, went up to offer unto the LORD the yearly sacrifice, and his vow.

{1 Samuel 1:22} But Hannah went not up; for she said unto her husband, [I will not go up] until the child be weaned, and [then] I will bring him, that he may appear before the LORD, and there abide for ever.

{1 Samuel 1:23} And Elkanah her husband said unto her, Do what seemeth thee good; tarry until thou have weaned him; only the LORD establish his word. So the woman abode, and gave her son suck until she weaned him.

{1 Samuel 1:24} And when she had weaned him, she took him up with her, with three bullocks, and one ephah of flour, and a bottle of wine, and brought him unto the house of the LORD in Shiloh: and the child [was] young.

{1 Samuel 1:25} And they slew a bullock, and brought the child to Eli.

{1 Samuel 1:26} And she said, Oh my lord, [as] thy soul liveth, my lord, I [am] the woman that stood by thee here, praying unto the LORD.

{1 Samuel 1:27} For this child I prayed; and the LORD hath given me my petition which I asked of him:

{1 Samuel 1:28} Therefore also I have lent him to the LORD; as long as he liveth he shall be lent to the LORD. And he worshipped the LORD there.

{1 Samuel 2:1} And Hannah prayed, and said, My heart rejoiceth in the LORD, mine horn is exalted in the LORD: my mouth is enlarged over mine enemies; because I rejoice in thy salvation.

{1 Samuel 2:2} [There is] none holy as the LORD: for [there is] none beside thee: neither [is there] any rock like our God.

{1 Samuel 2:3} Talk no more so exceeding proudly; let [not] arrogancy come out of your mouth: for the LORD is a God of knowledge, and by him actions are weighed.

{1 Samuel 2:4} The bows of the mighty men [are] broken, and they that stumbled are girded with strength.

{1 Samuel 2:5} [They that were] full have hired out themselves for bread; and [they that were] hungry ceased: so that the barren hath born seven; and she that hath many children is waxed feeble.

{1 Samuel 2:6} The LORD killeth, and maketh alive: he bringeth down to the grave, and bringeth up.

{1 Samuel 2:7} The LORD maketh poor, and maketh rich: he bringeth low, and lifteth up.

{1 Samuel 2:8} He raiseth up the poor out of the dust, [and] lifteth up the beggar from the dunghill, to set [them] among princes, and to make them inherit the throne of glory: for the pillars of the earth [are] the LORD'S, and he hath set the world upon them.

{1 Samuel 2:9} He will keep the feet of his saints, and the wicked shall be silent in darkness; for by strength shall no man prevail.

{1 Samuel 2:10} The adversaries of the LORD shall be broken to pieces; out of heaven shall he thunder upon them: the LORD shall judge the ends of the earth; and he shall give strength unto his king, and exalt the horn of his anointed.

{1 Samuel 2:11} And Elkanah went to Ramah to his house. And the child did minister unto the LORD before Eli the priest.

{1 Samuel 2:12} Now the sons of Eli [were] sons of Belial; they knew not the LORD.

{1 Samuel 2:13} And the priest's custom with the people [was, that,] when any

man offered sacrifice, the priest's servant came, while the flesh was in seething, with a fleshhook of three teeth in his hand;

{ 1 Samuel 2:14 } And he struck [it] into the pan, or kettle, or caldron, or pot; all that the fleshhook brought up the priest took for himself. So they did in Shiloh unto all the Israelites that came thither.

{ 1 Samuel 2:15 } Also before they burnt the fat, the priest's servant came, and said to the man that sacrificed, Give flesh to roast for the priest; for he will not have sodden flesh of thee, but raw.

{ 1 Samuel 2:16 } And [if] any man said unto him, Let them not fail to burn the fat presently, and [then] take [as much] as thy soul desireth; then he would answer him, [Nay;] but thou shalt give [it me] now: and if not, I will take [it] by force.

{ 1 Samuel 2:17 } Wherefore the sin of the young men was very great before the LORD: for men abhorred the offering of the LORD.

{ 1 Samuel 2:18 } But Samuel ministered before the LORD, [being] a child, girded with a linen ephod.

{ 1 Samuel 2:19 } Moreover his mother made him a little coat, and brought [it] to him from year to year, when she came up with her husband to offer the yearly sacrifice.

{ 1 Samuel 2:20 } And Eli blessed Elkanah and his wife, and said, The LORD give thee seed of this woman for the loan which is lent to the LORD. And they went unto their own home.

{ 1 Samuel 2:21 } And the LORD visited Hannah, so that she conceived, and bare three sons and two daughters. And the child Samuel grew before the LORD.

{ 1 Samuel 2:22 } Now Eli was very old, and heard all that his sons did unto all Israel; and how they lay with the women that assembled [at] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

{ 1 Samuel 2:23 } And he said unto them, Why do ye such things? for I hear of your evil dealings by all this people.

{ 1 Samuel 2:24 } Nay, my sons; for [it is] no good report that I hear: ye make the LORD'S people to transgress.

{ 1 Samuel 2:25 } If one man sin against another, the judge shall judge him: but if a man sin against the LORD, who shall intreat for him? Notwithstanding they hearkened not unto the voice of their father, because the LORD would slay them.

{ 1 Samuel 2:26 } And the child Samuel grew on, and was in favour both with the LORD, and also with men.

{ 1 Samuel 2:27 } And there came a man of God unto Eli, and said unto him, Thus saith the LORD, Did I plainly appear unto the house of thy father, when they were in Egypt in Pharaoh's house?

{ 1 Samuel 2:28 } And did I choose him out of all the tribes of Israel [to be] my priest, to offer upon mine altar, to burn incense, to wear an ephod before me? and did I give unto the house of thy father all the offerings made by fire of the children of Israel?

{ 1 Samuel 2:29 } Wherefore kick ye at my sacrifice and at mine offering, which I have commanded [in my] habitation; and honourest thy sons above me, to make yourselves fat with the chiefest of all the offerings of Israel my people?

{ 1 Samuel 2:30 } Wherefore the LORD God of Israel saith, I said indeed [that] thy house, and the house of thy father, should walk before me for ever: but now the LORD saith, Be it far from me; for them that honour me I will honour, and they that despise me shall be lightly esteemed.

{ 1 Samuel 2:31 } Behold, the days come, that I will cut off thine arm, and the arm of thy father's house, that there shall not be an old man in thine house.

{ 1 Samuel 2:32 } And thou shalt see an enemy [in my] habitation, in all [the

wealth] which [God] shall give Israel: and there shall not be an old man in thine house for ever.

{ 1 Samuel 2:33 } And the man of thine, [whom] I shall not cut off from mine altar, [shall be] to consume thine eyes, and to grieve thine heart: and all the increase of thine house shall die in the flower of their age.

{ 1 Samuel 2:34 } And this [shall be] a sign unto thee, that shall come upon thy two sons, on Hophni and Phinehas; in one day they shall die both of them.

{ 1 Samuel 2:35 } And I will raise me up a faithful priest, [that] shall do according to [that] which [is] in mine heart and in my mind: and I will build him a sure house; and he shall walk before mine anointed for ever.

{ 1 Samuel 2:36 } And it shall come to pass, [that] every one that is left in thine house shall come [and] crouch to him for a piece of silver and a morsel of bread, and shall say, Put me, I pray thee, into one of the priests' offices, that I may eat a piece of bread.

{ 1 Samuel 3:1 } And the child Samuel ministered unto the LORD before Eli. And the word of the LORD was precious in those days; [there was] no open vision.

{ 1 Samuel 3:2 } And it came to pass at that time, when Eli [was] laid down in his place, and his eyes began to wax dim, [that] he could not see;

{ 1 Samuel 3:3 } And ere the lamp of God went out in the temple of the LORD, where the ark of God [was,] and Samuel was laid down [to sleep; ]

{ 1 Samuel 3:4 } That the LORD called Samuel: and he answered, Here [am] I.

{ 1 Samuel 3:5 } And he ran unto Eli, and said, Here [am] I; for thou calledst me. And he said, I called not; lie down again. And he went and lay down.

{ 1 Samuel 3:6 } And the LORD called yet again, Samuel. And Samuel arose and went to Eli, and said, Here [am] I; for thou didst call me. And he answered, I called not, my son; lie down again.

{ 1 Samuel 3:7 } Now Samuel did not yet know the LORD, neither was the word of the LORD yet revealed unto him.

{ 1 Samuel 3:8 } And the LORD called Samuel again the third time. And he arose and went to Eli, and said, Here [am] I; for thou didst call me. And Eli perceived that the LORD had called the child.

{ 1 Samuel 3:9 } Therefore Eli said unto Samuel, Go, lie down: and it shall be, if he call thee, that thou shalt say, Speak, LORD; for thy servant heareth. So Samuel went and lay down in his place.

{ 1 Samuel 3:10 } And the LORD came, and stood, and called as at other times, Samuel, Samuel. Then Samuel answered, Speak; for thy servant heareth.

{ 1 Samuel 3:11 } And the LORD said to Samuel, Behold, I will do a thing in Israel, at which both the ears of every one that heareth it shall tingle.

{ 1 Samuel 3:12 } In that day I will perform against Eli all [things] which I have spoken concerning his house: when I begin, I will also make an end.

{ 1 Samuel 3:13 } For I have told him that I will judge his house for ever for the iniquity which he knoweth; because his sons made themselves vile, and he restrained them not.

{ 1 Samuel 3:14 } And therefore I have sworn unto the house of Eli, that the iniquity of Eli's house shall not be purged with sacrifice nor offering for ever.

{ 1 Samuel 3:15 } And Samuel lay until the morning, and opened the doors of the house of the LORD. And Samuel feared to shew Eli the vision.

{ 1 Samuel 3:16 } Then Eli called Samuel, and said, Samuel, my son. And he answered, Here [am] I.

{ 1 Samuel 3:17 } And he said, What [is] the thing that [the LORD] hath said unto thee? I pray thee hide [it] not from me: God do so to thee, and more also, if thou hide [any] thing from me of all the things that he said unto thee.

{1 Samuel 3:18} And Samuel told him every whit, and hid nothing from him. And he said, It [is] the LORD: let him do what seemeth him good.

{1 Samuel 3:19} And Samuel grew, and the LORD was with him, and did let none of his words fall to the ground.

{1 Samuel 3:20} And all Israel from Dan even to Beer-sheba knew that Samuel [was] established [to be] a prophet of the LORD.

{1 Samuel 3:21} And the LORD appeared again in Shiloh: for the LORD revealed himself to Samuel in Shiloh by the word of the LORD.

{1 Samuel 4:1} And the word of Samuel came to all Israel. Now Israel went out against the Philistines to battle, and pitched beside Eben-ezer: and the Philistines pitched in Aphek.

{1 Samuel 4:2} And the Philistines put themselves in array against Israel: and when they joined battle, Israel was smitten before the Philistines: and they slew of the army in the field about four thousand men.

{1 Samuel 4:3} And when the people were come into the camp, the elders of Israel said, Wherefore hath the LORD smitten us to day before the Philistines? Let us fetch the ark of the covenant of the LORD out of Shiloh unto us, that, when it cometh among us, it may save us out of the hand of our enemies.

{1 Samuel 4:4} So the people sent to Shiloh, that they might bring from thence the ark of the covenant of the LORD of hosts, which dwelleth [between] the cherubims: and the two sons of Eli, Hophni and Phinehas, [were] there with the ark of the covenant of God.

{1 Samuel 4:5} And when the ark of the covenant of the LORD came into the camp, all Israel shouted with a great shout, so that the earth rang again.

{1 Samuel 4:6} And when the Philistines heard the noise of the shout, they said, What [meaneth] the noise of this great shout in the camp of the Hebrews? And they understood that the ark of the LORD was come into the camp.

{1 Samuel 4:7} And the Philistines were afraid, for they said, God is come into the camp. And they said, Woe unto us! for there hath not been such a thing heretofore.

{1 Samuel 4:8} Woe unto us! who shall deliver us out of the hand of these mighty Gods? these [are] the Gods that smote the Egyptians with all the plagues in the wilderness.

{1 Samuel 4:9} Be strong, and quit yourselves like men, O ye Philistines, that ye be not servants unto the Hebrews, as they have been to you: quit yourselves like men, and fight.

{1 Samuel 4:10} And the Philistines fought, and Israel was smitten, and they fled every man into his tent: and there was a very great slaughter; for there fell of Israel thirty thousand footmen.

{1 Samuel 4:11} And the ark of God was taken; and the two sons of Eli, Hophni and Phinehas, were slain.

{1 Samuel 4:12} And there ran a man of Benjamin out of the army, and came to Shiloh the same day with his clothes rent, and with earth upon his head.

{1 Samuel 4:13} And when he came, lo, Eli sat upon a seat by the wayside watching: for his heart trembled for the ark of God. And when the man came into the city, and told [it,] all the city cried out.

{1 Samuel 4:14} And when Eli heard the noise of the crying, he said, What [meaneth] the noise of this tumult? And the man came in hastily, and told Eli.

{1 Samuel 4:15} Now Eli was ninety and eight years old; and his eyes were dim, that he could not see.

{1 Samuel 4:16} And the man said unto Eli, I [am] he that came out of the army, and I fled to day out of the army. And he said, What is there done, my son?



{1 Samuel 4:17} And the messenger answered and said, Israel is fled before the Philistines, and there hath been also a great slaughter among the people, and thy two sons also, Hophni and Phinehas, are dead, and the ark of God is taken.

{1 Samuel 4:18} And it came to pass, when he made mention of the ark of God, that he fell from off the seat backward by the side of the gate, and his neck brake, and he died: for he was an old man, and heavy. And he had judged Israel forty years.

{1 Samuel 4:19} And his daughter in law, Phinehas' wife, was with child, [near] to be delivered: and when she heard the tidings that the ark of God was taken, and that her father in law and her husband were dead, she bowed herself and travailed; for her pains came upon her.

{1 Samuel 4:20} And about the time of her death the women that stood by her said unto her, Fear not; for thou hast born a son. But she answered not, neither did she regard [it. ]

{1 Samuel 4:21} And she named the child I-chabod, saying, The glory is departed from Israel: because the ark of God was taken, and because of her father in law and her husband.

{1 Samuel 4:22} And she said, The glory is departed from Israel: for the ark of God is taken.

{1 Samuel 5:1} And the Philistines took the ark of God, and brought it from Eben-ezer unto Ashdod.

{1 Samuel 5:2} When the Philistines took the ark of God, they brought it into the house of Dagon, and set it by Dagon.

{1 Samuel 5:3} And when they of Ashdod arose early on the morrow, behold, Dagon [was] fallen upon his face to the earth before the ark of the LORD. And they took Dagon, and set him in his place again.

{1 Samuel 5:4} And when they arose early on the morrow morning, behold, Dagon [was] fallen upon his face to the ground before the ark of the LORD; and the head of Dagon and both the palms of his hands [were] cut off upon the threshold; only [the stump of] Dagon was left to him.

{1 Samuel 5:5} Therefore neither the priests of Dagon, nor any that come into Dagon's house, tread on the threshold of Dagon in Ashdod unto this day.

{1 Samuel 5:6} But the hand of the LORD was heavy upon them of Ashdod, and he destroyed them, and smote them with emerods, [even] Ashdod and the coasts thereof.

{1 Samuel 5:7} And when the men of Ashdod saw that [it was] so, they said, The ark of the God of Israel shall not abide with us: for his hand is sore upon us, and upon Dagon our god.

{1 Samuel 5:8} They sent therefore and gathered all the lords of the Philistines unto them, and said, What shall we do with the ark of the God of Israel? And they answered, Let the ark of the God of Israel be carried about unto Gath. And they carried the ark of the God of Israel about [thither. ]

{1 Samuel 5:9} And it was [so,] that, after they had carried it about, the hand of the LORD was against the city with a very great destruction: and he smote the men of the city, both small and great, and they had emerods in their secret parts.

{1 Samuel 5:10} Therefore they sent the ark of God to Ekron. And it came to pass, as the ark of God came to Ekron, that the Ekronites cried out, saying, They have brought about the ark of the God of Israel to us, to slay us and our people.

{1 Samuel 5:11} So they sent and gathered together all the lords of the Philistines, and said, Send away the ark of the God of Israel, and let it go again to his own place, that it slay us not, and our people: for there was a deadly destruction throughout all the city; the hand of God was very heavy there.

{1 Samuel 5:12} And the men that died not were smitten with the emerods: and the cry of the city went up to heaven.

{1 Samuel 6:1} And the ark of the LORD was in the country of the Philistines seven months.

{1 Samuel 6:2} And the Philistines called for the priests and the diviners, saying, What shall we do to the ark of the LORD? tell us wherewith we shall send it to his place.

{1 Samuel 6:3} And they said, If ye send away the ark of the God of Israel, send it not empty; but in any wise return him a trespass offering: then ye shall be healed, and it shall be known to you why his hand is not removed from you.

{1 Samuel 6:4} Then said they, What [shall be] the trespass offering which we shall return to him? They answered, Five golden emerods, and five golden mice, [according to] the number of the lords of the Philistines: for one plague was on you all, and on your lords.

{1 Samuel 6:5} Wherefore ye shall make images of your emerods, and images of your mice that mar the land; and ye shall give glory unto the God of Israel: peradventure he will lighten his hand from off you, and from off your gods, and from off your land.

{1 Samuel 6:6} Wherefore then do ye harden your hearts, as the Egyptians and Pharaoh hardened their hearts? when he had wrought wonderfully among them, did they not let the people go, and they departed?

{1 Samuel 6:7} Now therefore make a new cart, and take two milch kine, on which there hath come no yoke, and tie the kine to the cart, and bring their calves home from them:

{1 Samuel 6:8} And take the ark of the LORD, and lay it upon the cart; and put the jewels of gold, which ye return him [for] a trespass offering, in a coffer by the side thereof; and send it away, that it may go.

{1 Samuel 6:9} And see, if it goeth up by the way of his own coast to Beth-shemesh, [then] he hath done us this great evil: but if not, then we shall know that [it is] not his hand [that] smote us; it [was] a chance [that] happened to us.

{1 Samuel 6:10} And the men did so; and took two milch kine, and tied them to the cart, and shut up their calves at home:

{1 Samuel 6:11} And they laid the ark of the LORD upon the cart, and the coffer with the mice of gold and the images of their emerods.

{1 Samuel 6:12} And the kine took the straight way to the way of Beth-shemesh, [and] went along the highway, lowing as they went, and turned not aside [to] the right hand or [to] the left; and the lords of the Philistines went after them unto the border of Beth-shemesh.

{1 Samuel 6:13} And [they of] Beth-shemesh [were] reaping their wheat harvest in the valley: and they lifted up their eyes, and saw the ark, and rejoiced to see [it.]

{1 Samuel 6:14} And the cart came into the field of Joshua, a Beth-shemite, and stood there, where [there was] a great stone: and they clave the wood of the cart, and offered the kine a burnt offering unto the LORD.

{1 Samuel 6:15} And the Levites took down the ark of the LORD, and the coffer that [was] with it, wherein the jewels of gold [were,] and put [them] on the great stone: and the men of Bethshemesh offered burnt offerings and sacrificed sacrifices the same day unto the LORD.

{1 Samuel 6:16} And when the five lords of the Philistines had seen [it,] they returned to Ekron the same day.

{1 Samuel 6:17} And these [are] the golden emerods which the Philistines returned [for] a trespass offering unto the LORD; for Ashdod one, for Gaza one,

for Askelon one, for Gath one, for Ekron one;

{1 Samuel 6:18} And the golden mice, [according to] the number of all the cities of the Philistines [belonging] to the five lords, [both] of fenced cities, and of country villages, even unto the great [stone] of Abel, whereon they set down the ark of the LORD: [which stone remaineth] unto this day in the field of Joshua, the Bethshemite.

{1 Samuel 6:19} And he smote the men of Beth-shemesh, because they had looked into the ark of the LORD, even he smote of the people fifty thousand and threescore and ten men: and the people lamented, because the LORD had smitten [many] of the people with a great slaughter.

{1 Samuel 6:20} And the men of Beth-shemesh said, Who is able to stand before this holy LORD God? and to whom shall he go up from us?

{1 Samuel 6:21} And they sent messengers to the inhabitants of Kirjath-jearim, saying, The Philistines have brought again the ark of the LORD; come ye down, [and] fetch it up to you.

{1 Samuel 7:1} And the men of Kirjath-jearim came, and brought up the ark of the LORD, and brought it into the house of Abinadab in the hill, and sanctified Eleazar his son to keep the ark of the LORD.

{1 Samuel 7:2} And it came to pass, while the ark abode in Kirjath-jearim, that the time was long; for it was twenty years: and all the house of Israel lamented after the LORD.

{1 Samuel 7:3} And Samuel spake unto all the house of Israel, saying, If ye do return unto the LORD with all your hearts, [then] put away the strange gods and Ashtaroth from among you, and prepare your hearts unto the LORD, and serve him only: and he will deliver you out of the hand of the Philistines.

{1 Samuel 7:4} Then the children of Israel did put away Baalim and Ashtaroth, and served the LORD only.

{1 Samuel 7:5} And Samuel said, Gather all Israel to Mizpeh, and I will pray for you unto the LORD.

{1 Samuel 7:6} And they gathered together to Mizpeh, and drew water, and poured [it] out before the LORD, and fasted on that day, and said there, We have sinned against the LORD. And Samuel judged the children of Israel in Mizpeh.

{1 Samuel 7:7} And when the Philistines heard that the children of Israel were gathered together to Mizpeh, the lords of the Philistines went up against Israel. And when the children of Israel heard [it,] they were afraid of the Philistines.

{1 Samuel 7:8} And the children of Israel said to Samuel, Cease not to cry unto the LORD our God for us, that he will save us out of the hand of the Philistines.

{1 Samuel 7:9} And Samuel took a sucking lamb, and offered [it for] a burnt offering wholly unto the LORD: and Samuel cried unto the LORD for Israel; and the LORD heard him.

{1 Samuel 7:10} And as Samuel was offering up the burnt offering, the Philistines drew near to battle against Israel: but the LORD thundered with a great thunder on that day upon the Philistines, and discomfited them; and they were smitten before Israel.

{1 Samuel 7:11} And the men of Israel went out of Mizpeh, and pursued the Philistines, and smote them, until [they came] under Beth-car.

{1 Samuel 7:12} Then Samuel took a stone, and set [it] between Mizpeh and Shen, and called the name of it Eben-ezer, saying, Hitherto hath the LORD helped us.

{1 Samuel 7:13} So the Philistines were subdued, and they came no more into the coast of Israel: and the hand of the LORD was against the Philistines all the days of Samuel.

{1 Samuel 7:14} And the cities which the Philistines had taken from Israel were restored to Israel, from Ekron even unto Gath; and the coasts thereof did Israel deliver out of the hands of the Philistines. And there was peace between Israel and the Amorites.

{1 Samuel 7:15} And Samuel judged Israel all the days of his life.

{1 Samuel 7:16} And he went from year to year in circuit to Bethel, and Gilgal, and Mizpeh, and judged Israel in all those places.

{1 Samuel 7:17} And his return [was] to Ramah; for there [was] his house; and there he judged Israel; and there he built an altar unto the LORD.

{1 Samuel 8:1} And it came to pass, when Samuel was old, that he made his sons judges over Israel.

{1 Samuel 8:2} Now the name of his firstborn was Joel; and the name of his second, Abiah: [they were] judges in Beer-sheba.

{1 Samuel 8:3} And his sons walked not in his ways, but turned aside after lucre, and took bribes, and perverted judgment.

{1 Samuel 8:4} Then all the elders of Israel gathered themselves together, and came to Samuel unto Ramah,

{1 Samuel 8:5} And said unto him, Behold, thou art old, and thy sons walk not in thy ways: now make us a king to judge us like all the nations.

{1 Samuel 8:6} But the thing displeased Samuel, when they said, Give us a king to judge us. And Samuel prayed unto the LORD.

{1 Samuel 8:7} And the LORD said unto Samuel, Hearken unto the voice of the people in all that they say unto thee: for they have not rejected thee, but they have rejected me, that I should not reign over them.

{1 Samuel 8:8} According to all the works which they have done since the day that I brought them up out of Egypt even unto this day, wherewith they have forsaken me, and served other gods, so do they also unto thee.

{1 Samuel 8:9} Now therefore hearken unto their voice: howbeit yet protest solemnly unto them, and shew them the manner of the king that shall reign over them.

{1 Samuel 8:10} And Samuel told all the words of the LORD unto the people that asked of him a king.

{1 Samuel 8:11} And he said, This will be the manner of the king that shall reign over you: He will take your sons, and appoint [them] for himself, for his chariots, and to be his horsemen; and [some] shall run before his chariots.

{1 Samuel 8:12} And he will appoint him captains over thousands, and captains over fifties; and [will set them] to ear his ground, and to reap his harvest, and to make his instruments of war, and instruments of his chariots.

{1 Samuel 8:13} And he will take your daughters [to be] confectionaries, and [to be] cooks, and [to be] bakers.

{1 Samuel 8:14} And he will take your fields, and your vineyards, and your oliveyards, [even] the best [of them,] and give [them] to his servants.

{1 Samuel 8:15} And he will take the tenth of your seed, and of your vineyards, and give to his officers, and to his servants.

{1 Samuel 8:16} And he will take your menservants, and your maidservants, and your goodliest young men, and your asses, and put [them] to his work.

{1 Samuel 8:17} He will take the tenth of your sheep: and ye shall be his servants.

{1 Samuel 8:18} And ye shall cry out in that day because of your king which ye shall have chosen you; and the LORD will not hear you in that day.

{1 Samuel 8:19} Nevertheless the people refused to obey the voice of Samuel; and they said, Nay; but we will have a king over us;

{1 Samuel 8:20} That we also may be like all the nations; and that our king may

judge us, and go out before us, and fight our battles.

{1 Samuel 8:21} And Samuel heard all the words of the people, and he rehearsed them in the ears of the LORD.

{1 Samuel 8:22} And the LORD said to Samuel, Hearken unto their voice, and make them a king. And Samuel said unto the men of Israel, Go ye every man unto his city.

{1 Samuel 9:1} Now there was a man of Benjamin, whose name [was] Kish, the son of Abiel, the son of Zeror, the son of Bechorath, the son of Aphiah, a Benjamite, a mighty man of power.

{1 Samuel 9:2} And he had a son, whose name [was] Saul, a choice young man, and a goodly: and [there was] not among the children of Israel a goodlier person than he: from his shoulders and upward [he was] higher than any of the people.

{1 Samuel 9:3} And the asses of Kish Saul's father were lost. And Kish said to Saul his son, Take now one of the servants with thee, and arise, go seek the asses.

{1 Samuel 9:4} And he passed through mount Ephraim, and passed through the land of Shalisha, but they found [them] not: then they passed through the land of Shalim, and [there they were] not: and he passed through the land of the Benjamites, but they found [them] not.

{1 Samuel 9:5} [And] when they were come to the land of Zuph, Saul said to his servant that [was] with him, Come, and let us return; lest my father leave [caring] for the asses, and take thought for us.

{1 Samuel 9:6} And he said unto him, Behold now, [there is] in this city a man of God, and [he is] an honourable man; all that he saith cometh surely to pass: now let us go thither; peradventure he can shew us our way that we should go.

{1 Samuel 9:7} Then said Saul to his servant, But, behold, [if] we go, what shall we bring the man? for the bread is spent in our vessels, and [there is] not a present to bring to the man of God: what have we?

{1 Samuel 9:8} And the servant answered Saul again, and said, Behold, I have here at hand the fourth part of a shekel of silver: [that] will I give to the man of God, to tell us our way.

{1 Samuel 9:9} (Beforetime in Israel, when a man went to enquire of God, thus he spake, Come, and let us go to the seer: for [he that is] now [called] a Prophet was beforetime called a Seer.)

{1 Samuel 9:10} Then said Saul to his servant, Well said; come, let us go. So they went unto the city where the man of God [was. ]

{1 Samuel 9:11} [And] as they went up the hill to the city, they found young maidens going out to draw water, and said unto them, Is the seer here?

{1 Samuel 9:12} And they answered them, and said, He is; behold, [he is] before you: make haste now, for he came to day to the city; for [there is] a sacrifice of the people to day in the high place:

{1 Samuel 9:13} As soon as ye be come into the city, ye shall straightway find him, before he go up to the high place to eat: for the people will not eat until he come, because he doth bless the sacrifice; [and] afterwards they eat that be bidden. Now therefore get you up; for about this time ye shall find him.

{1 Samuel 9:14} And they went up into the city: [and] when they were come into the city, behold, Samuel came out against them, for to go up to the high place.

{1 Samuel 9:15} Now the LORD had told Samuel in his ear a day before Saul came, saying,

{1 Samuel 9:16} To morrow about this time I will send thee a man out of the land of Benjamin, and thou shalt anoint him [to be] captain over my people Israel, that he may save my people out of the hand of the Philistines: for I have looked upon my people, because their cry is come unto me.

{1 Samuel 9:17} And when Samuel saw Saul, the LORD said unto him, Behold the man whom I spake to thee of! this same shall reign over my people.

{1 Samuel 9:18} Then Saul drew near to Samuel in the gate, and said, Tell me, I pray thee, where the seer's house [is. ]

{1 Samuel 9:19} And Samuel answered Saul, and said, I [am] the seer: go up before me unto the high place; for ye shall eat with me to day, and to morrow I will let thee go, and will tell thee all that [is] in thine heart.

{1 Samuel 9:20} And as for thine asses that were lost three days ago, set not thy mind on them; for they are found. And on whom [is] all the desire of Israel? [Is it] not on thee, and on all thy father's house?

{1 Samuel 9:21} And Saul answered and said, [Am] not I a Benjamite, of the smallest of the tribes of Israel? and my family the least of all the families of the tribe of Benjamin? wherefore then speakest thou so to me?

{1 Samuel 9:22} And Samuel took Saul and his servant, and brought them into the parlour, and made them sit in the chiefest place among them that were bidden, which [were] about thirty persons.

{1 Samuel 9:23} And Samuel said unto the cook, Bring the portion which I gave thee, of which I said unto thee, Set it by thee.

{1 Samuel 9:24} And the cook took up the shoulder, and [that] which [was] upon it, and set [it] before Saul. And [Samuel] said, Behold that which is left! set [it] before thee, [and] eat: for unto this time hath it been kept for thee since I said, I have invited the people. So Saul did eat with Samuel that day.

{1 Samuel 9:25} And when they were come down from the high place into the city, [Samuel] communed with Saul upon the top of the house.

{1 Samuel 9:26} And they arose early: and it came to pass about the spring of the day, that Samuel called Saul to the top of the house, saying, Up, that I may send thee away. And Saul arose, and they went out both of them, he and Samuel, abroad.

{1 Samuel 9:27} [And] as they were going down to the end of the city, Samuel said to Saul, Bid the servant pass on before us, (and he passed on,) but stand thou still a while, that I may shew thee the word of God.

{1 Samuel 10:1} Then Samuel took a vial of oil, and poured [it] upon his head, and kissed him, and said, [Is it] not because the LORD hath anointed thee [to be] captain over his inheritance?

{1 Samuel 10:2} When thou art departed from me to day, then thou shalt find two men by Rachel's sepulchre in the border of Benjamin at Zelzah; and they will say unto thee, The asses which thou wentest to seek are found: and, lo, thy father hath left the care of the asses, and sorroweth for you, saying, What shall I do for my son?

{1 Samuel 10:3} Then shalt thou go on forward from thence, and thou shalt come to the plain of Tabor, and there shall meet thee three men going up to God to Bethel, one carrying three kids, and another carrying three loaves of bread, and another carrying a bottle of wine:

{1 Samuel 10:4} And they will salute thee, and give thee two [loaves] of bread; which thou shalt receive of their hands.

{1 Samuel 10:5} After that thou shalt come to the hill of God, where [is] the garrison of the Philistines: and it shall come to pass, when thou art come thither to the city, that thou shalt meet a company of prophets coming down from the high place with a psaltery, and a tabret, and a pipe, and a harp, before them; and they shall prophesy:

{1 Samuel 10:6} And the Spirit of the LORD will come upon thee, and thou shalt prophesy with them, and shalt be turned into another man.

{1 Samuel 10:7} And let it be, when these signs are come unto thee, [that] thou do as occasion serve thee; for God [is] with thee.

{1 Samuel 10:8} And thou shalt go down before me to Gilgal; and, behold, I will come down unto thee, to offer burnt offerings, [and] to sacrifice sacrifices of peace offerings: seven days shalt thou tarry, till I come to thee, and shew thee what thou shalt do.

{1 Samuel 10:9} And it was [so,] that when he had turned his back to go from Samuel, God gave him another heart: and all those signs came to pass that day.

{1 Samuel 10:10} And when they came thither to the hill, behold, a company of prophets met him; and the Spirit of God came upon him, and he prophesied among them.

{1 Samuel 10:11} And it came to pass, when all that knew him beforetime saw that, behold, he prophesied among the prophets, then the people said one to another, What [is] this [that] is come unto the son of Kish? [Is] Saul also among the prophets?

{1 Samuel 10:12} And one of the same place answered and said, But who [is] their father? Therefore it became a proverb, [Is] Saul also among the prophets?

{1 Samuel 10:13} And when he had made an end of prophesying, he came to the high place.

{1 Samuel 10:14} And Saul's uncle said unto him and to his servant, Whither went ye? And he said, To seek the asses: and when we saw that [they were] no where, we came to Samuel.

{1 Samuel 10:15} And Saul's uncle said, Tell me, I pray thee, what Samuel said unto you.

{1 Samuel 10:16} And Saul said unto his uncle, He told us plainly that the asses were found. But of the matter of the kingdom, whereof Samuel spake, he told him not.

{1 Samuel 10:17} And Samuel called the people together unto the LORD to Mizpeh;

{1 Samuel 10:18} And said unto the children of Israel, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, I brought up Israel out of Egypt, and delivered you out of the hand of the Egyptians, and out of the hand of all kingdoms, [and] of them that oppressed you:

{1 Samuel 10:19} And ye have this day rejected your God, who himself saved you out of all your adversities and your tribulations; and ye have said unto him, [Nay,] but set a king over us. Now therefore present yourselves before the LORD by your tribes, and by your thousands.

{1 Samuel 10:20} And when Samuel had caused all the tribes of Israel to come near, the tribe of Benjamin was taken.

{1 Samuel 10:21} When he had caused the tribe of Benjamin to come near by their families, the family of Matri was taken, and Saul the son of Kish was taken: and when they sought him, he could not be found.

{1 Samuel 10:22} Therefore they enquired of the LORD further, if the man should yet come thither. And the LORD answered, Behold, he hath hid himself among the stuff.

{1 Samuel 10:23} And they ran and fetched him thence: and when he stood among the people, he was higher than any of the people from his shoulders and upward.

{1 Samuel 10:24} And Samuel said to all the people, See ye him whom the LORD hath chosen, that [there is] none like him among all the people? And all the people shouted, and said, God save the king.

{1 Samuel 10:25} Then Samuel told the people the manner of the kingdom, and wrote [it] in a book, and laid [it] up before the LORD. And Samuel sent all the

people away, every man to his house.

{ 1 Samuel 10:26 } And Saul also went home to Gibeah; and there went with him a band of men, whose hearts God had touched.

{ 1 Samuel 10:27 } But the children of Belial said, How shall this man save us? And they despised him, and brought him no presents. But he held his peace.

{ 1 Samuel 11:1 } Then Nahash the Ammonite came up, and encamped against Jabesh-gilead: and all the men of Jabesh said unto Nahash, Make a covenant with us, and we will serve thee.

{ 1 Samuel 11:2 } And Nahash the Ammonite answered them, On this [condition] will I make [a covenant] with you, that I may thrust out all your right eyes, and lay it [for] a reproach upon all Israel.

{ 1 Samuel 11:3 } And the elders of Jabesh said unto him, Give us seven days respite, that we may send messengers unto all the coasts of Israel: and then, if [there be] no man to save us, we will come out to thee.

{ 1 Samuel 11:4 } Then came the messengers to Gibeah of Saul, and told the tidings in the ears of the people: and all the people lifted up their voices, and wept.

{ 1 Samuel 11:5 } And, behold, Saul came after the herd out of the field; and Saul said, What [aileth] the people that they weep? And they told him the tidings of the men of Jabesh.

{ 1 Samuel 11:6 } And the Spirit of God came upon Saul when he heard those tidings, and his anger was kindled greatly.

{ 1 Samuel 11:7 } And he took a yoke of oxen, and hewed them in pieces, and sent [them] throughout all the coasts of Israel by the hands of messengers, saying, Whosoever cometh not forth after Saul and after Samuel, so shall it be done unto his oxen. And the fear of the LORD fell on the people, and they came out with one consent.

{ 1 Samuel 11:8 } And when he numbered them in Bezek, the children of Israel were three hundred thousand, and the men of Judah thirty thousand.

{ 1 Samuel 11:9 } And they said unto the messengers that came, Thus shall ye say unto the men of Jabesh-gilead, To morrow, by [that time] the sun be hot, ye shall have help. And the messengers came and shewed [it] to the men of Jabesh; and they were glad.

{ 1 Samuel 11:10 } Therefore the men of Jabesh said, To morrow we will come out unto you, and ye shall do with us all that seemeth good unto you.

{ 1 Samuel 11:11 } And it was [so] on the morrow, that Saul put the people in three companies; and they came into the midst of the host in the morning watch, and slew the Ammonites until the heat of the day: and it came to pass, that they which remained were scattered, so that two of them were not left together.

{ 1 Samuel 11:12 } And the people said unto Samuel, Who [is] he that said, Shall Saul reign over us? bring the men, that we may put them to death.

{ 1 Samuel 11:13 } And Saul said, There shall not a man be put to death this day: for to day the LORD hath wrought salvation in Israel.

{ 1 Samuel 11:14 } Then said Samuel to the people, Come, and let us go to Gilgal, and renew the kingdom there.

{ 1 Samuel 11:15 } And all the people went to Gilgal; and there they made Saul king before the LORD in Gilgal; and there they sacrificed sacrifices of peace offerings before the LORD; and there Saul and all the men of Israel rejoiced greatly.

{ 1 Samuel 12:1 } And Samuel said unto all Israel, Behold, I have hearkened unto your voice in all that ye said unto me, and have made a king over you.

{ 1 Samuel 12:2 } And now, behold, the king walketh before you: and I am old and



grayheaded; and, behold, my sons [are] with you: and I have walked before you from my childhood unto this day.

{1 Samuel 12:3} Behold, here I [am:] witness against me before the LORD, and before his anointed: whose ox have I taken? or whose ass have I taken? or whom have I defrauded? whom have I oppressed? or of whose hand have I received [any] bribe to blind mine eyes therewith? and I will restore it you.

{1 Samuel 12:4} And they said, Thou hast not defrauded us, nor oppressed us, neither hast thou taken ought of any man's hand.

{1 Samuel 12:5} And he said unto them, The LORD [is] witness against you, and his anointed [is] witness this day, that ye have not found ought in my hand. And they answered, [He is] witness.

{1 Samuel 12:6} And Samuel said unto the people, [It is] the LORD that advanced Moses and Aaron, and that brought your fathers up out of the land of Egypt.

{1 Samuel 12:7} Now therefore stand still, that I may reason with you before the LORD of all the righteous acts of the LORD, which he did to you and to your fathers.

{1 Samuel 12:8} When Jacob was come into Egypt, and your fathers cried unto the LORD, then the LORD sent Moses and Aaron, which brought forth your fathers out of Egypt, and made them dwell in this place.

{1 Samuel 12:9} And when they forgat the LORD their God, he sold them into the hand of Sisera, captain of the host of Hazor, and into the hand of the Philistines, and into the hand of the king of Moab, and they fought against them.

{1 Samuel 12:10} And they cried unto the LORD, and said, We have sinned, because we have forsaken the LORD, and have served Baalim and Ashtaroth: but now deliver us out of the hand of our enemies, and we will serve thee.

{1 Samuel 12:11} And the LORD sent Jerubbaal, and Bedan, and Jephthah, and Samuel, and delivered you out of the hand of your enemies on every side, and ye dwelled safe.

{1 Samuel 12:12} And when ye saw that Nahash the king of the children of Ammon came against you, ye said unto me, Nay; but a king shall reign over us: when the LORD your God [was] your king.

{1 Samuel 12:13} Now therefore behold the king whom ye have chosen, [and] whom ye have desired! and, behold, the LORD hath set a king over you.

{1 Samuel 12:14} If ye will fear the LORD, and serve him, and obey his voice, and not rebel against the commandment of the LORD, then shall both ye and also the king that reigneth over you continue following the LORD your God:

{1 Samuel 12:15} But if ye will not obey the voice of the LORD, but rebel against the commandment of the LORD, then shall the hand of the LORD be against you, as [it was] against your fathers.

{1 Samuel 12:16} Now therefore stand and see this great thing, which the LORD will do before your eyes.

{1 Samuel 12:17} [Is it] not wheat harvest to day? I will call unto the LORD, and he shall send thunder and rain; that ye may perceive and see that your wickedness [is] great, which ye have done in the sight of the LORD, in asking you a king.

{1 Samuel 12:18} So Samuel called unto the LORD; and the LORD sent thunder and rain that day: and all the people greatly feared the LORD and Samuel.

{1 Samuel 12:19} And all the people said unto Samuel, Pray for thy servants unto the LORD thy God, that we die not: for we have added unto all our sins [this] evil, to ask us a king.

{1 Samuel 12:20} And Samuel said unto the people, Fear not: ye have done all this wickedness: yet turn not aside from following the LORD, but serve the

LORD with all your heart;

{ 1 Samuel 12:21 } And turn ye not aside: for [then should ye go] after vain [things,] which cannot profit nor deliver; for they [are] vain.

{ 1 Samuel 12:22 } For the LORD will not forsake his people for his great name's sake: because it hath pleased the LORD to make you his people.

{ 1 Samuel 12:23 } Moreover as for me, God forbid that I should sin against the LORD in ceasing to pray for you: but I will teach you the good and the right way:

{ 1 Samuel 12:24 } Only fear the LORD, and serve him in truth with all your heart: for consider how great [things] he hath done for you.

{ 1 Samuel 12:25 } But if ye shall still do wickedly, ye shall be consumed, both ye and your king.

{ 1 Samuel 13:1 } Saul reigned one year; and when he had reigned two years over Israel,

{ 1 Samuel 13:2 } Saul chose him three thousand [men] of Israel; [whereof] two thousand were with Saul in Michmash and in mount Bethel, and a thousand were with Jonathan in Gibeah of Benjamin: and the rest of the people he sent every man to his tent.

{ 1 Samuel 13:3 } And Jonathan smote the garrison of the Philistines that [was] in Geba, and the Philistines heard [of it.] And Saul blew the trumpet throughout all the land, saying, Let the Hebrews hear.

{ 1 Samuel 13:4 } And all Israel heard say [that] Saul had smitten a garrison of the Philistines, and [that] Israel also was had in abomination with the Philistines. And the people were called together after Saul to Gilgal.

{ 1 Samuel 13:5 } And the Philistines gathered themselves together to fight with Israel, thirty thousand chariots, and six thousand horsemen, and people as the sand which [is] on the sea shore in multitude: and they came up, and pitched in Michmash, eastward from Beth-aven.

{ 1 Samuel 13:6 } When the men of Israel saw that they were in a strait, (for the people were distressed,) then the people did hide themselves in caves, and in thickets, and in rocks, and in high places, and in pits.

{ 1 Samuel 13:7 } And [some of] the Hebrews went over Jordan to the land of Gad and Gilead. As for Saul, he [was] yet in Gilgal, and all the people followed him trembling.

{ 1 Samuel 13:8 } And he tarried seven days, according to the set time that Samuel [had appointed:] but Samuel came not to Gilgal; and the people were scattered from him.

{ 1 Samuel 13:9 } And Saul said, Bring hither a burnt offering to me, and peace offerings. And he offered the burnt offering.

{ 1 Samuel 13:10 } And it came to pass, that as soon as he had made an end of offering the burnt offering, behold, Samuel came; and Saul went out to meet him, that he might salute him.

{ 1 Samuel 13:11 } And Samuel said, What hast thou done? And Saul said, Because I saw that the people were scattered from me, and [that] thou camest not within the days appointed, and [that] the Philistines gathered themselves together at Michmash;

{ 1 Samuel 13:12 } Therefore said I, The Philistines will come down now upon me to Gilgal, and I have not made supplication unto the LORD: I forced myself therefore, and offered a burnt offering.

{ 1 Samuel 13:13 } And Samuel said to Saul, Thou hast done foolishly: thou hast not kept the commandment of the LORD thy God, which he commanded thee: for now would the LORD have established thy kingdom upon Israel for ever.

{ 1 Samuel 13:14 } But now thy kingdom shall not continue: the LORD hath

sought him a man after his own heart, and the LORD hath commanded him [to be] captain over his people, because thou hast not kept [that] which the LORD commanded thee.

{1 Samuel 13:15} And Samuel arose, and gat him up from Gilgal unto Gibeah of Benjamin. And Saul numbered the people [that were] present with him, about six hundred men.

{1 Samuel 13:16} And Saul, and Jonathan his son, and the people [that were] present with them, abode in Gibeah of Benjamin: but the Philistines encamped in Michmash.

{1 Samuel 13:17} And the spoilers came out of the camp of the Philistines in three companies: one company turned unto the way [that leadeth to] Ophrah, unto the land of Shual:

{1 Samuel 13:18} And another company turned the way [to] Bethhoron: and another company turned [to] the way of the border that looketh to the valley of Zeboim toward the wilderness.

{1 Samuel 13:19} Now there was no smith found throughout all the land of Israel: for the Philistines said, Lest the Hebrews make [them] swords or spears:

{1 Samuel 13:20} But all the Israelites went down to the Philistines, to sharpen every man his share, and his coulter, and his axe, and his mattock.

{1 Samuel 13:21} Yet they had a file for the mattocks, and for the coulters, and for the forks, and for the axes, and to sharpen the goads.

{1 Samuel 13:22} So it came to pass in the day of battle, that there was neither sword nor spear found in the hand of any of the people that [were] with Saul and Jonathan: but with Saul and with Jonathan his son was there found.

{1 Samuel 13:23} And the garrison of the Philistines went out to the passage of Michmash.

{1 Samuel 14:1} Now it came to pass upon a day, that Jonathan the son of Saul said unto the young man that bare his armour, Come, and let us go over to the Philistines' garrison, that [is] on the other side. But he told not his father.

{1 Samuel 14:2} And Saul tarried in the uttermost part of Gibeah under a pomegranate tree which is in Migron: and the people that [were] with him [were] about six hundred men;

{1 Samuel 14:3} And Ahiah, the son of Ahitub, I-chabod's brother, the son of Phinehas, the son of Eli, the LORD'S priest in Shiloh, wearing an ephod. And the people knew not that Jonathan was gone.

{1 Samuel 14:4} And between the passages, by which Jonathan sought to go over unto the Philistines' garrison, [there was] a sharp rock on the one side and a sharp rock on the other side: and the name of the one [was] Bozez, and the name of the other Seneh.

{1 Samuel 14:5} The forefront of the one [was] situate northward over against Michmash, and the other southward over against Gibeah.

{1 Samuel 14:6} And Jonathan said to the young man that bare his armour, Come, and let us go over unto the garrison of these uncircumcised: it may be that the LORD will work for us: for [there is] no restraint to the LORD to save by many or by few.

{1 Samuel 14:7} And his armourbearer said unto him, Do all that [is] in thine heart: turn thee; behold, I [am] with thee according to thy heart.

{1 Samuel 14:8} Then said Jonathan, Behold, we will pass over unto [these] men, and we will discover ourselves unto them.

{1 Samuel 14:9} If they say thus unto us, Tarry until we come to you; then we will stand still in our place, and will not go up unto them.

{1 Samuel 14:10} But if they say thus, Come up unto us; then we will go up: for

the LORD hath delivered them into our hand: and this [shall be] a sign unto us.

{ 1 Samuel 14:11 } And both of them discovered themselves unto the garrison of the Philistines: and the Philistines said, Behold, the Hebrews come forth out of the holes where they had hid themselves.

{ 1 Samuel 14:12 } And the men of the garrison answered Jonathan and his armourbearer, and said, Come up to us, and we will shew you a thing. And Jonathan said unto his armourbearer, Come up after me: for the LORD hath delivered them into the hand of Israel.

{ 1 Samuel 14:13 } And Jonathan climbed up upon his hands and upon his feet, and his armourbearer after him: and they fell before Jonathan; and his armourbearer slew after him.

{ 1 Samuel 14:14 } And that first slaughter, which Jonathan and his armourbearer made, was about twenty men, within as it were an half acre of land, [which] a yoke [of oxen might plow. ]

{ 1 Samuel 14:15 } And there was trembling in the host, in the field, and among all the people: the garrison, and the spoilers, they also trembled, and the earth quaked: so it was a very great trembling.

{ 1 Samuel 14:16 } And the watchmen of Saul in Gibeah of Benjamin looked; and, behold, the multitude melted away, and they went on beating down [one another. ]

{ 1 Samuel 14:17 } Then said Saul unto the people that [were] with him, Number now, and see who is gone from us. And when they had numbered, behold, Jonathan and his armourbearer [were] not [there. ]

{ 1 Samuel 14:18 } And Saul said unto Ahiah, Bring hither the ark of God. For the ark of God was at that time with the children of Israel.

{ 1 Samuel 14:19 } And it came to pass, while Saul talked unto the priest, that the noise that [was] in the host of the Philistines went on and increased: and Saul said unto the priest, Withdraw thine hand.

{ 1 Samuel 14:20 } And Saul and all the people that [were] with him assembled themselves, and they came to the battle: and, behold, every man's sword was against his fellow, [and there was] a very great discomfiture.

{ 1 Samuel 14:21 } Moreover the Hebrews [that] were with the Philistines before that time, which went up with them into the camp [from the country] round about, even they also [turned] to be with the Israelites that [were] with Saul and Jonathan.

{ 1 Samuel 14:22 } Likewise all the men of Israel which had hid themselves in mount Ephraim, [when] they heard that the Philistines fled, even they also followed hard after them in the battle.

{ 1 Samuel 14:23 } So the LORD saved Israel that day: and the battle passed over unto Beth-aven.

{ 1 Samuel 14:24 } And the men of Israel were distressed that day: for Saul had adjured the people, saying, Cursed [be] the man that eateth [any] food until evening, that I may be avenged on mine enemies. So none of the people tasted [any] food.

{ 1 Samuel 14:25 } And all [they of] the land came to a wood; and there was honey upon the ground.

{ 1 Samuel 14:26 } And when the people were come into the wood, behold, the honey dropped; but no man put his hand to his mouth: for the people feared the oath.

{ 1 Samuel 14:27 } But Jonathan heard not when his father charged the people with the oath: wherefore he put forth the end of the rod that [was] in his hand, and dipped it in an honeycomb, and put his hand to his mouth; and his eyes were enlightened.

{1 Samuel 14:28} Then answered one of the people, and said, Thy father straitly charged the people with an oath, saying, Cursed [be] the man that eateth [any] food this day. And the people were faint.

{1 Samuel 14:29} Then said Jonathan, My father hath troubled the land: see, I pray you, how mine eyes have been enlightened, because I tasted a little of this honey.

{1 Samuel 14:30} How much more, if haply the people had eaten freely to day of the spoil of their enemies which they found? for had there not been now a much greater slaughter among the Philistines?

{1 Samuel 14:31} And they smote the Philistines that day from Michmash to Aijalon: and the people were very faint.

{1 Samuel 14:32} And the people flew upon the spoil, and took sheep, and oxen, and calves, and slew [them] on the ground: and the people did eat [them] with the blood.

{1 Samuel 14:33} Then they told Saul, saying, Behold, the people sin against the LORD, in that they eat with the blood. And he said, Ye have transgressed: roll a great stone unto me this day.

{1 Samuel 14:34} And Saul said, Disperse yourselves among the people, and say unto them, Bring me hither every man his ox, and every man his sheep, and slay [them] here, and eat; and sin not against the LORD in eating with the blood. And all the people brought every man his ox with him that night, and slew [them] there.

{1 Samuel 14:35} And Saul built an altar unto the LORD: the same was the first altar that he built unto the LORD.

{1 Samuel 14:36} And Saul said, Let us go down after the Philistines by night, and spoil them until the morning light, and let us not leave a man of them. And they said, Do whatsoever seemeth good unto thee. Then said the priest, Let us draw near hither unto God.

{1 Samuel 14:37} And Saul asked counsel of God, Shall I go down after the Philistines? wilt thou deliver them into the hand of Israel? But he answered him not that day.

{1 Samuel 14:38} And Saul said, Draw ye near hither, all the chief of the people: and know and see wherein this sin hath been this day.

{1 Samuel 14:39} For, [as] the LORD liveth, which saveth Israel, though it be in Jonathan my son, he shall surely die. But [there was] not a man among all the people [that] answered him.

{1 Samuel 14:40} Then said he unto all Israel, Be ye on one side, and I and Jonathan my son will be on the other side. And the people said unto Saul, Do what seemeth good unto thee.

{1 Samuel 14:41} Therefore Saul said unto the LORD God of Israel, Give a perfect [lot.] And Saul and Jonathan were taken: but the people escaped.

{1 Samuel 14:42} And Saul said, Cast [lots] between me and Jonathan my son. And Jonathan was taken.

{1 Samuel 14:43} Then Saul said to Jonathan, Tell me what thou hast done. And Jonathan told him, and said, I did but taste a little honey with the end of the rod that [was] in mine hand, [and,] lo, I must die.

{1 Samuel 14:44} And Saul answered, God do so and more also: for thou shalt surely die, Jonathan.

{1 Samuel 14:45} And the people said unto Saul, Shall Jonathan die, who hath wrought this great salvation in Israel? God forbid: [as] the LORD liveth, there shall not one hair of his head fall to the ground; for he hath wrought with God this day. So the people rescued Jonathan, that he died not.

{1 Samuel 14:46} Then Saul went up from following the Philistines: and the Philistines went to their own place.

{1 Samuel 14:47} So Saul took the kingdom over Israel, and fought against all his enemies on every side, against Moab, and against the children of Ammon, and against Edom, and against the kings of Zobah, and against the Philistines: and whithersoever he turned himself, he vexed [them. ]

{1 Samuel 14:48} And he gathered an host, and smote the Amalekites, and delivered Israel out of the hands of them that spoiled them.

{1 Samuel 14:49} Now the sons of Saul were Jonathan, and Ishui, and Melchishua: and the names of his two daughters [were these;] the name of the firstborn Merab, and the name of the younger Michal:

{1 Samuel 14:50} And the name of Saul's wife [was] Ahinoam, the daughter of Ahimaaz: and the name of the captain of his host [was] Abner, the son of Ner, Saul's uncle.

{1 Samuel 14:51} And Kish [was] the father of Saul; and Ner the father of Abner [was] the son of Abiel.

{1 Samuel 14:52} And there was sore war against the Philistines all the days of Saul: and when Saul saw any strong man, or any valiant man, he took him unto him.

{1 Samuel 15:1} Samuel also said unto Saul, The LORD sent me to anoint thee [to be] king over his people, over Israel: now therefore hearken thou unto the voice of the words of the LORD.

{1 Samuel 15:2} Thus saith the LORD of hosts, I remember [that] which Amalek did to Israel, how he laid [wait] for him in the way, when he came up from Egypt.

{1 Samuel 15:3} Now go and smite Amalek, and utterly destroy all that they have, and spare them not; but slay both man and woman, infant and suckling, ox and sheep, camel and ass.

{1 Samuel 15:4} And Saul gathered the people together, and numbered them in Telaim, two hundred thousand footmen, and ten thousand men of Judah.

{1 Samuel 15:5} And Saul came to a city of Amalek, and laid wait in the valley.

{1 Samuel 15:6} And Saul said unto the Kenites, Go, depart, get you down from among the Amalekites, lest I destroy you with them: for ye shewed kindness to all the children of Israel, when they came up out of Egypt. So the Kenites departed from among the Amalekites.

{1 Samuel 15:7} And Saul smote the Amalekites from Havilah [until] thou comest to Shur, that [is] over against Egypt.

{1 Samuel 15:8} And he took Agag the king of the Amalekites alive, and utterly destroyed all the people with the edge of the sword.

{1 Samuel 15:9} But Saul and the people spared Agag, and the best of the sheep, and of the oxen, and of the fatlings, and the lambs, and all [that was] good, and would not utterly destroy them: but every thing [that was] vile and refuse, that they destroyed utterly.

{1 Samuel 15:10} Then came the word of the LORD unto Samuel, saying,

{1 Samuel 15:11} It repenteth me that I have set up Saul [to be] king: for he is turned back from following me, and hath not performed my commandments. And it grieved Samuel; and he cried unto the LORD all night.

{1 Samuel 15:12} And when Samuel rose early to meet Saul in the morning, it was told Samuel, saying, Saul came to Carmel, and, behold, he set him up a place, and is gone about, and passed on, and gone down to Gilgal.

{1 Samuel 15:13} And Samuel came to Saul: and Saul said unto him, Blessed [be] thou of the LORD: I have performed the commandment of the LORD.

{1 Samuel 15:14} And Samuel said, What [meaneth] then this bleating of the

sheep in mine ears, and the lowing of the oxen which I hear?

{ 1 Samuel 15:15 } And Saul said, They have brought them from the Amalekites: for the people spared the best of the sheep and of the oxen, to sacrifice unto the LORD thy God; and the rest we have utterly destroyed.

{ 1 Samuel 15:16 } Then Samuel said unto Saul, Stay, and I will tell thee what the LORD hath said to me this night. And he said unto him, Say on.

{ 1 Samuel 15:17 } And Samuel said, When thou [wast] little in thine own sight, [wast] thou not [made] the head of the tribes of Israel, and the LORD anointed thee king over Israel?

{ 1 Samuel 15:18 } And the LORD sent thee on a journey, and said, Go and utterly destroy the sinners the Amalekites, and fight against them until they be consumed.

{ 1 Samuel 15:19 } Wherefore then didst thou not obey the voice of the LORD, but didst fly upon the spoil, and didst evil in the sight of the LORD?

{ 1 Samuel 15:20 } And Saul said unto Samuel, Yea, I have obeyed the voice of the LORD, and have gone the way which the LORD sent me, and have brought Agag the king of Amalek, and have utterly destroyed the Amalekites.

{ 1 Samuel 15:21 } But the people took of the spoil, sheep and oxen, the chief of the things which should have been utterly destroyed, to sacrifice unto the LORD thy God in Gilgal.

{ 1 Samuel 15:22 } And Samuel said, Hath the LORD [as great] delight in burnt offerings and sacrifices, as in obeying the voice of the LORD? Behold, to obey [is] better than sacrifice, [and] to hearken than the fat of rams.

{ 1 Samuel 15:23 } For rebellion [is as] the sin of witchcraft, and stubbornness [is as] iniquity and idolatry. Because thou hast rejected the word of the LORD, he hath also rejected thee from [being] king.

{ 1 Samuel 15:24 } And Saul said unto Samuel, I have sinned: for I have transgressed the commandment of the LORD, and thy words: because I feared the people, and obeyed their voice.

{ 1 Samuel 15:25 } Now therefore, I pray thee, pardon my sin, and turn again with me, that I may worship the LORD.

{ 1 Samuel 15:26 } And Samuel said unto Saul, I will not return with thee: for thou hast rejected the word of the LORD, and the LORD hath rejected thee from being king over Israel.

{ 1 Samuel 15:27 } And as Samuel turned about to go away, he laid hold upon the skirt of his mantle, and it rent.

{ 1 Samuel 15:28 } And Samuel said unto him, The LORD hath rent the kingdom of Israel from thee this day, and hath given it to a neighbour of thine, [that is] better than thou.

{ 1 Samuel 15:29 } And also the Strength of Israel will not lie nor repent: for he [is] not a man, that he should repent.

{ 1 Samuel 15:30 } Then he said, I have sinned: [yet] honour me now, I pray thee, before the elders of my people, and before Israel, and turn again with me, that I may worship the LORD thy God.

{ 1 Samuel 15:31 } So Samuel turned again after Saul; and Saul worshipped the LORD.

{ 1 Samuel 15:32 } Then said Samuel, Bring ye hither to me Agag the king of the Amalekites. And Agag came unto him delicately. And Agag said, Surely the bitterness of death is past.

{ 1 Samuel 15:33 } And Samuel said, As thy sword hath made women childless, so shall thy mother be childless among women. And Samuel hewed Agag in pieces before the LORD in Gilgal.

{ 1 Samuel 15:34 } Then Samuel went to Ramah; and Saul went up to his house to

Gibeah of Saul.

{1 Samuel 15:35} And Samuel came no more to see Saul until the day of his death: nevertheless Samuel mourned for Saul: and the LORD repented that he had made Saul king over Israel.

{1 Samuel 16:1} And the LORD said unto Samuel, How long wilt thou mourn for Saul, seeing I have rejected him from reigning over Israel? fill thine horn with oil, and go, I will send thee to Jesse the Bethlehemite: for I have provided me a king among his sons.

{1 Samuel 16:2} And Samuel said, How can I go? if Saul hear [it,] he will kill me. And the LORD said, Take an heifer with thee, and say, I am come to sacrifice to the LORD.

{1 Samuel 16:3} And call Jesse to the sacrifice, and I will shew thee what thou shalt do: and thou shalt anoint unto me [him] whom I name unto thee.

{1 Samuel 16:4} And Samuel did that which the LORD spake, and came to Bethlehem. And the elders of the town trembled at his coming, and said, Comest thou peaceably?

{1 Samuel 16:5} And he said, Peaceably: I am come to sacrifice unto the LORD: sanctify yourselves, and come with me to the sacrifice. And he sanctified Jesse and his sons, and called them to the sacrifice.

{1 Samuel 16:6} And it came to pass, when they were come, that he looked on Eliab, and said, Surely the LORD'S anointed [is] before him.

{1 Samuel 16:7} But the LORD said unto Samuel, Look not on his countenance, or on the height of his stature; because I have refused him: for [the LORD seeth] not as man seeth; for man looketh on the outward appearance, but the LORD looketh on the heart.

{1 Samuel 16:8} Then Jesse called Abinadab, and made him pass before Samuel. And he said, Neither hath the LORD chosen this.

{1 Samuel 16:9} Then Jesse made Shammah to pass by. And he said, Neither hath the LORD chosen this.

{1 Samuel 16:10} Again, Jesse made seven of his sons to pass before Samuel. And Samuel said unto Jesse, The LORD hath not chosen these.

{1 Samuel 16:11} And Samuel said unto Jesse, Are here all [thy] children? And he said, There remaineth yet the youngest, and, behold, he keepeth the sheep. And Samuel said unto Jesse, Send and fetch him: for we will not sit down till he come hither.

{1 Samuel 16:12} And he sent, and brought him in. Now he [was] ruddy, [and] withal of a beautiful countenance, and goodly to look to. And the LORD said, Arise, anoint him: for this [is] he.

{1 Samuel 16:13} Then Samuel took the horn of oil, and anointed him in the midst of his brethren: and the Spirit of the LORD came upon David from that day forward. So Samuel rose up, and went to Ramah.

{1 Samuel 16:14} But the Spirit of the LORD departed from Saul, and an evil spirit from the LORD troubled him.

{1 Samuel 16:15} And Saul's servants said unto him, Behold now, an evil spirit from God troubleth thee.

{1 Samuel 16:16} Let our lord now command thy servants, [which are] before thee, to seek out a man, [who is] a cunning player on an harp: and it shall come to pass, when the evil spirit from God is upon thee, that he shall play with his hand, and thou shalt be well.

{1 Samuel 16:17} And Saul said unto his servants, Provide me now a man that can play well, and bring [him] to me.

{1 Samuel 16:18} Then answered one of the servants, and said, Behold, I have



seen a son of Jesse the Bethlehemite, [that is] cunning in playing, and a mighty valiant man, and a man of war, and prudent in matters, and a comely person, and the LORD [is] with him.

{1 Samuel 16:19} Wherefore Saul sent messengers unto Jesse, and said, Send me David thy son, which [is] with the sheep.

{1 Samuel 16:20} And Jesse took an ass [laden] with bread, and a bottle of wine, and a kid, and sent [them] by David his son unto Saul.

{1 Samuel 16:21} And David came to Saul, and stood before him: and he loved him greatly; and he became his armourbearer.

{1 Samuel 16:22} And Saul sent to Jesse, saying, Let David, I pray thee, stand before me; for he hath found favour in my sight.

{1 Samuel 16:23} And it came to pass, when the [evil] spirit from God was upon Saul, that David took an harp, and played with his hand: so Saul was refreshed, and was well, and the evil spirit departed from him.

{1 Samuel 17:1} Now the Philistines gathered together their armies to battle, and were gathered together at Shochoh, which [belongeth] to Judah, and pitched between Shochoh and Azekah, in Ephes-dammim.

{1 Samuel 17:2} And Saul and the men of Israel were gathered together, and pitched by the valley of Elah, and set the battle in array against the Philistines.

{1 Samuel 17:3} And the Philistines stood on a mountain on the one side, and Israel stood on a mountain on the other side: and [there was] a valley between them.

{1 Samuel 17:4} And there went out a champion out of the camp of the Philistines, named Goliath, of Gath, whose height [was] six cubits and a span.

{1 Samuel 17:5} And [he had] an helmet of brass upon his head, and he [was] armed with a coat of mail; and the weight of the coat [was] five thousand shekels of brass.

{1 Samuel 17:6} And [he had] greaves of brass upon his legs, and a target of brass between his shoulders.

{1 Samuel 17:7} And the staff of his spear [was] like a weaver's beam; and his spear's head [weighed] six hundred shekels of iron: and one bearing a shield went before him.

{1 Samuel 17:8} And he stood and cried unto the armies of Israel, and said unto them, Why are ye come out to set [your] battle in array? [am] not I a Philistine, and ye servants to Saul? choose you a man for you, and let him come down to me.

{1 Samuel 17:9} If he be able to fight with me, and to kill me, then will we be your servants: but if I prevail against him, and kill him, then shall ye be our servants, and serve us.

{1 Samuel 17:10} And the Philistine said, I defy the armies of Israel this day; give me a man, that we may fight together.

{1 Samuel 17:11} When Saul and all Israel heard those words of the Philistine, they were dismayed, and greatly afraid.

{1 Samuel 17:12} Now David [was] the son of that Ephrathite of Bethlehemjudah, whose name [was] Jesse; and he had eight sons: and the man went among men [for] an old man in the days of Saul.

{1 Samuel 17:13} And the three eldest sons of Jesse went [and] followed Saul to the battle: and the names of his three sons that went to the battle [were] Eliab the first born, and next unto him Abinadab, and the third Shammah.

{1 Samuel 17:14} And David [was] the youngest: and the three eldest followed Saul.

{1 Samuel 17:15} But David went and returned from Saul to feed his father's sheep at Bethlehem.

{1 Samuel 17:16} And the Philistine drew near morning and evening, and presented himself forty days.

{1 Samuel 17:17} And Jesse said unto David his son, Take now for thy brethren an ephah of this parched [corn,] and these ten loaves, and run to the camp to thy brethren;

{1 Samuel 17:18} And carry these ten cheeses unto the captain of [their] thousand, and look how thy brethren fare, and take their pledge.

{1 Samuel 17:19} Now Saul, and they, and all the men of Israel, [were] in the valley of Elah, fighting with the Philistines.

{1 Samuel 17:20} And David rose up early in the morning, and left the sheep with a keeper, and took, and went, as Jesse had commanded him; and he came to the trench, as the host was going forth to the fight, and shouted for the battle.

{1 Samuel 17:21} For Israel and the Philistines had put the battle in array, army against army.

{1 Samuel 17:22} And David left his carriage in the hand of the keeper of the carriage, and ran into the army, and came and saluted his brethren.

{1 Samuel 17:23} And as he talked with them, behold, there came up the champion, the Philistine of Gath, Goliath by name, out of the armies of the Philistines, and spake according to the same words: and David heard [them. ]

{1 Samuel 17:24} And all the men of Israel, when they saw the man, fled from him, and were sore afraid.

{1 Samuel 17:25} And the men of Israel said, Have ye seen this man that is come up? surely to defy Israel is he come up: and it shall be, [that] the man who killeth him, the king will enrich him with great riches, and will give him his daughter, and make his father's house free in Israel.

{1 Samuel 17:26} And David spake to the men that stood by him, saying, What shall be done to the man that killeth this Philistine, and taketh away the reproach from Israel? for who [is] this uncircumcised Philistine, that he should defy the armies of the living God?

{1 Samuel 17:27} And the people answered him after this manner, saying, So shall it be done to the man that killeth him.

{1 Samuel 17:28} And Eliab his eldest brother heard when he spake unto the men; and Eliab's anger was kindled against David, and he said, Why camest thou down hither? and with whom hast thou left those few sheep in the wilderness? I know thy pride, and the naughtiness of thine heart; for thou art come down that thou mightest see the battle.

{1 Samuel 17:29} And David said, What have I now done? [Is there] not a cause?

{1 Samuel 17:30} And he turned from him toward another, and spake after the same manner: and the people answered him again after the former manner.

{1 Samuel 17:31} And when the words were heard which David spake, they rehearsed [them] before Saul: and he sent for him.

{1 Samuel 17:32} And David said to Saul, Let no man's heart fail because of him; thy servant will go and fight with this Philistine.

{1 Samuel 17:33} And Saul said to David, Thou art not able to go against this Philistine to fight with him: for thou [art but] a youth, and he a man of war from his youth.

{1 Samuel 17:34} And David said unto Saul, Thy servant kept his father's sheep, and there came a lion, and a bear, and took a lamb out of the flock:

{1 Samuel 17:35} And I went out after him, and smote him, and delivered [it] out of his mouth: and when he arose against me, I caught [him] by his beard, and smote him, and slew him.

{1 Samuel 17:36} Thy servant slew both the lion and the bear: and this

uncircumcised Philistine shall be as one of them, seeing he hath defied the armies of the living God.

{1 Samuel 17:37} David said moreover, The LORD that delivered me out of the paw of the lion, and out of the paw of the bear, he will deliver me out of the hand of this Philistine. And Saul said unto David, Go, and the LORD be with thee.

{1 Samuel 17:38} And Saul armed David with his armour, and he put an helmet of brass upon his head; also he armed him with a coat of mail.

{1 Samuel 17:39} And David girded his sword upon his armour, and he assayed to go; for he had not proved [it.] And David said unto Saul, I cannot go with these; for I have not proved [them.] And David put them off him.

{1 Samuel 17:40} And he took his staff in his hand, and chose him five smooth stones out of the brook, and put them in a shepherd's bag which he had, even in a scrip; and his sling [was] in his hand: and he drew near to the Philistine.

{1 Samuel 17:41} And the Philistine came on and drew near unto David; and the man that bare the shield [went] before him.

{1 Samuel 17:42} And when the Philistine looked about, and saw David, he disdained him: for he was [but] a youth, and ruddy, and of a fair countenance.

{1 Samuel 17:43} And the Philistine said unto David, [Am] I a dog, that thou comest to me with staves? And the Philistine cursed David by his gods.

{1 Samuel 17:44} And the Philistine said to David, Come to me, and I will give thy flesh unto the fowls of the air, and to the beasts of the field.

{1 Samuel 17:45} Then said David to the Philistine, Thou comest to me with a sword, and with a spear, and with a shield: but I come to thee in the name of the LORD of hosts, the God of the armies of Israel, whom thou hast defied.

{1 Samuel 17:46} This day will the LORD deliver thee into mine hand; and I will smite thee, and take thine head from thee; and I will give the carcasses of the host of the Philistines this day unto the fowls of the air, and to the wild beasts of the earth; that all the earth may know that there is a God in Israel.

{1 Samuel 17:47} And all this assembly shall know that the LORD saveth not with sword and spear: for the battle [is] the LORD'S, and he will give you into our hands.

{1 Samuel 17:48} And it came to pass, when the Philistine arose, and came and drew nigh to meet David, that David hasted, and ran toward the army to meet the Philistine.

{1 Samuel 17:49} And David put his hand in his bag, and took thence a stone, and slang [it,] and smote the Philistine in his forehead, that the stone sunk into his forehead; and he fell upon his face to the earth.

{1 Samuel 17:50} So David prevailed over the Philistine with a sling and with a stone, and smote the Philistine, and slew him; but [there was] no sword in the hand of David.

{1 Samuel 17:51} Therefore David ran, and stood upon the Philistine, and took his sword, and drew it out of the sheath thereof, and slew him, and cut off his head therewith. And when the Philistines saw their champion was dead, they fled.

{1 Samuel 17:52} And the men of Israel and of Judah arose, and shouted, and pursued the Philistines, until thou come to the valley, and to the gates of Ekron. And the wounded of the Philistines fell down by the way to Shaaraim, even unto Gath, and unto Ekron.

{1 Samuel 17:53} And the children of Israel returned from chasing after the Philistines, and they spoiled their tents.

{1 Samuel 17:54} And David took the head of the Philistine, and brought it to Jerusalem; but he put his armour in his tent.

{1 Samuel 17:55} And when Saul saw David go forth against the Philistine, he

said unto Abner, the captain of the host, Abner, whose son [is] this youth? And Abner said, [As] thy soul liveth, O king, I cannot tell.

{1 Samuel 17:56} And the king said, Enquire thou whose son the stripling [is.]

{1 Samuel 17:57} And as David returned from the slaughter of the Philistine, Abner took him, and brought him before Saul with the head of the Philistine in his hand.

{1 Samuel 17:58} And Saul said to him, Whose son [art] thou, [thou] young man? And David answered, [I am] the son of thy servant Jesse the Bethlehemite.

{1 Samuel 18:1} And it came to pass, when he had made an end of speaking unto Saul, that the soul of Jonathan was knit with the soul of David, and Jonathan loved him as his own soul.

{1 Samuel 18:2} And Saul took him that day, and would let him go no more home to his father's house.

{1 Samuel 18:3} Then Jonathan and David made a covenant, because he loved him as his own soul.

{1 Samuel 18:4} And Jonathan stripped himself of the robe that [was] upon him, and gave it to David, and his garments, even to his sword, and to his bow, and to his girdle.

{1 Samuel 18:5} And David went out whithersoever Saul sent him, [and] behaved himself wisely: and Saul set him over the men of war, and he was accepted in the sight of all the people, and also in the sight of Saul's servants.

{1 Samuel 18:6} And it came to pass as they came, when David was returned from the slaughter of the Philistine, that the women came out of all cities of Israel, singing and dancing, to meet king Saul, with tabrets, with joy, and with instruments of musick.

{1 Samuel 18:7} And the women answered [one another] as they played, and said, Saul hath slain his thousands, and David his ten thousands.

{1 Samuel 18:8} And Saul was very wroth, and the saying displeased him; and he said, They have ascribed unto David ten thousands, and to me they have ascribed [but] thousands: and [what] can he have more but the kingdom?

{1 Samuel 18:9} And Saul eyed David from that day and forward.

{1 Samuel 18:10} And it came to pass on the morrow, that the evil spirit from God came upon Saul, and he prophesied in the midst of the house: and David played with his hand, as at other times: and [there was] a javelin in Saul's hand.

{1 Samuel 18:11} And Saul cast the javelin; for he said, I will smite David even to the wall [with it.] And David avoided out of his presence twice.

{1 Samuel 18:12} And Saul was afraid of David, because the LORD was with him, and was departed from Saul.

{1 Samuel 18:13} Therefore Saul removed him from him, and made him his captain over a thousand; and he went out and came in before the people.

{1 Samuel 18:14} And David behaved himself wisely in all his ways; and the LORD [was] with him.

{1 Samuel 18:15} Wherefore when Saul saw that he behaved himself very wisely, he was afraid of him.

{1 Samuel 18:16} But all Israel and Judah loved David, because he went out and came in before them.

{1 Samuel 18:17} And Saul said to David, Behold my elder daughter Merab, her will I give thee to wife: only be thou valiant for me, and fight the LORD'S battles. For Saul said, Let not mine hand be upon him, but let the hand of the Philistines be upon him.

{1 Samuel 18:18} And David said unto Saul, Who [am] I? and what [is] my life, [or] my father's family in Israel, that I should be son in law to the king?

{1 Samuel 18:19} But it came to pass at the time when Merab Saul's daughter should have been given to David, that she was given unto Adriel the Meholathite to wife.

{1 Samuel 18:20} And Michal Saul's daughter loved David: and they told Saul, and the thing pleased him.

{1 Samuel 18:21} And Saul said, I will give him her, that she may be a snare to him, and that the hand of the Philistines may be against him. Wherefore Saul said to David, Thou shalt this day be my son in law in [the one of] the twain.

{1 Samuel 18:22} And Saul commanded his servants, [saying,] Commune with David secretly, and say, Behold, the king hath delight in thee, and all his servants love thee: now therefore be the king's son in law.

{1 Samuel 18:23} And Saul's servants spake those words in the ears of David. And David said, Seemeth it to you [a] light [thing] to be a king's son in law, seeing that I [am] a poor man, and lightly esteemed?

{1 Samuel 18:24} And the servants of Saul told him, saying, On this manner spake David.

{1 Samuel 18:25} And Saul said, Thus shall ye say to David, The king desireth not any dowry, but an hundred foreskins of the Philistines, to be avenged of the king's enemies. But Saul thought to make David fall by the hand of the Philistines.

{1 Samuel 18:26} And when his servants told David these words, it pleased David well to be the king's son in law: and the days were not expired.

{1 Samuel 18:27} Wherefore David arose and went, he and his men, and slew of the Philistines two hundred men; and David brought their foreskins, and they gave them in full tale to the king, that he might be the king's son in law. And Saul gave him Michal his daughter to wife.

{1 Samuel 18:28} And Saul saw and knew that the LORD [was] with David, and [that] Michal Saul's daughter loved him.

{1 Samuel 18:29} And Saul was yet the more afraid of David; and Saul became David's enemy continually.

{1 Samuel 18:30} Then the princes of the Philistines went forth: and it came to pass, after they went forth, [that] David behaved himself more wisely than all the servants of Saul; so that his name was much set by.

{1 Samuel 19:1} And Saul spake to Jonathan his son, and to all his servants, that they should kill David.

{1 Samuel 19:2} But Jonathan Saul's son delighted much in David: and Jonathan told David, saying, Saul my father seeketh to kill thee: now therefore, I pray thee, take heed to thyself until the morning, and abide in a secret [place,] and hide thyself:

{1 Samuel 19:3} And I will go out and stand beside my father in the field where thou [art,] and I will commune with my father of thee; and what I see, that I will tell thee.

{1 Samuel 19:4} And Jonathan spake good of David unto Saul his father, and said unto him, Let not the king sin against his servant, against David; because he hath not sinned against thee, and because his works [have been] to thee-ward very good:

{1 Samuel 19:5} For he did put his life in his hand, and slew the Philistine, and the LORD wrought a great salvation for all Israel: thou sawest [it,] and didst rejoice: wherefore then wilt thou sin against innocent blood, to slay David without a cause?

{1 Samuel 19:6} And Saul hearkened unto the voice of Jonathan: and Saul sware, [As] the LORD liveth, he shall not be slain.

{1 Samuel 19:7} And Jonathan called David, and Jonathan shewed him all those things. And Jonathan brought David to Saul, and he was in his presence, as in times past.

{1 Samuel 19:8} And there was war again: and David went out, and fought with the Philistines, and slew them with a great slaughter; and they fled from him.

{1 Samuel 19:9} And the evil spirit from the LORD was upon Saul, as he sat in his house with his javelin in his hand: and David played with [his] hand.

{1 Samuel 19:10} And Saul sought to smite David even to the wall with the javelin; but he slipped away out of Saul's presence, and he smote the javelin into the wall: and David fled, and escaped that night.

{1 Samuel 19:11} Saul also sent messengers unto David's house, to watch him, and to slay him in the morning: and Michal David's wife told him, saying, If thou save not thy life to night, to morrow thou shalt be slain.

{1 Samuel 19:12} So Michal let David down through a window: and he went, and fled, and escaped.

{1 Samuel 19:13} And Michal took an image, and laid [it] in the bed, and put a pillow of goats [hair] for his bolster, and covered [it] with a cloth.

{1 Samuel 19:14} And when Saul sent messengers to take David, she said, He [is] sick.

{1 Samuel 19:15} And Saul sent the messengers [again] to see David, saying, Bring him up to me in the bed, that I may slay him.

{1 Samuel 19:16} And when the messengers were come in, behold, [there was] an image in the bed, with a pillow of goats' [hair] for his bolster.

{1 Samuel 19:17} And Saul said unto Michal, Why hast thou deceived me so, and sent away mine enemy, that he is escaped? And Michal answered Saul, He said unto me, Let me go; why should I kill thee?

{1 Samuel 19:18} So David fled, and escaped, and came to Samuel to Ramah, and told him all that Saul had done to him. And he and Samuel went and dwelt in Naioth.

{1 Samuel 19:19} And it was told Saul, saying, Behold, David [is] at Naioth in Ramah.

{1 Samuel 19:20} And Saul sent messengers to take David: and when they saw the company of the prophets prophesying, and Samuel standing [as] appointed over them, the Spirit of God was upon the messengers of Saul, and they also prophesied.

{1 Samuel 19:21} And when it was told Saul, he sent other messengers, and they prophesied likewise. And Saul sent messengers again the third time, and they prophesied also.

{1 Samuel 19:22} Then went he also to Ramah, and came to a great well that [is] in Sechu: and he asked and said, Where [are] Samuel and David? And [one] said, Behold, [they be] at Naioth in Ramah.

{1 Samuel 19:23} And he went thither to Naioth in Ramah: and the Spirit of God was upon him also, and he went on, and prophesied, until he came to Naioth in Ramah.

{1 Samuel 19:24} And he stript off his clothes also, and prophesied before Samuel in like manner, and lay down naked all that day and all that night.

Wherefore they say, [Is] Saul also among the prophets?

{1 Samuel 20:1} And David fled from Naioth in Ramah, and came and said before Jonathan, What have I done? what [is] mine iniquity? and what [is] my sin before thy father, that he seeketh my life?

{1 Samuel 20:2} And he said unto him, God forbid; thou shalt not die: behold, my father will do nothing either great or small, but that he will shew it me: and why

should my father hide this thing from me? it [is] not [so. ]

{ 1 Samuel 20:3 } And David sware moreover, and said, Thy father certainly knoweth that I have found grace in thine eyes; and he saith, Let not Jonathan know this, lest he be grieved: but truly [as] the LORD liveth, and [as] thy soul liveth, [there is] but a step between me and death.

{ 1 Samuel 20:4 } Then said Jonathan unto David, Whatsoever thy soul desireth, I will even do [it] for thee.

{ 1 Samuel 20:5 } And David said unto Jonathan, Behold, to morrow [is] the new moon, and I should not fail to sit with the king at meat: but let me go, that I may hide myself in the field unto the third [day] at even.

{ 1 Samuel 20:6 } If thy father at all miss me, then say, David earnestly asked [leave] of me that he might run to Bethlehem his city: for [there is] a yearly sacrifice there for all the family.

{ 1 Samuel 20:7 } If he say thus, [It is] well; thy servant shall have peace: but if he be very wroth, [then] be sure that evil is determined by him.

{ 1 Samuel 20:8 } Therefore thou shalt deal kindly with thy servant; for thou hast brought thy servant into a covenant of the LORD with thee: notwithstanding, if there be in me iniquity, slay me thyself; for why shouldest thou bring me to thy father?

{ 1 Samuel 20:9 } And Jonathan said, Far be it from thee: for if I knew certainly that evil were determined by my father to come upon thee, then would not I tell it thee?

{ 1 Samuel 20:10 } Then said David to Jonathan, Who shall tell me? or what [if] thy father answer thee roughly?

{ 1 Samuel 20:11 } And Jonathan said unto David, Come, and let us go out into the field. And they went out both of them into the field.

{ 1 Samuel 20:12 } And Jonathan said unto David, O LORD God of Israel, when I have sounded my father about to morrow any time, [or] the third [day,] and, behold, [if there be] good toward David, and I then send not unto thee, and shew it thee;

{ 1 Samuel 20:13 } The LORD do so and much more to Jonathan: but if it please my father [to do] thee evil, then I will shew it thee, and send thee away, that thou mayest go in peace: and the LORD be with thee, as he hath been with my father.

{ 1 Samuel 20:14 } And thou shalt not only while yet I live shew me the kindness of the LORD, that I die not:

{ 1 Samuel 20:15 } But [also] thou shalt not cut off thy kindness from my house for ever: no, not when the LORD hath cut off the enemies of David every one from the face of the earth.

{ 1 Samuel 20:16 } So Jonathan made [a covenant] with the house of David, [saying,] Let the LORD even require [it] at the hand of David's enemies.

{ 1 Samuel 20:17 } And Jonathan caused David to swear again, because he loved him: for he loved him as he loved his own soul.

{ 1 Samuel 20:18 } Then Jonathan said to David, To morrow [is] the new moon: and thou shalt be missed, because thy seat will be empty.

{ 1 Samuel 20:19 } And [when] thou hast stayed three days, [then] thou shalt go down quickly, and come to the place where thou didst hide thyself when the business was [in hand,] and shalt remain by the stone Ezel.

{ 1 Samuel 20:20 } And I will shoot three arrows on the side [thereof,] as though I shot at a mark.

{ 1 Samuel 20:21 } And, behold, I will send a lad, [saying,] Go, find out the arrows. If I expressly say unto the lad, Behold, the arrows are on this side of thee, take them; then come thou: for [there is] peace to thee, and no hurt; [as] the

LORD liveth.

{1 Samuel 20:22} But if I say thus unto the young man, Behold, the arrows [are] beyond thee; go thy way: for the LORD hath sent thee away.

{1 Samuel 20:23} And [as touching] the matter which thou and I have spoken of, behold, the LORD [be] between thee and me for ever.

{1 Samuel 20:24} So David hid himself in the field: and when the new moon was come, the king sat him down to eat meat.

{1 Samuel 20:25} And the king sat upon his seat, as at other times, [even] upon a seat by the wall: and Jonathan arose, and Abner sat by Saul's side, and David's place was empty.

{1 Samuel 20:26} Nevertheless Saul spake not any thing that day: for he thought, Something hath befallen him, he is not clean; surely he [is] not clean.

{1 Samuel 20:27} And it came to pass on the morrow, [which was] the second [day] of the month, that David's place was empty: and Saul said unto Jonathan his son, Wherefore cometh not the son of Jesse to meat, neither yesterday, nor to day?

{1 Samuel 20:28} And Jonathan answered Saul, David earnestly asked [leave] of me [to go] to Bethlehem:

{1 Samuel 20:29} And he said, Let me go, I pray thee; for our family hath a sacrifice in the city; and my brother, he hath commanded me [to be there:] and now, if I have found favour in thine eyes, let me get away, I pray thee, and see my brethren. Therefore he cometh not unto the king's table.

{1 Samuel 20:30} Then Saul's anger was kindled against Jonathan, and he said unto him, Thou son of the perverse rebellious [woman,] do not I know that thou hast chosen the son of Jesse to thine own confusion, and unto the confusion of thy mother's nakedness?

{1 Samuel 20:31} For as long as the son of Jesse liveth upon the ground, thou shalt not be established, nor thy kingdom. Wherefore now send and fetch him unto me, for he shall surely die.

{1 Samuel 20:32} And Jonathan answered Saul his father, and said unto him, Wherefore shall he be slain? what hath he done?

{1 Samuel 20:33} And Saul cast a javelin at him to smite him: whereby Jonathan knew that it was determined of his father to slay David.

{1 Samuel 20:34} So Jonathan arose from the table in fierce anger, and did eat no meat the second day of the month: for he was grieved for David, because his father had done him shame.

{1 Samuel 20:35} And it came to pass in the morning, that Jonathan went out into the field at the time appointed with David, and a little lad with him.

{1 Samuel 20:36} And he said unto his lad, Run, find out now the arrows which I shoot. [And] as the lad ran, he shot an arrow beyond him.

{1 Samuel 20:37} And when the lad was come to the place of the arrow which Jonathan had shot, Jonathan cried after the lad, and said, [Is] not the arrow beyond thee?

{1 Samuel 20:38} And Jonathan cried after the lad, Make speed, haste, stay not. And Jonathan's lad gathered up the arrows, and came to his master.

{1 Samuel 20:39} But the lad knew not any thing: only Jonathan and David knew the matter.

{1 Samuel 20:40} And Jonathan gave his artillery unto his lad, and said unto him, Go, carry [them] to the city.

{1 Samuel 20:41} [And] as soon as the lad was gone, David arose out of [a place] toward the south, and fell on his face to the ground, and bowed himself three times: and they kissed one another, and wept one with another, until David exceeded.



{1 Samuel 20:42} And Jonathan said to David, Go in peace, forasmuch as we have sworn both of us in the name of the LORD, saying, The LORD be between me and thee, and between my seed and thy seed for ever. And he arose and departed: and Jonathan went into the city.

{1 Samuel 21:1} Then came David to Nob to Ahimelech the priest: and Ahimelech was afraid at the meeting of David, and said unto him, Why [art] thou alone, and no man with thee?

{1 Samuel 21:2} And David said unto Ahimelech the priest, The king hath commanded me a business, and hath said unto me, Let no man know any thing of the business whereabout I send thee, and what I have commanded thee: and I have appointed [my] servants to such and such a place.

{1 Samuel 21:3} Now therefore what is under thine hand? give [me] five [loaves of] bread in mine hand, or what there is present.

{1 Samuel 21:4} And the priest answered David, and said, [There is] no common bread under mine hand, but there is hallowed bread; if the young men have kept themselves at least from women.

{1 Samuel 21:5} And David answered the priest, and said unto him, Of a truth women [have been] kept from us about these three days, since I came out, and the vessels of the young men are holy, and [the bread is] in a manner common, yea, though it were sanctified this day in the vessel.

{1 Samuel 21:6} So the priest gave him hallowed [bread:] for there was no bread there but the shewbread, that was taken from before the LORD, to put hot bread in the day when it was taken away.

{1 Samuel 21:7} Now a certain man of the servants of Saul [was] there that day, detained before the LORD; and his name [was] Doeg, an Edomite, the chiefest of the herdmen that [belonged] to Saul.

{1 Samuel 21:8} And David said unto Ahimelech, And is there not here under thine hand spear or sword? for I have neither brought my sword nor my weapons with me, because the king's business required haste.

{1 Samuel 21:9} And the priest said, The sword of Goliath the Philistine, whom thou slewest in the valley of Elah, behold, it [is here] wrapped in a cloth behind the ephod: if thou wilt take that, take [it:] for [there is] no other save that here. And David said, [There is] none like that; give it me.

{1 Samuel 21:10} And David arose, and fled that day for fear of Saul, and went to Achish the king of Gath.

{1 Samuel 21:11} And the servants of Achish said unto him, [Is] not this David the king of the land? did they not sing one to another of him in dances, saying, Saul hath slain his thousands, and David his ten thousands?

{1 Samuel 21:12} And David laid up these words in his heart, and was sore afraid of Achish the king of Gath.

{1 Samuel 21:13} And he changed his behaviour before them, and feigned himself mad in their hands, and scrabbled on the doors of the gate, and let his spittle fall down upon his beard.

{1 Samuel 21:14} Then said Achish unto his servants, Lo, ye see the man is mad: wherefore [then] have ye brought him to me?

{1 Samuel 21:15} Have I need of mad men, that ye have brought this [fellow] to play the mad man in my presence? shall this [fellow] come into my house?

{1 Samuel 22:1} David therefore departed thence, and escaped to the cave Adullam: and when his brethren and all his father's house heard it, they went down thither to him.

{1 Samuel 22:2} And every one [that was] in distress, and every one that [was] in debt, and every one [that was] discontented, gathered themselves unto him; and he

became a captain over them: and there were with him about four hundred men.

{ 1 Samuel 22:3 } And David went thence to Mizpeh of Moab: and he said unto the king of Moab, Let my father and my mother, I pray thee, come forth, [and be] with you, till I know what God will do for me.

{ 1 Samuel 22:4 } And he brought them before the king of Moab: and they dwelt with him all the while that David was in the hold.

{ 1 Samuel 22:5 } And the prophet Gad said unto David, Abide not in the hold; depart, and get thee into the land of Judah. Then David departed, and came into the forest of Hareth.

{ 1 Samuel 22:6 } When Saul heard that David was discovered, and the men that [were] with him, (now Saul abode in Gibeah under a tree in Ramah, having his spear in his hand, and all his servants [were] standing about him;)

{ 1 Samuel 22:7 } Then Saul said unto his servants that stood about him, Hear now, ye Benjamites; will the son of Jesse give every one of you fields and vineyards, [and] make you all captains of thousands, and captains of hundreds;

{ 1 Samuel 22:8 } That all of you have conspired against me, and [there is] none that sheweth me that my son hath made a league with the son of Jesse, and [there is] none of you that is sorry for me, or sheweth unto me that my son hath stirred up my servant against me, to lie in wait, as at this day?

{ 1 Samuel 22:9 } Then answered Doeg the Edomite, which was set over the servants of Saul, and said, I saw the son of Jesse coming to Nob, to Ahimelech the son of Ahitub.

{ 1 Samuel 22:10 } And he enquired of the LORD for him, and gave him victuals, and gave him the sword of Goliath the Philistine.

{ 1 Samuel 22:11 } Then the king sent to call Ahimelech the priest, the son of Ahitub, and all his father's house, the priests that [were] in Nob: and they came all of them to the king.

{ 1 Samuel 22:12 } And Saul said, Hear now, thou son of Ahitub. And he answered, Here I [am,] my lord.

{ 1 Samuel 22:13 } And Saul said unto him, Why have ye conspired against me, thou and the son of Jesse, in that thou hast given him bread, and a sword, and hast enquired of God for him, that he should rise against me, to lie in wait, as at this day?

{ 1 Samuel 22:14 } Then Ahimelech answered the king, and said, And who [is so] faithful among all thy servants as David, which is the king's son in law, and goeth at thy bidding, and is honourable in thine house?

{ 1 Samuel 22:15 } Did I then begin to enquire of God for him? be it far from me: let not the king impute [any] thing unto his servant, [nor] to all the house of my father: for thy servant knew nothing of all this, less or more.

{ 1 Samuel 22:16 } And the king said, Thou shalt surely die, Ahimelech, thou, and all thy father's house.

{ 1 Samuel 22:17 } And the king said unto the footmen that stood about him, Turn, and slay the priests of the LORD; because their hand also [is] with David, and because they knew when he fled, and did not shew it to me. But the servants of the king would not put forth their hand to fall upon the priests of the LORD.

{ 1 Samuel 22:18 } And the king said to Doeg, Turn thou, and fall upon the priests. And Doeg the Edomite turned, and he fell upon the priests, and slew on that day fourscore and five persons that did wear a linen ephod.

{ 1 Samuel 22:19 } And Nob, the city of the priests, smote he with the edge of the sword, both men and women, children and sucklings, and oxen, and asses, and sheep, with the edge of the sword.

{ 1 Samuel 22:20 } And one of the sons of Ahimelech the son of Ahitub, named

Abiathar, escaped, and fled after David.

{1 Samuel 22:21} And Abiathar shewed David that Saul had slain the LORD'S priests.

{1 Samuel 22:22} And David said unto Abiathar, I knew [it] that day, when Doeg the Edomite [was] there, that he would surely tell Saul: I have occasioned [the death] of all the persons of thy father's house.

{1 Samuel 22:23} Abide thou with me, fear not: for he that seeketh my life seeketh thy life: but with me thou [shalt be] in safeguard.

{1 Samuel 23:1} Then they told David, saying, Behold, the Philistines fight against Keilah, and they rob the threshingfloors.

{1 Samuel 23:2} Therefore David enquired of the LORD, saying, Shall I go and smite these Philistines? And the LORD said unto David, Go, and smite the Philistines, and save Keilah.

{1 Samuel 23:3} And David's men said unto him, Behold, we be afraid here in Judah: how much more then if we come to Keilah against the armies of the Philistines?

{1 Samuel 23:4} Then David enquired of the LORD yet again. And the LORD answered him and said, Arise, go down to Keilah; for I will deliver the Philistines into thine hand.

{1 Samuel 23:5} So David and his men went to Keilah, and fought with the Philistines, and brought away their cattle, and smote them with a great slaughter. So David saved the inhabitants of Keilah.

{1 Samuel 23:6} And it came to pass, when Abiathar the son of Ahimelech fled to David to Keilah, [that] he came down [with] an ephod in his hand.

{1 Samuel 23:7} And it was told Saul that David was come to Keilah. And Saul said, God hath delivered him into mine hand; for he is shut in, by entering into a town that hath gates and bars.

{1 Samuel 23:8} And Saul called all the people together to war, to go down to Keilah, to besiege David and his men.

{1 Samuel 23:9} And David knew that Saul secretly practised mischief against him; and he said to Abiathar the priest, Bring hither the ephod.

{1 Samuel 23:10} Then said David, O LORD God of Israel, thy servant hath certainly heard that Saul seeketh to come to Keilah, to destroy the city for my sake.

{1 Samuel 23:11} Will the men of Keilah deliver me up into his hand? will Saul come down, as thy servant hath heard? O LORD God of Israel, I beseech thee, tell thy servant. And the LORD said, He will come down.

{1 Samuel 23:12} Then said David, Will the men of Keilah deliver me and my men into the hand of Saul? And the LORD said, They will deliver [thee] up.

{1 Samuel 23:13} Then David and his men, [which were] about six hundred, arose and departed out of Keilah, and went whithersoever they could go. And it was told Saul that David was escaped from Keilah; and he forbore to go forth.

{1 Samuel 23:14} And David abode in the wilderness in strong holds, and remained in a mountain in the wilderness of Ziph. And Saul sought him every day, but God delivered him not into his hand.

{1 Samuel 23:15} And David saw that Saul was come out to seek his life: and David [was] in the wilderness of Ziph in a wood.

{1 Samuel 23:16} And Jonathan Saul's son arose, and went to David into the wood, and strengthened his hand in God.

{1 Samuel 23:17} And he said unto him, Fear not: for the hand of Saul my father shall not find thee; and thou shalt be king over Israel, and I shall be next unto thee; and that also Saul my father knoweth.

{1 Samuel 23:18} And they two made a covenant before the LORD: and David abode in the wood, and Jonathan went to his house.

{1 Samuel 23:19} Then came up the Ziphites to Saul to Gibeah, saying, Doth not David hide himself with us in strong holds in the wood, in the hill of Hachilah, which [is] on the south of Jeshimon?

{1 Samuel 23:20} Now therefore, O king, come down according to all the desire of thy soul to come down; and our part [shall be] to deliver him into the king's hand.

{1 Samuel 23:21} And Saul said, Blessed [be] ye of the LORD; for ye have compassion on me.

{1 Samuel 23:22} Go, I pray you, prepare yet, and know and see his place where his haunt is, [and] who hath seen him there: for it is told me [that] he dealeth very subtilly.

{1 Samuel 23:23} See therefore, and take knowledge of all the lurking places where he hideth himself, and come ye again to me with the certainty, and I will go with you: and it shall come to pass, if he be in the land, that I will search him out throughout all the thousands of Judah.

{1 Samuel 23:24} And they arose, and went to Ziph before Saul: but David and his men [were] in the wilderness of Maon, in the plain on the south of Jeshimon.

{1 Samuel 23:25} Saul also and his men went to seek [him.] And they told David: wherefore he came down into a rock, and abode in the wilderness of Maon. And when Saul heard [that,] he pursued after David in the wilderness of Maon.

{1 Samuel 23:26} And Saul went on this side of the mountain, and David and his men on that side of the mountain: and David made haste to get away for fear of Saul; for Saul and his men compassed David and his men round about to take them.

{1 Samuel 23:27} But there came a messenger unto Saul, saying, Haste thee, and come; for the Philistines have invaded the land.

{1 Samuel 23:28} Wherefore Saul returned from pursuing after David, and went against the Philistines: therefore they called that place Sela- hammahlekoth.

{1 Samuel 23:29} And David went up from thence, and dwelt in strong holds at En-gedi.

{1 Samuel 24:1} And it came to pass, when Saul was returned from following the Philistines, that it was told him, saying, Behold, David is in the wilderness of En-gedi.

{1 Samuel 24:2} Then Saul took three thousand chosen men out of all Israel, and went to seek David and his men upon the rocks of the wild goats.

{1 Samuel 24:3} And he came to the sheepcotes by the way, where [was] a cave; and Saul went in to cover his feet: and David and his men remained in the sides of the cave.

{1 Samuel 24:4} And the men of David said unto him, Behold the day of which the LORD said unto thee, Behold, I will deliver thine enemy into thine hand, that thou mayest do to him as it shall seem good unto thee. Then David arose, and cut off the skirt of Saul's robe privily.

{1 Samuel 24:5} And it came to pass afterward, that David's heart smote him, because he had cut off Saul's skirt.

{1 Samuel 24:6} And he said unto his men, The LORD forbid that I should do this thing unto my master, the LORD'S anointed, to stretch forth mine hand against him, seeing he is the anointed of the LORD.

{1 Samuel 24:7} So David stayed his servants with these words, and suffered them not to rise against Saul. But Saul rose up out of the cave, and went on [his] way.

{1 Samuel 24:8} David also arose afterward, and went out of the cave, and cried after Saul, saying, My lord the king. And when Saul looked behind him, David stooped with his face to the earth, and bowed himself.

{1 Samuel 24:9} And David said to Saul, Wherefore hearest thou men's words, saying, Behold, David seeketh thy hurt?

{1 Samuel 24:10} Behold, this day thine eyes have seen how that the LORD had delivered thee to day into mine hand in the cave: and [some] bade [me] kill thee: but [mine eye] spared thee; and I said, I will not put forth mine hand against my lord; for he [is] the LORD'S anointed.

{1 Samuel 24:11} Moreover, my father, see, yea, see the skirt of thy robe in my hand: for in that I cut off the skirt of thy robe and killed thee not, know thou and see that [there is] neither evil nor transgression in mine hand, and I have not sinned against thee; yet thou huntest my soul to take it.

{1 Samuel 24:12} The LORD judge between me and thee, and the LORD avenge me of thee: but mine hand shall not be upon thee.

{1 Samuel 24:13} As saith the proverb of the ancients, Wickedness proceedeth from the wicked: but mine hand shall not be upon thee.

{1 Samuel 24:14} After whom is the king of Israel come out? after whom dost thou pursue? after a dead dog, after a flea.

{1 Samuel 24:15} The LORD therefore be judge, and judge between me and thee, and see, and plead my cause, and deliver me out of thine hand.

{1 Samuel 24:16} And it came to pass, when David had made an end of speaking these words unto Saul, that Saul said, [Is] this thy voice, my son David? And Saul lifted up his voice, and wept.

{1 Samuel 24:17} And he said to David, Thou [art] more righteous than I: for thou hast rewarded me good, whereas I have rewarded thee evil.

{1 Samuel 24:18} And thou hast shewed this day how that thou hast dealt well with me: forasmuch as when the LORD had delivered me into thine hand, thou killedst me not.

{1 Samuel 24:19} For if a man find his enemy, will he let him go well away? wherefore the LORD reward thee good for that thou hast done unto me this day.

{1 Samuel 24:20} And now, behold, I know well that thou shalt surely be king, and that the kingdom of Israel shall be established in thine hand.

{1 Samuel 24:21} Swear now therefore unto me by the LORD, that thou wilt not cut off my seed after me, and that thou wilt not destroy my name out of my father's house.

{1 Samuel 24:22} And David sware unto Saul. And Saul went home; but David and his men gat them up unto the hold.

{1 Samuel 25:1} And Samuel died; and all the Israelites were gathered together, and lamented him, and buried him in his house at Ramah. And David arose, and went down to the wilderness of Paran.

{1 Samuel 25:2} And [there was] a man in Maon, whose possessions [were] in Carmel; and the man [was] very great, and he had three thousand sheep, and a thousand goats: and he was shearing his sheep in Carmel.

{1 Samuel 25:3} Now the name of the man [was] Nabal; and the name of his wife Abigail: and [she was] a woman of good understanding, and of a beautiful countenance: but the man [was] churlish and evil in his doings; and he [was] of the house of Caleb.

{1 Samuel 25:4} And David heard in the wilderness that Nabal did shear his sheep.

{1 Samuel 25:5} And David sent out ten young men, and David said unto the young men, Get you up to Carmel, and go to Nabal, and greet him in my name:

{1 Samuel 25:6} And thus shall ye say to him that liveth [in prosperity,] Peace [be] both to thee, and peace [be] to thine house, and peace [be] unto all that thou hast.

{1 Samuel 25:7} And now I have heard that thou hast shearers: now thy shepherds which were with us, we hurt them not, neither was there ought missing unto them, all the while they were in Carmel.

{1 Samuel 25:8} Ask thy young men, and they will shew thee. Wherefore let the young men find favour in thine eyes: for we come in a good day: give, I pray thee, whatsoever cometh to thine hand unto thy servants, and to thy son David.

{1 Samuel 25:9} And when David's young men came, they spake to Nabal according to all those words in the name of David, and ceased.

{1 Samuel 25:10} And Nabal answered David's servants, and said, Who [is] David? and who [is] the son of Jesse? there be many servants now a days that break away every man from his master.

{1 Samuel 25:11} Shall I then take my bread, and my water, and my flesh that I have killed for my shearers, and give [it] unto men, whom I know not whence they [be? ]

{1 Samuel 25:12} So David's young men turned their way, and went again, and came and told him all those sayings.

{1 Samuel 25:13} And David said unto his men, Gird ye on every man his sword. And they girded on every man his sword; and David also girded on his sword: and there went up after David about four hundred men; and two hundred abode by the stuff.

{1 Samuel 25:14} But one of the young men told Abigail, Nabal's wife, saying, Behold, David sent messengers out of the wilderness to salute our master; and he railed on them.

{1 Samuel 25:15} But the men [were] very good unto us, and we were not hurt, neither missed we any thing, as long as we were conversant with them, when we were in the fields:

{1 Samuel 25:16} They were a wall unto us both by night and day, all the while we were with them keeping the sheep.

{1 Samuel 25:17} Now therefore know and consider what thou wilt do; for evil is determined against our master, and against all his household: for he [is such] a son of Belial, that [a man] cannot speak to him.

{1 Samuel 25:18} Then Abigail made haste, and took two hundred loaves, and two bottles of wine, and five sheep ready dressed, and five measures of parched [corn,] and an hundred clusters of raisins, and two hundred cakes of figs, and laid [them] on asses.

{1 Samuel 25:19} And she said unto her servants, Go on before me; behold, I come after you. But she told not her husband Nabal.

{1 Samuel 25:20} And it was [so, as] she rode on the ass, that she came down by the covert of the hill, and, behold, David and his men came down against her; and she met them.

{1 Samuel 25:21} Now David had said, Surely in vain have I kept all that this [fellow] hath in the wilderness, so that nothing was missed of all that [pertained] unto him: and he hath requited me evil for good.

{1 Samuel 25:22} So and more also do God unto the enemies of David, if I leave of all that [pertain] to him by the morning light any that pisseth against the wall.

{1 Samuel 25:23} And when Abigail saw David, she hastened, and lighted off the ass, and fell before David on her face, and bowed herself to the ground,

{1 Samuel 25:24} And fell at his feet, and said, Upon me, my lord, [upon] me [let this] iniquity [be:] and let thine handmaid, I pray thee, speak in thine audience,

and hear the words of thine handmaid.

{1 Samuel 25:25} Let not my lord, I pray thee, regard this man of Belial, [even] Nabal: for as his name [is,] so [is] he; Nabal [is] his name, and folly [is] with him: but I thine handmaid saw not the young men of my lord, whom thou didst send.

{1 Samuel 25:26} Now therefore, my lord, [as] the LORD liveth, and [as] thy soul liveth, seeing the LORD hath withholden thee from coming to [shed] blood, and from avenging thyself with thine own hand, now let thine enemies, and they that seek evil to my lord, be as Nabal.

{1 Samuel 25:27} And now this blessing which thine handmaid hath brought unto my lord, let it even be given unto the young men that follow my lord.

{1 Samuel 25:28} I pray thee, forgive the trespass of thine handmaid: for the LORD will certainly make my lord a sure house; because my lord fighteth the battles of the LORD, and evil hath not been found in thee [all] thy days.

{1 Samuel 25:29} Yet a man is risen to pursue thee, and to seek thy soul: but the soul of my lord shall be bound in the bundle of life with the LORD thy God; and the souls of thine enemies, them shall he sling out, [as out] of the middle of a sling.

{1 Samuel 25:30} And it shall come to pass, when the LORD shall have done to my lord according to all the good that he hath spoken concerning thee, and shall have appointed thee ruler over Israel;

{1 Samuel 25:31} That this shall be no grief unto thee, nor offence of heart unto my lord, either that thou hast shed blood causeless, or that my lord hath avenged himself: but when the LORD shall have dealt well with my lord, then remember thine handmaid.

{1 Samuel 25:32} And David said to Abigail, Blessed [be] the LORD God of Israel, which sent thee this day to meet me:

{1 Samuel 25:33} And blessed [be] thy advice, and blessed [be] thou, which hast kept me this day from coming to [shed] blood, and from avenging myself with mine own hand.

{1 Samuel 25:34} For in very deed, [as] the LORD God of Israel liveth, which hath kept me back from hurting thee, except thou hadst hastened and come to meet me, surely there had not been left unto Nabal by the morning light any that pisseth against the wall.

{1 Samuel 25:35} So David received of her hand [that] which she had brought him, and said unto her, Go up in peace to thine house; see, I have hearkened to thy voice, and have accepted thy person.

{1 Samuel 25:36} And Abigail came to Nabal; and, behold, he held a feast in his house, like the feast of a king; and Nabal's heart [was] merry within him, for he [was] very drunken: wherefore she told him nothing, less or more, until the morning light.

{1 Samuel 25:37} But it came to pass in the morning, when the wine was gone out of Nabal, and his wife had told him these things, that his heart died within him, and he became [as] a stone.

{1 Samuel 25:38} And it came to pass about ten days [after,] that the LORD smote Nabal, that he died.

{1 Samuel 25:39} And when David heard that Nabal was dead, he said, Blessed [be] the LORD, that hath pleaded the cause of my reproach from the hand of Nabal, and hath kept his servant from evil: for the LORD hath returned the wickedness of Nabal upon his own head. And David sent and communed with Abigail, to take her to him to wife.

{1 Samuel 25:40} And when the servants of David were come to Abigail to Carmel, they spake unto her, saying, David sent us unto thee to take thee to him to

wife.

{ 1 Samuel 25:41 } And she arose, and bowed herself on [her] face to the earth, and said, Behold, [let] thine handmaid [be] a servant to wash the feet of the servants of my lord.

{ 1 Samuel 25:42 } And Abigail hasted, and arose, and rode upon an ass, with five damsels of hers that went after her; and she went after the messengers of David, and became his wife.

{ 1 Samuel 25:43 } David also took Ahinoam of Jezreel; and they were also both of them his wives.

{ 1 Samuel 25:44 } But Saul had given Michal his daughter, David's wife, to Phalti the son of Laish, which [was] of Gallim.

{ 1 Samuel 26:1 } And the Ziphites came unto Saul to Gibeah, saying, Doth not David hide himself in the hill of Hachilah, [which is] before Jeshimon?

{ 1 Samuel 26:2 } Then Saul arose, and went down to the wilderness of Ziph, having three thousand chosen men of Israel with him, to seek David in the wilderness of Ziph.

{ 1 Samuel 26:3 } And Saul pitched in the hill of Hachilah, which [is] before Jeshimon, by the way. But David abode in the wilderness, and he saw that Saul came after him into the wilderness.

{ 1 Samuel 26:4 } David therefore sent out spies, and understood that Saul was come in very deed.

{ 1 Samuel 26:5 } And David arose, and came to the place where Saul had pitched: and David beheld the place where Saul lay, and Abner the son of Ner, the captain of his host: and Saul lay in the trench, and the people pitched round about him.

{ 1 Samuel 26:6 } Then answered David and said to Ahimelech the Hittite, and to Abishai the son of Zeruiah, brother to Joab, saying, Who will go down with me to Saul to the camp? And Abishai said, I will go down with thee.

{ 1 Samuel 26:7 } So David and Abishai came to the people by night: and, behold, Saul lay sleeping within the trench, and his spear stuck in the ground at his bolster: but Abner and the people lay round about him.

{ 1 Samuel 26:8 } Then said Abishai to David, God hath delivered thine enemy into thine hand this day: now therefore let me smite him, I pray thee, with the spear even to the earth at once, and I will not [smite] him the second time.

{ 1 Samuel 26:9 } And David said to Abishai, Destroy him not: for who can stretch forth his hand against the LORD'S anointed, and be guiltless?

{ 1 Samuel 26:10 } David said furthermore, [As] the LORD liveth, the LORD shall smite him; or his day shall come to die; or he shall descend into battle, and perish.

{ 1 Samuel 26:11 } The LORD forbid that I should stretch forth mine hand against the LORD'S anointed: but, I pray thee, take thou now the spear that [is] at his bolster, and the cruse of water, and let us go.

{ 1 Samuel 26:12 } So David took the spear and the cruse of water from Saul's bolster; and they gat them away, and no man saw [it,] nor knew [it,] neither awaked: for they [were] all asleep; because a deep sleep from the LORD was fallen upon them.

{ 1 Samuel 26:13 } Then David went over to the other side, and stood on the top of an hill afar off; a great space [being] between them:

{ 1 Samuel 26:14 } And David cried to the people, and to Abner the son of Ner, saying, Answerest thou not, Abner? Then Abner answered and said, Who [art] thou [that] criest to the king?

{ 1 Samuel 26:15 } And David said to Abner, [Art] not thou a [valiant] man? and who [is] like to thee in Israel? wherefore then hast thou not kept thy lord the king? for there came one of the people in to destroy the king thy lord.



{1 Samuel 26:16} This thing [is] not good that thou hast done. [As] the LORD liveth, ye [are] worthy to die, because ye have not kept your master, the LORD'S anointed. And now see where the king's spear is, and the cruse of water that [was] at his bolster.

{1 Samuel 26:17} And Saul knew David's voice, and said, [Is] this thy voice, my son David? And David said, [It is] my voice, my lord, O king.

{1 Samuel 26:18} And he said, Wherefore doth my lord thus pursue after his servant? for what have I done? or what evil [is] in mine hand?

{1 Samuel 26:19} Now therefore, I pray thee, let my lord the king hear the words of his servant. If the LORD have stirred thee up against me, let him accept an offering: but if [they be] the children of men, cursed [be] they before the LORD; for they have driven me out this day from abiding in the inheritance of the LORD, saying, Go, serve other gods.

{1 Samuel 26:20} Now therefore, let not my blood fall to the earth before the face of the LORD: for the king of Israel is come out to seek a flea, as when one doth hunt a partridge in the mountains.

{1 Samuel 26:21} Then said Saul, I have sinned: return, my son David: for I will no more do thee harm, because my soul was precious in thine eyes this day: behold, I have played the fool, and have erred exceedingly.

{1 Samuel 26:22} And David answered and said, Behold the king's spear! and let one of the young men come over and fetch it.

{1 Samuel 26:23} The LORD render to every man his righteousness and his faithfulness: for the LORD delivered thee into [my] hand to day, but I would not stretch forth mine hand against the LORD'S anointed.

{1 Samuel 26:24} And, behold, as thy life was much set by this day in mine eyes, so let my life be much set by in the eyes of the LORD, and let him deliver me out of all tribulation.

{1 Samuel 26:25} Then Saul said to David, Blessed [be] thou, my son David: thou shalt both do great things, and also shalt still prevail. So David went on his way, and Saul returned to his place.

{1 Samuel 27:1} And David said in his heart, I shall now perish one day by the hand of Saul: [there is] nothing better for me than that I should speedily escape into the land of the Philistines; and Saul shall despair of me, to seek me any more in any coast of Israel: so shall I escape out of his hand.

{1 Samuel 27:2} And David arose, and he passed over with the six hundred men that [were] with him unto Achish, the son of Maach, king of Gath.

{1 Samuel 27:3} And David dwelt with Achish at Gath, he and his men, every man with his household, [even] David with his two wives, Ahinoam the Jezreelitess, and Abigail the Carmelitess, Nabal's wife.

{1 Samuel 27:4} And it was told Saul that David was fled to Gath: and he sought no more again for him.

{1 Samuel 27:5} And David said unto Achish, If I have now found grace in thine eyes, let them give me a place in some town in the country, that I may dwell there: for why should thy servant dwell in the royal city with thee?

{1 Samuel 27:6} Then Achish gave him Ziklag that day: wherefore Ziklag pertaineth unto the kings of Judah unto this day.

{1 Samuel 27:7} And the time that David dwelt in the country of the Philistines was a full year and four months.

{1 Samuel 27:8} And David and his men went up, and invaded the Geshurites, and the Gezrites, and the Amalekites: for those [nations were] of old the inhabitants of the land, as thou goest to Shur, even unto the land of Egypt.

{1 Samuel 27:9} And David smote the land, and left neither man nor woman

alive, and took away the sheep, and the oxen, and the asses, and the camels, and the apparel, and returned, and came to Achish.

{ 1 Samuel 27:10 } And Achish said, Whither have ye made a road to day? And David said, Against the south of Judah, and against the south of the Jerahmeelites, and against the south of the Kenites.

{ 1 Samuel 27:11 } And David saved neither man nor woman alive, to bring [tidings] to Gath, saying, Lest they should tell on us, saying, So did David, and so [will be] his manner all the while he dwelleth in the country of the Philistines.

{ 1 Samuel 27:12 } And Achish believed David, saying, He hath made his people Israel utterly to abhor him; therefore he shall be my servant for ever.

{ 1 Samuel 28:1 } And it came to pass in those days, that the Philistines gathered their armies together for warfare, to fight with Israel. And Achish said unto David, Know thou assuredly, that thou shalt go out with me to battle, thou and thy men.

{ 1 Samuel 28:2 } And David said to Achish, Surely thou shalt know what thy servant can do. And Achish said to David, Therefore will I make thee keeper of mine head for ever.

{ 1 Samuel 28:3 } Now Samuel was dead, and all Israel had lamented him, and buried him in Ramah, even in his own city. And Saul had put away those that had familiar spirits, and the wizards, out of the land.

{ 1 Samuel 28:4 } And the Philistines gathered themselves together, and came and pitched in Shunem: and Saul gathered all Israel together, and they pitched in Gilboa.

{ 1 Samuel 28:5 } And when Saul saw the host of the Philistines, he was afraid, and his heart greatly trembled.

{ 1 Samuel 28:6 } And when Saul enquired of the LORD, the LORD answered him not, neither by dreams nor by Urim, nor by prophets.

{ 1 Samuel 28:7 } Then said Saul unto his servants, Seek me a woman that hath a familiar spirit, that I may go to her, and enquire of her. And his servants said to him, Behold, [there is] a woman that hath a familiar spirit at Endor.

{ 1 Samuel 28:8 } And Saul disguised himself, and put on other raiment, and he went, and two men with him, and they came to the woman by night: and he said, I pray thee, divine unto me by the familiar spirit, and bring me [him] up, whom I shall name unto thee.

{ 1 Samuel 28:9 } And the woman said unto him, Behold, thou knowest what Saul hath done, how he hath cut off those that have familiar spirits, and the wizards, out of the land: wherefore then layest thou a snare for my life, to cause me to die?

{ 1 Samuel 28:10 } And Saul sware to her by the LORD, saying, [As] the LORD liveth, there shall no punishment happen to thee for this thing.

{ 1 Samuel 28:11 } Then said the woman, Whom shall I bring up unto thee? And he said, Bring me up Samuel.

{ 1 Samuel 28:12 } And when the woman saw Samuel, she cried with a loud voice: and the woman spake to Saul, saying, Why hast thou deceived me? for thou [art] Saul.

{ 1 Samuel 28:13 } And the king said unto her, Be not afraid: for what sawest thou? And the woman said unto Saul, I saw gods ascending out of the earth.

{ 1 Samuel 28:14 } And he said unto her, What form [is] he of? And she said, An old man cometh up; and he [is] covered with a mantle. And Saul perceived that it [was] Samuel, and he stooped with [his] face to the ground, and bowed himself.

{ 1 Samuel 28:15 } And Samuel said to Saul, Why hast thou disquieted me, to bring me up? And Saul answered, I am sore distressed; for the Philistines make war against me, and God is departed from me, and answereth me no more, neither

by prophets, nor by dreams: therefore I have called thee, that thou mayest make known unto me what I shall do.

{1 Samuel 28:16} Then said Samuel, Wherefore then dost thou ask of me, seeing the LORD is departed from thee, and is become thine enemy?

{1 Samuel 28:17} And the LORD hath done to him, as he spake by me: for the LORD hath rent the kingdom out of thine hand, and given it to thy neighbour, [even] to David:

{1 Samuel 28:18} Because thou obeyedst not the voice of the LORD, nor executedst his fierce wrath upon Amalek, therefore hath the LORD done this thing unto thee this day.

{1 Samuel 28:19} Moreover the LORD will also deliver Israel with thee into the hand of the Philistines: and to morrow [shalt] thou and thy sons [be] with me: the LORD also shall deliver the host of Israel into the hand of the Philistines.

{1 Samuel 28:20} Then Saul fell straightway all along on the earth, and was sore afraid, because of the words of Samuel: and there was no strength in him; for he had eaten no bread all the day, nor all the night.

{1 Samuel 28:21} And the woman came unto Saul, and saw that he was sore troubled, and said unto him, Behold, thine handmaid hath obeyed thy voice, and I have put my life in my hand, and have hearkened unto thy words which thou spakest unto me.

{1 Samuel 28:22} Now therefore, I pray thee, hearken thou also unto the voice of thine handmaid, and let me set a morsel of bread before thee; and eat, that thou mayest have strength, when thou goest on thy way.

{1 Samuel 28:23} But he refused, and said, I will not eat. But his servants, together with the woman, compelled him; and he hearkened unto their voice. So he arose from the earth, and sat upon the bed.

{1 Samuel 28:24} And the woman had a fat calf in the house; and she hasted, and killed it, and took flour, and kneaded [it,] and did bake unleavened bread thereof:

{1 Samuel 28:25} And she brought [it] before Saul, and before his servants; and they did eat. Then they rose up, and went away that night.

{1 Samuel 29:1} Now the Philistines gathered together all their armies to Aphek: and the Israelites pitched by a fountain which [is] in Jezreel.

{1 Samuel 29:2} And the lords of the Philistines passed on by hundreds, and by thousands: but David and his men passed on in the rereward with Achish.

{1 Samuel 29:3} Then said the princes of the Philistines, What [do] these Hebrews [here?] And Achish said unto the princes of the Philistines, [Is] not this David, the servant of Saul the king of Israel, which hath been with me these days, or these years, and I have found no fault in him since he fell [unto me] unto this day?

{1 Samuel 29:4} And the princes of the Philistines were wroth with him; and the princes of the Philistines said unto him, Make this fellow return, that he may go again to his place which thou hast appointed him, and let him not go down with us to battle, lest in the battle he be an adversary to us: for wherewith should he reconcile himself unto his master? [should it] not [be] with the heads of these men?

{1 Samuel 29:5} [Is] not this David, of whom they sang one to another in dances, saying, Saul slew his thousands, and David his ten thousands?

{1 Samuel 29:6} Then Achish called David, and said unto him, Surely, [as] the LORD liveth, thou hast been upright, and thy going out and thy coming in with me in the host [is] good in my sight: for I have not found evil in thee since the day of thy coming unto me unto this day: nevertheless the lords favour thee not.

{1 Samuel 29:7} Wherefore now return, and go in peace, that thou displease not

the lords of the Philistines.

{ 1 Samuel 29:8 } And David said unto Achish, But what have I done? and what hast thou found in thy servant so long as I have been with thee unto this day, that I may not go fight against the enemies of my lord the king?

{ 1 Samuel 29:9 } And Achish answered and said to David, I know that thou [art] good in my sight, as an angel of God: notwithstanding the princes of the Philistines have said, He shall not go up with us to the battle.

{ 1 Samuel 29:10 } Wherefore now rise up early in the morning with thy master's servants that are come with thee: and as soon as ye be up early in the morning, and have light, depart.

{ 1 Samuel 29:11 } So David and his men rose up early to depart in the morning, to return into the land of the Philistines. And the Philistines went up to Jezreel.

{ 1 Samuel 30:1 } And it came to pass, when David and his men were come to Ziklag on the third day, that the Amalekites had invaded the south, and Ziklag, and smitten Ziklag, and burned it with fire;

{ 1 Samuel 30:2 } And had taken the women captives, that [were] therein: they slew not any, either great or small, but carried [them] away, and went on their way.

{ 1 Samuel 30:3 } So David and his men came to the city, and, behold, it was burned with fire; and their wives, and their sons, and their daughters, were taken captives.

{ 1 Samuel 30:4 } Then David and the people that [were] with him lifted up their voice and wept, until they had no more power to weep.

{ 1 Samuel 30:5 } And David's two wives were taken captives, Ahinoam the Jezreelitess, and Abigail the wife of Nabal the Carmelite.

{ 1 Samuel 30:6 } And David was greatly distressed; for the people spake of stoning him, because the soul of all the people was grieved, every man for his sons and for his daughters: but David encouraged himself in the LORD his God.

{ 1 Samuel 30:7 } And David said to Abiathar the priest, Ahimelech's son, I pray thee, bring me hither the ephod. And Abiathar brought thither the ephod to David.

{ 1 Samuel 30:8 } And David enquired at the LORD, saying, Shall I pursue after this troop? shall I overtake them? And he answered him, Pursue: for thou shalt surely overtake [them,] and without fail recover [all. ]

{ 1 Samuel 30:9 } So David went, he and the six hundred men that [were] with him, and came to the brook Besor, where those that were left behind stayed.

{ 1 Samuel 30:10 } But David pursued, he and four hundred men: for two hundred abode behind, which were so faint that they could not go over the brook Besor.

{ 1 Samuel 30:11 } And they found an Egyptian in the field, and brought him to David, and gave him bread, and he did eat; and they made him drink water;

{ 1 Samuel 30:12 } And they gave him a piece of a cake of figs, and two clusters of raisins: and when he had eaten, his spirit came again to him: for he had eaten no bread, nor drunk [any] water, three days and three nights.

{ 1 Samuel 30:13 } And David said unto him, To whom [belongest] thou? and whence art thou? And he said, I [am] a young man of Egypt, servant to an Amalekite; and my master left me, because three days ago I fell sick.

{ 1 Samuel 30:14 } We made an invasion [upon] the south of the Cherethites, and upon [the coast] which [belongeth] to Judah, and upon the south of Caleb; and we burned Ziklag with fire.

{ 1 Samuel 30:15 } And David said to him, Canst thou bring me down to this company? And he said, Swear unto me by God, that thou wilt neither kill me, nor deliver me into the hands of my master, and I will bring thee down to this company.

{1 Samuel 30:16} And when he had brought him down, behold, [they were] spread abroad upon all the earth, eating and drinking, and dancing, because of all the great spoil that they had taken out of the land of the Philistines, and out of the land of Judah.

{1 Samuel 30:17} And David smote them from the twilight even unto the evening of the next day: and there escaped not a man of them, save four hundred young men, which rode upon camels, and fled.

{1 Samuel 30:18} And David recovered all that the Amalekites had carried away: and David rescued his two wives.

{1 Samuel 30:19} And there was nothing lacking to them, neither small nor great, neither sons nor daughters, neither spoil, nor any [thing] that they had taken to them: David recovered all.

{1 Samuel 30:20} And David took all the flocks and the herds, [which] they drave before those [other] cattle, and said, This [is] David's spoil.

{1 Samuel 30:21} And David came to the two hundred men, which were so faint that they could not follow David, whom they had made also to abide at the brook Besor: and they went forth to meet David, and to meet the people that [were] with him: and when David came near to the people, he saluted them.

{1 Samuel 30:22} Then answered all the wicked men and [men] of Belial, of those that went with David, and said, Because they went not with us, we will not give them [ought] of the spoil that we have recovered, save to every man his wife and his children, that they may lead [them] away, and depart.

{1 Samuel 30:23} Then said David, Ye shall not do so, my brethren, with that which the LORD hath given us, who hath preserved us, and delivered the company that came against us into our hand.

{1 Samuel 30:24} For who will hearken unto you in this matter? but as his part [is] that goeth down to the battle, so [shall] his part [be] that tarrieth by the stuff: they shall part alike.

{1 Samuel 30:25} And it was [so] from that day forward, that he made it a statute and an ordinance for Israel unto this day.

{1 Samuel 30:26} And when David came to Ziklag, he sent of the spoil unto the elders of Judah, [even] to his friends, saying, Behold a present for you of the spoil of the enemies of the LORD;

{1 Samuel 30:27} To [them] which [were] in Bethel, and to [them] which [were] in south Ramoth, and to [them] which [were] in Jattir,

{1 Samuel 30:28} And to [them] which [were] in Aroer, and to [them] which [were] in Siphmoth, and to [them] which [were] in Eshtemoa,

{1 Samuel 30:29} And to [them] which [were] in Rachal, and to [them] which [were] in the cities of the Jerahmeelites, and to [them] which [were] in the cities of the Kenites,

{1 Samuel 30:30} And to [them] which [were] in Hormah, and to [them] which [were] in Chorashan, and to [them] which [were] in Athach,

{1 Samuel 30:31} And to [them] which [were] in Hebron, and to all the places where David himself and his men were wont to haunt.

{1 Samuel 31:1} Now the Philistines fought against Israel: and the men of Israel fled from before the Philistines, and fell down slain in mount Gilboa.

{1 Samuel 31:2} And the Philistines followed hard upon Saul and upon his sons; and the Philistines slew Jonathan, and Abinadab, and Melchi-shua, Saul's sons.

{1 Samuel 31:3} And the battle went sore against Saul, and the archers hit him; and he was sore wounded of the archers.

{1 Samuel 31:4} Then said Saul unto his armourbearer, Draw thy sword, and thrust me through therewith; lest these uncircumcised come and thrust me

through, and abuse me. But his armourbearer would not; for he was sore afraid. Therefore Saul took a sword, and fell upon it.

{ 1 Samuel 31:5 } And when his armourbearer saw that Saul was dead, he fell likewise upon his sword, and died with him.

{ 1 Samuel 31:6 } So Saul died, and his three sons, and his armourbearer, and all his men, that same day together.

{ 1 Samuel 31:7 } And when the men of Israel that [were] on the other side of the valley, and [they] that [were] on the other side Jordan, saw that the men of Israel fled, and that Saul and his sons were dead, they forsook the cities, and fled; and the Philistines came and dwelt in them.

{ 1 Samuel 31:8 } And it came to pass on the morrow, when the Philistines came to strip the slain, that they found Saul and his three sons fallen in mount Gilboa.

{ 1 Samuel 31:9 } And they cut off his head, and stripped off his armour, and sent into the land of the Philistines round about, to publish [it in] the house of their idols, and among the people.

{ 1 Samuel 31:10 } And they put his armour in the house of Ashtaroth: and they fastened his body to the wall of Beth-shan.

{ 1 Samuel 31:11 } And when the inhabitants of Jabesh-gilead heard of that which the Philistines had done to Saul;

{ 1 Samuel 31:12 } All the valiant men arose, and went all night, and took the body of Saul and the bodies of his sons from the wall of Bethshan, and came to Jabesh, and burnt them there.

{ 1 Samuel 31:13 } And they took their bones, and buried [them] under a tree at Jabesh, and fasted seven days.

## **The Second Book of Samuel Otherwise Called the Second Book of the Kings**

{2 Samuel 1:1} Now it came to pass after the death of Saul, when David was returned from the slaughter of the Amalekites, and David had abode two days in Ziklag;

{2 Samuel 1:2} It came even to pass on the third day, that, behold, a man came out of the camp from Saul with his clothes rent, and earth upon his head: and [so] it was, when he came to David, that he fell to the earth, and did obeisance.

{2 Samuel 1:3} And David said unto him, From whence comest thou? And he said unto him, Out of the camp of Israel am I escaped.

{2 Samuel 1:4} And David said unto him, How went the matter? I pray thee, tell me. And he answered, That the people are fled from the battle, and many of the people also are fallen and dead; and Saul and Jonathan his son are dead also.

{2 Samuel 1:5} And David said unto the young man that told him, How knowest thou that Saul and Jonathan his son be dead?

{2 Samuel 1:6} And the young man that told him said, As I happened by chance upon mount Gilboa, behold, Saul leaned upon his spear; and, lo, the chariots and horsemen followed hard after him.

{2 Samuel 1:7} And when he looked behind him, he saw me, and called unto me. And I answered, Here [am] I.

{2 Samuel 1:8} And he said unto me, Who [art] thou? And I answered him, I [am] an Amalekite.

{2 Samuel 1:9} And he said unto me again, Stand, I pray thee, upon me, and slay me: for anguish is come upon me, because my life [is] yet whole in me.

{2 Samuel 1:10} So I stood upon him, and slew him, because I was sure that he could not live after that he was fallen: and I took the crown that [was] upon his head, and the bracelet that [was] on his arm, and have brought them hither unto my lord.

{2 Samuel 1:11} Then David took hold on his clothes, and rent them; and likewise all the men that [were] with him:

{2 Samuel 1:12} And they mourned, and wept, and fasted until even, for Saul, and for Jonathan his son, and for the people of the LORD, and for the house of Israel; because they were fallen by the sword.

{2 Samuel 1:13} And David said unto the young man that told him, Whence [art] thou? And he answered, I [am] the son of a stranger, an Amalekite.

{2 Samuel 1:14} And David said unto him, How wast thou not afraid to stretch forth thine hand to destroy the LORD'S anointed?

{2 Samuel 1:15} And David called one of the young men, and said, Go near, [and] fall upon him. And he smote him that he died.

{2 Samuel 1:16} And David said unto him, Thy blood [be] upon thy head; for thy mouth hath testified against thee, saying, I have slain the LORD'S anointed.

{2 Samuel 1:17} And David lamented with this lamentation over Saul and over Jonathan his son:

{2 Samuel 1:18} (Also he bade them teach the children of Judah [the use of] the bow: behold, it is written in the book of Jasher.)

{2 Samuel 1:19} The beauty of Israel is slain upon thy high places: how are the mighty fallen!

{2 Samuel 1:20} Tell [it] not in Gath, publish [it] not in the streets of Askelon; lest the daughters of the Philistines rejoice, lest the daughters of the uncircumcised triumph.

{2 Samuel 1:21} Ye mountains of Gilboa, [let there be] no dew, neither [let there be] rain, upon you, nor fields of offerings: for there the shield of the mighty is vilely cast away, the shield of Saul, [as though he had] not [been] anointed with oil.

{2 Samuel 1:22} From the blood of the slain, from the fat of the mighty, the bow of Jonathan turned not back, and the sword of Saul returned not empty.

{2 Samuel 1:23} Saul and Jonathan [were] lovely and pleasant in their lives, and in their death they were not divided: they were swifter than eagles, they were stronger than lions.

{2 Samuel 1:24} Ye daughters of Israel, weep over Saul, who clothed you in scarlet, with [other] delights, who put on ornaments of gold upon your apparel.

{2 Samuel 1:25} How are the mighty fallen in the midst of the battle! O Jonathan, [thou wast] slain in thine high places.

{2 Samuel 1:26} I am distressed for thee, my brother Jonathan: very pleasant hast thou been unto me: thy love to me was wonderful, passing the love of women.

{2 Samuel 1:27} How are the mighty fallen, and the weapons of war perished!

{2 Samuel 2:1} And it came to pass after this, that David enquired of the LORD, saying, Shall I go up into any of the cities of Judah? And the LORD said unto him, Go up. And David said, Whither shall I go up? And he said, Unto Hebron.

{2 Samuel 2:2} So David went up thither, and his two wives also, Ahinoam the Jezreelitess, and Abigail Nabal's wife the Carmelite.

{2 Samuel 2:3} And his men that [were] with him did David bring up, every man with his household: and they dwelt in the cities of Hebron.

{2 Samuel 2:4} And the men of Judah came, and there they anointed David king over the house of Judah. And they told David, saying, [That] the men of Jabesh-gilead [were they] that buried Saul.

{2 Samuel 2:5} And David sent messengers unto the men of Jabeshgilead, and said unto them, Blessed [be] ye of the LORD, that ye have shewed this kindness unto your lord, [even] unto Saul, and have buried him.

{2 Samuel 2:6} And now the LORD shew kindness and truth unto you: and I also will requite you this kindness, because ye have done this thing.

{2 Samuel 2:7} Therefore now let your hands be strengthened, and be ye valiant: for your master Saul is dead, and also the house of Judah have anointed me king over them.

{2 Samuel 2:8} But Abner the son of Ner, captain of Saul's host, took Ish-bosheth the son of Saul, and brought him over to Mahanaim;

{2 Samuel 2:9} And made him king over Gilead, and over the Ashurites, and over Jezreel, and over Ephraim, and over Benjamin, and over all Israel.

{2 Samuel 2:10} Ish-bosheth Saul's son [was] forty years old when he began to reign over Israel, and reigned two years. But the house of Judah followed David.

{2 Samuel 2:11} And the time that David was king in Hebron over the house of Judah was seven years and six months.

{2 Samuel 2:12} And Abner the son of Ner, and the servants of Ishbosheth the son of Saul, went out from Mahanaim to Gibeon.

{2 Samuel 2:13} And Joab the son of Zeruiah, and the servants of David, went out, and met together by the pool of Gibeon: and they sat down, the one on the one side of the pool, and the other on the other side of the pool.

{2 Samuel 2:14} And Abner said to Joab, Let the young men now arise, and play before us. And Joab said, Let them arise.

{2 Samuel 2:15} Then there arose and went over by number twelve of Benjamin, which [pertained] to Ish-bosheth the son of Saul, and twelve of the servants of David.



{2 Samuel 2:16} And they caught every one his fellow by the head, and [thrust] his sword in his fellow's side; so they fell down together: wherefore that place was called Helkath-hazzurim, which [is] in Gibeon.

{2 Samuel 2:17} And there was a very sore battle that day; and Abner was beaten, and the men of Israel, before the servants of David.

{2 Samuel 2:18} And there were three sons of Zeruiah there, Joab, and Abishai, and Asahel: and Asahel [was as] light of foot as a wild roe.

{2 Samuel 2:19} And Asahel pursued after Abner; and in going he turned not to the right hand nor to the left from following Abner.

{2 Samuel 2:20} Then Abner looked behind him, and said, [Art] thou Asahel? And he answered, I [am. ]

{2 Samuel 2:21} And Abner said to him, Turn thee aside to thy right hand or to thy left, and lay thee hold on one of the young men, and take thee his armour. But Asahel would not turn aside from following of him.

{2 Samuel 2:22} And Abner said again to Asahel, Turn thee aside from following me: wherefore should I smite thee to the ground? how then should I hold up my face to Joab thy brother?

{2 Samuel 2:23} Howbeit he refused to turn aside: wherefore Abner with the hinder end of the spear smote him under the fifth [rib,] that the spear came out behind him; and he fell down there, and died in the same place: and it came to pass, [that] as many as came to the place where Asahel fell down and died stood still.

{2 Samuel 2:24} Joab also and Abishai pursued after Abner: and the sun went down when they were come to the hill of Ammah, that [lieth] before Giah by the way of the wilderness of Gibeon.

{2 Samuel 2:25} And the children of Benjamin gathered themselves together after Abner, and became one troop, and stood on the top of an hill.

{2 Samuel 2:26} Then Abner called to Joab, and said, Shall the sword devour for ever? knowest thou not that it will be bitterness in the latter end? how long shall it be then, ere thou bid the people return from following their brethren?

{2 Samuel 2:27} And Joab said, [As] God liveth, unless thou hadst spoken, surely then in the morning the people had gone up every one from following his brother.

{2 Samuel 2:28} So Joab blew a trumpet, and all the people stood still, and pursued after Israel no more, neither fought they any more.

{2 Samuel 2:29} And Abner and his men walked all that night through the plain, and passed over Jordan, and went through all Bithron, and they came to Mahanaim.

{2 Samuel 2:30} And Joab returned from following Abner: and when he had gathered all the people together, there lacked of David's servants nineteen men and Asahel.

{2 Samuel 2:31} But the servants of David had smitten of Benjamin, and of Abner's men, [so that] three hundred and threescore men died.

{2 Samuel 2:32} And they took up Asahel, and buried him in the sepulchre of his father, which [was in] Bethlehem. And Joab and his men went all night, and they came to Hebron at break of day.

{2 Samuel 3:1} Now there was long war between the house of Saul and the house of David: but David waxed stronger and stronger, and the house of Saul waxed weaker and weaker.

{2 Samuel 3:2} And unto David were sons born in Hebron: and his firstborn was Amnon, of Ahinoam the Jezreelitess;

{2 Samuel 3:3} And his second, Chileab, of Abigail the wife of Nabal the Carmelite; and the third, Absalom the son of Maacah the daughter of Talmai king

of Geshur;

{2 Samuel 3:4} And the fourth, Adonijah the son of Haggith; and the fifth, Shephatiah the son of Abital;

{2 Samuel 3:5} And the sixth, Ithream, by Eglah David's wife. These were born to David in Hebron.

{2 Samuel 3:6} And it came to pass, while there was war between the house of Saul and the house of David, that Abner made himself strong for the house of Saul.

{2 Samuel 3:7} And Saul had a concubine, whose name [was] Rizpah, the daughter of Aiah: and [Ish-bosheth] said to Abner, Wherefore hast thou gone in unto my father's concubine?

{2 Samuel 3:8} Then was Abner very wroth for the words of Ish-bosheth, and said, [Am] I a dog's head, which against Judah do shew kindness this day unto the house of Saul thy father, to his brethren, and to his friends, and have not delivered thee into the hand of David, that thou chargest me to day with a fault concerning this woman?

{2 Samuel 3:9} So do God to Abner, and more also, except, as the LORD hath sworn to David, even so I do to him;

{2 Samuel 3:10} To translate the kingdom from the house of Saul, and to set up the throne of David over Israel and over Judah, from Dan even to Beer-sheba.

{2 Samuel 3:11} And he could not answer Abner a word again, because he feared him.

{2 Samuel 3:12} And Abner sent messengers to David on his behalf, saying, Whose [is] the land? saying [also,] Make thy league with me, and, behold, my hand [shall be] with thee, to bring about all Israel unto thee.

{2 Samuel 3:13} And he said, Well; I will make a league with thee: but one thing I require of thee, that is, Thou shalt not see my face, except thou first bring Michal Saul's daughter, when thou comest to see my face.

{2 Samuel 3:14} And David sent messengers to Ish-bosheth Saul's son, saying, Deliver [me] my wife Michal, which I espoused to me for an hundred foreskins of the Philistines.

{2 Samuel 3:15} And Ish-bosheth sent, and took her from [her] husband, [even] from Phaltiel the son of Laish.

{2 Samuel 3:16} And her husband went with her along weeping behind her to Bahurim. Then said Abner unto him, Go, return. And he returned.

{2 Samuel 3:17} And Abner had communication with the elders of Israel, saying, Ye sought for David in times past [to be] king over you:

{2 Samuel 3:18} Now then do [it:] for the LORD hath spoken of David, saying, By the hand of my servant David I will save my people Israel out of the hand of the Philistines, and out of the hand of all their enemies.

{2 Samuel 3:19} And Abner also spake in the ears of Benjamin: and Abner went also to speak in the ears of David in Hebron all that seemed good to Israel, and that seemed good to the whole house of Benjamin.

{2 Samuel 3:20} So Abner came to David to Hebron, and twenty men with him. And David made Abner and the men that [were] with him a feast.

{2 Samuel 3:21} And Abner said unto David, I will arise and go, and will gather all Israel unto my lord the king, that they may make a league with thee, and that thou mayest reign over all that thine heart desireth. And David sent Abner away; and he went in peace.

{2 Samuel 3:22} And, Behold, the servants of David and Joab came from [pursuing] a troop, and brought in a great spoil with them: but Abner [was] not with David in Hebron; for he had sent him away, and he was gone in peace.

{2 Samuel 3:23} When Joab and all the host that [was] with him were come, they told Joab, saying, Abner the son of Ner came to the king, and he hath sent him away, and he is gone in peace.

{2 Samuel 3:24} Then Joab came to the king, and said, What hast thou done? behold, Abner came unto thee; why [is] it [that] thou hast sent him away, and he is quite gone?

{2 Samuel 3:25} Thou knowest Abner the son of Ner, that he came to deceive thee, and to know thy going out and thy coming in, and to know all that thou doest.

{2 Samuel 3:26} And when Joab was come out from David, he sent messengers after Abner, which brought him again from the well of Sirah: but David knew [it] not.

{2 Samuel 3:27} And when Abner was returned to Hebron, Joab took him aside in the gate to speak with him quietly, and smote him there under the fifth [rib,] that he died, for the blood of Asahel his brother.

{2 Samuel 3:28} And afterward when David heard [it,] he said, I and my kingdom [are] guiltless before the LORD for ever from the blood of Abner the son of Ner:

{2 Samuel 3:29} Let it rest on the head of Joab, and on all his father's house; and let there not fail from the house of Joab one that hath an issue, or that is a leper, or that leaneth on a staff, or that falleth on the sword, or that lacketh bread.

{2 Samuel 3:30} So Joab and Abishai his brother slew Abner, because he had slain their brother Asahel at Gibeon in the battle.

{2 Samuel 3:31} And David said to Joab, and to all the people that [were] with him, Rend your clothes, and gird you with sackcloth, and mourn before Abner. And king David [himself] followed the bier.

{2 Samuel 3:32} And they buried Abner in Hebron: and the king lifted up his voice, and wept at the grave of Abner; and all the people wept.

{2 Samuel 3:33} And the king lamented over Abner, and said, Died Abner as a fool dieth?

{2 Samuel 3:34} Thy hands [were] not bound, nor thy feet put into fetters: as a man falleth before wicked men, [so] fellest thou. And all the people wept again over him.

{2 Samuel 3:35} And when all the people came to cause David to eat meat while it was yet day, David sware, saying, So do God to me, and more also, if I taste bread, or ought else, till the sun be down.

{2 Samuel 3:36} And all the people took notice [of it,] and it pleased them: as whatsoever the king did pleased all the people.

{2 Samuel 3:37} For all the people and all Israel understood that day that it was not of the king to slay Abner the son of Ner.

{2 Samuel 3:38} And the king said unto his servants, Know ye not that there is a prince and a great man fallen this day in Israel?

{2 Samuel 3:39} And I [am] this day weak, though anointed king; and these men the sons of Zeruiah [be] too hard for me: the LORD shall reward the doer of evil according to his wickedness.

{2 Samuel 4:1} And when Saul's son heard that Abner was dead in Hebron, his hands were feeble, and all the Israelites were troubled.

{2 Samuel 4:2} And Saul's son had two men [that were] captains of bands: the name of the one [was] Baanah, and the name of the other Rechab, the sons of Rimmon a Beerothite, of the children of Benjamin: (for Beeroth also was reckoned to Benjamin:

{2 Samuel 4:3} And the Beerothites fled to Gittaim, and were sojourners there

until this day.)

{2 Samuel 4:4} And Jonathan, Saul's son, had a son [that was] lame of [his] feet. He was five years old when the tidings came of Saul and Jonathan out of Jezreel, and his nurse took him up, and fled: and it came to pass, as she made haste to flee, that he fell, and became lame. And his name [was] Mephibosheth.

{2 Samuel 4:5} And the sons of Rimmon the Beerothite, Rechab and Baanah, went, and came about the heat of the day to the house of Ish-bosheth, who lay on a bed at noon.

{2 Samuel 4:6} And they came thither into the midst of the house, [as though] they would have fetched wheat; and they smote him under the fifth [rib:] and Rechab and Baanah his brother escaped.

{2 Samuel 4:7} For when they came into the house, he lay on his bed in his bedchamber, and they smote him, and slew him, and beheaded him, and took his head, and gat them away through the plain all night.

{2 Samuel 4:8} And they brought the head of Ish-bosheth unto David to Hebron, and said to the king, Behold the head of Ish-bosheth the son of Saul thine enemy, which sought thy life; and the LORD hath avenged my lord the king this day of Saul, and of his seed.

{2 Samuel 4:9} And David answered Rechab and Baanah his brother, the sons of Rimmon the Beerothite, and said unto them, As the LORD liveth, who hath redeemed my soul out of all adversity,

{2 Samuel 4:10} When one told me, saying, Behold, Saul is dead, thinking to have brought good tidings, I took hold of him, and slew him in Ziklag, who [thought] that I would have given him a reward for his tidings:

{2 Samuel 4:11} How much more, when wicked men have slain a righteous person in his own house upon his bed? shall I not therefore now require his blood of your hand, and take you away from the earth?

{2 Samuel 4:12} And David commanded his young men, and they slew them, and cut off their hands and their feet, and hanged [them] up over the pool in Hebron. But they took the head of Ish-bosheth, and buried [it] in the sepulchre of Abner in Hebron.

{2 Samuel 5:1} Then came all the tribes of Israel to David unto Hebron, and spake, saying, Behold, we [are] thy bone and thy flesh.

{2 Samuel 5:2} Also in time past, when Saul was king over us, thou wast he that leddest out and broughtest in Israel: and the LORD said to thee, Thou shalt feed my people Israel, and thou shalt be a captain over Israel.

{2 Samuel 5:3} So all the elders of Israel came to the king to Hebron; and king David made a league with them in Hebron before the LORD: and they anointed David king over Israel.

{2 Samuel 5:4} David [was] thirty years old when he began to reign, [and] he reigned forty years.

{2 Samuel 5:5} In Hebron he reigned over Judah seven years and six months: and in Jerusalem he reigned thirty and three years over all Israel and Judah.

{2 Samuel 5:6} And the king and his men went to Jerusalem unto the Jebusites, the inhabitants of the land: which spake unto David, saying, Except thou take away the blind and the lame, thou shalt not come in hither: thinking, David cannot come in hither.

{2 Samuel 5:7} Nevertheless David took the strong hold of Zion: the same [is] the city of David.

{2 Samuel 5:8} And David said on that day, Whosoever getteth up to the gutter, and smiteth the Jebusites, and the lame and the blind, [that are] hated of David's soul, [he shall be chief and captain.] Wherefore they said, The blind and the lame

shall not come into the house.

{2 Samuel 5:9} So David dwelt in the fort, and called it the city of David. And David built round about from Millo and inward.

{2 Samuel 5:10} And David went on, and grew great, and the LORD God of hosts [was] with him.

{2 Samuel 5:11} And Hiram king of Tyre sent messengers to David, and cedar trees, and carpenters, and masons: and they built David an house.

{2 Samuel 5:12} And David perceived that the LORD had established him king over Israel, and that he had exalted his kingdom for his people Israel's sake.

{2 Samuel 5:13} And David took [him] more concubines and wives out of Jerusalem, after he was come from Hebron: and there were yet sons and daughters born to David.

{2 Samuel 5:14} And these [be] the names of those that were born unto him in Jerusalem; Shammuah, and Shobab, and Nathan, and Solomon,

{2 Samuel 5:15} Ibhar also, and Elishua, and Nepheg, and Japhia,

{2 Samuel 5:16} And Elishama, and Eliada, and Eliphalet.

{2 Samuel 5:17} But when the Philistines heard that they had anointed David king over Israel, all the Philistines came up to seek David; and David heard [of it,] and went down to the hold.

{2 Samuel 5:18} The Philistines also came and spread themselves in the valley of Rephaim.

{2 Samuel 5:19} And David enquired of the LORD, saying, Shall I go up to the Philistines? wilt thou deliver them into mine hand? And the LORD said unto David, Go up: for I will doubtless deliver the Philistines into thine hand.

{2 Samuel 5:20} And David came to Baal-perazim, and David smote them there, and said, The LORD hath broken forth upon mine enemies before me, as the breach of waters. Therefore he called the name of that place Baal-perazim.

{2 Samuel 5:21} And there they left their images, and David and his men burned them.

{2 Samuel 5:22} And the Philistines came up yet again, and spread themselves in the valley of Rephaim.

{2 Samuel 5:23} And when David enquired of the LORD, he said, Thou shalt not go up; [but] fetch a compass behind them, and come upon them over against the mulberry trees.

{2 Samuel 5:24} And let it be, when thou hearest the sound of a going in the tops of the mulberry trees, that then thou shalt bestir thyself: for then shall the LORD go out before thee, to smite the host of the Philistines.

{2 Samuel 5:25} And David did so, as the LORD had commanded him; and smote the Philistines from Geba until thou come to Gazer.

{2 Samuel 6:1} Again, David gathered together all [the] chosen [men] of Israel, thirty thousand.

{2 Samuel 6:2} And David arose, and went with all the people that [were] with him from Baale of Judah, to bring up from thence the ark of God, whose name is called by the name of the LORD of hosts that dwelleth [between] the cherubims.

{2 Samuel 6:3} And they set the ark of God upon a new cart, and brought it out of the house of Abinadab that [was] in Gibeah: and Uzzah and Ahio, the sons of Abinadab, drave the new cart.

{2 Samuel 6:4} And they brought it out of the house of Abinadab which [was] at Gibeah, accompanying the ark of God: and Ahio went before the ark.

{2 Samuel 6:5} And David and all the house of Israel played before the LORD on all manner of [instruments made of] fir wood, even on harps, and on psalteries, and on timbrels, and on cornets, and on cymbals.

{2 Samuel 6:6} And when they came to Nachon's threshingfloor, Uzzah put forth [his hand] to the ark of God, and took hold of it; for the oxen shook [it. ]

{2 Samuel 6:7} And the anger of the LORD was kindled against Uzzah; and God smote him there for [his] error; and there he died by the ark of God.

{2 Samuel 6:8} And David was displeased, because the LORD had made a breach upon Uzzah: and he called the name of the place Perez-uzzah to this day.

{2 Samuel 6:9} And David was afraid of the LORD that day, and said, How shall the ark of the LORD come to me?

{2 Samuel 6:10} So David would not remove the ark of the LORD unto him into the city of David: but David carried it aside into the house of Obed-edom the Gittite.

{2 Samuel 6:11} And the ark of the LORD continued in the house of Obed-edom the Gittite three months: and the LORD blessed Obed-edom, and all his household.

{2 Samuel 6:12} And it was told king David, saying, The LORD hath blessed the house of Obed-edom, and all that [pertaineth] unto him, because of the ark of God. So David went and brought up the ark of God from the house of Obededom into the city of David with gladness.

{2 Samuel 6:13} And it was [so,] that when they that bare the ark of the LORD had gone six paces, he sacrificed oxen and fatlings.

{2 Samuel 6:14} And David danced before the LORD with all [his] might; and David [was] girded with a linen ephod.

{2 Samuel 6:15} So David and all the house of Israel brought up the ark of the LORD with shouting, and with the sound of the trumpet.

{2 Samuel 6:16} And as the ark of the LORD came into the city of David, Michal Saul's daughter looked through a window, and saw king David leaping and dancing before the LORD; and she despised him in her heart.

{2 Samuel 6:17} And they brought in the ark of the LORD, and set it in his place, in the midst of the tabernacle that David had pitched for it: and David offered burnt offerings and peace offerings before the LORD.

{2 Samuel 6:18} And as soon as David had made an end of offering burnt offerings and peace offerings, he blessed the people in the name of the LORD of hosts.

{2 Samuel 6:19} And he dealt among all the people, [even] among the whole multitude of Israel, as well to the women as men, to every one a cake of bread, and a good piece [of flesh,] and a flagon [of wine.] So all the people departed every one to his house.

{2 Samuel 6:20} Then David returned to bless his household. And Michal the daughter of Saul came out to meet David, and said, How glorious was the king of Israel today, who uncovered himself to day in the eyes of the handmaids of his servants, as one of the vain fellows shamelessly uncovereth himself!

{2 Samuel 6:21} And David said unto Michal, [It was] before the LORD, which chose me before thy father, and before all his house, to appoint me ruler over the people of the LORD, over Israel: therefore will I play before the LORD.

{2 Samuel 6:22} And I will yet be more vile than thus, and will be base in mine own sight: and of the maidservants which thou hast spoken of, of them shall I be had in honour.

{2 Samuel 6:23} Therefore Michal the daughter of Saul had no child unto the day of her death.

{2 Samuel 7:1} And it came to pass, when the king sat in his house, and the LORD had given him rest round about from all his enemies;

{2 Samuel 7:2} That the king said unto Nathan the prophet, See now, I dwell in

an house of cedar, but the ark of God dwelleth within curtains.

{2 Samuel 7:3} And Nathan said to the king, Go, do all that [is] in thine heart; for the LORD [is] with thee.

{2 Samuel 7:4} And it came to pass that night, that the word of the LORD came unto Nathan, saying,

{2 Samuel 7:5} Go and tell my servant David, Thus saith the LORD, Shalt thou build me an house for me to dwell in?

{2 Samuel 7:6} Whereas I have not dwelt in [any] house since the time that I brought up the children of Israel out of Egypt, even to this day, but have walked in a tent and in a tabernacle.

{2 Samuel 7:7} In all [the places] wherein I have walked with all the children of Israel spake I a word with any of the tribes of Israel, whom I commanded to feed my people Israel, saying, Why build ye not me an house of cedar?

{2 Samuel 7:8} Now therefore so shalt thou say unto my servant David, Thus saith the LORD of hosts, I took thee from the sheepcote, from following the sheep, to be ruler over my people, over Israel:

{2 Samuel 7:9} And I was with thee whithersoever thou wentest, and have cut off all thine enemies out of thy sight, and have made thee a great name, like unto the name of the great [men] that [are] in the earth.

{2 Samuel 7:10} Moreover I will appoint a place for my people Israel, and will plant them, that they may dwell in a place of their own, and move no more; neither shall the children of wickedness afflict them any more, as beforetime,

{2 Samuel 7:11} And as since the time that I commanded judges [to be] over my people Israel, and have caused thee to rest from all thine enemies. Also the LORD telleth thee that he will make thee an house.

{2 Samuel 7:12} And when thy days be fulfilled, and thou shalt sleep with thy fathers, I will set up thy seed after thee, which shall proceed out of thy bowels, and I will establish his kingdom.

{2 Samuel 7:13} He shall build an house for my name, and I will stablish the throne of his kingdom for ever.

{2 Samuel 7:14} I will be his father, and he shall be my son. If he commit iniquity, I will chasten him with the rod of men, and with the stripes of the children of men:

{2 Samuel 7:15} But my mercy shall not depart away from him, as I took [it] from Saul, whom I put away before thee.

{2 Samuel 7:16} And thine house and thy kingdom shall be established for ever before thee: thy throne shall be established for ever.

{2 Samuel 7:17} According to all these words, and according to all this vision, so did Nathan speak unto David.

{2 Samuel 7:18} Then went king David in, and sat before the LORD, and he said, Who [am] I, O Lord GOD? and what [is] my house, that thou hast brought me hitherto?

{2 Samuel 7:19} And this was yet a small thing in thy sight, O Lord GOD; but thou hast spoken also of thy servant's house for a great while to come. And [is] this the manner of man, O Lord GOD?

{2 Samuel 7:20} And what can David say more unto thee? for thou, Lord GOD, knowest thy servant.

{2 Samuel 7:21} For thy word's sake, and according to thine own heart, hast thou done all these great things, to make thy servant know [them. ]

{2 Samuel 7:22} Wherefore thou art great, O LORD God: for [there is] none like thee, neither [is there any] God beside thee, according to all that we have heard with our ears.

{2 Samuel 7:23} And what one nation in the earth [is] like thy people, [even] like Israel, whom God went to redeem for a people to himself, and to make him a name, and to do for you great things and terrible, for thy land, before thy people, which thou redeemedst to thee from Egypt, [from] the nations and their gods?

{2 Samuel 7:24} For thou hast confirmed to thyself thy people Israel [to be] a people unto thee for ever: and thou, LORD, art become their God.

{2 Samuel 7:25} And now, O LORD God, the word that thou hast spoken concerning thy servant, and concerning his house, establish [it] for ever, and do as thou hast said.

{2 Samuel 7:26} And let thy name be magnified for ever, saying, The LORD of hosts [is] the God over Israel: and let the house of thy servant David be established before thee.

{2 Samuel 7:27} For thou, O LORD of hosts, God of Israel, hast revealed to thy servant, saying, I will build thee an house: therefore hath thy servant found in his heart to pray this prayer unto thee.

{2 Samuel 7:28} And now, O Lord GOD, thou [art] that God, and thy words be true, and thou hast promised this goodness unto thy servant:

{2 Samuel 7:29} Therefore now let it please thee to bless the house of thy servant, that it may continue for ever before thee: for thou, O Lord GOD, hast spoken [it:] and with thy blessing let the house of thy servant be blessed for ever.

{2 Samuel 8:1} And after this it came to pass, that David smote the Philistines, and subdued them: and David took Methegammah out of the hand of the Philistines.

{2 Samuel 8:2} And he smote Moab, and measured them with a line, casting them down to the ground; even with two lines measured he to put to death, and with one full line to keep alive. And so the Moabites became David's servants, [and] brought gifts.

{2 Samuel 8:3} David smote also Hadadezer, the son of Rehob, king of Zobah, as he went to recover his border at the river Euphrates.

{2 Samuel 8:4} And David took from him a thousand [chariots,] and seven hundred horsemen, and twenty thousand footmen: and David houghed all the chariot [horses,] but reserved of them [for] an hundred chariots.

{2 Samuel 8:5} And when the Syrians of Damascus came to succour Hadadezer king of Zobah, David slew of the Syrians two and twenty thousand men.

{2 Samuel 8:6} Then David put garrisons in Syria of Damascus: and the Syrians became servants to David, [and] brought gifts. And the LORD preserved David whithersoever he went.

{2 Samuel 8:7} And David took the shields of gold that were on the servants of Hadadezer, and brought them to Jerusalem.

{2 Samuel 8:8} And from Betah, and from Berothai, cities of Hadadezer, king David took exceeding much brass.

{2 Samuel 8:9} When Toi king of Hamath heard that David had smitten all the host of Hadadezer,

{2 Samuel 8:10} Then Toi sent Joram his son unto king David, to salute him, and to bless him, because he had fought against Hadadezer, and smitten him: for Hadadezer had wars with Toi. And [Joram] brought with him vessels of silver, and vessels of gold, and vessels of brass:

{2 Samuel 8:11} Which also king David did dedicate unto the LORD, with the silver and gold that he had dedicated of all nations which he subdued;

{2 Samuel 8:12} Of Syria, and of Moab, and of the children of Ammon, and of the Philistines, and of Amalek, and of the spoil of Hadadezer, son of Rehob, king of Zobah.



{2 Samuel 8:13} And David gat [him] a name when he returned from smiting of the Syrians in the valley of salt, [being] eighteen thousand [men. ]

{2 Samuel 8:14} And he put garrisons in Edom; throughout all Edom put he garrisons, and all they of Edom became David's servants. And the LORD preserved David whithersoever he went.

{2 Samuel 8:15} And David reigned over all Israel; and David executed judgment and justice unto all his people.

{2 Samuel 8:16} And Joab the son of Zeruiah [was] over the host; and Jehoshaphat the son of Ahilud [was] recorder;

{2 Samuel 8:17} And Zadok the son of Ahitub, and Ahimelech the son of Abiathar, [were] the priests; and Seraiah [was] the scribe;

{2 Samuel 8:18} And Benaiah the son of Jehoiada [was over] both the Cherethites and the Pelethites; and David's sons were chief rulers.

{2 Samuel 9:1} And David said, Is there yet any that is left of the house of Saul, that I may shew him kindness for Jonathan's sake?

{2 Samuel 9:2} And [there was] of the house of Saul a servant whose name [was] Ziba. And when they had called him unto David, the king said unto him, [Art] thou Ziba? And he said, Thy servant [is he. ]

{2 Samuel 9:3} And the king said, [Is] there not yet any of the house of Saul, that I may shew the kindness of God unto him? And Ziba said unto the king, Jonathan hath yet a son, [which is] lame on [his] feet.

{2 Samuel 9:4} And the king said unto him, Where [is] he? And Ziba said unto the king, Behold, he [is] in the house of Machir, the son of Ammiel, in Lo-debar.

{2 Samuel 9:5} Then king David sent, and fetched him out of the house of Machir, the son of Ammiel, from Lo-debar.

{2 Samuel 9:6} Now when Mephibosheth, the son of Jonathan, the son of Saul, was come unto David, he fell on his face, and did reverence. And David said, Mephibosheth. And he answered, Behold thy servant!

{2 Samuel 9:7} And David said unto him, Fear not: for I will surely shew thee kindness for Jonathan thy father's sake, and will restore thee all the land of Saul thy father; and thou shalt eat bread at my table continually.

{2 Samuel 9:8} And he bowed himself, and said, What is thy servant, that thou shouldest look upon such a dead dog as I [am? ]

{2 Samuel 9:9} Then the king called to Ziba, Saul's servant, and said unto him, I have given unto thy master's son all that pertained to Saul and to all his house.

{2 Samuel 9:10} Thou therefore, and thy sons, and thy servants, shall till the land for him, and thou shalt bring in [the fruits,] that thy master's son may have food to eat: but Mephibosheth thy master's son shall eat bread alway at my table. Now Ziba had fifteen sons and twenty servants.

{2 Samuel 9:11} Then said Ziba unto the king, According to all that my lord the king hath commanded his servant, so shall thy servant do. As for Mephibosheth, [said the king,] he shall eat at my table, as one of the king's sons.

{2 Samuel 9:12} And Mephibosheth had a young son, whose name [was] Micha. And all that dwelt in the house of Ziba [were] servants unto Mephibosheth.

{2 Samuel 9:13} So Mephibosheth dwelt in Jerusalem: for he did eat continually at the king's table; and was lame on both his feet.

{2 Samuel 10:1} And it came to pass after this, that the king of the children of Ammon died, and Hanun his son reigned in his stead.

{2 Samuel 10:2} Then said David, I will shew kindness unto Hanun the son of Nahash, as his father shewed kindness unto me. And David sent to comfort him by the hand of his servants for his father. And David's servants came into the land of the children of Ammon.

{2 Samuel 10:3} And the princes of the children of Ammon said unto Hanun their lord, Thinkest thou that David doth honour thy father, that he hath sent comforters unto thee? hath not David [rather] sent his servants unto thee, to search the city, and to spy it out, and to overthrow it?

{2 Samuel 10:4} Wherefore Hanun took David's servants, and shaved off the one half of their beards, and cut off their garments in the middle, [even] to their buttocks, and sent them away.

{2 Samuel 10:5} When they told [it] unto David, he sent to meet them, because the men were greatly ashamed: and the king said, Tarry at Jericho until your beards be grown, and [then] return.

{2 Samuel 10:6} And when the children of Ammon saw that they stank before David, the children of Ammon sent and hired the Syrians of Beth-rehob, and the Syrians of Zoba, twenty thousand footmen, and of king Maacah a thousand men, and of Ish-tob twelve thousand men.

{2 Samuel 10:7} And when David heard of [it,] he sent Joab, and all the host of the mighty men.

{2 Samuel 10:8} And the children of Ammon came out, and put the battle in array at the entering in of the gate: and the Syrians of Zoba, and of Rehob, and Ish-tob, and Maacah, [were] by themselves in the field.

{2 Samuel 10:9} When Joab saw that the front of the battle was against him before and behind, he chose of all the choice [men] of Israel, and put [them] in array against the Syrians:

{2 Samuel 10:10} And the rest of the people he delivered into the hand of Abishai his brother, that he might put [them] in array against the children of Ammon.

{2 Samuel 10:11} And he said, If the Syrians be too strong for me, then thou shalt help me: but if the children of Ammon be too strong for thee, then I will come and help thee.

{2 Samuel 10:12} Be of good courage, and let us play the men for our people, and for the cities of our God: and the LORD do that which seemeth him good.

{2 Samuel 10:13} And Joab drew nigh, and the people that [were] with him, unto the battle against the Syrians: and they fled before him.

{2 Samuel 10:14} And when the children of Ammon saw that the Syrians were fled, then fled they also before Abishai, and entered into the city. So Joab returned from the children of Ammon, and came to Jerusalem.

{2 Samuel 10:15} And when the Syrians saw that they were smitten before Israel, they gathered themselves together.

{2 Samuel 10:16} And Hadarezer sent, and brought out the Syrians that [were] beyond the river: and they came to Helam; and Shobach the captain of the host of Hadarezer [went] before them.

{2 Samuel 10:17} And when it was told David, he gathered all Israel together, and passed over Jordan, and came to Helam. And the Syrians set themselves in array against David, and fought with him.

{2 Samuel 10:18} And the Syrians fled before Israel; and David slew [the men of] seven hundred chariots of the Syrians, and forty thousand horsemen, and smote Shobach the captain of their host, who died there.

{2 Samuel 10:19} And when all the kings [that were] servants to Hadarezer saw that they were smitten before Israel, they made peace with Israel, and served them. So the Syrians feared to help the children of Ammon any more.

{2 Samuel 11:1} And it came to pass, after the year was expired, at the time when kings go forth [to battle,] that David sent Joab, and his servants with him, and all Israel; and they destroyed the children of Ammon, and besieged Rabbah. But David tarried still at Jerusalem.

{2 Samuel 11:2} And it came to pass in an eveningtide, that David arose from off his bed, and walked upon the roof of the king's house: and from the roof he saw a woman washing herself; and the woman [was] very beautiful to look upon.

{2 Samuel 11:3} And David sent and enquired after the woman. And [one] said, [Is] not this Bath-sheba, the daughter of Eliam, the wife of Uriah the Hittite?

{2 Samuel 11:4} And David sent messengers, and took her; and she came in unto him, and he lay with her; for she was purified from her uncleanness: and she returned unto her house.

{2 Samuel 11:5} And the woman conceived, and sent and told David, and said, I [am] with child.

{2 Samuel 11:6} And David sent to Joab, [saying,] Send me Uriah the Hittite. And Joab sent Uriah to David.

{2 Samuel 11:7} And when Uriah was come unto him, David demanded [of him] how Joab did, and how the people did, and how the war prospered.

{2 Samuel 11:8} And David said to Uriah, Go down to thy house, and wash thy feet. And Uriah departed out of the king's house, and there followed him a mess [of meat] from the king.

{2 Samuel 11:9} But Uriah slept at the door of the king's house with all the servants of his lord, and went not down to his house.

{2 Samuel 11:10} And when they had told David, saying, Uriah went not down unto his house, David said unto Uriah, Camest thou not from [thy] journey? why [then] didst thou not go down unto thine house?

{2 Samuel 11:11} And Uriah said unto David, The ark, and Israel, and Judah, abide in tents; and my lord Joab, and the servants of my lord, are encamped in the open fields; shall I then go into mine house, to eat and to drink, and to lie with my wife? [as] thou livest, and [as] thy soul liveth, I will not do this thing.

{2 Samuel 11:12} And David said to Uriah, Tarry here to day also, and to morrow I will let thee depart. So Uriah abode in Jerusalem that day, and the morrow.

{2 Samuel 11:13} And when David had called him, he did eat and drink before him; and he made him drunk: and at even he went out to lie on his bed with the servants of his lord, but went not down to his house.

{2 Samuel 11:14} And it came to pass in the morning, that David wrote a letter to Joab, and sent [it] by the hand of Uriah.

{2 Samuel 11:15} And he wrote in the letter, saying, Set ye Uriah in the forefront of the hottest battle, and retire ye from him, that he may be smitten, and die.

{2 Samuel 11:16} And it came to pass, when Joab observed the city, that he assigned Uriah unto a place where he knew that valiant men [were. ]

{2 Samuel 11:17} And the men of the city went out, and fought with Joab: and there fell [some] of the people of the servants of David; and Uriah the Hittite died also.

{2 Samuel 11:18} Then Joab sent and told David all the things concerning the war;

{2 Samuel 11:19} And charged the messenger, saying, When thou hast made an end of telling the matters of the war unto the king,

{2 Samuel 11:20} And if so be that the king's wrath arise, and he say unto thee, Wherefore approached ye so nigh unto the city when ye did fight? knew ye not that they would shoot from the wall?

{2 Samuel 11:21} Who smote Abimelech the son of Jerubbesheth? did not a woman cast a piece of a millstone upon him from the wall, that he died in Thebez? why went ye nigh the wall? then say thou, Thy servant Uriah the Hittite is dead also.

{2 Samuel 11:22} So the messenger went, and came and shewed David all that

Joab had sent him for.

{2 Samuel 11:23} And the messenger said unto David, Surely the men prevailed against us, and came out unto us into the field, and we were upon them even unto the entering of the gate.

{2 Samuel 11:24} And the shooters shot from off the wall upon thy servants; and [some] of the king's servants be dead, and thy servant Uriah the Hittite is dead also.

{2 Samuel 11:25} Then David said unto the messenger, Thus shalt thou say unto Joab, Let not this thing displease thee, for the sword devoureth one as well as another: make thy battle more strong against the city, and overthrow it: and encourage thou him.

{2 Samuel 11:26} And when the wife of Uriah heard that Uriah her husband was dead, she mourned for her husband.

{2 Samuel 11:27} And when the mourning was past, David sent and fetched her to his house, and she became his wife, and bare him a son. But the thing that David had done displeased the LORD.

{2 Samuel 12:1} And the LORD sent Nathan unto David. And he came unto him, and said unto him, There were two men in one city; the one rich, and the other poor.

{2 Samuel 12:2} The rich [man] had exceeding many flocks and herds:

{2 Samuel 12:3} But the poor [man] had nothing, save one little ewe lamb, which he had bought and nourished up: and it grew up together with him, and with his children; it did eat of his own meat, and drank of his own cup, and lay in his bosom, and was unto him as a daughter.

{2 Samuel 12:4} And there came a traveller unto the rich man, and he spared to take of his own flock and of his own herd, to dress for the wayfaring man that was come unto him; but took the poor man's lamb, and dressed it for the man that was come to him.

{2 Samuel 12:5} And David's anger was greatly kindled against the man; and he said to Nathan, As the LORD liveth, the man that hath done this [thing] shall surely die:

{2 Samuel 12:6} And he shall restore the lamb fourfold, because he did this thing, and because he had no pity.

{2 Samuel 12:7} And Nathan said to David, Thou [art] the man. Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, I anointed thee king over Israel, and I delivered thee out of the hand of Saul;

{2 Samuel 12:8} And I gave thee thy master's house, and thy master's wives into thy bosom, and gave thee the house of Israel and of Judah; and if [that had been] too little, I would moreover have given unto thee such and such things.

{2 Samuel 12:9} Wherefore hast thou despised the commandment of the LORD, to do evil in his sight? thou hast killed Uriah the Hittite with the sword, and hast taken his wife [to be] thy wife, and hast slain him with the sword of the children of Ammon.

{2 Samuel 12:10} Now therefore the sword shall never depart from thine house; because thou hast despised me, and hast taken the wife of Uriah the Hittite to be thy wife.

{2 Samuel 12:11} Thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will raise up evil against thee out of thine own house, and I will take thy wives before thine eyes, and give [them] unto thy neighbour, and he shall lie with thy wives in the sight of this sun.

{2 Samuel 12:12} For thou didst [it] secretly: but I will do this thing before all Israel, and before the sun.

{2 Samuel 12:13} And David said unto Nathan, I have sinned against the LORD.

And Nathan said unto David, The LORD also hath put away thy sin; thou shalt not die.

{2 Samuel 12:14} Howbeit, because by this deed thou hast given great occasion to the enemies of the LORD to blaspheme, the child also [that is] born unto thee shall surely die.

{2 Samuel 12:15} And Nathan departed unto his house. And the LORD struck the child that Uriah's wife bare unto David, and it was very sick.

{2 Samuel 12:16} David therefore besought God for the child; and David fasted, and went in, and lay all night upon the earth.

{2 Samuel 12:17} And the elders of his house arose, [and went] to him, to raise him up from the earth: but he would not, neither did he eat bread with them.

{2 Samuel 12:18} And it came to pass on the seventh day, that the child died. And the servants of David feared to tell him that the child was dead: for they said, Behold, while the child was yet alive, we spake unto him, and he would not hearken unto our voice: how will he then vex himself, if we tell him that the child is dead?

{2 Samuel 12:19} But when David saw that his servants whispered, David perceived that the child was dead: therefore David said unto his servants, Is the child dead? And they said, He is dead.

{2 Samuel 12:20} Then David arose from the earth, and washed, and anointed [himself,] and changed his apparel, and came into the house of the LORD, and worshipped: then he came to his own house; and when he required, they set bread before him, and he did eat.

{2 Samuel 12:21} Then said his servants unto him, What thing [is] this that thou hast done? thou didst fast and weep for the child, [while it was] alive; but when the child was dead, thou didst rise and eat bread.

{2 Samuel 12:22} And he said, While the child was yet alive, I fasted and wept: for I said, Who can tell [whether] GOD will be gracious to me, that the child may live?

{2 Samuel 12:23} But now he is dead, wherefore should I fast? can I bring him back again? I shall go to him, but he shall not return to me.

{2 Samuel 12:24} And David comforted Bath-sheba his wife, and went in unto her, and lay with her: and she bare a son, and he called his name Solomon: and the LORD loved him.

{2 Samuel 12:25} And he sent by the hand of Nathan the prophet; and he called his name Jedidiah, because of the LORD.

{2 Samuel 12:26} And Joab fought against Rabbah of the children of Ammon, and took the royal city.

{2 Samuel 12:27} And Joab sent messengers to David, and said, I have fought against Rabbah, and have taken the city of waters.

{2 Samuel 12:28} Now therefore gather the rest of the people together, and encamp against the city, and take it: lest I take the city, and it be called after my name.

{2 Samuel 12:29} And David gathered all the people together, and went to Rabbah, and fought against it, and took it.

{2 Samuel 12:30} And he took their king's crown from off his head, the weight whereof [was] a talent of gold with the precious stones: and it was [set] on David's head. And he brought forth the spoil of the city in great abundance.

{2 Samuel 12:31} And he brought forth the people that [were] therein, and put [them] under saws, and under harrows of iron, and under axes of iron, and made them pass through the brickkiln: and thus did he unto all the cities of the children of Ammon. So David and all the people returned unto Jerusalem.

{2 Samuel 13:1} And it came to pass after this, that Absalom the son of David had a fair sister, whose name [was] Tamar; and Amnon the son of David loved her.

{2 Samuel 13:2} And Amnon was so vexed, that he fell sick for his sister Tamar; for she [was] a virgin; and Amnon thought it hard for him to do any thing to her.

{2 Samuel 13:3} But Amnon had a friend, whose name [was] Jonadab, the son of Shimeah David's brother: and Jonadab [was] a very subtil man.

{2 Samuel 13:4} And he said unto him, Why [art] thou, [being] the king's son, lean from day to day? wilt thou not tell me? And Amnon said unto him, I love Tamar, my brother Absalom's sister.

{2 Samuel 13:5} And Jonadab said unto him, Lay thee down on thy bed, and make thyself sick: and when thy father cometh to see thee, say unto him, I pray thee, let my sister Tamar come, and give me meat, and dress the meat in my sight, that I may see [it,] and eat [it] at her hand.

{2 Samuel 13:6} So Amnon lay down, and made himself sick: and when the king was come to see him, Amnon said unto the king, I pray thee, let Tamar my sister come, and make me a couple of cakes in my sight, that I may eat at her hand.

{2 Samuel 13:7} Then David sent home to Tamar, saying, Go now to thy brother Amnon's house, and dress him meat.

{2 Samuel 13:8} So Tamar went to her brother Amnon's house; and he was laid down. And she took flour, and kneaded [it,] and made cakes in his sight, and did bake the cakes.

{2 Samuel 13:9} And she took a pan, and poured [them] out before him; but he refused to eat. And Amnon said, Have out all men from me. And they went out every man from him.

{2 Samuel 13:10} And Amnon said unto Tamar, Bring the meat into the chamber, that I may eat of thine hand. And Tamar took the cakes which she had made, and brought [them] into the chamber to Amnon her brother.

{2 Samuel 13:11} And when she had brought [them] unto him to eat, he took hold of her, and said unto her, Come lie with me, my sister.

{2 Samuel 13:12} And she answered him, Nay, my brother, do not force me; for no such thing ought to be done in Israel: do not thou this folly.

{2 Samuel 13:13} And I, whither shall I cause my shame to go? and as for thee, thou shalt be as one of the fools in Israel. Now therefore, I pray thee, speak unto the king; for he will not withhold me from thee.

{2 Samuel 13:14} Howbeit he would not hearken unto her voice: but, being stronger than she, forced her, and lay with her.

{2 Samuel 13:15} Then Amnon hated her exceedingly; so that the hatred wherewith he hated her [was] greater than the love wherewith he had loved her. And Amnon said unto her, Arise, be gone.

{2 Samuel 13:16} And she said unto him, [There is] no cause: this evil in sending me away [is] greater than the other that thou didst unto me. But he would not hearken unto her.

{2 Samuel 13:17} Then he called his servant that ministered unto him, and said, Put now this [woman] out from me, and bolt the door after her.

{2 Samuel 13:18} And [she had] a garment of divers colours upon her: for with such robes were the king's daughters [that were] virgins apparelled. Then his servant brought her out, and bolted the door after her.

{2 Samuel 13:19} And Tamar put ashes on her head, and rent her garment of divers colours that [was] on her, and laid her hand on her head, and went on crying.

{2 Samuel 13:20} And Absalom her brother said unto her, Hath Amnon thy

brother been with thee? but hold now thy peace, my sister: he [is] thy brother; regard not this thing. So Tamar remained desolate in her brother Absalom's house.

{2 Samuel 13:21} But when king David heard of all these things, he was very wroth.

{2 Samuel 13:22} And Absalom spake unto his brother Amnon neither good nor bad: for Absalom hated Amnon, because he had forced his sister Tamar.

{2 Samuel 13:23} And it came to pass after two full years, that Absalom had sheepshearers in Baal-hazor, which [is] beside Ephraim: and Absalom invited all the king's sons.

{2 Samuel 13:24} And Absalom came to the king, and said, Behold now, thy servant hath sheepshearers; let the king, I beseech thee, and his servants go with thy servant.

{2 Samuel 13:25} And the king said to Absalom, Nay, my son, let us not all now go, lest we be chargeable unto thee. And he pressed him: howbeit he would not go, but blessed him.

{2 Samuel 13:26} Then said Absalom, If not, I pray thee, let my brother Amnon go with us. And the king said unto him, Why should he go with thee?

{2 Samuel 13:27} But Absalom pressed him, that he let Amnon and all the king's sons go with him.

{2 Samuel 13:28} Now Absalom had commanded his servants, saying, Mark ye now when Amnon's heart is merry with wine, and when I say unto you, Smite Amnon; then kill him, fear not: have not I commanded you? be courageous and be valiant.

{2 Samuel 13:29} And the servants of Absalom did unto Amnon as Absalom had commanded. Then all the king's sons arose, and every man gat him up upon his mule, and fled.

{2 Samuel 13:30} And it came to pass, while they were in the way, that tidings came to David, saying, Absalom hath slain all the king's sons, and there is not one of them left.

{2 Samuel 13:31} Then the king arose, and tare his garments, and lay on the earth; and all his servants stood by with their clothes rent.

{2 Samuel 13:32} And Jonadab, the son of Shimeah David's brother, answered and said, Let not my lord suppose [that] they have slain all the young men the king's sons; for Amnon only is dead: for by the appointment of Absalom this hath been determined from the day that he forced his sister Tamar.

{2 Samuel 13:33} Now therefore let not my lord the king take the thing to his heart, to think that all the king's sons are dead: for Amnon only is dead.

{2 Samuel 13:34} But Absalom fled. And the young man that kept the watch lifted up his eyes, and looked, and, behold, there came much people by the way of the hill side behind him.

{2 Samuel 13:35} And Jonadab said unto the king, Behold, the king's sons come: as thy servant said, so it is.

{2 Samuel 13:36} And it came to pass, as soon as he had made an end of speaking, that, behold, the king's sons came, and lifted up their voice and wept: and the king also and all his servants wept very sore.

{2 Samuel 13:37} But Absalom fled, and went to Talmai, the son of Ammihud, king of Geshur. And [David] mourned for his son every day.

{2 Samuel 13:38} So Absalom fled, and went to Geshur, and was there three years.

{2 Samuel 13:39} And [the soul of] king David longed to go forth unto Absalom: for he was comforted concerning Amnon, seeing he was dead.

{2 Samuel 14:1} Now Joab the son of Zeruiah perceived that the king's heart [was] toward Absalom.

{2 Samuel 14:2} And Joab sent to Tekoah, and fetched thence a wise woman, and said unto her, I pray thee, feign thyself to be a mourner, and put on now mourning apparel, and anoint not thyself with oil, but be as a woman that had a long time mourned for the dead:

{2 Samuel 14:3} And come to the king, and speak on this manner unto him. So Joab put the words in her mouth.

{2 Samuel 14:4} And when the woman of Tekoah spake to the king, she fell on her face to the ground, and did obeisance, and said, Help, O king.

{2 Samuel 14:5} And the king said unto her, What aileth thee? And she answered, I [am] indeed a widow woman, and mine husband is dead.

{2 Samuel 14:6} And thy handmaid had two sons, and they two strove together in the field, and [there was] none to part them, but the one smote the other, and slew him.

{2 Samuel 14:7} And, behold, the whole family is risen against thine handmaid, and they said, Deliver him that smote his brother, that we may kill him, for the life of his brother whom he slew; and we will destroy the heir also: and so they shall quench my coal which is left, and shall not leave to my husband [neither] name nor remainder upon the earth.

{2 Samuel 14:8} And the king said unto the woman, Go to thine house, and I will give charge concerning thee.

{2 Samuel 14:9} And the woman of Tekoah said unto the king, My lord, O king, the iniquity [be] on me, and on my father's house: and the king and his throne [be] guiltless.

{2 Samuel 14:10} And the king said, Whosoever saith [ought] unto thee, bring him to me, and he shall not touch thee any more.

{2 Samuel 14:11} Then said she, I pray thee, let the king remember the LORD thy God, that thou wouldest not suffer the revengers of blood to destroy any more, lest they destroy my son. And he said, As the LORD liveth, there shall not one hair of thy son fall to the earth.

{2 Samuel 14:12} Then the woman said, Let thine handmaid, I pray thee, speak [one] word unto my lord the king. And he said, Say on.

{2 Samuel 14:13} And the woman said, Wherefore then hast thou thought such a thing against the people of God? for the king doth speak this thing as one which is faulty, in that the king doth not fetch home again his banished.

{2 Samuel 14:14} For we must needs die, and [are] as water spilt on the ground, which cannot be gathered up again; neither doth God respect [any] person: yet doth he devise means, that his banished be not expelled from him.

{2 Samuel 14:15} Now therefore that I am come to speak of this thing unto my lord the king, [it is] because the people have made me afraid: and thy handmaid said, I will now speak unto the king; it may be that the king will perform the request of his handmaid.

{2 Samuel 14:16} For the king will hear, to deliver his handmaid out of the hand of the man [that would] destroy me and my son together out of the inheritance of God.

{2 Samuel 14:17} Then thine handmaid said, The word of my lord the king shall now be comfortable: for as an angel of God, so [is] my lord the king to discern good and bad: therefore the LORD thy God will be with thee.

{2 Samuel 14:18} Then the king answered and said unto the woman, Hide not from me, I pray thee, the thing that I shall ask thee. And the woman said, Let my lord the king now speak.



{2 Samuel 14:19} And the king said, [Is not] the hand of Joab with thee in all this? And the woman answered and said, [As] thy soul liveth, my lord the king, none can turn to the right hand or to the left from ought that my lord the king hath spoken: for thy servant Joab, he bade me, and he put all these words in the mouth of thine handmaid:

{2 Samuel 14:20} To fetch about this form of speech hath thy servant Joab done this thing: and my lord [is] wise, according to the wisdom of an angel of God, to know all [things] that [are] in the earth.

{2 Samuel 14:21} And the king said unto Joab, Behold now, I have done this thing: go therefore, bring the young man Absalom again.

{2 Samuel 14:22} And Joab fell to the ground on his face, and bowed himself, and thanked the king: and Joab said, Today thy servant knoweth that I have found grace in thy sight, my lord, O king, in that the king hath fulfilled the request of his servant.

{2 Samuel 14:23} So Joab arose and went to Geshur, and brought Absalom to Jerusalem.

{2 Samuel 14:24} And the king said, Let him turn to his own house, and let him not see my face. So Absalom returned to his own house, and saw not the king's face.

{2 Samuel 14:25} But in all Israel there was none to be so much praised as Absalom for his beauty: from the sole of his foot even to the crown of his head there was no blemish in him.

{2 Samuel 14:26} And when he polled his head, (for it was at every year's end that he polled [it:] because [the hair] was heavy on him, therefore he polled it:) he weighed the hair of his head at two hundred shekels after the king's weight.

{2 Samuel 14:27} And unto Absalom there were born three sons, and one daughter, whose name [was] Tamar: she was a woman of a fair countenance.

{2 Samuel 14:28} So Absalom dwelt two full years in Jerusalem, and saw not the king's face.

{2 Samuel 14:29} Therefore Absalom sent for Joab, to have sent him to the king; but he would not come to him: and when he sent again the second time, he would not come.

{2 Samuel 14:30} Therefore he said unto his servants, See, Joab's field is near mine, and he hath barley there; go and set it on fire. And Absalom's servants set the field on fire.

{2 Samuel 14:31} Then Joab arose, and came to Absalom unto [his] house, and said unto him, Wherefore have thy servants set my field on fire?

{2 Samuel 14:32} And Absalom answered Joab, Behold, I sent unto thee, saying, Come hither, that I may send thee to the king, to say, Wherefore am I come from Geshur? [it had been] good for me [to have been] there still: now therefore let me see the king's face; and if there be [any] iniquity in me, let him kill me.

{2 Samuel 14:33} So Joab came to the king, and told him: and when he had called for Absalom, he came to the king, and bowed himself on his face to the ground before the king: and the king kissed Absalom.

{2 Samuel 15:1} And it came to pass after this, that Absalom prepared him chariots and horses, and fifty men to run before him.

{2 Samuel 15:2} And Absalom rose up early, and stood beside the way of the gate: and it was so, that when any man that had a controversy came to the king for judgment, then Absalom called unto him, and said, Of what city [art] thou? And he said, Thy servant is of one of the tribes of Israel.

{2 Samuel 15:3} And Absalom said unto him, See, thy matters [are] good and right; but [there is] no man [deputed] of the king to hear thee.

{2 Samuel 15:4} Absalom said moreover, Oh that I were made judge in the land, that every man which hath any suit or cause might come unto me, and I would do him justice!

{2 Samuel 15:5} And it was [so,] that when any man came nigh [to him] to do him obeisance, he put forth his hand, and took him, and kissed him.

{2 Samuel 15:6} And on this manner did Absalom to all Israel that came to the king for judgment: so Absalom stole the hearts of the men of Israel.

{2 Samuel 15:7} And it came to pass after forty years, that Absalom said unto the king, I pray thee, let me go and pay my vow, which I have vowed unto the LORD, in Hebron.

{2 Samuel 15:8} For thy servant vowed a vow while I abode at Geshur in Syria, saying, If the LORD shall bring me again indeed to Jerusalem, then I will serve the LORD.

{2 Samuel 15:9} And the king said unto him, Go in peace. So he arose, and went to Hebron.

{2 Samuel 15:10} But Absalom sent spies throughout all the tribes of Israel, saying, As soon as ye hear the sound of the trumpet, then ye shall say, Absalom reigneth in Hebron.

{2 Samuel 15:11} And with Absalom went two hundred men out of Jerusalem, [that were] called; and they went in their simplicity, and they knew not any thing.

{2 Samuel 15:12} And Absalom sent for Ahithophel the Gilonite, David's counsellor, from his city, [even] from Giloh, while he offered sacrifices. And the conspiracy was strong; for the people increased continually with Absalom.

{2 Samuel 15:13} And there came a messenger to David, saying, The hearts of the men of Israel are after Absalom.

{2 Samuel 15:14} And David said unto all his servants that [were] with him at Jerusalem, Arise, and let us flee; for we shall not [else] escape from Absalom: make speed to depart, lest he overtake us suddenly, and bring evil upon us, and smite the city with the edge of the sword.

{2 Samuel 15:15} And the king's servants said unto the king, Behold, thy servants [are ready to do] whatsoever my lord the king shall appoint.

{2 Samuel 15:16} And the king went forth, and all his household after him. And the king left ten women, [which were] concubines, to keep the house.

{2 Samuel 15:17} And the king went forth, and all the people after him, and tarried in a place that was far off.

{2 Samuel 15:18} And all his servants passed on beside him; and all the Cherethites, and all the Pelethites, and all the Gittites, six hundred men which came after him from Gath, passed on before the king.

{2 Samuel 15:19} Then said the king to Ittai the Gittite, Wherefore goest thou also with us? return to thy place, and abide with the king: for thou [art] a stranger, and also an exile.

{2 Samuel 15:20} Whereas thou camest [but] yesterday, should I this day make thee go up and down with us? seeing I go whither I may, return thou, and take back thy brethren: mercy and truth [be] with thee.

{2 Samuel 15:21} And Ittai answered the king, and said, [As] the LORD liveth, and [as] my lord the king liveth, surely in what place my lord the king shall be, whether in death or life, even there also will thy servant be.

{2 Samuel 15:22} And David said to Ittai, Go and pass over. And Ittai the Gittite passed over, and all his men, and all the little ones that [were] with him.

{2 Samuel 15:23} And all the country wept with a loud voice, and all the people passed over: the king also himself passed over the brook Kidron, and all the people passed over, toward the way of the wilderness.

{2 Samuel 15:24} And lo Zadok also, and all the Levites [were] with him, bearing the ark of the covenant of God: and they set down the ark of God; and Abiathar went up, until all the people had done passing out of the city.

{2 Samuel 15:25} And the king said unto Zadok, Carry back the ark of God into the city: if I shall find favour in the eyes of the LORD, he will bring me again, and shew me [both] it, and his habitation:

{2 Samuel 15:26} But if he thus say, I have no delight in thee; behold, [here am] I, let him do to me as seemeth good unto him.

{2 Samuel 15:27} The king said also unto Zadok the priest, [Art not] thou a seer? return into the city in peace, and your two sons with you, Ahimaaz thy son, and Jonathan the son of Abiathar.

{2 Samuel 15:28} See, I will tarry in the plain of the wilderness, until there come word from you to certify me.

{2 Samuel 15:29} Zadok therefore and Abiathar carried the ark of God again to Jerusalem: and they tarried there.

{2 Samuel 15:30} And David went up by the ascent of [mount] Olivet, and wept as he went up, and had his head covered, and he went barefoot: and all the people that [was] with him covered every man his head, and they went up, weeping as they went up.

{2 Samuel 15:31} And [one] told David, saying, Ahithophel [is] among the conspirators with Absalom. And David said, O LORD, I pray thee, turn the counsel of Ahithophel into foolishness.

{2 Samuel 15:32} And it came to pass, that [when] David was come to the top [of the mount,] where he worshipped God, behold, Hushai the Archite came to meet him with his coat rent, and earth upon his head:

{2 Samuel 15:33} Unto whom David said, If thou passest on with me, then thou shalt be a burden unto me:

{2 Samuel 15:34} But if thou return to the city, and say unto Absalom, I will be thy servant, O king; [as] I [have been] thy father's servant hitherto, so [will] I now also [be] thy servant: then mayest thou for me defeat the counsel of Ahithophel.

{2 Samuel 15:35} And [hast thou] not there with thee Zadok and Abiathar the priests? therefore it shall be, [that] what thing soever thou shalt hear out of the king's house, thou shalt tell [it] to Zadok and Abiathar the priests.

{2 Samuel 15:36} Behold, [they have] there with them their two sons, Ahimaaz Zadok's [son,] and Jonathan Abiathar's [son,] and by them ye shall send unto me every thing that ye can hear.

{2 Samuel 15:37} So Hushai David's friend came into the city, and Absalom came into Jerusalem.

{2 Samuel 16:1} And when David was a little past the top [of the hill,] behold, Ziba the servant of Mephibosheth met him, with a couple of asses saddled, and upon them two hundred [loaves] of bread, and an hundred bunches of raisins, and an hundred of summer fruits, and a bottle of wine.

{2 Samuel 16:2} And the king said unto Ziba, What meanest thou by these? And Ziba said, The asses [be] for the king's household to ride on; and the bread and summer fruit for the young men to eat; and the wine, that such as be faint in the wilderness may drink.

{2 Samuel 16:3} And the king said, And where [is] thy master's son? And Ziba said unto the king, Behold, he abideth at Jerusalem: for he said, Today shall the house of Israel restore me the kingdom of my father.

{2 Samuel 16:4} Then said the king to Ziba, Behold, thine [are] all that [pertained] unto Mephibosheth. And Ziba said, I humbly beseech thee [that] I may find grace in thy sight, my lord, O king.

{2 Samuel 16:5} And when king David came to Bahurim, behold, thence came out a man of the family of the house of Saul, whose name [was] Shimei, the son of Gera: he came forth, and cursed still as he came.

{2 Samuel 16:6} And he cast stones at David, and at all the servants of king David: and all the people and all the mighty men [were] on his right hand and on his left.

{2 Samuel 16:7} And thus said Shimei when he cursed, Come out, come out, thou bloody man, and thou man of Belial:

{2 Samuel 16:8} The LORD hath returned upon thee all the blood of the house of Saul, in whose stead thou hast reigned; and the LORD hath delivered the kingdom into the hand of Absalom thy son: and, behold, thou [art taken] in thy mischief, because thou [art] a bloody man.

{2 Samuel 16:9} Then said Abishai the son of Zeruiah unto the king, Why should this dead dog curse my lord the king? let me go over, I pray thee, and take off his head.

{2 Samuel 16:10} And the king said, What have I to do with you, ye sons of Zeruiah? so let him curse, because the LORD hath said unto him, Curse David. Who shall then say, Wherefore hast thou done so?

{2 Samuel 16:11} And David said to Abishai, and to all his servants, Behold, my son, which came forth of my bowels, seeketh my life: how much more now [may this] Benjamite [do it?] let him alone, and let him curse; for the LORD hath bidden him.

{2 Samuel 16:12} It may be that the LORD will look on mine affliction, and that the LORD will requite me good for his cursing this day.

{2 Samuel 16:13} And as David and his men went by the way, Shimei went along on the hill's side over against him, and cursed as he went, and threw stones at him, and cast dust.

{2 Samuel 16:14} And the king, and all the people that [were] with him, came weary, and refreshed themselves there.

{2 Samuel 16:15} And Absalom, and all the people the men of Israel, came to Jerusalem, and Ahithophel with him.

{2 Samuel 16:16} And it came to pass, when Hushai the Archite, David's friend, was come unto Absalom, that Hushai said unto Absalom, God save the king, God save the king.

{2 Samuel 16:17} And Absalom said to Hushai, [Is] this thy kindness to thy friend? why wentest thou not with thy friend?

{2 Samuel 16:18} And Hushai said unto Absalom, Nay; but whom the LORD, and this people, and all the men of Israel, choose, his will I be, and with him will I abide.

{2 Samuel 16:19} And again, whom should I serve? [should I] not [serve] in the presence of his son? as I have served in thy father's presence, so will I be in thy presence.

{2 Samuel 16:20} Then said Absalom to Ahithophel, Give counsel among you what we shall do.

{2 Samuel 16:21} And Ahithophel said unto Absalom, Go in unto thy father's concubines, which he hath left to keep the house; and all Israel shall hear that thou art abhorred of thy father: then shall the hands of all that [are] with thee be strong.

{2 Samuel 16:22} So they spread Absalom a tent upon the top of the house; and Absalom went in unto his father's concubines in the sight of all Israel.

{2 Samuel 16:23} And the counsel of Ahithophel, which he counselled in those days, [was] as if a man had enquired at the oracle of God: so [was] all the counsel of Ahithophel both with David and with Absalom.

{2 Samuel 17:1} Moreover Ahithophel said unto Absalom, Let me now choose out twelve thousand men, and I will arise and pursue after David this night:

{2 Samuel 17:2} And I will come upon him while he [is] weary and weak handed, and will make him afraid: and all the people that [are] with him shall flee; and I will smite the king only:

{2 Samuel 17:3} And I will bring back all the people unto thee: the man whom thou seekest [is] as if all returned: [so] all the people shall be in peace.

{2 Samuel 17:4} And the saying pleased Absalom well, and all the elders of Israel.

{2 Samuel 17:5} Then said Absalom, Call now Hushai the Archite also, and let us hear likewise what he saith.

{2 Samuel 17:6} And when Hushai was come to Absalom, Absalom spake unto him, saying, Ahithophel hath spoken after this manner: shall we do [after] his saying? if not; speak thou.

{2 Samuel 17:7} And Hushai said unto Absalom, The counsel that Ahithophel hath given [is] not good at this time.

{2 Samuel 17:8} For, said Hushai, thou knowest thy father and his men, that they [be] mighty men, and they [be] chafed in their minds, as a bear robbed of her whelps in the field: and thy father [is] a man of war, and will not lodge with the people.

{2 Samuel 17:9} Behold, he is hid now in some pit, or in some [other] place: and it will come to pass, when some of them be overthrown at the first, that whosoever heareth it will say, There is a slaughter among the people that follow Absalom.

{2 Samuel 17:10} And he also [that is] valiant, whose heart [is] as the heart of a lion, shall utterly melt: for all Israel knoweth that thy father [is] a mighty man, and [they] which [be] with him [are] valiant men.

{2 Samuel 17:11} Therefore I counsel that all Israel be generally gathered unto thee, from Dan even to Beersheba, as the sand that [is] by the sea for multitude; and that thou go to battle in thine own person.

{2 Samuel 17:12} So shall we come upon him in some place where he shall be found, and we will light upon him as the dew falleth on the ground: and of him and of all the men that [are] with him there shall not be left so much as one.

{2 Samuel 17:13} Moreover, if he be gotten into a city, then shall all Israel bring ropes to that city, and we will draw it into the river, until there be not one small stone found there.

{2 Samuel 17:14} And Absalom and all the men of Israel said, The counsel of Hushai the Archite [is] better than the counsel of Ahithophel. For the LORD had appointed to defeat the good counsel of Ahithophel, to the intent that the LORD might bring evil upon Absalom.

{2 Samuel 17:15} Then said Hushai unto Zadok and to Abiathar the priests, Thus and thus did Ahithophel counsel Absalom and the elders of Israel; and thus and thus have I counselled.

{2 Samuel 17:16} Now therefore send quickly, and tell David, saying, Lodge not this night in the plains of the wilderness, but speedily pass over; lest the king be swallowed up, and all the people that [are] with him.

{2 Samuel 17:17} Now Jonathan and Ahimaaz stayed by En-rogel; for they might not be seen to come into the city: and a wench went and told them; and they went and told king David.

{2 Samuel 17:18} Nevertheless a lad saw them, and told Absalom: but they went both of them away quickly, and came to a man's house in Bahurim, which had a well in his court; whither they went down.

{2 Samuel 17:19} And the woman took and spread a covering over the well's mouth, and spread ground corn thereon; and the thing was not known.

{2 Samuel 17:20} And when Absalom's servants came to the woman to the house, they said, Where is Ahimaaz and Jonathan? And the woman said unto them, They be gone over the brook of water. And when they had sought and could not find [them,] they returned to Jerusalem.

{2 Samuel 17:21} And it came to pass, after they were departed, that they came up out of the well, and went and told king David, and said unto David, Arise, and pass quickly over the water: for thus hath Ahithophel counselled against you.

{2 Samuel 17:22} Then David arose, and all the people that [were] with him, and they passed over Jordan: by the morning light there lacked not one of them that was not gone over Jordan.

{2 Samuel 17:23} And when Ahithophel saw that his counsel was not followed, he saddled [his] ass, and arose, and gat him home to his house, to his city, and put his household in order, and hanged himself, and died, and was buried in the sepulchre of his father.

{2 Samuel 17:24} Then David came to Mahanaim. And Absalom passed over Jordan, he and all the men of Israel with him.

{2 Samuel 17:25} And Absalom made Amasa captain of the host instead of Joab: which Amasa was a man's son, whose name [was] Ithra an Israelite, that went in to Abigail the daughter of Nahash, sister to Zeruah Joab's mother.

{2 Samuel 17:26} So Israel and Absalom pitched in the land of Gilead.

{2 Samuel 17:27} And it came to pass, when David was come to Mahanaim, that Shobi the son of Nahash of Rabbah of the children of Ammon, and Machir the son of Ammiel of Lodebar, and Barzillai the Gileadite of Rogelim,

{2 Samuel 17:28} Brought beds, and basons, and earthen vessels, and wheat, and barley, and flour, and parched [corn,] and beans, and lentiles, and parched [pulse, ]

{2 Samuel 17:29} And honey, and butter, and sheep, and cheese of kine, for David, and for the people that [were] with him, to eat: for they said, The people [is] hungry, and weary, and thirsty, in the wilderness.

{2 Samuel 18:1} And David numbered the people that [were] with him, and set captains of thousands and captains of hundreds over them.

{2 Samuel 18:2} And David sent forth a third part of the people under the hand of Joab, and a third part under the hand of Abishai the son of Zeruah, Joab's brother, and a third part under the hand of Ittai the Gittite. And the king said unto the people, I will surely go forth with you myself also.

{2 Samuel 18:3} But the people answered, Thou shalt not go forth: for if we flee away, they will not care for us; neither if half of us die, will they care for us: but now [thou art] worth ten thousand of us: therefore now [it is] better that thou succour us out of the city.

{2 Samuel 18:4} And the king said unto them, What seemeth you best I will do. And the king stood by the gate side, and all the people came out by hundreds and by thousands.

{2 Samuel 18:5} And the king commanded Joab and Abishai and Ittai, saying, [Deal] gently for my sake with the young man, [even] with Absalom. And all the people heard when the king gave all the captains charge concerning Absalom.

{2 Samuel 18:6} So the people went out into the field against Israel: and the battle was in the wood of Ephraim;

{2 Samuel 18:7} Where the people of Israel were slain before the servants of David, and there was there a great slaughter that day of twenty thousand [men. ]

{2 Samuel 18:8} For the battle was there scattered over the face of all the country:

and the wood devoured more people that day than the sword devoured.

{2 Samuel 18:9} And Absalom met the servants of David. And Absalom rode upon a mule, and the mule went under the thick boughs of a great oak, and his head caught hold of the oak, and he was taken up between the heaven and the earth; and the mule that [was] under him went away.

{2 Samuel 18:10} And a certain man saw it, and told Joab, and said, Behold, I saw Absalom hanged in an oak.

{2 Samuel 18:11} And Joab said unto the man that told him, And, behold, thou sawest [him,] and why didst thou not smite him there to the ground? and I would have given thee ten [shekels] of silver, and a girdle.

{2 Samuel 18:12} And the man said unto Joab, Though I should receive a thousand [shekels] of silver in mine hand, yet would I not put forth mine hand against the king's son: for in our hearing the king charged thee and Abishai and Ittai, saying, Beware that none [touch] the young man Absalom.

{2 Samuel 18:13} Otherwise I should have wrought falsehood against mine own life: for there is no matter hid from the king, and thou thyself wouldest have set thyself against [me. ]

{2 Samuel 18:14} Then said Joab, I may not tarry thus with thee. And he took three darts in his hand, and thrust them through the heart of Absalom, while he [was] yet alive in the midst of the oak.

{2 Samuel 18:15} And ten young men that bare Joab's armour compassed about and smote Absalom, and slew him.

{2 Samuel 18:16} And Joab blew the trumpet, and the people returned from pursuing after Israel: for Joab held back the people.

{2 Samuel 18:17} And they took Absalom, and cast him into a great pit in the wood, and laid a very great heap of stones upon him: and all Israel fled every one to his tent.

{2 Samuel 18:18} Now Absalom in his lifetime had taken and reared up for himself a pillar, which [is] in the king's dale: for he said, I have no son to keep my name in remembrance: and he called the pillar after his own name: and it is called unto this day, Absalom's place.

{2 Samuel 18:19} Then said Ahimaaz the son of Zadok, Let me now run, and bear the king tidings, how that the LORD hath avenged him of his enemies.

{2 Samuel 18:20} And Joab said unto him, Thou shalt not bear tidings this day, but thou shalt bear tidings another day: but this day thou shalt bear no tidings, because the king's son is dead.

{2 Samuel 18:21} Then said Joab to Cushi, Go tell the king what thou hast seen. And Cushi bowed himself unto Joab, and ran.

{2 Samuel 18:22} Then said Ahimaaz the son of Zadok yet again to Joab, But howsoever, let me, I pray thee, also run after Cushi. And Joab said, Wherefore wilt thou run, my son, seeing that thou hast no tidings ready?

{2 Samuel 18:23} But howsoever, [said he,] let me run. And he said unto him, Run. Then Ahimaaz ran by the way of the plain, and overran Cushi.

{2 Samuel 18:24} And David sat between the two gates: and the watchman went up to the roof over the gate unto the wall, and lifted up his eyes, and looked, and behold a man running alone.

{2 Samuel 18:25} And the watchman cried, and told the king. And the king said, If he [be] alone, [there is] tidings in his mouth. And he came apace, and drew near.

{2 Samuel 18:26} And the watchman saw another man running: and the watchman called unto the porter, and said, Behold [another] man running alone. And the king said, He also bringeth tidings.

{2 Samuel 18:27} And the watchman said, Me thinketh the running of the foremost is like the running of Ahimaaz the son of Zadok. And the king said, He [is] a good man, and cometh with good tidings.

{2 Samuel 18:28} And Ahimaaz called, and said unto the king, All is well. And he fell down to the earth upon his face before the king, and said, Blessed [be] the LORD thy God, which hath delivered up the men that lifted up their hand against my lord the king.

{2 Samuel 18:29} And the king said, Is the young man Absalom safe? And Ahimaaz answered, When Joab sent the king's servant, and [me] thy servant, I saw a great tumult, but I knew not what [it was. ]

{2 Samuel 18:30} And the king said [unto him,] Turn aside, [and] stand here. And he turned aside, and stood still.

{2 Samuel 18:31} And, behold, Cushy came; and Cushy said, Tidings, my lord the king: for the LORD hath avenged thee this day of all them that rose up against thee.

{2 Samuel 18:32} And the king said unto Cushy, Is the young man Absalom safe? And Cushy answered, The enemies of my lord the king, and all that rise against thee to do [thee] hurt, be as [that] young man [is. ]

{2 Samuel 18:33} And the king was much moved, and went up to the chamber over the gate, and wept: and as he went, thus he said, O my son Absalom, my son, my son Absalom! would God I had died for thee, O Absalom, my son, my son!

{2 Samuel 19:1} And it was told Joab, Behold, the king weepeth and mourneth for Absalom.

{2 Samuel 19:2} And the victory that day was [turned] into mourning unto all the people: for the people heard say that day how the king was grieved for his son.

{2 Samuel 19:3} And the people gat them by stealth that day into the city, as people being ashamed steal away when they flee in battle.

{2 Samuel 19:4} But the king covered his face, and the king cried with a loud voice, O my son Absalom, O Absalom, my son, my son!

{2 Samuel 19:5} And Joab came into the house to the king, and said, Thou hast shamed this day the faces of all thy servants, which this day have saved thy life, and the lives of thy sons and of thy daughters, and the lives of thy wives, and the lives of thy concubines;

{2 Samuel 19:6} In that thou lovest thine enemies, and hatest thy friends. For thou hast declared this day, that thou regardest neither princes nor servants: for this day I perceive, that if Absalom had lived, and all we had died this day, then it had pleased thee well.

{2 Samuel 19:7} Now therefore arise, go forth, and speak comfortably unto thy servants: for I swear by the LORD, if thou go not forth, there will not tarry one with thee this night: and that will be worse unto thee than all the evil that befell thee from thy youth until now.

{2 Samuel 19:8} Then the king arose, and sat in the gate. And they told unto all the people, saying, Behold, the king doth sit in the gate. And all the people came before the king: for Israel had fled every man to his tent.

{2 Samuel 19:9} And all the people were at strife throughout all the tribes of Israel, saying, The king saved us out of the hand of our enemies, and he delivered us out of the hand of the Philistines; and now he is fled out of the land for Absalom.

{2 Samuel 19:10} And Absalom, whom we anointed over us, is dead in battle. Now therefore why speak ye not a word of bringing the king back?

{2 Samuel 19:11} And king David sent to Zadok and to Abiathar the priests, saying, Speak unto the elders of Judah, saying, Why are ye the last to bring the



king back to his house? seeing the speech of all Israel is come to the king, [even] to his house.

{2 Samuel 19:12} Ye [are] my brethren, ye [are] my bones and my flesh: wherefore then are ye the last to bring back the king?

{2 Samuel 19:13} And say ye to Amasa, [Art] thou not of my bone, and of my flesh? God do so to me, and more also, if thou be not captain of the host before me continually in the room of Joab.

{2 Samuel 19:14} And he bowed the heart of all the men of Judah, even as [the heart of] one man; so that they sent [this word] unto the king, Return thou, and all thy servants.

{2 Samuel 19:15} So the king returned, and came to Jordan. And Judah came to Gilgal, to go to meet the king, to conduct the king over Jordan.

{2 Samuel 19:16} And Shimei the son of Gera, a Benjamite, which [was] of Bahurim, hasted and came down with the men of Judah to meet king David.

{2 Samuel 19:17} And [there were] a thousand men of Benjamin with him, and Ziba the servant of the house of Saul, and his fifteen sons and his twenty servants with him; and they went over Jordan before the king.

{2 Samuel 19:18} And there went over a ferry boat to carry over the king's household, and to do what he thought good. And Shimei the son of Gera fell down before the king, as he was come over Jordan;

{2 Samuel 19:19} And said unto the king, Let not my lord impute iniquity unto me, neither do thou remember that which thy servant did perversely the day that my lord the king went out of Jerusalem, that the king should take it to his heart.

{2 Samuel 19:20} For thy servant doth know that I have sinned: therefore, behold, I am come the first this day of all the house of Joseph to go down to meet my lord the king.

{2 Samuel 19:21} But Abishai the son of Zeruiah answered and said, Shall not Shimei be put to death for this, because he cursed the LORD'S anointed?

{2 Samuel 19:22} And David said, What have I to do with you, ye sons of Zeruiah, that ye should this day be adversaries unto me? shall there any man be put to death this day in Israel? for do not I know that I [am] this day king over Israel?

{2 Samuel 19:23} Therefore the king said unto Shimei, Thou shalt not die. And the king swore unto him.

{2 Samuel 19:24} And Mephibosheth the son of Saul came down to meet the king, and had neither dressed his feet, nor trimmed his beard, nor washed his clothes, from the day the king departed until the day he came [again] in peace.

{2 Samuel 19:25} And it came to pass, when he was come to Jerusalem to meet the king, that the king said unto him, Wherefore wentest not thou with me, Mephibosheth?

{2 Samuel 19:26} And he answered, My lord, O king, my servant deceived me: for thy servant said, I will saddle me an ass, that I may ride thereon, and go to the king; because thy servant [is] lame.

{2 Samuel 19:27} And he hath slandered thy servant unto my lord the king; but my lord the king [is] as an angel of God: do therefore [what is] good in thine eyes.

{2 Samuel 19:28} For all [of] my father's house were but dead men before my lord the king: yet didst thou set thy servant among them that did eat at thine own table. What right therefore have I yet to cry any more unto the king?

{2 Samuel 19:29} And the king said unto him, Why speakest thou any more of thy matters? I have said, Thou and Ziba divide the land.

{2 Samuel 19:30} And Mephibosheth said unto the king, Yea, let him take all, forasmuch as my lord the king is come again in peace unto his own house.

{2 Samuel 19:31} And Barzillai the Gileadite came down from Rogelim, and went over Jordan with the king, to conduct him over Jordan.

{2 Samuel 19:32} Now Barzillai was a very aged man, [even] fourscore years old: and he had provided the king of sustenance while he lay at Mahanaim; for he [was] a very great man.

{2 Samuel 19:33} And the king said unto Barzillai, Come thou over with me, and I will feed thee with me in Jerusalem.

{2 Samuel 19:34} And Barzillai said unto the king, How long have I to live, that I should go up with the king unto Jerusalem?

{2 Samuel 19:35} I [am] this day fourscore years old: [and] can I discern between good and evil? can thy servant taste what I eat or what I drink? can I hear any more the voice of singing men and singing women? wherefore then should thy servant be yet a burden unto my lord the king?

{2 Samuel 19:36} Thy servant will go a little way over Jordan with the king: and why should the king recompense it me with such a reward?

{2 Samuel 19:37} Let thy servant, I pray thee, turn back again, that I may die in mine own city, [and be buried] by the grave of my father and of my mother. But behold thy servant Chimham; let him go over with my lord the king; and do to him what shall seem good unto thee.

{2 Samuel 19:38} And the king answered, Chimham shall go over with me, and I will do to him that which shall seem good unto thee: and whatsoever thou shalt require of me, [that] will I do for thee.

{2 Samuel 19:39} And all the people went over Jordan. And when the king was come over, the king kissed Barzillai, and blessed him; and he returned unto his own place.

{2 Samuel 19:40} Then the king went on to Gilgal, and Chimham went on with him: and all the people of Judah conducted the king, and also half the people of Israel.

{2 Samuel 19:41} And, behold, all the men of Israel came to the king, and said unto the king, Why have our brethren the men of Judah stolen thee away, and have brought the king, and his household, and all David's men with him, over Jordan?

{2 Samuel 19:42} And all the men of Judah answered the men of Israel, Because the king [is] near of kin to us: wherefore then be ye angry for this matter? have we eaten at all of the king's [cost?] or hath he given us any gift?

{2 Samuel 19:43} And the men of Israel answered the men of Judah, and said, We have ten parts in the king, and we have also more [right] in David than ye: why then did ye despise us, that our advice should not be first had in bringing back our king? And the words of the men of Judah were fiercer than the words of the men of Israel.

{2 Samuel 20:1} And there happened to be there a man of Belial, whose name [was] Sheba, the son of Bichri, a Benjamite: and he blew a trumpet, and said, We have no part in David, neither have we inheritance in the son of Jesse: every man to his tents, O Israel.

{2 Samuel 20:2} So every man of Israel went up from after David, [and] followed Sheba the son of Bichri: but the men of Judah clave unto their king, from Jordan even to Jerusalem.

{2 Samuel 20:3} And David came to his house at Jerusalem; and the king took the ten women [his] concubines, whom he had left to keep the house, and put them in ward, and fed them, but went not in unto them. So they were shut up unto the day of their death, living in widowhood.

{2 Samuel 20:4} Then said the king to Amasa, Assemble me the men of Judah

within three days, and be thou here present.

{2 Samuel 20:5} So Amasa went to assemble [the men of] Judah: but he tarried longer than the set time which he had appointed him.

{2 Samuel 20:6} And David said to Abishai, Now shall Sheba the son of Bichri do us more harm than [did] Absalom: take thou thy lord's servants, and pursue after him, lest he get him fenced cities, and escape us.

{2 Samuel 20:7} And there went out after him Joab's men, and the Cherethites, and the Pelethites, and all the mighty men: and they went out of Jerusalem, to pursue after Sheba the son of Bichri.

{2 Samuel 20:8} When they [were] at the great stone which [is] in Gibeon, Amasa went before them. And Joab's garment that he had put on was girded unto him, and upon it a girdle [with] a sword fastened upon his loins in the sheath thereof; and as he went forth it fell out.

{2 Samuel 20:9} And Joab said to Amasa, [Art] thou in health, my brother? And Joab took Amasa by the beard with the right hand to kiss him.

{2 Samuel 20:10} But Amasa took no heed to the sword that [was] in Joab's hand: so he smote him therewith in the fifth [rib,] and shed out his bowels to the ground, and struck him not again; and he died. So Joab and Abishai his brother pursued after Sheba the son of Bichri.

{2 Samuel 20:11} And one of Joab's men stood by him, and said, He that favoureth Joab, and he that [is] for David, [let him go] after Joab.

{2 Samuel 20:12} And Amasa wallowed in blood in the midst of the highway. And when the man saw that all the people stood still, he removed Amasa out of the highway into the field, and cast a cloth upon him, when he saw that every one that came by him stood still.

{2 Samuel 20:13} When he was removed out of the highway, all the people went on after Joab, to pursue after Sheba the son of Bichri.

{2 Samuel 20:14} And he went through all the tribes of Israel unto Abel, and to Beth-maachah, and all the Berites: and they were gathered together, and went also after him.

{2 Samuel 20:15} And they came and besieged him in Abel of Beth-maachah, and they cast up a bank against the city, and it stood in the trench: and all the people that [were] with Joab battered the wall, to throw it down.

{2 Samuel 20:16} Then cried a wise woman out of the city, Hear, hear; say, I pray you, unto Joab, Come near hither, that I may speak with thee.

{2 Samuel 20:17} And when he was come near unto her, the woman said, [Art] thou Joab? And he answered, I [am he.] Then she said unto him, Hear the words of thine handmaid. And he answered, I do hear.

{2 Samuel 20:18} Then she spake, saying, They were wont to speak in old time, saying, They shall surely ask [counsel] at Abel: and so they ended [the matter. ]

{2 Samuel 20:19} I [am one of them that are] peaceable [and] faithful in Israel: thou seekest to destroy a city and a mother in Israel: why wilt thou swallow up the inheritance of the LORD?

{2 Samuel 20:20} And Joab answered and said, Far be it, far be it from me, that I should swallow up or destroy.

{2 Samuel 20:21} The matter [is] not so: but a man of mount Ephraim, Sheba the son of Bichri by name, hath lifted up his hand against the king, [even] against David: deliver him only, and I will depart from the city. And the woman said unto Joab, Behold, his head shall be thrown to thee over the wall.

{2 Samuel 20:22} Then the woman went unto all the people in her wisdom. And they cut off the head of Sheba the son of Bichri, and cast [it] out to Joab. And he blew a trumpet, and they retired from the city, every man to his tent. And Joab

returned to Jerusalem unto the king.

{2 Samuel 20:23} Now Joab [was] over all the host of Israel: and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada [was] over the Cherethites and over the Pelethites:

{2 Samuel 20:24} And Adoram [was] over the tribute: and Jehoshaphat the son of Ahilud [was] recorder:

{2 Samuel 20:25} And Sheva [was] scribe: and Zadok and Abiathar [were] the priests:

{2 Samuel 20:26} And Ira also the Jairite was a chief ruler about David.

{2 Samuel 21:1} Then there was a famine in the days of David three years, year after year; and David enquired of the LORD. And the LORD answered, [It is] for Saul, and for [his] bloody house, because he slew the Gibeonites.

{2 Samuel 21:2} And the king called the Gibeonites, and said unto them; (now the Gibeonites [were] not of the children of Israel, but of the remnant of the Amorites; and the children of Israel had sworn unto them: and Saul sought to slay them in his zeal to the children of Israel and Judah.)

{2 Samuel 21:3} Wherefore David said unto the Gibeonites, What shall I do for you? and wherewith shall I make the atonement, that ye may bless the inheritance of the LORD?

{2 Samuel 21:4} And the Gibeonites said unto him, We will have no silver nor gold of Saul, nor of his house; neither for us shalt thou kill any man in Israel. And he said, What ye shall say, [that] will I do for you.

{2 Samuel 21:5} And they answered the king, The man that consumed us, and that devised against us [that] we should be destroyed from remaining in any of the coasts of Israel,

{2 Samuel 21:6} Let seven men of his sons be delivered unto us, and we will hang them up unto the LORD in Gibeah of Saul, [whom] the LORD did choose. And the king said, I will give [them. ]

{2 Samuel 21:7} But the king spared Mephibosheth, the son of Jonathan the son of Saul, because of the LORD'S oath that [was] between them, between David and Jonathan the son of Saul.

{2 Samuel 21:8} But the king took the two sons of Rizpah the daughter of Aiah, whom she bare unto Saul, Armoni and Mephibosheth; and the five sons of Michal the daughter of Saul, whom she brought up for Adriel the son of Barzillai the Meholathite:

{2 Samuel 21:9} And he delivered them into the hands of the Gibeonites, and they hanged them in the hill before the LORD: and they fell [all] seven together, and were put to death in the days of harvest, in the first [days,] in the beginning of barley harvest.

{2 Samuel 21:10} And Rizpah the daughter of Aiah took sackcloth, and spread it for her upon the rock, from the beginning of harvest until water dropped upon them out of heaven, and suffered neither the birds of the air to rest on them by day, nor the beasts of the field by night.

{2 Samuel 21:11} And it was told David what Rizpah the daughter of Aiah, the concubine of Saul, had done.

{2 Samuel 21:12} And David went and took the bones of Saul and the bones of Jonathan his son from the men of Jabeshgilead, which had stolen them from the street of Beth-shan, where the Philistines had hanged them, when the Philistines had slain Saul in Gilboa:

{2 Samuel 21:13} And he brought up from thence the bones of Saul and the bones of Jonathan his son; and they gathered the bones of them that were hanged.

{2 Samuel 21:14} And the bones of Saul and Jonathan his son buried they in the country of Benjamin in Zelah, in the sepulchre of Kish his father: and they

performed all that the king commanded. And after that God was intreated for the land.

{2 Samuel 21:15} Moreover the Philistines had yet war again with Israel; and David went down, and his servants with him, and fought against the Philistines: and David waxed faint.

{2 Samuel 21:16} And Ishbi-benob, which [was] of the sons of the giant, the weight of whose spear [weighed] three hundred [shekels] of brass in weight, he being girded with a new [sword,] thought to have slain David.

{2 Samuel 21:17} But Abishai the son of Zeruah succoured him, and smote the Philistine, and killed him. Then the men of David sware unto him, saying, Thou shalt go no more out with us to battle, that thou quench not the light of Israel.

{2 Samuel 21:18} And it came to pass after this, that there was again a battle with the Philistines at Gob: then Sibbechai the Hushathite slew Saph, which [was] of the sons of the giant.

{2 Samuel 21:19} And there was again a battle in Gob with the Philistines, where Elhanan the son of Jaare-oregim, a Bethlehemite, slew [the brother of] Goliath the Gittite, the staff of whose spear [was] like a weaver's beam.

{2 Samuel 21:20} And there was yet a battle in Gath, where was a man of [great] stature, that had on every hand six fingers, and on every foot six toes, four and twenty in number; and he also was born to the giant.

{2 Samuel 21:21} And when he defied Israel, Jonathan the son of Shimeah the brother of David slew him.

{2 Samuel 21:22} These four were born to the giant in Gath, and fell by the hand of David, and by the hand of his servants.

{2 Samuel 22:1} And David spake unto the LORD the words of this song in the day [that] the LORD had delivered him out of the hand of all his enemies, and out of the hand of Saul:

{2 Samuel 22:2} And he said, The LORD [is] my rock, and my fortress, and my deliverer;

{2 Samuel 22:3} The God of my rock; in him will I trust: [he is] my shield, and the horn of my salvation, my high tower, and my refuge, my saviour; thou savest me from violence.

{2 Samuel 22:4} I will call on the LORD, [who is] worthy to be praised: so shall I be saved from mine enemies.

{2 Samuel 22:5} When the waves of death compassed me, the floods of ungodly men made me afraid;

{2 Samuel 22:6} The sorrows of hell compassed me about; the snares of death prevented me;

{2 Samuel 22:7} In my distress I called upon the LORD, and cried to my God: and he did hear my voice out of his temple, and my cry [did enter] into his ears.

{2 Samuel 22:8} Then the earth shook and trembled; the foundations of heaven moved and shook, because he was wroth.

{2 Samuel 22:9} There went up a smoke out of his nostrils, and fire out of his mouth devoured: coals were kindled by it.

{2 Samuel 22:10} He bowed the heavens also, and came down; and darkness [was] under his feet.

{2 Samuel 22:11} And he rode upon a cherub, and did fly: and he was seen upon the wings of the wind.

{2 Samuel 22:12} And he made darkness pavilions round about him, dark waters, [and] thick clouds of the skies.

{2 Samuel 22:13} Through the brightness before him were coals of fire kindled.

{2 Samuel 22:14} The LORD thundered from heaven, and the most High uttered

his voice.

{2 Samuel 22:15} And he sent out arrows, and scattered them; lightning, and discomfited them.

{2 Samuel 22:16} And the channels of the sea appeared, the foundations of the world were discovered, at the rebuking of the LORD, at the blast of the breath of his nostrils.

{2 Samuel 22:17} He sent from above, he took me; he drew me out of many waters;

{2 Samuel 22:18} He delivered me from my strong enemy, [and] from them that hated me: for they were too strong for me.

{2 Samuel 22:19} They prevented me in the day of my calamity: but the LORD was my stay.

{2 Samuel 22:20} He brought me forth also into a large place: he delivered me, because he delighted in me.

{2 Samuel 22:21} The LORD rewarded me according to my righteousness: according to the cleanness of my hands hath he recompensed me.

{2 Samuel 22:22} For I have kept the ways of the LORD, and have not wickedly departed from my God.

{2 Samuel 22:23} For all his judgments [were] before me: and [as for] his statutes, I did not depart from them.

{2 Samuel 22:24} I was also upright before him, and have kept myself from mine iniquity.

{2 Samuel 22:25} Therefore the LORD hath recompensed me according to my righteousness; according to my cleanness in his eye sight.

{2 Samuel 22:26} With the merciful thou wilt shew thyself merciful, [and] with the upright man thou wilt shew thyself upright.

{2 Samuel 22:27} With the pure thou wilt shew thyself pure; and with the froward thou wilt shew thyself unsavoury.

{2 Samuel 22:28} And the afflicted people thou wilt save: but thine eyes [are] upon the haughty, [that] thou mayest bring [them] down.

{2 Samuel 22:29} For thou [art] my lamp, O LORD: and the LORD will lighten my darkness.

{2 Samuel 22:30} For by thee I have run through a troop: by my God have I leaped over a wall.

{2 Samuel 22:31} [As for] God, his way [is] perfect; the word of the LORD [is] tried: he [is] a buckler to all them that trust in him.

{2 Samuel 22:32} For who [is] God, save the LORD? and who [is] a rock, save our God?

{2 Samuel 22:33} God [is] my strength [and] power: and he maketh my way perfect.

{2 Samuel 22:34} He maketh my feet like hinds [feet:] and setteth me upon my high places.

{2 Samuel 22:35} He teacheth my hands to war; so that a bow of steel is broken by mine arms.

{2 Samuel 22:36} Thou hast also given me the shield of thy salvation: and thy gentleness hath made me great.

{2 Samuel 22:37} Thou hast enlarged my steps under me; so that my feet did not slip.

{2 Samuel 22:38} I have pursued mine enemies, and destroyed them; and turned not again until I had consumed them.

{2 Samuel 22:39} And I have consumed them, and wounded them, that they could not arise: yea, they are fallen under my feet.

{2 Samuel 22:40} For thou hast girded me with strength to battle: them that rose up against me hast thou subdued under me.

{2 Samuel 22:41} Thou hast also given me the necks of mine enemies, that I might destroy them that hate me.

{2 Samuel 22:42} They looked, but [there was] none to save; [even] unto the LORD, but he answered them not.

{2 Samuel 22:43} Then did I beat them as small as the dust of the earth, I did stamp them as the mire of the street, [and] did spread them abroad.

{2 Samuel 22:44} Thou also hast delivered me from the strivings of my people, thou hast kept me [to be] head of the heathen: a people [which] I knew not shall serve me.

{2 Samuel 22:45} Strangers shall submit themselves unto me: as soon as they hear, they shall be obedient unto me.

{2 Samuel 22:46} Strangers shall fade away, and they shall be afraid out of their close places.

{2 Samuel 22:47} The LORD liveth; and blessed [be] my rock; and exalted be the God of the rock of my salvation.

{2 Samuel 22:48} It [is] God that avengeth me, and that bringeth down the people under me,

{2 Samuel 22:49} And that bringeth me forth from mine enemies: thou also hast lifted me up on high above them that rose up against me: thou hast delivered me from the violent man.

{2 Samuel 22:50} Therefore I will give thanks unto thee, O LORD, among the heathen, and I will sing praises unto thy name.

{2 Samuel 22:51} [He is] the tower of salvation for his king: and sheweth mercy to his anointed, unto David, and to his seed for evermore.

{2 Samuel 23:1} Now these [be] the last words of David. David the son of Jesse said, and the man [who was] raised up on high, the anointed of the God of Jacob, and the sweet psalmist of Israel, said,

{2 Samuel 23:2} The Spirit of the LORD spake by me, and his word [was] in my tongue.

{2 Samuel 23:3} The God of Israel said, the Rock of Israel spake to me, He that ruleth over men [must be] just, ruling in the fear of God.

{2 Samuel 23:4} And [he shall be] as the light of the morning, [when] the sun riseth, [even] a morning without clouds; [as] the tender grass [springing] out of the earth by clear shining after rain.

{2 Samuel 23:5} Although my house [be] not so with God; yet he hath made with me an everlasting covenant, ordered in all [things,] and sure: for [this is] all my salvation, and all [my] desire, although he make [it] not to grow.

{2 Samuel 23:6} But [the sons] of Belial [shall be] all of them as thorns thrust away, because they cannot be taken with hands:

{2 Samuel 23:7} But the man [that] shall touch them must be fenced with iron and the staff of a spear; and they shall be utterly burned with fire in the [same] place.

{2 Samuel 23:8} These [be] the names of the mighty men whom David had: The Tachmonite that sat in the seat, chief among the captains; the same [was] Adino the Eznite: [he lift up his spear] against eight hundred, whom he slew at one time.

{2 Samuel 23:9} And after him [was] Eleazar the son of Dodo the Ahohite, [one] of the three mighty men with David, when they defied the Philistines [that] were there gathered together to battle, and the men of Israel were gone away:

{2 Samuel 23:10} He arose, and smote the Philistines until his hand was weary, and his hand clave unto the sword: and the LORD wrought a great victory that

day; and the people returned after him only to spoil.

{2 Samuel 23:11} And after him [was] Shammah the son of Agee the Hararite.

And the Philistines were gathered together into a troop, where was a piece of ground full of lentiles: and the people fled from the Philistines.

{2 Samuel 23:12} But he stood in the midst of the ground, and defended it, and slew the Philistines: and the LORD wrought a great victory.

{2 Samuel 23:13} And three of the thirty chief went down, and came to David in the harvest time unto the cave of Adullam: and the troop of the Philistines pitched in the valley of Rephaim.

{2 Samuel 23:14} And David [was] then in an hold, and the garrison of the Philistines [was] then [in] Bethlehem.

{2 Samuel 23:15} And David longed, and said, Oh that one would give me drink of the water of the well of Bethlehem, which [is] by the gate!

{2 Samuel 23:16} And the three mighty men brake through the host of the Philistines, and drew water out of the well of Bethlehem, that [was] by the gate, and took [it,] and brought [it] to David: nevertheless he would not drink thereof, but poured it out unto the LORD.

{2 Samuel 23:17} And he said, Be it far from me, O LORD, that I should do this: [is not this] the blood of the men that went in jeopardy of their lives? therefore he would not drink it. These things did these three mighty men.

{2 Samuel 23:18} And Abishai, the brother of Joab, the son of Zeruiah, was chief among three. And he lifted up his spear against three hundred, [and] slew [them,] and had the name among three.

{2 Samuel 23:19} Was he not most honourable of three? therefore he was their captain: howbeit he attained not unto the [first] three.

{2 Samuel 23:20} And Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, the son of a valiant man, of Kabzeel, who had done many acts, he slew two lionlike men of Moab: he went down also and slew a lion in the midst of a pit in time of snow:

{2 Samuel 23:21} And he slew an Egyptian, a goodly man: and the Egyptian had a spear in his hand; but he went down to him with a staff, and plucked the spear out of the Egyptian's hand, and slew him with his own spear.

{2 Samuel 23:22} These [things] did Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and had the name among three mighty men.

{2 Samuel 23:23} He was more honourable than the thirty, but he attained not to the [first] three. And David set him over his guard.

{2 Samuel 23:24} Asahel the brother of Joab [was] one of the thirty; Elhanan the son of Dodo of Bethlehem,

{2 Samuel 23:25} Shammah the Harodite, Elikah the Harodite,

{2 Samuel 23:26} Helez the Paltite, Ira the son of Ikesh the Tekoite,

{2 Samuel 23:27} Abiezer the Anethothite, Mebunnai the Hushathite,

{2 Samuel 23:28} Zalmon the Ahohite, Maharai the Netophathite,

{2 Samuel 23:29} Heleb the son of Baanah, a Netophathite, Ittai the son of Ribai out of Gibeah of the children of Benjamin,

{2 Samuel 23:30} Benaiah the Pirathonite, Hiddai of the brooks of Gaash,

{2 Samuel 23:31} Abi-albon the Arbathite, Azmaveth the Barhumite,

{2 Samuel 23:32} Eliahba the Shaalbonite, of the sons of Jashen, Jonathan,

{2 Samuel 23:33} Shammah the Hararite, Ahiam the son of Sharar the Hararite,

{2 Samuel 23:34} Eliphelet the son of Ahasbai, the son of the Maachathite, Eliam the son of Ahithophel the Gilonite,

{2 Samuel 23:35} Hezrai the Carmelite, Paarai the Arbite,

{2 Samuel 23:36} Igal the son of Nathan of Zobah, Bani the Gadite,

{2 Samuel 23:37} Zelek the Ammonite, Nahari the Beerothite, armourbearer to



Joab the son of Zeruiah,

{2 Samuel 23:38} Ira an Ithrite, Gareb an Ithrite,

{2 Samuel 23:39} Uriah the Hittite: thirty and seven in all.

{2 Samuel 24:1} And again the anger of the LORD was kindled against Israel, and he moved David against them to say, Go, number Israel and Judah.

{2 Samuel 24:2} For the king said to Joab the captain of the host, which [was] with him, Go now through all the tribes of Israel, from Dan even to Beersheba, and number ye the people, that I may know the number of the people.

{2 Samuel 24:3} And Joab said unto the king, Now the LORD thy God add unto the people, how many soever they be, an hundredfold, and that the eyes of my lord the king may see [it:] but why doth my lord the king delight in this thing?

{2 Samuel 24:4} Notwithstanding the king's word prevailed against Joab, and against the captains of the host. And Joab and the captains of the host went out from the presence of the king, to number the people of Israel.

{2 Samuel 24:5} And they passed over Jordan, and pitched in Aroer, on the right side of the city that [lieth] in the midst of the river of Gad, and toward Jazer:

{2 Samuel 24:6} Then they came to Gilead, and to the land of Tahtim-hodshi; and they came to Dan-jaan, and about to Zidon,

{2 Samuel 24:7} And came to the strong hold of Tyre, and to all the cities of the Hivites, and of the Canaanites: and they went out to the south of Judah, [even] to Beer-sheba.

{2 Samuel 24:8} So when they had gone through all the land, they came to Jerusalem at the end of nine months and twenty days.

{2 Samuel 24:9} And Joab gave up the sum of the number of the people unto the king: and there were in Israel eight hundred thousand valiant men that drew the sword; and the men of Judah [were] five hundred thousand men.

{2 Samuel 24:10} And David's heart smote him after that he had numbered the people. And David said unto the LORD, I have sinned greatly in that I have done: and now, I beseech thee, O LORD, take away the iniquity of thy servant; for I have done very foolishly.

{2 Samuel 24:11} For when David was up in the morning, the word of the LORD came unto the prophet Gad, David's seer, saying,

{2 Samuel 24:12} Go and say unto David, Thus saith the LORD, I offer thee three [things;] choose thee one of them, that I may [do it] unto thee.

{2 Samuel 24:13} So Gad came to David, and told him, and said unto him, Shall seven years of famine come unto thee in thy land? or wilt thou flee three months before thine enemies, while they pursue thee? or that there be three days' pestilence in thy land? now advise, and see what answer I shall return to him that sent me.

{2 Samuel 24:14} And David said unto Gad, I am in a great strait: let us fall now into the hand of the LORD; for his mercies [are] great: and let me not fall into the hand of man.

{2 Samuel 24:15} So the LORD sent a pestilence upon Israel from the morning even to the time appointed: and there died of the people from Dan even to Beer-sheba seventy thousand men.

{2 Samuel 24:16} And when the angel stretched out his hand upon Jerusalem to destroy it, the LORD repented him of the evil, and said to the angel that destroyed the people, It is enough: stay now thine hand. And the angel of the LORD was by the threshingplace of Araunah the Jebusite.

{2 Samuel 24:17} And David spake unto the LORD when he saw the angel that smote the people, and said, Lo, I have sinned, and I have done wickedly: but these sheep, what have they done? let thine hand, I pray thee, be against me, and against

my father's house.

{2 Samuel 24:18} And Gad came that day to David, and said unto him, Go up, rear an altar unto the LORD in the threshingfloor of Araunah the Jebusite.

{2 Samuel 24:19} And David, according to the saying of Gad, went up as the LORD commanded.

{2 Samuel 24:20} And Araunah looked, and saw the king and his servants coming on toward him: and Araunah went out, and bowed himself before the king on his face upon the ground.

{2 Samuel 24:21} And Araunah said, Wherefore is my lord the king come to his servant? And David said, To buy the threshingfloor of thee, to build an altar unto the LORD, that the plague may be stayed from the people.

{2 Samuel 24:22} And Araunah said unto David, Let my lord the king take and offer up what [seemeth] good unto him: behold, [here be] oxen for burnt sacrifice, and threshing instruments and [other] instruments of the oxen for wood.

{2 Samuel 24:23} All [these] things did Araunah, [as] a king, give unto the king. And Araunah said unto the king, The LORD thy God accept thee.

{2 Samuel 24:24} And the king said unto Araunah, Nay; but I will surely buy [it] of thee at a price: neither will I offer burnt offerings unto the LORD my God of that which doth cost me nothing. So David bought the threshingfloor and the oxen for fifty shekels of silver.

{2 Samuel 24:25} And David built there an altar unto the LORD, and offered burnt offerings and peace offerings. So the LORD was intreated for the land, and the plague was stayed from Israel.

## **The First Book of the Kings Commonly Called the Third Book of the Kings**

{1 Kings 1:1} Now king David was old [and] stricken in years; and they covered him with clothes, but he gat no heat.

{1 Kings 1:2} Wherefore his servants said unto him, Let there be sought for my lord the king a young virgin: and let her stand before the king, and let her cherish him, and let her lie in thy bosom, that my lord the king may get heat.

{1 Kings 1:3} So they sought for a fair damsel throughout all the coasts of Israel, and found Abishag a Shunammite, and brought her to the king.

{1 Kings 1:4} And the damsel [was] very fair, and cherished the king, and ministered to him: but the king knew her not.

{1 Kings 1:5} Then Adonijah the son of Haggith exalted himself, saying, I will be king: and he prepared him chariots and horsemen, and fifty men to run before him.

{1 Kings 1:6} And his father had not displeased him at any time in saying, Why hast thou done so? and he also [was a] very goodly [man;] and [his mother] bare him after Absalom.

{1 Kings 1:7} And he conferred with Joab the son of Zeruiah, and with Abiathar the priest: and they following Adonijah helped [him. ]

{1 Kings 1:8} But Zadok the priest, and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and Nathan the prophet, and Shimei, and Rei, and the mighty men which [belonged] to David, were not with Adonijah.

{1 Kings 1:9} And Adonijah slew sheep and oxen and fat cattle by the stone of Zoheleth, which [is] by En-rogel, and called all his brethren the king's sons, and all the men of Judah the king's servants:

{1 Kings 1:10} But Nathan the prophet, and Benaiah, and the mighty men, and Solomon his brother, he called not.

{1 Kings 1:11} Wherefore Nathan spake unto Bath-sheba the mother of Solomon, saying, Hast thou not heard that Adonijah the son of Haggith doth reign, and David our lord knoweth [it] not?

{1 Kings 1:12} Now therefore come, let me, I pray thee, give thee counsel, that thou mayest save thine own life, and the life of thy son Solomon.

{1 Kings 1:13} Go and get thee in unto king David, and say unto him, Didst not thou, my lord, O king, swear unto thine handmaid, saying, Assuredly Solomon thy son shall reign after me, and he shall sit upon my throne? why then doth Adonijah reign?

{1 Kings 1:14} Behold, while thou yet talkest there with the king, I also will come in after thee, and confirm thy words.

{1 Kings 1:15} And Bath-sheba went in unto the king into the chamber: and the king was very old; and Abishag the Shunammite ministered unto the king.

{1 Kings 1:16} And Bathsheba bowed, and did obeisance unto the king. And the king said, What wouldest thou?

{1 Kings 1:17} And she said unto him, My lord, thou swarest by the LORD thy God unto thine handmaid, [saying,] Assuredly Solomon thy son shall reign after me, and he shall sit upon my throne.

{1 Kings 1:18} And now, behold, Adonijah reigneth; and now, my lord the king, thou knowest [it] not:

{1 Kings 1:19} And he hath slain oxen and fat cattle and sheep in abundance, and hath called all the sons of the king, and Abiathar the priest, and Joab the captain of the host: but Solomon thy servant hath he not called.

{1 Kings 1:20} And thou, my lord, O king, the eyes of all Israel [are] upon thee, that thou shouldest tell them who shall sit on the throne of my lord the king after him.

{1 Kings 1:21} Otherwise it shall come to pass, when my lord the king shall sleep with his fathers, that I and my son Solomon shall be counted offenders.

{1 Kings 1:22} And, lo, while she yet talked with the king, Nathan the prophet also came in.

{1 Kings 1:23} And they told the king, saying, Behold Nathan the prophet. And when he was come in before the king, he bowed himself before the king with his face to the ground.

{1 Kings 1:24} And Nathan said, My lord, O king, hast thou said, Adonijah shall reign after me, and he shall sit upon my throne?

{1 Kings 1:25} For he is gone down this day, and hath slain oxen and fat cattle and sheep in abundance, and hath called all the king's sons, and the captains of the host, and Abiathar the priest; and, behold, they eat and drink before him, and say, God save king Adonijah.

{1 Kings 1:26} But me, [even] me thy servant, and Zadok the priest, and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and thy servant Solomon, hath he not called.

{1 Kings 1:27} Is this thing done by my lord the king, and thou hast not shewed [it] unto thy servant, who should sit on the throne of my lord the king after him?

{1 Kings 1:28} Then king David answered and said, Call me Bathsheba. And she came into the king's presence, and stood before the king.

{1 Kings 1:29} And the king swore, and said, [As] the LORD liveth, that hath redeemed my soul out of all distress,

{1 Kings 1:30} Even as I sware unto thee by the LORD God of Israel, saying, Assuredly Solomon thy son shall reign after me, and he shall sit upon my throne in my stead; even so will I certainly do this day.

{1 Kings 1:31} Then Bath-sheba bowed with [her] face to the earth, and did reverence to the king, and said, Let my lord king David live for ever.

{1 Kings 1:32} And king David said, Call me Zadok the priest, and Nathan the prophet, and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada. And they came before the king.

{1 Kings 1:33} The king also said unto them, Take with you the servants of your lord, and cause Solomon my son to ride upon mine own mule, and bring him down to Gihon:

{1 Kings 1:34} And let Zadok the priest and Nathan the prophet anoint him there king over Israel: and blow ye with the trumpet, and say, God save king Solomon.

{1 Kings 1:35} Then ye shall come up after him, that he may come and sit upon my throne; for he shall be king in my stead: and I have appointed him to be ruler over Israel and over Judah.

{1 Kings 1:36} And Benaiah the son of Jehoiada answered the king, and said, Amen: the LORD God of my lord the king say so [too. ]

{1 Kings 1:37} As the LORD hath been with my lord the king, even so be he with Solomon, and make his throne greater than the throne of my lord king David.

{1 Kings 1:38} So Zadok the priest, and Nathan the prophet, and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and the Cherethites, and the Pelethites, went down, and caused Solomon to ride upon king David's mule, and brought him to Gihon.

{1 Kings 1:39} And Zadok the priest took an horn of oil out of the tabernacle, and anointed Solomon. And they blew the trumpet; and all the people said, God save king Solomon.

{1 Kings 1:40} And all the people came up after him, and the people piped with pipes, and rejoiced with great joy, so that the earth rent with the sound of them.

{1 Kings 1:41} And Adonijah and all the guests that [were] with him heard [it] as

they had made an end of eating. And when Joab heard the sound of the trumpet, he said, Wherefore [is this] noise of the city being in an uproar?

{1 Kings 1:42} And while he yet spake, behold, Jonathan the son of Abiathar the priest came: and Adonijah said unto him, Come in; for thou [art] a valiant man, and bringest good tidings.

{1 Kings 1:43} And Jonathan answered and said to Adonijah, Verily our lord king David hath made Solomon king.

{1 Kings 1:44} And the king hath sent with him Zadok the priest, and Nathan the prophet, and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and the Cherethites, and the Pelethites, and they have caused him to ride upon the king's mule:

{1 Kings 1:45} And Zadok the priest and Nathan the prophet have anointed him king in Gihon: and they are come up from thence rejoicing, so that the city rang again. This [is] the noise that ye have heard.

{1 Kings 1:46} And also Solomon sitteth on the throne of the kingdom.

{1 Kings 1:47} And moreover the king's servants came to bless our lord king David, saying, God make the name of Solomon better than thy name, and make his throne greater than thy throne. And the king bowed himself upon the bed.

{1 Kings 1:48} And also thus said the king, Blessed [be] the LORD God of Israel, which hath given [one] to sit on my throne this day, mine eyes even seeing [it. ]

{1 Kings 1:49} And all the guests that [were] with Adonijah were afraid, and rose up, and went every man his way.

{1 Kings 1:50} And Adonijah feared because of Solomon, and arose, and went, and caught hold on the horns of the altar.

{1 Kings 1:51} And it was told Solomon, saying, Behold, Adonijah feareth king Solomon: for, lo, he hath caught hold on the horns of the altar, saying, Let king Solomon swear unto me to day that he will not slay his servant with the sword.

{1 Kings 1:52} And Solomon said, If he will shew himself a worthy man, there shall not an hair of him fall to the earth: but if wickedness shall be found in him, he shall die.

{1 Kings 1:53} So king Solomon sent, and they brought him down from the altar. And he came and bowed himself to king Solomon: and Solomon said unto him, Go to thine house.

{1 Kings 2:1} Now the days of David drew nigh that he should die; and he charged Solomon his son, saying,

{1 Kings 2:2} I go the way of all the earth: be thou strong therefore, and shew thyself a man;

{1 Kings 2:3} And keep the charge of the LORD thy God, to walk in his ways, to keep his statutes, and his commandments, and his judgments, and his testimonies, as it is written in the law of Moses, that thou mayest prosper in all that thou doest, and whithersoever thou turnest thyself:

{1 Kings 2:4} That the LORD may continue his word which he spake concerning me, saying, If thy children take heed to their way, to walk before me in truth with all their heart and with all their soul, there shall not fail thee (said he) a man on the throne of Israel.

{1 Kings 2:5} Moreover thou knowest also what Joab the son of Zeruiah did to me, [and] what he did to the two captains of the hosts of Israel, unto Abner the son of Ner, and unto Amasa the son of Jether, whom he slew, and shed the blood of war in peace, and put the blood of war upon his girdle that [was] about his loins, and in his shoes that [were] on his feet.

{1 Kings 2:6} Do therefore according to thy wisdom, and let not his hoar head go down to the grave in peace.

{1 Kings 2:7} But shew kindness unto the sons of Barzillai the Gileadite, and let

them be of those that eat at thy table: for so they came to me when I fled because of Absalom thy brother.

{1 Kings 2:8} And, behold, [thou hast] with thee Shimei the son of Gera, a Benjamite of Bahurim, which cursed me with a grievous curse in the day when I went to Mahanaim: but he came down to meet me at Jordan, and I swore to him by the LORD, saying, I will not put thee to death with the sword.

{1 Kings 2:9} Now therefore hold him not guiltless: for thou [art] a wise man, and knowest what thou oughtest to do unto him; but his hoar head bring thou down to the grave with blood.

{1 Kings 2:10} So David slept with his fathers, and was buried in the city of David.

{1 Kings 2:11} And the days that David reigned over Israel [were] forty years: seven years reigned he in Hebron, and thirty and three years reigned he in Jerusalem.

{1 Kings 2:12} Then sat Solomon upon the throne of David his father; and his kingdom was established greatly.

{1 Kings 2:13} And Adonijah the son of Haggith came to Bathsheba the mother of Solomon. And she said, Comest thou peaceably? And he said, Peaceably.

{1 Kings 2:14} He said moreover, I have somewhat to say unto thee. And she said, Say on.

{1 Kings 2:15} And he said, Thou knowest that the kingdom was mine, and [that] all Israel set their faces on me, that I should reign: howbeit the kingdom is turned about, and is become my brother's: for it was his from the LORD.

{1 Kings 2:16} And now I ask one petition of thee, deny me not. And she said unto him, Say on.

{1 Kings 2:17} And he said, Speak, I pray thee, unto Solomon the king, (for he will not say thee nay,) that he give me Abishag the Shunammite to wife.

{1 Kings 2:18} And Bath-sheba said, Well; I will speak for thee unto the king.

{1 Kings 2:19} Bath-sheba therefore went unto king Solomon, to speak unto him for Adonijah. And the king rose up to meet her, and bowed himself unto her, and sat down on his throne, and caused a seat to be set for the king's mother; and she sat on his right hand.

{1 Kings 2:20} Then she said, I desire one small petition of thee; [I pray thee,] say me not nay. And the king said unto her, Ask on, my mother: for I will not say thee nay.

{1 Kings 2:21} And she said, Let Abishag the Shunammite be given to Adonijah thy brother to wife.

{1 Kings 2:22} And king Solomon answered and said unto his mother, And why dost thou ask Abishag the Shunammite for Adonijah? ask for him the kingdom also; for he [is] mine elder brother; even for him, and for Abiathar the priest, and for Joab the son of Zeruiah.

{1 Kings 2:23} Then king Solomon swore by the LORD, saying, God do so to me, and more also, if Adonijah have not spoken this word against his own life.

{1 Kings 2:24} Now therefore, [as] the LORD liveth, which hath established me, and set me on the throne of David my father, and who hath made me an house, as he promised, Adonijah shall be put to death this day.

{1 Kings 2:25} And king Solomon sent by the hand of Benaiah the son of Jehoiada; and he fell upon him that he died.

{1 Kings 2:26} And unto Abiathar the priest said the king, Get thee to Anathoth, unto thine own fields; for thou [art] worthy of death: but I will not at this time put thee to death, because thou barest the ark of the Lord GOD before David my father, and because thou hast been afflicted in all wherein my father was afflicted.

{1 Kings 2:27} So Solomon thrust out Abiathar from being priest unto the LORD; that he might fulfil the word of the LORD, which he spake concerning the house of Eli in Shiloh.

{1 Kings 2:28} Then tidings came to Joab: for Joab had turned after Adonijah, though he turned not after Absalom. And Joab fled unto the tabernacle of the LORD, and caught hold on the horns of the altar.

{1 Kings 2:29} And it was told king Solomon that Joab was fled unto the tabernacle of the LORD; and, behold, [he is] by the altar. Then Solomon sent Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, saying, Go, fall upon him.

{1 Kings 2:30} And Benaiah came to the tabernacle of the LORD, and said unto him, Thus saith the king, Come forth. And he said, Nay; but I will die here. And Benaiah brought the king word again, saying, Thus said Joab, and thus he answered me.

{1 Kings 2:31} And the king said unto him, Do as he hath said, and fall upon him, and bury him; that thou mayest take away the innocent blood, which Joab shed, from me, and from the house of my father.

{1 Kings 2:32} And the LORD shall return his blood upon his own head, who fell upon two men more righteous and better than he, and slew them with the sword, my father David not knowing [thereof, to wit,] Abner the son of Ner, captain of the host of Israel, and Amasa the son of Jether, captain of the host of Judah.

{1 Kings 2:33} Their blood shall therefore return upon the head of Joab, and upon the head of his seed for ever: but upon David, and upon his seed, and upon his house, and upon his throne, shall there be peace for ever from the LORD.

{1 Kings 2:34} So Benaiah the son of Jehoiada went up, and fell upon him, and slew him: and he was buried in his own house in the wilderness.

{1 Kings 2:35} And the king put Benaiah the son of Jehoiada in his room over the host: and Zadok the priest did the king put in the room of Abiathar.

{1 Kings 2:36} And the king sent and called for Shimei, and said unto him, Build thee an house in Jerusalem, and dwell there, and go not forth thence any whither.

{1 Kings 2:37} For it shall be, [that] on the day thou goest out, and passest over the brook Kidron, thou shalt know for certain that thou shalt surely die: thy blood shall be upon thine own head.

{1 Kings 2:38} And Shimei said unto the king, The saying [is] good: as my lord the king hath said, so will thy servant do. And Shimei dwelt in Jerusalem many days.

{1 Kings 2:39} And it came to pass at the end of three years, that two of the servants of Shimei ran away unto Achish son of Maachah king of Gath. And they told Shimei, saying, Behold, thy servants [be] in Gath.

{1 Kings 2:40} And Shimei arose, and saddled his ass, and went to Gath to Achish to seek his servants: and Shimei went, and brought his servants from Gath.

{1 Kings 2:41} And it was told Solomon that Shimei had gone from Jerusalem to Gath, and was come again.

{1 Kings 2:42} And the king sent and called for Shimei, and said unto him, Did I not make thee to swear by the LORD, and protested unto thee, saying, Know for a certain, on the day thou goest out, and walkest abroad any whither, that thou shalt surely die? and thou saidst unto me, The word [that] I have heard [is] good.

{1 Kings 2:43} Why then hast thou not kept the oath of the LORD, and the commandment that I have charged thee with?

{1 Kings 2:44} The king said moreover to Shimei, Thou knowest all the wickedness which thine heart is privy to, that thou didst to David my father: therefore the LORD shall return thy wickedness upon thine own head;

{1 Kings 2:45} And king Solomon [shall be] blessed, and the throne of David

shall be established before the LORD for ever.

{1 Kings 2:46} So the king commanded Benaiah the son of Jehoiada; which went out, and fell upon him, that he died. And the kingdom was established in the hand of Solomon.

{1 Kings 3:1} And Solomon made affinity with Pharaoh king of Egypt, and took Pharaoh's daughter, and brought her into the city of David, until he had made an end of building his own house, and the house of the LORD, and the wall of Jerusalem round about.

{1 Kings 3:2} Only the people sacrificed in high places, because there was no house built unto the name of the LORD, until those days.

{1 Kings 3:3} And Solomon loved the LORD, walking in the statutes of David his father: only he sacrificed and burnt incense in high places.

{1 Kings 3:4} And the king went to Gibeon to sacrifice there; for that [was] the great high place: a thousand burnt offerings did Solomon offer upon that altar.

{1 Kings 3:5} In Gibeon the LORD appeared to Solomon in a dream by night: and God said, Ask what I shall give thee.

{1 Kings 3:6} And Solomon said, Thou hast shewed unto thy servant David my father great mercy, according as he walked before thee in truth, and in righteousness, and in uprightness of heart with thee; and thou hast kept for him this great kindness, that thou hast given him a son to sit on his throne, as [it is] this day.

{1 Kings 3:7} And now, O LORD my God, thou hast made thy servant king instead of David my father: and I [am but] a little child: I know not [how] to go out or come in.

{1 Kings 3:8} And thy servant [is] in the midst of thy people which thou hast chosen, a great people, that cannot be numbered nor counted for multitude.

{1 Kings 3:9} Give therefore thy servant an understanding heart to judge thy people, that I may discern between good and bad: for who is able to judge this thy so great a people?

{1 Kings 3:10} And the speech pleased the Lord, that Solomon had asked this thing.

{1 Kings 3:11} And God said unto him, Because thou hast asked this thing, and hast not asked for thyself long life; neither hast asked riches for thyself, nor hast asked the life of thine enemies; but hast asked for thyself understanding to discern judgment;

{1 Kings 3:12} Behold, I have done according to thy words: lo, I have given thee a wise and an understanding heart; so that there was none like thee before thee, neither after thee shall any arise like unto thee.

{1 Kings 3:13} And I have also given thee that which thou hast not asked, both riches, and honour: so that there shall not be any among the kings like unto thee all thy days.

{1 Kings 3:14} And if thou wilt walk in my ways, to keep my statutes and my commandments, as thy father David did walk, then I will lengthen thy days.

{1 Kings 3:15} And Solomon awoke; and, behold, [it was] a dream. And he came to Jerusalem, and stood before the ark of the covenant of the LORD, and offered up burnt offerings, and offered peace offerings, and made a feast to all his servants.

{1 Kings 3:16} Then came there two women, [that were] harlots, unto the king, and stood before him.

{1 Kings 3:17} And the one woman said, O my lord, I and this woman dwell in one house; and I was delivered of a child with her in the house.

{1 Kings 3:18} And it came to pass the third day after that I was delivered, that



this woman was delivered also: and we [were] together; [there was] no stranger with us in the house, save we two in the house.

{ 1 Kings 3:19 } And this woman's child died in the night; because she overlaid it.

{ 1 Kings 3:20 } And she arose at midnight, and took my son from beside me, while thine handmaid slept, and laid it in her bosom, and laid her dead child in my bosom.

{ 1 Kings 3:21 } And when I rose in the morning to give my child suck, behold, it was dead: but when I had considered it in the morning, behold, it was not my son, which I did bear.

{ 1 Kings 3:22 } And the other woman said, Nay; but the living [is] my son, and the dead [is] thy son. And this said, No; but the dead [is] thy son, and the living [is] my son. Thus they spake before the king.

{ 1 Kings 3:23 } Then said the king, The one saith, This [is] my son that liveth, and thy son [is] the dead: and the other saith, Nay; but thy son [is] the dead, and my son [is] the living.

{ 1 Kings 3:24 } And the king said, Bring me a sword. And they brought a sword before the king.

{ 1 Kings 3:25 } And the king said, Divide the living child in two, and give half to the one, and half to the other.

{ 1 Kings 3:26 } Then spake the woman whose the living child [was] unto the king, for her bowels yearned upon her son, and she said, O my lord, give her the living child, and in no wise slay it. But the other said, Let it be neither mine nor thine, [but] divide [it. ]

{ 1 Kings 3:27 } Then the king answered and said, Give her the living child, and in no wise slay it: she [is] the mother thereof.

{ 1 Kings 3:28 } And all Israel heard of the judgment which the king had judged; and they feared the king: for they saw that the wisdom of God [was] in him, to do judgment.

{ 1 Kings 4:1 } So king Solomon was king over all Israel.

{ 1 Kings 4:2 } And these [were] the princes which he had; Azariah the son of Zadok the priest,

{ 1 Kings 4:3 } Elihoreph and Ahiah, the sons of Shisha, scribes; Jehoshaphat the son of Ahilud, the recorder.

{ 1 Kings 4:4 } And Benaiah the son of Jehoiada [was] over the host: and Zadok and Abiathar [were] the priests:

{ 1 Kings 4:5 } And Azariah the son of Nathan [was] over the officers: and Zabud the son of Nathan [was] principal officer, [and] the king's friend:

{ 1 Kings 4:6 } And Ahishar [was] over the household: and Adoniram the son of Abda [was] over the tribute.

{ 1 Kings 4:7 } And Solomon had twelve officers over all Israel, which provided victuals for the king and his household: each man his month in a year made provision.

{ 1 Kings 4:8 } And these [are] their names: The son of Hur, in mount Ephraim:

{ 1 Kings 4:9 } The son of Dekar, in Makaz, and in Shaalbim, and Bethshemesh, and Elon-beth-hanan:

{ 1 Kings 4:10 } The son of Hessed, in Aruboth; to him [pertained] Sochoh, and all the land of Hopher:

{ 1 Kings 4:11 } The son of Abinadab, in all the region of Dor; which had Taphath the daughter of Solomon to wife:

{ 1 Kings 4:12 } Baana the son of Ahilud; [to him pertained] Taanach and Megiddo, and all Beth-shean, which is by Zartanah beneath Jezreel, from Beth-shean to Abel-meholah, [even] unto [the place that is] beyond Jokneam:

{1 Kings 4:13} The son of Geber, in Ramoth-gilead; to him [pertained] the towns of Jair the son of Manasseh, which [are] in Gilead; to him [also pertained] the region of Argob, which is in Bashan, threescore great cities with walls and brasen bars:

{1 Kings 4:14} Ahinadab the son of Iddo [had] Mahanaim:

{1 Kings 4:15} Ahimaaz [was] in Naphtali; he also took Basmath the daughter of Solomon to wife:

{1 Kings 4:16} Baanah the son of Hushai [was] in Asher and in Aloth:

{1 Kings 4:17} Jehoshaphat the son of Paruah, in Issachar:

{1 Kings 4:18} Shimei the son of Elah, in Benjamin:

{1 Kings 4:19} Geber the son of Uri [was] in the country of Gilead, [in] the country of Sihon king of the Amorites, and of Og king of Bashan; and [he was] the only officer which [was] in the land.

{1 Kings 4:20} Judah and Israel [were] many, as the sand which [is] by the sea in multitude, eating and drinking, and making merry.

{1 Kings 4:21} And Solomon reigned over all kingdoms from the river unto the land of the Philistines, and unto the border of Egypt: they brought presents, and served Solomon all the days of his life.

{1 Kings 4:22} And Solomon's provision for one day was thirty measures of fine flour, and threescore measures of meal,

{1 Kings 4:23} Ten fat oxen, and twenty oxen out of the pastures, and an hundred sheep, beside harts, and roebucks, and fallowdeer, and fatted fowl.

{1 Kings 4:24} For he had dominion over all [the region] on this side the river, from Tiphseh even to Azzah, over all the kings on this side the river: and he had peace on all sides round about him.

{1 Kings 4:25} And Judah and Israel dwelt safely, every man under his vine and under his fig tree, from Dan even to Beer-sheba, all the days of Solomon.

{1 Kings 4:26} And Solomon had forty thousand stalls of horses for his chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen.

{1 Kings 4:27} And those officers provided victual for king Solomon, and for all that came unto king Solomon's table, every man in his month: they lacked nothing.

{1 Kings 4:28} Barley also and straw for the horses and dromedaries brought they unto the place where [the officers] were, every man according to his charge.

{1 Kings 4:29} And God gave Solomon wisdom and understanding exceeding much, and largeness of heart, even as the sand that [is] on the sea shore.

{1 Kings 4:30} And Solomon's wisdom excelled the wisdom of all the children of the east country, and all the wisdom of Egypt.

{1 Kings 4:31} For he was wiser than all men; than Ethan the Ezrahite, and Heman, and Chalcol, and Darda, the sons of Mahol: and his fame was in all nations round about.

{1 Kings 4:32} And he spake three thousand proverbs: and his songs were a thousand and five.

{1 Kings 4:33} And he spake of trees, from the cedar tree that [is] in Lebanon even unto the hyssop that springeth out of the wall: he spake also of beasts, and of fowl, and of creeping things, and of fishes.

{1 Kings 4:34} And there came of all people to hear the wisdom of Solomon, from all kings of the earth, which had heard of his wisdom.

{1 Kings 5:1} And Hiram king of Tyre sent his servants unto Solomon; for he had heard that they had anointed him king in the room of his father: for Hiram was ever a lover of David.

{1 Kings 5:2} And Solomon sent to Hiram, saying,

{1 Kings 5:3} Thou knowest how that David my father could not build an house unto the name of the LORD his God for the wars which were about him on every side, until the LORD put them under the soles of his feet.

{1 Kings 5:4} But now the LORD my God hath given me rest on every side, [so that there is] neither adversary nor evil occurrent.

{1 Kings 5:5} And, behold, I purpose to build an house unto the name of the LORD my God, as the LORD spake unto David my father, saying, Thy son, whom I will set upon thy throne in thy room, he shall build an house unto my name.

{1 Kings 5:6} Now therefore command thou that they hew me cedar trees out of Lebanon; and my servants shall be with thy servants: and unto thee will I give hire for thy servants according to all that thou shalt appoint: for thou knowest that [there is] not among us any that can skill to hew timber like unto the Sidonians.

{1 Kings 5:7} And it came to pass, when Hiram heard the words of Solomon, that he rejoiced greatly, and said, Blessed [be] the LORD this day, which hath given unto David a wise son over this great people.

{1 Kings 5:8} And Hiram sent to Solomon, saying, I have considered the things which thou sentest to me for: [and] I will do all thy desire concerning timber of cedar, and concerning timber of fir.

{1 Kings 5:9} My servants shall bring [them] down from Lebanon unto the sea: and I will convey them by sea in floats unto the place that thou shalt appoint me, and will cause them to be discharged there, and thou shalt receive [them:] and thou shalt accomplish my desire, in giving food for my household.

{1 Kings 5:10} So Hiram gave Solomon cedar trees and fir trees [according to] all his desire.

{1 Kings 5:11} And Solomon gave Hiram twenty thousand measures of wheat [for] food to his household, and twenty measures of pure oil: thus gave Solomon to Hiram year by year.

{1 Kings 5:12} And the LORD gave Solomon wisdom, as he promised him: and there was peace between Hiram and Solomon; and they two made a league together.

{1 Kings 5:13} And king Solomon raised a levy out of all Israel; and the levy was thirty thousand men.

{1 Kings 5:14} And he sent them to Lebanon ten thousand a month by courses: a month they were in Lebanon, [and] two months at home: and Adoniram [was] over the levy.

{1 Kings 5:15} And Solomon had threescore and ten thousand that bare burdens, and fourscore thousand hewers in the mountains;

{1 Kings 5:16} Beside the chief of Solomon's officers which [were] over the work, three thousand and three hundred, which ruled over the people that wrought in the work.

{1 Kings 5:17} And the king commanded, and they brought great stones, costly stones, [and] hewed stones, to lay the foundation of the house.

{1 Kings 5:18} And Solomon's builders and Hiram's builders did hew [them,] and the stonesquarers: so they prepared timber and stones to build the house.

{1 Kings 6:1} And it came to pass in the four hundred and eightieth year after the children of Israel were come out of the land of Egypt, in the fourth year of Solomon's reign over Israel, in the month Zif, which [is] the second month, that he began to build the house of the LORD.

{1 Kings 6:2} And the house which king Solomon built for the LORD, the length thereof [was] threescore cubits, and the breadth thereof twenty [cubits,] and the height thereof thirty cubits.

{1 Kings 6:3} And the porch before the temple of the house, twenty cubits [was] the length thereof, according to the breadth of the house; [and] ten cubits [was] the breadth thereof before the house.

{1 Kings 6:4} And for the house he made windows of narrow lights.

{1 Kings 6:5} And against the wall of the house he built chambers round about, [against] the walls of the house round about, [both] of the temple and of the oracle: and he made chambers round about:

{1 Kings 6:6} The nethermost chamber [was] five cubits broad, and the middle [was] six cubits broad, and the third [was] seven cubits broad: for without [in the wall] of the house he made narrowed rests round about, that [the beams] should not be fastened in the walls of the house.

{1 Kings 6:7} And the house, when it was in building, was built of stone made ready before it was brought thither: so that there was neither hammer nor axe [nor] any tool of iron heard in the house, while it was in building.

{1 Kings 6:8} The door for the middle chamber [was] in the right side of the house: and they went up with winding stairs into the middle [chamber,] and out of the middle into the third.

{1 Kings 6:9} So he built the house, and finished it; and covered the house with beams and boards of cedar.

{1 Kings 6:10} And [then] he built chambers against all the house, five cubits high: and they rested on the house [with] timber of cedar.

{1 Kings 6:11} And the word of the LORD came to Solomon, saying,

{1 Kings 6:12} [Concerning] this house which thou art in building, if thou wilt walk in my statutes, and execute my judgments, and keep all my commandments to walk in them; then will I perform my word with thee, which I spake unto David thy father:

{1 Kings 6:13} And I will dwell among the children of Israel, and will not forsake my people Israel.

{1 Kings 6:14} So Solomon built the house, and finished it.

{1 Kings 6:15} And he built the walls of the house within with boards of cedar, both the floor of the house, and the walls of the ceiling: [and] he covered [them] on the inside with wood, and covered the floor of the house with planks of fir.

{1 Kings 6:16} And he built twenty cubits on the sides of the house, both the floor and the walls with boards of cedar: he even built [them] for it within, [even] for the oracle, [even] for the most holy [place. ]

{1 Kings 6:17} And the house, that [is,] the temple before it, was forty cubits [long. ]

{1 Kings 6:18} And the cedar of the house within [was] carved with knops and open flowers: all [was] cedar; there was no stone seen.

{1 Kings 6:19} And the oracle he prepared in the house within, to set there the ark of the covenant of the LORD.

{1 Kings 6:20} And the oracle in the forepart [was] twenty cubits in length, and twenty cubits in breadth, and twenty cubits in the height thereof: and he overlaid it with pure gold; and so covered the altar [which was of] cedar.

{1 Kings 6:21} So Solomon overlaid the house within with pure gold: and he made a partition by the chains of gold before the oracle; and he overlaid it with gold.

{1 Kings 6:22} And the whole house he overlaid with gold, until he had finished all the house: also the whole altar that [was] by the oracle he overlaid with gold.

{1 Kings 6:23} And within the oracle he made two cherubims [of] olive tree, [each] ten cubits high.

{1 Kings 6:24} And five cubits [was] the one wing of the cherub, and five cubits

the other wing of the cherub: from the uttermost part of the one wing unto the uttermost part of the other [were] ten cubits.

{ 1 Kings 6:25 } And the other cherub [was] ten cubits: both the cherubims [were] of one measure and one size.

{ 1 Kings 6:26 } The height of the one cherub [was] ten cubits, and so [was it] of the other cherub.

{ 1 Kings 6:27 } And he set the cherubims within the inner house: and they stretched forth the wings of the cherubims, so that the wing of the one touched the [one] wall, and the wing of the other cherub touched the other wall; and their wings touched one another in the midst of the house.

{ 1 Kings 6:28 } And he overlaid the cherubims with gold.

{ 1 Kings 6:29 } And he carved all the walls of the house round about with carved figures of cherubims and palm trees and open flowers, within and without.

{ 1 Kings 6:30 } And the floor of the house he overlaid with gold, within and without.

{ 1 Kings 6:31 } And for the entering of the oracle he made doors [of] olive tree: the lintel [and] side posts [were] a fifth part [of the wall. ]

{ 1 Kings 6:32 } The two doors also [were of] olive tree; and he carved upon them carvings of cherubims and palm trees and open flowers, and overlaid [them] with gold, and spread gold upon the cherubims, and upon the palm trees.

{ 1 Kings 6:33 } So also made he for the door of the temple posts of olive tree, a fourth part [of the wall. ]

{ 1 Kings 6:34 } And the two doors [were of] fir tree: the two leaves of the one door [were] folding, and the two leaves of the other door [were] folding.

{ 1 Kings 6:35 } And he carved [thereon] cherubims and palm trees and open flowers: and covered [them] with gold fitted upon the carved work.

{ 1 Kings 6:36 } And he built the inner court with three rows of hewed stone, and a row of cedar beams.

{ 1 Kings 6:37 } In the fourth year was the foundation of the house of the LORD laid, in the month Zif:

{ 1 Kings 6:38 } And in the eleventh year, in the month Bul, which [is] the eighth month, was the house finished throughout all the parts thereof, and according to all the fashion of it. So was he seven years in building it.

{ 1 Kings 7:1 } But Solomon was building his own house thirteen years, and he finished all his house.

{ 1 Kings 7:2 } He built also the house of the forest of Lebanon; the length thereof [was] an hundred cubits, and the breadth thereof fifty cubits, and the height thereof thirty cubits, upon four rows of cedar pillars, with cedar beams upon the pillars.

{ 1 Kings 7:3 } And [it was] covered with cedar above upon the beams, that [lay] on forty five pillars, fifteen [in] a row.

{ 1 Kings 7:4 } And [there were] windows [in] three rows, and light [was] against light [in] three ranks.

{ 1 Kings 7:5 } And all the doors and posts [were] square, with the windows: and light [was] against light [in] three ranks.

{ 1 Kings 7:6 } And he made a porch of pillars; the length thereof [was] fifty cubits, and the breadth thereof thirty cubits: and the porch was before them: and the [other] pillars and the thick beam [were] before them.

{ 1 Kings 7:7 } Then he made a porch for the throne where he might judge, [even] the porch of judgment: and [it was] covered with cedar from one side of the floor to the other.

{ 1 Kings 7:8 } And his house where he dwelt [had] another court within the porch,

[which] was of the like work. Solomon made also an house for Pharaoh's daughter, whom he had taken [to wife,] like unto this porch.

{ 1 Kings 7:9 } All these [were of] costly stones, according to the measures of hewed stones, sawed with saws, within and without, even from the foundation unto the coping, and so on the outside toward the great court.

{ 1 Kings 7:10 } And the foundation [was of] costly stones, even great stones, stones of ten cubits, and stones of eight cubits.

{ 1 Kings 7:11 } And above [were] costly stones, after the measures of hewed stones, and cedars.

{ 1 Kings 7:12 } And the great court round about [was] with three rows of hewed stones, and a row of cedar beams, both for the inner court of the house of the LORD, and for the porch of the house.

{ 1 Kings 7:13 } And king Solomon sent and fetched Hiram out of Tyre.

{ 1 Kings 7:14 } He [was] a widow's son of the tribe of Naphtali, and his father [was] a man of Tyre, a worker in brass: and he was filled with wisdom, and understanding, and cunning to work all works in brass. And he came to king Solomon, and wrought all his work.

{ 1 Kings 7:15 } For he cast two pillars of brass, of eighteen cubits high apiece: and a line of twelve cubits did compass either of them about.

{ 1 Kings 7:16 } And he made two chapiters [of] molten brass, to set upon the tops of the pillars: the height of the one chapter [was] five cubits, and the height of the other chapter [was] five cubits:

{ 1 Kings 7:17 } [And] nets of checker work, and wreaths of chain work, for the chapiters which [were] upon the top of the pillars; seven for the one chapter, and seven for the other chapter.

{ 1 Kings 7:18 } And he made the pillars, and two rows round about upon the one network, to cover the chapiters that [were] upon the top, with pomegranates: and so did he for the other chapter.

{ 1 Kings 7:19 } And the chapiters that [were] upon the top of the pillars [were] of lily work in the porch, four cubits.

{ 1 Kings 7:20 } And the chapiters upon the two pillars [had pomegranates] also above, over against the belly which [was] by the network: and the pomegranates [were] two hundred in rows round about upon the other chapter.

{ 1 Kings 7:21 } And he set up the pillars in the porch of the temple: and he set up the right pillar, and called the name thereof Jachin: and he set up the left pillar, and he called the name thereof Boaz.

{ 1 Kings 7:22 } And upon the top of the pillars [was] lily work: so was the work of the pillars finished.

{ 1 Kings 7:23 } And he made a molten sea, ten cubits from the one brim to the other: [it was] round all about, and his height [was] five cubits: and a line of thirty cubits did compass it round about.

{ 1 Kings 7:24 } And under the brim of it round about [there were] knops compassing it, ten in a cubit, compassing the sea round about: the knops [were] cast in two rows, when it was cast.

{ 1 Kings 7:25 } It stood upon twelve oxen, three looking toward the north, and three looking toward the west, and three looking toward the south, and three looking toward the east: and the sea [was set] above upon them, and all their hinder parts [were] inward.

{ 1 Kings 7:26 } And it [was] an hand breadth thick, and the brim thereof was wrought like the brim of a cup, with flowers of lilies: it contained two thousand baths.

{ 1 Kings 7:27 } And he made ten bases of brass; four cubits [was] the length of

one base, and four cubits the breadth thereof, and three cubits the height of it.

{ 1 Kings 7:28 } And the work of the bases [was] on this [manner:] they had borders, and the borders [were] between the ledges:

{ 1 Kings 7:29 } And on the borders that [were] between the ledges [were] lions, oxen, and cherubims: and upon the ledges [there was] a base above: and beneath the lions and oxen [were] certain additions made of thin work.

{ 1 Kings 7:30 } And every base had four brasen wheels, and plates of brass: and the four corners thereof had undersetters: under the laver [were] undersetters molten, at the side of every addition.

{ 1 Kings 7:31 } And the mouth of it within the chapter and above [was] a cubit: but the mouth thereof [was] round [after] the work of the base, a cubit and an half: and also upon the mouth of it [were] gravings with their borders, foursquare, not round.

{ 1 Kings 7:32 } And under the borders [were] four wheels; and the axletrees of the wheels [were joined] to the base: and the height of a wheel [was] a cubit and a half a cubit.

{ 1 Kings 7:33 } And the work of the wheels was like the work of a chariot wheel: their axletrees, and their naves, and their felloes, and their spokes, [were] all molten.

{ 1 Kings 7:34 } And [there were] four undersetters to the four corners of one base: [and] the undersetters [were] of the very base itself.

{ 1 Kings 7:35 } And in the top of the base [was there] a round compass of half a cubit high: and on the top of the base the ledges thereof and the borders thereof [were] of the same.

{ 1 Kings 7:36 } For on the plates of the ledges thereof, and on the borders thereof, he graved cherubims, lions, and palm trees, according to the proportion of every one, and additions round about.

{ 1 Kings 7:37 } After this [manner] he made the ten bases: all of them had one casting, one measure, [and] one size.

{ 1 Kings 7:38 } Then made he ten lavers of brass: one laver contained forty baths: [and] every laver was four cubits: [and] upon every one of the ten bases one laver.

{ 1 Kings 7:39 } And he put five bases on the right side of the house, and five on the left side of the house: and he set the sea on the right side of the house eastward over against the south.

{ 1 Kings 7:40 } And Hiram made the lavers, and the shovels, and the basons. So Hiram made an end of doing all the work that he made king Solomon for the house of the LORD:

{ 1 Kings 7:41 } The two pillars, and the [two] bowls of the chapters that [were] on the top of the two pillars; and the two networks, to cover the two bowls of the chapters which [were] upon the top of the pillars;

{ 1 Kings 7:42 } And four hundred pomegranates for the two networks, [even] two rows of pomegranates for one network, to cover the two bowls of the chapters that [were] upon the pillars;

{ 1 Kings 7:43 } And the ten bases, and ten lavers on the bases;

{ 1 Kings 7:44 } And one sea, and twelve oxen under the sea;

{ 1 Kings 7:45 } And the pots, and the shovels, and the basons: and all these vessels, which Hiram made to king Solomon for the house of the LORD, [were of] bright brass.

{ 1 Kings 7:46 } In the plain of Jordan did the king cast them, in the clay ground between Succoth and Zarthan.

{ 1 Kings 7:47 } And Solomon left all the vessels [unweighed,] because they were exceeding many: neither was the weight of the brass found out.

{1 Kings 7:48} And Solomon made all the vessels that [pertained] unto the house of the LORD: the altar of gold, and the table of gold, whereupon the shewbread [was, ]

{1 Kings 7:49} And the candlesticks of pure gold, five on the right [side,] and five on the left, before the oracle, with the flowers, and the lamps, and the tongs [of] gold,

{1 Kings 7:50} And the bowls, and the snuffers, and the basons, and the spoons, and the censers [of] pure gold; and the hinges [of] gold, [both] for the doors of the inner house, the most holy [place, and] for the doors of the house, [to wit,] of the temple.

{1 Kings 7:51} So was ended all the work that king Solomon made for the house of the LORD. And Solomon brought in the things which David his father had dedicated; [even] the silver, and the gold, and the vessels, did he put among the treasures of the house of the LORD.

{1 Kings 8:1} Then Solomon assembled the elders of Israel, and all the heads of the tribes, the chief of the fathers of the children of Israel, unto king Solomon in Jerusalem, that they might bring up the ark of the covenant of the LORD out of the city of David, which [is] Zion.

{1 Kings 8:2} And all the men of Israel assembled themselves unto king Solomon at the feast in the month Ethanim, which [is] the seventh month.

{1 Kings 8:3} And all the elders of Israel came, and the priests took up the ark.

{1 Kings 8:4} And they brought up the ark of the LORD, and the tabernacle of the congregation, and all the holy vessels that [were] in the tabernacle, even those did the priests and the Levites bring up.

{1 Kings 8:5} And king Solomon, and all the congregation of Israel, that [were] assembled unto him, were with him before the ark, sacrificing sheep and oxen, that could not be told nor numbered for multitude.

{1 Kings 8:6} And the priests brought in the ark of the covenant of the LORD unto his place, into the oracle of the house, to the most holy [place, even] under the wings of the cherubims.

{1 Kings 8:7} For the cherubims spread forth [their] two wings over the place of the ark, and the cherubims covered the ark and the staves thereof above.

{1 Kings 8:8} And they drew out the staves, that the ends of the staves were seen out in the holy [place] before the oracle, and they were not seen without: and there they are unto this day.

{1 Kings 8:9} [There was] nothing in the ark save the two tables of stone, which Moses put there at Horeb, when the LORD made [a covenant] with the children of Israel, when they came out of the land of Egypt.

{1 Kings 8:10} And it came to pass, when the priests were come out of the holy [place,] that the cloud filled the house of the LORD,

{1 Kings 8:11} So that the priests could not stand to minister because of the cloud: for the glory of the LORD had filled the house of the LORD.

{1 Kings 8:12} Then spake Solomon, The LORD said that he would dwell in thick darkness.

{1 Kings 8:13} I have surely built thee an house to dwell in, a settled place for thee to abide in for ever.

{1 Kings 8:14} And the king turned his face about, and blessed all the congregation of Israel: (and all the congregation of Israel stood;)

{1 Kings 8:15} And he said, Blessed [be] the LORD God of Israel, which spake with his mouth unto David my father, and hath with his hand fulfilled [it,] saying,

{1 Kings 8:16} Since the day that I brought forth my people Israel out of Egypt, I chose no city out of all the tribes of Israel to build an house, that my name might



be therein; but I chose David to be over my people Israel.

{1 Kings 8:17} And it was in the heart of David my father to build an house for the name of the LORD God of Israel.

{1 Kings 8:18} And the LORD said unto David my father, Whereas it was in thine heart to build an house unto my name, thou didst well that it was in thine heart.

{1 Kings 8:19} Nevertheless thou shalt not build the house; but thy son that shall come forth out of thy loins, he shall build the house unto my name.

{1 Kings 8:20} And the LORD hath performed his word that he spake, and I am risen up in the room of David my father, and sit on the throne of Israel, as the LORD promised, and have built an house for the name of the LORD God of Israel.

{1 Kings 8:21} And I have set there a place for the ark, wherein [is] the covenant of the LORD, which he made with our fathers, when he brought them out of the land of Egypt.

{1 Kings 8:22} And Solomon stood before the altar of the LORD in the presence of all the congregation of Israel, and spread forth his hands toward heaven:

{1 Kings 8:23} And he said, LORD God of Israel, [there is] no God like thee, in heaven above, or on earth beneath, who keepest covenant and mercy with thy servants that walk before thee with all their heart:

{1 Kings 8:24} Who hast kept with thy servant David my father that thou promisedst him: thou spakest also with thy mouth, and hast fulfilled [it] with thine hand, as [it is] this day.

{1 Kings 8:25} Therefore now, LORD God of Israel, keep with thy servant David my father that thou promisedst him, saying, There shall not fail thee a man in my sight to sit on the throne of Israel; so that thy children take heed to their way, that they walk before me as thou hast walked before me.

{1 Kings 8:26} And now, O God of Israel, let thy word, I pray thee, be verified, which thou spakest unto thy servant David my father.

{1 Kings 8:27} But will God indeed dwell on the earth? behold, the heaven and heaven of heavens cannot contain thee; how much less this house that I have builded?

{1 Kings 8:28} Yet have thou respect unto the prayer of thy servant, and to his supplication, O LORD my God, to hearken unto the cry and to the prayer, which thy servant prayeth before thee to day:

{1 Kings 8:29} That thine eyes may be open toward this house night and day, [even] toward the place of which thou hast said, My name shall be there: that thou mayest hearken unto the prayer which thy servant shall make toward this place.

{1 Kings 8:30} And hearken thou to the supplication of thy servant, and of thy people Israel, when they shall pray toward this place: and hear thou in heaven thy dwelling place: and when thou hearest, forgive.

{1 Kings 8:31} If any man trespass against his neighbour, and an oath be laid upon him to cause him to swear, and the oath come before thine altar in this house:

{1 Kings 8:32} Then hear thou in heaven, and do, and judge thy servants, condemning the wicked, to bring his way upon his head; and justifying the righteous, to give him according to his righteousness.

{1 Kings 8:33} When thy people Israel be smitten down before the enemy, because they have sinned against thee, and shall turn again to thee, and confess thy name, and pray, and make supplication unto thee in this house:

{1 Kings 8:34} Then hear thou in heaven, and forgive the sin of thy people Israel, and bring them again unto the land which thou gavest unto their fathers.

{1 Kings 8:35} When heaven is shut up, and there is no rain, because they have sinned against thee; if they pray toward this place, and confess thy name, and turn from their sin, when thou afflictest them:

{1 Kings 8:36} Then hear thou in heaven, and forgive the sin of thy servants, and of thy people Israel, that thou teach them the good way wherein they should walk, and give rain upon thy land, which thou hast given to thy people for an inheritance.

{1 Kings 8:37} If there be in the land famine, if there be pestilence, blasting, mildew, locust, [or] if there be caterpillar; if their enemy besiege them in the land of their cities; whatsoever plague, whatsoever sickness [there be; ]

{1 Kings 8:38} What prayer and supplication soever be [made] by any man, [or] by all thy people Israel, which shall know every man the plague of his own heart, and spread forth his hands toward this house:

{1 Kings 8:39} Then hear thou in heaven thy dwelling place, and forgive, and do, and give to every man according to his ways, whose heart thou knowest; (for thou, [even] thou only, knowest the hearts of all the children of men;)

{1 Kings 8:40} That they may fear thee all the days that they live in the land which thou gavest unto our fathers.

{1 Kings 8:41} Moreover concerning a stranger, that [is] not of thy people Israel, but cometh out of a far country for thy name's sake;

{1 Kings 8:42} (For they shall hear of thy great name, and of thy strong hand, and of thy stretched out arm;) when he shall come and pray toward this house;

{1 Kings 8:43} Hear thou in heaven thy dwelling place, and do according to all that the stranger calleth to thee for: that all people of the earth may know thy name, to fear thee, as [do] thy people Israel; and that they may know that this house, which I have builded, is called by thy name.

{1 Kings 8:44} If thy people go out to battle against their enemy, whithersoever thou shalt send them, and shall pray unto the LORD toward the city which thou hast chosen, and [toward] the house that I have built for thy name:

{1 Kings 8:45} Then hear thou in heaven their prayer and their supplication, and maintain their cause.

{1 Kings 8:46} If they sin against thee, (for [there is] no man that sinneth not,) and thou be angry with them, and deliver them to the enemy, so that they carry them away captives unto the land of the enemy, far or near;

{1 Kings 8:47} [Yet] if they shall bethink themselves in the land whither they were carried captives, and repent, and make supplication unto thee in the land of them that carried them captives, saying, We have sinned, and have done perversely, we have committed wickedness;

{1 Kings 8:48} And [so] return unto thee with all their heart, and with all their soul, in the land of their enemies, which led them away captive, and pray unto thee toward their land, which thou gavest unto their fathers, the city which thou hast chosen, and the house which I have built for thy name:

{1 Kings 8:49} Then hear thou their prayer and their supplication in heaven thy dwelling place, and maintain their cause,

{1 Kings 8:50} And forgive thy people that have sinned against thee and all their transgressions wherein they have transgressed against thee, and give them compassion before them who carried them captive, that they may have compassion on them:

{1 Kings 8:51} For they [be] thy people, and thine inheritance, which thou broughtest forth out of Egypt, from the midst of the furnace of iron:

{1 Kings 8:52} That thine eyes may be open unto the supplication of thy servant, and unto the supplication of thy people Israel, to hearken unto them in all that

they call for unto thee.

{ 1 Kings 8:53 } For thou didst separate them from among all the people of the earth, [to be] thine inheritance, as thou spakest by the hand of Moses thy servant, when thou broughtest our fathers out of Egypt, O Lord GOD.

{ 1 Kings 8:54 } And it was [so,] that when Solomon had made an end of praying all this prayer and supplication unto the LORD, he arose from before the altar of the LORD, from kneeling on his knees with his hands spread up to heaven.

{ 1 Kings 8:55 } And he stood, and blessed all the congregation of Israel with a loud voice, saying,

{ 1 Kings 8:56 } Blessed [be] the LORD, that hath given rest unto his people Israel, according to all that he promised: there hath not failed one word of all his good promise, which he promised by the hand of Moses his servant.

{ 1 Kings 8:57 } The LORD our God be with us, as he was with our fathers: let him not leave us, nor forsake us:

{ 1 Kings 8:58 } That he may incline our hearts unto him, to walk in all his ways, and to keep his commandments, and his statutes, and his judgments, which he commanded our fathers.

{ 1 Kings 8:59 } And let these my words, wherewith I have made supplication before the LORD, be nigh unto the LORD our God day and night, that he maintain the cause of his servant, and the cause of his people Israel at all times, as the matter shall require:

{ 1 Kings 8:60 } That all the people of the earth may know that the LORD [is] God, [and that there is] none else.

{ 1 Kings 8:61 } Let your heart therefore be perfect with the LORD our God, to walk in his statutes, and to keep his commandments, as at this day.

{ 1 Kings 8:62 } And the king, and all Israel with him, offered sacrifice before the LORD.

{ 1 Kings 8:63 } And Solomon offered a sacrifice of peace offerings, which he offered unto the LORD, two and twenty thousand oxen, and an hundred and twenty thousand sheep. So the king and all the children of Israel dedicated the house of the LORD.

{ 1 Kings 8:64 } The same day did the king hallow the middle of the court that [was] before the house of the LORD: for there he offered burnt offerings, and meat offerings, and the fat of the peace offerings: because the brasen altar that [was] before the LORD [was] too little to receive the burnt offerings, and meat offerings, and the fat of the peace offerings.

{ 1 Kings 8:65 } And at that time Solomon held a feast, and all Israel with him, a great congregation, from the entering in of Hamath unto the river of Egypt, before the LORD our God, seven days and seven days, [even] fourteen days.

{ 1 Kings 8:66 } On the eighth day he sent the people away: and they blessed the king, and went unto their tents joyful and glad of heart for all the goodness that the LORD had done for David his servant, and for Israel his people.

{ 1 Kings 9:1 } And it came to pass, when Solomon had finished the building of the house of the LORD, and the king's house, and all Solomon's desire which he was pleased to do,

{ 1 Kings 9:2 } That the LORD appeared to Solomon the second time, as he had appeared unto him at Gibeon.

{ 1 Kings 9:3 } And the LORD said unto him, I have heard thy prayer and thy supplication, that thou hast made before me: I have hallowed this house, which thou hast built, to put my name there for ever; and mine eyes and mine heart shall be there perpetually.

{ 1 Kings 9:4 } And if thou wilt walk before me, as David thy father walked, in

integrity of heart, and in uprightness, to do according to all that I have commanded thee, [and] wilt keep my statutes and my judgments:

{1 Kings 9:5} Then I will establish the throne of thy kingdom upon Israel for ever, as I promised to David thy father, saying, There shall not fail thee a man upon the throne of Israel.

{1 Kings 9:6} [But] if ye shall at all turn from following me, ye or your children, and will not keep my commandments [and] my statutes which I have set before you, but go and serve other gods, and worship them:

{1 Kings 9:7} Then will I cut off Israel out of the land which I have given them; and this house, which I have hallowed for my name, will I cast out of my sight; and Israel shall be a proverb and a byword among all people:

{1 Kings 9:8} And at this house, [which] is high, every one that passeth by it shall be astonished, and shall hiss; and they shall say, Why hath the LORD done thus unto this land, and to this house?

{1 Kings 9:9} And they shall answer, Because they forsook the LORD their God, who brought forth their fathers out of the land of Egypt, and have taken hold upon other gods, and have worshipped them, and served them: therefore hath the LORD brought upon them all this evil.

{1 Kings 9:10} And it came to pass at the end of twenty years, when Solomon had built the two houses, the house of the LORD, and the king's house,

{1 Kings 9:11} ([Now] Hiram the king of Tyre had furnished Solomon with cedar trees and fir trees, and with gold, according to all his desire,) that then king Solomon gave Hiram twenty cities in the land of Galilee.

{1 Kings 9:12} And Hiram came out from Tyre to see the cities which Solomon had given him; and they pleased him not.

{1 Kings 9:13} And he said, What cities [are] these which thou hast given me, my brother? And he called them the land of Cabul unto this day.

{1 Kings 9:14} And Hiram sent to the king sixscore talents of gold.

{1 Kings 9:15} And this [is] the reason of the levy which king Solomon raised; for to build the house of the LORD, and his own house, and Millo, and the wall of Jerusalem, and Hazor, and Megiddo, and Gezer.

{1 Kings 9:16} [For] Pharaoh king of Egypt had gone up, and taken Gezer, and burnt it with fire, and slain the Canaanites that dwelt in the city, and given it [for] a present unto his daughter, Solomon's wife.

{1 Kings 9:17} And Solomon built Gezer, and Beth-horon the nether,

{1 Kings 9:18} and Baalath, and Tadmor in the wilderness, in the land,

{1 Kings 9:19} And all the cities of store that Solomon had, and cities for his chariots, and cities for his horsemen, and that which Solomon desired to build in Jerusalem, and in Lebanon, and in all the land of his dominion.

{1 Kings 9:20} [And] all the people [that were] left of the Amorites, Hittites, Perizzites, Hivites, and Jebusites, which [were] not of the children of Israel,

{1 Kings 9:21} Their children that were left after them in the land, whom the children of Israel also were not able utterly to destroy, upon those did Solomon levy a tribute of bondservice unto this day.

{1 Kings 9:22} But of the children of Israel did Solomon make no bondmen: but they [were] men of war, and his servants, and his princes, and his captains, and rulers of his chariots, and his horsemen.

{1 Kings 9:23} These [were] the chief of the officers that [were] over Solomon's work, five hundred and fifty, which bare rule over the people that wrought in the work.

{1 Kings 9:24} But Pharaoh's daughter came up out of the city of David unto her house which [Solomon] had built for her: then did he build Millo.

{1 Kings 9:25} And three times in a year did Solomon offer burnt offerings and peace offerings upon the altar which he built unto the LORD, and he burnt incense upon the altar that [was] before the LORD. So he finished the house.

{1 Kings 9:26} And king Solomon made a navy of ships in Eziongeber, which is beside Eloth, on the shore of the Red sea, in the land of Edom.

{1 Kings 9:27} And Hiram sent in the navy his servants, shipmen that had knowledge of the sea, with the servants of Solomon.

{1 Kings 9:28} And they came to Ophir, and fetched from thence gold, four hundred and twenty talents, and brought [it] to king Solomon.

{1 Kings 10:1} And when the queen of Sheba heard of the fame of Solomon concerning the name of the LORD, she came to prove him with hard questions.

{1 Kings 10:2} And she came to Jerusalem with a very great train, with camels that bare spices, and very much gold, and precious stones: and when she was come to Solomon, she communed with him of all that was in her heart.

{1 Kings 10:3} And Solomon told her all her questions: there was not [any] thing hid from the king, which he told her not.

{1 Kings 10:4} And when the queen of Sheba had seen all Solomon's wisdom, and the house that he had built,

{1 Kings 10:5} And the meat of his table, and the sitting of his servants, and the attendance of his ministers, and their apparel, and his cupbearers, and his ascent by which he went up unto the house of the LORD; there was no more spirit in her.

{1 Kings 10:6} And she said to the king, It was a true report that I heard in mine own land of thy acts and of thy wisdom.

{1 Kings 10:7} Howbeit I believed not the words, until I came, and mine eyes had seen [it:] and, behold, the half was not told me: thy wisdom and prosperity exceedeth the fame which I heard.

{1 Kings 10:8} Happy [are] thy men, happy [are] these thy servants, which stand continually before thee, [and] that hear thy wisdom.

{1 Kings 10:9} Blessed be the LORD thy God, which delighted in thee, to set thee on the throne of Israel: because the LORD loved Israel for ever, therefore made he thee king, to do judgment and justice.

{1 Kings 10:10} And she gave the king an hundred and twenty talents of gold, and of spices very great store, and precious stones: there came no more such abundance of spices as these which the queen of Sheba gave to king Solomon.

{1 Kings 10:11} And the navy also of Hiram, that brought gold from Ophir, brought in from Ophir great plenty of almug trees, and precious stones.

{1 Kings 10:12} And the king made of the almug trees pillars for the house of the LORD, and for the king's house, harps also and psalteries for singers: there came no such almug trees, nor were seen unto this day.

{1 Kings 10:13} And king Solomon gave unto the queen of Sheba all her desire, whatsoever she asked, beside [that] which Solomon gave her of his royal bounty. So she turned and went to her own country, she and her servants.

{1 Kings 10:14} Now the weight of gold that came to Solomon in one year was six hundred threescore and six talents of gold.

{1 Kings 10:15} Beside [that he had] of the merchantmen, and of the traffick of the spice merchants, and of all the kings of Arabia, and of the governors of the country.

{1 Kings 10:16} And king Solomon made two hundred targets of beaten gold: six hundred [shekels] of gold went to one target.

{1 Kings 10:17} And he made three hundred shields of beaten gold; three pound of gold went to one shield: and the king put them in the house of the forest of Lebanon.

{1 Kings 10:18} Moreover the king made a great throne of ivory, and overlaid it with the best gold.

{1 Kings 10:19} The throne had six steps, and the top of the throne [was] round behind: and [there were] stays on either side on the place of the seat, and two lions stood beside the stays.

{1 Kings 10:20} And twelve lions stood there on the one side and on the other upon the six steps: there was not the like made in any kingdom.

{1 Kings 10:21} And all king Solomon's drinking vessels [were of] gold, and all the vessels of the house of the forest of Lebanon [were of] pure gold; none [were of] silver: it was nothing accounted of in the days of Solomon.

{1 Kings 10:22} For the king had at sea a navy of Tharshish with the navy of Hiram: once in three years came the navy of Tharshish, bringing gold, and silver, ivory, and apes, and peacocks.

{1 Kings 10:23} So king Solomon exceeded all the kings of the earth for riches and for wisdom.

{1 Kings 10:24} And all the earth sought to Solomon, to hear his wisdom, which God had put in his heart.

{1 Kings 10:25} And they brought every man his present, vessels of silver, and vessels of gold, and garments, and armour, and spices, horses, and mules, a rate year by year.

{1 Kings 10:26} And Solomon gathered together chariots and horsemen: and he had a thousand and four hundred chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen, whom he bestowed in the cities for chariots, and with the king at Jerusalem.

{1 Kings 10:27} And the king made silver [to be] in Jerusalem as stones, and cedars made he [to be] as the sycomore trees that [are] in the vale, for abundance.

{1 Kings 10:28} And Solomon had horses brought out of Egypt, and linen yarn: the king's merchants received the linen yarn at a price.

{1 Kings 10:29} And a chariot came up and went out of Egypt for six hundred [shekels] of silver, and an horse for an hundred and fifty: and so for all the kings of the Hittites, and for the kings of Syria, did they bring [them] out by their means.

{1 Kings 11:1} But king Solomon loved many strange women, together with the daughter of Pharaoh, women of the Moabites, Ammonites, Edomites, Zidonians, [and] Hittites;

{1 Kings 11:2} Of the nations [concerning] which the LORD said unto the children of Israel, Ye shall not go in to them, neither shall they come in unto you: [for] surely they will turn away your heart after their gods: Solomon clave unto these in love.

{1 Kings 11:3} And he had seven hundred wives, princesses, and three hundred concubines: and his wives turned away his heart.

{1 Kings 11:4} For it came to pass, when Solomon was old, [that] his wives turned away his heart after other gods: and his heart was not perfect with the LORD his God, as [was] the heart of David his father.

{1 Kings 11:5} For Solomon went after Ashtoreth the goddess of the Zidonians, and after Milcom the abomination of the Ammonites.

{1 Kings 11:6} And Solomon did evil in the sight of the LORD, and went not fully after the LORD, as [did] David his father.

{1 Kings 11:7} Then did Solomon build an high place for Chemosh, the abomination of Moab, in the hill that [is] before Jerusalem, and for Molech, the abomination of the children of Ammon.

{1 Kings 11:8} And likewise did he for all his strange wives, which burnt incense and sacrificed unto their gods.

{1 Kings 11:9} And the LORD was angry with Solomon, because his heart was turned from the LORD God of Israel, which had appeared unto him twice,

{1 Kings 11:10} And had commanded him concerning this thing, that he should not go after other gods: but he kept not that which the LORD commanded.

{1 Kings 11:11} Wherefore the LORD said unto Solomon, Forasmuch as this is done of thee, and thou hast not kept my covenant and my statutes, which I have commanded thee, I will surely rend the kingdom from thee, and will give it to thy servant.

{1 Kings 11:12} Notwithstanding in thy days I will not do it for David thy father's sake: [but] I will rend it out of the hand of thy son.

{1 Kings 11:13} Howbeit I will not rend away all the kingdom; [but] will give one tribe to thy son for David my servant's sake, and for Jerusalem's sake which I have chosen.

{1 Kings 11:14} And the LORD stirred up an adversary unto Solomon, Hadad the Edomite: he [was] of the king's seed in Edom.

{1 Kings 11:15} For it came to pass, when David was in Edom, and Joab the captain of the host was gone up to bury the slain, after he had smitten every male in Edom;

{1 Kings 11:16} (For six months did Joab remain there with all Israel, until he had cut off every male in Edom:)

{1 Kings 11:17} That Hadad fled, he and certain Edomites of his father's servants with him, to go into Egypt; Hadad [being] yet a little child.

{1 Kings 11:18} And they arose out of Midian, and came to Paran: and they took men with them out of Paran, and they came to Egypt, unto Pharaoh king of Egypt; which gave him an house, and appointed him victuals, and gave him land.

{1 Kings 11:19} And Hadad found great favour in the sight of Pharaoh, so that he gave him to wife the sister of his own wife, the sister of Tahpenes the queen.

{1 Kings 11:20} And the sister of Tahpenes bare him Genubath his son, whom Tahpenes weaned in Pharaoh's house: and Genubath was in Pharaoh's household among the sons of Pharaoh.

{1 Kings 11:21} And when Hadad heard in Egypt that David slept with his fathers, and that Joab the captain of the host was dead, Hadad said to Pharaoh, Let me depart, that I may go to mine own country.

{1 Kings 11:22} Then Pharaoh said unto him, But what hast thou lacked with me, that, behold, thou seekest to go to thine own country? And he answered, Nothing: howbeit let me go in any wise.

{1 Kings 11:23} And God stirred him up [another] adversary, Rezon the son of Eliadah, which fled from his lord Hadadezer king of Zobah:

{1 Kings 11:24} And he gathered men unto him, and became captain over a band, when David slew them [of Zobah:] and they went to Damascus, and dwelt therein, and reigned in Damascus.

{1 Kings 11:25} And he was an adversary to Israel all the days of Solomon, beside the mischief that Hadad [did:] and he abhorred Israel, and reigned over Syria.

{1 Kings 11:26} And Jeroboam the son of Nebat, an Ephrathite of Zereda, Solomon's servant, whose mother's name [was] Zeruah, a widow woman, even he lifted up [his] hand against the king.

{1 Kings 11:27} And this [was] the cause that he lifted up [his] hand against the king: Solomon built Millo, [and] repaired the breaches of the city of David his father.

{1 Kings 11:28} And the man Jeroboam [was] a mighty man of valour: and Solomon seeing the young man that he was industrious, he made him ruler over

all the charge of the house of Joseph.

{1 Kings 11:29} And it came to pass at that time when Jeroboam went out of Jerusalem, that the prophet Ahijah the Shilonite found him in the way; and he had clad himself with a new garment; and they two [were] alone in the field:

{1 Kings 11:30} And Ahijah caught the new garment that [was] on him, and rent it [in] twelve pieces:

{1 Kings 11:31} And he said to Jeroboam, Take thee ten pieces: for thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel, Behold, I will rend the kingdom out of the hand of Solomon, and will give ten tribes to thee:

{1 Kings 11:32} (But he shall have one tribe for my servant David's sake, and for Jerusalem's sake, the city which I have chosen out of all the tribes of Israel:)

{1 Kings 11:33} Because that they have forsaken me, and have worshipped Ashtoreth the goddess of the Zidonians, Chemosh the god of the Moabites, and Milcom the god of the children of Ammon, and have not walked in my ways, to do [that which is] right in mine eyes, and [to keep] my statutes and my judgments, as [did] David his father.

{1 Kings 11:34} Howbeit I will not take the whole kingdom out of his hand: but I will make him prince all the days of his life for David my servant's sake, whom I chose, because he kept my commandments and my statutes:

{1 Kings 11:35} But I will take the kingdom out of his son's hand, and will give it unto thee, [even] ten tribes.

{1 Kings 11:36} And unto his son will I give one tribe, that David my servant may have a light alway before me in Jerusalem, the city which I have chosen me to put my name there.

{1 Kings 11:37} And I will take thee, and thou shalt reign according to all that thy soul desireth, and shalt be king over Israel.

{1 Kings 11:38} And it shall be, if thou wilt hearken unto all that I command thee, and wilt walk in my ways, and do [that is] right in my sight, to keep my statutes and my commandments, as David my servant did; that I will be with thee, and build thee a sure house, as I built for David, and will give Israel unto thee.

{1 Kings 11:39} And I will for this afflict the seed of David, but not for ever.

{1 Kings 11:40} Solomon sought therefore to kill Jeroboam. And Jeroboam arose, and fled into Egypt, unto Shishak king of Egypt, and was in Egypt until the death of Solomon.

{1 Kings 11:41} And the rest of the acts of Solomon, and all that he did, and his wisdom, [are] they not written in the book of the acts of Solomon?

{1 Kings 11:42} And the time that Solomon reigned in Jerusalem over all Israel [was] forty years.

{1 Kings 11:43} And Solomon slept with his fathers, and was buried in the city of David his father: and Rehoboam his son reigned in his stead.

{1 Kings 12:1} And Rehoboam went to Shechem: for all Israel were come to Shechem to make him king.

{1 Kings 12:2} And it came to pass, when Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who was yet in Egypt, heard [of it,] (for he was fled from the presence of king Solomon, and Jeroboam dwelt in Egypt;)

{1 Kings 12:3} That they sent and called him. And Jeroboam and all the congregation of Israel came, and spake unto Rehoboam, saying,

{1 Kings 12:4} Thy father made our yoke grievous: now therefore make thou the grievous service of thy father, and his heavy yoke which he put upon us, lighter, and we will serve thee.

{1 Kings 12:5} And he said unto them, Depart yet [for] three days, then come again to me. And the people departed.



{1 Kings 12:6} And king Rehoboam consulted with the old men, that stood before Solomon his father while he yet lived, and said, How do ye advise that I may answer this people?

{1 Kings 12:7} And they spake unto him, saying, If thou wilt be a servant unto this people this day, and wilt serve them, and answer them, and speak good words to them, then they will be thy servants for ever.

{1 Kings 12:8} But he forsook the counsel of the old men, which they had given him, and consulted with the young men that were grown up with him, [and] which stood before him:

{1 Kings 12:9} And he said unto them, What counsel give ye that we may answer this people, who have spoken to me, saying, Make the yoke which thy father did put upon us lighter?

{1 Kings 12:10} And the young men that were grown up with him spake unto him, saying, Thus shalt thou speak unto this people that spake unto thee, saying, Thy father made our yoke heavy, but make thou [it] lighter unto us; thus shalt thou say unto them, My little [finger] shall be thicker than my father's loins.

{1 Kings 12:11} And now whereas my father did lade you with a heavy yoke, I will add to your yoke: my father hath chastised you with whips, but I will chastise you with scorpions.

{1 Kings 12:12} So Jeroboam and all the people came to Rehoboam the third day, as the king had appointed, saying, Come to me again the third day.

{1 Kings 12:13} And the king answered the people roughly, and forsook the old men's counsel that they gave him;

{1 Kings 12:14} And spake to them after the counsel of the young men, saying, My father made your yoke heavy, and I will add to your yoke: my father [also] chastised you with whips, but I will chastise you with scorpions.

{1 Kings 12:15} Wherefore the king hearkened not unto the people; for the cause was from the LORD, that he might perform his saying, which the LORD spake by Ahijah the Shilonite unto Jeroboam the son of Nebat.

{1 Kings 12:16} So when all Israel saw that the king hearkened not unto them, the people answered the king, saying, What portion have we in David? neither [have we] inheritance in the son of Jesse: to your tents, O Israel: now see to thine own house, David. So Israel departed unto their tents.

{1 Kings 12:17} But [as for] the children of Israel which dwelt in the cities of Judah, Rehoboam reigned over them.

{1 Kings 12:18} Then king Rehoboam sent Adoram, who [was] over the tribute; and all Israel stoned him with stones, that he died. Therefore king Rehoboam made speed to get him up to his chariot, to flee to Jerusalem.

{1 Kings 12:19} So Israel rebelled against the house of David unto this day.

{1 Kings 12:20} And it came to pass, when all Israel heard that Jeroboam was come again, that they sent and called him unto the congregation, and made him king over all Israel: there was none that followed the house of David, but the tribe of Judah only.

{1 Kings 12:21} And when Rehoboam was come to Jerusalem, he assembled all the house of Judah, with the tribe of Benjamin, an hundred and fourscore thousand chosen men, which were warriors, to fight against the house of Israel, to bring the kingdom again to Rehoboam the son of Solomon.

{1 Kings 12:22} But the word of God came unto Shemaiah the man of God, saying,

{1 Kings 12:23} Speak unto Rehoboam, the son of Solomon, king of Judah, and unto all the house of Judah and Benjamin, and to the remnant of the people, saying,

{1 Kings 12:24} Thus saith the LORD, Ye shall not go up, nor fight against your brethren the children of Israel: return every man to his house; for this thing is from me. They hearkened therefore to the word of the LORD, and returned to depart, according to the word of the LORD.

{1 Kings 12:25} Then Jeroboam built Shechem in mount Ephraim, and dwelt therein; and went out from thence, and built Penuel.

{1 Kings 12:26} And Jeroboam said in his heart, Now shall the kingdom return to the house of David:

{1 Kings 12:27} If this people go up to do sacrifice in the house of the LORD at Jerusalem, then shall the heart of this people turn again unto their lord, [even] unto Rehoboam king of Judah, and they shall kill me, and go again to Rehoboam king of Judah.

{1 Kings 12:28} Whereupon the king took counsel, and made two calves [of] gold, and said unto them, It is too much for you to go up to Jerusalem: behold thy gods, O Israel, which brought thee up out of the land of Egypt.

{1 Kings 12:29} And he set the one in Bethel, and the other put he in Dan.

{1 Kings 12:30} And this thing became a sin: for the people went [to worship] before the one, [even] unto Dan.

{1 Kings 12:31} And he made an house of high places, and made priests of the lowest of the people, which were not of the sons of Levi.

{1 Kings 12:32} And Jeroboam ordained a feast in the eighth month, on the fifteenth day of the month, like unto the feast that [is] in Judah, and he offered upon the altar. So did he in Bethel, sacrificing unto the calves that he had made: and he placed in Bethel the priests of the high places which he had made.

{1 Kings 12:33} So he offered upon the altar which he had made in Bethel the fifteenth day of the eighth month, [even] in the month which he had devised of his own heart; and ordained a feast unto the children of Israel: and he offered upon the altar, and burnt incense.

{1 Kings 13:1} And, behold, there came a man of God out of Judah by the word of the LORD unto Bethel: and Jeroboam stood by the altar to burn incense.

{1 Kings 13:2} And he cried against the altar in the word of the LORD, and said, O altar, altar, thus saith the LORD; Behold, a child shall be born unto the house of David, Josiah by name; and upon thee shall he offer the priests of the high places that burn incense upon thee, and men's bones shall be burnt upon thee.

{1 Kings 13:3} And he gave a sign the same day, saying, This [is] the sign which the LORD hath spoken; Behold, the altar shall be rent, and the ashes that [are] upon it shall be poured out.

{1 Kings 13:4} And it came to pass, when king Jeroboam heard the saying of the man of God, which had cried against the altar in Bethel, that he put forth his hand from the altar, saying, Lay hold on him. And his hand, which he put forth against him, dried up, so that he could not pull it in again to him.

{1 Kings 13:5} The altar also was rent, and the ashes poured out from the altar, according to the sign which the man of God had given by the word of the LORD.

{1 Kings 13:6} And the king answered and said unto the man of God, Intreat now the face of the LORD thy God, and pray for me, that my hand may be restored me again. And the man of God besought the LORD, and the king's hand was restored him again, and became as [it was] before.

{1 Kings 13:7} And the king said unto the man of God, Come home with me, and refresh thyself, and I will give thee a reward.

{1 Kings 13:8} And the man of God said unto the king, If thou wilt give me half thine house, I will not go in with thee, neither will I eat bread nor drink water in this place:

{1 Kings 13:9} For so was it charged me by the word of the LORD, saying, Eat no bread, nor drink water, nor turn again by the same way that thou camest.

{1 Kings 13:10} So he went another way, and returned not by the way that he came to Bethel.

{1 Kings 13:11} Now there dwelt an old prophet in Bethel; and his sons came and told him all the works that the man of God had done that day in Bethel: the words which he had spoken unto the king, them they told also to their father.

{1 Kings 13:12} And their father said unto them, What way went he? For his sons had seen what way the man of God went, which came from Judah.

{1 Kings 13:13} And he said unto his sons, Saddle me the ass. So they saddled him the ass: and he rode thereon,

{1 Kings 13:14} And went after the man of God, and found him sitting under an oak: and he said unto him, [Art] thou the man of God that camest from Judah?

And he said, I [am. ]

{1 Kings 13:15} Then he said unto him, Come home with me, and eat bread.

{1 Kings 13:16} And he said, I may not return with thee, nor go in with thee: neither will I eat bread nor drink water with thee in this place:

{1 Kings 13:17} For it was said to me by the word of the LORD, Thou shalt eat no bread nor drink water there, nor turn again to go by the way that thou camest.

{1 Kings 13:18} He said unto him, I [am] a prophet also as thou [art;] and an angel spake unto me by the word of the LORD, saying, Bring him back with thee into thine house, that he may eat bread and drink water. [But] he lied unto him.

{1 Kings 13:19} So he went back with him, and did eat bread in his house, and drank water.

{1 Kings 13:20} And it came to pass, as they sat at the table, that the word of the LORD came unto the prophet that brought him back:

{1 Kings 13:21} And he cried unto the man of God that came from Judah, saying, Thus saith the LORD, Forasmuch as thou hast disobeyed the mouth of the LORD, and hast not kept the commandment which the LORD thy God commanded thee,

{1 Kings 13:22} But camest back, and hast eaten bread and drunk water in the place, of the which [the LORD] did say to thee, Eat no bread, and drink no water; thy carcase shall not come unto the sepulchre of thy fathers.

{1 Kings 13:23} And it came to pass, after he had eaten bread, and after he had drunk, that he saddled for him the ass, [to wit,] for the prophet whom he had brought back.

{1 Kings 13:24} And when he was gone, a lion met him by the way, and slew him: and his carcase was cast in the way, and the ass stood by it, the lion also stood by the carcase.

{1 Kings 13:25} And, behold, men passed by, and saw the carcase cast in the way, and the lion standing by the carcase: and they came and told it in the city where the old prophet dwelt.

{1 Kings 13:26} And when the prophet that brought him back from the way heard [thereof,] he said, It [is] the man of God, who was disobedient unto the word of the LORD: therefore the LORD hath delivered him unto the lion, which hath torn him, and slain him, according to the word of the LORD, which he spake unto him.

{1 Kings 13:27} And he spake to his sons, saying, Saddle me the ass. And they saddled [him. ]

{1 Kings 13:28} And he went and found his carcase cast in the way, and the ass and the lion standing by the carcase: the lion had not eaten the carcase, nor torn the ass.

{1 Kings 13:29} And the prophet took up the carcase of the man of God, and laid it upon the ass, and brought it back: and the old prophet came to the city, to

mourn and to bury him.

{ 1 Kings 13:30 } And he laid his carcase in his own grave; and they mourned over him, [saying,] Alas, my brother!

{ 1 Kings 13:31 } And it came to pass, after he had buried him, that he spake to his sons, saying, When I am dead, then bury me in the sepulchre wherein the man of God [is] buried; lay my bones beside his bones:

{ 1 Kings 13:32 } For the saying which he cried by the word of the LORD against the altar in Bethel, and against all the houses of the high places which [are] in the cities of Samaria, shall surely come to pass.

{ 1 Kings 13:33 } After this thing Jeroboam returned not from his evil way, but made again of the lowest of the people priests of the high places: whosoever would, he consecrated him, and he became [one] of the priests of the high places.

{ 1 Kings 13:34 } And this thing became sin unto the house of Jeroboam, even to cut [it] off, and to destroy [it] from off the face of the earth.

{ 1 Kings 14:1 } At that time Abijah the son of Jeroboam fell sick.

{ 1 Kings 14:2 } And Jeroboam said to his wife, Arise, I pray thee, and disguise thyself, that thou be not known to be the wife of Jeroboam; and get thee to Shiloh: behold, there [is] Ahijah the prophet, which told me that [I should be] king over this people.

{ 1 Kings 14:3 } And take with thee ten loaves, and cracknels, and a cruse of honey, and go to him: he shall tell thee what shall become of the child.

{ 1 Kings 14:4 } And Jeroboam's wife did so, and arose, and went to Shiloh, and came to the house of Ahijah. But Ahijah could not see; for his eyes were set by reason of his age.

{ 1 Kings 14:5 } And the LORD said unto Ahijah, Behold, the wife of Jeroboam cometh to ask a thing of thee for her son; for he is sick: thus and thus shalt thou say unto her: for it shall be, when she cometh in, that she shall feign herself [to be] another [woman. ]

{ 1 Kings 14:6 } And it was [so,] when Ahijah heard the sound of her feet as she came in at the door, that he said, Come in, thou wife of Jeroboam; why feignest thou thyself [to be] another? for I [am] sent to thee [with] heavy [tidings. ]

{ 1 Kings 14:7 } Go, tell Jeroboam, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, Forasmuch as I exalted thee from among the people, and made thee prince over my people Israel,

{ 1 Kings 14:8 } And rent the kingdom away from the house of David, and gave it thee: and yet thou hast not been as my servant David, who kept my commandments, and who followed me with all his heart, to do [that] only [which was] right in mine eyes;

{ 1 Kings 14:9 } But hast done evil above all that were before thee: for thou hast gone and made thee other gods, and molten images, to provoke me to anger, and hast cast me behind thy back:

{ 1 Kings 14:10 } Therefore, behold, I will bring evil upon the house of Jeroboam, and will cut off from Jeroboam him that pisseth against the wall, [and] him that is shut up and left in Israel, and will take away the remnant of the house of Jeroboam, as a man taketh away dung, till it be all gone.

{ 1 Kings 14:11 } Him that dieth of Jeroboam in the city shall the dogs eat; and him that dieth in the field shall the fowls of the air eat: for the LORD hath spoken it.

{ 1 Kings 14:12 } Arise thou therefore, get thee to thine own house: [and] when thy feet enter into the city, the child shall die.

{ 1 Kings 14:13 } And all Israel shall mourn for him, and bury him: for he only of Jeroboam shall come to the grave, because in him there is found [some] good

thing toward the LORD God of Israel in the house of Jeroboam.

{1 Kings 14:14} Moreover the LORD shall raise him up a king over Israel, who shall cut off the house of Jeroboam that day: but what? even now.

{1 Kings 14:15} For the LORD shall smite Israel, as a reed is shaken in the water, and he shall root up Israel out of this good land, which he gave to their fathers, and shall scatter them beyond the river, because they have made their groves, provoking the LORD to anger.

{1 Kings 14:16} And he shall give Israel up because of the sins of Jeroboam, who did sin, and who made Israel to sin.

{1 Kings 14:17} And Jeroboam's wife arose, and departed, and came to Tirzah: [and] when she came to the threshold of the door, the child died;

{1 Kings 14:18} And they buried him; and all Israel mourned for him, according to the word of the LORD, which he spake by the hand of his servant Ahijah the prophet.

{1 Kings 14:19} And the rest of the acts of Jeroboam, how he warred, and how he reigned, behold, they [are] written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel.

{1 Kings 14:20} And the days which Jeroboam reigned [were] two and twenty years: and he slept with his fathers, and Nadab his son reigned in his stead.

{1 Kings 14:21} And Rehoboam the son of Solomon reigned in Judah. Rehoboam [was] forty and one years old when he began to reign, and he reigned seventeen years in Jerusalem, the city which the LORD did choose out of all the tribes of Israel, to put his name there. And his mother's name [was] Naamah an Ammonitess.

{1 Kings 14:22} And Judah did evil in the sight of the LORD, and they provoked him to jealousy with their sins which they had committed, above all that their fathers had done.

{1 Kings 14:23} For they also built them high places, and images, and groves, on every high hill, and under every green tree.

{1 Kings 14:24} And there were also sodomites in the land: [and] they did according to all the abominations of the nations which the LORD cast out before the children of Israel.

{1 Kings 14:25} And it came to pass in the fifth year of king Rehoboam, [that] Shishak king of Egypt came up against Jerusalem:

{1 Kings 14:26} And he took away the treasures of the house of the LORD, and the treasures of the king's house; he even took away all: and he took away all the shields of gold which Solomon had made.

{1 Kings 14:27} And king Rehoboam made in their stead brasen shields, and committed [them] unto the hands of the chief of the guard, which kept the door of the king's house.

{1 Kings 14:28} And it was [so,] when the king went into the house of the LORD, that the guard bare them, and brought them back into the guard chamber.

{1 Kings 14:29} Now the rest of the acts of Rehoboam, and all that he did, [are] they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

{1 Kings 14:30} And there was war between Rehoboam and Jeroboam all [their] days.

{1 Kings 14:31} And Rehoboam slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David. And his mother's name [was] Naamah an Ammonitess. And Abijam his son reigned in his stead.

{1 Kings 15:1} Now in the eighteenth year of king Jeroboam the son of Nebat reigned Abijam over Judah.

{1 Kings 15:2} Three years reigned he in Jerusalem. And his mother's name

[was] Maachah, the daughter of Abishalom.

{1 Kings 15:3} And he walked in all the sins of his father, which he had done before him: and his heart was not perfect with the LORD his God, as the heart of David his father.

{1 Kings 15:4} Nevertheless for David's sake did the LORD his God give him a lamp in Jerusalem, to set up his son after him, and to establish Jerusalem:

{1 Kings 15:5} Because David did [that which was] right in the eyes of the LORD, and turned not aside from any [thing] that he commanded him all the days of his life, save only in the matter of Uriah the Hittite.

{1 Kings 15:6} And there was war between Rehoboam and Jeroboam all the days of his life.

{1 Kings 15:7} Now the rest of the acts of Abijam, and all that he did, [are] they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah? And there was war between Abijam and Jeroboam.

{1 Kings 15:8} And Abijam slept with his fathers; and they buried him in the city of David: and Asa his son reigned in his stead.

{1 Kings 15:9} And in the twentieth year of Jeroboam king of Israel reigned Asa over Judah.

{1 Kings 15:10} And forty and one years reigned he in Jerusalem. And his mother's name [was] Maachah, the daughter of Abishalom.

{1 Kings 15:11} And Asa did [that which was] right in the eyes of the LORD, as [did] David his father.

{1 Kings 15:12} And he took away the sodomites out of the land, and removed all the idols that his fathers had made.

{1 Kings 15:13} And also Maachah his mother, even her he removed from [being] queen, because she had made an idol in a grove; and Asa destroyed her idol, and burnt [it] by the brook Kidron.

{1 Kings 15:14} But the high places were not removed: nevertheless Asa's heart was perfect with the LORD all his days.

{1 Kings 15:15} And he brought in the things which his father had dedicated, and the things which himself had dedicated, into the house of the LORD, silver, and gold, and vessels.

{1 Kings 15:16} And there was war between Asa and Baasha king of Israel all their days.

{1 Kings 15:17} And Baasha king of Israel went up against Judah, and built Ramah, that he might not suffer any to go out or come in to Asa king of Judah.

{1 Kings 15:18} Then Asa took all the silver and the gold [that were] left in the treasures of the house of the LORD, and the treasures of the king's house, and delivered them into the hand of his servants: and king Asa sent them to Benhadad, the son of Tabrimon, the son of Hezion, king of Syria, that dwelt at Damascus, saying,

{1 Kings 15:19} [There is] a league between me and thee, [and] between my father and thy father: behold, I have sent unto thee a present of silver and gold; come and break thy league with Baasha king of Israel, that he may depart from me.

{1 Kings 15:20} So Ben-hadad hearkened unto king Asa, and sent the captains of the hosts which he had against the cities of Israel, and smote Ijon, and Dan, and Abel-beth-maachah, and all Cinneroth, with all the land of Naphtali.

{1 Kings 15:21} And it came to pass, when Baasha heard [thereof,] that he left off building of Ramah, and dwelt in Tirzah.

{1 Kings 15:22} Then king Asa made a proclamation throughout all Judah; none [was] exempted: and they took away the stones of Ramah, and the timber thereof,

wherewith Baasha had builded; and king Asa built with them Geba of Benjamin, and Mizpah.

{1 Kings 15:23} The rest of all the acts of Asa, and all his might, and all that he did, and the cities which he built, [are] they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah? Nevertheless in the time of his old age he was diseased in his feet.

{1 Kings 15:24} And Asa slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David his father: and Jehoshaphat his son reigned in his stead.

{1 Kings 15:25} And Nadab the son of Jeroboam began to reign over Israel in the second year of Asa king of Judah, and reigned over Israel two years.

{1 Kings 15:26} And he did evil in the sight of the LORD, and walked in the way of his father, and in his sin wherewith he made Israel to sin.

{1 Kings 15:27} And Baasha the son of Ahijah, of the house of Issachar, conspired against him; and Baasha smote him at Gibbethon, which [belonged] to the Philistines; for Nadab and all Israel laid siege to Gibbethon.

{1 Kings 15:28} Even in the third year of Asa king of Judah did Baasha slay him, and reigned in his stead.

{1 Kings 15:29} And it came to pass, when he reigned, [that] he smote all the house of Jeroboam; he left not to Jeroboam any that breathed, until he had destroyed him, according unto the saying of the LORD, which he spake by his servant Ahijah the Shilonite:

{1 Kings 15:30} Because of the sins of Jeroboam which he sinned, and which he made Israel sin, by his provocation wherewith he provoked the LORD God of Israel to anger.

{1 Kings 15:31} Now the rest of the acts of Nadab, and all that he did, [are] they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

{1 Kings 15:32} And there was war between Asa and Baasha king of Israel all their days.

{1 Kings 15:33} In the third year of Asa king of Judah began Baasha the son of Ahijah to reign over all Israel in Tirzah, twenty and four years.

{1 Kings 15:34} And he did evil in the sight of the LORD, and walked in the way of Jeroboam, and in his sin wherewith he made Israel to sin.

{1 Kings 16:1} Then the word of the LORD came to Jehu the son of Hanani against Baasha, saying,

{1 Kings 16:2} Forasmuch as I exalted thee out of the dust, and made thee prince over my people Israel; and thou hast walked in the way of Jeroboam, and hast made my people Israel to sin, to provoke me to anger with their sins;

{1 Kings 16:3} Behold, I will take away the posterity of Baasha, and the posterity of his house; and will make thy house like the house of Jeroboam the son of Nebat.

{1 Kings 16:4} Him that dieth of Baasha in the city shall the dogs eat; and him that dieth of his in the fields shall the fowls of the air eat.

{1 Kings 16:5} Now the rest of the acts of Baasha, and what he did, and his might, [are] they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

{1 Kings 16:6} So Baasha slept with his fathers, and was buried in Tirzah: and Elah his son reigned in his stead.

{1 Kings 16:7} And also by the hand of the prophet Jehu the son of Hanani came the word of the LORD against Baasha, and against his house, even for all the evil that he did in the sight of the LORD, in provoking him to anger with the work of his hands, in being like the house of Jeroboam; and because he killed him.

{1 Kings 16:8} In the twenty and sixth year of Asa king of Judah began Elah the son of Baasha to reign over Israel in Tirzah, two years.

{1 Kings 16:9} And his servant Zimri, captain of half [his] chariots, conspired against him, as he was in Tirzah, drinking himself drunk in the house of Arza steward of [his] house in Tirzah.

{1 Kings 16:10} And Zimri went in and smote him, and killed him, in the twenty and seventh year of Asa king of Judah, and reigned in his stead.

{1 Kings 16:11} And it came to pass, when he began to reign, as soon as he sat on his throne, [that] he slew all the house of Baasha: he left him not one that pisseth against a wall, neither of his kinsfolks, nor of his friends.

{1 Kings 16:12} Thus did Zimri destroy all the house of Baasha, according to the word of the LORD, which he spake against Baasha by Jehu the prophet,

{1 Kings 16:13} For all the sins of Baasha, and the sins of Elah his son, by which they sinned, and by which they made Israel to sin, in provoking the LORD God of Israel to anger with their vanities.

{1 Kings 16:14} Now the rest of the acts of Elah, and all that he did, [are] they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

{1 Kings 16:15} In the twenty and seventh year of Asa king of Judah did Zimri reign seven days in Tirzah. And the people [were] encamped against Gibbethon, which [belonged] to the Philistines.

{1 Kings 16:16} And the people [that were] encamped heard say, Zimri hath conspired, and hath also slain the king: wherefore all Israel made Omri, the captain of the host, king over Israel that day in the camp.

{1 Kings 16:17} And Omri went up from Gibbethon, and all Israel with him, and they besieged Tirzah.

{1 Kings 16:18} And it came to pass, when Zimri saw that the city was taken, that he went into the palace of the king's house, and burnt the king's house over him with fire, and died,

{1 Kings 16:19} For his sins which he sinned in doing evil in the sight of the LORD, in walking in the way of Jeroboam, and in his sin which he did, to make Israel to sin.

{1 Kings 16:20} Now the rest of the acts of Zimri, and his treason that he wrought, [are] they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

{1 Kings 16:21} Then were the people of Israel divided into two parts: half of the people followed Tibni the son of Ginath, to make him king; and half followed Omri.

{1 Kings 16:22} But the people that followed Omri prevailed against the people that followed Tibni the son of Ginath: so Tibni died, and Omri reigned.

{1 Kings 16:23} In the thirty and first year of Asa king of Judah began Omri to reign over Israel, twelve years: six years reigned he in Tirzah.

{1 Kings 16:24} And he bought the hill Samaria of Shemer for two talents of silver, and built on the hill, and called the name of the city which he built, after the name of Shemer, owner of the hill, Samaria.

{1 Kings 16:25} But Omri wrought evil in the eyes of the LORD, and did worse than all that [were] before him.

{1 Kings 16:26} For he walked in all the way of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, and in his sin wherewith he made Israel to sin, to provoke the LORD God of Israel to anger with their vanities.

{1 Kings 16:27} Now the rest of the acts of Omri which he did, and his might that he shewed, [are] they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

{1 Kings 16:28} So Omri slept with his fathers, and was buried in Samaria: and Ahab his son reigned in his stead.

{1 Kings 16:29} And in the thirty and eighth year of Asa king of Judah began



Ahab the son of Omri to reign over Israel: and Ahab the son of Omri reigned over Israel in Samaria twenty and two years.

{ 1 Kings 16:30 } And Ahab the son of Omri did evil in the sight of the LORD above all that [were] before him.

{ 1 Kings 16:31 } And it came to pass, as if it had been a light thing for him to walk in the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, that he took to wife Jezebel the daughter of Ethbaal king of the Zidonians, and went and served Baal, and worshipped him.

{ 1 Kings 16:32 } And he reared up an altar for Baal in the house of Baal, which he had built in Samaria.

{ 1 Kings 16:33 } And Ahab made a grove; and Ahab did more to provoke the LORD God of Israel to anger than all the kings of Israel that were before him.

{ 1 Kings 16:34 } In his days did Hiel the Bethelite build Jericho: he laid the foundation thereof in Abiram his firstborn, and set up the gates thereof in his youngest [son] Segub, according to the word of the LORD, which he spake by Joshua the son of Nun.

{ 1 Kings 17:1 } And Elijah the Tishbite, [who was] of the inhabitants of Gilead, said unto Ahab, [As] the LORD God of Israel liveth, before whom I stand, there shall not be dew nor rain these years, but according to my word.

{ 1 Kings 17:2 } And the word of the LORD came unto him, saying,

{ 1 Kings 17:3 } Get thee hence, and turn thee eastward, and hide thyself by the brook Cherith, that [is] before Jordan.

{ 1 Kings 17:4 } And it shall be, [that] thou shalt drink of the brook; and I have commanded the ravens to feed thee there.

{ 1 Kings 17:5 } So he went and did according unto the word of the LORD: for he went and dwelt by the brook Cherith, that [is] before Jordan.

{ 1 Kings 17:6 } And the ravens brought him bread and flesh in the morning, and bread and flesh in the evening; and he drank of the brook.

{ 1 Kings 17:7 } And it came to pass after a while, that the brook dried up, because there had been no rain in the land.

{ 1 Kings 17:8 } And the word of the LORD came unto him, saying,

{ 1 Kings 17:9 } Arise, get thee to Zarephath, which [belongeth] to Zidon, and dwell there: behold, I have commanded a widow woman there to sustain thee.

{ 1 Kings 17:10 } So he arose and went to Zarephath. And when he came to the gate of the city, behold, the widow woman [was] there gathering of sticks: and he called to her, and said, Fetch me, I pray thee, a little water in a vessel, that I may drink.

{ 1 Kings 17:11 } And as she was going to fetch [it,] he called to her, and said, Bring me, I pray thee, a morsel of bread in thine hand.

{ 1 Kings 17:12 } And she said, [As] the LORD thy God liveth, I have not a cake, but an handful of meal in a barrel, and a little oil in a cruse: and, behold, I [am] gathering two sticks, that I may go in and dress it for me and my son, that we may eat it, and die.

{ 1 Kings 17:13 } And Elijah said unto her, Fear not; go [and] do as thou hast said: but make me thereof a little cake first, and bring [it] unto me, and after make for thee and for thy son.

{ 1 Kings 17:14 } For thus saith the LORD God of Israel, The barrel of meal shall not waste, neither shall the cruse of oil fail, until the day [that] the LORD sendeth rain upon the earth.

{ 1 Kings 17:15 } And she went and did according to the saying of Elijah: and she, and he, and her house, did eat [many] days.

{ 1 Kings 17:16 } [And] the barrel of meal wasted not, neither did the cruse of oil

fail, according to the word of the LORD, which he spake by Elijah.

{ 1 Kings 17:17 } And it came to pass after these things, [that] the son of the woman, the mistress of the house, fell sick; and his sickness was so sore, that there was no breath left in him.

{ 1 Kings 17:18 } And she said unto Elijah, What have I to do with thee, O thou man of God? art thou come unto me to call my sin to remembrance, and to slay my son?

{ 1 Kings 17:19 } And he said unto her, Give me thy son. And he took him out of her bosom, and carried him up into a loft, where he abode, and laid him upon his own bed.

{ 1 Kings 17:20 } And he cried unto the LORD, and said, O LORD my God, hast thou also brought evil upon the widow with whom I sojourn, by slaying her son?

{ 1 Kings 17:21 } And he stretched himself upon the child three times, and cried unto the LORD, and said, O LORD my God, I pray thee, let this child's soul come into him again.

{ 1 Kings 17:22 } And the LORD heard the voice of Elijah; and the soul of the child came into him again, and he revived.

{ 1 Kings 17:23 } And Elijah took the child, and brought him down out of the chamber into the house, and delivered him unto his mother: and Elijah said, See, thy son liveth.

{ 1 Kings 17:24 } And the woman said to Elijah, Now by this I know that thou [art] a man of God, [and] that the word of the LORD in thy mouth [is] truth.

{ 1 Kings 18:1 } And it came to pass [after] many days, that the word of the LORD came to Elijah in the third year, saying, Go, shew thyself unto Ahab; and I will send rain upon the earth.

{ 1 Kings 18:2 } And Elijah went to shew himself unto Ahab. And [there was] a sore famine in Samaria.

{ 1 Kings 18:3 } And Ahab called Obadiah, which [was] the governor of [his] house. (Now Obadiah feared the LORD greatly:

{ 1 Kings 18:4 } For it was [so,] when Jezebel cut off the prophets of the LORD, that Obadiah took an hundred prophets, and hid them by fifty in a cave, and fed them with bread and water.)

{ 1 Kings 18:5 } And Ahab said unto Obadiah, Go into the land, unto all fountains of water, and unto all brooks: peradventure we may find grass to save the horses and mules alive, that we lose not all the beasts.

{ 1 Kings 18:6 } So they divided the land between them to pass throughout it: Ahab went one way by himself, and Obadiah went another way by himself.

{ 1 Kings 18:7 } And as Obadiah was in the way, behold, Elijah met him: and he knew him, and fell on his face, and said, [Art] thou that my lord Elijah?

{ 1 Kings 18:8 } And he answered him, I [am:] go, tell thy lord, Behold, Elijah [is here. ]

{ 1 Kings 18:9 } And he said, What have I sinned, that thou wouldest deliver thy servant into the hand of Ahab, to slay me?

{ 1 Kings 18:10 } [As] the LORD thy God liveth, there is no nation or kingdom, whither my lord hath not sent to seek thee: and when they said, [He is] not [there,] he took an oath of the kingdom and nation, that they found thee not.

{ 1 Kings 18:11 } And now thou sayest, Go, tell thy lord, Behold, Elijah [is here. ]

{ 1 Kings 18:12 } And it shall come to pass, [as soon as] I am gone from thee, that the Spirit of the LORD shall carry thee whither I know not; and so when I come and tell Ahab, and he cannot find thee, he shall slay me: but I thy servant fear the LORD from my youth.

{ 1 Kings 18:13 } Was it not told my lord what I did when Jezebel slew the

prophets of the LORD, how I hid an hundred men of the LORD'S prophets by fifty in a cave, and fed them with bread and water?

{1 Kings 18:14} And now thou sayest, Go, tell thy lord, Behold, Elijah [is here:] and he shall slay me.

{1 Kings 18:15} And Elijah said, [As] the LORD of hosts liveth, before whom I stand, I will surely shew myself unto him to day.

{1 Kings 18:16} So Obadiah went to meet Ahab, and told him: and Ahab went to meet Elijah.

{1 Kings 18:17} And it came to pass, when Ahab saw Elijah, that Ahab said unto him, [Art] thou he that troubleth Israel?

{1 Kings 18:18} And he answered, I have not troubled Israel; but thou, and thy father's house, in that ye have forsaken the commandments of the LORD, and thou hast followed Baalim.

{1 Kings 18:19} Now therefore send, [and] gather to me all Israel unto mount Carmel, and the prophets of Baal four hundred and fifty, and the prophets of the groves four hundred, which eat at Jezebel's table.

{1 Kings 18:20} So Ahab sent unto all the children of Israel, and gathered the prophets together unto mount Carmel.

{1 Kings 18:21} And Elijah came unto all the people, and said, How long halt ye between two opinions? if the LORD [be] God, follow him: but if Baal, [then] follow him. And the people answered him not a word.

{1 Kings 18:22} Then said Elijah unto the people, I, [even] I only, remain a prophet of the LORD; but Baal's prophets [are] four hundred and fifty men.

{1 Kings 18:23} Let them therefore give us two bullocks; and let them choose one bullock for themselves, and cut it in pieces, and lay [it] on wood, and put no fire [under:] and I will dress the other bullock, and lay [it] on wood, and put no fire [under: ]

{1 Kings 18:24} And call ye on the name of your gods, and I will call on the name of the LORD: and the God that answereth by fire, let him be God. And all the people answered and said, It is well spoken.

{1 Kings 18:25} And Elijah said unto the prophets of Baal, Choose you one bullock for yourselves, and dress [it] first; for ye [are] many; and call on the name of your gods, but put no fire [under. ]

{1 Kings 18:26} And they took the bullock which was given them, and they dressed [it,] and called on the name of Baal from morning even until noon, saying, O Baal, hear us. But [there was] no voice, nor any that answered. And they leaped upon the altar which was made.

{1 Kings 18:27} And it came to pass at noon, that Elijah mocked them, and said, Cry aloud: for he [is] a god; either he is talking, or he is pursuing, or he is in a journey, [or] peradventure he sleepeth, and must be awaked.

{1 Kings 18:28} And they cried aloud, and cut themselves after their manner with knives and lancets, till the blood gushed out upon them.

{1 Kings 18:29} And it came to pass, when midday was past, and they prophesied until the [time] of the offering of the [evening] sacrifice, that [there was] neither voice, nor any to answer, nor any that regarded.

{1 Kings 18:30} And Elijah said unto all the people, Come near unto me. And all the people came near unto him. And he repaired the altar of the LORD [that was] broken down.

{1 Kings 18:31} And Elijah took twelve stones, according to the number of the tribes of the sons of Jacob, unto whom the word of the LORD came, saying, Israel shall be thy name:

{1 Kings 18:32} And with the stones he built an altar in the name of the LORD:

and he made a trench about the altar, as great as would contain two measures of seed.

{1 Kings 18:33} And he put the wood in order, and cut the bullock in pieces, and laid [him] on the wood, and said, Fill four barrels with water, and pour [it] on the burnt sacrifice, and on the wood.

{1 Kings 18:34} And he said, Do [it] the second time. And they did [it] the second time. And he said, Do [it] the third time. And they did [it] the third time.

{1 Kings 18:35} And the water ran round about the altar; and he filled the trench also with water.

{1 Kings 18:36} And it came to pass at [the time of] the offering of the [evening] sacrifice, that Elijah the prophet came near, and said, LORD God of Abraham, Isaac, and of Israel, let it be known this day that thou art God in Israel, and [that] I [am] thy servant, and [that] I have done all these things at thy word.

{1 Kings 18:37} Hear me, O LORD, hear me, that this people may know that thou [art] the LORD God, and [that] thou hast turned their heart back again.

{1 Kings 18:38} Then the fire of the LORD fell, and consumed the burnt sacrifice, and the wood, and the stones, and the dust, and licked up the water that [was] in the trench.

{1 Kings 18:39} And when all the people saw [it,] they fell on their faces: and they said, The LORD, he [is] the God; the LORD, he [is] the God.

{1 Kings 18:40} And Elijah said unto them, Take the prophets of Baal; let not one of them escape. And they took them: and Elijah brought them down to the brook Kishon, and slew them there.

{1 Kings 18:41} And Elijah said unto Ahab, Get thee up, eat and drink; for [there is] a sound of abundance of rain.

{1 Kings 18:42} So Ahab went up to eat and to drink. And Elijah went up to the top of Carmel; and he cast himself down upon the earth, and put his face between his knees,

{1 Kings 18:43} And said to his servant, Go up now, look toward the sea. And he went up, and looked, and said, [There is] nothing. And he said, Go again seven times.

{1 Kings 18:44} And it came to pass at the seventh time, that he said, Behold, there ariseth a little cloud out of the sea, like a man's hand. And he said, Go up, say unto Ahab, Prepare [thy chariot,] and get thee down, that the rain stop thee not.

{1 Kings 18:45} And it came to pass in the mean while, that the heaven was black with clouds and wind, and there was a great rain. And Ahab rode, and went to Jezreel.

{1 Kings 18:46} And the hand of the LORD was on Elijah; and he girded up his loins, and ran before Ahab to the entrance of Jezreel.

{1 Kings 19:1} And Ahab told Jezebel all that Elijah had done, and withal how he had slain all the prophets with the sword.

{1 Kings 19:2} Then Jezebel sent a messenger unto Elijah, saying, So let the gods do [to me,] and more also, if I make not thy life as the life of one of them by to morrow about this time.

{1 Kings 19:3} And when he saw [that,] he arose, and went for his life, and came to Beer-sheba, which [belongeth] to Judah, and left his servant there.

{1 Kings 19:4} But he himself went a day's journey into the wilderness, and came and sat down under a juniper tree: and he requested for himself that he might die; and said, It is enough; now, O LORD, take away my life; for I [am] not better than my fathers.

{1 Kings 19:5} And as he lay and slept under a juniper tree, behold, then an angel

touched him, and said unto him, Arise [and] eat.

{ 1 Kings 19:6 } And he looked, and, behold, [there was] a cake baked on the coals, and a cruse of water at his head. And he did eat and drink, and laid him down again.

{ 1 Kings 19:7 } And the angel of the LORD came again the second time, and touched him, and said, Arise [and] eat; because the journey [is] too great for thee.

{ 1 Kings 19:8 } And he arose, and did eat and drink, and went in the strength of that meat forty days and forty nights unto Horeb the mount of God.

{ 1 Kings 19:9 } And he came thither unto a cave, and lodged there; and, behold, the word of the LORD [came] to him, and he said unto him, What doest thou here, Elijah?

{ 1 Kings 19:10 } And he said, I have been very jealous for the LORD God of hosts: for the children of Israel have forsaken thy covenant, thrown down thine altars, and slain thy prophets with the sword; and I, [even] I only, am left; and they seek my life, to take it away.

{ 1 Kings 19:11 } And he said, Go forth, and stand upon the mount before the LORD. And, behold, the LORD passed by, and a great and strong wind rent the mountains, and brake in pieces the rocks before the LORD; [but] the LORD [was] not in the wind: and after the wind an earthquake; [but] the LORD [was] not in the earthquake:

{ 1 Kings 19:12 } And after the earthquake a fire; [but] the LORD [was] not in the fire: and after the fire a still small voice.

{ 1 Kings 19:13 } And it was [so,] when Elijah heard [it,] that he wrapped his face in his mantle, and went out, and stood in the entering in of the cave. And, behold, [there came] a voice unto him, and said, What doest thou here, Elijah?

{ 1 Kings 19:14 } And he said, I have been very jealous for the LORD God of hosts: because the children of Israel have forsaken thy covenant, thrown down thine altars, and slain thy prophets with the sword; and I, [even] I only, am left; and they seek my life, to take it away.

{ 1 Kings 19:15 } And the LORD said unto him, Go, return on thy way to the wilderness of Damascus: and when thou comest, anoint Hazael [to be] king over Syria:

{ 1 Kings 19:16 } And Jehu the son of Nimshi shalt thou anoint [to be] king over Israel: and Elisha the son of Shaphat of Abel-meholah shalt thou anoint [to be] prophet in thy room.

{ 1 Kings 19:17 } And it shall come to pass, [that] him that escapeth the sword of Hazael shall Jehu slay: and him that escapeth from the sword of Jehu shall Elisha slay.

{ 1 Kings 19:18 } Yet I have left [me] seven thousand in Israel, all the knees which have not bowed unto Baal, and every mouth which hath not kissed him.

{ 1 Kings 19:19 } So he departed thence, and found Elisha the son of Shaphat, who [was] plowing [with] twelve yoke [of oxen] before him, and he with the twelfth: and Elijah passed by him, and cast his mantle upon him.

{ 1 Kings 19:20 } And he left the oxen, and ran after Elijah, and said, Let me, I pray thee, kiss my father and my mother, and [then] I will follow thee. And he said unto him, Go back again: for what have I done to thee?

{ 1 Kings 19:21 } And he returned back from him, and took a yoke of oxen, and slew them, and boiled their flesh with the instruments of the oxen, and gave unto the people, and they did eat. Then he arose, and went after Elijah, and ministered unto him.

{ 1 Kings 20:1 } And Ben-hadad the king of Syria gathered all his host together: and [there were] thirty and two kings with him, and horses, and chariots: and he

went up and besieged Samaria, and warred against it.

{1 Kings 20:2} And he sent messengers to Ahab king of Israel into the city, and said unto him, Thus saith Ben-hadad,

{1 Kings 20:3} Thy silver and thy gold [is] mine; thy wives also and thy children, [even] the goodliest, [are] mine.

{1 Kings 20:4} And the king of Israel answered and said, My lord, O king, according to thy saying, I [am] thine, and all that I have.

{1 Kings 20:5} And the messengers came again, and said, Thus speaketh Benhadad, saying, Although I have sent unto thee, saying, Thou shalt deliver me thy silver, and thy gold, and thy wives, and thy children;

{1 Kings 20:6} Yet I will send my servants unto thee to morrow about this time, and they shall search thine house, and the houses of thy servants; and it shall be, [that] whatsoever is pleasant in thine eyes, they shall put [it] in their hand, and take [it] away.

{1 Kings 20:7} Then the king of Israel called all the elders of the land, and said, Mark, I pray you, and see how this [man] seeketh mischief: for he sent unto me for my wives, and for my children, and for my silver, and for my gold; and I denied him not.

{1 Kings 20:8} And all the elders and all the people said unto him, Hearken not [unto him,] nor consent.

{1 Kings 20:9} Wherefore he said unto the messengers of Ben-hadad, Tell my lord the king, All that thou didst send for to thy servant at the first I will do: but this thing I may not do. And the messengers departed, and brought him word again.

{1 Kings 20:10} And Ben-hadad sent unto him, and said, The gods do so unto me, and more also, if the dust of Samaria shall suffice for handfuls for all the people that follow me.

{1 Kings 20:11} And the king of Israel answered and said, Tell [him,] Let not him that girdeth on [his harness] boast himself as he that putteth it off.

{1 Kings 20:12} And it came to pass, when [Ben-hadad] heard this message, as he [was] drinking, he and the kings in the pavilions, that he said unto his servants, Set [yourselves in array.] And they set [themselves in array] against the city.

{1 Kings 20:13} And, behold, there came a prophet unto Ahab king of Israel, saying, Thus saith the LORD, Hast thou seen all this great multitude? behold, I will deliver it into thine hand this day; and thou shalt know that I [am] the LORD.

{1 Kings 20:14} And Ahab said, By whom? And he said, Thus saith the LORD, [Even] by the young men of the princes of the provinces. Then he said, Who shall order the battle? And he answered, Thou.

{1 Kings 20:15} Then he numbered the young men of the princes of the provinces, and they were two hundred and thirty two: and after them he numbered all the people, [even] all the children of Israel, [being] seven thousand.

{1 Kings 20:16} And they went out at noon. But Ben-hadad [was] drinking himself drunk in the pavilions, he and the kings, the thirty and two kings that helped him.

{1 Kings 20:17} And the young men of the princes of the provinces went out first; and Ben-hadad sent out, and they told him, saying, There are men come out of Samaria.

{1 Kings 20:18} And he said, Whether they be come out for peace, take them alive; or whether they be come out for war, take them alive.

{1 Kings 20:19} So these young men of the princes of the provinces came out of the city, and the army which followed them.

{1 Kings 20:20} And they slew every one his man: and the Syrians fled; and

Israel pursued them: and Ben-hadad the king of Syria escaped on an horse with the horsemen.

{ 1 Kings 20:21 } And the king of Israel went out, and smote the horses and chariots, and slew the Syrians with a great slaughter.

{ 1 Kings 20:22 } And the prophet came to the king of Israel, and said unto him, Go, strengthen thyself, and mark, and see what thou doest: for at the return of the year the king of Syria will come up against thee.

{ 1 Kings 20:23 } And the servants of the king of Syria said unto him, Their gods [are] gods of the hills; therefore they were stronger than we; but let us fight against them in the plain, and surely we shall be stronger than they.

{ 1 Kings 20:24 } And do this thing, Take the kings away, every man out of his place, and put captains in their rooms:

{ 1 Kings 20:25 } And number thee an army, like the army that thou hast lost, horse for horse, and chariot for chariot: and we will fight against them in the plain, [and] surely we shall be stronger than they. And he hearkened unto their voice, and did so.

{ 1 Kings 20:26 } And it came to pass at the return of the year, that Ben-hadad numbered the Syrians, and went up to Aphek, to fight against Israel.

{ 1 Kings 20:27 } And the children of Israel were numbered, and were all present, and went against them: and the children of Israel pitched before them like two little flocks of kids; but the Syrians filled the country.

{ 1 Kings 20:28 } And there came a man of God, and spake unto the king of Israel, and said, Thus saith the LORD, Because the Syrians have said, The LORD [is] God of the hills, but he [is] not God of the valleys, therefore will I deliver all this great multitude into thine hand, and ye shall know that I [am] the LORD.

{ 1 Kings 20:29 } And they pitched one over against the other seven days. And so it was, that in the seventh day the battle was joined: and the children of Israel slew of the Syrians an hundred thousand footmen in one day.

{ 1 Kings 20:30 } But the rest fled to Aphek, into the city; and [there] a wall fell upon twenty and seven thousand of the men [that were] left. And Ben-hadad fled, and came into the city, into an inner chamber.

{ 1 Kings 20:31 } And his servants said unto him, Behold now, we have heard that the kings of the house of Israel [are] merciful kings: let us, I pray thee, put sackcloth on our loins, and ropes upon our heads, and go out to the king of Israel: peradventure he will save thy life.

{ 1 Kings 20:32 } So they girded sackcloth on their loins, and [put] ropes on their heads, and came to the king of Israel, and said, Thy servant Ben-hadad saith, I pray thee, let me live. And he said, [Is] he yet alive? he is my brother.

{ 1 Kings 20:33 } Now the men did diligently observe whether [any thing would come] from him, and did hastily catch [it:] and they said, Thy brother Ben-hadad. Then he said, Go ye, bring him. Then Benhadad came forth to him; and he caused him to come up into the chariot.

{ 1 Kings 20:34 } And [Ben-hadad] said unto him, The cities, which my father took from thy father, I will restore; and thou shalt make streets for thee in Damascus, as my father made in Samaria. Then [said Ahab,] I will send thee away with this covenant. So he made a covenant with him, and sent him away.

{ 1 Kings 20:35 } And a certain man of the sons of the prophets said unto his neighbour in the word of the LORD, Smite me, I pray thee. And the man refused to smite him.

{ 1 Kings 20:36 } Then said he unto him, Because thou hast not obeyed the voice of the LORD, behold, as soon as thou art departed from me, a lion shall slay thee. And as soon as he was departed from him, a lion found him, and slew him.

{1 Kings 20:37} Then he found another man, and said, Smite me, I pray thee.

And the man smote him, so that in smiting he wounded [him. ]

{1 Kings 20:38} So the prophet departed, and waited for the king by the way, and disguised himself with ashes upon his face.

{1 Kings 20:39} And as the king passed by, he cried unto the king: and he said, Thy servant went out into the midst of the battle; and, behold, a man turned aside, and brought a man unto me, and said, Keep this man: if by any means he be missing, then shall thy life be for his life, or else thou shalt pay a talent of silver.

{1 Kings 20:40} And as thy servant was busy here and there, he was gone. And the king of Israel said unto him, So [shall] thy judgment [be:] thyself hast decided [it. ]

{1 Kings 20:41} And he hasted, and took the ashes away from his face; and the king of Israel discerned him that he [was] of the prophets.

{1 Kings 20:42} And he said unto him, Thus saith the LORD, Because thou hast let go out of [thy] hand a man whom I appointed to utter destruction, therefore thy life shall go for his life, and thy people for his people.

{1 Kings 20:43} And the king of Israel went to his house heavy and displeased, and came to Samaria.

{1 Kings 21:1} And it came to pass after these things, [that] Naboth the Jezreelite had a vineyard, which [was] in Jezreel, hard by the palace of Ahab king of Samaria.

{1 Kings 21:2} And Ahab spake unto Naboth, saying, Give me thy vineyard, that I may have it for a garden of herbs, because it [is] near unto my house: and I will give thee for it a better vineyard than it; [or,] if it seem good to thee, I will give thee the worth of it in money.

{1 Kings 21:3} And Naboth said to Ahab, The LORD forbid it me, that I should give the inheritance of my fathers unto thee.

{1 Kings 21:4} And Ahab came into his house heavy and displeased because of the word which Naboth the Jezreelite had spoken to him: for he had said, I will not give thee the inheritance of my fathers. And he laid him down upon his bed, and turned away his face, and would eat no bread.

{1 Kings 21:5} But Jezebel his wife came to him, and said unto him, Why is thy spirit so sad, that thou eatest no bread?

{1 Kings 21:6} And he said unto her, Because I spake unto Naboth the Jezreelite, and said unto him, Give me thy vineyard for money; or else, if it please thee, I will give thee [another] vineyard for it: and he answered, I will not give thee my vineyard.

{1 Kings 21:7} And Jezebel his wife said unto him, Dost thou now govern the kingdom of Israel? arise, [and] eat bread, and let thine heart be merry: I will give thee the vineyard of Naboth the Jezreelite.

{1 Kings 21:8} So she wrote letters in Ahab's name, and sealed [them] with his seal, and sent the letters unto the elders and to the nobles that [were] in his city, dwelling with Naboth.

{1 Kings 21:9} And she wrote in the letters, saying, Proclaim a fast, and set Naboth on high among the people:

{1 Kings 21:10} And set two men, sons of Belial, before him, to bear witness against him, saying, Thou didst blaspheme God and the king. And [then] carry him out, and stone him, that he may die.

{1 Kings 21:11} And the men of his city, [even] the elders and the nobles who were the inhabitants in his city, did as Jezebel had sent unto them, [and] as it [was] written in the letters which she had sent unto them.

{1 Kings 21:12} They proclaimed a fast, and set Naboth on high among the



people.

{ 1 Kings 21:13 } And there came in two men, children of Belial, and sat before him: and the men of Belial witnessed against him, [even] against Naboth, in the presence of the people, saying, Naboth did blaspheme God and the king. Then they carried him forth out of the city, and stoned him with stones, that he died.

{ 1 Kings 21:14 } Then they sent to Jezebel, saying, Naboth is stoned, and is dead.

{ 1 Kings 21:15 } And it came to pass, when Jezebel heard that Naboth was stoned, and was dead, that Jezebel said to Ahab, Arise, take possession of the vineyard of Naboth the Jezreelite, which he refused to give thee for money: for Naboth is not alive, but dead.

{ 1 Kings 21:16 } And it came to pass, when Ahab heard that Naboth was dead, that Ahab rose up to go down to the vineyard of Naboth the Jezreelite, to take possession of it.

{ 1 Kings 21:17 } And the word of the LORD came to Elijah the Tishbite, saying,

{ 1 Kings 21:18 } Arise, go down to meet Ahab king of Israel, which [is] in Samaria: behold, [he is] in the vineyard of Naboth, whither he is gone down to possess it.

{ 1 Kings 21:19 } And thou shalt speak unto him, saying, Thus saith the LORD, Hast thou killed, and also taken possession? And thou shalt speak unto him, saying, Thus saith the LORD, In the place where dogs licked the blood of Naboth shall dogs lick thy blood, even thine.

{ 1 Kings 21:20 } And Ahab said to Elijah, Hast thou found me, O mine enemy? And he answered, I have found [thee:] because thou hast sold thyself to work evil in the sight of the LORD.

{ 1 Kings 21:21 } Behold, I will bring evil upon thee, and will take away thy posterity, and will cut off from Ahab him that pisseth against the wall, and him that is shut up and left in Israel,

{ 1 Kings 21:22 } And will make thine house like the house of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, and like the house of Baasha the son of Ahijah, for the provocation wherewith thou hast provoked [me] to anger, and made Israel to sin.

{ 1 Kings 21:23 } And of Jezebel also spake the LORD, saying, The dogs shall eat Jezebel by the wall of Jezreel.

{ 1 Kings 21:24 } Him that dieth of Ahab in the city the dogs shall eat; and him that dieth in the field shall the fowls of the air eat.

{ 1 Kings 21:25 } But there was none like unto Ahab, which did sell himself to work wickedness in the sight of the LORD, whom Jezebel his wife stirred up.

{ 1 Kings 21:26 } And he did very abominably in following idols, according to all [things] as did the Amorites, whom the LORD cast out before the children of Israel.

{ 1 Kings 21:27 } And it came to pass, when Ahab heard those words, that he rent his clothes, and put sackcloth upon his flesh, and fasted, and lay in sackcloth, and went softly.

{ 1 Kings 21:28 } And the word of the LORD came to Elijah the Tishbite, saying,

{ 1 Kings 21:29 } Seest thou how Ahab humbleth himself before me? because he humbleth himself before me, I will not bring the evil in his days: [but] in his son's days will I bring the evil upon his house.

{ 1 Kings 22:1 } And they continued three years without war between Syria and Israel.

{ 1 Kings 22:2 } And it came to pass in the third year, that Jehoshaphat the king of Judah came down to the king of Israel.

{ 1 Kings 22:3 } And the king of Israel said unto his servants, Know ye that Ramoth in Gilead [is] ours, and we [be] still, [and] take it not out of the hand of

the king of Syria?

{ 1 Kings 22:4 } And he said unto Jehoshaphat, Wilt thou go with me to battle to Ramoth-gilead? And Jehoshaphat said to the king of Israel, I [am] as thou [art,] my people as thy people, my horses as thy horses.

{ 1 Kings 22:5 } And Jehoshaphat said unto the king of Israel, Enquire, I pray thee, at the word of the LORD to day.

{ 1 Kings 22:6 } Then the king of Israel gathered the prophets together, about four hundred men, and said unto them, Shall I go against Ramoth-gilead to battle, or shall I forbear? And they said, Go up; for the Lord shall deliver [it] into the hand of the king.

{ 1 Kings 22:7 } And Jehoshaphat said, [Is there] not here a prophet of the LORD besides, that we might enquire of him?

{ 1 Kings 22:8 } And the king of Israel said unto Jehoshaphat, [There is] yet one man, Micaiah the son of Imlah, by whom we may enquire of the LORD: but I hate him; for he doth not prophesy good concerning me, but evil. And Jehoshaphat said, Let not the king say so.

{ 1 Kings 22:9 } Then the king of Israel called an officer, and said, Hasten [hither] Micaiah the son of Imlah.

{ 1 Kings 22:10 } And the king of Israel and Jehoshaphat the king of Judah sat each on his throne, having put on their robes, in a void place in the entrance of the gate of Samaria; and all the prophets prophesied before them.

{ 1 Kings 22:11 } And Zedekiah the son of Chenaanah made him horns of iron: and he said, Thus saith the LORD, With these shalt thou push the Syrians, until thou have consumed them.

{ 1 Kings 22:12 } And all the prophets prophesied so, saying, Go up to Ramoth-gilead, and prosper: for the LORD shall deliver [it] into the king's hand.

{ 1 Kings 22:13 } And the messenger that was gone to call Micaiah spake unto him, saying, Behold now, the words of the prophets [declare] good unto the king with one mouth: let thy word, I pray thee, be like the word of one of them, and speak [that which is] good.

{ 1 Kings 22:14 } And Micaiah said, [As] the LORD liveth, what the LORD saith unto me, that will I speak.

{ 1 Kings 22:15 } So he came to the king. And the king said unto him, Micaiah, shall we go against Ramoth-gilead to battle, or shall we forbear? And he answered him, Go, and prosper: for the LORD shall deliver [it] into the hand of the king.

{ 1 Kings 22:16 } And the king said unto him, How many times shall I adjure thee that thou tell me nothing but [that which is] true in the name of the LORD?

{ 1 Kings 22:17 } And he said, I saw all Israel scattered upon the hills, as sheep that have not a shepherd: and the LORD said, These have no master: let them return every man to his house in peace.

{ 1 Kings 22:18 } And the king of Israel said unto Jehoshaphat, Did I not tell thee that he would prophesy no good concerning me, but evil?

{ 1 Kings 22:19 } And he said, Hear thou therefore the word of the LORD: I saw the LORD sitting on his throne, and all the host of heaven standing by him on his right hand and on his left.

{ 1 Kings 22:20 } And the LORD said, Who shall persuade Ahab, that he may go up and fall at Ramoth-gilead? And one said on this manner, and another said on that manner.

{ 1 Kings 22:21 } And there came forth a spirit, and stood before the LORD, and said, I will persuade him.

{ 1 Kings 22:22 } And the LORD said unto him, Wherewith? And he said, I will go forth, and I will be a lying spirit in the mouth of all his prophets. And he said,

Thou shalt persuade [him,] and prevail also: go forth, and do so.

{ 1 Kings 22:23 } Now therefore, behold, the LORD hath put a lying spirit in the mouth of all these thy prophets, and the LORD hath spoken evil concerning thee.

{ 1 Kings 22:24 } But Zedekiah the son of Chenaanah went near, and smote Micaiah on the cheek, and said, Which way went the Spirit of the LORD from me to speak unto thee?

{ 1 Kings 22:25 } And Micaiah said, Behold, thou shalt see in that day, when thou shalt go into an inner chamber to hide thyself.

{ 1 Kings 22:26 } And the king of Israel said, Take Micaiah, and carry him back unto Amon the governor of the city, and to Joash the king's son;

{ 1 Kings 22:27 } And say, Thus saith the king, Put this [fellow] in the prison, and feed him with bread of affliction and with water of affliction, until I come in peace.

{ 1 Kings 22:28 } And Micaiah said, If thou return at all in peace, the LORD hath not spoken by me. And he said, Hearken, O people, every one of you.

{ 1 Kings 22:29 } So the king of Israel and Jehoshaphat the king of Judah went up to Ramoth-gilead.

{ 1 Kings 22:30 } And the king of Israel said unto Jehoshaphat, I will disguise myself, and enter into the battle; but put thou on thy robes. And the king of Israel disguised himself, and went into the battle.

{ 1 Kings 22:31 } But the king of Syria commanded his thirty and two captains that had rule over his chariots, saying, Fight neither with small nor great, save only with the king of Israel.

{ 1 Kings 22:32 } And it came to pass, when the captains of the chariots saw Jehoshaphat, that they said, Surely it [is] the king of Israel. And they turned aside to fight against him: and Jehoshaphat cried out.

{ 1 Kings 22:33 } And it came to pass, when the captains of the chariots perceived that it [was] not the king of Israel, that they turned back from pursuing him.

{ 1 Kings 22:34 } And a [certain] man drew a bow at a venture, and smote the king of Israel between the joints of the harness: wherefore he said unto the driver of his chariot, Turn thine hand, and carry me out of the host; for I am wounded.

{ 1 Kings 22:35 } And the battle increased that day: and the king was stayed up in his chariot against the Syrians, and died at even: and the blood ran out of the wound into the midst of the chariot.

{ 1 Kings 22:36 } And there went a proclamation throughout the host about the going down of the sun, saying, Every man to his city, and every man to his own country.

{ 1 Kings 22:37 } So the king died, and was brought to Samaria; and they buried the king in Samaria.

{ 1 Kings 22:38 } And [one] washed the chariot in the pool of Samaria; and the dogs licked up his blood; and they washed his armour; according unto the word of the LORD which he spake.

{ 1 Kings 22:39 } Now the rest of the acts of Ahab, and all that he did, and the ivory house which he made, and all the cities that he built, [are] they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

{ 1 Kings 22:40 } So Ahab slept with his fathers; and Ahaziah his son reigned in his stead.

{ 1 Kings 22:41 } And Jehoshaphat the son of Asa began to reign over Judah in the fourth year of Ahab king of Israel.

{ 1 Kings 22:42 } Jehoshaphat [was] thirty and five years old when he began to reign; and he reigned twenty and five years in Jerusalem. And his mother's name [was] Azubah the daughter of Shilhi.

{1 Kings 22:43} And he walked in all the ways of Asa his father; he turned not aside from it, doing [that which was] right in the eyes of the LORD: nevertheless the high places were not taken away; [for] the people offered and burnt incense yet in the high places.

{1 Kings 22:44} And Jehoshaphat made peace with the king of Israel.

{1 Kings 22:45} Now the rest of the acts of Jehoshaphat, and his might that he shewed, and how he warred, [are] they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

{1 Kings 22:46} And the remnant of the sodomites, which remained in the days of his father Asa, he took out of the land.

{1 Kings 22:47} [There was] then no king in Edom: a deputy [was] king.

{1 Kings 22:48} Jehoshaphat made ships of Tharshish to go to Ophir for gold: but they went not; for the ships were broken at Eziongeber.

{1 Kings 22:49} Then said Ahaziah the son of Ahab unto Jehoshaphat, Let my servants go with thy servants in the ships. But Jehoshaphat would not.

{1 Kings 22:50} And Jehoshaphat slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David his father: and Jehoram his son reigned in his stead.

{1 Kings 22:51} Ahaziah the son of Ahab began to reign over Israel in Samaria the seventeenth year of Jehoshaphat king of Judah, and reigned two years over Israel.

{1 Kings 22:52} And he did evil in the sight of the LORD, and walked in the way of his father, and in the way of his mother, and in the way of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to sin:

{1 Kings 22:53} For he served Baal, and worshipped him, and provoked to anger the LORD God of Israel, according to all that his father had done.

## **The Second Book of the Kings Commonly Called the Fourth Book of the Kings**

{2 Kings 1:1} Then Moab rebelled against Israel after the death of Ahab.

{2 Kings 1:2} And Ahaziah fell down through a lattice in his upper chamber that [was] in Samaria, and was sick: and he sent messengers, and said unto them, Go, enquire of Baalzebub the god of Ekron whether I shall recover of this disease.

{2 Kings 1:3} But the angel of the LORD said to Elijah the Tishbite, Arise, go up to meet the messengers of the king of Samaria, and say unto them, [Is it] not because [there is] not a God in Israel, [that] ye go to enquire of Baal-zebub the god of Ekron?

{2 Kings 1:4} Now therefore thus saith the LORD, Thou shalt not come down from that bed on which thou art gone up, but shalt surely die. And Elijah departed.

{2 Kings 1:5} And when the messengers turned back unto him, he said unto them, Why are ye now turned back?

{2 Kings 1:6} And they said unto him, There came a man up to meet us, and said unto us, Go, turn again unto the king that sent you, and say unto him, Thus saith the LORD, [Is it] not because [there is] not a God in Israel, [that] thou sendest to enquire of Baal-zebub the god of Ekron? therefore thou shalt not come down from that bed on which thou art gone up, but shalt surely die.

{2 Kings 1:7} And he said unto them, What manner of man [was he] which came up to meet you, and told you these words?

{2 Kings 1:8} And they answered him, [He was] an hairy man, and girt with a girdle of leather about his loins. And he said, It [is] Elijah the Tishbite.

{2 Kings 1:9} Then the king sent unto him a captain of fifty with his fifty. And he went up to him: and, behold, he sat on the top of an hill. And he spake unto him, Thou man of God, the king hath said, Come down.

{2 Kings 1:10} And Elijah answered and said to the captain of fifty, If I [be] a man of God, then let fire come down from heaven, and consume thee and thy fifty. And there came down fire from heaven, and consumed him and his fifty.

{2 Kings 1:11} Again also he sent unto him another captain of fifty with his fifty. And he answered and said unto him, O man of God, thus hath the king said, Come down quickly.

{2 Kings 1:12} And Elijah answered and said unto them, If I [be] a man of God, let fire come down from heaven, and consume thee and thy fifty. And the fire of God came down from heaven, and consumed him and his fifty.

{2 Kings 1:13} And he sent again a captain of the third fifty with his fifty. And the third captain of fifty went up, and came and fell on his knees before Elijah, and besought him, and said unto him, O man of God, I pray thee, let my life, and the life of these fifty thy servants, be precious in thy sight.

{2 Kings 1:14} Behold, there came fire down from heaven, and burnt up the two captains of the former fifties with their fifties: therefore let my life now be precious in thy sight.

{2 Kings 1:15} And the angel of the LORD said unto Elijah, Go down with him: be not afraid of him. And he arose, and went down with him unto the king.

{2 Kings 1:16} And he said unto him, Thus saith the LORD, Forasmuch as thou hast sent messengers to enquire of Baal-zebub the god of Ekron, [is it] not because [there is] no God in Israel to enquire of his word? therefore thou shalt not come down off that bed on which thou art gone up, but shalt surely die.

{2 Kings 1:17} So he died according to the word of the LORD which Elijah had spoken. And Jehoram reigned in his stead in the second year of Jehoram the son

of Jehoshaphat king of Judah; because he had no son.

{2 Kings 1:18} Now the rest of the acts of Ahaziah which he did, [are] they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

{2 Kings 2:1} And it came to pass, when the LORD would take up Elijah into heaven by a whirlwind, that Elijah went with Elisha from Gilgal.

{2 Kings 2:2} And Elijah said unto Elisha, Tarry here, I pray thee; for the LORD hath sent me to Bethel. And Elisha said [unto him, As] the LORD liveth, and as thy soul liveth, I will not leave thee. So they went down to Bethel.

{2 Kings 2:3} And the sons of the prophets that [were] at Bethel came forth to Elisha, and said unto him, Knowest thou that the LORD will take away thy master from thy head to day? And he said, Yea, I know [it;] hold ye your peace.

{2 Kings 2:4} And Elijah said unto him, Elisha, tarry here, I pray thee; for the LORD hath sent me to Jericho. And he said, [As] the LORD liveth, and [as] thy soul liveth, I will not leave thee. So they came to Jericho.

{2 Kings 2:5} And the sons of the prophets that [were] at Jericho came to Elisha, and said unto him, Knowest thou that the LORD will take away thy master from thy head to day? And he answered, Yea, I know [it;] hold ye your peace.

{2 Kings 2:6} And Elijah said unto him, Tarry, I pray thee, here; for the LORD hath sent me to Jordan. And he said, [As] the LORD liveth, and [as] thy soul liveth, I will not leave thee. And they two went on.

{2 Kings 2:7} And fifty men of the sons of the prophets went, and stood to view afar off: and they two stood by Jordan.

{2 Kings 2:8} And Elijah took his mantle, and wrapped [it] together, and smote the waters, and they were divided hither and thither, so that they two went over on dry ground.

{2 Kings 2:9} And it came to pass, when they were gone over, that Elijah said unto Elisha, Ask what I shall do for thee, before I be taken away from thee. And Elisha said, I pray thee, let a double portion of thy spirit be upon me.

{2 Kings 2:10} And he said, Thou hast asked a hard thing: [nevertheless,] if thou see me [when I am] taken from thee, it shall be so unto thee; but if not, it shall not be so.

{2 Kings 2:11} And it came to pass, as they still went on, and talked, that, behold, [there appeared] a chariot of fire, and horses of fire, and parted them both asunder; and Elijah went up by a whirlwind into heaven.

{2 Kings 2:12} And Elisha saw [it,] and he cried, My father, my father, the chariot of Israel, and the horsemen thereof. And he saw him no more: and he took hold of his own clothes, and rent them in two pieces.

{2 Kings 2:13} He took up also the mantle of Elijah that fell from him, and went back, and stood by the bank of Jordan;

{2 Kings 2:14} And he took the mantle of Elijah that fell from him, and smote the waters, and said, Where [is] the LORD God of Elijah? and when he also had smitten the waters, they parted hither and thither: and Elisha went over.

{2 Kings 2:15} And when the sons of the prophets which [were] to view at Jericho saw him, they said, The spirit of Elijah doth rest on Elisha. And they came to meet him, and bowed themselves to the ground before him.

{2 Kings 2:16} And they said unto him, Behold now, there be with thy servants fifty strong men; let them go, we pray thee, and seek thy master: lest peradventure the Spirit of the LORD hath taken him up, and cast him upon some mountain, or into some valley. And he said, Ye shall not send.

{2 Kings 2:17} And when they urged him till he was ashamed, he said, Send. They sent therefore fifty men; and they sought three days, but found him not.

{2 Kings 2:18} And when they came again to him, (for he tarried at Jericho,) he

said unto them, Did I not say unto you, Go not?

{2 Kings 2:19} And the men of the city said unto Elisha, Behold, I pray thee, the situation of this city [is] pleasant, as my lord seeth: but the water [is] naught, and the ground barren.

{2 Kings 2:20} And he said, Bring me a new cruse, and put salt therein. And they bring [it] to him.

{2 Kings 2:21} And he went forth unto the spring of the waters, and cast the salt in there, and said, Thus saith the LORD, I have healed these waters; there shall not be from thence any more death or barren [land. ]

{2 Kings 2:22} So the waters were healed unto this day, according to the saying of Elisha which he spake.

{2 Kings 2:23} And he went up from thence unto Bethel: and as he was going up by the way, there came forth little children out of the city, and mocked him, and said unto him, Go up, thou bald head; go up, thou bald head.

{2 Kings 2:24} And he turned back, and looked on them, and cursed them in the name of the LORD. And there came forth two she bears out of the wood, and tare forty and two children of them.

{2 Kings 2:25} And he went from thence to mount Carmel, and from thence he returned to Samaria.

{2 Kings 3:1} Now Jehoram the son of Ahab began to reign over Israel in Samaria the eighteenth year of Jehoshaphat king of Judah, and reigned twelve years.

{2 Kings 3:2} And he wrought evil in the sight of the LORD; but not like his father, and like his mother: for he put away the image of Baal that his father had made.

{2 Kings 3:3} Nevertheless he cleaved unto the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, which made Israel to sin; he departed not therefrom.

{2 Kings 3:4} And Mesha king of Moab was a sheepmaster, and rendered unto the king of Israel an hundred thousand lambs, and an hundred thousand rams, with the wool.

{2 Kings 3:5} But it came to pass, when Ahab was dead, that the king of Moab rebelled against the king of Israel.

{2 Kings 3:6} And king Jehoram went out of Samaria the same time, and numbered all Israel.

{2 Kings 3:7} And he went and sent to Jehoshaphat the king of Judah, saying, The king of Moab hath rebelled against me: wilt thou go with me against Moab to battle? And he said, I will go up: I [am] as thou [art,] my people as thy people, [and] my horses as thy horses.

{2 Kings 3:8} And he said, Which way shall we go up? And he answered, The way through the wilderness of Edom.

{2 Kings 3:9} So the king of Israel went, and the king of Judah, and the king of Edom: and they fetched a compass of seven days' journey: and there was no water for the host, and for the cattle that followed them.

{2 Kings 3:10} And the king of Israel said, Alas! that the LORD hath called these three kings together, to deliver them into the hand of Moab!

{2 Kings 3:11} But Jehoshaphat said, [Is there] not here a prophet of the LORD, that we may enquire of the LORD by him? And one of the king of Israel's servants answered and said, Here [is] Elisha the son of Shaphat, which poured water on the hands of Elijah.

{2 Kings 3:12} And Jehoshaphat said, The word of the LORD is with him. So the king of Israel and Jehoshaphat and the king of Edom went down to him.

{2 Kings 3:13} And Elisha said unto the king of Israel, What have I to do with

thee? get thee to the prophets of thy father, and to the prophets of thy mother. And the king of Israel said unto him, Nay: for the LORD hath called these three kings together, to deliver them into the hand of Moab.

{2 Kings 3:14} And Elisha said, [As] the LORD of hosts liveth, before whom I stand, surely, were it not that I regard the presence of Jehoshaphat the king of Judah, I would not look toward thee, nor see thee.

{2 Kings 3:15} But now bring me a minstrel. And it came to pass, when the minstrel played, that the hand of the LORD came upon him.

{2 Kings 3:16} And he said, Thus saith the LORD, Make this valley full of ditches.

{2 Kings 3:17} For thus saith the LORD, Ye shall not see wind, neither shall ye see rain; yet that valley shall be filled with water, that ye may drink, both ye, and your cattle, and your beasts.

{2 Kings 3:18} And this is [but] a light thing in the sight of the LORD: he will deliver the Moabites also into your hand.

{2 Kings 3:19} And ye shall smite every fenced city, and every choice city, and shall fell every good tree, and stop all wells of water, and mar every good piece of land with stones.

{2 Kings 3:20} And it came to pass in the morning, when the meat offering was offered, that, behold, there came water by the way of Edom, and the country was filled with water.

{2 Kings 3:21} And when all the Moabites heard that the kings were come up to fight against them, they gathered all that were able to put on armour, and upward, and stood in the border.

{2 Kings 3:22} And they rose up early in the morning, and the sun shone upon the water, and the Moabites saw the water on the other side [as] red as blood:

{2 Kings 3:23} And they said, This [is] blood: the kings are surely slain, and they have smitten one another: now therefore, Moab, to the spoil.

{2 Kings 3:24} And when they came to the camp of Israel, the Israelites rose up and smote the Moabites, so that they fled before them: but they went forward smiting the Moabites, even in [their] country.

{2 Kings 3:25} And they beat down the cities, and on every good piece of land cast every man his stone, and filled it; and they stopped all the wells of water, and felled all the good trees: only in Kir-haraseth left they the stones thereof; howbeit the slingers went about [it,] and smote it.

{2 Kings 3:26} And when the king of Moab saw that the battle was too sore for him, he took with him seven hundred men that drew swords, to break through [even] unto the king of Edom: but they could not.

{2 Kings 3:27} Then he took his eldest son that should have reigned in his stead, and offered him [for] a burnt offering upon the wall. And there was great indignation against Israel: and they departed from him, and returned to [their own] land.

{2 Kings 4:1} Now there cried a certain woman of the wives of the sons of the prophets unto Elisha, saying, Thy servant my husband is dead; and thou knowest that thy servant did fear the LORD: and the creditor is come to take unto him my two sons to be bondmen.

{2 Kings 4:2} And Elisha said unto her, What shall I do for thee? tell me, what hast thou in the house? And she said, Thine handmaid hath not any thing in the house, save a pot of oil.

{2 Kings 4:3} Then he said, Go, borrow thee vessels abroad of all thy neighbours, [even] empty vessels; borrow not a few.

{2 Kings 4:4} And when thou art come in, thou shalt shut the door upon thee and



upon thy sons, and shalt pour out into all those vessels, and thou shalt set aside that which is full.

{2 Kings 4:5} So she went from him, and shut the door upon her and upon her sons, who brought [the vessels] to her; and she poured out.

{2 Kings 4:6} And it came to pass, when the vessels were full, that she said unto her son, Bring me yet a vessel. And he said unto her, [There is] not a vessel more. And the oil stayed.

{2 Kings 4:7} Then she came and told the man of God. And he said, Go, sell the oil, and pay thy debt, and live thou and thy children of the rest.

{2 Kings 4:8} And it fell on a day, that Elisha passed to Shunem, where [was] a great woman; and she constrained him to eat bread. And so it was, [that] as oft as he passed by, he turned in thither to eat bread.

{2 Kings 4:9} And she said unto her husband, Behold now, I perceive that this [is] an holy man of God, which passeth by us continually.

{2 Kings 4:10} Let us make a little chamber, I pray thee, on the wall; and let us set for him there a bed, and a table, and a stool, and a candlestick: and it shall be, when he cometh to us, that he shall turn in thither.

{2 Kings 4:11} And it fell on a day, that he came thither, and he turned into the chamber, and lay there.

{2 Kings 4:12} And he said to Gehazi his servant, Call this Shunammite. And when he had called her, she stood before him.

{2 Kings 4:13} And he said unto him, Say now unto her, Behold, thou hast been careful for us with all this care; what [is] to be done for thee? wouldest thou be spoken for to the king, or to the captain of the host? And she answered, I dwell among mine own people.

{2 Kings 4:14} And he said, What then [is] to be done for her? And Gehazi answered, Verily she hath no child, and her husband is old.

{2 Kings 4:15} And he said, Call her. And when he had called her, she stood in the door.

{2 Kings 4:16} And he said, About this season, according to the time of life, thou shalt embrace a son. And she said, Nay, my lord, [thou] man of God, do not lie unto thine handmaid.

{2 Kings 4:17} And the woman conceived, and bare a son at that season that Elisha had said unto her, according to the time of life.

{2 Kings 4:18} And when the child was grown, it fell on a day, that he went out to his father to the reapers.

{2 Kings 4:19} And he said unto his father, My head, my head. And he said to a lad, Carry him to his mother.

{2 Kings 4:20} And when he had taken him, and brought him to his mother, he sat on her knees till noon, and [then] died.

{2 Kings 4:21} And she went up, and laid him on the bed of the man of God, and shut [the door] upon him, and went out.

{2 Kings 4:22} And she called unto her husband, and said, Send me, I pray thee, one of the young men, and one of the asses, that I may run to the man of God, and come again.

{2 Kings 4:23} And he said, Wherefore wilt thou go to him to day? [it is] neither new moon, nor sabbath. And she said, [It shall be] well.

{2 Kings 4:24} Then she saddled an ass, and said to her servant, Drive, and go forward; slack not [thy] riding for me, except I bid thee.

{2 Kings 4:25} So she went and came unto the man of God to mount Carmel. And it came to pass, when the man of God saw her afar off, that he said to Gehazi his servant, Behold, [yonder is] that Shunammite:

{2 Kings 4:26} Run now, I pray thee, to meet her, and say unto her, [Is it] well with thee? [is it] well with thy husband? [is it] well with the child? And she answered, [It is] well.

{2 Kings 4:27} And when she came to the man of God to the hill, she caught him by the feet: but Gehazi came near to thrust her away. And the man of God said, Let her alone; for her soul [is] vexed within her: and the LORD hath hid [it] from me, and hath not told me.

{2 Kings 4:28} Then she said, Did I desire a son of my lord? did I not say, Do not deceive me?

{2 Kings 4:29} Then he said to Gehazi, Gird up thy loins, and take my staff in thine hand, and go thy way: if thou meet any man, salute him not; and if any salute thee, answer him not again: and lay my staff upon the face of the child.

{2 Kings 4:30} And the mother of the child said, [As] the LORD liveth, and [as] thy soul liveth, I will not leave thee. And he arose, and followed her.

{2 Kings 4:31} And Gehazi passed on before them, and laid the staff upon the face of the child; but [there was] neither voice, nor hearing. Wherefore he went again to meet him, and told him, saying, The child is not awaked.

{2 Kings 4:32} And when Elisha was come into the house, behold, the child was dead, [and] laid upon his bed.

{2 Kings 4:33} He went in therefore, and shut the door upon them twain, and prayed unto the LORD.

{2 Kings 4:34} And he went up, and lay upon the child, and put his mouth upon his mouth, and his eyes upon his eyes, and his hands upon his hands: and he stretched himself upon the child; and the flesh of the child waxed warm.

{2 Kings 4:35} Then he returned, and walked in the house to and fro; and went up, and stretched himself upon him: and the child sneezed seven times, and the child opened his eyes.

{2 Kings 4:36} And he called Gehazi, and said, Call this Shunammite. So he called her. And when she was come in unto him, he said, Take up thy son.

{2 Kings 4:37} Then she went in, and fell at his feet, and bowed herself to the ground, and took up her son, and went out.

{2 Kings 4:38} And Elisha came again to Gilgal: and [there was] a dearth in the land; and the sons of the prophets [were] sitting before him: and he said unto his servant, Set on the great pot, and see the pottage for the sons of the prophets.

{2 Kings 4:39} And one went out into the field to gather herbs, and found a wild vine, and gathered thereof wild gourds his lap full, and came and shred [them] into the pot of pottage: for they knew [them] not.

{2 Kings 4:40} So they poured out for the men to eat. And it came to pass, as they were eating of the pottage, that they cried out, and said, O [thou] man of God, [there is] death in the pot. And they could not eat [thereof. ]

{2 Kings 4:41} But he said, Then bring meal. And he cast [it] into the pot; and he said, Pour out for the people, that they may eat. And there was no harm in the pot.

{2 Kings 4:42} And there came a man from Baal-shalisha, and brought the man of God bread of the firstfruits, twenty loaves of barley, and full ears of corn in the husk thereof. And he said, Give unto the people, that they may eat.

{2 Kings 4:43} And his servitor said, What, should I set this before an hundred men? He said again, Give the people, that they may eat: for thus saith the LORD, They shall eat, and shall leave [thereof. ]

{2 Kings 4:44} So he set [it] before them, and they did eat, and left [thereof,] according to the word of the LORD.

{2 Kings 5:1} Now Naaman, captain of the host of the king of Syria, was a great man with his master, and honourable, because by him the LORD had given

deliverance unto Syria: he was also a mighty man in valour, [but he was] a leper.  
{2 Kings 5:2} And the Syrians had gone out by companies, and had brought away captive out of the land of Israel a little maid; and she waited on Naaman's wife.  
{2 Kings 5:3} And she said unto her mistress, Would God my lord [were] with the prophet that [is] in Samaria! for he would recover him of his leprosy.  
{2 Kings 5:4} And [one] went in, and told his lord, saying, Thus and thus said the maid that [is] of the land of Israel.  
{2 Kings 5:5} And the king of Syria said, Go to, go, and I will send a letter unto the king of Israel. And he departed, and took with him ten talents of silver, and six thousand [pieces] of gold, and ten changes of raiment.  
{2 Kings 5:6} And he brought the letter to the king of Israel, saying, Now when this letter is come unto thee, behold, I have [therewith] sent Naaman my servant to thee, that thou mayest recover him of his leprosy.  
{2 Kings 5:7} And it came to pass, when the king of Israel had read the letter, that he rent his clothes, and said, [Am] I God, to kill and to make alive, that this man doth send unto me to recover a man of his leprosy? wherefore consider, I pray you, and see how he seeketh a quarrel against me.  
{2 Kings 5:8} And it was [so,] when Elisha the man of God had heard that the king of Israel had rent his clothes, that he sent to the king, saying, Wherefore hast thou rent thy clothes? let him come now to me, and he shall know that there is a prophet in Israel.  
{2 Kings 5:9} So Naaman came with his horses and with his chariot, and stood at the door of the house of Elisha.  
{2 Kings 5:10} And Elisha sent a messenger unto him, saying, Go and wash in the Jordan seven times, and thy flesh shall come again to thee, and thou shalt be clean.  
{2 Kings 5:11} But Naaman was wroth, and went away, and said, Behold, I thought, He will surely come out to me, and stand, and call on the name of the LORD his God, and strike his hand over the place, and recover the leper.  
{2 Kings 5:12} [Are] not Abana and Pharpar, rivers of Damascus, better than all the waters of Israel? may I not wash in them, and be clean? So he turned and went away in a rage.  
{2 Kings 5:13} And his servants came near, and spake unto him, and said, My father, [if] the prophet had bid thee [do some] great thing, wouldest thou not have done [it?] how much rather then, when he saith to thee, Wash, and be clean?  
{2 Kings 5:14} Then went he down, and dipped himself seven times in Jordan, according to the saying of the man of God: and his flesh came again like unto the flesh of a little child, and he was clean.  
{2 Kings 5:15} And he returned to the man of God, he and all his company, and came, and stood before him: and he said, Behold, now I know that [there is] no God in all earth, but in Israel: now therefore, I pray thee, take a blessing of thy servant.  
{2 Kings 5:16} But he said, [As] the LORD liveth, before whom I stand, I will receive none. And he urged him to take [it;] but he refused.  
{2 Kings 5:17} And Naaman said, Shall there not then, I pray thee, be given to thy servant two mules' burden of earth? for thy servant will henceforth offer neither burnt offering nor sacrifice unto other gods, but unto the LORD.  
{2 Kings 5:18} In this thing the LORD pardon thy servant, [that] when my master goeth into the house of Rimmon to worship there, and he leaneth on my hand, and I bow myself in the house of Rimmon: when I bow down myself in the house of Rimmon, the LORD pardon thy servant in this thing.  
{2 Kings 5:19} And he said unto him, Go in peace. So he departed from him a

little way.

{2 Kings 5:20} But Gehazi, the servant of Elisha the man of God, said, Behold, my master hath spared Naaman this Syrian, in not receiving at his hands that which he brought: but, [as] the LORD liveth, I will run after him, and take somewhat of him.

{2 Kings 5:21} So Gehazi followed after Naaman. And when Naaman saw [him] running after him, he lighted down from the chariot to meet him, and said, [Is] all well?

{2 Kings 5:22} And he said, All [is] well. My master hath sent me, saying, Behold, even now there be come to me from mount Ephraim two young men of the sons of the prophets: give them, I pray thee, a talent of silver, and two changes of garments.

{2 Kings 5:23} And Naaman said, Be content, take two talents. And he urged him, and bound two talents of silver in two bags, with two changes of garments, and laid [them] upon two of his servants; and they bare [them] before him.

{2 Kings 5:24} And when he came to the tower, he took [them] from their hand, and bestowed [them] in the house: and he let the men go, and they departed.

{2 Kings 5:25} But he went in, and stood before his master. And Elisha said unto him, Whence [comest thou,] Gehazi? And he said, Thy servant went no whither.

{2 Kings 5:26} And he said unto him, Went not mine heart [with thee,] when the man turned again from his chariot to meet thee? [Is it] a time to receive money, and to receive garments, and oliveyards, and vineyards, and sheep, and oxen, and menservants, and maidservants?

{2 Kings 5:27} The leprosy therefore of Naaman shall cleave unto thee, and unto thy seed for ever. And he went out from his presence a leper [as white] as snow.

{2 Kings 6:1} And the sons of the prophets said unto Elisha, Behold now, the place where we dwell with thee is too strait for us.

{2 Kings 6:2} Let us go, we pray thee, unto Jordan, and take thence every man a beam, and let us make us a place there, where we may dwell. And he answered, Go ye.

{2 Kings 6:3} And one said, Be content, I pray thee, and go with thy servants. And he answered, I will go.

{2 Kings 6:4} So he went with them. And when they came to Jordan, they cut down wood.

{2 Kings 6:5} But as one was felling a beam, the axe head fell into the water: and he cried, and said, Alas, master! for it was borrowed.

{2 Kings 6:6} And the man of God said, Where fell it? And he shewed him the place. And he cut down a stick, and cast [it] in thither; and the iron did swim.

{2 Kings 6:7} Therefore said he, Take [it] up to thee. And he put out his hand, and took it.

{2 Kings 6:8} Then the king of Syria warred against Israel, and took counsel with his servants, saying, In such and such a place [shall be] my camp.

{2 Kings 6:9} And the man of God sent unto the king of Israel, saying, Beware that thou pass not such a place; for thither the Syrians are come down.

{2 Kings 6:10} And the king of Israel sent to the place which the man of God told him and warned him of, and saved himself there, not once nor twice.

{2 Kings 6:11} Therefore the heart of the king of Syria was sore troubled for this thing; and he called his servants, and said unto them, Will ye not shew me which of us [is] for the king of Israel?

{2 Kings 6:12} And one of his servants said, None, my lord, O king: but Elisha, the prophet that [is] in Israel, telleth the king of Israel the words that thou speakest in thy bedchamber.

{2 Kings 6:13} And he said, Go and spy where he [is,] that I may send and fetch him. And it was told him, saying, Behold, [he is] in Dothan.

{2 Kings 6:14} Therefore sent he thither horses, and chariots, and a great host: and they came by night, and compassed the city about.

{2 Kings 6:15} And when the servant of the man of God was risen early, and gone forth, behold, an host compassed the city both with horses and chariots. And his servant said unto him, Alas, my master! how shall we do?

{2 Kings 6:16} And he answered, Fear not: for they that [be] with us [are] more than they that [be] with them.

{2 Kings 6:17} And Elisha prayed, and said, LORD, I pray thee, open his eyes, that he may see. And the LORD opened the eyes of the young man; and he saw: and, behold, the mountain [was] full of horses and chariots of fire round about Elisha.

{2 Kings 6:18} And when they came down to him, Elisha prayed unto the LORD, and said, Smite this people, I pray thee, with blindness. And he smote them with blindness according to the word of Elisha.

{2 Kings 6:19} And Elisha said unto them, This [is] not the way, neither [is] this the city: follow me, and I will bring you to the man whom ye seek. But he led them to Samaria.

{2 Kings 6:20} And it came to pass, when they were come into Samaria, that Elisha said, LORD, open the eyes of these [men,] that they may see. And the LORD opened their eyes, and they saw; and, behold, [they were] in the midst of Samaria.

{2 Kings 6:21} And the king of Israel said unto Elisha, when he saw them, My father, shall I smite [them?] shall I smite [them? ]

{2 Kings 6:22} And he answered, Thou shalt not smite [them:] wouldest thou smite those whom thou hast taken captive with thy sword and with thy bow? set bread and water before them, that they may eat and drink, and go to their master.

{2 Kings 6:23} And he prepared great provision for them: and when they had eaten and drunk, he sent them away, and they went to their master. So the bands of Syria came no more into the land of Israel.

{2 Kings 6:24} And it came to pass after this, that Ben-hadad king of Syria gathered all his host, and went up, and besieged Samaria.

{2 Kings 6:25} And there was a great famine in Samaria: and, behold, they besieged it, until an ass's head was [sold] for fourscore [pieces] of silver, and the fourth part of a cab of dove's dung for five [pieces] of silver.

{2 Kings 6:26} And as the king of Israel was passing by upon the wall, there cried a woman unto him, saying, Help, my lord, O king.

{2 Kings 6:27} And he said, If the LORD do not help thee, whence shall I help thee? out of the barnfloor, or out of the winepress?

{2 Kings 6:28} And the king said unto her, What aileth thee? And she answered, This woman said unto me, Give thy son, that we may eat him to day, and we will eat my son to morrow.

{2 Kings 6:29} So we boiled my son, and did eat him: and I said unto her on the next day, Give thy son, that we may eat him: and she hath hid her son.

{2 Kings 6:30} And it came to pass, when the king heard the words of the woman, that he rent his clothes; and he passed by upon the wall, and the people looked, and, behold, [he had] sackcloth within upon his flesh.

{2 Kings 6:31} Then he said, God do so and more also to me, if the head of Elisha the son of Shaphat shall stand on him this day.

{2 Kings 6:32} But Elisha sat in his house, and the elders sat with him; and [the king] sent a man from before him: but ere the messenger came to him, he said to

the elders, See ye how this son of a murderer hath sent to take away mine head? look, when the messenger cometh, shut the door, and hold him fast at the door: [is] not the sound of his master's feet behind him?

{2 Kings 6:33} And while he yet talked with them, behold, the messenger came down unto him: and he said, Behold, this evil [is] of the LORD; what should I wait for the LORD any longer?

{2 Kings 7:1} Then Elisha said, Hear ye the word of the LORD; Thus saith the LORD, To morrow about this time [shall] a measure of fine flour [be sold] for a shekel, and two measures of barley for a shekel, in the gate of Samaria.

{2 Kings 7:2} Then a lord on whose hand the king leaned answered the man of God, and said, Behold, [if] the LORD would make windows in heaven, might this thing be? And he said, Behold, thou shalt see [it] with thine eyes, but shalt not eat thereof.

{2 Kings 7:3} And there were four leprous men at the entering in of the gate: and they said one to another, Why sit we here until we die?

{2 Kings 7:4} If we say, We will enter into the city, then the famine [is] in the city, and we shall die there: and if we sit still here, we die also. Now therefore come, and let us fall unto the host of the Syrians: if they save us alive, we shall live; and if they kill us, we shall but die.

{2 Kings 7:5} And they rose up in the twilight, to go unto the camp of the Syrians: and when they were come to the uttermost part of the camp of Syria, behold, [there was] no man there.

{2 Kings 7:6} For the Lord had made the host of the Syrians to hear a noise of chariots, and a noise of horses, [even] the noise of a great host: and they said one to another, Lo, the king of Israel hath hired against us the kings of the Hittites, and the kings of the Egyptians, to come upon us.

{2 Kings 7:7} Wherefore they arose and fled in the twilight, and left their tents, and their horses, and their asses, even the camp as it [was,] and fled for their life.

{2 Kings 7:8} And when these lepers came to the uttermost part of the camp, they went into one tent, and did eat and drink, and carried thence silver, and gold, and raiment, and went and hid [it;] and came again, and entered into another tent, and carried thence [also,] and went and hid [it. ]

{2 Kings 7:9} Then they said one to another, We do not well: this day [is] a day of good tidings, and we hold our peace: if we tarry till the morning light, some mischief will come upon us: now therefore come, that we may go and tell the king's household.

{2 Kings 7:10} So they came and called unto the porter of the city: and they told them, saying, We came to the camp of the Syrians, and, behold, [there was] no man there, neither voice of man, but horses tied, and asses tied, and the tents as they [were. ]

{2 Kings 7:11} And he called the porters; and they told [it] to the king's house within.

{2 Kings 7:12} And the king arose in the night, and said unto his servants, I will now shew you what the Syrians have done to us. They know that we [be] hungry; therefore are they gone out of the camp to hide themselves in the field, saying, When they come out of the city, we shall catch them alive, and get into the city.

{2 Kings 7:13} And one of his servants answered and said, Let [some] take, I pray thee, five of the horses that remain, which are left in the city, (behold, they [are] as all the multitude of Israel that are left in it: behold, [I say,] they [are] even as all the multitude of the Israelites that are consumed:) and let us send and see.

{2 Kings 7:14} They took therefore two chariot horses; and the king sent after the host of the Syrians, saying, Go and see.

{2 Kings 7:15} And they went after them unto Jordan: and, lo, all the way [was] full of garments and vessels, which the Syrians had cast away in their haste. And the messengers returned, and told the king.

{2 Kings 7:16} And the people went out, and spoiled the tents of the Syrians. So a measure of fine flour was [sold] for a shekel, and two measures of barley for a shekel, according to the word of the LORD.

{2 Kings 7:17} And the king appointed the lord on whose hand he leaned to have the charge of the gate: and the people trode upon him in the gate, and he died, as the man of God had said, who spake when the king came down to him.

{2 Kings 7:18} And it came to pass as the man of God had spoken to the king, saying, Two measures of barley for a shekel, and a measure of fine flour for a shekel, shall be to morrow about this time in the gate of Samaria:

{2 Kings 7:19} And that lord answered the man of God, and said, Now, behold, [if] the LORD should make windows in heaven, might such a thing be? And he said, Behold, thou shalt see it with thine eyes, but shalt not eat thereof.

{2 Kings 7:20} And so it fell out unto him: for the people trode upon him in the gate, and he died.

{2 Kings 8:1} Then spake Elisha unto the woman, whose son he had restored to life, saying, Arise, and go thou and thine household, and sojourn wheresoever thou canst sojourn: for the LORD hath called for a famine; and it shall also come upon the land seven years.

{2 Kings 8:2} And the woman arose, and did after the saying of the man of God: and she went with her household, and sojourned in the land of the Philistines seven years.

{2 Kings 8:3} And it came to pass at the seven years' end, that the woman returned out of the land of the Philistines: and she went forth to cry unto the king for her house and for her land.

{2 Kings 8:4} And the king talked with Gehazi the servant of the man of God, saying, Tell me, I pray thee, all the great things that Elisha hath done.

{2 Kings 8:5} And it came to pass, as he was telling the king how he had restored a dead body to life, that, behold, the woman, whose son he had restored to life, cried to the king for her house and for her land. And Gehazi said, My lord, O king, this [is] the woman, and this [is] her son, whom Elisha restored to life.

{2 Kings 8:6} And when the king asked the woman, she told him. So the king appointed unto her a certain officer, saying, Restore all that [was] hers, and all the fruits of the field since the day that she left the land, even until now.

{2 Kings 8:7} And Elisha came to Damascus; and Ben-hadad the king of Syria was sick; and it was told him, saying, The man of God is come hither.

{2 Kings 8:8} And the king said unto Hazael, Take a present in thine hand, and go, meet the man of God, and enquire of the LORD by him, saying, Shall I recover of this disease?

{2 Kings 8:9} So Hazael went to meet him, and took a present with him, even of every good thing of Damascus, forty camels' burden, and came and stood before him, and said, Thy son Ben-hadad king of Syria hath sent me to thee, saying, Shall I recover of this disease?

{2 Kings 8:10} And Elisha said unto him, Go, say unto him, Thou mayest certainly recover: howbeit the LORD hath shewed me that he shall surely die.

{2 Kings 8:11} And he settled his countenance stedfastly, until he was ashamed: and the man of God wept.

{2 Kings 8:12} And Hazael said, Why weepeth my lord? And he answered, Because I know the evil that thou wilt do unto the children of Israel: their strong holds wilt thou set on fire, and their young men wilt thou slay with the sword, and

wilt dash their children, and rip up their women with child.

{2 Kings 8:13} And Hazeel said, But what, [is] thy servant a dog, that he should do this great thing? And Elisha answered, The LORD hath shewed me that thou [shalt be] king over Syria.

{2 Kings 8:14} So he departed from Elisha, and came to his master; who said to him, What said Elisha to thee? And he answered, He told me [that ]thou shouldst surely recover.

{2 Kings 8:15} And it came to pass on the morrow, that he took a thick cloth, and dipped [it] in water, and spread [it] on his face, so that he died: and Hazeel reigned in his stead.

{2 Kings 8:16} And in the fifth year of Joram the son of Ahab king of Israel, Jehoshaphat [being] then king of Judah, Jehoram the son of Jehoshaphat king of Judah began to reign.

{2 Kings 8:17} Thirty and two years old was he when he began to reign; and he reigned eight years in Jerusalem.

{2 Kings 8:18} And he walked in the way of the kings of Israel, as did the house of Ahab: for the daughter of Ahab was his wife: and he did evil in the sight of the LORD.

{2 Kings 8:19} Yet the LORD would not destroy Judah for David his servant's sake, as he promised him to give him alway a light, [and] to his children.

{2 Kings 8:20} In his days Edom revolted from under the hand of Judah, and made a king over themselves.

{2 Kings 8:21} So Joram went over to Zair, and all the chariots with him: and he rose by night, and smote the Edomites which compassed him about, and the captains of the chariots: and the people fled into their tents.

{2 Kings 8:22} Yet Edom revolted from under the hand of Judah unto this day. Then Libnah revolted at the same time.

{2 Kings 8:23} And the rest of the acts of Joram, and all that he did, [are] they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

{2 Kings 8:24} And Joram slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David: and Ahaziah his son reigned in his stead.

{2 Kings 8:25} In the twelfth year of Joram the son of Ahab king of Israel did Ahaziah the son of Jehoram king of Judah begin to reign.

{2 Kings 8:26} Two and twenty years old [was] Ahaziah when he began to reign; and he reigned one year in Jerusalem. And his mother's name [was] Athaliah, the daughter of Omri king of Israel.

{2 Kings 8:27} And he walked in the way of the house of Ahab, and did evil in the sight of the LORD, as [did] the house of Ahab: for he [was] the son in law of the house of Ahab.

{2 Kings 8:28} And he went with Joram the son of Ahab to the war against Hazeel king of Syria in Ramoth-gilead; and the Syrians wounded Joram.

{2 Kings 8:29} And king Joram went back to be healed in Jezreel of the wounds which the Syrians had given him at Ramah, when he fought against Hazeel king of Syria. And Ahaziah the son of Jehoram king of Judah went down to see Joram the son of Ahab in Jezreel, because he was sick.

{2 Kings 9:1} And Elisha the prophet called one of the children of the prophets, and said unto him, Gird up thy loins, and take this box of oil in thine hand, and go to Ramoth-gilead:

{2 Kings 9:2} And when thou comest thither, look out there Jehu the son of Jehoshaphat the son of Nimshi, and go in, and make him arise up from among his brethren, and carry him to an inner chamber;

{2 Kings 9:3} Then take the box of oil, and pour [it] on his head, and say, Thus



saith the LORD, I have anointed thee king over Israel. Then open the door, and flee, and tarry not.

{2 Kings 9:4} So the young man, [even] the young man the prophet, went to Ramoth-gilead.

{2 Kings 9:5} And when he came, behold, the captains of the host [were] sitting; and he said, I have an errand to thee, O captain. And Jehu said, Unto which of all us? And he said, To thee, O captain.

{2 Kings 9:6} And he arose, and went into the house; and he poured the oil on his head, and said unto him, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, I have anointed thee king over the people of the LORD, [even] over Israel.

{2 Kings 9:7} And thou shalt smite the house of Ahab thy master, that I may avenge the blood of my servants the prophets, and the blood of all the servants of the LORD, at the hand of Jezebel.

{2 Kings 9:8} For the whole house of Ahab shall perish: and I will cut off from Ahab him that pisseth against the wall, and him that is shut up and left in Israel:

{2 Kings 9:9} And I will make the house of Ahab like the house of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, and like the house of Baasha the son of Ahijah:

{2 Kings 9:10} And the dogs shall eat Jezebel in the portion of Jezreel, and [there shall be] none to bury [her.] And he opened the door, and fled.

{2 Kings 9:11} Then Jehu came forth to the servants of his lord: and [one] said unto him, [Is] all well? wherefore came this mad [fellow] to thee? And he said unto them, Ye know the man, and his communication.

{2 Kings 9:12} And they said, [It is] false; tell us now. And he said, Thus and thus spake he to me, saying, Thus saith the LORD, I have anointed thee king over Israel.

{2 Kings 9:13} Then they hasted, and took every man his garment, and put [it] under him on the top of the stairs, and blew with trumpets, saying, Jehu is king.

{2 Kings 9:14} So Jehu the son of Jehoshaphat the son of Nimshi conspired against Joram. (Now Joram had kept Ramoth-gilead, he and all Israel, because of Hazael king of Syria.

{2 Kings 9:15} But king Joram was returned to be healed in Jezreel of the wounds which the Syrians had given him, when he fought with Hazael king of Syria.) And Jehu said, If it be your minds, [then] let none go forth [nor] escape out of the city to go to tell [it] in Jezreel.

{2 Kings 9:16} So Jehu rode in a chariot, and went to Jezreel; for Joram lay there. And Ahaziah king of Judah was come down to see Joram.

{2 Kings 9:17} And there stood a watchman on the tower in Jezreel, and he spied the company of Jehu as he came, and said, I see a company. And Joram said, Take an horseman, and send to meet them, and let him say, [Is it] peace?

{2 Kings 9:18} So there went one on horseback to meet him, and said, Thus saith the king, [Is it] peace? And Jehu said, What hast thou to do with peace? turn thee behind me. And the watchman told, saying, The messenger came to them, but he cometh not again.

{2 Kings 9:19} Then he sent out a second on horseback, which came to them, and said, Thus saith the king, [Is it] peace? And Jehu answered, What hast thou to do with peace? turn thee behind me.

{2 Kings 9:20} And the watchman told, saying, He came even unto them, and cometh not again: and the driving is like the driving of Jehu the son of Nimshi; for he driveth furiously.

{2 Kings 9:21} And Joram said, Make ready. And his chariot was made ready. And Joram king of Israel and Ahaziah king of Judah went out, each in his chariot, and they went out against Jehu, and met him in the portion of Naboth the

Jezreelite.

{2 Kings 9:22} And it came to pass, when Joram saw Jehu, that he said, [Is it] peace, Jehu? And he answered, What peace, so long as the whoredoms of thy mother Jezebel and her witchcrafts [are so] many?

{2 Kings 9:23} And Joram turned his hands, and fled, and said to Ahaziah, [There is] treachery, O Ahaziah.

{2 Kings 9:24} And Jehu drew a bow with his full strength, and smote Jehoram between his arms, and the arrow went out at his heart, and he sunk down in his chariot.

{2 Kings 9:25} Then said [Jehu] to Bidkar his captain, Take up, [and] cast him in the portion of the field of Naboth the Jezreelite: for remember how that, when I and thou rode together after Ahab his father, the LORD laid this burden upon him;

{2 Kings 9:26} Surely I have seen yesterday the blood of Naboth, and the blood of his sons, saith the LORD; and I will requite thee in this plat, saith the LORD. Now therefore take [and] cast him into the plat [of ground,] according to the word of the LORD.

{2 Kings 9:27} But when Ahaziah the king of Judah saw [this,] he fled by the way of the garden house. And Jehu followed after him, and said, Smite him also in the chariot. [And they did so] at the going up to Gur, which [is] by Ibleam. And he fled to Megiddo, and died there.

{2 Kings 9:28} And his servants carried him in a chariot to Jerusalem, and buried him in his sepulchre with his fathers in the city of David.

{2 Kings 9:29} And in the eleventh year of Joram the son of Ahab began Ahaziah to reign over Judah.

{2 Kings 9:30} And when Jehu was come to Jezreel, Jezebel heard [of it;] and she painted her face, and tired her head, and looked out at a window.

{2 Kings 9:31} And as Jehu entered in at the gate, she said, [Had] Zimri peace, who slew his master?

{2 Kings 9:32} And he lifted up his face to the window, and said, Who [is] on my side? who? And there looked out to him two [or] three eunuchs.

{2 Kings 9:33} And he said, Throw her down. So they threw her down: and [some] of her blood was sprinkled on the wall, and on the horses: and he trode her under foot.

{2 Kings 9:34} And when he was come in, he did eat and drink, and said, Go, see now this cursed [woman,] and bury her: for she [is] a king's daughter.

{2 Kings 9:35} And they went to bury her: but they found no more of her than the skull, and the feet, and the palms of [her] hands.

{2 Kings 9:36} Wherefore they came again, and told him. And he said, This [is] the word of the LORD, which he spake by his servant Elijah the Tishbite, saying, In the portion of Jezreel shall dogs eat the flesh of Jezebel:

{2 Kings 9:37} And the carcase of Jezebel shall be as dung upon the face of the field in the portion of Jezreel; [so] that they shall not say, This [is] Jezebel.

{2 Kings 10:1} And Ahab had seventy sons in Samaria. And Jehu wrote letters, and sent to Samaria, unto the rulers of Jezreel, to the elders, and to them that brought up Ahab's [children,] saying,

{2 Kings 10:2} Now as soon as this letter cometh to you, seeing your master's sons [are] with you, and [there are] with you chariots and horses, a fenced city also, and armour;

{2 Kings 10:3} Look even out the best and meetest of your master's sons, and set [him] on his father's throne, and fight for your master's house.

{2 Kings 10:4} But they were exceedingly afraid, and said, Behold, two kings

stood not before him: how then shall we stand?

{2 Kings 10:5} And he that [was] over the house, and he that [was] over the city, the elders also, and the bringers up [of the children,] sent to Jehu, saying, We are thy servants, and will do all that thou shalt bid us; we will not make any king: do thou [that which is] good in thine eyes.

{2 Kings 10:6} Then he wrote a letter the second time to them, saying, If ye [be] mine, and [if] ye will hearken unto my voice, take ye the heads of the men your master's sons, and come to me to Jezreel by to morrow this time. Now the king's sons, [being] seventy persons, [were] with the great men of the city, which brought them up.

{2 Kings 10:7} And it came to pass, when the letter came to them, that they took the king's sons, and slew seventy persons, and put their heads in baskets, and sent him [them] to Jezreel.

{2 Kings 10:8} And there came a messenger, and told him, saying, They have brought the heads of the king's sons. And he said, Lay ye them in two heaps at the entering in of the gate until the morning.

{2 Kings 10:9} And it came to pass in the morning, that he went out, and stood, and said to all the people, Ye [be] righteous: behold, I conspired against my master, and slew him: but who slew all these?

{2 Kings 10:10} Know now that there shall fall unto the earth nothing of the word of the LORD, which the LORD spake concerning the house of Ahab: for the LORD hath done [that] which he spake by his servant Elijah.

{2 Kings 10:11} So Jehu slew all that remained of the house of Ahab in Jezreel, and all his great men, and his kinsfolks, and his priests, until he left him none remaining.

{2 Kings 10:12} And he arose and departed, and came to Samaria. [And] as he [was] at the shearing house in the way,

{2 Kings 10:13} Jehu met with the brethren of Ahaziah king of Judah, and said, Who [are] ye? And they answered, We [are] the brethren of Ahaziah; and we go down to salute the children of the king and the children of the queen.

{2 Kings 10:14} And he said, Take them alive. And they took them alive, and slew them at the pit of the shearing house, [even] two and forty men; neither left he any of them.

{2 Kings 10:15} And when he was departed thence, he lighted on Jehonadab the son of Rechab [coming] to meet him: and he saluted him, and said to him, Is thine heart right, as my heart [is] with thy heart? And Jehonadab answered, It is. If it be, give [me] thine hand. And he gave [him] his hand; and he took him up to him into the chariot.

{2 Kings 10:16} And he said, Come with me, and see my zeal for the LORD. So they made him ride in his chariot.

{2 Kings 10:17} And when he came to Samaria, he slew all that remained unto Ahab in Samaria, till he had destroyed him, according to the saying of the LORD, which he spake to Elijah.

{2 Kings 10:18} And Jehu gathered all the people together, and said unto them, Ahab served Baal a little; [but] Jehu shall serve him much.

{2 Kings 10:19} Now therefore call unto me all the prophets of Baal, all his servants, and all his priests; let none be wanting: for I have a great sacrifice [to do] to Baal; whosoever shall be wanting, he shall not live. But Jehu did [it] in subtilty, to the intent that he might destroy the worshippers of Baal.

{2 Kings 10:20} And Jehu said, Proclaim a solemn assembly for Baal. And they proclaimed [it. ]

{2 Kings 10:21} And Jehu sent through all Israel: and all the worshippers of Baal

came, so that there was not a man left that came not. And they came into the house of Baal; and the house of Baal was full from one end to another.

{2 Kings 10:22} And he said unto him that [was] over the vestry, Bring forth vestments for all the worshippers of Baal. And he brought them forth vestments.

{2 Kings 10:23} And Jehu went, and Jehonadab the son of Rechab, into the house of Baal, and said unto the worshippers of Baal, Search, and look that there be here with you none of the servants of the LORD, but the worshippers of Baal only.

{2 Kings 10:24} And when they went in to offer sacrifices and burnt offerings, Jehu appointed fourscore men without, and said, [If] any of the men whom I have brought into your hands escape, [he that letteth him go,] his life [shall be] for the life of him.

{2 Kings 10:25} And it came to pass, as soon as he had made an end of offering the burnt offering, that Jehu said to the guard and to the captains, Go in, [and] slay them; let none come forth. And they smote them with the edge of the sword; and the guard and the captains cast [them] out, and went to the city of the house of Baal.

{2 Kings 10:26} And they brought forth the images out of the house of Baal, and burned them.

{2 Kings 10:27} And they brake down the image of Baal, and brake down the house of Baal, and made it a draught house unto this day.

{2 Kings 10:28} Thus Jehu destroyed Baal out of Israel.

{2 Kings 10:29} Howbeit [from] the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to sin, Jehu departed not from after them, [to wit,] the golden calves that [were] in Bethel, and that [were] in Dan.

{2 Kings 10:30} And the LORD said unto Jehu, Because thou hast done well in executing [that which is] right in mine eyes, [and] hast done unto the house of Ahab according to all that [was] in mine heart, thy children of the fourth [generation] shall sit on the throne of Israel.

{2 Kings 10:31} But Jehu took no heed to walk in the law of the LORD God of Israel with all his heart: for he departed not from the sins of Jeroboam, which made Israel to sin.

{2 Kings 10:32} In those days the LORD began to cut Israel short: and Hazael smote them in all the coasts of Israel;

{2 Kings 10:33} From Jordan eastward, all the land of Gilead, the Gadites, and the Reubenites, and the Manassites, from Aroer, which is by the river Arnon, even Gilead and Bashan.

{2 Kings 10:34} Now the rest of the acts of Jehu, and all that he did, and all his might, [are] they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

{2 Kings 10:35} And Jehu slept with his fathers: and they buried him in Samaria. And Jehoahaz his son reigned in his stead.

{2 Kings 10:36} And the time that Jehu reigned over Israel in Samaria [was] twenty and eight years.

{2 Kings 11:1} And when Athaliah the mother of Ahaziah saw that her son was dead, she arose and destroyed all the seed royal.

{2 Kings 11:2} But Jehosheba, the daughter of king Joram, sister of Ahaziah, took Joash the son of Ahaziah and stole him from among the king's sons [which were] slain; and they hid him, [even] him and his nurse, in the bedchamber from Athaliah, so that he was not slain.

{2 Kings 11:3} And he was with her hid in the house of the LORD six years. And Athaliah did reign over the land.

{2 Kings 11:4} And the seventh year Jehoiada sent and fetched the rulers over hundreds, with the captains and the guard, and brought them to him into the house

of the LORD, and made a covenant with them, and took an oath of them in the house of the LORD, and shewed them the king's son.

{2 Kings 11:5} And he commanded them, saying, This is the thing that ye shall do; A third part of you that enter in on the sabbath shall even be keepers of the watch of the king's house;

{2 Kings 11:6} And a third part [shall be] at the gate of Sur; and a third part at the gate behind the guard: so shall ye keep the watch of the house, that it be not broken down.

{2 Kings 11:7} And two parts of all you that go forth on the sabbath, even they shall keep the watch of the house of the LORD about the king.

{2 Kings 11:8} And ye shall compass the king round about, every man with his weapons in his hand: and he that cometh within the ranges, let him be slain: and be ye with the king as he goeth out and as he cometh in.

{2 Kings 11:9} And the captains over the hundreds did according to all [things] that Jehoiada the priest commanded: and they took every man his men that were to come in on the sabbath, with them that should go out on the sabbath, and came to Jehoiada the priest.

{2 Kings 11:10} And to the captains over hundreds did the priest give king David's spears and shields, that [were] in the temple of the LORD.

{2 Kings 11:11} And the guard stood, every man with his weapons in his hand, round about the king, from the right corner of the temple to the left corner of the temple, [along] by the altar and the temple.

{2 Kings 11:12} And he brought forth the king's son, and put the crown upon him, and [gave him] the testimony; and they made him king, and anointed him; and they clapped their hands, and said, God save the king.

{2 Kings 11:13} And when Athaliah heard the noise of the guard [and] of the people, she came to the people into the temple of the LORD.

{2 Kings 11:14} And when she looked, behold, the king stood by a pillar, as the manner [was,] and the princes and the trumpeters by the king, and all the people of the land rejoiced, and blew with trumpets: and Athaliah rent her clothes, and cried, Treason, Treason.

{2 Kings 11:15} But Jehoiada the priest commanded the captains of the hundreds, the officers of the host, and said unto them, Have her forth without the ranges: and him that followeth her kill with the sword. For the priest had said, Let her not be slain in the house of the LORD.

{2 Kings 11:16} And they laid hands on her; and she went by the way by the which the horses came into the king's house: and there was she slain.

{2 Kings 11:17} And Jehoiada made a covenant between the LORD and the king and the people that they should be the LORD'S people; between the king also and the people.

{2 Kings 11:18} And all the people of the land went into the house of Baal, and brake it down; his altars and his images brake they in pieces thoroughly, and slew Mattan the priest of Baal before the altars. And the priest appointed officers over the house of the LORD.

{2 Kings 11:19} And he took the rulers over hundreds, and the captains, and the guard, and all the people of the land; and they brought down the king from the house of the LORD, and came by the way of the gate of the guard to the king's house. And he sat on the throne of the kings.

{2 Kings 11:20} And all the people of the land rejoiced, and the city was in quiet: and they slew Athaliah with the sword [beside] the king's house.

{2 Kings 11:21} Seven years old [was] Jehoash when he began to reign.

{2 Kings 12:1} In the seventh year of Jehu Jehoash began to reign; and forty

years reigned he in Jerusalem. And his mother's name [was] Zibiah of Beer-sheba.

{2 Kings 12:2} And Jehoash did [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD all his days wherein Jehoiada the priest instructed him.

{2 Kings 12:3} But the high places were not taken away: the people still sacrificed and burnt incense in the high places.

{2 Kings 12:4} And Jehoash said to the priests, All the money of the dedicated things that is brought into the house of the LORD, [even] the money of every one that passeth [the account,] the money that every man is set at, [and] all the money that cometh into any man's heart to bring into the house of the LORD,

{2 Kings 12:5} Let the priests take [it] to them, every man of his acquaintance: and let them repair the breaches of the house, wheresoever any breach shall be found.

{2 Kings 12:6} But it was [so, that] in the three and twentieth year of king Jehoash the priests had not repaired the breaches of the house.

{2 Kings 12:7} Then king Jehoash called for Jehoiada the priest, and the [other] priests, and said unto them, Why repair ye not the breaches of the house? now therefore receive no [more] money of your acquaintance, but deliver it for the breaches of the house.

{2 Kings 12:8} And the priests consented to receive no [more] money of the people, neither to repair the breaches of the house.

{2 Kings 12:9} But Jehoiada the priest took a chest, and bored a hole in the lid of it, and set it beside the altar, on the right side as one cometh into the house of the LORD: and the priests that kept the door put therein all the money [that was] brought into the house of the LORD.

{2 Kings 12:10} And it was [so,] when they saw that [there was] much money in the chest, that the king's scribe and the high priest came up, and they put up in bags, and told the money that was found in the house of the LORD.

{2 Kings 12:11} And they gave the money, being told, into the hands of them that did the work, that had the oversight of the house of the LORD: and they laid it out to the carpenters and builders, that wrought upon the house of the LORD,

{2 Kings 12:12} And to masons, and hewers of stone, and to buy timber and hewed stone to repair the breaches of the house of the LORD, and for all that was laid out for the house to repair [it. ]

{2 Kings 12:13} Howbeit there were not made for the house of the LORD bowls of silver, snuffers, basons, trumpets, any vessels of gold, or vessels of silver, of the money [that was] brought into the house of the LORD:

{2 Kings 12:14} But they gave that to the workmen, and repaired therewith the house of the LORD.

{2 Kings 12:15} Moreover they reckoned not with the men, into whose hand they delivered the money to be bestowed on workmen: for they dealt faithfully.

{2 Kings 12:16} The trespass money and sin money was not brought into the house of the LORD: it was the priests'.

{2 Kings 12:17} Then Hazael king of Syria went up, and fought against Gath, and took it: and Hazael set his face to go up to Jerusalem.

{2 Kings 12:18} And Jehoash king of Judah took all the hallowed things that Jehoshaphat, and Jehoram, and Ahaziah, his fathers, kings of Judah, had dedicated, and his own hallowed things, and all the gold [that was] found in the treasures of the house of the LORD, and in the king's house, and sent [it] to Hazael king of Syria: and he went away from Jerusalem.

{2 Kings 12:19} And the rest of the acts of Joash, and all that he did, [are] they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

{2 Kings 12:20} And his servants arose, and made a conspiracy, and slew Joash in the house of Millo, which goeth down to Silla.

{2 Kings 12:21} For Jozachar the son of Shimeath, and Jehozabad the son of Shomer, his servants, smote him, and he died; and they buried him with his fathers in the city of David: and Amaziah his son reigned in his stead.

{2 Kings 13:1} In the three and twentieth year of Joash the son of Ahaziah king of Judah Jehoahaz the son of Jehu began to reign over Israel in Samaria, [and reigned] seventeen years.

{2 Kings 13:2} And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD, and followed the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, which made Israel to sin; he departed not therefrom.

{2 Kings 13:3} And the anger of the LORD was kindled against Israel, and he delivered them into the hand of Hazael king of Syria, and into the hand of Benhadad the son of Hazael, all [their] days.

{2 Kings 13:4} And Jehoahaz besought the LORD, and the LORD hearkened unto him: for he saw the oppression of Israel, because the king of Syria oppressed them.

{2 Kings 13:5} (And the LORD gave Israel a saviour, so that they went out from under the hand of the Syrians: and the children of Israel dwelt in their tents, as beforetime.

{2 Kings 13:6} Nevertheless they departed not from the sins of the house of Jeroboam, who made Israel sin, [but] walked therein: and there remained the grove also in Samaria.)

{2 Kings 13:7} Neither did he leave of the people to Jehoahaz but fifty horsemen, and ten chariots, and ten thousand footmen; for the king of Syria had destroyed them, and had made them like the dust by threshing.

{2 Kings 13:8} Now the rest of the acts of Jehoahaz, and all that he did, and his might, [are] they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

{2 Kings 13:9} And Jehoahaz slept with his fathers; and they buried him in Samaria: and Joash his son reigned in his stead.

{2 Kings 13:10} In the thirty and seventh year of Joash king of Judah began Jehoash the son of Jehoahaz to reign over Israel in Samaria, [and reigned] sixteen years.

{2 Kings 13:11} And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD; he departed not from all the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel sin: [but] he walked therein.

{2 Kings 13:12} And the rest of the acts of Joash, and all that he did, and his might wherewith he fought against Amaziah king of Judah, [are] they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

{2 Kings 13:13} And Joash slept with his fathers; and Jeroboam sat upon his throne: and Joash was buried in Samaria with the kings of Israel.

{2 Kings 13:14} Now Elisha was fallen sick of his sickness whereof he died. And Joash the king of Israel came down unto him, and wept over his face, and said, O my father, my father, the chariot of Israel, and the horsemen thereof.

{2 Kings 13:15} And Elisha said unto him, Take bow and arrows. And he took unto him bow and arrows.

{2 Kings 13:16} And he said to the king of Israel, Put thine hand upon the bow. And he put his hand [upon it:] and Elisha put his hands upon the king's hands.

{2 Kings 13:17} And he said, Open the window eastward. And he opened [it.] Then Elisha said, Shoot. And he shot. And he said, The arrow of the LORD'S deliverance, and the arrow of deliverance from Syria: for thou shalt smite the Syrians in Aphek, till thou have consumed [them. ]

{2 Kings 13:18} And he said, Take the arrows. And he took [them.] And he said unto the king of Israel, Smite upon the ground. And he smote thrice, and stayed.

{2 Kings 13:19} And the man of God was wroth with him, and said, Thou shouldest have smitten five or six times; then hadst thou smitten Syria till thou hadst consumed [it:] whereas now thou shalt smite Syria [but] thrice.

{2 Kings 13:20} And Elisha died, and they buried him. And the bands of the Moabites invaded the land at the coming in of the year.

{2 Kings 13:21} And it came to pass, as they were burying a man, that, behold, they spied a band [of men:] and they cast the man into the sepulchre of Elisha: and when the man was let down, and touched the bones of Elisha, he revived, and stood up on his feet.

{2 Kings 13:22} But Hazael king of Syria oppressed Israel all the days of Jehoahaz.

{2 Kings 13:23} And the LORD was gracious unto them, and had compassion on them, and had respect unto them, because of his covenant with Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, and would not destroy them, neither cast he them from his presence as yet.

{2 Kings 13:24} So Hazael king of Syria died; and Ben-hadad his son reigned in his stead.

{2 Kings 13:25} And Jehoash the son of Jehoahaz took again out of the hand of Ben-hadad the son of Hazael the cities, which he had taken out of the hand of Jehoahaz his father by war. Three times did Joash beat him, and recovered the cities of Israel.

{2 Kings 14:1} In the second year of Joash son of Jehoahaz king of Israel reigned Amaziah the son of Joash king of Judah.

{2 Kings 14:2} He was twenty and five years old when he began to reign, and reigned twenty and nine years in Jerusalem. And his mother's name [was] Jehoaddan of Jerusalem.

{2 Kings 14:3} And he did [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD, yet not like David his father: he did according to all things as Joash his father did.

{2 Kings 14:4} Howbeit the high places were not taken away: as yet the people did sacrifice and burnt incense on the high places.

{2 Kings 14:5} And it came to pass, as soon as the kingdom was confirmed in his hand, that he slew his servants which had slain the king his father.

{2 Kings 14:6} But the children of the murderers he slew not: according unto that which is written in the book of the law of Moses, wherein the LORD commanded, saying, The fathers shall not be put to death for the children, nor the children be put to death for the fathers; but every man shall be put to death for his own sin.

{2 Kings 14:7} He slew of Edom in the valley of salt ten thousand, and took Selah by war, and called the name of it Joktheel unto this day.

{2 Kings 14:8} Then Amaziah sent messengers to Jehoash, the son of Jehoahaz son of Jehu, king of Israel, saying, Come, let us look one another in the face.

{2 Kings 14:9} And Jehoash the king of Israel sent to Amaziah king of Judah, saying, The thistle that [was] in Lebanon sent to the cedar that [was] in Lebanon, saying, Give thy daughter to my son to wife: and there passed by a wild beast that [was] in Lebanon, and trode down the thistle.

{2 Kings 14:10} Thou hast indeed smitten Edom, and thine heart hath lifted thee up: glory [of this,] and tarry at home: for why shouldest thou meddle to [thy] hurt, that thou shouldest fall, [even] thou, and Judah with thee?

{2 Kings 14:11} But Amaziah would not hear. Therefore Jehoash king of Israel went up; and he and Amaziah king of Judah looked one another in the face at Beth-shemesh, which [belongeth] to Judah.



{2 Kings 14:12} And Judah was put to the worse before Israel; and they fled every man to their tents.

{2 Kings 14:13} And Jehoash king of Israel took Amaziah king of Judah, the son of Jehoash the son of Ahaziah, at Beth-shemesh, and came to Jerusalem, and brake down the wall of Jerusalem from the gate of Ephraim unto the corner gate, four hundred cubits.

{2 Kings 14:14} And he took all the gold and silver, and all the vessels that were found in the house of the LORD, and in the treasures of the king's house, and hostages, and returned to Samaria.

{2 Kings 14:15} Now the rest of the acts of Jehoash which he did, and his might, and how he fought with Amaziah king of Judah, [are] they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

{2 Kings 14:16} And Jehoash slept with his fathers, and was buried in Samaria with the kings of Israel; and Jeroboam his son reigned in his stead.

{2 Kings 14:17} And Amaziah the son of Joash king of Judah lived after the death of Jehoash son of Jehoahaz king of Israel fifteen years.

{2 Kings 14:18} And the rest of the acts of Amaziah, [are] they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

{2 Kings 14:19} Now they made a conspiracy against him in Jerusalem: and he fled to Lachish; but they sent after him to Lachish, and slew him there.

{2 Kings 14:20} And they brought him on horses: and he was buried at Jerusalem with his fathers in the city of David.

{2 Kings 14:21} And all the people of Judah took Azariah, which [was] sixteen years old, and made him king instead of his father Amaziah.

{2 Kings 14:22} He built Elath, and restored it to Judah, after that the king slept with his fathers.

{2 Kings 14:23} In the fifteenth year of Amaziah the son of Joash king of Judah Jeroboam the son of Joash king of Israel began to reign in Samaria, [and reigned] forty and one years.

{2 Kings 14:24} And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD: he departed not from all the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to sin.

{2 Kings 14:25} He restored the coast of Israel from the entering of Hamath unto the sea of the plain, according to the word of the LORD God of Israel, which he spake by the hand of his servant Jonah, the son of Amittai, the prophet, which [was] of Gath-hepher.

{2 Kings 14:26} For the LORD saw the affliction of Israel, [that it was] very bitter: for [there was] not any shut up, nor any left, nor any helper for Israel.

{2 Kings 14:27} And the LORD said not that he would blot out the name of Israel from under heaven: but he saved them by the hand of Jeroboam the son of Joash.

{2 Kings 14:28} Now the rest of the acts of Jeroboam, and all that he did, and his might, how he warred, and how he recovered Damascus, and Hamath, [which belonged] to Judah, for Israel, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

{2 Kings 14:29} And Jeroboam slept with his fathers, [even] with the kings of Israel; and Zachariah his son reigned in his stead.

{2 Kings 15:1} In the twenty and seventh year of Jeroboam king of Israel began Azariah son of Amaziah king of Judah to reign.

{2 Kings 15:2} Sixteen years old was he when he began to reign, and he reigned two and fifty years in Jerusalem. And his mother's name [was] Jecholiah of Jerusalem.

{2 Kings 15:3} And he did [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD,

according to all that his father Amaziah had done;

{2 Kings 15:4} Save that the high places were not removed: the people sacrificed and burnt incense still on the high places.

{2 Kings 15:5} And the LORD smote the king, so that he was a leper unto the day of his death, and dwelt in a several house. And Jotham the king's son [was] over the house, judging the people of the land.

{2 Kings 15:6} And the rest of the acts of Azariah, and all that he did, [are] they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

{2 Kings 15:7} So Azariah slept with his fathers; and they buried him with his fathers in the city of David: and Jotham his son reigned in his stead.

{2 Kings 15:8} In the thirty and eighth year of Azariah king of Judah did Zachariah the son of Jeroboam reign over Israel in Samaria six months.

{2 Kings 15:9} And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD, as his fathers had done: he departed not from the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to sin.

{2 Kings 15:10} And Shallum the son of Jabesh conspired against him, and smote him before the people, and slew him, and reigned in his stead.

{2 Kings 15:11} And the rest of the acts of Zachariah, behold, they [are] written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel.

{2 Kings 15:12} This [was] the word of the LORD which he spake unto Jehu, saying, Thy sons shall sit on the throne of Israel unto the fourth [generation.] And so it came to pass.

{2 Kings 15:13} Shallum the son of Jabesh began to reign in the nine and thirtieth year of Uzziah king of Judah; and he reigned a full month in Samaria.

{2 Kings 15:14} For Menahem the son of Gadi went up from Tirzah, and came to Samaria, and smote Shallum the son of Jabesh in Samaria, and slew him, and reigned in his stead.

{2 Kings 15:15} And the rest of the acts of Shallum, and his conspiracy which he made, behold, they [are] written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel.

{2 Kings 15:16} Then Menahem smote Tiphseh, and all that [were] therein, and the coasts thereof from Tirzah: because they opened not [to him,] therefore he smote [it; and] all the women therein that were with child he ripped up.

{2 Kings 15:17} In the nine and thirtieth year of Azariah king of Judah began Menahem the son of Gadi to reign over Israel, [and reigned] ten years in Samaria.

{2 Kings 15:18} And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD: he departed not all his days from the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to sin.

{2 Kings 15:19} [And] Pul the king of Assyria came against the land: and Menahem gave Pul a thousand talents of silver, that his hand might be with him to confirm the kingdom in his hand.

{2 Kings 15:20} And Menahem exacted the money of Israel, [even] of all the mighty men of wealth, of each man fifty shekels of silver, to give to the king of Assyria. So the king of Assyria turned back, and stayed not there in the land.

{2 Kings 15:21} And the rest of the acts of Menahem, and all that he did, [are] they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

{2 Kings 15:22} And Menahem slept with his fathers; and Pekahiah his son reigned in his stead.

{2 Kings 15:23} In the fiftieth year of Azariah king of Judah Pekahiah the son of Menahem began to reign over Israel in Samaria, [and reigned] two years.

{2 Kings 15:24} And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD: he departed not from the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to sin.

{2 Kings 15:25} But Pekah the son of Remaliah, a captain of his, conspired against him, and smote him in Samaria, in the palace of the king's house, with Argob and Arieah, and with him fifty men of the Gileadites: and he killed him, and reigned in his room.

{2 Kings 15:26} And the rest of the acts of Pekahiah, and all that he did, behold, they [are] written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel.

{2 Kings 15:27} In the two and fiftieth year of Azariah king of Judah Pekah the son of Remaliah began to reign over Israel in Samaria, [and reigned] twenty years.

{2 Kings 15:28} And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD: he departed not from the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to sin.

{2 Kings 15:29} In the days of Pekah king of Israel came Tiglath-pileser king of Assyria, and took Ijon, and Abel-beth-maachah, and Janoah, and Kedesh, and Hazor, and Gilead, and Galilee, all the land of Naphtali, and carried them captive to Assyria.

{2 Kings 15:30} And Hoshea the son of Elah made a conspiracy against Pekah the son of Remaliah, and smote him, and slew him, and reigned in his stead, in the twentieth year of Jotham the son of Uzziah.

{2 Kings 15:31} And the rest of the acts of Pekah, and all that he did, behold, they [are] written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel.

{2 Kings 15:32} In the second year of Pekah the son of Remaliah king of Israel began Jotham the son of Uzziah king of Judah to reign.

{2 Kings 15:33} Five and twenty years old was he when he began to reign, and he reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem. And his mother's name [was] Jerusha, the daughter of Zadok.

{2 Kings 15:34} And he did [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD: he did according to all that his father Uzziah had done.

{2 Kings 15:35} Howbeit the high places were not removed: the people sacrificed and burned incense still in the high places. He built the higher gate of the house of the LORD.

{2 Kings 15:36} Now the rest of the acts of Jotham, and all that he did, [are] they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

{2 Kings 15:37} In those days the LORD began to send against Judah Rezin the king of Syria, and Pekah the son of Remaliah.

{2 Kings 15:38} And Jotham slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David his father: and Ahaz his son reigned in his stead.

{2 Kings 16:1} In the seventeenth year of Pekah the son of Remaliah Ahaz the son of Jotham king of Judah began to reign.

{2 Kings 16:2} Twenty years old [was] Ahaz when he began to reign, and reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem, and did not [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD his God, like David his father.

{2 Kings 16:3} But he walked in the way of the kings of Israel, yea, and made his son to pass through the fire, according to the abominations of the heathen, whom the LORD cast out from before the children of Israel.

{2 Kings 16:4} And he sacrificed and burnt incense in the high places, and on the hills, and under every green tree.

{2 Kings 16:5} Then Rezin king of Syria and Pekah son of Remaliah king of Israel came up to Jerusalem to war: and they besieged Ahaz, but could not overcome [him. ]

{2 Kings 16:6} At that time Rezin king of Syria recovered Elath to Syria, and drave the Jews from Elath: and the Syrians came to Elath, and dwelt there unto this day.

{2 Kings 16:7} So Ahaz sent messengers to Tiglath-pileser king of Assyria, saying, I [am] thy servant and thy son: come up, and save me out of the hand of the king of Syria, and out of the hand of the king of Israel, which rise up against me.

{2 Kings 16:8} And Ahaz took the silver and gold that was found in the house of the LORD, and in the treasures of the king's house, and sent [it for] a present to the king of Assyria.

{2 Kings 16:9} And the king of Assyria hearkened unto him: for the king of Assyria went up against Damascus, and took it, and carried [the people of] it captive to Kir, and slew Rezin.

{2 Kings 16:10} And king Ahaz went to Damascus to meet Tiglath-pileser king of Assyria, and saw an altar that [was] at Damascus: and king Ahaz sent to Urijah the priest the fashion of the altar, and the pattern of it, according to all the workmanship thereof.

{2 Kings 16:11} And Urijah the priest built an altar according to all that king Ahaz had sent from Damascus: so Urijah the priest made [it] against king Ahaz came from Damascus.

{2 Kings 16:12} And when the king was come from Damascus, the king saw the altar: and the king approached to the altar, and offered thereon.

{2 Kings 16:13} and he burnt his burnt offering and his meat offering, and poured his drink offering, and sprinkled the blood of his peace offerings, upon the altar.

{2 Kings 16:14} And he brought also the brasen altar, which [was] before the LORD, from the forefront of the house, from between the altar and the house of the LORD, and put it on the north side of the altar.

{2 Kings 16:15} And king Ahaz commanded Urijah the priest, saying, Upon the great altar burn the morning burnt offering, and the evening meat offering, and the king's burnt sacrifice, and his meat offering, with the burnt offering of all the people of the land, and their meat offering, and their drink offerings; and sprinkle upon it all the blood of the burnt offering, and all the blood of the sacrifice: and the brasen altar shall be for me to enquire [by. ]

{2 Kings 16:16} Thus did Urijah the priest, according to all that king Ahaz commanded.

{2 Kings 16:17} And king Ahaz cut off the borders of the bases, and removed the laver from off them; and took down the sea from off the brasen oxen that [were] under it, and put it upon a pavement of stones.

{2 Kings 16:18} And the covert for the sabbath that they had built in the house, and the king's entry without, turned he from the house of the LORD for the king of Assyria.

{2 Kings 16:19} Now the rest of the acts of Ahaz which he did, [are] they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

{2 Kings 16:20} And Ahaz slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David: and Hezekiah his son reigned in his stead.

{2 Kings 17:1} In the twelfth year of Ahaz king of Judah began Hoshea the son of Elah to reign in Samaria over Israel nine years.

{2 Kings 17:2} And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD, but not as the kings of Israel that were before him.

{2 Kings 17:3} Against him came up Shalmaneser king of Assyria; and Hoshea became his servant, and gave him presents.

{2 Kings 17:4} And the king of Assyria found conspiracy in Hoshea: for he had sent messengers to So king of Egypt, and brought no present to the king of Assyria, as [he had done] year by year: therefore the king of Assyria shut him up, and bound him in prison.

{2 Kings 17:5} Then the king of Assyria came up throughout all the land, and went up to Samaria, and besieged it three years.

{2 Kings 17:6} In the ninth year of Hoshea the king of Assyria took Samaria, and carried Israel away into Assyria, and placed them in Halah and in Habor [by] the river of Gozan, and in the cities of the Medes.

{2 Kings 17:7} For [so] it was, that the children of Israel had sinned against the LORD their God, which had brought them up out of the land of Egypt, from under the hand of Pharaoh king of Egypt, and had feared other gods,

{2 Kings 17:8} And walked in the statutes of the heathen, whom the LORD cast out from before the children of Israel, and of the kings of Israel, which they had made.

{2 Kings 17:9} And the children of Israel did secretly [those] things that [were] not right against the LORD their God, and they built them high places in all their cities, from the tower of the watchmen to the fenced city.

{2 Kings 17:10} And they set them up images and groves in every high hill, and under every green tree:

{2 Kings 17:11} And there they burnt incense in all the high places, as [did] the heathen whom the LORD carried away before them; and wrought wicked things to provoke the LORD to anger:

{2 Kings 17:12} For they served idols, whereof the LORD had said unto them, Ye shall not do this thing.

{2 Kings 17:13} Yet the LORD testified against Israel, and against Judah, by all the prophets, [and by] all the seers, saying, Turn ye from your evil ways, and keep my commandments [and] my statutes, according to all the law which I commanded your fathers, and which I sent to you by my servants the prophets.

{2 Kings 17:14} Notwithstanding they would not hear, but hardened their necks, like to the neck of their fathers, that did not believe in the LORD their God.

{2 Kings 17:15} And they rejected his statutes, and his covenant that he made with their fathers, and his testimonies which he testified against them; and they followed vanity, and became vain, and went after the heathen that [were] round about them, [concerning] whom the LORD had charged them, that they should not do like them.

{2 Kings 17:16} And they left all the commandments of the LORD their God, and made them molten images, [even] two calves, and made a grove, and worshipped all the host of heaven, and served Baal.

{2 Kings 17:17} And they caused their sons and their daughters to pass through the fire, and used divination and enchantments, and sold themselves to do evil in the sight of the LORD, to provoke him to anger.

{2 Kings 17:18} Therefore the LORD was very angry with Israel, and removed them out of his sight: there was none left but the tribe of Judah only.

{2 Kings 17:19} Also Judah kept not the commandments of the LORD their God, but walked in the statutes of Israel which they made.

{2 Kings 17:20} And the LORD rejected all the seed of Israel, and afflicted them, and delivered them into the hand of spoilers, until he had cast them out of his sight.

{2 Kings 17:21} For he rent Israel from the house of David; and they made Jeroboam the son of Nebat king: and Jeroboam drave Israel from following the LORD, and made them sin a great sin.

{2 Kings 17:22} For the children of Israel walked in all the sins of Jeroboam which he did; they departed not from them;

{2 Kings 17:23} Until the LORD removed Israel out of his sight, as he had said by all his servants the prophets. So was Israel carried away out of their own land

to Assyria unto this day.

{2 Kings 17:24} And the king of Assyria brought [men] from Babylon, and from Cuthah, and from Ava, and from Hamath, and from Sepharvaim, and placed [them] in the cities of Samaria instead of the children of Israel: and they possessed Samaria, and dwelt in the cities thereof.

{2 Kings 17:25} And [so] it was at the beginning of their dwelling there, [that] they feared not the LORD: therefore the LORD sent lions among them, which slew [some] of them.

{2 Kings 17:26} Wherefore they spake to the king of Assyria, saying, The nations which thou hast removed, and placed in the cities of Samaria, know not the manner of the God of the land: therefore he hath sent lions among them, and, behold, they slay them, because they know not the manner of the God of the land.

{2 Kings 17:27} Then the king of Assyria commanded, saying, Carry thither one of the priests whom ye brought from thence; and let them go and dwell there, and let him teach them the manner of the God of the land.

{2 Kings 17:28} Then one of the priests whom they had carried away from Samaria came and dwelt in Bethel, and taught them how they should fear the LORD.

{2 Kings 17:29} Howbeit every nation made gods of their own, and put [them] in the houses of the high places which the Samaritans had made, every nation in their cities wherein they dwelt.

{2 Kings 17:30} And the men of Babylon made Succoth-benoth, and the men of Cuth made Nergal, and the men of Hamath made Ashima,

{2 Kings 17:31} And the Avites made Nibhaz and Tartak, and the Sepharvites burnt their children in fire to Adrammelech and Anammelech, the gods of Sepharvaim.

{2 Kings 17:32} So they feared the LORD, and made unto themselves of the lowest of them priests of the high places, which sacrificed for them in the houses of the high places.

{2 Kings 17:33} They feared the LORD, and served their own gods, after the manner of the nations whom they carried away from thence.

{2 Kings 17:34} Unto this day they do after the former manners: they fear not the LORD, neither do they after their statutes, or after their ordinances, or after the law and commandment which the LORD commanded the children of Jacob, whom he named Israel;

{2 Kings 17:35} With whom the LORD had made a covenant, and charged them saying, Ye shall not fear other gods, nor bow yourselves to them, nor serve them, nor sacrifice to them:

{2 Kings 17:36} But the LORD, who brought you up out of the land of Egypt with great power and a stretched out arm, him shall ye fear, and him shall ye worship, and to him shall ye do sacrifice.

{2 Kings 17:37} And the statutes, and the ordinances, and the law, and the commandment, which he wrote for you, ye shall observe to do for evermore; and ye shall not fear other gods.

{2 Kings 17:38} And the covenant that I have made with you ye shall not forget; neither shall ye fear other gods.

{2 Kings 17:39} But the LORD your God ye shall fear; and he shall deliver you out of the hand of all your enemies.

{2 Kings 17:40} Howbeit they did not hearken, but they did after their former manner.

{2 Kings 17:41} So these nations feared the LORD, and served their graven images, both their children, and their children's children: as did their fathers, so

do they unto this day.

{2 Kings 18:1} Now it came to pass in the third year of Hoshea son of Elah king of Israel, [that] Hezekiah the son of Ahaz king of Judah began to reign.

{2 Kings 18:2} Twenty and five years old was he when he began to reign; and he reigned twenty and nine years in Jerusalem. His mother's name also [was] Abi, the daughter of Zachariah.

{2 Kings 18:3} And he did [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD, according to all that David his father did.

{2 Kings 18:4} He removed the high places, and brake the images, and cut down the groves, and brake in pieces the brasen serpent that Moses had made: for unto those days the children of Israel did burn incense to it: and he called it Nehushtan.

{2 Kings 18:5} He trusted in the LORD God of Israel; so that after him was none like him among all the kings of Judah, nor [any] that were before him.

{2 Kings 18:6} For he clave to the LORD, [and] departed not from following him, but kept his commandments, which the LORD commanded Moses.

{2 Kings 18:7} And the LORD was with him; [and] he prospered whithersoever he went forth: and he rebelled against the king of Assyria, and served him not.

{2 Kings 18:8} He smote the Philistines, [even] unto Gaza, and the borders thereof, from the tower of the watchmen to the fenced city.

{2 Kings 18:9} And it came to pass in the fourth year of king Hezekiah, which [was] the seventh year of Hoshea son of Elah king of Israel, [that] Shalmaneser king of Assyria came up against Samaria, and besieged it.

{2 Kings 18:10} And at the end of three years they took it: [even] in the sixth year of Hezekiah, that [is] the ninth year of Hoshea king of Israel, Samaria was taken.

{2 Kings 18:11} And the king of Assyria did carry away Israel unto Assyria, and put them in Halah and in Habor [by] the river of Gozan, and in the cities of the Medes:

{2 Kings 18:12} Because they obeyed not the voice of the LORD their God, but transgressed his covenant, [and] all that Moses the servant of the LORD commanded, and would not hear [them,] nor do [them. ]

{2 Kings 18:13} Now in the fourteenth year of king Hezekiah did Sennacherib king of Assyria come up against all the fenced cities of Judah, and took them.

{2 Kings 18:14} And Hezekiah king of Judah sent to the king of Assyria to Lachish, saying, I have offended; return from me: that which thou puttest on me will I bear. And the king of Assyria appointed unto Hezekiah king of Judah three hundred talents of silver and thirty talents of gold.

{2 Kings 18:15} And Hezekiah gave [him] all the silver that was found in the house of the LORD, and in the treasures of the king's house.

{2 Kings 18:16} At that time did Hezekiah cut off [the gold from] the doors of the temple of the LORD, and [from] the pillars which Hezekiah king of Judah had overlaid, and gave it to the king of Assyria.

{2 Kings 18:17} And the king of Assyria sent Tartan and Rabsaris and Rabshakeh from Lachish to king Hezekiah with a great host against Jerusalem. And they went up and came to Jerusalem. And when they were come up, they came and stood by the conduit of the upper pool, which is in the highway of the fuller's field.

{2 Kings 18:18} And when they had called to the king, there came out to them Eliakim the son of Hilkiah, which [was] over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and Joah the son of Asaph the recorder.

{2 Kings 18:19} And Rabshakeh said unto them, Speak ye now to Hezekiah, Thus saith the great king, the king of Assyria, What confidence is this wherein thou trustest?

{2 Kings 18:20} Thou sayest, (but [they are but] vain words,) [I have] counsel and strength for the war. Now on whom dost thou trust, that thou rebellest against me?

{2 Kings 18:21} Now, behold, thou trustest upon the staff of this bruised reed, [even] upon Egypt, on which if a man lean, it will go into his hand, and pierce it: so is Pharaoh king of Egypt unto all that trust on him.

{2 Kings 18:22} But if ye say unto me, We trust in the LORD our God: [is] not that he, whose high places and whose altars Hezekiah hath taken away, and hath said to Judah and Jerusalem, Ye shall worship before this altar in Jerusalem?

{2 Kings 18:23} Now therefore, I pray thee, give pledges to my lord the king of Assyria, and I will deliver thee two thousand horses, if thou be able on thy part to set riders upon them.

{2 Kings 18:24} How then wilt thou turn away the face of one captain of the least of my master's servants, and put thy trust on Egypt for chariots and for horsemen?

{2 Kings 18:25} Am I now come up without the LORD against this place to destroy it? The LORD said to me, Go up against this land, and destroy it.

{2 Kings 18:26} Then said Eliakim the son of Hilkiah, and Shebna, and Joah, unto Rab-shakeh, Speak, I pray thee, to thy servants in the Syrian language; for we understand [it:] and talk not with us in the Jews' language in the ears of the people that [are] on the wall.

{2 Kings 18:27} But Rab-shakeh said unto them, Hath my master sent me to thy master, and to thee, to speak these words? [hath he] not [sent me] to the men which sit on the wall, that they may eat their own dung, and drink their own piss with you.

{2 Kings 18:28} Then Rab-shakeh stood and cried with a loud voice in the Jews language, and spake, saying, Hear the word of the great king, the king of Assyria:

{2 Kings 18:29} Thus saith the king, Let not Hezekiah deceive you: for he shall not be able to deliver you out of his hand:

{2 Kings 18:30} Neither let Hezekiah make you trust in the LORD, saying, The LORD will surely deliver us, and this city shall not be delivered into the hand of the king of Assyria.

{2 Kings 18:31} Harken not to Hezekiah: for thus saith the king of Assyria, Make [an agreement] with me by a present, and come out to me, and [then] eat ye every man of his own vine, and every one of his fig tree, and drink ye every one the waters of his cistern:

{2 Kings 18:32} Until I come and take you away to a land like your own land, a land of corn and wine, a land of bread and vineyards, a land of oil olive and of honey, that ye may live, and not die: and hearken not unto Hezekiah, when he persuadeth you, saying, The LORD will deliver us.

{2 Kings 18:33} Hath any of the gods of the nations delivered at all his land out of the hand of the king of Assyria?

{2 Kings 18:34} Where [are] the gods of Hamath, and of Arpad? where [are] the gods of Sepharvaim, Hena, and Ivah? have they delivered Samaria out of mine hand?

{2 Kings 18:35} Who [are] they among all the gods of the countries, that have delivered their country out of mine hand, that the LORD should deliver Jerusalem out of mine hand?

{2 Kings 18:36} But the people held their peace, and answered him not a word: for the king's commandment was, saying, Answer him not.

{2 Kings 18:37} Then came Eliakim the son of Hilkiah, which [was] over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and Joah the son of Asaph the recorder, to Hezekiah with [their] clothes rent, and told him the words of Rab-shakeh.



{2 Kings 19:1} And it came to pass, when king Hezekiah heard [it,] that he rent his clothes, and covered himself with sackcloth, and went into the house of the LORD.

{2 Kings 19:2} And he sent Eliakim, which [was] over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and the elders of the priests, covered with sackcloth, to Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz.

{2 Kings 19:3} And they said unto him, Thus saith Hezekiah, This day [is] a day of trouble, and of rebuke, and blasphemy: for the children are come to the birth, and [there is] not strength to bring forth.

{2 Kings 19:4} It may be the LORD thy God will hear all the words of Rabshakeh, whom the king of Assyria his master hath sent to reproach the living God; and will reprove the words which the LORD thy God hath heard: wherefore lift up [thy] prayer for the remnant that are left.

{2 Kings 19:5} So the servants of king Hezekiah came to Isaiah.

{2 Kings 19:6} And Isaiah said unto them, Thus shall ye say to your master, Thus saith the LORD, Be not afraid of the words which thou hast heard, with which the servants of the king of Assyria have blasphemed me.

{2 Kings 19:7} Behold, I will send a blast upon him, and he shall hear a rumour, and shall return to his own land; and I will cause him to fall by the sword in his own land.

{2 Kings 19:8} So Rabshakeh returned, and found the king of Assyria warring against Libnah: for he had heard that he was departed from Lachish.

{2 Kings 19:9} And when he heard say of Tirhakah king of Ethiopia, Behold, he is come out to fight against thee: he sent messengers again unto Hezekiah, saying,

{2 Kings 19:10} Thus shall ye speak to Hezekiah king of Judah, saying, Let not thy God in whom thou trustest deceive thee, saying, Jerusalem shall not be delivered into the hand of the king of Assyria.

{2 Kings 19:11} Behold, thou hast heard what the kings of Assyria have done to all lands, by destroying them utterly: and shalt thou be delivered?

{2 Kings 19:12} Have the gods of the nations delivered them which my fathers have destroyed; [as] Gozan, and Haran, and Rezeph, and the children of Eden which [were] in Thelasar?

{2 Kings 19:13} Where [is] the king of Hamath, and the king of Arpad, and the king of the city of Sepharvaim, of Hena, and Ivah?

{2 Kings 19:14} And Hezekiah received the letter of the hand of the messengers, and read it: and Hezekiah went up into the house of the LORD, and spread it before the LORD.

{2 Kings 19:15} And Hezekiah prayed before the LORD, and said, O LORD God of Israel, which dwellest [between] the cherubims, thou art the God, [even] thou alone, of all the kingdoms of the earth: thou hast made heaven and earth.

{2 Kings 19:16} LORD, bow down thine ear, and hear: open, LORD, thine eyes, and see: and hear the words of Sennacherib, which hath sent him to reproach the living God.

{2 Kings 19:17} Of a truth, LORD, the kings of Assyria have destroyed the nations and their lands,

{2 Kings 19:18} And have cast their gods into the fire: for they [were] no gods, but the work of men's hands, wood and stone: therefore they have destroyed them.

{2 Kings 19:19} Now therefore, O LORD our God, I beseech thee, save thou us out of his hand, that all the kingdoms of the earth may know that thou [art] the LORD God, [even] thou only.

{2 Kings 19:20} Then Isaiah the son of Amoz sent to Hezekiah, saying, Thus

saith the LORD God of Israel, [That] which thou hast prayed to me against Sennacherib king of Assyria I have heard.

{2 Kings 19:21} This [is] the word that the LORD hath spoken concerning him; The virgin the daughter of Zion hath despised thee, [and] laughed thee to scorn; the daughter of Jerusalem hath shaken her head at thee.

{2 Kings 19:22} Whom hast thou reproached and blasphemed? and against whom hast thou exalted [thy] voice, and lifted up thine eyes on high? [even] against the Holy [One] of Israel.

{2 Kings 19:23} By the messengers thou hast reproached the Lord, and hast said, With the multitude of my chariots I am come up to the height of the mountains, to the sides of Lebanon, and will cut down the tall cedar trees thereof, [and] the choice fir trees thereof: and I will enter into the lodgings of his borders, [and into] the forest of his Carmel.

{2 Kings 19:24} I have digged and drunk strange waters, and with the sole of my feet have I dried up all the rivers of besieged places.

{2 Kings 19:25} Hast thou not heard long ago [how] I have done it, [and] of ancient times that I have formed it? now have I brought it to pass, that thou shouldest be to lay waste fenced cities [into] ruinous heaps.

{2 Kings 19:26} Therefore their inhabitants were of small power, they were dismayed and confounded; they were [as] the grass of the field, and [as] the green herb, [as] the grass on the house tops, and [as corn] blasted before it be grown up.

{2 Kings 19:27} But I know thy abode, and thy going out, and thy coming in, and thy rage against me.

{2 Kings 19:28} Because thy rage against me and thy tumult is come up into mine ears, therefore I will put my hook in thy nose, and my bridle in thy lips, and I will turn thee back by the way by which thou camest.

{2 Kings 19:29} And this [shall be] a sign unto thee, Ye shall eat this year such things as grow of themselves, and in the second year that which springeth of the same; and in the third year sow ye, and reap, and plant vineyards, and eat the fruits thereof.

{2 Kings 19:30} And the remnant that is escaped of the house of Judah shall yet again take root downward, and bear fruit upward.

{2 Kings 19:31} For out of Jerusalem shall go forth a remnant, and they that escape out of mount Zion: the zeal of the LORD [of hosts] shall do this.

{2 Kings 19:32} Therefore thus saith the LORD concerning the king of Assyria, He shall not come into this city, nor shoot an arrow there, nor come before it with shield, nor cast a bank against it.

{2 Kings 19:33} By the way that he came, by the same shall he return, and shall not come into this city, saith the LORD.

{2 Kings 19:34} For I will defend this city, to save it, for mine own sake, and for my servant David's sake.

{2 Kings 19:35} And it came to pass that night, that the angel of the LORD went out, and smote in the camp of the Assyrians an hundred fourscore and five thousand: and when they arose early in the morning, behold, they [were] all dead corpses.

{2 Kings 19:36} So Sennacherib king of Assyria departed, and went and returned, and dwelt at Nineveh.

{2 Kings 19:37} And it came to pass, as he was worshipping in the house of Nisroch his god, that Adrammelech and Sharezer his sons smote him with the sword: and they escaped into the land of Armenia. And Esar-haddon his son reigned in his stead.

{2 Kings 20:1} In those days was Hezekiah sick unto death. And the prophet

Isaiah the son of Amoz came to him, and said unto him, Thus saith the LORD, Set thine house in order; for thou shalt die, and not live.

{2 Kings 20:2} Then he turned his face to the wall, and prayed unto the LORD, saying,

{2 Kings 20:3} I beseech thee, O LORD, remember now how I have walked before thee in truth and with a perfect heart, and have done [that which is] good in thy sight. And Hezekiah wept sore.

{2 Kings 20:4} And it came to pass, afore Isaiah was gone out into the middle court, that the word of the LORD came to him, saying,

{2 Kings 20:5} Turn again, and tell Hezekiah the captain of my people, Thus saith the LORD, the God of David thy father, I have heard thy prayer, I have seen thy tears: behold, I will heal thee: on the third day thou shalt go up unto the house of the LORD.

{2 Kings 20:6} And I will add unto thy days fifteen years; and I will deliver thee and this city out of the hand of the king of Assyria; and I will defend this city for mine own sake, and for my servant David's sake.

{2 Kings 20:7} And Isaiah said, Take a lump of figs. And they took and laid [it] on the boil, and he recovered.

{2 Kings 20:8} And Hezekiah said unto Isaiah, What [shall be] the sign that the LORD will heal me, and that I shall go up into the house of the LORD the third day?

{2 Kings 20:9} And Isaiah said, This sign shalt thou have of the LORD, that the LORD will do the thing that he hath spoken: shall the shadow go forward ten degrees, or go back ten degrees?

{2 Kings 20:10} And Hezekiah answered, It is a light thing for the shadow to go down ten degrees: nay, but let the shadow return backward ten degrees.

{2 Kings 20:11} And Isaiah the prophet cried unto the LORD: and he brought the shadow ten degrees backward, by which it had gone down in the dial of Ahaz.

{2 Kings 20:12} At that time Berodach-baladan, the son of Baladan, king of Babylon, sent letters and a present unto Hezekiah: for he had heard that Hezekiah had been sick.

{2 Kings 20:13} And Hezekiah hearkened unto them, and shewed them all the house of his precious things, the silver, and the gold, and the spices, and the precious ointment, and [all] the house of his armour, and all that was found in his treasures: there was nothing in his house, nor in all his dominion, that Hezekiah shewed them not.

{2 Kings 20:14} Then came Isaiah the prophet unto king Hezekiah, and said unto him, What said these men? and from whence came they unto thee? And Hezekiah said, They are come from a far country, [even] from Babylon.

{2 Kings 20:15} And he said, What have they seen in thine house? And Hezekiah answered, All [the things] that [are] in mine house have they seen: there is nothing among my treasures that I have not shewed them.

{2 Kings 20:16} And Isaiah said unto Hezekiah, Hear the word of the LORD.

{2 Kings 20:17} Behold, the days come, that all that [is] in thine house, and that which thy fathers have laid up in store unto this day, shall be carried into Babylon: nothing shall be left, saith the LORD.

{2 Kings 20:18} And of thy sons that shall issue from thee, which thou shalt beget, shall they take away; and they shall be eunuchs in the palace of the king of Babylon.

{2 Kings 20:19} Then said Hezekiah unto Isaiah, Good is the word of the LORD which thou hast spoken. And he said, [Is it] not [good,] if peace and truth be in my days?

{2 Kings 20:20} And the rest of the acts of Hezekiah, and all his might, and how he made a pool, and a conduit, and brought water into the city, [are] they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

{2 Kings 20:21} And Hezekiah slept with his fathers: and Manasseh his son reigned in his stead.

{2 Kings 21:1} Manasseh [was] twelve years old when he began to reign, and reigned fifty and five years in Jerusalem. And his mother's name [was] Hephzibah.

{2 Kings 21:2} And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD, after the abominations of the heathen, whom the LORD cast out before the children of Israel.

{2 Kings 21:3} For he built up again the high places which Hezekiah his father had destroyed; and he reared up altars for Baal, and made a grove, as did Ahab king of Israel; and worshipped all the host of heaven, and served them.

{2 Kings 21:4} And he built altars in the house of the LORD, of which the LORD said, In Jerusalem will I put my name.

{2 Kings 21:5} And he built altars for all the host of heaven in the two courts of the house of the LORD.

{2 Kings 21:6} And he made his son pass through the fire, and observed times, and used enchantments, and dealt with familiar spirits and wizards: he wrought much wickedness in the sight of the LORD, to provoke [him] to anger.

{2 Kings 21:7} And he set a graven image of the grove that he had made in the house, of which the LORD said to David, and to Solomon his son, In this house, and in Jerusalem, which I have chosen out of all tribes of Israel, will I put my name for ever:

{2 Kings 21:8} Neither will I make the feet of Israel move any more out of the land which I gave their fathers; only if they will observe to do according to all that I have commanded them, and according to all the law that my servant Moses commanded them.

{2 Kings 21:9} But they hearkened not: and Manasseh seduced them to do more evil than did the nations whom the LORD destroyed before the children of Israel.

{2 Kings 21:10} And the LORD spake by his servants the prophets, saying,

{2 Kings 21:11} Because Manasseh king of Judah hath done these abominations, [and] hath done wickedly above all that the Amorites did, which [were] before him, and hath made Judah also to sin with his idols:

{2 Kings 21:12} Therefore thus saith the LORD God of Israel, Behold, I [am] bringing [such] evil upon Jerusalem and Judah, that whosoever heareth of it, both his ears shall tingle.

{2 Kings 21:13} And I will stretch over Jerusalem the line of Samaria, and the plummet of the house of Ahab: and I will wipe Jerusalem as [a man] wipeth a dish, wiping [it,] and turning [it] upside down.

{2 Kings 21:14} And I will forsake the remnant of mine inheritance, and deliver them into the hand of their enemies; and they shall become a prey and a spoil to all their enemies;

{2 Kings 21:15} Because they have done [that which was] evil in my sight, and have provoked me to anger, since the day their fathers came forth out of Egypt, even unto this day.

{2 Kings 21:16} Moreover Manasseh shed innocent blood very much, till he had filled Jerusalem from one end to another; beside his sin wherewith he made Judah to sin, in doing [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD.

{2 Kings 21:17} Now the rest of the acts of Manasseh, and all that he did, and his sin that he sinned, [are] they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings

of Judah?

{2 Kings 21:18} And Manasseh slept with his fathers, and was buried in the garden of his own house, in the garden of Uzza: and Amon his son reigned in his stead.

{2 Kings 21:19} Amon [was] twenty and two years old when he began to reign, and he reigned two years in Jerusalem. And his mother's name [was] Meshullemeth, the daughter of Haruz of Jotbah.

{2 Kings 21:20} And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD, as his father Manasseh did.

{2 Kings 21:21} And he walked in all the way that his father walked in, and served the idols that his father served, and worshipped them:

{2 Kings 21:22} And he forsook the LORD God of his fathers, and walked not in the way of the LORD.

{2 Kings 21:23} And the servants of Amon conspired against him, and slew the king in his own house.

{2 Kings 21:24} And the people of the land slew all them that had conspired against king Amon; and the people of the land made Josiah his son king in his stead.

{2 Kings 21:25} Now the rest of the acts of Amon which he did, [are] they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

{2 Kings 21:26} And he was buried in his sepulchre in the garden of Uzza: and Josiah his son reigned in his stead.

{2 Kings 22:1} Josiah [was] eight years old when he began to reign, and he reigned thirty and one years in Jerusalem. And his mother's name [was] Jedidah, the daughter of Adaiah of Boscath.

{2 Kings 22:2} And he did [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD, and walked in all the way of David his father, and turned not aside to the right hand or to the left.

{2 Kings 22:3} And it came to pass in the eighteenth year of king Josiah, [that] the king sent Shaphan the son of Azaliah, the son of Meshullam, the scribe, to the house of the LORD, saying,

{2 Kings 22:4} Go up to Hilkiah the high priest, that he may sum the silver which is brought into the house of the LORD, which the keepers of the door have gathered of the people:

{2 Kings 22:5} And let them deliver it into the hand of the doers of the work, that have the oversight of the house of the LORD: and let them give it to the doers of the work which [is] in the house of the LORD, to repair the breaches of the house,

{2 Kings 22:6} Unto carpenters, and builders, and masons, and to buy timber and hewn stone to repair the house.

{2 Kings 22:7} Howbeit there was no reckoning made with them of the money that was delivered into their hand, because they dealt faithfully.

{2 Kings 22:8} And Hilkiah the high priest said unto Shaphan the scribe, I have found the book of the law in the house of the LORD. And Hilkiah gave the book to Shaphan, and he read it.

{2 Kings 22:9} And Shaphan the scribe came to the king, and brought the king word again, and said, Thy servants have gathered the money that was found in the house, and have delivered it into the hand of them that do the work, that have the oversight of the house of the LORD.

{2 Kings 22:10} And Shaphan the scribe shewed the king, saying, Hilkiah the priest hath delivered me a book. And Shaphan read it before the king.

{2 Kings 22:11} And it came to pass, when the king had heard the words of the book of the law, that he rent his clothes.

{2 Kings 22:12} And the king commanded Hilkiah the priest, and Ahikam the son of Shaphan, and Achbor the son of Michaiah, and Shaphan the scribe, and Asahiah a servant of the king's, saying,

{2 Kings 22:13} Go ye, enquire of the LORD for me, and for the people, and for all Judah, concerning the words of this book that is found: for great is the wrath of the LORD that is kindled against us, because our fathers have not hearkened unto the words of this book, to do according unto all that which is written concerning us.

{2 Kings 22:14} So Hilkiah the priest, and Ahikam, and Achbor, and Shaphan, and Asahiah, went unto Huldah the prophetess, the wife of Shallum the son of Tikvah, the son of Harhas, keeper of the wardrobe; (now she dwelt in Jerusalem in the college;) and they communed with her.

{2 Kings 22:15} And she said unto them, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, Tell the man that sent you to me,

{2 Kings 22:16} Thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will bring evil upon this place, and upon the inhabitants thereof, [even] all the words of the book which the king of Judah hath read:

{2 Kings 22:17} Because they have forsaken me, and have burned incense unto other gods, that they might provoke me to anger with all the works of their hands; therefore my wrath shall be kindled against this place, and shall not be quenched.

{2 Kings 22:18} But to the king of Judah which sent you to enquire of the LORD, thus shall ye say to him, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, [As touching] the words which thou hast heard;

{2 Kings 22:19} Because thine heart was tender, and thou hast humbled thyself before the LORD, when thou heardest what I spake against this place, and against the inhabitants thereof, that they should become a desolation and a curse, and hast rent thy clothes, and wept before me; I also have heard [thee,] saith the LORD.

{2 Kings 22:20} Behold therefore, I will gather thee unto thy fathers, and thou shalt be gathered into thy grave in peace; and thine eyes shall not see all the evil which I will bring upon this place. And they brought the king word again.

{2 Kings 23:1} And the king sent, and they gathered unto him all the elders of Judah and of Jerusalem.

{2 Kings 23:2} And the king went up into the house of the LORD, and all the men of Judah and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem with him, and the priests, and the prophets, and all the people, both small and great: and he read in their ears all the words of the book of the covenant which was found in the house of the LORD.

{2 Kings 23:3} And the king stood by a pillar, and made a covenant before the LORD, to walk after the LORD, and to keep his commandments and his testimonies and his statutes with all [their] heart and all [their] soul, to perform the words of this covenant that were written in this book. And all the people stood to the covenant.

{2 Kings 23:4} And the king commanded Hilkiah the high priest, and the priests of the second order, and the keepers of the door, to bring forth out of the temple of the LORD all the vessels that were made for Baal, and for the grove, and for all the host of heaven: and he burned them without Jerusalem in the fields of Kidron, and carried the ashes of them unto Bethel.

{2 Kings 23:5} And he put down the idolatrous priests, whom the kings of Judah had ordained to burn incense in the high places in the cities of Judah, and in the places round about Jerusalem; them also that burned incense unto Baal, to the sun, and to the moon, and to the planets, and to all the host of heaven.

{2 Kings 23:6} And he brought out the grove from the house of the LORD,

without Jerusalem, unto the brook Kidron, and burned it at the brook Kidron, and stamped [it] small to powder, and cast the powder thereof upon the graves of the children of the people.

{2 Kings 23:7} And he brake down the houses of the sodomites, that [were] by the house of the LORD, where the women wove hangings for the grove.

{2 Kings 23:8} And he brought all the priests out of the cities of Judah, and defiled the high places where the priests had burned incense, from Geba to Beer-sheba, and brake down the high places of the gates that [were] in the entering in of the gate of Joshua the governor of the city, which [were] on a man's left hand at the gate of the city.

{2 Kings 23:9} Nevertheless the priests of the high places came not up to the altar of the LORD in Jerusalem, but they did eat of the unleavened bread among their brethren.

{2 Kings 23:10} And he defiled Topheth, which [is] in the valley of the children of Hinnom, that no man might make his son or his daughter to pass through the fire to Molech.

{2 Kings 23:11} And he took away the horses that the kings of Judah had given to the sun, at the entering in of the house of the LORD, by the chamber of Nathan-melech the chamberlain, which [was] in the suburbs, and burned the chariots of the sun with fire.

{2 Kings 23:12} And the altars that [were] on the top of the upper chamber of Ahaz, which the kings of Judah had made, and the altars which Manasseh had made in the two courts of the house of the LORD, did the king beat down, and brake [them] down from thence, and cast the dust of them into the brook Kidron.

{2 Kings 23:13} And the high places that [were] before Jerusalem, which [were] on the right hand of the mount of corruption, which Solomon the king of Israel had builded for Ashtoreth the abomination of the Zidonians, and for Chemosh the abomination of the Moabites, and for Milcom the abomination of the children of Ammon, did the king defile.

{2 Kings 23:14} And he brake in pieces the images, and cut down the groves, and filled their places with the bones of men.

{2 Kings 23:15} Moreover the altar that [was] at Bethel, [and] the high place which Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to sin, had made, both that altar and the high place he brake down, and burned the high place, [and] stamped [it] small to powder, and burned the grove.

{2 Kings 23:16} And as Josiah turned himself, he spied the sepulchres that [were] there in the mount, and sent, and took the bones out of the sepulchres, and burned [them] upon the altar, and polluted it, according to the word of the LORD which the man of God proclaimed, who proclaimed these words.

{2 Kings 23:17} Then he said, What title [is] that that I see? And the men of the city told him, [It is] the sepulchre of the man of God, which came from Judah, and proclaimed these things that thou hast done against the altar of Bethel.

{2 Kings 23:18} And he said, Let him alone; let no man move his bones. So they let his bones alone, with the bones of the prophet that came out of Samaria.

{2 Kings 23:19} And all the houses also of the high places that [were] in the cities of Samaria, which the kings of Israel had made to provoke [the LORD] to anger, Josiah took away, and did to them according to all the acts that he had done in Bethel.

{2 Kings 23:20} And he slew all the priests of the high places that [were] there upon the altars, and burned men's bones upon them, and returned to Jerusalem.

{2 Kings 23:21} And the king commanded all the people, saying, Keep the passover unto the LORD your God, as [it is] written in the book of this covenant.

{2 Kings 23:22} Surely there was not holden such a passover from the days of the judges that judged Israel, nor in all the days of the kings of Israel, nor of the kings of Judah;

{2 Kings 23:23} But in the eighteenth year of king Josiah, [wherein] this passover was holden to the LORD in Jerusalem.

{2 Kings 23:24} Moreover the [workers with] familiar spirits, and the wizards, and the images, and the idols, and all the abominations that were spied in the land of Judah and in Jerusalem, did Josiah put away, that he might perform the words of the law which were written in the book that Hilkiah the priest found in the house of the LORD.

{2 Kings 23:25} And like unto him was there no king before him, that turned to the LORD with all his heart, and with all his soul, and with all his might, according to all the law of Moses; neither after him arose there [any] like him.

{2 Kings 23:26} Notwithstanding the LORD turned not from the fierceness of his great wrath, wherewith his anger was kindled against Judah, because of all the provocations that Manasseh had provoked him withal.

{2 Kings 23:27} And the LORD said, I will remove Judah also out of my sight, as I have removed Israel, and will cast off this city Jerusalem which I have chosen, and the house of which I said, My name shall be there.

{2 Kings 23:28} Now the rest of the acts of Josiah, and all that he did, [are] they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

{2 Kings 23:29} In his days Pharaoh-nechoh king of Egypt went up against the king of Assyria to the river Euphrates: and king Josiah went against him; and he slew him at Megiddo, when he had seen him.

{2 Kings 23:30} And his servants carried him in a chariot dead from Megiddo, and brought him to Jerusalem, and buried him in his own sepulchre. And the people of the land took Jehoahaz the son of Josiah, and anointed him, and made him king in his father's stead.

{2 Kings 23:31} Jehoahaz [was] twenty and three years old when he began to reign; and he reigned three months in Jerusalem. And his mother's name [was] Hamutal, the daughter of Jeremiah of Libnah.

{2 Kings 23:32} And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD, according to all that his fathers had done.

{2 Kings 23:33} And Pharaoh-nechoh put him in bands at Riblah in the land of Hamath, that he might not reign in Jerusalem; and put the land to a tribute of an hundred talents of silver, and a talent of gold.

{2 Kings 23:34} And Pharaoh-nechoh made Eliakim the son of Josiah king in the room of Josiah his father, and turned his name to Jehoiakim, and took Jehoahaz away: and he came to Egypt, and died there.

{2 Kings 23:35} And Jehoiakim gave the silver and the gold to Pharaoh; but he taxed the land to give the money according to the commandment of Pharaoh: he exacted the silver and the gold of the people of the land, of every one according to his taxation, to give [it] unto Pharaoh-nechoh.

{2 Kings 23:36} Jehoiakim [was] twenty and five years old when he began to reign; and he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem. And his mother's name [was] Zebudah, the daughter of Pedaiiah of Rumah.

{2 Kings 23:37} And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD, according to all that his fathers had done.

{2 Kings 24:1} In his days Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon came up, and Jehoiakim became his servant three years: then he turned and rebelled against him.

{2 Kings 24:2} And the LORD sent against him bands of the Chaldees, and bands



of the Syrians, and bands of the Moabites, and bands of the children of Ammon, and sent them against Judah to destroy it, according to the word of the LORD, which he spake by his servants the prophets.

{2 Kings 24:3} Surely at the commandment of the LORD came [this] upon Judah, to remove [them] out of his sight, for the sins of Manasseh, according to all that he did;

{2 Kings 24:4} And also for the innocent blood that he shed: for he filled Jerusalem with innocent blood; which the LORD would not pardon.

{2 Kings 24:5} Now the rest of the acts of Jehoiakim, and all that he did, [are] they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

{2 Kings 24:6} So Jehoiakim slept with his fathers: and Jehoiachin his son reigned in his stead.

{2 Kings 24:7} And the king of Egypt came not again any more out of his land: for the king of Babylon had taken from the river of Egypt unto the river Euphrates all that pertained to the king of Egypt.

{2 Kings 24:8} Jehoiachin [was] eighteen years old when he began to reign, and he reigned in Jerusalem three months. And his mother's name [was] Nehushta, the daughter of Elnathan of Jerusalem.

{2 Kings 24:9} And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD, according to all that his father had done.

{2 Kings 24:10} At that time the servants of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon came up against Jerusalem, and the city was besieged.

{2 Kings 24:11} And Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon came against the city, and his servants did besiege it.

{2 Kings 24:12} And Jehoiachin the king of Judah went out to the king of Babylon, he, and his mother, and his servants, and his princes, and his officers: and the king of Babylon took him in the eighth year of his reign.

{2 Kings 24:13} And he carried out thence all the treasures of the house of the LORD, and the treasures of the king's house, and cut in pieces all the vessels of gold which Solomon king of Israel had made in the temple of the LORD, as the LORD had said.

{2 Kings 24:14} And he carried away all Jerusalem, and all the princes, and all the mighty men of valour, [even] ten thousand captives, and all the craftsmen and smiths: none remained, save the poorest sort of the people of the land.

{2 Kings 24:15} And he carried away Jehoiachin to Babylon, and the king's mother, and the king's wives, and his officers, and the mighty of the land, [those] carried he into captivity from Jerusalem to Babylon.

{2 Kings 24:16} And all the men of might, [even] seven thousand, and craftsmen and smiths a thousand, all [that were] strong [and] apt for war, even them the king of Babylon brought captive to Babylon.

{2 Kings 24:17} And the king of Babylon made Mattaniah his father's brother king in his stead, and changed his name to Zedekiah.

{2 Kings 24:18} Zedekiah [was] twenty and one years old when he began to reign, and he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem. And his mother's name [was] Hamutal, the daughter of Jeremiah of Libnah.

{2 Kings 24:19} And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD, according to all that Jehoiakim had done.

{2 Kings 24:20} For through the anger of the LORD it came to pass in Jerusalem and Judah, until he had cast them out from his presence, that Zedekiah rebelled against the king of Babylon.

{2 Kings 25:1} And it came to pass in the ninth year of his reign, in the tenth month, in the tenth [day] of the month, [that] Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon

came, he, and all his host, against Jerusalem, and pitched against it; and they built forts against it round about.

{2 Kings 25:2} And the city was besieged unto the eleventh year of king Zedekiah.

{2 Kings 25:3} And on the ninth [day] of the [fourth] month the famine prevailed in the city, and there was no bread for the people of the land.

{2 Kings 25:4} And the city was broken up, and all the men of war [fled] by night by the way of the gate between two walls, which [is] by the king's garden: (now the Chaldees [were] against the city round about:) and [the king] went the way toward the plain.

{2 Kings 25:5} And the army of the Chaldees pursued after the king, and overtook him in the plains of Jericho: and all his army were scattered from him.

{2 Kings 25:6} So they took the king, and brought him up to the king of Babylon to Riblah; and they gave judgment upon him.

{2 Kings 25:7} And they slew the sons of Zedekiah before his eyes, and put out the eyes of Zedekiah, and bound him with fetters of brass, and carried him to Babylon.

{2 Kings 25:8} And in the fifth month, on the seventh [day] of the month, which [is] the nineteenth year of king Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, came Nebuzar-adan, captain of the guard, a servant of the king of Babylon, unto Jerusalem:

{2 Kings 25:9} And he burnt the house of the LORD, and the king's house, and all the houses of Jerusalem, and every great [man's] house burnt he with fire.

{2 Kings 25:10} And all the army of the Chaldees, that [were with] the captain of the guard, brake down the walls of Jerusalem round about.

{2 Kings 25:11} Now the rest of the people [that were] left in the city, and the fugitives that fell away to the king of Babylon, with the remnant of the multitude, did Nebuzar-adan the captain of the guard carry away.

{2 Kings 25:12} But the captain of the guard left of the poor of the land [to be] vinedressers and husbandmen.

{2 Kings 25:13} And the pillars of brass that [were] in the house of the LORD, and the bases, and the brasen sea that [was] in the house of the LORD, did the Chaldees break in pieces, and carried the brass of them to Babylon.

{2 Kings 25:14} And the pots, and the shovels, and the snuffers, and the spoons, and all the vessels of brass wherewith they ministered, took they away.

{2 Kings 25:15} And the firepans, and the bowls, [and] such things as [were] of gold, [in] gold, and of silver, [in] silver, the captain of the guard took away.

{2 Kings 25:16} The two pillars, one sea, and the bases which Solomon had made for the house of the LORD; the brass of all these vessels was without weight.

{2 Kings 25:17} The height of the one pillar [was] eighteen cubits, and the chapter upon it [was] brass: and the height of the chapter three cubits; and the wreathen work, and pomegranates upon the chapter round about, all of brass: and like unto these had the second pillar with wreathen work.

{2 Kings 25:18} And the captain of the guard took Seraiah the chief priest, and Zephaniah the second priest, and the three keepers of the door:

{2 Kings 25:19} And out of the city he took an officer that was set over the men of war, and five men of them that were in the king's presence, which were found in the city, and the principal scribe of the host, which mustered the people of the land, and threescore men of the people of the land [that were] found in the city:

{2 Kings 25:20} And Nebuzaradan captain of the guard took these, and brought them to the king of Babylon to Riblah:

{2 Kings 25:21} And the king of Babylon smote them, and slew them at Riblah in the land of Hamath. So Judah was carried away out of their land.

{2 Kings 25:22} And [as for] the people that remained in the land of Judah, whom Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon had left, even over them he made Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, the son of Shaphan, ruler.

{2 Kings 25:23} And when all the captains of the armies, they and their men, heard that the king of Babylon had made Gedaliah governor, there came to Gedaliah to Mizpah, even Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and Johanan the son of Careah, and Seraiah the son of Tanhumeth the Netophathite, and Jaazaniah the son of a Maachathite, they and their men.

{2 Kings 25:24} And Gedaliah sware to them, and to their men, and said unto them, Fear not to be the servants of the Chaldees: dwell in the land, and serve the king of Babylon; and it shall be well with you.

{2 Kings 25:25} But it came to pass in the seventh month, that Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, the son of Elishama, of the seed royal, came, and ten men with him, and smote Gedaliah, that he died, and the Jews and the Chaldees that were with him at Mizpah.

{2 Kings 25:26} And all the people, both small and great, and the captains of the armies, arose, and came to Egypt: for they were afraid of the Chaldees.

{2 Kings 25:27} And it came to pass in the seven and thirtieth year of the captivity of Jehoiachin king of Judah, in the twelfth month, on the seven and twentieth [day] of the month, [that] Evil-merodach king of Babylon in the year that he began to reign did lift up the head of Jehoiachin king of Judah out of prison;

{2 Kings 25:28} And he spake kindly to him, and set his throne above the throne of the kings that [were] with him in Babylon;

{2 Kings 25:29} And changed his prison garments: and he did eat bread continually before him all the days of his life.

{2 Kings 25:30} And his allowance [was] a continual allowance given him of the king, a daily rate for every day, all the days of his life.

## The First Book of the Chronicles

{1 Chronicles 1:1} Adam, Sheth, Enosh,

{1 Chronicles 1:2} Kenan, Mahalaleel, Jered,

{1 Chronicles 1:3} Henoah, Methuselah, Lamech,

{1 Chronicles 1:4} Noah, Shem, Ham, and Japheth.

{1 Chronicles 1:5} The sons of Japheth; Gomer, and Magog, and Madai, and Javan, and Tubal, and Meshech, and Tiras.

{1 Chronicles 1:6} And the sons of Gomer; Ashchenaz, and Riphath, and Togarmah.

{1 Chronicles 1:7} And the sons of Javan; Elishah, and Tarshish, Kittim, and Dodanim.

{1 Chronicles 1:8} The sons of Ham; Cush, and Mizraim, Put, and Canaan.

{1 Chronicles 1:9} And the sons of Cush; Seba, and Havilah, and Sabta, and Raamah, and Sabtecha. And the sons of Raamah; Sheba, and Dedan.

{1 Chronicles 1:10} And Cush begat Nimrod: he began to be mighty upon the earth.

{1 Chronicles 1:11} And Mizraim begat Ludim, and Anamim, and Lehabim, and Naphtuhim,

{1 Chronicles 1:12} And Pathrusim, and Casluhim, (of whom came the Philistines,) and Caphthorim.

{1 Chronicles 1:13} And Canaan begat Zidon his firstborn, and Heth,

{1 Chronicles 1:14} The Jebusite also, and the Amorite, and the Girgashite,

{1 Chronicles 1:15} And the Hivite, and the Arkite, and the Sinite,

{1 Chronicles 1:16} And the Arvadite, and the Zemarite, and the Hamathite.

{1 Chronicles 1:17} The sons of Shem; Elam, and Asshur, and Arphaxad, and Lud, and Aram, and Uz, and Hul, and Gether, and Meshech.

{1 Chronicles 1:18} And Arphaxad begat Shelah, and Shelah begat Eber.

{1 Chronicles 1:19} And unto Eber were born two sons: the name of the one [was] Peleg; because in his days the earth was divided: and his brother's name [was] Joktan.

{1 Chronicles 1:20} And Joktan begat Almodad, and Sheleph, and Hazarmaveth, and Jerah,

{1 Chronicles 1:21} Hadoram also, and Uzal, and Diklah,

{1 Chronicles 1:22} And Ebal, and Abimael, and Sheba,

{1 Chronicles 1:23} And Ophir, and Havilah, and Jobab. All these [were] the sons of Joktan.

{1 Chronicles 1:24} Shem, Arphaxad, Shelah,

{1 Chronicles 1:25} Eber, Peleg, Reu,

{1 Chronicles 1:26} Serug, Nahor, Terah,

{1 Chronicles 1:27} Abram; the same [is] Abraham.

{1 Chronicles 1:28} The sons of Abraham; Isaac, and Ishmael.

{1 Chronicles 1:29} These [are] their generations: The firstborn of Ishmael, Nebaioth; then Kedar, and Adbeel, and Mibsam,

{1 Chronicles 1:30} Mishma and Dumah, Massa, Hadad, and Tema,

{1 Chronicles 1:31} Jetur, Naphish, and Kedemah. These are the sons of Ishmael.

{1 Chronicles 1:32} Now the sons of Keturah, Abraham's concubine: she bare Zimran, and Jokshan, and Medan, and Midian, and Ishbak, and Shuah. And the sons of Jokshan; Sheba, and Dedan.

{1 Chronicles 1:33} And the sons of Midian; Ephah, and Epher, and Henoah, and Abida, and Eldaah. All these [are] the sons of Keturah.

{1 Chronicles 1:34} And Abraham begat Isaac. The sons of Isaac; Esau and

Israel.

{1 Chronicles 1:35} The sons of Esau; Eliphaz, Reuel, and Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah.

{1 Chronicles 1:36} The sons of Eliphaz; Teman, and Omar, Zephi, and Gatam, Kenaz, and Timna, and Amalek.

{1 Chronicles 1:37} The sons of Reuel; Nahath, Zerah, Shammah, and Mizzah.

{1 Chronicles 1:38} And the sons of Seir; Lotan, and Shobal, and Zibeon, and Anah, and Dishon, and Ezar, and Dishan.

{1 Chronicles 1:39} And the sons of Lotan; Hori, and Homam: and Timna [was] Lotan's sister.

{1 Chronicles 1:40} The sons of Shobal; Alian, and Manahath, and Ebal, Shephi, and Onam. And the sons of Zibeon; Aiah, and Anah.

{1 Chronicles 1:41} The sons of Anah; Dishon. And the sons of Dishon; Amram, and Eshban, and Ithran, and Cheran.

{1 Chronicles 1:42} The sons of Ezer; Bilhan, and Zavan, [and] Jakan. The sons of Dishan; Uz, and Aran.

{1 Chronicles 1:43} Now these [are] the kings that reigned in the land of Edom before [any] king reigned over the children of Israel; Bela the son of Beor: and the name of his city [was] Dinhabah.

{1 Chronicles 1:44} And when Bela was dead, Jobab the son of Zerah of Bozrah reigned in his stead.

{1 Chronicles 1:45} And when Jobab was dead, Husham of the land of the Temanites reigned in his stead.

{1 Chronicles 1:46} And when Husham was dead, Hadad the son of Bedad, which smote Midian in the field of Moab, reigned in his stead: and the name of his city [was] Avith.

{1 Chronicles 1:47} And when Hadad was dead, Samlah of Masrekah reigned in his stead.

{1 Chronicles 1:48} And when Samlah was dead, Shaul of Rehoboth by the river reigned in his stead.

{1 Chronicles 1:49} And when Shaul was dead, Baal-hanan the son of Achbor reigned in his stead.

{1 Chronicles 1:50} And when Baalhanan was dead, Hadad reigned in his stead: and the name of his city [was] Pai; and his wife's name [was] Mehetabel, the daughter of Matred, the daughter of Mezahab.

{1 Chronicles 1:51} Hadad died also. And the dukes of Edom were; duke Timnah, duke Aliah, duke Jetheth,

{1 Chronicles 1:52} Duke Aholibamah, duke Elah, duke Pinon,

{1 Chronicles 1:53} Duke Kenaz, duke Teman, duke Mibzar,

{1 Chronicles 1:54} Duke Magdiel, duke Iram. These [are] the dukes of Edom.

{1 Chronicles 2:1} These [are] the sons of Israel; Reuben, Simeon, Levi, and Judah, Issachar, and Zebulun,

{1 Chronicles 2:2} Dan, Joseph, and Benjamin, Naphtali, Gad, and Asher.

{1 Chronicles 2:3} The sons of Judah; Er, and Onan, and Shelah: [which] three were born unto him of the daughter of Shua the Canaanitess. And Er, the firstborn of Judah, was evil in the sight of the LORD; and he slew him.

{1 Chronicles 2:4} And Tamar his daughter in law bare him Pharez and Zerah. All the sons of Judah [were] five.

{1 Chronicles 2:5} The sons of Pharez; Hezron, and Hamul.

{1 Chronicles 2:6} And the sons of Zerah; Zimri, and Ethan, and Heman, and Calcol, and Dara: five of them in all.

{1 Chronicles 2:7} And the sons of Carmi; Achar, the troubler of Israel, who

transgressed in the thing accursed.

{ 1 Chronicles 2:8 } And the sons of Ethan; Azariah.

{ 1 Chronicles 2:9 } The sons also of Hezron, that were born unto him; Jerahmeel, and Ram, and Chelubai.

{ 1 Chronicles 2:10 } And Ram begat Amminadab; and Amminadab begat Nahshon, prince of the children of Judah;

{ 1 Chronicles 2:11 } And Nahshon begat Salma, and Salma begat Boaz,

{ 1 Chronicles 2:12 } And Boaz begat Obed, and Obed begat Jesse,

{ 1 Chronicles 2:13 } And Jesse begat his firstborn Eliab, and Abinadab the second, and Shimma the third,

{ 1 Chronicles 2:14 } Nethaneel the fourth, Raddai the fifth,

{ 1 Chronicles 2:15 } Ozem the sixth, David the seventh:

{ 1 Chronicles 2:16 } Whose sisters [were] Zeruah, and Abigail. And the sons of Zeruah; Abishai, and Joab, and Asahel, three.

{ 1 Chronicles 2:17 } And Abigail bare Amasa: and the father of Amasa [was] Jether the Ishmeelite.

{ 1 Chronicles 2:18 } And Caleb the son of Hezron begat [children] of Azubah [his] wife, and of Jerioth: her sons [are] these; Jeshur, and Shobab, and Ardon.

{ 1 Chronicles 2:19 } And when Azubah was dead, Caleb took unto him Ephrath, which bare him Hur.

{ 1 Chronicles 2:20 } And Hur begat Uri, and Uri begat Bezaleel.

{ 1 Chronicles 2:21 } And afterward Hezron went in to the daughter of Machir the father of Gilead, whom he married when he [was] threescore years old; and she bare him Segub.

{ 1 Chronicles 2:22 } And Segub begat Jair, who had three and twenty cities in the land of Gilead.

{ 1 Chronicles 2:23 } And he took Geshur, and Aram, with the towns of Jair, from them, with Kenath, and the towns thereof, [even] threescore cities. All these [belonged to] the sons of Machir the father of Gilead.

{ 1 Chronicles 2:24 } And after that Hezron was dead in Caleb-ephratah, then Abiah Hezron's wife bare him Ashur the father of Tekoa.

{ 1 Chronicles 2:25 } And the sons of Jerahmeel the firstborn of Hezron were, Ram the firstborn, and Bunah, and Oren, and Ozem, [and] Ahijah.

{ 1 Chronicles 2:26 } Jerahmeel had also another wife, whose name [was] Atarah; she [was] the mother of Onam.

{ 1 Chronicles 2:27 } And the sons of Ram the firstborn of Jerahmeel were, Maaz, and Jamin, and Eker.

{ 1 Chronicles 2:28 } And the sons of Onam were, Shammai, and Jada. And the sons of Shammai; Nadab, and Abishur.

{ 1 Chronicles 2:29 } And the name of the wife of Abishur [was] Abihail, and she bare him Ahban, and Molid.

{ 1 Chronicles 2:30 } And the sons of Nadab; Seled, and Appaim: but Seled died without children.

{ 1 Chronicles 2:31 } And the sons of Appaim; Ishi. And the sons of Ishi; Sheshan. And the children of Sheshan; Ahlai.

{ 1 Chronicles 2:32 } And the sons of Jada the brother of Shammai; Jether and Jonathan: and Jether died without children.

{ 1 Chronicles 2:33 } And the sons of Jonathan; Peleth, and Zaza. These were the sons of Jerahmeel.

{ 1 Chronicles 2:34 } Now Sheshan had no sons, but daughters. And Sheshan had a servant, an Egyptian, whose name [was] Jarha.

{ 1 Chronicles 2:35 } And Sheshan gave his daughter to Jarha his servant to wife;

and she bare him Attai.

{ 1 Chronicles 2:36 } And Attai begat Nathan, and Nathan begat Zabad,

{ 1 Chronicles 2:37 } And Zabad begat Ephlal, and Ephlal begat Obed,

{ 1 Chronicles 2:38 } And Obed begat Jehu, and Jehu begat Azariah,

{ 1 Chronicles 2:39 } And Azariah begat Helez, and Helez begat Eleasah,

{ 1 Chronicles 2:40 } And Eleasah begat Sisamai, and Sisamai begat Shallum,

{ 1 Chronicles 2:41 } And Shallum begat Jekamiah, and Jekamiah begat Elishama.

{ 1 Chronicles 2:42 } Now the sons of Caleb the brother of Jerahmeel [were,]

Mesha his firstborn, which was the father of Ziph; and the sons of Mareshah the father of Hebron.

{ 1 Chronicles 2:43 } And the sons of Hebron; Korah, and Tappuah, and Rekem, and Shema.

{ 1 Chronicles 2:44 } And Shema begat Raham, the father of Jorkoam: and Rekem begat Shammai.

{ 1 Chronicles 2:45 } And the son of Shammai [was] Maon: and Maon [was] the father of Beth-zur.

{ 1 Chronicles 2:46 } And Ephah, Caleb's concubine, bare Haran, and Moza, and Gazez: and Haran begat Gazez.

{ 1 Chronicles 2:47 } And the sons of Jahdai; Regem, and Jotham, and Gesham, and Pelet, and Ephah, and Shaaph.

{ 1 Chronicles 2:48 } Maachah, Caleb's concubine, bare Sheber, and Tirhanah.

{ 1 Chronicles 2:49 } She bare also Shaaph the father of Madmannah, Sheva the father of Machbenah, and the father of Gibeaz: and the daughter of Caleb [was] Achsa.

{ 1 Chronicles 2:50 } These were the sons of Caleb the son of Hur, the firstborn of Ephratah; Shobal the father of Kirjath-jearim,

{ 1 Chronicles 2:51 } Salma the father of Bethlehem, Hareph the father of Bethgader.

{ 1 Chronicles 2:52 } And Shobal the father of Kirjath-jearim had sons; Haroeh, [and] half of the Manahethites.

{ 1 Chronicles 2:53 } And the families of Kirjath-jearim; the Ithrites, and the Puhites, and the Shumathites, and the Mishraites; of them came the Zareathites, and the Eshtaulites.

{ 1 Chronicles 2:54 } The sons of Salma; Bethlehem, and the Netophathites, Ataroth, the house of Joab, and half of the Manahethites, the Zorites.

{ 1 Chronicles 2:55 } And the families of the scribes which dwelt at Jabez; the Tirathites, the Shimeathites, [and] Suchathites. These [are] the Kenites that came of Hemath, the father of the house of Rechab.

{ 1 Chronicles 3:1 } Now these were the sons of David, which were born unto him in Hebron; the firstborn Amnon, of Ahinoam the Jezreelitess; the second Daniel, of Abigail the Carmelitess:

{ 1 Chronicles 3:2 } The third, Absalom the son of Maachah the daughter of Talmai king of Geshur: the fourth, Adonijah the son of Haggith:

{ 1 Chronicles 3:3 } The fifth, Shephatiah of Abital: the sixth, Ithream by Eglah his wife.

{ 1 Chronicles 3:4 } [These] six were born unto him in Hebron; and there he reigned seven years and six months: and in Jerusalem he reigned thirty and three years.

{ 1 Chronicles 3:5 } And these were born unto him in Jerusalem; Shimea, and Shobab, and Nathan, and Solomon, four, of Bath-shua the daughter of Ammiel:

{ 1 Chronicles 3:6 } Ithar also, and Elishama, and Eliphelet,

{ 1 Chronicles 3:7 } And Nogah, and Nepheg, and Japhia,

{1 Chronicles 3:8} And Elishama, and Eliada, and Eliphelet, nine.

{1 Chronicles 3:9} [These were] all the sons of David, beside the sons of the concubines, and Tamar their sister.

{1 Chronicles 3:10} And Solomon's son [was] Rehoboam, Abia his son, Asa his son, Jehoshaphat his son,

{1 Chronicles 3:11} Joram his son, Ahaziah his son, Joash his son,

{1 Chronicles 3:12} Amaziah his son, Azariah his son, Jotham his son,

{1 Chronicles 3:13} Ahaz his son, Hezekiah his son, Manasseh his son,

{1 Chronicles 3:14} Amon his son, Josiah his son.

{1 Chronicles 3:15} And the sons of Josiah [were,] the firstborn Johanan, the second Jehoiakim, the third Zedekiah, the fourth Shallum.

{1 Chronicles 3:16} And the sons of Jehoiakim: Jeconiah his son, Zedekiah his son.

{1 Chronicles 3:17} And the sons of Jeconiah; Assir, Salathiel his son,

{1 Chronicles 3:18} Malchiram also, and Pedaiiah, and Shenazar, Jecamiah, Hoshama, and Nedabiah.

{1 Chronicles 3:19} And the sons of Pedaiiah [were,] Zerubbabel, and Shimei: and the sons of Zerubbabel; Meshullam, and Hananiah, and Shelomith their sister:

{1 Chronicles 3:20} And Hashubah, and Ohel, and Berechiah, and Hasadiah, Jushab-hesed, five.

{1 Chronicles 3:21} And the sons of Hananiah; Pelatiah, and Jesaiah: the sons of Rephaiah, the sons of Arnan, the sons of Obadiah, the sons of Shechaniah.

{1 Chronicles 3:22} And the sons of Shechaniah; Shemaiah; and the sons of Shemaiah; Hattush, and Igeal, and Bariah, and Neariah, and Shaphat, six.

{1 Chronicles 3:23} And the sons of Neariah; Elioenai, and Hezekiah, and Azrikam, three.

{1 Chronicles 3:24} And the sons of Elioenai [were,] Hodaiah, and Eliashib, and Pelaiah, and Akkub, and Johanan, and Dalaiiah, and Anani, seven.

{1 Chronicles 4:1} The sons of Judah; Pharez, Hezron, and Carmi, and Hur, and Shobal.

{1 Chronicles 4:2} And Reaiah the son of Shobal begat Jahath; and Jahath begat Ahumai and Lahad. These [are] the families of the Zorathites.

{1 Chronicles 4:3} And these [were of] the father of Etam; Jezreel, and Ishma, and Idbash: and the name of their sister [was] Hazeleponi:

{1 Chronicles 4:4} And Penuel the father of Gedor and Ezer the father of Hushah. These [are] the sons of Hur, the firstborn of Ephratah, the father of Bethlehem.

{1 Chronicles 4:5} And Ashur the father of Tekoa had two wives, Helah and Naarah.

{1 Chronicles 4:6} And Naarah bare him Ahuzam, and Hephher, and Temeni, and Haahashtari. These [were] the sons of Naarah.

{1 Chronicles 4:7} And the sons of Helah [were,] Zereth, and Jezoar, and Ethnan.

{1 Chronicles 4:8} And Coz begat Anub, and Zobebah, and the families of Aharhel the son of Harum.

{1 Chronicles 4:9} And Jabez was more honourable than his brethren: and his mother called his name Jabez, saying, Because I bare him with sorrow.

{1 Chronicles 4:10} And Jabez called on the God of Israel, saying, Oh that thou wouldest bless me indeed, and enlarge my coast, and that thine hand might be with me, and that thou wouldest keep [me] from evil, that it may not grieve me! And God granted him that which he requested.

{1 Chronicles 4:11} And Chelub the brother of Shuah begat Mehir, which [was] the father of Eshton.

{1 Chronicles 4:12} And Eshton begat Beth-rapha, and Paseah, and Tehinnah the



father of Irnahash. These [are] the men of Rechah.

{1 Chronicles 4:13} And the sons of Kenaz; Othniel, and Seraiah: and the sons of Othniel; Hathath.

{1 Chronicles 4:14} And Meonothai begat Ophrah: and Seraiah begat Joab, the father of the valley of Charashim; for they were craftsmen.

{1 Chronicles 4:15} And the sons of Caleb the son of Jephunneh; Iru, Elah, and Naam: and the sons of Elah, even Kenaz.

{1 Chronicles 4:16} And the sons of Jehaleleel; Ziph, and Ziphah, Tiria, and Asareel.

{1 Chronicles 4:17} And the sons of Ezra [were,] Jether, and Mered, and Epher, and Jalon: and she bare Miriam, and Shammai, and Ishbah the father of Eshtemoa.

{1 Chronicles 4:18} And his wife Jehudijah bare Jered the father of Gedor, and Heber the father of Socho, and Jekuthiel the father of Zanoah. And these [are] the sons of Bithiah the daughter of Pharaoh, which Mered took.

{1 Chronicles 4:19} And the sons of [his] wife Hodiah the sister of Naham, the father of Keilah the Garmite, and Eshtemoa the Maachathite.

{1 Chronicles 4:20} And the sons of Shimon [were,] Amnon, and Rinnah, Benhanan, and Tilon. And the sons of Ishi [were,] Zoheth, and Ben-zoheth.

{1 Chronicles 4:21} The sons of Shelah the son of Judah [were,] Er the father of Lecah, and Laadah the father of Mareshah, and the families of the house of them that wrought fine linen, of the house of Ashbea,

{1 Chronicles 4:22} And Jokim, and the men of Chozeba, and Joash, and Saraph, who had the dominion in Moab, and Jashubi-lehem. And [these are] ancient things.

{1 Chronicles 4:23} These [were] the potters, and those that dwelt among plants and hedges: there they dwelt with the king for his work.

{1 Chronicles 4:24} The sons of Simeon [were,] Nemuel, and Jamin, Jarib, Zerah, [and] Shaul:

{1 Chronicles 4:25} Shallum his son, Mibsam his son, Mishma his son.

{1 Chronicles 4:26} And the sons of Mishma; Hamuel his son, Zacchur his son, Shimei his son.

{1 Chronicles 4:27} And Shimei had sixteen sons and six daughters; but his brethren had not many children, neither did all their family multiply, like to the children of Judah.

{1 Chronicles 4:28} And they dwelt at Beer-sheba, and Moladah, and Hazarshual,

{1 Chronicles 4:29} And at Bilhah, and at Ezem, and at Tolad,

{1 Chronicles 4:30} And at Bethuel, and at Hormah, and at Ziklag,

{1 Chronicles 4:31} And at Bethmarcaboth, and Hazar-susim, and at Beth-birei, and at Shaaraim. These [were] their cities unto the reign of David.

{1 Chronicles 4:32} And their villages [were,] Etam, and Ain, Rimmon, and Tochen, and Ashan, five cities:

{1 Chronicles 4:33} And all their villages that [were] round about the same cities, unto Baal. These [were] their habitations, and their genealogy.

{1 Chronicles 4:34} And Meshobab, and Jamlech, and Joshah the son of Amaziah,

{1 Chronicles 4:35} And Joel, and Jehu the son of Josibiah, the son of Seraiah, the son of Asiel,

{1 Chronicles 4:36} And Elioenai, and Jaakobah, and Jeshohaiah, and Asaiah, and Adiel, and Jesimiel, and Benaiah,

{1 Chronicles 4:37} And Ziza the son of Shiphi, the son of Allon, the son of Jedaiah, the son of Shimri, the son of Shemaiah;

{1 Chronicles 4:38} These mentioned by [their] names [were] princes in their families: and the house of their fathers increased greatly.

{1 Chronicles 4:39} And they went to the entrance of Gedor, [even] unto the east side of the valley, to seek pasture for their flocks.

{1 Chronicles 4:40} And they found fat pasture and good, and the land [was] wide, and quiet, and peaceable; for [they] of Ham had dwelt there of old.

{1 Chronicles 4:41} And these written by name came in the days of Hezekiah king of Judah, and smote their tents, and the habitations that were found there, and destroyed them utterly unto this day, and dwelt in their rooms: because [there was] pasture there for their flocks.

{1 Chronicles 4:42} And [some] of them, [even] of the sons of Simeon, five hundred men, went to mount Seir, having for their captains Pelatiah, and Neariah, and Rephaiah, and Uzziel, the sons of Ishi.

{1 Chronicles 4:43} And they smote the rest of the Amalekites that were escaped, and dwelt there unto this day.

{1 Chronicles 5:1} Now the sons of Reuben the firstborn of Israel, (for he [was] the firstborn; but, forasmuch as he defiled his father's bed, his birthright was given unto the sons of Joseph the son of Israel: and the genealogy is not to be reckoned after the birthright.

{1 Chronicles 5:2} For Judah prevailed above his brethren, and of him [came] the chief ruler; but the birthright [was] Joseph's:)

{1 Chronicles 5:3} The sons, [I say,] of Reuben the firstborn of Israel [were,] Hanoch, and Pallu, Hezron, and Carmi.

{1 Chronicles 5:4} The sons of Joel; Shemaiah his son, Gog his son, Shimei his son,

{1 Chronicles 5:5} Micah his son, Reaia his son, Baal his son,

{1 Chronicles 5:6} Beerah his son, whom Tilgath-pilneser king of Assyria carried away [captive:] he [was] prince of the Reubenites.

{1 Chronicles 5:7} And his brethren by their families, when the genealogy of their generations was reckoned, [were] the chief, Jeiel, and Zechariah,

{1 Chronicles 5:8} And Bela the son of Azaz, the son of Shema, the son of Joel, who dwelt in Aroer, even unto Nebo and Baal-meon:

{1 Chronicles 5:9} And eastward he inhabited unto the entering in of the wilderness from the river Euphrates: because their cattle were multiplied in the [land] of Gilead.

{1 Chronicles 5:10} And in the days of Saul they made war with the Hagarites, who fell by their hand: and they dwelt in their tents throughout all the east land of Gilead.

{1 Chronicles 5:11} And the children of Gad dwelt over against them, in the land of Bashan unto Salchah:

{1 Chronicles 5:12} Joel the chief, and Shapham the next, and Jaanai, and Shaphat in Bashan.

{1 Chronicles 5:13} And their brethren of the house of their fathers [were,] Michael, and Meshullam, and Sheba, and Jorai, and Jachan, and Zia, and Heber, seven.

{1 Chronicles 5:14} These [are] the children of Abihail the son of Huri, the son of Jaroah, the son of Gilead, the son of Michael, the son of Jeshishai, the son of Jahdo, the son of Buz;

{1 Chronicles 5:15} Ahi the son of Abdiel, the son of Guni, chief of the house of their fathers.

{1 Chronicles 5:16} And they dwelt in Gilead in Bashan, and in her towns, and in all the suburbs of Sharon, upon their borders.

{1 Chronicles 5:17} All these were reckoned by genealogies in the days of Jotham king of Judah, and in the days of Jeroboam king of Israel.

{1 Chronicles 5:18} The sons of Reuben, and the Gadites, and half the tribe of Manasseh, of valiant men, men able to bear buckler and sword, and to shoot with bow, and skilful in war, [were] four and forty thousand seven hundred and threescore, that went out to the war.

{1 Chronicles 5:19} And they made war with the Hagarites, with Jetur, and Nephish, and Nodab.

{1 Chronicles 5:20} And they were helped against them, and the Hagarites were delivered into their hand, and all that [were] with them: for they cried to God in the battle, and he was intreated of them; because they put their trust in him.

{1 Chronicles 5:21} And they took away their cattle; of their camels fifty thousand, and of sheep two hundred and fifty thousand, and of asses two thousand, and of men an hundred thousand.

{1 Chronicles 5:22} For there fell down many slain, because the war [was] of God. And they dwelt in their steads until the captivity.

{1 Chronicles 5:23} And the children of the half tribe of Manasseh dwelt in the land: they increased from Bashan unto Baalhermon and Senir, and unto mount Hermon.

{1 Chronicles 5:24} And these [were] the heads of the house of their fathers, even Ephraim, and Ishi, and Eliel, and Azriel, and Jeremiah, and Hodaviah, and Jahdiel, mighty men of valour, famous men, [and] heads of the house of their fathers.

{1 Chronicles 5:25} And they transgressed against the God of their fathers, and went a whoring after the gods of the people of the land, whom God destroyed before them.

{1 Chronicles 5:26} And the God of Israel stirred up the spirit of Pul king of Assyria, and the spirit of Tilgath-pilneser king of Assyria, and he carried them away, even the Reubenites, and the Gadites, and the half tribe of Manasseh, and brought them unto Halah, and Habor, and Hara, and to the river Gozan, unto this day.

{1 Chronicles 6:1} The sons of Levi; Gershon, Kohath, and Merari.

{1 Chronicles 6:2} And the sons of Kohath; Amram, Izhar, and Hebron, and Uzziel.

{1 Chronicles 6:3} And the children of Amram; Aaron, and Moses, and Miriam. The sons also of Aaron; Nadab, and Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar.

{1 Chronicles 6:4} Eleazar begat Phinehas, Phinehas begat Abishua,

{1 Chronicles 6:5} And Abishua begat Bukki, and Bukki begat Uzzi,

{1 Chronicles 6:6} And Uzzi begat Zerariah, and Zerariah begat Meraioth,

{1 Chronicles 6:7} Meraioth begat Amariah, and Amariah begat Ahitub,

{1 Chronicles 6:8} And Ahitub begat Zadok, and Zadok begat Ahimaaz,

{1 Chronicles 6:9} And Ahimaaz begat Azariah, and Azariah begat Johanan,

{1 Chronicles 6:10} And Johanan begat Azariah, (he [it is] that executed the priest's office in the temple that Solomon built in Jerusalem:)

{1 Chronicles 6:11} And Azariah begat Amariah, and Amariah begat Ahitub,

{1 Chronicles 6:12} And Ahitub begat Zadok, and Zadok begat Shallum,

{1 Chronicles 6:13} And Shallum begat Hilkiah, and Hilkiah begat Azariah,

{1 Chronicles 6:14} And Azariah begat Seraiah, and Seraiah begat Jehozadak,

{1 Chronicles 6:15} And Jehozadak went [into captivity,] when the LORD carried away Judah and Jerusalem by the hand of Nebuchadnezzar.

{1 Chronicles 6:16} The sons of Levi; Gershom, Kohath, and Merari.

{1 Chronicles 6:17} And these [be] the names of the sons of Gershom; Libni, and Shimei.

{1 Chronicles 6:18} And the sons of Kohath [were,] Amram, and Izhar, and Hebron, and Uzziel.

{1 Chronicles 6:19} The sons of Merari; Mahli, and Mushi. And these [are] the families of the Levites according to their fathers.

{1 Chronicles 6:20} Of Gershom; Libni his son, Jahath his son, Zimmah his son,

{1 Chronicles 6:21} Joah his son, Iddo his son, Zerah his son, Jeaterai his son.

{1 Chronicles 6:22} The sons of Kohath; Amminadab his son, Korah his son, Assir his son,

{1 Chronicles 6:23} Elkanah his son, and Ebiasaph his son, and Assir his son,

{1 Chronicles 6:24} Tahath his son, Uriel his son, Uzziah his son, and Shaul his son.

{1 Chronicles 6:25} And the sons of Elkanah; Amasai, and Ahimoth.

{1 Chronicles 6:26} [As for] Elkanah: the sons of Elkanah; Zophai his son, and Nahath his son,

{1 Chronicles 6:27} Eliab his son, Jeroham his son, Elkanah his son.

{1 Chronicles 6:28} And the sons of Samuel; the firstborn Vashni, and Abiah.

{1 Chronicles 6:29} The sons of Merari; Mahli, Libni his son, Shimei his son, Uzza his son,

{1 Chronicles 6:30} Shimea his son, Haggiah his son, Asaiah his son.

{1 Chronicles 6:31} And these [are they] whom David set over the service of song in the house of the LORD, after that the ark had rest.

{1 Chronicles 6:32} And they ministered before the dwelling place of the tabernacle of the congregation with singing, until Solomon had built the house of the LORD in Jerusalem: and [then] they waited on their office according to their order.

{1 Chronicles 6:33} And these [are] they that waited with their children. Of the sons of the Kohathites: Heman a singer, the son of Joel, the son of Shemuel,

{1 Chronicles 6:34} The son of Elkanah, the son of Jeroham, the son of Eliel, the son of Toah,

{1 Chronicles 6:35} The son of Zuph, the son of Elkanah, the son of Mahath, the son of Amasai,

{1 Chronicles 6:36} The son of Elkanah, the son of Joel, the son of Azariah, the son of Zephaniah,

{1 Chronicles 6:37} The son of Tahath, the son of Assir, the son of Ebiasaph, the son of Korah,

{1 Chronicles 6:38} The son of Izhar, the son of Kohath, the son of Levi, the son of Israel.

{1 Chronicles 6:39} And his brother Asaph, who stood on his right hand, [even] Asaph the son of Berachiah, the son of Shimea,

{1 Chronicles 6:40} The son of Michael, the son of Baaseiah, the son of Malchiah,

{1 Chronicles 6:41} The son of Ethni, the son of Zerah, the son of Adaiah,

{1 Chronicles 6:42} The son of Ethan, the son of Zimmah, the son of Shimei,

{1 Chronicles 6:43} The son of Jahath, the son of Gershom, the son of Levi.

{1 Chronicles 6:44} And their brethren the sons of Merari [stood] on the left hand: Ethan the son of Kishi, the son of Abdi, the son of Malluch,

{1 Chronicles 6:45} The son of Hashabiah, the son of Amaziah, the son of Hilkiyah,

{1 Chronicles 6:46} The son of Amzi, the son of Bani, the son of Shamer,

{1 Chronicles 6:47} The son of Mahli, the son of Mushi, the son of Merari, the son of Levi.

{1 Chronicles 6:48} Their brethren also the Levites [were] appointed unto all

manner of service of the tabernacle of the house of God.

{1 Chronicles 6:49} But Aaron and his sons offered upon the altar of the burnt offering, and on the altar of incense, [and were appointed] for all the work of the [place] most holy, and to make an atonement for Israel, according to all that Moses the servant of God had commanded.

{1 Chronicles 6:50} And these [are] the sons of Aaron; Eleazar his son, Phinehas his son, Abishua his son,

{1 Chronicles 6:51} Bukki his son, Uzzi his son, Zerahiah his son,

{1 Chronicles 6:52} Meraioth his son, Amariah his son, Ahitub his son,

{1 Chronicles 6:53} Zadok his son, Ahimaaz his son.

{1 Chronicles 6:54} Now these [are] their dwelling places throughout their castles in their coasts, of the sons of Aaron, of the families of the Kohathites: for theirs was the lot.

{1 Chronicles 6:55} And they gave them Hebron in the land of Judah, and the suburbs thereof round about it.

{1 Chronicles 6:56} But the fields of the city, and the villages thereof, they gave to Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

{1 Chronicles 6:57} And to the sons of Aaron they gave the cities of Judah, [namely,] Hebron, [the city] of refuge, and Libnah with her suburbs, and Jattir, and Eshtemoa, with their suburbs,

{1 Chronicles 6:58} And Hilen with her suburbs, Debir with her suburbs,

{1 Chronicles 6:59} And Ashan with her suburbs, and Beth-shemesh with her suburbs:

{1 Chronicles 6:60} And out of the tribe of Benjamin; Geba with her suburbs, and Alemeth with her suburbs, and Anathoth with her suburbs. All their cities throughout their families [were] thirteen cities.

{1 Chronicles 6:61} And unto the sons of Kohath, [which were] left of the family of that tribe, [were cities given] out of the half tribe, [namely, out of] the half [tribe] of Manasseh, by lot, ten cities.

{1 Chronicles 6:62} And to the sons of Gershom throughout their families out of the tribe of Issachar, and out of the tribe of Asher, and out of the tribe of Naphtali, and out of the tribe of Manasseh in Bashan, thirteen cities.

{1 Chronicles 6:63} Unto the sons of Merari [were given] by lot, throughout their families, out of the tribe of Reuben, and out of the tribe of Gad, and out of the tribe of Zebulun, twelve cities.

{1 Chronicles 6:64} And the children of Israel gave to the Levites [these] cities with their suburbs.

{1 Chronicles 6:65} And they gave by lot out of the tribe of the children of Judah, and out of the tribe of the children of Simeon, and out of the tribe of the children of Benjamin, these cities, which are called by [their] names.

{1 Chronicles 6:66} And [the residue] of the families of the sons of Kohath had cities of their coasts out of the tribe of Ephraim.

{1 Chronicles 6:67} And they gave unto them, [of] the cities of refuge, Shechem in mount Ephraim with her suburbs; [they gave] also Gezer with her suburbs,

{1 Chronicles 6:68} And Jokmeam with her suburbs, and Bethhoron with her suburbs,

{1 Chronicles 6:69} And Aijalon with her suburbs, and Gath-rimmon with her suburbs:

{1 Chronicles 6:70} And out of the half tribe of Manasseh; Aner with her suburbs, and Bileam with her suburbs, for the family of the remnant of the sons of Kohath.

{1 Chronicles 6:71} Unto the sons of Gershom [were given] out of the family of

the half tribe of Manasseh, Golan in Bashan with her suburbs, and Ashtaroth with her suburbs:

{1 Chronicles 6:72} And out of the tribe of Issachar; Kedesh with her suburbs, Daberath with her suburbs,

{1 Chronicles 6:73} And Ramoth with her suburbs, and Anem with her suburbs:

{1 Chronicles 6:74} And out of the tribe of Asher; Mashal with her suburbs, and Abdon with her suburbs,

{1 Chronicles 6:75} And Hukok with her suburbs, and Rehob with her suburbs:

{1 Chronicles 6:76} And out of the tribe of Naphtali; Kedesh in Galilee with her suburbs, and Hammon with her suburbs, and Kirjathaim with her suburbs.

{1 Chronicles 6:77} Unto the rest of the children of Merari [were given] out of the tribe of Zebulun. Rimmon with her suburbs, Tabor with her suburbs:

{1 Chronicles 6:78} And on the other side Jordan by Jericho, on the east side of Jordan, [were given them] out of the tribe of Reuben, Bezer in the wilderness with her suburbs, and Jahzah with her suburbs,

{1 Chronicles 6:79} Kedemoth also with her suburbs, and Mephaath with her suburbs:

{1 Chronicles 6:80} And out of the tribe of Gad; Ramoth in Gilead with her suburbs, and Mahanaim with her suburbs,

{1 Chronicles 6:81} And Heshbon with her suburbs, and Jazer with her suburbs.

{1 Chronicles 7:1} Now the sons of Issachar [were,] Tola, and Puah, Jashub, and Shimrom, four.

{1 Chronicles 7:2} And the sons of Tola; Uzzi, and Rephaiah, and Jeriel, and Jahmai, and Jibsam, and Shemuel, heads of their father's house, [to wit,] of Tola: [they were] valiant men of might in their generations; whose number [was] in the days of David two and twenty thousand and six hundred.

{1 Chronicles 7:3} And the sons of Uzzi; Izrahiah: and the sons of Izrahiah; Michael, and Obadiah, and Joel, Ishiah, five: all of them chief men.

{1 Chronicles 7:4} And with them, by their generations, after the house of their fathers, [were] bands of soldiers for war, six and thirty thousand [men:] for they had many wives and sons.

{1 Chronicles 7:5} And their brethren among all the families of Issachar [were] valiant men of might, reckoned in all by their genealogies fourscore and seven thousand.

{1 Chronicles 7:6} [The sons] of Benjamin; Bela, and Becher, and Jediael, three.

{1 Chronicles 7:7} And the sons of Bela; Ezbon, and Uzzi, and Uzziel, and Jerimoth, and Iri, five; heads of the house of [their] fathers, mighty men of valour; and were reckoned by their genealogies twenty and two thousand and thirty and four.

{1 Chronicles 7:8} And the sons of Becher; Zemira, and Joash, and Eliezer, and Elioenai, and Omri, and Jerimoth, and Abiah, and Anathoth, and Alameth. All these [are] the sons of Becher.

{1 Chronicles 7:9} And the number of them, after their genealogy by their generations, heads of the house of the fathers, mighty men of valour, [was] twenty thousand and two hundred.

{1 Chronicles 7:10} The sons also of Jediael; Bilhan: and the sons of Bilhan; Jeush, and Benjamin, and Ehud, and Chenaanah, and Zethan, and Tharshish, and Ahishahar.

{1 Chronicles 7:11} All these the sons of Jediael, by the heads of their fathers, mighty men of valour, [were] seventeen thousand and two hundred [soldiers,] fit to go out for war [and] battle.

{1 Chronicles 7:12} Shuppim also, and Huppim, the children of Ir, [and] Hushim,

the sons of Aher.

{1 Chronicles 7:13} The sons of Naphtali; Jahziel, and Guni, and Jezer, and Shallum, the sons of Bilhah.

{1 Chronicles 7:14} The sons of Manasseh; Ashriel, whom she bare: [(but) his concubine the Aramitess bare Machir the father of Gilead:

{1 Chronicles 7:15} And Machir took to wife [the sister] of Huppim and Shuppim, whose sister's name [was] Maachah;) and the name of the second [was] Zelophehad: and Zelophehad had daughters.

{1 Chronicles 7:16} And Maachah the wife of Machir bare a son, and she called his name Peresh; and the name of his brother [was] Sheresh; and his sons [were] Ulam and Rakem.

{1 Chronicles 7:17} And the sons of Ulam; Bedan. These [were] the sons of Gilead, the son of Machir, the son of Manasseh.

{1 Chronicles 7:18} And his sister Hammoleketh bare Ishod, and Abiezer, and Mahalah.

{1 Chronicles 7:19} And the sons of Shemidah were, Ahian, and Shechem, and Likhi, and Aniam.

{1 Chronicles 7:20} And the sons of Ephraim; Shuthelah, and Bered his son, and Tahath his son, and Eladah his son, and Tahath his son,

{1 Chronicles 7:21} And Zabad his son, and Shuthelah his son, and Ezer, and Elead, whom the men of Gath [that were] born in [that] land slew, because they came down to take away their cattle.

{1 Chronicles 7:22} And Ephraim their father mourned many days, and his brethren came to comfort him.

{1 Chronicles 7:23} And when he went in to his wife, she conceived, and bare a son, and he called his name Beriah, because it went evil with his house.

{1 Chronicles 7:24} (And his daughter [was] Sherah, who built Beth-horon the nether, and the upper, and Uzzen-sherah.)

{1 Chronicles 7:25} And Rephah [was] his son, also Resheph, and Telah his son, and Tahan his son,

{1 Chronicles 7:26} Laadan his son, Ammihud his son, Elishama his son,

{1 Chronicles 7:27} Non his son, Jehoshuah his son.

{1 Chronicles 7:28} And their possessions and habitations [were,] Bethel and the towns thereof, and eastward Naaran, and westward Gezer, with the towns thereof; Shechem also and the towns thereof, unto Gaza and the towns thereof:

{1 Chronicles 7:29} And by the borders of the children of Manasseh, Beth-shean and her towns, Taanach and her towns, Megiddo and her towns, Dor and her towns. In these dwelt the children of Joseph the son of Israel.

{1 Chronicles 7:30} The sons of Asher; Imnah, and Isuah, and Ishuai, and Beriah, and Serah their sister.

{1 Chronicles 7:31} And the sons of Beriah; Heber, and Malchiel, who [is] the father of Birzavith.

{1 Chronicles 7:32} And Heber begat Japhlet, and Shomer, and Hotham, and Shua their sister.

{1 Chronicles 7:33} And the sons of Japhlet; Pasach, and Bimhal, and Ashvath. These [are] the children of Japhlet.

{1 Chronicles 7:34} And the sons of Shamer; Ahi, and Rohgah, Jehubbah, and Aram.

{1 Chronicles 7:35} And the sons of his brother Helem; Zophah, and Imna, and Shelesh, and Amal.

{1 Chronicles 7:36} The sons of Zophah; Suah, and Harnepher, and Shual, and Beri, and Imrah,

{1 Chronicles 7:37} Bezer, and Hod, and Shamma and Shilshah, and Ithran, and Beera.

{1 Chronicles 7:38} And the sons of Jether; Jephunneh, and Pispah, and Ara.

{1 Chronicles 7:39} And the sons of Ulla; Arah, and Haniel, and Rezia.

{1 Chronicles 7:40} All these [were] the children of Asher, heads of [their] father's house, choice [and] mighty men of valour, chief of the princes. And the number throughout the genealogy of them that were apt to the war [and] to battle [was] twenty and six thousand men.

{1 Chronicles 8:1} Now Benjamin begat Bela his firstborn, Ashbel the second, and Aharah the third,

{1 Chronicles 8:2} Nohah the fourth, and Rapha the fifth.

{1 Chronicles 8:3} And the sons of Bela were, Addar, and Gera, and Abihud,

{1 Chronicles 8:4} And Abishua, and Naaman, and Ahoah,

{1 Chronicles 8:5} And Gera, and Shephuphan, and Huram.

{1 Chronicles 8:6} And these [are] the sons of Ehud: these are the heads of the fathers of the inhabitants of Geba, and they removed them to Manahath:

{1 Chronicles 8:7} And Naaman, and Ahiah, and Gera, he removed them, and begat Uzza, and Ahihud.

{1 Chronicles 8:8} And Shaharaim begat [children] in the country of Moab, after he had sent them away; Hushim and Baara [were] his wives.

{1 Chronicles 8:9} And he begat of Hodesh his wife, Jobab, and Zibia, and Mesha, and Malcham,

{1 Chronicles 8:10} And Jeuz, and Shachia, and Mirma. These [were] his sons, heads of the fathers.

{1 Chronicles 8:11} And of Hushim he begat Abitub, and Elpaal.

{1 Chronicles 8:12} The sons of Elpaal; Eber, and Misham, and Shamed, who built Ono, and Lod, with the towns thereof:

{1 Chronicles 8:13} Beriah also, and Shema, who [were] heads of the fathers of the inhabitants of Aijalon, who drove away the inhabitants of Gath:

{1 Chronicles 8:14} And Ahio, Shashak, and Jeremoth,

{1 Chronicles 8:15} And Zebadiah, and Arad, and Ader,

{1 Chronicles 8:16} And Michael, and Ispah, and Joha, the sons of Beriah;

{1 Chronicles 8:17} And Zebadiah, and Meshullam, and Hezeki, and Heber,

{1 Chronicles 8:18} Ishmerai also, and Jezliah, and Jobab, the sons of Elpaal;

{1 Chronicles 8:19} And Jakim, and Zichri, and Zabdi,

{1 Chronicles 8:20} And Elienai, and Zilthai, and Eliel,

{1 Chronicles 8:21} And Adaiah, and Beraiah, and Shimrath, the sons of Shimhi;

{1 Chronicles 8:22} And Ishpan, and Heber, and Eliel,

{1 Chronicles 8:23} And Abdon, and Zichri, and Hanan,

{1 Chronicles 8:24} And Hananiah, and Elam, and Antothijah,

{1 Chronicles 8:25} And Iphedeah, and Penuel, the sons of Shashak;

{1 Chronicles 8:26} And Shamsherai, and Shehariah, and Athaliah,

{1 Chronicles 8:27} And Jaresiah, and Eliah, and Zichri, the sons of Jeroham.

{1 Chronicles 8:28} These [were] heads of the fathers, by their generations, chief [men.] These dwelt in Jerusalem.

{1 Chronicles 8:29} And at Gibeon dwelt the father of Gibeon; whose wife's name [was] Maachah:

{1 Chronicles 8:30} And his firstborn son Abdon, and Zur, and Kish, and Baal, and Nadab,

{1 Chronicles 8:31} And Gedor, and Ahio, and Zacher.

{1 Chronicles 8:32} And Mikloth begat Shimeah. And these also dwelt with their brethren in Jerusalem, over against them.



{1 Chronicles 8:33} And Ner begat Kish, and Kish begat Saul, and Saul begat Jonathan, and Malchi-shua, and Abinadab, and Esh-baal.

{1 Chronicles 8:34} And the son of Jonathan [was] Merib-baal; and Merib-baal begat Micah.

{1 Chronicles 8:35} And the sons of Micah [were,] Pithon, and Melech, and Tarea, and Ahaz.

{1 Chronicles 8:36} And Ahaz begat Jehoadah; and Jehoadah begat Alemeth, and Azmaveth, and Zimri; and Zimri begat Moza,

{1 Chronicles 8:37} And Moza begat Binea: Rapha [was] his son, Eleasah his son, Azel his son:

{1 Chronicles 8:38} And Azel had six sons, whose names [are] these, Azrikam, Bocheru, and Ishmael, and Sheariah, and Obadiah, and Hanan. All these [were] the sons of Azel.

{1 Chronicles 8:39} And the sons of Eshek his brother [were,] Ulam his firstborn, Jehush the second, and Eliphelet the third.

{1 Chronicles 8:40} And the sons of Ulam were mighty men of valour, archers, and had many sons, and sons' sons, an hundred and fifty. All these [are] of the sons of Benjamin.

{1 Chronicles 9:1} So all Israel were reckoned by genealogies; and, behold, they [were] written in the book of the kings of Israel and Judah, [who] were carried away to Babylon for their transgression.

{1 Chronicles 9:2} Now the first inhabitants that [dwelt] in their possessions in their cities [were,] the Israelites, the priests, Levites, and the Nethinims.

{1 Chronicles 9:3} And in Jerusalem dwelt of the children of Judah, and of the children of Benjamin, and of the children of Ephraim, and Manasseh;

{1 Chronicles 9:4} Uthai the son of Ammihud, the son of Omri, the son of Imri, the son of Bani, of the children of Pharez the son of Judah.

{1 Chronicles 9:5} And of the Shilonites; Asaiah the firstborn, and his sons.

{1 Chronicles 9:6} And of the sons of Zerah; Jeuel, and their brethren, six hundred and ninety.

{1 Chronicles 9:7} And of the sons of Benjamin; Sallu the son of Meshullam, the son of Hodaviah, the son of Hasenuah,

{1 Chronicles 9:8} And Ibneiah the son of Jeroham, and Elah the son of Uzzi, the son of Michri, and Meshullam the son of Shephatiah, the son of Reuel, the son of Ibnijah;

{1 Chronicles 9:9} And their brethren, according to their generations, nine hundred and fifty and six. All these men [were] chief of the fathers in the house of their fathers.

{1 Chronicles 9:10} And of the priests; Jedaiah, and Jehoiarib, and Jachin,

{1 Chronicles 9:11} And Azariah the son of Hilkiah, the son of Meshullam, the son of Zadok, the son of Meraioth, the son of Ahitub, the ruler of the house of God;

{1 Chronicles 9:12} And Adaiah the son of Jeroham, the son of Pashur, the son of Malchijah, and Maasiai the son of Adiel, the son of Jahzerah, the son of Meshullam, the son of Meshillemith, the son of Immer;

{1 Chronicles 9:13} And their brethren, heads of the house of their fathers, a thousand and seven hundred and threescore; very able men for the work of the service of the house of God.

{1 Chronicles 9:14} And of the Levites; Shemaiah the son of Hasshub, the son of Azrikam, the son of Hashabiah, of the sons of Merari;

{1 Chronicles 9:15} And Bakbakkar, Heresh, and Galal, and Mattaniah the son of Micah, the son of Zichri, the son of Asaph;

{1 Chronicles 9:16} And Obadiah the son of Shemaiah, the son of Galal, the son of Jeduthun, and Berechiah the son of Asa, the son of Elkanah, that dwelt in the villages of the Netophathites.

{1 Chronicles 9:17} And the porters [were,] Shallum, and Akkub, and Talmon, and Ahiman, and their brethren: Shallum [was] the chief;

{1 Chronicles 9:18} Who hitherto [waited] in the king's gate eastward: they were porters in the companies of the children of Levi.

{1 Chronicles 9:19} And Shallum the son of Kore, the son of Ebiasaph, the son of Korah, and his brethren, of the house of his father, the Korahites, [were] over the work of the service, keepers of the gates of the tabernacle: and their fathers, [being] over the host of the LORD, [were] keepers of the entry.

{1 Chronicles 9:20} And Phinehas the son of Eleazar was the ruler over them in time past, [and] the Lord [was] with him.

{1 Chronicles 9:21} [And] Zechariah the son of Meshelemiah [was] porter of the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

{1 Chronicles 9:22} All these [which were] chosen to be porters in the gates were two hundred and twelve. These were reckoned by their genealogy in their villages, whom David and Samuel the seer did ordain in their set office.

{1 Chronicles 9:23} So they and their children [had] the oversight of the gates of the house of the Lord, [namely,] the house of the tabernacle, by wards.

{1 Chronicles 9:24} In four quarters were the porters, toward the east, west, north, and south.

{1 Chronicles 9:25} And their brethren, [which were] in their villages, [were] to come after seven days from time to time with them.

{1 Chronicles 9:26} For these Levites, the four chief porters, were in [their] set office, and were over the chambers and treasuries of the house of God.

{1 Chronicles 9:27} And they lodged round about the house of God, because the charge [was] upon them, and the opening thereof every morning [pertained] to them.

{1 Chronicles 9:28} And [certain] of them had the charge of the ministering vessels, that they should bring them in and out by tale.

{1 Chronicles 9:29} [Some] of them also [were] appointed to oversee the vessels, and all the instruments of the sanctuary, and the fine flour, and the wine, and the oil, and the frankincense, and the spices.

{1 Chronicles 9:30} And [some] of the sons of the priests made the ointment of the spices.

{1 Chronicles 9:31} And Mattithiah, [one] of the Levites, who [was] the firstborn of Shallum the Korahite, had the set office over the things that were made in the pans.

{1 Chronicles 9:32} And [other] of their brethren, of the sons of the Kohathites, [were] over the shewbread, to prepare [it] every sabbath.

{1 Chronicles 9:33} And these [are] the singers, chief of the fathers of the Levites, [who remaining] in the chambers [were] free: for they were employed in that work day and night.

{1 Chronicles 9:34} These chief fathers of the Levites [were] chief throughout their generations; these dwelt at Jerusalem.

{1 Chronicles 9:35} And in Gibeon dwelt the father of Gibeon, Jehiel, whose wife's name [was] Maachah:

{1 Chronicles 9:36} And his firstborn son Abdon, then Zur, and Kish, and Baal, and Ner, and Nadab,

{1 Chronicles 9:37} And Gedor, and Ahio, and Zechariah, and Mikloth.

{1 Chronicles 9:38} And Mikloth begat Shimeam. And they also dwelt with their

brethren at Jerusalem, over against their brethren.

{ 1 Chronicles 9:39 } And Ner begat Kish; and Kish begat Saul; and Saul begat Jonathan, and Malchi-shua, and Abinadab, and Esh-baal.

{ 1 Chronicles 9:40 } And the son of Jonathan [was] Merib-baal: and Merib-baal begat Micah.

{ 1 Chronicles 9:41 } And the sons of Micah [were,] Pithon, and Melech, and Tahrea, [and Ahaz. ]

{ 1 Chronicles 9:42 } And Ahaz begat Jarah; and Jarah begat Alemeth, and Azmaveth, and Zimri; and Zimri begat Moza;

{ 1 Chronicles 9:43 } And Moza begat Binea; and Rephaiah his son, Eleasah his son, Azel his son.

{ 1 Chronicles 9:44 } And Azel had six sons, whose names [are] these, Azrikam, Bocheru, and Ishmael, and Sheariah, and Obadiah, and Hanan: these [were] the sons of Azel.

{ 1 Chronicles 10:1 } Now the Philistines fought against Israel; and the men of Israel fled from before the Philistines, and fell down slain in mount Gilboa.

{ 1 Chronicles 10:2 } And the Philistines followed hard after Saul, and after his sons; and the Philistines slew Jonathan, and Abinadab, and Malchi-shua, the sons of Saul.

{ 1 Chronicles 10:3 } And the battle went sore against Saul, and the archers hit him, and he was wounded of the archers.

{ 1 Chronicles 10:4 } Then said Saul to his armourbearer, Draw thy sword, and thrust me through therewith; lest these uncircumcised come and abuse me. But his armourbearer would not; for he was sore afraid. So Saul took a sword, and fell upon it.

{ 1 Chronicles 10:5 } And when his armourbearer saw that Saul was dead, he fell likewise on the sword, and died.

{ 1 Chronicles 10:6 } So Saul died, and his three sons, and all his house died together.

{ 1 Chronicles 10:7 } And when all the men of Israel that [were] in the valley saw that they fled, and that Saul and his sons were dead, then they forsook their cities, and fled: and the Philistines came and dwelt in them.

{ 1 Chronicles 10:8 } And it came to pass on the morrow, when the Philistines came to strip the slain, that they found Saul and his sons fallen in mount Gilboa.

{ 1 Chronicles 10:9 } And when they had stripped him, they took his head, and his armour, and sent into the land of the Philistines round about, to carry tidings unto their idols, and to the people.

{ 1 Chronicles 10:10 } And they put his armour in the house of their gods, and fastened his head in the temple of Dagon.

{ 1 Chronicles 10:11 } And when all Jabesh-gilead heard all that the Philistines had done to Saul,

{ 1 Chronicles 10:12 } They arose, all the valiant men, and took away the body of Saul, and the bodies of his sons, and brought them to Jabesh, and buried their bones under the oak in Jabesh, and fasted seven days.

{ 1 Chronicles 10:13 } So Saul died for his transgression which he committed against the LORD, [even] against the word of the LORD, which he kept not, and also for asking [counsel] of [one that had] a familiar spirit, to enquire [of it; ]

{ 1 Chronicles 10:14 } And enquired not of the LORD: therefore he slew him, and turned the kingdom unto David the son of Jesse.

{ 1 Chronicles 11:1 } Then all Israel gathered themselves to David unto Hebron, saying, Behold, we [are] thy bone and thy flesh.

{ 1 Chronicles 11:2 } And moreover in time past, even when Saul was king, thou

[wast] he that leddest out and broughtest in Israel: and the LORD thy God said unto thee, Thou shalt feed my people Israel, and thou shalt be ruler over my people Israel, and thou shalt be ruler over my people Israel.

{1 Chronicles 11:3} Therefore came all the elders of Israel to the king to Hebron; and David made a covenant with them in Hebron before the LORD; and they anointed David king over Israel, according to the word of the LORD by Samuel.

{1 Chronicles 11:4} And David and all Israel went to Jerusalem, which [is] Jebus; where the Jebusites [were,] the inhabitants of the land.

{1 Chronicles 11:5} And the inhabitants of Jebus said to David, Thou shalt not come hither. Nevertheless David took the castle of Zion, which [is] the city of David.

{1 Chronicles 11:6} And David said, Whosoever smiteth the Jebusites first shall be chief and captain. So Joab the son of Zeruiah went first up, and was chief.

{1 Chronicles 11:7} And David dwelt in the castle; therefore they called it the city of David.

{1 Chronicles 11:8} And he built the city round about, even from Millo round about: and Joab repaired the rest of the city.

{1 Chronicles 11:9} So David waxed greater and greater: for the LORD of hosts [was] with him.

{1 Chronicles 11:10} These also [are] the chief of the mighty men whom David had, who strengthened themselves with him in his kingdom, [and] with all Israel, to make him king, according to the word of the LORD concerning Israel.

{1 Chronicles 11:11} And this [is] the number of the mighty men whom David had; Jashobeam, and Hachmonite, the chief of the captains: he lifted up his spear against three hundred slain [by him] at one time.

{1 Chronicles 11:12} And after him [was] Eleazar the son of Dodo, the Ahohite, who [was one] of the three mighties.

{1 Chronicles 11:13} He was with David at Pas-dammim, and there the Philistines were gathered together to battle, where was a parcel of ground full of barley; and the people fled from before the Philistines.

{1 Chronicles 11:14} And they set themselves in the midst of [that] parcel, and delivered it, and slew the Philistines; and the LORD saved [them] by a great deliverance.

{1 Chronicles 11:15} Now three of the thirty captains went down to the rock to David, into the cave of Adullam; and the host of the Philistines encamped in the valley of Rephaim.

{1 Chronicles 11:16} And David [was] then in the hold, and the Philistines' garrison [was] then at Bethlehem.

{1 Chronicles 11:17} And David longed, and said, Oh that one would give me drink of the water of the well of Bethlehem, that [is] at the gate!

{1 Chronicles 11:18} And the three brake through the host of the Philistines, and drew water out of the well of Bethlehem, that [was] by the gate, and took [it,] and brought [it] to David: but David would not drink [of] it, but poured it out to the LORD,

{1 Chronicles 11:19} And said, My God forbid it me, that I should do this thing: shall I drink the blood of these men that have put their lives in jeopardy? for with [the jeopardy of] their lives they brought it. Therefore he would not drink it.

These things did these three mightiest.

{1 Chronicles 11:20} And Abishai the brother of Joab, he was chief of the three: for lifting up his spear against three hundred, he slew [them,] and had a name among the three.

{1 Chronicles 11:21} Of the three, he was more honourable than the two; for he

was their captain: howbeit he attained not to the [first] three.

{ 1 Chronicles 11:22 } Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, the son of a valiant man of Kabzeel, who had done many acts; he slew two lionlike men of Moab: also he went down and slew a lion in a pit in a snowy day.

{ 1 Chronicles 11:23 } And he slew an Egyptian, a man of [great] stature, five cubits high; and in the Egyptian's hand [was] a spear like a weaver's beam; and he went down to him with a staff, and plucked the spear out of the Egyptian's hand, and slew him with his own spear.

{ 1 Chronicles 11:24 } These [things] did Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and had the name among the three mighties.

{ 1 Chronicles 11:25 } Behold, he was honourable among the thirty, but attained not to the [first] three: and David set him over his guard.

{ 1 Chronicles 11:26 } Also the valiant men of the armies [were,] Asahel the brother of Joab, Elhanan the son of Dodo of Bethlehem,

{ 1 Chronicles 11:27 } Shammoth the Hararite, Helez the Pelonite,

{ 1 Chronicles 11:28 } Ira the son of Ikkesh the Tekoite, Abi-ezer the Antothite,

{ 1 Chronicles 11:29 } Sibbecai the Hushathite, Ilai the Ahohite,

{ 1 Chronicles 11:30 } Maharai the Netophathite, Heled the son of Baanah the Netophathite,

{ 1 Chronicles 11:31 } Ithai the son of Ribai of Gibeah, [that pertained] to the children of Benjamin, Benaiah the Pirathonite,

{ 1 Chronicles 11:32 } Hurai of the brooks of Gaash, Abiel the Arbathite,

{ 1 Chronicles 11:33 } Azmaveth the Baharumite, Eliahba the Shaalbonite,

{ 1 Chronicles 11:34 } The sons of Hashem the Gizonite, Jonathan the son of Shage the Hararite,

{ 1 Chronicles 11:35 } Ahiam the son of Sacar the Hararite, Eliphaz the son of Ur,

{ 1 Chronicles 11:36 } Hopher the Mecherathite, Ahijah the Pelonite,

{ 1 Chronicles 11:37 } Hezro the Carmelite, Naarai the son of Ezbai,

{ 1 Chronicles 11:38 } Joel the brother of Nathan, Mibhar the son of Haggeri,

{ 1 Chronicles 11:39 } Zelek the Ammonite, Naharai the Berothite, the armourbearer of Joab the son of Zeruiah,

{ 1 Chronicles 11:40 } Ira the Ithrite, Gareb the Ithrite,

{ 1 Chronicles 11:41 } Uriah the Hittite, Zabad the son of Ahlai,

{ 1 Chronicles 11:42 } Adina the son of Shiza the Reubenite, a captain of the Reubenites, and thirty with him,

{ 1 Chronicles 11:43 } Hanan the son of Maachah, and Joshaphat the Mithnite,

{ 1 Chronicles 11:44 } Uzzia the Ashterathite, Shama and Jehiel the sons of Hothan the Aroerite,

{ 1 Chronicles 11:45 } Jedaiel the son of Shimri, and Joha his brother, the Tizite,

{ 1 Chronicles 11:46 } Eliel the Mahavite, and Jeribai, and Joshaviah, the sons of Elnaam, and Ithmah the Moabite,

{ 1 Chronicles 11:47 } Eliel, and Obed, and Jasiel the Mesobaite.

{ 1 Chronicles 12:1 } Now these [are] they that came to David to Ziklag, while he yet kept himself close because of Saul the son of Kish: and they [were] among the mighty men, helpers of the war.

{ 1 Chronicles 12:2 } [They were] armed with bows, and could use both the right hand and the left in [hurling] stones and [shooting] arrows out of a bow, [even] of Saul's brethren of Benjamin.

{ 1 Chronicles 12:3 } The chief [was] Ahiezer, then Joash, the sons of Shemaah the Gibeathite; and Jeziel, and Pelet, the sons of Azmaveth; and Berachah, and Jehu the Antothite,

{ 1 Chronicles 12:4 } And Ismaiah the Gibeonite, a mighty man among the thirty,

and over the thirty; and Jeremiah, and Jahaziel, and Johanan, and Josabad the Gederathite,

{1 Chronicles 12:5} Eluzai, and Jerimoth, and Bealiah, and Shemariah, and Shephatiah the Haruphite,

{1 Chronicles 12:6} Elkanah, and Jesiah, and Azareel, and Joezer, and Jashobeam, the Korhites,

{1 Chronicles 12:7} And Joelah, and Zebadiah, the sons of Jeroham of Gedor.

{1 Chronicles 12:8} And of the Gadites there separated themselves unto David into the hold to the wilderness men of might, [and] men of war [fit] for the battle, that could handle shield and buckler, whose faces [were like] the faces of lions, and [were] as swift as the roes upon the mountains;

{1 Chronicles 12:9} Ezer the first, Obadiah the second, Eliab the third,

{1 Chronicles 12:10} Mishmannah the fourth, Jeremiah the fifth,

{1 Chronicles 12:11} Attai the sixth, Eliel the seventh,

{1 Chronicles 12:12} Johanan the eighth, Elzabad the ninth,

{1 Chronicles 12:13} Jeremiah the tenth, Machbanai the eleventh.

{1 Chronicles 12:14} These [were] of the sons of Gad, captains of the host: one of the least [was] over an hundred, and the greatest over a thousand.

{1 Chronicles 12:15} These [are] they that went over Jordan in the first month, when it had overflowed all his banks; and they put to flight all [them] of the valleys, [both] toward the east, and toward the west.

{1 Chronicles 12:16} And there came of the children of Benjamin and Judah to the hold unto David.

{1 Chronicles 12:17} And David went out to meet them, and answered and said unto them, If ye be come peaceably unto me to help me, mine heart shall be knit unto you: but if [ye be come] to betray me to mine enemies, seeing [there is] no wrong in mine hands, the God of our fathers look [thereon,] and rebuke [it. ]

{1 Chronicles 12:18} Then the spirit came upon Amasai, [who was] chief of the captains, [and he said,] Thine [are we,] David, and on thy side, thou son of Jesse: peace, peace [be] unto thee, and peace [be] to thine helpers; for thy God helpeth thee. Then David received them, and made them captains of the band.

{1 Chronicles 12:19} And there fell [some] of Manasseh to David, when he came with the Philistines against Saul to battle: but they helped them not: for the lords of the Philistines upon advisement sent him away, saying, He will fall to his master Saul to [the jeopardy of] our heads.

{1 Chronicles 12:20} As he went to Ziklag, there fell to him of Manasseh, Adnah, and Jozabad, and Jediael, and Michael, and Jozabad, and Elihu, and Zilthai, captains of the thousands that [were] of Manasseh.

{1 Chronicles 12:21} And they helped David against the band [of the rovers:] for they [were] all mighty men of valour, and were captains in the host.

{1 Chronicles 12:22} For at [that] time day by day there came to David to help him, until [it was] a great host, like the host of God.

{1 Chronicles 12:23} And these [are] the numbers of the bands [that were] ready armed to the war, [and] came to David to Hebron, to turn the kingdom of Saul to him, according to the word of the LORD.

{1 Chronicles 12:24} The children of Judah that bare shield and spear [were] six thousand and eight hundred, ready armed to the war.

{1 Chronicles 12:25} Of the children of Simeon, mighty men of valour for the war, seven thousand and one hundred.

{1 Chronicles 12:26} Of the children of Levi four thousand and six hundred.

{1 Chronicles 12:27} And Jehoiada [was] the leader of the Aaronites, and with him [were] three thousand and seven hundred;

{1 Chronicles 12:28} And Zadok, a young man mighty of valour, and of his father's house twenty and two captains.

{1 Chronicles 12:29} And of the children of Benjamin, the kindred of Saul, three thousand: for hitherto the greatest part of them had kept the ward of the house of Saul.

{1 Chronicles 12:30} And of the children of Ephraim twenty thousand and eight hundred, mighty men of valour, famous throughout the house of their fathers.

{1 Chronicles 12:31} And of the half tribe of Manasseh eighteen thousand, which were expressed by name, to come and make David king.

{1 Chronicles 12:32} And of the children of Issachar, [which were men] that had understanding of the times, to know what Israel ought to do; the heads of them [were] two hundred; and all their brethren [were] at their commandment.

{1 Chronicles 12:33} Of Zebulun, such as went forth to battle, expert in war, with all instruments of war, fifty thousand, which could keep rank: [they were] not of double heart.

{1 Chronicles 12:34} And of Naphtali a thousand captains, and with them with shield and spear thirty and seven thousand.

{1 Chronicles 12:35} And of the Danites expert in war twenty and eight thousand and six hundred.

{1 Chronicles 12:36} And of Asher, such as went forth to battle, expert in war, forty thousand.

{1 Chronicles 12:37} And on the other side of Jordan, of the Reubenites, and the Gadites, and of the half tribe of Manasseh, with all manner of instruments of war for the battle, an hundred and twenty thousand.

{1 Chronicles 12:38} All these men of war, that could keep rank, came with a perfect heart to Hebron, to make David king over all Israel: and all the rest also of Israel [were] of one heart to make David king.

{1 Chronicles 12:39} And there they were with David three days, eating and drinking: for their brethren had prepared for them.

{1 Chronicles 12:40} Moreover they that were nigh them, [even] unto Issachar and Zebulun and Naphtali, brought bread on asses, and on camels, and on mules, and on oxen, [and] meat, meal, cakes of figs, and bunches of raisins, and wine, and oil, and oxen, and sheep abundantly: for [there was] joy in Israel.

{1 Chronicles 13:1} And David consulted with the captains of thousands and hundreds, [and] with every leader.

{1 Chronicles 13:2} And David said unto all the congregation of Israel, If [it seem] good unto you, and [that it be] of the LORD our God, let us send abroad unto our brethren every where, [that are] left in all the land of Israel, and with them [also] to the priests and Levites [which are] in their cities [and] suburbs, that they may gather themselves unto us:

{1 Chronicles 13:3} And let us bring again the ark of our God to us: for we enquired not at it in the days of Saul.

{1 Chronicles 13:4} And all the congregation said that they would do so: for the thing was right in the eyes of all the people.

{1 Chronicles 13:5} So David gathered all Israel together, from Shihor of Egypt even unto the entering of Hemath, to bring the ark of God from Kirjath-jearim.

{1 Chronicles 13:6} And David went up, and all Israel, to Baalah, [that is,] to Kirjathjearim, which [belonged] to Judah, to bring up thence the ark of God the LORD, that dwelleth [between] the cherubims, whose name is called [on it.]

{1 Chronicles 13:7} And they carried the ark of God in a new cart out of the house of Abinadab: and Uzza and Ahio drave the cart.

{1 Chronicles 13:8} And David and all Israel played before God with all [their]

might, and with singing, and with harps, and with psalteries, and with timbrels, and with cymbals, and with trumpets.

{1 Chronicles 13:9} And when they came unto the threshingfloor of Chidon, Uzza put forth his hand to hold the ark; for the oxen stumbled.

{1 Chronicles 13:10} And the anger of the LORD was kindled against Uzza, and he smote him, because he put his hand to the ark: and there he died before God.

{1 Chronicles 13:11} And David was displeased, because the LORD had made a breach upon Uzza: wherefore that place is called Perez-uzza to this day.

{1 Chronicles 13:12} And David was afraid of God that day, saying, How shall I bring the ark of God [home] to me?

{1 Chronicles 13:13} So David brought not the ark [home] to himself to the city of David, but carried it aside into the house of Obededom the Gittite.

{1 Chronicles 13:14} And the ark of God remained with the family of Obed-edom in his house three months. And the LORD blessed the house of Obed-edom, and all that he had.

{1 Chronicles 14:1} Now Hiram king of Tyre sent messengers to David, and timber of cedars, with masons and carpenters, to build him an house.

{1 Chronicles 14:2} And David perceived that the LORD had confirmed him king over Israel, for his kingdom was lifted up on high, because of his people Israel.

{1 Chronicles 14:3} And David took more wives at Jerusalem: and David begat more sons and daughters.

{1 Chronicles 14:4} Now these [are] the names of [his] children which he had in Jerusalem; Shammua, and Shobab, Nathan, and Solomon,

{1 Chronicles 14:5} And Ibhar, and Elishua, and Elpalet,

{1 Chronicles 14:6} And Nogah, and Nepheg, and Japhia,

{1 Chronicles 14:7} And Elishama, and Beeliada, and Eliphalet.

{1 Chronicles 14:8} And when the Philistines heard that David was anointed king over all Israel, all the Philistines went up to seek David. And David heard [of it,] and went out against them.

{1 Chronicles 14:9} And the Philistines came and spread themselves in the valley of Rephaim.

{1 Chronicles 14:10} And David enquired of God, saying, Shall I go up against the Philistines? and wilt thou deliver them into mine hand? And the LORD said unto him, Go up; for I will deliver them into thine hand.

{1 Chronicles 14:11} So they came up to Baal-perazim; and David smote them there. Then David said, God hath broken in upon mine enemies by mine hand like the breaking forth of waters: therefore they called the name of that place Baalperazim.

{1 Chronicles 14:12} And when they had left their gods there, David gave a commandment, and they were burned with fire.

{1 Chronicles 14:13} And the Philistines yet again spread themselves abroad in the valley.

{1 Chronicles 14:14} Therefore David enquired again of God; and God said unto him, Go not up after them; turn away from them, and come upon them over against the mulberry trees.

{1 Chronicles 14:15} And it shall be, when thou shalt hear a sound of going in the tops of the mulberry trees, [that] then thou shalt go out to battle: for God is gone forth before thee to smite the host of the Philistines.

{1 Chronicles 14:16} David therefore did as God commanded him: and they smote the host of the Philistines from Gibeon even to Gazer.

{1 Chronicles 14:17} And the fame of David went out into all lands; and the LORD brought the fear of him upon all nations.



{1 Chronicles 15:1} And [David] made him houses in the city of David, and prepared a place for the ark of God, and pitched for it a tent.

{1 Chronicles 15:2} Then David said, None ought to carry the ark of God but the Levites: for them hath the LORD chosen to carry the ark of God, and to minister unto him for ever.

{1 Chronicles 15:3} And David gathered all Israel together to Jerusalem, to bring up the ark of the LORD unto his place, which he had prepared for it.

{1 Chronicles 15:4} And David assembled the children of Aaron, and the Levites:

{1 Chronicles 15:5} Of the sons of Kohath; Uriel the chief, and his brethren an hundred and twenty:

{1 Chronicles 15:6} Of the sons of Merari; Asaiah the chief, and his brethren two hundred and twenty:

{1 Chronicles 15:7} Of the sons of Gershom; Joel the chief, and his brethren an hundred and thirty:

{1 Chronicles 15:8} Of the sons of Elizaphan; Shemaiah the chief, and his brethren two hundred:

{1 Chronicles 15:9} Of the sons of Hebron; Eliel the chief, and his brethren fourscore:

{1 Chronicles 15:10} Of the sons of Uzziel; Amminadab the chief, and his brethren an hundred and twelve.

{1 Chronicles 15:11} And David called for Zadok and Abiathar the priests, and for the Levites, for Uriel, Asaiah, and Joel, Shemaiah, and Eliel, and Amminadab,

{1 Chronicles 15:12} And said unto them, Ye [are] the chief of the fathers of the Levites: sanctify yourselves, [both] ye and your brethren, that ye may bring up the ark of the LORD God of Israel unto [the place that] I have prepared for it.

{1 Chronicles 15:13} For because ye [did it] not at the first, the LORD our God made a breach upon us, for that we sought him not after the due order.

{1 Chronicles 15:14} So the priests and the Levites sanctified themselves to bring up the ark of the LORD God of Israel.

{1 Chronicles 15:15} And the children of the Levites bare the ark of God upon their shoulders with the staves thereon, as Moses commanded according to the word of the LORD.

{1 Chronicles 15:16} And David spake to the chief of the Levites to appoint their brethren [to be] the singers with instruments of musick, psalteries and harps and cymbals, sounding, by lifting up the voice with joy.

{1 Chronicles 15:17} So the Levites appointed Heman the son of Joel; and of his brethren, Asaph the son of Berechiah; and of the sons of Merari their brethren, Ethan the son of Kushaiah;

{1 Chronicles 15:18} And with them their brethren of the second [degree,] Zechariah, Ben, and Jaaziel, and Shemiramoth, and Jehiel, and Unni, Eliab, and Benaiah, and Maaseiah, and Mattithiah, and Elipheleh, and Mikneiah, and Obed-edom, and Jeiel, the porters.

{1 Chronicles 15:19} So the singers, Heman, Asaph, and Ethan, [were appointed] to sound with cymbals of brass;

{1 Chronicles 15:20} And Zechariah, and Aziel, and Shemiramoth, and Jehiel, and Unni, and Eliab, and Maaseiah, and Benaiah, with psalteries on Alamoth;

{1 Chronicles 15:21} And Mattithiah, and Elipheleh, and Mikneiah, and Obed-edom, and Jeiel, and Azariah, with harps on the Sheminith to excel.

{1 Chronicles 15:22} And Chenaniah, chief of the Levites, [was] for song: he instructed about the song, because he [was] skilful.

{1 Chronicles 15:23} And Berechiah and Elkanah [were] doorkeepers for the ark.

{1 Chronicles 15:24} And Shebaniah, and Jehoshaphat, and Nethaneel, and

Amasai, and Zechariah, and Benaiah, and Eliezer, the priests, did blow with the trumpets before the ark of God: and Obededom and Jehiah [were] doorkeepers for the ark.

{1 Chronicles 15:25} So David, and the elders of Israel, and the captains over thousands, went to bring up the ark of the covenant of the LORD out of the house of Obed-edom with joy.

{1 Chronicles 15:26} And it came to pass, when God helped the Levites that bare the ark of the covenant of the LORD, that they offered seven bullocks and seven rams.

{1 Chronicles 15:27} And David [was] clothed with a robe of fine linen, and all the Levites that bare the ark, and the singers, and Chenaniah the master of the song with the singers: David also [had] upon him an ephod of linen.

{1 Chronicles 15:28} Thus all Israel brought up the ark of the covenant of the LORD with shouting, and with sound of the cornet, and with trumpets, and with cymbals, making a noise with psalteries and harps.

{1 Chronicles 15:29} And it came to pass, [as] the ark of the covenant of the LORD came to the city of David, that Michal the daughter of Saul looking out at a window saw king David dancing and playing: and she despised him in her heart.

{1 Chronicles 16:1} So they brought the ark of God, and set it in the midst of the tent that David had pitched for it: and they offered burnt sacrifices and peace offerings before God.

{1 Chronicles 16:2} And when David had made an end of offering the burnt offerings and the peace offerings, he blessed the people in the name of the LORD.

{1 Chronicles 16:3} And he dealt to every one of Israel, both man and woman, to every one a loaf of bread, and a good piece of flesh, and a flagon [of wine. ]

{1 Chronicles 16:4} And he appointed [certain] of the Levites to minister before the ark of the LORD, and to record, and to thank and praise the LORD God of Israel:

{1 Chronicles 16:5} Asaph the chief, and next to him Zechariah, Jeiel, and Shemiramoth, and Jehiel, and Mattithiah, and Eliab, and Benaiah, and Obededom: and Jeiel with psalteries and with harps; but Asaph made a sound with cymbals;

{1 Chronicles 16:6} Benaiah also and Jahaziel the priests with trumpets continually before the ark of the covenant of God.

{1 Chronicles 16:7} Then on that day David delivered first [this psalm] to thank the LORD into the hand of Asaph and his brethren.

{1 Chronicles 16:8} Give thanks unto the LORD, call upon his name, make known his deeds among the people.

{1 Chronicles 16:9} Sing unto him, sing psalms unto him, talk ye of all his wondrous works.

{1 Chronicles 16:10} Glory ye in his holy name: let the heart of them rejoice that seek the LORD.

{1 Chronicles 16:11} Seek the LORD and his strength, seek his face continually.

{1 Chronicles 16:12} Remember his marvellous works that he hath done, his wonders, and the judgments of his mouth;

{1 Chronicles 16:13} O ye seed of Israel his servant, ye children of Jacob, his chosen ones.

{1 Chronicles 16:14} He [is] the LORD our God; his judgments [are] in all the earth.

{1 Chronicles 16:15} Be ye mindful always of his covenant; the word [which] he commanded to a thousand generations;

{1 Chronicles 16:16} [Even of the covenant] which he made with Abraham, and

of his oath unto Isaac;

{ 1 Chronicles 16:17 } And hath confirmed the same to Jacob for a law, [and] to Israel [for] an everlasting covenant,

{ 1 Chronicles 16:18 } Saying, Unto thee will I give the land of Canaan, the lot of your inheritance;

{ 1 Chronicles 16:19 } When ye were but few, even a few, and strangers in it.

{ 1 Chronicles 16:20 } And [when] they went from nation to nation, and from [one] kingdom to another people;

{ 1 Chronicles 16:21 } He suffered no man to do them wrong: yea, he reprov'd kings for their sakes,

{ 1 Chronicles 16:22 } [Saying,] Touch not mine anointed, and do my prophets no harm.

{ 1 Chronicles 16:23 } Sing unto the LORD, all the earth; shew forth from day to day his salvation.

{ 1 Chronicles 16:24 } Declare his glory among the heathen; his marvellous works among all nations.

{ 1 Chronicles 16:25 } For great [is] the LORD, and greatly to be praised: he also [is] to be feared above all gods.

{ 1 Chronicles 16:26 } For all the gods of the people [are] idols: but the LORD made the heavens.

{ 1 Chronicles 16:27 } Glory and honour [are] in his presence; strength and gladness [are] in his place.

{ 1 Chronicles 16:28 } Give unto the LORD, ye kindreds of the people, give unto the LORD glory and strength.

{ 1 Chronicles 16:29 } Give unto the LORD the glory [due] unto his name: bring an offering, and come before him: worship the LORD in the beauty of holiness.

{ 1 Chronicles 16:30 } Fear before him, all the earth: the world also shall be stable, that it be not moved.

{ 1 Chronicles 16:31 } Let the heavens be glad, and let the earth rejoice: and let [men] say among the nations, The LORD reigneth.

{ 1 Chronicles 16:32 } Let the sea roar, and the fulness thereof: let the fields rejoice, and all that [is] therein.

{ 1 Chronicles 16:33 } Then shall the trees of the wood sing out at the presence of the LORD, because he cometh to judge the earth.

{ 1 Chronicles 16:34 } O give thanks unto the LORD; for [he is] good; for his mercy [endureth] for ever.

{ 1 Chronicles 16:35 } And say ye, Save us, O God of our salvation, and gather us together, and deliver us from the heathen, that we may give thanks to thy holy name, [and] glory in thy praise.

{ 1 Chronicles 16:36 } Blessed [be] the LORD God of Israel for ever and ever. And all the people said, Amen, and praised the LORD.

{ 1 Chronicles 16:37 } So he left there before the ark of the covenant of the LORD Asaph and his brethren, to minister before the ark continually, as every day's work required:

{ 1 Chronicles 16:38 } And Obed-edom with their brethren, threescore and eight; Obededom also the son of Jeduthun and Hosah [to be] porters:

{ 1 Chronicles 16:39 } And Zadok the priest, and his brethren the priests, before the tabernacle of the LORD in the high place that [was] at Gibeon,

{ 1 Chronicles 16:40 } To offer burnt offerings unto the LORD upon the altar of the burnt offering continually morning and evening, and [to do] according to all that is written in the law of the LORD, which he commanded Israel;

{ 1 Chronicles 16:41 } And with them Heman and Jeduthun, and the rest that were

chosen, who were expressed by name, to give thanks to the LORD, because his mercy [endureth] for ever;

{1 Chronicles 16:42} And with them Heman and Jeduthun with trumpets and cymbals for those that should make a sound, and with musical instruments of God. And the sons of Jeduthun [were] porters.

{1 Chronicles 16:43} And all the people departed every man to his house: and David returned to bless his house.

{1 Chronicles 17:1} Now it came to pass, as David sat in his house, that David said to Nathan the prophet, Lo, I dwell in an house of cedars, but the ark of the covenant of the LORD [remaineth] under curtains.

{1 Chronicles 17:2} Then Nathan said unto David, Do all that is in thine heart; for God [is] with thee.

{1 Chronicles 17:3} And it came to pass the same night, that the word of God came to Nathan, saying,

{1 Chronicles 17:4} Go and tell David my servant, Thus saith the LORD, Thou shalt not build me an house to dwell in:

{1 Chronicles 17:5} For I have not dwelt in an house since the day that I brought up Israel unto this day; but have gone from tent to tent, and from [one] tabernacle [to another. ]

{1 Chronicles 17:6} Wheresoever I have walked with all Israel, spake I a word to any of the judges of Israel, whom I commanded to feed my people, saying, Why have ye not built me an house of cedars?

{1 Chronicles 17:7} Now therefore thus shalt thou say unto my servant David, Thus saith the LORD of hosts, I took thee from the sheepcote, [even] from following the sheep, that thou shouldest be ruler over my people Israel:

{1 Chronicles 17:8} And I have been with thee whithersoever thou hast walked, and have cut off all thine enemies from before thee, and have made thee a name like the name of the great men that [are] in the earth.

{1 Chronicles 17:9} Also I will ordain a place for my people Israel, and will plant them, and they shall dwell in their place, and shall be moved no more; neither shall the children of wickedness waste them any more, as at the beginning,

{1 Chronicles 17:10} And since the time that I commanded judges [to be] over my people Israel. Moreover I will subdue all thine enemies. Furthermore I tell thee that the LORD will build thee an house.

{1 Chronicles 17:11} And it shall come to pass, when thy days be expired that thou must go [to be] with thy fathers, that I will raise up thy seed after thee, which shall be of thy sons; and I will establish his kingdom.

{1 Chronicles 17:12} He shall build me an house, and I will stablish his throne for ever.

{1 Chronicles 17:13} I will be his father, and he shall be my son: and I will not take my mercy away from him, as I took [it] from [him] that was before thee:

{1 Chronicles 17:14} But I will settle him in mine house and in my kingdom for ever: and his throne shall be established for evermore.

{1 Chronicles 17:15} According to all these words, and according to all this vision, so did Nathan speak unto David.

{1 Chronicles 17:16} And David the king came and sat before the LORD, and said, Who [am] I, O LORD God, and what [is] mine house, that thou hast brought me hitherto?

{1 Chronicles 17:17} And [yet] this was a small thing in thine eyes, O God; for thou hast [also] spoken of thy servant's house for a great while to come, and hast regarded me according to the estate of a man of high degree, O LORD God.

{1 Chronicles 17:18} What can David [speak] more to thee for the honour of thy

servant? for thou knowest thy servant.

{1 Chronicles 17:19} O LORD, for thy servant's sake, and according to thine own heart, hast thou done all this greatness, in making known all these great things.

{1 Chronicles 17:20} O LORD, [there is] none like thee, neither [is there any] God beside thee, according to all that we have heard with our ears.

{1 Chronicles 17:21} And what one nation in the earth [is] like thy people Israel, whom God went to redeem [to be] his own people, to make thee a name of greatness and terribleness, by driving out nations from before thy people, whom thou hast redeemed out of Egypt?

{1 Chronicles 17:22} For thy people Israel didst thou make thine own people for ever; and thou, LORD, becamest their God.

{1 Chronicles 17:23} Therefore now, LORD, let the thing that thou hast spoken concerning thy servant and concerning his house be established for ever, and do as thou hast said.

{1 Chronicles 17:24} Let it even be established, that thy name may be magnified for ever, saying, The LORD of hosts [is] the God of Israel, [even] a God to Israel: and [let] the house of David thy servant [be] established before thee.

{1 Chronicles 17:25} For thou, O my God, hast told thy servant that thou wilt build him an house: therefore thy servant hath found [in his heart] to pray before thee.

{1 Chronicles 17:26} And now, LORD, thou art God, and hast promised this goodness unto thy servant:

{1 Chronicles 17:27} Now therefore let it please thee to bless the house of thy servant, that it may be before thee for ever: for thou blessest, O LORD, and [it shall be] blessed for ever.

{1 Chronicles 18:1} Now after this it came to pass, that David smote the Philistines, and subdued them, and took Gath and her towns out of the hand of the Philistines.

{1 Chronicles 18:2} And he smote Moab; and the Moabites became David's servants, [and] brought gifts.

{1 Chronicles 18:3} And David smote Hadarezer king of Zobah unto Hamath, as he went to stablish his dominion by the river Euphrates.

{1 Chronicles 18:4} And David took from him a thousand chariots, and seven thousand horsemen, and twenty thousand footmen: David also houghed all the chariot [horses,] but reserved of them an hundred chariots.

{1 Chronicles 18:5} And when the Syrians of Damascus came to help Hadarezer king of Zobah, David slew of the Syrians two and twenty thousand men.

{1 Chronicles 18:6} Then David put [garrisons] in Syriadamascus; and the Syrians became David's servants, [and] brought gifts. Thus the LORD preserved David whithersoever he went.

{1 Chronicles 18:7} And David took the shields of gold that were on the servants of Hadarezer, and brought them to Jerusalem.

{1 Chronicles 18:8} Likewise from Tibhath, and from Chun, cities of Hadarezer, brought David very much brass, wherewith Solomon made the brasen sea, and the pillars, and the vessels of brass.

{1 Chronicles 18:9} Now when Tou king of Hamath heard how David had smitten all the host of Hadarezer king of Zobah;

{1 Chronicles 18:10} He sent Hadoram his son to king David, to enquire of his welfare, and to congratulate him, because he had fought against Hadarezer, and smitten him; (for Hadarezer had war with Tou;) and [with him] all manner of vessels of gold and silver and brass.

{1 Chronicles 18:11} Them also king David dedicated unto the LORD, with the

silver and the gold that he brought from all [these] nations; from Edom, and from Moab, and from the children of Ammon, and from the Philistines, and from Amalek.

{1 Chronicles 18:12} Moreover Abishai the son of Zeruah slew of the Edomites in the valley of salt eighteen thousand.

{1 Chronicles 18:13} And he put garrisons in Edom; and all the Edomites became David's servants. Thus the LORD preserved David whithersoever he went.

{1 Chronicles 18:14} So David reigned over all Israel, and executed judgment and justice among all his people.

{1 Chronicles 18:15} And Joab the son Zeruah was over the host; and Jehoshaphat the son of Ahilud, recorder.

{1 Chronicles 18:16} And Zadok the son of Ahitub, and Abimelech the son of Abiathar, [were] the priests; and Shavsha was scribe;

{1 Chronicles 18:17} And Benaiah the son of Jehoiada [was] over the Cherethites and the Pelethites; and the sons of David [were] chief about the king.

{1 Chronicles 19:1} Now it came to pass after this, that Nahash the king of the children of Ammon died, and his son reigned in his stead.

{1 Chronicles 19:2} And David said, I will shew kindness unto Hanun the son of Nahash, because his father shewed kindness to me. And David sent messengers to comfort him concerning his father. So the servants of David came into the land of the children of Ammon to Hanun, to comfort him.

{1 Chronicles 19:3} But the princes of the children of Ammon said to Hanun, Thinkest thou that David doth honour thy father, that he hath sent comforters unto thee? are not his servants come unto thee for to search, and to overthrow, and to spy out the land?

{1 Chronicles 19:4} Wherefore Hanun took David's servants, and shaved them, and cut off their garments in the midst hard by their buttocks, and sent them away.

{1 Chronicles 19:5} Then there went [certain,] and told David how the men were served. And he sent to meet them: for the men were greatly ashamed. And the king said, Tarry at Jericho until your beards be grown, and [then] return.

{1 Chronicles 19:6} And when the children of Ammon saw that they had made themselves odious to David, Hanun and the children of Ammon sent a thousand talents of silver to hire them chariots and horsemen out of Mesopotamia, and out of Syria-maachah, and out of Zobah.

{1 Chronicles 19:7} So they hired thirty and two thousand chariots, and the king of Maachah and his people; who came and pitched before Medeba. And the children of Ammon gathered themselves together from their cities, and came to battle.

{1 Chronicles 19:8} And when David heard [of it,] he sent Joab, and all the host of the mighty men.

{1 Chronicles 19:9} And the children of Ammon came out, and put the battle in array before the gate of the city: and the kings that were come [were] by themselves in the field.

{1 Chronicles 19:10} Now when Joab saw that the battle was set against him before and behind, he chose out of all the choice of Israel, and put [them] in array against the Syrians.

{1 Chronicles 19:11} And the rest of the people he delivered unto the hand of Abishai his brother, and they set [themselves] in array against the children of Ammon.

{1 Chronicles 19:12} And he said, If the Syrians be too strong for me, then thou shalt help me: but if the children of Ammon be too strong for thee, then I will help thee.

{1 Chronicles 19:13} Be of good courage, and let us behave ourselves valiantly for our people, and for the cities of our God: and let the LORD do [that which is] good in his sight.

{1 Chronicles 19:14} So Joab and the people that [were] with him drew nigh before the Syrians unto the battle; and they fled before him.

{1 Chronicles 19:15} And when the children of Ammon saw that the Syrians were fled, they likewise fled before Abishai his brother, and entered into the city. Then Joab came to Jerusalem.

{1 Chronicles 19:16} And when the Syrians saw that they were put to the worse before Israel, they sent messengers, and drew forth the Syrians that [were] beyond the river: and Shophach the captain of the host of Hadarezer [went] before them.

{1 Chronicles 19:17} And it was told David; and he gathered all Israel, and passed over Jordan, and came upon them, and set [the battle] in array against them. So when David had put the battle in array against the Syrians, they fought with him.

{1 Chronicles 19:18} But the Syrians fled before Israel; and David slew of the Syrians seven thousand [men which fought in] chariots, and forty thousand footmen, and killed Shophach the captain of the host.

{1 Chronicles 19:19} And when the servants of Hadarezer saw that they were put to the worse before Israel, they made peace with David, and became his servants: neither would the Syrians help the children of Ammon any more.

{1 Chronicles 20:1} And it came to pass, that after the year was expired, at the time that kings go out [to battle,] Joab led forth the power of the army, and wasted the country of the children of Ammon, and came and besieged Rabbah. But David tarried at Jerusalem. And Joab smote Rabbah, and destroyed it.

{1 Chronicles 20:2} And David took the crown of their king from off his head, and found it to weigh a talent of gold, and [there were] precious stones in it; and it was set upon David's head: and he brought also exceeding much spoil out of the city.

{1 Chronicles 20:3} And he brought out the people that [were] in it, and cut [them] with saws, and with harrows of iron, and with axes. Even so dealt David with all the cities of the children of Ammon. And David and all the people returned to Jerusalem.

{1 Chronicles 20:4} And it came to pass after this, that there arose war at Gezer with the Philistines; at which time Sibbechai the Hushathite slew Sippai, [that was] of the children of the giant: and they were subdued.

{1 Chronicles 20:5} And there was war again with the Philistines; and Elhanan the son of Jair slew Lahmi the brother of Goliath the Gittite, whose spear staff [was] like a weaver's beam.

{1 Chronicles 20:6} And yet again there was war at Gath, where was a man of [great] stature, whose fingers and toes [were] four and twenty, six [on each hand,] and six [on each foot:] and he also was the son of the giant.

{1 Chronicles 20:7} But when he defied Israel, Jonathan the son of Shimea David's brother slew him.

{1 Chronicles 20:8} These were born unto the giant in Gath; and they fell by the hand of David, and by the hand of his servants.

{1 Chronicles 21:1} And Satan stood up against Israel, and provoked David to number Israel.

{1 Chronicles 21:2} And David said to Joab and to the rulers of the people, Go, number Israel from Beersheba even to Dan; and bring the number of them to me, that I may know [it. ]

{1 Chronicles 21:3} And Joab answered, The LORD make his people an hundred

times so many more as they [be:] but, my lord the king, [are] they not all my lord's servants? why then doth my lord require this thing? why will he be a cause of trespass to Israel?

{1 Chronicles 21:4} Nevertheless the king's word prevailed against Joab.

Wherefore Joab departed, and went throughout all Israel, and came to Jerusalem.

{1 Chronicles 21:5} And Joab gave the sum of the number of the people unto David. And all [they of] Israel were a thousand thousand and an hundred thousand men that drew sword: and Judah [was] four hundred threescore and ten thousand men that drew sword.

{1 Chronicles 21:6} But Levi and Benjamin counted he not among them: for the king's word was abominable to Joab.

{1 Chronicles 21:7} And God was displeased with this thing; therefore he smote Israel.

{1 Chronicles 21:8} And David said unto God, I have sinned greatly, because I have done this thing: but now, I beseech thee, do away the iniquity of thy servant; for I have done very foolishly.

{1 Chronicles 21:9} And the LORD spake unto Gad, David's seer, saying,

{1 Chronicles 21:10} Go and tell David, saying, Thus saith the LORD, I offer thee three [things:] choose thee one of them, that I may do [it] unto thee.

{1 Chronicles 21:11} So Gad came to David, and said unto him, Thus saith the LORD, Choose thee

{1 Chronicles 21:12} Either three years' famine; or three months to be destroyed before thy foes, while that the sword of thine enemies overtaketh [thee;] or else three days the sword of the LORD, even the pestilence, in the land, and the angel of the LORD destroying throughout all the coasts of Israel. Now therefore advise thyself what word I shall bring again to him that sent me.

{1 Chronicles 21:13} And David said unto Gad, I am in a great strait: let me fall now into the hand of the LORD; for very great [are] his mercies: but let me not fall into the hand of man.

{1 Chronicles 21:14} So the LORD sent pestilence upon Israel: and there fell of Israel seventy thousand men.

{1 Chronicles 21:15} And God sent an angel unto Jerusalem to destroy it: and as he was destroying, the LORD beheld, and he repented him of the evil, and said to the angel that destroyed, It is enough, stay now thine hand. And the angel of the LORD stood by the threshingfloor of Ornan the Jebusite.

{1 Chronicles 21:16} And David lifted up his eyes, and saw the angel of the LORD stand between the earth and the heaven, having a drawn sword in his hand stretched out over Jerusalem. Then David and the elders [of Israel, who were] clothed in sackcloth, fell upon their faces.

{1 Chronicles 21:17} And David said unto God, [Is it] not I [that] commanded the people to be numbered? even I it is that have sinned and done evil indeed; but [as for] these sheep, what have they done? let thine hand, I pray thee, O LORD my God, be on me, and on my father's house; but not on thy people, that they should be plagued.

{1 Chronicles 21:18} Then the angel of the LORD commanded Gad to say to David, that David should go up, and set up an altar unto the LORD in the threshingfloor of Ornan the Jebusite.

{1 Chronicles 21:19} And David went up at the saying of Gad, which he spake in the name of the LORD.

{1 Chronicles 21:20} And Ornan turned back, and saw the angel; and his four sons with him hid themselves. Now Ornan was threshing wheat.

{1 Chronicles 21:21} And as David came to Ornan, Ornan looked and saw David,



and went out of the threshingfloor, and bowed himself to David with [his] face to the ground.

{ 1 Chronicles 21:22 } Then David said to Ornan, Grant me the place of [this] threshingfloor, that I may build an altar therein unto the LORD: thou shalt grant it me for the full price: that the plague may be stayed from the people.

{ 1 Chronicles 21:23 } And Ornan said unto David, Take [it] to thee, and let my lord the king do [that which is] good in his eyes: lo, I give [thee] the oxen [also] for burnt offerings, and the threshing instruments for wood, and the wheat for the meat offering; I give it all.

{ 1 Chronicles 21:24 } And king David said to Ornan, Nay; but I will verily buy it for the full price: for I will not take [that] which [is] thine for the LORD, nor offer burnt offerings without cost.

{ 1 Chronicles 21:25 } So David gave to Ornan for the place six hundred shekels of gold by weight.

{ 1 Chronicles 21:26 } And David built there an altar unto the LORD, and offered burnt offerings and peace offerings, and called upon the LORD; and he answered him from heaven by fire upon the altar of burnt offering.

{ 1 Chronicles 21:27 } And the LORD commanded the angel; and he put up his sword again into the sheath thereof.

{ 1 Chronicles 21:28 } At that time when David saw that the LORD had answered him in the threshingfloor of Ornan the Jebusite, then he sacrificed there.

{ 1 Chronicles 21:29 } For the tabernacle of the LORD, which Moses made in the wilderness, and the altar of the burnt offering, [were] at that season in the high place at Gibeon.

{ 1 Chronicles 21:30 } But David could not go before it to enquire of God: for he was afraid because of the sword of the angel of the LORD.

{ 1 Chronicles 22:1 } Then David said, This [is] the house of the LORD God, and this [is] the altar of the burnt offering for Israel.

{ 1 Chronicles 22:2 } And David commanded to gather together the strangers that [were] in the land of Israel; and he set masons to hew wrought stones to build the house of God.

{ 1 Chronicles 22:3 } And David prepared iron in abundance for the nails for the doors of the gates, and for the joinings; and brass in abundance without weight;

{ 1 Chronicles 22:4 } Also cedar trees in abundance: for the Zidonians and they of Tyre brought much cedar wood to David.

{ 1 Chronicles 22:5 } And David said, Solomon my son [is] young and tender, and the house [that is] to be builded for the LORD [must be] exceeding magnificent, of fame and of glory throughout all countries: I will [therefore] now make preparation for it. So David prepared abundantly before his death.

{ 1 Chronicles 22:6 } Then he called for Solomon his son, and charged him to build an house for the LORD God of Israel.

{ 1 Chronicles 22:7 } And David said to Solomon, My son, as for me, it was in my mind to build an house unto the name of the LORD my God:

{ 1 Chronicles 22:8 } But the word of the LORD came to me, saying, Thou hast shed blood abundantly, and hast made great wars: thou shalt not build an house unto my name, because thou hast shed much blood upon the earth in my sight.

{ 1 Chronicles 22:9 } Behold, a son shall be born to thee, who shall be a man of rest; and I will give him rest from all his enemies round about: for his name shall be Solomon, and I will give peace and quietness unto Israel in his days.

{ 1 Chronicles 22:10 } He shall build an house for my name; and he shall be my son, and I [will be] his father; and I will establish the throne of his kingdom over Israel for ever.

{1 Chronicles 22:11} Now, my son, the LORD be with thee; and prosper thou, and build the house of the LORD thy God, as he hath said of thee.

{1 Chronicles 22:12} Only the LORD give thee wisdom and understanding, and give thee charge concerning Israel, that thou mayest keep the law of the LORD thy God.

{1 Chronicles 22:13} Then shalt thou prosper, if thou takest heed to fulfil the statutes and judgments which the LORD charged Moses with concerning Israel: be strong, and of good courage; dread not, nor be dismayed.

{1 Chronicles 22:14} Now, behold, in my trouble I have prepared for the house of the LORD an hundred thousand talents of gold, and a thousand thousand talents of silver; and of brass and iron without weight; for it is in abundance: timber also and stone have I prepared; and thou mayest add thereto.

{1 Chronicles 22:15} Moreover [there are] workmen with thee in abundance, hewers and workers of stone and timber, and all manner of cunning men for every manner of work.

{1 Chronicles 22:16} Of the gold, the silver, and the brass, and the iron, [there is] no number. Arise [therefore,] and be doing, and the LORD be with thee.

{1 Chronicles 22:17} David also commanded all the princes of Israel to help Solomon his son, [saying, ]

{1 Chronicles 22:18} [Is] not the LORD your God with you? and hath he [not] given you rest on every side? for he hath given the inhabitants of the land into mine hand; and the land is subdued before the LORD, and before his people.

{1 Chronicles 22:19} Now set your heart and your soul to seek the LORD your God; arise therefore, and build ye the sanctuary of the LORD God, to bring the ark of the covenant of the LORD, and the holy vessels of God, into the house that is to be built to the name of the LORD.

{1 Chronicles 23:1} So when David was old and full of days, he made Solomon his son king over Israel.

{1 Chronicles 23:2} And he gathered together all the princes of Israel, with the priests and the Levites.

{1 Chronicles 23:3} Now the Levites were numbered from the age of thirty years and upward: and their number by their polls, man by man, was thirty and eight thousand.

{1 Chronicles 23:4} Of which, twenty and four thousand [were] to set forward the work of the house of the LORD; and six thousand [were] officers and judges:

{1 Chronicles 23:5} Moreover four thousand [were] porters; and four thousand praised the LORD with the instruments which I made, [said David,] to praise [therewith. ]

{1 Chronicles 23:6} And David divided them into courses among the sons of Levi, [namely,] Gershon, Kohath, and Merari.

{1 Chronicles 23:7} Of the Gershonites [were,] Laadan, and Shimei.

{1 Chronicles 23:8} The sons of Laadan; the chief [was] Jehiel, and Zetham, and Joel, three.

{1 Chronicles 23:9} The sons of Shimei; Shelomith, and Haziël, and Haran, three. These [were] the chief of the fathers of Laadan.

{1 Chronicles 23:10} And the sons of Shimei [were,] Jahath, Zina, and Jeush, and Beriah. These four [were] the sons of Shimei.

{1 Chronicles 23:11} And Jahath was the chief, and Zizah the second: but Jeush and Beriah had not many sons; therefore they were in one reckoning, according to [their] father's house.

{1 Chronicles 23:12} The sons of Kohath; Amram, Izhar, Hebron, and Uzziel, four.

{1 Chronicles 23:13} The sons of Amram; Aaron and Moses: and Aaron was separated, that he should sanctify the most holy things, he and his sons for ever, to burn incense before the LORD, to minister unto him, and to bless in his name for ever.

{1 Chronicles 23:14} Now [concerning] Moses the man of God, his sons were named of the tribe of Levi.

{1 Chronicles 23:15} The sons of Moses [were,] Gershom, and Eliezer.

{1 Chronicles 23:16} Of the sons of Gershom, Shebuel [was] the chief.

{1 Chronicles 23:17} And the sons of Eliezer [were,] Rehabiah the chief. And Eliezer had none other sons; but the sons of Rehabiah were very many.

{1 Chronicles 23:18} Of the sons of Izhar; Shelomith the chief.

{1 Chronicles 23:19} Of the sons of Hebron; Jeriah the first, Amariah the second, Jahaziel the third, and Jekameam the fourth.

{1 Chronicles 23:20} Of the sons of Uzziel; Micah the first, and Jesiah the second.

{1 Chronicles 23:21} The sons of Merari; Mahli, and Mushi. The sons of Mahli; Eleazar, and Kish.

{1 Chronicles 23:22} And Eleazar died, and had no sons, but daughters: and their brethren the sons of Kish took them.

{1 Chronicles 23:23} The sons of Mushi; Mahli, and Eder, and Jeremoth, three.

{1 Chronicles 23:24} These [were] the sons of Levi after the house of their fathers; [even] the chief of the fathers, as they were counted by number of names by their polls, that did the work for the service of the house of the LORD, from the age of twenty years and upward.

{1 Chronicles 23:25} For David said, The LORD God of Israel hath given rest unto his people, that they may dwell in Jerusalem for ever:

{1 Chronicles 23:26} And also unto the Levites; they shall no [more] carry the tabernacle, nor any vessels of it for the service thereof.

{1 Chronicles 23:27} For by the last words of David the Levites [were] numbered from twenty years old and above:

{1 Chronicles 23:28} Because their office [was] to wait on the sons of Aaron for the service of the house of the LORD, in the courts, and in the chambers, and in the purifying of all holy things, and the work of the service of the house of God;

{1 Chronicles 23:29} Both for the shewbread, and for the fine flour for meat offering, and for the unleavened cakes, and for [that which is baked in] the pan, and for that which is fried, and for all manner of measure and size;

{1 Chronicles 23:30} And to stand every morning to thank and praise the LORD, and likewise at even;

{1 Chronicles 23:31} And to offer all burnt sacrifices unto the LORD in the sabbaths, in the new moons, and on the set feasts, by number, according to the order commanded unto them, continually before the LORD:

{1 Chronicles 23:32} And that they should keep the charge of the tabernacle of the congregation, and the charge of the holy [place,] and the charge of the sons of Aaron their brethren, in the service of the house of the LORD.

{1 Chronicles 24:1} Now [these are] the divisions of the sons of Aaron. The sons of Aaron; Nadab, and Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar.

{1 Chronicles 24:2} But Nadab and Abihu died before their father, and had no children: therefore Eleazar and Ithamar executed the priest's office.

{1 Chronicles 24:3} And David distributed them, both Zadok of the sons of Eleazar, and Ahimelech of the sons of Ithamar, according to their offices in their service.

{1 Chronicles 24:4} And there were more chief men found of the sons of Eleazar

than of the sons of Ithamar; and [thus] were they divided. Among the sons of Eleazar [there were] sixteen chief men of the house of [their] fathers, and eight among the sons of Ithamar according to the house of their fathers.

{ 1 Chronicles 24:5 } Thus were they divided by lot, one sort with another; for the governors of the sanctuary, and governors [of the house] of God, were of the sons of Eleazar, and of the sons of Ithamar.

{ 1 Chronicles 24:6 } And Shemaiah the son of Nethaneel the scribe, [one] of the Levites, wrote them before the king, and the princes, and Zadok the priest, and Ahimelech the son of Abiathar, and [before] the chief of the fathers of the priests and Levites: one principal household being taken for Eleazar, and [one] taken for Ithamar.

{ 1 Chronicles 24:7 } Now the first lot came forth to Jehoiarib, the second to Jedaiah,

{ 1 Chronicles 24:8 } The third to Harim, the fourth to Seorim,

{ 1 Chronicles 24:9 } The fifth to Malchijah, the sixth to Mijamin,

{ 1 Chronicles 24:10 } The seventh to Hakkoz, the eighth to Abijah,

{ 1 Chronicles 24:11 } The ninth to Jeshua, the tenth to Shecaniah,

{ 1 Chronicles 24:12 } The eleventh to Eliashib, the twelfth to Jakim,

{ 1 Chronicles 24:13 } The thirteenth to Huppah, the fourteenth to Jeshebeab,

{ 1 Chronicles 24:14 } The fifteenth to Bilgah, the sixteenth to Immer,

{ 1 Chronicles 24:15 } The seventeenth to Hezir, the eighteenth to Aphses,

{ 1 Chronicles 24:16 } The nineteenth to Pethahiah, the twentieth to Jehezkel,

{ 1 Chronicles 24:17 } The one and twentieth to Jachin, the two and twentieth to Gamul,

{ 1 Chronicles 24:18 } The three and twentieth to Delaiah, the four and twentieth to Maaziah.

{ 1 Chronicles 24:19 } These [were] the orderings of them in their service to come into the house of the LORD, according to their manner, under Aaron their father, as the LORD God of Israel had commanded him.

{ 1 Chronicles 24:20 } And the rest of the sons of Levi [were these:] Of the sons of Amram; Shubael: of the sons of Shubael; Jehdeiah.

{ 1 Chronicles 24:21 } Concerning Rehabiah: of the sons of Rehabiah, the first [was] Isshiah.

{ 1 Chronicles 24:22 } Of the Izharites; Shelomoth: of the sons of Shelomoth; Jahath.

{ 1 Chronicles 24:23 } And the sons [of Hebron;] Jeriah [the first,] Amariah the second, Jahaziel the third, Jekameam the fourth.

{ 1 Chronicles 24:24 } [Of] the sons of Uzziel; Michah: of the sons of Michah; Shamir.

{ 1 Chronicles 24:25 } The brother of Michah [was] Isshiah: of the sons of Isshiah; Zechariah.

{ 1 Chronicles 24:26 } The sons of Merari [were] Mahli and Mushi: the sons of Jaaziah; Beno.

{ 1 Chronicles 24:27 } The sons of Merari by Jaaziah; Beno, and Shoham, and Zaccur, and Ibri.

{ 1 Chronicles 24:28 } Of Mahli [came] Eleazar, who had no sons.

{ 1 Chronicles 24:29 } Concerning Kish: the son of Kish [was] Jerahmeel.

{ 1 Chronicles 24:30 } The sons also of Mushi; Mahli, and Eder, and Jerimoth.

These [were] the sons of the Levites after the house of their fathers.

{ 1 Chronicles 24:31 } These likewise cast lots over against their brethren the sons of Aaron in the presence of David the king, and Zadok, and Ahimelech, and the chief of the fathers of the priests and Levites, even the principal fathers over

against their younger brethren.

{1 Chronicles 25:1} Moreover David and the captains of the host separated to the service of the sons of Asaph, and of Heman, and of Jeduthun, who should prophesy with harps, with psalteries, and with cymbals: and the number of the workmen according to their service was:

{1 Chronicles 25:2} Of the sons of Asaph; Zaccur, and Joseph, and Nethaniah, and Asarelah, the sons of Asaph under the hands of Asaph, which prophesied according to the order of the king.

{1 Chronicles 25:3} Of Jeduthun: the sons of Jeduthun; Gedaliah, and Zeri, and Jeshaiiah, Hashabiah, and Mattithiah, six, under the hands of their father Jeduthun, who prophesied with a harp, to give thanks and to praise the LORD.

{1 Chronicles 25:4} Of Heman: the sons of Heman; Bukkiah, Mattaniah, Uzziel, Shebuel, and Jerimoth, Hananiah, Hanani, Eliathah, Giddalti, and Romamti-ezer, Joshbekashah, Mallothi, Hothir, [and] Mahazioth:

{1 Chronicles 25:5} All these [were] the sons of Heman the king's seer in the words of God, to lift up the horn. And God gave to Heman fourteen sons and three daughters.

{1 Chronicles 25:6} All these [were] under the hands of their father for song [in] the house of the LORD, with cymbals, psalteries, and harps, for the service of the house of God, according to the king's order to Asaph, Jeduthun, and Heman.

{1 Chronicles 25:7} So the number of them, with their brethren that were instructed in the songs of the LORD, [even] all that were cunning, was two hundred fourscore and eight.

{1 Chronicles 25:8} And they cast lots, ward against [ward,] as well the small as the great, the teacher as the scholar.

{1 Chronicles 25:9} Now the first lot came forth for Asaph to Joseph: the second to Gedaliah, who with his brethren and sons [were] twelve:

{1 Chronicles 25:10} The third to Zaccur, [he,] his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

{1 Chronicles 25:11} The fourth to Izri, [he,] his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

{1 Chronicles 25:12} The fifth to Nethaniah, [he,] his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

{1 Chronicles 25:13} The sixth to Bukkiah, [he,] his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

{1 Chronicles 25:14} The seventh to Jesharelah, [he,] his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

{1 Chronicles 25:15} The eighth to Jeshaiiah, [he,] his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

{1 Chronicles 25:16} The ninth to Mattaniah, [he,] his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

{1 Chronicles 25:17} The tenth to Shimei, [he,] his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

{1 Chronicles 25:18} The eleventh to Azareel, [he,] his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

{1 Chronicles 25:19} The twelfth to Hashabiah, [he,] his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

{1 Chronicles 25:20} The thirteenth to Shubael, [he,] his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

{1 Chronicles 25:21} The fourteenth to Mattithiah, [he,] his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

{1 Chronicles 25:22} The fifteenth to Jeremoth, [he,] his sons, and his brethren,

[were] twelve:

{ 1 Chronicles 25:23 } The sixteenth to Hananiah, [he,] his sons, and his brethren,

[were] twelve:

{ 1 Chronicles 25:24 } The seventeenth to Joshbekashah, [he,] his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

{ 1 Chronicles 25:25 } The eighteenth to Hanani, [he,] his sons, and his brethren,

[were] twelve:

{ 1 Chronicles 25:26 } The nineteenth to Mallothi, [he,] his sons, and his brethren,

[were] twelve:

{ 1 Chronicles 25:27 } The twentieth to Eliathah, [he,] his sons, and his brethren,

[were] twelve:

{ 1 Chronicles 25:28 } The one and twentieth to Hothir, [he,] his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

{ 1 Chronicles 25:29 } The two and twentieth to Giddalti, [he,] his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

[were] twelve:

{ 1 Chronicles 25:30 } The three and twentieth to Mahazioth, [he,] his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

{ 1 Chronicles 25:31 } The four and twentieth to Romamti-ezer, [he,] his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve.

{ 1 Chronicles 26:1 } Concerning the divisions of the porters: Of the Korhites [was] Meshelemiah the son of Kore, of the sons of Asaph.

{ 1 Chronicles 26:2 } And the sons of Meshelemiah [were,] Zechariah the firstborn, Jediael the second, Zebadiah the third, Jathniel the fourth,

{ 1 Chronicles 26:3 } Elam the fifth, Jehohanan the sixth, Elioenai the seventh.

{ 1 Chronicles 26:4 } Moreover the sons of Obed-edom [were,] Shemaiah the firstborn, Jehozabad the second, Joah the third, and Sacar the fourth, and Nethaneel the fifth,

{ 1 Chronicles 26:5 } Ammiel the sixth, Issachar the seventh, Peulthai the eighth: for God blessed him.

{ 1 Chronicles 26:6 } Also unto Shemaiah his son were sons born, that ruled throughout the house of their father: for they [were] mighty men of valour.

{ 1 Chronicles 26:7 } The sons of Shemaiah; Othni, and Rephael, and Obed, Elzabad, whose brethren [were] strong men, Elihu, and Semachiah.

{ 1 Chronicles 26:8 } All these of the sons of Obed-edom: they and their sons and their brethren, able men for strength for the service, [were] threescore and two of Obed-edom.

{ 1 Chronicles 26:9 } And Meshelemiah had sons and brethren, strong men, eighteen.

{ 1 Chronicles 26:10 } Also Hosah, of the children of Merari, had sons; Simri the chief, (for [though] he was not the firstborn, yet his father made him the chief;)

{ 1 Chronicles 26:11 } Hilkiyah the second, Tebaliah the third, Zechariah the fourth: all the sons and brethren of Hosah [were] thirteen.

{ 1 Chronicles 26:12 } Among these [were] the divisions of the porters, [even] among the chief men, [having] wards one against another, to minister in the house of the LORD.

{ 1 Chronicles 26:13 } And they cast lots, as well the small as the great, according to the house of their fathers, for every gate.

{ 1 Chronicles 26:14 } And the lot eastward fell to Shelemiah. Then for Zechariah his son, a wise counsellor, they cast lots; and his lot came out northward.

{ 1 Chronicles 26:15 } To Obed- edom southward; and to his sons the house of Asuppim.

{ 1 Chronicles 26:16 } To Shuppim and Hosah [the lot came forth] westward, with

the gate Shallecheth, by the causeway of the going up, ward against ward.

{ 1 Chronicles 26:17 } Eastward [were] six Levites, northward four a day, southward four a day, and toward Asuppim two [and] two.

{ 1 Chronicles 26:18 } At Parbar westward, four at the causeway, [and] two at Parbar.

{ 1 Chronicles 26:19 } These [are] the divisions of the porters among the sons of Kore, and among the sons of Merari.

{ 1 Chronicles 26:20 } And of the Levites, Ahijah [was] over the treasures of the house of God, and over the treasures of the dedicated things.

{ 1 Chronicles 26:21 } [As concerning] the sons of Laadan; the sons of the Gershonite Laadan, chief fathers, [even] of Laadan the Gershonite, [were] Jehieli.

{ 1 Chronicles 26:22 } The sons of Jehieli; Zetham, and Joel his brother, [which were] over the treasures of the house of the LORD.

{ 1 Chronicles 26:23 } Of the Amramites, [and] the Izharites, the Hebronites, [and] the Uzzielites:

{ 1 Chronicles 26:24 } And Shebuel the son of Gershom, the son of Moses, [was] ruler of the treasures.

{ 1 Chronicles 26:25 } And his brethren by Eliezer; Rehabiah his son, and Jeshaiiah his son, and Joram his son, and Zichri his son, and Shelomith his son.

{ 1 Chronicles 26:26 } Which Shelomith and his brethren [were] over all the treasures of the dedicated things, which David the king, and the chief fathers, the captains over thousands and hundreds, and the captains of the host, had dedicated.

{ 1 Chronicles 26:27 } Out of the spoils won in battles did they dedicate to maintain the house of the LORD.

{ 1 Chronicles 26:28 } And all that Samuel the seer, and Saul the son of Kish, and Abner the son of Ner, and Joab the son of Zeruiah, had dedicated; [and] whosoever had dedicated [any thing, it was] under the hand of Shelomith, and of his brethren.

{ 1 Chronicles 26:29 } Of the Izharites, Chenaniah and his sons [were] for the outward business over Israel, for officers and judges.

{ 1 Chronicles 26:30 } [And] of the Hebronites, Hashabiah and his brethren, men of valour, a thousand and seven hundred, [were] officers among them of Israel on this side Jordan westward in all the business of the LORD, and in the service of the king.

{ 1 Chronicles 26:31 } Among the Hebronites [was] Jerijah the chief, [even] among the Hebronites, according to the generations of his fathers. In the fortieth year of the reign of David they were sought for, and there were found among them mighty men of valour at Jazer of Gilead.

{ 1 Chronicles 26:32 } And his brethren, men of valour, [were] two thousand and seven hundred chief fathers, whom king David made rulers over the Reubenites, the Gadites, and the half tribe of Manasseh, for every matter pertaining to God, and affairs of the king.

{ 1 Chronicles 27:1 } Now the children of Israel after their number, [to wit,] the chief fathers and captains of thousands and hundreds, and their officers that served the king in any matter of the courses, which came in and went out month by month throughout all the months of the year, of every course [were] twenty and four thousand.

{ 1 Chronicles 27:2 } Over the first course for the first month [was] Jashobeam the son of Zabdiel: and in his course [were] twenty and four thousand.

{ 1 Chronicles 27:3 } Of the children of Perez [was] the chief of all the captains of the host for the first month.

{ 1 Chronicles 27:4 } And over the course of the second month [was] Dodai an

Ahohite, and of his course [was] Mikloth also the ruler: in his course likewise [were] twenty and four thousand.

{1 Chronicles 27:5} The third captain of the host for the third month [was] Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, a chief priest: and in his course [were] twenty and four thousand.

{1 Chronicles 27:6} This [is that] Benaiah, [who was] mighty [among] the thirty, and above the thirty: and in his course [was] Ammizabad his son.

{1 Chronicles 27:7} The fourth [captain] for the fourth month [was] Asahel the brother of Joab, and Zebadiah his son after him: and in his course [were] twenty and four thousand.

{1 Chronicles 27:8} The fifth captain for the fifth month [was] Shamhuth the Izrahite: and in his course [were] twenty and four thousand.

{1 Chronicles 27:9} The sixth [captain] for the sixth month [was] Ira the son of Ikkesh the Tekoite: and in his course [were] twenty and four thousand.

{1 Chronicles 27:10} The seventh [captain] for the seventh month [was] Helez the Pelonite, of the children of Ephraim: and in his course [were] twenty and four thousand.

{1 Chronicles 27:11} The eighth [captain] for the eighth month [was] Sibbecai the Hushathite, of the Zarahites: and in his course [were] twenty and four thousand.

{1 Chronicles 27:12} The ninth [captain] for the ninth month [was] Abiezer the Anetothite, of the Benjamites: and in his course [were] twenty and four thousand.

{1 Chronicles 27:13} The tenth [captain] for the tenth month [was] Maharai the Netophathite, of the Zarahites: and in his course [were] twenty and four thousand.

{1 Chronicles 27:14} The eleventh [captain] for the eleventh month [was] Benaiah the Pirathonite, of the children of Ephraim: and in his course [were] twenty and four thousand.

{1 Chronicles 27:15} The twelfth [captain] for the twelfth month [was] Heldai the Netophathite, of Othniel: and in his course [were] twenty and four thousand.

{1 Chronicles 27:16} Furthermore over the tribes of Israel: the ruler of the Reubenites [was] Eliezer the son of Zichri: of the Simeonites, Shephatiah the son of Maachah:

{1 Chronicles 27:17} Of the Levites, Hashabiah the son of Kemuel: of the Aaronites, Zadok:

{1 Chronicles 27:18} Of Judah, Elihu, [one] of the brethren of David: of Issachar, Omri the son of Michael:

{1 Chronicles 27:19} Of Zebulun, Ishmaiah the son of Obadiah: of Naphtali, Jerimoth the son of Azriel:

{1 Chronicles 27:20} Of the children of Ephraim, Hoshea the son of Azaziah: of the half tribe of Manasseh, Joel the son of Pedaiah:

{1 Chronicles 27:21} Of the half [tribe] of Manasseh in Gilead, Iddo the son of Zechariah: of Benjamin, Jaasiel the son of Abner:

{1 Chronicles 27:22} Of Dan, Azareel the son of Jeroham. These [were] the princes of the tribes of Israel.

{1 Chronicles 27:23} But David took not the number of them from twenty years old and under: because the LORD had said he would increase Israel like to the stars of the heavens.

{1 Chronicles 27:24} Joab the son of Zeruiah began to number, but he finished not, because there fell wrath for it against Israel; neither was the number put in the account of the chronicles of king David.

{1 Chronicles 27:25} And over the king's treasures [was] Azmaveth the son of Adiel: and over the storehouses in the fields, in the cities, and in the villages, and in the castles, [was] Jehonathan the son of Uzziah:



{1 Chronicles 27:26} And over them that did the work of the field for tillage of the ground [was] Ezri the son of Chelub:

{1 Chronicles 27:27} And over the vineyards was Shimei the Ramathite: over the increase of the vineyards for the wine cellars [was] Zabdi the Shiphmite:

{1 Chronicles 27:28} And over the olive trees and the sycamore trees that [were] in the low plains [was] Baal-hanan the Gederite: and over the cellars of oil [was] Joash:

{1 Chronicles 27:29} And over the herds that fed in Sharon [was] Shitrai the Sharonite: and over the herds [that were] in the valleys [was] Shaphat the son of Adlai:

{1 Chronicles 27:30} Over the camels also was Obil the Ishmaelite: and over the asses [was] Jehdeiah the Meronothite:

{1 Chronicles 27:31} And over the flocks [was] Jaziz the Hagerite. All these [were] the rulers of the substance which [was] king David's.

{1 Chronicles 27:32} Also Jonathan David's uncle was a counsellor, a wise man, and a scribe: and Jehiel the son of Hachmoni [was] with the king's sons:

{1 Chronicles 27:33} And Ahithophel [was] the king's counsellor: and Hushai the Archite [was] the king's companion:

{1 Chronicles 27:34} And after Ahithophel [was] Jehoiada the son of Benaiah, and Abiathar: and the general of the king's army [was] Joab.

{1 Chronicles 28:1} And David assembled all the princes of Israel, the princes of the tribes, and the captains of the companies that ministered to the king by course, and the captains over the thousands, and captains over the hundreds, and the stewards over all the substance and possession of the king, and of his sons, with the officers, and with the mighty men, and with all the valiant men, unto Jerusalem.

{1 Chronicles 28:2} Then David the king stood up upon his feet, and said, Hear me, my brethren, and my people: [As for me,] I [had] in mine heart to build an house of rest for the ark of the covenant of the LORD, and for the footstool of our God, and had made ready for the building:

{1 Chronicles 28:3} But God said unto me, Thou shalt not build an house for my name, because thou [hast been] a man of war, and hast shed blood.

{1 Chronicles 28:4} Howbeit the LORD God of Israel chose me before all the house of my father to be king over Israel for ever: for he hath chosen Judah [to be] the ruler; and of the house of Judah, the house of my father; and among the sons of my father he liked me to make [me] king over all Israel:

{1 Chronicles 28:5} And of all my sons, (for the LORD hath given me many sons,) he hath chosen Solomon my son to sit upon the throne of the kingdom of the LORD over Israel.

{1 Chronicles 28:6} And he said unto me, Solomon thy son, he shall build my house and my courts: for I have chosen him [to be] my son, and I will be his father.

{1 Chronicles 28:7} Moreover I will establish his kingdom for ever, if he be constant to do my commandments and my judgments, as at this day.

{1 Chronicles 28:8} Now therefore in the sight of all Israel the congregation of the LORD, and in the audience of our God, keep and seek for all the commandments of the LORD your God: that ye may possess this good land, and leave [it] for an inheritance for your children after you for ever.

{1 Chronicles 28:9} And thou, Solomon my son, know thou the God of thy father, and serve him with a perfect heart and with a willing mind: for the LORD searcheth all hearts, and understandeth all the imaginations of the thoughts: if thou seek him, he will be found of thee; but if thou forsake him, he will cast thee

off for ever.

{ 1 Chronicles 28:10 } Take heed now; for the LORD hath chosen thee to build an house for the sanctuary: be strong, and do [it. ]

{ 1 Chronicles 28:11 } Then David gave to Solomon his son the pattern of the porch, and of the houses thereof, and of the treasuries thereof, and of the upper chambers thereof, and of the inner parlours thereof, and of the place of the mercy seat,

{ 1 Chronicles 28:12 } And the pattern of all that he had by the spirit, of the courts of the house of the LORD, and of all the chambers round about, of the treasuries of the house of God, and of the treasuries of the dedicated things:

{ 1 Chronicles 28:13 } Also for the courses of the priests and the Levites, and for all the work of the service of the house of the LORD, and for all the vessels of service in the house of the LORD.

{ 1 Chronicles 28:14 } [He gave] of gold by weight for [things] of gold, for all instruments of all manner of service; [silver also] for all instruments of silver by weight, for all instruments of every kind of service:

{ 1 Chronicles 28:15 } Even the weight for the candlesticks of gold, and for their lamps of gold, by weight for every candlestick, and for the lamps thereof: and for the candlesticks of silver by weight, [both] for the candlestick, and [also] for the lamps thereof, according to the use of every candlestick.

{ 1 Chronicles 28:16 } And by weight [he gave] gold for the tables of shewbread, for every table; and [likewise] silver for the tables of silver:

{ 1 Chronicles 28:17 } Also pure gold for the fleshhooks, and the bowls, and the cups: and for the golden basons [he gave gold] by weight for every bason; and [likewise silver] by weight for every bason of silver:

{ 1 Chronicles 28:18 } And for the altar of incense refined gold by weight; and gold for the pattern of the chariot of the cherubims, that spread out [their wings,] and covered the ark of the covenant of the LORD.

{ 1 Chronicles 28:19 } All [this, said David,] the LORD made me understand in writing by [his] hand upon me, [even] all the works of this pattern.

{ 1 Chronicles 28:20 } And David said to Solomon his son, Be strong and of good courage, and do [it: ] fear not, nor be dismayed: for the LORD God, [even] my God, [will be] with thee; he will not fail thee, nor forsake thee, until thou hast finished all the work for the service of the house of the LORD.

{ 1 Chronicles 28:21 } And, behold, the courses of the priests and the Levites, [even they shall be with thee] for all the service of the house of God: and [there shall be] with thee for all manner of workmanship every willing skilful man, for any manner of service: also the princes and all the people [will be] wholly at thy commandment.

{ 1 Chronicles 29:1 } Furthermore David the king said unto all the congregation, Solomon my son, whom alone God hath chosen, [is yet] young and tender, and the work [is] great: for the palace [is] not for man, but for the LORD God.

{ 1 Chronicles 29:2 } Now I have prepared with all my might for the house of my God the gold for [things to be made] of gold, and the silver for [things] of silver, and the brass for [things] of brass, the iron for [things] of iron, and wood for [things] of wood; onyx stones, and [stones] to be set, glistening stones, and of divers colours, and all manner of precious stones, and marble stones in abundance.

{ 1 Chronicles 29:3 } Moreover, because I have set my affection to the house of my God, I have of mine own proper good, of gold and silver, [which] I have given to the house of my God, over and above all that I have prepared for the holy house,

{1 Chronicles 29:4} [Even] three thousand talents of gold, of the gold of Ophir, and seven thousand talents of refined silver, to overlay the walls of the houses [withal: ]

{1 Chronicles 29:5} The gold for [things] of gold, and the silver for [things] of silver, and for all manner of work [to be made] by the hands of artificers. And who [then] is willing to consecrate his service this day unto the LORD?

{1 Chronicles 29:6} Then the chief of the fathers and princes of the tribes of Israel, and the captains of thousands and of hundreds, with the rulers of the king's work, offered willingly,

{1 Chronicles 29:7} And gave for the service of the house of God of gold five thousand talents and ten thousand drams, and of silver ten thousand talents, and of brass eighteen thousand talents, and one hundred thousand talents of iron.

{1 Chronicles 29:8} And they with whom [precious] stones were found gave [them] to the treasure of the house of the LORD, by the hand of Jehiel the Gershonite.

{1 Chronicles 29:9} Then the people rejoiced, for that they offered willingly, because with perfect heart they offered willingly to the LORD: and David the king also rejoiced with great joy.

{1 Chronicles 29:10} Wherefore David blessed the LORD before all the congregation: and David said, Blessed [be] thou, LORD God of Israel our father, for ever and ever.

{1 Chronicles 29:11} Thine, O LORD, [is] the greatness, and the power, and the glory, and the victory, and the majesty: for all [that is] in the heaven and in the earth [is thine;] thine [is] the kingdom, O LORD, and thou art exalted as head above all.

{1 Chronicles 29:12} Both riches and honour [come] of thee, and thou reignest over all; and in thine hand [is] power and might; and in thine hand [it is] to make great, and to give strength unto all.

{1 Chronicles 29:13} Now therefore, our God, we thank thee, and praise thy glorious name.

{1 Chronicles 29:14} But who [am] I, and what [is] my people, that we should be able to offer so willingly after this sort? for all things [come] of thee, and of thine own have we given thee.

{1 Chronicles 29:15} For we [are] strangers before thee, and sojourners, as [were] all our fathers: our days on the earth [are] as a shadow, and [there is] none abiding.

{1 Chronicles 29:16} O LORD our God, all this store that we have prepared to build thee an house for thine holy name [cometh] of thine hand, and [is] all thine own.

{1 Chronicles 29:17} I know also, my God, that thou triest the heart, and hast pleasure in uprightness. As for me, in the uprightness of mine heart I have willingly offered all these things: and now have I seen with joy thy people, which are present here, to offer willingly unto thee.

{1 Chronicles 29:18} O LORD God of Abraham, Isaac, and of Israel, our fathers, keep this for ever in the imagination of the thoughts of the heart of thy people, and prepare their heart unto thee:

{1 Chronicles 29:19} And give unto Solomon my son a perfect heart, to keep thy commandments, thy testimonies, and thy statutes, and to do all [these things,] and to build the palace, for the which I have made provision.

{1 Chronicles 29:20} And David said to all the congregation, Now bless the LORD your God. And all the congregation blessed the LORD God of their fathers, and bowed down their heads, and worshipped the LORD, and the king.

{ 1 Chronicles 29:21 } And they sacrificed sacrifices unto the LORD, and offered burnt offerings unto the LORD, on the morrow after that day, [even] a thousand bullocks, a thousand rams, [and] a thousand lambs, with their drink offerings, and sacrifices in abundance for all Israel:

{ 1 Chronicles 29:22 } And did eat and drink before the LORD on that day with great gladness. And they made Solomon the son of David king the second time, and anointed [him] unto the LORD [to be] the chief governor, and Zadok [to be] priest.

{ 1 Chronicles 29:23 } Then Solomon sat on the throne of the LORD as king instead of David his father, and prospered; and all Israel obeyed him.

{ 1 Chronicles 29:24 } And all the princes, and the mighty men, and all the sons likewise of king David, submitted themselves unto Solomon the king.

{ 1 Chronicles 29:25 } And the LORD magnified Solomon exceedingly in the sight of all Israel, and bestowed upon him [such] royal majesty as had not been on any king before him in Israel.

{ 1 Chronicles 29:26 } Thus David the son of Jesse reigned over all Israel.

{ 1 Chronicles 29:27 } And the time that he reigned over Israel [was] forty years; seven years reigned he in Hebron, and thirty and three [years] reigned he in Jerusalem.

{ 1 Chronicles 29:28 } And he died in a good old age, full of days, riches, and honour: and Solomon his son reigned in his stead.

{ 1 Chronicles 29:29 } Now the acts of David the king, first and last, behold, they [are] written in the book of Samuel the seer, and in the book of Nathan the prophet, and in the book of Gad the seer,

{ 1 Chronicles 29:30 } With all his reign and his might, and the times that went over him, and over Israel, and over all the kingdoms of the countries.

## The Second Book of the Chronicles

{2 Chronicles 1:1} And Solomon the son of David was strengthened in his kingdom, and the LORD his God [was] with him, and magnified him exceedingly.

{2 Chronicles 1:2} Then Solomon spake unto all Israel, to the captains of thousands and of hundreds, and to the judges, and to every governor in all Israel, the chief of the fathers.

{2 Chronicles 1:3} So Solomon, and all the congregation with him, went to the high place that [was] at Gibeon; for there was the tabernacle of the congregation of God, which Moses the servant of the LORD had made in the wilderness.

{2 Chronicles 1:4} But the ark of God had David brought up from Kirjath-jearim to [the place which] David had prepared for it: for he had pitched a tent for it at Jerusalem.

{2 Chronicles 1:5} Moreover the brasen altar, that Bezaleel the son of Uri, the son of Hur, had made, he put before the tabernacle of the LORD: and Solomon and the congregation sought unto it.

{2 Chronicles 1:6} And Solomon went up thither to the brasen altar before the LORD, which [was] at the tabernacle of the congregation, and offered a thousand burnt offerings upon it.

{2 Chronicles 1:7} In that night did God appear unto Solomon, and said unto him, Ask what I shall give thee.

{2 Chronicles 1:8} And Solomon said unto God, Thou hast shewed great mercy unto David my father, and hast made me to reign in his stead.

{2 Chronicles 1:9} Now, O LORD God, let thy promise unto David my father be established: for thou hast made me king over a people like the dust of the earth in multitude.

{2 Chronicles 1:10} Give me now wisdom and knowledge, that I may go out and come in before this people: for who can judge this thy people, [that is so] great?

{2 Chronicles 1:11} And God said to Solomon, Because this was in thine heart, and thou hast not asked riches, wealth, or honour, nor the life of thine enemies, neither yet hast asked long life; but hast asked wisdom and knowledge for thyself, that thou mayest judge my people, over whom I have made thee king:

{2 Chronicles 1:12} Wisdom and knowledge [is] granted unto thee; and I will give thee riches, and wealth, and honour, such as none of the kings have had that [have been] before thee, neither shall there any after thee have the like.

{2 Chronicles 1:13} Then Solomon came [from his journey] to the high place that [was] at Gibeon to Jerusalem, from before the tabernacle of the congregation, and reigned over Israel.

{2 Chronicles 1:14} And Solomon gathered chariots and horsemen: and he had a thousand and four hundred chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen, which he placed in the chariot cities, and with the king at Jerusalem.

{2 Chronicles 1:15} And the king made silver and gold at Jerusalem [as plenteous] as stones, and cedar trees made he as the sycamore trees that [are] in the vale for abundance.

{2 Chronicles 1:16} And Solomon had horses brought out of Egypt, and linen yarn: the king's merchants received the linen yarn at a price.

{2 Chronicles 1:17} And they fetched up, and brought forth out of Egypt a chariot for six hundred [shekels] of silver, and an horse for an hundred and fifty: and so brought they out [horses] for all the kings of the Hittites, and for the kings of Syria, by their means.

{2 Chronicles 2:1} And Solomon determined to build an house for the name of

the LORD, and an house for his kingdom.

{2 Chronicles 2:2} And Solomon told out threescore and ten thousand men to bear burdens, and fourscore thousand to hew in the mountain, and three thousand and six hundred to oversee them.

{2 Chronicles 2:3} And Solomon sent to Hiram the king of Tyre, saying, As thou didst deal with David my father, and didst send him cedars to build him an house to dwell therein, [even so deal with me. ]

{2 Chronicles 2:4} Behold, I build an house to the name of the LORD my God, to dedicate [it] to him, [and] to burn before him sweet incense, and for the continual shewbread, and for the burnt offerings morning and evening, on the sabbaths, and on the new moons, and on the solemn feasts of the LORD our God. This [is an ordinance] for ever to Israel.

{2 Chronicles 2:5} And the house which I build [is] great: for great [is] our God above all gods.

{2 Chronicles 2:6} But who is able to build him an house, seeing the heaven and heaven of heavens cannot contain him? who [am] I then, that I should build him an house, save only to burn sacrifice before him?

{2 Chronicles 2:7} Send me now therefore a man cunning to work in gold, and in silver, and in brass, and in iron, and in purple, and crimson, and blue, and that can skill to grave with the cunning men that [are] with me in Judah and in Jerusalem, whom David my father did provide.

{2 Chronicles 2:8} Send me also cedar trees, fir trees, and algum trees, out of Lebanon: for I know that thy servants can skill to cut timber in Lebanon; and, behold, my servants [shall be] with thy servants,

{2 Chronicles 2:9} Even to prepare me timber in abundance: for the house which I am about to build [shall be] wonderful great.

{2 Chronicles 2:10} And, behold, I will give to thy servants, the hewers that cut timber, twenty thousand measures of beaten wheat, and twenty thousand measures of barley, and twenty thousand baths of wine, and twenty thousand baths of oil.

{2 Chronicles 2:11} Then Hiram the king of Tyre answered in writing, which he sent to Solomon, Because the LORD hath loved his people, he hath made thee king over them.

{2 Chronicles 2:12} Hiram said moreover, Blessed [be] the LORD God of Israel, that made heaven and earth, who hath given to David the king a wise son, endued with prudence and understanding, that might build an house for the LORD, and an house for his kingdom.

{2 Chronicles 2:13} And now I have sent a cunning man, endued with understanding, of Hiram my father's,

{2 Chronicles 2:14} The son of a woman of the daughters of Dan, and his father [was] a man of Tyre, skilful to work in gold, and in silver, in brass, in iron, in stone, and in timber, in purple, in blue, and in fine linen, and in crimson; also to grave any manner of graving, and to find out every device which shall be put to him, with thy cunning men, and with the cunning men of my lord David thy father.

{2 Chronicles 2:15} Now therefore the wheat, and the barley, the oil, and the wine, which my lord hath spoken of, let him send unto his servants:

{2 Chronicles 2:16} And we will cut wood out of Lebanon, as much as thou shalt need: and we will bring it to thee in flotes by sea to Joppa; and thou shalt carry it up to Jerusalem.

{2 Chronicles 2:17} And Solomon numbered all the strangers that [were] in the land of Israel, after the numbering wherewith David his father had numbered them; and they were found an hundred and fifty thousand and three thousand and

six hundred.

{2 Chronicles 2:18} And he set threescore and ten thousand of them [to be] bearers of burdens, and fourscore thousand [to be] hewers in the mountain, and three thousand and six hundred overseers to set the people a work.

{2 Chronicles 3:1} Then Solomon began to build the house of the LORD at Jerusalem in mount Moriah, where [the LORD] appeared unto David his father, in the place that David had prepared in the threshingfloor of Ornan the Jebusite.

{2 Chronicles 3:2} And he began to build in the second [day] of the second month, in the fourth year of his reign.

{2 Chronicles 3:3} Now these [are the things wherein] Solomon was instructed for the building of the house of God. The length by cubits after the first measure [was] threescore cubits, and the breadth twenty cubits.

{2 Chronicles 3:4} And the porch that [was] in the front [of the house,] the length [of it was] according to the breadth of the house, twenty cubits, and the height [was] an hundred and twenty: and he overlaid it within with pure gold.

{2 Chronicles 3:5} And the greater house he cieled with fir tree, which he overlaid with fine gold, and set thereon palm trees and chains.

{2 Chronicles 3:6} And he garnished the house with precious stones for beauty: and the gold [was] gold of Parvaim.

{2 Chronicles 3:7} He overlaid also the house, the beams, the posts, and the walls thereof, and the doors thereof, with gold; and graved cherubims on the walls.

{2 Chronicles 3:8} And he made the most holy house, the length whereof [was] according to the breadth of the house, twenty cubits, and the breadth thereof twenty cubits: and he overlaid it with fine gold, [amounting] to six hundred talents.

{2 Chronicles 3:9} And the weight of the nails [was] fifty shekels of gold. And he overlaid the upper chambers with gold.

{2 Chronicles 3:10} And in the most holy house he made two cherubims of image work, and overlaid them with gold.

{2 Chronicles 3:11} And the wings of the cherubims [were] twenty cubits long: one wing [of the one cherub was] five cubits, reaching to the wall of the house: and the other wing [was likewise] five cubits, reaching to the wing of the other cherub.

{2 Chronicles 3:12} And [one] wing of the other cherub [was] five cubits, reaching to the wall of the house: and the other wing [was] five cubits [also,] joining to the wing of the other cherub.

{2 Chronicles 3:13} The wings of these cherubims spread themselves forth twenty cubits: and they stood on their feet, and their faces [were] inward.

{2 Chronicles 3:14} And he made the vail [of] blue, and purple, and crimson, and fine linen, and wrought cherubims thereon.

{2 Chronicles 3:15} Also he made before the house two pillars of thirty and five cubits high, and the chapter that [was] on the top of each of them [was] five cubits.

{2 Chronicles 3:16} And he made chains, [as] in the oracle, and put [them] on the heads of the pillars; and made an hundred pomegranates, and put [them] on the chains.

{2 Chronicles 3:17} And he reared up the pillars before the temple, one on the right hand, and the other on the left; and called the name of that on the right hand Jachin, and the name of that on the left Boaz.

{2 Chronicles 4:1} Moreover he made an altar of brass, twenty cubits the length thereof, and twenty cubits the breadth thereof, and ten cubits the height thereof.

{2 Chronicles 4:2} Also he made a molten sea of ten cubits from brim to brim,

round in compass, and five cubits the height thereof; and a line of thirty cubits did compass it round about.

{2 Chronicles 4:3} And under it [was] the similitude of oxen, which did compass it round about: ten in a cubit, compassing the sea round about. Two rows of oxen [were] cast, when it was cast.

{2 Chronicles 4:4} It stood upon twelve oxen, three looking toward the north, and three looking toward the west, and three looking toward the south, and three looking toward the east: and the sea [was set] above upon them, and all their hinder parts [were] inward.

{2 Chronicles 4:5} And the thickness of it [was] an handbreadth, and the brim of it like the work of the brim of a cup, with flowers of lilies; [and] it received and held three thousand baths.

{2 Chronicles 4:6} He made also ten lavers, and put five on the right hand, and five on the left, to wash in them: such things as they offered for the burnt offering they washed in them; but the sea [was] for the priests to wash in.

{2 Chronicles 4:7} And he made ten candlesticks of gold according to their form, and set [them] in the temple, five on the right hand, and five on the left.

{2 Chronicles 4:8} He made also ten tables, and placed [them] in the temple, five on the right side, and five on the left. And he made an hundred basons of gold.

{2 Chronicles 4:9} Furthermore he made the court of the priests, and the great court, and doors for the court, and overlaid the doors of them with brass.

{2 Chronicles 4:10} And he set the sea on the right side of the east end, over against the south.

{2 Chronicles 4:11} And Hiram made the pots, and the shovels, and the basons. And Hiram finished the work that he was to make for king Solomon for the house of God;

{2 Chronicles 4:12} [To wit,] the two pillars, and the pommels, and the chapiters [which were] on the top of the two pillars, and the two wreaths to cover the two pommels of the chapiters which [were] on the top of the pillars;

{2 Chronicles 4:13} And four hundred pomegranates on the two wreaths; two rows of pomegranates on each wreath, to cover the two pommels of the chapiters which [were] upon the pillars.

{2 Chronicles 4:14} He made also bases, and lavers made he upon the bases;

{2 Chronicles 4:15} One sea, and twelve oxen under it.

{2 Chronicles 4:16} The pots also, and the shovels, and the fleshhooks, and all their instruments, did Hiram his father make to king Solomon for the house of the LORD of bright brass.

{2 Chronicles 4:17} In the plain of Jordan did the king cast them, in the clay ground between Succoth and Zeredathah.

{2 Chronicles 4:18} Thus Solomon made all these vessels in great abundance: for the weight of the brass could not be found out.

{2 Chronicles 4:19} And Solomon made all the vessels that [were for] the house of God, the golden altar also, and the tables whereon the shewbread [was set; ]

{2 Chronicles 4:20} Moreover the candlesticks with their lamps, that they should burn after the manner before the oracle, of pure gold;

{2 Chronicles 4:21} And the flowers, and the lamps, and the tongs, [made he of] gold, [and] that perfect gold;

{2 Chronicles 4:22} And the snuffers, and the basons, and the spoons, and the censers, [of] pure gold: and the entry of the house, the inner doors thereof for the most holy [place,] and the doors of the house of the temple, [were of] gold.

{2 Chronicles 5:1} Thus all the work that Solomon made for the house of the LORD was finished: and Solomon brought in [all] the things that David his father



had dedicated; and the silver, and the gold, and all the instruments, put he among the treasures of the house of God.

{2 Chronicles 5:2} Then Solomon assembled the elders of Israel, and all the heads of the tribes, the chief of the fathers of the children of Israel, unto Jerusalem, to bring up the ark of the covenant of the LORD out of the city of David, which [is] Zion.

{2 Chronicles 5:3} Wherefore all the men of Israel assembled themselves unto the king in the feast which [was] in the seventh month.

{2 Chronicles 5:4} And all the elders of Israel came; and the Levites took up the ark.

{2 Chronicles 5:5} And they brought up the ark, and the tabernacle of the congregation, and all the holy vessels that [were] in the tabernacle, these did the priests and the Levites bring up.

{2 Chronicles 5:6} Also king Solomon, and all the congregation of Israel that were assembled unto him before the ark, sacrificed sheep and oxen, which could not be told nor numbered for multitude.

{2 Chronicles 5:7} And the priests brought in the ark of the covenant of the LORD unto his place, to the oracle of the house, into the most holy [place, even] under the wings of the cherubims:

{2 Chronicles 5:8} For the cherubims spread forth [their] wings over the place of the ark, and the cherubims covered the ark and the staves thereof above.

{2 Chronicles 5:9} And they drew out the staves [of the ark,] that the ends of the staves were seen from the ark before the oracle; but they were not seen without. And there it is unto this day.

{2 Chronicles 5:10} [There was] nothing in the ark save the two tables which Moses put [therein] at Horeb, when the LORD made [a covenant] with the children of Israel, when they came out of Egypt.

{2 Chronicles 5:11} And it came to pass, when the priests were come out of the holy [place:] (for all the priests [that were] present were sanctified, [and] did not [then] wait by course:

{2 Chronicles 5:12} Also the Levites [which were] the singers, all of them of Asaph, of Heman, of Jeduthun, with their sons and their brethren, [being] arrayed in white linen, having cymbals and psalteries and harps, stood at the east end of the altar, and with them an hundred and twenty priests sounding with trumpets:)

{2 Chronicles 5:13} It came even to pass, as the trumpeters and singers [were] as one, to make one sound to be heard in praising and thanking the LORD; and when they lifted up [their] voice with the trumpets and cymbals and instruments of musick, and praised the LORD, [saying,] For [he is] good; for his mercy [endureth] for ever: that [then] the house was filled with a cloud, [even] the house of the LORD;

{2 Chronicles 5:14} So that the priests could not stand to minister by reason of the cloud: for the glory of the LORD had filled the house of God.

{2 Chronicles 6:1} Then said Solomon, The LORD hath said that he would dwell in the thick darkness.

{2 Chronicles 6:2} But I have built an house of habitation for thee, and a place for thy dwelling for ever.

{2 Chronicles 6:3} And the king turned his face, and blessed the whole congregation of Israel: and all the congregation of Israel stood.

{2 Chronicles 6:4} And he said, Blessed [be] the LORD God of Israel, who hath with his hands fulfilled [that] which he spake with his mouth to my father David, saying,

{2 Chronicles 6:5} Since the day that I brought forth my people out of the land of

Egypt I chose no city among all the tribes of Israel to build an house in, that my name might be there; neither chose I any man to be a ruler over my people Israel: {2 Chronicles 6:6} But I have chosen Jerusalem, that my name might be there; and have chosen David to be over my people Israel.

{2 Chronicles 6:7} Now it was in the heart of David my father to build an house for the name of the LORD God of Israel.

{2 Chronicles 6:8} But the LORD said to David my father, Forasmuch as it was in thine heart to build an house for my name, thou didst well in that it was in thine heart:

{2 Chronicles 6:9} Notwithstanding thou shalt not build the house; but thy son which shall come forth out of thy loins, he shall build the house for my name.

{2 Chronicles 6:10} The LORD therefore hath performed his word that he hath spoken: for I am risen up in the room of David my father, and am set on the throne of Israel, as the LORD promised, and have built the house for the name of the LORD God of Israel.

{2 Chronicles 6:11} And in it have I put the ark, wherein [is] the covenant of the LORD, that he made with the children of Israel.

{2 Chronicles 6:12} And he stood before the altar of the LORD in the presence of all the congregation of Israel, and spread forth his hands:

{2 Chronicles 6:13} For Solomon had made a brasen scaffold, of five cubits long, and five cubits broad, and three cubits high, and had set it in the midst of the court: and upon it he stood, and kneeled down upon his knees before all the congregation of Israel, and spread forth his hands toward heaven,

{2 Chronicles 6:14} And said, O LORD God of Israel, [there is] no God like thee in the heaven, nor in the earth; which keepest covenant, and [shewest] mercy unto thy servants, that walk before thee with all their hearts:

{2 Chronicles 6:15} Thou which hast kept with thy servant David my father that which thou hast promised him; and spakest with thy mouth, and hast fulfilled [it] with thine hand, as [it is] this day.

{2 Chronicles 6:16} Now therefore, O LORD God of Israel, keep with thy servant David my father that which thou hast promised him, saying, There shall not fail thee a man in my sight to sit upon the throne of Israel; yet so that thy children take heed to their way to walk in my law, as thou hast walked before me.

{2 Chronicles 6:17} Now then, O LORD God of Israel, let thy word be verified, which thou hast spoken unto thy servant David.

{2 Chronicles 6:18} But will God in very deed dwell with men on the earth? behold, heaven and the heaven of heavens cannot contain thee; how much less this house which I have built!

{2 Chronicles 6:19} Have respect therefore to the prayer of thy servant, and to his supplication, O LORD my God, to hearken unto the cry and the prayer which thy servant prayeth before thee:

{2 Chronicles 6:20} That thine eyes may be open upon this house day and night, upon the place whereof thou hast said that thou wouldest put thy name there; to hearken unto the prayer which thy servant prayeth toward this place.

{2 Chronicles 6:21} Hearken therefore unto the supplications of thy servant, and of thy people Israel, which they shall make toward this place: hear thou from thy dwelling place, [even] from heaven; and when thou hearest, forgive.

{2 Chronicles 6:22} If a man sin against his neighbour, and an oath be laid upon him to make him swear, and the oath come before thine altar in this house;

{2 Chronicles 6:23} Then hear thou from heaven, and do, and judge thy servants, by requiting the wicked, by recompensing his way upon his own head; and by justifying the righteous, by giving him according to his righteousness.

{2 Chronicles 6:24} And if thy people Israel be put to the worse before the enemy, because they have sinned against thee; and shall return and confess thy name, and pray and make supplication before thee in this house;

{2 Chronicles 6:25} Then hear thou from the heavens, and forgive the sin of thy people Israel, and bring them again unto the land which thou gavest to them and to their fathers.

{2 Chronicles 6:26} When the heaven is shut up, and there is no rain, because they have sinned against thee; [yet] if they pray toward this place, and confess thy name, and turn from their sin, when thou dost afflict them;

{2 Chronicles 6:27} Then hear thou from heaven, and forgive the sin of thy servants, and of thy people Israel, when thou hast taught them the good way, wherein they should walk; and send rain upon thy land, which thou hast given unto thy people for an inheritance.

{2 Chronicles 6:28} If there be dearth in the land, if there be pestilence, if there be blasting, or mildew, locusts, or caterpillers; if their enemies besiege them in the cities of their land; whatsoever sore or whatsoever sickness [there be: ]

{2 Chronicles 6:29} [Then] what prayer [or] what supplication soever shall be made of any man, or of all thy people Israel, when every one shall know his own sore and his own grief, and shall spread forth his hands in this house:

{2 Chronicles 6:30} Then hear thou from heaven thy dwelling place, and forgive, and render unto every man according unto all his ways, whose heart thou knowest; (for thou only knowest the hearts of the children of men:)

{2 Chronicles 6:31} That they may fear thee, to walk in thy ways, so long as they live in the land which thou gavest unto our fathers.

{2 Chronicles 6:32} Moreover concerning the stranger, which is not of thy people Israel, but is come from a far country for thy great name's sake, and thy mighty hand, and thy stretched out arm; if they come and pray in this house;

{2 Chronicles 6:33} Then hear thou from the heavens, [even] from thy dwelling place, and do according to all that the stranger calleth to thee for; that all people of the earth may know thy name, and fear thee, as [doth] thy people Israel, and may know that this house which I have built is called by thy name.

{2 Chronicles 6:34} If thy people go out to war against their enemies by the way that thou shalt send them, and they pray unto thee toward this city which thou hast chosen, and the house which I have built for thy name;

{2 Chronicles 6:35} Then hear thou from the heavens their prayer and their supplication, and maintain their cause.

{2 Chronicles 6:36} If they sin against thee, (for [there is] no man which sinneth not,) and thou be angry with them, and deliver them over before [their] enemies, and they carry them away captives unto a land far off or near;

{2 Chronicles 6:37} Yet [if] they bethink themselves in the land whither they are carried captive, and turn and pray unto thee in the land of their captivity, saying, We have sinned, we have done amiss, and have dealt wickedly;

{2 Chronicles 6:38} If they return to thee with all their heart and with all their soul in the land of their captivity, whither they have carried them captives, and pray toward their land, which thou gavest unto their fathers, and [toward] the city which thou hast chosen, and toward the house which I have built for thy name:

{2 Chronicles 6:39} Then hear thou from the heavens, [even] from thy dwelling place, their prayer and their supplications, and maintain their cause, and forgive thy people which have sinned against thee.

{2 Chronicles 6:40} Now, my God, let, I beseech thee, thine eyes be open, and [let] thine ears [be] attent unto the prayer [that is made] in this place.

{2 Chronicles 6:41} Now therefore arise, O LORD God, into thy resting place,

thou, and the ark of thy strength: let thy priests, O LORD God, be clothed with salvation, and let thy saints rejoice in goodness.

{2 Chronicles 6:42} O LORD God, turn not away the face of thine anointed: remember the mercies of David thy servant.

{2 Chronicles 7:1} Now when Solomon had made an end of praying, the fire came down from heaven, and consumed the burnt offering and the sacrifices; and the glory of the LORD filled the house.

{2 Chronicles 7:2} And the priests could not enter into the house of the LORD, because the glory of the LORD had filled the LORD'S house.

{2 Chronicles 7:3} And when all the children of Israel saw how the fire came down, and the glory of the LORD upon the house, they bowed themselves with their faces to the ground upon the pavement, and worshipped, and praised the LORD, [saying,] For [he is] good; for his mercy [endureth] for ever.

{2 Chronicles 7:4} Then the king and all the people offered sacrifices before the LORD.

{2 Chronicles 7:5} And king Solomon offered a sacrifice of twenty and two thousand oxen, and an hundred and twenty thousand sheep: so the king and all the people dedicated the house of God.

{2 Chronicles 7:6} And the priests waited on their offices: the Levites also with instruments of musick of the LORD, which David the king had made to praise the LORD, because his mercy [endureth] for ever, when David praised by their ministry; and the priests sounded trumpets before them, and all Israel stood.

{2 Chronicles 7:7} Moreover Solomon hallowed the middle of the court that [was] before the house of the LORD: for there he offered burnt offerings, and the fat of the peace offerings, because the brasen altar which Solomon had made was not able to receive the burnt offerings, and the meat offerings, and the fat.

{2 Chronicles 7:8} Also at the same time Solomon kept the feast seven days, and all Israel with him, a very great congregation, from the entering in of Hamath unto the river of Egypt.

{2 Chronicles 7:9} And in the eighth day they made a solemn assembly: for they kept the dedication of the altar seven days, and the feast seven days.

{2 Chronicles 7:10} And on the three and twentieth day of the seventh month he sent the people away into their tents, glad and merry in heart for the goodness that the LORD had shewed unto David, and to Solomon, and to Israel his people.

{2 Chronicles 7:11} Thus Solomon finished the house of the LORD, and the king's house: and all that came into Solomon's heart to make in the house of the LORD, and in his own house, he prosperously effected.

{2 Chronicles 7:12} And the LORD appeared to Solomon by night, and said unto him, I have heard thy prayer, and have chosen this place to myself for an house of sacrifice.

{2 Chronicles 7:13} If I shut up heaven that there be no rain, or if I command the locusts to devour the land, or if I send pestilence among my people;

{2 Chronicles 7:14} If my people, which are called by my name, shall humble themselves, and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their wicked ways; then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sin, and will heal their land.

{2 Chronicles 7:15} Now mine eyes shall be open, and mine ears attent unto the prayer [that is made] in this place.

{2 Chronicles 7:16} For now have I chosen and sanctified this house, that my name may be there for ever: and mine eyes and mine heart shall be there perpetually.

{2 Chronicles 7:17} And as for thee, if thou wilt walk before me, as David thy father walked, and do according to all that I have commanded thee, and shalt

observe my statutes and my judgments;

{2 Chronicles 7:18} Then will I stablish the throne of thy kingdom, according as I have covenanted with David thy father, saying, There shall not fail thee a man [to be] ruler in Israel.

{2 Chronicles 7:19} But if ye turn away, and forsake my statutes and my commandments, which I have set before you, and shall go and serve other gods, and worship them;

{2 Chronicles 7:20} Then will I pluck them up by the roots out of my land which I have given them; and this house, which I have sanctified for my name, will I cast out of my sight, and will make it [to be] a proverb and a byword among all nations.

{2 Chronicles 7:21} And this house, which is high, shall be an astonishment to every one that passeth by it; so that he shall say, Why hath the LORD done thus unto this land, and unto this house?

{2 Chronicles 7:22} And it shall be answered, Because they forsook the LORD God of their fathers, which brought them forth out of the land of Egypt, and laid hold on other gods, and worshipped them, and served them: therefore hath he brought all this evil upon them.

{2 Chronicles 8:1} And it came to pass at the end of twenty years, wherein Solomon had built the house of the LORD, and his own house,

{2 Chronicles 8:2} That the cities which Hiram had restored to Solomon, Solomon built them, and caused the children of Israel to dwell there.

{2 Chronicles 8:3} And Solomon went to Hamathzobah, and prevailed against it.

{2 Chronicles 8:4} And he built Tadmor in the wilderness, and all the store cities, which he built in Hamath.

{2 Chronicles 8:5} Also he built Beth-horon the upper, and Beth-horon the nether, fenced cities, with walls, gates, and bars;

{2 Chronicles 8:6} And Baalath, and all the store cities that Solomon had, and all the chariot cities, and the cities of the horsemen, and all that Solomon desired to build in Jerusalem, and in Lebanon, and throughout all the land of his dominion.

{2 Chronicles 8:7} [As for] all the people [that were] left of the Hittites, and the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites, which [were] not of Israel,

{2 Chronicles 8:8} [But] of their children, who were left after them in the land, whom the children of Israel consumed not, them did Solomon make to pay tribute until this day.

{2 Chronicles 8:9} But of the children of Israel did Solomon make no servants for his work; but they [were] men of war, and chief of his captains, and captains of his chariots and horsemen.

{2 Chronicles 8:10} And these [were] the chief of king Solomon's officers, [even] two hundred and fifty, that bare rule over the people.

{2 Chronicles 8:11} And Solomon brought up the daughter of Pharaoh out of the city of David unto the house that he had built for her: for he said, My wife shall not dwell in the house of David king of Israel, because [the places are] holy, whereunto the ark of the LORD hath come.

{2 Chronicles 8:12} Then Solomon offered burnt offerings unto the LORD on the altar of the LORD, which he had built before the porch,

{2 Chronicles 8:13} Even after a certain rate every day, offering according to the commandment of Moses, on the sabbaths, and on the new moons, and on the solemn feasts, three times in the year, [even] in the feast of unleavened bread, and in the feast of weeks, and in the feast of tabernacles.

{2 Chronicles 8:14} And he appointed, according to the order of David his father,

the courses of the priests to their service, and the Levites to their charges, to praise and minister before the priests, as the duty of every day required: the porters also by their courses at every gate: for so had David the man of God commanded.

{2 Chronicles 8:15} And they departed not from the commandment of the king unto the priests and Levites concerning any matter, or concerning the treasures.

{2 Chronicles 8:16} Now all the work of Solomon was prepared unto the day of the foundation of the house of the LORD, and until it was finished. So the house of the LORD was perfected.

{2 Chronicles 8:17} Then went Solomon to Ezion-geber, and to Eloth, at the sea side in the land of Edom.

{2 Chronicles 8:18} And Hiram sent him by the hands of his servants ships, and servants that had knowledge of the sea; and they went with the servants of Solomon to Ophir, and took thence four hundred and fifty talents of gold, and brought [them] to king Solomon.

{2 Chronicles 9:1} And when the queen of Sheba heard of the fame of Solomon, she came to prove Solomon with hard questions at Jerusalem, with a very great company, and camels that bare spices, and gold in abundance, and precious stones: and when she was come to Solomon, she communed with him of all that was in her heart.

{2 Chronicles 9:2} And Solomon told her all her questions: and there was nothing hid from Solomon which he told her not.

{2 Chronicles 9:3} And when the queen of Sheba had seen the wisdom of Solomon, and the house that he had built,

{2 Chronicles 9:4} And the meat of his table, and the sitting of his servants, and the attendance of his ministers, and their apparel; his cupbearers also, and their apparel; and his ascent by which he went up into the house of the LORD; there was no more spirit in her.

{2 Chronicles 9:5} And she said to the king, [It was] a true report which I heard in mine own land of thine acts, and of thy wisdom:

{2 Chronicles 9:6} Howbeit I believed not their words, until I came, and mine eyes had seen [it:] and, behold, the one half of the greatness of thy wisdom was not told me: [for] thou exceedest the fame that I heard.

{2 Chronicles 9:7} Happy [are] thy men, and happy [are] these thy servants, which stand continually before thee, and hear thy wisdom.

{2 Chronicles 9:8} Blessed be the LORD thy God, which delighted in thee to set thee on his throne, [to be] king for the LORD thy God: because thy God loved Israel, to establish them for ever, therefore made he thee king over them, to do judgment and justice.

{2 Chronicles 9:9} And she gave the king an hundred and twenty talents of gold, and of spices great abundance, and precious stones: neither was there any such spice as the queen of Sheba gave king Solomon.

{2 Chronicles 9:10} And the servants also of Hiram, and the servants of Solomon, which brought gold from Ophir, brought algum trees and precious stones.

{2 Chronicles 9:11} And the king made [of] the algum trees terraces to the house of the LORD, and to the king's palace, and harps and psalteries for singers: and there were none such seen before in the land of Judah.

{2 Chronicles 9:12} And king Solomon gave to the queen of Sheba all her desire, whatsoever she asked, beside [that] which she had brought unto the king. So she turned, and went away to her own land, she and her servants.

{2 Chronicles 9:13} Now the weight of gold that came to Solomon in one year

was six hundred and threescore and six talents of gold;

{2 Chronicles 9:14} Beside [that which] chapmen and merchants brought. And all the kings of Arabia and governors of the country brought gold and silver to Solomon.

{2 Chronicles 9:15} And king Solomon made two hundred targets of beaten gold: six hundred [shekels] of beaten gold went to one target.

{2 Chronicles 9:16} And three hundred shields [made he of] beaten gold: three hundred [shekels] of gold went to one shield. And the king put them in the house of the forest of Lebanon.

{2 Chronicles 9:17} Moreover the king made a great throne of ivory, and overlaid it with pure gold.

{2 Chronicles 9:18} And [there were] six steps to the throne, with a footstool of gold, [which were] fastened to the throne, and stays on each side of the sitting place, and two lions standing by the stays:

{2 Chronicles 9:19} And twelve lions stood there on the one side and on the other upon the six steps. There was not the like made in any kingdom.

{2 Chronicles 9:20} And all the drinking vessels of king Solomon [were of] gold, and all the vessels of the house of the forest of Lebanon [were of] pure gold: none [were of] silver; it was [not] any thing accounted of in the days of Solomon.

{2 Chronicles 9:21} For the king's ships went to Tarshish with the servants of Hiram: every three years once came the ships of Tarshish bringing gold, and silver, ivory, and apes, and peacocks.

{2 Chronicles 9:22} And king Solomon passed all the kings of the earth in riches and wisdom.

{2 Chronicles 9:23} And all the kings of the earth sought the presence of Solomon, to hear his wisdom, that God had put in his heart.

{2 Chronicles 9:24} And they brought every man his present, vessels of silver, and vessels of gold, and raiment, harness, and spices, horses, and mules, a rate year by year.

{2 Chronicles 9:25} And Solomon had four thousand stalls for horses and chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen; whom he bestowed in the chariot cities, and with the king at Jerusalem.

{2 Chronicles 9:26} And he reigned over all the kings from the river even unto the land of the Philistines, and to the border of Egypt.

{2 Chronicles 9:27} And the king made silver in Jerusalem as stones, and cedar trees made he as the sycomore trees that [are] in the low plains in abundance.

{2 Chronicles 9:28} And they brought unto Solomon horses out of Egypt, and out of all lands.

{2 Chronicles 9:29} Now the rest of the acts of Solomon, first and last, [are] they not written in the book of Nathan the prophet, and in the prophecy of Ahijah the Shilonite, and in the visions of Iddo the seer against Jeroboam the son of Nebat?

{2 Chronicles 9:30} And Solomon reigned in Jerusalem over all Israel forty years.

{2 Chronicles 9:31} And Solomon slept with his fathers, and he was buried in the city of David his father: and Rehoboam his son reigned in his stead.

{2 Chronicles 10:1} And Rehoboam went to Shechem: for to Shechem were all Israel come to make him king.

{2 Chronicles 10:2} And it came to pass, when Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who [was] in Egypt, whither he had fled from the presence of Solomon the king, heard [it,] that Jeroboam returned out of Egypt.

{2 Chronicles 10:3} And they sent and called him. So Jeroboam and all Israel came and spake to Rehoboam, saying,

{2 Chronicles 10:4} Thy father made our yoke grievous: now therefore ease thou

somewhat the grievous servitude of thy father, and his heavy yoke that he put upon us, and we will serve thee.

{2 Chronicles 10:5} And he said unto them, Come again unto me after three days. And the people departed.

{2 Chronicles 10:6} And king Rehoboam took counsel with the old men that had stood before Solomon his father while he yet lived, saying, What counsel give ye [me] to return answer to this people?

{2 Chronicles 10:7} And they spake unto him, saying, If thou be kind to this people, and please them, and speak good words to them, they will be thy servants for ever.

{2 Chronicles 10:8} But he forsook the counsel which the old men gave him, and took counsel with the young men that were brought up with him, that stood before him.

{2 Chronicles 10:9} And he said unto them, What advice give ye that we may return answer to this people, which have spoken to me, saying, Ease somewhat the yoke that thy father did put upon us?

{2 Chronicles 10:10} And the young men that were brought up with him spake unto him, saying, Thus shalt thou answer the people that spake unto thee, saying, Thy father made our yoke heavy, but make thou [it] somewhat lighter for us; thus shalt thou say unto them, My little [finger] shall be thicker than my father's loins.

{2 Chronicles 10:11} For whereas my father put a heavy yoke upon you, I will put more to your yoke: my father chastised you with whips, but I [will chastise you] with scorpions.

{2 Chronicles 10:12} So Jeroboam and all the people came to Rehoboam on the third day, as the king bade, saying, Come again to me on the third day.

{2 Chronicles 10:13} And the king answered them roughly; and king Rehoboam forsook the counsel of the old men,

{2 Chronicles 10:14} And answered them after the advice of the young men, saying, My father made your yoke heavy, but I will add thereto: my father chastised you with whips, but I [will chastise you] with scorpions.

{2 Chronicles 10:15} So the king hearkened not unto the people: for the cause was of God, that the LORD might perform his word, which he spake by the hand of Ahijah the Shilonite to Jeroboam the son of Nebat.

{2 Chronicles 10:16} And when all Israel [saw] that the king would not hearken unto them, the people answered the king, saying, What portion have we in David? and [we have] none inheritance in the son of Jesse: every man to your tents, O Israel: [and] now, David, see to thine own house. So all Israel went to their tents.

{2 Chronicles 10:17} But [as for] the children of Israel that dwelt in the cities of Judah, Rehoboam reigned over them.

{2 Chronicles 10:18} Then king Rehoboam sent Hadoram that [was] over the tribute; and the children of Israel stoned him with stones, that he died. But king Rehoboam made speed to get him up to [his] chariot, to flee to Jerusalem.

{2 Chronicles 10:19} And Israel rebelled against the house of David unto this day.

{2 Chronicles 11:1} And when Rehoboam was come to Jerusalem, he gathered of the house of Judah and Benjamin an hundred and fourscore thousand chosen [men,] which were warriors, to fight against Israel, that he might bring the kingdom again to Rehoboam.

{2 Chronicles 11:2} But the word of the LORD came to Shemaiah the man of God, saying,

{2 Chronicles 11:3} Speak unto Rehoboam the son of Solomon, king of Judah, and to all Israel in Judah and Benjamin, saying,



{2 Chronicles 11:4} Thus saith the LORD, Ye shall not go up, nor fight against your brethren: return every man to his house: for this thing is done of me. And they obeyed the words of the LORD, and returned from going against Jeroboam.

{2 Chronicles 11:5} And Rehoboam dwelt in Jerusalem, and built cities for defence in Judah.

{2 Chronicles 11:6} He built even Bethlehem, and Etam, and Tekoa,

{2 Chronicles 11:7} And Beth-zur, and Shoco, and Adullam,

{2 Chronicles 11:8} And Gath, and Mareshah, and Ziph,

{2 Chronicles 11:9} And Adoraim, and Lachish, and Azekah,

{2 Chronicles 11:10} And Zorah, and Aijalon, and Hebron, which [are] in Judah and in Benjamin fenced cities.

{2 Chronicles 11:11} And he fortified the strong holds, and put captains in them, and store of victual, and of oil and wine.

{2 Chronicles 11:12} And in every several city [he put] shields and spears, and made them exceeding strong, having Judah and Benjamin on his side.

{2 Chronicles 11:13} And the priests and the Levites that [were] in all Israel resorted to him out of all their coasts.

{2 Chronicles 11:14} For the Levites left their suburbs and their possession, and came to Judah and Jerusalem: for Jeroboam and his sons had cast them off from executing the priest's office unto the LORD:

{2 Chronicles 11:15} And he ordained him priests for the high places, and for the devils, and for the calves which he had made.

{2 Chronicles 11:16} And after them out of all the tribes of Israel such as set their hearts to seek the LORD God of Israel came to Jerusalem, to sacrifice unto the LORD God of their fathers.

{2 Chronicles 11:17} So they strengthened the kingdom of Judah, and made Rehoboam the son of Solomon strong, three years: for three years they walked in the way of David and Solomon.

{2 Chronicles 11:18} And Rehoboam took him Mahalath the daughter of Jerimoth the son of David to wife, [and] Abihail the daughter of Eliab the son of Jesse;

{2 Chronicles 11:19} Which bare him children; Jeush, and Shamariah, and Zaham.

{2 Chronicles 11:20} And after her he took Maachah the daughter of Absalom; which bare him Abijah, and Attai, and Ziza, and Shelomith.

{2 Chronicles 11:21} And Rehoboam loved Maachah the daughter of Absalom above all his wives and his concubines: (for he took eighteen wives, and threescore concubines; and begat twenty and eight sons, and threescore daughters.)

{2 Chronicles 11:22} And Rehoboam made Abijah the son of Maachah the chief, to be ruler among his brethren: for [he thought] to make him king.

{2 Chronicles 11:23} And he dealt wisely, and dispersed of all his children throughout all the countries of Judah and Benjamin, unto every fenced city: and he gave them victual in abundance. And he desired many wives.

{2 Chronicles 12:1} And it came to pass, when Rehoboam had established the kingdom, and had strengthened himself, he forsook the law of the LORD, and all Israel with him.

{2 Chronicles 12:2} And it came to pass, [that] in the fifth year of king Rehoboam Shishak king of Egypt came up against Jerusalem, because they had transgressed against the LORD,

{2 Chronicles 12:3} With twelve hundred chariots, and threescore thousand horsemen: and the people [were] without number that came with him out of

Egypt; the Lubim, the Sukkiims, and the Ethiopians.

{2 Chronicles 12:4} And he took the fenced cities which [pertained] to Judah, and came to Jerusalem.

{2 Chronicles 12:5} Then came Shemaiah the prophet to Rehoboam, and [to] the princes of Judah, that were gathered together to Jerusalem because of Shishak, and said unto them, Thus saith the LORD, Ye have forsaken me, and therefore have I also left you in the hand of Shishak.

{2 Chronicles 12:6} Whereupon the princes of Israel and the king humbled themselves; and they said, The LORD [is] righteous.

{2 Chronicles 12:7} And when the LORD saw that they humbled themselves, the word of the LORD came to Shemaiah, saying, They have humbled themselves; [therefore] I will not destroy them, but I will grant them some deliverance; and my wrath shall not be poured out upon Jerusalem by the hand of Shishak.

{2 Chronicles 12:8} Nevertheless they shall be his servants; that they may know my service, and the service of the kingdoms of the countries.

{2 Chronicles 12:9} So Shishak king of Egypt came up against Jerusalem, and took away the treasures of the house of the LORD, and the treasures of the king's house; he took all: he carried away also the shields of gold which Solomon had made.

{2 Chronicles 12:10} Instead of which king Rehoboam made shields of brass, and committed [them] to the hands of the chief of the guard, that kept the entrance of the king's house.

{2 Chronicles 12:11} And when the king entered into the house of the LORD, the guard came and fetched them, and brought them again into the guard chamber.

{2 Chronicles 12:12} And when he humbled himself, the wrath of the LORD turned from him that he would not destroy [him] altogether: and also in Judah things went well.

{2 Chronicles 12:13} So king Rehoboam strengthened himself in Jerusalem, and reigned: for Rehoboam [was] one and forty years old when he began to reign, and he reigned seventeen years in Jerusalem, the city which the LORD had chosen out of all the tribes of Israel, to put his name there. And his mother's name [was] Naamah an Ammonitess.

{2 Chronicles 12:14} And he did evil, because he prepared not his heart to seek the LORD.

{2 Chronicles 12:15} Now the acts of Rehoboam, first and last, [are] they not written in the book of Shemaiah the prophet, and of Iddo the seer concerning genealogies? And [there were] wars between Rehoboam and Jeroboam continually.

{2 Chronicles 12:16} And Rehoboam slept with his fathers, and was buried in the city of David: and Abijah his son reigned in his stead.

{2 Chronicles 13:1} Now in the eighteenth year of king Jeroboam began Abijah to reign over Judah.

{2 Chronicles 13:2} He reigned three years in Jerusalem. His mother's name also [was] Michaiiah the daughter of Uriel of Gibeah. And there was war between Abijah and Jeroboam.

{2 Chronicles 13:3} And Abijah set the battle in array with an army of valiant men of war, [even] four hundred thousand chosen men: Jeroboam also set the battle in array against him with eight hundred thousand chosen men, [being] mighty men of valour.

{2 Chronicles 13:4} And Abijah stood up upon mount Zemaraim, which [is] in mount Ephraim, and said, Hear me, thou Jeroboam, and all Israel;

{2 Chronicles 13:5} Ought ye not to know that the LORD God of Israel gave the

kingdom over Israel to David for ever, [even] to him and to his sons by a covenant of salt?

{2 Chronicles 13:6} Yet Jeroboam the son of Nebat, the servant of Solomon the son of David, is risen up, and hath rebelled against his lord.

{2 Chronicles 13:7} And there are gathered unto him vain men, the children of Belial, and have strengthened themselves against Rehoboam the son of Solomon, when Rehoboam was young and tenderhearted, and could not withstand them.

{2 Chronicles 13:8} And now ye think to withstand the kingdom of the LORD in the hand of the sons of David; and ye [be] a great multitude, and [there are] with you golden calves, which Jeroboam made you for gods.

{2 Chronicles 13:9} Have ye not cast out the priests of the LORD, the sons of Aaron, and the Levites, and have made you priests after the manner of the nations of [other] lands? so that whosoever cometh to consecrate himself with a young bullock and seven rams, [the same] may be a priest of [them that are] no gods.

{2 Chronicles 13:10} But as for us, the LORD [is] our God, and we have not forsaken him; and the priests, which minister unto the LORD, [are] the sons of Aaron, and the Levites [wait] upon [their] business:

{2 Chronicles 13:11} And they burn unto the LORD every morning and every evening burnt sacrifices and sweet incense: the shewbread also [set they in order] upon the pure table; and the candlestick of gold with the lamps thereof, to burn every evening: for we keep the charge of the LORD our God; but ye have forsaken him.

{2 Chronicles 13:12} And, behold, God himself is with us for [our] captain, and his priests with sounding trumpets to cry alarm against you. O children of Israel, fight ye not against the LORD God of your fathers; for ye shall not prosper.

{2 Chronicles 13:13} But Jeroboam caused an ambushment to come about behind them: so they were before Judah, and the ambushment [was] behind them.

{2 Chronicles 13:14} And when Judah looked back, behold, the battle [was] before and behind: and they cried unto the LORD, and the priests sounded with the trumpets.

{2 Chronicles 13:15} Then the men of Judah gave a shout: and as the men of Judah shouted, it came to pass, that God smote Jeroboam and all Israel before Abijah and Judah.

{2 Chronicles 13:16} And the children of Israel fled before Judah: and God delivered them into their hand.

{2 Chronicles 13:17} And Abijah and his people slew them with a great slaughter: so there fell down slain of Israel five hundred thousand chosen men.

{2 Chronicles 13:18} Thus the children of Israel were brought under at that time, and the children of Judah prevailed, because they relied upon the LORD God of their fathers.

{2 Chronicles 13:19} And Abijah pursued after Jeroboam, and took cities from him, Bethel with the towns thereof, and Jeshanah with the towns thereof, and Ephraim with the towns thereof.

{2 Chronicles 13:20} Neither did Jeroboam recover strength again in the days of Abijah: and the LORD struck him, and he died.

{2 Chronicles 13:21} But Abijah waxed mighty, and married fourteen wives, and begat twenty and two sons, and sixteen daughters.

{2 Chronicles 13:22} And the rest of the acts of Abijah, and his ways, and his sayings, [are] written in the story of the prophet Iddo.

{2 Chronicles 14:1} So Abijah slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the city of David: and Asa his son reigned in his stead. In his days the land was quiet ten years.

{2 Chronicles 14:2} And Asa did [that which was] good and right in the eyes of the LORD his God:

{2 Chronicles 14:3} For he took away the altars of the strange [gods,] and the high places, and brake down the images, and cut down the groves:

{2 Chronicles 14:4} And commanded Judah to seek the LORD God of their fathers, and to do the law and the commandment.

{2 Chronicles 14:5} Also he took away out of all the cities of Judah the high places and the images: and the kingdom was quiet before him.

{2 Chronicles 14:6} And he built fenced cities in Judah: for the land had rest, and he had no war in those years; because the LORD had given him rest.

{2 Chronicles 14:7} Therefore he said unto Judah, Let us build these cities, and make about [them] walls, and towers, gates, and bars, [while] the land [is] yet before us; because we have sought the LORD our God, we have sought [him,] and he hath given us rest on every side. So they built and prospered.

{2 Chronicles 14:8} And Asa had an army [of men] that bare targets and spears, out of Judah three hundred thousand; and out of Benjamin, that bare shields and drew bows, two hundred and fourscore thousand: all these [were] mighty men of valour.

{2 Chronicles 14:9} And there came out against them Zerah the Ethiopian with an host of a thousand thousand, and three hundred chariots; and came unto Mareshah.

{2 Chronicles 14:10} Then Asa went out against him, and they set the battle in array in the valley of Zephathah at Mareshah.

{2 Chronicles 14:11} And Asa cried unto the LORD his God, and said, LORD, [it is] nothing with thee to help, whether with many, or with them that have no power: help us, O LORD our God; for we rest on thee, and in thy name we go against this multitude. O LORD, thou [art] our God; let not man prevail against thee.

{2 Chronicles 14:12} So the LORD smote the Ethiopians before Asa and before Judah; and the Ethiopians fled.

{2 Chronicles 14:13} And Asa and the people that [were] with him pursued them unto Gerar: and the Ethiopians were overthrown, that they could not recover themselves; for they were destroyed before the LORD, and before his host; and they carried away very much spoil.

{2 Chronicles 14:14} And they smote all the cities round about Gerar; for the fear of the LORD came upon them: and they spoiled all the cities; for there was exceeding much spoil in them.

{2 Chronicles 14:15} They smote also the tents of cattle, and carried away sheep and camels in abundance, and returned to Jerusalem.

{2 Chronicles 15:1} And the Spirit of God came upon Azariah the son of Oded:

{2 Chronicles 15:2} And he went out to meet Asa, and said unto him, Hear ye me, Asa, and all Judah and Benjamin; The LORD [is] with you, while ye be with him; and if ye seek him, he will be found of you; but if ye forsake him, he will forsake you.

{2 Chronicles 15:3} Now for a long season Israel [hath been] without the true God, and without a teaching priest, and without law.

{2 Chronicles 15:4} But when they in their trouble did turn unto the LORD God of Israel, and sought him, he was found of them.

{2 Chronicles 15:5} And in those times [there was] no peace to him that went out, nor to him that came in, but great vexations [were] upon all the inhabitants of the countries.

{2 Chronicles 15:6} And nation was destroyed of nation, and city of city: for God

did vex them with all adversity.

{2 Chronicles 15:7} Be ye strong therefore, and let not your hands be weak: for your work shall be rewarded.

{2 Chronicles 15:8} And when Asa heard these words, and the prophecy of Oded the prophet, he took courage, and put away the abominable idols out of all the land of Judah and Benjamin, and out of the cities which he had taken from mount Ephraim, and renewed the altar of the LORD, that [was] before the porch of the LORD.

{2 Chronicles 15:9} And he gathered all Judah and Benjamin, and the strangers with them out of Ephraim and Manasseh, and out of Simeon: for they fell to him out of Israel in abundance, when they saw that the LORD his God [was] with him.

{2 Chronicles 15:10} So they gathered themselves together at Jerusalem in the third month, in the fifteenth year of the reign of Asa.

{2 Chronicles 15:11} And they offered unto the LORD the same time, of the spoil [which] they had brought, seven hundred oxen and seven thousand sheep.

{2 Chronicles 15:12} And they entered into a covenant to seek the LORD God of their fathers with all their heart and with all their soul;

{2 Chronicles 15:13} That whosoever would not seek the LORD God of Israel should be put to death, whether small or great, whether man or woman.

{2 Chronicles 15:14} And they swore unto the LORD with a loud voice, and with shouting, and with trumpets, and with cornets.

{2 Chronicles 15:15} And all Judah rejoiced at the oath: for they had sworn with all their heart, and sought him with their whole desire; and he was found of them: and the LORD gave them rest round about.

{2 Chronicles 15:16} And also [concerning] Maachah the mother of Asa the king, he removed her from [being] queen, because she had made an idol in a grove: and Asa cut down her idol, and stamped [it,] and burnt [it] at the brook Kidron.

{2 Chronicles 15:17} But the high places were not taken away out of Israel: nevertheless the heart of Asa was perfect all his days.

{2 Chronicles 15:18} And he brought into the house of God the things that his father had dedicated, and that he himself had dedicated, silver, and gold, and vessels.

{2 Chronicles 15:19} And there was no [more] war unto the five and thirtieth year of the reign of Asa.

{2 Chronicles 16:1} In the six and thirtieth year of the reign of Asa Baasha king of Israel came up against Judah, and built Ramah, to the intent that he might let none go out or come in to Asa king of Judah.

{2 Chronicles 16:2} Then Asa brought out silver and gold out of the treasures of the house of the LORD and of the king's house, and sent to Ben-hadad king of Syria, that dwelt at Damascus, saying,

{2 Chronicles 16:3} [There is] a league between me and thee, as [there was] between my father and thy father: behold, I have sent thee silver and gold; go, break thy league with Baasha king of Israel, that he may depart from me.

{2 Chronicles 16:4} And Ben-hadad hearkened unto king Asa, and sent the captains of his armies against the cities of Israel; and they smote Ijon, and Dan, and Abelmaim, and all the store cities of Naphtali.

{2 Chronicles 16:5} And it came to pass, when Baasha heard [it,] that he left off building of Ramah, and let his work cease.

{2 Chronicles 16:6} Then Asa the king took all Judah; and they carried away the stones of Ramah, and the timber thereof, wherewith Baasha was building; and he built therewith Geba and Mizpah.

{2 Chronicles 16:7} And at that time Hanani the seer came to Asa king of Judah,

and said unto him, Because thou hast relied on the king of Syria, and not relied on the LORD thy God, therefore is the host of the king of Syria escaped out of thine hand.

{2 Chronicles 16:8} Were not the Ethiopians and the Lubims a huge host, with very many chariots and horsemen? yet, because thou didst rely on the LORD, he delivered them into thine hand.

{2 Chronicles 16:9} For the eyes of the LORD run to and fro throughout the whole earth, to shew himself strong in the behalf of [them] whose heart [is] perfect toward him. Herein thou hast done foolishly: therefore from henceforth thou shalt have wars.

{2 Chronicles 16:10} Then Asa was wroth with the seer, and put him in a prison house; for [he was] in a rage with him because of this [thing.] And Asa oppressed [some] of the people the same time.

{2 Chronicles 16:11} And, behold, the acts of Asa, first and last, lo, they [are] written in the book of the kings of Judah and Israel.

{2 Chronicles 16:12} And Asa in the thirty and ninth year of his reign was diseased in his feet, until his disease [was] exceeding [great:] yet in his disease he sought not to the LORD, but to the physicians.

{2 Chronicles 16:13} And Asa slept with his fathers, and died in the one and fortieth year of his reign.

{2 Chronicles 16:14} And they buried him in his own sepulchres, which he had made for himself in the city of David, and laid him in the bed which was filled with sweet odours and divers kinds [of spices] prepared by the apothecaries' art: and they made a very great burning for him.

{2 Chronicles 17:1} And Jehoshaphat his son reigned in his stead, and strengthened himself against Israel.

{2 Chronicles 17:2} And he placed forces in all the fenced cities of Judah, and set garrisons in the land of Judah, and in the cities of Ephraim, which Asa his father had taken.

{2 Chronicles 17:3} And the LORD was with Jehoshaphat, because he walked in the first ways of his father David, and sought not unto Baalim;

{2 Chronicles 17:4} But sought to the [LORD] God of his father, and walked in his commandments, and not after the doings of Israel.

{2 Chronicles 17:5} Therefore the LORD stablished the kingdom in his hand; and all Judah brought to Jehoshaphat presents; and he had riches and honour in abundance.

{2 Chronicles 17:6} And his heart was lifted up in the ways of the LORD: moreover he took away the high places and groves out of Judah.

{2 Chronicles 17:7} Also in the third year of his reign he sent to his princes, [even] to Ben-hail, and to Obadiah, and to Zechariah, and to Nethaneel, and to Michaiah, to teach in the cities of Judah.

{2 Chronicles 17:8} And with them [he sent] Levites, [even] Shemaiah, and Nethaniah, and Zebadiah, and Asahel, and Shemiramoth, and Jehonathan, and Adonijah, and Tobijah, and Tob-adonijah, Levites; and with them Elishama and Jehoram, priests.

{2 Chronicles 17:9} And they taught in Judah, and [had] the book of the law of the LORD with them, and went about throughout all the cities of Judah, and taught the people.

{2 Chronicles 17:10} And the fear of the LORD fell upon all the kingdoms of the lands that [were] round about Judah, so that they made no war against Jehoshaphat.

{2 Chronicles 17:11} Also [some] of the Philistines brought Jehoshaphat presents,

and tribute silver; and the Arabians brought him flocks, seven thousand and seven hundred rams, and seven thousand and seven hundred he goats.

{2 Chronicles 17:12} And Jehoshaphat waxed great exceedingly; and he built in Judah castles, and cities of store.

{2 Chronicles 17:13} And he had much business in the cities of Judah: and the men of war, mighty men of valour, [were] in Jerusalem.

{2 Chronicles 17:14} And these [are] the numbers of them according to the house of their fathers: Of Judah, the captains of thousands; Adnah the chief, and with him mighty men of valour three hundred thousand.

{2 Chronicles 17:15} And next to him [was] Jehohanan the captain, and with him two hundred and fourscore thousand.

{2 Chronicles 17:16} And next him [was] Amasiah the son of Zichri, who willingly offered himself unto the LORD; and with him two hundred thousand mighty men of valour.

{2 Chronicles 17:17} And of Benjamin; Eliada a mighty man of valour, and with him armed men with bow and shield two hundred thousand.

{2 Chronicles 17:18} And next him [was] Jehozabad, and with him an hundred and fourscore thousand ready prepared for the war.

{2 Chronicles 17:19} These waited on the king, beside [those] whom the king put in the fenced cities throughout all Judah.

{2 Chronicles 18:1} Now Jehoshaphat had riches and honour in abundance, and joined affinity with Ahab.

{2 Chronicles 18:2} And after [certain] years he went down to Ahab to Samaria. And Ahab killed sheep and oxen for him in abundance, and for the people that [he had] with him, and persuaded him to go up [with him] to Ramoth-gilead.

{2 Chronicles 18:3} And Ahab king of Israel said unto Jehoshaphat king of Judah, Wilt thou go with me to Ramoth-gilead? And he answered him, I [am] as thou [art,] and my people as thy people; and [we will be] with thee in the war.

{2 Chronicles 18:4} And Jehoshaphat said unto the king of Israel, Enquire, I pray thee, at the word of the LORD to day.

{2 Chronicles 18:5} Therefore the king of Israel gathered together of prophets four hundred men, and said unto them, Shall we go to Ramoth-gilead to battle, or shall I forbear? And they said, Go up; for God will deliver [it] into the king's hand.

{2 Chronicles 18:6} But Jehoshaphat said, [Is there] not here a prophet of the LORD besides, that we might enquire of him?

{2 Chronicles 18:7} And the king of Israel said unto Jehoshaphat, [There is] yet one man, by whom we may enquire of the LORD: but I hate him; for he never prophesied good unto me, but always evil: the same is Micaiah the son of Imla. And Jehoshaphat said, Let not the king say so.

{2 Chronicles 18:8} And the king of Israel called for one [of his] officers, and said, Fetch quickly Micaiah the son of Imla.

{2 Chronicles 18:9} And the king of Israel and Jehoshaphat king of Judah sat either of them on his throne, clothed in [their] robes, and they sat in a void place at the entering in of the gate of Samaria; and all the prophets prophesied before them.

{2 Chronicles 18:10} And Zedekiah the son of Chenaanah had made him horns of iron, and said, Thus saith the LORD, With these thou shalt push Syria until they be consumed.

{2 Chronicles 18:11} And all the prophets prophesied so, saying, Go up to Ramoth-gilead, and prosper: for the LORD shall deliver [it] into the hand of the king.

{2 Chronicles 18:12} And the messenger that went to call Micaiah spake to him, saying, Behold, the words of the prophets [declare] good to the king with one assent; let thy word therefore, I pray thee, be like one of theirs, and speak thou good.

{2 Chronicles 18:13} And Micaiah said, [As] the LORD liveth, even what my God saith, that will I speak.

{2 Chronicles 18:14} And when he was come to the king, the king said unto him, Micaiah, shall we go to Ramoth-gilead to battle, or shall I forbear? And he said, Go ye up, and prosper, and they shall be delivered into your hand.

{2 Chronicles 18:15} And the king said to him, How many times shall I adjure thee that thou say nothing but the truth to me in the name of the LORD?

{2 Chronicles 18:16} Then he said, I did see all Israel scattered upon the mountains, as sheep that have no shepherd: and the LORD said, These have no master; let them return [therefore] every man to his house in peace.

{2 Chronicles 18:17} And the king of Israel said to Jehoshaphat, Did I not tell thee [that] he would not prophesy good unto me, but evil?

{2 Chronicles 18:18} Again he said, Therefore hear the word of the LORD; I saw the LORD sitting upon his throne, and all the host of heaven standing on his right hand and [on] his left.

{2 Chronicles 18:19} And the LORD said, Who shall entice Ahab king of Israel, that he may go up and fall at Ramoth-gilead? And one spake saying after this manner, and another saying after that manner.

{2 Chronicles 18:20} Then there came out a spirit, and stood before the LORD, and said, I will entice him. And the LORD said unto him, Wherewith?

{2 Chronicles 18:21} And he said, I will go out, and be a lying spirit in the mouth of all his prophets. And [the LORD] said, Thou shalt entice [him,] and thou shalt also prevail: go out, and do [even] so.

{2 Chronicles 18:22} Now therefore, behold, the LORD hath put a lying spirit in the mouth of these thy prophets, and the LORD hath spoken evil against thee.

{2 Chronicles 18:23} Then Zedekiah the son of Chenaanah came near, and smote Micaiah upon the cheek, and said, Which way went the Spirit of the LORD from me to speak unto thee?

{2 Chronicles 18:24} And Micaiah said, Behold, thou shalt see on that day when thou shalt go into an inner chamber to hide thyself.

{2 Chronicles 18:25} Then the king of Israel said, Take ye Micaiah, and carry him back to Amon the governor of the city, and to Joash the king's son;

{2 Chronicles 18:26} And say, Thus saith the king, Put this [fellow] in the prison, and feed him with bread of affliction and with water of affliction, until I return in peace.

{2 Chronicles 18:27} And Micaiah said, If thou certainly return in peace, [then] hath not the LORD spoken by me. And he said, Hearken, all ye people.

{2 Chronicles 18:28} So the king of Israel and Jehoshaphat the king of Judah went up to Ramoth-gilead.

{2 Chronicles 18:29} And the king of Israel said unto Jehoshaphat, I will disguise myself, and will go to the battle; but put thou on thy robes. So the king of Israel disguised himself; and they went to the battle.

{2 Chronicles 18:30} Now the king of Syria had commanded the captains of the chariots that [were] with him, saying, Fight ye not with small or great, save only with the king of Israel.

{2 Chronicles 18:31} And it came to pass, when the captains of the chariots saw Jehoshaphat, that they said, It [is] the king of Israel. Therefore they compassed about him to fight: but Jehoshaphat cried out, and the LORD helped him; and God



moved them [to depart] from him.

{2 Chronicles 18:32} For it came to pass, that, when the captains of the chariots perceived that it was not the king of Israel, they turned back again from pursuing him.

{2 Chronicles 18:33} And a [certain] man drew a bow at a venture, and smote the king of Israel between the joints of the harness: therefore he said to his chariot man, Turn thine hand, that thou mayest carry me out of the host; for I am wounded.

{2 Chronicles 18:34} And the battle increased that day: howbeit the king of Israel stayed [himself] up in [his] chariot against the Syrians until the even: and about the time of the sun going down he died.

{2 Chronicles 19:1} And Jehoshaphat the king of Judah returned to his house in peace to Jerusalem.

{2 Chronicles 19:2} And Jehu the son of Hanani the seer went out to meet him, and said to king Jehoshaphat, Shouldest thou help the ungodly, and love them that hate the LORD? therefore is wrath upon thee from before the LORD.

{2 Chronicles 19:3} Nevertheless there are good things found in thee, in that thou hast taken away the groves out of the land, and hast prepared thine heart to seek God.

{2 Chronicles 19:4} And Jehoshaphat dwelt at Jerusalem: and he went out again through the people from Beer-sheba to mount Ephraim, and brought them back unto the LORD God of their fathers.

{2 Chronicles 19:5} And he set judges in the land throughout all the fenced cities of Judah, city by city,

{2 Chronicles 19:6} And said to the judges, Take heed what ye do: for ye judge not for man, but for the LORD, who is with you in the judgment.

{2 Chronicles 19:7} Wherefore now let the fear of the LORD be upon you; take heed and do [it:] for [there is] no iniquity with the LORD our God, nor respect of persons, nor taking of gifts.

{2 Chronicles 19:8} Moreover in Jerusalem did Jehoshaphat set of the Levites, and [of] the priests, and of the chief of the fathers of Israel, for the judgment of the LORD, and for controversies, when they returned to Jerusalem.

{2 Chronicles 19:9} And he charged them, saying, Thus shall ye do in the fear of the LORD, faithfully, and with a perfect heart.

{2 Chronicles 19:10} And what cause soever shall come to you of your brethren that dwell in their cities, between blood and blood, between law and commandment, statutes and judgments, ye shall even warn them that they trespass not against the LORD, and so wrath come upon you, and upon your brethren: this do, and ye shall not trespass.

{2 Chronicles 19:11} And, behold, Amariah the chief priest is over you in all matters of the LORD; and Zebadiah the son of Ishmael, the ruler of the house of Judah, for all the king's matters: also the Levites [shall be] officers before you. Deal courageously, and the LORD shall be with the good.

{2 Chronicles 20:1} It came to pass after this also, [that] the children of Moab, and the children of Ammon, and with them [other] beside the Ammonites, came against Jehoshaphat to battle.

{2 Chronicles 20:2} Then there came some that told Jehoshaphat, saying, There cometh a great multitude against thee from beyond the sea on this side Syria; and, behold, they [be] Hazazontamar, which [is] En-gedi.

{2 Chronicles 20:3} And Jehoshaphat feared, and set himself to seek the LORD, and proclaimed a fast throughout all Judah.

{2 Chronicles 20:4} And Judah gathered themselves together, to ask [help] of the

LORD: even out of all the cities of Judah they came to seek the LORD.

{2 Chronicles 20:5} And Jehoshaphat stood in the congregation of Judah and Jerusalem, in the house of the LORD, before the new court,

{2 Chronicles 20:6} And said, O LORD God of our fathers, [art] not thou God in heaven? and rulest [not] thou over all the kingdoms of the heathen? and in thine hand [is there not] power and might, so that none is able to withstand thee?

{2 Chronicles 20:7} [Art] not thou our God, [who] didst drive out the inhabitants of this land before thy people Israel, and gavest it to the seed of Abraham thy friend for ever?

{2 Chronicles 20:8} And they dwelt therein, and have built thee a sanctuary therein for thy name, saying,

{2 Chronicles 20:9} If, [when] evil cometh upon us, [as] the sword, judgment, or pestilence, or famine, we stand before this house, and in thy presence, (for thy name [is] in this house,) and cry unto thee in our affliction, then thou wilt hear and help.

{2 Chronicles 20:10} And now, behold, the children of Ammon and Moab and mount Seir, whom thou wouldest not let Israel invade, when they came out of the land of Egypt, but they turned from them, and destroyed them not;

{2 Chronicles 20:11} Behold, [I say, how] they reward us, to come to cast us out of thy possession, which thou hast given us to inherit.

{2 Chronicles 20:12} O our God, wilt thou not judge them? for we have no might against this great company that cometh against us; neither know we what to do: but our eyes [are] upon thee.

{2 Chronicles 20:13} And all Judah stood before the LORD, with their little ones, their wives, and their children.

{2 Chronicles 20:14} Then upon Jahaziel the son of Zechariah, the son of Benaiah, the son of Jeiel, the son of Mattaniah, a Levite of the sons of Asaph, came the Spirit of the LORD in the midst of the congregation;

{2 Chronicles 20:15} And he said, Hearken ye, all Judah, and ye inhabitants of Jerusalem, and thou king Jehoshaphat, Thus saith the LORD unto you, Be not afraid nor dismayed by reason of this great multitude; for the battle [is] not yours, but God's.

{2 Chronicles 20:16} To morrow go ye down against them: behold, they come up by the cliff of Ziz; and ye shall find them at the end of the brook, before the wilderness of Jeruel.

{2 Chronicles 20:17} Ye shall not [need] to fight in this [battle:] set yourselves, stand ye [still,] and see the salvation of the LORD with you, O Judah and Jerusalem: fear not, nor be dismayed; to morrow go out against them: for the LORD [will be] with you.

{2 Chronicles 20:18} And Jehoshaphat bowed his head with [his] face to the ground: and all Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem fell before the LORD, worshipping the LORD.

{2 Chronicles 20:19} And the Levites, of the children of the Kohathites, and of the children of the Korhites, stood up to praise the LORD God of Israel with a loud voice on high.

{2 Chronicles 20:20} And they rose early in the morning, and went forth into the wilderness of Tekoa: and as they went forth, Jehoshaphat stood and said, Hear me, O Judah, and ye inhabitants of Jerusalem; Believe in the LORD your God, so shall ye be established; believe his prophets, so shall ye prosper.

{2 Chronicles 20:21} And when he had consulted with the people, he appointed singers unto the LORD, and that should praise the beauty of holiness, as they went out before the army, and to say, Praise the LORD; for his mercy [endureth]

for ever.

{2 Chronicles 20:22} And when they began to sing and to praise, the LORD set ambushments against the children of Ammon, Moab, and mount Seir, which were come against Judah; and they were smitten.

{2 Chronicles 20:23} For the children of Ammon and Moab stood up against the inhabitants of mount Seir, utterly to slay and destroy [them:] and when they had made an end of the inhabitants of Seir, every one helped to destroy another.

{2 Chronicles 20:24} And when Judah came toward the watch tower in the wilderness, they looked unto the multitude, and, behold, they [were] dead bodies fallen to the earth, and none escaped.

{2 Chronicles 20:25} And when Jehoshaphat and his people came to take away the spoil of them, they found among them in abundance both riches with the dead bodies, and precious jewels, which they stripped off for themselves, more than they could carry away: and they were three days in gathering of the spoil, it was so much.

{2 Chronicles 20:26} And on the fourth day they assembled themselves in the valley of Berachah; for there they blessed the LORD: therefore the name of the same place was called, The valley of Berachah, unto this day.

{2 Chronicles 20:27} Then they returned, every man of Judah and Jerusalem, and Jehoshaphat in the forefront of them, to go again to Jerusalem with joy; for the LORD had made them to rejoice over their enemies.

{2 Chronicles 20:28} And they came to Jerusalem with psalteries and harps and trumpets unto the house of the LORD.

{2 Chronicles 20:29} And the fear of God was on all the kingdoms of [those] countries, when they had heard that the LORD fought against the enemies of Israel.

{2 Chronicles 20:30} So the realm of Jehoshaphat was quiet: for his God gave him rest round about.

{2 Chronicles 20:31} And Jehoshaphat reigned over Judah: [he was] thirty and five years old when he began to reign, and he reigned twenty and five years in Jerusalem. And his mother's name [was] Azubah the daughter of Shilhi.

{2 Chronicles 20:32} And he walked in the way of Asa his father, and departed not from it, doing [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD.

{2 Chronicles 20:33} Howbeit the high places were not taken away: for as yet the people had not prepared their hearts unto the God of their fathers.

{2 Chronicles 20:34} Now the rest of the acts of Jehoshaphat, first and last, behold, they [are] written in the book of Jehu the son of Hanani, who is mentioned in the book of the kings of Israel.

{2 Chronicles 20:35} And after this did Jehoshaphat king of Judah join himself with Ahaziah king of Israel, who did very wickedly:

{2 Chronicles 20:36} And he joined himself with him to make ships to go to Tarshish: and they made the ships in Ezion-gaber.

{2 Chronicles 20:37} Then Eliezer the son of Dodavah of Mareshah prophesied against Jehoshaphat, saying, Because thou hast joined thyself with Ahaziah, the LORD hath broken thy works. And the ships were broken, that they were not able to go to Tarshish.

{2 Chronicles 21:1} Now Jehoshaphat slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David. And Jehoram his son reigned in his stead.

{2 Chronicles 21:2} And he had brethren the sons of Jehoshaphat, Azariah, and Jehiel, and Zechariah, and Azariah, and Michael, and Shephatiah: all these [were] the sons of Jehoshaphat king of Israel.

{2 Chronicles 21:3} And their father gave them great gifts of silver, and of gold,

and of precious things, with fenced cities in Judah: but the kingdom gave he to Jehoram; because he [was] the firstborn.

{2 Chronicles 21:4} Now when Jehoram was risen up to the kingdom of his father, he strengthened himself, and slew all his brethren with the sword, and [divers] also of the princes of Israel.

{2 Chronicles 21:5} Jehoram [was] thirty and two years old when he began to reign, and he reigned eight years in Jerusalem.

{2 Chronicles 21:6} And he walked in the way of the kings of Israel, like as did the house of Ahab: for he had the daughter of Ahab to wife: and he wrought [that which was] evil in the eyes of the LORD.

{2 Chronicles 21:7} Howbeit the LORD would not destroy the house of David, because of the covenant that he had made with David, and as he promised to give a light to him and to his sons for ever.

{2 Chronicles 21:8} In his days the Edomites revolted from under the dominion of Judah, and made themselves a king.

{2 Chronicles 21:9} Then Jehoram went forth with his princes, and all his chariots with him: and he rose up by night, and smote the Edomites which compassed him in, and the captains of the chariots.

{2 Chronicles 21:10} So the Edomites revolted from under the hand of Judah unto this day. The same time [also] did Libnah revolt from under his hand; because he had forsaken the LORD God of his fathers.

{2 Chronicles 21:11} Moreover he made high places in the mountains of Judah, and caused the inhabitants of Jerusalem to commit fornication, and compelled Judah [thereto. ]

{2 Chronicles 21:12} And there came a writing to him from Elijah the prophet, saying, Thus saith the LORD God of David thy father, Because thou hast not walked in the ways of Jehoshaphat thy father, nor in the ways of Asa king of Judah,

{2 Chronicles 21:13} But hast walked in the way of the kings of Israel, and hast made Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem to go a whoring, like to the whoredoms of the house of Ahab, and also hast slain thy brethren of thy father's house, [which were] better than thyself:

{2 Chronicles 21:14} Behold, with a great plague will the LORD smite thy people, and thy children, and thy wives, and all thy goods:

{2 Chronicles 21:15} And thou [shalt have] great sickness by disease of thy bowels, until thy bowels fall out by reason of the sickness day by day.

{2 Chronicles 21:16} Moreover the LORD stirred up against Jehoram the spirit of the Philistines, and of the Arabians, that [were] near the Ethiopians:

{2 Chronicles 21:17} And they came up into Judah, and brake into it, and carried away all the substance that was found in the king's house, and his sons also, and his wives; so that there was never a son left him, save Jehoahaz, the youngest of his sons.

{2 Chronicles 21:18} And after all this the LORD smote him in his bowels with an incurable disease.

{2 Chronicles 21:19} And it came to pass, that in process of time, after the end of two years, his bowels fell out by reason of his sickness: so he died of sore diseases. And his people made no burning for him, like the burning of his fathers.

{2 Chronicles 21:20} Thirty and two years old was he when he began to reign, and he reigned in Jerusalem eight years, and departed without being desired. Howbeit they buried him in the city of David, but not in the sepulchres of the kings.

{2 Chronicles 22:1} And the inhabitants of Jerusalem made Ahaziah his youngest

son king in his stead: for the band of men that came with the Arabians to the camp had slain all the eldest. So Ahaziah the son of Jehoram king of Judah reigned.

{2 Chronicles 22:2} Forty and two years old [was] Ahaziah when he began to reign, and he reigned one year in Jerusalem. His mother's name also [was] Athaliah the daughter of Omri.

{2 Chronicles 22:3} He also walked in the ways of the house of Ahab: for his mother was his counsellor to do wickedly.

{2 Chronicles 22:4} Wherefore he did evil in the sight of the LORD like the house of Ahab: for they were his counsellors after the death of his father to his destruction.

{2 Chronicles 22:5} He walked also after their counsel, and went with Jehoram the son of Ahab king of Israel to war against Hazael king of Syria at Ramoth-gilead: and the Syrians smote Joram.

{2 Chronicles 22:6} And he returned to be healed in Jezreel because of the wounds which were given him at Ramah, when he fought with Hazael king of Syria. And Azariah the son of Jehoram king of Judah went down to see Jehoram the son of Ahab at Jezreel, because he was sick.

{2 Chronicles 22:7} And the destruction of Ahaziah was of God by coming to Joram: for when he was come, he went out with Jehoram against Jehu the son of Nimshi, whom the LORD had anointed to cut off the house of Ahab.

{2 Chronicles 22:8} And it came to pass, that, when Jehu was executing judgment upon the house of Ahab, and found the princes of Judah, and the sons of the brethren of Ahaziah, that ministered to Ahaziah, he slew them.

{2 Chronicles 22:9} And he sought Ahaziah: and they caught him, (for he was hid in Samaria,) and brought him to Jehu: and when they had slain him, they buried him: Because, said they, he [is] the son of Jehoshaphat, who sought the LORD with all his heart. So the house of Ahaziah had no power to keep still the kingdom.

{2 Chronicles 22:10} But when Athaliah the mother of Ahaziah saw that her son was dead, she arose and destroyed all the seed royal of the house of Judah.

{2 Chronicles 22:11} But Jehoshabeath, the daughter of the king, took Joash the son of Ahaziah, and stole him from among the king's sons that were slain, and put him and his nurse in a bedchamber. So Jehoshabeath, the daughter of king Jehoram, the wife of Jehoiada the priest, (for she was the sister of Ahaziah,) hid him from Athaliah, so that she slew him not.

{2 Chronicles 22:12} And he was with them hid in the house of God six years: and Athaliah reigned over the land.

{2 Chronicles 23:1} And in the seventh year Jehoiada strengthened himself, and took the captains of hundreds, Azariah the son of Jeroham, and Ishmael the son of Jehohanan, and Azariah the son of Obed, and Maaseiah the son of Adaiah, and Elishaphat the son of Zichri, into covenant with him.

{2 Chronicles 23:2} And they went about in Judah, and gathered the Levites out of all the cities of Judah, and the chief of the fathers of Israel, and they came to Jerusalem.

{2 Chronicles 23:3} And all the congregation made a covenant with the king in the house of God. And he said unto them, Behold, the king's son shall reign, as the LORD hath said of the sons of David.

{2 Chronicles 23:4} This [is] the thing that ye shall do; A third part of you entering on the sabbath, of the priests and of the Levites, [shall be] porters of the doors;

{2 Chronicles 23:5} And a third part [shall be] at the king's house; and a third part at the gate of the foundation: and all the people [shall be] in the courts of the

house of the LORD.

{2 Chronicles 23:6} But let none come into the house of the LORD, save the priests, and they that minister of the Levites; they shall go in, for they [are] holy: but all the people shall keep the watch of the LORD.

{2 Chronicles 23:7} And the Levites shall compass the king round about, every man with his weapons in his hand; and whosoever [else] cometh into the house, he shall be put to death: but be ye with the king when he cometh in, and when he goeth out.

{2 Chronicles 23:8} So the Levites and all Judah did according to all things that Jehoiada the priest had commanded, and took every man his men that were to come in on the sabbath, with them that were to go [out] on the sabbath: for Jehoiada the priest dismissed not the courses.

{2 Chronicles 23:9} Moreover Jehoiada the priest delivered to the captains of hundreds spears, and bucklers, and shields, that [had been] king David's, which [were] in the house of God.

{2 Chronicles 23:10} And he set all the people, every man having his weapon in his hand, from the right side of the temple to the left side of the temple, along by the altar and the temple, by the king round about.

{2 Chronicles 23:11} Then they brought out the king's son, and put upon him the crown, and [gave him] the testimony, and made him king. And Jehoiada and his sons anointed him, and said, God save the king.

{2 Chronicles 23:12} Now when Athaliah heard the noise of the people running and praising the king, she came to the people into the house of the LORD:

{2 Chronicles 23:13} And she looked, and, behold, the king stood at his pillar at the entering in, and the princes and the trumpets by the king: and all the people of the land rejoiced, and sounded with trumpets, also the singers with instruments of musick, and such as taught to sing praise. Then Athaliah rent her clothes, and said, Treason, Treason.

{2 Chronicles 23:14} Then Jehoiada the priest brought out the captains of hundreds that were set over the host, and said unto them, Have her forth of the ranges: and whoso followeth her, let him be slain with the sword. For the priest said, Slay her not in the house of the LORD.

{2 Chronicles 23:15} So they laid hands on her; and when she was come to the entering of the horse gate by the king's house, they slew her there.

{2 Chronicles 23:16} And Jehoiada made a covenant between him, and between all the people, and between the king, that they should be the LORD'S people.

{2 Chronicles 23:17} Then all the people went to the house of Baal, and brake it down, and brake his altars and his images in pieces, and slew Mattan the priest of Baal before the altars.

{2 Chronicles 23:18} Also Jehoiada appointed the offices of the house of the LORD by the hand of the priests the Levites, whom David had distributed in the house of the LORD, to offer the burnt offerings of the LORD, as [it is] written in the law of Moses, with rejoicing and with singing, [as it was ordained] by David.

{2 Chronicles 23:19} And he set the porters at the gates of the house of the LORD, that none [which was] unclean in any thing should enter in.

{2 Chronicles 23:20} And he took the captains of hundreds, and the nobles, and the governors of the people, and all the people of the land, and brought down the king from the house of the LORD: and they came through the high gate into the king's house, and set the king upon the throne of the kingdom.

{2 Chronicles 23:21} And all the people of the land rejoiced: and the city was quiet, after that they had slain Athaliah with the sword.

{2 Chronicles 24:1} Joash [was] seven years old when he began to reign, and he

reigned forty years in Jerusalem. His mother's name also [was] Zibiah of Beersheba.

{2 Chronicles 24:2} And Joash did [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD all the days of Jehoiada the priest.

{2 Chronicles 24:3} And Jehoiada took for him two wives; and he begat sons and daughters.

{2 Chronicles 24:4} And it came to pass after this, [that] Joash was minded to repair the house of the LORD.

{2 Chronicles 24:5} And he gathered together the priests and the Levites, and said to them, Go out unto the cities of Judah, and gather of all Israel money to repair the house of your God from year to year, and see that ye hasten the matter.

Howbeit the Levites hastened it not.

{2 Chronicles 24:6} And the king called for Jehoiada the chief, and said unto him, Why hast thou not required of the Levites to bring in out of Judah and out of Jerusalem the collection, [according to the commandment] of Moses the servant of the LORD, and of the congregation of Israel, for the tabernacle of witness?

{2 Chronicles 24:7} For the sons of Athaliah, that wicked woman, had broken up the house of God; and also all the dedicated things of the house of the LORD did they bestow upon Baalim.

{2 Chronicles 24:8} And at the king's commandment they made a chest, and set it without at the gate of the house of the LORD.

{2 Chronicles 24:9} And they made a proclamation through Judah and Jerusalem, to bring in to the LORD the collection [that] Moses the servant of God [laid] upon Israel in the wilderness.

{2 Chronicles 24:10} And all the princes and all the people rejoiced, and brought in, and cast into the chest, until they had made an end.

{2 Chronicles 24:11} Now it came to pass, that at what time the chest was brought unto the king's office by the hand of the Levites, and when they saw that [there was] much money, the king's scribe and the high priest's officer came and emptied the chest, and took it, and carried it to his place again. Thus they did day by day, and gathered money in abundance.

{2 Chronicles 24:12} And the king and Jehoiada gave it to such as did the work of the service of the house of the LORD, and hired masons and carpenters to repair the house of the LORD, and also such as wrought iron and brass to mend the house of the LORD.

{2 Chronicles 24:13} So the workmen wrought, and the work was perfected by them, and they set the house of God in his state, and strengthened it.

{2 Chronicles 24:14} And when they had finished [it,] they brought the rest of the money before the king and Jehoiada, whereof were made vessels for the house of the LORD, [even] vessels to minister, and to offer [withal,] and spoons, and vessels of gold and silver. And they offered burnt offerings in the house of the LORD continually all the days of Jehoiada.

{2 Chronicles 24:15} But Jehoiada waxed old, and was full of days when he died; an hundred and thirty years old [was he] when he died.

{2 Chronicles 24:16} And they buried him in the city of David among the kings, because he had done good in Israel, both toward God, and toward his house.

{2 Chronicles 24:17} Now after the death of Jehoiada came the princes of Judah, and made obeisance to the king. Then the king hearkened unto them.

{2 Chronicles 24:18} And they left the house of the LORD God of their fathers, and served groves and idols: and wrath came upon Judah and Jerusalem for this their trespass.

{2 Chronicles 24:19} Yet he sent prophets to them, to bring them again unto the

LORD; and they testified against them: but they would not give ear.

{2 Chronicles 24:20} And the Spirit of God came upon Zechariah the son of Jehoiada the priest, which stood above the people, and said unto them, Thus saith God, Why transgress ye the commandments of the LORD, that ye cannot prosper? because ye have forsaken the LORD, he hath also forsaken you.

{2 Chronicles 24:21} And they conspired against him, and stoned him with stones at the commandment of the king in the court of the house of the LORD.

{2 Chronicles 24:22} Thus Joash the king remembered not the kindness which Jehoiada his father had done to him, but slew his son. And when he died, he said, The LORD look upon [it,] and require [it. ]

{2 Chronicles 24:23} And it came to pass at the end of the year, [that] the host of Syria came up against him: and they came to Judah and Jerusalem, and destroyed all the princes of the people from among the people, and sent all the spoil of them unto the king of Damascus.

{2 Chronicles 24:24} For the army of the Syrians came with a small company of men, and the LORD delivered a very great host into their hand, because they had forsaken the LORD God of their fathers. So they executed judgment against Joash.

{2 Chronicles 24:25} And when they were departed from him, (for they left him in great diseases,) his own servants conspired against him for the blood of the sons of Jehoiada the priest, and slew him on his bed, and he died: and they buried him in the city of David, but they buried him not in the sepulchres of the kings.

{2 Chronicles 24:26} And these are they that conspired against him; Zabad the son of Shimeath an Ammonitess, and Jehozabad the son of Shimrith a Moabitess.

{2 Chronicles 24:27} Now [concerning] his sons, and the greatness of the burdens [laid] upon him, and the repairing of the house of God, behold, they [are] written in the story of the book of the kings. And Amaziah his son reigned in his stead.

{2 Chronicles 25:1} Amaziah [was] twenty and five years old [when] he began to reign, and he reigned twenty and nine years in Jerusalem. And his mother's name [was] Jehoaddan of Jerusalem.

{2 Chronicles 25:2} And he did [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD, but not with a perfect heart.

{2 Chronicles 25:3} Now it came to pass, when the kingdom was established to him, that he slew his servants that had killed the king his father.

{2 Chronicles 25:4} But he slew not their children, but [did] as [it is] written in the law in the book of Moses, where the LORD commanded, saying, The fathers shall not die for the children, neither shall the children die for the fathers, but every man shall die for his own sin.

{2 Chronicles 25:5} Moreover Amaziah gathered Judah together, and made them captains over thousands, and captains over hundreds, according to the houses of [their] fathers, throughout all Judah and Benjamin: and he numbered them from twenty years old and above, and found them three hundred thousand choice [men, able] to go forth to war, that could handle spear and shield.

{2 Chronicles 25:6} He hired also an hundred thousand mighty men of valour out of Israel for an hundred talents of silver.

{2 Chronicles 25:7} But there came a man of God to him, saying, O king, let not the army of Israel go with thee; for the LORD [is] not with Israel, [to wit, with] all the children of Ephraim.

{2 Chronicles 25:8} But if thou wilt go, do [it,] be strong for the battle: God shall make thee fall before the enemy: for God hath power to help, and to cast down.

{2 Chronicles 25:9} And Amaziah said to the man of God, But what shall we do for the hundred talents which I have given to the army of Israel? And the man of



God answered, The LORD is able to give thee much more than this.

{2 Chronicles 25:10} Then Amaziah separated them, [to wit,] the army that was come to him out of Ephraim, to go home again: wherefore their anger was greatly kindled against Judah, and they returned home in great anger.

{2 Chronicles 25:11} And Amaziah strengthened himself, and led forth his people, and went to the valley of salt, and smote of the children of Seir ten thousand.

{2 Chronicles 25:12} And [other] ten thousand [left] alive did the children of Judah carry away captive, and brought them unto the top of the rock, and cast them down from the top of the rock, that they all were broken in pieces.

{2 Chronicles 25:13} But the soldiers of the army which Amaziah sent back, that they should not go with him to battle, fell upon the cities of Judah, from Samaria even unto Beth-horon, and smote three thousand of them, and took much spoil.

{2 Chronicles 25:14} Now it came to pass, after that Amaziah was come from the slaughter of the Edomites, that he brought the gods of the children of Seir, and set them up [to be] his gods, and bowed down himself before them, and burned incense unto them.

{2 Chronicles 25:15} Wherefore the anger of the LORD was kindled against Amaziah, and he sent unto him a prophet, which said unto him, Why hast thou sought after the gods of the people, which could not deliver their own people out of thine hand?

{2 Chronicles 25:16} And it came to pass, as he talked with him, that [the king] said unto him, Art thou made of the king's counsel? forbear; why shouldest thou be smitten? Then the prophet forbore, and said, I know that God hath determined to destroy thee, because thou hast done this, and hast not hearkened unto my counsel.

{2 Chronicles 25:17} Then Amaziah king of Judah took advice, and sent to Joash, the son of Jehoahaz, the son of Jehu, king of Israel, saying, Come, let us see one another in the face.

{2 Chronicles 25:18} And Joash king of Israel sent to Amaziah king of Judah, saying, The thistle that [was] in Lebanon sent to the cedar that [was] in Lebanon, saying, Give thy daughter to my son to wife: and there passed by a wild beast that [was] in Lebanon, and trode down the thistle.

{2 Chronicles 25:19} Thou sayest, Lo, thou hast smitten the Edomites; and thine heart lifteth thee up to boast: abide now at home; why shouldest thou meddle to [thine] hurt, that thou shouldest fall, [even] thou, and Judah with thee?

{2 Chronicles 25:20} But Amaziah would not hear; for it [came] of God, that he might deliver them into the hand [of their enemies,] because they sought after the gods of Edom.

{2 Chronicles 25:21} So Joash the king of Israel went up; and they saw one another in the face, [both] he and Amaziah king of Judah, at Beth-shemesh, which [belongeth] to Judah.

{2 Chronicles 25:22} And Judah was put to the worse before Israel, and they fled every man to his tent.

{2 Chronicles 25:23} And Joash the king of Israel took Amaziah king of Judah, the son of Joash, the son of Jehoahaz, at Bethshemesh, and brought him to Jerusalem, and brake down the wall of Jerusalem from the gate of Ephraim to the corner gate, four hundred cubits.

{2 Chronicles 25:24} And [he took] all the gold and the silver, and all the vessels that were found in the house of God with Obed-edom, and the treasures of the king's house, the hostages also, and returned to Samaria.

{2 Chronicles 25:25} And Amaziah the son of Joash king of Judah lived after the

death of Joash son of Jehoahaz king of Israel fifteen years.

{2 Chronicles 25:26} Now the rest of the acts of Amaziah, first and last, behold, [are] they not written in the book of the kings of Judah and Israel?

{2 Chronicles 25:27} Now after the time that Amaziah did turn away from following the LORD they made a conspiracy against him in Jerusalem; and he fled to Lachish: but they sent to Lachish after him, and slew him there.

{2 Chronicles 25:28} And they brought him upon horses, and buried him with his fathers in the city of Judah.

{2 Chronicles 26:1} Then all the people of Judah took Uzziah, who [was] sixteen years old, and made him king in the room of his father Amaziah.

{2 Chronicles 26:2} He built Eloth, and restored it to Judah, after that the king slept with his fathers.

{2 Chronicles 26:3} Sixteen years old [was] Uzziah when he began to reign, and he reigned fifty and two years in Jerusalem. His mother's name also was Jecoliah of Jerusalem.

{2 Chronicles 26:4} And he did [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD, according to all that his father Amaziah did.

{2 Chronicles 26:5} And he sought God in the days of Zechariah, who had understanding in the visions of God: and as long as he sought the LORD, God made him to prosper.

{2 Chronicles 26:6} And he went forth and warred against the Philistines, and brake down the wall of Gath, and the wall of Jabneh, and the wall of Ashdod, and built cities about Ashdod, and among the Philistines.

{2 Chronicles 26:7} And God helped him against the Philistines, and against the Arabians that dwelt in Gur-baal, and the Mehunims.

{2 Chronicles 26:8} And the Ammonites gave gifts to Uzziah: and his name spread abroad [even] to the entering in of Egypt; for he strengthened [himself] exceedingly.

{2 Chronicles 26:9} Moreover Uzziah built towers in Jerusalem at the corner gate, and at the valley gate, and at the turning [of the wall,] and fortified them.

{2 Chronicles 26:10} Also he built towers in the desert, and digged many wells: for he had much cattle, both in the low country, and in the plains: husbandmen [also,] and vine dressers in the mountains, and in Carmel: for he loved husbandry.

{2 Chronicles 26:11} Moreover Uzziah had an host of fighting men, that went out to war by bands, according to the number of their account by the hand of Jeiel the scribe and Maaseiah the ruler, under the hand of Hananiah, [one] of the king's captains.

{2 Chronicles 26:12} The whole number of the chief of the fathers of the mighty men of valour [were] two thousand and six hundred.

{2 Chronicles 26:13} And under their hand [was] an army, three hundred thousand and seven thousand and five hundred, that made war with mighty power, to help the king against the enemy.

{2 Chronicles 26:14} And Uzziah prepared for them throughout all the host shields, and spears, and helmets, and habergeons, and bows, and slings [to cast] stones.

{2 Chronicles 26:15} And he made in Jerusalem engines, invented by cunning men, to be on the towers and upon the bulwarks, to shoot arrows and great stones withal. And his name spread far abroad; for he was marvellously helped, till he was strong.

{2 Chronicles 26:16} But when he was strong, his heart was lifted up to [his] destruction: for he transgressed against the LORD his God, and went into the temple of the LORD to burn incense upon the altar of incense.

{2 Chronicles 26:17} And Azariah the priest went in after him, and with him fourscore priests of the LORD, [that were] valiant men:

{2 Chronicles 26:18} And they withstood Uzziah the king, and said unto him, [It appertaineth] not unto thee, Uzziah, to burn incense unto the LORD, but to the priests the sons of Aaron, that are consecrated to burn incense: go out of the sanctuary; for thou hast trespassed; neither [shall it be] for thine honour from the LORD God.

{2 Chronicles 26:19} Then Uzziah was wroth, and [had] a censer in his hand to burn incense: and while he was wroth with the priests, the leprosy even rose up in his forehead before the priests in the house of the LORD, from beside the incense altar.

{2 Chronicles 26:20} And Azariah the chief priest, and all the priests, looked upon him, and, behold, he [was] leprous in his forehead, and they thrust him out from thence; yea, himself hastened also to go out, because the LORD had smitten him.

{2 Chronicles 26:21} And Uzziah the king was a leper unto the day of his death, and dwelt in a several house, [being] a leper; for he was cut off from the house of the LORD: and Jotham his son [was] over the king's house, judging the people of the land.

{2 Chronicles 26:22} Now the rest of the acts of Uzziah, first and last, did Isaiah the prophet, the son of Amoz, write.

{2 Chronicles 26:23} So Uzziah slept with his fathers, and they buried him with his fathers in the field of the burial which [belonged] to the kings; for they said, He [is] a leper: and Jotham his son reigned in his stead.

{2 Chronicles 27:1} Jotham [was] twenty and five years old when he began to reign, and he reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem. His mother's name also [was] Jerushah, the daughter of Zadok.

{2 Chronicles 27:2} And he did [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD, according to all that his father Uzziah did: howbeit he entered not into the temple of the LORD. And the people did yet corruptly.

{2 Chronicles 27:3} He built the high gate of the house of the LORD, and on the wall of Ophel he built much.

{2 Chronicles 27:4} Moreover he built cities in the mountains of Judah, and in the forests he built castles and towers.

{2 Chronicles 27:5} He fought also with the king of the Ammonites, and prevailed against them. And the children of Ammon gave him the same year an hundred talents of silver, and ten thousand measures of wheat, and ten thousand of barley. So much did the children of Ammon pay unto him, both the second year, and the third.

{2 Chronicles 27:6} So Jotham became mighty, because he prepared his ways before the LORD his God.

{2 Chronicles 27:7} Now the rest of the acts of Jotham, and all his wars, and his ways, lo, they [are] written in the book of the kings of Israel and Judah.

{2 Chronicles 27:8} He was five and twenty years old when he began to reign, and reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem.

{2 Chronicles 27:9} And Jotham slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the city of David: and Ahaz his son reigned in his stead.

{2 Chronicles 28:1} Ahaz [was] twenty years old when he began to reign, and he reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem: but he did not [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD, like David his father:

{2 Chronicles 28:2} For he walked in the ways of the kings of Israel, and made also molten images for Baalim.

{2 Chronicles 28:3} Moreover he burnt incense in the valley of the son of Hinnom, and burnt his children in the fire, after the abominations of the heathen whom the LORD had cast out before the children of Israel.

{2 Chronicles 28:4} He sacrificed also and burnt incense in the high places, and on the hills, and under every green tree.

{2 Chronicles 28:5} Wherefore the LORD his God delivered him into the hand of the king of Syria; and they smote him, and carried away a great multitude of them captives, and brought [them] to Damascus. And he was also delivered into the hand of the king of Israel, who smote him with a great slaughter.

{2 Chronicles 28:6} For Pekah the son of Remaliah slew in Judah an hundred and twenty thousand in one day, [which were] all valiant men; because they had forsaken the LORD God of their fathers.

{2 Chronicles 28:7} And Zichri, a mighty man of Ephraim, slew Maaseiah the king's son, and Azrikam the governor of the house, and Elkanah [that was] next to the king.

{2 Chronicles 28:8} And the children of Israel carried away captive of their brethren two hundred thousand, women, sons, and daughters, and took also away much spoil from them, and brought the spoil to Samaria.

{2 Chronicles 28:9} But a prophet of the LORD was there, whose name [was] Oded: and he went out before the host that came to Samaria, and said unto them, Behold, because the LORD God of your fathers was wroth with Judah, he hath delivered them into your hand, and ye have slain them in a rage [that] reacheth up unto heaven.

{2 Chronicles 28:10} And now ye purpose to keep under the children of Judah and Jerusalem for bondmen and bondwomen unto you: [but are there] not with you, even with you, sins against the LORD your God?

{2 Chronicles 28:11} Now hear me therefore, and deliver the captives again, which ye have taken captive of your brethren: for the fierce wrath of the LORD [is] upon you.

{2 Chronicles 28:12} Then certain of the heads of the children of Ephraim, Azariah the son of Johanan, Berechiah the son of Meshillemoth, and Jehizkiah the son of Shallum, and Amasa the son of Hadlai, stood up against them that came from the war,

{2 Chronicles 28:13} And said unto them, Ye shall not bring in the captives hither: for whereas we have offended against the LORD [already,] ye intend to add [more] to our sins and to our trespass: for our trespass is great, and [there is] fierce wrath against Israel.

{2 Chronicles 28:14} So the armed men left the captives and the spoil before the princes and all the congregation.

{2 Chronicles 28:15} And the men which were expressed by name rose up, and took the captives, and with the spoil clothed all that were naked among them, and arrayed them, and shod them, and gave them to eat and to drink, and anointed them, and carried all the feeble of them upon asses, and brought them to Jericho, the city of palm trees, to their brethren: then they returned to Samaria.

{2 Chronicles 28:16} At that time did king Ahaz send unto the kings of Assyria to help him.

{2 Chronicles 28:17} For again the Edomites had come and smitten Judah, and carried away captives.

{2 Chronicles 28:18} The Philistines also had invaded the cities of the low country, and of the south of Judah, and had taken Bethshemesh, and Ajalon, and Gederoth, and Shocho with the villages thereof, and Timnah with the villages thereof, Gimzo also and the villages thereof: and they dwelt there.

{2 Chronicles 28:19} For the LORD brought Judah low because of Ahaz king of Israel; for he made Judah naked, and transgressed sore against the LORD.

{2 Chronicles 28:20} And Tilgath-pilneser king of Assyria came unto him, and distressed him, but strengthened him not.

{2 Chronicles 28:21} For Ahaz took away a portion [out] of the house of the LORD, and [out] of the house of the king, and of the princes, and gave [it] unto the king of Assyria: but he helped him not.

{2 Chronicles 28:22} And in the time of his distress did he trespass yet more against the LORD: this [is that] king Ahaz.

{2 Chronicles 28:23} For he sacrificed unto the gods of Damascus, which smote him: and he said, Because the gods of the kings of Syria help them, [therefore] will I sacrifice to them, that they may help me. But they were the ruin of him, and of all Israel.

{2 Chronicles 28:24} And Ahaz gathered together the vessels of the house of God, and cut in pieces the vessels of the house of God, and shut up the doors of the house of the LORD, and he made him altars in every corner of Jerusalem.

{2 Chronicles 28:25} And in every several city of Judah he made high places to burn incense unto other gods, and provoked to anger the LORD God of his fathers.

{2 Chronicles 28:26} Now the rest of his acts and of all his ways, first and last, behold, they [are] written in the book of the kings of Judah and Israel.

{2 Chronicles 28:27} And Ahaz slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the city, [even] in Jerusalem: but they brought him not into the sepulchres of the kings of Israel: and Hezekiah his son reigned in his stead.

{2 Chronicles 29:1} Hezekiah began to reign [when he was] five and twenty years old, and he reigned nine and twenty years in Jerusalem. And his mother's name [was] Abijah, the daughter of Zechariah.

{2 Chronicles 29:2} And he did [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD, according to all that David his father had done.

{2 Chronicles 29:3} He in the first year of his reign, in the first month, opened the doors of the house of the LORD, and repaired them.

{2 Chronicles 29:4} And he brought in the priests and the Levites, and gathered them together into the east street,

{2 Chronicles 29:5} And said unto them, Hear me, ye Levites, sanctify now yourselves, and sanctify the house of the LORD God of your fathers, and carry forth the filthiness out of the holy [place.]

{2 Chronicles 29:6} For our fathers have trespassed, and done [that which was] evil in the eyes of the LORD our God, and have forsaken him, and have turned away their faces from the habitation of the LORD, and turned [their] backs.

{2 Chronicles 29:7} Also they have shut up the doors of the porch, and put out the lamps, and have not burned incense nor offered burnt offerings in the holy [place] unto the God of Israel.

{2 Chronicles 29:8} Wherefore the wrath of the LORD was upon Judah and Jerusalem, and he hath delivered them to trouble, to astonishment, and to hissing, as ye see with your eyes.

{2 Chronicles 29:9} For, lo, our fathers have fallen by the sword, and our sons and our daughters and our wives are in captivity for this.

{2 Chronicles 29:10} Now [it is] in mine heart to make a covenant with the LORD God of Israel, that his fierce wrath may turn away from us.

{2 Chronicles 29:11} My sons, be not now negligent: for the LORD hath chosen you to stand before him, to serve him, and that ye should minister unto him, and burn incense.

{2 Chronicles 29:12} Then the Levites arose, Mahath the son of Amasai, and Joel the son of Azariah, of the sons of the Kohathites: and of the sons of Merari, Kish the son of Abdi, and Azariah the son of Jehalelel: and of the Gershonites; Joah the son of Zimmah, and Eden the son of Joah:

{2 Chronicles 29:13} And of the sons of Elizaphan; Shimri, and Jeiel: and of the sons of Asaph; Zechariah, and Mattaniah:

{2 Chronicles 29:14} And of the sons of Heman; Jehiel, and Shimei: and of the sons of Jeduthun; Shemaiah, and Uzziel.

{2 Chronicles 29:15} And they gathered their brethren, and sanctified themselves, and came, according to the commandment of the king, by the words of the LORD, to cleanse the house of the LORD.

{2 Chronicles 29:16} And the priests went into the inner part of the house of the LORD, to cleanse [it,] and brought out all the uncleanness that they found in the temple of the LORD into the court of the house of the LORD. And the Levites took [it,] to carry [it] out abroad into the brook Kidron.

{2 Chronicles 29:17} Now they began on the first [day] of the first month to sanctify, and on the eighth day of the month came they to the porch of the LORD: so they sanctified the house of the LORD in eight days; and in the sixteenth day of the first month they made an end.

{2 Chronicles 29:18} Then they went in to Hezekiah the king, and said, We have cleansed all the house of the LORD, and the altar of burnt offering, with all the vessels thereof, and the shewbread table, with all the vessels thereof.

{2 Chronicles 29:19} Moreover all the vessels, which king Ahaz in his reign did cast away in his transgression, have we prepared and sanctified, and, behold, they [are] before the altar of the LORD.

{2 Chronicles 29:20} Then Hezekiah the king rose early, and gathered the rulers of the city, and went up to the house of the LORD.

{2 Chronicles 29:21} And they brought seven bullocks, and seven rams, and seven lambs, and seven he goats, for a sin offering for the kingdom, and for the sanctuary, and for Judah. And he commanded the priests the sons of Aaron to offer [them] on the altar of the LORD.

{2 Chronicles 29:22} So they killed the bullocks, and the priests received the blood, and sprinkled [it] on the altar: likewise, when they had killed the rams, they sprinkled the blood upon the altar: they killed also the lambs, and they sprinkled the blood upon the altar.

{2 Chronicles 29:23} And they brought forth the he goats [for] the sin offering before the king and the congregation; and they laid their hands upon them:

{2 Chronicles 29:24} And the priests killed them, and they made reconciliation with their blood upon the altar, to make an atonement for all Israel: for the king commanded [that] the burnt offering and the sin offering [should be made] for all Israel.

{2 Chronicles 29:25} And he set the Levites in the house of the LORD with cymbals, with psalteries, and with harps, according to the commandment of David, and of Gad the king's seer, and Nathan the prophet: for [so was] the commandment of the LORD by his prophets.

{2 Chronicles 29:26} And the Levites stood with the instruments of David, and the priests with the trumpets.

{2 Chronicles 29:27} And Hezekiah commanded to offer the burnt offering upon the altar. And when the burnt offering began, the song of the LORD began [also] with the trumpets, and with the instruments [ordained] by David king of Israel.

{2 Chronicles 29:28} And all the congregation worshipped, and the singers sang, and the trumpeters sounded: [and] all [this continued] until the burnt offering was

finished.

{2 Chronicles 29:29} And when they had made an end of offering, the king and all that were present with him bowed themselves, and worshipped.

{2 Chronicles 29:30} Moreover Hezekiah the king and the princes commanded the Levites to sing praise unto the LORD with the words of David, and of Asaph the seer. And they sang praises with gladness, and they bowed their heads and worshipped.

{2 Chronicles 29:31} Then Hezekiah answered and said, Now ye have consecrated yourselves unto the LORD, come near and bring sacrifices and thank offerings into the house of the LORD. And the congregation brought in sacrifices and thank offerings; and as many as were of a free heart burnt offerings.

{2 Chronicles 29:32} And the number of the burnt offerings, which the congregation brought, was threescore and ten bullocks, an hundred rams, [and] two hundred lambs: all these [were] for a burnt offering to the LORD.

{2 Chronicles 29:33} And the consecrated things [were] six hundred oxen and three thousand sheep.

{2 Chronicles 29:34} But the priests were too few, so that they could not flay all the burnt offerings: wherefore their brethren the Levites did help them, till the work was ended, and until the [other] priests had sanctified themselves: for the Levites [were] more upright in heart to sanctify themselves than the priests.

{2 Chronicles 29:35} And also the burnt offerings [were] in abundance, with the fat of the peace offerings, and the drink offerings for [every] burnt offering. So the service of the house of the LORD was set in order.

{2 Chronicles 29:36} And Hezekiah rejoiced, and all the people, that God had prepared the people: for the thing was [done] suddenly.

{2 Chronicles 30:1} And Hezekiah sent to all Israel and Judah, and wrote letters also to Ephraim and Manasseh, that they should come to the house of the LORD at Jerusalem, to keep the passover unto the LORD God of Israel.

{2 Chronicles 30:2} For the king had taken counsel, and his princes, and all the congregation in Jerusalem, to keep the passover in the second month.

{2 Chronicles 30:3} For they could not keep it at that time, because the priests had not sanctified themselves sufficiently, neither had the people gathered themselves together to Jerusalem.

{2 Chronicles 30:4} And the thing pleased the king and all the congregation.

{2 Chronicles 30:5} So they established a decree to make proclamation throughout all Israel, from Beer-sheba even to Dan, that they should come to keep the passover unto the LORD God of Israel at Jerusalem: for they had not done [it] of a long [time in such sort] as it was written.

{2 Chronicles 30:6} So the posts went with the letters from the king and his princes throughout all Israel and Judah, and according to the commandment of the king, saying, Ye children of Israel, turn again unto the LORD God of Abraham, Isaac, and Israel, and he will return to the remnant of you, that are escaped out of the hand of the kings of Assyria.

{2 Chronicles 30:7} And be not ye like your fathers, and like your brethren, which trespassed against the LORD God of their fathers, [who] therefore gave them up to desolation, as ye see.

{2 Chronicles 30:8} Now be ye not stiffnecked, as your fathers [were, but] yield yourselves unto the LORD, and enter into his sanctuary, which he hath sanctified for ever: and serve the LORD your God, that the fierceness of his wrath may turn away from you.

{2 Chronicles 30:9} For if ye turn again unto the LORD, your brethren and your children [shall find] compassion before them that lead them captive, so that they

shall come again into this land: for the LORD your God [is] gracious and merciful, and will not turn away [his] face from you, if ye return unto him.

{2 Chronicles 30:10} So the posts passed from city to city through the country of Ephraim and Manasseh even unto Zebulun: but they laughed them to scorn, and mocked them.

{2 Chronicles 30:11} Nevertheless divers of Asher and Manasseh and of Zebulun humbled themselves, and came to Jerusalem.

{2 Chronicles 30:12} Also in Judah the hand of God was to give them one heart to do the commandment of the king and of the princes, by the word of the LORD.

{2 Chronicles 30:13} And there assembled at Jerusalem much people to keep the feast of unleavened bread in the second month, a very great congregation.

{2 Chronicles 30:14} And they arose and took away the altars that [were] in Jerusalem, and all the altars for incense took they away, and cast [them] into the brook Kidron.

{2 Chronicles 30:15} Then they killed the passover on the fourteenth [day] of the second month: and the priests and the Levites were ashamed, and sanctified themselves, and brought in the burnt offerings into the house of the LORD.

{2 Chronicles 30:16} And they stood in their place after their manner, according to the law of Moses the man of God: the priests sprinkled the blood, [which they received] of the hand of the Levites.

{2 Chronicles 30:17} For [there were] many in the congregation that were not sanctified: therefore the Levites had the charge of the killing of the passovers for every one [that was] not clean, to sanctify [them] unto the LORD.

{2 Chronicles 30:18} For a multitude of the people, [even] many of Ephraim, and Manasseh, Issachar, and Zebulun, had not cleansed themselves, yet did they eat the passover otherwise than it was written. But Hezekiah prayed for them, saying, The good LORD pardon every one

{2 Chronicles 30:19} [That] prepareth his heart to seek God, the LORD God of his fathers, though [he be] not [cleansed] according to the purification of the sanctuary.

{2 Chronicles 30:20} And the LORD hearkened to Hezekiah, and healed the people.

{2 Chronicles 30:21} And the children of Israel that were present at Jerusalem kept the feast of unleavened bread seven days with great gladness: and the Levites and the priests praised the LORD day by day, [singing] with loud instruments unto the LORD.

{2 Chronicles 30:22} And Hezekiah spake comfortably unto all the Levites that taught the good knowledge of the LORD: and they did eat throughout the feast seven days, offering peace offerings, and making confession to the LORD God of their fathers.

{2 Chronicles 30:23} And the whole assembly took counsel to keep other seven days: and they kept [other] seven days with gladness.

{2 Chronicles 30:24} For Hezekiah king of Judah did give to the congregation a thousand bullocks and seven thousand sheep; and the princes gave to the congregation a thousand bullocks and ten thousand sheep: and a great number of priests sanctified themselves.

{2 Chronicles 30:25} And all the congregation of Judah, with the priests and the Levites, and all the congregation that came out of Israel, and the strangers that came out of the land of Israel, and that dwelt in Judah, rejoiced.

{2 Chronicles 30:26} So there was great joy in Jerusalem: for since the time of Solomon the son of David king of Israel [there was] not the like in Jerusalem.

{2 Chronicles 30:27} Then the priests the Levites arose and blessed the people:



and their voice was heard, and their prayer came [up] to his holy dwelling place, [even] unto heaven.

{2 Chronicles 31:1} Now when all this was finished, all Israel that were present went out to the cities of Judah, and brake the images in pieces, and cut down the groves, and threw down the high places and the altars out of all Judah and Benjamin, in Ephraim also and Manasseh, until they had utterly destroyed them all. Then all the children of Israel returned, every man to his possession, into their own cities.

{2 Chronicles 31:2} And Hezekiah appointed the courses of the priests and the Levites after their courses, every man according to his service, the priests and Levites for burnt offerings and for peace offerings, to minister, and to give thanks, and to praise in the gates of the tents of the LORD.

{2 Chronicles 31:3} [He appointed] also the king's portion of his substance for the burnt offerings, [to wit,] for the morning and evening burnt offerings, and the burnt offerings for the sabbaths, and for the new moons, and for the set feasts, as [it is] written in the law of the LORD.

{2 Chronicles 31:4} Moreover he commanded the people that dwelt in Jerusalem to give the portion of the priests and the Levites, that they might be encouraged in the law of the LORD.

{2 Chronicles 31:5} And as soon as the commandment came abroad, the children of Israel brought in abundance the firstfruits of corn, wine, and oil, and honey, and of all the increase of the field; and the tithe of all [things] brought they in abundantly.

{2 Chronicles 31:6} And [concerning] the children of Israel and Judah, that dwelt in the cities of Judah, they also brought in the tithe of oxen and sheep, and the tithe of holy things which were consecrated unto the LORD their God, and laid [them] by heaps.

{2 Chronicles 31:7} In the third month they began to lay the foundation of the heaps, and finished [them] in the seventh month.

{2 Chronicles 31:8} And when Hezekiah and the princes came and saw the heaps, they blessed the LORD, and his people Israel.

{2 Chronicles 31:9} Then Hezekiah questioned with the priests and the Levites concerning the heaps.

{2 Chronicles 31:10} And Azariah the chief priest of the house of Zadok answered him, and said, Since [the people] began to bring the offerings into the house of the LORD, we have had enough to eat, and have left plenty: for the LORD hath blessed his people; and that which is left [is] this great store.

{2 Chronicles 31:11} Then Hezekiah commanded to prepare chambers in the house of the LORD; and they prepared [them, ]

{2 Chronicles 31:12} And brought in the offerings and the tithes and the dedicated [things] faithfully: over which Cononiah the Levite [was] ruler, and Shimei his brother [was] the next.

{2 Chronicles 31:13} And Jehiel, and Azariah, and Nahath, and Asahel, and Jerimoth, and Jozabad, and Eliel, and Ismachiah, and Mahath, and Benaiah, [were] overseers under the hand of Cononiah and Shimei his brother, at the commandment of Hezekiah the king, and Azariah the ruler of the house of God.

{2 Chronicles 31:14} And Kore the son of Imnah the Levite, the porter toward the east, [was] over the freewill offerings of God, to distribute the oblations of the LORD, and the most holy things.

{2 Chronicles 31:15} And next him [were] Eden, and Miniamin, and Jeshua, and Shemaiah, Amariah, and Shecaniah, in the cities of the priests, in [their] set office, to give to their brethren by courses, as well to the great as to the small:

{2 Chronicles 31:16} Beside their genealogy of males, from three years old and upward, [even] unto every one that entereth into the house of the LORD, his daily portion for their service in their charges according to their courses;

{2 Chronicles 31:17} Both to the genealogy of the priests by the house of their fathers, and the Levites from twenty years old and upward, in their charges by their courses;

{2 Chronicles 31:18} And to the genealogy of all their little ones, their wives, and their sons, and their daughters, through all the congregation: for in their set office they sanctified themselves in holiness:

{2 Chronicles 31:19} Also of the sons of Aaron the priests, [which were] in the fields of the suburbs of their cities, in every several city, the men that were expressed by name, to give portions to all the males among the priests, and to all that were reckoned by genealogies among the Levites.

{2 Chronicles 31:20} And thus did Hezekiah throughout all Judah, and wrought [that which was] good and right and truth before the LORD his God.

{2 Chronicles 31:21} And in every work that he began in the service of the house of God, and in the law, and in the commandments, to seek his God, he did [it] with all his heart, and prospered.

{2 Chronicles 32:1} After these things, and the establishment thereof, Sennacherib king of Assyria came, and entered into Judah, and encamped against the fenced cities, and thought to win them for himself.

{2 Chronicles 32:2} And when Hezekiah saw that Sennacherib was come, and that he was purposed to fight against Jerusalem,

{2 Chronicles 32:3} He took counsel with his princes and his mighty men to stop the waters of the fountains which [were] without the city: and they did help him.

{2 Chronicles 32:4} So there was gathered much people together, who stopped all the fountains, and the brook that ran through the midst of the land, saying, Why should the kings of Assyria come, and find much water?

{2 Chronicles 32:5} Also he strengthened himself, and built up all the wall that was broken, and raised [it] up to the towers, and another wall without, and repaired Millo [in] the city of David, and made darts and shields in abundance.

{2 Chronicles 32:6} And he set captains of war over the people, and gathered them together to him in the street of the gate of the city, and spake comfortably to them, saying,

{2 Chronicles 32:7} Be strong and courageous, be not afraid nor dismayed for the king of Assyria, nor for all the multitude that [is] with him: for [there be] more with us than with him:

{2 Chronicles 32:8} With him [is] an arm of flesh; but with us [is] the LORD our God to help us, and to fight our battles. And the people rested themselves upon the words of Hezekiah king of Judah.

{2 Chronicles 32:9} After this did Sennacherib king of Assyria send his servants to Jerusalem, (but he [himself laid siege] against Lachish, and all his power with him,) unto Hezekiah king of Judah, and unto all Judah that [were] at Jerusalem, saying,

{2 Chronicles 32:10} Thus saith Sennacherib king of Assyria, Whereon do ye trust, that ye abide in the siege in Jerusalem?

{2 Chronicles 32:11} Doth not Hezekiah persuade you to give over yourselves to die by famine and by thirst, saying, The LORD our God shall deliver us out of the hand of the king of Assyria?

{2 Chronicles 32:12} Hath not the same Hezekiah taken away his high places and his altars, and commanded Judah and Jerusalem, saying, Ye shall worship before one altar, and burn incense upon it?

{2 Chronicles 32:13} Know ye not what I and my fathers have done unto all the people of [other] lands? were the gods of the nations of those lands any ways able to deliver their lands out of mine hand?

{2 Chronicles 32:14} Who [was there] among all the gods of those nations that my fathers utterly destroyed, that could deliver his people out of mine hand, that your God should be able to deliver you out of mine hand?

{2 Chronicles 32:15} Now therefore let not Hezekiah deceive you, nor persuade you on this manner, neither yet believe him: for no god of any nation or kingdom was able to deliver his people out of mine hand, and out of the hand of my fathers: how much less shall your God deliver you out of mine hand?

{2 Chronicles 32:16} And his servants spake yet [more] against the LORD God, and against his servant Hezekiah.

{2 Chronicles 32:17} He wrote also letters to rail on the LORD God of Israel, and to speak against him, saying, As the gods of the nations of [other] lands have not delivered their people out of mine hand, so shall not the God of Hezekiah deliver his people out of mine hand.

{2 Chronicles 32:18} Then they cried with a loud voice in the Jews' speech unto the people of Jerusalem that [were] on the wall, to affright them, and to trouble them; that they might take the city.

{2 Chronicles 32:19} And they spake against the God of Jerusalem, as against the gods of the people of the earth, [which were] the work of the hands of man.

{2 Chronicles 32:20} And for this [cause] Hezekiah the king, and the prophet Isaiah the son of Amoz, prayed and cried to heaven.

{2 Chronicles 32:21} And the LORD sent an angel, which cut off all the mighty men of valour, and the leaders and captains in the camp of the king of Assyria. So he returned with shame of face to his own land. And when he was come into the house of his god, they that came forth of his own bowels slew him there with the sword.

{2 Chronicles 32:22} Thus the LORD saved Hezekiah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem from the hand of Sennacherib the king of Assyria, and from the hand of all [other,] and guided them on every side.

{2 Chronicles 32:23} And many brought gifts unto the LORD to Jerusalem, and presents to Hezekiah king of Judah: so that he was magnified in the sight of all nations from thenceforth.

{2 Chronicles 32:24} In those days Hezekiah was sick to the death, and prayed unto the LORD: and he spake unto him, and he gave him a sign.

{2 Chronicles 32:25} But Hezekiah rendered not again according to the benefit [done] unto him; for his heart was lifted up: therefore there was wrath upon him, and upon Judah and Jerusalem.

{2 Chronicles 32:26} Notwithstanding Hezekiah humbled himself for the pride of his heart, [both] he and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, so that the wrath of the LORD came not upon them in the days of Hezekiah.

{2 Chronicles 32:27} And Hezekiah had exceeding much riches and honour: and he made himself treasuries for silver, and for gold, and for precious stones, and for spices, and for shields, and for all manner of pleasant jewels;

{2 Chronicles 32:28} Storehouses also for the increase of corn, and wine, and oil; and stalls for all manner of beasts, and cotes for flocks.

{2 Chronicles 32:29} Moreover he provided him cities, and possessions of flocks and herds in abundance: for God had given him substance very much.

{2 Chronicles 32:30} This same Hezekiah also stopped the upper watercourse of Gihon, and brought it straight down to the west side of the city of David. And Hezekiah prospered in all his works.

{2 Chronicles 32:31} Howbeit in [the business of] the ambassadors of the princes of Babylon, who sent unto him to enquire of the wonder that was [done] in the land, God left him, to try him, that he might know all [that was] in his heart.

{2 Chronicles 32:32} Now the rest of the acts of Hezekiah, and his goodness, behold, they [are] written in the vision of Isaiah the prophet, the son of Amoz, [and] in the book of the kings of Judah and Israel.

{2 Chronicles 32:33} And Hezekiah slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the chiefest of the sepulchres of the sons of David: and all Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem did him honour at his death. And Manasseh his son reigned in his stead.

{2 Chronicles 33:1} Manasseh [was] twelve years old when he began to reign, and he reigned fifty and five years in Jerusalem:

{2 Chronicles 33:2} But did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD, like unto the abominations of the heathen, whom the LORD had cast out before the children of Israel.

{2 Chronicles 33:3} For he built again the high places which Hezekiah his father had broken down, and he reared up altars for Baalim, and made groves, and worshipped all the host of heaven, and served them.

{2 Chronicles 33:4} Also he built altars in the house of the LORD, whereof the LORD had said, In Jerusalem shall my name be for ever.

{2 Chronicles 33:5} And he built altars for all the host of heaven in the two courts of the house of the LORD.

{2 Chronicles 33:6} And he caused his children to pass through the fire in the valley of the son of Hinnom: also he observed times, and used enchantments, and used witchcraft, and dealt with a familiar spirit, and with wizards: he wrought much evil in the sight of the LORD, to provoke him to anger.

{2 Chronicles 33:7} And he set a carved image, the idol which he had made, in the house of God, of which God had said to David and to Solomon his son, In this house, and in Jerusalem, which I have chosen before all the tribes of Israel, will I put my name for ever:

{2 Chronicles 33:8} Neither will I any more remove the foot of Israel from out of the land which I have appointed for your fathers; so that they will take heed to do all that I have commanded them, according to the whole law and the statutes and the ordinances by the hand of Moses.

{2 Chronicles 33:9} So Manasseh made Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem to err, [and] to do worse than the heathen, whom the LORD had destroyed before the children of Israel.

{2 Chronicles 33:10} And the LORD spake to Manasseh, and to his people: but they would not hearken.

{2 Chronicles 33:11} Wherefore the LORD brought upon them the captains of the host of the king of Assyria, which took Manasseh among the thorns, and bound him with fetters, and carried him to Babylon.

{2 Chronicles 33:12} And when he was in affliction, he besought the LORD his God, and humbled himself greatly before the God of his fathers,

{2 Chronicles 33:13} And prayed unto him: and he was intreated of him, and heard his supplication, and brought him again to Jerusalem into his kingdom.

Then Manasseh knew that the LORD he [was] God.

{2 Chronicles 33:14} Now after this he built a wall without the city of David, on the west side of Gihon, in the valley, even to the entering in at the fish gate, and compassed about Ophel, and raised it up a very great height, and put captains of war in all the fenced cities of Judah.

{2 Chronicles 33:15} And he took away the strange gods, and the idol out of the

house of the LORD, and all the altars that he had built in the mount of the house of the LORD, and in Jerusalem, and cast [them] out of the city.

{2 Chronicles 33:16} And he repaired the altar of the LORD, and sacrificed thereon peace offerings and thank offerings, and commanded Judah to serve the LORD God of Israel.

{2 Chronicles 33:17} Nevertheless the people did sacrifice still in the high places, yet unto the LORD their God only.

{2 Chronicles 33:18} Now the rest of the acts of Manasseh, and his prayer unto his God, and the words of the seers that spake to him in the name of the LORD God of Israel, behold, they [are written] in the book of the kings of Israel.

{2 Chronicles 33:19} His prayer also, and [how God] was intreated of him, and all his sin, and his trespass, and the places wherein he built high places, and set up groves and graven images, before he was humbled: behold, they [are] written among the sayings of the seers.

{2 Chronicles 33:20} So Manasseh slept with his fathers, and they buried him in his own house: and Amon his son reigned in his stead.

{2 Chronicles 33:21} Amon [was] two and twenty years old when he began to reign, and reigned two years in Jerusalem.

{2 Chronicles 33:22} But he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD, as did Manasseh his father: for Amon sacrificed unto all the carved images which Manasseh his father had made, and served them;

{2 Chronicles 33:23} And humbled not himself before the LORD, as Manasseh his father had humbled himself; but Amon trespassed more and more.

{2 Chronicles 33:24} And his servants conspired against him, and slew him in his own house.

{2 Chronicles 33:25} But the people of the land slew all them that had conspired against king Amon; and the people of the land made Josiah his son king in his stead.

{2 Chronicles 34:1} Josiah [was] eight years old when he began to reign, and he reigned in Jerusalem one and thirty years.

{2 Chronicles 34:2} And he did [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD, and walked in the ways of David his father, and declined [neither] to the right hand, nor to the left.

{2 Chronicles 34:3} For in the eighth year of his reign, while he was yet young, he began to seek after the God of David his father: and in the twelfth year he began to purge Judah and Jerusalem from the high places, and the groves, and the carved images, and the molten images.

{2 Chronicles 34:4} And they brake down the altars of Baalim in his presence; and the images, that [were] on high above them, he cut down; and the groves, and the carved images, and the molten images, he brake in pieces, and made dust [of them,] and strowed [it] upon the graves of them that had sacrificed unto them.

{2 Chronicles 34:5} And he burnt the bones of the priests upon their altars, and cleansed Judah and Jerusalem.

{2 Chronicles 34:6} And [so did he] in the cities of Manasseh, and Ephraim, and Simeon, even unto Naphtali, with their mattocks round about.

{2 Chronicles 34:7} And when he had broken down the altars and the groves, and had beaten the graven images into powder, and cut down all the idols throughout all the land of Israel, he returned to Jerusalem.

{2 Chronicles 34:8} Now in the eighteenth year of his reign, when he had purged the land, and the house, he sent Shaphan the son of Azaliah, and Maaseiah the governor of the city, and Joah the son of Joahaz the recorder, to repair the house of the LORD his God.

{2 Chronicles 34:9} And when they came to Hilkiyah the high priest, they delivered the money that was brought into the house of God, which the Levites that kept the doors had gathered of the hand of Manasseh and Ephraim, and of all the remnant of Israel, and of all Judah and Benjamin; and they returned to Jerusalem.

{2 Chronicles 34:10} And they put [it] in the hand of the workmen that had the oversight of the house of the LORD, and they gave it to the workmen that wrought in the house of the LORD, to repair and amend the house:

{2 Chronicles 34:11} Even to the artificers and builders gave they [it,] to buy hewn stone, and timber for couplings, and to floor the houses which the kings of Judah had destroyed.

{2 Chronicles 34:12} And the men did the work faithfully: and the overseers of them [were] Jahath and Obadiah, the Levites, of the sons of Merari; and Zechariah and Meshullam, of the sons of the Kohathites, to set [it] forward; and [other of] the Levites, all that could skill of instruments of musick.

{2 Chronicles 34:13} Also [they were] over the bearers of burdens, and [were] overseers of all that wrought the work in any manner of service: and of the Levites [there were] scribes, and officers, and porters.

{2 Chronicles 34:14} And when they brought out the money that was brought into the house of the LORD, Hilkiyah the priest found a book of the law of the LORD [given] by Moses.

{2 Chronicles 34:15} And Hilkiyah answered and said to Shaphan the scribe, I have found the book of the law in the house of the LORD. And Hilkiyah delivered the book to Shaphan.

{2 Chronicles 34:16} And Shaphan carried the book to the king, and brought the king word back again, saying, All that was committed to thy servants, they do [it. ]

{2 Chronicles 34:17} And they have gathered together the money that was found in the house of the LORD, and have delivered it into the hand of the overseers, and to the hand of the workmen.

{2 Chronicles 34:18} Then Shaphan the scribe told the king, saying, Hilkiyah the priest hath given me a book. And Shaphan read it before the king.

{2 Chronicles 34:19} And it came to pass, when the king had heard the words of the law, that he rent his clothes.

{2 Chronicles 34:20} And the king commanded Hilkiyah, and Ahikam the son of Shaphan, and Abdon the son of Micah, and Shaphan the scribe, and Asaiah a servant of the king's, saying,

{2 Chronicles 34:21} Go, enquire of the LORD for me, and for them that are left in Israel and in Judah, concerning the words of the book that is found: for great [is] the wrath of the LORD that is poured out upon us, because our fathers have not kept the word of the LORD, to do after all that is written in this book.

{2 Chronicles 34:22} And Hilkiyah, and [they] that the king [had appointed,] went to Huldah the prophetess, the wife of Shallum the son of Tikvath, the son of Hasrah, keeper of the wardrobe; (now she dwelt in Jerusalem in the college:) and they spake to her to that [effect. ]

{2 Chronicles 34:23} And she answered them, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, Tell ye the man that sent you to me,

{2 Chronicles 34:24} Thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will bring evil upon this place, and upon the inhabitants thereof, [even] all the curses that are written in the book which they have read before the king of Judah:

{2 Chronicles 34:25} Because they have forsaken me, and have burned incense unto other gods, that they might provoke me to anger with all the works of their

hands; therefore my wrath shall be poured out upon this place, and shall not be quenched.

{2 Chronicles 34:26} And as for the king of Judah, who sent you to enquire of the LORD, so shall ye say unto him, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel [concerning] the words which thou hast heard;

{2 Chronicles 34:27} Because thine heart was tender, and thou didst humble thyself before God, when thou heardest his words against this place, and against the inhabitants thereof, and humbledst thyself before me, and didst rend thy clothes, and weep before me; I have even heard [thee] also, saith the LORD.

{2 Chronicles 34:28} Behold, I will gather thee to thy fathers, and thou shalt be gathered to thy grave in peace, neither shall thine eyes see all the evil that I will bring upon this place, and upon the inhabitants of the same. So they brought the king word again.

{2 Chronicles 34:29} Then the king sent and gathered together all the elders of Judah and Jerusalem.

{2 Chronicles 34:30} And the king went up into the house of the LORD, and all the men of Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and the priests, and the Levites, and all the people, great and small: and he read in their ears all the words of the book of the covenant that was found in the house of the LORD.

{2 Chronicles 34:31} And the king stood in his place, and made a covenant before the LORD, to walk after the LORD, and to keep his commandments, and his testimonies, and his statutes, with all his heart, and with all his soul, to perform the words of the covenant which are written in this book.

{2 Chronicles 34:32} And he caused all that were present in Jerusalem and Benjamin to stand [to it.] And the inhabitants of Jerusalem did according to the covenant of God, the God of their fathers.

{2 Chronicles 34:33} And Josiah took away all the abominations out of all the countries that [pertained] to the children of Israel, and made all that were present in Israel to serve, [even] to serve the LORD their God. [And] all his days they departed not from following the LORD, the God of their fathers.

{2 Chronicles 35:1} Moreover Josiah kept a passover unto the LORD in Jerusalem: and they killed the passover on the fourteenth [day] of the first month.

{2 Chronicles 35:2} And he set the priests in their charges, and encouraged them to the service of the house of the LORD,

{2 Chronicles 35:3} And said unto the Levites that taught all Israel, which were holy unto the LORD, Put the holy ark in the house which Solomon the son of David king of Israel did build; [it shall] not [be] a burden upon [your] shoulders: serve now the LORD your God, and his people Israel,

{2 Chronicles 35:4} And prepare [yourselves] by the houses of your fathers, after your courses, according to the writing of David king of Israel, and according to the writing of Solomon his son.

{2 Chronicles 35:5} And stand in the holy [place] according to the divisions of the families of the fathers of your brethren the people, and [after] the division of the families of the Levites.

{2 Chronicles 35:6} So kill the passover, and sanctify yourselves, and prepare your brethren, that [they] may do according to the word of the LORD by the hand of Moses.

{2 Chronicles 35:7} And Josiah gave to the people, of the flock, lambs and kids, all for the passover offerings, for all that were present, to the number of thirty thousand, and three thousand bullocks: these [were] of the king's substance.

{2 Chronicles 35:8} And his princes gave willingly unto the people, to the priests, and to the Levites: Hilkiah and Zechariah and Jehiel, rulers of the house of God,

gave unto the priests for the passover offerings two thousand and six hundred [small cattle,] and three hundred oxen.

{2 Chronicles 35:9} Conaniah also, and Shemaiah and Nethaneel, his brethren, and Hashabiah and Jeiel and Jozabad, chief of the Levites, gave unto the Levites for passover offerings five thousand [small cattle,] and five hundred oxen.

{2 Chronicles 35:10} So the service was prepared, and the priests stood in their place, and the Levites in their courses, according to the king's commandment.

{2 Chronicles 35:11} And they killed the passover, and the priests sprinkled [the blood] from their hands, and the Levites flayed [them. ]

{2 Chronicles 35:12} And they removed the burnt offerings, that they might give according to the divisions of the families of the people, to offer unto the LORD, as [it is] written in the book of Moses. And so [did they] with the oxen.

{2 Chronicles 35:13} And they roasted the passover with fire according to the ordinance: but the [other] holy [offerings] sod they in pots, and in caldrons, and in pans, and divided [them] speedily among all the people.

{2 Chronicles 35:14} And afterward they made ready for themselves, and for the priests: because the priests the sons of Aaron [were busied] in offering of burnt offerings and the fat until night; therefore the Levites prepared for themselves, and for the priests the sons of Aaron.

{2 Chronicles 35:15} And the singers the sons of Asaph [were] in their place, according to the commandment of David, and Asaph, and Heman, and Jeduthun the king's seer; and the porters [waited] at every gate; they might not depart from their service; for their brethren the Levites prepared for them.

{2 Chronicles 35:16} So all the service of the LORD was prepared the same day, to keep the passover, and to offer burnt offerings upon the altar of the LORD, according to the commandment of king Josiah.

{2 Chronicles 35:17} And the children of Israel that were present kept the passover at that time, and the feast of unleavened bread seven days.

{2 Chronicles 35:18} And there was no passover like to that kept in Israel from the days of Samuel the prophet; neither did all the kings of Israel keep such a passover as Josiah kept, and the priests, and the Levites, and all Judah and Israel that were present, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem.

{2 Chronicles 35:19} In the eighteenth year of the reign of Josiah was this passover kept.

{2 Chronicles 35:20} After all this, when Josiah had prepared the temple, Necho king of Egypt came up to fight against Charchemish by Euphrates: and Josiah went out against him.

{2 Chronicles 35:21} But he sent ambassadors to him, saying, What have I to do with thee, thou king of Judah? [I come] not against thee this day, but against the house wherewith I have war: for God commanded me to make haste: forbear thee from [meddling with] God, who [is] with me, that he destroy thee not.

{2 Chronicles 35:22} Nevertheless Josiah would not turn his face from him, but disguised himself, that he might fight with him, and hearkened not unto the words of Necho from the mouth of God, and came to fight in the valley of Megiddo.

{2 Chronicles 35:23} And the archers shot at king Josiah; and the king said to his servants, Have me away; for I am sore wounded.

{2 Chronicles 35:24} His servants therefore took him out of that chariot, and put him in the second chariot that he had; and they brought him to Jerusalem, and he died, and was buried in [one of] the sepulchres of his fathers. And all Judah and Jerusalem mourned for Josiah.

{2 Chronicles 35:25} And Jeremiah lamented for Josiah: and all the singing men and the singing women spake of Josiah in their lamentations to this day, and made



them an ordinance in Israel: and, behold, they [are] written in the lamentations.

{2 Chronicles 35:26} Now the rest of the acts of Josiah, and his goodness, according to [that which was] written in the law of the LORD,

{2 Chronicles 35:27} And his deeds, first and last, behold, they [are] written in the book of the kings of Israel and Judah.

{2 Chronicles 36:1} Then the people of the land took Jehoahaz the son of Josiah, and made him king in his father's stead in Jerusalem.

{2 Chronicles 36:2} Jehoahaz [was] twenty and three years old when he began to reign, and he reigned three months in Jerusalem.

{2 Chronicles 36:3} And the king of Egypt put him down at Jerusalem, and condemned the land in an hundred talents of silver and a talent of gold.

{2 Chronicles 36:4} And the king of Egypt made Eliakim his brother king over Judah and Jerusalem, and turned his name to Jehoiakim. And Necho took Jehoahaz his brother, and carried him to Egypt.

{2 Chronicles 36:5} Jehoiakim [was] twenty and five years old when he began to reign, and he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem: and he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD his God.

{2 Chronicles 36:6} Against him came up Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, and bound him in fetters, to carry him to Babylon.

{2 Chronicles 36:7} Nebuchadnezzar also carried of the vessels of the house of the LORD to Babylon, and put them in his temple at Babylon.

{2 Chronicles 36:8} Now the rest of the acts of Jehoiakim, and his abominations which he did, and that which was found in him, behold, they [are] written in the book of the kings of Israel and Judah: and Jehoiachin his son reigned in his stead.

{2 Chronicles 36:9} Jehoiachin [was] eight years old when he began to reign, and he reigned three months and ten days in Jerusalem: and he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD.

{2 Chronicles 36:10} And when the year was expired, king Nebuchadnezzar sent, and brought him to Babylon, with the goodly vessels of the house of the LORD, and made Zedekiah his brother king over Judah and Jerusalem.

{2 Chronicles 36:11} Zedekiah [was] one and twenty years old when he began to reign, and reigned eleven years in Jerusalem.

{2 Chronicles 36:12} And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD his God, [and] humbled not himself before Jeremiah the prophet [speaking] from the mouth of the LORD.

{2 Chronicles 36:13} And he also rebelled against king Nebuchadnezzar, who had made him swear by God: but he stiffened his neck, and hardened his heart from turning unto the LORD God of Israel.

{2 Chronicles 36:14} Moreover all the chief of the priests, and the people, transgressed very much after all the abominations of the heathen; and polluted the house of the LORD which he had hallowed in Jerusalem.

{2 Chronicles 36:15} And the LORD God of their fathers sent to them by his messengers, rising up betimes, and sending; because he had compassion on his people, and on his dwelling place:

{2 Chronicles 36:16} But they mocked the messengers of God, and despised his words, and misused his prophets, until the wrath of the LORD arose against his people, till [there was] no remedy.

{2 Chronicles 36:17} Therefore he brought upon them the king of the Chaldees, who slew their young men with the sword in the house of their sanctuary, and had no compassion upon young man or maiden, old man, or him that stooped for age: he gave [them] all into his hand.

{2 Chronicles 36:18} And all the vessels of the house of God, great and small,

and the treasures of the house of the LORD, and the treasures of the king, and of his princes; all [these] he brought to Babylon.

{2 Chronicles 36:19} And they burnt the house of God, and brake down the wall of Jerusalem, and burnt all the palaces thereof with fire, and destroyed all the goodly vessels thereof.

{2 Chronicles 36:20} And them that had escaped from the sword carried he away to Babylon; where they were servants to him and his sons until the reign of the kingdom of Persia:

{2 Chronicles 36:21} To fulfil the word of the LORD by the mouth of Jeremiah, until the land had enjoyed her sabbaths: [for] as long as she lay desolate she kept sabbath, to fulfil threescore and ten years.

{2 Chronicles 36:22} Now in the first year of Cyrus king of Persia, that the word of the LORD [spoken] by the mouth of Jeremiah might be accomplished, the LORD stirred up the spirit of Cyrus king of Persia, that he made a proclamation throughout all his kingdom, and [put it] also in writing, saying,

{2 Chronicles 36:23} Thus saith Cyrus king of Persia, All the kingdoms of the earth hath the LORD God of heaven given me; and he hath charged me to build him an house in Jerusalem, which [is] in Judah. Who [is there] among you of all his people? The LORD his God [be] with him, and let him go up.

## Ezra

{Ezra 1:1} Now in the first year of Cyrus king of Persia, that the word of the LORD by the mouth of Jeremiah might be fulfilled, the LORD stirred up the spirit of Cyrus king of Persia, that he made a proclamation throughout all his kingdom, and [put it] also in writing, saying,

{Ezra 1:2} Thus saith Cyrus king of Persia, The LORD God of heaven hath given me all the kingdoms of the earth; and he hath charged me to build him an house at Jerusalem, which [is] in Judah.

{Ezra 1:3} Who [is there] among you of all his people? his God be with him, and let him go up to Jerusalem, which is in Judah, and build the house of the LORD God of Israel, (he [is] the God,) which [is] in Jerusalem.

{Ezra 1:4} And whosoever remaineth in any place where he sojourneth, let the men of his place help him with silver, and with gold, and with goods, and with beasts, beside the freewill offering for the house of God that [is] in Jerusalem.

{Ezra 1:5} Then rose up the chief of the fathers of Judah and Benjamin, and the priests, and the Levites, with all [them] whose spirit God had raised, to go up to build the house of the LORD which [is] in Jerusalem.

{Ezra 1:6} And all they that [were] about them strengthened their hands with vessels of silver, with gold, with goods, and with beasts, and with precious things, beside all [that] was willingly offered.

{Ezra 1:7} Also Cyrus the king brought forth the vessels of the house of the LORD, which Nebuchadnezzar had brought forth out of Jerusalem, and had put them in the house of his gods;

{Ezra 1:8} Even those did Cyrus king of Persia bring forth by the hand of Mithredath the treasurer, and numbered them unto Sheshbazzar, the prince of Judah.

{Ezra 1:9} And this [is] the number of them: thirty chargers of gold, a thousand chargers of silver, nine and twenty knives,

{Ezra 1:10} Thirty basons of gold, silver basons of a second [sort] four hundred and ten, [and] other vessels a thousand.

{Ezra 1:11} All the vessels of gold and of silver [were] five thousand and four hundred. All [these] did Sheshbazzar bring up with [them of] the captivity that were brought up from Babylon unto Jerusalem.

{Ezra 2:1} Now these [are] the children of the province that went up out of the captivity, of those which had been carried away, whom Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon had carried away unto Babylon, and came again unto Jerusalem and Judah, every one unto his city;

{Ezra 2:2} Which came with Zerubbabel: Jeshua, Nehemiah, Seraiah, Reelaiah, Mordecai, Bilshan, Mizpar, Bigvai, Rehum, Baanah. The number of the men of the people of Israel:

{Ezra 2:3} The children of Parosh, two thousand an hundred seventy and two.

{Ezra 2:4} The children of Shephatiah, three hundred seventy and two.

{Ezra 2:5} The children of Arah, seven hundred seventy and five.

{Ezra 2:6} The children of Pahathmoab, of the children of Jeshua [and] Joab, two thousand eight hundred and twelve.

{Ezra 2:7} The children of Elam, a thousand two hundred fifty and four.

{Ezra 2:8} The children of Zattu, nine hundred forty and five.

{Ezra 2:9} The children of Zaccai, seven hundred and threescore.

{Ezra 2:10} The children of Bani, six hundred forty and two.

{Ezra 2:11} The children of Bebai, six hundred twenty and three.

{Ezra 2:12} The children of Azgad, a thousand two hundred twenty and two.

{Ezra 2:13} The children of Adonikam, six hundred sixty and six.  
{Ezra 2:14} The children of Bigvai, two thousand fifty and six.  
{Ezra 2:15} The children of Adin, four hundred fifty and four.  
{Ezra 2:16} The children of Ater of Hezekiah, ninety and eight.  
{Ezra 2:17} The children of Bezai, three hundred twenty and three.  
{Ezra 2:18} The children of Jorah, an hundred and twelve.  
{Ezra 2:19} The children of Hashum, two hundred twenty and three.  
{Ezra 2:20} The children of Gibbar, ninety and five.  
{Ezra 2:21} The children of Bethlehem, an hundred twenty and three.  
{Ezra 2:22} The men of Netophah, fifty and six.  
{Ezra 2:23} The men of Anathoth, an hundred twenty and eight.  
{Ezra 2:24} The children of Azmaveth, forty and two.  
{Ezra 2:25} The children of Kirjath-arim, Chephirah, and Beeroth, seven hundred and forty and three.  
{Ezra 2:26} The children of Ramah and Gaba, six hundred twenty and one.  
{Ezra 2:27} The men of Michmas, an hundred twenty and two.  
{Ezra 2:28} The men of Bethel and Ai, two hundred twenty and three.  
{Ezra 2:29} The children of Nebo, fifty and two.  
{Ezra 2:30} The children of Magbish, an hundred fifty and six.  
{Ezra 2:31} The children of the other Elam, a thousand two hundred fifty and four.  
{Ezra 2:32} The children of Harim, three hundred and twenty.  
{Ezra 2:33} The children of Lod, Hadid, and Ono, seven hundred twenty and five.  
{Ezra 2:34} The children of Jericho, three hundred forty and five.  
{Ezra 2:35} The children of Senaah, three thousand and six hundred and thirty.  
{Ezra 2:36} The priests: the children of Jedaiah, of the house of Jeshua, nine hundred seventy and three.  
{Ezra 2:37} The children of Immer, a thousand fifty and two.  
{Ezra 2:38} The children of Pashur, a thousand two hundred forty and seven.  
{Ezra 2:39} The children of Harim, a thousand and seventeen.  
{Ezra 2:40} The Levites: the children of Jeshua and Kadmiel, of the children of Hodaviah, seventy and four.  
{Ezra 2:41} The singers: the children of Asaph, an hundred twenty and eight.  
{Ezra 2:42} The children of the porters: the children of Shallum, the children of Ater, the children of Talmon, the children of Akkub, the children of Hatita, the children of Shobai, [in] all an hundred thirty and nine.  
{Ezra 2:43} The Nethinims: the children of Ziha, the children of Hasupha, the children of Tabbaoth,  
{Ezra 2:44} The children of Keros, the children of Siaha, the children of Padon,  
{Ezra 2:45} The children of Lebanah, the children of Hagabah, the children of Akkub,  
{Ezra 2:46} The children of Hagab, the children of Shalmal, the children of Hanan,  
{Ezra 2:47} The children of Giddel, the children of Gahar, the children of Reaiah,  
{Ezra 2:48} The children of Rezin, the children of Nekoda, the children of Gazzam,  
{Ezra 2:49} The children of Uzza, the children of Paseah, the children of Besai,  
{Ezra 2:50} The children of Asnah, the children of Mehunim, the children of Nephusim,  
{Ezra 2:51} The children of Bakbuk, the children of Hakupha, the children of Harhur,  
{Ezra 2:52} The children of Bazluth, the children of Mehida, the children of

Harsha,

{Ezra 2:53} The children of Barkos, the children of Sisera, the children of Thamah,

{Ezra 2:54} The children of Neziah, the children of Hatipha.

{Ezra 2:55} The children of Solomon's servants: the children of Sotai, the children of Sophereth, the children of Peruda,

{Ezra 2:56} The children of Jaalah, the children of Darkon, the children of Giddel,

{Ezra 2:57} The children of Shephatiah, the children of Hattil, the children of Pochereth of Zebaim, the children of Ami.

{Ezra 2:58} All the Nethinims, and the children of Solomon's servants, [were] three hundred ninety and two.

{Ezra 2:59} And these [were] they which went up from Telmelah, Tel-harsa, Cherub, Addan, [and] Immer: but they could not shew their father's house, and their seed, whether they [were] of Israel:

{Ezra 2:60} The children of Delaiah, the children of Tobiah, the children of Nekoda, six hundred fifty and two.

{Ezra 2:61} And of the children of the priests: the children of Habaiah, the children of Koz, the children of Barzillai; which took a wife of the daughters of Barzillai the Gileadite, and was called after their name:

{Ezra 2:62} These sought their register [among] those that were reckoned by genealogy, but they were not found: therefore were they, as polluted, put from the priesthood.

{Ezra 2:63} And the Tirshatha said unto them, that they should not eat of the most holy things, till there stood up a priest with Urim and with Thummim.

{Ezra 2:64} The whole congregation together [was] forty and two thousand three hundred [and] threescore,

{Ezra 2:65} Beside their servants and their maids, of whom [there were] seven thousand three hundred thirty and seven: and [there were] among them two hundred singing men and singing women.

{Ezra 2:66} Their horses [were] seven hundred thirty and six; their mules, two hundred forty and five;

{Ezra 2:67} Their camels, four hundred thirty and five; [their] asses, six thousand seven hundred and twenty.

{Ezra 2:68} And [some] of the chief of the fathers, when they came to the house of the LORD which [is] at Jerusalem, offered freely for the house of God to set it up in his place:

{Ezra 2:69} They gave after their ability unto the treasure of the work threescore and one thousand drams of gold, and five thousand pound of silver, and one hundred priests garments.

{Ezra 2:70} So the priests, and the Levites, and [some] of the people, and the singers, and the porters, and the Nethinims, dwelt in their cities, and all Israel in their cities.

{Ezra 3:1} And when the seventh month was come, and the children of Israel [were] in the cities, the people gathered themselves together as one man to Jerusalem.

{Ezra 3:2} Then stood up Jeshua the son of Jozadak, and his brethren the priests, and Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, and his brethren, and builded the altar of the God of Israel, to offer burnt offerings thereon, as [it is] written in the law of Moses the man of God.

{Ezra 3:3} And they set the altar upon his bases; for fear [was] upon them because of the people of those countries: and they offered burnt offerings thereon

unto the LORD, [even] burnt offerings morning and evening.

{Ezra 3:4} They kept also the feast of tabernacles, as [it is] written, and [offered] the daily burnt offerings by number, according to the custom, as the duty of every day required;

{Ezra 3:5} And afterward [offered] the continual burnt offering, both of the new moons, and of all the set feasts of the LORD that were consecrated, and of every one that willingly offered a freewill offering unto the LORD.

{Ezra 3:6} From the first day of the seventh month began they to offer burnt offerings unto the LORD. But the foundation of the temple of the LORD was not [yet] laid.

{Ezra 3:7} They gave money also unto the masons, and to the carpenters; and meat, and drink, and oil, unto them of Zidon, and to them of Tyre, to bring cedar trees from Lebanon to the sea of Joppa, according to the grant that they had of Cyrus king of Persia.

{Ezra 3:8} Now in the second year of their coming unto the house of God at Jerusalem, in the second month, began Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, and Jeshua the son of Jozadak, and the remnant of their brethren the priests and the Levites, and all they that were come out of the captivity unto Jerusalem; and appointed the Levites, from twenty years old and upward, to set forward the work of the house of the LORD.

{Ezra 3:9} Then stood Jeshua [with] his sons and his brethren, Kadmiel and his sons, the sons of Judah, together, to set forward the workmen in the house of God: the sons of Henadad, [with] their sons and their brethren the Levites.

{Ezra 3:10} And when the builders laid the foundation of the temple of the LORD, they set the priests in their apparel with trumpets, and the Levites the sons of Asaph with cymbals, to praise the LORD, after the ordinance of David king of Israel.

{Ezra 3:11} And they sang together by course in praising and giving thanks unto the LORD; because [he is] good, for his mercy [endureth] for ever toward Israel. And all the people shouted with a great shout, when they praised the LORD, because the foundation of the house of the LORD was laid.

{Ezra 3:12} But many of the priests and Levites and chief of the fathers, [who were] ancient men, that had seen the first house, when the foundation of this house was laid before their eyes, wept with a loud voice; and many shouted aloud for joy:

{Ezra 3:13} So that the people could not discern the noise of the shout of joy from the noise of the weeping of the people: for the people shouted with a loud shout, and the noise was heard afar off.

{Ezra 4:1} Now when the adversaries of Judah and Benjamin heard that the children of the captivity builded the temple unto the LORD God of Israel;

{Ezra 4:2} Then they came to Zerubbabel, and to the chief of the fathers, and said unto them, Let us build with you: for we seek your God, as ye [do;] and we do sacrifice unto him since the days of Esarhaddon king of Assur, which brought us up hither.

{Ezra 4:3} But Zerubbabel, and Jeshua, and the rest of the chief of the fathers of Israel, said unto them, Ye have nothing to do with us to build an house unto our God; but we ourselves together will build unto the LORD God of Israel, as king Cyrus the king of Persia hath commanded us.

{Ezra 4:4} Then the people of the land weakened the hands of the people of Judah, and troubled them in building,

{Ezra 4:5} And hired counsellors against them, to frustrate their purpose, all the days of Cyrus king of Persia, even until the reign of Darius king of Persia.

{Ezra 4:6} And in the reign of Ahasuerus, in the beginning of his reign, wrote they [unto him] an accusation against the inhabitants of Judah and Jerusalem.

{Ezra 4:7} And in the days of Artaxerxes wrote Bishlam, Mithredath, Tabeel, and the rest of their companions, unto Artaxerxes king of Persia; and the writing of the letter [was] written in the Syrian tongue, and interpreted in the Syrian tongue.

{Ezra 4:8} Rehum the chancellor and Shimshai the scribe wrote a letter against Jerusalem to Artaxerxes the king in this sort:

{Ezra 4:9} Then [wrote] Rehum the chancellor, and Shimshai the scribe, and the rest of their companions; the Dinaites, the Apharsathchites, the Tarpelites, the Apharsites, the Archevites, the Babylonians, the Susanchites, the Dehavites, [and] the Elamites,

{Ezra 4:10} And the rest of the nations whom the great and noble Asnapper brought over, and set in the cities of Samaria, and the rest [that are] on this side the river, and at such a time.

{Ezra 4:11} This [is] the copy of the letter that they sent unto him, [even] unto Artaxerxes the king; Thy servants the men on this side the river, and at such a time.

{Ezra 4:12} Be it known unto the king, that the Jews which came up from thee to us are come unto Jerusalem, building the rebellious and the bad city, and have set up the walls [thereof,] and joined the foundations.

{Ezra 4:13} Be it known now unto the king, that, if this city be builded, and the walls set up [again, then] will they not pay toll, tribute, and custom, and [so] thou shalt endamage the revenue of the kings.

{Ezra 4:14} Now because we have maintenance from [the king's] palace, and it was not meet for us to see the king's dishonour, therefore have we sent and certified the king;

{Ezra 4:15} That search may be made in the book of the records of thy fathers: so shalt thou find in the book of the records, and know that this city [is] a rebellious city, and hurtful unto kings and provinces, and that they have moved sedition within the same of old time: for which cause was this city destroyed.

{Ezra 4:16} We certify the king that, if this city be builded [again,] and the walls thereof set up, by this means thou shalt have no portion on this side the river.

{Ezra 4:17} [Then] sent the king an answer unto Rehum the chancellor, and [to] Shimshai the scribe, and [to] the rest of their companions that dwell in Samaria, and [unto] the rest beyond the river, Peace, and at such a time.

{Ezra 4:18} The letter which ye sent unto us hath been plainly read before me.

{Ezra 4:19} And I commanded, and search hath been made, and it is found that this city of old time hath made insurrection against kings, and [that] rebellion and sedition have been made therein.

{Ezra 4:20} There have been mighty kings also over Jerusalem, which have ruled over all [countries] beyond the river; and toll, tribute, and custom, was paid unto them.

{Ezra 4:21} Give ye now commandment to cause these men to cease, and that this city be not builded, until [another] commandment shall be given from me.

{Ezra 4:22} Take heed now that ye fail not to do this: why should damage grow to the hurt of the kings?

{Ezra 4:23} Now when the copy of king Artaxerxes' letter [was] read before Rehum, and Shimshai the scribe, and their companions, they went up in haste to Jerusalem unto the Jews, and made them to cease by force and power.

{Ezra 4:24} Then ceased the work of the house of God which [is] at Jerusalem. So it ceased unto the second year of the reign of Darius king of Persia.

{Ezra 5:1} Then the prophets, Haggai the prophet, and Zechariah the son of Iddo,

prophesied unto the Jews that [were] in Judah and Jerusalem in the name of the God of Israel, [even] unto them.

{Ezra 5:2} Then rose up Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, and Jeshua the son of Jozadak, and began to build the house of God which [is] at Jerusalem: and with them [were] the prophets of God helping them.

{Ezra 5:3} At the same time came to them Tatnai, governor on this side the river, and Shethar-boznai, and their companions, and said thus unto them, Who hath commanded you to build this house, and to make up this wall?

{Ezra 5:4} Then said we unto them after this manner, What are the names of the men that make this building?

{Ezra 5:5} But the eye of their God was upon the elders of the Jews, that they could not cause them to cease, till the matter came to Darius: and then they returned answer by letter concerning this [matter. ]

{Ezra 5:6} The copy of the letter that Tatnai, governor on this side the river, and Shethar-boznai, and his companions the Apharsachites, which [were] on this side the river, sent unto Darius the king:

{Ezra 5:7} They sent a letter unto him, wherein was written thus; Unto Darius the king, all peace.

{Ezra 5:8} Be it known unto the king, that we went into the province of Judea, to the house of the great God, which is builded with great stones, and timber is laid in the walls, and this work goeth fast on, and prospereth in their hands.

{Ezra 5:9} Then asked we those elders, [and] said unto them thus, Who commanded you to build this house, and to make up these walls?

{Ezra 5:10} We asked their names also, to certify thee, that we might write the names of the men that [were] the chief of them.

{Ezra 5:11} And thus they returned us answer, saying, We are the servants of the God of heaven and earth, and build the house that was builded these many years ago, which a great king of Israel builded and set up.

{Ezra 5:12} But after that our fathers had provoked the God of heaven unto wrath, he gave them into the hand of Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon, the Chaldean, who destroyed this house, and carried the people away into Babylon.

{Ezra 5:13} But in the first year of Cyrus the king of Babylon [the same] king Cyrus made a decree to build this house of God.

{Ezra 5:14} And the vessels also of gold and silver of the house of God, which Nebuchadnezzar took out of the temple that [was] in Jerusalem, and brought them into the temple of Babylon, those did Cyrus the king take out of the temple of Babylon, and they were delivered unto [one,] whose name [was] Sheshbazzar, whom he had made governor;

{Ezra 5:15} And said unto him, Take these vessels, go, carry them into the temple that [is] in Jerusalem, and let the house of God be builded in his place.

{Ezra 5:16} Then came the same Sheshbazzar, [and] laid the foundation of the house of God which [is] in Jerusalem: and since that time even until now hath it been in building, and [yet] it is not finished.

{Ezra 5:17} Now therefore, if [it seem] good to the king, let there be search made in the king's treasure house, which [is] there at Babylon, whether it be [so,] that a decree was made of Cyrus the king to build this house of God at Jerusalem, and let the king send his pleasure to us concerning this matter.

{Ezra 6:1} Then Darius the king made a decree, and search was made in the house of the rolls, where the treasures were laid up in Babylon.

{Ezra 6:2} And there was found at Achmetha, in the palace that is in the province of the Medes, a roll, and therein [was] a record thus written:

{Ezra 6:3} In the first year of Cyrus the king [the same] Cyrus the king made a



decree [concerning] the house of God at Jerusalem, Let the house be builded, the place where they offered sacrifices, and let the foundations thereof be strongly laid; the height thereof threescore cubits, [and] the breadth thereof threescore cubits;

{Ezra 6:4} [With] three rows of great stones, and a row of new timber: and let the expences be given out of the king's house:

{Ezra 6:5} And also let the golden and silver vessels of the house of God, which Nebuchadnezzar took forth out of the temple which is at Jerusalem, and brought unto Babylon, be restored, and brought again unto the temple which is at Jerusalem, [every one] to his place, and place [them] in the house of God.

{Ezra 6:6} Now [therefore,] Tatnai, governor beyond the river, Shethar-boznai, and your companions the Apharsachites, which [are] beyond the river, be ye far from thence:

{Ezra 6:7} Let the work of this house of God alone; let the governor of the Jews and the elders of the Jews build this house of God in his place.

{Ezra 6:8} Moreover I make a decree what ye shall do to the elders of these Jews for the building of this house of God: that of the king's goods, [even] of the tribute beyond the river, forthwith expences be given unto these men, that they be not hindered.

{Ezra 6:9} And that which they have need of, both young bullocks, and rams, and lambs, for the burnt offerings of the God of heaven, wheat, salt, wine, and oil, according to the appointment of the priests which [are] at Jerusalem, let it be given them day by day without fail:

{Ezra 6:10} That they may offer sacrifices of sweet savours unto the God of heaven, and pray for the life of the king, and of his sons.

{Ezra 6:11} Also I have made a decree, that whosoever shall alter this word, let timber be pulled down from his house, and being set up, let him be hanged thereon; and let his house be made a dunghill for this.

{Ezra 6:12} And the God that hath caused his name to dwell there destroy all kings and people, that shall put to their hand to alter [and] to destroy this house of God which is at Jerusalem. I Darius have made a decree; let it be done with speed.

{Ezra 6:13} Then Tatnai, governor on this side the river, Shethar-boznai, and their companions, according to that which Darius the king had sent, so they did speedily.

{Ezra 6:14} And the elders of the Jews builded, and they prospered through the prophesying of Haggai the prophet and Zechariah the son of Iddo. And they builded, and finished [it,] according to the commandment of the God of Israel, and according to the commandment of Cyrus, and Darius, and Artaxerxes king of Persia.

{Ezra 6:15} And this house was finished on the third day of the month Adar, which was in the sixth year of the reign of Darius the king.

{Ezra 6:16} And the children of Israel, the priests, and the Levites, and the rest of the children of the captivity, kept the dedication of this house of God with joy,

{Ezra 6:17} And offered at the dedication of this house of God an hundred bullocks, two hundred rams, four hundred lambs; and for a sin offering for all Israel, twelve he goats, according to the number of the tribes of Israel.

{Ezra 6:18} And they set the priests in their divisions, and the Levites in their courses, for the service of God, which [is] at Jerusalem; as it is written in the book of Moses.

{Ezra 6:19} And the children of the captivity kept the passover upon the fourteenth [day] of the first month.

{Ezra 6:20} For the priests and the Levites were purified together, all of them

[were] pure, and killed the passover for all the children of the captivity, and for their brethren the priests, and for themselves.

{Ezra 6:21} And the children of Israel, which were come again out of captivity, and all such as had separated themselves unto them from the filthiness of the heathen of the land, to seek the LORD God of Israel, did eat,

{Ezra 6:22} And kept the feast of unleavened bread seven days with joy: for the LORD had made them joyful, and turned the heart of the king of Assyria unto them, to strengthen their hands in the work of the house of God, the God of Israel.

{Ezra 7:1} Now after these things, in the reign of Artaxerxes king of Persia, Ezra the son of Seraiah, the son of Azariah, the son of Hilkiah,

{Ezra 7:2} The son of Shallum, the son of Zadok, the son of Ahitub,

{Ezra 7:3} The son of Amariah, the son of Azariah, the son of Meraioth,

{Ezra 7:4} The son of Zerariah, the son of Uzzi, the son of Bukki,

{Ezra 7:5} The son of Abishua, the son of Phinehas, the son of Eleazar, the son of Aaron the chief priest:

{Ezra 7:6} This Ezra went up from Babylon; and he [was] a ready scribe in the law of Moses, which the LORD God of Israel had given: and the king granted him all his request, according to the hand of the LORD his God upon him.

{Ezra 7:7} And there went up [some] of the children of Israel, and of the priests, and the Levites, and the singers, and the porters, and the Nethinims, unto Jerusalem, in the seventh year of Artaxerxes the king.

{Ezra 7:8} And he came to Jerusalem in the fifth month, which [was] in the seventh year of the king.

{Ezra 7:9} For upon the first [day] of the first month began he to go up from Babylon, and on the first [day] of the fifth month came he to Jerusalem, according to the good hand of his God upon him.

{Ezra 7:10} For Ezra had prepared his heart to seek the law of the LORD, and to do [it,] and to teach in Israel statutes and judgments.

{Ezra 7:11} Now this [is] the copy of the letter that the king Artaxerxes gave unto Ezra the priest, the scribe, [even] a scribe of the words of the commandments of the LORD, and of his statutes to Israel.

{Ezra 7:12} Artaxerxes, king of kings, unto Ezra the priest, a scribe of the law of the God of heaven, perfect [peace,] and at such a time.

{Ezra 7:13} I make a decree, that all they of the people of Israel, and [of] his priests and Levites, in my realm, which are minded of their own freewill to go up to Jerusalem, go with thee.

{Ezra 7:14} Forasmuch as thou art sent of the king, and of his seven counsellors, to enquire concerning Judah and Jerusalem, according to the law of thy God which [is] in thine hand;

{Ezra 7:15} And to carry the silver and gold, which the king and his counsellors have freely offered unto the God of Israel, whose habitation [is] in Jerusalem,

{Ezra 7:16} And all the silver and gold that thou canst find in all the province of Babylon, with the freewill offering of the people, and of the priests, offering willingly for the house of their God which [is] in Jerusalem:

{Ezra 7:17} That thou mayest buy speedily with this money bullocks, rams, lambs, with their meat offerings and their drink offerings, and offer them upon the altar of the house of your God which [is] in Jerusalem.

{Ezra 7:18} And whatsoever shall seem good to thee, and to thy brethren, to do with the rest of the silver and the gold, that do after the will of your God.

{Ezra 7:19} The vessels also that are given thee for the service of the house of thy God, [those] deliver thou before the God of Jerusalem.

{Ezra 7:20} And whatsoever more shall be needful for the house of thy God,

which thou shalt have occasion to bestow, bestow [it] out of the king's treasure house.

{Ezra 7:21} And I, [even] I Artaxerxes the king, do make a decree to all the treasurers which [are] beyond the river, that whatsoever Ezra the priest, the scribe of the law of the God of heaven, shall require of you, it be done speedily,

{Ezra 7:22} Unto an hundred talents of silver, and to an hundred measures of wheat, and to an hundred baths of wine, and to an hundred baths of oil, and salt without prescribing [how much. ]

{Ezra 7:23} Whatsoever is commanded by the God of heaven, let it be diligently done for the house of the God of heaven: for why should there be wrath against the realm of the king and his sons?

{Ezra 7:24} Also we certify you, that touching any of the priests and Levites, singers, porters, Nethinims, or ministers of this house of God, it shall not be lawful to impose toll, tribute, or custom, upon them.

{Ezra 7:25} And thou, Ezra, after the wisdom of thy God, that [is] in thine hand, set magistrates and judges, which may judge all the people that [are] beyond the river, all such as know the laws of thy God; and teach ye them that know [them] not.

{Ezra 7:26} And whosoever will not do the law of thy God, and the law of the king, let judgment be executed speedily upon him, whether [it be] unto death, or to banishment, or to confiscation of goods, or to imprisonment.

{Ezra 7:27} Blessed [be] the LORD God of our fathers, which hath put [such a thing] as this in the king's heart, to beautify the house of the LORD which [is] in Jerusalem:

{Ezra 7:28} And hath extended mercy unto me before the king, and his counsellors, and before all the king's mighty princes. And I was strengthened as the hand of the LORD my God [was] upon me, and I gathered together out of Israel chief men to go up with me.

{Ezra 8:1} These [are] now the chief of their fathers, and [this is] the genealogy of them that went up with me from Babylon, in the reign of Artaxerxes the king.

{Ezra 8:2} Of the sons of Phinehas; Gershom: of the sons of Ithamar; Daniel: of the sons of David; Hattush.

{Ezra 8:3} Of the sons of Shechaniah, of the sons of Pharosh; Zechariah: and with him were reckoned by genealogy of the males an hundred and fifty.

{Ezra 8:4} Of the sons of Pahath- moab; Elihoenai the son of Zerahiah, and with him two hundred males.

{Ezra 8:5} Of the sons of Shechaniah; the son of Jahaziel, and with him three hundred males.

{Ezra 8:6} Of the sons also of Adin; Ebed the son of Jonathan, and with him fifty males.

{Ezra 8:7} And of the sons of Elam; Jeshaiah the son of Athaliah, and with him seventy males.

{Ezra 8:8} And of the sons of Shephatiah; Zebadiah the son of Michael, and with him fourscore males.

{Ezra 8:9} Of the sons of Joab; Obadiah the son of Jehiel, and with him two hundred and eighteen males.

{Ezra 8:10} And of the sons of Shelomith; the son of Josiphiah, and with him an hundred and threescore males.

{Ezra 8:11} And of the sons of Bebai; Zechariah the son of Bebai, and with him twenty and eight males.

{Ezra 8:12} And of the sons of Azgad; Johanan the son of Hakkatan, and with him an hundred and ten males.

{Ezra 8:13} And of the last sons of Adonikam, whose names [are] these, Eliphelet, Jeiel, and Shemaiah, and with them threescore males.

{Ezra 8:14} Of the sons also of Bigvai; Uthai, and Zabbud, and with them seventy males.

{Ezra 8:15} And I gathered them together to the river than runneth to Ahava; and there abode we in tents three days: and I viewed the people, and the priests, and found there none of the sons of Levi.

{Ezra 8:16} Then sent I for Eliezer, for Ariel, for Shemaiah, and for Elnathan, and for Jarib, and for Elnathan, and for Nathan, and for Zechariah, and for Meshullam, chief men; also for Joiarib, and for Elnathan, men of understanding.

{Ezra 8:17} And I sent them with commandment unto Iddo the chief at the place Casiphia, and I told them what they should say unto Iddo, [and] to his brethren the Nethinims, at the place Casiphia, that they should bring unto us ministers for the house of our God.

{Ezra 8:18} And by the good hand of our God upon us they brought us a man of understanding, of the sons of Mahli, the son of Levi, the son of Israel; and Sherebiah, with his sons and his brethren, eighteen;

{Ezra 8:19} And Hashabiah, and with him Jeshaiiah of the sons of Merari, his brethren and their sons, twenty;

{Ezra 8:20} Also of the Nethinims, whom David and the princes had appointed for the service of the Levites, two hundred and twenty Nethinims: all of them were expressed by name.

{Ezra 8:21} Then I proclaimed a fast there, at the river of Ahava, that we might afflict ourselves before our God, to seek of him a right way for us, and for our little ones, and for all our substance.

{Ezra 8:22} For I was ashamed to require of the king a band of soldiers and horsemen to help us against the enemy in the way: because we had spoken unto the king, saying, The hand of our God [is] upon all them for good that seek him; but his power and his wrath [is] against all them that forsake him.

{Ezra 8:23} So we fasted and besought our God for this: and he was intreated of us.

{Ezra 8:24} Then I separated twelve of the chief of the priests, Sherebiah, Hashabiah, and ten of their brethren with them,

{Ezra 8:25} And weighed unto them the silver, and the gold, and the vessels, [even] the offering of the house of our God, which the king, and his counsellors, and his lords, and all Israel [there] present, had offered:

{Ezra 8:26} I even weighed unto their hand six hundred and fifty talents of silver, and silver vessels an hundred talents, [and] of gold an hundred talents;

{Ezra 8:27} Also twenty basons of gold, of a thousand drams; and two vessels of fine copper, precious as gold.

{Ezra 8:28} And I said unto them, Ye [are] holy unto the LORD; the vessels [are] holy also; and the silver and the gold [are] a freewill offering unto the LORD God of your fathers.

{Ezra 8:29} Watch ye, and keep [them,] until ye weigh [them] before the chief of the priests and the Levites, and chief of the fathers of Israel, at Jerusalem, in the chambers of the house of the LORD.

{Ezra 8:30} So took the priests and the Levites the weight of the silver, and the gold, and the vessels, to bring [them] to Jerusalem unto the house of our God.

{Ezra 8:31} Then we departed from the river of Ahava on the twelfth [day] of the first month, to go unto Jerusalem: and the hand of our God was upon us, and he delivered us from the hand of the enemy, and of such as lay in wait by the way.

{Ezra 8:32} And we came to Jerusalem, and abode there three days.

{Ezra 8:33} Now on the fourth day was the silver and the gold and the vessels weighed in the house of our God by the hand of Meremoth the son of Uriah the priest; and with him [was] Eleazar the son of Phinehas; and with them [was] Jozabad the son of Jeshua, and Noadiah the son of Binnui, Levites;

{Ezra 8:34} By number [and] by weight of every one: and all the weight was written at that time.

{Ezra 8:35} [Also] the children of those that had been carried away, which were come out of the captivity, offered burnt offerings unto the God of Israel, twelve bullocks for all Israel, ninety and six rams, seventy and seven lambs, twelve he goats [for] a sin offering: all [this was] a burnt offering unto the LORD.

{Ezra 8:36} And they delivered the king's commissions unto the king's lieutenants, and to the governors on this side the river: and they furthered the people, and the house of God.

{Ezra 9:1} Now when these things were done, the princes came to me, saying, The people of Israel, and the priests, and the Levites, have not separated themselves from the people of the lands, [doing] according to their abominations, [even] of the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Perizzites, the Jebusites, the Ammonites, the Moabites, the Egyptians, and the Amorites.

{Ezra 9:2} For they have taken of their daughters for themselves, and for their sons: so that the holy seed have mingled themselves with the people of [those] lands: yea, the hand of the princes and rulers hath been chief in this trespass.

{Ezra 9:3} And when I heard this thing, I rent my garment and my mantle, and plucked off the hair of my head and of my beard, and sat down astonished.

{Ezra 9:4} Then were assembled unto me every one that trembled at the words of the God of Israel, because of the transgression of those that had been carried away; and I sat astonished until the evening sacrifice.

{Ezra 9:5} And at the evening sacrifice I arose up from my heaviness; and having rent my garment and my mantle, I fell upon my knees, and spread out my hands unto the LORD my God.

{Ezra 9:6} And said, O my God, I am ashamed and blush to lift up my face to thee, my God: for our iniquities are increased over [our] head, and our trespass is grown up unto the heavens.

{Ezra 9:7} Since the days of our fathers [have] we [been] in a great trespass unto this day; and for our iniquities have we, our kings, and [our] priests, been delivered into the hand of the kings of the lands, to the sword, to captivity, and to a spoil, and to confusion of face, as [it is] this day.

{Ezra 9:8} And now for a little space grace hath been [shewed] from the LORD our God, to leave us a remnant to escape, and to give us a nail in his holy place, that our God may lighten our eyes, and give us a little reviving in our bondage.

{Ezra 9:9} For we [were] bondmen; yet our God hath not forsaken us in our bondage, but hath extended mercy unto us in the sight of the kings of Persia, to give us a reviving, to set up the house of our God, and to repair the desolations thereof, and to give us a wall in Judah and in Jerusalem.

{Ezra 9:10} And now, O our God, what shall we say after this? for we have forsaken thy commandments,

{Ezra 9:11} Which thou hast commanded by thy servants the prophets, saying, The land, unto which ye go to possess it, is an unclean land with the filthiness of the people of the lands, with their abominations, which have filled it from one end to another with their uncleanness.

{Ezra 9:12} Now therefore give not your daughters unto their sons, neither take their daughters unto your sons, nor seek their peace or their wealth for ever: that ye may be strong, and eat the good of the land, and leave [it] for an inheritance to

your children for ever.

{Ezra 9:13} And after all that is come upon us for our evil deeds, and for our great trespass, seeing that thou our God hast punished us less than our iniquities [deserve,] and hast given us [such] deliverance as this;

{Ezra 9:14} Should we again break thy commandments, and join in affinity with the people of these abominations? wouldest not thou be angry with us till thou hadst consumed [us,] so that [there should be] no remnant nor escaping?

{Ezra 9:15} O LORD God of Israel, thou [art] righteous: for we remain yet escaped, as [it is] this day: behold, we [are] before thee in our trespasses: for we cannot stand before thee because of this.

{Ezra 10:1} Now when Ezra had prayed, and when he had confessed, weeping and casting himself down before the house of God, there assembled unto him out of Israel a very great congregation of men and women and children: for the people wept very sore.

{Ezra 10:2} And Shechaniah the son of Jehiel, [one] of the sons of Elam, answered and said unto Ezra, We have trespassed against our God, and have taken strange wives of the people of the land: yet now there is hope in Israel concerning this thing.

{Ezra 10:3} Now therefore let us make a covenant with our God to put away all the wives, and such as are born of them, according to the counsel of my lord, and of those that tremble at the commandment of our God; and let it be done according to the law.

{Ezra 10:4} Arise; for [this] matter [belongeth] unto thee: we also [will be] with thee: be of good courage, and do [it. ]

{Ezra 10:5} Then arose Ezra, and made the chief priests, the Levites, and all Israel, to swear that they should do according to this word. And they sware.

{Ezra 10:6} Then Ezra rose up from before the house of God, and went into the chamber of Johanan the son of Eliashib: and [when] he came thither, he did eat no bread, nor drink water: for he mourned because of the transgression of them that had been carried away.

{Ezra 10:7} And they made proclamation throughout Judah and Jerusalem unto all the children of the captivity, that they should gather themselves together unto Jerusalem;

{Ezra 10:8} And that whosoever would not come within three days, according to the counsel of the princes and the elders, all his substance should be forfeited, and himself separated from the congregation of those that had been carried away.

{Ezra 10:9} Then all the men of Judah and Benjamin gathered themselves together unto Jerusalem within three days. It [was] the ninth month, on the twentieth [day] of the month; and all the people sat in the street of the house of God, trembling because of [this] matter, and for the great rain.

{Ezra 10:10} And Ezra the priest stood up, and said unto them, Ye have transgressed, and have taken strange wives, to increase the trespass of Israel.

{Ezra 10:11} Now therefore make confession unto the LORD God of your fathers, and do his pleasure: and separate yourselves from the people of the land, and from the strange wives.

{Ezra 10:12} Then all the congregation answered and said with a loud voice, As thou hast said, so must we do.

{Ezra 10:13} But the people [are] many, and [it is] a time of much rain, and we are not able to stand without, neither [is this] a work of one day or two: for we are many that have transgressed in this thing.

{Ezra 10:14} Let now our rulers of all the congregation stand, and let all them which have taken strange wives in our cities come at appointed times, and with

them the elders of every city, and the judges thereof, until the fierce wrath of our God for this matter be turned from us.

{Ezra 10:15} Only Jonathan the son of Asahel and Jahaziah the son of Tikvah were employed about this [matter:] and Meshullam and Shabbethai the Levite helped them.

{Ezra 10:16} And the children of the captivity did so. And Ezra the priest, [with] certain chief of the fathers, after the house of their fathers, and all of them by [their] names, were separated, and sat down in the first day of the tenth month to examine the matter.

{Ezra 10:17} And they made an end with all the men that had taken strange wives by the first day of the first month.

{Ezra 10:18} And among the sons of the priests there were found that had taken strange wives: [namely,] of the sons of Jeshua the son of Jozadak, and his brethren; Maaseiah, and Eliezer, and Jarib, and Gedaliah.

{Ezra 10:19} And they gave their hands that they would put away their wives; and [being] guilty, [they offered] a ram of the flock for their trespass.

{Ezra 10:20} And of the sons of Immer; Hanani, and Zebadiah.

{Ezra 10:21} And of the sons of Harim; Maaseiah, and Elijah, and Shemaiah, and Jehiel, and Uziah.

{Ezra 10:22} And of the sons of Pashur; Elioenai, Maaseiah, Ishmael, Nethaneel, Jozabad, and Elasah.

{Ezra 10:23} Also of the Levites; Jozabad, and Shimei, and Kelaiah, (the same [is] Kelita,) Pethahiah, Judah, and Eliezer.

{Ezra 10:24} Of the singers also; Eliashib: and of the porters; Shallum, and Telem, and Uri.

{Ezra 10:25} Moreover of Israel: of the sons of Parosh; Ramiah, and Jeziah, and Malchiah, and Miamin, and Eleazar, and Malchijah, and Benaiah.

{Ezra 10:26} And of the sons of Elam; Mattaniah, Zechariah, and Jehiel, and Abdi, and Jeremoth, and Eliah.

{Ezra 10:27} And of the sons of Zattu; Elioenai, Eliashib, Mattaniah, and Jeremoth, and Zabad, and Aziza.

{Ezra 10:28} Of the sons also of Bebai; Jehohanan, Hananiah, Zabbai, [and] Athlai.

{Ezra 10:29} And of the sons of Bani; Meshullam, Malluch, and Adaiah, Jashub, and Sheal, and Ramoth.

{Ezra 10:30} And of the sons of Pahathmoab; Adna, and Chelal, Benaiah, Maaseiah, Mattaniah, Bezaleel, and Binnui, and Manasseh.

{Ezra 10:31} And [of] the sons of Harim; Eliezer, Ishijah, Malchiah, Shemaiah, Shimeon,

{Ezra 10:32} Benjamin, Malluch, [and] Shemariah.

{Ezra 10:33} Of the sons of Hashum; Mattenai, Mattathah, Zabad, Eliphelet, Jeremai, Manasseh, [and] Shimei.

{Ezra 10:34} Of the sons of Bani; Maadai, Amram, and Uel,

{Ezra 10:35} Benaiah, Bedeiah, Chelluh,

{Ezra 10:36} Vaniah, Meremoth, Eliashib,

{Ezra 10:37} Mattaniah, Mattenai, and Jaasau,

{Ezra 10:38} And Bani, and Binnui, Shimei,

{Ezra 10:39} And Shelemiah, and Nathan, and Adaiah,

{Ezra 10:40} Machnadebai, Shashai, Sharai,

{Ezra 10:41} Azareel, and Shelemiah, Shemariah,

{Ezra 10:42} Shallum, Amariah, [and] Joseph.

{Ezra 10:43} Of the sons of Nebo; Jeiel, Mattithiah, Zabad, Zebina, Jadau, and

Joel, Benaiah.

{Ezra 10:44} All these had taken strange wives: and [some] of them had wives by whom they had children.



## The Book of Nehemiah

{Nehemiah 1:1} The words of Nehemiah the son of Hachaliah. And it came to pass in the month Chisleu, in the twentieth year, as I was in Shushan the palace,  
{Nehemiah 1:2} That Hanani, one of my brethren, came, he and [certain] men of Judah; and I asked them concerning the Jews that had escaped, which were left of the captivity, and concerning Jerusalem.

{Nehemiah 1:3} And they said unto me, The remnant that are left of the captivity there in the province [are] in great affliction and reproach: the wall of Jerusalem also [is] broken down, and the gates thereof are burned with fire.

{Nehemiah 1:4} And it came to pass, when I heard these words, that I sat down and wept, and mourned [certain] days, and fasted, and prayed before the God of heaven,

{Nehemiah 1:5} And said, I beseech thee, O LORD God of heaven, the great and terrible God, that keepeth covenant and mercy for them that love him and observe his commandments:

{Nehemiah 1:6} Let thine ear now be attentive, and thine eyes open, that thou mayest hear the prayer of thy servant, which I pray before thee now, day and night, for the children of Israel thy servants, and confess the sins of the children of Israel, which we have sinned against thee: both I and my father's house have sinned.

{Nehemiah 1:7} We have dealt very corruptly against thee, and have not kept the commandments, nor the statutes, nor the judgments, which thou commandedst thy servant Moses.

{Nehemiah 1:8} Remember, I beseech thee, the word that thou commandedst thy servant Moses, saying, [If] ye transgress, I will scatter you abroad among the nations:

{Nehemiah 1:9} But [if] ye turn unto me, and keep my commandments, and do them; though there were of you cast out unto the uttermost part of the heaven, [yet] will I gather them from thence, and will bring them unto the place that I have chosen to set my name there.

{Nehemiah 1:10} Now these [are] thy servants and thy people, whom thou hast redeemed by thy great power, and by thy strong hand.

{Nehemiah 1:11} O Lord, I beseech thee, let now thine ear be attentive to the prayer of thy servant, and to the prayer of thy servants, who desire to fear thy name: and prosper, I pray thee, thy servant this day, and grant him mercy in the sight of this man. For I was the king's cupbearer.

{Nehemiah 2:1} And it came to pass in the month Nisan, in the twentieth year of Artaxerxes the king, [that] wine [was] before him: and I took up the wine, and gave [it] unto the king. Now I had not been [beforetime] sad in his presence.

{Nehemiah 2:2} Wherefore the king said unto me, Why [is] thy countenance sad, seeing thou [art] not sick? this [is] nothing [else] but sorrow of heart. Then I was very sore afraid,

{Nehemiah 2:3} And said unto the king, Let the king live for ever: why should not my countenance be sad, when the city, the place of my fathers' sepulchres, [lieth] waste, and the gates thereof are consumed with fire?

{Nehemiah 2:4} Then the king said unto me, For what dost thou make request? So I prayed to the God of heaven.

{Nehemiah 2:5} And I said unto the king, If it please the king, and if thy servant have found favour in thy sight, that thou wouldest send me unto Judah, unto the city of my fathers' sepulchres, that I may build it.

{Nehemiah 2:6} And the king said unto me, (the queen also sitting by him,) For

how long shall thy journey be? and when wilt thou return? So it pleased the king to send me; and I set him a time.

{Nehemiah 2:7} Moreover I said unto the king, If it please the king, let letters be given me to the governors beyond the river, that they may convey me over till I come into Judah;

{Nehemiah 2:8} And a letter unto Asaph the keeper of the king's forest, that he may give me timber to make beams for the gates of the palace which [appertained] to the house, and for the wall of the city, and for the house that I shall enter into. And the king granted me, according to the good hand of my God upon me.

{Nehemiah 2:9} Then I came to the governors beyond the river, and gave them the king's letters. Now the king had sent captains of the army and horsemen with me.

{Nehemiah 2:10} When Sanballat the Horonite, and Tobiah the servant, the Ammonite, heard [of it,] it grieved them exceedingly that there was come a man to seek the welfare of the children of Israel.

{Nehemiah 2:11} So I came to Jerusalem, and was there three days.

{Nehemiah 2:12} And I arose in the night, I and some few men with me; neither told I [any] man what my God had put in my heart to do at Jerusalem: neither [was there any] beast with me, save the beast that I rode upon.

{Nehemiah 2:13} And I went out by night by the gate of the valley, even before the dragon well, and to the dung port, and viewed the walls of Jerusalem, which were broken down, and the gates thereof were consumed with fire.

{Nehemiah 2:14} Then I went on to the gate of the fountain, and to the king's pool: but [there was] no place for the beast [that was] under me to pass.

{Nehemiah 2:15} Then went I up in the night by the brook, and viewed the wall, and turned back, and entered by the gate of the valley, and [so] returned.

{Nehemiah 2:16} And the rulers knew not whither I went, or what I did; neither had I as yet told [it] to the Jews, nor to the priests, nor to the nobles, nor to the rulers, nor to the rest that did the work.

{Nehemiah 2:17} Then said I unto them, Ye see the distress that we [are] in, how Jerusalem [lieth] waste, and the gates thereof are burned with fire: come, and let us build up the wall of Jerusalem, that we be no more a reproach.

{Nehemiah 2:18} Then I told them of the hand of my God which was good upon me; as also the king's words that he had spoken unto me. And they said, Let us rise up and build. So they strengthened their hands for [this] good [work. ]

{Nehemiah 2:19} But when Sanballat the Horonite, and Tobiah the servant, the Ammonite, and Geshem the Arabian, heard [it,] they laughed us to scorn, and despised us, and said, What [is] this thing that ye do? will ye rebel against the king?

{Nehemiah 2:20} Then answered I them, and said unto them, The God of heaven, he will prosper us; therefore we his servants will arise and build: but ye have no portion, nor right, nor memorial, in Jerusalem.

{Nehemiah 3:1} Then Eliashib the high priest rose up with his brethren the priests, and they builded the sheep gate; they sanctified it, and set up the doors of it; even unto the tower of Meah they sanctified it, unto the tower of Hananeel.

{Nehemiah 3:2} And next unto him builded the men of Jericho. And next to them builded Zaccur the son of Imri.

{Nehemiah 3:3} But the fish gate did the sons of Hassenaah build, who [also] laid the beams thereof, and set up the doors thereof, the locks thereof, and the bars thereof.

{Nehemiah 3:4} And next unto them repaired Meremoth the son of Urijah, the

son of Koz. And next unto them repaired Meshullam the son of Berechiah, the son of Meshezabeel. And next unto them repaired Zadok the son of Baana.

{Nehemiah 3:5} And next unto them the Tekoites repaired; but their nobles put not their necks to the work of their Lord.

{Nehemiah 3:6} Moreover the old gate repaired Jehoiada the son of Paseah, and Meshullam the son of Besodeiah; they laid the beams thereof, and set up the doors thereof, and the locks thereof, and the bars thereof.

{Nehemiah 3:7} And next unto them repaired Melatiah the Gibeonite, and Jadon the Meronothite, the men of Gibeon, and of Mizpah, unto the throne of the governor on this side the river.

{Nehemiah 3:8} Next unto him repaired Uzziel the son of Harhaiah, of the goldsmiths. Next unto him also repaired Hananiah the son of [one of] the apothecaries, and they fortified Jerusalem unto the broad wall.

{Nehemiah 3:9} And next unto them repaired Rephaiah the son of Hur, the ruler of the half part of Jerusalem.

{Nehemiah 3:10} And next unto them repaired Jedaiah the son of Harumaph, even over against his house. And next unto him repaired Hattush the son of Hashabniah.

{Nehemiah 3:11} Malchijah the son of Harim, and Hashub the son of Pahathmoab, repaired the other piece, and the tower of the furnaces.

{Nehemiah 3:12} And next unto him repaired Shallum the son of Haloheh, the ruler of the half part of Jerusalem, he and his daughters.

{Nehemiah 3:13} The valley gate repaired Hanun, and the inhabitants of Zanoah; they built it, and set up the doors thereof, the locks thereof, and the bars thereof, and a thousand cubits on the wall unto the dung gate.

{Nehemiah 3:14} But the dung gate repaired Malchiah the son of Rechab, the ruler of part of Beth-haccerem; he build it, and set up the doors thereof, the locks thereof, and the bars thereof.

{Nehemiah 3:15} But the gate of the fountain repaired Shallun the son of Colhozeh, the ruler of part of Mizpah; he built it, and covered it, and set up the doors thereof, the locks thereof, and the bars thereof, and the wall of the pool of Siloah by the king's garden, and unto the stairs that go down from the city of David.

{Nehemiah 3:16} After him repaired Nehemiah the son of Azbuk, the ruler of the half part of Beth-zur, unto [the place] over against the sepulchres of David, and to the pool that was made, and unto the house of the mighty.

{Nehemiah 3:17} After him repaired the Levites, Rehum the son of Bani. Next unto him repaired Hashabiah, the ruler of the half part of Keilah, in his part.

{Nehemiah 3:18} After him repaired their brethren, Bavai the son of Henadad, the ruler of the half part of Keilah.

{Nehemiah 3:19} And next to him repaired Ezer the son of Jeshua, the ruler of Mizpah, another piece over against the going up to the armoury at the turning [of the wall. ]

{Nehemiah 3:20} After him Baruch the son of Zabbai earnestly repaired the other piece, from the turning [of the wall] unto the door of the house of Eliashib the high priest.

{Nehemiah 3:21} After him repaired Meremoth the son of Urijah the son of Koz another piece, from the door of the house of Eliashib even to the end of the house of Eliashib.

{Nehemiah 3:22} And after him repaired the priests, the men of the plain.

{Nehemiah 3:23} After him repaired Benjamin and Hashub over against their house. After him repaired Azariah the son of Maaseiah the son of Ananiah by his

house.

{Nehemiah 3:24} After him repaired Binnui the son of Henadad another piece, from the house of Azariah unto the turning [of the wall,] even unto the corner.

{Nehemiah 3:25} Palal the son of Uzai, over against the turning [of the wall,] and the tower which lieth out from the king's high house, that [was] by the court of the prison. After him Pedaiah the son of Parosh.

{Nehemiah 3:26} Moreover the Nethinims dwelt in Ophel, unto [the place] over against the water gate toward the east, and the tower that lieth out.

{Nehemiah 3:27} After them the Tekoites repaired another piece, over against the great tower that lieth out, even unto the wall of Ophel.

{Nehemiah 3:28} From above the horse gate repaired the priests, every one over against his house.

{Nehemiah 3:29} After them repaired Zadok the son of Immer over against his house. After him repaired also Shemaiah the son of Shechaniah, the keeper of the east gate.

{Nehemiah 3:30} After him repaired Hananiah the son of Shelemiah, and Hanun the sixth son of Zalaph, another piece. After him repaired Meshullam the son of Berechiah over against his chamber.

{Nehemiah 3:31} After him repaired Malchiah the goldsmith's son unto the place of the Nethinims, and of the merchants, over against the gate Miphkad, and to the going up of the corner.

{Nehemiah 3:32} And between the going up of the corner unto the sheep gate repaired the goldsmiths and the merchants.

{Nehemiah 4:1} But it came to pass, that when Sanballat heard that we builded the wall, he was wroth, and took great indignation, and mocked the Jews.

{Nehemiah 4:2} And he spake before his brethren and the army of Samaria, and said, What do these feeble Jews? will they fortify themselves? will they sacrifice? will they make an end in a day? will they revive the stones out of the heaps of the rubbish which are burned?

{Nehemiah 4:3} Now Tobiah the Ammonite [was] by him, and he said, Even that which they build, if a fox go up, he shall even break down their stone wall.

{Nehemiah 4:4} Hear, O our God; for we are despised: and turn their reproach upon their own head, and give them for a prey in the land of captivity:

{Nehemiah 4:5} And cover not their iniquity, and let not their sin be blotted out from before thee: for they have provoked [thee] to anger before the builders.

{Nehemiah 4:6} So built we the wall; and all the wall was joined together unto the half thereof: for the people had a mind to work.

{Nehemiah 4:7} But it came to pass, [that] when Sanballat, and Tobiah, and the Arabians, and the Ammonites, and the Ashdodites, heard that the walls of Jerusalem were made up, [and] that the breaches began to be stopped, then they were very wroth,

{Nehemiah 4:8} And conspired all of them together to come [and] to fight against Jerusalem, and to hinder it.

{Nehemiah 4:9} Nevertheless we made our prayer unto our God, and set a watch against them day and night, because of them.

{Nehemiah 4:10} And Judah said, The strength of the bearers of burdens is decayed, and [there is] much rubbish; so that we are not able to build the wall.

{Nehemiah 4:11} And our adversaries said, They shall not know, neither see, till we come in the midst among them, and slay them, and cause the work to cease.

{Nehemiah 4:12} And it came to pass, that when the Jews which dwelt by them came, they said unto us ten times, From all places whence ye shall return unto us [they will be upon you. ]

{Nehemiah 4:13} Therefore set I in the lower places behind the wall, [and] on the higher places, I even set the people after their families with their swords, their spears, and their bows.

{Nehemiah 4:14} And I looked, and rose up, and said unto the nobles, and to the rulers, and to the rest of the people, Be not ye afraid of them: remember the Lord, [which is] great and terrible, and fight for your brethren, your sons, and your daughters, your wives, and your houses.

{Nehemiah 4:15} And it came to pass, when our enemies heard that it was known unto us, and God had brought their counsel to nought, that we returned all of us to the wall, every one unto his work.

{Nehemiah 4:16} And it came to pass from that time forth, [that] the half of my servants wrought in the work, and the other half of them held both the spears, the shields, and the bows, and the habergeons; and the rulers [were] behind all the house of Judah.

{Nehemiah 4:17} They which builded on the wall, and they that bare burdens, with those that laded, [every one] with one of his hands wrought in the work, and with the other [hand] held a weapon.

{Nehemiah 4:18} For the builders, every one had his sword girded by his side, and [so] builded. And he that sounded the trumpet [was] by me.

{Nehemiah 4:19} And I said unto the nobles, and to the rulers, and to the rest of the people, The work [is] great and large, and we are separated upon the wall, one far from another.

{Nehemiah 4:20} In what place [therefore] ye hear the sound of the trumpet, resort ye thither unto us: our God shall fight for us.

{Nehemiah 4:21} So we laboured in the work: and half of them held the spears from the rising of the morning till the stars appeared.

{Nehemiah 4:22} Likewise at the same time said I unto the people, Let every one with his servant lodge within Jerusalem, that in the night they may be a guard to us, and labour on the day.

{Nehemiah 4:23} So neither I, nor my brethren, nor my servants, nor the men of the guard which followed me, none of us put off our clothes, [saving that] every one put them off for washing.

{Nehemiah 5:1} And there was a great cry of the people and of their wives against their brethren the Jews.

{Nehemiah 5:2} For there were that said, We, our sons, and our daughters, [are] many: therefore we take up corn [for them,] that we may eat, and live.

{Nehemiah 5:3} [Some] also there were that said, We have mortgaged our lands, vineyards, and houses, that we might buy corn, because of the dearth.

{Nehemiah 5:4} There were also that said, We have borrowed money for the king's tribute, [and that upon] our lands and vineyards.

{Nehemiah 5:5} Yet now our flesh [is] as the flesh of our brethren, our children as their children: and, lo, we bring into bondage our sons and our daughters to be servants, and [some] of our daughters are brought unto bondage [already:] neither [is it] in our power [to redeem them;] for other men have our lands and vineyards.

{Nehemiah 5:6} And I was very angry when I heard their cry and these words.

{Nehemiah 5:7} Then I consulted with myself, and I rebuked the nobles, and the rulers, and said unto them, Ye exact usury, every one of his brother. And I set a great assembly against them.

{Nehemiah 5:8} And I said unto them, We after our ability have redeemed our brethren the Jews, which were sold unto the heathen; and will ye even sell your brethren? or shall they be sold unto us? Then held they their peace, and found nothing [to answer. ]

{Nehemiah 5:9} Also I said, It [is] not good that ye do: ought ye not to walk in the fear of our God because of the reproach of the heathen our enemies?

{Nehemiah 5:10} I likewise, [and] my brethren, and my servants, might exact of them money and corn: I pray you, let us leave off this usury.

{Nehemiah 5:11} Restore, I pray you, to them, even this day, their lands, their vineyards, their oliveyards, and their houses, also the the hundredth [part] of the money, and of the corn, the wine, and the oil, that ye exact of them.

{Nehemiah 5:12} Then said they, We will restore [them,] and will require nothing of them; so will we do as thou sayest. Then I called the priests, and took an oath of them, that they should do according to this promise.

{Nehemiah 5:13} Also I shook my lap, and said, So God shake out every man from his house, and from his labour, that performeth not this promise, even thus be he shaken out, and emptied. And all the congregation said, Amen, and praised the LORD. And the people did according to this promise.

{Nehemiah 5:14} Moreover from the time that I was appointed to be their governor in the land of Judah, from the twentieth year even unto the two and thirtieth year of Artaxerxes the king, [that is,] twelve years, I and my brethren have not eaten the bread of the governor.

{Nehemiah 5:15} But the former governors that [had been] before me were chargeable unto the people, and had taken of them bread and wine, beside forty shekels of silver; yea, even their servants bare rule over the people: but so did not I, because of the fear of God.

{Nehemiah 5:16} Yea, also I continued in the work of this wall, neither bought we any land: and all my servants [were] gathered thither unto the work.

{Nehemiah 5:17} Moreover [there were] at my table an hundred and fifty of the Jews and rulers, beside those that came unto us from among the heathen that [are] about us.

{Nehemiah 5:18} Now [that] which was prepared [for me] daily [was] one ox [and] six choice sheep; also fowls were prepared for me, and once in ten days store of all sorts of wine: yet for all this required not I the bread of the governor, because the bondage was heavy upon this people.

{Nehemiah 5:19} Think upon me, my God, for good, [according] to all that I have done for this people.

{Nehemiah 6:1} Now it came to pass, when Sanballat, and Tobiah, and Geshem the Arabian, and the rest of our enemies, heard that I had builded the wall, and [that] there was no breach left therein; (though at that time I had not set up the doors upon the gates;)

{Nehemiah 6:2} That Sanballat and Geshem sent unto me, saying, Come, let us meet together in [some one of] the villages in the plain of Ono. But they thought to do me mischief.

{Nehemiah 6:3} And I sent messengers unto them, saying, I [am] doing a great work, so that I cannot come down: why should the work cease, whilst I leave it, and come down to you?

{Nehemiah 6:4} Yet they sent unto me four times after this sort; and I answered them after the same manner.

{Nehemiah 6:5} Then sent Sanballat his servant unto me in like manner the fifth time with an open letter in his hand;

{Nehemiah 6:6} Wherein [was] written, It is reported among the heathen, and Gashmu saith [it, that] thou and the Jews think to rebel: for which cause thou buildest the wall, that thou mayest be their king, according to these words.

{Nehemiah 6:7} And thou hast also appointed prophets to preach of thee at Jerusalem, saying, [There is] a king in Judah: and now shall it be reported to the

king according to these words. Come now therefore, and let us take counsel together.

{Nehemiah 6:8} Then I sent unto him, saying, There are no such things done as thou sayest, but thou feignest them out of thine own heart.

{Nehemiah 6:9} For they all made us afraid, saying, Their hands shall be weakened from the work, that it be not done. Now therefore, [O God,] strengthen my hands.

{Nehemiah 6:10} Afterward I came unto the house of Shemaiah the son of Delaiah the son of Mehetabeel, who [was] shut up; and he said, Let us meet together in the house of God, within the temple, and let us shut the doors of the temple: for they will come to slay thee; yea, in the night will they come to slay thee.

{Nehemiah 6:11} And I said, Should such a man as I flee? and who [is there,] that, [being] as I [am,] would go into the temple to save his life? I will not go in.

{Nehemiah 6:12} And, lo, I perceived that God had not sent him; but that he pronounced this prophecy against me: for Tobiah and Sanballat had hired him.

{Nehemiah 6:13} Therefore [was] he hired, that I should be afraid, and do so, and sin, and [that] they might have [matter] for an evil report, that they might reproach me.

{Nehemiah 6:14} My God, think thou upon Tobiah and Sanballat according to these their works, and on the prophetess Noadiah, and the rest of the prophets, that would have put me in fear.

{Nehemiah 6:15} So the wall was finished in the twenty and fifth [day] of [the month] Elul, in fifty and two days.

{Nehemiah 6:16} And it came to pass, that when all our enemies heard [thereof,] and all the heathen that [were] about us saw [these things,] they were much cast down in their own eyes: for they perceived that this work was wrought of our God.

{Nehemiah 6:17} Moreover in those days the nobles of Judah sent many letters unto Tobiah, and [the letters] of Tobiah came unto them.

{Nehemiah 6:18} For [there were] many in Judah sworn unto him, because he [was] the son in law of Shechaniah the son of Arah; and his son Johanan had taken the daughter of Meshullam the son of Berechiah.

{Nehemiah 6:19} Also they reported his good deeds before me, and uttered my words to him. [And] Tobiah sent letters to put me in fear.

{Nehemiah 7:1} Now it came to pass, when the wall was built, and I had set up the doors, and the porters and the singers and the Levites were appointed,

{Nehemiah 7:2} That I gave my brother Hanani, and Hananiah the ruler of the palace, charge over Jerusalem: for he [was] a faithful man, and feared God above many.

{Nehemiah 7:3} And I said unto them, Let not the gates of Jerusalem be opened until the sun be hot; and while they stand by, let them shut the doors, and bar [them:] and appoint watches of the inhabitants of Jerusalem, every one in his watch, and every one [to be] over against his house.

{Nehemiah 7:4} Now the city [was] large and great: but the people [were] few therein, and the houses [were] not builded.

{Nehemiah 7:5} And my God put into mine heart to gather together the nobles, and the rulers, and the people, that they might be reckoned by genealogy. And I found a register of the genealogy of them which came up at the first, and found written therein,

{Nehemiah 7:6} These [are] the children of the province, that went up out of the captivity, of those that had been carried away, whom Nebuchadnezzar the king of

Babylon had carried away, and came again to Jerusalem and to Judah, every one unto his city;

{Nehemiah 7:7} Who came with Zerubbabel, Jeshua, Nehemiah, Azariah, Raamiah, Nahamani, Mordecai, Bilshan, Mispereth, Bigvai, Nehum, Baanah. The number, [I say,] of the men of the people of Israel [was this; ]

{Nehemiah 7:8} The children of Parosh, two thousand an hundred seventy and two.

{Nehemiah 7:9} The children of Shephatiah, three hundred seventy and two.

{Nehemiah 7:10} The children of Arah, six hundred fifty and two.

{Nehemiah 7:11} The children of Pahath-moab, of the children of Jeshua and Joab, two thousand and eight hundred [and] eighteen.

{Nehemiah 7:12} The children of Elam, a thousand two hundred fifty and four.

{Nehemiah 7:13} The children of Zattu, eight hundred forty and five.

{Nehemiah 7:14} The children of Zaccai, seven hundred and threescore.

{Nehemiah 7:15} The children of Binnui, six hundred forty and eight.

{Nehemiah 7:16} The children of Bebai, six hundred twenty and eight.

{Nehemiah 7:17} The children of Azgad, two thousand three hundred twenty and two.

{Nehemiah 7:18} The children of Adonikam, six hundred threescore and seven.

{Nehemiah 7:19} The children of Bigvai, two thousand threescore and seven.

{Nehemiah 7:20} The children of Adin, six hundred fifty and five.

{Nehemiah 7:21} The children of Ater of Hezekiah, ninety and eight.

{Nehemiah 7:22} The children of Hashum, three hundred twenty and eight.

{Nehemiah 7:23} The children of Bezai, three hundred twenty and four.

{Nehemiah 7:24} The children of Hariph, an hundred and twelve.

{Nehemiah 7:25} The children of Gibeon, ninety and five.

{Nehemiah 7:26} The men of Bethlehem and Netophah, an hundred fourscore and eight.

{Nehemiah 7:27} The men of Anathoth, an hundred twenty and eight.

{Nehemiah 7:28} The men of Bethazmaveth, forty and two.

{Nehemiah 7:29} The men of Kirjath-jearim, Chephirah, and Beeroth, seven hundred forty and three.

{Nehemiah 7:30} The men of Ramah and Gaba, six hundred twenty and one.

{Nehemiah 7:31} The men of Michmas, an hundred and twenty and two.

{Nehemiah 7:32} The men of Bethel and Ai, an hundred twenty and three.

{Nehemiah 7:33} The men of the other Nebo, fifty and two.

{Nehemiah 7:34} The children of the other Elam, a thousand two hundred fifty and four.

{Nehemiah 7:35} The children of Harim, three hundred and twenty.

{Nehemiah 7:36} The children of Jericho, three hundred forty and five.

{Nehemiah 7:37} The children of Lod, Hadid, and Ono, seven hundred twenty and one.

{Nehemiah 7:38} The children of Senaah, three thousand nine hundred and thirty.

{Nehemiah 7:39} The priests: the children of Jedaiah, of the house of Jeshua, nine hundred seventy and three.

{Nehemiah 7:40} The children of Immer, a thousand fifty and two.

{Nehemiah 7:41} The children of Pashur, a thousand two hundred forty and seven.

{Nehemiah 7:42} The children of Harim, a thousand and seventeen.

{Nehemiah 7:43} The Levites: the children of Jeshua, of Kadmiel, [and] of the children of Hodevah, seventy and four.

{Nehemiah 7:44} The singers: the children of Asaph, an hundred forty and eight.



{Nehemiah 7:45} The porters: the children of Shallum, the children of Ater, the children of Talmon, the children of Akkub, the children of Hatita, the children of Shobai, an hundred thirty and eight.

{Nehemiah 7:46} The Nethinims: the children of Ziha, the children of Hashupha, the children of Tabbaoth,

{Nehemiah 7:47} The children of Keros, the children of Sia, the children of Padon,

{Nehemiah 7:48} The children of Lebana, the children of Hagaba, the children of Shalmai,

{Nehemiah 7:49} The children of Hanan, the children of Giddel, the children of Gahar,

{Nehemiah 7:50} The children of Reaiah, the children of Rezin, the children of Nekoda,

{Nehemiah 7:51} The children of Gazzam, the children of Uzza, the children of Phaseah,

{Nehemiah 7:52} The children of Besai, the children of Meunim, the children of Nephishesim,

{Nehemiah 7:53} The children of Bakbuk, the children of Hakupha, the children of Harhur,

{Nehemiah 7:54} The children of Bazlith, the children of Mehida, the children of Harsha,

{Nehemiah 7:55} The children of Barkos, the children of Sisera, the children of Tamah,

{Nehemiah 7:56} The children of Neziah, the children of Hatipha.

{Nehemiah 7:57} The children of Solomon's servants: the children of Sotai, the children of Sophereth, the children of Perida,

{Nehemiah 7:58} The children of Jaala, the children of Darkon, the children of Giddel,

{Nehemiah 7:59} The children of Shephatiah, the children of Hattil, the children of Pochereth of Zebaim, the children of Amon.

{Nehemiah 7:60} All the Nethinims, and the children of Solomon's servants, [were] three hundred ninety and two.

{Nehemiah 7:61} And these [were] they which went up [also] from Telmelah, Telharsa, Cherub, Addon, and Immer: but they could not shew their father's house, nor their seed, whether they [were] of Israel.

{Nehemiah 7:62} The children of Delaiah, the children of Tobiah, the children of Nekoda, six hundred forty and two.

{Nehemiah 7:63} And of the priests: the children of Habaiah, the children of Koz, the children of Barzillai, which took [one] of the daughters of Barzillai the Gileadite to wife, and was called after their name.

{Nehemiah 7:64} These sought their register [among] those that were reckoned by genealogy, but it was not found: therefore were they, as polluted, put from the priesthood.

{Nehemiah 7:65} And the Tirshatha said unto them, that they should not eat of the most holy things, till there stood [up] a priest with Urim and Thummim.

{Nehemiah 7:66} The whole congregation together [was] forty and two thousand three hundred and threescore,

{Nehemiah 7:67} Beside their manservants and their maidservants, of whom [there were] seven thousand three hundred thirty and seven: and they had two hundred forty and five singing men and singing women.

{Nehemiah 7:68} Their horses, seven hundred thirty and six: their mules, two hundred forty and five:

{Nehemiah 7:69} [Their] camels, four hundred thirty and five: six thousand seven hundred and twenty asses.

{Nehemiah 7:70} And some of the chief of the fathers gave unto the work. The Tirshatha gave to the treasure a thousand drams of gold, fifty basons, five hundred and thirty priests' garments.

{Nehemiah 7:71} And [some] of the chief of the fathers gave to the treasure of the work twenty thousand drams of gold, and two thousand and two hundred pounds of silver.

{Nehemiah 7:72} And [that] which the rest of the people gave [was] twenty thousand drams of gold, and two thousand pounds of silver, and threescore and seven priests' garments.

{Nehemiah 7:73} So the priests, and the Levites, and the porters, and the singers, and [some] of the people, and the Nethinims, and all Israel, dwelt in their cities; and when the seventh month came, the children of Israel [were] in their cities.

{Nehemiah 8:1} And all the people gathered themselves together as one man into the street that [was] before the water gate; and they spake unto Ezra the scribe to bring the book of the law of Moses, which the LORD had commanded to Israel.

{Nehemiah 8:2} And Ezra the priest brought the law before the congregation both of men and women, and all that could hear with understanding, upon the first day of the seventh month.

{Nehemiah 8:3} And he read therein before the street that [was] before the water gate from the morning until midday, before the men and the women, and those that could understand; and the ears of all the people [were attentive] unto the book of the law.

{Nehemiah 8:4} And Ezra the scribe stood upon a pulpit of wood, which they had made for the purpose; and beside him stood Mattithiah, and Shema, and Anaiah, and Urijah, and Hilkiah, and Maaseiah, on his right hand; and on his left hand, Pedaiah, and Mishael, and Malchiah, and Hashum, and Hashbadana, Zechariah, [and] Meshullam.

{Nehemiah 8:5} And Ezra opened the book in the sight of all the people; (for he was above all the people;) and when he opened it, all the people stood up:

{Nehemiah 8:6} And Ezra blessed the LORD, the great God. And all the people answered, Amen, Amen, with lifting up their hands: and they bowed their heads, and worshipped the LORD with [their] faces to the ground.

{Nehemiah 8:7} Also Jeshua, and Bani, and Sherebiah, Jamin, Akkub, Shabbethai, Hodijah, Maaseiah, Kelita, Azariah, Jozabad, Hanan, Pelaiah, and the Levites, caused the people to understand the law: and the people [stood] in their place.

{Nehemiah 8:8} So they read in the book in the law of God distinctly, and gave the sense, and caused [them] to understand the reading.

{Nehemiah 8:9} And Nehemiah, which [is] the Tirshatha, and Ezra the priest the scribe, and the Levites that taught the people, said unto all the people, This day [is] holy unto the LORD your God; mourn not, nor weep. For all the people wept, when they heard the words of the law.

{Nehemiah 8:10} Then he said unto them, Go your way, eat the fat, and drink the sweet, and send portions unto them for whom nothing is prepared: for [this] day [is] holy unto our Lord: neither be ye sorry; for the joy of the LORD is your strength.

{Nehemiah 8:11} So the Levites stilled all the people, saying, Hold your peace, for the day [is] holy; neither be ye grieved.

{Nehemiah 8:12} And all the people went their way to eat, and to drink, and to send portions, and to make great mirth, because they had understood the words

that were declared unto them.

{Nehemiah 8:13} And on the second day were gathered together the chief of the fathers of all the people, the priests, and the Levites, unto Ezra the scribe, even to understand the words of the law.

{Nehemiah 8:14} And they found written in the law which the LORD had commanded by Moses, that the children of Israel should dwell in booths in the feast of the seventh month:

{Nehemiah 8:15} And that they should publish and proclaim in all their cities, and in Jerusalem, saying, Go forth unto the mount, and fetch olive branches, and pine branches, and myrtle branches, and palm branches, and branches of thick trees, to make booths, as [it is] written.

{Nehemiah 8:16} So the people went forth, and brought [them,] and made themselves booths, every one upon the roof of his house, and in their courts, and in the courts of the house of God, and in the street of the water gate, and in the street of the gate of Ephraim.

{Nehemiah 8:17} And all the congregation of them that were come again out of the captivity made booths, and sat under the booths: for since the days of Jeshua the son of Nun unto that day had not the children of Israel done so. And there was very great gladness.

{Nehemiah 8:18} Also day by day, from the first day unto the last day, he read in the book of the law of God. And they kept the feast seven days; and on the eighth day [was] a solemn assembly, according unto the manner.

{Nehemiah 9:1} Now in the twenty and fourth day of this month the children of Israel were assembled with fasting, and with sackclothes, and earth upon them.

{Nehemiah 9:2} And the seed of Israel separated themselves from all strangers, and stood and confessed their sins, and the iniquities of their fathers.

{Nehemiah 9:3} And they stood up in their place, and read in the book of the law of the LORD their God [one] fourth part of the day; and [another] fourth part they confessed, and worshipped the LORD their God.

{Nehemiah 9:4} Then stood up upon the stairs, of the Levites, Jeshua, and Bani, Kadmiel, Shebaniah, Bunni, Sherebiah, Bani, [and] Chenani, and cried with a loud voice unto the LORD their God.

{Nehemiah 9:5} Then the Levites, Jeshua, and Kadmiel, Bani, Hashabniah, Sherebiah, Hodijah, Shebaniah, [and] Pethahiah, said, Stand up [and] bless the LORD your God for ever and ever: and blessed be thy glorious name, which is exalted above all blessing and praise.

{Nehemiah 9:6} Thou, [even] thou, [art] LORD alone; thou hast made heaven, the heaven of heavens, with all their host, the earth, and all [things] that [are] therein, the seas, and all that [is] therein, and thou preservest them all; and the host of heaven worshippeth thee.

{Nehemiah 9:7} Thou [art] the LORD the God, who didst choose Abram, and broughtest him forth out of Ur of the Chaldees, and gavest him the name of Abraham;

{Nehemiah 9:8} And foundest his heart faithful before thee, and madest a covenant with him to give the land of the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Jebusites, and the Girgashites, to give [it, I say,] to his seed, and hast performed thy words; for thou [art] righteous:

{Nehemiah 9:9} And didst see the affliction of our fathers in Egypt, and heardest their cry by the Red sea;

{Nehemiah 9:10} And shewedst signs and wonders upon Pharaoh, and on all his servants, and on all the people of his land: for thou knewest that they dealt proudly against them. So didst thou get thee a name, as [it is] this day.

{Nehemiah 9:11} And thou didst divide the sea before them, so that they went through the midst of the sea on the dry land; and their persecutors thou threwest into the deeps, as a stone into the mighty waters.

{Nehemiah 9:12} Moreover thou leddest them in the day by a cloudy pillar; and in the night by a pillar of fire, to give them light in the way wherein they should go.

{Nehemiah 9:13} Thou camest down also upon mount Sinai, and spakest with them from heaven, and gavest them right judgments, and true laws, good statutes and commandments:

{Nehemiah 9:14} And madest known unto them thy holy sabbath, and commandedst them precepts, statutes, and laws, by the hand of Moses thy servant:

{Nehemiah 9:15} And gavest them bread from heaven for their hunger, and broughtest forth water for them out of the rock for their thirst, and promisedst them that they should go in to possess the land which thou hadst sworn to give them.

{Nehemiah 9:16} But they and our fathers dealt proudly, and hardened their necks, and hearkened not to thy commandments,

{Nehemiah 9:17} And refused to obey, neither were mindful of thy wonders that thou didst among them; but hardened their necks, and in their rebellion appointed a captain to return to their bondage: but thou [art] a God ready to pardon, gracious and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and forsookest them not.

{Nehemiah 9:18} Yea, when they had made them a molten calf, and said, This [is] thy God that brought thee up out of Egypt, and had wrought great provocations;

{Nehemiah 9:19} Yet thou in thy manifold mercies forsookest them not in the wilderness: the pillar of the cloud departed not from them by day, to lead them in the way; neither the pillar of fire by night, to shew them light, and the way wherein they should go.

{Nehemiah 9:20} Thou gavest also thy good spirit to instruct them, and withheldest not thy manna from their mouth, and gavest them water for their thirst.

{Nehemiah 9:21} Yea, forty years didst thou sustain them in the wilderness, [so that] they lacked nothing; their clothes waxed not old, and their feet swelled not.

{Nehemiah 9:22} Moreover thou gavest them kingdoms and nations, and didst divide them into corners: so they possessed the land of Sihon, and the land of the king of Heshbon, and the land of Og king of Bashan.

{Nehemiah 9:23} Their children also multipliedst thou as the stars of heaven, and broughtest them into the land, concerning which thou hadst promised to their fathers, that they should go in to possess [it. ]

{Nehemiah 9:24} So the children went in and possessed the land, and thou subduedst before them the inhabitants of the land, the Canaanites, and gavest them into their hands, with their kings, and the people of the land, that they might do with them as they would.

{Nehemiah 9:25} And they took strong cities, and a fat land, and possessed houses full of all goods, wells digged, vineyards, and oliveyards, and fruit trees in abundance: so they did eat, and were filled, and became fat, and delighted themselves in thy great goodness.

{Nehemiah 9:26} Nevertheless they were disobedient, and rebelled against thee, and cast thy law behind their backs, and slew thy prophets which testified against them to turn them to thee, and they wrought great provocations.

{Nehemiah 9:27} Therefore thou deliveredst them into the hand of their enemies, who vexed them: and in the time of their trouble, when they cried unto thee, thou

heardest [them] from heaven; and according to thy manifold mercies thou gavest them saviours, who saved them out of the hand of their enemies.

{Nehemiah 9:28} But after they had rest, they did evil again before thee: therefore leftest thou them in the hand of their enemies, so that they had the dominion over them: yet when they returned, and cried unto thee, thou heardest [them] from heaven; and many times didst thou deliver them according to thy mercies;

{Nehemiah 9:29} And testifiedst against them, that thou mightest bring them again unto thy law: yet they dealt proudly, and hearkened not unto thy commandments, but sinned against thy judgments, (which if a man do, he shall live in them;) and withdrew the shoulder, and hardened their neck, and would not hear.

{Nehemiah 9:30} Yet many years didst thou forbear them, and testifiedst against them by thy spirit in thy prophets: yet would they not give ear: therefore gavest thou them into the hand of the people of the lands.

{Nehemiah 9:31} Nevertheless for thy great mercies' sake thou didst not utterly consume them, nor forsake them; for thou [art] a gracious and merciful God.

{Nehemiah 9:32} Now therefore, our God, the great, the mighty, and the terrible God, who keepest covenant and mercy, let not all the trouble seem little before thee, that hath come upon us, on our kings, on our princes, and on our priests, and on our prophets, and on our fathers, and on all thy people, since the time of the kings of Assyria unto this day.

{Nehemiah 9:33} Howbeit thou [art] just in all that is brought upon us; for thou hast done right, but we have done wickedly:

{Nehemiah 9:34} Neither have our kings, our princes, our priests, nor our fathers, kept thy law, nor hearkened unto thy commandments and thy testimonies, wherewith thou didst testify against them.

{Nehemiah 9:35} For they have not served thee in their kingdom, and in thy great goodness that thou gavest them, and in the large and fat land which thou gavest before them, neither turned they from their wicked works.

{Nehemiah 9:36} Behold, we [are] servants this day, and [for] the land that thou gavest unto our fathers to eat the fruit thereof and the good thereof, behold, we [are] servants in it:

{Nehemiah 9:37} And it yieldeth much increase unto the kings whom thou hast set over us because of our sins: also they have dominion over our bodies, and over our cattle, at their pleasure, and we [are] in great distress.

{Nehemiah 9:38} And because of all this we make a sure [covenant,] and write [it;] and our princes, Levites, [and] priests, seal [unto it. ]

{Nehemiah 10:1} Now those that sealed [were,] Nehemiah, the Tirshatha, the son of Hachaliah, and Zidkijah,

{Nehemiah 10:2} Seraiah, Azariah, Jeremiah,

{Nehemiah 10:3} Pashur, Amariah, Malchijah,

{Nehemiah 10:4} Hattush, Shebaniah, Malluch,

{Nehemiah 10:5} Harim, Meremoth, Obadiah,

{Nehemiah 10:6} Daniel, Ginnethon, Baruch,

{Nehemiah 10:7} Meshullam, Abijah, Mijamin,

{Nehemiah 10:8} Maaziah, Bilgai, Shemaiah: these [were] the priests.

{Nehemiah 10:9} And the Levites: both Jeshua the son of Azaniah, Binnui of the sons of Henadad, Kadmiel;

{Nehemiah 10:10} And their brethren, Shebaniah, Hodijah, Kelita, Pelaiah, Hanan,

{Nehemiah 10:11} Micha, Rehob, Hashabiah,

{Nehemiah 10:12} Zaccur, Sherebiah, Shebaniah,  
{Nehemiah 10:13} Hodijah, Bani, Beninu.  
{Nehemiah 10:14} The chief of the people; Parosh, Pahath-moab, Elam, Zattu,  
Bani,  
{Nehemiah 10:15} Bunni, Azgad, Bebai,  
{Nehemiah 10:16} Adonijah, Bigvai, Adin,  
{Nehemiah 10:17} Ater, Hizkijah, Azzur,  
{Nehemiah 10:18} Hodijah, Hashum, Bezai,  
{Nehemiah 10:19} Hariph, Anathoth, Nebai,  
{Nehemiah 10:20} Magpiash, Meshullam, Hezir,  
{Nehemiah 10:21} Meshezabeel, Zadok, Jaddua,  
{Nehemiah 10:22} Pelatiah, Hanan, Anaiah,  
{Nehemiah 10:23} Hoshea, Hananiah, Hashub,  
{Nehemiah 10:24} Hallohesh, Pileha, Shobek,  
{Nehemiah 10:25} Rehum, Hashabnah, Maaseiah,  
{Nehemiah 10:26} And Ahijah, Hanan, Anan,  
{Nehemiah 10:27} Malluch, Harim, Baanah.  
{Nehemiah 10:28} And the rest of the people, the priests, the Levites, the porters,  
the singers, the Nethinims, and all they that had separated themselves from the  
people of the lands unto the law of God, their wives, their sons, and their  
daughters, every one having knowledge, and having understanding;  
{Nehemiah 10:29} They clave to their brethren, their nobles, and entered into a  
curse, and into an oath, to walk in God's law, which was given by Moses the  
servant of God, and to observe and do all the commandments of the LORD our  
Lord, and his judgments and his statutes;  
{Nehemiah 10:30} And that we would not give our daughters unto the people of  
the land, nor take their daughters for our sons:  
{Nehemiah 10:31} And [if] the people of the land bring ware or any victuals on  
the sabbath day to sell, [that] we would not buy it of them on the sabbath, or on  
the holy day: and [that] we would leave the seventh year, and the exaction of  
every debt.  
{Nehemiah 10:32} Also we made ordinances for us, to charge ourselves yearly  
with the third part of a shekel for the service of the house of our God;  
{Nehemiah 10:33} For the shewbread, and for the continual meat offering, and  
for the continual burnt offering, of the sabbaths, of the new moons, for the set  
feasts, and for the holy [things,] and for the sin offerings to make an atonement  
for Israel, and [for] all the work of the house of our God.  
{Nehemiah 10:34} And we cast the lots among the priests, the Levites, and the  
people, for the wood offering, to bring [it] into the house of our God, after the  
houses of our fathers, at times appointed year by year, to burn upon the altar of  
the LORD our God, as [it is] written in the law:  
{Nehemiah 10:35} And to bring the firstfruits of our ground, and the firstfruits of  
all fruit of all trees, year by year, unto the house of the LORD:  
{Nehemiah 10:36} Also the firstborn of our sons, and of our cattle, as [it is]  
written in the law, and the firstlings of our herds and of our flocks, to bring to the  
house of our God, unto the priests that minister in the house of our God:  
{Nehemiah 10:37} And [that] we should bring the firstfruits of our dough, and  
our offerings, and the fruit of all manner of trees, of wine and of oil, unto the  
priests, to the chambers of the house of our God; and the tithes of our ground unto  
the Levites, that the same Levites might have the tithes in all the cities of our  
tillage.  
{Nehemiah 10:38} And the priest the son of Aaron shall be with the Levites,

when the Levites take tithes: and the Levites shall bring up the tithes of the tithes unto the house of our God, to the chambers, into the treasure house.

{Nehemiah 10:39} For the children of Israel and the children of Levi shall bring the offering of the corn, of the new wine, and the oil, unto the chambers, where [are] the vessels of the sanctuary, and the priests that minister, and the porters, and the singers: and we will not forsake the house of our God.

{Nehemiah 11:1} And the rulers of the people dwelt at Jerusalem: the rest of the people also cast lots, to bring one of ten to dwell in Jerusalem the holy city, and nine parts [to dwell] in [other] cities.

{Nehemiah 11:2} And the people blessed all the men, that willingly offered themselves to dwell at Jerusalem.

{Nehemiah 11:3} Now these [are] the chief of the province that dwelt in Jerusalem: but in the cities of Judah dwelt every one in his possession in their cities, [to wit,] Israel, the priests, and the Levites, and the Nethinims, and the children of Solomon's servants.

{Nehemiah 11:4} And at Jerusalem dwelt [certain] of the children of Judah, and of the children of Benjamin. Of the children of Judah; Athaiah the son of Uzziah, the son of Zechariah, the son of Amariah, the son of Shephatiah, the son of Mahalaleel, of the children of Perez;

{Nehemiah 11:5} And Maaseiah the son of Baruch, the son of Colhozeh, the son of Hazaiah, the son of Adaiah, the son of Joarib, the son of Zechariah, the son of Shiloni.

{Nehemiah 11:6} All the sons of Perez that dwelt at Jerusalem [were] four hundred threescore and eight valiant men.

{Nehemiah 11:7} And these [are] the sons of Benjamin; Sallu the son of Meshullam, the son of Joed, the son of Pedaiah, the son of Kolaiah, the son of Maaseiah, the son of Ithiel, the son of Jesaiah.

{Nehemiah 11:8} And after him Gabbai, Sallai, nine hundred twenty and eight.

{Nehemiah 11:9} And Joel the son of Zichri [was] their overseer: and Judah the son of Senuah [was] second over the city.

{Nehemiah 11:10} Of the priests: Jedaiah the son of Joarib, Jachin.

{Nehemiah 11:11} Seraiah the son of Hilkiah, the son of Meshullam, the son of Zadok, the son of Meraioth, the son of Ahitub, [was] the ruler of the house of God.

{Nehemiah 11:12} And their brethren that did the work of the house [were] eight hundred twenty and two: and Adaiah the son of Jeroham, the son of Pelaliah, the son of Amzi, the son of Zechariah, the son of Pashur, the son of Malchiah,

{Nehemiah 11:13} And his brethren, chief of the fathers, two hundred forty and two: and Amashai the son of Azareel, the son of Ahasai, the son of Meshillemoth, the son of Immer,

{Nehemiah 11:14} And their brethren, mighty men of valour, an hundred twenty and eight: and their overseer [was] Zabdiel, the son of [one of] the great men.

{Nehemiah 11:15} Also of the Levites: Shemaiah the son of Hashub, the son of Azrikam, the son of Hashabiah, the son of Bunni;

{Nehemiah 11:16} And Shabbethai and Jozabad, of the chief of the Levites, [had] the oversight of the outward business of the house of God.

{Nehemiah 11:17} And Mattaniah the son of Micha, the son of Zabdi, the son of Asaph, [was] the principal to begin the thanksgiving in prayer: and Bakbukiah the second among his brethren, and Abda the son of Shammua, the son of Galal, the son of Jeduthun.

{Nehemiah 11:18} All the Levites in the holy city [were] two hundred fourscore and four.

{Nehemiah 11:19} Moreover the porters, Akkub, Talmon, and their brethren that kept the gates, [were] an hundred seventy and two.

{Nehemiah 11:20} And the residue of Israel, of the priests, [and] the Levites, [were] in all the cities of Judah, every one in his inheritance.

{Nehemiah 11:21} But the Nethinims dwelt in Ophel: and Ziha and Gispa [were] over the Nethinims.

{Nehemiah 11:22} The overseer also of the Levites at Jerusalem [was] Uzzi the son of Bani, the son of Hashabiah, the son of Mattaniah, the son of Micha. Of the sons of Asaph, the singers [were] over the business of the house of God.

{Nehemiah 11:23} For [it was] the king's commandment concerning them, that a certain portion should be for the singers, due for every day.

{Nehemiah 11:24} And Pethahiah the son of Meshezabeel, of the children of Zerah the son of Judah, [was] at the king's hand in all matters concerning the people.

{Nehemiah 11:25} And for the villages, with their fields, [some] of the children of Judah dwelt at Kirjath-arba, and [in] the villages thereof, and at Dibon, and in the villages thereof, and at Jekabzeel, and [in] the villages thereof,

{Nehemiah 11:26} And at Jeshua, and at Moladah, and at Beth-phelet,

{Nehemiah 11:27} And at Hazar-shual, and at Beer-sheba, and [in] the villages thereof,

{Nehemiah 11:28} And at Ziklag, and at Mekonah, and in the villages thereof,

{Nehemiah 11:29} And at En-rimmon, and at Zareah, and at Jarmuth,

{Nehemiah 11:30} Zanoah, Adullam, and [in] their villages, at Lachish, and the fields thereof, at Azekah, and [in] the villages thereof. And they dwelt from Beer-sheba unto the valley of Hinnom.

{Nehemiah 11:31} The children also of Benjamin from Geba [dwelt] at Michmash, and Aija, and Bethel, and [in] their villages,

{Nehemiah 11:32} [And] at Anathoth, Nob, Ananiah,

{Nehemiah 11:33} Hazor, Ramah, Gittaim,

{Nehemiah 11:34} Hadid, Zeboim, Neballat,

{Nehemiah 11:35} Lod, and Ono, the valley of craftsmen.

{Nehemiah 11:36} And of the Levites [were] divisions [in] Judah, [and] in Benjamin.

{Nehemiah 12:1} Now these [are] the priests and the Levites that went up with Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, and Jeshua: Seraiah, Jeremiah, Ezra,

{Nehemiah 12:2} Amariah, Malluch, Hattush,

{Nehemiah 12:3} Shechaniah, Rehum, Meremoth,

{Nehemiah 12:4} Iddo, Ginnetho, Abijah,

{Nehemiah 12:5} Miamin, Maadiah, Bilgah,

{Nehemiah 12:6} Shemaiah, and Joiarib, Jedaiah,

{Nehemiah 12:7} Sallu, Amok, Hilkiyah, Jedaiah. These [were] the chief of the priests and of their brethren in the days of Jeshua.

{Nehemiah 12:8} Moreover the Levites: Jeshua, Binnui, Kadmiel, Sherebiah, Judah, [and] Mattaniah, [which was] over the thanksgiving, he and his brethren.

{Nehemiah 12:9} Also Bakbukiah and Unni, their brethren, [were] over against them in the watches.

{Nehemiah 12:10} And Jeshua begat Joiakim, Joiakim also begat Eliashib, and Eliashib begat Joiada,

{Nehemiah 12:11} And Joiada begat Jonathan, and Jonathan begat Jaddua.

{Nehemiah 12:12} And in the days of Joiakim were priests, the chief of the fathers: of Seraiah, Meraiah; of Jeremiah, Hananiah;

{Nehemiah 12:13} Of Ezra, Meshullam; of Amariah, Jehohanan;



{Nehemiah 12:14} Of Melicu, Jonathan; of Shebaniah, Joseph;

{Nehemiah 12:15} Of Harim, Adna; of Meraioth, Helkai;

{Nehemiah 12:16} Of Iddo, Zechariah; of Ginnethon, Meshullam;

{Nehemiah 12:17} Of Abijah, Zichri; of Miniamin, of Moadiah, Piltai;

{Nehemiah 12:18} Of Bilgah, Shammua; of Shemaiah, Jehonathan;

{Nehemiah 12:19} And of Joiarib, Mattenai; of Jedaiah, Uzzi;

{Nehemiah 12:20} Of Sallai, Kallai; of Amok, Eber;

{Nehemiah 12:21} Of Hilkiah, Hashabiah; of Jedaiah, Nethaneel.

{Nehemiah 12:22} The Levites in the days of Eliashib, Joiada, and Johanan, and Jaddua, [were] recorded chief of the fathers: also the priests, to the reign of Darius the Persian.

{Nehemiah 12:23} The sons of Levi, the chief of the fathers, [were] written in the book of the chronicles, even until the days of Johanan the son of Eliashib.

{Nehemiah 12:24} And the chief of the Levites: Hashabiah, Sherebiah, and Jeshua the son of Kadmiel, with their brethren over against them, to praise [and] to give thanks, according to the commandment of David the man of God, ward over against ward.

{Nehemiah 12:25} Mattaniah, and Bakbukiah, Obadiah, Meshullam, Talmon, Akkub, [were] porters keeping the ward at the thresholds of the gates.

{Nehemiah 12:26} These [were] in the days of Joiakim the son of Jeshua, the son of Jozadak, and in the days of Nehemiah the governor, and of Ezra the priest, the scribe.

{Nehemiah 12:27} And at the dedication of the wall of Jerusalem they sought the Levites out of all their places, to bring them to Jerusalem, to keep the dedication with gladness, both with thanksgivings, and with singing, [with] cymbals, psalteries, and with harps.

{Nehemiah 12:28} And the sons of the singers gathered themselves together, both out of the plain country round about Jerusalem, and from the villages of Netophathi;

{Nehemiah 12:29} Also from the house of Gilgal, and out of the fields of Geba and Azmaveth: for the singers had builded them villages round about Jerusalem.

{Nehemiah 12:30} And the priests and the Levites purified themselves, and purified the people, and the gates, and the wall.

{Nehemiah 12:31} Then I brought up the princes of Judah upon the wall, and appointed two great [companies of them that gave] thanks, [whereof one] went on the right hand upon the wall toward the dung gate:

{Nehemiah 12:32} And after them went Hoshaiiah, and half of the princes of Judah,

{Nehemiah 12:33} And Azariah, Ezra, and Meshullam,

{Nehemiah 12:34} Judah, and Benjamin, and Shemaiah, and Jeremiah,

{Nehemiah 12:35} And [certain] of the priests' sons with trumpets; [namely,] Zechariah the son of Jonathan, the son of Shemaiah, the son of Mattaniah, the son of Michaiah, the son of Zaccur, the son of Asaph:

{Nehemiah 12:36} And his brethren, Shemaiah, and Azarael, Milalai, Gilalai, Maai, Nethaneel, and Judah, Hanani, with the musical instruments of David the man of God, and Ezra the scribe before them.

{Nehemiah 12:37} And at the fountain gate, which was over against them, they went up by the stairs of the city of David, at the going up of the wall, above the house of David, even unto the water gate eastward.

{Nehemiah 12:38} And the other [company of them that gave] thanks went over against [them,] and I after them, and the half of the people upon the wall, from beyond the tower of the furnaces even unto the broad wall;

{Nehemiah 12:39} And from above the gate of Ephraim, and above the old gate, and above the fish gate, and the tower of Hananeel, and the tower of Meah, even unto the sheep gate: and they stood still in the prison gate.

{Nehemiah 12:40} So stood the two [companies of them that gave] thanks in the house of God, and I, and the half of the rulers with me:

{Nehemiah 12:41} And the priests; Eliakim, Maaseiah, Miniamin, Michaiiah, Elioenai, Zechariah, [and] Hananiah, with trumpets;

{Nehemiah 12:42} And Maaseiah, and Shemaiah, and Eleazar, and Uzzi, and Jehohanan, and Malchijah, and Elam, and Ezer. And the singers sang loud, with Jezrahiah [their] overseer.

{Nehemiah 12:43} Also that day they offered great sacrifices, and rejoiced: for God had made them rejoice with great joy: the wives also and the children rejoiced: so that the joy of Jerusalem was heard even afar off.

{Nehemiah 12:44} And at that time were some appointed over the chambers for the treasures, for the offerings, for the firstfruits, and for the tithes, to gather into them out of the fields of the cities the portions of the law for the priests and Levites: for Judah rejoiced for the priests and for the Levites that waited.

{Nehemiah 12:45} And both the singers and the porters kept the ward of their God, and the ward of the purification, according to the commandment of David, [and] of Solomon his son.

{Nehemiah 12:46} For in the days of David and Asaph of old [there were] chief of the singers, and songs of praise and thanksgiving unto God.

{Nehemiah 12:47} And all Israel in the days of Zerubbabel, and in the days of Nehemiah, gave the portions of the singers and the porters, every day his portion: and they sanctified [holy things] unto the Levites; and the Levites sanctified [them] unto the children of Aaron.

{Nehemiah 13:1} On that day they read in the book of Moses in the audience of the people; and therein was found written, that the Ammonite and the Moabite should not come into the congregation of God for ever;

{Nehemiah 13:2} Because they met not the children of Israel with bread and with water, but hired Balaam against them, that he should curse them: howbeit our God turned the curse into a blessing.

{Nehemiah 13:3} Now it came to pass, when they had heard the law, that they separated from Israel all the mixed multitude.

{Nehemiah 13:4} And before this, Eliashib the priest, having the oversight of the chamber of the house of our God, [was] allied unto Tobiah:

{Nehemiah 13:5} And he had prepared for him a great chamber, where aforetime they laid the meat offerings, the frankincense, and the vessels, and the tithes of the corn, the new wine, and the oil, which was commanded [to be given] to the Levites, and the singers, and the porters; and the offerings of the priests.

{Nehemiah 13:6} But in all this [time] was not I at Jerusalem: for in the two and thirtieth year of Artaxerxes king of Babylon came I unto the king, and after certain days obtained I leave of the king:

{Nehemiah 13:7} And I came to Jerusalem, and understood of the evil that Eliashib did for Tobiah, in preparing him a chamber in the courts of the house of God.

{Nehemiah 13:8} And it grieved me sore: therefore I cast forth all the household stuff of Tobiah out of the chamber.

{Nehemiah 13:9} Then I commanded, and they cleansed the chambers: and thither brought I again the vessels of the house of God, with the meat offering and the frankincense.

{Nehemiah 13:10} And I perceived that the portions of the Levites had not been

given [them:] for the Levites and the singers, that did the work, were fled every one to his field.

{Nehemiah 13:11} Then contended I with the rulers, and said, Why is the house of God forsaken? And I gathered them together, and set them in their place.

{Nehemiah 13:12} Then brought all Judah the tithes of the corn and the new wine and the oil unto the treasuries.

{Nehemiah 13:13} And I made treasurers over the treasuries, Shelemiah the priest, and Zadok the scribe, and of the Levites, Pedaiah: and next to them [was] Hanan the son of Zaccur, the son of Mattaniah: for they were counted faithful, and their office [was] to distribute unto their brethren.

{Nehemiah 13:14} Remember me, O my God, concerning this, and wipe not out my good deeds that I have done for the house of my God, and for the offices thereof.

{Nehemiah 13:15} In those days saw I in Judah [some] treading winepresses on the sabbath, and bringing in sheaves, and lading asses; as also wine, grapes, and figs, and all [manner of] burdens, which they brought into Jerusalem on the sabbath day: and I testified [against them] in the day wherein they sold victuals.

{Nehemiah 13:16} There dwelt men of Tyre also therein, which brought fish, and all manner of ware, and sold on the sabbath unto the children of Judah, and in Jerusalem.

{Nehemiah 13:17} Then I contended with the nobles of Judah, and said unto them, What evil thing [is] this that ye do, and profane the sabbath day?

{Nehemiah 13:18} Did not your fathers thus, and did not our God bring all this evil upon us, and upon this city? yet ye bring more wrath upon Israel by profaning the sabbath.

{Nehemiah 13:19} And it came to pass, that when the gates of Jerusalem began to be dark before the sabbath, I commanded that the gates should be shut, and charged that they should not be opened till after the sabbath: and [some] of my servants set I at the gates, [that] there should no burden be brought in on the sabbath day.

{Nehemiah 13:20} So the merchants and sellers of all kind of ware lodged without Jerusalem once or twice.

{Nehemiah 13:21} Then I testified against them, and said unto them, Why lodge ye about the wall? if ye do so again, I will lay hands on you. From that time forth came they no [more] on the sabbath.

{Nehemiah 13:22} And I commanded the Levites that they should cleanse themselves, and [that] they should come [and] keep the gates, to sanctify the sabbath day. Remember me, O my God, [concerning] this also, and spare me according to the greatness of thy mercy.

{Nehemiah 13:23} In those days also saw I Jews [that] had married wives of Ashdod, of Ammon, [and] of Moab:

{Nehemiah 13:24} And their children spake half in the speech of Ashdod, and could not speak in the Jews' language, but according to the language of each people.

{Nehemiah 13:25} And I contended with them, and cursed them, and smote certain of them, and plucked off their hair, and made them swear by God, [saying,] Ye shall not give your daughters unto their sons, nor take their daughters unto your sons, or for yourselves.

{Nehemiah 13:26} Did not Solomon king of Israel sin by these things? yet among many nations was there no king like him, who was beloved of his God, and God made him king over all Israel: nevertheless even him did outlandish women cause to sin.

{Nehemiah 13:27} Shall we then hearken unto you to do all this great evil, to transgress against our God in marrying strange wives?

{Nehemiah 13:28} And [one] of the sons of Joiada, the son of Eliashib the high priest, [was] son in law to Sanballat the Horonite: therefore I chased him from me.

{Nehemiah 13:29} Remember them, O my God, because they have defiled the priesthood, and the covenant of the priesthood, and of the Levites.

{Nehemiah 13:30} Thus cleansed I them from all strangers, and appointed the wards of the priests and the Levites, every one in his business;

{Nehemiah 13:31} And for the wood offering, at times appointed, and for the firstfruits. Remember me, O my God, for good.

## The Book of Esther

{Esther 1:1} Now it came to pass in the days of Ahasuerus, (this [is] Ahasuerus which reigned, from India even unto Ethiopia, [over] an hundred and seven and twenty provinces:)

{Esther 1:2} [That] in those days, when the king Ahasuerus sat on the throne of his kingdom, which [was] in Shushan the palace,

{Esther 1:3} In the third year of his reign, he made a feast unto all his princes and his servants; the power of Persia and Media, the nobles and princes of the provinces, [being] before him:

{Esther 1:4} When he shewed the riches of his glorious kingdom and the honour of his excellent majesty many days, [even] an hundred and fourscore days.

{Esther 1:5} And when these days were expired, the king made a feast unto all the people that were present in Shushan the palace, both unto great and small, seven days, in the court of the garden of the king's palace;

{Esther 1:6} [Where were] white, green, and blue, [hangings,] fastened with cords of fine linen and purple to silver rings and pillars of marble: the beds [were of] gold and silver, upon a pavement of red, and blue, and white, and black, marble.

{Esther 1:7} And they gave [them] drink in vessels of gold, (the vessels being diverse one from another,) and royal wine in abundance, according to the state of the king.

{Esther 1:8} And the drinking [was] according to the law; none did compel: for so the king had appointed to all the officers of his house, that they should do according to every man's pleasure.

{Esther 1:9} Also Vashti the queen made a feast for the women [in] the royal house which [belonged] to king Ahasuerus.

{Esther 1:10} On the seventh day, when the heart of the king was merry with wine, he commanded Mehuman, Biztha, Harbona, Bigtha, and Abagtha, Zethar, and Carcas, the seven chamberlains that served in the presence of Ahasuerus the king,

{Esther 1:11} To bring Vashti the queen before the king with the crown royal, to shew the people and the princes her beauty: for she [was] fair to look on.

{Esther 1:12} But the queen Vashti refused to come at the king's commandment by [his] chamberlains: therefore was the king very wroth, and his anger burned in him.

{Esther 1:13} Then the king said to the wise men, which knew the times, (for so [was] the king's manner toward all that knew law and judgment:

{Esther 1:14} And the next unto him [was] Carshena, Shethar, Admatha, Tarshish, Meres, Marsena, [and] Memucan, the seven princes of Persia and Media, which saw the king's face, [and] which sat the first in the kingdom;)

{Esther 1:15} What shall we do unto the queen Vashti according to law, because she hath not performed the commandment of the king Ahasuerus by the chamberlains?

{Esther 1:16} And Memucan answered before the king and the princes, Vashti the queen hath not done wrong to the king only, but also to all the princes, and to all the people that [are] in all the provinces of the king Ahasuerus.

{Esther 1:17} For [this] deed of the queen shall come abroad unto all women, so that they shall despise their husbands in their eyes, when it shall be reported, The king Ahasuerus commanded Vashti the queen to be brought in before him, but she came not.

{Esther 1:18} [Likewise] shall the ladies of Persia and Media say this day unto all the king's princes, which have heard of the deed of the queen. Thus [shall there

arise] too much contempt and wrath.

{Esther 1:19} If it please the king, let there go a royal commandment from him, and let it be written among the laws of the Persians and the Medes, that it be not altered, That Vashti come no more before king Ahasuerus; and let the king give her royal estate unto another that is better than she.

{Esther 1:20} And when the king's decree which he shall make shall be published throughout all his empire, (for it is great,) all the wives shall give to their husbands honour, both to great and small.

{Esther 1:21} And the saying pleased the king and the princes; and the king did according to the word of Memucan:

{Esther 1:22} For he sent letters into all the king's provinces, into every province according to the writing thereof, and to every people after their language, that every man should bear rule in his own house, and that [it] should be published according to the language of every people.

{Esther 2:1} After these things, when the wrath of king Ahasuerus was appeased, he remembered Vashti, and what she had done, and what was decreed against her.

{Esther 2:2} Then said the king's servants that ministered unto him, Let there be fair young virgins sought for the king:

{Esther 2:3} And let the king appoint officers in all the provinces of his kingdom, that they may gather together all the fair young virgins unto Shushan the palace, to the house of the women unto the custody of Hege the king's chamberlain, keeper of the women; and let their things for purification be given [them: ]

{Esther 2:4} And let the maiden which pleaseth the king be queen instead of Vashti. And the thing pleased the king; and he did so.

{Esther 2:5} [Now] in Shushan the palace there was a certain Jew, whose name [was] Mordecai, the son of Jair, the son of Shimei, the son of Kish, a Benjamite;

{Esther 2:6} Who had been carried away from Jerusalem with the captivity which had been carried away with Jeconiah king of Judah, whom Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon had carried away.

{Esther 2:7} And he brought up Hadassah, that [is,] Esther, his uncle's daughter: for she had neither father nor mother, and the maid [was] fair and beautiful; whom Mordecai, when her father and mother were dead, took for his own daughter.

{Esther 2:8} So it came to pass, when the king's commandment and his decree was heard, and when many maidens were gathered together unto Shushan the palace, to the custody of Hegai, that Esther was brought also unto the king's house, to the custody of Hegai, keeper of the women.

{Esther 2:9} And the maiden pleased him, and she obtained kindness of him; and he speedily gave her her things for purification, with such things as belonged to her, and seven maidens, [which were] meet to be given her, out of the king's house: and he preferred her and her maids unto the best [place] of the house of the women.

{Esther 2:10} Esther had not shewed her people nor her kindred: for Mordecai had charged her that she should not shew [it. ]

{Esther 2:11} And Mordecai walked every day before the court of the women's house, to know how Esther did, and what should become of her.

{Esther 2:12} Now when every maid's turn was come to go in to king Ahasuerus, after that she had been twelve months, according to the manner of the women, (for so were the days of their purifications accomplished, [to wit,] six months with oil of myrrh, and six months with sweet odours, and with [other] things for the purifying of the women;)

{Esther 2:13} Then thus came [every] maiden unto the king; whatsoever she

desired was given her to go with her out of the house of the women unto the king's house.

{Esther 2:14} In the evening she went, and on the morrow she returned into the second house of the women, to the custody of Shaashgaz, the king's chamberlain, which kept the concubines: she came in unto the king no more, except the king delighted in her, and that she were called by name.

{Esther 2:15} Now when the turn of Esther, the daughter of Abihail the uncle of Mordecai, who had taken her for his daughter, was come to go in unto the king, she required nothing but what Hegai the king's chamberlain, the keeper of the women, appointed. And Esther obtained favour in the sight of all them that looked upon her.

{Esther 2:16} So Esther was taken unto king Ahasuerus into his house royal in the tenth month, which [is] the month Tebeth, in the seventh year of his reign.

{Esther 2:17} And the king loved Esther above all the women, and she obtained grace and favour in his sight more than all the virgins; so that he set the royal crown upon her head, and made her queen instead of Vashti.

{Esther 2:18} Then the king made a great feast unto all his princes and his servants, [even] Esther's feast; and he made a release to the provinces, and gave gifts, according to the state of the king.

{Esther 2:19} And when the virgins were gathered together the second time, then Mordecai sat in the king's gate.

{Esther 2:20} Esther had not [yet] shewed her kindred nor her people; as Mordecai had charged her: for Esther did the commandment of Mordecai, like as when she was brought up with him.

{Esther 2:21} In those days, while Mordecai sat in the king's gate, two of the king's chamberlains, Bigthan and Teresh, of those which kept the door, were wroth, and sought to lay hand on the king Ahasuerus.

{Esther 2:22} And the thing was known to Mordecai, who told it unto Esther the queen; and Esther certified the king [thereof] in Mordecai's name.

{Esther 2:23} And when inquisition was made of the matter, it was found out; therefore they were both hanged on a tree: and it was written in the book of the chronicles before the king.

{Esther 3:1} After these things did king Ahasuerus promote Haman the son of Hammedatha the Agagite, and advanced him, and set his seat above all the princes that [were] with him.

{Esther 3:2} And all the king's servants, that [were] in the king's gate, bowed, and revered Haman: for the king had so commanded concerning him. But Mordecai bowed not, nor did [him] reverence.

{Esther 3:3} Then the king's servants, which [were] in the king's gate, said unto Mordecai, Why transgressest thou the king's commandment?

{Esther 3:4} Now it came to pass, when they spake daily unto him, and he hearkened not unto them, that they told Haman, to see whether Mordecai's matters would stand: for he had told them that he [was] a Jew.

{Esther 3:5} And when Haman saw that Mordecai bowed not, nor did him reverence, then was Haman full of wrath.

{Esther 3:6} And he thought scorn to lay hands on Mordecai alone; for they had shewed him the people of Mordecai: wherefore Haman sought to destroy all the Jews that [were] throughout the whole kingdom of Ahasuerus, [even] the people of Mordecai.

{Esther 3:7} In the first month, that [is,] the month Nisan, in the twelfth year of king Ahasuerus, they cast Pur, that [is,] the lot, before Haman from day to day, and from month to month, [to] the twelfth [month,] that [is,] the month Adar.

{Esther 3:8} And Haman said unto king Ahasuerus, There is a certain people scattered abroad and dispersed among the people in all the provinces of thy kingdom; and their laws [are] diverse from all people; neither keep they the king's laws: therefore it [is] not for the king's profit to suffer them.

{Esther 3:9} If it please the king, let it be written that they may be destroyed: and I will pay ten thousand talents of silver to the hands of those that have the charge of the business, to bring [it] into the king's treasuries.

{Esther 3:10} And the king took his ring from his hand, and gave it unto Haman the son of Hammedatha the Agagite, the Jews' enemy.

{Esther 3:11} And the king said unto Haman, The silver [is] given to thee, the people also, to do with them as it seemeth good to thee.

{Esther 3:12} Then were the king's scribes called on the thirteenth day of the first month, and there was written according to all that Haman had commanded unto the king's lieutenants, and to the governors that [were] over every province, and to the rulers of every people of every province according to the writing thereof, and [to] every people after their language; in the name of king Ahasuerus was it written, and sealed with the king's ring.

{Esther 3:13} And the letters were sent by posts into all the king's provinces, to destroy, to kill, and to cause to perish, all Jews, both young and old, little children and women, in one day, [even] upon the thirteenth [day] of the twelfth month, which [is] the month Adar, and [to take] the spoil of them for a prey.

{Esther 3:14} The copy of the writing for a commandment to be given in every province was published unto all people, that they should be ready against that day.

{Esther 3:15} The posts went out, being hastened by the king's commandment, and the decree was given in Shushan the palace. And the king and Haman sat down to drink; but the city Shushan was perplexed.

{Esther 4:1} When Mordecai perceived all that was done, Mordecai rent his clothes, and put on sackcloth with ashes, and went out into the midst of the city, and cried with a loud and a bitter cry;

{Esther 4:2} And came even before the king's gate: for none [might] enter into the king's gate clothed with sackcloth.

{Esther 4:3} And in every province, whithersoever the king's commandment and his decree came, [there was] great mourning among the Jews, and fasting, and weeping, and wailing; and many lay in sackcloth and ashes.

{Esther 4:4} So Esther's maids and her chamberlains came and told [it] her. Then was the queen exceedingly grieved; and she sent raiment to clothe Mordecai, and to take away his sackcloth from him: but he received [it] not.

{Esther 4:5} Then called Esther for Hatach, [one] of the king's chamberlains, whom he had appointed to attend upon her, and gave him a commandment to Mordecai, to know what it [was,] and why it [was. ]

{Esther 4:6} So Hatach went forth to Mordecai unto the street of the city, which [was] before the king's gate.

{Esther 4:7} And Mordecai told him of all that had happened unto him, and of the sum of the money that Haman had promised to pay to the king's treasuries for the Jews, to destroy them.

{Esther 4:8} Also he gave him the copy of the writing of the decree that was given at Shushan to destroy them, to shew [it] unto Esther, and to declare [it] unto her, and to charge her that she should go in unto the king, to make supplication unto him, and to make request before him for her people.

{Esther 4:9} And Hatach came and told Esther the words of Mordecai.

{Esther 4:10} Again Esther spake unto Hatach, and gave him commandment unto Mordecai;



{Esther 4:11} All the king's servants, and the people of the king's provinces, do know, that whosoever, whether man or woman, shall come unto the king into the inner court, who is not called, [there is] one law of his to put [him] to death, except such to whom the king shall hold out the golden sceptre, that he may live: but I have not been called to come in unto the king these thirty days.

{Esther 4:12} And they told to Mordecai Esther's words.

{Esther 4:13} Then Mordecai commanded to answer Esther, Think not with thyself that thou shalt escape in the king's house, more than all the Jews.

{Esther 4:14} For if thou altogether holdest thy peace at this time, [then] shall there enlargement and deliverance arise to the Jews from another place; but thou and thy father's house shall be destroyed: and who knoweth whether thou art come to the kingdom for [such] a time as this?

{Esther 4:15} Then Esther bade [them] return Mordecai [this answer, ]

{Esther 4:16} Go, gather together all the Jews that are present in Shushan, and fast ye for me, and neither eat nor drink three days, night or day: I also and my maidens will fast likewise; and so will I go in unto the king, which [is] not according to the law: and if I perish, I perish.

{Esther 4:17} So Mordecai went his way, and did according to all that Esther had commanded him.

{Esther 5:1} Now it came to pass on the third day, that Esther put on [her] royal [apparel,] and stood in the inner court of the king's house, over against the king's house: and the king sat upon his royal throne in the royal house, over against the gate of the house.

{Esther 5:2} And it was so, when the king saw Esther the queen standing in the court, [that] she obtained favour in his sight: and the king held out to Esther the golden sceptre that [was] in his hand. So Esther drew near, and touched the top of the sceptre.

{Esther 5:3} Then said the king unto her, What wilt thou, queen Esther? and what [is] thy request? it shall be even given thee to the half of the kingdom.

{Esther 5:4} And Esther answered, If [it seem] good unto the king, let the king and Haman come this day unto the banquet that I have prepared for him.

{Esther 5:5} Then the king said, Cause Haman to make haste, that he may do as Esther hath said. So the king and Haman came to the banquet that Esther had prepared.

{Esther 5:6} And the king said unto Esther at the banquet of wine, What [is] thy petition? and it shall be granted thee: and what [is] thy request? even to the half of the kingdom it shall be performed.

{Esther 5:7} Then answered Esther, and said, My petition and my request [is; ]

{Esther 5:8} If I have found favour in the sight of the king, and if it please the king to grant my petition, and to perform my request, let the king and Haman come to the banquet that I shall prepare for them, and I will do to morrow as the king hath said.

{Esther 5:9} Then went Haman forth that day joyful and with a glad heart: but when Haman saw Mordecai in the king's gate, that he stood not up, nor moved for him, he was full of indignation against Mordecai.

{Esther 5:10} Nevertheless Haman refrained himself: and when he came home, he sent and called for his friends, and Zeresh his wife.

{Esther 5:11} And Haman told them of the glory of his riches, and the multitude of his children, and all [the things] wherein the king had promoted him, and how he had advanced him above the princes and servants of the king.

{Esther 5:12} Haman said moreover, Yea, Esther the queen did let no man come in with the king unto the banquet that she had prepared but myself; and to morrow

am I invited unto her also with the king.

{Esther 5:13} Yet all this availeth me nothing, so long as I see Mordecai the Jew sitting at the king's gate.

{Esther 5:14} Then said Zeresh his wife and all his friends unto him, Let a gallows be made of fifty cubits high, and to morrow speak thou unto the king that Mordecai may be hanged thereon: then go thou in merrily with the king unto the banquet. And the thing pleased Haman; and he caused the gallows to be made.

{Esther 6:1} On that night could not the king sleep, and he commanded to bring the book of records of the chronicles; and they were read before the king.

{Esther 6:2} And it was found written, that Mordecai had told of Bigthana and Teresh, two of the king's chamberlains, the keepers of the door, who sought to lay hand on the king Ahasuerus.

{Esther 6:3} And the king said, What honour and dignity hath been done to Mordecai for this? Then said the king's servants that ministered unto him, There is nothing done for him.

{Esther 6:4} And the king said, Who [is] in the court? Now Haman was come into the outward court of the king's house, to speak unto the king to hang Mordecai on the gallows that he had prepared for him.

{Esther 6:5} And the king's servants said unto him, Behold, Haman standeth in the court. And the king said, Let him come in.

{Esther 6:6} So Haman came in. And the king said unto him, What shall be done unto the man whom the king delighteth to honour? Now Haman thought in his heart, To whom would the king delight to do honour more than to myself?

{Esther 6:7} And Haman answered the king, For the man whom the king delighteth to honour,

{Esther 6:8} Let the royal apparel be brought which the king [useth] to wear, and the horse that the king rideth upon, and the crown royal which is set upon his head:

{Esther 6:9} And let this apparel and horse be delivered to the hand of one of the king's most noble princes, that they may array the man [withal] whom the king delighteth to honour, and bring him on horseback through the street of the city, and proclaim before him, Thus shall it be done to the man whom the king delighteth to honour.

{Esther 6:10} Then the king said to Haman, Make haste, [and] take the apparel and the horse, as thou hast said, and do even so to Mordecai the Jew, that sitteth at the king's gate: let nothing fail of all that thou hast spoken.

{Esther 6:11} Then took Haman the apparel and the horse, and arrayed Mordecai, and brought him on horseback through the street of the city, and proclaimed before him, Thus shall it be done unto the man whom the king delighteth to honour.

{Esther 6:12} And Mordecai came again to the king's gate. But Haman hastened to his house mourning, and having his head covered.

{Esther 6:13} And Haman told Zeresh his wife and all his friends every [thing] that had befallen him. Then said his wise men and Zeresh his wife unto him, If Mordecai [be] of the seed of the Jews, before whom thou hast begun to fall, thou shalt not prevail against him, but shalt surely fall before him.

{Esther 6:14} And while they [were] yet talking with him, came the king's chamberlains, and hastened to bring Haman unto the banquet that Esther had prepared.

{Esther 7:1} So the king and Haman came to banquet with Esther the queen.

{Esther 7:2} And the king said again unto Esther on the second day at the banquet of wine, What [is] thy petition, queen Esther? and it shall be granted thee: and

what [is] thy request? and it shall be performed, [even] to the half of the kingdom.  
{Esther 7:3} Then Esther the queen answered and said, If I have found favour in thy sight, O king, and if it please the king, let my life be given me at my petition, and my people at my request:

{Esther 7:4} For we are sold, I and my people, to be destroyed, to be slain, and to perish. But if we had been sold for bondmen and bondwomen, I had held my tongue, although the enemy could not countervail the king's damage.

{Esther 7:5} Then the king Ahasuerus answered and said unto Esther the queen, Who is he, and where is he, that durst presume in his heart to do so?

{Esther 7:6} And Esther said, The adversary and enemy [is] this wicked Haman. Then Haman was afraid before the king and the queen.

{Esther 7:7} And the king arising from the banquet of wine in his wrath [went] into the palace garden: and Haman stood up to make request for his life to Esther the queen; for he saw that there was evil determined against him by the king.

{Esther 7:8} Then the king returned out of the palace garden into the place of the banquet of wine; and Haman was fallen upon the bed whereon Esther [was.] Then said the king, Will he force the queen also before me in the house? As the word went out of the king's mouth, they covered Haman's face.

{Esther 7:9} And Harbonah, one of the chamberlains, said before the king, Behold also, the gallows fifty cubits high, which Haman had made for Mordecai, who had spoken good for the king, standeth in the house of Haman. Then the king said, Hang him thereon.

{Esther 7:10} So they hanged Haman on the gallows that he had prepared for Mordecai. Then was the king's wrath pacified.

{Esther 8:1} On that day did the king Ahasuerus give the house of Haman the Jews' enemy unto Esther the queen. And Mordecai came before the king; for Esther had told what he [was] unto her.

{Esther 8:2} And the king took off his ring, which he had taken from Haman, and gave it unto Mordecai. And Esther set Mordecai over the house of Haman.

{Esther 8:3} And Esther spake yet again before the king, and fell down at his feet, and besought him with tears to put away the mischief of Haman the Agagite, and his device that he had devised against the Jews.

{Esther 8:4} Then the king held out the golden sceptre toward Esther. So Esther arose, and stood before the king,

{Esther 8:5} And said, If it please the king, and if I have found favour in his sight, and the thing [seem] right before the king, and I [be] pleasing in his eyes, let it be written to reverse the letters devised by Haman the son of Hammedatha the Agagite, which he wrote to destroy the Jews which [are] in all the king's provinces:

{Esther 8:6} For how can I endure to see the evil that shall come unto my people? or how can I endure to see the destruction of my kindred?

{Esther 8:7} Then the king Ahasuerus said unto Esther the queen and to Mordecai the Jew, Behold, I have given Esther the house of Haman, and him they have hanged upon the gallows, because he laid his hand upon the Jews.

{Esther 8:8} Write ye also for the Jews, as it liketh you, in the king's name, and seal [it] with the king's ring: for the writing which is written in the king's name, and sealed with the king's ring, may no man reverse.

{Esther 8:9} Then were the king's scribes called at that time in the third month, that [is,] the month Sivan, on the three and twentieth [day] thereof; and it was written according to all that Mordecai commanded unto the Jews, and to the lieutenants, and the deputies and rulers of the provinces which [are] from India unto Ethiopia, an hundred twenty and seven provinces, unto every province

according to the writing thereof, and unto every people after their language, and to the Jews according to their writing, and according to their language.

{Esther 8:10} And he wrote in the king Ahasuerus' name, and sealed it with the king's ring, and sent letters by posts on horseback, [and] riders on mules, camels, [and] young dromedaries:

{Esther 8:11} Wherein the king granted the Jews which [were] in every city to gather themselves together, and to stand for their life, to destroy, to slay, and to cause to perish, all the power of the people and province that would assault them, [both] little ones and women, and [to take] the spoil of them for a prey,

{Esther 8:12} Upon one day in all the provinces of king Ahasuerus, [namely,] upon the thirteenth [day] of the twelfth month, which [is] the month Adar.

{Esther 8:13} The copy of the writing for a commandment to be given in every province [was] published unto all people, and that the Jews should be ready against that day to avenge themselves on their enemies.

{Esther 8:14} [So] the posts that rode upon mules [and] camels went out, being hastened and pressed on by the king's commandment. And the decree was given at Shushan the palace.

{Esther 8:15} And Mordecai went out from the presence of the king in royal apparel of blue and white, and with a great crown of gold, and with a garment of fine linen and purple: and the city of Shushan rejoiced and was glad.

{Esther 8:16} The Jews had light, and gladness, and joy, and honour.

{Esther 8:17} And in every province, and in every city, whithersoever the king's commandment and his decree came, the Jews had joy and gladness, a feast and a good day. And many of the people of the land became Jews; for the fear of the Jews fell upon them.

{Esther 9:1} Now in the twelfth month, that [is,] the month Adar, on the thirteenth day of the same, when the king's commandment and his decree drew near to be put in execution, in the day that the enemies of the Jews hoped to have power over them, (though it was turned to the contrary, that the Jews had rule over them that hated them;)

{Esther 9:2} The Jews gathered themselves together in their cities throughout all the provinces of the king Ahasuerus, to lay hand on such as sought their hurt: and no man could withstand them; for the fear of them fell upon all people.

{Esther 9:3} And all the rulers of the provinces, and the lieutenants, and the deputies, and officers of the king, helped the Jews; because the fear of Mordecai fell upon them.

{Esther 9:4} For Mordecai [was] great in the king's house, and his fame went out throughout all the provinces: for this man Mordecai waxed greater and greater.

{Esther 9:5} Thus the Jews smote all their enemies with the stroke of the sword, and slaughter, and destruction, and did what they would unto those that hated them.

{Esther 9:6} And in Shushan the palace the Jews slew and destroyed five hundred men.

{Esther 9:7} And Parshandatha, and Dalphon, and Aspatha,

{Esther 9:8} And Poratha, and Adalia, and Aridatha,

{Esther 9:9} And Parmashta, and Arisai, and Aridai, and Vajezatha,

{Esther 9:10} The ten sons of Haman the son of Hammedatha, the enemy of the Jews, slew they; but on the spoil laid they not their hand.

{Esther 9:11} On that day the number of those that were slain in Shushan the palace was brought before the king.

{Esther 9:12} And the king said unto Esther the queen, The Jews have slain and destroyed five hundred men in Shushan the palace, and the ten sons of Haman;

what have they done in the rest of the king's provinces? now what [is] thy petition? and it shall be granted thee: or what [is] thy request further? and it shall be done.

{Esther 9:13} Then said Esther, If it please the king, let it be granted to the Jews which [are] in Shushan to do to morrow also according unto this day's decree, and let Haman's ten sons be hanged upon the gallows.

{Esther 9:14} And the king commanded it so to be done: and the decree was given at Shushan; and they hanged Haman's ten sons.

{Esther 9:15} For the Jews that [were] in Shushan gathered themselves together on the fourteenth day also of the month Adar, and slew three hundred men at Shushan; but on the prey they laid not their hand.

{Esther 9:16} But the other Jews that [were] in the king's provinces gathered themselves together, and stood for their lives, and had rest from their enemies, and slew of their foes seventy and five thousand, but they laid not their hands on the prey,

{Esther 9:17} On the thirteenth day of the month Adar; and on the fourteenth day of the same rested they, and made it a day of feasting and gladness.

{Esther 9:18} But the Jews that [were] at Shushan assembled together on the thirteenth [day] thereof; and on the fourteenth thereof; and on the fifteenth [day] of the same they rested, and made it a day of feasting and gladness.

{Esther 9:19} Therefore the Jews of the villages, that dwelt in the unwalled towns, made the fourteenth day of the month Adar [a day of] gladness and feasting, and a good day, and of sending portions one to another.

{Esther 9:20} And Mordecai wrote these things, and sent letters unto all the Jews that [were] in all the provinces of the king Ahasuerus, [both] nigh and far,

{Esther 9:21} To stablish [this] among them, that they should keep the fourteenth day of the month Adar, and the fifteenth day of the same, yearly,

{Esther 9:22} As the days wherein the Jews rested from their enemies, and the month which was turned unto them from sorrow to joy, and from mourning into a good day: that they should make them days of feasting and joy, and of sending portions one to another, and gifts to the poor.

{Esther 9:23} And the Jews undertook to do as they had begun, and as Mordecai had written unto them;

{Esther 9:24} Because Haman the son of Hammedatha, the Agagite, the enemy of all the Jews, had devised against the Jews to destroy them, and had cast Pur, that [is,] the lot, to consume them, and to destroy them;

{Esther 9:25} But when [Esther] came before the king, he commanded by letters that his wicked device, which he devised against the Jews, should return upon his own head, and that he and his sons should be hanged on the gallows.

{Esther 9:26} Wherefore they called these days Purim after the name of Pur. Therefore for all the words of this letter, and [of that] which they had seen concerning this matter, and which had come unto them,

{Esther 9:27} The Jews ordained, and took upon them, and upon their seed, and upon all such as joined themselves unto them, so as it should not fail, that they would keep these two days according to their writing, and according to their [appointed] time every year;

{Esther 9:28} And [that] these days [should be] remembered and kept throughout every generation, every family, every province, and every city; and [that] these days of Purim should not fail from among the Jews, nor the memorial of them perish from their seed.

{Esther 9:29} Then Esther the queen, the daughter of Abihail, and Mordecai the Jew, wrote with all authority, to confirm this second letter of Purim.

{Esther 9:30} And he sent the letters unto all the Jews, to the hundred twenty and seven provinces of the kingdom of Ahasuerus, [with] words of peace and truth,  
{Esther 9:31} To confirm these days of Purim in their times [appointed,] according as Mordecai the Jew and Esther the queen had enjoined them, and as they had decreed for themselves and for their seed, the matters of the fastings and their cry.

{Esther 9:32} And the decree of Esther confirmed these matters of Purim; and it was written in the book.

{Esther 10:1} And the king Ahasuerus laid a tribute upon the land, and [upon] the isles of the sea.

{Esther 10:2} And all the acts of his power and of his might, and the declaration of the greatness of Mordecai, whereunto the king advanced him, [are] they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Media and Persia?

{Esther 10:3} For Mordecai the Jew [was] next unto king Ahasuerus, and great among the Jews, and accepted of the multitude of his brethren, seeking the wealth of his people, and speaking peace to all his seed.

## The Book of Job

{Job 1:1} There was a man in the land of Uz, whose name [was] Job; and that man was perfect and upright, and one that feared God, and eschewed evil.

{Job 1:2} And there were born unto him seven sons and three daughters.

{Job 1:3} His substance also was seven thousand sheep, and three thousand camels, and five hundred yoke of oxen, and five hundred she asses, and a very great household; so that this man was the greatest of all the men of the east.

{Job 1:4} And his sons went and feasted [in their] houses, every one his day; and sent and called for their three sisters to eat and to drink with them.

{Job 1:5} And it was so, when the days of [their] feasting were gone about, that Job sent and sanctified them, and rose up early in the morning, and offered burnt offerings [according] to the number of them all: for Job said, It may be that my sons have sinned, and cursed God in their hearts. Thus did Job continually.

{Job 1:6} Now there was a day when the sons of God came to present themselves before the LORD, and Satan came also among them.

{Job 1:7} And the LORD said unto Satan, Whence comest thou? Then Satan answered the LORD, and said, From going to and fro in the earth, and from walking up and down in it.

{Job 1:8} And the LORD said unto Satan, Hast thou considered my servant Job, that [there is] none like him in the earth, a perfect and an upright man, one that feareth God, and escheweth evil?

{Job 1:9} Then Satan answered the LORD, and said, Doth Job fear God for nought?

{Job 1:10} Hast not thou made an hedge about him, and about his house, and about all that he hath on every side? thou hast blessed the work of his hands, and his substance is increased in the land.

{Job 1:11} But put forth thine hand now, and touch all that he hath, and he will curse thee to thy face.

{Job 1:12} And the LORD said unto Satan, Behold, all that he hath [is] in thy power; only upon himself put not forth thine hand. So Satan went forth from the presence of the LORD.

{Job 1:13} And there was a day when his sons and his daughters [were] eating and drinking wine in their eldest brother's house:

{Job 1:14} And there came a messenger unto Job, and said, The oxen were plowing, and the asses feeding beside them:

{Job 1:15} And the Sabeans fell [upon them,] and took them away; yea, they have slain the servants with the edge of the sword; and I only am escaped alone to tell thee.

{Job 1:16} While he [was] yet speaking, there came also another, and said, The fire of God is fallen from heaven, and hath burned up the sheep, and the servants, and consumed them; and I only am escaped alone to tell thee.

{Job 1:17} While he [was] yet speaking, there came also another, and said, The Chaldeans made out three bands, and fell upon the camels, and have carried them away, yea, and slain the servants with the edge of the sword; and I only am escaped alone to tell thee.

{Job 1:18} While he [was] yet speaking, there came also another, and said, Thy sons and thy daughters [were] eating and drinking wine in their eldest brother's house:

{Job 1:19} And, behold, there came a great wind from the wilderness, and smote the four corners of the house, and it fell upon the young men, and they are dead; and I only am escaped alone to tell thee.

{Job 1:20} Then Job arose, and rent his mantle, and shaved his head, and fell down upon the ground, and worshipped,

{Job 1:21} And said, Naked came I out of my mother's womb, and naked shall I return thither: the LORD gave, and the LORD hath taken away; blessed be the name of the LORD.

{Job 1:22} In all this Job sinned not, nor charged God foolishly.

{Job 2:1} Again there was a day when the sons of God came to present themselves before the LORD, and Satan came also among them to present himself before the LORD.

{Job 2:2} And the LORD said unto Satan, From whence comest thou? And Satan answered the LORD, and said, From going to and fro in the earth, and from walking up and down in it.

{Job 2:3} And the LORD said unto Satan, Hast thou considered my servant Job, that [there is] none like him in the earth, a perfect and an upright man, one that feareth God, and escheweth evil? and still he holdeth fast his integrity, although thou movedst me against him, to destroy him without cause.

{Job 2:4} And Satan answered the LORD, and said, Skin for skin, yea, all that a man hath will he give for his life.

{Job 2:5} But put forth thine hand now, and touch his bone and his flesh, and he will curse thee to thy face.

{Job 2:6} And the LORD said unto Satan, Behold, he [is] in thine hand; but save his life.

{Job 2:7} So went Satan forth from the presence of the LORD, and smote Job with sore boils from the sole of his foot unto his crown.

{Job 2:8} And he took him a potsherd to scrape himself withal; and he sat down among the ashes.

{Job 2:9} Then said his wife unto him, Dost thou still retain thine integrity? curse God, and die.

{Job 2:10} But he said unto her, Thou speakest as one of the foolish women speaketh. What? shall we receive good at the hand of God, and shall we not receive evil? In all this did not Job sin with his lips.

{Job 2:11} Now when Job's three friends heard of all this evil that was come upon him, they came every one from his own place; Eliphaz the Temanite, and Bildad the Shuhite, and Zophar the Naamathite: for they had made an appointment together to come to mourn with him and to comfort him.

{Job 2:12} And when they lifted up their eyes afar off, and knew him not, they lifted up their voice, and wept; and they rent every one his mantle, and sprinkled dust upon their heads toward heaven.

{Job 2:13} So they sat down with him upon the ground seven days and seven nights, and none spake a word unto him: for they saw that [his] grief was very great.

{Job 3:1} After this opened Job his mouth, and cursed his day.

{Job 3:2} And Job spake, and said,

{Job 3:3} Let the day perish wherein I was born, and the night [in which] it was said, There is a man child conceived.

{Job 3:4} Let that day be darkness; let not God regard it from above, neither let the light shine upon it.

{Job 3:5} Let darkness and the shadow of death stain it; let a cloud dwell upon it; let the blackness of the day terrify it.

{Job 3:6} As [for] that night, let darkness seize upon it; let it not be joined unto the days of the year, let it not come into the number of the months.

{Job 3:7} Lo, let that night be solitary, let no joyful voice come therein.



{Job 3:8} Let them curse it that curse the day, who are ready to raise up their mourning.

{Job 3:9} Let the stars of the twilight thereof be dark; let it look for light, but [have] none; neither let it see the dawning of the day:

{Job 3:10} Because it shut not up the doors of my [mother's] womb, nor hid sorrow from mine eyes.

{Job 3:11} Why died I not from the womb? [why] did I [not] give up the ghost when I came out of the belly?

{Job 3:12} Why did the knees prevent me? or why the breasts that I should suck?

{Job 3:13} For now should I have lain still and been quiet, I should have slept: then had I been at rest,

{Job 3:14} With kings and counsellors of the earth, which built desolate places for themselves;

{Job 3:15} Or with princes that had gold, who filled their houses with silver:

{Job 3:16} Or as an hidden untimely birth I had not been; as infants [which] never saw light.

{Job 3:17} There the wicked cease [from] troubling; and there the weary be at rest.

{Job 3:18} [There] the prisoners rest together; they hear not the voice of the oppressor.

{Job 3:19} The small and great are there; and the servant [is] free from his master.

{Job 3:20} Wherefore is light given to him that is in misery, and life unto the bitter [in] soul;

{Job 3:21} Which long for death, but it [cometh] not; and dig for it more than for hid treasures;

{Job 3:22} Which rejoice exceedingly, [and] are glad, when they can find the grave?

{Job 3:23} [Why is light given] to a man whose way is hid, and whom God hath hedged in?

{Job 3:24} For my sighing cometh before I eat, and my roarings are poured out like the waters.

{Job 3:25} For the thing which I greatly feared is come upon me, and that which I was afraid of is come unto me.

{Job 3:26} I was not in safety, neither had I rest, neither was I quiet; yet trouble came.

{Job 4:1} Then Eliphaz the Temanite answered and said,

{Job 4:2} [If] we assay to commune with thee, wilt thou be grieved? but who can withhold himself from speaking?

{Job 4:3} Behold, thou hast instructed many, and thou hast strengthened the weak hands.

{Job 4:4} Thy words have upholden him that was falling, and thou hast strengthened the feeble knees.

{Job 4:5} But now it is come upon thee, and thou faintest; it toucheth thee, and thou art troubled.

{Job 4:6} [Is] not [this] thy fear, thy confidence, thy hope, and the uprightness of thy ways?

{Job 4:7} Remember, I pray thee, who [ever] perished, being innocent? or where were the righteous cut off?

{Job 4:8} Even as I have seen, they that plow iniquity, and sow wickedness, reap the same.

{Job 4:9} By the blast of God they perish, and by the breath of his nostrils are

they consumed.

{Job 4:10} The roaring of the lion, and the voice of the fierce lion, and the teeth of the young lions, are broken.

{Job 4:11} The old lion perisheth for lack of prey, and the stout lion's whelps are scattered abroad.

{Job 4:12} Now a thing was secretly brought to me, and mine ear received a little thereof.

{Job 4:13} In thoughts from the visions of the night, when deep sleep falleth on men,

{Job 4:14} Fear came upon me, and trembling, which made all my bones to shake.

{Job 4:15} Then a spirit passed before my face; the hair of my flesh stood up:

{Job 4:16} It stood still, but I could not discern the form thereof: an image [was] before mine eyes, [there was] silence, and I heard a voice, [saying, ]

{Job 4:17} Shall mortal man be more just than God? shall a man be more pure than his maker?

{Job 4:18} Behold, he put no trust in his servants; and his angels he charged with folly:

{Job 4:19} How much less [in] them that dwell in houses of clay, whose foundation [is] in the dust, [which] are crushed before the moth?

{Job 4:20} They are destroyed from morning to evening: they perish for ever without any regarding [it. ]

{Job 4:21} Doth not their excellency [which is] in them go away? they die, even without wisdom.

{Job 5:1} Call now, if there be any that will answer thee; and to which of the saints wilt thou turn?

{Job 5:2} For wrath killeth the foolish man, and envy slayeth the silly one.

{Job 5:3} I have seen the foolish taking root: but suddenly I cursed his habitation.

{Job 5:4} His children are far from safety, and they are crushed in the gate, neither [is there] any to deliver [them. ]

{Job 5:5} Whose harvest the hungry eateth up, and taketh it even out of the thorns, and the robber swalloweth up their substance.

{Job 5:6} Although affliction cometh not forth of the dust, neither doth trouble spring out of the ground;

{Job 5:7} Yet man is born unto trouble, as the sparks fly upward.

{Job 5:8} I would seek unto God, and unto God would I commit my cause:

{Job 5:9} Which doeth great things and unsearchable; marvellous things without number:

{Job 5:10} Who giveth rain upon the earth, and sendeth waters upon the fields:

{Job 5:11} To set up on high those that be low; that those which mourn may be exalted to safety.

{Job 5:12} He disappointeth the devices of the crafty, so that their hands cannot perform [their] enterprise.

{Job 5:13} He taketh the wise in their own craftiness: and the counsel of the froward is carried headlong.

{Job 5:14} They meet with darkness in the daytime, and grope in the noonday as in the night.

{Job 5:15} But he saveth the poor from the sword, from their mouth, and from the hand of the mighty.

{Job 5:16} So the poor hath hope, and iniquity stoppeth her mouth.

{Job 5:17} Behold, happy [is] the man whom God correcteth: therefore despise not thou the chastening of the Almighty:

{Job 5:18} For he maketh sore, and bindeth up: he woundeth, and his hands make whole.

{Job 5:19} He shall deliver thee in six troubles: yea, in seven there shall no evil touch thee.

{Job 5:20} In famine he shall redeem thee from death: and in war from the power of the sword.

{Job 5:21} Thou shalt be hid from the scourge of the tongue: neither shalt thou be afraid of destruction when it cometh.

{Job 5:22} At destruction and famine thou shalt laugh: neither shalt thou be afraid of the beasts of the earth.

{Job 5:23} For thou shalt be in league with the stones of the field: and the beasts of the field shall be at peace with thee.

{Job 5:24} And thou shalt know that thy tabernacle [shall be] in peace; and thou shalt visit thy habitation, and shalt not sin.

{Job 5:25} Thou shalt know also that thy seed [shall be] great, and thine offspring as the grass of the earth.

{Job 5:26} Thou shalt come to [thy] grave in a full age, like as a shock of corn cometh in in his season.

{Job 5:27} Lo this, we have searched it, so it [is:] hear it, and know thou [it] for thy good.

{Job 6:1} But Job answered and said,

{Job 6:2} O that my grief were throughly weighed, and my calamity laid in the balances together!

{Job 6:3} For now it would be heavier than the sand of the sea: therefore my words are swallowed up.

{Job 6:4} For the arrows of the Almighty [are] within me, the poison whereof drinketh up my spirit: the terrors of God do set themselves in array against me.

{Job 6:5} Doth the wild ass bray when he hath grass? or loweth the ox over his fodder?

{Job 6:6} Can that which is unsavoury be eaten without salt? or is there [any] taste in the white of an egg?

{Job 6:7} The things [that] my soul refused to touch [are] as my sorrowful meat.

{Job 6:8} Oh that I might have my request; and that God would grant [me] the thing that I long for!

{Job 6:9} Even that it would please God to destroy me; that he would let loose his hand, and cut me off!

{Job 6:10} Then should I yet have comfort; yea, I would harden myself in sorrow: let him not spare; for I have not concealed the words of the Holy One.

{Job 6:11} What [is] my strength, that I should hope? and what [is] mine end, that I should prolong my life?

{Job 6:12} [Is] my strength the strength of stones? or [is] my flesh of brass?

{Job 6:13} [Is] not my help in me? and is wisdom driven quite from me?

{Job 6:14} To him that is afflicted pity [should be shewed] from his friend; but he forsaketh the fear of the Almighty.

{Job 6:15} My brethren have dealt deceitfully as a brook, [and] as the stream of brooks they pass away;

{Job 6:16} Which are blackish by reason of the ice, [and] wherein the snow is hid:

{Job 6:17} What time they wax warm, they vanish: when it is hot, they are consumed out of their place.

{Job 6:18} The paths of their way are turned aside; they go to nothing, and perish.

{Job 6:19} The troops of Tema looked, the companies of Sheba waited for them.

{Job 6:20} They were confounded because they had hoped; they came thither, and were ashamed.

{Job 6:21} For now ye are no thing; ye see [my] casting down, and are afraid.

{Job 6:22} Did I say, Bring unto me? or, Give a reward for me of your substance?

{Job 6:23} Or, Deliver me from the enemy's hand? or, Redeem me from the hand of the mighty?

{Job 6:24} Teach me, and I will hold my tongue: and cause me to understand wherein I have erred.

{Job 6:25} How forcible are right words! but what doth your arguing reprove?

{Job 6:26} Do ye imagine to reprove words, and the speeches of one that is desperate, [which are] as wind?

{Job 6:27} Yea, ye overwhelm the fatherless, and ye dig [a pit] for your friend.

{Job 6:28} Now therefore be content, look upon me; for [it is] evident unto you if I lie.

{Job 6:29} Return, I pray you, let it not be iniquity; yea, return again, my righteousness [is] in it.

{Job 6:30} Is there iniquity in my tongue? cannot my taste discern perverse things?

{Job 7:1} [Is there] not an appointed time to man upon earth? [are not] his days also like the days of an hireling?

{Job 7:2} As a servant earnestly desireth the shadow, and as an hireling looketh for [the reward of] his work:

{Job 7:3} So am I made to possess months of vanity, and wearisome nights are appointed to me.

{Job 7:4} When I lie down, I say, When shall I arise, and the night be gone? and I am full of tossings to and fro unto the dawning of the day.

{Job 7:5} My flesh is clothed with worms and clods of dust; my skin is broken, and become loathsome.

{Job 7:6} My days are swifter than a weaver's shuttle, and are spent without hope.

{Job 7:7} O remember that my life is wind: mine eye shall no more see good.

{Job 7:8} The eye of him that hath seen me shall see me no [more:] thine eyes [are] upon me, and I [am] not.

{Job 7:9} [As] the cloud is consumed and vanisheth away: so he that goeth down to the grave shall come up no [more. ]

{Job 7:10} He shall return no more to his house, neither shall his place know him any more.

{Job 7:11} Therefore I will not refrain my mouth; I will speak in the anguish of my spirit; I will complain in the bitterness of my soul.

{Job 7:12} [Am] I a sea, or a whale, that thou settest a watch over me?

{Job 7:13} When I say, My bed shall comfort me, my couch shall ease my complaint;

{Job 7:14} Then thou scarest me with dreams, and terrifiest me through visions:

{Job 7:15} So that my soul chooseth strangling, [and] death rather than my life.

{Job 7:16} I loathe [it;] I would not live alway: let me alone; for my days [are] vanity.

{Job 7:17} What [is] man, that thou shouldest magnify him? and that thou shouldest set thine heart upon him?

{Job 7:18} And [that] thou shouldest visit him every morning, [and] try him every moment?

{Job 7:19} How long wilt thou not depart from me, nor let me alone till I swallow down my spittle?

{Job 7:20} I have sinned; what shall I do unto thee, O thou preserver of men?  
why hast thou set me as a mark against thee, so that I am a burden to myself?

{Job 7:21} And why dost thou not pardon my transgression, and take away mine iniquity? for now shall I sleep in the dust; and thou shalt seek me in the morning, but I [shall] not [be. ]

{Job 8:1} Then answered Bildad the Shuhite, and said,

{Job 8:2} How long wilt thou speak these [things?] and [how long shall] the words of thy mouth be like a strong wind?

{Job 8:3} Doth God pervert judgment? or doth the Almighty pervert justice?

{Job 8:4} If thy children have sinned against him, and he have cast them away for their transgression;

{Job 8:5} If thou wouldest seek unto God betimes, and make thy supplication to the Almighty;

{Job 8:6} If thou [wert] pure and upright; surely now he would awake for thee, and make the habitation of thy righteousness prosperous.

{Job 8:7} Though thy beginning was small, yet thy latter end should greatly increase.

{Job 8:8} For enquire, I pray thee, of the former age, and prepare thyself to the search of their fathers:

{Job 8:9} (For we [are but of] yesterday, and know nothing, because our days upon earth [are] a shadow:)

{Job 8:10} Shall not they teach thee, [and] tell thee, and utter words out of their heart?

{Job 8:11} Can the rush grow up without mire? can the flag grow without water?

{Job 8:12} Whilst it [is] yet in his greenness, [and] not cut down, it withereth before any [other] herb.

{Job 8:13} So [are] the paths of all that forget God; and the hypocrite's hope shall perish:

{Job 8:14} Whose hope shall be cut off, and whose trust [shall be] a spider's web.

{Job 8:15} He shall lean upon his house, but it shall not stand: he shall hold it fast, but it shall not endure.

{Job 8:16} He [is] green before the sun, and his branch shooteth forth in his garden.

{Job 8:17} His roots are wrapped about the heap, [and] seeth the place of stones.

{Job 8:18} If he destroy him from his place, then [it] shall deny him, [saying,] I have not seen thee.

{Job 8:19} Behold, this [is] the joy of his way, and out of the earth shall others grow.

{Job 8:20} Behold, God will not cast away a perfect [man,] neither will he help the evil doers:

{Job 8:21} Till he fill thy mouth with laughing, and thy lips with rejoicing.

{Job 8:22} They that hate thee shall be clothed with shame; and the dwelling place of the wicked shall come to nought.

{Job 9:1} Then Job answered and said,

{Job 9:2} I know [it is] so of a truth: but how should man be just with God?

{Job 9:3} If he will contend with him, he cannot answer him one of a thousand.

{Job 9:4} [He is] wise in heart, and mighty in strength: who hath hardened [himself] against him, and hath prospered?

{Job 9:5} Which removeth the mountains, and they know not: which overturneth them in his anger.

{Job 9:6} Which shaketh the earth out of her place, and the pillars thereof tremble.

{Job 9:7} Which commandeth the sun, and it riseth not; and sealet up the stars.

{Job 9:8} Which alone spreadeth out the heavens, and treadeth upon the waves of the sea.

{Job 9:9} Which maketh Arcturus, Orion, and Pleiades, and the chambers of the south.

{Job 9:10} Which doeth great things past finding out; yea, and wonders without number.

{Job 9:11} Lo, he goeth by me, and I see [him] not: he passeth on also, but I perceive him not.

{Job 9:12} Behold, he taketh away, who can hinder him? who will say unto him, What doest thou?

{Job 9:13} [If] God will not withdraw his anger, the proud helpers do stoop under him.

{Job 9:14} How much less shall I answer him, [and] choose out my words [to reason] with him?

{Job 9:15} Whom, though I were righteous, [yet] would I not answer, [but] I would make supplication to my judge.

{Job 9:16} If I had called, and he had answered me; [yet] would I not believe that he had hearkened unto my voice.

{Job 9:17} For he breaketh me with a tempest, and multiplieth my wounds without cause.

{Job 9:18} He will not suffer me to take my breath, but filleth me with bitterness.

{Job 9:19} If [I speak] of strength, lo, [he is] strong: and if of judgment, who shall set me a time [to plead? ]

{Job 9:20} If I justify myself, mine own mouth shall condemn me: [if I say, I am] perfect, it shall also prove me perverse.

{Job 9:21} [Though] I [were] perfect, [yet] would I not know my soul: I would despise my life.

{Job 9:22} This [is] one [thing,] therefore I said [it,] He destroyeth the perfect and the wicked.

{Job 9:23} If the scourge slay suddenly, he will laugh at the trial of the innocent.

{Job 9:24} The earth is given into the hand of the wicked: he covereth the faces of the judges thereof; if not, where, [and] who [is] he?

{Job 9:25} Now my days are swifter than a post: they flee away, they see no good.

{Job 9:26} They are passed away as the swift ships: as the eagle [that] hasteth to the prey.

{Job 9:27} If I say, I will forget my complaint, I will leave off my heaviness, and comfort [myself: ]

{Job 9:28} I am afraid of all my sorrows, I know that thou wilt not hold me innocent.

{Job 9:29} [If] I be wicked, why then labour I in vain?

{Job 9:30} If I wash myself with snow water, and make my hands never so clean;

{Job 9:31} Yet shalt thou plunge me in the ditch, and mine own clothes shall abhor me.

{Job 9:32} For [he is] not a man, as I [am, that] I should answer him, [and] we should come together in judgment.

{Job 9:33} Neither is there any daysman betwixt us, [that] might lay his hand upon us both.

{Job 9:34} Let him take his rod away from me, and let not his fear terrify me:

{Job 9:35} [Then] would I speak, and not fear him; but [it is] not so with me.

{Job 10:1} My soul is weary of my life; I will leave my complaint upon myself; I

will speak in the bitterness of my soul.

{Job 10:2} I will say unto God, Do not condemn me; shew me wherefore thou contendest with me.

{Job 10:3} [Is it] good unto thee that thou shouldest oppress, that thou shouldest despise the work of thine hands, and shine upon the counsel of the wicked?

{Job 10:4} Hast thou eyes of flesh? or seest thou as man seeth?

{Job 10:5} [Are] thy days as the days of man? [are] thy years as man's days,

{Job 10:6} That thou enquirest after mine iniquity, and searchest after my sin?

{Job 10:7} Thou knowest that I am not wicked; and [there is] none that can deliver out of thine hand.

{Job 10:8} Thine hands have made me and fashioned me together round about; yet thou dost destroy me.

{Job 10:9} Remember, I beseech thee, that thou hast made me as the clay; and wilt thou bring me into dust again?

{Job 10:10} Hast thou not poured me out as milk, and curdled me like cheese?

{Job 10:11} Thou hast clothed me with skin and flesh, and hast fenced me with bones and sinews.

{Job 10:12} Thou hast granted me life and favour, and thy visitation hath preserved my spirit.

{Job 10:13} And these [things] hast thou hid in thine heart: I know that this [is] with thee.

{Job 10:14} If I sin, then thou markest me, and thou wilt not acquit me from mine iniquity.

{Job 10:15} If I be wicked, woe unto me; and [if] I be righteous, [yet] will I not lift up my head. [I am] full of confusion; therefore see thou mine affliction;

{Job 10:16} For it increaseth. Thou huntest me as a fierce lion: and again thou shewest thyself marvellous upon me.

{Job 10:17} Thou renewest thy witnesses against me, and increasest thine indignation upon me; changes and war [are] against me.

{Job 10:18} Wherefore then hast thou brought me forth out of the womb? Oh that I had given up the ghost, and no eye had seen me!

{Job 10:19} I should have been as though I had not been; I should have been carried from the womb to the grave.

{Job 10:20} [Are] not my days few? cease [then, and] let me alone, that I may take comfort a little,

{Job 10:21} Before I go [whence] I shall not return, [even] to the land of darkness and the shadow of death;

{Job 10:22} A land of darkness, as darkness [itself; and] of the shadow of death, without any order, and [where] the light [is] as darkness.

{Job 11:1} Then answered Zophar the Naamathite, and said,

{Job 11:2} Should not the multitude of words be answered? and should a man full of talk be justified?

{Job 11:3} Should thy lies make men hold their peace? and when thou mockest, shall no man make thee ashamed?

{Job 11:4} For thou hast said, My doctrine [is] pure, and I am clean in thine eyes.

{Job 11:5} But oh that God would speak, and open his lips against thee;

{Job 11:6} And that he would shew thee the secrets of wisdom, that [they are] double to that which is! Know therefore that God exacteth of thee [less] than thine iniquity [deserveth. ]

{Job 11:7} Canst thou by searching find out God? canst thou find out the Almighty unto perfection?

{Job 11:8} [It is] as high as heaven; what canst thou do? deeper than hell; what

canst thou know?

{Job 11:9} The measure thereof [is] longer than the earth, and broader than the sea.

{Job 11:10} If he cut off, and shut up, or gather together, then who can hinder him?

{Job 11:11} For he knoweth vain men: he seeth wickedness also; will he not then consider [it? ]

{Job 11:12} For vain man would be wise, though man be born [like] a wild ass's colt.

{Job 11:13} If thou prepare thine heart, and stretch out thine hands toward him;

{Job 11:14} If iniquity [be] in thine hand, put it far away, and let not wickedness dwell in thy tabernacles.

{Job 11:15} For then shalt thou lift up thy face without spot; yea, thou shalt be stedfast, and shalt not fear:

{Job 11:16} Because thou shalt forget [thy] misery, [and] remember [it] as waters [that] pass away:

{Job 11:17} And [thine] age shall be clearer than the noonday; thou shalt shine forth, thou shalt be as the morning.

{Job 11:18} And thou shalt be secure, because there is hope; yea, thou shalt dig [about thee, and] thou shalt take thy rest in safety.

{Job 11:19} Also thou shalt lie down, and none shall make [thee] afraid; yea, many shall make suit unto thee.

{Job 11:20} But the eyes of the wicked shall fail, and they shall not escape, and their hope [shall be as] the giving up of the ghost.

{Job 12:1} And Job answered and said,

{Job 12:2} No doubt but ye [are] the people, and wisdom shall die with you.

{Job 12:3} But I have understanding as well as you; I [am] not inferior to you: yea, who knoweth not such things as these?

{Job 12:4} I am [as] one mocked of his neighbour, who calleth upon God, and he answereth him: the just upright [man is] laughed to scorn.

{Job 12:5} He that is ready to slip with [his] feet [is as] a lamp despised in the thought of him that is at ease.

{Job 12:6} The tabernacles of robbers prosper, and they that provoke God are secure; into whose hand God bringeth [abundantly. ]

{Job 12:7} But ask now the beasts, and they shall teach thee; and the fowls of the air, and they shall tell thee:

{Job 12:8} Or speak to the earth, and it shall teach thee: and the fishes of the sea shall declare unto thee.

{Job 12:9} Who knoweth not in all these that the hand of the LORD hath wrought this?

{Job 12:10} In whose hand [is] the soul of every living thing, and the breath of all mankind.

{Job 12:11} Doth not the ear try words? and the mouth taste his meat?

{Job 12:12} With the ancient [is] wisdom; and in length of days understanding.

{Job 12:13} With him [is] wisdom and strength, he hath counsel and understanding.

{Job 12:14} Behold, he breaketh down, and it cannot be built again: he shutteth up a man, and there can be no opening.

{Job 12:15} Behold, he withholdeth the waters, and they dry up: also he sendeth them out, and they overturn the earth.

{Job 12:16} With him [is] strength and wisdom: the deceived and the deceiver [are] his.



{Job 12:17} He leadeth counsellors away spoiled, and maketh the judges fools.  
{Job 12:18} He looseth the bond of kings, and girdeth their loins with a girdle.  
{Job 12:19} He leadeth princes away spoiled, and overthroweth the mighty.  
{Job 12:20} He removeth away the speech of the trusty, and taketh away the understanding of the aged.  
{Job 12:21} He poureth contempt upon princes, and weakeneth the strength of the mighty.  
{Job 12:22} He discovereth deep things out of darkness, and bringeth out to light the shadow of death.  
{Job 12:23} He increaseth the nations, and destroyeth them: he enlargeth the nations, and straiteneth them [again. ]  
{Job 12:24} He taketh away the heart of the chief of the people of the earth, and causeth them to wander in a wilderness [where there is] no way.  
{Job 12:25} They grope in the dark without light, and he maketh them to stagger like [a] drunken [man. ]  
{Job 13:1} Lo, mine eye hath seen all [this,] mine ear hath heard and understood it.  
{Job 13:2} What ye know, [the same] do I know also: I [am] not inferior unto you.  
{Job 13:3} Surely I would speak to the Almighty, and I desire to reason with God.  
{Job 13:4} But ye [are] forgers of lies, ye [are] all physicians of no value.  
{Job 13:5} Oh that ye would altogether hold your peace! and it should be your wisdom.  
{Job 13:6} Hear now my reasoning, and hearken to the pleadings of my lips.  
{Job 13:7} Will ye speak wickedly for God? and talk deceitfully for him?  
{Job 13:8} Will ye accept his person? will ye contend for God?  
{Job 13:9} Is it good that he should search you out? or as one man mocketh another, do ye [so] mock him?  
{Job 13:10} He will surely reprove you, if ye do secretly accept persons.  
{Job 13:11} Shall not his excellency make you afraid? and his dread fall upon you?  
{Job 13:12} Your remembrances [are] like unto ashes, your bodies to bodies of clay.  
{Job 13:13} Hold your peace, let me alone, that I may speak, and let come on me what [will. ]  
{Job 13:14} Wherefore do I take my flesh in my teeth, and put my life in mine hand?  
{Job 13:15} Though he slay me, yet will I trust in him: but I will maintain mine own ways before him.  
{Job 13:16} He also [shall be] my salvation: for an hypocrite shall not come before him.  
{Job 13:17} Hear diligently my speech, and my declaration with your ears.  
{Job 13:18} Behold now, I have ordered [my] cause; I know that I shall be justified.  
{Job 13:19} Who [is] he [that] will plead with me? for now, if I hold my tongue, I shall give up the ghost.  
{Job 13:20} Only do not two [things] unto me: then will I not hide myself from thee.  
{Job 13:21} Withdraw thine hand far from me: and let not thy dread make me afraid.  
{Job 13:22} Then call thou, and I will answer: or let me speak, and answer thou me.

{Job 13:23} How many [are] mine iniquities and sins? make me to know my transgression and my sin.

{Job 13:24} Wherefore hidest thou thy face, and holdest me for thine enemy?

{Job 13:25} Wilt thou break a leaf driven to and fro? and wilt thou pursue the dry stubble?

{Job 13:26} For thou writest bitter things against me, and makest me to possess the iniquities of my youth.

{Job 13:27} Thou puttest my feet also in the stocks, and lookest narrowly unto all my paths; thou settest a print upon the heels of my feet.

{Job 13:28} And he, as a rotten thing, consumeth, as a garment that is moth eaten.

{Job 14:1} Man [that is] born of a woman [is] of few days, and full of trouble.

{Job 14:2} He cometh forth like a flower, and is cut down: he fleeth also as a shadow, and continueth not.

{Job 14:3} And dost thou open thine eyes upon such an one, and bringest me into judgment with thee?

{Job 14:4} Who can bring a clean [thing] out of an unclean? not one.

{Job 14:5} Seeing his days [are] determined, the number of his months [are] with thee, thou hast appointed his bounds that he cannot pass;

{Job 14:6} Turn from him, that he may rest, till he shall accomplish, as an hireling, his day.

{Job 14:7} For there is hope of a tree, if it be cut down, that it will sprout again, and that the tender branch thereof will not cease.

{Job 14:8} Though the root thereof wax old in the earth, and the stock thereof die in the ground;

{Job 14:9} [Yet] through the scent of water it will bud, and bring forth boughs like a plant.

{Job 14:10} But man dieth, and wasteth away: yea, man giveth up the ghost, and where [is] he?

{Job 14:11} [As] the waters fail from the sea, and the flood decayeth and drieth up:

{Job 14:12} So man lieth down, and riseth not: till the heavens [be] no more, they shall not awake, nor be raised out of their sleep.

{Job 14:13} Oh that thou wouldest hide me in the grave, that thou wouldest keep me secret, until thy wrath be past, that thou wouldest appoint me a set time, and remember me!

{Job 14:14} If a man die, shall he live [again?] all the days of my appointed time will I wait, till my change come.

{Job 14:15} Thou shalt call, and I will answer thee: thou wilt have a desire to the work of thine hands.

{Job 14:16} For now thou numberest my steps: dost thou not watch over my sin?

{Job 14:17} My transgression [is] sealed up in a bag, and thou sewest up mine iniquity.

{Job 14:18} And surely the mountain falling cometh to nought, and the rock is removed out of his place.

{Job 14:19} The waters wear the stones: thou washest away the things which grow [out] of the dust of the earth; and thou destroyest the hope of man.

{Job 14:20} Thou prevailest for ever against him, and he passeth: thou changest his countenance, and sendest him away.

{Job 14:21} His sons come to honour, and he knoweth [it] not; and they are brought low, but he perceiveth [it] not of them.

{Job 14:22} But his flesh upon him shall have pain, and his soul within him shall mourn.

{Job 15:1} Then answered Eliphaz the Temanite, and said,  
{Job 15:2} Should a wise man utter vain knowledge, and fill his belly with the east wind?  
{Job 15:3} Should he reason with unprofitable talk? or with speeches wherewith he can do no good?  
{Job 15:4} Yea, thou castest off fear, and restrainest prayer before God.  
{Job 15:5} For thy mouth uttereth thine iniquity, and thou chooseth the tongue of the crafty.  
{Job 15:6} Thine own mouth condemneth thee, and not I: yea, thine own lips testify against thee.  
{Job 15:7} [Art] thou the first man [that] was born? or wast thou made before the hills?  
{Job 15:8} Hast thou heard the secret of God? and dost thou restrain wisdom to thyself?  
{Job 15:9} What knowest thou, that we know not? [what] understandest thou, which [is] not in us?  
{Job 15:10} With us [are] both the grayheaded and very aged men, much elder than thy father.  
{Job 15:11} [Are] the consolations of God small with thee? is there any secret thing with thee?  
{Job 15:12} Why doth thine heart carry thee away? and what do thy eyes wink at,  
{Job 15:13} That thou turnest thy spirit against God, and lettest [such] words go out of thy mouth?  
{Job 15:14} What [is] man, that he should be clean? and [he which is] born of a woman, that he should be righteous?  
{Job 15:15} Behold, he putteth no trust in his saints; yea, the heavens are not clean in his sight.  
{Job 15:16} How much more abominable and filthy [is] man, which drinketh iniquity like water?  
{Job 15:17} I will shew thee, hear me; and that [which] I have seen I will declare;  
{Job 15:18} Which wise men have told from their fathers, and have not hid [it: ]  
{Job 15:19} Unto whom alone the earth was given, and no stranger passed among them.  
{Job 15:20} The wicked man travaileth with pain all [his] days, and the number of years is hidden to the oppressor.  
{Job 15:21} A dreadful sound [is] in his ears: in prosperity the destroyer shall come upon him.  
{Job 15:22} He believeth not that he shall return out of darkness, and he is waited for of the sword.  
{Job 15:23} He wandereth abroad for bread, [saying,] Where [is it?] he knoweth that the day of darkness is ready at his hand.  
{Job 15:24} Trouble and anguish shall make him afraid; they shall prevail against him, as a king ready to the battle.  
{Job 15:25} For he stretcheth out his hand against God, and strengtheneth himself against the Almighty.  
{Job 15:26} He runneth upon him, [even] on [his] neck, upon the thick bosses of his bucklers:  
{Job 15:27} Because he covereth his face with his fatness, and maketh collops of fat on [his] flanks.  
{Job 15:28} And he dwelleth in desolate cities, [and] in houses which no man inhabiteth, which are ready to become heaps.  
{Job 15:29} He shall not be rich, neither shall his substance continue, neither

shall he prolong the perfection thereof upon the earth.

{Job 15:30} He shall not depart out of darkness; the flame shall dry up his branches, and by the breath of his mouth shall he go away.

{Job 15:31} Let not him that is deceived trust in vanity: for vanity shall be his recompence.

{Job 15:32} It shall be accomplished before his time, and his branch shall not be green.

{Job 15:33} He shall shake off his unripe grape as the vine, and shall cast off his flower as the olive.

{Job 15:34} For the congregation of hypocrites [shall be] desolate, and fire shall consume the tabernacles of bribery.

{Job 15:35} They conceive mischief, and bring forth vanity, and their belly prepareth deceit.

{Job 16:1} Then Job answered and said,

{Job 16:2} I have heard many such things: miserable comforters [are] ye all.

{Job 16:3} Shall vain words have an end? or what emboldeneth thee that thou answerest?

{Job 16:4} I also could speak as ye [do:] if your soul were in my soul's stead, I could heap up words against you, and shake mine head at you.

{Job 16:5} [But] I would strengthen you with my mouth, and the moving of my lips should assuage [your grief. ]

{Job 16:6} Though I speak, my grief is not asswaged: and [though] I forbear, what am I eased?

{Job 16:7} But now he hath made me weary: thou hast made desolate all my company.

{Job 16:8} And thou hast filled me with wrinkles, [which] is a witness [against me:] and my leanness rising up in me beareth witness to my face.

{Job 16:9} He teareth [me] in his wrath, who hateth me: he gnasheth upon me with his teeth; mine enemy sharpeneth his eyes upon me.

{Job 16:10} They have gaped upon me with their mouth; they have smitten me upon the cheek reproachfully; they have gathered themselves together against me.

{Job 16:11} God hath delivered me to the ungodly, and turned me over into the hands of the wicked.

{Job 16:12} I was at ease, but he hath broken me asunder: he hath also taken [me] by my neck, and shaken me to pieces, and set me up for his mark.

{Job 16:13} His archers compass me round about, he cleaveth my reins asunder, and doth not spare; he poureth out my gall upon the ground.

{Job 16:14} He breaketh me with breach upon breach, he runneth upon me like a giant.

{Job 16:15} I have sewed sackcloth upon my skin, and defiled my horn in the dust.

{Job 16:16} My face is foul with weeping, and my eyelids is the shadow of death;

{Job 16:17} Not for [any] injustice in mine hands: also my prayer [is] pure.

{Job 16:18} O earth, cover not thou my blood, and let my cry have no place.

{Job 16:19} Also now, behold, my witness [is] in heaven, and my record [is] on high.

{Job 16:20} My friends scorn me: [but] mine eye poureth out [tears] unto God.

{Job 16:21} Oh that one might plead for a man with God, as a man [pleadeth] for his neighbour!

{Job 16:22} When a few years are come, then I shall go the way [whence] I shall not return.

{Job 17:1} My breath is corrupt, my days are extinct, the graves [are ready] for

me.

{Job 17:2} [Are there] not mockers with me? and doth not mine eye continue in their provocation?

{Job 17:3} Lay down now, put me in a surety with thee; who [is] he [that] will strike hands with me?

{Job 17:4} For thou hast hid their heart from understanding: therefore shalt thou not exalt [them. ]

{Job 17:5} He that speaketh flattery to [his] friends, even the eyes of his children shall fail.

{Job 17:6} He hath made me also a byword of the people; and aforetime I was as a tabret.

{Job 17:7} Mine eye also is dim by reason of sorrow, and all my members [are] as a shadow.

{Job 17:8} Upright [men] shall be astonied at this, and the innocent shall stir up himself against the hypocrite.

{Job 17:9} The righteous also shall hold on his way, and he that hath clean hands shall be stronger and stronger.

{Job 17:10} But as for you all, do ye return, and come now: for I cannot find [one] wise [man] among you.

{Job 17:11} My days are past, my purposes are broken off, [even] the thoughts of my heart.

{Job 17:12} They change the night into day: the light [is] short because of darkness.

{Job 17:13} If I wait, the grave [is] mine house: I have made my bed in the darkness.

{Job 17:14} I have said to corruption, Thou [art] my father: to the worm, [Thou art] my mother, and my sister.

{Job 17:15} And where [is] now my hope? as for my hope, who shall see it?

{Job 17:16} They shall go down to the bars of the pit, when [our] rest together [is] in the dust.

{Job 18:1} Then answered Bildad the Shuhite, and said,

{Job 18:2} How long [will it be ere] ye make an end of words? mark, and afterwards we will speak.

{Job 18:3} Wherefore are we counted as beasts, [and] reputed vile in your sight?

{Job 18:4} He teareth himself in his anger: shall the earth be forsaken for thee? and shall the rock be removed out of his place?

{Job 18:5} Yea, the light of the wicked shall be put out, and the spark of his fire shall not shine.

{Job 18:6} The light shall be dark in his tabernacle, and his candle shall be put out with him.

{Job 18:7} The steps of his strength shall be straitened, and his own counsel shall cast him down.

{Job 18:8} For he is cast into a net by his own feet, and he walketh upon a snare.

{Job 18:9} The gin shall take [him] by the heel, [and] the robber shall prevail against him.

{Job 18:10} The snare [is] laid for him in the ground, and a trap for him in the way.

{Job 18:11} Terrors shall make him afraid on every side, and shall drive him to his feet.

{Job 18:12} His strength shall be hungerbitten, and destruction [shall be] ready at his side.

{Job 18:13} It shall devour the strength of his skin: [even] the firstborn of death

shall devour his strength.

{Job 18:14} His confidence shall be rooted out of his tabernacle, and it shall bring him to the king of terrors.

{Job 18:15} It shall dwell in his tabernacle, because [it is] none of his: brimstone shall be scattered upon his habitation.

{Job 18:16} His roots shall be dried up beneath, and above shall his branch be cut off.

{Job 18:17} His remembrance shall perish from the earth, and he shall have no name in the street.

{Job 18:18} He shall be driven from light into darkness, and chased out of the world.

{Job 18:19} He shall neither have son nor nephew among his people, nor any remaining in his dwellings.

{Job 18:20} They that come after [him] shall be astonished at his day, as they that went before were affrighted.

{Job 18:21} Surely such [are] the dwellings of the wicked, and this [is] the place [of him that] knoweth not God.

{Job 19:1} Then Job answered and said,

{Job 19:2} How long will ye vex my soul, and break me in pieces with words?

{Job 19:3} These ten times have ye reproached me: ye are not ashamed [that] ye make yourselves strange to me.

{Job 19:4} And be it indeed [that] I have erred, mine error remaineth with myself.

{Job 19:5} If indeed ye will magnify [yourselves] against me, and plead against me my reproach:

{Job 19:6} Know now that God hath overthrown me, and hath compassed me with his net.

{Job 19:7} Behold, I cry out of wrong, but I am not heard: I cry aloud, but [there is] no judgment.

{Job 19:8} He hath fenced up my way that I cannot pass, and he hath set darkness in my paths.

{Job 19:9} He hath stripped me of my glory, and taken the crown [from] my head.

{Job 19:10} He hath destroyed me on every side, and I am gone: and mine hope hath he removed like a tree.

{Job 19:11} He hath also kindled his wrath against me, and he counteth me unto him as [one of] his enemies.

{Job 19:12} His troops come together, and raise up their way against me, and encamp round about my tabernacle.

{Job 19:13} He hath put my brethren far from me, and mine acquaintance are verily estranged from me.

{Job 19:14} My kinsfolk have failed, and my familiar friends have forgotten me.

{Job 19:15} They that dwell in mine house, and my maids, count me for a stranger: I am an alien in their sight.

{Job 19:16} I called my servant, and he gave [me] no answer; I intreated him with my mouth.

{Job 19:17} My breath is strange to my wife, though I intreated for the children's [sake] of mine own body.

{Job 19:18} Yea, young children despised me; I arose, and they spake against me.

{Job 19:19} All my inward friends abhorred me: and they whom I loved are turned against me.

{Job 19:20} My bone cleaveth to my skin and to my flesh, and I am escaped with the skin of my teeth.

{Job 19:21} Have pity upon me, have pity upon me, O ye my friends; for the hand of God hath touched me.

{Job 19:22} Why do ye persecute me as God, and are not satisfied with my flesh?

{Job 19:23} Oh that my words were now written! oh that they were printed in a book!

{Job 19:24} That they were graven with an iron pen and lead in the rock for ever!

{Job 19:25} For I know [that] my redeemer liveth, and [that] he shall stand at the latter [day] upon the earth:

{Job 19:26} And [though] after my skin [worms] destroy this [body,] yet in my flesh shall I see God:

{Job 19:27} Whom I shall see for myself, and mine eyes shall behold, and not another; [though] my reins be consumed within me.

{Job 19:28} But ye should say, Why persecute we him, seeing the root of the matter is found in me?

{Job 19:29} Be ye afraid of the sword: for wrath [bringeth] the punishments of the sword, that ye may know [there is] a judgment.

{Job 20:1} Then answered Zophar the Naamathite, and said,

{Job 20:2} Therefore do my thoughts cause me to answer, and for [this] I make haste.

{Job 20:3} I have heard the check of my reproach, and the spirit of my understanding causeth me to answer.

{Job 20:4} Knowest thou [not] this of old, since man was placed upon earth,

{Job 20:5} That the triumphing of the wicked [is] short, and the joy of the hypocrite [but] for a moment?

{Job 20:6} Though his excellency mount up to the heavens, and his head reach unto the clouds;

{Job 20:7} [Yet] he shall perish for ever like his own dung: they which have seen him shall say, Where [is] he?

{Job 20:8} He shall fly away as a dream, and shall not be found: yea, he shall be chased away as a vision of the night.

{Job 20:9} The eye also [which] saw him shall [see him] no more; neither shall his place any more behold him.

{Job 20:10} His children shall seek to please the poor, and his hands shall restore their goods.

{Job 20:11} His bones are full [of the sin] of his youth, which shall lie down with him in the dust.

{Job 20:12} Though wickedness be sweet in his mouth, [though] he hide it under his tongue;

{Job 20:13} [Though] he spare it, and forsake it not; but keep it still within his mouth:

{Job 20:14} [Yet] his meat in his bowels is turned, [it is] the gall of asps within him.

{Job 20:15} He hath swallowed down riches, and he shall vomit them up again: God shall cast them out of his belly.

{Job 20:16} He shall suck the poison of asps: the viper's tongue shall slay him.

{Job 20:17} He shall not see the rivers, the floods, the brooks of honey and butter.

{Job 20:18} That which he laboured for shall he restore, and shall not swallow [it] down: according to [his] substance [shall] the restitution [be,] and he shall not rejoice [therein. ]

{Job 20:19} Because he hath oppressed [and] hath forsaken the poor; [because] he hath violently taken away an house which he builded not;

{Job 20:20} Surely he shall not feel quietness in his belly, he shall not save of that

which he desired.

{Job 20:21} There shall none of his meat be left; therefore shall no man look for his goods.

{Job 20:22} In the fulness of his sufficiency he shall be in straits: every hand of the wicked shall come upon him.

{Job 20:23} [When] he is about to fill his belly, [God] shall cast the fury of his wrath upon him, and shall rain [it] upon him while he is eating.

{Job 20:24} He shall flee from the iron weapon, [and] the bow of steel shall strike him through.

{Job 20:25} It is drawn, and cometh out of the body; yea, the glittering sword cometh out of his gall: terrors [are] upon him.

{Job 20:26} All darkness [shall be] hid in his secret places: a fire not blown shall consume him; it shall go ill with him that is left in his tabernacle.

{Job 20:27} The heaven shall reveal his iniquity; and the earth shall rise up against him.

{Job 20:28} The increase of his house shall depart, [and his goods] shall flow away in the day of his wrath.

{Job 20:29} This [is] the portion of a wicked man from God, and the heritage appointed unto him by God.

{Job 21:1} But Job answered and said,

{Job 21:2} Hear diligently my speech, and let this be your consolations.

{Job 21:3} Suffer me that I may speak; and after that I have spoken, mock on.

{Job 21:4} As for me, [is] my complaint to man? and if [it were so,] why should not my spirit be troubled?

{Job 21:5} Mark me, and be astonished, and lay [your] hand upon [your] mouth.

{Job 21:6} Even when I remember I am afraid, and trembling taketh hold on my flesh.

{Job 21:7} Wherefore do the wicked live, become old, yea, are mighty in power?

{Job 21:8} Their seed is established in their sight with them, and their offspring before their eyes.

{Job 21:9} Their houses [are] safe from fear, neither [is] the rod of God upon them.

{Job 21:10} Their bull gendereth, and faileth not; their cow calveth, and casteth not her calf.

{Job 21:11} They send forth their little ones like a flock, and their children dance.

{Job 21:12} They take the timbrel and harp, and rejoice at the sound of the organ.

{Job 21:13} They spend their days in wealth, and in a moment go down to the grave.

{Job 21:14} Therefore they say unto God, Depart from us; for we desire not the knowledge of thy ways.

{Job 21:15} What [is] the Almighty, that we should serve him? and what profit should we have, if we pray unto him?

{Job 21:16} Lo, their good [is] not in their hand: the counsel of the wicked is far from me.

{Job 21:17} How oft is the candle of the wicked put out! and [how oft] cometh their destruction upon them! [God] distributeth sorrows in his anger.

{Job 21:18} They are as stubble before the wind, and as chaff that the storm carrieth away.

{Job 21:19} God layeth up his iniquity for his children: he rewardeth him, and he shall know [it. ]

{Job 21:20} His eyes shall see his destruction, and he shall drink of the wrath of the Almighty.



{Job 21:21} For what pleasure [hath] he in his house after him, when the number of his months is cut off in the midst?

{Job 21:22} Shall [any] teach God knowledge? seeing he judgeth those that are high.

{Job 21:23} One dieth in his full strength, being wholly at ease and quiet.

{Job 21:24} His breasts are full of milk, and his bones are moistened with marrow.

{Job 21:25} And another dieth in the bitterness of his soul, and never eateth with pleasure.

{Job 21:26} They shall lie down alike in the dust, and the worms shall cover them.

{Job 21:27} Behold, I know your thoughts, and the devices [which] ye wrongfully imagine against me.

{Job 21:28} For ye say, Where [is] the house of the prince? and where [are] the dwelling places of the wicked?

{Job 21:29} Have ye not asked them that go by the way? and do ye not know their tokens,

{Job 21:30} That the wicked is reserved to the day of destruction? they shall be brought forth to the day of wrath.

{Job 21:31} Who shall declare his way to his face? and who shall repay him [what] he hath done?

{Job 21:32} Yet shall he be brought to the grave, and shall remain in the tomb.

{Job 21:33} The clods of the valley shall be sweet unto him, and every man shall draw after him, as [there are] innumerable before him.

{Job 21:34} How then comfort ye me in vain, seeing in your answers there remaineth falsehood?

{Job 22:1} Then Eliphaz the Temanite answered and said,

{Job 22:2} Can a man be profitable unto God, as he that is wise may be profitable unto himself?

{Job 22:3} [Is it] any pleasure to the Almighty, that thou art righteous? or [is it] gain [to him] that thou makest thy ways perfect?

{Job 22:4} Will he reprove thee for fear of thee? will he enter with thee into judgment?

{Job 22:5} [Is] not thy wickedness great? and thine iniquities infinite?

{Job 22:6} For thou hast taken a pledge from thy brother for nought, and stripped the naked of their clothing.

{Job 22:7} Thou hast not given water to the weary to drink, and thou hast withholden bread from the hungry.

{Job 22:8} But [as for] the mighty man, he had the earth; and the honourable man dwelt in it.

{Job 22:9} Thou hast sent widows away empty, and the arms of the fatherless have been broken.

{Job 22:10} Therefore snares [are] round about thee, and sudden fear troubleth thee;

{Job 22:11} Or darkness, [that] thou canst not see; and abundance of waters cover thee.

{Job 22:12} [Is] not God in the height of heaven? and behold the height of the stars, how high they are!

{Job 22:13} And thou sayest, How doth God know? can he judge through the dark cloud?

{Job 22:14} Thick clouds [are] a covering to him, that he seeth not; and he walketh in the circuit of heaven.

{Job 22:15} Hast thou marked the old way which wicked men have trodden?

{Job 22:16} Which were cut down out of time, whose foundation was overflown with a flood:

{Job 22:17} Which said unto God, Depart from us: and what can the Almighty do for them?

{Job 22:18} Yet he filled their houses with good [things:] but the counsel of the wicked is far from me.

{Job 22:19} The righteous see [it,] and are glad: and the innocent laugh them to scorn.

{Job 22:20} Whereas our substance is not cut down, but the remnant of them the fire consumeth.

{Job 22:21} Acquaint now thyself with him, and be at peace: thereby good shall come unto thee.

{Job 22:22} Receive, I pray thee, the law from his mouth, and lay up his words in thine heart.

{Job 22:23} If thou return to the Almighty, thou shalt be built up, thou shalt put away iniquity far from thy tabernacles.

{Job 22:24} Then shalt thou lay up gold as dust, and the [gold] of Ophir as the stones of the brooks.

{Job 22:25} Yea, the Almighty shall be thy defence, and thou shalt have plenty of silver.

{Job 22:26} For then shalt thou have thy delight in the Almighty, and shalt lift up thy face unto God.

{Job 22:27} Thou shalt make thy prayer unto him, and he shall hear thee, and thou shalt pay thy vows.

{Job 22:28} Thou shalt also decree a thing, and it shall be established unto thee: and the light shall shine upon thy ways.

{Job 22:29} When [men] are cast down, then thou shalt say, [There is] lifting up; and he shall save the humble person.

{Job 22:30} He shall deliver the island of the innocent: and it is delivered by the pureness of thine hands.

{Job 23:1} Then Job answered and said,

{Job 23:2} Even to day [is] my complaint bitter: my stroke is heavier than my groaning.

{Job 23:3} Oh that I knew where I might find him! [that] I might come [even] to his seat!

{Job 23:4} I would order [my] cause before him, and fill my mouth with arguments.

{Job 23:5} I would know the words [which] he would answer me, and understand what he would say unto me.

{Job 23:6} Will he plead against me with [his] great power? No; but he would put [strength] in me.

{Job 23:7} There the righteous might dispute with him; so should I be delivered for ever from my judge.

{Job 23:8} Behold, I go forward, but he [is] not [there;] and backward, but I cannot perceive him:

{Job 23:9} On the left hand, where he doth work, but I cannot behold [him:] he hideth himself on the right hand, that I cannot see [him: ]

{Job 23:10} But he knoweth the way that I take: [when] he hath tried me, I shall come forth as gold.

{Job 23:11} My foot hath held his steps, his way have I kept, and not declined.

{Job 23:12} Neither have I gone back from the commandment of his lips; I have

esteemed the words of his mouth more than my necessary [food. ]

{Job 23:13} But he [is] in one [mind,] and who can turn him? and [what] his soul desireth, even [that] he doeth.

{Job 23:14} For he performeth [the thing that is] appointed for me: and many such [things are] with him.

{Job 23:15} Therefore am I troubled at his presence: when I consider, I am afraid of him.

{Job 23:16} For God maketh my heart soft, and the Almighty troubleth me:

{Job 23:17} Because I was not cut off before the darkness, [neither] hath he covered the darkness from my face.

{Job 24:1} Why, seeing times are not hidden from the Almighty, do they that know him not see his days?

{Job 24:2} [Some] remove the landmarks; they violently take away flocks, and feed [thereof. ]

{Job 24:3} They drive away the ass of the fatherless, they take the widow's ox for a pledge.

{Job 24:4} They turn the needy out of the way: the poor of the earth hide themselves together.

{Job 24:5} Behold, [as] wild asses in the desert, go they forth to their work; rising betimes for a prey: the wilderness [yieldeth] food for them [and] for [their] children.

{Job 24:6} They reap [every one] his corn in the field: and they gather the vintage of the wicked.

{Job 24:7} They cause the naked to lodge without clothing, that [they have] no covering in the cold.

{Job 24:8} They are wet with the showers of the mountains, and embrace the rock for want of a shelter.

{Job 24:9} They pluck the fatherless from the breast, and take a pledge of the poor.

{Job 24:10} They cause [him] to go naked without clothing, and they take away the sheaf [from] the hungry;

{Job 24:11} [Which] make oil within their walls, [and] tread [their] winepresses, and suffer thirst.

{Job 24:12} Men groan from out of the city, and the soul of the wounded crieth out: yet God layeth not folly [to them. ]

{Job 24:13} They are of those that rebel against the light; they know not the ways thereof, nor abide in the paths thereof.

{Job 24:14} The murderer rising with the light killeth the poor and needy, and in the night is as a thief.

{Job 24:15} The eye also of the adulterer waiteth for the twilight, saying, No eye shall see me: and disguiseth [his] face.

{Job 24:16} In the dark they dig through houses, [which] they had marked for themselves in the daytime: they know not the light.

{Job 24:17} For the morning [is] to them even as the shadow of death: if [one] know [them, they are in] the terrors of the shadow of death.

{Job 24:18} He [is] swift as the waters; their portion is cursed in the earth: he beholdeth not the way of the vineyards.

{Job 24:19} Drought and heat consume the snow waters: [so doth] the grave [those which] have sinned.

{Job 24:20} The womb shall forget him; the worm shall feed sweetly on him; he shall be no more remembered; and wickedness shall be broken as a tree.

{Job 24:21} He evil entreateth the barren that [beareth] not: and doeth not good to

the widow.

{Job 24:22} He draweth also the mighty with his power: he riseth up, and no [man] is sure of life.

{Job 24:23} [Though] it be given him [to be] in safety, whereon he resteth; yet his eyes [are] upon their ways.

{Job 24:24} They are exalted for a little while, but are gone and brought low; they are taken out of the way as all [other,] and cut off as the tops of the ears of corn.

{Job 24:25} And if [it be] not [so] now, who will make me a liar, and make my speech nothing worth?

{Job 25:1} Then answered Bildad the Shuhite, and said,

{Job 25:2} Dominion and fear [are] with him, he maketh peace in his high places.

{Job 25:3} Is there any number of his armies? and upon whom doth not his light arise?

{Job 25:4} How then can man be justified with God? or how can he be clean [that is] born of a woman?

{Job 25:5} Behold even to the moon, and it shineth not; yea, the stars are not pure in his sight.

{Job 25:6} How much less man, [that is] a worm? and the son of man, [which is] a worm?

{Job 26:1} But Job answered and said,

{Job 26:2} How hast thou helped [him that is] without power? [how] savest thou the arm [that hath] no strength?

{Job 26:3} How hast thou counseled [him that hath] no wisdom? and [how] hast thou plentifully declared the thing as it is?

{Job 26:4} To whom hast thou uttered words? and whose spirit came from thee?

{Job 26:5} Dead [things] are formed from under the waters, and the inhabitants thereof.

{Job 26:6} Hell [is] naked before him, and destruction hath no covering.

{Job 26:7} He stretcheth out the north over the empty place, [and] hangeth the earth upon nothing.

{Job 26:8} He bindeth up the waters in his thick clouds; and the cloud is not rent under them.

{Job 26:9} He holdeth back the face of his throne, [and] spreadeth his cloud upon it.

{Job 26:10} He hath compassed the waters with bounds, until the day and night come to an end.

{Job 26:11} The pillars of heaven tremble and are astonished at his reproof.

{Job 26:12} He divideth the sea with his power, and by his understanding he smiteth through the proud.

{Job 26:13} By his spirit he hath garnished the heavens; his hand hath formed the crooked serpent.

{Job 26:14} Lo, these [are] parts of his ways: but how little a portion is heard of him? but the thunder of his power who can understand?

{Job 27:1} Moreover Job continued his parable, and said,

{Job 27:2} [As] God liveth, [who] hath taken away my judgment; and the Almighty, [who] hath vexed my soul;

{Job 27:3} All the while my breath [is] in me, and the spirit of God [is] in my nostrils;

{Job 27:4} My lips shall not speak wickedness, nor my tongue utter deceit.

{Job 27:5} God forbid that I should justify you: till I die I will not remove mine integrity from me.

{Job 27:6} My righteousness I hold fast, and will not let it go: my heart shall not

reproach [me] so long as I live.

{Job 27:7} Let mine enemy be as the wicked, and he that riseth up against me as the unrighteous.

{Job 27:8} For what [is] the hope of the hypocrite, though he hath gained, when God taketh away his soul?

{Job 27:9} Will God hear his cry when trouble cometh upon him?

{Job 27:10} Will he delight himself in the Almighty? will he always call upon God?

{Job 27:11} I will teach you by the hand of God: [that] which [is] with the Almighty will I not conceal.

{Job 27:12} Behold, all ye yourselves have seen [it;] why then are ye thus altogether vain?

{Job 27:13} This [is] the portion of a wicked man with God, and the heritage of oppressors, [which] they shall receive of the Almighty.

{Job 27:14} If his children be multiplied, [it is] for the sword: and his offspring shall not be satisfied with bread.

{Job 27:15} Those that remain of him shall be buried in death: and his widows shall not weep.

{Job 27:16} Though he heap up silver as the dust, and prepare raiment as the clay;

{Job 27:17} He may prepare [it,] but the just shall put [it] on, and the innocent shall divide the silver.

{Job 27:18} He buildeth his house as a moth, and as a booth [that] the keeper maketh.

{Job 27:19} The rich man shall lie down, but he shall not be gathered: he openeth his eyes, and he [is] not.

{Job 27:20} Terrors take hold on him as waters, a tempest stealeth him away in the night.

{Job 27:21} The east wind carrieth him away, and he departeth: and as a storm hurleth him out of his place.

{Job 27:22} For [God] shall cast upon him, and not spare: he would fain flee out of his hand.

{Job 27:23} [Men] shall clap their hands at him, and shall hiss him out of his place.

{Job 28:1} Surely there is a vein for the silver, and a place for gold [where] they fine [it. ]

{Job 28:2} Iron is taken out of the earth, and brass [is] molten [out of] the stone.

{Job 28:3} He setteth an end to darkness, and searcheth out all perfection: the stones of darkness, and the shadow of death.

{Job 28:4} The flood breaketh out from the inhabitant; [even the waters] forgotten of the foot: they are dried up, they are gone away from men.

{Job 28:5} [As for] the earth, out of it cometh bread: and under it is turned up as it were fire.

{Job 28:6} The stones of it [are] the place of sapphires: and it hath dust of gold.

{Job 28:7} [There is] a path which no fowl knoweth, and which the vulture's eye hath not seen:

{Job 28:8} The lion's whelps have not trodden it, nor the fierce lion passed by it.

{Job 28:9} He putteth forth his hand upon the rock; he overturneth the mountains by the roots.

{Job 28:10} He cutteth out rivers among the rocks; and his eye seeth every precious thing.

{Job 28:11} He bindeth the floods from overflowing; and [the thing that is] hid

bringeth he forth to light.

{Job 28:12} But where shall wisdom be found? and where [is] the place of understanding?

{Job 28:13} Man knoweth not the price thereof; neither is it found in the land of the living.

{Job 28:14} The depth saith, It [is] not in me: and the sea saith, [It is] not with me.

{Job 28:15} It cannot be gotten for gold, neither shall silver be weighed [for] the price thereof.

{Job 28:16} It cannot be valued with the gold of Ophir, with the precious onyx, or the sapphire.

{Job 28:17} The gold and the crystal cannot equal it: and the exchange of it [shall not be for] jewels of fine gold.

{Job 28:18} No mention shall be made of coral, or of pearls: for the price of wisdom [is] above rubies.

{Job 28:19} The topaz of Ethiopia shall not equal it, neither shall it be valued with pure gold.

{Job 28:20} Whence then cometh wisdom? and where [is] the place of understanding?

{Job 28:21} Seeing it is hid from the eyes of all living, and kept close from the fowls of the air.

{Job 28:22} Destruction and death say, We have heard the fame thereof with our ears.

{Job 28:23} God understandeth the way thereof, and he knoweth the place thereof.

{Job 28:24} For he looketh to the ends of the earth, [and] seeth under the whole heaven;

{Job 28:25} To make the weight for the winds; and he weigheth the waters by measure.

{Job 28:26} When he made a decree for the rain, and a way for the lightning of the thunder:

{Job 28:27} Then did he see it, and declare it; he prepared it, yea, and searched it out.

{Job 28:28} And unto man he said, Behold, the fear of the Lord, that [is] wisdom; and to depart from evil [is] understanding.

{Job 29:1} Moreover Job continued his parable, and said,

{Job 29:2} Oh that I were as [in] months past, as [in] the days [when] God preserved me;

{Job 29:3} When his candle shined upon my head, [and when] by his light I walked [through] darkness;

{Job 29:4} As I was in the days of my youth, when the secret of God [was] upon my tabernacle;

{Job 29:5} When the Almighty [was] yet with me, [when] my children [were] about me;

{Job 29:6} When I washed my steps with butter, and the rock poured me out rivers of oil;

{Job 29:7} When I went out to the gate through the city, [when] I prepared my seat in the street!

{Job 29:8} The young men saw me, and hid themselves: and the aged arose, [and] stood up.

{Job 29:9} The princes refrained talking, and laid [their] hand on their mouth.

{Job 29:10} The nobles held their peace, and their tongue cleaved to the roof of

their mouth.

{Job 29:11} When the ear heard [me,] then it blessed me; and when the eye saw [me,] it gave witness to me:

{Job 29:12} Because I delivered the poor that cried, and the fatherless, and [him that had] none to help him.

{Job 29:13} The blessing of him that was ready to perish came upon me: and I caused the widow's heart to sing for joy.

{Job 29:14} I put on righteousness, and it clothed me: my judgment [was] as a robe and a diadem.

{Job 29:15} I was eyes to the blind, and feet [was] I to the lame.

{Job 29:16} I [was] a father to the poor: and the cause [which] I knew not I searched out.

{Job 29:17} And I brake the jaws of the wicked, and plucked the spoil out of his teeth.

{Job 29:18} Then I said, I shall die in my nest, and I shall multiply [my] days as the sand.

{Job 29:19} My root [was] spread out by the waters, and the dew lay all night upon my branch.

{Job 29:20} My glory [was] fresh in me, and my bow was renewed in my hand.

{Job 29:21} Unto me [men] gave ear, and waited, and kept silence at my counsel.

{Job 29:22} After my words they spake not again; and my speech dropped upon them.

{Job 29:23} And they waited for me as for the rain; and they opened their mouth wide [as] for the latter rain.

{Job 29:24} [If] I laughed on them, they believed [it] not; and the light of my countenance they cast not down.

{Job 29:25} I chose out their way, and sat chief, and dwelt as a king in the army, as one [that] comforteth the mourners.

{Job 30:1} But now [they that are] younger than I have me in derision, whose fathers I would have disdained to have set with the dogs of my flock.

{Job 30:2} Yea, whereto [might] the strength of their hands [profit] me, in whom old age was perished?

{Job 30:3} For want and famine [they were] solitary; fleeing into the wilderness in former time desolate and waste.

{Job 30:4} Who cut up mallows by the bushes, and juniper roots [for] their meat.

{Job 30:5} They were driven forth from among [men,] (they cried after them as [after] a thief;)

{Job 30:6} To dwell in the cliffs of the valleys, [in] caves of the earth, and [in] the rocks.

{Job 30:7} Among the bushes they brayed; under the nettles they were gathered together.

{Job 30:8} [They were] children of fools, yea, children of base men: they were viler than the earth.

{Job 30:9} And now am I their song, yea, I am their byword.

{Job 30:10} They abhor me, they flee far from me, and spare not to spit in my face.

{Job 30:11} Because he hath loosed my cord, and afflicted me, they have also let loose the bridle before me.

{Job 30:12} Upon [my] right [hand] rise the youth; they push away my feet, and they raise up against me the ways of their destruction.

{Job 30:13} They mar my path, they set forward my calamity, they have no helper.

{Job 30:14} They came [upon me] as a wide breaking in [of waters:] in the desolation they rolled themselves [upon me. ]

{Job 30:15} Terrors are turned upon me: they pursue my soul as the wind: and my welfare passeth away as a cloud.

{Job 30:16} And now my soul is poured out upon me; the days of affliction have taken hold upon me.

{Job 30:17} My bones are pierced in me in the night season: and my sinews take no rest.

{Job 30:18} By the great force [of my disease] is my garment changed: it bindeth me about as the collar of my coat.

{Job 30:19} He hath cast me into the mire, and I am become like dust and ashes.

{Job 30:20} I cry unto thee, and thou dost not hear me: I stand up, and thou regardest me [not. ]

{Job 30:21} Thou art become cruel to me: with thy strong hand thou opposest thyself against me.

{Job 30:22} Thou liftest me up to the wind; thou causest me to ride [upon it,] and dissolvest my substance.

{Job 30:23} For I know [that] thou wilt bring me [to] death, and [to] the house appointed for all living.

{Job 30:24} Howbeit he will not stretch out [his] hand to the grave, though they cry in his destruction.

{Job 30:25} Did not I weep for him that was in trouble? was [not] my soul grieved for the poor?

{Job 30:26} When I looked for good, then evil came [unto me:] and when I waited for light, there came darkness.

{Job 30:27} My bowels boiled, and rested not: the days of affliction prevented me.

{Job 30:28} I went mourning without the sun: I stood up, [and] I cried in the congregation.

{Job 30:29} I am a brother to dragons, and a companion to owls.

{Job 30:30} My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat.

{Job 30:31} My harp also is [turned] to mourning, and my organ into the voice of them that weep.

{Job 31:1} I made a covenant with mine eyes; why then should I think upon a maid?

{Job 31:2} For what portion of God [is there] from above? and [what] inheritance of the Almighty from on high?

{Job 31:3} [Is] not destruction to the wicked? and a strange [punishment] to the workers of iniquity?

{Job 31:4} Doth not he see my ways, and count all my steps?

{Job 31:5} If I have walked with vanity, or if my foot hath hastened to deceit;

{Job 31:6} Let me be weighed in an even balance, that God may know mine integrity.

{Job 31:7} If my step hath turned out of the way, and mine heart walked after mine eyes, and if any blot hath cleaved to mine hands;

{Job 31:8} [Then] let me sow, and let another eat; yea, let my offspring be rooted out.

{Job 31:9} If mine heart have been deceived by a woman, or [if] I have laid wait at my neighbour's door;

{Job 31:10} [Then] let my wife grind unto another, and let others bow down upon her.

{Job 31:11} For this [is] an heinous crime; yea, it [is] an iniquity [to be punished



by] the judges.

{Job 31:12} For it [is] a fire [that] consumeth to destruction, and would root out all mine increase.

{Job 31:13} If I did despise the cause of my manservant or of my maidservant, when they contended with me;

{Job 31:14} What then shall I do when God riseth up? and when he visiteth, what shall I answer him?

{Job 31:15} Did not he that made me in the womb make him? and did not one fashion us in the womb?

{Job 31:16} If I have withheld the poor from [their] desire, or have caused the eyes of the widow to fail;

{Job 31:17} Or have eaten my morsel myself alone, and the fatherless hath not eaten thereof;

{Job 31:18} (For from my youth he was brought up with me, as [with] a father, and I have guided her from my mother's womb;)

{Job 31:19} If I have seen any perish for want of clothing, or any poor without covering;

{Job 31:20} If his loins have not blessed me, and [if] he were [not] warmed with the fleece of my sheep;

{Job 31:21} If I have lifted up my hand against the fatherless, when I saw my help in the gate:

{Job 31:22} [Then] let mine arm fall from my shoulder blade, and mine arm be broken from the bone.

{Job 31:23} For destruction [from] God [was] a terror to me, and by reason of his highness I could not endure.

{Job 31:24} If I have made gold my hope, or have said to the fine gold, [Thou art] my confidence;

{Job 31:25} If I rejoiced because my wealth [was] great, and because mine hand had gotten much;

{Job 31:26} If I beheld the sun when it shined, or the moon walking [in] brightness;

{Job 31:27} And my heart hath been secretly enticed, or my mouth hath kissed my hand:

{Job 31:28} This also [were] an iniquity [to be punished by] the judge: for I should have denied the God [that is] above.

{Job 31:29} If I rejoiced at the destruction of him that hated me, or lifted up myself when evil found him:

{Job 31:30} Neither have I suffered my mouth to sin by wishing a curse to his soul.

{Job 31:31} If the men of my tabernacle said not, Oh that we had of his flesh! we cannot be satisfied.

{Job 31:32} The stranger did not lodge in the street: [but] I opened my doors to the traveller.

{Job 31:33} If I covered my transgressions as Adam, by hiding mine iniquity in my bosom:

{Job 31:34} Did I fear a great multitude, or did the contempt of families terrify me, that I kept silence, [and] went not out of the door?

{Job 31:35} Oh that one would hear me! behold, my desire [is, that] the Almighty would answer me, and [that] mine adversary had written a book.

{Job 31:36} Surely I would take it upon my shoulder, [and] bind it [as] a crown to me.

{Job 31:37} I would declare unto him the number of my steps; as a prince would I

go near unto him.

{Job 31:38} If my land cry against me, or that the furrows likewise thereof complain;

{Job 31:39} If I have eaten the fruits thereof without money, or have caused the owners thereof to lose their life:

{Job 31:40} Let thistles grow instead of wheat, and cockle instead of barley. The words of Job are ended.

{Job 32:1} So these three men ceased to answer Job, because he [was] righteous in his own eyes.

{Job 32:2} Then was kindled the wrath of Elihu the son of Barachel the Buzite, of the kindred of Ram: against Job was his wrath kindled, because he justified himself rather than God.

{Job 32:3} Also against his three friends was his wrath kindled, because they had found no answer, and yet had condemned Job.

{Job 32:4} Now Elihu had waited till Job had spoken, because they were elder than he.

{Job 32:5} When Elihu saw that [there was] no answer in the mouth of [these] three men, then his wrath was kindled.

{Job 32:6} And Elihu the son of Barachel the Buzite answered and said, I [am] young, and ye [are] very old; wherefore I was afraid, and durst not shew you mine opinion.

{Job 32:7} I said, Days should speak, and multitude of years should teach wisdom.

{Job 32:8} But [there is] a spirit in man: and the inspiration of the Almighty giveth them understanding.

{Job 32:9} Great men are not [always] wise: neither do the aged understand judgment.

{Job 32:10} Therefore I said, Hearken to me; I also will shew mine opinion.

{Job 32:11} Behold, I waited for your words; I gave ear to your reasons, whilst ye searched out what to say.

{Job 32:12} Yea, I attended unto you, and, behold, [there was] none of you that convinced Job, or that answered his words:

{Job 32:13} Lest ye should say, We have found out wisdom: God thrusteth him down, not man.

{Job 32:14} Now he hath not directed [his] words against me: neither will I answer him with your speeches.

{Job 32:15} They were amazed, they answered no more: they left off speaking.

{Job 32:16} When I had waited, (for they spake not, but stood still, [and] answered no more;)

{Job 32:17} [I said,] I will answer also my part, I also will shew mine opinion.

{Job 32:18} For I am full of matter, the spirit within me constraineth me.

{Job 32:19} Behold, my belly [is] as wine [which] hath no vent; it is ready to burst like new bottles.

{Job 32:20} I will speak, that I may be refreshed: I will open my lips and answer.

{Job 32:21} Let me not, I pray you, accept any man's person, neither let me give flattering titles unto man.

{Job 32:22} For I know not to give flattering titles; [in so doing] my maker would soon take me away.

{Job 33:1} Wherefore, Job, I pray thee, hear my speeches, and hearken to all my words.

{Job 33:2} Behold, now I have opened my mouth, my tongue hath spoken in my mouth.

{Job 33:3} My words [shall be of] the uprightness of my heart: and my lips shall utter knowledge clearly.

{Job 33:4} The Spirit of God hath made me, and the breath of the Almighty hath given me life.

{Job 33:5} If thou canst answer me, set [thy words] in order before me, stand up.

{Job 33:6} Behold, I [am] according to thy wish in God's stead: I also am formed out of the clay.

{Job 33:7} Behold, my terror shall not make thee afraid, neither shall my hand be heavy upon thee.

{Job 33:8} Surely thou hast spoken in mine hearing, and I have heard the voice of [thy] words, [saying, ]

{Job 33:9} I am clean without transgression, I [am] innocent; neither [is there] iniquity in me.

{Job 33:10} Behold, he findeth occasions against me, he counteth me for his enemy,

{Job 33:11} He putteth my feet in the stocks, he marketh all my paths.

{Job 33:12} Behold, [in] this thou art not just: I will answer thee, that God is greater than man.

{Job 33:13} Why dost thou strive against him? for he giveth not account of any of his matters.

{Job 33:14} For God speaketh once, yea twice, [yet man] perceiveth it not.

{Job 33:15} In a dream, in a vision of the night, when deep sleep falleth upon men, in slumberings upon the bed;

{Job 33:16} Then he openeth the ears of men, and sealeth their instruction,

{Job 33:17} That he may withdraw man [from his] purpose, and hide pride from man.

{Job 33:18} He keepeth back his soul from the pit, and his life from perishing by the sword.

{Job 33:19} He is chastened also with pain upon his bed, and the multitude of his bones with strong [pain: ]

{Job 33:20} So that his life abhorreth bread, and his soul dainty meat.

{Job 33:21} His flesh is consumed away, that it cannot be seen; and his bones [that] were not seen stick out.

{Job 33:22} Yea, his soul draweth near unto the grave, and his life to the destroyers.

{Job 33:23} If there be a messenger with him, an interpreter, one among a thousand, to shew unto man his uprightness:

{Job 33:24} Then he is gracious unto him, and saith, Deliver him from going down to the pit: I have found a ransom.

{Job 33:25} His flesh shall be fresher than a child's: he shall return to the days of his youth:

{Job 33:26} He shall pray unto God, and he will be favourable unto him: and he shall see his face with joy: for he will render unto man his righteousness.

{Job 33:27} He looketh upon men, and [if any] say, I have sinned, and perverted [that which was] right, and it profited me not;

{Job 33:28} He will deliver his soul from going into the pit, and his life shall see the light.

{Job 33:29} Lo, all these [things] worketh God oftentimes with man,

{Job 33:30} To bring back his soul from the pit, to be enlightened with the light of the living.

{Job 33:31} Mark well, O Job, hearken unto me: hold thy peace, and I will speak.

{Job 33:32} If thou hast any thing to say, answer me: speak, for I desire to justify

thee.

{Job 33:33} If not, hearken unto me: hold thy peace, and I shall teach thee wisdom.

{Job 34:1} Furthermore Elihu answered and said,

{Job 34:2} Hear my words, O ye wise [men;] and give ear unto me, ye that have knowledge.

{Job 34:3} For the ear trieth words, as the mouth tasteth meat.

{Job 34:4} Let us choose to us judgment: let us know among ourselves what [is] good.

{Job 34:5} For Job hath said, I am righteous: and God hath taken away my judgment.

{Job 34:6} Should I lie against my right? my wound [is] incurable without transgression.

{Job 34:7} What man [is] like Job, [who] drinketh up scorning like water?

{Job 34:8} Which goeth in company with the workers of iniquity, and walketh with wicked men.

{Job 34:9} For he hath said, It profiteth a man nothing that he should delight himself with God.

{Job 34:10} Therefore hearken unto me, ye men of understanding: far be it from God, [that he should do] wickedness; and [from] the Almighty, [that he should commit] iniquity.

{Job 34:11} For the work of a man shall he render unto him, and cause every man to find according to [his] ways.

{Job 34:12} Yea, surely God will not do wickedly, neither will the Almighty pervert judgment.

{Job 34:13} Who hath given him a charge over the earth? or who hath disposed the whole world?

{Job 34:14} If he set his heart upon man, [if] he gather unto himself his spirit and his breath;

{Job 34:15} All flesh shall perish together, and man shall turn again unto dust.

{Job 34:16} If now [thou hast] understanding, hear this: hearken to the voice of my words.

{Job 34:17} Shall even he that hateth right govern? and wilt thou condemn him that is most just?

{Job 34:18} [Is it fit] to say to a king, [Thou art] wicked? [and] to princes, [Ye are] ungodly?

{Job 34:19} [How much less to him] that accepteth not the persons of princes, nor regardeth the rich more than the poor? for they all [are] the work of his hands.

{Job 34:20} In a moment shall they die, and the people shall be troubled at midnight, and pass away: and the mighty shall be taken away without hand.

{Job 34:21} For his eyes [are] upon the ways of man, and he seeth all his goings.

{Job 34:22} [There is] no darkness, nor shadow of death, where the workers of iniquity may hide themselves.

{Job 34:23} For he will not lay upon man more [than right;] that he should enter into judgment with God.

{Job 34:24} He shall break in pieces mighty men without number, and set others in their stead.

{Job 34:25} Therefore he knoweth their works, and he overturneth [them] in the night, so that they are destroyed.

{Job 34:26} He striketh them as wicked men in the open sight of others;

{Job 34:27} Because they turned back from him, and would not consider any of his ways:

{Job 34:28} So that they cause the cry of the poor to come unto him, and he heareth the cry of the afflicted.

{Job 34:29} When he giveth quietness, who then can make trouble? and when he hideth [his] face, who then can behold him? whether [it be done] against a nation, or against a man only:

{Job 34:30} That the hypocrite reign not, lest the people be ensnared.

{Job 34:31} Surely it is meet to be said unto God, I have borne [chastisement,] I will not offend [any more: ]

{Job 34:32} [That which] I see not teach thou me: if I have done iniquity, I will do no more.

{Job 34:33} [Should it be] according to thy mind? he will recompense it, whether thou refuse, or whether thou choose; and not I: therefore speak what thou knowest.

{Job 34:34} Let men of understanding tell me, and let a wise man hearken unto me.

{Job 34:35} Job hath spoken without knowledge, and his words [were] without wisdom.

{Job 34:36} My desire [is that] Job may be tried unto the end because of [his] answers for wicked men.

{Job 34:37} For he addeth rebellion unto his sin, he clappeth [his hands] among us, and multiplieth his words against God.

{Job 35:1} Elihu spake moreover, and said,

{Job 35:2} Thinkest thou this to be right, [that] thou saidst, My righteousness [is] more than God's?

{Job 35:3} For thou saidst, What advantage will it be unto thee? [and,] What profit shall I have, [if I be cleansed] from my sin?

{Job 35:4} I will answer thee, and thy companions with thee.

{Job 35:5} Look unto the heavens, and see; and behold the clouds [which] are higher than thou.

{Job 35:6} If thou sinnest, what doest thou against him? or [if] thy transgressions be multiplied, what doest thou unto him?

{Job 35:7} If thou be righteous, what givest thou him? or what receiveth he of thine hand?

{Job 35:8} Thy wickedness [may hurt] a man as thou [art;] and thy righteousness [may profit] the son of man.

{Job 35:9} By reason of the multitude of oppressions they make [the oppressed] to cry: they cry out by reason of the arm of the mighty.

{Job 35:10} But none saith, Where [is] God my maker, who giveth songs in the night;

{Job 35:11} Who teacheth us more than the beasts of the earth, and maketh us wiser than the fowls of heaven?

{Job 35:12} There they cry, but none giveth answer, because of the pride of evil men.

{Job 35:13} Surely God will not hear vanity, neither will the Almighty regard it.

{Job 35:14} Although thou sayest thou shalt not see him, [yet] judgment [is] before him; therefore trust thou in him.

{Job 35:15} But now, because [it is] not [so,] he hath visited in his anger; yet he knoweth [it] not in great extremity:

{Job 35:16} Therefore doth Job open his mouth in vain; he multiplieth words without knowledge.

{Job 36:1} Elihu also proceeded, and said,

{Job 36:2} Suffer me a little, and I will shew thee that [I have] yet to speak on

God's behalf.

{Job 36:3} I will fetch my knowledge from afar, and will ascribe righteousness to my Maker.

{Job 36:4} For truly my words [shall] not [be] false: he that is perfect in knowledge [is] with thee.

{Job 36:5} Behold, God [is] mighty, and despiseth not [any: he is] mighty in strength [and] wisdom.

{Job 36:6} He preserveth not the life of the wicked: but giveth right to the poor.

{Job 36:7} He withdraweth not his eyes from the righteous: but with kings [are they] on the throne; yea, he doth establish them for ever, and they are exalted.

{Job 36:8} And if [they be] bound in fetters, [and] be holden in cords of affliction;

{Job 36:9} Then he sheweth them their work, and their transgressions that they have exceeded.

{Job 36:10} He openeth also their ear to discipline, and commandeth that they return from iniquity.

{Job 36:11} If they obey and serve [him,] they shall spend their days in prosperity, and their years in pleasures.

{Job 36:12} But if they obey not, they shall perish by the sword, and they shall die without knowledge.

{Job 36:13} But the hypocrites in heart heap up wrath: they cry not when he bindeth them.

{Job 36:14} They die in youth, and their life [is] among the unclean.

{Job 36:15} He delivereth the poor in his affliction, and openeth their ears in oppression.

{Job 36:16} Even so would he have removed thee out of the strait [into] a broad place, where [there is] no straitness; and that which [should be] set on thy table should be full of fatness.

{Job 36:17} But thou hast fulfilled the judgment of the wicked: judgment and justice take hold [on thee. ]

{Job 36:18} Because [there is] wrath, [beware] lest he take thee away with [his] stroke: then a great ransom cannot deliver thee.

{Job 36:19} Will he esteem thy riches? [no,] not gold, nor all the forces of strength.

{Job 36:20} Desire not the night, when people are cut off in their place.

{Job 36:21} Take heed, regard not iniquity: for this hast thou chosen rather than affliction.

{Job 36:22} Behold, God exalteth by his power: who teacheth like him?

{Job 36:23} Who hath enjoined him his way? or who can say, Thou hast wrought iniquity?

{Job 36:24} Remember that thou magnify his work, which men behold.

{Job 36:25} Every man may see it; man may behold [it] afar off.

{Job 36:26} Behold, God [is] great, and we know [him] not, neither can the number of his years be searched out.

{Job 36:27} For he maketh small the drops of water: they pour down rain according to the vapour thereof:

{Job 36:28} Which the clouds do drop [and] distil upon man abundantly.

{Job 36:29} Also can [any] understand the spreadings of the clouds, [or] the noise of his tabernacle?

{Job 36:30} Behold, he spreadeth his light upon it, and covereth the bottom of the sea.

{Job 36:31} For by them judgeth he the people; he giveth meat in abundance.

{Job 36:32} With clouds he covereth the light; and commandeth it [not to shine] by [the cloud] that cometh betwixt.

{Job 36:33} The noise thereof sheweth concerning it, the cattle also concerning the vapour.

{Job 37:1} At this also my heart trembleth, and is moved out of his place.

{Job 37:2} Hear attentively the noise of his voice, and the sound [that] goeth out of his mouth.

{Job 37:3} He directeth it under the whole heaven, and his lightning unto the ends of the earth.

{Job 37:4} After it a voice roareth: he thundereth with the voice of his excellency; and he will not stay them when his voice is heard.

{Job 37:5} God thundereth marvellously with his voice; great things doeth he, which we cannot comprehend.

{Job 37:6} For he saith to the snow, Be thou [on] the earth; likewise to the small rain, and to the great rain of his strength.

{Job 37:7} He sealeth up the hand of every man; that all men may know his work.

{Job 37:8} Then the beasts go into dens, and remain in their places.

{Job 37:9} Out of the south cometh the whirlwind: and cold out of the north.

{Job 37:10} By the breath of God frost is given: and the breadth of the waters is straitened.

{Job 37:11} Also by watering he wearieth the thick cloud: he scattereth his bright cloud:

{Job 37:12} And it is turned round about by his counsels: that they may do whatsoever he commandeth them upon the face of the world in the earth.

{Job 37:13} He causeth it to come, whether for correction, or for his land, or for mercy.

{Job 37:14} Hearken unto this, O Job: stand still, and consider the wondrous works of God.

{Job 37:15} Dost thou know when God disposed them, and caused the light of his cloud to shine?

{Job 37:16} Dost thou know the balancings of the clouds, the wondrous works of him which is perfect in knowledge?

{Job 37:17} How thy garments [are] warm, when he quieteth the earth by the south [wind? ]

{Job 37:18} Hast thou with him spread out the sky, [which is] strong, [and] as a molten looking glass?

{Job 37:19} Teach us what we shall say unto him; [for] we cannot order [our speech] by reason of darkness.

{Job 37:20} Shall it be told him that I speak? if a man speak, surely he shall be swallowed up.

{Job 37:21} And now [men] see not the bright light which is in the clouds: but the wind passeth, and cleanseth them.

{Job 37:22} Fair weather cometh out of the north: with God is terrible majesty.

{Job 37:23} [Touching] the Almighty, we cannot find him out: [he is] excellent in power, and in judgment, and in plenty of justice: he will not afflict.

{Job 37:24} Men do therefore fear him: he respecteth not any [that are] wise of heart.

{Job 38:1} Then the LORD answered Job out of the whirlwind, and said,

{Job 38:2} Who [is] this that darkeneth counsel by words without knowledge?

{Job 38:3} Gird up now thy loins like a man; for I will demand of thee, and answer thou me.

{Job 38:4} Where wast thou when I laid the foundations of the earth? declare, if

thou hast understanding.

{Job 38:5} Who hath laid the measures thereof, if thou knowest? or who hath stretched the line upon it?

{Job 38:6} Whereupon are the foundations thereof fastened? or who laid the corner stone thereof;

{Job 38:7} When the morning stars sang together, and all the sons of God shouted for joy?

{Job 38:8} Or [who] shut up the sea with doors, when it brake forth, [as if] it had issued out of the womb?

{Job 38:9} When I made the cloud the garment thereof, and thick darkness a swaddlingband for it,

{Job 38:10} And brake up for it my decreed [place,] and set bars and doors,

{Job 38:11} And said, Hitherto shalt thou come, but no further: and here shall thy proud waves be stayed?

{Job 38:12} Hast thou commanded the morning since thy days; [and] caused the dayspring to know his place;

{Job 38:13} That it might take hold of the ends of the earth, that the wicked might be shaken out of it?

{Job 38:14} It is turned as clay [to] the seal; and they stand as a garment.

{Job 38:15} And from the wicked their light is withholden, and the high arm shall be broken.

{Job 38:16} Hast thou entered into the springs of the sea? or hast thou walked in the search of the depth?

{Job 38:17} Have the gates of death been opened unto thee? or hast thou seen the doors of the shadow of death?

{Job 38:18} Hast thou perceived the breadth of the earth? declare if thou knowest it all.

{Job 38:19} Where [is] the way [where] light dwelleth? and [as for] darkness, where [is] the place thereof,

{Job 38:20} That thou shouldest take it to the bound thereof, and that thou shouldest know the paths [to] the house thereof?

{Job 38:21} Knowest thou [it,] because thou wast then born? or [because] the number of thy days [is] great?

{Job 38:22} Hast thou entered into the treasures of the snow? or hast thou seen the treasures of the hail,

{Job 38:23} Which I have reserved against the time of trouble, against the day of battle and war?

{Job 38:24} By what way is the light parted, [which] scattereth the east wind upon the earth?

{Job 38:25} Who hath divided a watercourse for the overflowing of waters, or a way for the lightning of thunder;

{Job 38:26} To cause it to rain on the earth, [where] no man [is; on] the wilderness, wherein [there is] no man;

{Job 38:27} To satisfy the desolate and waste [ground;] and to cause the bud of the tender herb to spring forth?

{Job 38:28} Hath the rain a father? or who hath begotten the drops of dew?

{Job 38:29} Out of whose womb came the ice? and the hoary frost of heaven, who hath gendered it?

{Job 38:30} The waters are hid as [with] a stone, and the face of the deep is frozen.

{Job 38:31} Canst thou bind the sweet influences of Pleiades, or loose the bands of Orion?



{Job 38:32} Canst thou bring forth Mazzaroth in his season? or canst thou guide Arcturus with his sons?

{Job 38:33} Knowest thou the ordinances of heaven? canst thou set the dominion thereof in the earth?

{Job 38:34} Canst thou lift up thy voice to the clouds, that abundance of waters may cover thee?

{Job 38:35} Canst thou send lightnings, that they may go, and say unto thee, Here we [are? ]

{Job 38:36} Who hath put wisdom in the inward parts? or who hath given understanding to the heart?

{Job 38:37} Who can number the clouds in wisdom? or who can stay the bottles of heaven,

{Job 38:38} When the dust groweth into hardness, and the clods cleave fast together?

{Job 38:39} Wilt thou hunt the prey for the lion? or fill the appetite of the young lions,

{Job 38:40} When they couch in [their] dens, [and] abide in the covert to lie in wait?

{Job 38:41} Who provideth for the raven his food? when his young ones cry unto God, they wander for lack of meat.

{Job 39:1} Knowest thou the time when the wild goats of the rock bring forth? [or] canst thou mark when the hinds do calve?

{Job 39:2} Canst thou number the months [that] they fulfil? or knowest thou the time when they bring forth?

{Job 39:3} They bow themselves, they bring forth their young ones, they cast out their sorrows.

{Job 39:4} Their young ones are in good liking, they grow up with corn; they go forth, and return not unto them.

{Job 39:5} Who hath sent out the wild ass free? or who hath loosed the bands of the wild ass?

{Job 39:6} Whose house I have made the wilderness, and the barren land his dwellings.

{Job 39:7} He scorneth the multitude of the city, neither regardeth he the crying of the driver.

{Job 39:8} The range of the mountains [is] his pasture, and he searcheth after every green thing.

{Job 39:9} Will the unicorn be willing to serve thee, or abide by thy crib?

{Job 39:10} Canst thou bind the unicorn with his band in the furrow? or will he harrow the valleys after thee?

{Job 39:11} Wilt thou trust him, because his strength [is] great? or wilt thou leave thy labour to him?

{Job 39:12} Wilt thou believe him, that he will bring home thy seed, and gather [it into] thy barn?

{Job 39:13} [Gavest thou] the goodly wings unto the peacocks? or wings and feathers unto the ostrich?

{Job 39:14} Which leaveth her eggs in the earth, and warmeth them in dust,

{Job 39:15} And forgetteth that the foot may crush them, or that the wild beast may break them.

{Job 39:16} She is hardened against her young ones, as though [they were] not hers: her labour is in vain without fear;

{Job 39:17} Because God hath deprived her of wisdom, neither hath he imparted to her understanding.

{Job 39:18} What time she lifteth up herself on high, she scorneth the horse and his rider.

{Job 39:19} Hath thou given the horse strength? hast thou clothed his neck with thunder?

{Job 39:20} Canst thou make him afraid as a grasshopper? the glory of his nostrils [is] terrible.

{Job 39:21} He paweth in the valley, and rejoiceth in [his] strength: he goeth on to meet the armed men.

{Job 39:22} He mocketh at fear, and is not affrighted; neither turneth he back from the sword.

{Job 39:23} The quiver rattleth against him, the glittering spear and the shield.

{Job 39:24} He swalloweth the ground with fierceness and rage: neither believeth he that [it is] the sound of the trumpet.

{Job 39:25} He saith among the trumpets, Ha, ha; and he smelleth the battle afar off, the thunder of the captains, and the shouting.

{Job 39:26} Doth the hawk fly by thy wisdom, [and] stretch her wings toward the south?

{Job 39:27} Doth the eagle mount up at thy command, and make her nest on high?

{Job 39:28} She dwelleth and abideth on the rock, upon the crag of the rock, and the strong place.

{Job 39:29} From thence she seeketh the prey, [and] her eyes behold afar off.

{Job 39:30} Her young ones also suck up blood: and where the slain [are,] there [is] she.

{Job 40:1} Moreover the LORD answered Job, and said,

{Job 40:2} Shall he that contendeth with the Almighty instruct [him?] he that reproveth God, let him answer it.

{Job 40:3} Then Job answered the LORD, and said,

{Job 40:4} Behold, I am vile; what shall I answer thee? I will lay mine hand upon my mouth.

{Job 40:5} Once have I spoken; but I will not answer: yea, twice; but I will proceed no further.

{Job 40:6} Then answered the LORD unto Job out of the whirlwind, and said,

{Job 40:7} Gird up thy loins now like a man: I will demand of thee, and declare thou unto me.

{Job 40:8} Wilt thou also disannul my judgment? wilt thou condemn me, that thou mayest be righteous?

{Job 40:9} Hast thou an arm like God? or canst thou thunder with a voice like him?

{Job 40:10} Deck thyself now [with] majesty and excellency; and array thyself with glory and beauty.

{Job 40:11} Cast abroad the rage of thy wrath: and behold every one [that is] proud, and abase him.

{Job 40:12} Look on every one [that is] proud, [and] bring him low; and tread down the wicked in their place.

{Job 40:13} Hide them in the dust together; [and] bind their faces in secret.

{Job 40:14} Then will I also confess unto thee that thine own right hand can save thee.

{Job 40:15} Behold now behemoth, which I made with thee; he eateth grass as an ox.

{Job 40:16} Lo now, his strength [is] in his loins, and his force [is] in the navel of his belly.

{Job 40:17} He moveth his tail like a cedar: the sinews of his stones are wrapped together.

{Job 40:18} His bones [are as] strong pieces of brass; his bones [are] like bars of iron.

{Job 40:19} He [is] the chief of the ways of God: he that made him can make his sword to approach [unto him. ]

{Job 40:20} Surely the mountains bring him forth food, where all the beasts of the field play.

{Job 40:21} He lieth under the shady trees, in the covert of the reed, and fens.

{Job 40:22} The shady trees cover him [with] their shadow; the willows of the brook compass him about.

{Job 40:23} Behold, he drinketh up a river, [and] hasteth not: he trusteth that he can draw up Jordan into his mouth.

{Job 40:24} He taketh it with his eyes: [his] nose pierceth through snares.

{Job 41:1} Canst thou draw out leviathan with an hook? or his tongue with a cord [which] thou lettest down?

{Job 41:2} Canst thou put an hook into his nose? or bore his jaw through with a thorn?

{Job 41:3} Will he make many supplications unto thee? will he speak soft [words] unto thee?

{Job 41:4} Will he make a covenant with thee? wilt thou take him for a servant for ever?

{Job 41:5} Wilt thou play with him as [with] a bird? or wilt thou bind him for thy maidens?

{Job 41:6} Shall the companions make a banquet of him? shall they part him among the merchants?

{Job 41:7} Canst thou fill his skin with barbed irons? or his head with fish spears?

{Job 41:8} Lay thine hand upon him, remember the battle, do no more.

{Job 41:9} Behold, the hope of him is in vain: shall not [one] be cast down even at the sight of him?

{Job 41:10} None [is so] fierce that dare stir him up: who then is able to stand before me?

{Job 41:11} Who hath prevented me, that I should repay [him? whatsoever is] under the whole heaven is mine.

{Job 41:12} I will not conceal his parts, nor his power, nor his comely proportion.

{Job 41:13} Who can discover the face of his garment? [or] who can come [to him] with his double bridle?

{Job 41:14} Who can open the doors of his face? his teeth [are] terrible round about.

{Job 41:15} [His] scales [are his] pride, shut up together [as with] a close seal.

{Job 41:16} One is so near to another, that no air can come between them.

{Job 41:17} They are joined one to another, they stick together, that they cannot be sundered.

{Job 41:18} By his neesings a light doth shine, and his eyes [are] like the eyelids of the morning.

{Job 41:19} Out of his mouth go burning lamps, [and] sparks of fire leap out.

{Job 41:20} Out of his nostrils goeth smoke, as [out] of a seething pot or caldron.

{Job 41:21} His breath kindleth coals, and a flame goeth out of his mouth.

{Job 41:22} In his neck remaineth strength, and sorrow is turned into joy before him.

{Job 41:23} The flakes of his flesh are joined together: they are firm in themselves; they cannot be moved.

{Job 41:24} His heart is as firm as a stone; yea, as hard as a piece of the nether [millstone. ]

{Job 41:25} When he raiseth up himself, the mighty are afraid: by reason of breakings they purify themselves.

{Job 41:26} The sword of him that layeth at him cannot hold: the spear, the dart, nor the habergeon.

{Job 41:27} He esteemeth iron as straw, [and] brass as rotten wood.

{Job 41:28} The arrow cannot make him flee: slingstones are turned with him into stubble.

{Job 41:29} Darts are counted as stubble: he laugheth at the shaking of a spear.

{Job 41:30} Sharp stones [are] under him: he spreadeth sharp pointed things upon the mire.

{Job 41:31} He maketh the deep to boil like a pot: he maketh the sea like a pot of ointment.

{Job 41:32} He maketh a path to shine after him; [one] would think the deep [to be] hoary.

{Job 41:33} Upon earth there is not his like, who is made without fear.

{Job 41:34} He beholdeth all high [things:] he [is] a king over all the children of pride.

{Job 42:1} Then Job answered the LORD, and said,

{Job 42:2} I know that thou canst do every [thing,] and [that] no thought can be withholden from thee.

{Job 42:3} Who [is] he that hideth counsel without knowledge? therefore have I uttered that I understood not; things too wonderful for me, which I knew not.

{Job 42:4} Hear, I beseech thee, and I will speak: I will demand of thee, and declare thou unto me.

{Job 42:5} I have heard of thee by the hearing of the ear: but now mine eye seeth thee.

{Job 42:6} Wherefore I abhor [myself,] and repent in dust and ashes.

{Job 42:7} And it was [so,] that after the LORD had spoken these words unto Job, the LORD said to Eliphaz the Temanite, My wrath is kindled against thee, and against thy two friends: for ye have not spoken of me [the thing that is] right, as my servant Job [hath. ]

{Job 42:8} Therefore take unto you now seven bullocks and seven rams, and go to my servant Job, and offer up for yourselves a burnt offering; and my servant Job shall pray for you: for him will I accept: lest I deal with you [after your] folly, in that ye have not spoken of me [the thing which is] right, like my servant Job.

{Job 42:9} So Eliphaz the Temanite and Bildad the Shuhite [and] Zophar the Naamathite went, and did according as the LORD commanded them: the LORD also accepted Job.

{Job 42:10} And the LORD turned the captivity of Job, when he prayed for his friends: also the LORD gave Job twice as much as he had before.

{Job 42:11} Then came there unto him all his brethren, and all his sisters, and all they that had been of his acquaintance before, and did eat bread with him in his house: and they bemoaned him, and comforted him over all the evil that the LORD had brought upon him: every man also gave him a piece of money, and every one an earring of gold.

{Job 42:12} So the LORD blessed the latter end of Job more than his beginning: for he had fourteen thousand sheep, and six thousand camels, and a thousand yoke of oxen, and a thousand she asses.

{Job 42:13} He had also seven sons and three daughters.

{Job 42:14} And he called the name of the first, Jemima; and the name of the

second, Kezia; and the name of the third, Keren-happuch.

{Job 42:15} And in all the land were no women found [so] fair as the daughters of Job: and their father gave them inheritance among their brethren.

{Job 42:16} After this lived Job an hundred and forty years, and saw his sons, and his sons' sons, [even] four generations.

{Job 42:17} So Job died, [being] old and full of days.

# The Book of Psalms

## Book I

{Psalm 1:1} Blessed [is] the man that walketh not in the counsel of the ungodly, nor standeth in the way of sinners, nor sitteth in the seat of the scornful.

{Psalm 1:2} But his delight [is] in the law of the LORD; and in his law doth he meditate day and night.

{Psalm 1:3} And he shall be like a tree planted by the rivers of water, that bringeth forth his fruit in his season; his leaf also shall not wither; and whatsoever he doeth shall prosper.

{Psalm 1:4} The ungodly [are] not so: but [are] like the chaff which the wind driveth away.

{Psalm 1:5} Therefore the ungodly shall not stand in the judgment, nor sinners in the congregation of the righteous.

{Psalm 1:6} For the LORD knoweth the way of the righteous: but the way of the ungodly shall perish. Psalm 2

{Psalm 2:1} Why do the heathen rage, and the people imagine a vain thing?

{Psalm 2:2} The kings of the earth set themselves, and the rulers take counsel together, against the LORD, and against his anointed, [saying, ]

{Psalm 2:3} Let us break their bands asunder, and cast away their cords from us.

{Psalm 2:4} He that sitteth in the heavens shall laugh: the Lord shall have them in derision.

{Psalm 2:5} Then shall he speak unto them in his wrath, and vex them in his sore displeasure.

{Psalm 2:6} Yet have I set my king upon my holy hill of Zion.

{Psalm 2:7} I will declare the decree: the LORD hath said unto me, Thou [art] my Son; this day have I begotten thee.

{Psalm 2:8} Ask of me, and I shall give [thee] the heathen [for] thine inheritance, and the uttermost parts of the earth [for] thy possession.

{Psalm 2:9} Thou shalt break them with a rod of iron; thou shalt dash them in pieces like a potter's vessel.

{Psalm 2:10} Be wise now therefore, O ye kings: be instructed, ye judges of the earth.

{Psalm 2:11} Serve the LORD with fear, and rejoice with trembling.

{Psalm 2:12} Kiss the Son, lest he be angry, and ye perish [from] the way, when his wrath is kindled but a little. Blessed [are] all they that put their trust in him.

Psalm 3 A Psalm of David, when he fled from Absalom his son.

{Psalm 3:1} LORD, how are they increased that trouble me! many [are] they that rise up against me.

{Psalm 3:2} Many [there be] which say of my soul, [There is] no help for him in God. Selah.

{Psalm 3:3} But thou, O LORD, [art] a shield for me; my glory, and the lifter up of mine head.

{Psalm 3:4} I cried unto the LORD with my voice, and he heard me out of his holy hill. Selah.

{Psalm 3:5} I laid me down and slept; I awaked; for the LORD sustained me.

{Psalm 3:6} I will not be afraid of ten thousands of people, that have set [themselves] against me round about.

{Psalm 3:7} Arise, O LORD; save me, O my God: for thou hast smitten all mine enemies [upon] the cheek bone; thou hast broken the teeth of the ungodly.

{Psalm 3:8} Salvation [belongeth] unto the LORD: thy blessing [is] upon thy

people. Selah. Psalm 4 To the chief Musician on Neginoth, A Psalm of David.

{Psalm 4:1} Hear me when I call, O God of my righteousness: thou hast enlarged me [when I was] in distress; have mercy upon me, and hear my prayer.

{Psalm 4:2} O ye sons of men, how long [will ye turn] my glory into shame? [how long] will ye love vanity, [and] seek after leasing? Selah.

{Psalm 4:3} But know that the LORD hath set apart him that is godly for himself: the LORD will hear when I call unto him.

{Psalm 4:4} Stand in awe, and sin not: commune with your own heart upon your bed, and be still. Selah.

{Psalm 4:5} Offer the sacrifices of righteousness, and put your trust in the LORD.

{Psalm 4:6} [There be] many that say, Who will shew us [any] good? LORD, lift thou up the light of thy countenance upon us.

{Psalm 4:7} Thou hast put gladness in my heart, more than in the time [that] their corn and their wine increased.

{Psalm 4:8} I will both lay me down in peace, and sleep: for thou, LORD, only makest me dwell in safety. Psalm 5 To the chief Musician upon Nehiloth, A

Psalm of David.

{Psalm 5:1} Give ear to my words, O LORD, consider my meditation.

{Psalm 5:2} Hearken unto the voice of my cry, my King, and my God: for unto thee will I pray.

{Psalm 5:3} My voice shalt thou hear in the morning, O LORD; in the morning will I direct [my prayer] unto thee, and will look up.

{Psalm 5:4} For thou [art] not a God that hath pleasure in wickedness: neither shall evil dwell with thee.

{Psalm 5:5} The foolish shall not stand in thy sight: thou hatest all workers of iniquity.

{Psalm 5:6} Thou shalt destroy them that speak leasing: the LORD will abhor the bloody and deceitful man.

{Psalm 5:7} But as for me, I will come [into] thy house in the multitude of thy mercy: [and] in thy fear will I worship toward thy holy temple.

{Psalm 5:8} Lead me, O LORD, in thy righteousness because of mine enemies; make thy way straight before my face.

{Psalm 5:9} For [there is] no faithfulness in their mouth; their inward part [is] very wickedness; their throat [is] an open sepulchre; they flatter with their tongue.

{Psalm 5:10} Destroy thou them, O God; let them fall by their own counsels; cast them out in the multitude of their transgressions; for they have rebelled against thee.

{Psalm 5:11} But let all those that put their trust in thee rejoice: let them ever shout for joy, because thou defendest them: let them also that love thy name be joyful in thee.

{Psalm 5:12} For thou, LORD, wilt bless the righteous; with favour wilt thou compass him as [with] a shield. Psalm 6 To the chief Musician on Neginoth upon Sheminith, A Psalm of David.

{Psalm 6:1} O LORD, rebuke me not in thine anger, neither chasten me in thy hot displeasure.

{Psalm 6:2} Have mercy upon me, O LORD; for I [am] weak: O LORD, heal me; for my bones are vexed.

{Psalm 6:3} My soul is also sore vexed: but thou, O LORD, how long?

{Psalm 6:4} Return, O LORD, deliver my soul: oh save me for thy mercies' sake.

{Psalm 6:5} For in death [there is] no remembrance of thee: in the grave who shall give thee thanks?

{Psalm 6:6} I am weary with my groaning; all the night make I my bed to swim; I

water my couch with my tears.

{Psalm 6:7} Mine eye is consumed because of grief; it waxeth old because of all mine enemies.

{Psalm 6:8} Depart from me, all ye workers of iniquity; for the LORD hath heard the voice of my weeping.

{Psalm 6:9} The LORD hath heard my supplication; the LORD will receive my prayer.

{Psalm 6:10} Let all mine enemies be ashamed and sore vexed: let them return [and] be ashamed suddenly. Psalm 7 Shiggaion of David, which he sang unto the LORD, concerning the words of Cush the Benjamite.

{Psalm 7:1} O Lord my God, in thee do I put my trust: save me from all them that persecute me, and deliver me:

{Psalm 7:2} Lest he tear my soul like a lion, rending [it] in pieces, while [there is] none to deliver.

{Psalm 7:3} O LORD my God, if I have done this; if there be iniquity in my hands;

{Psalm 7:4} If I have rewarded evil unto him that was at peace with me; (yea, I have delivered him that without cause is mine enemy:)

{Psalm 7:5} Let the enemy persecute my soul, and take [it;] yea, let him tread down my life upon the earth, and lay mine honour in the dust. Selah.

{Psalm 7:6} Arise, O LORD, in thine anger, lift up thyself because of the rage of mine enemies: and awake for me [to] the judgment [that] thou hast commanded.

{Psalm 7:7} So shall the congregation of the people compass thee about: for their sakes therefore return thou on high.

{Psalm 7:8} The LORD shall judge the people: judge me, O LORD, according to my righteousness, and according to mine integrity [that is] in me.

{Psalm 7:9} Oh let the wickedness of the wicked come to an end; but establish the just: for the righteous God trieth the hearts and reins.

{Psalm 7:10} My defence [is] of God, which saveth the upright in heart.

{Psalm 7:11} God judgeth the righteous, and God is angry [with the wicked] every day.

{Psalm 7:12} If he turn not, he will whet his sword; he hath bent his bow, and made it ready.

{Psalm 7:13} He hath also prepared for him the instruments of death; he ordaineth his arrows against the persecutors.

{Psalm 7:14} Behold, he travaileth with iniquity, and hath conceived mischief, and brought forth falsehood.

{Psalm 7:15} He made a pit, and digged it, and is fallen into the ditch [which] he made.

{Psalm 7:16} His mischief shall return upon his own head, and his violent dealing shall come down upon his own pate.

{Psalm 7:17} I will praise the LORD according to his righteousness: and will sing praise to the name of the LORD most high. Psalm 8 To the chief Musician upon Gittith, A Psalm of David.

{Psalm 8:1} O LORD our Lord, how excellent [is] thy name in all the earth! who hast set thy glory above the heavens.

{Psalm 8:2} Out of the mouth of babes and sucklings hast thou ordained strength because of thine enemies, that thou mightest still the enemy and the avenger.

{Psalm 8:3} When I consider thy heavens, the work of thy fingers, the moon and the stars, which thou hast ordained;

{Psalm 8:4} What is man, that thou art mindful of him? and the son of man, that thou visitest him?



{Psalm 8:5} For thou hast made him a little lower than the angels, and hast crowned him with glory and honour.

{Psalm 8:6} Thou madest him to have dominion over the works of thy hands; thou hast put all [things] under his feet:

{Psalm 8:7} All sheep and oxen, yea, and the beasts of the field;

{Psalm 8:8} The fowl of the air, and the fish of the sea, [and whatsoever] passeth through the paths of the seas.

{Psalm 8:9} O LORD our Lord, how excellent is thy name in all the earth! Psalm 9 To the chief Musician upon Muthlabben, A Psalm of David.

{Psalm 9:1} I will praise [thee,] O LORD, with my whole heart; I will shew forth all thy marvellous works.

{Psalm 9:2} I will be glad and rejoice in thee: I will sing praise to thy name, O thou most High.

{Psalm 9:3} When mine enemies are turned back, they shall fall and perish at thy presence.

{Psalm 9:4} For thou hast maintained my right and my cause; thou satest in the throne judging right.

{Psalm 9:5} Thou hast rebuked the heathen, thou hast destroyed the wicked, thou hast put out their name for ever and ever.

{Psalm 9:6} O thou enemy, destructions are come to a perpetual end: and thou hast destroyed cities; their memorial is perished with them.

{Psalm 9:7} But the LORD shall endure for ever: he hath prepared his throne for judgment.

{Psalm 9:8} And he shall judge the world in righteousness, he shall minister judgment to the people in uprightness.

{Psalm 9:9} The LORD also will be a refuge for the oppressed, a refuge in times of trouble.

{Psalm 9:10} And they that know thy name will put their trust in thee: for thou, LORD, hast not forsaken them that seek thee.

{Psalm 9:11} Sing praises to the LORD, which dwelleth in Zion: declare among the people his doings.

{Psalm 9:12} When he maketh inquisition for blood, he remembereth them: he forgetteth not the cry of the humble.

{Psalm 9:13} Have mercy upon me, O LORD; consider my trouble [which I suffer] of them that hate me, thou that liftest me up from the gates of death:

{Psalm 9:14} That I may shew forth all thy praise in the gates of the daughter of Zion: I will rejoice in thy salvation.

{Psalm 9:15} The heathen are sunk down in the pit [that] they made: in the net which they hid is their own foot taken.

{Psalm 9:16} The LORD is known [by] the judgment [which] he executeth: the wicked is snared in the work of his own hands. Higgaion. Selah.

{Psalm 9:17} The wicked shall be turned into hell, [and] all the nations that forget God.

{Psalm 9:18} For the needy shall not alway be forgotten: the expectation of the poor shall [not] perish for ever.

{Psalm 9:19} Arise, O LORD; let not man prevail: let the heathen be judged in thy sight.

{Psalm 9:20} Put them in fear, O LORD: [that] the nations may know themselves [to be but] men. Selah. Psalm 10

{Psalm 10:1} Why standest thou afar off, O LORD? [why] hidest thou [thyself] in times of trouble?

{Psalm 10:2} The wicked in [his] pride doth persecute the poor: let them be taken

in the devices that they have imagined.

{Psalm 10:3} For the wicked boasteth of his heart's desire, and blesseth the covetous, [whom] the LORD abhorreth.

{Psalm 10:4} The wicked, through the pride of his countenance, will not seek [after God:] God [is] not in all his thoughts.

{Psalm 10:5} His ways are always grievous; thy judgments [are] far above out of his sight: [as for] all his enemies, he puffeth at them.

{Psalm 10:6} He hath said in his heart, I shall not be moved: for [I shall] never [be] in adversity.

{Psalm 10:7} His mouth is full of cursing and deceit and fraud: under his tongue [is] mischief and vanity.

{Psalm 10:8} He sitteth in the lurking places of the villages: in the secret places doth he murder the innocent: his eyes are privily set against the poor.

{Psalm 10:9} He lieth in wait secretly as a lion in his den: he lieth in wait to catch the poor: he doth catch the poor, when he draweth him into his net.

{Psalm 10:10} He croucheth, [and] humbleth himself, that the poor may fall by his strong ones.

{Psalm 10:11} He hath said in his heart, God hath forgotten: he hideth his face; he will never see [it. ]

{Psalm 10:12} Arise, O LORD; O God, lift up thine hand: forget not the humble.

{Psalm 10:13} Wherefore doth the wicked contemn God? he hath said in his heart, Thou wilt not require [it. ]

{Psalm 10:14} Thou hast seen [it;] for thou beholdest mischief and spite, to requite [it] with thy hand: the poor committeth himself unto thee; thou art the helper of the fatherless.

{Psalm 10:15} Break thou the arm of the wicked and the evil [man:] seek out his wickedness [till] thou find none.

{Psalm 10:16} The LORD [is] King for ever and ever: the heathen are perished out of his land.

{Psalm 10:17} LORD, thou hast heard the desire of the humble: thou wilt prepare their heart, thou wilt cause thine ear to hear:

{Psalm 10:18} To judge the fatherless and the oppressed, that the man of the earth may no more oppress. Psalm 11 To the chief Musician, A [Psalm] of David.

{Psalm 11:1} In the LORD put I my trust: How say ye to my soul, Flee [as] a bird to your mountain?

{Psalm 11:2} For, lo, the wicked bend [their] bow, they make ready their arrow upon the string, that they may privily shoot at the upright in heart.

{Psalm 11:3} If the foundations be destroyed, what can the righteous do?

{Psalm 11:4} The LORD [is] in his holy temple, the LORD'S throne [is] in heaven: his eyes behold, his eyelids try, the children of men.

{Psalm 11:5} The LORD trieth the righteous: but the wicked and him that loveth violence his soul hateth.

{Psalm 11:6} Upon the wicked he shall rain snares, fire and brimstone, and an horrible tempest: [this shall be] the portion of their cup.

{Psalm 11:7} For the righteous LORD loveth righteousness; his countenance doth behold the upright. Psalm 12 To the chief Musician upon Sheminith, A Psalm of David.

{Psalm 12:1} Help, LORD; for the godly man ceaseth; for the faithful fail from among the children of men.

{Psalm 12:2} They speak vanity every one with his neighbour: [with] flattering lips [and] with a double heart do they speak.

{Psalm 12:3} The LORD shall cut off all flattering lips, [and] the tongue that

speaketh proud things:

{Psalm 12:4} Who have said, With our tongue will we prevail; our lips [are] our own: who [is] lord over us?

{Psalm 12:5} For the oppression of the poor, for the sighing of the needy, now will I arise, saith the LORD; I will set [him] in safety [from him that] puffeth at him.

{Psalm 12:6} The words of the LORD [are] pure words: [as] silver tried in a furnace of earth, purified seven times.

{Psalm 12:7} Thou shalt keep them, O LORD, thou shalt preserve them from this generation for ever.

{Psalm 12:8} The wicked walk on every side, when the vilest men are exalted.

Psalm 13 To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

{Psalm 13:1} How long wilt thou forget me, O LORD? for ever? how long wilt thou hide thy face from me?

{Psalm 13:2} How long shall I take counsel in my soul, [having] sorrow in my heart daily? how long shall mine enemy be exalted over me?

{Psalm 13:3} Consider [and] hear me, O LORD my God: lighten mine eyes, lest I sleep the [sleep of] death;

{Psalm 13:4} Lest mine enemy say, I have prevailed against him; [and] those that trouble me rejoice when I am moved.

{Psalm 13:5} But I have trusted in thy mercy; my heart shall rejoice in thy salvation.

{Psalm 13:6} I will sing unto the LORD, because he hath dealt bountifully with me. Psalm 14 To the chief Musician, A [Psalm] of David.

{Psalm 14:1} The fool hath said in his heart, [There is] no God. They are corrupt, they have done abominable works, [there is] none that doeth good.

{Psalm 14:2} The LORD looked down from heaven upon the children of men, to see if there were any that did understand, [and] seek God.

{Psalm 14:3} They are all gone aside, they are [all] together become filthy: [there is] none that doeth good, no, not one.

{Psalm 14:4} Have all the workers of iniquity no knowledge? who eat up my people [as] they eat bread, and call not upon the LORD.

{Psalm 14:5} There were they in great fear: for God [is] in the generation of the righteous.

{Psalm 14:6} Ye have shamed the counsel of the poor, because the LORD [is] his refuge.

{Psalm 14:7} Oh that the salvation of Israel [were come] out of Zion! when the LORD bringeth back the captivity of his people, Jacob shall rejoice, [and] Israel shall be glad. Psalm 15 A Psalm of David.

{Psalm 15:1} LORD, who shall abide in thy tabernacle? who shall dwell in thy holy hill?

{Psalm 15:2} He that walketh uprightly, and worketh righteousness, and speaketh the truth in his heart.

{Psalm 15:3} [He that] backbiteth not with his tongue, nor doeth evil to his neighbour, nor taketh up a reproach against his neighbour.

{Psalm 15:4} In whose eyes a vile person is contemned; but he honoureth them that fear the LORD. [He that] sweareth to [his own] hurt, and changeth not.

{Psalm 15:5} [He that] putteth not out his money to usury, nor taketh reward against the innocent. He that doeth these [things] shall never be moved. Psalm 16 Michtam of David.

{Psalm 16:1} Preserve me, O God: for in thee do I put my trust.

{Psalm 16:2} [O my soul,] thou hast said unto the LORD, Thou [art] my Lord:

my goodness [extendeth] not to thee;

{Psalm 16:3} [But] to the saints that [are] in the earth, and [to] the excellent, in whom [is] all my delight.

{Psalm 16:4} Their sorrows shall be multiplied [that] hasten [after] another [god:] their drink offerings of blood will I not offer, nor take up their names into my lips.

{Psalm 16:5} The LORD [is] the portion of mine inheritance and of my cup: thou maintainest my lot.

{Psalm 16:6} The lines are fallen unto me in pleasant [places;] yea, I have a goodly heritage.

{Psalm 16:7} I will bless the LORD, who hath given me counsel: my reins also instruct me in the night seasons.

{Psalm 16:8} I have set the LORD always before me: because [he is] at my right hand, I shall not be moved.

{Psalm 16:9} Therefore my heart is glad, and my glory rejoiceth: my flesh also shall rest in hope.

{Psalm 16:10} For thou wilt not leave my soul in hell; neither wilt thou suffer thine Holy One to see corruption.

{Psalm 16:11} Thou wilt shew me the path of life: in thy presence [is] fulness of joy; at thy right hand [there are] pleasures for evermore. Psalm 17 A Prayer of David.

{Psalm 17:1} Hear the right, O LORD, attend unto my cry, give ear unto my prayer, [that goeth] not out of feigned lips.

{Psalm 17:2} Let my sentence come forth from thy presence; let thine eyes behold the things that are equal.

{Psalm 17:3} Thou hast proved mine heart; thou hast visited [me] in the night; thou hast tried me, [and] shalt find nothing; I am purposed [that] my mouth shall not transgress.

{Psalm 17:4} Concerning the words of men, by the word of thy lips I have kept [me from] the paths of the destroyer.

{Psalm 17:5} Hold up my goings in thy paths, [that] my footsteps slip not.

{Psalm 17:6} I have called upon thee, for thou wilt hear me, O God: incline thine ear unto me, [and hear] my speech.

{Psalm 17:7} Shew thy marvellous lovingkindness, O thou that savest by thy right hand them which put their trust [in thee] from those that rise up [against them. ]

{Psalm 17:8} Keep me as the apple of the eye, hide me under the shadow of thy wings,

{Psalm 17:9} From the wicked that oppress me, [from] my deadly enemies, [who] compass me about.

{Psalm 17:10} They are inclosed in their own fat: with their mouth they speak proudly.

{Psalm 17:11} They have now compassed us in our steps: they have set their eyes bowing down to the earth;

{Psalm 17:12} Like as a lion [that] is greedy of his prey, and as it were a young lion lurking in secret places.

{Psalm 17:13} Arise, O LORD, disappoint him, cast him down: deliver my soul from the wicked, [which is] thy sword:

{Psalm 17:14} From men [which are] thy hand, O LORD, from men of the world, [which have] their portion in [this] life, and whose belly thou fillest with thy hid [treasure:] they are full of children, and leave the rest of their [substance] to their babes.

{Psalm 17:15} As for me, I will behold thy face in righteousness: I shall be

satisfied, when I awake, with thy likeness. Psalm 18 To the chief Musician, A [Psalm] of David, the servant of the LORD, who spake unto the LORD the words of this song in the day [that] the LORD delivered him from the hand of all his enemies, and from the hand of Saul: And he said,

{Psalm 18:1} I will love thee, O LORD, my strength.

{Psalm 18:2} The LORD [is] my rock, and my fortress, and my deliverer; my God, my strength, in whom I will trust; my buckler, and the horn of my salvation, [and] my high tower.

{Psalm 18:3} I will call upon the LORD, [who is worthy] to be praised: so shall I be saved from mine enemies.

{Psalm 18:4} The sorrows of death compassed me, and the floods of ungodly men made me afraid.

{Psalm 18:5} The sorrows of hell compassed me about: the snares of death prevented me.

{Psalm 18:6} In my distress I called upon the LORD, and cried unto my God: he heard my voice out of his temple, and my cry came before him, [even] into his ears.

{Psalm 18:7} Then the earth shook and trembled; the foundations also of the hills moved and were shaken, because he was wroth.

{Psalm 18:8} There went up a smoke out of his nostrils, and fire out of his mouth devoured: coals were kindled by it.

{Psalm 18:9} He bowed the heavens also, and came down: and darkness [was] under his feet.

{Psalm 18:10} And he rode upon a cherub, and did fly: yea, he did fly upon the wings of the wind.

{Psalm 18:11} He made darkness his secret place; his pavilion round about him [were] dark waters [and] thick clouds of the skies.

{Psalm 18:12} At the brightness [that was] before him his thick clouds passed, hail [stones] and coals of fire.

{Psalm 18:13} The LORD also thundered in the heavens, and the Highest gave his voice; hail [stones] and coals of fire.

{Psalm 18:14} Yea, he sent out his arrows, and scattered them; and he shot out lightnings, and discomfited them.

{Psalm 18:15} Then the channels of waters were seen, and the foundations of the world were discovered at thy rebuke, O LORD, at the blast of the breath of thy nostrils.

{Psalm 18:16} He sent from above, he took me, he drew me out of many waters.

{Psalm 18:17} He delivered me from my strong enemy, and from them which hated me: for they were too strong for me.

{Psalm 18:18} They prevented me in the day of my calamity: but the LORD was my stay.

{Psalm 18:19} He brought me forth also into a large place; he delivered me, because he delighted in me.

{Psalm 18:20} The LORD rewarded me according to my righteousness; according to the cleanness of my hands hath he recompensed me.

{Psalm 18:21} For I have kept the ways of the LORD, and have not wickedly departed from my God.

{Psalm 18:22} For all his judgments [were] before me, and I did not put away his statutes from me.

{Psalm 18:23} I was also upright before him, and I kept myself from mine iniquity.

{Psalm 18:24} Therefore hath the LORD recompensed me according to my

righteousness, according to the cleanness of my hands in his eyesight.

{Psalm 18:25} With the merciful thou wilt shew thyself merciful; with an upright man thou wilt shew thyself upright;

{Psalm 18:26} With the pure thou wilt shew thyself pure; and with the froward thou wilt shew thyself froward.

{Psalm 18:27} For thou wilt save the afflicted people; but wilt bring down high looks.

{Psalm 18:28} For thou wilt light my candle: the LORD my God will enlighten my darkness.

{Psalm 18:29} For by thee I have run through a troop; and by my God have I leaped over a wall.

{Psalm 18:30} [As for] God, his way [is] perfect: the word of the LORD is tried: he [is] a buckler to all those that trust in him.

{Psalm 18:31} For who [is] God save the LORD? or who [is] a rock save our God?

{Psalm 18:32} [It is] God that girdeth me with strength, and maketh my way perfect.

{Psalm 18:33} He maketh my feet like hinds' [feet,] and setteth me upon my high places.

{Psalm 18:34} He teacheth my hands to war, so that a bow of steel is broken by mine arms.

{Psalm 18:35} Thou hast also given me the shield of thy salvation: and thy right hand hath holden me up, and thy gentleness hath made me great.

{Psalm 18:36} Thou hast enlarged my steps under me, that my feet did not slip.

{Psalm 18:37} I have pursued mine enemies, and overtaken them: neither did I turn again till they were consumed.

{Psalm 18:38} I have wounded them that they were not able to rise: they are fallen under my feet.

{Psalm 18:39} For thou hast girded me with strength unto the battle: thou hast subdued under me those that rose up against me.

{Psalm 18:40} Thou hast also given me the necks of mine enemies; that I might destroy them that hate me.

{Psalm 18:41} They cried, but [there was] none to save [them: even] unto the LORD, but he answered them not.

{Psalm 18:42} Then did I beat them small as the dust before the wind: I did cast them out as the dirt in the streets.

{Psalm 18:43} Thou hast delivered me from the strivings of the people; [and] thou hast made me the head of the heathen: a people [whom] I have not known shall serve me.

{Psalm 18:44} As soon as they hear of me, they shall obey me: the strangers shall submit themselves unto me.

{Psalm 18:45} The strangers shall fade away, and be afraid out of their close places.

{Psalm 18:46} The LORD liveth; and blessed [be] my rock; and let the God of my salvation be exalted.

{Psalm 18:47} [It is] God that avengeth me, and subdueth the people under me.

{Psalm 18:48} He delivereth me from mine enemies: yea, thou liftest me up above those that rise up against me: thou hast delivered me from the violent man.

{Psalm 18:49} Therefore will I give thanks unto thee, O LORD, among the heathen, and sing praises unto thy name.

{Psalm 18:50} Great deliverance giveth he to his king; and sheweth mercy to his anointed, to David, and to his seed for evermore. Psalm 19 To the chief Musician,

A Psalm of David.

{Psalm 19:1} The heavens declare the glory of God; and the firmament sheweth his handywork.

{Psalm 19:2} Day unto day uttereth speech, and night unto night sheweth knowledge.

{Psalm 19:3} [There is] no speech nor language, [where] their voice is not heard.

{Psalm 19:4} Their line is gone out through all the earth, and their words to the end of the world. In them hath he set a tabernacle for the sun,

{Psalm 19:5} Which [is] as a bridegroom coming out of his chamber, [and] rejoiceth as a strong man to run a race.

{Psalm 19:6} His going forth [is] from the end of the heaven, and his circuit unto the ends of it: and there is nothing hid from the heat thereof.

{Psalm 19:7} The law of the LORD [is] perfect, converting the soul: the testimony of the LORD [is] sure, making wise the simple.

{Psalm 19:8} The statutes of the LORD [are] right, rejoicing the heart: the commandment of the LORD [is] pure, enlightening the eyes.

{Psalm 19:9} The fear of the LORD [is] clean, enduring for ever: the judgments of the LORD [are] true [and] righteous altogether.

{Psalm 19:10} More to be desired [are they] than gold, yea, than much fine gold: sweeter also than honey and the honeycomb.

{Psalm 19:11} Moreover by them is thy servant warned: [and] in keeping of them [there is] great reward.

{Psalm 19:12} Who can understand [his] errors? cleanse thou me from secret [faults. ]

{Psalm 19:13} Keep back thy servant also from presumptuous [sins;] let them not have dominion over me: then shall I be upright, and I shall be innocent from the great transgression.

{Psalm 19:14} Let the words of my mouth, and the meditation of my heart, be acceptable in thy sight, O LORD, my strength, and my redeemer. Psalm 20 To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

{Psalm 20:1} The LORD hear thee in the day of trouble; the name of the God of Jacob defend thee;

{Psalm 20:2} Send thee help from the sanctuary, and strengthen thee out of Zion;

{Psalm 20:3} Remember all thy offerings, and accept thy burnt sacrifice; Selah.

{Psalm 20:4} Grant thee according to thine own heart, and fulfil all thy counsel.

{Psalm 20:5} We will rejoice in thy salvation, and in the name of our God we will set up [our] banners: the LORD fulfil all thy petitions.

{Psalm 20:6} Now know I that the LORD saveth his anointed; he will hear him from his holy heaven with the saving strength of his right hand.

{Psalm 20:7} Some [trust] in chariots, and some in horses: but we will remember the name of the LORD our God.

{Psalm 20:8} They are brought down and fallen: but we are risen, and stand upright.

{Psalm 20:9} Save, LORD: let the king hear us when we call. Psalm 21 To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

{Psalm 21:1} The king shall joy in thy strength, O LORD; and in thy salvation how greatly shall he rejoice!

{Psalm 21:2} Thou hast given him his heart's desire, and hast not withholden the request of his lips. Selah.

{Psalm 21:3} For thou preventest him with the blessings of goodness: thou settest a crown of pure gold on his head.

{Psalm 21:4} He asked life of thee, [and] thou gavest [it] him, [even] length of

days for ever and ever.

{Psalm 21:5} His glory [is] great in thy salvation: honour and majesty hast thou laid upon him.

{Psalm 21:6} For thou hast made him most blessed for ever: thou hast made him exceeding glad with thy countenance.

{Psalm 21:7} For the king trusteth in the LORD, and through the mercy of the most High he shall not be moved.

{Psalm 21:8} Thine hand shall find out all thine enemies: thy right hand shall find out those that hate thee.

{Psalm 21:9} Thou shalt make them as a fiery oven in the time of thine anger: the LORD shall swallow them up in his wrath, and the fire shall devour them.

{Psalm 21:10} Their fruit shalt thou destroy from the earth, and their seed from among the children of men.

{Psalm 21:11} For they intended evil against thee: they imagined a mischievous device, [which] they are not able [to perform. ]

{Psalm 21:12} Therefore shalt thou make them turn their back, [when] thou shalt make ready [thine arrows] upon thy strings against the face of them.

{Psalm 21:13} Be thou exalted, LORD, in thine own strength: [so] will we sing and praise thy power. Psalm 22 To the chief Musician upon Ajeleth Shahar, A Psalm of David.

{Psalm 22:1} My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me? [why art thou so] far from helping me, [and from] the words of my roaring?

{Psalm 22:2} O my God, I cry in the daytime, but thou hearest not; and in the night season, and am not silent.

{Psalm 22:3} But thou [art] holy, [O thou] that inhabitest the praises of Israel.

{Psalm 22:4} Our fathers trusted in thee: they trusted, and thou didst deliver them.

{Psalm 22:5} They cried unto thee, and were delivered: they trusted in thee, and were not confounded.

{Psalm 22:6} But I [am] a worm, and no man; a reproach of men, and despised of the people.

{Psalm 22:7} All they that see me laugh me to scorn: they shoot out the lip, they shake the head [saying, ]

{Psalm 22:8} He trusted on the LORD [that] he would deliver him: let him deliver him, seeing he delighted in him.

{Psalm 22:9} But thou [art] he that took me out of the womb: thou didst make me hope [when I was] upon my mother's breasts.

{Psalm 22:10} I was cast upon thee from the womb: thou [art] my God from my mother's belly.

{Psalm 22:11} Be not far from me; for trouble [is] near; for [there is] none to help.

{Psalm 22:12} Many bulls have compassed me: strong [bulls] of Bashan have beset me round.

{Psalm 22:13} They gaped upon me [with] their mouths, [as] a ravening and a roaring lion.

{Psalm 22:14} I am poured out like water, and all my bones are out of joint: my heart is like wax; it is melted in the midst of my bowels.

{Psalm 22:15} My strength is dried up like a potsherd; and my tongue cleaveth to my jaws; and thou hast brought me into the dust of death.

{Psalm 22:16} For dogs have compassed me: the assembly of the wicked have inclosed me: they pierced my hands and my feet.

{Psalm 22:17} I may tell all my bones: they look [and] stare upon me.



{Psalm 22:18} They part my garments among them, and cast lots upon my vesture.

{Psalm 22:19} But be not thou far from me, O LORD: O my strength, haste thee to help me.

{Psalm 22:20} Deliver my soul from the sword; my darling from the power of the dog.

{Psalm 22:21} Save me from the lion's mouth: for thou hast heard me from the horns of the unicorns.

{Psalm 22:22} I will declare thy name unto my brethren: in the midst of the congregation will I praise thee.

{Psalm 22:23} Ye that fear the LORD, praise him; all ye the seed of Jacob, glorify him; and fear him, all ye the seed of Israel.

{Psalm 22:24} For he hath not despised nor abhorred the affliction of the afflicted; neither hath he hid his face from him; but when he cried unto him, he heard.

{Psalm 22:25} My praise [shall be] of thee in the great congregation: I will pay my vows before them that fear him.

{Psalm 22:26} The meek shall eat and be satisfied: they shall praise the LORD that seek him: your heart shall live for ever.

{Psalm 22:27} All the ends of the world shall remember and turn unto the LORD: and all the kindreds of the nations shall worship before thee.

{Psalm 22:28} For the kingdom [is] the LORD'S: and he [is] the governor among the nations.

{Psalm 22:29} All [they that be] fat upon earth shall eat and worship: all they that go down to the dust shall bow before him: and none can keep alive his own soul.

{Psalm 22:30} A seed shall serve him; it shall be accounted to the Lord for a generation.

{Psalm 22:31} They shall come, and shall declare his righteousness unto a people that shall be born, that he hath done [this. ] Psalm 23 A Psalm of David.

{Psalm 23:1} The LORD [is] my shepherd; I shall not want.

{Psalm 23:2} He maketh me to lie down in green pastures: he leadeth me beside the still waters.

{Psalm 23:3} He restoreth my soul: he leadeth me in the paths of righteousness for his name's sake.

{Psalm 23:4} Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil: for thou [art] with me; thy rod and thy staff they comfort me.

{Psalm 23:5} Thou preparest a table before me in the presence of mine enemies: thou anointest my head with oil; my cup runneth over.

{Psalm 23:6} Surely goodness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life: and I will dwell in the house of the LORD for ever. Psalm 24 A Psalm of David.

{Psalm 24:1} The earth [is] the LORD'S, and the fulness thereof; the world, and they that dwell therein.

{Psalm 24:2} For he hath founded it upon the seas, and established it upon the floods.

{Psalm 24:3} Who shall ascend into the hill of the LORD? or who shall stand in his holy place?

{Psalm 24:4} He that hath clean hands, and a pure heart; who hath not lifted up his soul unto vanity, nor sworn deceitfully.

{Psalm 24:5} He shall receive the blessing from the LORD, and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

{Psalm 24:6} This [is] the generation of them that seek him, that seek thy face, O Jacob. Selah.

{Psalm 24:7} Lift up your heads, O ye gates; and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors; and the King of glory shall come in.

{Psalm 24:8} Who [is] this King of glory? The LORD strong and mighty, the LORD mighty in battle.

{Psalm 24:9} Lift up your heads, O ye gates; even lift [them] up, ye everlasting doors; and the King of glory shall come in.

{Psalm 24:10} Who is this King of glory? The LORD of hosts, he [is] the King of glory. Selah. Psalm 25 A [Psalm] of David.

{Psalm 25:1} Unto thee, O LORD, do I lift up my soul.

{Psalm 25:2} O my God, I trust in thee: let me not be ashamed, let not mine enemies triumph over me.

{Psalm 25:3} Yea, let none that wait on thee be ashamed: let them be ashamed which transgress without cause.

{Psalm 25:4} Shew me thy ways, O LORD; teach me thy paths.

{Psalm 25:5} Lead me in thy truth, and teach me: for thou [art] the God of my salvation; on thee do I wait all the day.

{Psalm 25:6} Remember, O LORD, thy tender mercies and thy lovingkindnesses; for they [have been] ever of old.

{Psalm 25:7} Remember not the sins of my youth, nor my transgressions: according to thy mercy remember thou me for thy goodness' sake, O LORD.

{Psalm 25:8} Good and upright [is] the LORD: therefore will he teach sinners in the way.

{Psalm 25:9} The meek will he guide in judgment: and the meek will he teach his way.

{Psalm 25:10} All the paths of the LORD [are] mercy and truth unto such as keep his covenant and his testimonies.

{Psalm 25:11} For thy name's sake, O LORD, pardon mine iniquity; for it [is] great.

{Psalm 25:12} What man [is] he that feareth the LORD? him shall he teach in the way [that] he shall choose.

{Psalm 25:13} His soul shall dwell at ease; and his seed shall inherit the earth.

{Psalm 25:14} The secret of the LORD [is] with them that fear him; and he will shew them his covenant.

{Psalm 25:15} Mine eyes [are] ever toward the LORD; for he shall pluck my feet out of the net.

{Psalm 25:16} Turn thee unto me, and have mercy upon me; for I [am] desolate and afflicted.

{Psalm 25:17} The troubles of my heart are enlarged: [O] bring thou me out of my distresses.

{Psalm 25:18} Look upon mine affliction and my pain; and forgive all my sins.

{Psalm 25:19} Consider mine enemies; for they are many; and they hate me with cruel hatred.

{Psalm 25:20} O keep my soul, and deliver me: let me not be ashamed; for I put my trust in thee.

{Psalm 25:21} Let integrity and uprightness preserve me; for I wait on thee.

{Psalm 25:22} Redeem Israel, O God, out of all his troubles. Psalm 26 A [Psalm] of David.

{Psalm 26:1} Judge me, O LORD; for I have walked in mine integrity: I have trusted also in the LORD; [therefore] I shall not slide.

{Psalm 26:2} Examine me, O LORD, and prove me; try my reins and my heart.

{Psalm 26:3} For thy lovingkindness [is] before mine eyes: and I have walked in thy truth.

{Psalm 26:4} I have not sat with vain persons, neither will I go in with dissemblers.

{Psalm 26:5} I have hated the congregation of evildoers; and will not sit with the wicked.

{Psalm 26:6} I will wash mine hands in innocency: so will I compass thine altar, O LORD:

{Psalm 26:7} That I may publish with the voice of thanksgiving, and tell of all thy wondrous works.

{Psalm 26:8} LORD, I have loved the habitation of thy house, and the place where thine honour dwelleth.

{Psalm 26:9} Gather not my soul with sinners, nor my life with bloody men:

{Psalm 26:10} In whose hands [is] mischief, and their right hand is full of bribes.

{Psalm 26:11} But as for me, I will walk in mine integrity: redeem me, and be merciful unto me.

{Psalm 26:12} My foot standeth in an even place: in the congregations will I bless the LORD. Psalm 27 A [Psalm] of David.

{Psalm 27:1} The LORD [is] my light and my salvation; whom shall I fear? the LORD [is] the strength of my life; of whom shall I be afraid?

{Psalm 27:2} When the wicked, [even] mine enemies and my foes, came upon me to eat up my flesh, they stumbled and fell.

{Psalm 27:3} Though an host should encamp against me, my heart shall not fear: though war should rise against me, in this [will] I [be] confident.

{Psalm 27:4} One [thing] have I desired of the LORD, that will I seek after; that I may dwell in the house of the LORD all the days of my life, to behold the beauty of the LORD, and to enquire in his temple.

{Psalm 27:5} For in the time of trouble he shall hide me in his pavilion: in the secret of his tabernacle shall he hide me; he shall set me up upon a rock.

{Psalm 27:6} And now shall mine head be lifted up above mine enemies round about me: therefore will I offer in his tabernacle sacrifices of joy; I will sing, yea, I will sing praises unto the LORD.

{Psalm 27:7} Hear, O LORD, [when] I cry with my voice: have mercy also upon me, and answer me.

{Psalm 27:8} [When thou saidst,] Seek ye my face; my heart said unto thee, Thy face, LORD, will I seek.

{Psalm 27:9} Hide not thy face [far] from me; put not thy servant away in anger: thou hast been my help; leave me not, neither forsake me, O God of my salvation.

{Psalm 27:10} When my father and my mother forsake me, then the LORD will take me up.

{Psalm 27:11} Teach me thy way, O LORD, and lead me in a plain path, because of mine enemies.

{Psalm 27:12} Deliver me not over unto the will of mine enemies: for false witnesses are risen up against me, and such as breathe out cruelty.

{Psalm 27:13} [I had fainted,] unless I had believed to see the goodness of the LORD in the land of the living.

{Psalm 27:14} Wait on the LORD: be of good courage, and he shall strengthen thine heart: wait, I say, on the LORD. Psalm 28 A [Psalm] of David.

{Psalm 28:1} Unto thee will I cry, O LORD my rock; be not silent to me: lest, [if] thou be silent to me, I become like them that go down into the pit.

{Psalm 28:2} Hear the voice of my supplications, when I cry unto thee, when I lift up my hands toward thy holy oracle.

{Psalm 28:3} Draw me not away with the wicked, and with the workers of iniquity, which speak peace to their neighbours, but mischief [is] in their hearts.

{Psalm 28:4} Give them according to their deeds, and according to the wickedness of their endeavours: give them after the work of their hands; render to them their desert.

{Psalm 28:5} Because they regard not the works of the LORD, nor the operation of his hands, he shall destroy them, and not build them up.

{Psalm 28:6} Blessed [be] the LORD, because he hath heard the voice of my supplications.

{Psalm 28:7} The LORD [is] my strength and my shield; my heart trusted in him, and I am helped: therefore my heart greatly rejoiceth; and with my song will I praise him.

{Psalm 28:8} The LORD [is] their strength, and he [is] the saving strength of his anointed.

{Psalm 28:9} Save thy people, and bless thine inheritance: feed them also, and lift them up for ever. Psalm 29 A Psalm of David.

{Psalm 29:1} Give unto the LORD, O ye mighty, give unto the LORD glory and strength.

{Psalm 29:2} Give unto the LORD the glory due unto his name; worship the LORD in the beauty of holiness.

{Psalm 29:3} The voice of the LORD [is] upon the waters: the God of glory thundereth: the LORD [is] upon many waters.

{Psalm 29:4} The voice of the LORD [is] powerful; the voice of the LORD [is] full of majesty.

{Psalm 29:5} The voice of the LORD breaketh the cedars; yea, the LORD breaketh the cedars of Lebanon.

{Psalm 29:6} He maketh them also to skip like a calf; Lebanon and Sirion like a young unicorn.

{Psalm 29:7} The voice of the LORD divideth the flames of fire.

{Psalm 29:8} The voice of the LORD shaketh the wilderness; the LORD shaketh the wilderness of Kadesh.

{Psalm 29:9} The voice of the LORD maketh the hinds to calve, and discovereth the forests: and in his temple doth every one speak of [his] glory.

{Psalm 29:10} The LORD sitteth upon the flood; yea, the LORD sitteth King for ever.

{Psalm 29:11} The LORD will give strength unto his people; the LORD will bless his people with peace. Psalm 30 A Psalm [and] Song [at] the dedication of the house of David.

{Psalm 30:1} I will extol thee, O LORD; for thou hast lifted me up, and hast not made my foes to rejoice over me.

{Psalm 30:2} O LORD my God, I cried unto thee, and thou hast healed me.

{Psalm 30:3} O LORD, thou hast brought up my soul from the grave: thou hast kept me alive, that I should not go down to the pit.

{Psalm 30:4} Sing unto the LORD, O ye saints of his, and give thanks at the remembrance of his holiness.

{Psalm 30:5} For his anger [endureth but] a moment; in his favour is life: weeping may endure for a night, but joy [cometh] in the morning.

{Psalm 30:6} And in my prosperity I said, I shall never be moved.

{Psalm 30:7} LORD, by thy favour thou hast made my mountain to stand strong: thou didst hide thy face, [and] I was troubled.

{Psalm 30:8} I cried to thee, O LORD; and unto the LORD I made supplication.

{Psalm 30:9} What profit [is there] in my blood, when I go down to the pit? Shall the dust praise thee? shall it declare thy truth?

{Psalm 30:10} Hear, O LORD, and have mercy upon me: LORD, be thou my

helper.

{Psalm 30:11} Thou hast turned for me my mourning into dancing: thou hast put off my sackcloth, and girded me with gladness;

{Psalm 30:12} To the end that [my] glory may sing praise to thee, and not be silent. O LORD my God, I will give thanks unto thee for ever. Psalm 31 To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

{Psalm 31:1} In thee, O LORD, do I put my trust; let me never be ashamed: deliver me in thy righteousness.

{Psalm 31:2} Bow down thine ear to me; deliver me speedily: be thou my strong rock, for an house of defence to save me.

{Psalm 31:3} For thou [art] my rock and my fortress; therefore for thy name's sake lead me, and guide me.

{Psalm 31:4} Pull me out of the net that they have laid privily for me: for thou [art] my strength.

{Psalm 31:5} Into thine hand I commit my spirit: thou hast redeemed me, O LORD God of truth.

{Psalm 31:6} I have hated them that regard lying vanities: but I trust in the LORD.

{Psalm 31:7} I will be glad and rejoice in thy mercy: for thou hast considered my trouble; thou hast known my soul in adversities;

{Psalm 31:8} And hast not shut me up into the hand of the enemy: thou hast set my feet in a large room.

{Psalm 31:9} Have mercy upon me, O LORD, for I am in trouble: mine eye is consumed with grief, [yea,] my soul and my belly.

{Psalm 31:10} For my life is spent with grief, and my years with sighing: my strength faileth because of mine iniquity, and my bones are consumed.

{Psalm 31:11} I was a reproach among all mine enemies, but especially among my neighbours, and a fear to mine acquaintance: they that did see me without fled from me.

{Psalm 31:12} I am forgotten as a dead man out of mind: I am like a broken vessel.

{Psalm 31:13} For I have heard the slander of many: fear [was] on every side: while they took counsel together against me, they devised to take away my life.

{Psalm 31:14} But I trusted in thee, O LORD: I said, Thou [art] my God.

{Psalm 31:15} My times [are] in thy hand: deliver me from the hand of mine enemies, and from them that persecute me.

{Psalm 31:16} Make thy face to shine upon thy servant: save me for thy mercies' sake.

{Psalm 31:17} Let me not be ashamed, O LORD; for I have called upon thee: let the wicked be ashamed, [and] let them be silent in the grave.

{Psalm 31:18} Let the lying lips be put to silence; which speak grievous things proudly and contemptuously against the righteous.

{Psalm 31:19} [Oh] how great [is] thy goodness, which thou hast laid up for them that fear thee; [which] thou hast wrought for them that trust in thee before the sons of men!

{Psalm 31:20} Thou shalt hide them in the secret of thy presence from the pride of man: thou shalt keep them secretly in a pavilion from the strife of tongues.

{Psalm 31:21} Blessed [be] the LORD: for he hath shewed me his marvellous kindness in a strong city.

{Psalm 31:22} For I said in my haste, I am cut off from before thine eyes: nevertheless thou heardest the voice of my supplications when I cried unto thee.

{Psalm 31:23} O love the LORD, all ye his saints: [for] the LORD preserveth the

faithful, and plentifully rewardeth the proud doer.

{Psalm 31:24} Be of good courage, and he shall strengthen your heart, all ye that hope in the LORD. Psalm 32 A [Psalm] of David, Maschil.

{Psalm 32:1} Blessed [is he whose] transgression [is] forgiven, [whose] sin [is] covered.

{Psalm 32:2} Blessed [is] the man unto whom the LORD imputeth not iniquity, and in whose spirit [there is] no guile.

{Psalm 32:3} When I kept silence, my bones waxed old through my roaring all the day long.

{Psalm 32:4} For day and night thy hand was heavy upon me: my moisture is turned into the drought of summer. Selah.

{Psalm 32:5} I acknowledged my sin unto thee, and mine iniquity have I not hid. I said, I will confess my transgressions unto the LORD; and thou forgavest the iniquity of my sin. Selah.

{Psalm 32:6} For this shall every one that is godly pray unto thee in a time when thou mayest be found: surely in the floods of great waters they shall not come nigh unto him.

{Psalm 32:7} Thou [art] my hiding place; thou shalt preserve me from trouble; thou shalt compass me about with songs of deliverance. Selah.

{Psalm 32:8} I will instruct thee and teach thee in the way which thou shalt go: I will guide thee with mine eye.

{Psalm 32:9} Be ye not as the horse, [or] as the mule, [which] have no understanding: whose mouth must be held in with bit and bridle, lest they come near unto thee.

{Psalm 32:10} Many sorrows [shall be] to the wicked: but he that trusteth in the LORD, mercy shall compass him about.

{Psalm 32:11} Be glad in the LORD, and rejoice, ye righteous: and shout for joy, all [ye that are] upright in heart. Psalm 33

{Psalm 33:1} Rejoice in the LORD, O ye righteous: [for] praise is comely for the upright.

{Psalm 33:2} Praise the LORD with harp: sing unto him with the psaltery [and] an instrument of ten strings.

{Psalm 33:3} Sing unto him a new song; play skilfully with a loud noise.

{Psalm 33:4} For the word of the LORD [is] right; and all his works [are done] in truth.

{Psalm 33:5} He loveth righteousness and judgment: the earth is full of the goodness of the LORD.

{Psalm 33:6} By the word of the LORD were the heavens made; and all the host of them by the breath of his mouth.

{Psalm 33:7} He gathereth the waters of the sea together as an heap: he layeth up the depth in storehouses.

{Psalm 33:8} Let all the earth fear the LORD: let all the inhabitants of the world stand in awe of him.

{Psalm 33:9} For he spake, and it was [done;] he commanded, and it stood fast.

{Psalm 33:10} The LORD bringeth the counsel of the heathen to nought: he maketh the devices of the people of none effect.

{Psalm 33:11} The counsel of the LORD standeth for ever, the thoughts of his heart to all generations.

{Psalm 33:12} Blessed [is] the nation whose God [is] the LORD: [and] the people [whom] he hath chosen for his own inheritance.

{Psalm 33:13} The LORD looketh from heaven; he beholdeth all the sons of men.

{Psalm 33:14} From the place of his habitation he looketh upon all the inhabitants

of the earth.

{Psalm 33:15} He fashioneth their hearts alike; he considereth all their works.

{Psalm 33:16} There is no king saved by the multitude of an host: a mighty man is not delivered by much strength.

{Psalm 33:17} An horse [is] a vain thing for safety: neither shall he deliver [any] by his great strength.

{Psalm 33:18} Behold, the eye of the LORD [is] upon them that fear him, upon them that hope in his mercy;

{Psalm 33:19} To deliver their soul from death, and to keep them alive in famine.

{Psalm 33:20} Our soul waiteth for the LORD: he [is] our help and our shield.

{Psalm 33:21} For our heart shall rejoice in him, because we have trusted in his holy name.

{Psalm 33:22} Let thy mercy, O LORD, be upon us, according as we hope in thee. Psalm 34 A [Psalm] of David, when he changed his behaviour before Abimelech; who drove him away, and he departed.

{Psalm 34:1} I will bless the LORD at all times: his praise [shall] continually [be] in my mouth.

{Psalm 34:2} My soul shall make her boast in the LORD: the humble shall hear [thereof,] and be glad.

{Psalm 34:3} O magnify the LORD with me, and let us exalt his name together.

{Psalm 34:4} I sought the LORD, and he heard me, and delivered me from all my fears.

{Psalm 34:5} They looked unto him, and were lightened: and their faces were not ashamed.

{Psalm 34:6} This poor man cried, and the LORD heard [him,] and saved him out of all his troubles.

{Psalm 34:7} The angel of the LORD encampeth round about them that fear him, and delivereth them.

{Psalm 34:8} O taste and see that the LORD [is] good: blessed [is] the man [that] trusteth in him.

{Psalm 34:9} O fear the LORD, ye his saints: for [there is] no want to them that fear him.

{Psalm 34:10} The young lions do lack, and suffer hunger: but they that seek the LORD shall not want any good [thing. ]

{Psalm 34:11} Come, ye children, hearken unto me: I will teach you the fear of the LORD.

{Psalm 34:12} What man [is he that] desireth life, [and] loveth [many] days, that he may see good?

{Psalm 34:13} Keep thy tongue from evil, and thy lips from speaking guile.

{Psalm 34:14} Depart from evil, and do good; seek peace, and pursue it.

{Psalm 34:15} The eyes of the LORD [are] upon the righteous, and his ears [are open] unto their cry.

{Psalm 34:16} The face of the LORD [is] against them that do evil, to cut off the remembrance of them from the earth.

{Psalm 34:17} [The righteous] cry, and the LORD heareth, and delivereth them out of all their troubles.

{Psalm 34:18} The LORD [is] nigh unto them that are of a broken heart; and saveth such as be of a contrite spirit.

{Psalm 34:19} Many [are] the afflictions of the righteous: but the LORD delivereth him out of them all.

{Psalm 34:20} He keepeth all his bones: not one of them is broken.

{Psalm 34:21} Evil shall slay the wicked: and they that hate the righteous shall be

desolate.

{Psalm 34:22} The LORD redeemeth the soul of his servants: and none of them that trust in him shall be desolate. Psalm 35 A [Psalm] of David.

{Psalm 35:1} Plead [my cause,] O LORD, with them that strive with me: fight against them that fight against me.

{Psalm 35:2} Take hold of shield and buckler, and stand up for mine help.

{Psalm 35:3} Draw out also the spear, and stop [the way] against them that persecute me: say unto my soul, I [am] thy salvation.

{Psalm 35:4} Let them be confounded and put to shame that seek after my soul: let them be turned back and brought to confusion that devise my hurt.

{Psalm 35:5} Let them be as chaff before the wind: and let the angel of the LORD chase [them. ]

{Psalm 35:6} Let their way be dark and slippery: and let the angel of the LORD persecute them.

{Psalm 35:7} For without cause have they hid for me their net [in] a pit, [which] without cause they have digged for my soul.

{Psalm 35:8} Let destruction come upon him at unawares; and let his net that he hath hid catch himself: into that very destruction let him fall.

{Psalm 35:9} And my soul shall be joyful in the LORD: it shall rejoice in his salvation.

{Psalm 35:10} All my bones shall say, LORD, who [is] like unto thee, which deliverest the poor from him that is too strong for him, yea, the poor and the needy from him that spoileth him?

{Psalm 35:11} False witnesses did rise up; they laid to my charge [things] that I knew not.

{Psalm 35:12} They rewarded me evil for good [to] the spoiling of my soul.

{Psalm 35:13} But as for me, when they were sick, my clothing [was] sackcloth: I humbled my soul with fasting; and my prayer returned into mine own bosom.

{Psalm 35:14} I behaved myself as though [he had been] my friend [or] brother: I bowed down heavily, as one that mourneth [for his] mother.

{Psalm 35:15} But in mine adversity they rejoiced, and gathered themselves together: [yea,] the objects gathered themselves together against me, and I knew [it] not; they did tear [me,] and ceased not:

{Psalm 35:16} With hypocritical mockers in feasts, they gnashed upon me with their teeth.

{Psalm 35:17} Lord, how long wilt thou look on? rescue my soul from their destructions, my darling from the lions.

{Psalm 35:18} I will give thee thanks in the great congregation: I will praise thee among much people.

{Psalm 35:19} Let not them that are mine enemies wrongfully rejoice over me: [neither] let them wink with the eye that hate me without a cause.

{Psalm 35:20} For they speak not peace: but they devise deceitful matters against [them that are] quiet in the land.

{Psalm 35:21} Yea, they opened their mouth wide against me, [and] said, Aha, aha, our eye hath seen [it. ]

{Psalm 35:22} [This] thou hast seen, O LORD: keep not silence: O Lord, be not far from me.

{Psalm 35:23} Stir up thyself, and awake to my judgment, [even] unto my cause, my God and my Lord.

{Psalm 35:24} Judge me, O LORD my God, according to thy righteousness; and let them not rejoice over me.

{Psalm 35:25} Let them not say in their hearts, Ah, so would we have it: let them



not say, We have swallowed him up.

{Psalm 35:26} Let them be ashamed and brought to confusion together that rejoice at mine hurt: let them be clothed with shame and dishonour that magnify [themselves] against me.

{Psalm 35:27} Let them shout for joy, and be glad, that favour my righteous cause: yea, let them say continually, Let the LORD be magnified, which hath pleasure in the prosperity of his servant.

{Psalm 35:28} And my tongue shall speak of thy righteousness [and] of thy praise all the day long. Psalm 36 To the chief Musician, A [Psalm] of David, the servant of the LORD.

{Psalm 36:1} The transgression of the wicked saith within my heart, [that there is] no fear of God before his eyes.

{Psalm 36:2} For he flattereth himself in his own eyes, until his iniquity be found to be hateful.

{Psalm 36:3} The words of his mouth [are] iniquity and deceit: he hath left off to be wise, [and] to do good.

{Psalm 36:4} He deviseth mischief upon his bed; he setteth himself in a way [that is] not good; he abhorreth not evil.

{Psalm 36:5} Thy mercy, O LORD, [is] in the heavens; [and] thy faithfulness [reacheth] unto the clouds.

{Psalm 36:6} Thy righteousness [is] like the great mountains; thy judgments [are] a great deep: O LORD, thou preservest man and beast.

{Psalm 36:7} How excellent [is] thy lovingkindness, O God! therefore the children of men put their trust under the shadow of thy wings.

{Psalm 36:8} They shall be abundantly satisfied with the fatness of thy house; and thou shalt make them drink of the river of thy pleasures.

{Psalm 36:9} For with thee [is] the fountain of life: in thy light shall we see light.

{Psalm 36:10} O continue thy lovingkindness unto them that know thee; and thy righteousness to the upright in heart.

{Psalm 36:11} Let not the foot of pride come against me, and let not the hand of the wicked remove me.

{Psalm 36:12} There are the workers of iniquity fallen: they are cast down, and shall not be able to rise. Psalm 37 A [Psalm] of David.

{Psalm 37:1} Fret not thyself because of evildoers, neither be thou envious against the workers of iniquity.

{Psalm 37:2} For they shall soon be cut down like the grass, and wither as the green herb.

{Psalm 37:3} Trust in the LORD, and do good; [so] shalt thou dwell in the land, and verily thou shalt be fed.

{Psalm 37:4} Delight thyself also in the LORD; and he shall give thee the desires of thine heart.

{Psalm 37:5} Commit thy way unto the LORD; trust also in him; and he shall bring [it] to pass.

{Psalm 37:6} And he shall bring forth thy righteousness as the light, and thy judgment as the noonday.

{Psalm 37:7} Rest in the LORD, and wait patiently for him: fret not thyself because of him who prospereth in his way, because of the man who bringeth wicked devices to pass.

{Psalm 37:8} Cease from anger, and forsake wrath: fret not thyself in any wise to do evil.

{Psalm 37:9} For evildoers shall be cut off: but those that wait upon the LORD, they shall inherit the earth.

{Psalm 37:10} For yet a little while, and the wicked [shall] not [be:] yea, thou shalt diligently consider his place, and it [shall] not [be. ]

{Psalm 37:11} But the meek shall inherit the earth; and shall delight themselves in the abundance of peace.

{Psalm 37:12} The wicked plotteth against the just, and gnasheth upon him with his teeth.

{Psalm 37:13} The Lord shall laugh at him: for he seeth that his day is coming.

{Psalm 37:14} The wicked have drawn out the sword, and have bent their bow, to cast down the poor and needy, [and] to slay such as be of upright conversation.

{Psalm 37:15} Their sword shall enter into their own heart, and their bows shall be broken.

{Psalm 37:16} A little that a righteous man hath [is] better than the riches of many wicked.

{Psalm 37:17} For the arms of the wicked shall be broken: but the LORD upholdeth the righteous.

{Psalm 37:18} The LORD knoweth the days of the upright: and their inheritance shall be for ever.

{Psalm 37:19} They shall not be ashamed in the evil time: and in the days of famine they shall be satisfied.

{Psalm 37:20} But the wicked shall perish, and the enemies of the LORD [shall be] as the fat of lambs: they shall consume; into smoke shall they consume away.

{Psalm 37:21} The wicked borroweth, and payeth not again: but the righteous sheweth mercy, and giveth.

{Psalm 37:22} For [such as be] blessed of him shall inherit the earth; and [they that be] cursed of him shall be cut off.

{Psalm 37:23} The steps of a [good] man are ordered by the LORD: and he delighteth in his way.

{Psalm 37:24} Though he fall, he shall not be utterly cast down: for the LORD upholdeth [him with] his hand.

{Psalm 37:25} I have been young, and [now] am old; yet have I not seen the righteous forsaken, nor his seed begging bread.

{Psalm 37:26} [He is] ever merciful, and lendeth; and his seed [is] blessed.

{Psalm 37:27} Depart from evil, and do good; and dwell for evermore.

{Psalm 37:28} For the LORD loveth judgment, and forsaketh not his saints; they are preserved for ever: but the seed of the wicked shall be cut off.

{Psalm 37:29} The righteous shall inherit the land, and dwell therein for ever.

{Psalm 37:30} The mouth of the righteous speaketh wisdom, and his tongue talketh of judgment.

{Psalm 37:31} The law of his God [is] in his heart; none of his steps shall slide.

{Psalm 37:32} The wicked watcheth the righteous, and seeketh to slay him.

{Psalm 37:33} The LORD will not leave him in his hand, nor condemn him when he is judged.

{Psalm 37:34} Wait on the LORD, and keep his way, and he shall exalt thee to inherit the land: when the wicked are cut off, thou shalt see [it. ]

{Psalm 37:35} I have seen the wicked in great power, and spreading himself like a green bay tree.

{Psalm 37:36} Yet he passed away, and, lo, he [was] not: yea, I sought him, but he could not be found.

{Psalm 37:37} Mark the perfect [man,] and behold the upright: for the end of [that] man [is] peace.

{Psalm 37:38} But the transgressors shall be destroyed together: the end of the wicked shall be cut off.

{Psalm 37:39} But the salvation of the righteous [is] of the LORD: [he is] their strength in the time of trouble.

{Psalm 37:40} And the LORD shall help them and deliver them: he shall deliver them from the wicked, and save them, because they trust in him. Psalm 38 A Psalm of David, to bring to remembrance.

{Psalm 38:1} O LORD, rebuke me not in thy wrath: neither chasten me in thy hot displeasure.

{Psalm 38:2} For thine arrows stick fast in me, and thy hand presseth me sore.

{Psalm 38:3} [There is] no soundness in my flesh because of thine anger; neither [is there any] rest in my bones because of my sin.

{Psalm 38:4} For mine iniquities are gone over mine head: as an heavy burden they are too heavy for me.

{Psalm 38:5} My wounds stink [and] are corrupt because of my foolishness.

{Psalm 38:6} I am troubled; I am bowed down greatly; I go mourning all the day long.

{Psalm 38:7} For my loins are filled with a loathsome [disease:] and [there is] no soundness in my flesh.

{Psalm 38:8} I am feeble and sore broken: I have roared by reason of the disquietness of my heart.

{Psalm 38:9} Lord, all my desire [is] before thee; and my groaning is not hid from thee.

{Psalm 38:10} My heart panteth, my strength faileth me: as for the light of mine eyes, it also is gone from me.

{Psalm 38:11} My lovers and my friends stand aloof from my sore; and my kinsmen stand afar off.

{Psalm 38:12} They also that seek after my life lay snares [for me:] and they that seek my hurt speak mischievous things, and imagine deceits all the day long.

{Psalm 38:13} But I, as a deaf [man,] heard not; and [I was] as a dumb man [that] openeth not his mouth.

{Psalm 38:14} Thus I was as a man that heareth not, and in whose mouth [are] no reproofs.

{Psalm 38:15} For in thee, O LORD, do I hope: thou wilt hear, O Lord my God.

{Psalm 38:16} For I said, [Hear me,] lest [otherwise] they should rejoice over me: when my foot slippeth, they magnify [themselves] against me.

{Psalm 38:17} For I [am] ready to halt, and my sorrow [is] continually before me.

{Psalm 38:18} For I will declare mine iniquity; I will be sorry for my sin.

{Psalm 38:19} But mine enemies [are] lively, [and] they are strong: and they that hate me wrongfully are multiplied.

{Psalm 38:20} They also that render evil for good are mine adversaries; because I follow [the thing that] good [is. ]

{Psalm 38:21} Forsake me not, O LORD: O my God, be not far from me.

{Psalm 38:22} Make haste to help me, O Lord my salvation. Psalm 39 To the chief Musician, [even] to Jeduthun, A Psalm of David.

{Psalm 39:1} I said, I will take heed to my ways, that I sin not with my tongue: I will keep my mouth with a bridle, while the wicked is before me.

{Psalm 39:2} I was dumb with silence, I held my peace, [even] from good; and my sorrow was stirred.

{Psalm 39:3} My heart was hot within me, while I was musing the fire burned: [then] spake I with my tongue,

{Psalm 39:4} LORD, make me to know mine end, and the measure of my days, what it [is; that] I may know how frail I [am. ]

{Psalm 39:5} Behold, thou hast made my days [as] an handbreadth; and mine age

[is] as nothing before thee: verily every man at his best state [is] altogether vanity.  
Selah.

{Psalm 39:6} Surely every man walketh in a vain shew: surely they are disquieted in vain: he heapeth up [riches,] and knoweth not who shall gather them.

{Psalm 39:7} And now, Lord, what wait I for? my hope [is] in thee.

{Psalm 39:8} Deliver me from all my transgressions: make me not the reproach of the foolish.

{Psalm 39:9} I was dumb, I opened not my mouth; because thou didst [it. ]

{Psalm 39:10} Remove thy stroke away from me: I am consumed by the blow of thine hand.

{Psalm 39:11} When thou with rebukes dost correct man for iniquity, thou makest his beauty to consume away like a moth: surely every man [is] vanity.

Selah.

{Psalm 39:12} Hear my prayer, O LORD, and give ear unto my cry; hold not thy peace at my tears: for I [am] a stranger with thee, [and] a sojourner, as all my fathers [were. ]

{Psalm 39:13} O spare me, that I may recover strength, before I go hence, and be no more. Psalm 40 To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

{Psalm 40:1} I waited patiently for the LORD; and he inclined unto me, and heard my cry.

{Psalm 40:2} He brought me up also out of an horrible pit, out of the miry clay, and set my feet upon a rock, [and] established my goings.

{Psalm 40:3} And he hath put a new song in my mouth, [even] praise unto our God: many shall see [it,] and fear, and shall trust in the LORD.

{Psalm 40:4} Blessed [is] that man that maketh the LORD his trust, and respecteth not the proud, nor such as turn aside to lies.

{Psalm 40:5} Many, O LORD my God, [are] thy wonderful works [which] thou hast done, and thy thoughts [which are] to us-ward: they cannot be reckoned up in order unto thee: [if] I would declare and speak [of them,] they are more than can be numbered.

{Psalm 40:6} Sacrifice and offering thou didst not desire; mine ears hast thou opened: burnt offering and sin offering hast thou not required.

{Psalm 40:7} Then said I, Lo, I come: in the volume of the book [it is] written of me,

{Psalm 40:8} I delight to do thy will, O my God: yea, thy law [is] within my heart.

{Psalm 40:9} I have preached righteousness in the great congregation: lo, I have not refrained my lips, O LORD, thou knowest.

{Psalm 40:10} I have not hid thy righteousness within my heart; I have declared thy faithfulness and thy salvation: I have not concealed thy lovingkindness and thy truth from the great congregation.

{Psalm 40:11} Withhold not thou thy tender mercies from me, O LORD: let thy lovingkindness and thy truth continually preserve me.

{Psalm 40:12} For innumerable evils have compassed me about: mine iniquities have taken hold upon me, so that I am not able to look up; they are more than the hairs of mine head: therefore my heart faileth me.

{Psalm 40:13} Be pleased, O LORD, to deliver me: O LORD, make haste to help me.

{Psalm 40:14} Let them be ashamed and confounded together that seek after my soul to destroy it; let them be driven backward and put to shame that wish me evil.

{Psalm 40:15} Let them be desolate for a reward of their shame that say unto me,

Aha, aha.

{Psalm 40:16} Let all those that seek thee rejoice and be glad in thee: let such as love thy salvation say continually, The LORD be magnified.

{Psalm 40:17} But I [am] poor and needy; [yet] the Lord thinketh upon me: thou [art] my help and my deliverer; make no tarrying, O my God. Psalm 41 To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

{Psalm 41:1} Blessed [is] he that considereth the poor: the LORD will deliver him in time of trouble.

{Psalm 41:2} The LORD will preserve him, and keep him alive; [and] he shall be blessed upon the earth: and thou wilt not deliver him unto the will of his enemies.

{Psalm 41:3} The LORD will strengthen him upon the bed of languishing: thou wilt make all his bed in his sickness.

{Psalm 41:4} I said, LORD, be merciful unto me: heal my soul; for I have sinned against thee.

{Psalm 41:5} Mine enemies speak evil of me, When shall he die, and his name perish?

{Psalm 41:6} And if he come to see [me,] he speaketh vanity: his heart gathereth iniquity to itself; [when] he goeth abroad, he telleth [it. ]

{Psalm 41:7} All that hate me whisper together against me: against me do they devise my hurt.

{Psalm 41:8} An evil disease, [say they,] cleaveth fast unto him: and [now] that he lieth he shall rise up no more.

{Psalm 41:9} Yea, mine own familiar friend, in whom I trusted, which did eat of my bread, hath lifted up [his] heel against me.

{Psalm 41:10} But thou, O LORD, be merciful unto me, and raise me up, that I may requite them.

{Psalm 41:11} By this I know that thou favourest me, because mine enemy doth not triumph over me.

{Psalm 41:12} And as for me, thou upholdest me in mine integrity, and settest me before thy face for ever.

{Psalm 41:13} Blessed [be] the LORD God of Israel from everlasting, and to everlasting. Amen, and Amen.

## Book II

To the chief Musician, Maschil, for the sons of Korah.

{Psalm 42:1} As the hart panteth after the water brooks, so panteth my soul after thee, O God.

{Psalm 42:2} My soul thirsteth for God, for the living God: when shall I come and appear before God?

{Psalm 42:3} My tears have been my meat day and night, while they continually say unto me, Where [is] thy God?

{Psalm 42:4} When I remember these [things,] I pour out my soul in me: for I had gone with the multitude, I went with them to the house of God, with the voice of joy and praise, with a multitude that kept holyday.

{Psalm 42:5} Why art thou cast down, O my soul? and why [art] thou disquieted in me? hope thou in God: for I shall yet praise him [for] the help of his countenance.

{Psalm 42:6} O my God, my soul is cast down within me: therefore will I remember thee from the land of Jordan, and of the Hermonites, from the hill Mizar.

{Psalm 42:7} Deep calleth unto deep at the noise of thy waterspouts: all thy waves and thy billows are gone over me.

{Psalm 42:8} [Yet] the LORD will command his lovingkindness in the daytime, and in the night his song [shall be] with me, [and] my prayer unto the God of my life.

{Psalm 42:9} I will say unto God my rock, Why hast thou forgotten me? why go I mourning because of the oppression of the enemy?

{Psalm 42:10} [As] with a sword in my bones, mine enemies reproach me; while they say daily unto me, Where [is] thy God?

{Psalm 42:11} Why art thou cast down, O my soul? and why art thou disquieted within me? hope thou in God: for I shall yet praise him, [who is] the health of my countenance, and my God. Psalm 43

{Psalm 43:1} Judge me, O God, and plead my cause against an ungodly nation: O deliver me from the deceitful and unjust man.

{Psalm 43:2} For thou [art] the God of my strength: why dost thou cast me off? why go I mourning because of the oppression of the enemy?

{Psalm 43:3} O send out thy light and thy truth: let them lead me; let them bring me unto thy holy hill, and to thy tabernacles.

{Psalm 43:4} Then will I go unto the altar of God, unto God my exceeding joy: yea, upon the harp will I praise thee, O God my God.

{Psalm 43:5} Why art thou cast down, O my soul? and why art thou disquieted within me? hope in God: for I shall yet praise him, [who is] the health of my countenance, and my God. Psalm 44 To the chief Musician for the sons of Korah, Maschil.

{Psalm 44:1} We have heard with our ears, O God, our fathers have told us, [what] work thou didst in their days, in the times of old.

{Psalm 44:2} [How] thou didst drive out the heathen with thy hand, and plantedst them; [how] thou didst afflict the people, and cast them out.

{Psalm 44:3} For they got not the land in possession by their own sword, neither did their own arm save them: but thy right hand, and thine arm, and the light of thy countenance, because thou hadst a favour unto them.

{Psalm 44:4} Thou art my King, O God: command deliverances for Jacob.

{Psalm 44:5} Through thee will we push down our enemies: through thy name will we tread them under that rise up against us.

{Psalm 44:6} For I will not trust in my bow, neither shall my sword save me.

{Psalm 44:7} But thou hast saved us from our enemies, and hast put them to shame that hated us.

{Psalm 44:8} In God we boast all the day long, and praise thy name for ever.  
Selah.

{Psalm 44:9} But thou hast cast off, and put us to shame; and goest not forth with our armies.

{Psalm 44:10} Thou makest us to turn back from the enemy: and they which hate us spoil for themselves.

{Psalm 44:11} Thou hast given us like sheep [appointed] for meat; and hast scattered us among the heathen.

{Psalm 44:12} Thou sellest thy people for nought, and dost not increase [thy wealth] by their price.

{Psalm 44:13} Thou makest us a reproach to our neighbours, a scorn and a derision to them that are round about us.

{Psalm 44:14} Thou makest us a byword among the heathen, a shaking of the head among the people.

{Psalm 44:15} My confusion [is] continually before me, and the shame of my face hath covered me,

{Psalm 44:16} For the voice of him that reproacheth and blasphemeth; by reason of the enemy and avenger.

{Psalm 44:17} All this is come upon us; yet have we not forgotten thee, neither have we dealt falsely in thy covenant.

{Psalm 44:18} Our heart is not turned back, neither have our steps declined from thy way;

{Psalm 44:19} Though thou hast sore broken us in the place of dragons, and covered us with the shadow of death.

{Psalm 44:20} If we have forgotten the name of our God, or stretched out our hands to a strange god;

{Psalm 44:21} Shall not God search this out? for he knoweth the secrets of the heart.

{Psalm 44:22} Yea, for thy sake are we killed all the day long; we are counted as sheep for the slaughter.

{Psalm 44:23} Awake, why sleepest thou, O Lord? arise, cast [us] not off for ever.

{Psalm 44:24} Wherefore hidest thou thy face, [and] forgettest our affliction and our oppression?

{Psalm 44:25} For our soul is bowed down to the dust: our belly cleaveth unto the earth.

{Psalm 44:26} Arise for our help, and redeem us for thy mercies' sake. Psalm 45  
To the chief Musician upon Shoshannim, for the sons of Korah, Maschil, A Song of loves.

{Psalm 45:1} My heart is inditing a good matter: I speak of the things which I have made touching the king: my tongue [is] the pen of a ready writer.

{Psalm 45:2} Thou art fairer than the children of men: grace is poured into thy lips: therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.

{Psalm 45:3} Gird thy sword upon [thy] thigh, O [most] mighty, with thy glory and thy majesty.

{Psalm 45:4} And in thy majesty ride prosperously because of truth and meekness [and] righteousness; and thy right hand shall teach thee terrible things.

{Psalm 45:5} Thine arrows [are] sharp in the heart of the king's enemies; [whereby] the people fall under thee.

{Psalm 45:6} Thy throne, O God, [is] for ever and ever: the sceptre of thy kingdom [is] a right sceptre.

{Psalm 45:7} Thou lovest righteousness, and hatest wickedness: therefore God, thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness above thy fellows.

{Psalm 45:8} All thy garments [smell] of myrrh, and aloes, [and] cassia, out of the ivory palaces, whereby they have made thee glad.

{Psalm 45:9} Kings' daughters [were] among thy honourable women: upon thy right hand did stand the queen in gold of Ophir.

{Psalm 45:10} Hearken, O daughter, and consider, and incline thine ear; forget also thine own people, and thy father's house;

{Psalm 45:11} So shall the king greatly desire thy beauty: for he [is] thy Lord; and worship thou him.

{Psalm 45:12} And the daughter of Tyre [shall be there] with a gift; [even] the rich among the people shall intreat thy favour.

{Psalm 45:13} The king's daughter [is] all glorious within: her clothing [is] of wrought gold.

{Psalm 45:14} She shall be brought unto the king in raiment of needlework: the virgins her companions that follow her shall be brought unto thee.

{Psalm 45:15} With gladness and rejoicing shall they be brought: they shall enter into the king's palace.

{Psalm 45:16} Instead of thy fathers shall be thy children, whom thou mayest make princes in all the earth.

{Psalm 45:17} I will make thy name to be remembered in all generations: therefore shall the people praise thee for ever and ever. Psalm 46 To the chief Musician for the sons of Korah, A Song upon Alamoth.

{Psalm 46:1} God [is] our refuge and strength, a very present help in trouble.

{Psalm 46:2} Therefore will not we fear, though the earth be removed, and though the mountains be carried into the midst of the sea;

{Psalm 46:3} [Though] the waters thereof roar [and] be troubled, [though] the mountains shake with the swelling thereof. Selah.

{Psalm 46:4} [There is] a river, the streams whereof shall make glad the city of God, the holy [place] of the tabernacles of the most High.

{Psalm 46:5} God [is] in the midst of her; she shall not be moved: God shall help her, [and that] right early.

{Psalm 46:6} The heathen raged, the kingdoms were moved: he uttered his voice, the earth melted.

{Psalm 46:7} The LORD of hosts [is] with us; the God of Jacob [is] our refuge. Selah.

{Psalm 46:8} Come, behold the works of the LORD, what desolations he hath made in the earth.

{Psalm 46:9} He maketh wars to cease unto the end of the earth; he breaketh the bow, and cutteth the spear in sunder; he burneth the chariot in the fire.

{Psalm 46:10} Be still, and know that I [am] God: I will be exalted among the heathen, I will be exalted in the earth.

{Psalm 46:11} The LORD of hosts [is] with us; the God of Jacob [is] our refuge. Selah. Psalm 47 To the chief Musician, A Psalm for the sons of Korah.

{Psalm 47:1} O clap your hands, all ye people; shout unto God with the voice of triumph.

{Psalm 47:2} For the LORD most high [is] terrible; [he is] a great King over all the earth.

{Psalm 47:3} He shall subdue the people under us, and the nations under our feet.

{Psalm 47:4} He shall choose our inheritance for us, the excellency of Jacob



whom he loved. Selah.

{Psalm 47:5} God is gone up with a shout, the LORD with the sound of a trumpet.

{Psalm 47:6} Sing praises to God, sing praises: sing praises unto our King, sing praises.

{Psalm 47:7} For God [is] the King of all the earth: sing ye praises with understanding.

{Psalm 47:8} God reigneth over the heathen: God sitteth upon the throne of his holiness.

{Psalm 47:9} The princes of the people are gathered together, [even] the people of the God of Abraham: for the shields of the earth [belong] unto God: he is greatly exalted. Psalm 48 A Song [and] Psalm for the sons of Korah.

{Psalm 48:1} Great [is] the LORD, and greatly to be praised in the city of our God, [in] the mountain of his holiness.

{Psalm 48:2} Beautiful for situation, the joy of the whole earth, [is] mount Zion, [on] the sides of the north, the city of the great King.

{Psalm 48:3} God is known in her palaces for a refuge.

{Psalm 48:4} For, lo, the kings were assembled, they passed by together.

{Psalm 48:5} They saw [it, and] so they marvelled; they were troubled, [and] hasted away.

{Psalm 48:6} Fear took hold upon them there, [and] pain, as of a woman in travail.

{Psalm 48:7} Thou breakest the ships of Tarshish with an east wind.

{Psalm 48:8} As we have heard, so have we seen in the city of the LORD of hosts, in the city of our God: God will establish it for ever. Selah.

{Psalm 48:9} We have thought of thy lovingkindness, O God, in the midst of thy temple.

{Psalm 48:10} According to thy name, O God, so [is] thy praise unto the ends of the earth: thy right hand is full of righteousness.

{Psalm 48:11} Let mount Zion rejoice, let the daughters of Judah be glad, because of thy judgments.

{Psalm 48:12} Walk about Zion, and go round about her: tell the towers thereof.

{Psalm 48:13} Mark ye well her bulwarks, consider her palaces; that ye may tell [it] to the generation following.

{Psalm 48:14} For this God [is] our God for ever and ever: he will be our guide [even] unto death. Psalm 49 To the chief Musician, A Psalm for the sons of Korah.

{Psalm 49:1} Hear this, all [ye] people; give ear, all [ye] inhabitants of the world:

{Psalm 49:2} Both low and high, rich and poor, together.

{Psalm 49:3} My mouth shall speak of wisdom; and the meditation of my heart [shall be] of understanding.

{Psalm 49:4} I will incline mine ear to a parable: I will open my dark saying upon the harp.

{Psalm 49:5} Wherefore should I fear in the days of evil, [when] the iniquity of my heels shall compass me about?

{Psalm 49:6} They that trust in their wealth, and boast themselves in the multitude of their riches;

{Psalm 49:7} None [of them] can by any means redeem his brother, nor give to God a ransom for him:

{Psalm 49:8} (For the redemption of their soul [is] precious, and it ceaseth for ever:)

{Psalm 49:9} That he should still live for ever, [and] not see corruption.

{Psalm 49:10} For he seeth [that] wise men die, likewise the fool and the brutish person perish, and leave their wealth to others.

{Psalm 49:11} Their inward thought [is, that] their houses [shall continue] for ever, [and] their dwelling places to all generations; they call [their] lands after their own names.

{Psalm 49:12} Nevertheless man [being] in honour abideth not: he is like the beasts [that] perish.

{Psalm 49:13} This their way [is] their folly: yet their posterity approve their sayings. Selah.

{Psalm 49:14} Like sheep they are laid in the grave; death shall feed on them; and the upright shall have dominion over them in the morning; and their beauty shall consume in the grave from their dwelling.

{Psalm 49:15} But God will redeem my soul from the power of the grave: for he shall receive me. Selah.

{Psalm 49:16} Be not thou afraid when one is made rich, when the glory of his house is increased;

{Psalm 49:17} For when he dieth he shall carry nothing away: his glory shall not descend after him.

{Psalm 49:18} Though while he lived he blessed his soul: and [men] will praise thee, when thou doest well to thyself.

{Psalm 49:19} He shall go to the generation of his fathers; they shall never see light.

{Psalm 49:20} Man [that is] in honour, and understandeth not, is like the beasts [that] perish. Psalm 50 A Psalm of Asaph.

{Psalm 50:1} The mighty God, [even] the LORD, hath spoken, and called the earth from the rising of the sun unto the going down thereof.

{Psalm 50:2} Out of Zion, the perfection of beauty, God hath shined.

{Psalm 50:3} Our God shall come, and shall not keep silence: a fire shall devour before him, and it shall be very tempestuous round about him.

{Psalm 50:4} He shall call to the heavens from above, and to the earth, that he may judge his people.

{Psalm 50:5} Gather my saints together unto me; those that have made a covenant with me by sacrifice.

{Psalm 50:6} And the heavens shall declare his righteousness: for God [is] judge himself. Selah.

{Psalm 50:7} Hear, O my people, and I will speak; O Israel, and I will testify against thee: I [am] God, [even] thy God.

{Psalm 50:8} I will not reprove thee for thy sacrifices or thy burnt offerings, [to have been] continually before me.

{Psalm 50:9} I will take no bullock out of thy house, [nor] he goats out of thy folds.

{Psalm 50:10} For every beast of the forest [is] mine, [and] the cattle upon a thousand hills.

{Psalm 50:11} I know all the fowls of the mountains: and the wild beasts of the field [are] mine.

{Psalm 50:12} If I were hungry, I would not tell thee: for the world [is] mine, and the fulness thereof.

{Psalm 50:13} Will I eat the flesh of bulls, or drink the blood of goats?

{Psalm 50:14} Offer unto God thanksgiving; and pay thy vows unto the most High:

{Psalm 50:15} And call upon me in the day of trouble: I will deliver thee, and thou shalt glorify me.

{Psalm 50:16} But unto the wicked God saith, What hast thou to do to declare my statutes, or [that] thou shouldest take my covenant in thy mouth?

{Psalm 50:17} Seeing thou hatest instruction, and castest my words behind thee.

{Psalm 50:18} When thou sawest a thief, then thou consentedst with him, and hast been partaker with adulterers.

{Psalm 50:19} Thou givest thy mouth to evil, and thy tongue frameth deceit.

{Psalm 50:20} Thou sittest [and] speakest against thy brother; thou slanderest thine own mother's son.

{Psalm 50:21} These [things] hast thou done, and I kept silence; thou thoughtest that I was altogether [such an one] as thyself: [but] I will reprove thee, and set [them] in order before thine eyes.

{Psalm 50:22} Now consider this, ye that forget God, lest I tear [you] in pieces, and [there be] none to deliver.

{Psalm 50:23} Whoso offereth praise glorifieth me: and to him that ordereth [his] conversation [aright] will I shew the salvation of God. Psalm 51 To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David, when Nathan the prophet came unto him, after he had gone in to Bathsheba.

{Psalm 51:1} Have mercy upon me, O God, according to thy lovingkindness: according unto the multitude of thy tender mercies blot out my transgressions.

{Psalm 51:2} Wash me throughly from mine iniquity, and cleanse me from my sin.

{Psalm 51:3} For I acknowledge my transgressions: and my sin [is] ever before me.

{Psalm 51:4} Against thee, thee only, have I sinned, and done [this] evil in thy sight: that thou mightest be justified when thou speakest, [and] be clear when thou judgest.

{Psalm 51:5} Behold, I was shapen in iniquity; and in sin did my mother conceive me.

{Psalm 51:6} Behold, thou desirest truth in the inward parts: and in the hidden [part] thou shalt make me to know wisdom.

{Psalm 51:7} Purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean: wash me, and I shall be whiter than snow.

{Psalm 51:8} Make me to hear joy and gladness; [that] the bones [which] thou hast broken may rejoice.

{Psalm 51:9} Hide thy face from my sins, and blot out all mine iniquities.

{Psalm 51:10} Create in me a clean heart, O God; and renew a right spirit within me.

{Psalm 51:11} Cast me not away from thy presence; and take not thy holy spirit from me.

{Psalm 51:12} Restore unto me the joy of thy salvation; and uphold me [with thy] free spirit.

{Psalm 51:13} [Then] will I teach transgressors thy ways; and sinners shall be converted unto thee.

{Psalm 51:14} Deliver me from bloodguiltiness, O God, thou God of my salvation: [and] my tongue shall sing aloud of thy righteousness.

{Psalm 51:15} O Lord, open thou my lips; and my mouth shall shew forth thy praise.

{Psalm 51:16} For thou desirest not sacrifice; else would I give [it:] thou delightest not in burnt offering.

{Psalm 51:17} The sacrifices of God [are] a broken spirit: a broken and a contrite heart, O God, thou wilt not despise.

{Psalm 51:18} Do good in thy good pleasure unto Zion: build thou the walls of

Jerusalem.

{Psalm 51:19} Then shalt thou be pleased with the sacrifices of righteousness, with burnt offering and whole burnt offering: then shall they offer bullocks upon thine altar. Psalm 52 To the chief Musician, Maschil, A [Psalm] of David, when Doeg the Edomite came and told Saul, and said unto him, David is come to the house of Ahimelech.

{Psalm 52:1} Why boastest thou thyself in mischief, O mighty man? the goodness of God [endureth] continually.

{Psalm 52:2} Thy tongue deviseth mischiefs; like a sharp razor, working deceitfully.

{Psalm 52:3} Thou lovest evil more than good; [and] lying rather than to speak righteousness. Selah.

{Psalm 52:4} Thou lovest all devouring words, O [thou] deceitful tongue.

{Psalm 52:5} God shall likewise destroy thee for ever, he shall take thee away, and pluck thee out of [thy] dwelling place, and root thee out of the land of the living. Selah.

{Psalm 52:6} The righteous also shall see, and fear, and shall laugh at him:

{Psalm 52:7} Lo, [this is] the man [that] made not God his strength; but trusted in the abundance of his riches, [and] strengthened himself in his wickedness.

{Psalm 52:8} But I [am] like a green olive tree in the house of God: I trust in the mercy of God for ever and ever.

{Psalm 52:9} I will praise thee for ever, because thou hast done [it:] and I will wait on thy name; for [it is] good before thy saints. Psalm 53 To the chief Musician upon Mahalath, Maschil, A [Psalm] of David.

{Psalm 53:1} The fool hath said in his heart, [There is] no God. Corrupt are they, and have done abominable iniquity: [there is] none that doeth good.

{Psalm 53:2} God looked down from heaven upon the children of men, to see if there were [any] that did understand, that did seek God.

{Psalm 53:3} Every one of them is gone back: they are altogether become filthy; [there is] none that doeth good, no, not one.

{Psalm 53:4} Have the workers of iniquity no knowledge? who eat up my people [as] they eat bread: they have not called upon God.

{Psalm 53:5} There were they in great fear, [where] no fear was: for God hath scattered the bones of him that encampeth [against] thee: thou hast put [them] to shame, because God hath despised them.

{Psalm 53:6} Oh that the salvation of Israel [were come] out of Zion! When God bringeth back the captivity of his people, Jacob shall rejoice, [and] Israel shall be glad. Psalm 54 To the chief Musician on Neginoth, Maschil, A [Psalm] of David, when the Ziphims came and said to Saul, Doth not David hide himself with us?

{Psalm 54:1} Save me, O God, by thy name, and judge me by thy strength.

{Psalm 54:2} Hear my prayer, O God; give ear to the words of my mouth.

{Psalm 54:3} For strangers are risen up against me, and oppressors seek after my soul: they have not set God before them. Selah.

{Psalm 54:4} Behold, God [is] mine helper: the Lord [is] with them that uphold my soul.

{Psalm 54:5} He shall reward evil unto mine enemies: cut them off in thy truth.

{Psalm 54:6} I will freely sacrifice unto thee: I will praise thy name, O LORD; for [it is] good.

{Psalm 54:7} For he hath delivered me out of all trouble: and mine eye hath seen [his desire] upon mine enemies. Psalm 55 To the chief Musician on Neginoth, Maschil, A [Psalm] of David.

{Psalm 55:1} Give ear to my prayer, O God; and hide not thyself from my

supplication.

{Psalm 55:2} Attend unto me, and hear me: I mourn in my complaint, and make a noise;

{Psalm 55:3} Because of the voice of the enemy, because of the oppression of the wicked: for they cast iniquity upon me, and in wrath they hate me.

{Psalm 55:4} My heart is sore pained within me: and the terrors of death are fallen upon me.

{Psalm 55:5} Fearfulness and trembling are come upon me, and horror hath overwhelmed me.

{Psalm 55:6} And I said, Oh that I had wings like a dove! [for then] would I fly away, and be at rest.

{Psalm 55:7} Lo, [then] would I wander far off, [and] remain in the wilderness. Selah.

{Psalm 55:8} I would hasten my escape from the windy storm [and] tempest.

{Psalm 55:9} Destroy, O Lord, [and] divide their tongues: for I have seen violence and strife in the city.

{Psalm 55:10} Day and night they go about it upon the walls thereof: mischief also and sorrow [are] in the midst of it.

{Psalm 55:11} Wickedness [is] in the midst thereof: deceit and guile depart not from her streets.

{Psalm 55:12} For [it was] not an enemy [that] reproached me; then I could have borne [it:] neither [was it] he that hated me [that] did magnify [himself] against me; then I would have hid myself from him:

{Psalm 55:13} But [it was] thou, a man mine equal, my guide, and mine acquaintance.

{Psalm 55:14} We took sweet counsel together, [and] walked unto the house of God in company.

{Psalm 55:15} Let death seize upon them, [and] let them go down quick into hell: for wickedness is in their dwellings, [and] among them.

{Psalm 55:16} As for me, I will call upon God; and the LORD shall save me.

{Psalm 55:17} Evening, and morning, and at noon, will I pray, and cry aloud: and he shall hear my voice.

{Psalm 55:18} He hath delivered my soul in peace from the battle [that was] against me: for there were many with me.

{Psalm 55:19} God shall hear, and afflict them, even he that abideth of old. Selah. Because they have no changes, therefore they fear not God.

{Psalm 55:20} He hath put forth his hands against such as be at peace with him: he hath broken his covenant.

{Psalm 55:21} [The words] of his mouth were smoother than butter, but war [was] in his heart: his words were softer than oil, yet [were] they drawn swords.

{Psalm 55:22} Cast thy burden upon the LORD, and he shall sustain thee: he shall never suffer the righteous to be moved.

{Psalm 55:23} But thou, O God, shalt bring them down into the pit of destruction: bloody and deceitful men shall not live out half their days; but I will trust in thee.

Psalm 56 To the chief Musician upon Jonathelemrechokim, Michtam of David, when the Philistines took him in Gath.

{Psalm 56:1} Be merciful unto me, O God: for man would swallow me up; he fighting daily oppresseth me.

{Psalm 56:2} Mine enemies would daily swallow [me] up: for [they be] many that fight against me, O thou most High.

{Psalm 56:3} What time I am afraid, I will trust in thee.

{Psalm 56:4} In God I will praise his word, in God I have put my trust; I will not

fear what flesh can do unto me.

{Psalm 56:5} Every day they wrest my words: all their thoughts [are] against me for evil.

{Psalm 56:6} They gather themselves together, they hide themselves, they mark my steps, when they wait for my soul.

{Psalm 56:7} Shall they escape by iniquity? in [thine] anger cast down the people, O God.

{Psalm 56:8} Thou tellest my wanderings: put thou my tears into thy bottle: [are they] not in thy book?

{Psalm 56:9} When I cry [unto thee,] then shall mine enemies turn back: this I know; for God [is] for me.

{Psalm 56:10} In God will I praise [his] word: in the LORD will I praise [his] word.

{Psalm 56:11} In God have I put my trust: I will not be afraid what man can do unto me.

{Psalm 56:12} Thy vows [are] upon me, O God: I will render praises unto thee.

{Psalm 56:13} For thou hast delivered my soul from death: [wilt] not [thou deliver] my feet from falling, that I may walk before God in the light of the living? Psalm 57 To the chief Musician, Altaschith, Michtam of David, when he fled from Saul in the cave.

{Psalm 57:1} Be merciful unto me, O God, be merciful unto me: for my soul trusteth in thee: yea, in the shadow of thy wings will I make my refuge, until [these] calamities be overpast.

{Psalm 57:2} I will cry unto God most high; unto God that performeth [all things] for me.

{Psalm 57:3} He shall send from heaven, and save [from] the reproach of him that would swallow me up. Selah. God shall send forth his mercy and his truth.

{Psalm 57:4} My soul [is] among lions: [and] I lie [even among] them that are set on fire, [even] the sons of men, whose teeth [are] spears and arrows, and their tongue a sharp sword.

{Psalm 57:5} Be thou exalted, O God, above the heavens; [let] thy glory [be] above all the earth.

{Psalm 57:6} They have prepared a net for my steps; my soul is bowed down: they have digged a pit before me, into the midst whereof they are fallen [themselves.] Selah.

{Psalm 57:7} My heart is fixed, O God, my heart is fixed: I will sing and give praise.

{Psalm 57:8} Awake up, my glory; awake, psaltery and harp: I [myself] will awake early.

{Psalm 57:9} I will praise thee, O Lord, among the people: I will sing unto thee among the nations.

{Psalm 57:10} For thy mercy is great unto the heavens, and thy truth unto the clouds.

{Psalm 57:11} Be thou exalted, O God, above the heavens: [let] thy glory [be] above all the earth. Psalm 58 To the chief Musician, Altaschith, Michtam of David.

{Psalm 58:1} Do ye indeed speak righteousness, O congregation? do ye judge uprightly, O ye sons of men?

{Psalm 58:2} Yea, in heart ye work wickedness; ye weigh the violence of your hands in the earth.

{Psalm 58:3} The wicked are estranged from the womb: they go astray as soon as they be born, speaking lies.

{Psalm 58:4} Their poison [is] like the poison of a serpent: [they are] like the deaf adder [that] stoppeth her ear;

{Psalm 58:5} Which will not hearken to the voice of charmers, charming never so wisely.

{Psalm 58:6} Break their teeth, O God, in their mouth: break out the great teeth of the young lions, O LORD.

{Psalm 58:7} Let them melt away as waters [which] run continually: [when] he bendeth [his bow to shoot] his arrows, let them be as cut in pieces.

{Psalm 58:8} As a snail [which] melteth, let [every one of them] pass away: [like] the untimely birth of a woman, [that] they may not see the sun.

{Psalm 58:9} Before your pots can feel the thorns, he shall take them away as with a whirlwind, both living, and in [his] wrath.

{Psalm 58:10} The righteous shall rejoice when he seeth the vengeance: he shall wash his feet in the blood of the wicked.

{Psalm 58:11} So that a man shall say, Verily [there is] a reward for the righteous: verily he is a God that judgeth in the earth. Psalm 59 To the chief Musician, Altaschith, Michtam of David; when Saul sent, and they watched the house to kill him.

{Psalm 59:1} Deliver me from mine enemies, O my God: defend me from them that rise up against me.

{Psalm 59:2} Deliver me from the workers of iniquity, and save me from bloody men.

{Psalm 59:3} For, lo, they lie in wait for my soul: the mighty are gathered against me; not [for] my transgression, nor [for] my sin, O LORD.

{Psalm 59:4} They run and prepare themselves without [my] fault: awake to help me, and behold.

{Psalm 59:5} Thou therefore, O LORD God of hosts, the God of Israel, awake to visit all the heathen: be not merciful to any wicked transgressors. Selah.

{Psalm 59:6} They return at evening: they make a noise like a dog, and go round about the city.

{Psalm 59:7} Behold, they belch out with their mouth: swords [are] in their lips: for who, [say they,] doth hear?

{Psalm 59:8} But thou, O LORD, shalt laugh at them; thou shalt have all the heathen in derision.

{Psalm 59:9} [Because of] his strength will I wait upon thee: for God [is] my defence.

{Psalm 59:10} The God of my mercy shall prevent me: God shall let me see [my desire] upon mine enemies.

{Psalm 59:11} Slay them not, lest my people forget: scatter them by thy power; and bring them down, O Lord our shield.

{Psalm 59:12} [For] the sin of their mouth [and] the words of their lips let them even be taken in their pride: and for cursing and lying [which] they speak.

{Psalm 59:13} Consume [them] in wrath, consume [them,] that they [may] not [be:] and let them know that God ruleth in Jacob unto the ends of the earth. Selah.

{Psalm 59:14} And at evening let them return; [and] let them make a noise like a dog, and go round about the city.

{Psalm 59:15} Let them wander up and down for meat, and grudge if they be not satisfied.

{Psalm 59:16} But I will sing of thy power; yea, I will sing aloud of thy mercy in the morning: for thou hast been my defence and refuge in the day of my trouble.

{Psalm 59:17} Unto thee, O my strength, will I sing: for God [is] my defence, [and] the God of my mercy. Psalm 60 To the chief Musician upon Shushan-eduth,

Michtam of David, to teach; when he strove with Aram-naharaim and with Aram-zobah, when Joab returned, and smote of Edom in the valley of salt twelve thousand.

{Psalm 60:1} O God, thou hast cast us off, thou hast scattered us, thou hast been displeased; O turn thyself to us again.

{Psalm 60:2} Thou hast made the earth to tremble; thou hast broken it: heal the breaches thereof; for it shaketh.

{Psalm 60:3} Thou hast shewed thy people hard things: thou hast made us to drink the wine of astonishment.

{Psalm 60:4} Thou hast given a banner to them that fear thee, that it may be displayed because of the truth. Selah.

{Psalm 60:5} That thy beloved may be delivered; save [with] thy right hand, and hear me.

{Psalm 60:6} God hath spoken in his holiness; I will rejoice, I will divide Shechem, and mete out the valley of Succoth.

{Psalm 60:7} Gilead [is] mine, and Manasseh [is] mine; Ephraim also [is] the strength of mine head; Judah [is] my lawgiver;

{Psalm 60:8} Moab [is] my washpot; over Edom will I cast out my shoe: Philistia, triumph thou because of me.

{Psalm 60:9} Who will bring me [into] the strong city? who will lead me into Edom?

{Psalm 60:10} [Wilt] not thou, O God, [which] hadst cast us off? and [thou,] O God, [which] didst not go out with our armies?

{Psalm 60:11} Give us help from trouble: for vain [is] the help of man.

{Psalm 60:12} Through God we shall do valiantly: for he [it is that] shall tread down our enemies. Psalm 61 To the chief Musician upon Neginah, A [Psalm] of David.

{Psalm 61:1} Hear my cry, O God; attend unto my prayer.

{Psalm 61:2} From the end of the earth will I cry unto thee, when my heart is overwhelmed: lead me to the rock [that] is higher than I.

{Psalm 61:3} For thou hast been a shelter for me, [and] a strong tower from the enemy.

{Psalm 61:4} I will abide in thy tabernacle for ever: I will trust in the covert of thy wings. Selah.

{Psalm 61:5} For thou, O God, hast heard my vows: thou hast given [me] the heritage of those that fear thy name.

{Psalm 61:6} Thou wilt prolong the king's life: [and] his years as many generations.

{Psalm 61:7} He shall abide before God for ever: O prepare mercy and truth, [which] may preserve him.

{Psalm 61:8} So will I sing praise unto thy name for ever, that I may daily perform my vows. Psalm 62 To the chief Musician, to Jeduthun, A Psalm of David.

{Psalm 62:1} Truly my soul waiteth upon God: from him [cometh] my salvation.

{Psalm 62:2} He only [is] my rock and my salvation; [he is] my defence; I shall not be greatly moved.

{Psalm 62:3} How long will ye imagine mischief against a man? ye shall be slain all of you: as a bowing wall [shall ye be, and as] a tottering fence.

{Psalm 62:4} They only consult to cast [him] down from his excellency: they delight in lies: they bless with their mouth, but they curse inwardly. Selah.

{Psalm 62:5} My soul, wait thou only upon God; for my expectation [is] from him.



{Psalm 62:6} He only [is] my rock and my salvation: [he is] my defence; I shall not be moved.

{Psalm 62:7} In God [is] my salvation and my glory: the rock of my strength, [and] my refuge, [is] in God.

{Psalm 62:8} Trust in him at all times; [ye] people, pour out your heart before him: God [is] a refuge for us. Selah.

{Psalm 62:9} Surely men of low degree [are] vanity, [and] men of high degree [are] a lie: to be laid in the balance, they [are] altogether [lighter] than vanity.

{Psalm 62:10} Trust not in oppression, and become not vain in robbery: if riches increase, set not your heart [upon them. ]

{Psalm 62:11} God hath spoken once; twice have I heard this; that power [belongeth] unto God.

{Psalm 62:12} Also unto thee, O Lord, [belongeth] mercy: for thou renderest to every man according to his work. Psalm 63 A Psalm of David, when he was in the wilderness of Judah.

{Psalm 63:1} O God, thou [art] my God; early will I seek thee: my soul thirsteth for thee, my flesh longeth for thee in a dry and thirsty land, where no water is;

{Psalm 63:2} To see thy power and thy glory, so [as] I have seen thee in the sanctuary.

{Psalm 63:3} Because thy lovingkindness [is] better than life, my lips shall praise thee.

{Psalm 63:4} Thus will I bless thee while I live: I will lift up my hands in thy name.

{Psalm 63:5} My soul shall be satisfied as [with] marrow and fatness; and my mouth shall praise [thee] with joyful lips:

{Psalm 63:6} When I remember thee upon my bed, [and] meditate on thee in the [night] watches.

{Psalm 63:7} Because thou hast been my help, therefore in the shadow of thy wings will I rejoice.

{Psalm 63:8} My soul followeth hard after thee: thy right hand upholdeth me.

{Psalm 63:9} But those [that] seek my soul, to destroy [it,] shall go into the lower parts of the earth.

{Psalm 63:10} They shall fall by the sword: they shall be a portion for foxes.

{Psalm 63:11} But the king shall rejoice in God; every one that sweareth by him shall glory: but the mouth of them that speak lies shall be stopped. Psalm 64 To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

{Psalm 64:1} Hear my voice, O God, in my prayer: preserve my life from fear of the enemy.

{Psalm 64:2} Hide me from the secret counsel of the wicked; from the insurrection of the workers of iniquity:

{Psalm 64:3} Who whet their tongue like a sword, [and] bend [their bows to shoot] their arrows, [even] bitter words:

{Psalm 64:4} That they may shoot in secret at the perfect: suddenly do they shoot at him, and fear not.

{Psalm 64:5} They encourage themselves [in] an evil matter: they commune of laying snares privily; they say, Who shall see them?

{Psalm 64:6} They search out iniquities; they accomplish a diligent search: both the inward [thought] of every one [of them,] and the heart, [is] deep.

{Psalm 64:7} But God shall shoot at them [with] an arrow; suddenly shall they be wounded.

{Psalm 64:8} So they shall make their own tongue to fall upon themselves: all that see them shall flee away.

{Psalm 64:9} And all men shall fear, and shall declare the work of God; for they shall wisely consider of his doing.

{Psalm 64:10} The righteous shall be glad in the LORD, and shall trust in him; and all the upright in heart shall glory. Psalm 65 To the chief Musician, A Psalm [and] Song of David.

{Psalm 65:1} Praise waiteth for thee, O God, in Sion: and unto thee shall the vow be performed.

{Psalm 65:2} O thou that hearest prayer, unto thee shall all flesh come.

{Psalm 65:3} Iniquities prevail against me: [as for] our transgressions, thou shalt purge them away.

{Psalm 65:4} Blessed [is the man whom] thou choosest, and causest to approach [unto thee, that] he may dwell in thy courts: we shall be satisfied with the goodness of thy house, [even] of thy holy temple.

{Psalm 65:5} By terrible things in righteousness wilt thou answer us, O God of our salvation; [who art] the confidence of all the ends of the earth, and of them that are afar off [upon] the sea:

{Psalm 65:6} Which by his strength setteth fast the mountains; [being] girded with power:

{Psalm 65:7} Which stilleth the noise of the seas, the noise of their waves, and the tumult of the people.

{Psalm 65:8} They also that dwell in the uttermost parts are afraid at thy tokens: thou makest the outgoings of the morning and evening to rejoice.

{Psalm 65:9} Thou visitest the earth, and waterest it: thou greatly enrichest it with the river of God, [which] is full of water: thou preparest them corn, when thou hast so provided for it.

{Psalm 65:10} Thou waterest the ridges thereof abundantly: thou settlest the furrows thereof: thou makest it soft with showers: thou blessest the springing thereof.

{Psalm 65:11} Thou crownest the year with thy goodness; and thy paths drop fatness.

{Psalm 65:12} They drop [upon] the pastures of the wilderness: and the little hills rejoice on every side.

{Psalm 65:13} The pastures are clothed with flocks; the valleys also are covered over with corn; they shout for joy, they also sing. Psalm 66 To the chief Musician, A Song [or] Psalm.

{Psalm 66:1} Make a joyful noise unto God, all ye lands:

{Psalm 66:2} Sing forth the honour of his name: make his praise glorious.

{Psalm 66:3} Say unto God, How terrible [art thou in] thy works! through the greatness of thy power shall thine enemies submit themselves unto thee.

{Psalm 66:4} All the earth shall worship thee, and shall sing unto thee; they shall sing [to] thy name. Selah.

{Psalm 66:5} Come and see the works of God: [he is] terrible [in his] doing toward the children of men.

{Psalm 66:6} He turned the sea into dry [land:] they went through the flood on foot: there did we rejoice in him.

{Psalm 66:7} He ruleth by his power for ever; his eyes behold the nations: let not the rebellious exalt themselves. Selah.

{Psalm 66:8} O bless our God, ye people, and make the voice of his praise to be heard:

{Psalm 66:9} Which holdeth our soul in life, and suffereth not our feet to be moved.

{Psalm 66:10} For thou, O God, hast proved us: thou hast tried us, as silver is

tried.

{Psalm 66:11} Thou broughtest us into the net; thou laidst affliction upon our loins.

{Psalm 66:12} Thou hast caused men to ride over our heads; we went through fire and through water: but thou broughtest us out into a wealthy [place. ]

{Psalm 66:13} I will go into thy house with burnt offerings: I will pay thee my vows,

{Psalm 66:14} Which my lips have uttered, and my mouth hath spoken, when I was in trouble.

{Psalm 66:15} I will offer unto thee burnt sacrifices of fatlings, with the incense of rams; I will offer bullocks with goats. Selah.

{Psalm 66:16} Come [and] hear, all ye that fear God, and I will declare what he hath done for my soul.

{Psalm 66:17} I cried unto him with my mouth, and he was extolled with my tongue.

{Psalm 66:18} If I regard iniquity in my heart, the Lord will not hear [me: ]

{Psalm 66:19} [But] verily God hath heard [me;] he hath attended to the voice of my prayer.

{Psalm 66:20} Blessed [be] God, which hath not turned away my prayer, nor his mercy from me. Psalm 67 To the chief Musician on Neginoth, A Psalm [or] Song.

{Psalm 67:1} God be merciful unto us, and bless us; [and] cause his face to shine upon us; Selah.

{Psalm 67:2} That thy way may be known upon earth, thy saving health among all nations.

{Psalm 67:3} Let the people praise thee, O God; let all the people praise thee.

{Psalm 67:4} O let the nations be glad and sing for joy: for thou shalt judge the people righteously, and govern the nations upon earth. Selah.

{Psalm 67:5} Let the people praise thee, O God; let all the people praise thee.

{Psalm 67:6} [Then] shall the earth yield her increase; [and] God, [even] our own God, shall bless us.

{Psalm 67:7} God shall bless us; and all the ends of the earth shall fear him.

Psalm 68 To the chief Musician, A Psalm [or] Song of David.

{Psalm 68:1} Let God arise, let his enemies be scattered: let them also that hate him flee before him.

{Psalm 68:2} As smoke is driven away, [so] drive [them] away: as wax melteth before the fire, [so] let the wicked perish at the presence of God.

{Psalm 68:3} But let the righteous be glad; let them rejoice before God: yea, let them exceedingly rejoice.

{Psalm 68:4} Sing unto God, sing praises to his name: extol him that rideth upon the heavens by his name JAH, and rejoice before him.

{Psalm 68:5} A father of the fatherless, and a judge of the widows, [is] God in his holy habitation.

{Psalm 68:6} God setteth the solitary in families: he bringeth out those which are bound with chains: but the rebellious dwell in a dry [land. ]

{Psalm 68:7} O God, when thou wentest forth before thy people, when thou didst march through the wilderness; Selah:

{Psalm 68:8} The earth shook, the heavens also dropped at the presence of God: [even] Sinai itself [was moved] at the presence of God, the God of Israel.

{Psalm 68:9} Thou, O God, didst send a plentiful rain, whereby thou didst confirm thine inheritance, when it was weary.

{Psalm 68:10} Thy congregation hath dwelt therein: thou, O God, hast prepared of thy goodness for the poor.

{Psalm 68:11} The Lord gave the word: great [was] the company of those that published [it. ]

{Psalm 68:12} Kings of armies did flee apace: and she that tarried at home divided the spoil.

{Psalm 68:13} Though ye have lien among the pots, [yet shall ye be as] the wings of a dove covered with silver, and her feathers with yellow gold.

{Psalm 68:14} When the Almighty scattered kings in it, it was [white] as snow in Salmon.

{Psalm 68:15} The hill of God [is as] the hill of Bashan; an high hill [as] the hill of Bashan.

{Psalm 68:16} Why leap ye, ye high hills? [this is] the hill [which] God desireth to dwell in; yea, the LORD will dwell [in it] for ever.

{Psalm 68:17} The chariots of God [are] twenty thousand, [even] thousands of angels: the Lord [is] among them, [as in] Sinai, in the holy [place. ]

{Psalm 68:18} Thou hast ascended on high, thou hast led captivity captive: thou hast received gifts for men; yea, [for] the rebellious also, that the LORD God might dwell [among them. ]

{Psalm 68:19} Blessed [be] the Lord, [who] daily loadeth us [with benefits, even] the God of our salvation. Selah.

{Psalm 68:20} [He that is] our God [is] the God of salvation; and unto God the Lord [belong] the issues from death.

{Psalm 68:21} But God shall wound the head of his enemies, [and] the hairy scalp of such an one as goeth on still in his trespasses.

{Psalm 68:22} The Lord said, I will bring again from Bashan, I will bring [my people] again from the depths of the sea:

{Psalm 68:23} That thy foot may be dipped in the blood of [thine] enemies, [and] the tongue of thy dogs in the same.

{Psalm 68:24} They have seen thy goings, O God; [even] the goings of my God, my King, in the sanctuary.

{Psalm 68:25} The singers went before, the players on instruments [followed] after; among [them were] the damsels playing with timbrels.

{Psalm 68:26} Bless ye God in the congregations, [even] the Lord, from the fountain of Israel.

{Psalm 68:27} There [is] little Benjamin [with] their ruler, the princes of Judah [and] their council, the princes of Zebulun, [and] the princes of Naphtali.

{Psalm 68:28} Thy God hath commanded thy strength: strengthen, O God, that which thou hast wrought for us.

{Psalm 68:29} Because of thy temple at Jerusalem shall kings bring presents unto thee.

{Psalm 68:30} Rebuke the company of spearmen, the multitude of the bulls, with the calves of the people, [till every one] submit himself with pieces of silver: scatter thou the people [that] delight in war.

{Psalm 68:31} Princes shall come out of Egypt; Ethiopia shall soon stretch out her hands unto God.

{Psalm 68:32} Sing unto God, ye kingdoms of the earth; O sing praises unto the Lord; Selah:

{Psalm 68:33} To him that rideth upon the heavens of heavens, [which were] of old; lo, he doth send out his voice, [and that] a mighty voice.

{Psalm 68:34} Ascribe ye strength unto God: his excellency [is] over Israel, and his strength [is] in the clouds.

{Psalm 68:35} O God, [thou art] terrible out of thy holy places: the God of Israel [is] he that giveth strength and power unto [his] people. Blessed [be] God. Psalm

69 To chief Musician upon Shoshannim, A [Psalm] of David.

{Psalm 69:1} Save me, O God; for the waters are come in unto [my] soul.

{Psalm 69:2} I sink in deep mire, where [there is] no standing: I am come into deep waters, where the floods overflow me.

{Psalm 69:3} I am weary of my crying: my throat is dried: mine eyes fail while I wait for my God.

{Psalm 69:4} They that hate me without a cause are more than the hairs of mine head: they that would destroy me, [being] mine enemies wrongfully, are mighty: then I restored [that] which I took not away.

{Psalm 69:5} O God, thou knowest my foolishness; and my sins are not hid from thee.

{Psalm 69:6} Let not them that wait on thee, O Lord GOD of hosts, be ashamed for my sake: let not those that seek thee be confounded for my sake, O God of Israel.

{Psalm 69:7} Because for thy sake I have borne reproach; shame hath covered my face.

{Psalm 69:8} I am become a stranger unto my brethren, and an alien unto my mother's children.

{Psalm 69:9} For the zeal of thine house hath eaten me up; and the reproaches of them that reproached thee are fallen upon me.

{Psalm 69:10} When I wept, [and chastened] my soul with fasting, that was to my reproach.

{Psalm 69:11} I made sackcloth also my garment; and I became a proverb to them.

{Psalm 69:12} They that sit in the gate speak against me; and I [was] the song of the drunkards.

{Psalm 69:13} But as for me, my prayer [is] unto thee, O LORD, [in] an acceptable time: O God, in the multitude of thy mercy hear me, in the truth of thy salvation.

{Psalm 69:14} Deliver me out of the mire, and let me not sink: let me be delivered from them that hate me, and out of the deep waters.

{Psalm 69:15} Let not the waterflood overflow me, neither let the deep swallow me up, and let not the pit shut her mouth upon me.

{Psalm 69:16} Hear me, O LORD; for thy lovingkindness [is] good: turn unto me according to the multitude of thy tender mercies.

{Psalm 69:17} And hide not thy face from thy servant; for I am in trouble: hear me speedily.

{Psalm 69:18} Draw nigh unto my soul, [and] redeem it: deliver me because of mine enemies.

{Psalm 69:19} Thou hast known my reproach, and my shame, and my dishonour: mine adversaries [are] all before thee.

{Psalm 69:20} Reproach hath broken my heart; and I am full of heaviness: and I looked [for some] to take pity, but [there was] none; and for comforters, but I found none.

{Psalm 69:21} They gave me also gall for my meat; and in my thirst they gave me vinegar to drink.

{Psalm 69:22} Let their table become a snare before them: and [that which should have been] for [their] welfare, [let it become] a trap.

{Psalm 69:23} Let their eyes be darkened, that they see not; and make their loins continually to shake.

{Psalm 69:24} Pour out thine indignation upon them, and let thy wrathful anger take hold of them.

{Psalm 69:25} Let their habitation be desolate; [and] let none dwell in their tents.

{Psalm 69:26} For they persecute [him] whom thou hast smitten; and they talk to the grief of those whom thou hast wounded.

{Psalm 69:27} Add iniquity unto their iniquity: and let them not come into thy righteousness.

{Psalm 69:28} Let them be blotted out of the book of the living, and not be written with the righteous.

{Psalm 69:29} But I [am] poor and sorrowful: let thy salvation, O God, set me up on high.

{Psalm 69:30} I will praise the name of God with a song, and will magnify him with thanksgiving.

{Psalm 69:31} [This] also shall please the LORD better than an ox [or] bullock that hath horns and hoofs.

{Psalm 69:32} The humble shall see [this, and] be glad: and your heart shall live that seek God.

{Psalm 69:33} For the LORD heareth the poor, and despiseth not his prisoners.

{Psalm 69:34} Let the heaven and earth praise him, the seas, and every thing that moveth therein.

{Psalm 69:35} For God will save Zion, and will build the cities of Judah: that they may dwell there, and have it in possession.

{Psalm 69:36} The seed also of his servants shall inherit it: and they that love his name shall dwell therein. Psalm 70 To the chief Musician, A [Psalm] of David, to bring to remembrance.

{Psalm 70:1} [Make haste,] O God, to deliver me; make haste to help me, O LORD.

{Psalm 70:2} Let them be ashamed and confounded that seek after my soul: let them be turned backward, and put to confusion, that desire my hurt.

{Psalm 70:3} Let them be turned back for a reward of their shame that say, Aha, aha.

{Psalm 70:4} Let all those that seek thee rejoice and be glad in thee: and let such as love thy salvation say continually, Let God be magnified.

{Psalm 70:5} But I [am] poor and needy: make haste unto me, O God: thou [art] my help and my deliverer; O LORD, make no tarrying. Psalm 71

{Psalm 71:1} In thee, O LORD, do I put my trust: let me never be put to confusion.

{Psalm 71:2} Deliver me in thy righteousness, and cause me to escape: incline thine ear unto me, and save me.

{Psalm 71:3} Be thou my strong habitation, whereunto I may continually resort: thou hast given commandment to save me; for thou [art] my rock and my fortress.

{Psalm 71:4} Deliver me, O my God, out of the hand of the wicked, out of the hand of the unrighteous and cruel man.

{Psalm 71:5} For thou [art] my hope, O Lord GOD: [thou art] my trust from my youth.

{Psalm 71:6} By thee have I been holden up from the womb: thou art he that took me out of my mother's bowels: my praise [shall be] continually of thee.

{Psalm 71:7} I am as a wonder unto many; but thou [art] my strong refuge.

{Psalm 71:8} Let my mouth be filled [with] thy praise [and with] thy honour all the day.

{Psalm 71:9} Cast me not off in the time of old age; forsake me not when my strength faileth.

{Psalm 71:10} For mine enemies speak against me; and they that lay wait for my soul take counsel together,

{Psalm 71:11} Saying, God hath forsaken him: persecute and take him; for [there is] none to deliver [him. ]

{Psalm 71:12} O God, be not far from me: O my God, make haste for my help.

{Psalm 71:13} Let them be confounded [and] consumed that are adversaries to my soul; let them be covered [with] reproach and dishonour that seek my hurt.

{Psalm 71:14} But I will hope continually, and will yet praise thee more and more.

{Psalm 71:15} My mouth shall shew forth thy righteousness [and] thy salvation all the day; for I know not the numbers [thereof. ]

{Psalm 71:16} I will go in the strength of the Lord GOD: I will make mention of thy righteousness, [even] of thine only.

{Psalm 71:17} O God, thou hast taught me from my youth: and hitherto have I declared thy wondrous works.

{Psalm 71:18} Now also when I am old and greyheaded, O God, forsake me not; until I have shewed thy strength unto [this] generation, [and] thy power to every one [that] is to come.

{Psalm 71:19} Thy righteousness also, O God, [is] very high, who hast done great things: O God, who [is] like unto thee!

{Psalm 71:20} [Thou,] which hast shewed me great and sore troubles, shalt quicken me again, and shalt bring me up again from the depths of the earth.

{Psalm 71:21} Thou shalt increase my greatness, and comfort me on every side.

{Psalm 71:22} I will also praise thee with the psaltery, [even] thy truth, O my God: unto thee will I sing with the harp, O thou Holy One of Israel.

{Psalm 71:23} My lips shall greatly rejoice when I sing unto thee; and my soul, which thou hast redeemed.

{Psalm 71:24} My tongue also shall talk of thy righteousness all the day long: for they are confounded, for they are brought unto shame, that seek my hurt. Psalm 72 A [Psalm] for Solomon.

{Psalm 72:1} Give the king thy judgments, O God, and thy righteousness unto the king's son.

{Psalm 72:2} He shall judge thy people with righteousness, and thy poor with judgment.

{Psalm 72:3} The mountains shall bring peace to the people, and the little hills, by righteousness.

{Psalm 72:4} He shall judge the poor of the people, he shall save the children of the needy, and shall break in pieces the oppressor.

{Psalm 72:5} They shall fear thee as long as the sun and moon endure, throughout all generations.

{Psalm 72:6} He shall come down like rain upon the mown grass: as showers [that] water the earth.

{Psalm 72:7} In his days shall the righteous flourish; and abundance of peace so long as the moon endureth.

{Psalm 72:8} He shall have dominion also from sea to sea, and from the river unto the ends of the earth.

{Psalm 72:9} They that dwell in the wilderness shall bow before him; and his enemies shall lick the dust.

{Psalm 72:10} The kings of Tarshish and of the isles shall bring presents: the kings of Sheba and Seba shall offer gifts.

{Psalm 72:11} Yea, all kings shall fall down before him: all nations shall serve him.

{Psalm 72:12} For he shall deliver the needy when he crieth; the poor also, and [him] that hath no helper.

{Psalm 72:13} He shall spare the poor and needy, and shall save the souls of the needy.

{Psalm 72:14} He shall redeem their soul from deceit and violence: and precious shall their blood be in his sight.

{Psalm 72:15} And he shall live, and to him shall be given of the gold of Sheba: prayer also shall be made for him continually; [and] daily shall he be praised.

{Psalm 72:16} There shall be an handful of corn in the earth upon the top of the mountains; the fruit thereof shall shake like Lebanon: and [they] of the city shall flourish like grass of the earth.

{Psalm 72:17} His name shall endure for ever: his name shall be continued as long as the sun: and [men] shall be blessed in him: all nations shall call him blessed.

{Psalm 72:18} Blessed [be] the LORD God, the God of Israel, who only doeth wondrous things.

{Psalm 72:19} And blessed [be] his glorious name for ever: and let the whole earth be filled [with] his glory; Amen, and Amen.

{Psalm 72:20} The prayers of David the son of Jesse are ended.



### Book III

A Psalm of Asaph.

{Psalm 73:1} Truly God [is] good to Israel, [even] to such as are of a clean heart.

{Psalm 73:2} But as for me, my feet were almost gone; my steps had well nigh slipped.

{Psalm 73:3} For I was envious at the foolish, [when] I saw the prosperity of the wicked.

{Psalm 73:4} For [there are] no bands in their death: but their strength [is] firm.

{Psalm 73:5} They [are] not in trouble [as other] men; neither are they plagued like [other] men.

{Psalm 73:6} Therefore pride compasseth them about as a chain; violence covereth them [as] a garment.

{Psalm 73:7} Their eyes stand out with fatness: they have more than heart could wish.

{Psalm 73:8} They are corrupt, and speak wickedly [concerning] oppression: they speak loftily.

{Psalm 73:9} They set their mouth against the heavens, and their tongue walketh through the earth.

{Psalm 73:10} Therefore his people return hither: and waters of a full [cup] are wrung out to them.

{Psalm 73:11} And they say, How doth God know? and is there knowledge in the most High?

{Psalm 73:12} Behold, these [are] the ungodly, who prosper in the world; they increase [in] riches.

{Psalm 73:13} Verily I have cleansed my heart [in] vain, and washed my hands in innocency.

{Psalm 73:14} For all the day long have I been plagued, and chastened every morning.

{Psalm 73:15} If I say, I will speak thus; behold, I should offend [against] the generation of thy children.

{Psalm 73:16} When I thought to know this, it [was] too painful for me;

{Psalm 73:17} Until I went into the sanctuary of God; [then] understood I their end.

{Psalm 73:18} Surely thou didst set them in slippery places: thou castedst them down into destruction.

{Psalm 73:19} How are they [brought] into desolation, as in a moment! they are utterly consumed with terrors.

{Psalm 73:20} As a dream when [one] awaketh; [so,] O Lord, when thou awakest, thou shalt despise their image.

{Psalm 73:21} Thus my heart was grieved, and I was pricked in my reins.

{Psalm 73:22} So foolish [was] I, and ignorant: I was [as] a beast before thee.

{Psalm 73:23} Nevertheless I [am] continually with thee: thou hast holden [me] by my right hand.

{Psalm 73:24} Thou shalt guide me with thy counsel, and afterward receive me [to] glory.

{Psalm 73:25} Whom have I in heaven [but thee?] and [there is] none upon earth [that] I desire beside thee.

{Psalm 73:26} My flesh and my heart faileth: [but] God [is] the strength of my heart, and my portion for ever.

{Psalm 73:27} For, lo, they that are far from thee shall perish: thou hast destroyed all them that go a whoring from thee.

{Psalm 73:28} But [it is] good for me to draw near to God: I have put my trust in the Lord GOD, that I may declare all thy works. Psalm 74 Maschil of Asaph.

{Psalm 74:1} O God, why hast thou cast us off for ever? [why] doth thine anger smoke against the sheep of thy pasture?

{Psalm 74:2} Remember thy congregation, [which] thou hast purchased of old; the rod of thine inheritance, [which] thou hast redeemed; this mount Zion, wherein thou hast dwelt.

{Psalm 74:3} Lift up thy feet unto the perpetual desolations; [even] all [that] the enemy hath done wickedly in the sanctuary.

{Psalm 74:4} Thine enemies roar in the midst of thy congregations; they set up their ensigns [for] signs.

{Psalm 74:5} [A man] was famous according as he had lifted up axes upon the thick trees.

{Psalm 74:6} But now they break down the carved work thereof at once with axes and hammers.

{Psalm 74:7} They have cast fire into thy sanctuary, they have defiled [by casting down] the dwelling place of thy name to the ground.

{Psalm 74:8} They said in their hearts, Let us destroy them together: they have burned up all the synagogues of God in the land.

{Psalm 74:9} We see not our signs: [there is] no more any prophet: neither [is there] among us any that knoweth how long.

{Psalm 74:10} O God, how long shall the adversary reproach? shall the enemy blaspheme thy name for ever?

{Psalm 74:11} Why withdrawest thou thy hand, even thy right hand? pluck [it] out of thy bosom.

{Psalm 74:12} For God [is] my King of old, working salvation in the midst of the earth.

{Psalm 74:13} Thou didst divide the sea by thy strength: thou brakest the heads of the dragons in the waters.

{Psalm 74:14} Thou brakest the heads of leviathan in pieces, [and] gavest him [to be] meat to the people inhabiting the wilderness.

{Psalm 74:15} Thou didst cleave the fountain and the flood: thou driedst up mighty rivers.

{Psalm 74:16} The day [is] thine, the night also [is] thine: thou hast prepared the light and the sun.

{Psalm 74:17} Thou hast set all the borders of the earth: thou hast made summer and winter.

{Psalm 74:18} Remember this, [that] the enemy hath reproached, O LORD, and [that] the foolish people have blasphemed thy name.

{Psalm 74:19} O deliver not the soul of thy turtledove unto the multitude [of the wicked:] forget not the congregation of thy poor for ever.

{Psalm 74:20} Have respect unto the covenant: for the dark places of the earth are full of the habitations of cruelty.

{Psalm 74:21} O let not the oppressed return ashamed: let the poor and needy praise thy name.

{Psalm 74:22} Arise, O God, plead thine own cause: remember how the foolish man reproacheth thee daily.

{Psalm 74:23} Forget not the voice of thine enemies: the tumult of those that rise up against thee increaseth continually. Psalm 75 To the chief Musician, Altaschith, A Psalm [or] Song of Asaph.

{Psalm 75:1} Unto thee, O God, do we give thanks, [unto thee] do we give thanks: for [that] thy name is near thy wondrous works declare.

{Psalm 75:2} When I shall receive the congregation I will judge uprightly.

{Psalm 75:3} The earth and all the inhabitants thereof are dissolved: I bear up the pillars of it. Selah.

{Psalm 75:4} I said unto the fools, Deal not foolishly: and to the wicked, Lift not up the horn:

{Psalm 75:5} Lift not up your horn on high: speak [not with] a stiff neck.

{Psalm 75:6} For promotion [cometh] neither from the east, nor from the west, nor from the south.

{Psalm 75:7} But God [is] the judge: he putteth down one, and setteth up another.

{Psalm 75:8} For in the hand of the LORD [there is] a cup, and the wine is red; it is full of mixture; and he poureth out of the same: but the dregs thereof, all the wicked of the earth shall wring [them] out, [and] drink [them. ]

{Psalm 75:9} But I will declare for ever; I will sing praises to the God of Jacob.

{Psalm 75:10} All the horns of the wicked also will I cut off; [but] the horns of the righteous shall be exalted. Psalm 76 To the chief Musician on Neginoth, A Psalm [or] Song of Asaph.

{Psalm 76:1} In Judah [is] God known: his name [is] great in Israel.

{Psalm 76:2} In Salem also is his tabernacle, and his dwelling place in Zion.

{Psalm 76:3} There brake he the arrows of the bow, the shield, and the sword, and the battle. Selah.

{Psalm 76:4} Thou [art] more glorious [and] excellent than the mountains of prey.

{Psalm 76:5} The stouthearted are spoiled, they have slept their sleep: and none of the men of might have found their hands.

{Psalm 76:6} At thy rebuke, O God of Jacob, both the chariot and horse are cast into a dead sleep.

{Psalm 76:7} Thou, [even] thou, [art] to be feared: and who may stand in thy sight when once thou art angry?

{Psalm 76:8} Thou didst cause judgment to be heard from heaven; the earth feared, and was still,

{Psalm 76:9} When God arose to judgment, to save all the meek of the earth. Selah.

{Psalm 76:10} Surely the wrath of man shall praise thee: the remainder of wrath shalt thou restrain.

{Psalm 76:11} Vow, and pay unto the LORD your God: let all that be round about him bring presents unto him that ought to be feared.

{Psalm 76:12} He shall cut off the spirit of princes: [he is] terrible to the kings of the earth. Psalm 77 To the chief Musician, to Jeduthun, A Psalm of Asaph.

{Psalm 77:1} I cried unto God with my voice, [even] unto God with my voice; and he gave ear unto me.

{Psalm 77:2} In the day of my trouble I sought the Lord: my sore ran in the night, and ceased not: my soul refused to be comforted.

{Psalm 77:3} I remembered God, and was troubled: I complained, and my spirit was overwhelmed. Selah.

{Psalm 77:4} Thou holdest mine eyes waking: I am so troubled that I cannot speak.

{Psalm 77:5} I have considered the days of old, the years of ancient times.

{Psalm 77:6} I call to remembrance my song in the night: I commune with mine own heart: and my spirit made diligent search.

{Psalm 77:7} Will the Lord cast off for ever? and will he be favourable no more?

{Psalm 77:8} Is his mercy clean gone for ever? doth [his] promise fail for evermore?

{Psalm 77:9} Hath God forgotten to be gracious? hath he in anger shut up his tender mercies? Selah.

{Psalm 77:10} And I said, This [is] my infirmity: [but I will remember] the years of the right hand of the most High.

{Psalm 77:11} I will remember the works of the LORD: surely I will remember thy wonders of old.

{Psalm 77:12} I will meditate also of all thy work, and talk of thy doings.

{Psalm 77:13} Thy way, O God, [is] in the sanctuary: who [is so] great a God as [our] God?

{Psalm 77:14} Thou [art] the God that doest wonders: thou hast declared thy strength among the people.

{Psalm 77:15} Thou hast with [thine] arm redeemed thy people, the sons of Jacob and Joseph. Selah.

{Psalm 77:16} The waters saw thee, O God, the waters saw thee; they were afraid: the depths also were troubled.

{Psalm 77:17} The clouds poured out water: the skies sent out a sound: thine arrows also went abroad.

{Psalm 77:18} The voice of thy thunder [was] in the heaven: the lightnings lightened the world: the earth trembled and shook.

{Psalm 77:19} Thy way [is] in the sea, and thy path in the great waters, and thy footsteps are not known.

{Psalm 77:20} Thou leddest thy people like a flock by the hand of Moses and Aaron. Psalm 78 Maschil of Asaph.

{Psalm 78:1} Give ear, O my people, [to] my law: incline your ears to the words of my mouth.

{Psalm 78:2} I will open my mouth in a parable: I will utter dark sayings of old:

{Psalm 78:3} Which we have heard and known, and our fathers have told us.

{Psalm 78:4} We will not hide [them] from their children, shewing to the generation to come the praises of the LORD, and his strength, and his wonderful works that he hath done.

{Psalm 78:5} For he established a testimony in Jacob, and appointed a law in Israel, which he commanded our fathers, that they should make them known to their children:

{Psalm 78:6} That the generation to come might know [them, even] the children [which] should be born; [who] should arise and declare [them] to their children:

{Psalm 78:7} That they might set their hope in God, and not forget the works of God, but keep his commandments:

{Psalm 78:8} And might not be as their fathers, a stubborn and rebellious generation; a generation [that] set not their heart aright, and whose spirit was not stedfast with God.

{Psalm 78:9} The children of Ephraim, [being] armed, [and] carrying bows, turned back in the day of battle.

{Psalm 78:10} They kept not the covenant of God, and refused to walk in his law;

{Psalm 78:11} And forgot his works, and his wonders that he had shewed them.

{Psalm 78:12} Marvellous things did he in the sight of their fathers, in the land of Egypt, [in] the field of Zoan.

{Psalm 78:13} He divided the sea, and caused them to pass through; and he made the waters to stand as an heap.

{Psalm 78:14} In the daytime also he led them with a cloud, and all the night with a light of fire.

{Psalm 78:15} He clave the rocks in the wilderness, and gave [them] drink as [out of] the great depths.

{Psalm 78:16} He brought streams also out of the rock, and caused waters to run down like rivers.

{Psalm 78:17} And they sinned yet more against him by provoking the most High in the wilderness.

{Psalm 78:18} And they tempted God in their heart by asking meat for their lust.

{Psalm 78:19} Yea, they spake against God; they said, Can God furnish a table in the wilderness?

{Psalm 78:20} Behold, he smote the rock, that the waters gushed out, and the streams overflowed; can he give bread also? can he provide flesh for his people?

{Psalm 78:21} Therefore the LORD heard [this,] and was wroth: so a fire was kindled against Jacob, and anger also came up against Israel;

{Psalm 78:22} Because they believed not in God, and trusted not in his salvation:

{Psalm 78:23} Though he had commanded the clouds from above, and opened the doors of heaven,

{Psalm 78:24} And had rained down manna upon them to eat, and had given them of the corn of heaven.

{Psalm 78:25} Man did eat angels' food: he sent them meat to the full.

{Psalm 78:26} He caused an east wind to blow in the heaven: and by his power he brought in the south wind.

{Psalm 78:27} He rained flesh also upon them as dust, and feathered fowls like as the sand of the sea:

{Psalm 78:28} And he let [it] fall in the midst of their camp, round about their habitations.

{Psalm 78:29} So they did eat, and were well filled: for he gave them their own desire;

{Psalm 78:30} They were not estranged from their lust. But while their meat [was] yet in their mouths,

{Psalm 78:31} The wrath of God came upon them, and slew the fattest of them, and smote down the chosen [men] of Israel.

{Psalm 78:32} For all this they sinned still, and believed not for his wondrous works.

{Psalm 78:33} Therefore their days did he consume in vanity, and their years in trouble.

{Psalm 78:34} When he slew them, then they sought him: and they returned and enquired early after God.

{Psalm 78:35} And they remembered that God [was] their rock, and the high God their redeemer.

{Psalm 78:36} Nevertheless they did flatter him with their mouth, and they lied unto him with their tongues.

{Psalm 78:37} For their heart was not right with him, neither were they stedfast in his covenant.

{Psalm 78:38} But he, [being] full of compassion, forgave [their] iniquity, and destroyed [them] not: yea, many a time turned he his anger away, and did not stir up all his wrath.

{Psalm 78:39} For he remembered that they [were but] flesh; a wind that passeth away, and cometh not again.

{Psalm 78:40} How oft did they provoke him in the wilderness, [and] grieve him in the desert!

{Psalm 78:41} Yea, they turned back and tempted God, and limited the Holy One of Israel.

{Psalm 78:42} They remembered not his hand, [nor] the day when he delivered them from the enemy.

{Psalm 78:43} How he had wrought his signs in Egypt, and his wonders in the field of Zoan:

{Psalm 78:44} And had turned their rivers into blood; and their floods, that they could not drink.

{Psalm 78:45} He sent divers sorts of flies among them, which devoured them; and frogs, which destroyed them.

{Psalm 78:46} He gave also their increase unto the caterpillar, and their labour unto the locust.

{Psalm 78:47} He destroyed their vines with hail, and their sycomore trees with frost.

{Psalm 78:48} He gave up their cattle also to the hail, and their flocks to hot thunderbolts.

{Psalm 78:49} He cast upon them the fierceness of his anger, wrath, and indignation, and trouble, by sending evil angels [among them. ]

{Psalm 78:50} He made a way to his anger; he spared not their soul from death, but gave their life over to the pestilence;

{Psalm 78:51} And smote all the firstborn in Egypt; the chief of [their] strength in the tabernacles of Ham:

{Psalm 78:52} But made his own people to go forth like sheep, and guided them in the wilderness like a flock.

{Psalm 78:53} And he led them on safely, so that they feared not: but the sea overwhelmed their enemies.

{Psalm 78:54} And he brought them to the border of his sanctuary, [even to] this mountain, [which] his right hand had purchased.

{Psalm 78:55} He cast out the heathen also before them, and divided them an inheritance by line, and made the tribes of Israel to dwell in their tents.

{Psalm 78:56} Yet they tempted and provoked the most high God, and kept not his testimonies:

{Psalm 78:57} But turned back, and dealt unfaithfully like their fathers: they were turned aside like a deceitful bow.

{Psalm 78:58} For they provoked him to anger with their high places, and moved him to jealousy with their graven images.

{Psalm 78:59} When God heard [this,] he was wroth, and greatly abhorred Israel:

{Psalm 78:60} So that he forsook the tabernacle of Shiloh, the tent [which] he placed among men;

{Psalm 78:61} And delivered his strength into captivity, and his glory into the enemy's hand.

{Psalm 78:62} He gave his people over also unto the sword; and was wroth with his inheritance.

{Psalm 78:63} The fire consumed their young men; and their maidens were not given to marriage.

{Psalm 78:64} Their priests fell by the sword; and their widows made no lamentation.

{Psalm 78:65} Then the Lord awaked as one out of sleep, [and] like a mighty man that shouteth by reason of wine.

{Psalm 78:66} And he smote his enemies in the hinder parts: he put them to a perpetual reproach.

{Psalm 78:67} Moreover he refused the tabernacle of Joseph, and chose not the tribe of Ephraim:

{Psalm 78:68} But chose the tribe of Judah, the mount Zion which he loved.

{Psalm 78:69} And he built his sanctuary like high [palaces,] like the earth which he hath established for ever.

{Psalm 78:70} He chose David also his servant, and took him from the sheepfolds:

{Psalm 78:71} From following the ewes great with young he brought him to feed Jacob his people, and Israel his inheritance.

{Psalm 78:72} So he fed them according to the integrity of his heart; and guided them by the skilfulness of his hands. Psalm 79 A Psalm of Asaph.

{Psalm 79:1} O God, the heathen are come into thine inheritance; thy holy temple have they defiled; they have laid Jerusalem on heaps.

{Psalm 79:2} The dead bodies of thy servants have they given [to be] meat unto the fowls of the heaven, the flesh of thy saints unto the beasts of the earth.

{Psalm 79:3} Their blood have they shed like water round about Jerusalem; and [there was] none to bury [them. ]

{Psalm 79:4} We are become a reproach to our neighbours, a scorn and derision to them that are round about us.

{Psalm 79:5} How long, LORD? wilt thou be angry for ever? shall thy jealousy burn like fire?

{Psalm 79:6} Pour out thy wrath upon the heathen that have not known thee, and upon the kingdoms that have not called upon thy name.

{Psalm 79:7} For they have devoured Jacob, and laid waste his dwelling place.

{Psalm 79:8} O remember not against us former iniquities: let thy tender mercies speedily prevent us: for we are brought very low.

{Psalm 79:9} Help us, O God of our salvation, for the glory of thy name: and deliver us, and purge away our sins, for thy name's sake.

{Psalm 79:10} Wherefore should the heathen say, Where [is] their God? let him be known among the heathen in our sight [by] the revenging of the blood of thy servants [which is] shed.

{Psalm 79:11} Let the sighing of the prisoner come before thee; according to the greatness of thy power preserve thou those that are appointed to die;

{Psalm 79:12} And render unto our neighbours sevenfold into their bosom their reproach, wherewith they have reproached thee, O Lord.

{Psalm 79:13} So we thy people and sheep of thy pasture will give thee thanks for ever: we will shew forth thy praise to all generations. Psalm 80 To the chief Musician upon Shoshannim-Eduth, A Psalm of Asaph.

{Psalm 80:1} Give ear, O Shepherd of Israel, thou that ledest Joseph like a flock; thou that dwellest [between] the cherubims, shine forth.

{Psalm 80:2} Before Ephraim and Benjamin and Manasseh stir up thy strength, and come [and] save us.

{Psalm 80:3} Turn us again, O God, and cause thy face to shine; and we shall be saved.

{Psalm 80:4} O LORD God of hosts, how long wilt thou be angry against the prayer of thy people?

{Psalm 80:5} Thou feedest them with the bread of tears; and givest them tears to drink in great measure.

{Psalm 80:6} Thou makest us a strife unto our neighbours: and our enemies laugh among themselves.

{Psalm 80:7} Turn us again, O God of hosts, and cause thy face to shine; and we shall be saved.

{Psalm 80:8} Thou hast brought a vine out of Egypt: thou hast cast out the heathen, and planted it.

{Psalm 80:9} Thou preparedst [room] before it, and didst cause it to take deep root, and it filled the land.

{Psalm 80:10} The hills were covered with the shadow of it, and the boughs

thereof [were like] the goodly cedars.

{Psalm 80:11} She sent out her boughs unto the sea, and her branches unto the river.

{Psalm 80:12} Why hast thou [then] broken down her hedges, so that all they which pass by the way do pluck her?

{Psalm 80:13} The boar out of the wood doth waste it, and the wild beast of the field doth devour it.

{Psalm 80:14} Return, we beseech thee, O God of hosts: look down from heaven, and behold, and visit this vine;

{Psalm 80:15} And the vineyard which thy right hand hath planted, and the branch [that] thou madest strong for thyself.

{Psalm 80:16} [It is] burned with fire, [it is] cut down: they perish at the rebuke of thy countenance.

{Psalm 80:17} Let thy hand be upon the man of thy right hand, upon the son of man [whom] thou madest strong for thyself.

{Psalm 80:18} So will not we go back from thee: quicken us, and we will call upon thy name.

{Psalm 80:19} Turn us again, O LORD God of hosts, cause thy face to shine; and we shall be saved. Psalm 81 To the chief Musician upon Gittith, a Psalm of Asaph.

{Psalm 81:1} Sing aloud unto God our strength: make a joyful noise unto the God of Jacob.

{Psalm 81:2} Take a psalm, and bring hither the timbrel, the pleasant harp with the psaltery.

{Psalm 81:3} Blow up the trumpet in the new moon, in the time appointed, on our solemn feast day.

{Psalm 81:4} For this [was] a statute for Israel, [and] a law of the God of Jacob.

{Psalm 81:5} This he ordained in Joseph [for] a testimony, when he went out through the land of Egypt: [where] I heard a language [that] I understood not.

{Psalm 81:6} I removed his shoulder from the burden: his hands were delivered from the pots.

{Psalm 81:7} Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the secret place of thunder: I proved thee at the waters of Meribah. Selah.

{Psalm 81:8} Hear, O my people, and I will testify unto thee: O Israel, if thou wilt hearken unto me;

{Psalm 81:9} There shall no strange god be in thee; neither shalt thou worship any strange god.

{Psalm 81:10} I [am] the LORD thy God, which brought thee out of the land of Egypt: open thy mouth wide, and I will fill it.

{Psalm 81:11} But my people would not hearken to my voice; and Israel would none of me.

{Psalm 81:12} So I gave them up unto their own hearts' lust: [and] they walked in their own counsels.

{Psalm 81:13} Oh that my people had hearkened unto me, [and] Israel had walked in my ways!

{Psalm 81:14} I should soon have subdued their enemies, and turned my hand against their adversaries.

{Psalm 81:15} The haters of the LORD should have submitted themselves unto him: but their time should have endured for ever.

{Psalm 81:16} He should have fed them also with the finest of the wheat: and with honey out of the rock should I have satisfied thee. Psalm 82 A Psalm of Asaph.



{Psalm 82:1} God standeth in the congregation of the mighty; he judgeth among the gods.

{Psalm 82:2} How long will ye judge unjustly, and accept the persons of the wicked? Selah.

{Psalm 82:3} Defend the poor and fatherless: do justice to the afflicted and needy.

{Psalm 82:4} Deliver the poor and needy: rid [them] out of the hand of the wicked.

{Psalm 82:5} They know not, neither will they understand; they walk on in darkness: all the foundations of the earth are out of course.

{Psalm 82:6} I have said, Ye [are] gods; and all of you [are] children of the most High.

{Psalm 82:7} But ye shall die like men, and fall like one of the princes.

{Psalm 82:8} Arise, O God, judge the earth: for thou shalt inherit all nations.

Psalm 83 A Song [or] Psalm of Asaph.

{Psalm 83:1} Keep not thou silence, O God: hold not thy peace, and be not still, O God.

{Psalm 83:2} For, lo, thine enemies make a tumult: and they that hate thee have lifted up the head.

{Psalm 83:3} They have taken crafty counsel against thy people, and consulted against thy hidden ones.

{Psalm 83:4} They have said, Come, and let us cut them off from [being] a nation; that the name of Israel may be no more in remembrance.

{Psalm 83:5} For they have consulted together with one consent: they are confederate against thee:

{Psalm 83:6} The tabernacles of Edom, and the Ishmaelites; of Moab, and the Hagarenes;

{Psalm 83:7} Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalek; the Philistines with the inhabitants of Tyre;

{Psalm 83:8} Assur also is joined with them: they have holpen the children of Lot. Selah.

{Psalm 83:9} Do unto them as [unto] the Midianites; as [to] Sisera, as [to] Jabin, at the brook of Kison:

{Psalm 83:10} [Which] perished at Endor: they became [as] dung for the earth.

{Psalm 83:11} Make their nobles like Oreb, and like Zeeb: yea, all their princes as Zebah, and as Zalmunna:

{Psalm 83:12} Who said, Let us take to ourselves the houses of God in possession.

{Psalm 83:13} O my God, make them like a wheel; as the stubble before the wind.

{Psalm 83:14} As the fire burneth a wood, and as the flame setteth the mountains on fire;

{Psalm 83:15} So persecute them with thy tempest, and make them afraid with thy storm.

{Psalm 83:16} Fill their faces with shame; that they may seek thy name, O LORD.

{Psalm 83:17} Let them be confounded and troubled for ever; yea, let them be put to shame, and perish:

{Psalm 83:18} That [men] may know that thou, whose name alone [is] JEHOVAH, [art] the most high over all the earth. Psalm 84 To the chief Musician upon Gittith, A Psalm for the sons of Korah.

{Psalm 84:1} How amiable [are] thy tabernacles, O LORD of hosts!

{Psalm 84:2} My soul longeth, yea, even fainteth for the courts of the LORD: my heart and my flesh crieth out for the living God.

{Psalm 84:3} Yea, the sparrow hath found an house, and the swallow a nest for herself, where she may lay her young, [even] thine altars, O LORD of hosts, my King, and my God.

{Psalm 84:4} Blessed [are] they that dwell in thy house: they will be still praising thee. Selah.

{Psalm 84:5} Blessed [is] the man whose strength [is] in thee; in whose heart [are] the ways [of them. ]

{Psalm 84:6} [Who] passing through the valley of Baca make it a well; the rain also filleth the pools.

{Psalm 84:7} They go from strength to strength, [every one of them] in Zion appeareth before God.

{Psalm 84:8} O LORD God of hosts, hear my prayer: give ear, O God of Jacob. Selah.

{Psalm 84:9} Behold, O God our shield, and look upon the face of thine anointed.

{Psalm 84:10} For a day in thy courts [is] better than a thousand. I had rather be a doorkeeper in the house of my God, than to dwell in the tents of wickedness.

{Psalm 84:11} For the LORD God [is] a sun and shield: the LORD will give grace and glory: no good [thing] will he withhold from them that walk uprightly.

{Psalm 84:12} O LORD of hosts, blessed [is] the man that trusteth in thee. Psalm 85 To the chief Musician, A Psalm for the sons of Korah.

{Psalm 85:1} LORD, thou hast been favourable unto thy land: thou hast brought back the captivity of Jacob.

{Psalm 85:2} Thou hast forgiven the iniquity of thy people, thou hast covered all their sin. Selah.

{Psalm 85:3} Thou hast taken away all thy wrath: thou hast turned [thyself] from the fierceness of thine anger.

{Psalm 85:4} Turn us, O God of our salvation, and cause thine anger toward us to cease.

{Psalm 85:5} Wilt thou be angry with us for ever? wilt thou draw out thine anger to all generations?

{Psalm 85:6} Wilt thou not revive us again: that thy people may rejoice in thee?

{Psalm 85:7} Shew us thy mercy, O LORD, and grant us thy salvation.

{Psalm 85:8} I will hear what God the LORD will speak: for he will speak peace unto his people, and to his saints: but let them not turn again to folly.

{Psalm 85:9} Surely his salvation [is] nigh them that fear him; that glory may dwell in our land.

{Psalm 85:10} Mercy and truth are met together; righteousness and peace have kissed [each other. ]

{Psalm 85:11} Truth shall spring out of the earth; and righteousness shall look down from heaven.

{Psalm 85:12} Yea, the LORD shall give [that which is] good; and our land shall yield her increase.

{Psalm 85:13} Righteousness shall go before him; and shall set [us] in the way of his steps. Psalm 86 A Prayer of David.

{Psalm 86:1} Bow down thine ear, O LORD, hear me: for I [am] poor and needy.

{Psalm 86:2} Preserve my soul; for I [am] holy: O thou my God, save thy servant that trusteth in thee.

{Psalm 86:3} Be merciful unto me, O Lord: for I cry unto thee daily.

{Psalm 86:4} Rejoice the soul of thy servant: for unto thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul.

{Psalm 86:5} For thou, Lord, [art] good, and ready to forgive; and plenteous in mercy unto all them that call upon thee.

{Psalm 86:6} Give ear, O LORD, unto my prayer; and attend to the voice of my supplications.

{Psalm 86:7} In the day of my trouble I will call upon thee: for thou wilt answer me.

{Psalm 86:8} Among the gods [there is] none like unto thee, O Lord; neither [are there any works] like unto thy works.

{Psalm 86:9} All nations whom thou hast made shall come and worship before thee, O Lord; and shall glorify thy name.

{Psalm 86:10} For thou [art] great, and doest wondrous things: thou [art] God alone.

{Psalm 86:11} Teach me thy way, O LORD; I will walk in thy truth: unite my heart to fear thy name.

{Psalm 86:12} I will praise thee, O Lord my God, with all my heart: and I will glorify thy name for evermore.

{Psalm 86:13} For great [is] thy mercy toward me: and thou hast delivered my soul from the lowest hell.

{Psalm 86:14} O God, the proud are risen against me, and the assemblies of violent [men] have sought after my soul; and have not set thee before them.

{Psalm 86:15} But thou, O Lord, [art] a God full of compassion, and gracious, longsuffering, and plenteous in mercy and truth.

{Psalm 86:16} O turn unto me, and have mercy upon me; give thy strength unto thy servant, and save the son of thine handmaid.

{Psalm 86:17} Shew me a token for good; that they which hate me may see [it,] and be ashamed: because thou, LORD, hast holpen me, and comforted me. Psalm 87 A Psalm [or] Song for the sons of Korah.

{Psalm 87:1} His foundation [is] in the holy mountains.

{Psalm 87:2} The LORD loveth the gates of Zion more than all the dwellings of Jacob.

{Psalm 87:3} Glorious things are spoken of thee, O city of God. Selah.

{Psalm 87:4} I will make mention of Rahab and Babylon to them that know me: behold Philistia, and Tyre, with Ethiopia; this [man] was born there.

{Psalm 87:5} And of Zion it shall be said, This and [that man] was born in her: and the highest himself shall establish her.

{Psalm 87:6} The LORD shall count, when he writeth up the people, that this man was born there. Selah.

{Psalm 87:7} As well the singers as the players on instruments [shall be there:] all my springs [are] in thee. Psalm 88 A Song [or] Psalm for the sons of Korah, to the chief Musician upon Mahalath Leannoth, Maschil of Heman the Ezrahite.

{Psalm 88:1} O LORD God of my salvation, I have cried day [and] night before thee:

{Psalm 88:2} Let my prayer come before thee: incline thine ear unto my cry;

{Psalm 88:3} For my soul is full of troubles: and my life draweth nigh unto the grave.

{Psalm 88:4} I am counted with them that go down into the pit: I am as a man [that hath] no strength:

{Psalm 88:5} Free among the dead, like the slain that lie in the grave, whom thou rememberest no more: and they are cut off from thy hand.

{Psalm 88:6} Thou hast laid me in the lowest pit, in darkness, in the deeps.

{Psalm 88:7} Thy wrath lieth hard upon me, and thou hast afflicted [me] with all thy waves. Selah.

{Psalm 88:8} Thou hast put away mine acquaintance far from me; thou hast made me an abomination unto them: [I am] shut up, and I cannot come forth.

{Psalm 88:9} Mine eye mourneth by reason of affliction: LORD, I have called daily upon thee, I have stretched out my hands unto thee.

{Psalm 88:10} Wilt thou shew wonders to the dead? shall the dead arise [and] praise thee? Selah.

{Psalm 88:11} Shall thy lovingkindness be declared in the grave? [or] thy faithfulness in destruction?

{Psalm 88:12} Shall thy wonders be known in the dark? and thy righteousness in the land of forgetfulness?

{Psalm 88:13} But unto thee have I cried, O LORD; and in the morning shall my prayer prevent thee.

{Psalm 88:14} LORD, why castest thou off my soul? [why] hidest thou thy face from me?

{Psalm 88:15} I [am] afflicted and ready to die from [my] youth up: [while] I suffer thy terrors I am distracted.

{Psalm 88:16} Thy fierce wrath goeth over me; thy terrors have cut me off.

{Psalm 88:17} They came round about me daily like water; they compassed me about together.

{Psalm 88:18} Lover and friend hast thou put far from me, [and] mine acquaintance into darkness. Psalm 89 Maschil of Ethan the Ezrahite.

{Psalm 89:1} I will sing of the mercies of the LORD for ever: with my mouth will I make known thy faithfulness to all generations.

{Psalm 89:2} For I have said, Mercy shall be built up for ever: thy faithfulness shalt thou establish in the very heavens.

{Psalm 89:3} I have made a covenant with my chosen, I have sworn unto David my servant,

{Psalm 89:4} Thy seed will I establish for ever, and build up thy throne to all generations. Selah.

{Psalm 89:5} And the heavens shall praise thy wonders, O LORD: thy faithfulness also in the congregation of the saints.

{Psalm 89:6} For who in the heaven can be compared unto the LORD? [who] among the sons of the mighty can be likened unto the LORD?

{Psalm 89:7} God is greatly to be feared in the assembly of the saints, and to be had in reverence of all [them that are] about him.

{Psalm 89:8} O LORD God of hosts, who [is] a strong LORD like unto thee? or to thy faithfulness round about thee?

{Psalm 89:9} Thou rulest the raging of the sea: when the waves thereof arise, thou stillest them.

{Psalm 89:10} Thou hast broken Rahab in pieces, as one that is slain; thou hast scattered thine enemies with thy strong arm.

{Psalm 89:11} The heavens [are] thine, the earth also [is] thine: [as for] the world and the fulness thereof, thou hast founded them.

{Psalm 89:12} The north and the south thou hast created them: Tabor and Hermon shall rejoice in thy name.

{Psalm 89:13} Thou hast a mighty arm: strong is thy hand, [and] high is thy right hand.

{Psalm 89:14} Justice and judgment [are] the habitation of thy throne: mercy and truth shall go before thy face.

{Psalm 89:15} Blessed [is] the people that know the joyful sound: they shall walk, O LORD, in the light of thy countenance.

{Psalm 89:16} In thy name shall they rejoice all the day: and in thy righteousness

shall they be exalted.

{Psalm 89:17} For thou [art] the glory of their strength: and in thy favour our horn shall be exalted.

{Psalm 89:18} For the LORD [is] our defence; and the Holy One of Israel [is] our king.

{Psalm 89:19} Then thou spakest in vision to thy holy one, and saidst, I have laid help upon [one that is] mighty; I have exalted [one] chosen out of the people.

{Psalm 89:20} I have found David my servant; with my holy oil have I anointed him:

{Psalm 89:21} With whom my hand shall be established: mine arm also shall strengthen him.

{Psalm 89:22} The enemy shall not exact upon him; nor the son of wickedness afflict him.

{Psalm 89:23} And I will beat down his foes before his face, and plague them that hate him.

{Psalm 89:24} But my faithfulness and my mercy [shall be] with him: and in my name shall his horn be exalted.

{Psalm 89:25} I will set his hand also in the sea, and his right hand in the rivers.

{Psalm 89:26} He shall cry unto me, Thou [art] my father, my God, and the rock of my salvation.

{Psalm 89:27} Also I will make him [my] firstborn, higher than the kings of the earth.

{Psalm 89:28} My mercy will I keep for him for evermore, and my covenant shall stand fast with him.

{Psalm 89:29} His seed also will I make [to endure] for ever, and his throne as the days of heaven.

{Psalm 89:30} If his children forsake my law, and walk not in my judgments;

{Psalm 89:31} If they break my statutes, and keep not my commandments;

{Psalm 89:32} Then will I visit their transgression with the rod, and their iniquity with stripes.

{Psalm 89:33} Nevertheless my lovingkindness will I not utterly take from him, nor suffer my faithfulness to fail.

{Psalm 89:34} My covenant will I not break, nor alter the thing that is gone out of my lips.

{Psalm 89:35} Once have I sworn by my holiness that I will not lie unto David.

{Psalm 89:36} His seed shall endure for ever, and his throne as the sun before me.

{Psalm 89:37} It shall be established for ever as the moon, and [as] a faithful witness in heaven. Selah.

{Psalm 89:38} But thou hast cast off and abhorred, thou hast been wroth with thine anointed.

{Psalm 89:39} Thou hast made void the covenant of thy servant: thou hast profaned his crown [by casting it] to the ground.

{Psalm 89:40} Thou hast broken down all his hedges; thou hast brought his strong holds to ruin.

{Psalm 89:41} All that pass by the way spoil him: he is a reproach to his neighbours.

{Psalm 89:42} Thou hast set up the right hand of his adversaries; thou hast made all his enemies to rejoice.

{Psalm 89:43} Thou hast also turned the edge of his sword, and hast not made him to stand in the battle.

{Psalm 89:44} Thou hast made his glory to cease, and cast his throne down to the ground.

{Psalm 89:45} The days of his youth hast thou shortened: thou hast covered him with shame. Selah.

{Psalm 89:46} How long, LORD? wilt thou hide thyself for ever? shall thy wrath burn like fire?

{Psalm 89:47} Remember how short my time is: wherefore hast thou made all men in vain?

{Psalm 89:48} What man [is he that] liveth, and shall not see death? shall he deliver his soul from the hand of the grave? Selah.

{Psalm 89:49} Lord, where [are] thy former lovingkindnesses, [which] thou swarest unto David in thy truth?

{Psalm 89:50} Remember, Lord, the reproach of thy servants; [how] I do bear in my bosom [the reproach of] all the mighty people;

{Psalm 89:51} Wherewith thine enemies have reproached, O LORD; wherewith they have reproached the footsteps of thine anointed.

{Psalm 89:52} Blessed [be] the LORD for evermore. Amen, and Amen.

## Book IV

A Prayer of Moses the man of God.

{Psalm 90:1} LORD, thou hast been our dwelling place in all generations.

{Psalm 90:2} Before the mountains were brought forth, or ever thou hadst formed the earth and the world, even from everlasting to everlasting, thou [art] God.

{Psalm 90:3} Thou turnest man to destruction; and sayest, Return, ye children of men.

{Psalm 90:4} For a thousand years in thy sight [are but] as yesterday when it is past, and [as] a watch in the night.

{Psalm 90:5} Thou carriest them away as with a flood; they are [as] a sleep: in the morning [they are] like grass [which] groweth up.

{Psalm 90:6} In the morning it flourisheth, and groweth up; in the evening it is cut down, and withereth.

{Psalm 90:7} For we are consumed by thine anger, and by thy wrath are we troubled.

{Psalm 90:8} Thou hast set our iniquities before thee, our secret [sins] in the light of thy countenance.

{Psalm 90:9} For all our days are passed away in thy wrath: we spend our years as a tale [that is told. ]

{Psalm 90:10} The days of our years [are] threescore years and ten; and if by reason of strength [they be] fourscore years, yet [is] their strength labour and sorrow; for it is soon cut off, and we fly away.

{Psalm 90:11} Who knoweth the power of thine anger? even according to thy fear, [so is] thy wrath.

{Psalm 90:12} So teach [us] to number our days, that we may apply [our] hearts unto wisdom.

{Psalm 90:13} Return, O LORD, how long? and let it repent thee concerning thy servants.

{Psalm 90:14} O satisfy us early with thy mercy; that we may rejoice and be glad all our days.

{Psalm 90:15} Make us glad according to the days [wherein] thou hast afflicted us, [and] the years [wherein] we have seen evil.

{Psalm 90:16} Let thy work appear unto thy servants, and thy glory unto their children.

{Psalm 90:17} And let the beauty of the LORD our God be upon us: and establish thou the work of our hands upon us; yea, the work of our hands establish thou it.

Psalm 91

{Psalm 91:1} He that dwelleth in the secret place of the most High shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

{Psalm 91:2} I will say of the LORD, [He is] my refuge and my fortress: my God; in him will I trust.

{Psalm 91:3} Surely he shall deliver thee from the snare of the fowler, [and] from the noisome pestilence.

{Psalm 91:4} He shall cover thee with his feathers, and under his wings shalt thou trust: his truth [shall be thy] shield and buckler.

{Psalm 91:5} Thou shalt not be afraid for the terror by night; [nor] for the arrow [that] flieth by day;

{Psalm 91:6} [Nor] for the pestilence [that] walketh in darkness; [nor] for the destruction [that] wasteth at noonday.

{Psalm 91:7} A thousand shall fall at thy side, and ten thousand at thy right hand; [but] it shall not come nigh thee.

{Psalm 91:8} Only with thine eyes shalt thou behold and see the reward of the wicked.

{Psalm 91:9} Because thou hast made the LORD, [which is] my refuge, [even] the most High, thy habitation;

{Psalm 91:10} There shall no evil befall thee, neither shall any plague come nigh thy dwelling.

{Psalm 91:11} For he shall give his angels charge over thee, to keep thee in all thy ways.

{Psalm 91:12} They shall bear thee up in [their] hands, lest thou dash thy foot against a stone.

{Psalm 91:13} Thou shalt tread upon the lion and adder: the young lion and the dragon shalt thou trample under feet.

{Psalm 91:14} Because he hath set his love upon me, therefore will I deliver him: I will set him on high, because he hath known my name.

{Psalm 91:15} He shall call upon me, and I will answer him: I [will be] with him in trouble; I will deliver him, and honour him.

{Psalm 91:16} With long life will I satisfy him, and shew him my salvation.

Psalm 92 A Psalm [or] Song for the sabbath day.

{Psalm 92:1} [It is a] good [thing] to give thanks unto the LORD, and to sing praises unto thy name, O most High:

{Psalm 92:2} To shew forth thy lovingkindness in the morning, and thy faithfulness every night,

{Psalm 92:3} Upon an instrument of ten strings, and upon the psaltery; upon the harp with a solemn sound.

{Psalm 92:4} For thou, LORD, hast made me glad through thy work: I will triumph in the works of thy hands.

{Psalm 92:5} O LORD, how great are thy works! [and] thy thoughts are very deep.

{Psalm 92:6} A brutish man knoweth not; neither doth a fool understand this.

{Psalm 92:7} When the wicked spring as the grass, and when all the workers of iniquity do flourish; [it is] that they shall be destroyed for ever:

{Psalm 92:8} But thou, LORD, [art most] high for evermore.

{Psalm 92:9} For, lo, thine enemies, O LORD, for, lo, thine enemies shall perish; all the workers of iniquity shall be scattered.

{Psalm 92:10} But my horn shalt thou exalt like [the horn of] an unicorn: I shall be anointed with fresh oil.

{Psalm 92:11} Mine eye also shall see [my desire] on mine enemies, [and] mine ears shall hear [my desire] of the wicked that rise up against me.

{Psalm 92:12} The righteous shall flourish like the palm tree: he shall grow like a cedar in Lebanon.

{Psalm 92:13} Those that be planted in the house of the LORD shall flourish in the courts of our God.

{Psalm 92:14} They shall still bring forth fruit in old age; they shall be fat and flourishing;

{Psalm 92:15} To shew that the LORD [is] upright: [he is] my rock, and [there is] no unrighteousness in him. Psalm 93

{Psalm 93:1} The LORD reigneth, he is clothed with majesty; the LORD is clothed with strength, [wherewith] he hath girded himself: the world also is stablished, that it cannot be moved.

{Psalm 93:2} Thy throne [is] established of old: thou [art] from everlasting.

{Psalm 93:3} The floods have lifted up, O LORD, the floods have lifted up their voice; the floods lift up their waves.



{Psalm 93:4} The LORD on high [is] mightier than the noise of many waters,  
[yea, than] the mighty waves of the sea.

{Psalm 93:5} Thy testimonies are very sure: holiness becometh thine house, O LORD, for ever. Psalm 94

{Psalm 94:1} O LORD God, to whom vengeance belongeth; O God, to whom vengeance belongeth, shew thyself.

{Psalm 94:2} Lift up thyself, thou judge of the earth: render a reward to the proud.

{Psalm 94:3} LORD, how long shall the wicked, how long shall the wicked triumph?

{Psalm 94:4} [How long] shall they utter [and] speak hard things? [and] all the workers of iniquity boast themselves?

{Psalm 94:5} They break in pieces thy people, O LORD, and afflict thine heritage.

{Psalm 94:6} They slay the widow and the stranger, and murder the fatherless.

{Psalm 94:7} Yet they say, The LORD shall not see, neither shall the God of Jacob regard [it. ]

{Psalm 94:8} Understand, ye brutish among the people: and [ye] fools, when will ye be wise?

{Psalm 94:9} He that planted the ear, shall he not hear? he that formed the eye, shall he not see?

{Psalm 94:10} He that chastiseth the heathen, shall not he correct? he that teacheth man knowledge, [shall not he know? ]

{Psalm 94:11} The LORD knoweth the thoughts of man, that they [are] vanity.

{Psalm 94:12} Blessed [is] the man whom thou chastenest, O LORD, and teachest him out of thy law;

{Psalm 94:13} That thou mayest give him rest from the days of adversity, until the pit be digged for the wicked.

{Psalm 94:14} For the LORD will not cast off his people, neither will he forsake his inheritance.

{Psalm 94:15} But judgment shall return unto righteousness: and all the upright in heart shall follow it.

{Psalm 94:16} Who will rise up for me against the evildoers? [or] who will stand up for me against the workers of iniquity?

{Psalm 94:17} Unless the LORD [had been] my help, my soul had almost dwelt in silence.

{Psalm 94:18} When I said, My foot slippeth; thy mercy, O LORD, held me up.

{Psalm 94:19} In the multitude of my thoughts within me thy comforts delight my soul.

{Psalm 94:20} Shall the throne of iniquity have fellowship with thee, which frameth mischief by a law?

{Psalm 94:21} They gather themselves together against the soul of the righteous, and condemn the innocent blood.

{Psalm 94:22} But the LORD is my defence; and my God [is] the rock of my refuge.

{Psalm 94:23} And he shall bring upon them their own iniquity, and shall cut them off in their own wickedness; [yea,] the LORD our God shall cut them off.

Psalm 95

{Psalm 95:1} O come, let us sing unto the LORD: let us make a joyful noise to the rock of our salvation.

{Psalm 95:2} Let us come before his presence with thanksgiving, and make a joyful noise unto him with psalms.

{Psalm 95:3} For the LORD [is] a great God, and a great King above all gods.

{Psalm 95:4} In his hand [are] the deep places of the earth: the strength of the hills [is] his also.

{Psalm 95:5} The sea [is] his, and he made it: and his hands formed the dry [land.]

{Psalm 95:6} O come, let us worship and bow down: let us kneel before the LORD our maker.

{Psalm 95:7} For he [is] our God; and we [are] the people of his pasture, and the sheep of his hand. To day if ye will hear his voice,

{Psalm 95:8} Harden not your heart, as in the provocation, [and as in] the day of temptation in the wilderness:

{Psalm 95:9} When your fathers tempted me, proved me, and saw my work.

{Psalm 95:10} Forty years long was I grieved with [this] generation, and said, It [is] a people that do err in their heart, and they have not known my ways:

{Psalm 95:11} Unto whom I swear in my wrath that they should not enter into my rest. Psalm 96

{Psalm 96:1} O sing unto the LORD a new song: sing unto the LORD, all the earth.

{Psalm 96:2} Sing unto the LORD, bless his name; shew forth his salvation from day to day.

{Psalm 96:3} Declare his glory among the heathen, his wonders among all people.

{Psalm 96:4} For the LORD [is] great, and greatly to be praised: he [is] to be feared above all gods.

{Psalm 96:5} For all the gods of the nations [are] idols: but the LORD made the heavens.

{Psalm 96:6} Honour and majesty [are] before him: strength and beauty [are] in his sanctuary.

{Psalm 96:7} Give unto the LORD, O ye kindreds of the people, give unto the LORD glory and strength.

{Psalm 96:8} Give unto the LORD the glory [due unto] his name: bring an offering, and come into his courts.

{Psalm 96:9} O worship the LORD in the beauty of holiness: fear before him, all the earth.

{Psalm 96:10} Say among the heathen [that] the LORD reigneth: the world also shall be established that it shall not be moved: he shall judge the people righteously.

{Psalm 96:11} Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be glad; let the sea roar, and the fulness thereof.

{Psalm 96:12} Let the field be joyful, and all that [is] therein: then shall all the trees of the wood rejoice

{Psalm 96:13} Before the LORD: for he cometh, for he cometh to judge the earth: he shall judge the world with righteousness, and the people with his truth. Psalm 97

{Psalm 97:1} The LORD reigneth; let the earth rejoice; let the multitude of isles be glad [thereof.]

{Psalm 97:2} Clouds and darkness [are] round about him: righteousness and judgment [are] the habitation of his throne.

{Psalm 97:3} A fire goeth before him, and burneth up his enemies round about.

{Psalm 97:4} His lightnings enlightened the world: the earth saw, and trembled.

{Psalm 97:5} The hills melted like wax at the presence of the LORD, at the presence of the Lord of the whole earth.

{Psalm 97:6} The heavens declare his righteousness, and all the people see his glory.

{Psalm 97:7} Confounded be all they that serve graven images, that boast themselves of idols: worship him, all [ye] gods.

{Psalm 97:8} Zion heard, and was glad; and the daughters of Judah rejoiced because of thy judgments, O LORD.

{Psalm 97:9} For thou, LORD, [art] high above all the earth: thou art exalted far above all gods.

{Psalm 97:10} Ye that love the LORD, hate evil: he preserveth the souls of his saints; he delivereth them out of the hand of the wicked.

{Psalm 97:11} Light is sown for the righteous, and gladness for the upright in heart.

{Psalm 97:12} Rejoice in the LORD, ye righteous; and give thanks at the remembrance of his holiness. Psalm 98 A Psalm.

{Psalm 98:1} O sing unto the LORD a new song; for he hath done marvellous things: his right hand, and his holy arm, hath gotten him the victory.

{Psalm 98:2} The LORD hath made known his salvation: his righteousness hath he openly shewed in the sight of the heathen.

{Psalm 98:3} He hath remembered his mercy and his truth toward the house of Israel: all the ends of the earth have seen the salvation of our God.

{Psalm 98:4} Make a joyful noise unto the LORD, all the earth: make a loud noise, and rejoice, and sing praise.

{Psalm 98:5} Sing unto the LORD with the harp; with the harp, and the voice of a psalm.

{Psalm 98:6} With trumpets and sound of cornet make a joyful noise before the LORD, the King.

{Psalm 98:7} Let the sea roar, and the fulness thereof; the world, and they that dwell therein.

{Psalm 98:8} Let the floods clap [their] hands: let the hills be joyful together

{Psalm 98:9} Before the LORD; for he cometh to judge the earth: with righteousness shall he judge the world, and the people with equity. Psalm 99

{Psalm 99:1} The LORD reigneth; let the people tremble: he sitteth [between] the cherubims; let the earth be moved.

{Psalm 99:2} The LORD [is] great in Zion; and he [is] high above all the people.

{Psalm 99:3} Let them praise thy great and terrible name; [for] it [is] holy.

{Psalm 99:4} The king's strength also loveth judgment; thou dost establish equity, thou executest judgment and righteousness in Jacob.

{Psalm 99:5} Exalt ye the LORD our God, and worship at his footstool; [for] he [is] holy.

{Psalm 99:6} Moses and Aaron among his priests, and Samuel among them that call upon his name; they called upon the LORD, and he answered them.

{Psalm 99:7} He spake unto them in the cloudy pillar: they kept his testimonies, and the ordinance [that] he gave them.

{Psalm 99:8} Thou answeredst them, O LORD our God: thou wast a God that forgavest them, though thou tookest vengeance of their inventions.

{Psalm 99:9} Exalt the LORD our God, and worship at his holy hill; for the LORD our God [is] holy. Psalm 100 A Psalm of praise.

{Psalm 100:1} Make a joyful noise unto the LORD, all ye lands.

{Psalm 100:2} Serve the LORD with gladness: come before his presence with singing.

{Psalm 100:3} Know ye that the LORD he [is] God: [it is] he [that] hath made us, and not we ourselves; [we are] his people, and the sheep of his pasture.

{Psalm 100:4} Enter into his gates with thanksgiving, [and] into his courts with praise: be thankful unto him, [and] bless his name.

{Psalm 100:5} For the LORD [is] good; his mercy [is] everlasting; and his truth [endureth] to all generations. Psalm 101 A Psalm of David.

{Psalm 101:1} I will sing of mercy and judgment: unto thee, O LORD, will I sing.

{Psalm 101:2} I will behave myself wisely in a perfect way. O when wilt thou come unto me? I will walk within my house with a perfect heart.

{Psalm 101:3} I will set no wicked thing before mine eyes: I hate the work of them that turn aside; [it] shall not cleave to me.

{Psalm 101:4} A froward heart shall depart from me: I will not know a wicked [person. ]

{Psalm 101:5} Whoso privily slandereth his neighbour, him will I cut off: him that hath an high look and a proud heart will not I suffer.

{Psalm 101:6} Mine eyes [shall be] upon the faithful of the land, that they may dwell with me: he that walketh in a perfect way, he shall serve me.

{Psalm 101:7} He that worketh deceit shall not dwell within my house: he that telleth lies shall not tarry in my sight.

{Psalm 101:8} I will early destroy all the wicked of the land; that I may cut off all wicked doers from the city of the LORD. Psalm 102 A Prayer of the afflicted, when he is overwhelmed, and poureth out his complaint before the LORD.

{Psalm 102:1} Hear my prayer, O LORD, and let my cry come unto thee.

{Psalm 102:2} Hide not thy face from me in the day [when] I am in trouble; incline thine ear unto me: in the day [when] I call answer me speedily.

{Psalm 102:3} For my days are consumed like smoke, and my bones are burned as an hearth.

{Psalm 102:4} My heart is smitten, and withered like grass; so that I forget to eat my bread.

{Psalm 102:5} By reason of the voice of my groaning my bones cleave to my skin.

{Psalm 102:6} I am like a pelican of the wilderness: I am like an owl of the desert.

{Psalm 102:7} I watch, and am as a sparrow alone upon the house top.

{Psalm 102:8} Mine enemies reproach me all the day; [and] they that are mad against me are sworn against me.

{Psalm 102:9} For I have eaten ashes like bread, and mingled my drink with weeping,

{Psalm 102:10} Because of thine indignation and thy wrath: for thou hast lifted me up, and cast me down.

{Psalm 102:11} My days [are] like a shadow that declineth; and I am withered like grass.

{Psalm 102:12} But thou, O LORD, shalt endure for ever; and thy remembrance unto all generations.

{Psalm 102:13} Thou shalt arise, [and] have mercy upon Zion: for the time to favour her, yea, the set time, is come.

{Psalm 102:14} For thy servants take pleasure in her stones, and favour the dust thereof.

{Psalm 102:15} So the heathen shall fear the name of the LORD, and all the kings of the earth thy glory.

{Psalm 102:16} When the LORD shall build up Zion, he shall appear in his glory.

{Psalm 102:17} He will regard the prayer of the destitute, and not despise their prayer.

{Psalm 102:18} This shall be written for the generation to come: and the people which shall be created shall praise the LORD.

{Psalm 102:19} For he hath looked down from the height of his sanctuary; from heaven did the LORD behold the earth;

{Psalm 102:20} To hear the groaning of the prisoner; to loose those that are appointed to death;

{Psalm 102:21} To declare the name of the LORD in Zion, and his praise in Jerusalem;

{Psalm 102:22} When the people are gathered together, and the kingdoms, to serve the LORD.

{Psalm 102:23} He weakened my strength in the way; he shortened my days.

{Psalm 102:24} I said, O my God, take me not away in the midst of my days: thy years [are] throughout all generations.

{Psalm 102:25} Of old hast thou laid the foundation of the earth: and the heavens [are] the work of thy hands.

{Psalm 102:26} They shall perish, but thou shalt endure: yea, all of them shall wax old like a garment; as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be changed:

{Psalm 102:27} But thou [art] the same, and thy years shall have no end.

{Psalm 102:28} The children of thy servants shall continue, and their seed shall be established before thee. Psalm 103 A [Psalm] of David.

{Psalm 103:1} Bless the LORD, O my soul: and all that is within me, [bless] his holy name.

{Psalm 103:2} Bless the LORD, O my soul, and forget not all his benefits:

{Psalm 103:3} Who forgiveth all thine iniquities; who healeth all thy diseases;

{Psalm 103:4} Who redeemeth thy life from destruction; who crowneth thee with lovingkindness and tender mercies;

{Psalm 103:5} Who satisfieth thy mouth with good [things; so that] thy youth is renewed like the eagle's.

{Psalm 103:6} The LORD executeth righteousness and judgment for all that are oppressed.

{Psalm 103:7} He made known his ways unto Moses, his acts unto the children of Israel.

{Psalm 103:8} The LORD [is] merciful and gracious, slow to anger, and plenteous in mercy.

{Psalm 103:9} He will not always chide: neither will he keep [his anger] for ever.

{Psalm 103:10} He hath not dealt with us after our sins; nor rewarded us according to our iniquities.

{Psalm 103:11} For as the heaven is high above the earth, [so] great is his mercy toward them that fear him.

{Psalm 103:12} As far as the east is from the west, [so] far hath he removed our transgressions from us.

{Psalm 103:13} Like as a father pitieth [his] children, [so] the LORD pitieth them that fear him.

{Psalm 103:14} For he knoweth our frame; he remembereth that we [are] dust.

{Psalm 103:15} [As for] man, his days [are] as grass: as a flower of the field, so he flourisheth.

{Psalm 103:16} For the wind passeth over it, and it is gone; and the place thereof shall know it no more.

{Psalm 103:17} But the mercy of the LORD [is] from everlasting to everlasting upon them that fear him, and his righteousness unto children's children;

{Psalm 103:18} To such as keep his covenant, and to those that remember his

commandments to do them.

{Psalm 103:19} The LORD hath prepared his throne in the heavens; and his kingdom ruleth over all.

{Psalm 103:20} Bless the LORD, ye his angels, that excel in strength, that do his commandments, hearkening unto the voice of his word.

{Psalm 103:21} Bless ye the LORD, all [ye] his hosts; [ye] ministers of his, that do his pleasure.

{Psalm 103:22} Bless the LORD, all his works in all places of his dominion: bless the LORD, O my soul. Psalm 104

{Psalm 104:1} Bless the LORD, O my soul. O LORD my God, thou art very great; thou art clothed with honour and majesty.

{Psalm 104:2} Who coverest [thyself] with light as [with] a garment: who stretchest out the heavens like a curtain:

{Psalm 104:3} Who layeth the beams of his chambers in the waters: who maketh the clouds his chariot: who walketh upon the wings of the wind:

{Psalm 104:4} Who maketh his angels spirits; his ministers a flaming fire:

{Psalm 104:5} [Who] laid the foundations of the earth, [that] it should not be removed for ever.

{Psalm 104:6} Thou coveredst it with the deep as [with] a garment: the waters stood above the mountains.

{Psalm 104:7} At thy rebuke they fled; at the voice of thy thunder they hasted away.

{Psalm 104:8} They go up by the mountains; they go down by the valleys unto the place which thou hast founded for them.

{Psalm 104:9} Thou hast set a bound that they may not pass over; that they turn not again to cover the earth.

{Psalm 104:10} He sendeth the springs into the valleys, [which] run among the hills.

{Psalm 104:11} They give drink to every beast of the field: the wild asses quench their thirst.

{Psalm 104:12} By them shall the fowls of the heaven have their habitation, [which] sing among the branches.

{Psalm 104:13} He watereth the hills from his chambers: the earth is satisfied with the fruit of thy works.

{Psalm 104:14} He causeth the grass to grow for the cattle, and herb for the service of man: that he may bring forth food out of the earth;

{Psalm 104:15} And wine [that] maketh glad the heart of man, [and] oil to make [his] face to shine, and bread [which] strengtheneth man's heart.

{Psalm 104:16} The trees of the LORD are full [of sap;] the cedars of Lebanon, which he hath planted;

{Psalm 104:17} Where the birds make their nests: [as for] the stork, the fir trees [are] her house.

{Psalm 104:18} The high hills [are] a refuge for the wild goats; [and] the rocks for the conies.

{Psalm 104:19} He appointed the moon for seasons: the sun knoweth his going down.

{Psalm 104:20} Thou makest darkness, and it is night: wherein all the beasts of the forest do creep [forth. ]

{Psalm 104:21} The young lions roar after their prey, and seek their meat from God.

{Psalm 104:22} The sun ariseth, they gather themselves together, and lay them down in their dens.

{Psalm 104:23} Man goeth forth unto his work and to his labour until the evening.

{Psalm 104:24} O LORD, how manifold are thy works! in wisdom hast thou made them all: the earth is full of thy riches.

{Psalm 104:25} [So is] this great and wide sea, wherein [are] things creeping innumerable, both small and great beasts.

{Psalm 104:26} There go the ships: [there is] that leviathan, [whom] thou hast made to play therein.

{Psalm 104:27} These wait all upon thee; that thou mayest give [them] their meat in due season.

{Psalm 104:28} [That] thou givest them they gather: thou openest thine hand, they are filled with good.

{Psalm 104:29} Thou hidest thy face, they are troubled: thou takest away their breath, they die, and return to their dust.

{Psalm 104:30} Thou sendest forth thy spirit, they are created: and thou renewest the face of the earth.

{Psalm 104:31} The glory of the LORD shall endure for ever: the LORD shall rejoice in his works.

{Psalm 104:32} He looketh on the earth, and it trembleth: he toucheth the hills, and they smoke.

{Psalm 104:33} I will sing unto the LORD as long as I live: I will sing praise to my God while I have my being.

{Psalm 104:34} My meditation of him shall be sweet: I will be glad in the LORD.

{Psalm 104:35} Let the sinners be consumed out of the earth, and let the wicked be no more. Bless thou the LORD, O my soul. Praise ye the LORD. Psalm 105

{Psalm 105:1} O give thanks unto the LORD; call upon his name: make known his deeds among the people.

{Psalm 105:2} Sing unto him, sing psalms unto him: talk ye of all his wondrous works.

{Psalm 105:3} Glory ye in his holy name: let the heart of them rejoice that seek the LORD.

{Psalm 105:4} Seek the LORD, and his strength: seek his face evermore.

{Psalm 105:5} Remember his marvellous works that he hath done; his wonders, and the judgments of his mouth;

{Psalm 105:6} O ye seed of Abraham his servant, ye children of Jacob his chosen.

{Psalm 105:7} He [is] the LORD our God: his judgments [are] in all the earth.

{Psalm 105:8} He hath remembered his covenant for ever, the word [which] he commanded to a thousand generations.

{Psalm 105:9} Which [covenant] he made with Abraham, and his oath unto Isaac;

{Psalm 105:10} And confirmed the same unto Jacob for a law, [and] to Israel [for] an everlasting covenant:

{Psalm 105:11} Saying, Unto thee will I give the land of Canaan, the lot of your inheritance:

{Psalm 105:12} When they were [but] a few men in number; yea, very few, and strangers in it.

{Psalm 105:13} When they went from one nation to another, from [one] kingdom to another people;

{Psalm 105:14} He suffered no man to do them wrong: yea, he reproveth kings for their sakes;

{Psalm 105:15} [Saying,] Touch not mine anointed, and do my prophets no harm.

{Psalm 105:16} Moreover he called for a famine upon the land: he brake the

whole staff of bread.

{Psalm 105:17} He sent a man before them, [even] Joseph, [who] was sold for a servant:

{Psalm 105:18} Whose feet they hurt with fetters: he was laid in iron:

{Psalm 105:19} Until the time that his word came: the word of the LORD tried him.

{Psalm 105:20} The king sent and loosed him; [even] the ruler of the people, and let him go free.

{Psalm 105:21} He made him lord of his house, and ruler of all his substance:

{Psalm 105:22} To bind his princes at his pleasure; and teach his senators wisdom.

{Psalm 105:23} Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

{Psalm 105:24} And he increased his people greatly; and made them stronger than their enemies.

{Psalm 105:25} He turned their heart to hate his people, to deal subtilly with his servants.

{Psalm 105:26} He sent Moses his servant; [and] Aaron whom he had chosen.

{Psalm 105:27} They shewed his signs among them, and wonders in the land of Ham.

{Psalm 105:28} He sent darkness, and made it dark; and they rebelled not against his word.

{Psalm 105:29} He turned their waters into blood, and slew their fish.

{Psalm 105:30} Their land brought forth frogs in abundance, in the chambers of their kings.

{Psalm 105:31} He spake, and there came divers sorts of flies, [and] lice in all their coasts.

{Psalm 105:32} He gave them hail for rain, [and] flaming fire in their land.

{Psalm 105:33} He smote their vines also and their fig trees; and brake the trees of their coasts.

{Psalm 105:34} He spake, and the locusts came, and caterpillers, and that without number,

{Psalm 105:35} And did eat up all the herbs in their land, and devoured the fruit of their ground.

{Psalm 105:36} He smote also all the firstborn in their land, the chief of all their strength.

{Psalm 105:37} He brought them forth also with silver and gold: and [there was] not one feeble [person] among their tribes.

{Psalm 105:38} Egypt was glad when they departed: for the fear of them fell upon them.

{Psalm 105:39} He spread a cloud for a covering; and fire to give light in the night.

{Psalm 105:40} [The people] asked, and he brought quails, and satisfied them with the bread of heaven.

{Psalm 105:41} He opened the rock, and the waters gushed out; they ran in the dry places [like] a river.

{Psalm 105:42} For he remembered his holy promise, [and] Abraham his servant.

{Psalm 105:43} And he brought forth his people with joy, [and] his chosen with gladness:

{Psalm 105:44} And gave them the lands of the heathen: and they inherited the labour of the people;

{Psalm 105:45} That they might observe his statutes, and keep his laws. Praise ye



the LORD. Psalm 106

{Psalm 106:1} Praise ye the LORD. O give thanks unto the LORD; for [he is] good: for his mercy [endureth] for ever.

{Psalm 106:2} Who can utter the mighty acts of the LORD? [who] can shew forth all his praise?

{Psalm 106:3} Blessed [are] they that keep judgment, [and] he that doeth righteousness at all times.

{Psalm 106:4} Remember me, O LORD, with the favour [that thou bearest unto] thy people: O visit me with thy salvation;

{Psalm 106:5} That I may see the good of thy chosen, that I may rejoice in the gladness of thy nation, that I may glory with thine inheritance.

{Psalm 106:6} We have sinned with our fathers, we have committed iniquity, we have done wickedly.

{Psalm 106:7} Our fathers understood not thy wonders in Egypt; they remembered not the multitude of thy mercies; but provoked [him] at the sea, [even] at the Red sea.

{Psalm 106:8} Nevertheless he saved them for his name's sake, that he might make his mighty power to be known.

{Psalm 106:9} He rebuked the Red sea also, and it was dried up: so he led them through the depths, as through the wilderness.

{Psalm 106:10} And he saved them from the hand of him that hated [them,] and redeemed them from the hand of the enemy.

{Psalm 106:11} And the waters covered their enemies: there was not one of them left.

{Psalm 106:12} Then believed they his words; they sang his praise.

{Psalm 106:13} They soon forgot his works; they waited not for his counsel:

{Psalm 106:14} But lusted exceedingly in the wilderness, and tempted God in the desert.

{Psalm 106:15} And he gave them their request; but sent leanness into their soul.

{Psalm 106:16} They envied Moses also in the camp, [and] Aaron the saint of the LORD.

{Psalm 106:17} The earth opened and swallowed up Dathan, and covered the company of Abiram.

{Psalm 106:18} And a fire was kindled in their company; the flame burned up the wicked.

{Psalm 106:19} They made a calf in Horeb, and worshipped the molten image.

{Psalm 106:20} Thus they changed their glory into the similitude of an ox that eateth grass.

{Psalm 106:21} They forgot God their saviour, which had done great things in Egypt;

{Psalm 106:22} Wondrous works in the land of Ham, [and] terrible things by the Red sea.

{Psalm 106:23} Therefore he said that he would destroy them, had not Moses his chosen stood before him in the breach, to turn away his wrath, lest he should destroy [them. ]

{Psalm 106:24} Yea, they despised the pleasant land, they believed not his word:

{Psalm 106:25} But murmured in their tents, [and] hearkened not unto the voice of the LORD.

{Psalm 106:26} Therefore he lifted up his hand against them, to overthrow them in the wilderness:

{Psalm 106:27} To overthrow their seed also among the nations, and to scatter them in the lands.

{Psalm 106:28} They joined themselves also unto Baal-peor, and ate the sacrifices of the dead.

{Psalm 106:29} Thus they provoked [him] to anger with their inventions: and the plague brake in upon them.

{Psalm 106:30} Then stood up Phinehas, and executed judgment: and [so] the plague was stayed.

{Psalm 106:31} And that was counted unto him for righteousness unto all generations for evermore.

{Psalm 106:32} They angered [him] also at the waters of strife, so that it went ill with Moses for their sakes:

{Psalm 106:33} Because they provoked his spirit, so that he spake unadvisedly with his lips.

{Psalm 106:34} They did not destroy the nations, concerning whom the LORD commanded them:

{Psalm 106:35} But were mingled among the heathen, and learned their works.

{Psalm 106:36} And they served their idols: which were a snare unto them.

{Psalm 106:37} Yea, they sacrificed their sons and their daughters unto devils,

{Psalm 106:38} And shed innocent blood, [even] the blood of their sons and of their daughters, whom they sacrificed unto the idols of Canaan: and the land was polluted with blood.

{Psalm 106:39} Thus were they defiled with their own works, and went a whoring with their own inventions.

{Psalm 106:40} Therefore was the wrath of the LORD kindled against his people, insomuch that he abhorred his own inheritance.

{Psalm 106:41} And he gave them into the hand of the heathen; and they that hated them ruled over them.

{Psalm 106:42} Their enemies also oppressed them, and they were brought into subjection under their hand.

{Psalm 106:43} Many times did he deliver them; but they provoked [him] with their counsel, and were brought low for their iniquity.

{Psalm 106:44} Nevertheless he regarded their affliction, when he heard their cry:

{Psalm 106:45} And he remembered for them his covenant, and repented according to the multitude of his mercies.

{Psalm 106:46} He made them also to be pitied of all those that carried them captives.

{Psalm 106:47} Save us, O LORD our God, and gather us from among the heathen, to give thanks unto thy holy name, [and] to triumph in thy praise.

{Psalm 106:48} Blessed [be] the Lord God of Israel from everlasting to everlasting: and let all the people say, Amen. Praise ye the LORD.

## Book V

{Psalm 107:1} O give thanks unto the LORD, for [he is] good: for his mercy [endureth] for ever.

{Psalm 107:2} Let the redeemed of the LORD say so, whom he hath redeemed from the hand of the enemy;

{Psalm 107:3} And gathered them out of the lands, from the east, and from the west, from the north, and from the south.

{Psalm 107:4} They wandered in the wilderness in a solitary way; they found no city to dwell in.

{Psalm 107:5} Hungry and thirsty, their soul fainted in them.

{Psalm 107:6} Then they cried unto the LORD in their trouble, [and] he delivered them out of their distresses.

{Psalm 107:7} And he led them forth by the right way, that they might go to a city of habitation.

{Psalm 107:8} Oh that [men] would praise the LORD [for] his goodness, and [for] his wonderful works to the children of men!

{Psalm 107:9} For he satisfieth the longing soul, and filleth the hungry soul with goodness.

{Psalm 107:10} Such as sit in darkness and in the shadow of death, [being] bound in affliction and iron;

{Psalm 107:11} Because they rebelled against the words of God, and contemned the counsel of the most High:

{Psalm 107:12} Therefore he brought down their heart with labour; they fell down, and [there was] none to help.

{Psalm 107:13} Then they cried unto the LORD in their trouble, [and] he saved them out of their distresses.

{Psalm 107:14} He brought them out of darkness and the shadow of death, and brake their bands in sunder.

{Psalm 107:15} Oh that [men] would praise the LORD [for] his goodness, and [for] his wonderful works to the children of men!

{Psalm 107:16} For he hath broken the gates of brass, and cut the bars of iron in sunder.

{Psalm 107:17} Fools because of their transgression, and because of their iniquities, are afflicted.

{Psalm 107:18} Their soul abhorreth all manner of meat; and they draw near unto the gates of death.

{Psalm 107:19} Then they cry unto the LORD in their trouble, [and] he saveth them out of their distresses.

{Psalm 107:20} He sent his word, and healed them, and delivered [them] from their destructions.

{Psalm 107:21} Oh that [men] would praise the LORD [for] his goodness, and [for] his wonderful works to the children of men!

{Psalm 107:22} And let them sacrifice the sacrifices of thanksgiving, and declare his works with rejoicing.

{Psalm 107:23} They that go down to the sea in ships, that do business in great waters;

{Psalm 107:24} These see the works of the LORD, and his wonders in the deep.

{Psalm 107:25} For he commandeth, and raiseth the stormy wind, which lifteth up the waves thereof.

{Psalm 107:26} They mount up to the heaven, they go down again to the depths: their soul is melted because of trouble.

{Psalm 107:27} They reel to and fro, and stagger like a drunken man, and are at their wit's end.

{Psalm 107:28} Then they cry unto the LORD in their trouble, and he bringeth them out of their distresses.

{Psalm 107:29} He maketh the storm a calm, so that the waves thereof are still.

{Psalm 107:30} Then are they glad because they be quiet; so he bringeth them unto their desired haven.

{Psalm 107:31} Oh that [men] would praise the LORD [for] his goodness, and [for] his wonderful works to the children of men!

{Psalm 107:32} Let them exalt him also in the congregation of the people, and praise him in the assembly of the elders.

{Psalm 107:33} He turneth rivers into a wilderness, and the watersprings into dry ground;

{Psalm 107:34} A fruitful land into barrenness, for the wickedness of them that dwell therein.

{Psalm 107:35} He turneth the wilderness into a standing water, and dry ground into watersprings.

{Psalm 107:36} And there he maketh the hungry to dwell, that they may prepare a city for habitation;

{Psalm 107:37} And sow the fields, and plant vineyards, which may yield fruits of increase.

{Psalm 107:38} He blesseth them also, so that they are multiplied greatly; and suffereth not their cattle to decrease.

{Psalm 107:39} Again, they are minished and brought low through oppression, affliction, and sorrow.

{Psalm 107:40} He poureth contempt upon princes, and causeth them to wander in the wilderness, [where there is] no way.

{Psalm 107:41} Yet setteth he the poor on high from affliction, and maketh [him] families like a flock.

{Psalm 107:42} The righteous shall see [it,] and rejoice: and all iniquity shall stop her mouth.

{Psalm 107:43} Whoso [is] wise, and will observe these [things,] even they shall understand the lovingkindness of the LORD. Psalm 108 A Song [or] Psalm of David.

{Psalm 108:1} O God, my heart is fixed; I will sing and give praise, even with my glory.

{Psalm 108:2} Awake, psaltery and harp: I [myself] will awake early.

{Psalm 108:3} I will praise thee, O LORD, among the people: and I will sing praises unto thee among the nations.

{Psalm 108:4} For thy mercy [is] great above the heavens: and thy truth [reacheth] unto the clouds.

{Psalm 108:5} Be thou exalted, O God, above the heavens: and thy glory above all the earth;

{Psalm 108:6} That thy beloved may be delivered: save [with] thy right hand, and answer me.

{Psalm 108:7} God hath spoken in his holiness; I will rejoice, I will divide Shechem, and mete out the valley of Succoth.

{Psalm 108:8} Gilead [is] mine; Manasseh [is] mine; Ephraim also [is] the strength of mine head; Judah [is] my lawgiver;

{Psalm 108:9} Moab [is] my washpot; over Edom will I cast out my shoe; over Philistia will I triumph.

{Psalm 108:10} Who will bring me into the strong city? who will lead me into

Edom?

{Psalm 108:11} [Wilt] not [thou,] O God, [who] hast cast us off? and wilt not thou, O God, go forth with our hosts?

{Psalm 108:12} Give us help from trouble: for vain [is] the help of man.

{Psalm 108:13} Through God we shall do valiantly: for he [it is that] shall tread down our enemies. Psalm 109 To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

{Psalm 109:1} Hold not thy peace, O God of my praise;

{Psalm 109:2} For the mouth of the wicked and the mouth of the deceitful are opened against me: they have spoken against me with a lying tongue.

{Psalm 109:3} They compassed me about also with words of hatred; and fought against me without a cause.

{Psalm 109:4} For my love they are my adversaries: but I [give myself unto] prayer.

{Psalm 109:5} And they have rewarded me evil for good, and hatred for my love.

{Psalm 109:6} Set thou a wicked man over him: and let Satan stand at his right hand.

{Psalm 109:7} When he shall be judged, let him be condemned: and let his prayer become sin.

{Psalm 109:8} Let his days be few; [and] let another take his office.

{Psalm 109:9} Let his children be fatherless, and his wife a widow.

{Psalm 109:10} Let his children be continually vagabonds, and beg: let them seek [their bread] also out of their desolate places.

{Psalm 109:11} Let the extortioner catch all that he hath; and let the strangers spoil his labour.

{Psalm 109:12} Let there be none to extend mercy unto him: neither let there be any to favour his fatherless children.

{Psalm 109:13} Let his posterity be cut off; [and] in the generation following let their name be blotted out.

{Psalm 109:14} Let the iniquity of his fathers be remembered with the LORD; and let not the sin of his mother be blotted out.

{Psalm 109:15} Let them be before the LORD continually, that he may cut off the memory of them from the earth.

{Psalm 109:16} Because that he remembered not to shew mercy, but persecuted the poor and needy man, that he might even slay the broken in heart.

{Psalm 109:17} As he loved cursing, so let it come unto him: as he delighted not in blessing, so let it be far from him.

{Psalm 109:18} As he clothed himself with cursing like as with his garment, so let it come into his bowels like water, and like oil into his bones.

{Psalm 109:19} Let it be unto him as the garment [which] covereth him, and for a girdle wherewith he is girded continually.

{Psalm 109:20} [Let] this [be] the reward of mine adversaries from the LORD, and of them that speak evil against my soul.

{Psalm 109:21} But do thou for me, O GOD the Lord, for thy name's sake: because thy mercy [is] good, deliver thou me.

{Psalm 109:22} For I [am] poor and needy, and my heart is wounded within me.

{Psalm 109:23} I am gone like the shadow when it declineth: I am tossed up and down as the locust.

{Psalm 109:24} My knees are weak through fasting; and my flesh faileth of fatness.

{Psalm 109:25} I became also a reproach unto them: [when] they looked upon me they shook their heads.

{Psalm 109:26} Help me, O LORD my God: O save me according to thy mercy:

{Psalm 109:27} That they may know that this [is] thy hand; [that] thou, LORD, hast done it.

{Psalm 109:28} Let them curse, but bless thou: when they arise, let them be ashamed; but let thy servant rejoice.

{Psalm 109:29} Let mine adversaries be clothed with shame, and let them cover themselves with their own confusion, as with a mantle.

{Psalm 109:30} I will greatly praise the LORD with my mouth; yea, I will praise him among the multitude.

{Psalm 109:31} For he shall stand at the right hand of the poor, to save [him] from those that condemn his soul. Psalm 110 A Psalm of David.

{Psalm 110:1} The LORD said unto my Lord, Sit thou at my right hand, until I make thine enemies thy footstool.

{Psalm 110:2} The LORD shall send the rod of thy strength out of Zion: rule thou in the midst of thine enemies.

{Psalm 110:3} Thy people [shall be] willing in the day of thy power, in the beauties of holiness from the womb of the morning: thou hast the dew of thy youth.

{Psalm 110:4} The LORD hath sworn, and will not repent, Thou [art] a priest for ever after the order of Melchizedek.

{Psalm 110:5} The Lord at thy right hand shall strike through kings in the day of his wrath.

{Psalm 110:6} He shall judge among the heathen, he shall fill [the places] with the dead bodies; he shall wound the heads over many countries.

{Psalm 110:7} He shall drink of the brook in the way: therefore shall he lift up the head. Psalm 111

{Psalm 111:1} Praise ye the LORD. I will praise the LORD with [my] whole heart, in the assembly of the upright, and [in] the congregation.

{Psalm 111:2} The works of the LORD [are] great, sought out of all them that have pleasure therein.

{Psalm 111:3} His work [is] honourable and glorious: and his righteousness endureth for ever.

{Psalm 111:4} He hath made his wonderful works to be remembered: the LORD [is] gracious and full of compassion.

{Psalm 111:5} He hath given meat unto them that fear him: he will ever be mindful of his covenant.

{Psalm 111:6} He hath shewed his people the power of his works, that he may give them the heritage of the heathen.

{Psalm 111:7} The works of his hands [are] verity and judgment; all his commandments [are] sure.

{Psalm 111:8} They stand fast for ever and ever, [and are] done in truth and uprightness.

{Psalm 111:9} He sent redemption unto his people: he hath commanded his covenant for ever: holy and reverend [is] his name.

{Psalm 111:10} The fear of the LORD [is] the beginning of wisdom: a good understanding have all they that do [his commandments:] his praise endureth for ever. Psalm 112

{Psalm 112:1} Praise ye the LORD. Blessed [is] the man [that] feareth the LORD, [that] delighteth greatly in his commandments.

{Psalm 112:2} His seed shall be mighty upon earth: the generation of the upright shall be blessed.

{Psalm 112:3} Wealth and riches [shall be] in his house: and his righteousness endureth for ever.

{Psalm 112:4} Unto the upright there ariseth light in the darkness: [he is] gracious, and full of compassion, and righteous.

{Psalm 112:5} A good man sheweth favour, and lendeth: he will guide his affairs with discretion.

{Psalm 112:6} Surely he shall not be moved for ever: the righteous shall be in everlasting remembrance.

{Psalm 112:7} He shall not be afraid of evil tidings: his heart is fixed, trusting in the LORD.

{Psalm 112:8} His heart [is] established, he shall not be afraid, until he see [his desire] upon his enemies.

{Psalm 112:9} He hath dispersed, he hath given to the poor; his righteousness endureth for ever; his horn shall be exalted with honour.

{Psalm 112:10} The wicked shall see [it,] and be grieved; he shall gnash with his teeth, and melt away: the desire of the wicked shall perish. Psalm 113

{Psalm 113:1} Praise ye the LORD. Praise, O ye servants of the LORD, praise the name of the LORD.

{Psalm 113:2} Blessed be the name of the LORD from this time forth and for evermore.

{Psalm 113:3} From the rising of the sun unto the going down of the same the LORD'S name [is] to be praised.

{Psalm 113:4} The LORD [is] high above all nations, [and] his glory above the heavens.

{Psalm 113:5} Who [is] like unto the LORD our God, who dwelleth on high,

{Psalm 113:6} Who humbleth [himself] to behold [the things that are] in heaven, and in the earth!

{Psalm 113:7} He raiseth up the poor out of the dust, [and] lifteth the needy out of the dunghill;

{Psalm 113:8} That he may set [him] with princes, [even] with the princes of his people.

{Psalm 113:9} He maketh the barren woman to keep house, [and to be] a joyful mother of children. Praise ye the LORD. Psalm 114

{Psalm 114:1} When Israel went out of Egypt, the house of Jacob from a people of strange language;

{Psalm 114:2} Judah was his sanctuary, [and] Israel his dominion.

{Psalm 114:3} The sea saw [it,] and fled: Jordan was driven back.

{Psalm 114:4} The mountains skipped like rams, [and] the little hills like lambs.

{Psalm 114:5} What [ailed] thee, O thou sea, that thou fleddest? thou Jordan, [that] thou wast driven back?

{Psalm 114:6} Ye mountains, [that] ye skipped like rams; [and] ye little hills, like lambs?

{Psalm 114:7} Tremble, thou earth, at the presence of the Lord, at the presence of the God of Jacob;

{Psalm 114:8} Which turned the rock [into] a standing water, the flint into a fountain of waters. Psalm 115

{Psalm 115:1} Not unto us, O LORD, not unto us, but unto thy name give glory, for thy mercy, [and] for thy truth's sake.

{Psalm 115:2} Wherefore should the heathen say, Where [is] now their God?

{Psalm 115:3} But our God [is] in the heavens: he hath done whatsoever he hath pleased.

{Psalm 115:4} Their idols [are] silver and gold, the work of men's hands.

{Psalm 115:5} They have mouths, but they speak not: eyes have they, but they see not:

{Psalm 115:6} They have ears, but they hear not: noses have they, but they smell not:

{Psalm 115:7} They have hands, but they handle not: feet have they, but they walk not: neither speak they through their throat.

{Psalm 115:8} They that make them are like unto them; [so is] every one that trusteth in them.

{Psalm 115:9} O Israel, trust thou in the LORD: he [is] their help and their shield.

{Psalm 115:10} O house of Aaron, trust in the LORD: he [is] their help and their shield.

{Psalm 115:11} Ye that fear the LORD, trust in the LORD: he [is] their help and their shield.

{Psalm 115:12} The LORD hath been mindful of us: he will bless [us;] he will bless the house of Israel; he will bless the house of Aaron.

{Psalm 115:13} He will bless them that fear the LORD, [both] small and great.

{Psalm 115:14} The LORD shall increase you more and more, you and your children.

{Psalm 115:15} Ye [are] blessed of the LORD which made heaven and earth.

{Psalm 115:16} The heaven, [even] the heavens, [are] the LORD'S: but the earth hath he given to the children of men.

{Psalm 115:17} The dead praise not the LORD, neither any that go down into silence.

{Psalm 115:18} But we will bless the LORD from this time forth and for evermore. Praise the LORD. Psalm 116

{Psalm 116:1} I love the LORD, because he hath heard my voice [and] my supplications.

{Psalm 116:2} Because he hath inclined his ear unto me, therefore will I call upon [him] as long as I live.

{Psalm 116:3} The sorrows of death compassed me, and the pains of hell gat hold upon me: I found trouble and sorrow.

{Psalm 116:4} Then called I upon the name of the LORD; O LORD, I beseech thee, deliver my soul.

{Psalm 116:5} Gracious [is] the LORD, and righteous; yea, our God [is] merciful.

{Psalm 116:6} The LORD preserveth the simple: I was brought low, and he helped me.

{Psalm 116:7} Return unto thy rest, O my soul; for the LORD hath dealt bountifully with thee.

{Psalm 116:8} For thou hast delivered my soul from death, mine eyes from tears, [and] my feet from falling.

{Psalm 116:9} I will walk before the LORD in the land of the living.

{Psalm 116:10} I believed, therefore have I spoken: I was greatly afflicted:

{Psalm 116:11} I said in my haste, All men [are] liars.

{Psalm 116:12} What shall I render unto the LORD [for] all his benefits toward me?

{Psalm 116:13} I will take the cup of salvation, and call upon the name of the LORD.

{Psalm 116:14} I will pay my vows unto the LORD now in the presence of all his people.

{Psalm 116:15} Precious in the sight of the LORD [is] the death of his saints.

{Psalm 116:16} O LORD, truly I [am] thy servant; I [am] thy servant, [and] the son of thine handmaid: thou hast loosed my bonds.

{Psalm 116:17} I will offer to thee the sacrifice of thanksgiving, and will call upon the name of the LORD.



{Psalm 116:18} I will pay my vows unto the LORD now in the presence of all his people,

{Psalm 116:19} In the courts of the LORD'S house, in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem. Praise ye the LORD. Psalm 117

{Psalm 117:1} O praise the LORD, all ye nations: praise him, all ye people.

{Psalm 117:2} For his merciful kindness is great toward us: and the truth of the LORD [endureth] for ever. Praise ye the LORD. Psalm 118

{Psalm 118:1} O give thanks unto the LORD; for [he is] good: because his mercy [endureth] for ever.

{Psalm 118:2} Let Israel now say, that his mercy [endureth] for ever.

{Psalm 118:3} Let the house of Aaron now say, that his mercy [endureth] for ever.

{Psalm 118:4} Let them now that fear the LORD say, that his mercy [endureth] for ever.

{Psalm 118:5} I called upon the LORD in distress: the LORD answered me, [and set me] in a large place.

{Psalm 118:6} The LORD [is] on my side; I will not fear: what can man do unto me?

{Psalm 118:7} The LORD taketh my part with them that help me: therefore shall I see [my desire] upon them that hate me.

{Psalm 118:8} [It is] better to trust in the LORD than to put confidence in man.

{Psalm 118:9} [It is] better to trust in the LORD than to put confidence in princes.

{Psalm 118:10} All nations compassed me about: but in the name of the LORD will I destroy them.

{Psalm 118:11} They compassed me about; yea, they compassed me about: but in the name of the LORD I will destroy them.

{Psalm 118:12} They compassed me about like bees; they are quenched as the fire of thorns: for in the name of the LORD I will destroy them.

{Psalm 118:13} Thou hast thrust sore at me that I might fall: but the LORD helped me.

{Psalm 118:14} The LORD [is] my strength and song, and is become my salvation.

{Psalm 118:15} The voice of rejoicing and salvation [is] in the tabernacles of the righteous: the right hand of the LORD doeth valiantly.

{Psalm 118:16} The right hand of the LORD is exalted: the right hand of the LORD doeth valiantly.

{Psalm 118:17} I shall not die, but live, and declare the works of the LORD.

{Psalm 118:18} The LORD hath chastened me sore: but he hath not given me over unto death.

{Psalm 118:19} Open to me the gates of righteousness: I will go into them, [and] I will praise the LORD:

{Psalm 118:20} This gate of the LORD, into which the righteous shall enter.

{Psalm 118:21} I will praise thee: for thou hast heard me, and art become my salvation.

{Psalm 118:22} The stone [which] the builders refused is become the head [stone] of the corner.

{Psalm 118:23} This is the LORD'S doing; it [is] marvellous in our eyes.

{Psalm 118:24} This [is] the day [which] the LORD hath made; we will rejoice and be glad in it.

{Psalm 118:25} Save now, I beseech thee, O LORD: O LORD, I beseech thee, send now prosperity.

{Psalm 118:26} Blessed [be] he that cometh in the name of the LORD: we have blessed you out of the house of the LORD.

{Psalm 118:27} God [is] the LORD, which hath shewed us light: bind the sacrifice with cords, [even] unto the horns of the altar.

{Psalm 118:28} Thou [art] my God, and I will praise thee: [thou art] my God, I will exalt thee.

{Psalm 118:29} O give thanks unto the LORD; for [he is] good: for his mercy [endureth] for ever. Psalm 119 ALEPH.

{Psalm 119:1} Blessed [are] the undefiled in the way, who walk in the law of the LORD.

{Psalm 119:2} Blessed [are] they that keep his testimonies, [and that] seek him with the whole heart.

{Psalm 119:3} They also do no iniquity: they walk in his ways.

{Psalm 119:4} Thou hast commanded [us] to keep thy precepts diligently.

{Psalm 119:5} O that my ways were directed to keep thy statutes!

{Psalm 119:6} Then shall I not be ashamed, when I have respect unto all thy commandments.

{Psalm 119:7} I will praise thee with uprightness of heart, when I shall have learned thy righteous judgments.

{Psalm 119:8} I will keep thy statutes: O forsake me not utterly. BETH.

{Psalm 119:9} Wherewithal shall a young man cleanse his way? by taking heed [thereto] according to thy word.

{Psalm 119:10} With my whole heart have I sought thee: O let me not wander from thy commandments.

{Psalm 119:11} Thy word have I hid in mine heart, that I might not sin against thee.

{Psalm 119:12} Blessed [art] thou, O LORD: teach me thy statutes.

{Psalm 119:13} With my lips have I declared all the judgments of thy mouth.

{Psalm 119:14} I have rejoiced in the way of thy testimonies, as [much as] in all riches.

{Psalm 119:15} I will meditate in thy precepts, and have respect unto thy ways.

{Psalm 119:16} I will delight myself in thy statutes: I will not forget thy word.

GIMEL.

{Psalm 119:17} Deal bountifully with thy servant, [that] I may live, and keep thy word.

{Psalm 119:18} Open thou mine eyes, that I may behold wondrous things out of thy law.

{Psalm 119:19} I [am] a stranger in the earth: hide not thy commandments from me.

{Psalm 119:20} My soul breaketh for the longing [that it hath] unto thy judgments at all times.

{Psalm 119:21} Thou hast rebuked the proud [that are] cursed, which do err from thy commandments.

{Psalm 119:22} Remove from me reproach and contempt; for I have kept thy testimonies.

{Psalm 119:23} Princes also did sit [and] speak against me: [but] thy servant did meditate in thy statutes.

{Psalm 119:24} Thy testimonies also [are] my delight [and] my counsellors.

DALETH.

{Psalm 119:25} My soul cleaveth unto the dust: quicken thou me according to thy word.

{Psalm 119:26} I have declared my ways, and thou heardest me: teach me thy

statutes.

{Psalm 119:27} Make me to understand the way of thy precepts: so shall I talk of thy wondrous works.

{Psalm 119:28} My soul melteth for heaviness: strengthen thou me according unto thy word.

{Psalm 119:29} Remove from me the way of lying: and grant me thy law graciously.

{Psalm 119:30} I have chosen the way of truth: thy judgments have I laid [before me. ]

{Psalm 119:31} I have stuck unto thy testimonies: O LORD, put me not to shame.

{Psalm 119:32} I will run the way of thy commandments, when thou shalt enlarge my heart. HE.

{Psalm 119:33} Teach me, O LORD, the way of thy statutes; and I shall keep it [unto] the end.

{Psalm 119:34} Give me understanding, and I shall keep thy law; yea, I shall observe it with [my] whole heart.

{Psalm 119:35} Make me to go in the path of thy commandments; for therein do I delight.

{Psalm 119:36} Incline my heart unto thy testimonies, and not to covetousness.

{Psalm 119:37} Turn away mine eyes from beholding vanity; [and] quicken thou me in thy way.

{Psalm 119:38} Stablish thy word unto thy servant, who [is devoted] to thy fear.

{Psalm 119:39} Turn away my reproach which I fear: for thy judgments [are] good.

{Psalm 119:40} Behold, I have longed after thy precepts: quicken me in thy righteousness. VAU.

{Psalm 119:41} Let thy mercies come also unto me, O LORD, [even] thy salvation, according to thy word.

{Psalm 119:42} So shall I have wherewith to answer him that reproacheth me: for I trust in thy word.

{Psalm 119:43} And take not the word of truth utterly out of my mouth; for I have hoped in thy judgments.

{Psalm 119:44} So shall I keep thy law continually for ever and ever.

{Psalm 119:45} And I will walk at liberty: for I seek thy precepts.

{Psalm 119:46} I will speak of thy testimonies also before kings, and will not be ashamed.

{Psalm 119:47} And I will delight myself in thy commandments, which I have loved.

{Psalm 119:48} My hands also will I lift up unto thy commandments, which I have loved; and I will meditate in thy statutes. ZAIN

{Psalm 119:49} Remember the word unto thy servant, upon which thou hast caused me to hope.

{Psalm 119:50} This [is] my comfort in my affliction: for thy word hath quickened me.

{Psalm 119:51} The proud have had me greatly in derision: [yet] have I not declined from thy law.

{Psalm 119:52} I remembered thy judgments of old, O LORD; and have comforted myself.

{Psalm 119:53} Horror hath taken hold upon me because of the wicked that forsake thy law.

{Psalm 119:54} Thy statutes have been my songs in the house of my pilgrimage.

{Psalm 119:55} I have remembered thy name, O LORD, in the night, and have

kept thy law.

{Psalm 119:56} This I had, because I kept thy precepts. CHETH.

{Psalm 119:57} [Thou art] my portion, O LORD: I have said that I would keep thy words.

{Psalm 119:58} I intreated thy favour with [my] whole heart: be merciful unto me according to thy word.

{Psalm 119:59} I thought on my ways, and turned my feet unto thy testimonies.

{Psalm 119:60} I made haste, and delayed not to keep thy commandments.

{Psalm 119:61} The bands of the wicked have robbed me: [but] I have not forgotten thy law.

{Psalm 119:62} At midnight I will rise to give thanks unto thee because of thy righteous judgments.

{Psalm 119:63} I [am] a companion of all [them] that fear thee, and of them that keep thy precepts.

{Psalm 119:64} The earth, O LORD, is full of thy mercy: teach me thy statutes. TETH.

{Psalm 119:65} Thou hast dealt well with thy servant, O LORD, according unto thy word.

{Psalm 119:66} Teach me good judgment and knowledge: for I have believed thy commandments.

{Psalm 119:67} Before I was afflicted I went astray: but now have I kept thy word.

{Psalm 119:68} Thou [art] good, and doest good; teach me thy statutes.

{Psalm 119:69} The proud have forged a lie against me: [but] I will keep thy precepts with [my] whole heart.

{Psalm 119:70} Their heart is as fat as grease; [but] I delight in thy law.

{Psalm 119:71} [It is] good for me that I have been afflicted; that I might learn thy statutes.

{Psalm 119:72} The law of thy mouth [is] better unto me than thousands of gold and silver. JOD.

{Psalm 119:73} Thy hands have made me and fashioned me: give me understanding, that I may learn thy commandments.

{Psalm 119:74} They that fear thee will be glad when they see me; because I have hoped in thy word.

{Psalm 119:75} I know, O LORD, that thy judgments [are] right, and that [thou] in faithfulness hast afflicted me.

{Psalm 119:76} Let, I pray thee, thy merciful kindness be for my comfort, according to thy word unto thy servant.

{Psalm 119:77} Let thy tender mercies come unto me, that I may live: for thy law [is] my delight.

{Psalm 119:78} Let the proud be ashamed; for they dealt perversely with me without a cause: [but] I will meditate in thy precepts.

{Psalm 119:79} Let those that fear thee turn unto me, and those that have known thy testimonies.

{Psalm 119:80} Let my heart be sound in thy statutes; that I be not ashamed. CAPH.

{Psalm 119:81} My soul fainteth for thy salvation: [but] I hope in thy word.

{Psalm 119:82} Mine eyes fail for thy word, saying, When wilt thou comfort me?

{Psalm 119:83} For I am become like a bottle in the smoke; [yet] do I not forget thy statutes.

{Psalm 119:84} How many [are] the days of thy servant? when wilt thou execute judgment on them that persecute me?

{Psalm 119:85} The proud have digged pits for me, which [are] not after thy law.

{Psalm 119:86} All thy commandments [are] faithful: they persecute me wrongfully; help thou me.

{Psalm 119:87} They had almost consumed me upon earth; but I forsook not thy precepts.

{Psalm 119:88} Quicken me after thy lovingkindness; so shall I keep the testimony of thy mouth. LAMED.

{Psalm 119:89} For ever, O LORD, thy word is settled in heaven.

{Psalm 119:90} Thy faithfulness [is] unto all generations: thou hast established the earth, and it abideth.

{Psalm 119:91} They continue this day according to thine ordinances: for all [are] thy servants.

{Psalm 119:92} Unless thy law [had been] my delights, I should then have perished in mine affliction.

{Psalm 119:93} I will never forget thy precepts: for with them thou hast quickened me.

{Psalm 119:94} I [am] thine, save me; for I have sought thy precepts.

{Psalm 119:95} The wicked have waited for me to destroy me: [but] I will consider thy testimonies.

{Psalm 119:96} I have seen an end of all perfection: [but] thy commandment [is] exceeding broad. MEM.

{Psalm 119:97} O how love I thy law! it [is] my meditation all the day.

{Psalm 119:98} Thou through thy commandments hast made me wiser than mine enemies: for they [are] ever with me.

{Psalm 119:99} I have more understanding than all my teachers: for thy testimonies [are] my meditation.

{Psalm 119:100} I understand more than the ancients, because I keep thy precepts.

{Psalm 119:101} I have refrained my feet from every evil way, that I might keep thy word.

{Psalm 119:102} I have not departed from thy judgments: for thou hast taught me.

{Psalm 119:103} How sweet are thy words unto my taste! [yea, sweeter] than honey to my mouth!

{Psalm 119:104} Through thy precepts I get understanding: therefore I hate every false way. NUN.

{Psalm 119:105} Thy word [is] a lamp unto my feet, and a light unto my path.

{Psalm 119:106} I have sworn, and I will perform [it,] that I will keep thy righteous judgments.

{Psalm 119:107} I am afflicted very much: quicken me, O LORD, according unto thy word.

{Psalm 119:108} Accept, I beseech thee, the freewill offerings of my mouth, O LORD, and teach me thy judgments.

{Psalm 119:109} My soul [is] continually in my hand: yet do I not forget thy law.

{Psalm 119:110} The wicked have laid a snare for me: yet I erred not from thy precepts.

{Psalm 119:111} Thy testimonies have I taken as an heritage for ever: for they [are] the rejoicing of my heart.

{Psalm 119:112} I have inclined mine heart to perform thy statutes always, [even unto] the end. SAMECH.

{Psalm 119:113} I hate [vain] thoughts: but thy law do I love.

{Psalm 119:114} Thou [art] my hiding place and my shield: I hope in thy word.

{Psalm 119:115} Depart from me, ye evildoers: for I will keep the commandments of my God.

{Psalm 119:116} Uphold me according unto thy word, that I may live: and let me not be ashamed of my hope.

{Psalm 119:117} Hold thou me up, and I shall be safe: and I will have respect unto thy statutes continually.

{Psalm 119:118} Thou hast trodden down all them that err from thy statutes: for their deceit [is] falsehood.

{Psalm 119:119} Thou puttest away all the wicked of the earth [like] dross: therefore I love thy testimonies.

{Psalm 119:120} My flesh trembleth for fear of thee; and I am afraid of thy judgments. AIN.

{Psalm 119:121} I have done judgment and justice: leave me not to mine oppressors.

{Psalm 119:122} Be surety for thy servant for good: let not the proud oppress me.

{Psalm 119:123} Mine eyes fail for thy salvation, and for the word of thy righteousness.

{Psalm 119:124} Deal with thy servant according unto thy mercy, and teach me thy statutes.

{Psalm 119:125} I [am] thy servant; give me understanding, that I may know thy testimonies.

{Psalm 119:126} [It is] time for [thee,] LORD, to work: [for] they have made void thy law.

{Psalm 119:127} Therefore I love thy commandments above gold; yea, above fine gold.

{Psalm 119:128} Therefore I esteem all [thy] precepts [concerning] all [things to be] right; [and] I hate every false way. PE.

{Psalm 119:129} Thy testimonies [are] wonderful: therefore doth my soul keep them.

{Psalm 119:130} The entrance of thy words giveth light; it giveth understanding unto the simple.

{Psalm 119:131} I opened my mouth, and panted: for I longed for thy commandments.

{Psalm 119:132} Look thou upon me, and be merciful unto me, as thou usest to do unto those that love thy name.

{Psalm 119:133} Order my steps in thy word: and let not any iniquity have dominion over me.

{Psalm 119:134} Deliver me from the oppression of man: so will I keep thy precepts.

{Psalm 119:135} Make thy face to shine upon thy servant; and teach me thy statutes.

{Psalm 119:136} Rivers of waters run down mine eyes, because they keep not thy law. TZADDE.

{Psalm 119:137} Righteous [art] thou, O LORD, and upright [are] thy judgments.

{Psalm 119:138} Thy testimonies [that] thou hast commanded [are] righteous and very faithful.

{Psalm 119:139} My zeal hath consumed me, because mine enemies have forgotten thy words.

{Psalm 119:140} Thy word [is] very pure: therefore thy servant loveth it.

{Psalm 119:141} I [am] small and despised: [yet] do not I forget thy precepts.

{Psalm 119:142} Thy righteousness [is] an everlasting righteousness, and thy law [is] the truth.

{Psalm 119:143} Trouble and anguish have taken hold on me: [yet] thy commandments [are] my delights.

{Psalm 119:144} The righteousness of thy testimonies [is] everlasting: give me understanding, and I shall live. KOPH.

{Psalm 119:145} I cried with [my] whole heart; hear me, O LORD: I will keep thy statutes.

{Psalm 119:146} I cried unto thee; save me, and I shall keep thy testimonies.

{Psalm 119:147} I prevented the dawning of the morning, and cried: I hoped in thy word.

{Psalm 119:148} Mine eyes prevent the [night] watches, that I might meditate in thy word.

{Psalm 119:149} Hear my voice according unto thy lovingkindness: O LORD, quicken me according to thy judgment.

{Psalm 119:150} They draw nigh that follow after mischief: they are far from thy law.

{Psalm 119:151} Thou [art] near, O LORD; and all thy commandments [are] truth.

{Psalm 119:152} Concerning thy testimonies, I have known of old that thou hast founded them for ever. RESH.

{Psalm 119:153} Consider mine affliction, and deliver me: for I do not forget thy law.

{Psalm 119:154} Plead my cause, and deliver me: quicken me according to thy word.

{Psalm 119:155} Salvation [is] far from the wicked: for they seek not thy statutes.

{Psalm 119:156} Great [are] thy tender mercies, O LORD: quicken me according to thy judgments.

{Psalm 119:157} Many [are] my persecutors and mine enemies; [yet] do I not decline from thy testimonies.

{Psalm 119:158} I beheld the transgressors, and was grieved; because they kept not thy word.

{Psalm 119:159} Consider how I love thy precepts: quicken me, O LORD, according to thy lovingkindness.

{Psalm 119:160} Thy word [is] true [from] the beginning: and every one of thy righteous judgments [endureth] for ever. SCHIN.

{Psalm 119:161} Princes have persecuted me without a cause: but my heart standeth in awe of thy word.

{Psalm 119:162} I rejoice at thy word, as one that findeth great spoil.

{Psalm 119:163} I hate and abhor lying: [but] thy law do I love.

{Psalm 119:164} Seven times a day do I praise thee because of thy righteous judgments.

{Psalm 119:165} Great peace have they which love thy law: and nothing shall offend them.

{Psalm 119:166} LORD, I have hoped for thy salvation, and done thy commandments.

{Psalm 119:167} My soul hath kept thy testimonies; and I love them exceedingly.

{Psalm 119:168} I have kept thy precepts and thy testimonies: for all my ways [are] before thee. TAU.

{Psalm 119:169} Let my cry come near before thee, O LORD: give me understanding according to thy word.

{Psalm 119:170} Let my supplication come before thee: deliver me according to thy word.

{Psalm 119:171} My lips shall utter praise, when thou hast taught me thy statutes.

{Psalm 119:172} My tongue shall speak of thy word: for all thy commandments [are] righteousness.

{Psalm 119:173} Let thine hand help me; for I have chosen thy precepts.

{Psalm 119:174} I have longed for thy salvation, O LORD; and thy law [is] my delight.

{Psalm 119:175} Let my soul live, and it shall praise thee; and let thy judgments help me.

{Psalm 119:176} I have gone astray like a lost sheep; seek thy servant; for I do not forget thy commandments. Psalm 120 A Song of degrees.

{Psalm 120:1} In my distress I cried unto the LORD, and he heard me.

{Psalm 120:2} Deliver my soul, O LORD, from lying lips, [and] from a deceitful tongue.

{Psalm 120:3} What shall be given unto thee? or what shall be done unto thee, thou false tongue?

{Psalm 120:4} Sharp arrows of the mighty, with coals of juniper.

{Psalm 120:5} Woe is me, that I sojourn in Mesech, [that] I dwell in the tents of Kedar!

{Psalm 120:6} My soul hath long dwelt with him that hateth peace.

{Psalm 120:7} I [am for] peace: but when I speak, they [are] for war. Psalm 121 A Song of degrees.

{Psalm 121:1} I will lift up mine eyes unto the hills, from whence cometh my help.

{Psalm 121:2} My help [cometh] from the LORD, which made heaven and earth.

{Psalm 121:3} He will not suffer thy foot to be moved: he that keepeth thee will not slumber.

{Psalm 121:4} Behold, he that keepeth Israel shall neither slumber nor sleep.

{Psalm 121:5} The LORD [is] thy keeper: the LORD [is] thy shade upon thy right hand.

{Psalm 121:6} The sun shall not smite thee by day, nor the moon by night.

{Psalm 121:7} The LORD shall preserve thee from all evil: he shall preserve thy soul.

{Psalm 121:8} The LORD shall preserve thy going out and thy coming in from this time forth, and even for evermore. Psalm 122 A Song of degrees of David.

{Psalm 122:1} I was glad when they said unto me, Let us go into the house of the LORD.

{Psalm 122:2} Our feet shall stand within thy gates, O Jerusalem.

{Psalm 122:3} Jerusalem is builded as a city that is compact together:

{Psalm 122:4} Whither the tribes go up, the tribes of the LORD, unto the testimony of Israel, to give thanks unto the name of the LORD.

{Psalm 122:5} For there are set thrones of judgment, the thrones of the house of David.

{Psalm 122:6} Pray for the peace of Jerusalem: they shall prosper that love thee.

{Psalm 122:7} Peace be within thy walls, [and] prosperity within thy palaces.

{Psalm 122:8} For my brethren and companions' sakes, I will now say, Peace [be] within thee.

{Psalm 122:9} Because of the house of the LORD our God I will seek thy good. Psalm 123 A Song of degrees.

{Psalm 123:1} Unto thee lift I up mine eyes, O thou that dwellest in the heavens.

{Psalm 123:2} Behold, as the eyes of servants [look] unto the hand of their masters, [and] as the eyes of a maiden unto the hand of her mistress; so our eyes [wait] upon the LORD our God, until that he have mercy upon us.

{Psalm 123:3} Have mercy upon us, O LORD, have mercy upon us: for we are



exceedingly filled with contempt.

{Psalm 123:4} Our soul is exceedingly filled with the scorning of those that are at ease, [and] with the contempt of the proud. Psalm 124 A Song of degrees of David.

{Psalm 124:1} If [it had not been] the LORD who was on our side, now may Israel say;

{Psalm 124:2} If [it had not been] the LORD who was on our side, when men rose up against us:

{Psalm 124:3} Then they had swallowed us up quick, when their wrath was kindled against us:

{Psalm 124:4} Then the waters had overwhelmed us, the stream had gone over our soul:

{Psalm 124:5} Then the proud waters had gone over our soul.

{Psalm 124:6} Blessed [be] the LORD, who hath not given us [as] a prey to their teeth.

{Psalm 124:7} Our soul is escaped as a bird out of the snare of the fowlers: the snare is broken, and we are escaped.

{Psalm 124:8} Our help [is] in the name of the LORD, who made heaven and earth. Psalm 125 A Song of degrees.

{Psalm 125:1} They that trust in the LORD [shall be] as mount Zion, [which] cannot be removed, [but] abideth for ever.

{Psalm 125:2} As the mountains [are] round about Jerusalem, so the LORD [is] round about his people from henceforth even for ever.

{Psalm 125:3} For the rod of the wicked shall not rest upon the lot of the righteous; lest the righteous put forth their hands unto iniquity.

{Psalm 125:4} Do good, O LORD, unto [those that be] good, and [to them that are] upright in their hearts.

{Psalm 125:5} As for such as turn aside unto their crooked ways, the LORD shall lead them forth with the workers of iniquity: [but] peace [shall be] upon Israel.

Psalm 126 A Song of degrees.

{Psalm 126:1} When the LORD turned again the captivity of Zion, we were like them that dream.

{Psalm 126:2} Then was our mouth filled with laughter, and our tongue with singing: then said they among the heathen, The LORD hath done great things for them.

{Psalm 126:3} The LORD hath done great things for us; [whereof] we are glad.

{Psalm 126:4} Turn again our captivity, O LORD, as the streams in the south.

{Psalm 126:5} They that sow in tears shall reap in joy.

{Psalm 126:6} He that goeth forth and weepeth, bearing precious seed, shall doubtless come again with rejoicing, bringing his sheaves [with him. ] Psalm 127 A Song of degrees for Solomon.

{Psalm 127:1} Except the LORD build the house, they labour in vain that build it: except the LORD keep the city, the watchman waketh [but] in vain.

{Psalm 127:2} [It is] vain for you to rise up early, to sit up late, to eat the bread of sorrows: [for] so he giveth his beloved sleep.

{Psalm 127:3} Lo, children [are] an heritage of the LORD: [and] the fruit of the womb [is his] reward.

{Psalm 127:4} As arrows [are] in the hand of a mighty man; so [are] children of the youth.

{Psalm 127:5} Happy [is] the man that hath his quiver full of them: they shall not be ashamed, but they shall speak with the enemies in the gate. Psalm 128 A Song of degrees.

{Psalm 128:1} Blessed [is] every one that feareth the LORD; that walketh in his ways.

{Psalm 128:2} For thou shalt eat the labour of thine hands: happy [shalt] thou [be,] and [it shall be] well with thee.

{Psalm 128:3} Thy wife [shall be] as a fruitful vine by the sides of thine house: thy children like olive plants round about thy table.

{Psalm 128:4} Behold, that thus shall the man be blessed that feareth the LORD.

{Psalm 128:5} The LORD shall bless thee out of Zion: and thou shalt see the good of Jerusalem all the days of thy life.

{Psalm 128:6} Yea, thou shalt see thy children's children, [and] peace upon Israel. Psalm 129 A Song of degrees.

{Psalm 129:1} Many a time have they afflicted me from my youth, may Israel now say:

{Psalm 129:2} Many a time have they afflicted me from my youth: yet they have not prevailed against me.

{Psalm 129:3} The plowers plowed upon my back: they made long their furrows.

{Psalm 129:4} The LORD [is] righteous: he hath cut asunder the cords of the wicked.

{Psalm 129:5} Let them all be confounded and turned back that hate Zion.

{Psalm 129:6} Let them be as the grass [upon] the housetops, which withereth afore it groweth up:

{Psalm 129:7} Wherewith the mower filleth not his hand; nor he that bindeth sheaves his bosom.

{Psalm 129:8} Neither do they which go by say, The blessing of the LORD [be] upon you: we bless you in the name of the LORD. Psalm 130 A Song of degrees.

{Psalm 130:1} Out of the depths have I cried unto thee, O LORD.

{Psalm 130:2} Lord, hear my voice: let thine ears be attentive to the voice of my supplications.

{Psalm 130:3} If thou, LORD, shouldst mark iniquities, O Lord, who shall stand?

{Psalm 130:4} But [there is] forgiveness with thee, that thou mayest be feared.

{Psalm 130:5} I wait for the LORD, my soul doth wait, and in his word do I hope.

{Psalm 130:6} My soul [waiteth] for the Lord more than they that watch for the morning: [I say, more than] they that watch for the morning.

{Psalm 130:7} Let Israel hope in the LORD: for with the LORD [there is] mercy, and with him [is] plenteous redemption.

{Psalm 130:8} And he shall redeem Israel from all his iniquities. Psalm 131 A Song of degrees of David.

{Psalm 131:1} LORD, my heart is not haughty, nor mine eyes lofty: neither do I exercise myself in great matters, or in things too high for me.

{Psalm 131:2} Surely I have behaved and quieted myself, as a child that is weaned of his mother: my soul [is] even as a weaned child.

{Psalm 131:3} Let Israel hope in the LORD from henceforth and for ever. Psalm 132 A Song of degrees.

{Psalm 132:1} LORD, remember David, [and] all his afflictions:

{Psalm 132:2} How he sware unto the LORD, [and] vowed unto the mighty [God] of Jacob;

{Psalm 132:3} Surely I will not come into the tabernacle of my house, nor go up into my bed;

{Psalm 132:4} I will not give sleep to mine eyes, [or] slumber to mine eyelids,

{Psalm 132:5} Until I find out a place for the LORD, an habitation for the mighty

[God] of Jacob.

{Psalm 132:6} Lo, we heard of it at Ephratah: we found it in the fields of the wood.

{Psalm 132:7} We will go into his tabernacles: we will worship at his footstool.

{Psalm 132:8} Arise, O LORD, into thy rest; thou, and the ark of thy strength.

{Psalm 132:9} Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness; and let thy saints shout for joy.

{Psalm 132:10} For thy servant David's sake turn not away the face of thine anointed.

{Psalm 132:11} The LORD hath sworn [in] truth unto David; he will not turn from it; Of the fruit of thy body will I set upon thy throne.

{Psalm 132:12} If thy children will keep my covenant and my testimony that I shall teach them, their children shall also sit upon thy throne for evermore.

{Psalm 132:13} For the LORD hath chosen Zion; he hath desired [it] for his habitation.

{Psalm 132:14} This [is] my rest for ever: here will I dwell; for I have desired it.

{Psalm 132:15} I will abundantly bless her provision: I will satisfy her poor with bread.

{Psalm 132:16} I will also clothe her priests with salvation: and her saints shall shout aloud for joy.

{Psalm 132:17} There will I make the horn of David to bud: I have ordained a lamp for mine anointed.

{Psalm 132:18} His enemies will I clothe with shame: but upon himself shall his crown flourish. Psalm 133 A Song of degrees of David.

{Psalm 133:1} Behold, how good and how pleasant [it is] for brethren to dwell together in unity!

{Psalm 133:2} [It is] like the precious ointment upon the head, that ran down upon the beard, [even] Aaron's beard: that went down to the skirts of his garments;

{Psalm 133:3} As the dew of Hermon, [and as the dew] that descended upon the mountains of Zion: for there the LORD commanded the blessing, [even] life for evermore. Psalm 134 A Song of degrees.

{Psalm 134:1} Behold, bless ye the LORD, all [ye] servants of the LORD, which by night stand in the house of the LORD.

{Psalm 134:2} Lift up your hands [in] the sanctuary, and bless the LORD.

{Psalm 134:3} The LORD that made heaven and earth bless thee out of Zion.

Psalm 135

{Psalm 135:1} Praise ye the LORD. Praise ye the name of the LORD; praise [him,] O ye servants of the LORD.

{Psalm 135:2} Ye that stand in the house of the LORD, in the courts of the house of our God,

{Psalm 135:3} Praise the LORD; for the LORD [is] good: sing praises unto his name; for [it is] pleasant.

{Psalm 135:4} For the LORD hath chosen Jacob unto himself, [and] Israel for his peculiar treasure.

{Psalm 135:5} For I know that the LORD [is] great, and [that] our Lord [is] above all gods.

{Psalm 135:6} Whatsoever the LORD pleased, [that] did he in heaven, and in earth, in the seas, and all deep places.

{Psalm 135:7} He causeth the vapours to ascend from the ends of the earth; he maketh lightnings for the rain; he bringeth the wind out of his treasuries.

{Psalm 135:8} Who smote the firstborn of Egypt, both of man and beast.

{Psalm 135:9} [Who] sent tokens and wonders into the midst of thee, O Egypt, upon Pharaoh, and upon all his servants.

{Psalm 135:10} Who smote great nations, and slew mighty kings;

{Psalm 135:11} Sihon king of the Amorites, and Og king of Bashan, and all the kingdoms of Canaan:

{Psalm 135:12} And gave their land [for] an heritage, an heritage unto Israel his people.

{Psalm 135:13} Thy name, O LORD, [endureth] for ever; [and] thy memorial, O LORD, throughout all generations.

{Psalm 135:14} For the LORD will judge his people, and he will repent himself concerning his servants.

{Psalm 135:15} The idols of the heathen [are] silver and gold, the work of men's hands.

{Psalm 135:16} They have mouths, but they speak not; eyes have they, but they see not;

{Psalm 135:17} They have ears, but they hear not; neither is there [any] breath in their mouths.

{Psalm 135:18} They that make them are like unto them: [so is] every one that trusteth in them.

{Psalm 135:19} Bless the LORD, O house of Israel: bless the LORD, O house of Aaron:

{Psalm 135:20} Bless the LORD, O house of Levi: ye that fear the LORD, bless the LORD.

{Psalm 135:21} Blessed be the LORD out of Zion, which dwelleth at Jerusalem. Praise ye the LORD. Psalm 136

{Psalm 136:1} O give thanks unto the LORD; for [he is] good: for his mercy [endureth] for ever.

{Psalm 136:2} O give thanks unto the God of gods: for his mercy [endureth] for ever.

{Psalm 136:3} O give thanks to the Lord of lords: for his mercy [endureth] for ever.

{Psalm 136:4} To him who alone doeth great wonders: for his mercy [endureth] for ever.

{Psalm 136:5} To him that by wisdom made the heavens: for his mercy [endureth] for ever.

{Psalm 136:6} To him that stretched out the earth above the waters: for his mercy [endureth] for ever.

{Psalm 136:7} To him that made great lights: for his mercy [endureth] for ever:

{Psalm 136:8} The sun to rule by day: for his mercy [endureth] for ever:

{Psalm 136:9} The moon and stars to rule by night: for his mercy [endureth] for ever.

{Psalm 136:10} To him that smote Egypt in their firstborn: for his mercy [endureth] for ever:

{Psalm 136:11} And brought out Israel from among them: for his mercy [endureth] for ever:

{Psalm 136:12} With a strong hand, and with a stretched out arm: for his mercy [endureth] for ever.

{Psalm 136:13} To him which divided the Red sea into parts: for his mercy [endureth] for ever:

{Psalm 136:14} And made Israel to pass through the midst of it: for his mercy [endureth] for ever:

{Psalm 136:15} But overthrew Pharaoh and his host in the Red sea: for his mercy

[endureth] for ever.

{Psalm 136:16} To him which led his people through the wilderness: for his mercy [endureth] for ever.

{Psalm 136:17} To him which smote great kings: for his mercy [endureth] for ever:

{Psalm 136:18} And slew famous kings: for his mercy [endureth] for ever:

{Psalm 136:19} Sihon king of the Amorites: for his mercy [endureth] for ever:

{Psalm 136:20} And Og the king of Bashan: for his mercy [endureth] for ever:

{Psalm 136:21} And gave their land for an heritage: for his mercy [endureth] for ever:

{Psalm 136:22} [Even] an heritage unto Israel his servant: for his mercy [endureth] for ever.

{Psalm 136:23} Who remembered us in our low estate: for his mercy [endureth] for ever:

{Psalm 136:24} And hath redeemed us from our enemies: for his mercy [endureth] for ever.

{Psalm 136:25} Who giveth food to all flesh: for his mercy [endureth] for ever.

{Psalm 136:26} O give thanks unto the God of heaven: for his mercy [endureth] for ever. Psalm 137

{Psalm 137:1} By the rivers of Babylon, there we sat down, yea, we wept, when we remembered Zion.

{Psalm 137:2} We hanged our harps upon the willows in the midst thereof.

{Psalm 137:3} For there they that carried us away captive required of us a song; and they that wasted us [required of us] mirth, [saying,] Sing us [one] of the songs of Zion.

{Psalm 137:4} How shall we sing the LORD'S song in a strange land?

{Psalm 137:5} If I forget thee, O Jerusalem, let my right hand forget [her cunning. ]

{Psalm 137:6} If I do not remember thee, let my tongue cleave to the roof of my mouth; if I prefer not Jerusalem above my chief joy.

{Psalm 137:7} Remember, O LORD, the children of Edom in the day of Jerusalem; who said, Rase [it,] rase [it, even] to the foundation thereof.

{Psalm 137:8} O daughter of Babylon, who art to be destroyed; happy [shall he be,] that rewardeth thee as thou hast served us.

{Psalm 137:9} Happy [shall he be,] that taketh and dasheth thy little ones against the stones. Psalm 138 A [Psalm] of David.

{Psalm 138:1} I will praise thee with my whole heart: before the gods will I sing praise unto thee.

{Psalm 138:2} I will worship toward thy holy temple, and praise thy name for thy lovingkindness and for thy truth: for thou hast magnified thy word above all thy name.

{Psalm 138:3} In the day when I cried thou answeredst me, [and] strengthenedst me [with] strength in my soul.

{Psalm 138:4} All the kings of the earth shall praise thee, O LORD, when they hear the words of thy mouth.

{Psalm 138:5} Yea, they shall sing in the ways of the LORD: for great [is] the glory of the LORD.

{Psalm 138:6} Though the LORD [be] high, yet hath he respect unto the lowly: but the proud he knoweth afar off.

{Psalm 138:7} Though I walk in the midst of trouble, thou wilt revive me: thou shalt stretch forth thine hand against the wrath of mine enemies, and thy right hand shall save me.

{Psalm 138:8} The LORD will perfect [that which] concerneth me: thy mercy, O LORD, [endureth] for ever: forsake not the works of thine own hands. Psalm 139 To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

{Psalm 139:1} O LORD, thou hast searched me, and known [me. ]

{Psalm 139:2} Thou knowest my downsitting and mine uprising, thou understandest my thought afar off.

{Psalm 139:3} Thou compassest my path and my lying down, and art acquainted [with] all my ways.

{Psalm 139:4} For [there is] not a word in my tongue, [but,] lo, O LORD, thou knowest it altogether.

{Psalm 139:5} Thou hast beset me behind and before, and laid thine hand upon me.

{Psalm 139:6} [Such] knowledge [is] too wonderful for me; it is high, I cannot [attain] unto it.

{Psalm 139:7} Whither shall I go from thy spirit? or whither shall I flee from thy presence?

{Psalm 139:8} If I ascend up into heaven, thou [art] there: if I make my bed in hell, behold, thou [art there. ]

{Psalm 139:9} [If] I take the wings of the morning, [and] dwell in the uttermost parts of the sea;

{Psalm 139:10} Even there shall thy hand lead me, and thy right hand shall hold me.

{Psalm 139:11} If I say, Surely the darkness shall cover me; even the night shall be light about me.

{Psalm 139:12} Yea, the darkness hideth not from thee; but the night shineth as the day: the darkness and the light [are] both alike [to thee. ]

{Psalm 139:13} For thou hast possessed my reins: thou hast covered me in my mother's womb.

{Psalm 139:14} I will praise thee; for I am fearfully [and] wonderfully made: marvellous [are] thy works; and [that] my soul knoweth right well.

{Psalm 139:15} My substance was not hid from thee, when I was made in secret, [and] curiously wrought in the lowest parts of the earth.

{Psalm 139:16} Thine eyes did see my substance, yet being imperfect; and in thy book all [my members] were written, [which] in continuance were fashioned, when [as yet there was] none of them.

{Psalm 139:17} How precious also are thy thoughts unto me, O God! how great is the sum of them!

{Psalm 139:18} [If] I should count them, they are more in number than the sand: when I awake, I am still with thee.

{Psalm 139:19} Surely thou wilt slay the wicked, O God: depart from me therefore, ye bloody men.

{Psalm 139:20} For they speak against thee wickedly, [and] thine enemies take [thy name] in vain.

{Psalm 139:21} Do not I hate them, O LORD, that hate thee? and am not I grieved with those that rise up against thee?

{Psalm 139:22} I hate them with perfect hatred: I count them mine enemies.

{Psalm 139:23} Search me, O God, and know my heart: try me, and know my thoughts:

{Psalm 139:24} And see if [there be any] wicked way in me, and lead me in the way everlasting. Psalm 140 To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

{Psalm 140:1} Deliver me, O LORD, from the evil man: preserve me from the violent man;

{Psalm 140:2} Which imagine mischiefs in [their] heart; continually are they gathered together [for] war.

{Psalm 140:3} They have sharpened their tongues like a serpent; adders' poison [is] under their lips. Selah.

{Psalm 140:4} Keep me, O LORD, from the hands of the wicked; preserve me from the violent man; who have purposed to overthrow my goings.

{Psalm 140:5} The proud have hid a snare for me, and cords; they have spread a net by the wayside; they have set gins for me. Selah.

{Psalm 140:6} I said unto the LORD, Thou [art] my God: hear the voice of my supplications, O LORD.

{Psalm 140:7} O GOD the Lord, the strength of my salvation, thou hast covered my head in the day of battle.

{Psalm 140:8} Grant not, O LORD, the desires of the wicked: further not his wicked device; [lest] they exalt themselves. Selah.

{Psalm 140:9} [As for] the head of those that compass me about, let the mischief of their own lips cover them.

{Psalm 140:10} Let burning coals fall upon them: let them be cast into the fire; into deep pits, that they rise not up again.

{Psalm 140:11} Let not an evil speaker be established in the earth: evil shall hunt the violent man to overthrow [him. ]

{Psalm 140:12} I know that the LORD will maintain the cause of the afflicted, [and] the right of the poor.

{Psalm 140:13} Surely the righteous shall give thanks unto thy name: the upright shall dwell in thy presence. Psalm 141 A Psalm of David.

{Psalm 141:1} LORD, I cry unto thee: make haste unto me; give ear unto my voice, when I cry unto thee.

{Psalm 141:2} Let my prayer be set forth before thee [as] incense; [and] the lifting up of my hands [as] the evening sacrifice.

{Psalm 141:3} Set a watch, O LORD, before my mouth; keep the door of my lips.

{Psalm 141:4} Incline not my heart to [any] evil thing, to practise wicked works with men that work iniquity: and let me not eat of their dainties.

{Psalm 141:5} Let the righteous smite me; [it shall be] a kindness: and let him reprove me; [it shall be] an excellent oil, [which] shall not break my head: for yet my prayer also [shall be] in their calamities.

{Psalm 141:6} When their judges are overthrown in stony places, they shall hear my words; for they are sweet.

{Psalm 141:7} Our bones are scattered at the grave's mouth, as when one cutteth and cleaveth [wood] upon the earth.

{Psalm 141:8} But mine eyes [are] unto thee, O GOD the Lord: in thee is my trust; leave not my soul destitute.

{Psalm 141:9} Keep me from the snares [which] they have laid for me, and the gins of the workers of iniquity.

{Psalm 141:10} Let the wicked fall into their own nets, whilst that I withal escape. Psalm 142 Maschil of David; A Prayer when he was in the cave.

{Psalm 142:1} I cried unto the LORD with my voice; with my voice unto the LORD did I make my supplication.

{Psalm 142:2} I poured out my complaint before him; I shewed before him my trouble.

{Psalm 142:3} When my spirit was overwhelmed within me, then thou knewest my path. In the way wherein I walked have they privily laid a snare for me.

{Psalm 142:4} I looked on [my] right hand, and beheld, but [there was] no man that would know me: refuge failed me; no man cared for my soul.

{Psalm 142:5} I cried unto thee, O LORD: I said, Thou [art] my refuge [and] my portion in the land of the living.

{Psalm 142:6} Attend unto my cry; for I am brought very low: deliver me from my persecutors; for they are stronger than I.

{Psalm 142:7} Bring my soul out of prison, that I may praise thy name: the righteous shall compass me about; for thou shalt deal bountifully with me. Psalm 143 A Psalm of David.

{Psalm 143:1} Hear my prayer, O LORD, give ear to my supplications: in thy faithfulness answer me, [and] in thy righteousness.

{Psalm 143:2} And enter not into judgment with thy servant: for in thy sight shall no man living be justified.

{Psalm 143:3} For the enemy hath persecuted my soul; he hath smitten my life down to the ground; he hath made me to dwell in darkness, as those that have been long dead.

{Psalm 143:4} Therefore is my spirit overwhelmed within me; my heart within me is desolate.

{Psalm 143:5} I remember the days of old; I meditate on all thy works; I muse on the work of thy hands.

{Psalm 143:6} I stretch forth my hands unto thee: my soul [thirsteth] after thee, as a thirsty land. Selah.

{Psalm 143:7} Hear me speedily, O LORD: my spirit faileth: hide not thy face from me, lest I be like unto them that go down into the pit.

{Psalm 143:8} Cause me to hear thy lovingkindness in the morning; for in thee do I trust: cause me to know the way wherein I should walk; for I lift up my soul unto thee.

{Psalm 143:9} Deliver me, O LORD, from mine enemies: I flee unto thee to hide me.

{Psalm 143:10} Teach me to do thy will; for thou [art] my God: thy spirit [is] good; lead me into the land of uprightness.

{Psalm 143:11} Quicken me, O LORD, for thy name's sake: for thy righteousness' sake bring my soul out of trouble.

{Psalm 143:12} And of thy mercy cut off mine enemies, and destroy all them that afflict my soul: for I [am] thy servant. Psalm 144 A [Psalm] of David.

{Psalm 144:1} Blessed [be] the LORD my strength, which teacheth my hands to war, [and] my fingers to fight:

{Psalm 144:2} My goodness, and my fortress; my high tower, and my deliverer; my shield, and [he] in whom I trust; who subdueth my people under me.

{Psalm 144:3} LORD, what [is] man, that thou takest knowledge of him! [or] the son of man, that thou makest account of him!

{Psalm 144:4} Man is like to vanity: his days [are] as a shadow that passeth away.

{Psalm 144:5} Bow thy heavens, O LORD, and come down: touch the mountains, and they shall smoke.

{Psalm 144:6} Cast forth lightning, and scatter them: shoot out thine arrows, and destroy them.

{Psalm 144:7} Send thine hand from above; rid me, and deliver me out of great waters, from the hand of strange children;

{Psalm 144:8} Whose mouth speaketh vanity, and their right hand [is] a right hand of falsehood.

{Psalm 144:9} I will sing a new song unto thee, O God: upon a psaltery [and] an instrument of ten strings will I sing praises unto thee.

{Psalm 144:10} [It is he] that giveth salvation unto kings: who delivereth David



his servant from the hurtful sword.

{Psalm 144:11} Rid me, and deliver me from the hand of strange children, whose mouth speaketh vanity, and their right hand [is] a right hand of falsehood:

{Psalm 144:12} That our sons [may be] as plants grown up in their youth; [that] our daughters [may be] as corner stones, polished [after] the similitude of a palace:

{Psalm 144:13} [That] our garners [may be] full, affording all manner of store: [that] our sheep may bring forth thousands and ten thousands in our streets:

{Psalm 144:14} [That] our oxen [may be] strong to labour; [that there be] no breaking in, nor going out; that [there be] no complaining in our streets.

{Psalm 144:15} Happy [is that] people, that is in such a case: [yea,] happy [is that] people, whose God [is] the LORD. Psalm 145 David's [Psalm] of praise.

{Psalm 145:1} I will extol thee, my God, O king; and I will bless thy name for ever and ever.

{Psalm 145:2} Every day will I bless thee; and I will praise thy name for ever and ever.

{Psalm 145:3} Great [is] the LORD, and greatly to be praised; and his greatness [is] unsearchable.

{Psalm 145:4} One generation shall praise thy works to another, and shall declare thy mighty acts.

{Psalm 145:5} I will speak of the glorious honour of thy majesty, and of thy wondrous works.

{Psalm 145:6} And [men] shall speak of the might of thy terrible acts: and I will declare thy greatness.

{Psalm 145:7} They shall abundantly utter the memory of thy great goodness, and shall sing of thy righteousness.

{Psalm 145:8} The LORD [is] gracious, and full of compassion; slow to anger, and of great mercy.

{Psalm 145:9} The LORD [is] good to all: and his tender mercies [are] over all his works.

{Psalm 145:10} All thy works shall praise thee, O LORD; and thy saints shall bless thee.

{Psalm 145:11} They shall speak of the glory of thy kingdom, and talk of thy power;

{Psalm 145:12} To make known to the sons of men his mighty acts, and the glorious majesty of his kingdom.

{Psalm 145:13} Thy kingdom [is] an everlasting kingdom, and thy dominion [endureth] throughout all generations.

{Psalm 145:14} The LORD upholdeth all that fall, and raiseth up all [those that be] bowed down.

{Psalm 145:15} The eyes of all wait upon thee; and thou givest them their meat in due season.

{Psalm 145:16} Thou openest thine hand, and satisfiest the desire of every living thing.

{Psalm 145:17} The LORD [is] righteous in all his ways, and holy in all his works.

{Psalm 145:18} The LORD [is] nigh unto all them that call upon him, to all that call upon him in truth.

{Psalm 145:19} He will fulfil the desire of them that fear him: he also will hear their cry, and will save them.

{Psalm 145:20} The LORD preserveth all them that love him: but all the wicked will he destroy.

{Psalm 145:21} My mouth shall speak the praise of the LORD: and let all flesh bless his holy name for ever and ever. Psalm 146

{Psalm 146:1} Praise ye the LORD. Praise the LORD, O my soul.

{Psalm 146:2} While I live will I praise the LORD: I will sing praises unto my God while I have any being.

{Psalm 146:3} Put not your trust in princes, [nor] in the son of man, in whom [there is] no help.

{Psalm 146:4} His breath goeth forth, he returneth to his earth; in that very day his thoughts perish.

{Psalm 146:5} Happy [is he] that [hath] the God of Jacob for his help, whose hope [is] in the LORD his God:

{Psalm 146:6} Which made heaven, and earth, the sea, and all that therein [is:] which keepeth truth for ever:

{Psalm 146:7} Which executeth judgment for the oppressed: which giveth food to the hungry. The LORD looseth the prisoners:

{Psalm 146:8} The LORD openeth [the eyes of] the blind: the LORD raiseth them that are bowed down: the LORD loveth the righteous:

{Psalm 146:9} The LORD preserveth the strangers; he relieveth the fatherless and widow: but the way of the wicked he turneth upside down.

{Psalm 146:10} The LORD shall reign for ever, [even] thy God, O Zion, unto all generations. Praise ye the LORD. Psalm 147

{Psalm 147:1} Praise ye the LORD: for [it is] good to sing praises unto our God; for [it is] pleasant; [and] praise is comely.

{Psalm 147:2} The LORD doth build up Jerusalem: he gathereth together the outcasts of Israel.

{Psalm 147:3} He healeth the broken in heart, and bindeth up their wounds.

{Psalm 147:4} He telleth the number of the stars; he calleth them all by [their] names.

{Psalm 147:5} Great [is] our Lord, and of great power: his understanding [is] infinite.

{Psalm 147:6} The LORD lifteth up the meek: he casteth the wicked down to the ground.

{Psalm 147:7} Sing unto the LORD with thanksgiving; sing praise upon the harp unto our God:

{Psalm 147:8} Who covereth the heaven with clouds, who prepareth rain for the earth, who maketh grass to grow upon the mountains.

{Psalm 147:9} He giveth to the beast his food, [and] to the young ravens which cry.

{Psalm 147:10} He delighteth not in the strength of the horse: he taketh not pleasure in the legs of a man.

{Psalm 147:11} The LORD taketh pleasure in them that fear him, in those that hope in his mercy.

{Psalm 147:12} Praise the LORD, O Jerusalem; praise thy God, O Zion.

{Psalm 147:13} For he hath strengthened the bars of thy gates; he hath blessed thy children within thee.

{Psalm 147:14} He maketh peace [in] thy borders, [and] filleth thee with the finest of the wheat.

{Psalm 147:15} He sendeth forth his commandment [upon] earth: his word runneth very swiftly.

{Psalm 147:16} He giveth snow like wool: he scattereth the hoar frost like ashes.

{Psalm 147:17} He casteth forth his ice like morsels: who can stand before his cold?

{Psalm 147:18} He sendeth out his word, and melteth them: he causeth his wind to blow, [and] the waters flow.

{Psalm 147:19} He sheweth his word unto Jacob, his statutes and his judgments unto Israel.

{Psalm 147:20} He hath not dealt so with any nation: and [as for his] judgments, they have not known them. Praise ye the LORD. Psalm 148

{Psalm 148:1} Praise ye the LORD. Praise ye the LORD from the heavens: praise him in the heights.

{Psalm 148:2} Praise ye him, all his angels: praise ye him, all his hosts.

{Psalm 148:3} Praise ye him, sun and moon: praise him, all ye stars of light.

{Psalm 148:4} Praise him, ye heavens of heavens, and ye waters that [be] above the heavens.

{Psalm 148:5} Let them praise the name of the LORD: for he commanded, and they were created.

{Psalm 148:6} He hath also stablished them for ever and ever: he hath made a decree which shall not pass.

{Psalm 148:7} Praise the LORD from the earth, ye dragons, and all deeps:

{Psalm 148:8} Fire, and hail; snow, and vapours; stormy wind fulfilling his word:

{Psalm 148:9} Mountains, and all hills; fruitful trees, and all cedars:

{Psalm 148:10} Beasts, and all cattle; creeping things, and flying fowl:

{Psalm 148:11} Kings of the earth, and all people; princes, and all judges of the earth:

{Psalm 148:12} Both young men, and maidens; old men, and children:

{Psalm 148:13} Let them praise the name of the LORD: for his name alone is excellent; his glory [is] above the earth and heaven.

{Psalm 148:14} He also exalteth the horn of his people, the praise of all his saints; [even] of the children of Israel, a people near unto him. Praise ye the LORD. Psalm 149

{Psalm 149:1} Praise ye the LORD. Sing unto the LORD a new song, [and] his praise in the congregation of saints.

{Psalm 149:2} Let Israel rejoice in him that made him: let the children of Zion be joyful in their King.

{Psalm 149:3} Let them praise his name in the dance: let them sing praises unto him with the timbrel and harp.

{Psalm 149:4} For the LORD taketh pleasure in his people: he will beautify the meek with salvation.

{Psalm 149:5} Let the saints be joyful in glory: let them sing aloud upon their beds.

{Psalm 149:6} [Let] the high [praises] of God [be] in their mouth, and a twoedged sword in their hand;

{Psalm 149:7} To execute vengeance upon the heathen, [and] punishments upon the people;

{Psalm 149:8} To bind their kings with chains, and their nobles with fetters of iron;

{Psalm 149:9} To execute upon them the judgment written: this honour have all his saints. Praise ye the LORD. Psalm 150

{Psalm 150:1} Praise ye the LORD. Praise God in his sanctuary: praise him in the firmament of his power.

{Psalm 150:2} Praise him for his mighty acts: praise him according to his excellent greatness.

{Psalm 150:3} Praise him with the sound of the trumpet: praise him with the psaltery and harp.

{Psalm 150:4} Praise him with the timbrel and dance: praise him with stringed instruments and organs.

{Psalm 150:5} Praise him upon the loud cymbals: praise him upon the high sounding cymbals.

{Psalm 150:6} Let every thing that hath breath praise the LORD. Praise ye the LORD.

## The Proverbs

{Proverbs 1:1} The proverbs of Solomon the son of David, king of Israel;

{Proverbs 1:2} To know wisdom and instruction; to perceive the words of understanding;

{Proverbs 1:3} To receive the instruction of wisdom, justice, and judgment, and equity;

{Proverbs 1:4} To give subtilty to the simple, to the young man knowledge and discretion.

{Proverbs 1:5} A wise [man] will hear, and will increase learning; and a man of understanding shall attain unto wise counsels:

{Proverbs 1:6} To understand a proverb, and the interpretation; the words of the wise, and their dark sayings.

{Proverbs 1:7} The fear of the LORD [is] the beginning of knowledge: [but] fools despise wisdom and instruction.

{Proverbs 1:8} My son, hear the instruction of thy father, and forsake not the law of thy mother:

{Proverbs 1:9} For they [shall be] an ornament of grace unto thy head, and chains about thy neck.

{Proverbs 1:10} My son, if sinners entice thee, consent thou not.

{Proverbs 1:11} If they say, Come with us, let us lay wait for blood, let us lurk privily for the innocent without cause:

{Proverbs 1:12} Let us swallow them up alive as the grave; and whole, as those that go down into the pit:

{Proverbs 1:13} We shall find all precious substance, we shall fill our houses with spoil:

{Proverbs 1:14} Cast in thy lot among us; let us all have one purse:

{Proverbs 1:15} My son, walk not thou in the way with them; refrain thy foot from their path:

{Proverbs 1:16} For their feet run to evil, and make haste to shed blood.

{Proverbs 1:17} Surely in vain the net is spread in the sight of any bird.

{Proverbs 1:18} And they lay wait for their [own] blood; they lurk privily for their [own] lives.

{Proverbs 1:19} So [are] the ways of every one that is greedy of gain; [which] taketh away the life of the owners thereof.

{Proverbs 1:20} Wisdom crieth without; she uttereth her voice in the streets:

{Proverbs 1:21} She crieth in the chief place of concourse, in the openings of the gates: in the city she uttereth her words, [saying, ]

{Proverbs 1:22} How long, ye simple ones, will ye love simplicity? and the scorners delight in their scorning, and fools hate knowledge?

{Proverbs 1:23} Turn you at my reproof: behold, I will pour out my spirit unto you, I will make known my words unto you.

{Proverbs 1:24} Because I have called, and ye refused; I have stretched out my hand, and no man regarded;

{Proverbs 1:25} But ye have set at nought all my counsel, and would none of my reproof:

{Proverbs 1:26} I also will laugh at your calamity; I will mock when your fear cometh;

{Proverbs 1:27} When your fear cometh as desolation, and your destruction cometh as a whirlwind; when distress and anguish cometh upon you.

{Proverbs 1:28} Then shall they call upon me, but I will not answer; they shall seek me early, but they shall not find me:

{Proverbs 1:29} For that they hated knowledge, and did not choose the fear of the LORD:

{Proverbs 1:30} They would none of my counsel: they despised all my reproof.

{Proverbs 1:31} Therefore shall they eat of the fruit of their own way, and be filled with their own devices.

{Proverbs 1:32} For the turning away of the simple shall slay them, and the prosperity of fools shall destroy them.

{Proverbs 1:33} But whoso hearkeneth unto me shall dwell safely, and shall be quiet from fear of evil.

{Proverbs 2:1} My son, if thou wilt receive my words, and hide my commandments with thee;

{Proverbs 2:2} So that thou incline thine ear unto wisdom, [and] apply thine heart to understanding;

{Proverbs 2:3} Yea, if thou criest after knowledge, [and] liftest up thy voice for understanding;

{Proverbs 2:4} If thou seekest her as silver, and searchest for her as [for] hid treasures;

{Proverbs 2:5} Then shalt thou understand the fear of the LORD, and find the knowledge of God.

{Proverbs 2:6} For the LORD giveth wisdom: out of his mouth [cometh] knowledge and understanding.

{Proverbs 2:7} He layeth up sound wisdom for the righteous: [he is] a buckler to them that walk uprightly.

{Proverbs 2:8} He keepeth the paths of judgment, and preserveth the way of his saints.

{Proverbs 2:9} Then shalt thou understand righteousness, and judgment, and equity; [yea,] every good path.

{Proverbs 2:10} When wisdom entereth into thine heart, and knowledge is pleasant unto thy soul;

{Proverbs 2:11} Discretion shall preserve thee, understanding shall keep thee:

{Proverbs 2:12} To deliver thee from the way of the evil [man,] from the man that speaketh froward things;

{Proverbs 2:13} Who leave the paths of uprightness, to walk in the ways of darkness;

{Proverbs 2:14} Who rejoice to do evil, [and] delight in the frowardness of the wicked;

{Proverbs 2:15} Whose ways [are] crooked, and [they] froward in their paths:

{Proverbs 2:16} To deliver thee from the strange woman, [even] from the stranger [which] flattereth with her words;

{Proverbs 2:17} Which forsaketh the guide of her youth, and forgetteth the covenant of her God.

{Proverbs 2:18} For her house inclineth unto death, and her paths unto the dead.

{Proverbs 2:19} None that go unto her return again, neither take they hold of the paths of life.

{Proverbs 2:20} That thou mayest walk in the way of good [men,] and keep the paths of the righteous.

{Proverbs 2:21} For the upright shall dwell in the land, and the perfect shall remain in it.

{Proverbs 2:22} But the wicked shall be cut off from the earth, and the transgressors shall be rooted out of it.

{Proverbs 3:1} My son, forget not my law; but let thine heart keep my commandments:

{Proverbs 3:2} For length of days, and long life, and peace, shall they add to thee.

{Proverbs 3:3} Let not mercy and truth forsake thee: bind them about thy neck; write them upon the table of thine heart:

{Proverbs 3:4} So shalt thou find favour and good understanding in the sight of God and man.

{Proverbs 3:5} Trust in the LORD with all thine heart; and lean not unto thine own understanding.

{Proverbs 3:6} In all thy ways acknowledge him, and he shall direct thy paths.

{Proverbs 3:7} Be not wise in thine own eyes: fear the LORD, and depart from evil.

{Proverbs 3:8} It shall be health to thy navel, and marrow to thy bones.

{Proverbs 3:9} Honour the LORD with thy substance, and with the firstfruits of all thine increase:

{Proverbs 3:10} So shall thy barns be filled with plenty, and thy presses shall burst out with new wine.

{Proverbs 3:11} My son, despise not the chastening of the LORD; neither be weary of his correction:

{Proverbs 3:12} For whom the LORD loveth he correcteth; even as a father the son [in whom] he delighteth.

{Proverbs 3:13} Happy [is] the man [that] findeth wisdom, and the man [that] getteth understanding.

{Proverbs 3:14} For the merchandise of it [is] better than the merchandise of silver, and the gain thereof than fine gold.

{Proverbs 3:15} She [is] more precious than rubies: and all the things thou canst desire are not to be compared unto her.

{Proverbs 3:16} Length of days [is] in her right hand; [and] in her left hand riches and honour.

{Proverbs 3:17} Her ways [are] ways of pleasantness, and all her paths [are] peace.

{Proverbs 3:18} She [is] a tree of life to them that lay hold upon her: and happy [is every one] that retaineth her.

{Proverbs 3:19} The LORD by wisdom hath founded the earth; by understanding hath he established the heavens.

{Proverbs 3:20} By his knowledge the depths are broken up, and the clouds drop down the dew.

{Proverbs 3:21} My son, let not them depart from thine eyes: keep sound wisdom and discretion:

{Proverbs 3:22} So shall they be life unto thy soul, and grace to thy neck.

{Proverbs 3:23} Then shalt thou walk in thy way safely, and thy foot shall not stumble.

{Proverbs 3:24} When thou liest down, thou shalt not be afraid: yea, thou shalt lie down, and thy sleep shall be sweet.

{Proverbs 3:25} Be not afraid of sudden fear, neither of the desolation of the wicked, when it cometh.

{Proverbs 3:26} For the LORD shall be thy confidence, and shall keep thy foot from being taken.

{Proverbs 3:27} Withhold not good from them to whom it is due, when it is in the power of thine hand to do [it. ]

{Proverbs 3:28} Say not unto thy neighbour, Go, and come again, and to morrow I will give; when thou hast it by thee.

{Proverbs 3:29} Devise not evil against thy neighbour, seeing he dwelleth securely by thee.

{Proverbs 3:30} Strive not with a man without cause, if he have done thee no harm.

{Proverbs 3:31} Envy thou not the oppressor, and choose none of his ways.

{Proverbs 3:32} For the froward [is] abomination to the LORD: but his secret [is] with the righteous.

{Proverbs 3:33} The curse of the LORD [is] in the house of the wicked: but he blesseth the habitation of the just.

{Proverbs 3:34} Surely he scorneth the scorers: but he giveth grace unto the lowly.

{Proverbs 3:35} The wise shall inherit glory: but shame shall be the promotion of fools.

{Proverbs 4:1} Hear, ye children, the instruction of a father, and attend to know understanding.

{Proverbs 4:2} For I give you good doctrine, forsake ye not my law.

{Proverbs 4:3} For I was my father's son, tender and only [beloved] in the sight of my mother.

{Proverbs 4:4} He taught me also, and said unto me, Let thine heart retain my words: keep my commandments, and live.

{Proverbs 4:5} Get wisdom, get understanding: forget [it] not; neither decline from the words of my mouth.

{Proverbs 4:6} Forsake her not, and she shall preserve thee: love her, and she shall keep thee.

{Proverbs 4:7} Wisdom [is] the principal thing; [therefore] get wisdom: and with all thy getting get understanding.

{Proverbs 4:8} Exalt her, and she shall promote thee: she shall bring thee to honour, when thou dost embrace her.

{Proverbs 4:9} She shall give to thine head an ornament of grace: a crown of glory shall she deliver to thee.

{Proverbs 4:10} Hear, O my son, and receive my sayings; and the years of thy life shall be many.

{Proverbs 4:11} I have taught thee in the way of wisdom; I have led thee in right paths.

{Proverbs 4:12} When thou goest, thy steps shall not be straitened; and when thou runnest, thou shalt not stumble.

{Proverbs 4:13} Take fast hold of instruction; let [her] not go: keep her; for she [is] thy life.

{Proverbs 4:14} Enter not into the path of the wicked, and go not in the way of evil [men. ]

{Proverbs 4:15} Avoid it, pass not by it, turn from it, and pass away.

{Proverbs 4:16} For they sleep not, except they have done mischief; and their sleep is taken away, unless they cause [some] to fall.

{Proverbs 4:17} For they eat the bread of wickedness, and drink the wine of violence.

{Proverbs 4:18} But the path of the just [is] as the shining light, that shineth more and more unto the perfect day.

{Proverbs 4:19} The way of the wicked [is] as darkness: they know not at what they stumble.

{Proverbs 4:20} My son, attend to my words; incline thine ear unto my sayings.

{Proverbs 4:21} Let them not depart from thine eyes; keep them in the midst of thine heart.

{Proverbs 4:22} For they [are] life unto those that find them, and health to all their flesh.



{Proverbs 4:23} Keep thy heart with all diligence; for out of it [are] the issues of life.

{Proverbs 4:24} Put away from thee a froward mouth, and perverse lips put far from thee.

{Proverbs 4:25} Let thine eyes look right on, and let thine eyelids look straight before thee.

{Proverbs 4:26} Ponder the path of thy feet, and let all thy ways be established.

{Proverbs 4:27} Turn not to the right hand nor to the left: remove thy foot from evil.

{Proverbs 5:1} My son, attend unto my wisdom, [and] bow thine ear to my understanding:

{Proverbs 5:2} That thou mayest regard discretion, and [that] thy lips may keep knowledge.

{Proverbs 5:3} For the lips of a strange woman drop [as] an honeycomb, and her mouth [is] smoother than oil:

{Proverbs 5:4} But her end is bitter as wormwood, sharp as a twoedged sword.

{Proverbs 5:5} Her feet go down to death; her steps take hold on hell.

{Proverbs 5:6} Lest thou shouldest ponder the path of life, her ways are moveable, [that] thou canst not know [them. ]

{Proverbs 5:7} Hear me now therefore, O ye children, and depart not from the words of my mouth.

{Proverbs 5:8} Remove thy way far from her, and come not nigh the door of her house:

{Proverbs 5:9} Lest thou give thine honour unto others, and thy years unto the cruel:

{Proverbs 5:10} Lest strangers be filled with thy wealth; and thy labours [be] in the house of a stranger;

{Proverbs 5:11} And thou mourn at the last, when thy flesh and thy body are consumed,

{Proverbs 5:12} And say, How have I hated instruction, and my heart despised reproof;

{Proverbs 5:13} And have not obeyed the voice of my teachers, nor inclined mine ear to them that instructed me!

{Proverbs 5:14} I was almost in all evil in the midst of the congregation and assembly.

{Proverbs 5:15} Drink waters out of thine own cistern, and running waters out of thine own well.

{Proverbs 5:16} Let thy fountains be dispersed abroad, [and] rivers of waters in the streets.

{Proverbs 5:17} Let them be only thine own, and not strangers' with thee.

{Proverbs 5:18} Let thy fountain be blessed: and rejoice with the wife of thy youth.

{Proverbs 5:19} [Let her be as] the loving hind and pleasant roe; let her breasts satisfy thee at all times; and be thou ravished always with her love.

{Proverbs 5:20} And why wilt thou, my son, be ravished with a strange woman, and embrace the bosom of a stranger?

{Proverbs 5:21} For the ways of man [are] before the eyes of the LORD, and he pondereth all his goings.

{Proverbs 5:22} His own iniquities shall take the wicked himself, and he shall be holden with the cords of his sins.

{Proverbs 5:23} He shall die without instruction; and in the greatness of his folly he shall go astray.

{Proverbs 6:1} My son, if thou be surety for thy friend, [if] thou hast stricken thy hand with a stranger,  
{Proverbs 6:2} Thou art snared with the words of thy mouth, thou art taken with the words of thy mouth.  
{Proverbs 6:3} Do this now, my son, deliver thyself, when thou art come into the hand of thy friend; go, humble thyself, and make sure thy friend.  
{Proverbs 6:4} Give not sleep to thine eyes, nor slumber to thine eyelids.  
{Proverbs 6:5} Deliver thyself as a roe from the hand [of the hunter,] and as a bird from the hand of the fowler.  
{Proverbs 6:6} Go to the ant, thou sluggard; consider her ways, and be wise:  
{Proverbs 6:7} Which having no guide, overseer, or ruler,  
{Proverbs 6:8} Provideth her meat in the summer, [and] gathereth her food in the harvest.  
{Proverbs 6:9} How long wilt thou sleep, O sluggard? when wilt thou arise out of thy sleep?  
{Proverbs 6:10} [Yet] a little sleep, a little slumber, a little folding of the hands to sleep:  
{Proverbs 6:11} So shall thy poverty come as one that travelleth, and thy want as an armed man.  
{Proverbs 6:12} A naughty person, a wicked man, walketh with a froward mouth.  
{Proverbs 6:13} He winketh with his eyes, he speaketh with his feet, he teacheth with his fingers;  
{Proverbs 6:14} Frowardness [is] in his heart, he deviseth mischief continually; he soweth discord.  
{Proverbs 6:15} Therefore shall his calamity come suddenly; suddenly shall he be broken without remedy.  
{Proverbs 6:16} These six [things] doth the LORD hate: yea, seven [are] an abomination unto him:  
{Proverbs 6:17} A proud look, a lying tongue, and hands that shed innocent blood,  
{Proverbs 6:18} An heart that deviseth wicked imaginations, feet that be swift in running to mischief,  
{Proverbs 6:19} A false witness [that] speaketh lies, and he that soweth discord among brethren.  
{Proverbs 6:20} My son, keep thy father's commandment, and forsake not the law of thy mother:  
{Proverbs 6:21} Bind them continually upon thine heart, [and] tie them about thy neck.  
{Proverbs 6:22} When thou goest, it shall lead thee; when thou sleepest, it shall keep thee; and [when] thou awakest, it shall talk with thee.  
{Proverbs 6:23} For the commandment [is] a lamp; and the law [is] light; and reproofs of instruction [are] the way of life:  
{Proverbs 6:24} To keep thee from the evil woman, from the flattery of the tongue of a strange woman.  
{Proverbs 6:25} Lust not after her beauty in thine heart; neither let her take thee with her eyelids.  
{Proverbs 6:26} For by means of a whorish woman [a man is brought] to a piece of bread: and the adulteress will hunt for the precious life.  
{Proverbs 6:27} Can a man take fire in his bosom, and his clothes not be burned?  
{Proverbs 6:28} Can one go upon hot coals, and his feet not be burned?  
{Proverbs 6:29} So he that goeth in to his neighbour's wife; whosoever toucheth her shall not be innocent.

{Proverbs 6:30} [Men] do not despise a thief, if he steal to satisfy his soul when he is hungry;

{Proverbs 6:31} But [if] he be found, he shall restore sevenfold; he shall give all the substance of his house.

{Proverbs 6:32} [But] whoso committeth adultery with a woman lacketh understanding: he [that] doeth it destroyeth his own soul.

{Proverbs 6:33} A wound and dishonour shall he get; and his reproach shall not be wiped away.

{Proverbs 6:34} For jealousy [is] the rage of a man: therefore he will not spare in the day of vengeance.

{Proverbs 6:35} He will not regard any ransom; neither will he rest content, though thou givest many gifts.

{Proverbs 7:1} My son, keep my words, and lay up my commandments with thee.

{Proverbs 7:2} Keep my commandments, and live; and my law as the apple of thine eye.

{Proverbs 7:3} Bind them upon thy fingers, write them upon the table of thine heart.

{Proverbs 7:4} Say unto wisdom, Thou [art] my sister; and call understanding [thy] kinswoman:

{Proverbs 7:5} That they may keep thee from the strange woman, from the stranger [which] flattereth with her words.

{Proverbs 7:6} For at the window of my house I looked through my casement,

{Proverbs 7:7} And beheld among the simple ones, I discerned among the youths, a young man void of understanding,

{Proverbs 7:8} Passing through the street near her corner; and he went the way to her house,

{Proverbs 7:9} In the twilight, in the evening, in the black and dark night:

{Proverbs 7:10} And, behold, there met him a woman [with] the attire of an harlot, and subtil of heart.

{Proverbs 7:11} (She [is] loud and stubborn; her feet abide not in her house:

{Proverbs 7:12} Now [is she] without, now in the streets, and lieth in wait at every corner.)

{Proverbs 7:13} So she caught him, and kissed him, [and] with an impudent face said unto him,

{Proverbs 7:14} [I have] peace offerings with me; this day have I payed my vows.

{Proverbs 7:15} Therefore came I forth to meet thee, diligently to seek thy face, and I have found thee.

{Proverbs 7:16} I have decked my bed with coverings of tapestry, with carved [works,] with fine linen of Egypt.

{Proverbs 7:17} I have perfumed my bed with myrrh, aloes, and cinnamon.

{Proverbs 7:18} Come, let us take our fill of love until the morning: let us solace ourselves with loves.

{Proverbs 7:19} For the goodman [is] not at home, he is gone a long journey:

{Proverbs 7:20} He hath taken a bag of money with him, [and] will come home at the day appointed.

{Proverbs 7:21} With her much fair speech she caused him to yield, with the flattering of her lips she forced him.

{Proverbs 7:22} He goeth after her straightway, as an ox goeth to the slaughter, or as a fool to the correction of the stocks;

{Proverbs 7:23} Till a dart strike through his liver; as a bird hasteth to the snare, and knoweth not that it [is] for his life.

{Proverbs 7:24} Harken unto me now therefore, O ye children, and attend to the

words of my mouth.

{Proverbs 7:25} Let not thine heart decline to her ways, go not astray in her paths.

{Proverbs 7:26} For she hath cast down many wounded: yea, many strong [men] have been slain by her.

{Proverbs 7:27} Her house [is] the way to hell, going down to the chambers of death.

{Proverbs 8:1} Doth not wisdom cry? and understanding put forth her voice?

{Proverbs 8:2} She standeth in the top of high places, by the way in the places of the paths.

{Proverbs 8:3} She crieth at the gates, at the entry of the city, at the coming in at the doors.

{Proverbs 8:4} Unto you, O men, I call; and my voice [is] to the sons of man.

{Proverbs 8:5} O ye simple, understand wisdom: and, ye fools, be ye of an understanding heart.

{Proverbs 8:6} Hear; for I will speak of excellent things; and the opening of my lips [shall be] right things.

{Proverbs 8:7} For my mouth shall speak truth; and wickedness [is] an abomination to my lips.

{Proverbs 8:8} All the words of my mouth [are] in righteousness; [there is] nothing froward or perverse in them.

{Proverbs 8:9} They [are] all plain to him that understandeth, and right to them that find knowledge.

{Proverbs 8:10} Receive my instruction, and not silver; and knowledge rather than choice gold.

{Proverbs 8:11} For wisdom [is] better than rubies; and all the things that may be desired are not to be compared to it.

{Proverbs 8:12} I wisdom dwell with prudence, and find out knowledge of witty inventions.

{Proverbs 8:13} The fear of the LORD [is] to hate evil: pride, and arrogancy, and the evil way, and the froward mouth, do I hate.

{Proverbs 8:14} Counsel [is] mine, and sound wisdom: I [am] understanding; I have strength.

{Proverbs 8:15} By me kings reign, and princes decree justice.

{Proverbs 8:16} By me princes rule, and nobles, [even] all the judges of the earth.

{Proverbs 8:17} I love them that love me; and those that seek me early shall find me.

{Proverbs 8:18} Riches and honour [are] with me; [yea,] durable riches and righteousness.

{Proverbs 8:19} My fruit [is] better than gold, yea, than fine gold; and my revenue than choice silver.

{Proverbs 8:20} I lead in the way of righteousness, in the midst of the paths of judgment:

{Proverbs 8:21} That I may cause those that love me to inherit substance; and I will fill their treasures.

{Proverbs 8:22} The LORD possessed me in the beginning of his way, before his works of old.

{Proverbs 8:23} I was set up from everlasting, from the beginning, or ever the earth was.

{Proverbs 8:24} When [there were] no depths, I was brought forth; when [there were] no fountains abounding with water.

{Proverbs 8:25} Before the mountains were settled, before the hills was I brought forth:

{Proverbs 8:26} While as yet he had not made the earth, nor the fields, nor the highest part of the dust of the world.

{Proverbs 8:27} When he prepared the heavens, I [was] there: when he set a compass upon the face of the depth:

{Proverbs 8:28} When he established the clouds above: when he strengthened the fountains of the deep:

{Proverbs 8:29} When he gave to the sea his decree, that the waters should not pass his commandment: when he appointed the foundations of the earth:

{Proverbs 8:30} Then I was by him, [as] one brought up [with him:] and I was daily [his] delight, rejoicing always before him;

{Proverbs 8:31} Rejoicing in the habitable part of his earth; and my delights [were] with the sons of men.

{Proverbs 8:32} Now therefore hearken unto me, O ye children: for blessed [are they that] keep my ways.

{Proverbs 8:33} Hear instruction, and be wise, and refuse it not.

{Proverbs 8:34} Blessed [is] the man that heareth me, watching daily at my gates, waiting at the posts of my doors.

{Proverbs 8:35} For whoso findeth me findeth life, and shall obtain favour of the LORD.

{Proverbs 8:36} But he that sinneth against me wrongeth his own soul: all they that hate me love death.

{Proverbs 9:1} Wisdom hath builded her house, she hath hewn out her seven pillars:

{Proverbs 9:2} She hath killed her beasts; she hath mingled her wine; she hath also furnished her table.

{Proverbs 9:3} She hath sent forth her maidens: she crieth upon the highest places of the city,

{Proverbs 9:4} Whoso [is] simple, let him turn in hither: [as for] him that wanteth understanding, she saith to him,

{Proverbs 9:5} Come, eat of my bread, and drink of the wine [which] I have mingled.

{Proverbs 9:6} Forsake the foolish, and live; and go in the way of understanding.

{Proverbs 9:7} He that reproveth a scorner getteth to himself shame: and he that rebuketh a wicked [man getteth] himself a blot.

{Proverbs 9:8} Reprove not a scorner, lest he hate thee: rebuke a wise man, and he will love thee.

{Proverbs 9:9} Give [instruction] to a wise [man,] and he will be yet wiser: teach a just [man,] and he will increase in learning.

{Proverbs 9:10} The fear of the LORD [is] the beginning of wisdom: and the knowledge of the holy [is] understanding.

{Proverbs 9:11} For by me thy days shall be multiplied, and the years of thy life shall be increased.

{Proverbs 9:12} If thou be wise, thou shalt be wise for thyself: but [if] thou scornest, thou alone shalt bear [it. ]

{Proverbs 9:13} A foolish woman [is] clamorous: [she is] simple, and knoweth nothing.

{Proverbs 9:14} For she sitteth at the door of her house, on a seat in the high places of the city,

{Proverbs 9:15} To call passengers who go right on their ways:

{Proverbs 9:16} Whoso [is] simple, let him turn in hither: and [as for] him that wanteth understanding, she saith to him,

{Proverbs 9:17} Stolen waters are sweet, and bread [eaten] in secret is pleasant.

{Proverbs 9:18} But he knoweth not that the dead [are] there; [and that] her guests [are] in the depths of hell.

{Proverbs 10:1} The proverbs of Solomon. A wise son maketh a glad father: but a foolish son [is] the heaviness of his mother.

{Proverbs 10:2} Treasures of wickedness profit nothing: but righteousness delivereth from death.

{Proverbs 10:3} The LORD will not suffer the soul of the righteous to famish: but he casteth away the substance of the wicked.

{Proverbs 10:4} He becometh poor that dealeth [with] a slack hand: but the hand of the diligent maketh rich.

{Proverbs 10:5} He that gathereth in summer [is] a wise son: [but] he that sleepeth in harvest [is] a son that causeth shame.

{Proverbs 10:6} Blessings [are] upon the head of the just: but violence covereth the mouth of the wicked.

{Proverbs 10:7} The memory of the just is blessed: but the name of the wicked shall rot.

{Proverbs 10:8} The wise in heart will receive commandments: but a prating fool shall fall.

{Proverbs 10:9} He that walketh uprightly walketh surely: but he that perverteth his ways shall be known.

{Proverbs 10:10} He that winketh with the eye causeth sorrow: but a prating fool shall fall.

{Proverbs 10:11} The mouth of a righteous [man is] a well of life: but violence covereth the mouth of the wicked.

{Proverbs 10:12} Hatred stirreth up strifes: but love covereth all sins.

{Proverbs 10:13} In the lips of him that hath understanding wisdom is found: but a rod [is] for the back of him that is void of understanding.

{Proverbs 10:14} Wise [men] lay up knowledge: but the mouth of the foolish [is] near destruction.

{Proverbs 10:15} The rich man's wealth [is] his strong city: the destruction of the poor [is] their poverty.

{Proverbs 10:16} The labour of the righteous [tendeth] to life: the fruit of the wicked to sin.

{Proverbs 10:17} He [is in] the way of life that keepeth instruction: but he that refuseth reproof erreth.

{Proverbs 10:18} He that hideth hatred [with] lying lips, and he that uttereth a slander, [is] a fool.

{Proverbs 10:19} In the multitude of words there wanteth not sin: but he that refraineth his lips [is] wise.

{Proverbs 10:20} The tongue of the just [is as] choice silver: the heart of the wicked [is] little worth.

{Proverbs 10:21} The lips of the righteous feed many: but fools die for want of wisdom.

{Proverbs 10:22} The blessing of the LORD, it maketh rich, and he addeth no sorrow with it.

{Proverbs 10:23} [It is] as sport to a fool to do mischief: but a man of understanding hath wisdom.

{Proverbs 10:24} The fear of the wicked, it shall come upon him: but the desire of the righteous shall be granted.

{Proverbs 10:25} As the whirlwind passeth, so [is] the wicked no [more:] but the righteous [is] an everlasting foundation.

{Proverbs 10:26} As vinegar to the teeth, and as smoke to the eyes, so [is] the

sluggard to them that send him.

{Proverbs 10:27} The fear of the LORD prolongeth days: but the years of the wicked shall be shortened.

{Proverbs 10:28} The hope of the righteous [shall be] gladness: but the expectation of the wicked shall perish.

{Proverbs 10:29} The way of the LORD [is] strength to the upright: but destruction [shall be] to the workers of iniquity.

{Proverbs 10:30} The righteous shall never be removed: but the wicked shall not inhabit the earth.

{Proverbs 10:31} The mouth of the just bringeth forth wisdom: but the froward tongue shall be cut out.

{Proverbs 10:32} The lips of the righteous know what is acceptable: but the mouth of the wicked [speaketh] frowardness.

{Proverbs 11:1} A false balance [is] abomination to the LORD: but a just weight [is] his delight.

{Proverbs 11:2} [When] pride cometh, then cometh shame: but with the lowly [is] wisdom.

{Proverbs 11:3} The integrity of the upright shall guide them: but the perverseness of transgressors shall destroy them.

{Proverbs 11:4} Riches profit not in the day of wrath: but righteousness delivereth from death.

{Proverbs 11:5} The righteousness of the perfect shall direct his way: but the wicked shall fall by his own wickedness.

{Proverbs 11:6} The righteousness of the upright shall deliver them: but transgressors shall be taken in [their own] naughtiness.

{Proverbs 11:7} When a wicked man dieth, [his] expectation shall perish: and the hope of unjust [men] perisheth.

{Proverbs 11:8} The righteous is delivered out of trouble, and the wicked cometh in his stead.

{Proverbs 11:9} An hypocrite with [his] mouth destroyeth his neighbour: but through knowledge shall the just be delivered.

{Proverbs 11:10} When it goeth well with the righteous, the city rejoiceth: and when the wicked perish, [there is] shouting.

{Proverbs 11:11} By the blessing of the upright the city is exalted: but it is overthrown by the mouth of the wicked.

{Proverbs 11:12} He that is void of wisdom despiseth his neighbour: but a man of understanding holdeth his peace.

{Proverbs 11:13} A talebearer revealeth secrets: but he that is of a faithful spirit concealeth the matter.

{Proverbs 11:14} Where no counsel [is,] the people fall: but in the multitude of counsellors [there is] safety.

{Proverbs 11:15} He that is surety for a stranger shall smart [for it:] and he that hateth suretiship is sure.

{Proverbs 11:16} A gracious woman retaineth honour: and strong [men] retain riches.

{Proverbs 11:17} The merciful man doeth good to his own soul: but [he that is] cruel troubleth his own flesh.

{Proverbs 11:18} The wicked worketh a deceitful work: but to him that soweth righteousness [shall be] a sure reward.

{Proverbs 11:19} As righteousness [tendeth] to life: so he that pursueth evil [pursueth it] to his own death.

{Proverbs 11:20} They that are of a froward heart [are] abomination to the

LORD: but [such as are] upright in [their] way [are] his delight.

{Proverbs 11:21} [Though] hand [join] in hand, the wicked shall not be unpunished: but the seed of the righteous shall be delivered.

{Proverbs 11:22} [As] a jewel of gold in a swine's snout, [so is] a fair woman which is without discretion.

{Proverbs 11:23} The desire of the righteous [is] only good: [but] the expectation of the wicked [is] wrath.

{Proverbs 11:24} There is that scattereth, and yet increaseth; and [there is] that withholdeth more than is meet, but [it tendeth] to poverty.

{Proverbs 11:25} The liberal soul shall be made fat: and he that watereth shall be watered also himself.

{Proverbs 11:26} He that withholdeth corn, the people shall curse him: but blessing [shall be] upon the head of him that selleth [it. ]

{Proverbs 11:27} He that diligently seeketh good procureth favour: but he that seeketh mischief, it shall come unto him.

{Proverbs 11:28} He that trusteth in his riches shall fall: but the righteous shall flourish as a branch.

{Proverbs 11:29} He that troubleth his own house shall inherit the wind: and the fool [shall be] servant to the wise of heart.

{Proverbs 11:30} The fruit of the righteous [is] a tree of life; and he that winneth souls [is] wise.

{Proverbs 11:31} Behold, the righteous shall be recompensed in the earth: much more the wicked and the sinner.

{Proverbs 12:1} Whoso loveth instruction loveth knowledge: but he that hateth reproof [is] brutish.

{Proverbs 12:2} A good [man] obtaineth favour of the LORD: but a man of wicked devices will he condemn.

{Proverbs 12:3} A man shall not be established by wickedness: but the root of the righteous shall not be moved.

{Proverbs 12:4} A virtuous woman [is] a crown to her husband: but she that maketh ashamed [is] as rottenness in his bones.

{Proverbs 12:5} The thoughts of the righteous [are] right: [but] the counsels of the wicked [are] deceit.

{Proverbs 12:6} The words of the wicked [are] to lie in wait for blood: but the mouth of the upright shall deliver them.

{Proverbs 12:7} The wicked are overthrown, and [are] not: but the house of the righteous shall stand.

{Proverbs 12:8} A man shall be commended according to his wisdom: but he that is of a perverse heart shall be despised.

{Proverbs 12:9} [He that is] despised, and hath a servant, [is] better than he that honoureth himself, and lacketh bread.

{Proverbs 12:10} A righteous [man] regardeth the life of his beast: but the tender mercies of the wicked [are] cruel.

{Proverbs 12:11} He that tilleth his land shall be satisfied with bread: but he that followeth vain [persons is] void of understanding.

{Proverbs 12:12} The wicked desireth the net of evil [men:] but the root of the righteous yieldeth [fruit. ]

{Proverbs 12:13} The wicked is snared by the transgression of [his] lips: but the just shall come out of trouble.

{Proverbs 12:14} A man shall be satisfied with good by the fruit of [his] mouth: and the recompense of a man's hands shall be rendered unto him.

{Proverbs 12:15} The way of a fool [is] right in his own eyes: but he that



hearkeneth unto counsel [is] wise.

{Proverbs 12:16} A fool's wrath is presently known: but a prudent [man] covereth shame.

{Proverbs 12:17} [He that] speaketh truth sheweth forth righteousness: but a false witness deceit.

{Proverbs 12:18} There is that speaketh like the piercings of a sword: but the tongue of the wise [is] health.

{Proverbs 12:19} The lip of truth shall be established for ever: but a lying tongue [is] but for a moment.

{Proverbs 12:20} Deceit [is] in the heart of them that imagine evil: but to the counsellors of peace [is] joy.

{Proverbs 12:21} There shall no evil happen to the just: but the wicked shall be filled with mischief.

{Proverbs 12:22} Lying lips [are] abomination to the LORD: but they that deal truly [are] his delight.

{Proverbs 12:23} A prudent man concealeth knowledge: but the heart of fools proclaimeth foolishness.

{Proverbs 12:24} The hand of the diligent shall bear rule: but the slothful shall be under tribute.

{Proverbs 12:25} Heaviness in the heart of man maketh it stoop: but a good word maketh it glad.

{Proverbs 12:26} The righteous [is] more excellent than his neighbour: but the way of the wicked seduceth them.

{Proverbs 12:27} The slothful [man] roasteth not that which he took in hunting: but the substance of a diligent man [is] precious.

{Proverbs 12:28} In the way of righteousness [is] life; and [in] the pathway [thereof there is] no death.

{Proverbs 13:1} A wise son [heareth] his father's instruction: but a scorner heareth not rebuke.

{Proverbs 13:2} A man shall eat good by the fruit of [his] mouth: but the soul of the transgressors [shall eat] violence.

{Proverbs 13:3} He that keepeth his mouth keepeth his life: [but] he that openeth wide his lips shall have destruction.

{Proverbs 13:4} The soul of the sluggard desireth, and [hath] nothing: but the soul of the diligent shall be made fat.

{Proverbs 13:5} A righteous [man] hateth lying: but a wicked [man] is loathsome, and cometh to shame.

{Proverbs 13:6} Righteousness keepeth [him that is] upright in the way: but wickedness overthroweth the sinner.

{Proverbs 13:7} There is that maketh himself rich, yet [hath] nothing: [there is] that maketh himself poor, yet [hath] great riches.

{Proverbs 13:8} The ransom of a man's life [are] his riches: but the poor heareth not rebuke.

{Proverbs 13:9} The light of the righteous rejoiceth: but the lamp of the wicked shall be put out.

{Proverbs 13:10} Only by pride cometh contention: but with the well advised [is] wisdom.

{Proverbs 13:11} Wealth [gotten] by vanity shall be diminished: but he that gathereth by labour shall increase.

{Proverbs 13:12} Hope deferred maketh the heart sick: but [when] the desire cometh, [it is] a tree of life.

{Proverbs 13:13} Whoso despiseth the word shall be destroyed: but he that

feareth the commandment shall be rewarded.

{Proverbs 13:14} The law of the wise [is] a fountain of life, to depart from the snares of death.

{Proverbs 13:15} Good understanding giveth favour: but the way of transgressors [is] hard.

{Proverbs 13:16} Every prudent [man] dealeth with knowledge: but a fool layeth open [his] folly.

{Proverbs 13:17} A wicked messenger falleth into mischief: but a faithful ambassador [is] health.

{Proverbs 13:18} Poverty and shame [shall be to] him that refuseth instruction: but he that regardeth reproof shall be honoured.

{Proverbs 13:19} The desire accomplished is sweet to the soul: but [it is] abomination to fools to depart from evil.

{Proverbs 13:20} He that walketh with wise [men] shall be wise: but a companion of fools shall be destroyed.

{Proverbs 13:21} Evil pursueth sinners: but to the righteous good shall be repaid.

{Proverbs 13:22} A good [man] leaveth an inheritance to his children's children: and the wealth of the sinner is laid up for the just.

{Proverbs 13:23} Much food [is in] the tillage of the poor: but there is [that is] destroyed for want of judgment.

{Proverbs 13:24} He that spareth his rod hateth his son: but he that loveth him chasteneth him betimes.

{Proverbs 13:25} The righteous eateth to the satisfying of his soul: but the belly of the wicked shall want.

{Proverbs 14:1} Every wise woman buildeth her house: but the foolish plucketh it down with her hands.

{Proverbs 14:2} He that walketh in his uprightness feareth the LORD: but [he that is] perverse in his ways despiseth him.

{Proverbs 14:3} In the mouth of the foolish is a rod of pride: but the lips of the wise shall preserve them.

{Proverbs 14:4} Where no oxen [are,] the crib [is] clean: but much increase [is] by the strength of the ox.

{Proverbs 14:5} A faithful witness will not lie: but a false witness will utter lies.

{Proverbs 14:6} A scorner seeketh wisdom, and [findeth it] not: but knowledge [is] easy unto him that understandeth.

{Proverbs 14:7} Go from the presence of a foolish man, when thou perceivest not [in him] the lips of knowledge.

{Proverbs 14:8} The wisdom of the prudent [is] to understand his way: but the folly of fools [is] deceit.

{Proverbs 14:9} Fools make a mock at sin: but among the righteous [there is] favour.

{Proverbs 14:10} The heart knoweth his own bitterness; and a stranger doth not intermeddle with his joy.

{Proverbs 14:11} The house of the wicked shall be overthrown: but the tabernacle of the upright shall flourish.

{Proverbs 14:12} There is a way which seemeth right unto a man, but the end thereof [are] the ways of death.

{Proverbs 14:13} Even in laughter the heart is sorrowful; and the end of that mirth [is] heaviness.

{Proverbs 14:14} The backslider in heart shall be filled with his own ways: and a good man [shall be satisfied] from himself.

{Proverbs 14:15} The simple believeth every word: but the prudent [man] looketh

well to his going.

{Proverbs 14:16} A wise [man] feareth, and departeth from evil: but the fool rageth, and is confident.

{Proverbs 14:17} [He that is] soon angry dealeth foolishly: and a man of wicked devices is hated.

{Proverbs 14:18} The simple inherit folly: but the prudent are crowned with knowledge.

{Proverbs 14:19} The evil bow before the good; and the wicked at the gates of the righteous.

{Proverbs 14:20} The poor is hated even of his own neighbour: but the rich [hath] many friends.

{Proverbs 14:21} He that despiseth his neighbour sinneth: but he that hath mercy on the poor, happy [is] he.

{Proverbs 14:22} Do they not err that devise evil? but mercy and truth [shall be] to them that devise good.

{Proverbs 14:23} In all labour there is profit: but the talk of the lips [tendeth] only to penury.

{Proverbs 14:24} The crown of the wise is their riches: [but] the foolishness of fools [is] folly.

{Proverbs 14:25} A true witness delivereth souls: but a deceitful [witness] speaketh lies.

{Proverbs 14:26} In the fear of the LORD [is] strong confidence: and his children shall have a place of refuge.

{Proverbs 14:27} The fear of the LORD [is] a fountain of life, to depart from the snares of death.

{Proverbs 14:28} In the multitude of people [is] the king's honour: but in the want of people [is] the destruction of the prince.

{Proverbs 14:29} [He that is] slow to wrath [is] of great understanding: but [he that is] hasty of spirit exalteth folly.

{Proverbs 14:30} A sound heart [is] the life of the flesh: but envy the rottenness of the bones.

{Proverbs 14:31} He that oppresseth the poor reproacheth his Maker: but he that honoureth him hath mercy on the poor.

{Proverbs 14:32} The wicked is driven away in his wickedness: but the righteous hath hope in his death.

{Proverbs 14:33} Wisdom resteth in the heart of him that hath understanding: but [that which is] in the midst of fools is made known.

{Proverbs 14:34} Righteousness exalteth a nation: but sin [is] a reproach to any people.

{Proverbs 14:35} The king's favour [is] toward a wise servant: but his wrath is [against] him that causeth shame.

{Proverbs 15:1} A soft answer turneth away wrath: but grievous words stir up anger.

{Proverbs 15:2} The tongue of the wise useth knowledge aright: but the mouth of fools poureth out foolishness.

{Proverbs 15:3} The eyes of the LORD [are] in every place, beholding the evil and the good.

{Proverbs 15:4} A wholesome tongue [is] a tree of life: but perverseness therein [is] a breach in the spirit.

{Proverbs 15:5} A fool despiseth his father's instruction: but he that regardeth reproof is prudent.

{Proverbs 15:6} In the house of the righteous [is] much treasure: but in the

revenues of the wicked is trouble.

{Proverbs 15:7} The lips of the wise disperse knowledge: but the heart of the foolish [doeth] not so.

{Proverbs 15:8} The sacrifice of the wicked [is] an abomination to the LORD: but the prayer of the upright [is] his delight.

{Proverbs 15:9} The way of the wicked [is] an abomination unto the LORD: but he loveth him that followeth after righteousness.

{Proverbs 15:10} Correction [is] grievous unto him that forsaketh the way: [and] he that hateth reproof shall die.

{Proverbs 15:11} Hell and destruction [are] before the LORD: how much more then the hearts of the children of men?

{Proverbs 15:12} A scorner loveth not one that reproveth him: neither will he go unto the wise.

{Proverbs 15:13} A merry heart maketh a cheerful countenance: but by sorrow of the heart the spirit is broken.

{Proverbs 15:14} The heart of him that hath understanding seeketh knowledge: but the mouth of fools feedeth on foolishness.

{Proverbs 15:15} All the days of the afflicted [are] evil: but he that is of a merry heart [hath] a continual feast.

{Proverbs 15:16} Better [is] little with the fear of the LORD than great treasure and trouble therewith.

{Proverbs 15:17} Better [is] a dinner of herbs where love is, than a stalled ox and hatred therewith.

{Proverbs 15:18} A wrathful man stirreth up strife: but [he that is] slow to anger appeaseth strife.

{Proverbs 15:19} The way of the slothful [man is] as an hedge of thorns: but the way of the righteous [is] made plain.

{Proverbs 15:20} A wise son maketh a glad father: but a foolish man despiseth his mother.

{Proverbs 15:21} Folly [is] joy to [him that is] destitute of wisdom: but a man of understanding walketh uprightly.

{Proverbs 15:22} Without counsel purposes are disappointed: but in the multitude of counsellors they are established.

{Proverbs 15:23} A man hath joy by the answer of his mouth: and a word [spoken] in due season, how good [is it! ]

{Proverbs 15:24} The way of life [is] above to the wise, that he may depart from hell beneath.

{Proverbs 15:25} The LORD will destroy the house of the proud: but he will establish the border of the widow.

{Proverbs 15:26} The thoughts of the wicked [are] an abomination to the LORD: but [the words] of the pure [are] pleasant words.

{Proverbs 15:27} He that is greedy of gain troubleth his own house; but he that hateth gifts shall live.

{Proverbs 15:28} The heart of the righteous studieth to answer: but the mouth of the wicked poureth out evil things.

{Proverbs 15:29} The LORD [is] far from the wicked: but he heareth the prayer of the righteous.

{Proverbs 15:30} The light of the eyes rejoiceth the heart: [and] a good report maketh the bones fat.

{Proverbs 15:31} The ear that heareth the reproof of life abideth among the wise.

{Proverbs 15:32} He that refuseth instruction despiseth his own soul: but he that heareth reproof getteth understanding.

{Proverbs 15:33} The fear of the LORD [is] the instruction of wisdom; and before honour [is] humility.

{Proverbs 16:1} The preparations of the heart in man, and the answer of the tongue, [is] from the LORD.

{Proverbs 16:2} All the ways of a man [are] clean in his own eyes; but the LORD weigheth the spirits.

{Proverbs 16:3} Commit thy works unto the LORD, and thy thoughts shall be established.

{Proverbs 16:4} The LORD hath made all [things] for himself: yea, even the wicked for the day of evil.

{Proverbs 16:5} Every one [that is] proud in heart [is] an abomination to the LORD: [though] hand [join] in hand, he shall not be unpunished.

{Proverbs 16:6} By mercy and truth iniquity is purged: and by the fear of the LORD [men] depart from evil.

{Proverbs 16:7} When a man's ways please the LORD, he maketh even his enemies to be at peace with him.

{Proverbs 16:8} Better [is] a little with righteousness than great revenues without right.

{Proverbs 16:9} A man's heart deviseth his way: but the LORD directeth his steps.

{Proverbs 16:10} A divine sentence [is] in the lips of the king: his mouth transgresseth not in judgment.

{Proverbs 16:11} A just weight and balance [are] the LORD'S: all the weights of the bag [are] his work.

{Proverbs 16:12} [It is] an abomination to kings to commit wickedness: for the throne is established by righteousness.

{Proverbs 16:13} Righteous lips [are] the delight of kings; and they love him that speaketh right.

{Proverbs 16:14} The wrath of a king [is as] messengers of death: but a wise man will pacify it.

{Proverbs 16:15} In the light of the king's countenance [is] life; and his favour [is] as a cloud of the latter rain.

{Proverbs 16:16} How much better [is it] to get wisdom than gold! and to get understanding rather to be chosen than silver!

{Proverbs 16:17} The highway of the upright [is] to depart from evil: he that keepeth his way preserveth his soul.

{Proverbs 16:18} Pride [goeth] before destruction, and an haughty spirit before a fall.

{Proverbs 16:19} Better [it is to be] of an humble spirit with the lowly, than to divide the spoil with the proud.

{Proverbs 16:20} He that handleth a matter wisely shall find good: and whoso trusteth in the LORD, happy [is] he.

{Proverbs 16:21} The wise in heart shall be called prudent: and the sweetness of the lips increaseth learning.

{Proverbs 16:22} Understanding [is] a wellspring of life unto him that hath it: but the instruction of fools [is] folly.

{Proverbs 16:23} The heart of the wise teacheth his mouth, and addeth learning to his lips.

{Proverbs 16:24} Pleasant words [are as] an honeycomb, sweet to the soul, and health to the bones.

{Proverbs 16:25} There is a way that seemeth right unto a man, but the end thereof [are] the ways of death.

{Proverbs 16:26} He that laboureth laboureth for himself; for his mouth craveth it of him.

{Proverbs 16:27} An ungodly man diggeth up evil: and in his lips [there is] as a burning fire.

{Proverbs 16:28} A froward man soweth strife: and a whisperer separateth chief friends.

{Proverbs 16:29} A violent man enticeth his neighbour, and leadeth him into the way [that is] not good.

{Proverbs 16:30} He shutteth his eyes to devise froward things: moving his lips he bringeth evil to pass.

{Proverbs 16:31} The hoary head [is] a crown of glory, [if] it be found in the way of righteousness.

{Proverbs 16:32} [He that is] slow to anger [is] better than the mighty; and he that ruleth his spirit than he that taketh a city.

{Proverbs 16:33} The lot is cast into the lap; but the whole disposing thereof [is] of the LORD.

{Proverbs 17:1} Better [is] a dry morsel, and quietness therewith, than an house full of sacrifices [with] strife.

{Proverbs 17:2} A wise servant shall have rule over a son that causeth shame, and shall have part of the inheritance among the brethren.

{Proverbs 17:3} The fining pot [is] for silver, and the furnace for gold: but the LORD trieth the hearts.

{Proverbs 17:4} A wicked doer giveth heed to false lips; [and] a liar giveth ear to a naughty tongue.

{Proverbs 17:5} Whoso mocketh the poor reproacheth his Maker: [and] he that is glad at calamities shall not be unpunished.

{Proverbs 17:6} Children's children [are] the crown of old men; and the glory of children [are] their fathers.

{Proverbs 17:7} Excellent speech becometh not a fool: much less do lying lips a prince.

{Proverbs 17:8} A gift [is as] a precious stone in the eyes of him that hath it: whithersoever it turneth, it prospereth.

{Proverbs 17:9} He that covereth a transgression seeketh love; but he that repeateth a matter separateth [very] friends.

{Proverbs 17:10} A reproof entereth more into a wise man than an hundred stripes into a fool.

{Proverbs 17:11} An evil [man] seeketh only rebellion: therefore a cruel messenger shall be sent against him.

{Proverbs 17:12} Let a bear robbed of her whelps meet a man, rather than a fool in his folly.

{Proverbs 17:13} Whoso rewardeth evil for good, evil shall not depart from his house.

{Proverbs 17:14} The beginning of strife [is as] when one letteth out water: therefore leave off contention, before it be meddled with.

{Proverbs 17:15} He that justifieth the wicked, and he that condemneth the just, even they both [are] abomination to the LORD.

{Proverbs 17:16} Wherefore [is there] a price in the hand of a fool to get wisdom, seeing [he hath] no heart [to it?]

{Proverbs 17:17} A friend loveth at all times, and a brother is born for adversity.

{Proverbs 17:18} A man void of understanding striketh hands, [and] becometh surety in the presence of his friend.

{Proverbs 17:19} He loveth transgression that loveth strife: [and] he that exalteth

his gate seeketh destruction.

{Proverbs 17:20} He that hath a froward heart findeth no good: and he that hath a perverse tongue falleth into mischief.

{Proverbs 17:21} He that begetteth a fool [doeth it] to his sorrow: and the father of a fool hath no joy.

{Proverbs 17:22} A merry heart doeth good [like] a medicine: but a broken spirit drieth the bones.

{Proverbs 17:23} A wicked [man] taketh a gift out of the bosom to pervert the ways of judgment.

{Proverbs 17:24} Wisdom [is] before him that hath understanding; but the eyes of a fool [are] in the ends of the earth.

{Proverbs 17:25} A foolish son [is] a grief to his father, and bitterness to her that bare him.

{Proverbs 17:26} Also to punish the just [is] not good, [nor] to strike princes for equity.

{Proverbs 17:27} He that hath knowledge spareth his words: [and] a man of understanding is of an excellent spirit.

{Proverbs 17:28} Even a fool, when he holdeth his peace, is counted wise: [and] he that shutteth his lips [is esteemed] a man of understanding.

{Proverbs 18:1} Through desire a man, having separated himself, seeketh [and] intermeddleth with all wisdom.

{Proverbs 18:2} A fool hath no delight in understanding, but that his heart may discover itself.

{Proverbs 18:3} When the wicked cometh, [then] cometh also contempt, and with ignominy reproach.

{Proverbs 18:4} The words of a man's mouth [are as] deep waters, [and] the wellspring of wisdom [as] a flowing brook.

{Proverbs 18:5} [It is] not good to accept the person of the wicked, to overthrow the righteous in judgment.

{Proverbs 18:6} A fool's lips enter into contention, and his mouth calleth for strokes.

{Proverbs 18:7} A fool's mouth [is] his destruction, and his lips [are] the snare of his soul.

{Proverbs 18:8} The words of a talebearer [are] as wounds, and they go down into the innermost parts of the belly.

{Proverbs 18:9} He also that is slothful in his work is brother to him that is a great waster.

{Proverbs 18:10} The name of the LORD [is] a strong tower: the righteous runneth into it, and is safe.

{Proverbs 18:11} The rich man's wealth [is] his strong city, and as an high wall in his own conceit.

{Proverbs 18:12} Before destruction the heart of man is haughty, and before honour [is] humility.

{Proverbs 18:13} He that answereth a matter before he heareth [it,] it [is] folly and shame unto him.

{Proverbs 18:14} The spirit of a man will sustain his infirmity; but a wounded spirit who can bear?

{Proverbs 18:15} The heart of the prudent getteth knowledge; and the ear of the wise seeketh knowledge.

{Proverbs 18:16} A man's gift maketh room for him, and bringeth him before great men.

{Proverbs 18:17} [He that is] first in his own cause [seemeth] just; but his

neighbour cometh and searcheth him.

{Proverbs 18:18} The lot causeth contentions to cease, and parteth between the mighty.

{Proverbs 18:19} A brother offended [is harder to be won] than a strong city: and [their] contentions [are] like the bars of a castle.

{Proverbs 18:20} A man's belly shall be satisfied with the fruit of his mouth; [and] with the increase of his lips shall he be filled.

{Proverbs 18:21} Death and life [are] in the power of the tongue: and they that love it shall eat the fruit thereof.

{Proverbs 18:22} [Whoso] findeth a wife findeth a good [thing,] and obtaineth favour of the LORD.

{Proverbs 18:23} The poor useth intreaties; but the rich answereth roughly.

{Proverbs 18:24} A man [that hath] friends must shew himself friendly: and there is a friend [that] sticketh closer than a brother.

{Proverbs 19:1} Better [is] the poor that walketh in his integrity, than [he that is] perverse in his lips, and is a fool.

{Proverbs 19:2} Also, [that] the soul [be] without knowledge, [it is] not good; and he that hasteth with [his] feet sinneth.

{Proverbs 19:3} The foolishness of man perverteth his way: and his heart fretteth against the LORD.

{Proverbs 19:4} Wealth maketh many friends; but the poor is separated from his neighbour.

{Proverbs 19:5} A false witness shall not be unpunished, and [he that] speaketh lies shall not escape.

{Proverbs 19:6} Many will intreat the favour of the prince: and every man [is] a friend to him that giveth gifts.

{Proverbs 19:7} All the brethren of the poor do hate him: how much more do his friends go far from him? he pursueth [them with] words, [yet] they [are] wanting [to him. ]

{Proverbs 19:8} He that getteth wisdom loveth his own soul: [he that] keepeth understanding shall find good.

{Proverbs 19:9} A false witness shall not be unpunished, and he that speaketh lies shall perish.

{Proverbs 19:10} Delight is not seemly for a fool; much less for a servant to have rule over princes.

{Proverbs 19:11} The discretion of a man deferreth his anger; and [it is] his glory to pass over a transgression.

{Proverbs 19:12} The king's wrath [is] as the roaring of a lion; but his favour [is] as dew upon the grass.

{Proverbs 19:13} A foolish son [is] the calamity of his father: and the contentions of a wife [are] a continual dropping.

{Proverbs 19:14} House and riches [are] the inheritance of fathers and a prudent wife [is] from the LORD.

{Proverbs 19:15} Slothfulness casteth into a deep sleep; and an idle soul shall suffer hunger.

{Proverbs 19:16} He that keepeth the commandment keepeth his own soul; [but] he that despiseth his ways shall die.

{Proverbs 19:17} He that hath pity upon the poor lendeth unto the LORD; and that which he hath given will he pay him again.

{Proverbs 19:18} Chasten thy son while there is hope, and let not thy soul spare for his crying.

{Proverbs 19:19} A man of great wrath shall suffer punishment: for if thou



deliver [him,] yet thou must do it again.

{Proverbs 19:20} Hear counsel, and receive instruction, that thou mayest be wise in thy latter end.

{Proverbs 19:21} [There are] many devices in a man's heart; nevertheless the counsel of the LORD, that shall stand.

{Proverbs 19:22} The desire of a man [is] his kindness: and a poor man [is] better than a liar.

{Proverbs 19:23} The fear of the LORD [tendeth] to life: and [he that hath it] shall abide satisfied; he shall not be visited with evil.

{Proverbs 19:24} A slothful [man] hideth his hand in [his] bosom, and will not so much as bring it to his mouth again.

{Proverbs 19:25} Smite a scorner, and the simple will beware: and reprove one that hath understanding, [and] he will understand knowledge.

{Proverbs 19:26} He that wasteth [his] father, [and] chaseth away [his] mother, [is] a son that causeth shame, and bringeth reproach.

{Proverbs 19:27} Cease, my son, to hear the instruction [that causeth] to err from the words of knowledge.

{Proverbs 19:28} An ungodly witness scorneth judgment: and the mouth of the wicked devoureth iniquity.

{Proverbs 19:29} Judgments are prepared for scorners, and stripes for the back of fools.

{Proverbs 20:1} Wine [is] a mocker, strong drink [is] raging: and whosoever is deceived thereby is not wise.

{Proverbs 20:2} The fear of a king [is] as the roaring of a lion: [whoso] provoketh him to anger sinneth [against] his own soul.

{Proverbs 20:3} [It is] an honour for a man to cease from strife: but every fool will be meddling.

{Proverbs 20:4} The sluggard will not plow by reason of the cold; [therefore] shall he beg in harvest, and [have] nothing.

{Proverbs 20:5} Counsel in the heart of man [is like] deep water; but a man of understanding will draw it out.

{Proverbs 20:6} Most men will proclaim every one his own goodness: but a faithful man who can find?

{Proverbs 20:7} The just [man] walketh in his integrity: his children [are] blessed after him.

{Proverbs 20:8} A king that sitteth in the throne of judgment scattereth away all evil with his eyes.

{Proverbs 20:9} Who can say, I have made my heart clean, I am pure from my sin?

{Proverbs 20:10} Divers weights, [and] divers measures, both of them [are] alike abomination to the LORD.

{Proverbs 20:11} Even a child is known by his doings, whether his work [be] pure, and whether [it be] right.

{Proverbs 20:12} The hearing ear, and the seeing eye, the LORD hath made even both of them.

{Proverbs 20:13} Love not sleep, lest thou come to poverty; open thine eyes, [and] thou shalt be satisfied with bread.

{Proverbs 20:14} [It is] naught, [it is] naught, saith the buyer: but when he is gone his way, then he boasteth.

{Proverbs 20:15} There is gold, and a multitude of rubies: but the lips of knowledge [are] a precious jewel.

{Proverbs 20:16} Take his garment that is surety [for] a stranger: and take a

pledge of him for a strange woman.

{Proverbs 20:17} Bread of deceit [is] sweet to a man; but afterwards his mouth shall be filled with gravel.

{Proverbs 20:18} [Every] purpose is established by counsel: and with good advice make war.

{Proverbs 20:19} He that goeth about [as] a talebearer revealeth secrets: therefore meddle not with him that flattereth with his lips.

{Proverbs 20:20} Whoso curseth his father or his mother, his lamp shall be put out in obscure darkness.

{Proverbs 20:21} An inheritance [may be] gotten hastily at the beginning; but the end thereof shall not be blessed.

{Proverbs 20:22} Say not thou, I will recompense evil; [but] wait on the LORD, and he shall save thee.

{Proverbs 20:23} Divers weights [are] an abomination unto the LORD; and a false balance [is] not good.

{Proverbs 20:24} Man's goings [are] of the LORD; how can a man then understand his own way?

{Proverbs 20:25} [It is] a snare to the man [who] devoureth [that which is] holy, and after vows to make enquiry.

{Proverbs 20:26} A wise king scattereth the wicked, and bringeth the wheel over them.

{Proverbs 20:27} The spirit of man [is] the candle of the LORD, searching all the inward parts of the belly.

{Proverbs 20:28} Mercy and truth preserve the king: and his throne is upholden by mercy.

{Proverbs 20:29} The glory of young men [is] their strength: and the beauty of old men [is] the grey head.

{Proverbs 20:30} The blueness of a wound cleanseth away evil: so [do] stripes the inward parts of the belly.

{Proverbs 21:1} The king's heart [is] in the hand of the LORD, [as] the rivers of water: he turneth it whithersoever he will.

{Proverbs 21:2} Every way of a man [is] right in his own eyes: but the LORD pondereth the hearts.

{Proverbs 21:3} To do justice and judgment [is] more acceptable to the LORD than sacrifice.

{Proverbs 21:4} An high look, and a proud heart, [and] the plowing of the wicked, [is] sin.

{Proverbs 21:5} The thoughts of the diligent [tend] only to plenteousness; but of every one [that is] hasty only to want.

{Proverbs 21:6} The getting of treasures by a lying tongue [is] a vanity tossed to and fro of them that seek death.

{Proverbs 21:7} The robbery of the wicked shall destroy them; because they refuse to do judgment.

{Proverbs 21:8} The way of man [is] froward and strange: but [as for] the pure, his work [is] right.

{Proverbs 21:9} [It is] better to dwell in a corner of the housetop, than with a brawling woman in a wide house.

{Proverbs 21:10} The soul of the wicked desireth evil: his neighbour findeth no favour in his eyes.

{Proverbs 21:11} When the scorner is punished, the simple is made wise: and when the wise is instructed, he receiveth knowledge.

{Proverbs 21:12} The righteous [man] wisely considereth the house of the

wicked: [but God] overthroweth the wicked for [their] wickedness.

{Proverbs 21:13} Whoso stoppeth his ears at the cry of the poor, he also shall cry himself, but shall not be heard.

{Proverbs 21:14} A gift in secret pacifieth anger: and a reward in the bosom strong wrath.

{Proverbs 21:15} [It is] joy to the just to do judgment: but destruction [shall be] to the workers of iniquity.

{Proverbs 21:16} The man that wandereth out of the way of understanding shall remain in the congregation of the dead.

{Proverbs 21:17} He that loveth pleasure [shall be] a poor man: he that loveth wine and oil shall not be rich.

{Proverbs 21:18} The wicked [shall be] a ransom for the righteous, and the transgressor for the upright.

{Proverbs 21:19} [It is] better to dwell in the wilderness, than with a contentious and an angry woman.

{Proverbs 21:20} [There is] treasure to be desired and oil in the dwelling of the wise; but a foolish man spendeth it up.

{Proverbs 21:21} He that followeth after righteousness and mercy findeth life, righteousness, and honour.

{Proverbs 21:22} A wise [man] scalesh the city of the mighty, and casteth down the strength of the confidence thereof.

{Proverbs 21:23} Whoso keepeth his mouth and his tongue keepeth his soul from troubles.

{Proverbs 21:24} Proud [and] haughty scorner [is] his name, who dealeth in proud wrath.

{Proverbs 21:25} The desire of the slothful killeth him; for his hands refuse to labour.

{Proverbs 21:26} He coveteth greedily all the day long: but the righteous giveth and spareth not.

{Proverbs 21:27} The sacrifice of the wicked [is] abomination: how much more, [when] he bringeth it with a wicked mind?

{Proverbs 21:28} A false witness shall perish: but the man that heareth speaketh constantly.

{Proverbs 21:29} A wicked man hardeneth his face: but [as for] the upright, he directeth his way.

{Proverbs 21:30} [There is] no wisdom nor understanding nor counsel against the LORD.

{Proverbs 21:31} The horse [is] prepared against the day of battle: but safety [is] of the LORD.

{Proverbs 22:1} A [good] name [is] rather to be chosen than great riches, [and] loving favour rather than silver and gold.

{Proverbs 22:2} The rich and poor meet together: the LORD [is] the maker of them all.

{Proverbs 22:3} A prudent [man] foreseeeth the evil, and hideth himself: but the simple pass on, and are punished.

{Proverbs 22:4} By humility [and] the fear of the LORD [are] riches, and honour, and life.

{Proverbs 22:5} Thorns [and] snares [are] in the way of the froward: he that doth keep his soul shall be far from them.

{Proverbs 22:6} Train up a child in the way he should go: and when he is old, he will not depart from it.

{Proverbs 22:7} The rich ruleth over the poor, and the borrower [is] servant to the

lender.

{Proverbs 22:8} He that soweth iniquity shall reap vanity: and the rod of his anger shall fail.

{Proverbs 22:9} He that hath a bountiful eye shall be blessed; for he giveth of his bread to the poor.

{Proverbs 22:10} Cast out the scorner, and contention shall go out; yea, strife and reproach shall cease.

{Proverbs 22:11} He that loveth pureness of heart, [for] the grace of his lips the king [shall be] his friend.

{Proverbs 22:12} The eyes of the LORD preserve knowledge, and he overthroweth the words of the transgressor.

{Proverbs 22:13} The slothful [man] saith, [There is] a lion without, I shall be slain in the streets.

{Proverbs 22:14} The mouth of strange women [is] a deep pit: he that is abhorred of the LORD shall fall therein.

{Proverbs 22:15} Foolishness [is] bound in the heart of a child; [but] the rod of correction shall drive it far from him.

{Proverbs 22:16} He that oppresseth the poor to increase his [riches, and] he that giveth to the rich, [shall] surely [come] to want.

{Proverbs 22:17} Bow down thine ear, and hear the words of the wise, and apply thine heart unto my knowledge.

{Proverbs 22:18} For [it is] a pleasant thing if thou keep them within thee; they shall withal be fitted in thy lips.

{Proverbs 22:19} That thy trust may be in the LORD, I have made known to thee this day, even to thee.

{Proverbs 22:20} Have not I written to thee excellent things in counsels and knowledge,

{Proverbs 22:21} That I might make thee know the certainty of the words of truth; that thou mightest answer the words of truth to them that send unto thee?

{Proverbs 22:22} Rob not the poor, because he [is] poor: neither oppress the afflicted in the gate:

{Proverbs 22:23} For the LORD will plead their cause, and spoil the soul of those that spoiled them.

{Proverbs 22:24} Make no friendship with an angry man; and with a furious man thou shalt not go:

{Proverbs 22:25} Lest thou learn his ways, and get a snare to thy soul.

{Proverbs 22:26} Be not thou [one] of them that strike hands, [or] of them that are sureties for debts.

{Proverbs 22:27} If thou hast nothing to pay, why should he take away thy bed from under thee?

{Proverbs 22:28} Remove not the ancient landmark, which thy fathers have set.

{Proverbs 22:29} Seest thou a man diligent in his business? he shall stand before kings; he shall not stand before mean [men. ]

{Proverbs 23:1} When thou sittest to eat with a ruler, consider diligently what [is] before thee:

{Proverbs 23:2} And put a knife to thy throat, if thou [be] a man given to appetite.

{Proverbs 23:3} Be not desirous of his dainties: for they [are] deceitful meat.

{Proverbs 23:4} Labour not to be rich: cease from thine own wisdom.

{Proverbs 23:5} Wilt thou set thine eyes upon that which is not? for [riches] certainly make themselves wings; they fly away as an eagle toward heaven.

{Proverbs 23:6} Eat thou not the bread of [him that hath] an evil eye, neither

desire thou his dainty meats:

{Proverbs 23:7} For as he thinketh in his heart, so [is] he: Eat and drink, saith he to thee; but his heart [is] not with thee.

{Proverbs 23:8} The morsel [which] thou hast eaten shalt thou vomit up, and lose thy sweet words.

{Proverbs 23:9} Speak not in the ears of a fool: for he will despise the wisdom of thy words.

{Proverbs 23:10} Remove not the old landmark; and enter not into the fields of the fatherless:

{Proverbs 23:11} For their redeemer [is] mighty; he shall plead their cause with thee.

{Proverbs 23:12} Apply thine heart unto instruction, and thine ears to the words of knowledge.

{Proverbs 23:13} Withhold not correction from the child: for [if] thou beatest him with the rod, he shall not die.

{Proverbs 23:14} Thou shalt beat him with the rod, and shalt deliver his soul from hell.

{Proverbs 23:15} My son, if thine heart be wise, my heart shall rejoice, even mine.

{Proverbs 23:16} Yea, my reins shall rejoice, when thy lips speak right things.

{Proverbs 23:17} Let not thine heart envy sinners: but [be thou] in the fear of the LORD all the day long.

{Proverbs 23:18} For surely there is an end; and thine expectation shall not be cut off.

{Proverbs 23:19} Hear thou, my son, and be wise, and guide thine heart in the way.

{Proverbs 23:20} Be not among winebibbers; among riotous eaters of flesh:

{Proverbs 23:21} For the drunkard and the glutton shall come to poverty: and drowsiness shall clothe [a man] with rags.

{Proverbs 23:22} Harken unto thy father that begat thee, and despise not thy mother when she is old.

{Proverbs 23:23} Buy the truth, and sell [it] not; [also] wisdom, and instruction, and understanding.

{Proverbs 23:24} The father of the righteous shall greatly rejoice: and he that begetteth a wise [child] shall have joy of him.

{Proverbs 23:25} Thy father and thy mother shall be glad, and she that bare thee shall rejoice.

{Proverbs 23:26} My son, give me thine heart, and let thine eyes observe my ways.

{Proverbs 23:27} For a whore [is] a deep ditch; and a strange woman [is] a narrow pit.

{Proverbs 23:28} She also lieth in wait as [for] a prey, and increaseth the transgressors among men.

{Proverbs 23:29} Who hath woe? who hath sorrow? who hath contentions? who hath babbling? who hath wounds without cause? who hath redness of eyes?

{Proverbs 23:30} They that tarry long at the wine; they that go to seek mixed wine.

{Proverbs 23:31} Look not thou upon the wine when it is red, when it giveth his colour in the cup, [when] it moveth itself aright.

{Proverbs 23:32} At the last it biteth like a serpent, and stingeth like an adder.

{Proverbs 23:33} Thine eyes shall behold strange women, and thine heart shall utter perverse things.

{Proverbs 23:34} Yea, thou shalt be as he that lieth down in the midst of the sea, or as he that lieth upon the top of a mast.

{Proverbs 23:35} They have stricken me, [shalt thou say, and] I was not sick; they have beaten me, [and] I felt [it] not: when shall I awake? I will seek it yet again.

{Proverbs 24:1} Be not thou envious against evil men, neither desire to be with them.

{Proverbs 24:2} For their heart studieth destruction, and their lips talk of mischief.

{Proverbs 24:3} Through wisdom is an house builded; and by understanding it is established:

{Proverbs 24:4} And by knowledge shall the chambers be filled with all precious and pleasant riches.

{Proverbs 24:5} A wise man [is] strong; yea, a man of knowledge increaseth strength.

{Proverbs 24:6} For by wise counsel thou shalt make thy war: and in multitude of counsellors [there is] safety.

{Proverbs 24:7} Wisdom [is] too high for a fool: he openeth not his mouth in the gate.

{Proverbs 24:8} He that deviseth to do evil shall be called a mischievous person.

{Proverbs 24:9} The thought of foolishness [is] sin: and the scorner [is] an abomination to men.

{Proverbs 24:10} [If] thou faint in the day of adversity, thy strength [is] small.

{Proverbs 24:11} If thou forbear to deliver [them that are] drawn unto death, and [those that are] ready to be slain;

{Proverbs 24:12} If thou sayest, Behold, we knew it not; doth not he that pondereth the heart consider [it?] and he that keepeth thy soul, doth [not] he know [it?] and shall [not] he render to [every] man according to his works?

{Proverbs 24:13} My son, eat thou honey, because [it is] good; and the honeycomb, [which is] sweet to thy taste:

{Proverbs 24:14} So [shall] the knowledge of wisdom [be] unto thy soul: when thou hast found [it,] then there shall be a reward, and thy expectation shall not be cut off.

{Proverbs 24:15} Lay not wait, O wicked [man,] against the dwelling of the righteous; spoil not his resting place:

{Proverbs 24:16} For a just [man] falleth seven times, and riseth up again: but the wicked shall fall into mischief.

{Proverbs 24:17} Rejoice not when thine enemy falleth, and let not thine heart be glad when he stumbleth:

{Proverbs 24:18} Lest the LORD see [it,] and it displease him, and he turn away his wrath from him.

{Proverbs 24:19} Fret not thyself because of evil [men,] neither be thou envious at the wicked;

{Proverbs 24:20} For there shall be no reward to the evil [man;] the candle of the wicked shall be put out.

{Proverbs 24:21} My son, fear thou the LORD and the king: [and] meddle not with them that are given to change:

{Proverbs 24:22} For their calamity shall rise suddenly; and who knoweth the ruin of them both?

{Proverbs 24:23} These [things] also [belong] to the wise. [It is] not good to have respect of persons in judgment.

{Proverbs 24:24} He that saith unto the wicked, Thou [art] righteous; him shall

the people curse, nations shall abhor him:

{Proverbs 24:25} But to them that rebuke [him] shall be delight, and a good blessing shall come upon them.

{Proverbs 24:26} [Every man] shall kiss [his] lips that giveth a right answer.

{Proverbs 24:27} Prepare thy work without, and make it fit for thyself in the field; and afterwards build thine house.

{Proverbs 24:28} Be not a witness against thy neighbour without cause; and deceive [not] with thy lips.

{Proverbs 24:29} Say not, I will do so to him as he hath done to me: I will render to the man according to his work.

{Proverbs 24:30} I went by the field of the slothful, and by the vineyard of the man void of understanding;

{Proverbs 24:31} And, lo, it was all grown over with thorns, [and] nettles had covered the face thereof, and the stone wall thereof was broken down.

{Proverbs 24:32} Then I saw, [and] considered [it] well: I looked upon [it, and] received instruction.

{Proverbs 24:33} [Yet] a little sleep, a little slumber, a little folding of the hands to sleep:

{Proverbs 24:34} So shall thy poverty come as one that travelleth; and thy want as an armed man.

{Proverbs 25:1} These [are] also proverbs of Solomon, which the men of Hezekiah king of Judah copied out.

{Proverbs 25:2} [It is] the glory of God to conceal a thing: but the honour of kings [is] to search out a matter.

{Proverbs 25:3} The heaven for height, and the earth for depth, and the heart of kings [is] unsearchable.

{Proverbs 25:4} Take away the dross from the silver, and there shall come forth a vessel for the finer.

{Proverbs 25:5} Take away the wicked [from] before the king, and his throne shall be established in righteousness.

{Proverbs 25:6} Put not forth thyself in the presence of the king, and stand not in the place of great [men: ]

{Proverbs 25:7} For better [it is] that it be said unto thee, Come up hither; than that thou shouldest be put lower in the presence of the prince whom thine eyes have seen.

{Proverbs 25:8} Go not forth hastily to strive, lest [thou know not] what to do in the end thereof, when thy neighbour hath put thee to shame.

{Proverbs 25:9} Debate thy cause with thy neighbour [himself;] and discover not a secret to another:

{Proverbs 25:10} Lest he that heareth [it] put thee to shame, and thine infamy turn not away.

{Proverbs 25:11} A word fitly spoken [is like] apples of gold in pictures of silver.

{Proverbs 25:12} [As] an earring of gold, and an ornament of fine gold, [so is] a wise reprove upon an obedient ear.

{Proverbs 25:13} As the cold of snow in the time of harvest, [so is] a faithful messenger to them that send him: for he refresheth the soul of his masters.

{Proverbs 25:14} Whoso boasteth himself of a false gift [is like] clouds and wind without rain.

{Proverbs 25:15} By long forbearing is a prince persuaded, and a soft tongue breaketh the bone.

{Proverbs 25:16} Hast thou found honey? eat so much as is sufficient for thee, lest thou be filled therewith, and vomit it.

{Proverbs 25:17} Withdraw thy foot from thy neighbour's house; lest he be weary of thee, and [so] hate thee.

{Proverbs 25:18} A man that beareth false witness against his neighbour [is] a maul, and a sword, and a sharp arrow.

{Proverbs 25:19} Confidence in an unfaithful man in time of trouble [is like] a broken tooth, and a foot out of joint.

{Proverbs 25:20} [As] he that taketh away a garment in cold weather, [and as] vinegar upon nitre, so [is] he that singeth songs to an heavy heart.

{Proverbs 25:21} If thine enemy be hungry, give him bread to eat; and if he be thirsty, give him water to drink:

{Proverbs 25:22} For thou shalt heap coals of fire upon his head, and the LORD shall reward thee.

{Proverbs 25:23} The north wind driveth away rain: so [doth] an angry countenance a backbiting tongue.

{Proverbs 25:24} [It is] better to dwell in the corner of the housetop, than with a brawling woman and in a wide house.

{Proverbs 25:25} [As] cold waters to a thirsty soul, so [is] good news from a far country.

{Proverbs 25:26} A righteous man falling down before the wicked [is as] a troubled fountain, and a corrupt spring.

{Proverbs 25:27} [It is] not good to eat much honey: so [for men] to search their own glory [is not] glory.

{Proverbs 25:28} He that [hath] no rule over his own spirit [is like] a city [that is] broken down, [and] without walls.

{Proverbs 26:1} As snow in summer, and as rain in harvest, so honour is not seemly for a fool.

{Proverbs 26:2} As the bird by wandering, as the swallow by flying, so the curse causeless shall not come.

{Proverbs 26:3} A whip for the horse, a bridle for the ass, and a rod for the fool's back.

{Proverbs 26:4} Answer not a fool according to his folly, lest thou also be like unto him.

{Proverbs 26:5} Answer a fool according to his folly, lest he be wise in his own conceit.

{Proverbs 26:6} He that sendeth a message by the hand of a fool cutteth off the feet, [and] drinketh damage.

{Proverbs 26:7} The legs of the lame are not equal: so [is] a parable in the mouth of fools.

{Proverbs 26:8} As he that bindeth a stone in a sling, so [is] he that giveth honour to a fool.

{Proverbs 26:9} [As] a thorn goeth up into the hand of a drunkard, so [is] a parable in the mouth of fools.

{Proverbs 26:10} The great [God] that formed all [things] both rewardeth the fool, and rewardeth transgressors.

{Proverbs 26:11} As a dog returneth to his vomit, [so] a fool returneth to his folly.

{Proverbs 26:12} Seest thou a man wise in his own conceit? [there is] more hope of a fool than of him.

{Proverbs 26:13} The slothful [man] saith, [There is] a lion in the way; a lion [is] in the streets.

{Proverbs 26:14} [As] the door turneth upon his hinges, so [doth] the slothful upon his bed.



{Proverbs 26:15} The slothful hideth his hand in [his] bosom; it grieveth him to bring it again to his mouth.

{Proverbs 26:16} The sluggard [is] wiser in his own conceit than seven men that can render a reason.

{Proverbs 26:17} He that passeth by, [and] meddleth with strife [belonging] not to him, [is like] one that taketh a dog by the ears.

{Proverbs 26:18} As a mad [man] who casteth firebrands, arrows, and death,

{Proverbs 26:19} So [is] the man [that] deceiveth his neighbour, and saith, Am not I in sport?

{Proverbs 26:20} Where no wood is, [there] the fire goeth out: so where [there is] no talebearer, the strife ceaseth.

{Proverbs 26:21} [As] coals [are] to burning coals, and wood to fire; so [is] a contentious man to kindle strife.

{Proverbs 26:22} The words of a talebearer [are] as wounds, and they go down into the innermost parts of the belly.

{Proverbs 26:23} Burning lips and a wicked heart [are like] a potsherd covered with silver dross.

{Proverbs 26:24} He that hateth dissembleth with his lips, and layeth up deceit within him;

{Proverbs 26:25} When he speaketh fair, believe him not: for [there are] seven abominations in his heart.

{Proverbs 26:26} [Whose] hatred is covered by deceit, his wickedness shall be shewed before the [whole] congregation.

{Proverbs 26:27} Whoso diggeth a pit shall fall therein: and he that rolleth a stone, it will return upon him.

{Proverbs 26:28} A lying tongue hateth [those that are] afflicted by it; and a flattering mouth worketh ruin.

{Proverbs 27:1} Boast not thyself of to morrow; for thou knowest not what a day may bring forth.

{Proverbs 27:2} Let another man praise thee, and not thine own mouth; a stranger, and not thine own lips.

{Proverbs 27:3} A stone [is] heavy, and the sand weighty; but a fool's wrath [is] heavier than them both.

{Proverbs 27:4} Wrath [is] cruel, and anger [is] outrageous; but who [is] able to stand before envy?

{Proverbs 27:5} Open rebuke [is] better than secret love.

{Proverbs 27:6} Faithful [are] the wounds of a friend; but the kisses of an enemy [are] deceitful.

{Proverbs 27:7} The full soul loatheth an honeycomb; but to the hungry soul every bitter thing is sweet.

{Proverbs 27:8} As a bird that wandereth from her nest, so [is] a man that wandereth from his place.

{Proverbs 27:9} Ointment and perfume rejoice the heart: so [doth] the sweetness of a man's friend by hearty counsel.

{Proverbs 27:10} Thine own friend, and thy father's friend, forsake not; neither go into thy brother's house in the day of thy calamity: [for] better [is] a neighbour [that is] near than a brother far off.

{Proverbs 27:11} My son, be wise, and make my heart glad, that I may answer him that reproacheth me.

{Proverbs 27:12} A prudent [man] foreseeth the evil, [and] hideth himself; [but] the simple pass on, [and] are punished.

{Proverbs 27:13} Take his garment that is surety for a stranger, and take a pledge

of him for a strange woman.

{Proverbs 27:14} He that blesseth his friend with a loud voice, rising early in the morning, it shall be counted a curse to him.

{Proverbs 27:15} A continual dropping in a very rainy day and a contentious woman are alike.

{Proverbs 27:16} Whosoever hideth her hideth the wind, and the ointment of his right hand, [which] bewrayeth [itself. ]

{Proverbs 27:17} Iron sharpeneth iron; so a man sharpeneth the countenance of his friend.

{Proverbs 27:18} Whoso keepeth the fig tree shall eat the fruit thereof: so he that waiteth on his master shall be honoured.

{Proverbs 27:19} As in water face [answereth] to face, so the heart of man to man.

{Proverbs 27:20} Hell and destruction are never full; so the eyes of man are never satisfied.

{Proverbs 27:21} [As] the fining pot for silver, and the furnace for gold; so [is] a man to his praise.

{Proverbs 27:22} Though thou shouldest bray a fool in a mortar among wheat with a pestle, [yet] will not his foolishness depart from him.

{Proverbs 27:23} Be thou diligent to know the state of thy flocks, [and] look well to thy herds.

{Proverbs 27:24} For riches [are] not for ever: and doth the crown [endure] to every generation?

{Proverbs 27:25} The hay appeareth, and the tender grass sheweth itself, and herbs of the mountains are gathered.

{Proverbs 27:26} The lambs [are] for thy clothing, and the goats [are] the price of the field.

{Proverbs 27:27} And [thou shalt have] goats' milk enough for thy food, for the food of thy household, and [for] the maintenance for thy maidens.

{Proverbs 28:1} The wicked flee when no man pursueth: but the righteous are bold as a lion.

{Proverbs 28:2} For the transgression of a land many [are] the princes thereof: but by a man of understanding [and] knowledge the state [thereof] shall be prolonged.

{Proverbs 28:3} A poor man that oppresseth the poor [is like] a sweeping rain which leaveth no food.

{Proverbs 28:4} They that forsake the law praise the wicked: but such as keep the law contend with them.

{Proverbs 28:5} Evil men understand not judgment: but they that seek the LORD understand all [things. ]

{Proverbs 28:6} Better [is] the poor that walketh in his uprightness, than [he that is] perverse [in his] ways, though he [be] rich.

{Proverbs 28:7} Whoso keepeth the law [is] a wise son: but he that is a companion of riotous [men] shameth his father.

{Proverbs 28:8} He that by usury and unjust gain increaseth his substance, he shall gather it for him that will pity the poor.

{Proverbs 28:9} He that turneth away his ear from hearing the law, even his prayer [shall be] abomination.

{Proverbs 28:10} Whoso causeth the righteous to go astray in an evil way, he shall fall himself into his own pit: but the upright shall have good [things] in possession.

{Proverbs 28:11} The rich man [is] wise in his own conceit; but the poor that hath

understanding searcheth him out.

{Proverbs 28:12} When righteous [men] do rejoice, [there is] great glory: but when the wicked rise, a man is hidden.

{Proverbs 28:13} He that covereth his sins shall not prosper: but whoso confesseth and forsaketh [them] shall have mercy.

{Proverbs 28:14} Happy [is] the man that feareth alway: but he that hardeneth his heart shall fall into mischief.

{Proverbs 28:15} [As] a roaring lion, and a ranging bear; [so is] a wicked ruler over the poor people.

{Proverbs 28:16} The prince that wanteth understanding [is] also a great oppressor: [but] he that hateth covetousness shall prolong [his] days.

{Proverbs 28:17} A man that doeth violence to the blood of [any] person shall flee to the pit; let no man stay him.

{Proverbs 28:18} Whoso walketh uprightly shall be saved: but [he that is] perverse [in his] ways shall fall at once.

{Proverbs 28:19} He that tilleth his land shall have plenty of bread: but he that followeth after vain [persons] shall have poverty enough.

{Proverbs 28:20} A faithful man shall abound with blessings: but he that maketh haste to be rich shall not be innocent.

{Proverbs 28:21} To have respect of persons [is] not good: for for a piece of bread [that] man will transgress.

{Proverbs 28:22} He that hasteth to be rich [hath] an evil eye, and considereth not that poverty shall come upon him.

{Proverbs 28:23} He that rebuketh a man afterwards shall find more favour than he that flattereth with the tongue.

{Proverbs 28:24} Whoso robbeth his father or his mother, and saith, [It is] no transgression; the same [is] the companion of a destroyer.

{Proverbs 28:25} He that is of a proud heart stirreth up strife: but he that putteth his trust in the LORD shall be made fat.

{Proverbs 28:26} He that trusteth in his own heart is a fool: but whoso walketh wisely, he shall be delivered.

{Proverbs 28:27} He that giveth unto the poor shall not lack: but he that hideth his eyes shall have many a curse.

{Proverbs 28:28} When the wicked rise, men hide themselves: but when they perish, the righteous increase.

{Proverbs 29:1} He, that being often reprov'd hardeneth [his] neck, shall suddenly be destroyed, and that without remedy.

{Proverbs 29:2} When the righteous are in authority, the people rejoice: but when the wicked beareth rule, the people mourn.

{Proverbs 29:3} Whoso loveth wisdom rejoiceth his father: but he that keepeth company with harlots spendeth [his] substance.

{Proverbs 29:4} The king by judgment establisheth the land: but he that receiveth gifts overthroweth it.

{Proverbs 29:5} A man that flattereth his neighbour spreadeth a net for his feet.

{Proverbs 29:6} In the transgression of an evil man [there is] a snare: but the righteous doth sing and rejoice.

{Proverbs 29:7} The righteous considereth the cause of the poor: [but] the wicked regardeth not to know [it. ]

{Proverbs 29:8} Scornful men bring a city into a snare: but wise [men] turn away wrath.

{Proverbs 29:9} [If] a wise man contendeth with a foolish man, whether he rage or laugh, [there is] no rest.

{Proverbs 29:10} The bloodthirsty hate the upright: but the just seek his soul.  
{Proverbs 29:11} A fool uttereth all his mind: but a wise [man] keepeth it in till afterwards.  
{Proverbs 29:12} If a ruler hearken to lies, all his servants [are] wicked.  
{Proverbs 29:13} The poor and the deceitful man meet together: the LORD lighteneth both their eyes.  
{Proverbs 29:14} The king that faithfully judgeth the poor, his throne shall be established for ever.  
{Proverbs 29:15} The rod and reproof give wisdom: but a child left [to himself] bringeth his mother to shame.  
{Proverbs 29:16} When the wicked are multiplied, transgression increaseth: but the righteous shall see their fall.  
{Proverbs 29:17} Correct thy son, and he shall give thee rest; yea, he shall give delight unto thy soul.  
{Proverbs 29:18} Where [there is] no vision, the people perish: but he that keepeth the law, happy [is] he.  
{Proverbs 29:19} A servant will not be corrected by words: for though he understand he will not answer.  
{Proverbs 29:20} Seest thou a man [that is] hasty in his words? [there is] more hope of a fool than of him.  
{Proverbs 29:21} He that delicately bringeth up his servant from a child shall have him become [his] son at the length.  
{Proverbs 29:22} An angry man stirreth up strife, and a furious man aboundeth in transgression.  
{Proverbs 29:23} A man's pride shall bring him low: but honour shall uphold the humble in spirit.  
{Proverbs 29:24} Whoso is partner with a thief hateth his own soul: he heareth cursing, and bewrayeth [it] not.  
{Proverbs 29:25} The fear of man bringeth a snare: but whoso putteth his trust in the LORD shall be safe.  
{Proverbs 29:26} Many seek the ruler's favour; but [every] man's judgment [cometh] from the LORD.  
{Proverbs 29:27} An unjust man [is] an abomination to the just: and [he that is] upright in the way [is] abomination to the wicked.  
{Proverbs 30:1} The words of Agur the son of Jakeh, [even] the prophecy: the man spake unto Ithiel, even unto Ithiel and Ucal,  
{Proverbs 30:2} Surely I [am] more brutish than [any] man, and have not the understanding of a man.  
{Proverbs 30:3} I neither learned wisdom, nor have the knowledge of the holy.  
{Proverbs 30:4} Who hath ascended up into heaven, or descended? who hath gathered the wind in his fists? who hath bound the waters in a garment? who hath established all the ends of the earth? what [is] his name, and what [is] his son's name, if thou canst tell?  
{Proverbs 30:5} Every word of God [is] pure: he [is] a shield unto them that put their trust in him.  
{Proverbs 30:6} Add thou not unto his words, lest he reprove thee, and thou be found a liar.  
{Proverbs 30:7} Two [things] have I required of thee; deny me [them] not before I die:  
{Proverbs 30:8} Remove far from me vanity and lies: give me neither poverty nor riches; feed me with food convenient for me:  
{Proverbs 30:9} Lest I be full, and deny [thee,] and say, Who [is] the LORD? or

lest I be poor, and steal, and take the name of my God [in vain. ]

{Proverbs 30:10} Accuse not a servant unto his master, lest he curse thee, and thou be found guilty.

{Proverbs 30:11} [There is] a generation [that] curseth their father, and doth not bless their mother.

{Proverbs 30:12} [There is] a generation [that are] pure in their own eyes, and [yet] is not washed from their filthiness.

{Proverbs 30:13} [There is] a generation, O how lofty are their eyes! and their eyelids are lifted up.

{Proverbs 30:14} [There is] a generation, whose teeth [are as] swords, and their jaw teeth [as] knives, to devour the poor from off the earth, and the needy from [among] men.

{Proverbs 30:15} The horseleach hath two daughters, [crying,] Give, give. There are three [things that are] never satisfied, [yea,] four [things] say not, [It is] enough:

{Proverbs 30:16} The grave; and the barren womb; the earth [that] is not filled with water; and the fire [that] saith not, [It is] enough.

{Proverbs 30:17} The eye [that] mocketh at [his] father, and despiseth to obey [his] mother, the ravens of the valley shall pick it out, and the young eagles shall eat it.

{Proverbs 30:18} There be three [things which] are too wonderful for me, yea, four which I know not:

{Proverbs 30:19} The way of an eagle in the air; the way of a serpent upon a rock; the way of a ship in the midst of the sea; and the way of a man with a maid.

{Proverbs 30:20} Such [is] the way of an adulterous woman; she eateth, and wipeth her mouth, and saith, I have done no wickedness.

{Proverbs 30:21} For three [things] the earth is disquieted, and for four [which] it cannot bear:

{Proverbs 30:22} For a servant when he reigneth; and a fool when he is filled with meat;

{Proverbs 30:23} For an odious [woman] when she is married; and an handmaid that is heir to her mistress.

{Proverbs 30:24} There be four [things which are] little upon the earth, but they [are] exceeding wise:

{Proverbs 30:25} The ants [are] a people not strong, yet they prepare their meat in the summer;

{Proverbs 30:26} The conies [are but] a feeble folk, yet make they their houses in the rocks;

{Proverbs 30:27} The locusts have no king, yet go they forth all of them by bands;

{Proverbs 30:28} The spider taketh hold with her hands, and is in kings' palaces.

{Proverbs 30:29} There be three [things] which go well, yea, four are comely in going:

{Proverbs 30:30} A lion [which is] strongest among beasts, and turneth not away for any;

{Proverbs 30:31} A greyhound; an he goat also; and a king, against whom [there is] no rising up.

{Proverbs 30:32} If thou hast done foolishly in lifting up thyself, or if thou hast thought evil, [lay] thine hand upon thy mouth.

{Proverbs 30:33} Surely the churning of milk bringeth forth butter, and the wringing of the nose bringeth forth blood: so the forcing of wrath bringeth forth strife.

{Proverbs 31:1} The words of king Lemuel, the prophecy that his mother taught him.

{Proverbs 31:2} What, my son? and what, the son of my womb? and what, the son of my vows?

{Proverbs 31:3} Give not thy strength unto women, nor thy ways to that which destroyeth kings.

{Proverbs 31:4} [It is] not for kings, O Lemuel, [it is] not for kings to drink wine; nor for princes strong drink:

{Proverbs 31:5} Lest they drink, and forget the law, and pervert the judgment of any of the afflicted.

{Proverbs 31:6} Give strong drink unto him that is ready to perish, and wine unto those that be of heavy hearts.

{Proverbs 31:7} Let him drink, and forget his poverty, and remember his misery no more.

{Proverbs 31:8} Open thy mouth for the dumb in the cause of all such as are appointed to destruction.

{Proverbs 31:9} Open thy mouth, judge righteously, and plead the cause of the poor and needy.

{Proverbs 31:10} Who can find a virtuous woman? for her price [is] far above rubies.

{Proverbs 31:11} The heart of her husband doth safely trust in her, so that he shall have no need of spoil.

{Proverbs 31:12} She will do him good and not evil all the days of her life.

{Proverbs 31:13} She seeketh wool, and flax, and worketh willingly with her hands.

{Proverbs 31:14} She is like the merchants' ships; she bringeth her food from afar.

{Proverbs 31:15} She riseth also while it is yet night, and giveth meat to her household, and a portion to her maidens.

{Proverbs 31:16} She considereth a field, and buyeth it: with the fruit of her hands she planteth a vineyard.

{Proverbs 31:17} She girdeth her loins with strength, and strengtheneth her arms.

{Proverbs 31:18} She perceiveth that her merchandise [is] good: her candle goeth not out by night.

{Proverbs 31:19} She layeth her hands to the spindle, and her hands hold the distaff.

{Proverbs 31:20} She stretcheth out her hand to the poor; yea, she reacheth forth her hands to the needy.

{Proverbs 31:21} She is not afraid of the snow for her household: for all her household [are] clothed with scarlet.

{Proverbs 31:22} She maketh herself coverings of tapestry; her clothing [is] silk and purple.

{Proverbs 31:23} Her husband is known in the gates, when he sitteth among the elders of the land.

{Proverbs 31:24} She maketh fine linen, and selleth [it;] and delivereth girdles unto the merchant.

{Proverbs 31:25} Strength and honour [are] her clothing; and she shall rejoice in time to come.

{Proverbs 31:26} She openeth her mouth with wisdom; and in her tongue [is] the law of kindness.

{Proverbs 31:27} She looketh well to the ways of her household, and eateth not the bread of idleness.

{Proverbs 31:28} Her children arise up, and call her blessed; her husband [also,] and he praiseth her.

{Proverbs 31:29} Many daughters have done virtuously, but thou excellest them all.

{Proverbs 31:30} Favour [is] deceitful, and beauty [is] vain: [but] a woman [that] feareth the LORD, she shall be praised.

{Proverbs 31:31} Give her of the fruit of her hands; and let her own works praise her in the gates.

## **Ecclesiastes, the Preacher**

{Ecclesiastes 1:1} The words of the Preacher, the son of David, king in Jerusalem.

{Ecclesiastes 1:2} Vanity of vanities, saith the Preacher, vanity of vanities; all [is] vanity.

{Ecclesiastes 1:3} What profit hath a man of all his labour which he taketh under the sun?

{Ecclesiastes 1:4} [One] generation passeth away, and [another] generation cometh: but the earth abideth for ever.

{Ecclesiastes 1:5} The sun also ariseth, and the sun goeth down, and hasteth to his place where he arose.

{Ecclesiastes 1:6} The wind goeth toward the south, and turneth about unto the north; it whirleth about continually, and the wind returneth again according to his circuits.

{Ecclesiastes 1:7} All the rivers run into the sea; yet the sea [is] not full; unto the place from whence the rivers come, thither they return again.

{Ecclesiastes 1:8} All things [are] full of labour; man cannot utter [it:] the eye is not satisfied with seeing, nor the ear filled with hearing.

{Ecclesiastes 1:9} The thing that hath been, it [is that] which shall be; and that which is done [is] that which shall be done: and [there is] no new [thing] under the sun.

{Ecclesiastes 1:10} Is there [any] thing whereof it may be said, See, this [is] new? it hath been already of old time, which was before us.

{Ecclesiastes 1:11} [There is] no remembrance of former [things;] neither shall there be [any] remembrance of [things] that are to come with [those] that shall come after.

{Ecclesiastes 1:12} I the Preacher was king over Israel in Jerusalem.

{Ecclesiastes 1:13} And I gave my heart to seek and search out by wisdom concerning all [things] that are done under heaven: this sore travail hath God given to the sons of man to be exercised therewith.

{Ecclesiastes 1:14} I have seen all the works that are done under the sun; and, behold, all [is] vanity and vexation of spirit.

{Ecclesiastes 1:15} [That which is] crooked cannot be made straight: and that which is wanting cannot be numbered.

{Ecclesiastes 1:16} I communed with mine own heart, saying, Lo, I am come to great estate, and have gotten more wisdom than all [they] that have been before me in Jerusalem: yea, my heart had great experience of wisdom and knowledge.

{Ecclesiastes 1:17} And I gave my heart to know wisdom, and to know madness and folly: I perceived that this also is vexation of spirit.

{Ecclesiastes 1:18} For in much wisdom [is] much grief: and he that increaseth knowledge increaseth sorrow.

{Ecclesiastes 2:1} I said in mine heart, Go to now, I will prove thee with mirth, therefore enjoy pleasure: and, behold, this also [is] vanity.

{Ecclesiastes 2:2} I said of laughter, [It is] mad: and of mirth, What doeth it?

{Ecclesiastes 2:3} I sought in mine heart to give myself unto wine, yet acquainting mine heart with wisdom; and to lay hold on folly, till I might see what [was] that good for the sons of men, which they should do under the heaven all the days of their life.

{Ecclesiastes 2:4} I made me great works; I builded me houses; I planted me vineyards:

{Ecclesiastes 2:5} I made me gardens and orchards, and I planted trees in them of



all [kind of] fruits:

{Ecclesiastes 2:6} I made me pools of water, to water therewith the wood that bringeth forth trees:

{Ecclesiastes 2:7} I got [me] servants and maidens, and had servants born in my house; also I had great possessions of great and small cattle above all that were in Jerusalem before me:

{Ecclesiastes 2:8} I gathered me also silver and gold, and the peculiar treasure of kings and of the provinces: I gat me men singers and women singers, and the delights of the sons of men, [as] musical instruments, and that of all sorts.

{Ecclesiastes 2:9} So I was great, and increased more than all that were before me in Jerusalem: also my wisdom remained with me.

{Ecclesiastes 2:10} And whatsoever mine eyes desired I kept not from them, I withheld not my heart from any joy; for my heart rejoiced in all my labour: and this was my portion of all my labour.

{Ecclesiastes 2:11} Then I looked on all the works that my hands had wrought, and on the labour that I had laboured to do: and, behold, all [was] vanity and vexation of spirit, and [there was] no profit under the sun.

{Ecclesiastes 2:12} And I turned myself to behold wisdom, and madness, and folly: for what [can] the man [do] that cometh after the king? [even] that which hath been already done.

{Ecclesiastes 2:13} Then I saw that wisdom excelleth folly, as far as light excelleth darkness.

{Ecclesiastes 2:14} The wise man's eyes [are] in his head; but the fool walketh in darkness: and I myself perceived also that one event happeneth to them all.

{Ecclesiastes 2:15} Then said I in my heart, As it happeneth to the fool, so it happeneth even to me; and why was I then more wise? Then I said in my heart, that this also [is] vanity.

{Ecclesiastes 2:16} For [there is] no remembrance of the wise more than of the fool for ever; seeing that which now [is] in the days to come shall all be forgotten. And how dieth the wise [man?] as the fool.

{Ecclesiastes 2:17} Therefore I hated life; because the work that is wrought under the sun is grievous unto me: for all [is] vanity and vexation of spirit.

{Ecclesiastes 2:18} Yea, I hated all my labour which I had taken under the sun: because I should leave it unto the man that shall be after me.

{Ecclesiastes 2:19} And who knoweth whether he shall be a wise [man] or a fool? yet shall he have rule over all my labour wherein I have laboured, and wherein I have shewed myself wise under the sun. This [is] also vanity.

{Ecclesiastes 2:20} Therefore I went about to cause my heart to despair of all the labour which I took under the sun.

{Ecclesiastes 2:21} For there is a man whose labour [is] in wisdom, and in knowledge, and in equity; yet to a man that hath not laboured therein shall he leave it [for] his portion. This also [is] vanity and a great evil.

{Ecclesiastes 2:22} For what hath man of all his labour, and of the vexation of his heart, wherein he hath laboured under the sun?

{Ecclesiastes 2:23} For all his days [are] sorrows, and his travail grief; yea, his heart taketh not rest in the night. This is also vanity.

{Ecclesiastes 2:24} [There is] nothing better for a man, [than] that he should eat and drink, and [that] he should make his soul enjoy good in his labour. This also I saw, that it [was] from the hand of God.

{Ecclesiastes 2:25} For who can eat, or who else can hasten [hereunto,] more than I?

{Ecclesiastes 2:26} For [God] giveth to a man that [is] good in his sight wisdom,

and knowledge, and joy: but to the sinner he giveth travail, to gather and to heap up, that he may give to [him that is] good before God. This also [is] vanity and vexation of spirit.

{Ecclesiastes 3:1} To every [thing there is] a season, and a time to every purpose under the heaven:

{Ecclesiastes 3:2} A time to be born, and a time to die; a time to plant, and a time to pluck up [that which is] planted;

{Ecclesiastes 3:3} A time to kill, and a time to heal; a time to break down, and a time to build up;

{Ecclesiastes 3:4} A time to weep, and a time to laugh; a time to mourn, and a time to dance;

{Ecclesiastes 3:5} A time to cast away stones, and a time to gather stones together; a time to embrace, and a time to refrain from embracing;

{Ecclesiastes 3:6} A time to get, and a time to lose; a time to keep, and a time to cast away;

{Ecclesiastes 3:7} A time to rend, and a time to sew; a time to keep silence, and a time to speak;

{Ecclesiastes 3:8} A time to love, and a time to hate; a time of war, and a time of peace.

{Ecclesiastes 3:9} What profit hath he that worketh in that wherein he laboureth?

{Ecclesiastes 3:10} I have seen the travail, which God hath given to the sons of men to be exercised in it.

{Ecclesiastes 3:11} He hath made every [thing] beautiful in his time: also he hath set the world in their heart, so that no man can find out the work that God maketh from the beginning to the end.

{Ecclesiastes 3:12} I know that [there is] no good in them, but for [a man] to rejoice, and to do good in his life.

{Ecclesiastes 3:13} And also that every man should eat and drink, and enjoy the good of all his labour, it [is] the gift of God.

{Ecclesiastes 3:14} I know that, whatsoever God doeth, it shall be for ever: nothing can be put to it, nor any thing taken from it: and God doeth [it,] that [men] should fear before him.

{Ecclesiastes 3:15} That which hath been is now; and that which is to be hath already been; and God requireth that which is past.

{Ecclesiastes 3:16} And moreover I saw under the sun the place of judgment, [that] wickedness [was] there; and the place of righteousness, [that] iniquity [was] there.

{Ecclesiastes 3:17} I said in mine heart, God shall judge the righteous and the wicked: for [there is] a time there for every purpose and for every work.

{Ecclesiastes 3:18} I said in mine heart concerning the estate of the sons of men, that God might manifest them, and that they might see that they themselves are beasts.

{Ecclesiastes 3:19} For that which befalleth the sons of men befalleth beasts; even one thing befalleth them: as the one dieth, so dieth the other; yea, they have all one breath; so that a man hath no preeminence above a beast: for all [is] vanity.

{Ecclesiastes 3:20} All go unto one place; all are of the dust, and all turn to dust again.

{Ecclesiastes 3:21} Who knoweth the spirit of man that goeth upward, and the spirit of the beast that goeth downward to the earth?

{Ecclesiastes 3:22} Wherefore I perceive that [there is] nothing better, than that a man should rejoice in his own works; for that [is] his portion: for who shall bring

him to see what shall be after him?

{Ecclesiastes 4:1} So I returned, and considered all the oppressions that are done under the sun: and behold the tears of [such as were] oppressed, and they had no comforter; and on the side of their oppressors [there was] power; but they had no comforter.

{Ecclesiastes 4:2} Wherefore I praised the dead which are already dead more than the living which are yet alive.

{Ecclesiastes 4:3} Yea, better [is he] than both they, which hath not yet been, who hath not seen the evil work that is done under the sun.

{Ecclesiastes 4:4} Again, I considered all travail, and every right work, that for this a man is envied of his neighbour. This [is] also vanity and vexation of spirit.

{Ecclesiastes 4:5} The fool foldeth his hands together, and eateth his own flesh.

{Ecclesiastes 4:6} Better [is] an handful [with] quietness, than both the hands full [with] travail and vexation of spirit.

{Ecclesiastes 4:7} Then I returned, and I saw vanity under the sun.

{Ecclesiastes 4:8} There is one [alone,] and [there is] not a second; yea, he hath neither child nor brother: yet [is there] no end of all his labour; neither is his eye satisfied with riches; neither [saith he,] For whom do I labour, and bereave my soul of good? This [is] also vanity, yea, it [is] a sore travail.

{Ecclesiastes 4:9} Two [are] better than one; because they have a good reward for their labour.

{Ecclesiastes 4:10} For if they fall, the one will lift up his fellow: but woe to him [that is] alone when he falleth; for [he hath] not another to help him up.

{Ecclesiastes 4:11} Again, if two lie together, then they have heat: but how can one be warm [alone? ]

{Ecclesiastes 4:12} And if one prevail against him, two shall withstand him; and a threefold cord is not quickly broken.

{Ecclesiastes 4:13} Better [is] a poor and a wise child than an old and foolish king, who will no more be admonished.

{Ecclesiastes 4:14} For out of prison he cometh to reign; whereas also [he that is] born in his kingdom becometh poor.

{Ecclesiastes 4:15} I considered all the living which walk under the sun, with the second child that shall stand up in his stead.

{Ecclesiastes 4:16} [There is] no end of all the people, [even] of all that have been before them: they also that come after shall not rejoice in him. Surely this also [is] vanity and vexation of spirit.

{Ecclesiastes 5:1} Keep thy foot when thou goest to the house of God, and be more ready to hear, than to give the sacrifice of fools: for they consider not that they do evil.

{Ecclesiastes 5:2} Be not rash with thy mouth, and let not thine heart be hasty to utter [any] thing before God: for God [is] in heaven, and thou upon earth: therefore let thy words be few.

{Ecclesiastes 5:3} For a dream cometh through the multitude of business; and a fool's voice [is known] by multitude of words.

{Ecclesiastes 5:4} When thou vowest a vow unto God, defer not to pay it; for [he hath] no pleasure in fools: pay that which thou hast vowed.

{Ecclesiastes 5:5} Better [is it] that thou shouldest not vow, than that thou shouldest vow and not pay.

{Ecclesiastes 5:6} Suffer not thy mouth to cause thy flesh to sin; neither say thou before the angel, that it [was] an error: wherefore should God be angry at thy voice, and destroy the work of thine hands?

{Ecclesiastes 5:7} For in the multitude of dreams and many words [there are] also

[divers] vanities: but fear thou God.

{Ecclesiastes 5:8} If thou seest the oppression of the poor, and violent perverting of judgment and justice in a province, marvel not at the matter: for [he that is] higher than the highest regardeth; and [there be] higher than they.

{Ecclesiastes 5:9} Moreover the profit of the earth is for all: the king [himself] is served by the field.

{Ecclesiastes 5:10} He that loveth silver shall not be satisfied with silver; nor he that loveth abundance with increase: this [is] also vanity.

{Ecclesiastes 5:11} When goods increase, they are increased that eat them: and what good [is there] to the owners thereof, saving the beholding [of them] with their eyes?

{Ecclesiastes 5:12} The sleep of a labouring man [is] sweet, whether he eat little or much: but the abundance of the rich will not suffer him to sleep.

{Ecclesiastes 5:13} There is a sore evil [which] I have seen under the sun, [namely,] riches kept for the owners thereof to their hurt.

{Ecclesiastes 5:14} But those riches perish by evil travail: and he begetteth a son, and [there is] nothing in his hand.

{Ecclesiastes 5:15} As he came forth of his mother's womb, naked shall he return to go as he came, and shall take nothing of his labour, which he may carry away in his hand.

{Ecclesiastes 5:16} And this also [is] a sore evil, [that] in all points as he came, so shall he go: and what profit hath he that hath laboured for the wind?

{Ecclesiastes 5:17} All his days also he eateth in darkness, and [he hath] much sorrow and wrath with his sickness.

{Ecclesiastes 5:18} Behold [that] which I have seen: [it is] good and comely [for one] to eat and to drink, and to enjoy the good of all his labour that he taketh under the sun all the days of his life, which God giveth him: for it [is] his portion.

{Ecclesiastes 5:19} Every man also to whom God hath given riches and wealth, and hath given him power to eat thereof, and to take his portion, and to rejoice in his labour; this [is] the gift of God.

{Ecclesiastes 5:20} For he shall not much remember the days of his life; because God answereth [him] in the joy of his heart.

{Ecclesiastes 6:1} There is an evil which I have seen under the sun, and it [is] common among men:

{Ecclesiastes 6:2} A man to whom God hath given riches, wealth, and honour, so that he wanteth nothing for his soul of all that he desireth, yet God giveth him not power to eat thereof, but a stranger eateth it: this [is] vanity, and it [is] an evil disease.

{Ecclesiastes 6:3} If a man beget an hundred [children,] and live many years, so that the days of his years be many, and his soul be not filled with good, and also [that] he have no burial; I say, [that] an untimely birth [is] better than he.

{Ecclesiastes 6:4} For he cometh in with vanity, and departeth in darkness, and his name shall be covered with darkness.

{Ecclesiastes 6:5} Moreover he hath not seen the sun, nor known [any thing:] this hath more rest than the other.

{Ecclesiastes 6:6} Yea, though he live a thousand years twice [told,] yet hath he seen no good: do not all go to one place?

{Ecclesiastes 6:7} All the labour of man [is] for his mouth, and yet the appetite is not filled.

{Ecclesiastes 6:8} For what hath the wise more than the fool? what hath the poor, that knoweth to walk before the living?

{Ecclesiastes 6:9} Better [is] the sight of the eyes than the wandering of the

desire: this [is] also vanity and vexation of spirit.

{Ecclesiastes 6:10} That which hath been is named already, and it is known that it [is] man: neither may he contend with him that is mightier than he.

{Ecclesiastes 6:11} Seeing there be many things that increase vanity, what [is] man the better?

{Ecclesiastes 6:12} For who knoweth what [is] good for man in [this] life, all the days of his vain life which he spendeth as a shadow? for who can tell a man what shall be after him under the sun?

{Ecclesiastes 7:1} A good name [is] better than precious ointment; and the day of death than the day of one's birth.

{Ecclesiastes 7:2} [It is] better to go to the house of mourning, than to go to the house of feasting: for that is the end of all men; and the living will lay [it] to his heart.

{Ecclesiastes 7:3} Sorrow [is] better than laughter: for by the sadness of the countenance the heart is made better.

{Ecclesiastes 7:4} The heart of the wise [is] in the house of mourning; but the heart of fools [is] in the house of mirth.

{Ecclesiastes 7:5} [It is] better to hear the rebuke of the wise, than for a man to hear the song of fools.

{Ecclesiastes 7:6} For as the crackling of thorns under a pot, so [is] the laughter of the fool: this also [is] vanity.

{Ecclesiastes 7:7} Surely oppression maketh a wise man mad; and a gift destroyeth the heart.

{Ecclesiastes 7:8} Better [is] the end of a thing than the beginning thereof: [and] the patient in spirit [is] better than the proud in spirit.

{Ecclesiastes 7:9} Be not hasty in thy spirit to be angry: for anger resteth in the bosom of fools.

{Ecclesiastes 7:10} Say not thou, What is [the cause] that the former days were better than these? for thou dost not enquire wisely concerning this.

{Ecclesiastes 7:11} Wisdom [is] good with an inheritance: and [by it there is] profit to them that see the sun.

{Ecclesiastes 7:12} For wisdom [is] a defence, [and] money [is] a defence: but the excellency of knowledge [is, that] wisdom giveth life to them that have it.

{Ecclesiastes 7:13} Consider the work of God: for who can make [that] straight, which he hath made crooked?

{Ecclesiastes 7:14} In the day of prosperity be joyful, but in the day of adversity consider: God also hath set the one over against the other, to the end that man should find nothing after him.

{Ecclesiastes 7:15} All [things] have I seen in the days of my vanity: there is a just [man] that perisheth in his righteousness, and there is a wicked [man] that prolongeth [his life] in his wickedness.

{Ecclesiastes 7:16} Be not righteous over much; neither make thyself over wise: why shouldest thou destroy thyself?

{Ecclesiastes 7:17} Be not over much wicked, neither be thou foolish: why shouldest thou die before thy time?

{Ecclesiastes 7:18} [It is] good that thou shouldest take hold of this; yea, also from this withdraw not thine hand: for he that feareth God shall come forth of them all.

{Ecclesiastes 7:19} Wisdom strengtheneth the wise more than ten mighty [men] which are in the city.

{Ecclesiastes 7:20} For [there is] not a just man upon earth, that doeth good, and sinneth not.

{Ecclesiastes 7:21} Also take no heed unto all words that are spoken; lest thou hear thy servant curse thee:

{Ecclesiastes 7:22} For oftentimes also thine own heart knoweth that thou thyself likewise hast cursed others.

{Ecclesiastes 7:23} All this have I proved by wisdom: I said, I will be wise; but it [was] far from me.

{Ecclesiastes 7:24} That which is far off, and exceeding deep, who can find it out?

{Ecclesiastes 7:25} I applied mine heart to know, and to search, and to seek out wisdom, and the reason [of things,] and to know the wickedness of folly, even of foolishness [and] madness:

{Ecclesiastes 7:26} And I find more bitter than death the woman, whose heart [is] snares and nets, [and] her hands [as] bands: whoso pleaseth God shall escape from her; but the sinner shall be taken by her.

{Ecclesiastes 7:27} Behold, this have I found, saith the preacher, [counting] one by one, to find out the account:

{Ecclesiastes 7:28} Which yet my soul seeketh, but I find not: one man among a thousand have I found; but a woman among all those have I not found.

{Ecclesiastes 7:29} Lo, this only have I found, that God hath made man upright; but they have sought out many inventions.

{Ecclesiastes 8:1} Who [is] as the wise [man?] and who knoweth the interpretation of a thing? a man's wisdom maketh his face to shine, and the boldness of his face shall be changed.

{Ecclesiastes 8:2} I [counsel thee] to keep the king's commandment, and [that] in regard of the oath of God.

{Ecclesiastes 8:3} Be not hasty to go out of his sight: stand not in an evil thing; for he doeth whatsoever pleaseth him.

{Ecclesiastes 8:4} Where the word of a king [is, there is] power: and who may say unto him, What doest thou?

{Ecclesiastes 8:5} Whoso keepeth the commandment shall feel no evil thing: and a wise man's heart discerneth both time and judgment.

{Ecclesiastes 8:6} Because to every purpose there is time and judgment, therefore the misery of man [is] great upon him.

{Ecclesiastes 8:7} For he knoweth not that which shall be: for who can tell him when it shall be?

{Ecclesiastes 8:8} [There is] no man that hath power over the spirit to retain the spirit; neither [hath he] power in the day of death: and [there is] no discharge in [that] war; neither shall wickedness deliver those that are given to it.

{Ecclesiastes 8:9} All this have I seen, and applied my heart unto every work that is done under the sun: [there is] a time wherein one man ruleth over another to his own hurt.

{Ecclesiastes 8:10} And so I saw the wicked buried, who had come and gone from the place of the holy, and they were forgotten in the city where they had so done: this [is] also vanity.

{Ecclesiastes 8:11} Because sentence against an evil work is not executed speedily, therefore the heart of the sons of men is fully set in them to do evil.

{Ecclesiastes 8:12} Though a sinner do evil an hundred times, and his [days] be prolonged, yet surely I know that it shall be well with them that fear God, which fear before him:

{Ecclesiastes 8:13} But it shall not be well with the wicked, neither shall he prolong [his] days, [which are] as a shadow; because he feareth not before God.

{Ecclesiastes 8:14} There is a vanity which is done upon the earth; that there be

just [men,] unto whom it happeneth according to the work of the wicked; again, there be wicked [men,] to whom it happeneth according to the work of the righteous: I said that this also [is] vanity.

{Ecclesiastes 8:15} Then I commended mirth, because a man hath no better thing under the sun, than to eat, and to drink, and to be merry: for that shall abide with him of his labour the days of his life, which God giveth him under the sun.

{Ecclesiastes 8:16} When I applied mine heart to know wisdom, and to see the business that is done upon the earth: (for also [there is that] neither day nor night seeth sleep with his eyes:)

{Ecclesiastes 8:17} Then I beheld all the work of God, that a man cannot find out the work that is done under the sun: because though a man labour to seek [it] out, yet he shall not find [it;] yea further; though a wise [man] think to know [it,] yet shall he not be able to find [it. ]

{Ecclesiastes 9:1} For all this I considered in my heart even to declare all this, that the righteous, and the wise, and their works, are in the hand of God: no man knoweth either love or hatred [by] all [that is] before them.

{Ecclesiastes 9:2} All [things come] alike to all: [there is] one event to the righteous, and to the wicked; to the good and to the clean, and to the unclean; to him that sacrificeth, and to him that sacrificeth not: as [is] the good, so [is] the sinner; [and] he that sweareth, as [he] that feareth an oath.

{Ecclesiastes 9:3} This [is] an evil among all [things] that are done under the sun, that [there is] one event unto all: yea, also the heart of the sons of men is full of evil, and madness is in their heart while they live, and after that [they go] to the dead.

{Ecclesiastes 9:4} For to him that is joined to all the living there is hope: for a living dog is better than a dead lion.

{Ecclesiastes 9:5} For the living know that they shall die: but the dead know not any thing, neither have they any more a reward; for the memory of them is forgotten.

{Ecclesiastes 9:6} Also their love, and their hatred, and their envy, is now perished; neither have they any more a portion for ever in any [thing] that is done under the sun.

{Ecclesiastes 9:7} Go thy way, eat thy bread with joy, and drink thy wine with a merry heart; for God now accepteth thy works.

{Ecclesiastes 9:8} Let thy garments be always white; and let thy head lack no ointment.

{Ecclesiastes 9:9} Live joyfully with the wife whom thou lovest all the days of the life of thy vanity, which he hath given thee under the sun, all the days of thy vanity: for that [is] thy portion in [this] life, and in thy labour which thou takest under the sun.

{Ecclesiastes 9:10} Whatsoever thy hand findeth to do, do [it] with thy might; for [there is] no work, nor device, nor knowledge, nor wisdom, in the grave, whither thou goest.

{Ecclesiastes 9:11} I returned, and saw under the sun, that the race [is] not to the swift, nor the battle to the strong, neither yet bread to the wise, nor yet riches to men of understanding, nor yet favour to men of skill; but time and chance happeneth to them all.

{Ecclesiastes 9:12} For man also knoweth not his time: as the fishes that are taken in an evil net, and as the birds that are caught in the snare; so [are] the sons of men snared in an evil time, when it falleth suddenly upon them.

{Ecclesiastes 9:13} This wisdom have I seen also under the sun, and it [seemed] great unto me:

{Ecclesiastes 9:14} [There was] a little city, and few men within it; and there came a great king against it, and besieged it, and built great bulwarks against it:  
{Ecclesiastes 9:15} Now there was found in it a poor wise man, and he by his wisdom delivered the city; yet no man remembered that same poor man.  
{Ecclesiastes 9:16} Then said I, Wisdom [is] better than strength: nevertheless the poor man's wisdom [is] despised, and his words are not heard.  
{Ecclesiastes 9:17} The words of wise [men are] heard in quiet more than the cry of him that ruleth among fools.  
{Ecclesiastes 9:18} Wisdom [is] better than weapons of war: but one sinner destroyeth much good.  
{Ecclesiastes 10:1} Dead flies cause the ointment of the apothecary to send forth a stinking savour: [so doth] a little folly him that is in reputation for wisdom [and] honour.  
{Ecclesiastes 10:2} A wise man's heart [is] at his right hand; but a fool's heart at his left.  
{Ecclesiastes 10:3} Yea also, when he that is a fool walketh by the way, his wisdom faileth [him,] and he saith to every one [that] he [is] a fool.  
{Ecclesiastes 10:4} If the spirit of the ruler rise up against thee, leave not thy place; for yielding pacifieth great offences.  
{Ecclesiastes 10:5} There is an evil [which] I have seen under the sun, as an error [which] proceedeth from the ruler:  
{Ecclesiastes 10:6} Folly is set in great dignity, and the rich sit in low place.  
{Ecclesiastes 10:7} I have seen servants upon horses, and princes walking as servants upon the earth.  
{Ecclesiastes 10:8} He that diggeth a pit shall fall into it; and whoso breaketh an hedge, a serpent shall bite him.  
{Ecclesiastes 10:9} Whoso removeth stones shall be hurt therewith; [and] he that cleaveth wood shall be endangered thereby.  
{Ecclesiastes 10:10} If the iron be blunt, and he do not whet the edge, then must he put to more strength: but wisdom [is] profitable to direct.  
{Ecclesiastes 10:11} Surely the serpent will bite without enchantment; and a babbler is no better.  
{Ecclesiastes 10:12} The words of a wise man's mouth [are] gracious; but the lips of a fool will swallow up himself.  
{Ecclesiastes 10:13} The beginning of the words of his mouth [is] foolishness: and the end of his talk [is] mischievous madness.  
{Ecclesiastes 10:14} A fool also is full of words: a man cannot tell what shall be; and what shall be after him, who can tell him?  
{Ecclesiastes 10:15} The labour of the foolish wearieth every one of them, because he knoweth not how to go to the city.  
{Ecclesiastes 10:16} Woe to thee, O land, when thy king [is] a child, and thy princes eat in the morning!  
{Ecclesiastes 10:17} Blessed [art] thou, O land, when thy king [is] the son of nobles, and thy princes eat in due season, for strength, and not for drunkenness!  
{Ecclesiastes 10:18} By much slothfulness the building decayeth; and through idleness of the hands the house droppeth through.  
{Ecclesiastes 10:19} A feast is made for laughter, and wine maketh merry: but money answereth all [things. ]  
{Ecclesiastes 10:20} Curse not the king, no not in thy thought; and curse not the rich in thy bedchamber: for a bird of the air shall carry the voice, and that which hath wings shall tell the matter.  
{Ecclesiastes 11:1} Cast thy bread upon the waters: for thou shalt find it after



many days.

{Ecclesiastes 11:2} Give a portion to seven, and also to eight; for thou knowest not what evil shall be upon the earth.

{Ecclesiastes 11:3} If the clouds be full of rain, they empty [themselves] upon the earth: and if the tree fall toward the south, or toward the north, in the place where the tree falleth, there it shall be.

{Ecclesiastes 11:4} He that observeth the wind shall not sow; and he that regardeth the clouds shall not reap.

{Ecclesiastes 11:5} As thou knowest not what [is] the way of the spirit, [nor] how the bones [do grow] in the womb of her that is with child: even so thou knowest not the works of God who maketh all.

{Ecclesiastes 11:6} In the morning sow thy seed, and in the evening withhold not thine hand: for thou knowest not whether shall prosper, either this or that, or whether they both [shall be] alike good.

{Ecclesiastes 11:7} Truly the light [is] sweet, and a pleasant [thing it is] for the eyes to behold the sun:

{Ecclesiastes 11:8} But if a man live many years, [and] rejoice in them all; yet let him remember the days of darkness; for they shall be many. All that cometh [is] vanity.

{Ecclesiastes 11:9} Rejoice, O young man, in thy youth; and let thy heart cheer thee in the days of thy youth, and walk in the ways of thine heart, and in the sight of thine eyes: but know thou, that for all these [things] God will bring thee into judgment.

{Ecclesiastes 11:10} Therefore remove sorrow from thy heart, and put away evil from thy flesh: for childhood and youth [are] vanity.

{Ecclesiastes 12:1} Remember now thy Creator in the days of thy youth, while the evil days come not, nor the years draw nigh, when thou shalt say, I have no pleasure in them;

{Ecclesiastes 12:2} While the sun, or the light, or the moon, or the stars, be not darkened, nor the clouds return after the rain:

{Ecclesiastes 12:3} In the day when the keepers of the house shall tremble, and the strong men shall bow themselves, and the grinders cease because they are few, and those that look out of the windows be darkened,

{Ecclesiastes 12:4} And the doors shall be shut in the streets, when the sound of the grinding is low, and he shall rise up at the voice of the bird, and all the daughters of musick shall be brought low;

{Ecclesiastes 12:5} Also [when] they shall be afraid of [that which is] high, and fears [shall be] in the way, and the almond tree shall flourish, and the grasshopper shall be a burden, and desire shall fail: because man goeth to his long home, and the mourners go about the streets:

{Ecclesiastes 12:6} Or ever the silver cord be loosed, or the golden bowl be broken, or the pitcher be broken at the fountain, or the wheel broken at the cistern.

{Ecclesiastes 12:7} Then shall the dust return to the earth as it was: and the spirit shall return unto God who gave it.

{Ecclesiastes 12:8} Vanity of vanities, saith the preacher; all [is] vanity.

{Ecclesiastes 12:9} And moreover, because the preacher was wise, he still taught the people knowledge; yea, he gave good heed, and sought out, [and] set in order many proverbs.

{Ecclesiastes 12:10} The preacher sought to find out acceptable words: and [that which was] written [was] upright, [even] words of truth.

{Ecclesiastes 12:11} The words of the wise [are] as goads, and as nails fastened by the masters of assemblies, [which] are given from one shepherd.

{Ecclesiastes 12:12} And further, by these, my son, be admonished: of making many books [there is] no end; and much study [is] a weariness of the flesh.

{Ecclesiastes 12:13} Let us hear the conclusion of the whole matter: Fear God, and keep his commandments: for this [is] the whole [duty] of man.

{Ecclesiastes 12:14} For God shall bring every work into judgment, with every secret thing, whether [it be] good, or whether [it be] evil.

## The Song of Solomon

{Song of Songs 1:1} The song of songs, which [is] Solomon's.

{Song of Songs 1:2} Let him kiss me with the kisses of his mouth: for thy love [is] better than wine.

{Song of Songs 1:3} Because of the savour of thy good ointments thy name [is as] ointment poured forth, therefore do the virgins love thee.

{Song of Songs 1:4} Draw me, we will run after thee: the king hath brought me into his chambers: we will be glad and rejoice in thee, we will remember thy love more than wine: the upright love thee.

{Song of Songs 1:5} I [am] black, but comely, O ye daughters of Jerusalem, as the tents of Kedar, as the curtains of Solomon.

{Song of Songs 1:6} Look not upon me, because I [am] black, because the sun hath looked upon me: my mother's children were angry with me; they made me the keeper of the vineyards; [but] mine own vineyard have I not kept.

{Song of Songs 1:7} Tell me, O thou whom my soul loveth, where thou feedest, where thou makest [thy flock] to rest at noon: for why should I be as one that turneth aside by the flocks of thy companions?

{Song of Songs 1:8} If thou know not, O thou fairest among women, go thy way forth by the footsteps of the flock, and feed thy kids beside the shepherds' tents.

{Song of Songs 1:9} I have compared thee, O my love, to a company of horses in Pharaoh's chariots.

{Song of Songs 1:10} Thy cheeks are comely with rows [of jewels,] thy neck with chains [of gold. ]

{Song of Songs 1:11} We will make thee borders of gold with studs of silver.

{Song of Songs 1:12} While the king [sitteth] at his table, my spikenard sendeth forth the smell thereof.

{Song of Songs 1:13} A bundle of myrrh [is] my wellbeloved unto me; he shall lie all night betwixt my breasts.

{Song of Songs 1:14} My beloved [is] unto me [as] a cluster of camphire in the vineyards of En-gedi.

{Song of Songs 1:15} Behold, thou [art] fair, my love; behold, thou [art] fair; thou [hast] doves' eyes.

{Song of Songs 1:16} Behold, thou [art] fair, my beloved, yea, pleasant: also our bed [is] green.

{Song of Songs 1:17} The beams of our house [are] cedar, [and] our rafters of fir.

{Song of Songs 2:1} I [am] the rose of Sharon, [and] the lily of the valleys.

{Song of Songs 2:2} As the lily among thorns, so [is] my love among the daughters.

{Song of Songs 2:3} As the apple tree among the trees of the wood, so [is] my beloved among the sons. I sat down under his shadow with great delight, and his fruit [was] sweet to my taste.

{Song of Songs 2:4} He brought me to the banqueting house, and his banner over me [was] love.

{Song of Songs 2:5} Stay me with flagons, comfort me with apples: for I [am] sick of love.

{Song of Songs 2:6} His left hand [is] under my head, and his right hand doth embrace me.

{Song of Songs 2:7} I charge you, O ye daughters of Jerusalem, by the roes, and by the hinds of the field, that ye stir not up, nor awake [my] love, till he please.

{Song of Songs 2:8} The voice of my beloved! behold, he cometh leaping upon the mountains, skipping upon the hills.

{Song of Songs 2:9} My beloved is like a roe or a young hart: behold, he standeth behind our wall, he looketh forth at the windows, shewing himself through the lattice.

{Song of Songs 2:10} My beloved spake, and said unto me, Rise up, my love, my fair one, and come away.

{Song of Songs 2:11} For, lo, the winter is past, the rain is over [and] gone;

{Song of Songs 2:12} The flowers appear on the earth; the time of the singing [of birds] is come, and the voice of the turtle is heard in our land;

{Song of Songs 2:13} The fig tree putteth forth her green figs, and the vines [with] the tender grape give a [good] smell. Arise, my love, my fair one, and come away.

{Song of Songs 2:14} O my dove, [that art] in the clefts of the rock, in the secret [places] of the stairs, let me see thy countenance, let me hear thy voice; for sweet [is] thy voice, and thy countenance [is] comely.

{Song of Songs 2:15} Take us the foxes, the little foxes, that spoil the vines: for our vines [have] tender grapes.

{Song of Songs 2:16} My beloved [is] mine, and I [am] his: he feedeth among the lilies.

{Song of Songs 2:17} Until the day break, and the shadows flee away, turn, my beloved, and be thou like a roe or a young hart upon the mountains of Bether.

{Song of Songs 3:1} By night on my bed I sought him whom my soul loveth: I sought him, but I found him not.

{Song of Songs 3:2} I will rise now, and go about the city in the streets, and in the broad ways I will seek him whom my soul loveth: I sought him, but I found him not.

{Song of Songs 3:3} The watchmen that go about the city found me: [to whom I said,] Saw ye him whom my soul loveth?

{Song of Songs 3:4} [It was] but a little that I passed from them, but I found him whom my soul loveth: I held him, and would not let him go, until I had brought him into my mother's house, and into the chamber of her that conceived me.

{Song of Songs 3:5} I charge you, O ye daughters of Jerusalem, by the roes, and by the hinds of the field, that ye stir not up, nor awake [my] love, till he please.

{Song of Songs 3:6} Who [is] this that cometh out of the wilderness like pillars of smoke, perfumed with myrrh and frankincense, with all powders of the merchant?

{Song of Songs 3:7} Behold his bed, which [is] Solomon's; threescore valiant men [are] about it, of the valiant of Israel.

{Song of Songs 3:8} They all hold swords, [being] expert in war: every man [hath] his sword upon his thigh because of fear in the night.

{Song of Songs 3:9} King Solomon made himself a chariot of the wood of Lebanon.

{Song of Songs 3:10} He made the pillars thereof [of] silver, the bottom thereof [of] gold, the covering of it [of] purple, the midst thereof being paved [with] love, for the daughters of Jerusalem.

{Song of Songs 3:11} Go forth, O ye daughters of Zion, and behold king Solomon with the crown wherewith his mother crowned him in the day of his espousals, and in the day of the gladness of his heart.

{Song of Songs 4:1} Behold, thou [art] fair, my love; behold, thou [art] fair; thou [hast] doves' eyes within thy locks: thy hair [is] as a flock of goats, that appear from mount Gilead.

{Song of Songs 4:2} Thy teeth [are] like a flock [of sheep that are even] shorn, which came up from the washing; whereof every one bear twins, and none [is] barren among them.

{Song of Songs 4:3} Thy lips [are] like a thread of scarlet, and thy speech [is] comely: thy temples [are] like a piece of a pomegranate within thy locks.

{Song of Songs 4:4} Thy neck [is] like the tower of David builded for an armoury, whereon there hang a thousand bucklers, all shields of mighty men.

{Song of Songs 4:5} Thy two breasts [are] like two young roes that are twins, which feed among the lilies.

{Song of Songs 4:6} Until the day break, and the shadows flee away, I will get me to the mountain of myrrh, and to the hill of frankincense.

{Song of Songs 4:7} Thou [art] all fair, my love; [there is] no spot in thee.

{Song of Songs 4:8} Come with me from Lebanon, [my] spouse, with me from Lebanon: look from the top of Amanah, from the top of Shenir and Hermon, from the lions' dens, from the mountains of the leopards.

{Song of Songs 4:9} Thou hast ravished my heart, my sister, [my] spouse; thou hast ravished my heart with one of thine eyes, with one chain of thy neck.

{Song of Songs 4:10} How fair is thy love, my sister, [my] spouse! how much better is thy love than wine! and the smell of thine ointments than all spices!

{Song of Songs 4:11} Thy lips, O [my] spouse, drop [as] the honeycomb: honey and milk [are] under thy tongue; and the smell of thy garments [is] like the smell of Lebanon.

{Song of Songs 4:12} A garden inclosed [is] my sister, [my] spouse; a spring shut up, a fountain sealed.

{Song of Songs 4:13} Thy plants [are] an orchard of pomegranates, with pleasant fruits; camphire, with spikenard,

{Song of Songs 4:14} Spikenard and saffron; calamus and cinnamon, with all trees of frankincense; myrrh and aloes, with all the chief spices:

{Song of Songs 4:15} A fountain of gardens, a well of living waters, and streams from Lebanon.

{Song of Songs 4:16} Awake, O north wind; and come, thou south; blow upon my garden, [that] the spices thereof may flow out. Let my beloved come into his garden, and eat his pleasant fruits.

{Song of Songs 5:1} I am come into my garden, my sister, [my] spouse: I have gathered my myrrh with my spice; I have eaten my honeycomb with my honey; I have drunk my wine with my milk: eat, O friends; drink, yea, drink abundantly, O beloved.

{Song of Songs 5:2} I sleep, but my heart waketh: [it is] the voice of my beloved that knocketh, [saying,] Open to me, my sister, my love, my dove, my undefiled: for my head is filled with dew, [and] my locks with the drops of the night.

{Song of Songs 5:3} I have put off my coat; how shall I put it on? I have washed my feet; how shall I defile them?

{Song of Songs 5:4} My beloved put in his hand by the hole [of the door,] and my bowels were moved for him.

{Song of Songs 5:5} I rose up to open to my beloved; and my hands dropped [with] myrrh, and my fingers [with] sweet smelling myrrh, upon the handles of the lock.

{Song of Songs 5:6} I opened to my beloved; but my beloved had withdrawn himself, [and] was gone: my soul failed when he spake: I sought him, but I could not find him; I called him, but he gave me no answer.

{Song of Songs 5:7} The watchmen that went about the city found me, they smote me, they wounded me; the keepers of the walls took away my veil from me.

{Song of Songs 5:8} I charge you, O daughters of Jerusalem, if ye find my beloved, that ye tell him, that I [am] sick of love.

{Song of Songs 5:9} What [is] thy beloved more than [another] beloved, O thou fairest among women? what [is] thy beloved more than [another] beloved, that thou dost so charge us?

{Song of Songs 5:10} My beloved [is] white and ruddy, the chiefest among ten thousand.

{Song of Songs 5:11} His head [is as] the most fine gold, his locks [are] bushy, [and] black as a raven.

{Song of Songs 5:12} His eyes [are] as [the eyes] of doves by the rivers of waters, washed with milk, [and] fitly set.

{Song of Songs 5:13} His cheeks [are] as a bed of spices, [as] sweet flowers: his lips [like] lilies, dropping sweet smelling myrrh.

{Song of Songs 5:14} His hands [are as] gold rings set with the beryl: his belly [is as] bright ivory overlaid [with] sapphires.

{Song of Songs 5:15} His legs [are as] pillars of marble, set upon sockets of fine gold: his countenance [is] as Lebanon, excellent as the cedars.

{Song of Songs 5:16} His mouth [is] most sweet: yea, he [is] altogether lovely. This [is] my beloved, and this [is] my friend, O daughters of Jerusalem.

{Song of Songs 6:1} Whither is thy beloved gone, O thou fairest among women? whither is thy beloved turned aside? that we may seek him with thee.

{Song of Songs 6:2} My beloved is gone down into his garden, to the beds of spices, to feed in the gardens, and to gather lilies.

{Song of Songs 6:3} I [am] my beloved's, and my beloved [is] mine: he feedeth among the lilies.

{Song of Songs 6:4} Thou [art] beautiful, O my love, as Tirzah, comely as Jerusalem, terrible as [an army] with banners.

{Song of Songs 6:5} Turn away thine eyes from me, for they have overcome me: thy hair [is] as a flock of goats that appear from Gilead.

{Song of Songs 6:6} Thy teeth [are] as a flock of sheep which go up from the washing, whereof every one beareth twins, and [there is] not one barren among them.

{Song of Songs 6:7} As a piece of a pomegranate [are] thy temples within thy locks.

{Song of Songs 6:8} There are threescore queens, and fourscore concubines, and virgins without number.

{Song of Songs 6:9} My dove, my undefiled is [but] one; she [is] the [only] one of her mother, she [is] the choice [one] of her that bare her. The daughters saw her, and blessed her; [yea,] the queens and the concubines, and they praised her.

{Song of Songs 6:10} Who [is] she [that] looketh forth as the morning, fair as the moon, clear as the sun, [and] terrible as [an army] with banners?

{Song of Songs 6:11} I went down into the garden of nuts to see the fruits of the valley, [and] to see whether the vine flourished, [and] the pomegranates budded.

{Song of Songs 6:12} Or ever I was aware, my soul made me [like] the chariots of Amminadib.

{Song of Songs 6:13} Return, return, O Shulamite; return, return, that we may look upon thee. What will ye see in the Shulamite? As it were the company of two armies.

{Song of Songs 7:1} How beautiful are thy feet with shoes, O prince's daughter! the joints of thy thighs [are] like jewels, the work of the hands of a cunning workman.

{Song of Songs 7:2} Thy navel [is like] a round goblet, [which] wanteth not liquor: thy belly [is like] an heap of wheat set about with lilies.

{Song of Songs 7:3} Thy two breasts [are] like two young roes [that are] twins.

{Song of Songs 7:4} Thy neck [is] as a tower of ivory; thine eyes [like] the fishpools in Heshbon, by the gate of Bath-rabbim: thy nose [is] as the tower of Lebanon which looketh toward Damascus.

{Song of Songs 7:5} Thine head upon thee [is] like Carmel, and the hair of thine head like purple; the king [is] held in the galleries.

{Song of Songs 7:6} How fair and how pleasant art thou, O love, for delights!

{Song of Songs 7:7} This thy stature is like to a palm tree, and thy breasts to clusters [of grapes. ]

{Song of Songs 7:8} I said, I will go up to the palm tree, I will take hold of the boughs thereof: now also thy breasts shall be as clusters of the vine, and the smell of thy nose like apples;

{Song of Songs 7:9} And the roof of thy mouth like the best wine for my beloved, that goeth [down] sweetly, causing the lips of those that are asleep to speak.

{Song of Songs 7:10} I [am] my beloved's, and his desire [is] toward me.

{Song of Songs 7:11} Come, my beloved, let us go forth into the field; let us lodge in the villages.

{Song of Songs 7:12} Let us get up early to the vineyards; let us see if the vine flourish, [whether] the tender grape appear, [and] the pomegranates bud forth: there will I give thee my loves.

{Song of Songs 7:13} The mandrakes give a smell, and at our gates [are] all manner of pleasant [fruits,] new and old, [which] I have laid up for thee, O my beloved.

{Song of Songs 8:1} O that thou [wert] as my brother, that sucked the breasts of my mother! [when] I should find thee without, I would kiss thee; yea, I should not be despised.

{Song of Songs 8:2} I would lead thee, [and] bring thee into my mother's house, [who] would instruct me: I would cause thee to drink of spiced wine of the juice of my pomegranate.

{Song of Songs 8:3} His left hand [should be] under my head, and his right hand should embrace me.

{Song of Songs 8:4} I charge you, O daughters of Jerusalem, that ye stir not up, nor awake [my] love, until he please.

{Song of Songs 8:5} Who [is] this that cometh up from the wilderness, leaning upon her beloved? I raised thee up under the apple tree: there thy mother brought thee forth: there she brought thee forth [that] bare thee.

{Song of Songs 8:6} Set me as a seal upon thine heart, as a seal upon thine arm: for love [is] strong as death; jealousy [is] cruel as the grave: the coals thereof [are] coals of fire, [which hath a] most vehement flame.

{Song of Songs 8:7} Many waters cannot quench love, neither can the floods drown it: if [a] man would give all the substance of his house for love, it would utterly be contemned.

{Song of Songs 8:8} We have a little sister, and she hath no breasts: what shall we do for our sister in the day when she shall be spoken for?

{Song of Songs 8:9} If she [be] a wall, we will build upon her a palace of silver: and if she [be] a door, we will inclose her with boards of cedar.

{Song of Songs 8:10} I [am] a wall, and my breasts like towers: then was I in his eyes as one that found favour.

{Song of Songs 8:11} Solomon had a vineyard at Baal-hamon; he let out the vineyard unto keepers; every one for the fruit thereof was to bring a thousand [pieces] of silver.

{Song of Songs 8:12} My vineyard, which [is] mine, [is] before me: thou, O Solomon, [must have] a thousand, and those that keep the fruit thereof two

hundred.

{Song of Songs 8:13} Thou that dwellest in the gardens, the companions hearken to thy voice: cause me to hear [it. ]

{Song of Songs 8:14} Make haste, my beloved, and be thou like to a roe or to a young hart upon the mountains of spices.



## The Book of the Prophet Isaiah

{Isaiah 1:1} The vision of Isaiah the son of Amoz, which he saw concerning Judah and Jerusalem in the days of Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, [and] Hezekiah, kings of Judah.

{Isaiah 1:2} Hear, O heavens, and give ear, O earth: for the LORD hath spoken, I have nourished and brought up children, and they have rebelled against me.

{Isaiah 1:3} The ox knoweth his owner, and the ass his master's crib: [but] Israel doth not know, my people doth not consider.

{Isaiah 1:4} Ah sinful nation, a people laden with iniquity, a seed of evildoers, children that are corrupters: they have forsaken the LORD, they have provoked the Holy One of Israel unto anger, they are gone away backward.

{Isaiah 1:5} Why should ye be stricken any more? ye will revolt more and more: the whole head is sick, and the whole heart faint.

{Isaiah 1:6} From the sole of the foot even unto the head [there is] no soundness in it; [but] wounds, and bruises, and putrifying sores: they have not been closed, neither bound up, neither mollified with ointment.

{Isaiah 1:7} Your country [is] desolate, your cities [are] burned with fire: your land, strangers devour it in your presence, and [it is] desolate, as overthrown by strangers.

{Isaiah 1:8} And the daughter of Zion is left as a cottage in a vineyard, as a lodge in a garden of cucumbers, as a besieged city.

{Isaiah 1:9} Except the LORD of hosts had left unto us a very small remnant, we should have been as Sodom, [and] we should have been like unto Gomorrah.

{Isaiah 1:10} Hear the word of the LORD, ye rulers of Sodom; give ear unto the law of our God, ye people of Gomorrah.

{Isaiah 1:11} To what purpose [is] the multitude of your sacrifices unto me? saith the LORD: I am full of the burnt offerings of rams, and the fat of fed beasts; and I delight not in the blood of bullocks, or of lambs, or of he goats.

{Isaiah 1:12} When ye come to appear before me, who hath required this at your hand, to tread my courts?

{Isaiah 1:13} Bring no more vain oblations; incense is an abomination unto me; the new moons and sabbaths, the calling of assemblies, I cannot away with; [it is] iniquity, even the solemn meeting.

{Isaiah 1:14} Your new moons and your appointed feasts my soul hateth: they are a trouble unto me; I am weary to bear [them. ]

{Isaiah 1:15} And when ye spread forth your hands, I will hide mine eyes from you: yea, when ye make many prayers, I will not hear: your hands are full of blood.

{Isaiah 1:16} Wash you, make you clean; put away the evil of your doings from before mine eyes; cease to do evil;

{Isaiah 1:17} Learn to do well; seek judgment, relieve the oppressed, judge the fatherless, plead for the widow.

{Isaiah 1:18} Come now, and let us reason together, saith the LORD: though your sins be as scarlet, they shall be as white as snow; though they be red like crimson, they shall be as wool.

{Isaiah 1:19} If ye be willing and obedient, ye shall eat the good of the land:

{Isaiah 1:20} But if ye refuse and rebel, ye shall be devoured with the sword: for the mouth of the LORD hath spoken [it. ]

{Isaiah 1:21} How is the faithful city become an harlot! it was full of judgment; righteousness lodged in it; but now murderers.

{Isaiah 1:22} Thy silver is become dross, thy wine mixed with water:

{Isaiah 1:23} Thy princes [are] rebellious, and companions of thieves: every one loveth gifts, and followeth after rewards: they judge not the fatherless, neither doth the cause of the widow come unto them.

{Isaiah 1:24} Therefore saith the Lord, the LORD of hosts, the mighty One of Israel, Ah, I will ease me of mine adversaries, and avenge me of mine enemies:

{Isaiah 1:25} And I will turn my hand upon thee, and purely purge away thy dross, and take away all thy tin:

{Isaiah 1:26} And I will restore thy judges as at the first, and thy counsellors as at the beginning: afterward thou shalt be called, The city of righteousness, the faithful city.

{Isaiah 1:27} Zion shall be redeemed with judgment, and her converts with righteousness.

{Isaiah 1:28} And the destruction of the transgressors and of the sinners [shall be] together, and they that forsake the LORD shall be consumed.

{Isaiah 1:29} For they shall be ashamed of the oaks which ye have desired, and ye shall be confounded for the gardens that ye have chosen.

{Isaiah 1:30} For ye shall be as an oak whose leaf fadeth, and as a garden that hath no water.

{Isaiah 1:31} And the strong shall be as tow, and the maker of it as a spark, and they shall both burn together, and none shall quench [them. ]

{Isaiah 2:1} The word that Isaiah the son of Amoz saw concerning Judah and Jerusalem.

{Isaiah 2:2} And it shall come to pass in the last days, [that] the mountain of the LORD'S house shall be established in the top of the mountains, and shall be exalted above the hills; and all nations shall flow unto it.

{Isaiah 2:3} And many people shall go and say, Come ye, and let us go up to the mountain of the LORD, to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem.

{Isaiah 2:4} And he shall judge among the nations, and shall rebuke many people: and they shall beat their swords into plowshares, and their spears into pruninghooks: nation shall not lift up sword against nation, neither shall they learn war any more.

{Isaiah 2:5} O house of Jacob, come ye, and let us walk in the light of the LORD.

{Isaiah 2:6} Therefore thou hast forsaken thy people the house of Jacob, because they be replenished from the east, and [are] soothsayers like the Philistines, and they please themselves in the children of strangers.

{Isaiah 2:7} Their land also is full of silver and gold, neither [is there any] end of their treasures; their land is also full of horses, neither [is there any] end of their chariots:

{Isaiah 2:8} Their land also is full of idols; they worship the work of their own hands, that which their own fingers have made:

{Isaiah 2:9} And the mean man boweth down, and the great man humbleth himself: therefore forgive them not.

{Isaiah 2:10} Enter into the rock, and hide thee in the dust, for fear of the LORD, and for the glory of his majesty.

{Isaiah 2:11} The lofty looks of man shall be humbled, and the haughtiness of men shall be bowed down, and the LORD alone shall be exalted in that day.

{Isaiah 2:12} For the day of the LORD of hosts [shall be] upon every [one that is] proud and lofty, and upon every [one that is] lifted up; and he shall be brought low:

{Isaiah 2:13} And upon all the cedars of Lebanon, [that are] high and lifted up,

and upon all the oaks of Bashan,

{Isaiah 2:14} And upon all the high mountains, and upon all the hills [that are] lifted up,

{Isaiah 2:15} And upon every high tower, and upon every fenced wall,

{Isaiah 2:16} And upon all the ships of Tarshish, and upon all pleasant pictures.

{Isaiah 2:17} And the loftiness of man shall be bowed down, and the haughtiness of men shall be made low: and the LORD alone shall be exalted in that day.

{Isaiah 2:18} And the idols he shall utterly abolish.

{Isaiah 2:19} And they shall go into the holes of the rocks, and into the caves of the earth, for fear of the LORD, and for the glory of his majesty, when he ariseth to shake terribly the earth.

{Isaiah 2:20} In that day a man shall cast his idols of silver, and his idols of gold, which they made [each one] for himself to worship, to the moles and to the bats;

{Isaiah 2:21} To go into the clefts of the rocks, and into the tops of the ragged rocks, for fear of the LORD, and for the glory of his majesty, when he ariseth to shake terribly the earth.

{Isaiah 2:22} Cease ye from man, whose breath [is] in his nostrils: for wherein is he to be accounted of?

{Isaiah 3:1} For, behold, the Lord, the LORD of hosts, doth take away from Jerusalem and from Judah the stay and the staff, the whole stay of bread, and the whole stay of water,

{Isaiah 3:2} The mighty man, and the man of war, the judge, and the prophet, and the prudent, and the ancient,

{Isaiah 3:3} The captain of fifty, and the honourable man, and the counsellor, and the cunning artificer, and the eloquent orator.

{Isaiah 3:4} And I will give children [to be] their princes, and babes shall rule over them.

{Isaiah 3:5} And the people shall be oppressed, every one by another, and every one by his neighbour: the child shall behave himself proudly against the ancient, and the base against the honourable.

{Isaiah 3:6} When a man shall take hold of his brother of the house of his father, [saying,] Thou hast clothing, be thou our ruler, and [let] this ruin [be] under thy hand:

{Isaiah 3:7} In that day shall he swear, saying, I will not be an healer; for in my house [is] neither bread nor clothing: make me not a ruler of the people.

{Isaiah 3:8} For Jerusalem is ruined, and Judah is fallen: because their tongue and their doings [are] against the LORD, to provoke the eyes of his glory.

{Isaiah 3:9} The shew of their countenance doth witness against them; and they declare their sin as Sodom, they hide [it] not. Woe unto their soul! for they have rewarded evil unto themselves.

{Isaiah 3:10} Say ye to the righteous, that [it shall be] well [with him:] for they shall eat the fruit of their doings.

{Isaiah 3:11} Woe unto the wicked! [it shall be] ill [with him:] for the reward of his hands shall be given him.

{Isaiah 3:12} [As for] my people, children [are] their oppressors, and women rule over them. O my people, they which lead thee cause [thee] to err, and destroy the way of thy paths.

{Isaiah 3:13} The LORD standeth up to plead, and standeth to judge the people.

{Isaiah 3:14} The LORD will enter into judgment with the ancients of his people, and the princes thereof: for ye have eaten up the vineyard; the spoil of the poor [is] in your houses.

{Isaiah 3:15} What mean ye [that] ye beat my people to pieces, and grind the

faces of the poor? saith the LORD GOD of hosts.

{Isaiah 3:16} Moreover the LORD saith, Because the daughters of Zion are haughty, and walk with stretched forth necks and wanton eyes, walking and mincing [as] they go, and making a tinkling with their feet:

{Isaiah 3:17} Therefore the LORD will smite with a scab the crown of the head of the daughters of Zion, and the LORD will discover their secret parts.

{Isaiah 3:18} In that day the Lord will take away the bravery of [their] tinkling ornaments [about their feet,] and [their] caul, and [their] round tires like the moon,

{Isaiah 3:19} The chains, and the bracelets, and the mufflers,

{Isaiah 3:20} The bonnets, and the ornaments of the legs, and the headbands, and the tablets, and the earrings,

{Isaiah 3:21} The rings, and nose jewels,

{Isaiah 3:22} The changeable suits of apparel, and the mantles, and the wimples, and the crisping pins,

{Isaiah 3:23} The glasses, and the fine linen, and the hoods, and the vails.

{Isaiah 3:24} And it shall come to pass, [that] instead of sweet smell there shall be stink; and instead of a girdle a rent; and instead of well set hair baldness; and instead of a stomacher a girding of sackcloth; [and] burning instead of beauty.

{Isaiah 3:25} Thy men shall fall by the sword, and thy mighty in the war.

{Isaiah 3:26} And her gates shall lament and mourn; and she [being] desolate shall sit upon the ground.

{Isaiah 4:1} And in that day seven women shall take hold of one man, saying, We will eat our own bread, and wear our own apparel: only let us be called by thy name, to take away our reproach.

{Isaiah 4:2} In that day shall the branch of the LORD be beautiful and glorious, and the fruit of the earth [shall be] excellent and comely for them that are escaped of Israel.

{Isaiah 4:3} And it shall come to pass, [that he that is] left in Zion, and [he that] remaineth in Jerusalem, shall be called holy, [even] every one that is written among the living in Jerusalem:

{Isaiah 4:4} When the Lord shall have washed away the filth of the daughters of Zion, and shall have purged the blood of Jerusalem from the midst thereof by the spirit of judgment, and by the spirit of burning.

{Isaiah 4:5} And the LORD will create upon every dwelling place of mount Zion, and upon her assemblies, a cloud and smoke by day, and the shining of a flaming fire by night: for upon all the glory [shall be] a defence.

{Isaiah 4:6} And there shall be a tabernacle for a shadow in the daytime from the heat, and for a place of refuge, and for a covert from storm and from rain.

{Isaiah 5:1} Now will I sing to my wellbeloved a song of my beloved touching his vineyard. My wellbeloved hath a vineyard in a very fruitful hill:

{Isaiah 5:2} And he fenced it, and gathered out the stones thereof, and planted it with the choicest vine, and built a tower in the midst of it, and also made a winepress therein: and he looked that it should bring forth grapes, and it brought forth wild grapes.

{Isaiah 5:3} And now, O inhabitants of Jerusalem, and men of Judah, judge, I pray you, betwixt me and my vineyard.

{Isaiah 5:4} What could have been done more to my vineyard, that I have not done in it? wherefore, when I looked that it should bring forth grapes, brought it forth wild grapes?

{Isaiah 5:5} And now go to; I will tell you what I will do to my vineyard: I will take away the hedge thereof, and it shall be eaten up; [and] break down the wall

thereof, and it shall be trodden down:

{Isaiah 5:6} And I will lay it waste: it shall not be pruned, nor digged; but there shall come up briers and thorns: I will also command the clouds that they rain no rain upon it.

{Isaiah 5:7} For the vineyard of the LORD of hosts [is] the house of Israel, and the men of Judah his pleasant plant: and he looked for judgment, but behold oppression; for righteousness, but behold a cry.

{Isaiah 5:8} Woe unto them that join house to house, [that] lay field to field, till [there be] no place, that they may be placed alone in the midst of the earth!

{Isaiah 5:9} In mine ears [said] the LORD of hosts, Of a truth many houses shall be desolate, [even] great and fair, without inhabitant.

{Isaiah 5:10} Yea, ten acres of vineyard shall yield one bath, and the seed of an homer shall yield an ephah.

{Isaiah 5:11} Woe unto them that rise up early in the morning, [that] they may follow strong drink; that continue until night, [till] wine inflame them!

{Isaiah 5:12} And the harp, and the viol, the tabret, and pipe, and wine, are in their feasts: but they regard not the work of the LORD, neither consider the operation of his hands.

{Isaiah 5:13} Therefore my people are gone into captivity, because [they have] no knowledge: and their honourable men [are] famished, and their multitude dried up with thirst.

{Isaiah 5:14} Therefore hell hath enlarged herself, and opened her mouth without measure: and their glory, and their multitude, and their pomp, and he that rejoiceth, shall descend into it.

{Isaiah 5:15} And the mean man shall be brought down, and the mighty man shall be humbled, and the eyes of the lofty shall be humbled:

{Isaiah 5:16} But the LORD of hosts shall be exalted in judgment, and God that is holy shall be sanctified in righteousness.

{Isaiah 5:17} Then shall the lambs feed after their manner, and the waste places of the fat ones shall strangers eat.

{Isaiah 5:18} Woe unto them that draw iniquity with cords of vanity, and sin as it were with a cart rope:

{Isaiah 5:19} That say, Let him make speed, [and] hasten his work, that we may see it: and let the counsel of the Holy One of Israel draw nigh and come, that we may know [it! ]

{Isaiah 5:20} Woe unto them that call evil good, and good evil; that put darkness for light, and light for darkness; that put bitter for sweet, and sweet for bitter!

{Isaiah 5:21} Woe unto [them that are] wise in their own eyes, and prudent in their own sight!

{Isaiah 5:22} Woe unto [them that are] mighty to drink wine, and men of strength to mingle strong drink:

{Isaiah 5:23} Which justify the wicked for reward, and take away the righteousness of the righteous from him!

{Isaiah 5:24} Therefore as the fire devoureth the stubble, and the flame consumeth the chaff, [so] their root shall be as rottenness, and their blossom shall go up as dust: because they have cast away the law of the LORD of hosts, and despised the word of the Holy One of Israel.

{Isaiah 5:25} Therefore is the anger of the LORD kindled against his people, and he hath stretched forth his hand against them, and hath smitten them: and the hills did tremble, and their carcasses [were] torn in the midst of the streets. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand [is] stretched out still.

{Isaiah 5:26} And he will lift up an ensign to the nations from far, and will hiss

unto them from the end of the earth: and, behold, they shall come with speed swiftly:

{Isaiah 5:27} None shall be weary nor stumble among them; none shall slumber nor sleep; neither shall the girdle of their loins be loosed, nor the latchet of their shoes be broken:

{Isaiah 5:28} Whose arrows [are] sharp, and all their bows bent, their horses' hoofs shall be counted like flint, and their wheels like a whirlwind:

{Isaiah 5:29} Their roaring [shall be] like a lion, they shall roar like young lions: yea, they shall roar, and lay hold of the prey, and shall carry [it] away safe, and none shall deliver [it. ]

{Isaiah 5:30} And in that day they shall roar against them like the roaring of the sea: and if [one] look unto the land, behold darkness [and] sorrow, and the light is darkened in the heavens thereof.

{Isaiah 6:1} In the year that king Uzziah died I saw also the Lord sitting upon a throne, high and lifted up, and his train filled the temple.

{Isaiah 6:2} Above it stood the seraphims: each one had six wings; with twain he covered his face, and with twain he covered his feet, and with twain he did fly.

{Isaiah 6:3} And one cried unto another, and said, Holy, holy, holy, [is] the LORD of hosts: the whole earth [is] full of his glory.

{Isaiah 6:4} And the posts of the door moved at the voice of him that cried, and the house was filled with smoke.

{Isaiah 6:5} Then said I, Woe [is] me! for I am undone; because I [am] a man of unclean lips, and I dwell in the midst of a people of unclean lips: for mine eyes have seen the King, the LORD of hosts.

{Isaiah 6:6} Then flew one of the seraphims unto me, having a live coal in his hand, [which] he had taken with the tongs from off the altar:

{Isaiah 6:7} And he laid [it] upon my mouth, and said, Lo, this hath touched thy lips; and thine iniquity is taken away, and thy sin purged.

{Isaiah 6:8} Also I heard the voice of the Lord, saying, Whom shall I send, and who will go for us? Then said I, Here [am] I; send me.

{Isaiah 6:9} And he said, Go, and tell this people, Hear ye indeed, but understand not; and see ye indeed, but perceive not.

{Isaiah 6:10} Make the heart of this people fat, and make their ears heavy, and shut their eyes; lest they see with their eyes, and hear with their ears, and understand with their heart, and convert, and be healed.

{Isaiah 6:11} Then said I, Lord, how long? And he answered, Until the cities be wasted without inhabitant, and the houses without man, and the land be utterly desolate,

{Isaiah 6:12} And the LORD have removed men far away, and [there be] a great forsaking in the midst of the land.

{Isaiah 6:13} But yet in it [shall be] a tenth, and [it] shall return, and shall be eaten: as a teil tree, and as an oak, whose substance is in them, when they cast [their leaves: so] the holy seed [shall be] the substance thereof.

{Isaiah 7:1} And it came to pass in the days of Ahaz the son of Jotham, the son of Uzziah, king of Judah, [that] Rezin the king of Syria, and Pekah the son of Remaliah, king of Israel, went up toward Jerusalem to war against it, but could not prevail against it.

{Isaiah 7:2} And it was told the house of David, saying, Syria is confederate with Ephraim. And his heart was moved, and the heart of his people, as the trees of the wood are moved with the wind.

{Isaiah 7:3} Then said the LORD unto Isaiah, Go forth now to meet Ahaz, thou, and Shearjashub thy son, at the end of the conduit of the upper pool in the

highway of the fuller's field;

{Isaiah 7:4} And say unto him, Take heed, and be quiet; fear not, neither be fainthearted for the two tails of these smoking firebrands, for the fierce anger of Rezin with Syria, and of the son of Remaliah.

{Isaiah 7:5} Because Syria, Ephraim, and the son of Remaliah, have taken evil counsel against thee, saying,

{Isaiah 7:6} Let us go up against Judah, and vex it, and let us make a breach therein for us, and set a king in the midst of it, [even] the son of Tabeal:

{Isaiah 7:7} Thus saith the Lord GOD, It shall not stand, neither shall it come to pass.

{Isaiah 7:8} For the head of Syria [is] Damascus, and the head of Damascus [is] Rezin; and within threescore and five years shall Ephraim be broken, that it be not a people.

{Isaiah 7:9} And the head of Ephraim [is] Samaria, and the head of Samaria [is] Remaliah's son. If ye will not believe, surely ye shall not be established.

{Isaiah 7:10} Moreover the LORD spake again unto Ahaz, saying,

{Isaiah 7:11} Ask thee a sign of the LORD thy God; ask it either in the depth, or in the height above.

{Isaiah 7:12} But Ahaz said, I will not ask, neither will I tempt the LORD.

{Isaiah 7:13} And he said, Hear ye now, O house of David; [Is it] a small thing for you to weary men, but will ye weary my God also?

{Isaiah 7:14} Therefore the Lord himself shall give you a sign; Behold, a virgin shall conceive, and bear a son, and shall call his name Immanuel.

{Isaiah 7:15} Butter and honey shall he eat, that he may know to refuse the evil, and choose the good.

{Isaiah 7:16} For before the child shall know to refuse the evil, and choose the good, the land that thou abhorrest shall be forsaken of both her kings.

{Isaiah 7:17} The LORD shall bring upon thee, and upon thy people, and upon thy father's house, days that have not come, from the day that Ephraim departed from Judah; [even] the king of Assyria.

{Isaiah 7:18} And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] the LORD shall hiss for the fly that [is] in the uttermost part of the rivers of Egypt, and for the bee that [is] in the land of Assyria.

{Isaiah 7:19} And they shall come, and shall rest all of them in the desolate valleys, and in the holes of the rocks, and upon all thorns, and upon all bushes.

{Isaiah 7:20} In the same day shall the Lord shave with a razor that is hired, [namely,] by them beyond the river, by the king of Assyria, the head, and the hair of the feet: and it shall also consume the beard.

{Isaiah 7:21} And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] a man shall nourish a young cow, and two sheep;

{Isaiah 7:22} And it shall come to pass, for the abundance of milk [that] they shall give he shall eat butter: for butter and honey shall every one eat that is left in the land.

{Isaiah 7:23} And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] every place shall be, where there were a thousand vines at a thousand silverlings, it shall [even] be for briers and thorns.

{Isaiah 7:24} With arrows and with bows shall [men] come thither; because all the land shall become briers and thorns.

{Isaiah 7:25} And [on] all hills that shall be digged with the mattock, there shall not come thither the fear of briers and thorns: but it shall be for the sending forth of oxen, and for the treading of lesser cattle.

{Isaiah 8:1} Moreover the LORD said unto me, Take thee a great roll, and write

in it with a man's pen concerning Maher-shalal-hash-baz.

{Isaiah 8:2} And I took unto me faithful witnesses to record, Uriah the priest, and Zechariah the son of Jeberechiah.

{Isaiah 8:3} And I went unto the prophetess; and she conceived, and bare a son. Then said the LORD to me, Call his name Maher-shalal-hash-baz.

{Isaiah 8:4} For before the child shall have knowledge to cry, My father, and my mother, the riches of Damascus and the spoil of Samaria shall be taken away before the king of Assyria.

{Isaiah 8:5} The LORD spake also unto me again, saying,

{Isaiah 8:6} Forasmuch as this people refuseth the waters of Shiloah that go softly, and rejoice in Rezin and Remaliah's son;

{Isaiah 8:7} Now therefore, behold, the Lord bringeth up upon them the waters of the river, strong and many, [even] the king of Assyria, and all his glory: and he shall come up over all his channels, and go over all his banks:

{Isaiah 8:8} And he shall pass through Judah; he shall overflow and go over, he shall reach [even] to the neck; and the stretching out of his wings shall fill the breadth of thy land, O Immanuel.

{Isaiah 8:9} Associate yourselves, O ye people, and ye shall be broken in pieces; and give ear, all ye of far countries: gird yourselves, and ye shall be broken in pieces; gird yourselves, and ye shall be broken in pieces.

{Isaiah 8:10} Take counsel together, and it shall come to nought; speak the word, and it shall not stand: for God [is] with us.

{Isaiah 8:11} For the LORD spake thus to me with a strong hand, and instructed me that I should not walk in the way of this people, saying,

{Isaiah 8:12} Say ye not, A confederacy, to all [them to] whom this people shall say, A confederacy; neither fear ye their fear, nor be afraid.

{Isaiah 8:13} Sanctify the LORD of hosts himself; and [let] him [be] your fear, and [let] him [be] your dread.

{Isaiah 8:14} And he shall be for a sanctuary; but for a stone of stumbling and for a rock of offence to both the houses of Israel, for a gin and for a snare to the inhabitants of Jerusalem.

{Isaiah 8:15} And many among them shall stumble, and fall, and be broken, and be snared, and be taken.

{Isaiah 8:16} Bind up the testimony, seal the law among my disciples.

{Isaiah 8:17} And I will wait upon the LORD, that hideth his face from the house of Jacob, and I will look for him.

{Isaiah 8:18} Behold, I and the children whom the LORD hath given me [are] for signs and for wonders in Israel from the LORD of hosts, which dwelleth in mount Zion.

{Isaiah 8:19} And when they shall say unto you, Seek unto them that have familiar spirits, and unto wizards that peep, and that mutter: should not a people seek unto their God? for the living to the dead?

{Isaiah 8:20} To the law and to the testimony: if they speak not according to this word, [it is] because [there is] no light in them.

{Isaiah 8:21} And they shall pass through it, hardly bestead and hungry: and it shall come to pass, that when they shall be hungry, they shall fret themselves, and curse their king and their God, and look upward.

{Isaiah 8:22} And they shall look unto the earth; and behold trouble and darkness, dimness of anguish; and [they shall be] driven to darkness.

{Isaiah 9:1} Nevertheless the dimness [shall] not [be] such as [was] in her vexation, when at the first he lightly afflicted the land of Zebulun and the land of Naphtali, and afterward did more grievously afflict [her by] the way of the sea,



beyond Jordan, in Galilee of the nations.

{Isaiah 9:2} The people that walked in darkness have seen a great light: they that dwell in the land of the shadow of death, upon them hath the light shined.

{Isaiah 9:3} Thou hast multiplied the nation, [and] not increased the joy: they joy before thee according to the joy in harvest, [and] as [men] rejoice when they divide the spoil.

{Isaiah 9:4} For thou hast broken the yoke of his burden, and the staff of his shoulder, the rod of his oppressor, as in the day of Midian.

{Isaiah 9:5} For every battle of the warrior [is] with confused noise, and garments rolled in blood; but [this] shall be with burning [and] fuel of fire.

{Isaiah 9:6} For unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given: and the government shall be upon his shoulder: and his name shall be called Wonderful, Counsellor, The mighty God, The everlasting Father, The Prince of Peace.

{Isaiah 9:7} Of the increase of [his] government and peace [there shall be] no end, upon the throne of David, and upon his kingdom, to order it, and to establish it with judgment and with justice from henceforth even for ever. The zeal of the LORD of hosts will perform this.

{Isaiah 9:8} The Lord sent a word into Jacob, and it hath lighted upon Israel.

{Isaiah 9:9} And all the people shall know, [even] Ephraim and the inhabitant of Samaria, that say in the pride and stoutness of heart,

{Isaiah 9:10} The bricks are fallen down, but we will build with hewn stones: the sycomores are cut down, but we will change [them into] cedars.

{Isaiah 9:11} Therefore the LORD shall set up the adversaries of Rezin against him, and join his enemies together;

{Isaiah 9:12} The Syrians before, and the Philistines behind; and they shall devour Israel with open mouth. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand [is] stretched out still.

{Isaiah 9:13} For the people turneth not unto him that smiteth them, neither do they seek the LORD of hosts.

{Isaiah 9:14} Therefore the LORD will cut off from Israel head and tail, branch and rush, in one day.

{Isaiah 9:15} The ancient and honourable, he [is] the head; and the prophet that teacheth lies, he [is] the tail.

{Isaiah 9:16} For the leaders of this people cause [them] to err; and [they that are] led of them [are] destroyed.

{Isaiah 9:17} Therefore the Lord shall have no joy in their young men, neither shall have mercy on their fatherless and widows: for every one is an hypocrite and an evildoer, and every mouth speaketh folly. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand [is] stretched out still.

{Isaiah 9:18} For wickedness burneth as the fire: it shall devour the briers and thorns, and shall kindle in the thickets of the forest, and they shall mount up [like] the lifting up of smoke.

{Isaiah 9:19} Through the wrath of the LORD of hosts is the land darkened, and the people shall be as the fuel of the fire: no man shall spare his brother.

{Isaiah 9:20} And he shall snatch on the right hand, and be hungry; and he shall eat on the left hand, and they shall not be satisfied: they shall eat every man the flesh of his own arm:

{Isaiah 9:21} Manasseh, Ephraim; and Ephraim, Manasseh: [and] they together [shall be] against Judah. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand [is] stretched out still.

{Isaiah 10:1} Woe unto them that decree unrighteous decrees, and that write grievousness [which] they have prescribed;

{Isaiah 10:2} To turn aside the needy from judgment, and to take away the right from the poor of my people, that widows may be their prey, and [that] they may rob the fatherless!

{Isaiah 10:3} And what will ye do in the day of visitation, and in the desolation [which] shall come from far? to whom will ye flee for help? and where will ye leave your glory?

{Isaiah 10:4} Without me they shall bow down under the prisoners, and they shall fall under the slain. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand [is] stretched out still.

{Isaiah 10:5} O Assyrian, the rod of mine anger, and the staff in their hand is mine indignation.

{Isaiah 10:6} I will send him against an hypocritical nation, and against the people of my wrath will I give him a charge, to take the spoil, and to take the prey, and to tread them down like the mire of the streets.

{Isaiah 10:7} Howbeit he meaneth not so, neither doth his heart think so; but [it is] in his heart to destroy and cut off nations not a few.

{Isaiah 10:8} For he saith, [Are] not my princes altogether kings?

{Isaiah 10:9} [Is] not Calno as Carchemish? [is] not Hamath as Arpad? [is] not Samaria as Damascus?

{Isaiah 10:10} As my hand hath found the kingdoms of the idols, and whose graven images did excel them of Jerusalem and of Samaria;

{Isaiah 10:11} Shall I not, as I have done unto Samaria and her idols, so do to Jerusalem and her idols?

{Isaiah 10:12} Wherefore it shall come to pass, [that] when the Lord hath performed his whole work upon mount Zion and on Jerusalem, I will punish the fruit of the stout heart of the king of Assyria, and the glory of his high looks.

{Isaiah 10:13} For he saith, By the strength of my hand I have done [it,] and by my wisdom; for I am prudent: and I have removed the bounds of the people, and have robbed their treasures, and I have put down the inhabitants like a valiant [man: ]

{Isaiah 10:14} And my hand hath found as a nest the riches of the people: and as one gathereth eggs [that are] left, have I gathered all the earth; and there was none that moved the wing, or opened the mouth, or peeped.

{Isaiah 10:15} Shall the axe boast itself against him that heweth therewith? [or] shall the saw magnify itself against him that shaketh it? as if the rod should shake [itself] against them that lift it up, [or] as if the staff should lift up [itself, as if it were] no wood.

{Isaiah 10:16} Therefore shall the Lord, the Lord of hosts, send among his fat ones leanness; and under his glory he shall kindle a burning like the burning of a fire.

{Isaiah 10:17} And the light of Israel shall be for a fire, and his Holy One for a flame: and it shall burn and devour his thorns and his briers in one day;

{Isaiah 10:18} And shall consume the glory of his forest, and of his fruitful field, both soul and body: and they shall be as when a standardbearer fainteth.

{Isaiah 10:19} And the rest of the trees of his forest shall be few, that a child may write them.

{Isaiah 10:20} And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] the remnant of Israel, and such as are escaped of the house of Jacob, shall no more again stay upon him that smote them; but shall stay upon the LORD, the Holy One of Israel, in truth.

{Isaiah 10:21} The remnant shall return, [even] the remnant of Jacob, unto the mighty God.

{Isaiah 10:22} For though thy people Israel be as the sand of the sea, [yet] a

remnant of them shall return: the consumption decreed shall overflow with righteousness.

{Isaiah 10:23} For the Lord GOD of hosts shall make a consumption, even determined, in the midst of all the land.

{Isaiah 10:24} Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD of hosts, O my people that dwellest in Zion, be not afraid of the Assyrian: he shall smite thee with a rod, and shall lift up his staff against thee, after the manner of Egypt.

{Isaiah 10:25} For yet a very little while, and the indignation shall cease, and mine anger in their destruction.

{Isaiah 10:26} And the LORD of hosts shall stir up a scourge for him according to the slaughter of Midian at the rock of Oreb: and [as] his rod [was] upon the sea, so shall he lift it up after the manner of Egypt.

{Isaiah 10:27} And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] his burden shall be taken away from off thy shoulder, and his yoke from off thy neck, and the yoke shall be destroyed because of the anointing.

{Isaiah 10:28} He is come to Aiath, he is passed to Migron; at Michmash he hath laid up his carriages:

{Isaiah 10:29} They are gone over the passage: they have taken up their lodging at Geba; Ramah is afraid; Gibeah of Saul is fled.

{Isaiah 10:30} Lift up thy voice, O daughter of Gallim: cause it to be heard unto Laish, O poor Anathoth.

{Isaiah 10:31} Madmenah is removed; the inhabitants of Gebim gather themselves to flee.

{Isaiah 10:32} As yet shall he remain at Nob that day: he shall shake his hand [against] the mount of the daughter of Zion, the hill of Jerusalem.

{Isaiah 10:33} Behold, the Lord, the LORD of hosts, shall lop the bough with terror: and the high ones of stature [shall be] hewn down, and the haughty shall be humbled.

{Isaiah 10:34} And he shall cut down the thickets of the forest with iron, and Lebanon shall fall by a mighty one.

{Isaiah 11:1} And there shall come forth a rod out of the stem of Jesse, and a Branch shall grow out of his roots:

{Isaiah 11:2} And the spirit of the LORD shall rest upon him, the spirit of wisdom and understanding, the spirit of counsel and might, the spirit of knowledge and of the fear of the LORD;

{Isaiah 11:3} And shall make him of quick understanding in the fear of the LORD: and he shall not judge after the sight of his eyes, neither reprove after the hearing of his ears:

{Isaiah 11:4} But with righteousness shall he judge the poor, and reprove with equity for the meek of the earth: and he shall smite the earth with the rod of his mouth, and with the breath of his lips shall he slay the wicked.

{Isaiah 11:5} And righteousness shall be the girdle of his loins, and faithfulness the girdle of his reins.

{Isaiah 11:6} The wolf also shall dwell with the lamb, and the leopard shall lie down with the kid; and the calf and the young lion and the fatling together; and a little child shall lead them.

{Isaiah 11:7} And the cow and the bear shall feed; their young ones shall lie down together: and the lion shall eat straw like the ox.

{Isaiah 11:8} And the sucking child shall play on the hole of the asp, and the weaned child shall put his hand on the cockatrice' den.

{Isaiah 11:9} They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy mountain: for the earth shall be full of the knowledge of the LORD, as the waters cover the sea.

{Isaiah 11:10} And in that day there shall be a root of Jesse, which shall stand for an ensign of the people; to it shall the Gentiles seek: and his rest shall be glorious.

{Isaiah 11:11} And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

{Isaiah 11:12} And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.

{Isaiah 11:13} The envy also of Ephraim shall depart, and the adversaries of Judah shall be cut off: Ephraim shall not envy Judah, and Judah shall not vex Ephraim.

{Isaiah 11:14} But they shall fly upon the shoulders of the Philistines toward the west; they shall spoil them of the east together: they shall lay their hand upon Edom and Moab; and the children of Ammon shall obey them.

{Isaiah 11:15} And the LORD shall utterly destroy the tongue of the Egyptian sea; and with his mighty wind shall he shake his hand over the river, and shall smite it in the seven streams, and make [men] go over dryshod.

{Isaiah 11:16} And there shall be an highway for the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria; like as it was to Israel in the day that he came up out of the land of Egypt.

{Isaiah 12:1} And in that day thou shalt say, O LORD, I will praise thee: though thou wast angry with me, thine anger is turned away, and thou comfortedst me.

{Isaiah 12:2} Behold, God [is] my salvation; I will trust, and not be afraid: for the LORD JEHOVAH [is] my strength and [my] song; he also is become my salvation.

{Isaiah 12:3} Therefore with joy shall ye draw water out of the wells of salvation.

{Isaiah 12:4} And in that day shall ye say, Praise the LORD, call upon his name, declare his doings among the people, make mention that his name is exalted.

{Isaiah 12:5} Sing unto the LORD; for he hath done excellent things: this [is] known in all the earth.

{Isaiah 12:6} Cry out and shout, thou inhabitant of Zion: for great [is] the Holy One of Israel in the midst of thee.

{Isaiah 13:1} The burden of Babylon, which Isaiah the son of Amoz did see.

{Isaiah 13:2} Lift ye up a banner upon the high mountain, exalt the voice unto them, shake the hand, that they may go into the gates of the nobles.

{Isaiah 13:3} I have commanded my sanctified ones, I have also called my mighty ones for mine anger, [even] them that rejoice in my highness.

{Isaiah 13:4} The noise of a multitude in the mountains, like as of a great people; a tumultuous noise of the kingdoms of nations gathered together: the LORD of hosts mustereth the host of the battle.

{Isaiah 13:5} They come from a far country, from the end of heaven, [even] the LORD, and the weapons of his indignation, to destroy the whole land.

{Isaiah 13:6} Howl ye; for the day of the LORD [is] at hand; it shall come as a destruction from the Almighty.

{Isaiah 13:7} Therefore shall all hands be faint, and every man's heart shall melt:

{Isaiah 13:8} And they shall be afraid: pangs and sorrows shall take hold of them; they shall be in pain as a woman that travaileth: they shall be amazed one at another; their faces [shall be as] flames.

{Isaiah 13:9} Behold, the day of the LORD cometh, cruel both with wrath and fierce anger, to lay the land desolate: and he shall destroy the sinners thereof out of it.

{Isaiah 13:10} For the stars of heaven and the constellations thereof shall not give their light: the sun shall be darkened in his going forth, and the moon shall not cause her light to shine.

{Isaiah 13:11} And I will punish the world for [their] evil, and the wicked for their iniquity; and I will cause the arrogancy of the proud to cease, and will lay low the haughtiness of the terrible.

{Isaiah 13:12} I will make a man more precious than fine gold; even a man than the golden wedge of Ophir.

{Isaiah 13:13} Therefore I will shake the heavens, and the earth shall remove out of her place, in the wrath of the LORD of hosts, and in the day of his fierce anger.

{Isaiah 13:14} And it shall be as the chased roe, and as a sheep that no man taketh up: they shall every man turn to his own people, and flee every one into his own land.

{Isaiah 13:15} Every one that is found shall be thrust through; and every one that is joined [unto them] shall fall by the sword.

{Isaiah 13:16} Their children also shall be dashed to pieces before their eyes; their houses shall be spoiled, and their wives ravished.

{Isaiah 13:17} Behold, I will stir up the Medes against them, which shall not regard silver; and [as for] gold, they shall not delight in it.

{Isaiah 13:18} [Their] bows also shall dash the young men to pieces; and they shall have no pity on the fruit of the womb; their eye shall not spare children.

{Isaiah 13:19} And Babylon, the glory of kingdoms, the beauty of the Chaldees' excellency, shall be as when God overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah.

{Isaiah 13:20} It shall never be inhabited, neither shall it be dwelt in from generation to generation: neither shall the Arabian pitch tent there; neither shall the shepherds make their fold there.

{Isaiah 13:21} But wild beasts of the desert shall lie there; and their houses shall be full of doleful creatures; and owls shall dwell there, and satyrs shall dance there.

{Isaiah 13:22} And the wild beasts of the islands shall cry in their desolate houses, and dragons in [their] pleasant palaces: and her time [is] near to come, and her days shall not be prolonged.

{Isaiah 14:1} For the LORD will have mercy on Jacob, and will yet choose Israel, and set them in their own land: and the strangers shall be joined with them, and they shall cleave to the house of Jacob.

{Isaiah 14:2} And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

{Isaiah 14:3} And it shall come to pass in the day that the LORD shall give thee rest from thy sorrow, and from thy fear, and from the hard bondage wherein thou wast made to serve,

{Isaiah 14:4} That thou shalt take up this proverb against the king of Babylon, and say, How hath the oppressor ceased! the golden city ceased!

{Isaiah 14:5} The LORD hath broken the staff of the wicked, [and] the sceptre of the rulers.

{Isaiah 14:6} He who smote the people in wrath with a continual stroke, he that ruled the nations in anger, is persecuted, [and] none hindereth.

{Isaiah 14:7} The whole earth is at rest, [and] is quiet: they break forth into singing.

{Isaiah 14:8} Yea, the fir trees rejoice at thee, [and] the cedars of Lebanon, [saying,] Since thou art laid down, no feller is come up against us.

{Isaiah 14:9} Hell from beneath is moved for thee to meet [thee] at thy coming: it stirreth up the dead for thee, [even] all the chief ones of the earth; it hath raised up from their thrones all the kings of the nations.

{Isaiah 14:10} All they shall speak and say unto thee, Art thou also become weak as we? art thou become like unto us?

{Isaiah 14:11} Thy pomp is brought down to the grave, [and] the noise of thy viols: the worm is spread under thee, and the worms cover thee.

{Isaiah 14:12} How art thou fallen from heaven, O Lucifer, son of the morning! [how] art thou cut down to the ground, which didst weaken the nations!

{Isaiah 14:13} For thou hast said in thine heart, I will ascend into heaven, I will exalt my throne above the stars of God: I will sit also upon the mount of the congregation, in the sides of the north:

{Isaiah 14:14} I will ascend above the heights of the clouds; I will be like the most High.

{Isaiah 14:15} Yet thou shalt be brought down to hell, to the sides of the pit.

{Isaiah 14:16} They that see thee shall narrowly look upon thee, [and] consider thee, [saying, Is] this the man that made the earth to tremble, that did shake kingdoms;

{Isaiah 14:17} [That] made the world as a wilderness, and destroyed the cities thereof; [that] opened not the house of his prisoners?

{Isaiah 14:18} All the kings of the nations, [even] all of them, lie in glory, every one in his own house.

{Isaiah 14:19} But thou art cast out of thy grave like an abominable branch, [and as] the raiment of those that are slain, thrust through with a sword, that go down to the stones of the pit; as a carcase trodden under feet.

{Isaiah 14:20} Thou shalt not be joined with them in burial, because thou hast destroyed thy land, [and] slain thy people: the seed of evildoers shall never be renowned.

{Isaiah 14:21} Prepare slaughter for his children for the iniquity of their fathers; that they do not rise, nor possess the land, nor fill the face of the world with cities.

{Isaiah 14:22} For I will rise up against them, saith the LORD of hosts, and cut off from Babylon the name, and remnant, and son, and nephew, saith the LORD.

{Isaiah 14:23} I will also make it a possession for the bittern, and pools of water: and I will sweep it with the besom of destruction, saith the LORD of hosts.

{Isaiah 14:24} The LORD of hosts hath sworn, saying, Surely as I have thought, so shall it come to pass; and as I have purposed, [so] shall it stand:

{Isaiah 14:25} That I will break the Assyrian in my land, and upon my mountains tread him under foot: then shall his yoke depart from off them, and his burden depart from off their shoulders.

{Isaiah 14:26} This [is] the purpose that is purposed upon the whole earth: and this [is] the hand that is stretched out upon all the nations.

{Isaiah 14:27} For the LORD of hosts hath purposed, and who shall disannul [it?] and his hand [is] stretched out, and who shall turn it back?

{Isaiah 14:28} In the year that king Ahaz died was this burden.

{Isaiah 14:29} Rejoice not thou, whole Palestina, because the rod of him that smote thee is broken: for out of the serpent's root shall come forth a cockatrice, and his fruit [shall be] a fiery flying serpent.

{Isaiah 14:30} And the firstborn of the poor shall feed, and the needy shall lie down in safety: and I will kill thy root with famine, and he shall slay thy remnant.

{Isaiah 14:31} Howl, O gate; cry, O city; thou, whole Palestina, [art] dissolved: for there shall come from the north a smoke, and none [shall be] alone in his appointed times.

{Isaiah 14:32} What shall [one] then answer the messengers of the nation? That the LORD hath founded Zion, and the poor of his people shall trust in it.

{Isaiah 15:1} The burden of Moab. Because in the night Ar of Moab is laid waste, [and] brought to silence; because in the night Kir of Moab is laid waste, [and] brought to silence;

{Isaiah 15:2} He is gone up to Bajith, and to Dibon, the high places, to weep: Moab shall howl over Nebo, and over Medeba: on all their heads [shall be] baldness, [and] every beard cut off.

{Isaiah 15:3} In their streets they shall gird themselves with sackcloth: on the tops of their houses, and in their streets, every one shall howl, weeping abundantly.

{Isaiah 15:4} And Heshbon shall cry, and Elealeh: their voice shall be heard [even] unto Jahaz: therefore the armed soldiers of Moab shall cry out; his life shall be grievous unto him.

{Isaiah 15:5} My heart shall cry out for Moab; his fugitives [shall flee] unto Zoar, an heifer of three years old: for by the mounting up of Luhith with weeping shall they go it up; for in the way of Horonaim they shall raise up a cry of destruction.

{Isaiah 15:6} For the waters of Nimrim shall be desolate: for the hay is withered away, the grass faileth, there is no green thing.

{Isaiah 15:7} Therefore the abundance they have gotten, and that which they have laid up, shall they carry away to the brook of the willows.

{Isaiah 15:8} For the cry is gone round about the borders of Moab; the howling thereof unto Eglaim, and the howling thereof unto Beerelim.

{Isaiah 15:9} For the waters of Dimon shall be full of blood: for I will bring more upon Dimon, lions upon him that escapeth of Moab, and upon the remnant of the land.

{Isaiah 16:1} Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from Sela to the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of Zion.

{Isaiah 16:2} For it shall be, [that,] as a wandering bird cast out of the nest, so the daughters of Moab shall be at the fords of Arnon.

{Isaiah 16:3} Take counsel, execute judgment; make thy shadow as the night in the midst of the noonday; hide the outcasts; bewray not him that wandereth.

{Isaiah 16:4} Let mine outcasts dwell with thee, Moab; be thou a covert to them from the face of the spoiler: for the extortioner is at an end, the spoiler ceaseth, the oppressors are consumed out of the land.

{Isaiah 16:5} And in mercy shall the throne be established: and he shall sit upon it in truth in the tabernacle of David, judging, and seeking judgment, and hasting righteousness.

{Isaiah 16:6} We have heard of the pride of Moab; [he is] very proud: [even] of his haughtiness, and his pride, and his wrath: [but] his lies [shall] not [be] so.

{Isaiah 16:7} Therefore shall Moab howl for Moab, every one shall howl: for the foundations of Kir-hareseth shall ye mourn; surely [they are] stricken.

{Isaiah 16:8} For the fields of Heshbon languish, [and] the vine of Sibmah: the lords of the heathen have broken down the principal plants thereof, they are come [even] unto Jazer, they wandered [through] the wilderness: her branches are stretched out, they are gone over the sea.

{Isaiah 16:9} Therefore I will bewail with the weeping of Jazer the vine of Sibmah: I will water thee with my tears, O Heshbon, and Elealeh: for the shouting for thy summer fruits and for thy harvest is fallen.

{Isaiah 16:10} And gladness is taken away, and joy out of the plentiful field; and in the vineyards there shall be no singing, neither shall there be shouting: the treaders shall tread out no wine in [their] presses; I have made [their vintage] shouting to cease.

{Isaiah 16:11} Wherefore my bowels shall sound like an harp for Moab, and mine inward parts for Kir-haresh.

{Isaiah 16:12} And it shall come to pass, when it is seen that Moab is weary on the high place, that he shall come to his sanctuary to pray; but he shall not prevail.

{Isaiah 16:13} This [is] the word that the LORD hath spoken concerning Moab since that time.

{Isaiah 16:14} But now the LORD hath spoken, saying, Within three years, as the years of an hireling, and the glory of Moab shall be contemned, with all that great multitude; and the remnant [shall be] very small [and] feeble.

{Isaiah 17:1} The burden of Damascus. Behold, Damascus is taken away from [being] a city, and it shall be a ruinous heap.

{Isaiah 17:2} The cities of Aroer [are] forsaken: they shall be for flocks, which shall lie down, and none shall make [them] afraid.

{Isaiah 17:3} The fortress also shall cease from Ephraim, and the kingdom from Damascus, and the remnant of Syria: they shall be as the glory of the children of Israel, saith the LORD of hosts.

{Isaiah 17:4} And in that day it shall come to pass, [that] the glory of Jacob shall be made thin, and the fatness of his flesh shall wax lean.

{Isaiah 17:5} And it shall be as when the harvestman gathereth the corn, and reapeth the ears with his arm; and it shall be as he that gathereth ears in the valley of Rephaim.

{Isaiah 17:6} Yet gleaning grapes shall be left in it, as the shaking of an olive tree, two [or] three berries in the top of the uppermost bough, four [or] five in the outmost fruitful branches thereof, saith the LORD God of Israel.

{Isaiah 17:7} At that day shall a man look to his Maker, and his eyes shall have respect to the Holy One of Israel.

{Isaiah 17:8} And he shall not look to the altars, the work of his hands, neither shall respect [that] which his fingers have made, either the groves, or the images.

{Isaiah 17:9} In that day shall his strong cities be as a forsaken bough, and an uppermost branch, which they left because of the children of Israel: and there shall be desolation.

{Isaiah 17:10} Because thou hast forgotten the God of thy salvation, and hast not been mindful of the rock of thy strength, therefore shalt thou plant pleasant plants, and shalt set it with strange slips:

{Isaiah 17:11} In the day shalt thou make thy plant to grow, and in the morning shalt thou make thy seed to flourish: [but] the harvest [shall be] a heap in the day of grief and of desperate sorrow.

{Isaiah 17:12} Woe to the multitude of many people, [which] make a noise like the noise of the seas; and to the rushing of nations, [that] make a rushing like the rushing of mighty waters!

{Isaiah 17:13} The nations shall rush like the rushing of many waters: but [God] shall rebuke them, and they shall flee far off, and shall be chased as the chaff of the mountains before the wind, and like a rolling thing before the whirlwind.

{Isaiah 17:14} And behold at eveningtide trouble; [and] before the morning he [is] not. This [is] the portion of them that spoil us, and the lot of them that rob us.

{Isaiah 18:1} Woe to the land shadowing with wings, which [is] beyond the rivers of Ethiopia:

{Isaiah 18:2} That sendeth ambassadors by the sea, even in vessels of bulrushes upon the waters, [saying,] Go, ye swift messengers, to a nation scattered and peeled, to a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out and trodden down, whose land the rivers have spoiled!

{Isaiah 18:3} All ye inhabitants of the world, and dwellers on the earth, see ye,



when he lifteth up an ensign on the mountains; and when he bloweth a trumpet, hear ye.

{Isaiah 18:4} For so the LORD said unto me, I will take my rest, and I will consider in my dwelling place like a clear heat upon herbs, [and] like a cloud of dew in the heat of harvest.

{Isaiah 18:5} For afore the harvest, when the bud is perfect, and the sour grape is ripening in the flower, he shall both cut off the sprigs with pruninghooks, and take away [and] cut down the branches.

{Isaiah 18:6} They shall be left together unto the fowls of the mountains, and to the beasts of the earth: and the fowls shall summer upon them, and all the beasts of the earth shall winter upon them.

{Isaiah 18:7} In that time shall the present be brought unto the LORD of hosts of a people scattered and peeled, and from a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out and trodden under foot, whose land the rivers have spoiled, to the place of the name of the LORD of hosts, the mount Zion.

{Isaiah 19:1} The burden of Egypt. Behold, the LORD rideth upon a swift cloud, and shall come into Egypt: and the idols of Egypt shall be moved at his presence, and the heart of Egypt shall melt in the midst of it.

{Isaiah 19:2} And I will set the Egyptians against the Egyptians: and they shall fight every one against his brother, and every one against his neighbour; city against city, [and] kingdom against kingdom.

{Isaiah 19:3} And the spirit of Egypt shall fail in the midst thereof; and I will destroy the counsel thereof: and they shall seek to the idols, and to the charmers, and to them that have familiar spirits, and to the wizards.

{Isaiah 19:4} And the Egyptians will I give over into the hand of a cruel lord; and a fierce king shall rule over them, saith the Lord, the LORD of hosts.

{Isaiah 19:5} And the waters shall fail from the sea, and the river shall be wasted and dried up.

{Isaiah 19:6} And they shall turn the rivers far away; [and] the brooks of defence shall be emptied and dried up: the reeds and flags shall wither.

{Isaiah 19:7} The paper reeds by the brooks, by the mouth of the brooks, and every thing sown by the brooks, shall wither, be driven away, and be no [more.]

{Isaiah 19:8} The fishers also shall mourn, and all they that cast angle into the brooks shall lament, and they that spread nets upon the waters shall languish.

{Isaiah 19:9} Moreover they that work in fine flax, and they that weave networks, shall be confounded.

{Isaiah 19:10} And they shall be broken in the purposes thereof, all that make sluices [and] ponds for fish.

{Isaiah 19:11} Surely the princes of Zoan [are] fools, the counsel of the wise counsellors of Pharaoh is become brutish: how say ye unto Pharaoh, I [am] the son of the wise, the son of ancient kings?

{Isaiah 19:12} Where [are] they? where [are] thy wise [men?] and let them tell thee now, and let them know what the LORD of hosts hath purposed upon Egypt.

{Isaiah 19:13} The princes of Zoan are become fools, the princes of Noph are deceived; they have also seduced Egypt, [even they that are] the stay of the tribes thereof.

{Isaiah 19:14} The LORD hath mingled a perverse spirit in the midst thereof: and they have caused Egypt to err in every work thereof, as a drunken [man] staggereth in his vomit.

{Isaiah 19:15} Neither shall there be [any] work for Egypt, which the head or tail, branch or rush, may do.

{Isaiah 19:16} In that day shall Egypt be like unto women: and it shall be afraid

and fear because of the shaking of the hand of the LORD of hosts, which he shaketh over it.

{Isaiah 19:17} And the land of Judah shall be a terror unto Egypt, every one that maketh mention thereof shall be afraid in himself, because of the counsel of the LORD of hosts, which he hath determined against it.

{Isaiah 19:18} In that day shall five cities in the land of Egypt speak the language of Canaan, and swear to the LORD of hosts; one shall be called, The city of destruction.

{Isaiah 19:19} In that day shall there be an altar to the LORD in the midst of the land of Egypt, and a pillar at the border thereof to the LORD.

{Isaiah 19:20} And it shall be for a sign and for a witness unto the LORD of hosts in the land of Egypt: for they shall cry unto the LORD because of the oppressors, and he shall send them a saviour, and a great one, and he shall deliver them.

{Isaiah 19:21} And the LORD shall be known to Egypt, and the Egyptians shall know the LORD in that day, and shall do sacrifice and oblation; yea, they shall vow a vow unto the LORD, and perform [it. ]

{Isaiah 19:22} And the LORD shall smite Egypt: he shall smite and heal [it:] and they shall return [even] to the LORD, and he shall be intreated of them, and shall heal them.

{Isaiah 19:23} In that day shall there be a highway out of Egypt to Assyria, and the Assyrian shall come into Egypt, and the Egyptian into Assyria, and the Egyptians shall serve with the Assyrians.

{Isaiah 19:24} In that day shall Israel be the third with Egypt and with Assyria, [even] a blessing in the midst of the land:

{Isaiah 19:25} Whom the LORD of hosts shall bless, saying, Blessed [be] Egypt my people, and Assyria the work of my hands, and Israel mine inheritance.

{Isaiah 20:1} In the year that Tartan came unto Ashdod, (when Sargon the king of Assyria sent him,) and fought against Ashdod, and took it;

{Isaiah 20:2} At the same time spake the LORD by Isaiah the son of Amoz, saying, Go and loose the sackcloth from off thy loins, and put off thy shoe from thy foot. And he did so, walking naked and barefoot.

{Isaiah 20:3} And the LORD said, Like as my servant Isaiah hath walked naked and barefoot three years [for] a sign and wonder upon Egypt and upon Ethiopia;

{Isaiah 20:4} So shall the king of Assyria lead away the Egyptians prisoners, and the Ethiopians captives, young and old, naked and barefoot, even with [their] buttocks uncovered, to the shame of Egypt.

{Isaiah 20:5} And they shall be afraid and ashamed of Ethiopia their expectation, and of Egypt their glory.

{Isaiah 20:6} And the inhabitant of this isle shall say in that day, Behold, such [is] our expectation, whither we flee for help to be delivered from the king of Assyria: and how shall we escape?

{Isaiah 21:1} The burden of the desert of the sea. As whirlwinds in the south pass through; [so] it cometh from the desert, from a terrible land.

{Isaiah 21:2} A grievous vision is declared unto me; the treacherous dealer dealeth treacherously, and the spoiler spoileth. Go up, O Elam: besiege, O Media; all the sighing thereof have I made to cease.

{Isaiah 21:3} Therefore are my loins filled with pain: pangs have taken hold upon me, as the pangs of a woman that travaileth: I was bowed down at the hearing [of it;] I was dismayed at the seeing [of it. ]

{Isaiah 21:4} My heart panted, fearfulness affrighted me: the night of my pleasure hath he turned into fear unto me.

{Isaiah 21:5} Prepare the table, watch in the watchtower, eat, drink: arise, ye

princes, [and] anoint the shield.

{Isaiah 21:6} For thus hath the Lord said unto me, Go, set a watchman, let him declare what he seeth.

{Isaiah 21:7} And he saw a chariot [with] a couple of horsemen, a chariot of asses, [and] a chariot of camels; and he hearkened diligently with much heed:

{Isaiah 21:8} And he cried, A lion: My lord, I stand continually upon the watchtower in the daytime, and I am set in my ward whole nights:

{Isaiah 21:9} And, behold, here cometh a chariot of men, [with] a couple of horsemen. And he answered and said, Babylon is fallen, is fallen; and all the graven images of her gods he hath broken unto the ground.

{Isaiah 21:10} O my threshing, and the corn of my floor: that which I have heard of the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, have I declared unto you.

{Isaiah 21:11} The burden of Dumah. He calleth to me out of Seir, Watchman, what of the night? Watchman, what of the night?

{Isaiah 21:12} The watchman said, The morning cometh, and also the night: if ye will enquire, enquire ye: return, come.

{Isaiah 21:13} The burden upon Arabia. In the forest in Arabia shall ye lodge, O ye travelling companies of Dedanim.

{Isaiah 21:14} The inhabitants of the land of Tema brought water to him that was thirsty, they prevented with their bread him that fled.

{Isaiah 21:15} For they fled from the swords, from the drawn sword, and from the bent bow, and from the grievousness of war.

{Isaiah 21:16} For thus hath the Lord said unto me, Within a year, according to the years of an hireling, and all the glory of Kedar shall fail:

{Isaiah 21:17} And the residue of the number of archers, the mighty men of the children of Kedar, shall be diminished: for the LORD God of Israel hath spoken [it. ]

{Isaiah 22:1} The burden of the valley of vision. What aileth thee now, that thou art wholly gone up to the housetops?

{Isaiah 22:2} Thou that art full of stirs, a tumultuous city, a joyous city: thy slain [men are] not slain with the sword, nor dead in battle.

{Isaiah 22:3} All thy rulers are fled together, they are bound by the archers: all that are found in thee are bound together, [which] have fled from far.

{Isaiah 22:4} Therefore said I, Look away from me; I will weep bitterly, labour not to comfort me, because of the spoiling of the daughter of my people.

{Isaiah 22:5} For [it is] a day of trouble, and of treading down, and of perplexity by the Lord GOD of hosts in the valley of vision, breaking down the walls, and of crying to the mountains.

{Isaiah 22:6} And Elam bare the quiver with chariots of men [and] horsemen, and Kir uncovered the shield.

{Isaiah 22:7} And it shall come to pass, [that] thy choicest valleys shall be full of chariots, and the horsemen shall set themselves in array at the gate.

{Isaiah 22:8} And he discovered the covering of Judah, and thou didst look in that day to the armour of the house of the forest.

{Isaiah 22:9} Ye have seen also the breaches of the city of David, that they are many: and ye gathered together the waters of the lower pool.

{Isaiah 22:10} And ye have numbered the houses of Jerusalem, and the houses have ye broken down to fortify the wall.

{Isaiah 22:11} Ye made also a ditch between the two walls for the water of the old pool: but ye have not looked unto the maker thereof, neither had respect unto him that fashioned it long ago.

{Isaiah 22:12} And in that day did the Lord GOD of hosts call to weeping, and to

mourning, and to baldness, and to girding with sackcloth:

{Isaiah 22:13} And behold joy and gladness, slaying oxen, and killing sheep, eating flesh, and drinking wine: let us eat and drink; for to morrow we shall die.

{Isaiah 22:14} And it was revealed in mine ears by the LORD of hosts, Surely this iniquity shall not be purged from you till ye die, saith the Lord GOD of hosts.

{Isaiah 22:15} Thus saith the Lord GOD of hosts, Go, get thee unto this treasurer, [even] unto Shebna, which [is] over the house, [and say, ]

{Isaiah 22:16} What hast thou here? and whom hast thou here, that thou hast hewed thee out a sepulchre here, [as] he that heweth him out a sepulchre on high, [and] that graveth an habitation for himself in a rock?

{Isaiah 22:17} Behold, the LORD will carry thee away with a mighty captivity, and will surely cover thee.

{Isaiah 22:18} He will surely violently turn and toss thee [like] a ball into a large country: there shalt thou die, and there the chariots of thy glory [shall be] the shame of thy lord's house.

{Isaiah 22:19} And I will drive thee from thy station, and from thy state shall he pull thee down.

{Isaiah 22:20} And it shall come to pass in that day, that I will call my servant Eliakim the son of Hilkiyah:

{Isaiah 22:21} And I will clothe him with thy robe, and strengthen him with thy girdle, and I will commit thy government into his hand: and he shall be a father to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and to the house of Judah.

{Isaiah 22:22} And the key of the house of David will I lay upon his shoulder; so he shall open, and none shall shut; and he shall shut, and none shall open.

{Isaiah 22:23} And I will fasten him as a nail in a sure place; and he shall be for a glorious throne to his father's house.

{Isaiah 22:24} And they shall hang upon him all the glory of his father's house, the offspring and the issue, all vessels of small quantity, from the vessels of cups, even to all the vessels of flagons.

{Isaiah 22:25} In that day, saith the LORD of hosts, shall the nail that is fastened in the sure place be removed, and be cut down, and fall; and the burden that [was] upon it shall be cut off: for the LORD hath spoken [it. ]

{Isaiah 23:1} The burden of Tyre. Howl, ye ships of Tarshish; for it is laid waste, so that there is no house, no entering in: from the land of Chittim it is revealed to them.

{Isaiah 23:2} Be still, ye inhabitants of the isle; thou whom the merchants of Zidon, that pass over the sea, have replenished.

{Isaiah 23:3} And by great waters the seed of Sihor, the harvest of the river, [is] her revenue; and she is a mart of nations.

{Isaiah 23:4} Be thou ashamed, O Zidon: for the sea hath spoken, [even] the strength of the sea, saying, I travail not, nor bring forth children, neither do I nourish up young men, [nor] bring up virgins.

{Isaiah 23:5} As at the report concerning Egypt, [so] shall they be sorely pained at the report of Tyre.

{Isaiah 23:6} Pass ye over to Tarshish; howl, ye inhabitants of the isle.

{Isaiah 23:7} [Is] this your joyous [city,] whose antiquity [is] of ancient days? her own feet shall carry her afar off to sojourn.

{Isaiah 23:8} Who hath taken this counsel against Tyre, the crowning [city,] whose merchants [are] princes, whose traffickers [are] the honourable of the earth?

{Isaiah 23:9} The LORD of hosts hath purposed it, to stain the pride of all glory, [and] to bring into contempt all the honourable of the earth.

{Isaiah 23:10} Pass through thy land as a river, O daughter of Tarshish: [there is] no more strength.

{Isaiah 23:11} He stretched out his hand over the sea, he shook the kingdoms: the LORD hath given a commandment against the merchant [city,] to destroy the strong holds thereof.

{Isaiah 23:12} And he said, Thou shalt no more rejoice, O thou oppressed virgin, daughter of Zidon: arise, pass over to Chittim; there also shalt thou have no rest.

{Isaiah 23:13} Behold the land of the Chaldeans; this people was not, [til] the Assyrian founded it for them that dwell in the wilderness: they set up the towers thereof, they raised up the palaces thereof; [and] he brought it to ruin.

{Isaiah 23:14} Howl, ye ships of Tarshish: for your strength is laid waste.

{Isaiah 23:15} And it shall come to pass in that day, that Tyre shall be forgotten seventy years, according to the days of one king: after the end of seventy years shall Tyre sing as an harlot.

{Isaiah 23:16} Take an harp, go about the city, thou harlot that hast been forgotten; make sweet melody, sing many songs, that thou mayest be remembered.

{Isaiah 23:17} And it shall come to pass after the end of seventy years, that the LORD will visit Tyre, and she shall turn to her hire, and shall commit fornication with all the kingdoms of the world upon the face of the earth.

{Isaiah 23:18} And her merchandise and her hire shall be holiness to the LORD: it shall not be treasured nor laid up; for her merchandise shall be for them that dwell before the LORD, to eat sufficiently, and for durable clothing.

{Isaiah 24:1} Behold, the LORD maketh the earth empty, and maketh it waste, and turneth it upside down, and scattereth abroad the inhabitants thereof.

{Isaiah 24:2} And it shall be, as with the people, so with the priest; as with the servant, so with his master; as with the maid, so with her mistress; as with the buyer, so with the seller; as with the lender, so with the borrower; as with the taker of usury, so with the giver of usury to him.

{Isaiah 24:3} The land shall be utterly emptied, and utterly spoiled: for the LORD hath spoken this word.

{Isaiah 24:4} The earth mourneth [and] fadeth away, the world languisheth [and] fadeth away, the haughty people of the earth do languish.

{Isaiah 24:5} The earth also is defiled under the inhabitants thereof; because they have transgressed the laws, changed the ordinance, broken the everlasting covenant.

{Isaiah 24:6} Therefore hath the curse devoured the earth, and they that dwell therein are desolate: therefore the inhabitants of the earth are burned, and few men left.

{Isaiah 24:7} The new wine mourneth, the vine languisheth, all the merryhearted do sigh.

{Isaiah 24:8} The mirth of tabrets ceaseth, the noise of them that rejoice endeth, the joy of the harp ceaseth.

{Isaiah 24:9} They shall not drink wine with a song; strong drink shall be bitter to them that drink it.

{Isaiah 24:10} The city of confusion is broken down: every house is shut up, that no man may come in.

{Isaiah 24:11} [There is] a crying for wine in the streets; all joy is darkened, the mirth of the land is gone.

{Isaiah 24:12} In the city is left desolation, and the gate is smitten with destruction.

{Isaiah 24:13} When thus it shall be in the midst of the land among the people,

[there shall be] as the shaking of an olive tree, [and] as the gleaning grapes when the vintage is done.

{Isaiah 24:14} They shall lift up their voice, they shall sing for the majesty of the LORD, they shall cry aloud from the sea.

{Isaiah 24:15} Wherefore glorify ye the LORD in the fires, [even] the name of the LORD God of Israel in the isles of the sea.

{Isaiah 24:16} From the uttermost part of the earth have we heard songs, [even] glory to the righteous. But I said, My leanness, my leanness, woe unto me! the treacherous dealers have dealt treacherously; yea, the treacherous dealers have dealt very treacherously.

{Isaiah 24:17} Fear, and the pit, and the snare, [are] upon thee, O inhabitant of the earth.

{Isaiah 24:18} And it shall come to pass, [that] he who fleeth from the noise of the fear shall fall into the pit; and he that cometh up out of the midst of the pit shall be taken in the snare: for the windows from on high are open, and the foundations of the earth do shake.

{Isaiah 24:19} The earth is utterly broken down, the earth is clean dissolved, the earth is moved exceedingly.

{Isaiah 24:20} The earth shall reel to and fro like a drunkard, and shall be removed like a cottage; and the transgression thereof shall be heavy upon it; and it shall fall, and not rise again.

{Isaiah 24:21} And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] the LORD shall punish the host of the high ones [that are] on high, and the kings of the earth upon the earth.

{Isaiah 24:22} And they shall be gathered together, [as] prisoners are gathered in the pit, and shall be shut up in the prison, and after many days shall they be visited.

{Isaiah 24:23} Then the moon shall be confounded, and the sun ashamed, when the LORD of hosts shall reign in mount Zion, and in Jerusalem, and before his ancients gloriously.

{Isaiah 25:1} O LORD, thou [art] my God; I will exalt thee, I will praise thy name; for thou hast done wonderful [things; thy] counsels of old [are] faithfulness [and] truth.

{Isaiah 25:2} For thou hast made of a city an heap; [of] a defenced city a ruin: a palace of strangers to be no city; it shall never be built.

{Isaiah 25:3} Therefore shall the strong people glorify thee, the city of the terrible nations shall fear thee.

{Isaiah 25:4} For thou hast been a strength to the poor, a strength to the needy in his distress, a refuge from the storm, a shadow from the heat, when the blast of the terrible ones [is] as a storm [against] the wall.

{Isaiah 25:5} Thou shalt bring down the noise of strangers, as the heat in a dry place; [even] the heat with the shadow of a cloud: the branch of the terrible ones shall be brought low.

{Isaiah 25:6} And in this mountain shall the LORD of hosts make unto all people a feast of fat things, a feast of wines on the lees, of fat things full of marrow, of wines on the lees well refined.

{Isaiah 25:7} And he will destroy in this mountain the face of the covering cast over all people, and the vail that is spread over all nations.

{Isaiah 25:8} He will swallow up death in victory; and the Lord GOD will wipe away tears from off all faces; and the rebuke of his people shall he take away from off all the earth: for the LORD hath spoken [it. ]

{Isaiah 25:9} And it shall be said in that day, Lo, this [is] our God; we have

waited for him, and he will save us: this [is] the LORD; we have waited for him, we will be glad and rejoice in his salvation.

{Isaiah 25:10} For in this mountain shall the hand of the LORD rest, and Moab shall be trodden down under him, even as straw is trodden down for the dunghill.

{Isaiah 25:11} And he shall spread forth his hands in the midst of them, as he that swimmeth spreadeth forth [his hands] to swim: and he shall bring down their pride together with the spoils of their hands.

{Isaiah 25:12} And the fortress of the high fort of thy walls shall he bring down, lay low, [and] bring to the ground, [even] to the dust.

{Isaiah 26:1} In that day shall this song be sung in the land of Judah; We have a strong city; salvation will [God] appoint [for] walls and bulwarks.

{Isaiah 26:2} Open ye the gates, that the righteous nation which keepeth the truth may enter in.

{Isaiah 26:3} Thou wilt keep [him] in perfect peace, [whose] mind [is] stayed [on thee:] because he trusteth in thee.

{Isaiah 26:4} Trust ye in the LORD for ever: for in the LORD JEHOVAH [is] everlasting strength:

{Isaiah 26:5} For he bringeth down them that dwell on high; the lofty city, he layeth it low; he layeth it low, [even] to the ground; he bringeth it [even] to the dust.

{Isaiah 26:6} The foot shall tread it down, [even] the feet of the poor, [and] the steps of the needy.

{Isaiah 26:7} The way of the just [is] uprightness: thou, most upright, dost weigh the path of the just.

{Isaiah 26:8} Yea, in the way of thy judgments, O LORD, have we waited for thee; the desire of [our] soul [is] to thy name, and to the remembrance of thee.

{Isaiah 26:9} With my soul have I desired thee in the night; yea, with my spirit within me will I seek thee early: for when thy judgments [are] in the earth, the inhabitants of the world will learn righteousness.

{Isaiah 26:10} Let favour be shewed to the wicked, [yet] will he not learn righteousness: in the land of uprightness will he deal unjustly, and will not behold the majesty of the LORD.

{Isaiah 26:11} LORD, [when] thy hand is lifted up, they will not see: [but] they shall see, and be ashamed for [their] envy at the people; yea, the fire of thine enemies shall devour them.

{Isaiah 26:12} LORD, thou wilt ordain peace for us: for thou also hast wrought all our works in us.

{Isaiah 26:13} O LORD our God, [other] lords besides thee have had dominion over us: [but] by thee only will we make mention of thy name.

{Isaiah 26:14} [They are] dead, they shall not live; [they are] deceased, they shall not rise: therefore hast thou visited and destroyed them, and made all their memory to perish.

{Isaiah 26:15} Thou hast increased the nation, O LORD, thou hast increased the nation: thou art glorified: thou hadst removed [it] far [unto] all the ends of the earth.

{Isaiah 26:16} LORD, in trouble have they visited thee, they poured out a prayer [when] thy chastening [was] upon them.

{Isaiah 26:17} Like as a woman with child, [that] draweth near the time of her delivery, is in pain, [and] crieth out in her pangs; so have we been in thy sight, O LORD.

{Isaiah 26:18} We have been with child, we have been in pain, we have as it were brought forth wind; we have not wrought any deliverance in the earth; neither

have the inhabitants of the world fallen.

{Isaiah 26:19} Thy dead [men] shall live, [together with] my dead body shall they arise. Awake and sing, ye that dwell in dust: for thy dew [is as] the dew of herbs, and the earth shall cast out the dead.

{Isaiah 26:20} Come, my people, enter thou into thy chambers, and shut thy doors about thee: hide thyself as it were for a little moment, until the indignation be overpast.

{Isaiah 26:21} For, behold, the LORD cometh out of his place to punish the inhabitants of the earth for their iniquity: the earth also shall disclose her blood, and shall no more cover her slain.

{Isaiah 27:1} In that day the LORD with his sore and great and strong sword shall punish leviathan the piercing serpent, even leviathan that crooked serpent; and he shall slay the dragon that [is] in the sea.

{Isaiah 27:2} In that day sing ye unto her, A vineyard of red wine.

{Isaiah 27:3} I the LORD do keep it; I will water it every moment: lest [any] hurt it, I will keep it night and day.

{Isaiah 27:4} Fury [is] not in me: who would set the briers [and] thorns against me in battle? I would go through them, I would burn them together.

{Isaiah 27:5} Or let him take hold of my strength, [that] he may make peace with me; [and] he shall make peace with me.

{Isaiah 27:6} He shall cause them that come of Jacob to take root: Israel shall blossom and bud, and fill the face of the world with fruit.

{Isaiah 27:7} Hath he smitten him, as he smote those that smote him? [or] is he slain according to the slaughter of them that are slain by him?

{Isaiah 27:8} In measure, when it shooteth forth, thou wilt debate with it: he stayeth his rough wind in the day of the east wind.

{Isaiah 27:9} By this therefore shall the iniquity of Jacob be purged; and this is all the fruit to take away his sin; when he maketh all the stones of the altar as chalkstones that are beaten in sunder, the groves and images shall not stand up.

{Isaiah 27:10} Yet the defenced city [shall be] desolate, [and] the habitation forsaken, and left like a wilderness: there shall the calf feed, and there shall he lie down, and consume the branches thereof.

{Isaiah 27:11} When the boughs thereof are withered, they shall be broken off: the women come, [and] set them on fire: for it [is] a people of no understanding: therefore he that made them will not have mercy on them, and he that formed them will shew them no favour.

{Isaiah 27:12} And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] the LORD shall beat off from the channel of the river unto the stream of Egypt, and ye shall be gathered one by one, O ye children of Israel.

{Isaiah 27:13} And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] the great trumpet shall be blown, and they shall come which were ready to perish in the land of Assyria, and the outcasts in the land of Egypt, and shall worship the LORD in the holy mount at Jerusalem.

{Isaiah 28:1} Woe to the crown of pride, to the drunkards of Ephraim, whose glorious beauty is a fading flower, which [are] on the head of the fat valleys of them that are overcome with wine!

{Isaiah 28:2} Behold, the Lord hath a mighty and strong one, [which] as a tempest of hail [and] a destroying storm, as a flood of mighty waters overflowing, shall cast down to the earth with the hand.

{Isaiah 28:3} The crown of pride, the drunkards of Ephraim, shall be trodden under feet:

{Isaiah 28:4} And the glorious beauty, which is on the head of the fat valley, shall



be a fading flower, [and] as the hasty fruit before the summer; which [when] he that looketh upon it seeth, while it is yet in his hand he eateth it up.

{Isaiah 28:5} In that day shall the LORD of hosts be for a crown of glory, and for a diadem of beauty, unto the residue of his people,

{Isaiah 28:6} And for a spirit of judgment to him that sitteth in judgment, and for strength to them that turn the battle to the gate.

{Isaiah 28:7} But they also have erred through wine, and through strong drink are out of the way; the priest and the prophet have erred through strong drink, they are swallowed up of wine, they are out of the way through strong drink; they err in vision, they stumble [in] judgment.

{Isaiah 28:8} For all tables are full of vomit [and] filthiness, [so that there is] no place [clean. ]

{Isaiah 28:9} Whom shall he teach knowledge? and whom shall he make to understand doctrine? [them that are] weaned from the milk, [and] drawn from the breasts.

{Isaiah 28:10} For precept [must be] upon precept, precept upon precept; line upon line, line upon line; here a little, [and] there a little:

{Isaiah 28:11} For with stammering lips and another tongue will he speak to this people.

{Isaiah 28:12} To whom he said, This [is] the rest [wherewith] ye may cause the weary to rest; and this [is] the refreshing: yet they would not hear.

{Isaiah 28:13} But the word of the LORD was unto them precept upon precept, precept upon precept; line upon line, line upon line; here a little, [and] there a little; that they might go, and fall backward, and be broken, and snared, and taken.

{Isaiah 28:14} Wherefore hear the word of the LORD, ye scornful men, that rule this people which [is] in Jerusalem.

{Isaiah 28:15} Because ye have said, We have made a covenant with death, and with hell are we at agreement; when the overflowing scourge shall pass through, it shall not come unto us: for we have made lies our refuge, and under falsehood have we hid ourselves:

{Isaiah 28:16} Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD, Behold, I lay in Zion for a foundation a stone, a tried stone, a precious corner [stone,] a sure foundation: he that believeth shall not make haste.

{Isaiah 28:17} Judgment also will I lay to the line, and righteousness to the plummet: and the hail shall sweep away the refuge of lies, and the waters shall overflow the hiding place.

{Isaiah 28:18} And your covenant with death shall be disannulled, and your agreement with hell shall not stand; when the overflowing scourge shall pass through, then ye shall be trodden down by it.

{Isaiah 28:19} From the time that it goeth forth it shall take you: for morning by morning shall it pass over, by day and by night: and it shall be a vexation only to understand the report.

{Isaiah 28:20} For the bed is shorter than that [a man] can stretch himself [on it:] and the covering narrower than that he can wrap himself [in it. ]

{Isaiah 28:21} For the LORD shall rise up as [in] mount Perazim, he shall be wroth as [in] the valley of Gibeon, that he may do his work, his strange work; and bring to pass his act, his strange act.

{Isaiah 28:22} Now therefore be ye not mockers, lest your bands be made strong: for I have heard from the Lord GOD of hosts a consumption, even determined upon the whole earth.

{Isaiah 28:23} Give ye ear, and hear my voice; hearken, and hear my speech.

{Isaiah 28:24} Doth the plowman plow all day to sow? doth he open and break

the clods of his ground?

{Isaiah 28:25} When he hath made plain the face thereof, doth he not cast abroad the fitches, and scatter the cummin, and cast in the principal wheat and the appointed barley and rie in their place?

{Isaiah 28:26} For his God doth instruct him to discretion, [and] doth teach him.

{Isaiah 28:27} For the fitches are not threshed with a threshing instrument, neither is a cart wheel turned about upon the cummin; but the fitches are beaten out with a staff, and the cummin with a rod.

{Isaiah 28:28} Bread [corn] is bruised; because he will not ever be threshing it, nor break [it with] the wheel of his cart, nor bruise it [with] his horsemen.

{Isaiah 28:29} This also cometh forth from the LORD of hosts, [which] is wonderful in counsel, [and] excellent in working.

{Isaiah 29:1} Woe to Ariel, to Ariel, the city [where] David dwelt! add ye year to year; let them kill sacrifices.

{Isaiah 29:2} Yet I will distress Ariel, and there shall be heaviness and sorrow: and it shall be unto me as Ariel.

{Isaiah 29:3} And I will camp against thee round about, and will lay siege against thee with a mount, and I will raise forts against thee.

{Isaiah 29:4} And thou shalt be brought down, [and] shalt speak out of the ground, and thy speech shall be low out of the dust, and thy voice shall be, as of one that hath a familiar spirit, out of the ground, and thy speech shall whisper out of the dust.

{Isaiah 29:5} Moreover the multitude of thy strangers shall be like small dust, and the multitude of the terrible ones [shall be] as chaff that passeth away: yea, it shall be at an instant suddenly.

{Isaiah 29:6} Thou shalt be visited of the LORD of hosts with thunder, and with earthquake, and great noise, with storm and tempest, and the flame of devouring fire.

{Isaiah 29:7} And the multitude of all the nations that fight against Ariel, even all that fight against her and her munition, and that distress her, shall be as a dream of a night vision.

{Isaiah 29:8} It shall even be as when an hungry [man] dreameth, and, behold, he eateth; but he awaketh, and his soul is empty: or as when a thirsty man dreameth, and, behold, he drinketh; but he awaketh, and, behold, [he is] faint, and his soul hath appetite: so shall the multitude of all the nations be, that fight against mount Zion.

{Isaiah 29:9} Stay yourselves, and wonder; cry ye out, and cry: they are drunken, but not with wine; they stagger, but not with strong drink.

{Isaiah 29:10} For the LORD hath poured out upon you the spirit of deep sleep, and hath closed your eyes: the prophets and your rulers, the seers hath he covered.

{Isaiah 29:11} And the vision of all is become unto you as the words of a book that is sealed, which [men] deliver to one that is learned, saying, Read this, I pray thee: and he saith, I cannot; for it [is] sealed:

{Isaiah 29:12} And the book is delivered to him that is not learned, saying, Read this, I pray thee: and he saith, I am not learned.

{Isaiah 29:13} Wherefore the Lord said, Forasmuch as this people draw near [me] with their mouth, and with their lips do honour me, but have removed their heart far from me, and their fear toward me is taught by the precept of men:

{Isaiah 29:14} Therefore, behold, I will proceed to do a marvellous work among this people, [even] a marvellous work and a wonder: for the wisdom of their wise [men] shall perish, and the understanding of their prudent [men] shall be hid.

{Isaiah 29:15} Woe unto them that seek deep to hide their counsel from the

LORD, and their works are in the dark, and they say, Who seeth us? and who knoweth us?

{Isaiah 29:16} Surely your turning of things upside down shall be esteemed as the potter's clay: for shall the work say of him that made it, He made me not? or shall the thing framed say of him that framed it, He had no understanding?

{Isaiah 29:17} [Is] it not yet a very little while, and Lebanon shall be turned into a fruitful field, and the fruitful field shall be esteemed as a forest?

{Isaiah 29:18} And in that day shall the deaf hear the words of the book, and the eyes of the blind shall see out of obscurity, and out of darkness.

{Isaiah 29:19} The meek also shall increase [their] joy in the LORD, and the poor among men shall rejoice in the Holy One of Israel.

{Isaiah 29:20} For the terrible one is brought to nought, and the scorner is consumed, and all that watch for iniquity are cut off:

{Isaiah 29:21} That make a man an offender for a word, and lay a snare for him that reproveth in the gate, and turn aside the just for a thing of nought.

{Isaiah 29:22} Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

{Isaiah 29:23} But when he seeth his children, the work of mine hands, in the midst of him, they shall sanctify my name, and sanctify the Holy One of Jacob, and shall fear the God of Israel.

{Isaiah 29:24} They also that erred in spirit shall come to understanding, and they that murmured shall learn doctrine.

{Isaiah 30:1} Woe to the rebellious children, saith the LORD, that take counsel, but not of me; and that cover with a covering, but not of my spirit, that they may add sin to sin:

{Isaiah 30:2} That walk to go down into Egypt, and have not asked at my mouth; to strengthen themselves in the strength of Pharaoh, and to trust in the shadow of Egypt!

{Isaiah 30:3} Therefore shall the strength of Pharaoh be your shame, and the trust in the shadow of Egypt [your] confusion.

{Isaiah 30:4} For his princes were at Zoan, and his ambassadors came to Hanes.

{Isaiah 30:5} They were all ashamed of a people [that] could not profit them, nor be an help nor profit, but a shame, and also a reproach.

{Isaiah 30:6} The burden of the beasts of the south: into the land of trouble and anguish, from whence [come] the young and old lion, the viper and fiery flying serpent, they will carry their riches upon the shoulders of young asses, and their treasures upon the bunches of camels, to a people [that] shall not profit [them. ]

{Isaiah 30:7} For the Egyptians shall help in vain, and to no purpose: therefore have I cried concerning this, Their strength [is] to sit still.

{Isaiah 30:8} Now go, write it before them in a table, and note it in a book, that it may be for the time to come for ever and ever:

{Isaiah 30:9} That this [is] a rebellious people, lying children, children [that] will not hear the law of the LORD:

{Isaiah 30:10} Which say to the seers, See not; and to the prophets, Prophecy not unto us right things, speak unto us smooth things, prophesy deceits:

{Isaiah 30:11} Get you out of the way, turn aside out of the path, cause the Holy One of Israel to cease from before us.

{Isaiah 30:12} Wherefore thus saith the Holy One of Israel, Because ye despise this word, and trust in oppression and perverseness, and stay thereon:

{Isaiah 30:13} Therefore this iniquity shall be to you as a breach ready to fall, swelling out in a high wall, whose breaking cometh suddenly at an instant.

{Isaiah 30:14} And he shall break it as the breaking of the potters' vessel that is broken in pieces; he shall not spare: so that there shall not be found in the bursting of it a sherd to take fire from the hearth, or to take water [withal] out of the pit.

{Isaiah 30:15} For thus saith the Lord GOD, the Holy One of Israel; In returning and rest shall ye be saved; in quietness and in confidence shall be your strength: and ye would not.

{Isaiah 30:16} But ye said, No; for we will flee upon horses; therefore shall ye flee: and, We will ride upon the swift; therefore shall they that pursue you be swift.

{Isaiah 30:17} One thousand [shall flee] at the rebuke of one; at the rebuke of five shall ye flee: till ye be left as a beacon upon the top of a mountain, and as an ensign on an hill.

{Isaiah 30:18} And therefore will the LORD wait, that he may be gracious unto you, and therefore will he be exalted, that he may have mercy upon you: for the LORD [is] a God of judgment: blessed [are] all they that wait for him.

{Isaiah 30:19} For the people shall dwell in Zion at Jerusalem: thou shalt weep no more: he will be very gracious unto thee at the voice of thy cry; when he shall hear it, he will answer thee.

{Isaiah 30:20} And [though] the Lord give you the bread of adversity, and the water of affliction, yet shall not thy teachers be removed into a corner any more, but thine eyes shall see thy teachers:

{Isaiah 30:21} And thine ears shall hear a word behind thee, saying, This [is] the way, walk ye in it, when ye turn to the right hand, and when ye turn to the left.

{Isaiah 30:22} Ye shall defile also the covering of thy graven images of silver, and the ornament of thy molten images of gold: thou shalt cast them away as a menstruous cloth; thou shalt say unto it, Get thee hence.

{Isaiah 30:23} Then shall he give the rain of thy seed, that thou shalt sow the ground withal; and bread of the increase of the earth, and it shall be fat and plenteous: in that day shall thy cattle feed in large pastures.

{Isaiah 30:24} The oxen likewise and the young asses that ear the ground shall eat clean provender, which hath been winnowed with the shovel and with the fan.

{Isaiah 30:25} And there shall be upon every high mountain, and upon every high hill, rivers [and] streams of waters in the day of the great slaughter, when the towers fall.

{Isaiah 30:26} Moreover the light of the moon shall be as the light of the sun, and the light of the sun shall be sevenfold, as the light of seven days, in the day that the LORD bindeth up the breach of his people, and healeth the stroke of their wound.

{Isaiah 30:27} Behold, the name of the LORD cometh from far, burning [with] his anger, and the burden [thereof is] heavy: his lips are full of indignation, and his tongue as a devouring fire:

{Isaiah 30:28} And his breath, as an overflowing stream, shall reach to the midst of the neck, to sift the nations with the sieve of vanity: and [there shall be] a bridle in the jaws of the people, causing [them] to err.

{Isaiah 30:29} Ye shall have a song, as in the night [when] a holy solemnity is kept; and gladness of heart, as when one goeth with a pipe to come into the mountain of the LORD, to the mighty One of Israel.

{Isaiah 30:30} And the LORD shall cause his glorious voice to be heard, and shall shew the lighting down of his arm, with the indignation of [his] anger, and [with] the flame of a devouring fire, [with] scattering, and tempest, and hailstones.

{Isaiah 30:31} For through the voice of the LORD shall the Assyrian be beaten down, [which] smote with a rod.

{Isaiah 30:32} And [in] every place where the grounded staff shall pass, which the LORD shall lay upon him, [it] shall be with tabrets and harps: and in battles of shaking will he fight with it.

{Isaiah 30:33} For Tophet [is] ordained of old; yea, for the king it is prepared; he hath made [it] deep [and] large: the pile thereof [is] fire and much wood; the breath of the LORD, like a stream of brimstone, doth kindle it.

{Isaiah 31:1} Woe to them that go down to Egypt for help; and stay on horses, and trust in chariots, because [they are] many; and in horsemen, because they are very strong; but they look not unto the Holy One of Israel, neither seek the LORD!

{Isaiah 31:2} Yet he also [is] wise, and will bring evil, and will not call back his words: but will arise against the house of the evildoers, and against the help of them that work iniquity.

{Isaiah 31:3} Now the Egyptians [are] men, and not God; and their horses flesh, and not spirit. When the LORD shall stretch out his hand, both he that helpeth shall fall, and he that is holpen shall fall down, and they all shall fail together.

{Isaiah 31:4} For thus hath the LORD spoken unto me, Like as the lion and the young lion roaring on his prey, when a multitude of shepherds is called forth against him, [he] will not be afraid of their voice, nor abase himself for the noise of them: so shall the LORD of hosts come down to fight for mount Zion, and for the hill thereof.

{Isaiah 31:5} As birds flying, so will the LORD of hosts defend Jerusalem; defending also he will deliver [it; and] passing over he will preserve [it. ]

{Isaiah 31:6} Turn ye unto [him from] whom the children of Israel have deeply revolted.

{Isaiah 31:7} For in that day every man shall cast away his idols of silver, and his idols of gold, which your own hands have made unto you [for] a sin.

{Isaiah 31:8} Then shall the Assyrian fall with the sword, not of a mighty man; and the sword, not of a mean man, shall devour him: but he shall flee from the sword, and his young men shall be discomfited.

{Isaiah 31:9} And he shall pass over to his strong hold for fear, and his princes shall be afraid of the ensign, saith the LORD, whose fire [is] in Zion, and his furnace in Jerusalem.

{Isaiah 32:1} Behold, a king shall reign in righteousness, and princes shall rule in judgment.

{Isaiah 32:2} And a man shall be as an hiding place from the wind, and a covert from the tempest; as rivers of water in a dry place, as the shadow of a great rock in a weary land.

{Isaiah 32:3} And the eyes of them that see shall not be dim, and the ears of them that hear shall hearken.

{Isaiah 32:4} The heart also of the rash shall understand knowledge, and the tongue of the stammerers shall be ready to speak plainly.

{Isaiah 32:5} The vile person shall be no more called liberal, nor the churl said [to be] bountiful.

{Isaiah 32:6} For the vile person will speak villany, and his heart will work iniquity, to practise hypocrisy, and to utter error against the LORD, to make empty the soul of the hungry, and he will cause the drink of the thirsty to fail.

{Isaiah 32:7} The instruments also of the churl [are] evil: he deviseth wicked devices to destroy the poor with lying words, even when the needy speaketh right.

{Isaiah 32:8} But the liberal deviseth liberal things; and by liberal things shall he stand.

{Isaiah 32:9} Rise up, ye women that are at ease; hear my voice, ye careless

daughters; give ear unto my speech.

{Isaiah 32:10} Many days and years shall ye be troubled, ye careless women: for the vintage shall fail, the gathering shall not come.

{Isaiah 32:11} Tremble, ye women that are at ease; be troubled, ye careless ones: strip you, and make you bare, and gird [sackcloth] upon [your] loins.

{Isaiah 32:12} They shall lament for the teats, for the pleasant fields, for the fruitful vine.

{Isaiah 32:13} Upon the land of my people shall come up thorns [and] briars; yea, upon all the houses of joy [in] the joyous city:

{Isaiah 32:14} Because the palaces shall be forsaken; the multitude of the city shall be left; the forts and towers shall be for dens for ever, a joy of wild asses, a pasture of flocks;

{Isaiah 32:15} Until the spirit be poured upon us from on high, and the wilderness be a fruitful field, and the fruitful field be counted for a forest.

{Isaiah 32:16} Then judgment shall dwell in the wilderness, and righteousness remain in the fruitful field.

{Isaiah 32:17} And the work of righteousness shall be peace; and the effect of righteousness quietness and assurance for ever.

{Isaiah 32:18} And my people shall dwell in a peaceable habitation, and in sure dwellings, and in quiet resting places;

{Isaiah 32:19} When it shall hail, coming down on the forest; and the city shall be low in a low place.

{Isaiah 32:20} Blessed [are] ye that sow beside all waters, that send forth [thither] the feet of the ox and the ass.

{Isaiah 33:1} Woe to thee that spoilest, and thou [wast] not spoiled; and dealest treacherously, and they dealt not treacherously with thee! when thou shalt cease to spoil, thou shalt be spoiled; [and] when thou shalt make an end to deal treacherously, they shall deal treacherously with thee.

{Isaiah 33:2} O LORD, be gracious unto us; we have waited for thee: be thou their arm every morning, our salvation also in the time of trouble.

{Isaiah 33:3} At the noise of the tumult the people fled; at the lifting up of thyself the nations were scattered.

{Isaiah 33:4} And your spoil shall be gathered [like] the gathering of the caterpillar: as the running to and fro of locusts shall he run upon them.

{Isaiah 33:5} The LORD is exalted; for he dwelleth on high: he hath filled Zion with judgment and righteousness.

{Isaiah 33:6} And wisdom and knowledge shall be the stability of thy times, [and] strength of salvation: the fear of the LORD [is] his treasure.

{Isaiah 33:7} Behold, their valiant ones shall cry without: the ambassadors of peace shall weep bitterly.

{Isaiah 33:8} The highways lie waste, the wayfaring man ceaseth: he hath broken the covenant, he hath despised the cities, he regardeth no man.

{Isaiah 33:9} The earth mourneth [and] languisheth: Lebanon is ashamed [and] hewn down: Sharon is like a wilderness; and Bashan and Carmel shake off [their fruits. ]

{Isaiah 33:10} Now will I rise, saith the LORD; now will I be exalted; now will I lift up myself.

{Isaiah 33:11} Ye shall conceive chaff, ye shall bring forth stubble: your breath, [as] fire, shall devour you.

{Isaiah 33:12} And the people shall be as the burnings of lime: [as] thorns cut up shall they be burned in the fire.

{Isaiah 33:13} Hear, ye [that are] far off, what I have done; and, ye [that are]

near, acknowledge my might.

{Isaiah 33:14} The sinners in Zion are afraid; fearfulness hath surprised the hypocrites. Who among us shall dwell with the devouring fire? who among us shall dwell with everlasting burnings?

{Isaiah 33:15} He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing evil;

{Isaiah 33:16} He shall dwell on high: his place of defence [shall be] the munitions of rocks: bread shall be given him; his waters [shall be] sure.

{Isaiah 33:17} Thine eyes shall see the king in his beauty: they shall behold the land that is very far off.

{Isaiah 33:18} Thine heart shall meditate terror. Where [is] the scribe? where [is] the receiver? where [is] he that counted the towers?

{Isaiah 33:19} Thou shalt not see a fierce people, a people of a deeper speech than thou canst perceive; of a stammering tongue, [that thou canst] not understand.

{Isaiah 33:20} Look upon Zion, the city of our solemnities: thine eyes shall see Jerusalem a quiet habitation, a tabernacle [that] shall not be taken down; not one of the stakes thereof shall ever be removed, neither shall any of the cords thereof be broken.

{Isaiah 33:21} But there the glorious LORD [will be] unto us a place of broad rivers [and] streams; wherein shall go no galley with oars, neither shall gallant ship pass thereby.

{Isaiah 33:22} For the LORD [is] our judge, the LORD [is] our lawgiver, the LORD [is] our king; he will save us.

{Isaiah 33:23} Thy tacklings are loosed; they could not well strengthen their mast, they could not spread the sail: then is the prey of a great spoil divided; the lame take the prey.

{Isaiah 33:24} And the inhabitant shall not say, I am sick: the people that dwell therein [shall be] forgiven [their] iniquity.

{Isaiah 34:1} Come near, ye nations, to hear; and hearken, ye people: let the earth hear, and all that is therein; the world, and all things that come forth of it.

{Isaiah 34:2} For the indignation of the LORD [is] upon all nations, and [his] fury upon all their armies: he hath utterly destroyed them, he hath delivered them to the slaughter.

{Isaiah 34:3} Their slain also shall be cast out, and their stink shall come up out of their carcasses, and the mountains shall be melted with their blood.

{Isaiah 34:4} And all the host of heaven shall be dissolved, and the heavens shall be rolled together as a scroll: and all their host shall fall down, as the leaf falleth off from the vine, and as a falling [fig] from the fig tree.

{Isaiah 34:5} For my sword shall be bathed in heaven: behold, it shall come down upon Idumea, and upon the people of my curse, to judgment.

{Isaiah 34:6} The sword of the LORD is filled with blood, it is made fat with fatness, [and] with the blood of lambs and goats, with the fat of the kidneys of rams: for the LORD hath a sacrifice in Bozrah, and a great slaughter in the land of Idumea.

{Isaiah 34:7} And the unicorns shall come down with them, and the bullocks with the bulls; and their land shall be soaked with blood, and their dust made fat with fatness.

{Isaiah 34:8} For [it is] the day of the LORD'S vengeance, [and] the year of recompences for the controversy of Zion.

{Isaiah 34:9} And the streams thereof shall be turned into pitch, and the dust thereof into brimstone, and the land thereof shall become burning pitch.

{Isaiah 34:10} It shall not be quenched night nor day; the smoke thereof shall go up for ever: from generation to generation it shall lie waste; none shall pass through it for ever and ever.

{Isaiah 34:11} But the cormorant and the bittern shall possess it; the owl also and the raven shall dwell in it: and he shall stretch out upon it the line of confusion, and the stones of emptiness.

{Isaiah 34:12} They shall call the nobles thereof to the kingdom, but none [shall be] there, and all her princes shall be nothing.

{Isaiah 34:13} And thorns shall come up in her palaces, nettles and brambles in the fortresses thereof: and it shall be an habitation of dragons, [and] a court for owls.

{Isaiah 34:14} The wild beasts of the desert shall also meet with the wild beasts of the island, and the satyr shall cry to his fellow; the screech owl also shall rest there, and find for herself a place of rest.

{Isaiah 34:15} There shall the great owl make her nest, and lay, and hatch, and gather under her shadow: there shall the vultures also be gathered, every one with her mate.

{Isaiah 34:16} Seek ye out of the book of the LORD, and read: no one of these shall fail, none shall want her mate: for my mouth it hath commanded, and his spirit it hath gathered them.

{Isaiah 34:17} And he hath cast the lot for them, and his hand hath divided it unto them by line: they shall possess it for ever, from generation to generation shall they dwell therein.

{Isaiah 35:1} The wilderness and the solitary place shall be glad for them; and the desert shall rejoice, and blossom as the rose.

{Isaiah 35:2} It shall blossom abundantly, and rejoice even with joy and singing: the glory of Lebanon shall be given unto it, the excellency of Carmel and Sharon, they shall see the glory of the LORD, [and] the excellency of our God.

{Isaiah 35:3} Strengthen ye the weak hands, and confirm the feeble knees.

{Isaiah 35:4} Say to them [that are] of a fearful heart, Be strong, fear not: behold, your God will come [with] vengeance, [even] God [with] a recompence; he will come and save you.

{Isaiah 35:5} Then the eyes of the blind shall be opened, and the ears of the deaf shall be unstopped.

{Isaiah 35:6} Then shall the lame [man] leap as an hart, and the tongue of the dumb sing: for in the wilderness shall waters break out, and streams in the desert.

{Isaiah 35:7} And the parched ground shall become a pool, and the thirsty land springs of water: in the habitation of dragons, where each lay, [shall be] grass with reeds and rushes.

{Isaiah 35:8} And an highway shall be there, and a way, and it shall be called The way of holiness; the unclean shall not pass over it; but it [shall be] for those: the wayfaring men, though fools, shall not err [therein. ]

{Isaiah 35:9} No lion shall be there, nor [any] ravenous beast shall go up thereon, it shall not be found there; but the redeemed shall walk [there: ]

{Isaiah 35:10} And the ransomed of the LORD shall return, and come to Zion with songs and everlasting joy upon their heads: they shall obtain joy and gladness, and sorrow and sighing shall flee away.

{Isaiah 36:1} Now it came to pass in the fourteenth year of king Hezekiah, [that] Sennacherib king of Assyria came up against all the defenced cities of Judah, and took them.



{Isaiah 36:2} And the king of Assyria sent Rabshakeh from Lachish to Jerusalem unto king Hezekiah with a great army. And he stood by the conduit of the upper pool in the highway of the fuller's field.

{Isaiah 36:3} Then came forth unto him Eliakim, Hilkiyah's son, which was over the house, and Shebna the scribe, and Joah, Asaph's son, the recorder.

{Isaiah 36:4} And Rabshakeh said unto them, Say ye now to Hezekiah, Thus saith the great king, the king of Assyria, What confidence is this wherein thou trustest?

{Isaiah 36:5} I say, [sayest thou,] (but [they are but] vain words) [I have] counsel and strength for war: now on whom dost thou trust, that thou rebellest against me?

{Isaiah 36:6} Lo, thou trustest in the staff of this broken reed, on Egypt; whereon if a man lean, it will go into his hand, and pierce it: so [is] Pharaoh king of Egypt to all that trust in him.

{Isaiah 36:7} But if thou say to me, We trust in the LORD our God: [is it] not he, whose high places and whose altars Hezekiah hath taken away, and said to Judah and to Jerusalem, Ye shall worship before this altar?

{Isaiah 36:8} Now therefore give pledges, I pray thee, to my master the king of Assyria, and I will give thee two thousand horses, if thou be able on thy part to set riders upon them.

{Isaiah 36:9} How then wilt thou turn away the face of one captain of the least of my master's servants, and put thy trust on Egypt for chariots and for horsemen?

{Isaiah 36:10} And am I now come up without the LORD against this land to destroy it? the LORD said unto me, Go up against this land, and destroy it.

{Isaiah 36:11} Then said Eliakim and Shebna and Joah unto Rabshakeh, Speak, I pray thee, unto thy servants in the Syrian language; for we understand [it:] and speak not to us in the Jews' language, in the ears of the people that [are] on the wall.

{Isaiah 36:12} But Rabshakeh said, Hath my master sent me to thy master and to thee to speak these words? [hath he] not [sent me] to the men that sit upon the wall, that they may eat their own dung, and drink their own piss with you?

{Isaiah 36:13} Then Rabshakeh stood, and cried with a loud voice in the Jews' language, and said, Hear ye the words of the great king, the king of Assyria.

{Isaiah 36:14} Thus saith the king, Let not Hezekiah deceive you: for he shall not be able to deliver you.

{Isaiah 36:15} Neither let Hezekiah make you trust in the LORD, saying, The LORD will surely deliver us: this city shall not be delivered into the hand of the king of Assyria.

{Isaiah 36:16} Hearken not to Hezekiah: for thus saith the king of Assyria, Make [an agreement] with me [by] a present, and come out to me: and eat ye every one of his vine, and every one of his fig tree, and drink ye every one the waters of his own cistern;

{Isaiah 36:17} Until I come and take you away to a land like your own land, a land of corn and wine, a land of bread and vineyards.

{Isaiah 36:18} [Beware] lest Hezekiah persuade you, saying, The LORD will deliver us. Hath any of the gods of the nations delivered his land out of the hand of the king of Assyria?

{Isaiah 36:19} Where [are] the gods of Hamath and Arphad? where [are] the gods of Sepharvaim? and have they delivered Samaria out of my hand?

{Isaiah 36:20} Who [are they] among all the gods of these lands, that have delivered their land out of my hand, that the LORD should deliver Jerusalem out of my hand?

{Isaiah 36:21} But they held their peace, and answered him not a word: for the king's commandment was, saying, Answer him not.

{Isaiah 36:22} Then came Eliakim, the son of Hilkiah, that [was] over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and Joah, the son of Asaph, the recorder, to Hezekiah with [their] clothes rent, and told him the words of Rabshakeh.

{Isaiah 37:1} And it came to pass, when king Hezekiah heard [it,] that he rent his clothes, and covered himself with sackcloth, and went into the house of the LORD.

{Isaiah 37:2} And he sent Eliakim, who [was] over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and the elders of the priests covered with sackcloth, unto Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz.

{Isaiah 37:3} And they said unto him, Thus saith Hezekiah, This day [is] a day of trouble, and of rebuke, and of blasphemy: for the children are come to the birth, and [there is] not strength to bring forth.

{Isaiah 37:4} It may be the LORD thy God will hear the words of Rabshakeh, whom the king of Assyria his master hath sent to reproach the living God, and will reprove the words which the LORD thy God hath heard: wherefore lift up [thy] prayer for the remnant that is left.

{Isaiah 37:5} So the servants of king Hezekiah came to Isaiah.

{Isaiah 37:6} And Isaiah said unto them, Thus shall ye say unto your master, Thus saith the LORD, Be not afraid of the words that thou hast heard, wherewith the servants of the king of Assyria have blasphemed me.

{Isaiah 37:7} Behold, I will send a blast upon him, and he shall hear a rumour, and return to his own land; and I will cause him to fall by the sword in his own land.

{Isaiah 37:8} So Rabshakeh returned, and found the king of Assyria warring against Libnah: for he had heard that he was departed from Lachish.

{Isaiah 37:9} And he heard say concerning Tirhakah king of Ethiopia, He is come forth to make war with thee. And when he heard [it,] he sent messengers to Hezekiah, saying,

{Isaiah 37:10} Thus shall ye speak to Hezekiah king of Judah, saying, Let not thy God, in whom thou trustest, deceive thee, saying, Jerusalem shall not be given into the hand of the king of Assyria.

{Isaiah 37:11} Behold, thou hast heard what the kings of Assyria have done to all lands by destroying them utterly; and shalt thou be delivered?

{Isaiah 37:12} Have the gods of the nations delivered them which my fathers have destroyed, [as] Gozan, and Haran, and Rezeph, and the children of Eden which [were] in Telassar?

{Isaiah 37:13} Where [is] the king of Hamath, and the king of Arphad, and the king of the city of Sepharvaim, Hena, and Ivah?

{Isaiah 37:14} And Hezekiah received the letter from the hand of the messengers, and read it: and Hezekiah went up unto the house of the LORD, and spread it before the LORD.

{Isaiah 37:15} And Hezekiah prayed unto the LORD, saying,

{Isaiah 37:16} O LORD of hosts, God of Israel, that dwellest [between] the cherubims, thou [art] the God, [even] thou alone, of all the kingdoms of the earth: thou hast made heaven and earth.

{Isaiah 37:17} Incline thine ear, O LORD, and hear; open thine eyes, O LORD, and see: and hear all the words of Sennacherib, which hath sent to reproach the living God.

{Isaiah 37:18} Of a truth, LORD, the kings of Assyria have laid waste all the nations, and their countries,

{Isaiah 37:19} And have cast their gods into the fire: for they [were] no gods, but the work of men's hands, wood and stone: therefore they have destroyed them.

{Isaiah 37:20} Now therefore, O LORD our God, save us from his hand, that all the kingdoms of the earth may know that thou [art] the LORD, [even] thou only.

{Isaiah 37:21} Then Isaiah the son of Amoz sent unto Hezekiah, saying, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, Whereas thou hast prayed to me against Sennacherib king of Assyria:

{Isaiah 37:22} This [is] the word which the LORD hath spoken concerning him; The virgin, the daughter of Zion, hath despised thee, [and] laughed thee to scorn; the daughter of Jerusalem hath shaken her head at thee.

{Isaiah 37:23} Whom hast thou reproached and blasphemed? and against whom hast thou exalted [thy] voice, and lifted up thine eyes on high? [even] against the Holy One of Israel.

{Isaiah 37:24} By thy servants hast thou reproached the Lord, and hast said, By the multitude of my chariots am I come up to the height of the mountains, to the sides of Lebanon; and I will cut down the tall cedars thereof, [and] the choice fir trees thereof: and I will enter into the height of his border, [and] the forest of his Carmel.

{Isaiah 37:25} I have digged, and drunk water; and with the sole of my feet have I dried up all the rivers of the besieged places.

{Isaiah 37:26} Hast thou not heard long ago, [how] I have done it; [and] of ancient times, that I have formed it? now have I brought it to pass, that thou shouldest be to lay waste defenced cities [into] ruinous heaps.

{Isaiah 37:27} Therefore their inhabitants [were] of small power, they were dismayed and confounded: they were [as] the grass of the field, and [as] the green herb, [as] the grass on the housetops, and [as corn] blasted before it be grown up.

{Isaiah 37:28} But I know thy abode, and thy going out, and thy coming in, and thy rage against me.

{Isaiah 37:29} Because thy rage against me, and thy tumult, is come up into mine ears, therefore will I put my hook in thy nose, and my bridle in thy lips, and I will turn thee back by the way by which thou camest.

{Isaiah 37:30} And this [shall be] a sign unto thee, Ye shall eat [this] year such as groweth of itself; and the second year that which springeth of the same: and in the third year sow ye, and reap, and plant vineyards, and eat the fruit thereof.

{Isaiah 37:31} And the remnant that is escaped of the house of Judah shall again take root downward, and bear fruit upward:

{Isaiah 37:32} For out of Jerusalem shall go forth a remnant, and they that escape out of mount Zion: the zeal of the LORD of hosts shall do this.

{Isaiah 37:33} Therefore thus saith the LORD concerning the king of Assyria, He shall not come into this city, nor shoot an arrow there nor come before it with shields, nor cast a bank against it.

{Isaiah 37:34} By the way that he came, by the same shall he return, and shall not come into this city, saith the LORD.

{Isaiah 37:35} For I will defend this city to save it for mine own sake, and for my servant David's sake.

{Isaiah 37:36} Then the angel of the LORD went forth, and smote in the camp of the Assyrians a hundred and fourscore and five thousand: and when they arose early in the morning, behold, they [were] all dead corpses.

{Isaiah 37:37} So Sennacherib king of Assyria departed, and went and returned, and dwelt at Nineveh.

{Isaiah 37:38} And it came to pass, as he was worshipping in the house of Nisroch his god, that Adrammelech and Sharezer his sons smote him with the sword; and they escaped into the land of Armenia: and Esar-haddon his son reigned in his stead.

{Isaiah 38:1} In those days was Hezekiah sick unto death. And Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz came unto him, and said unto him, Thus saith the LORD, Set thine house in order: for thou shalt die, and not live.

{Isaiah 38:2} Then Hezekiah turned his face toward the wall, and prayed unto the LORD,

{Isaiah 38:3} And said, Remember now, O LORD, I beseech thee, how I have walked before thee in truth and with a perfect heart, and have done [that which is] good in thy sight. And Hezekiah wept sore.

{Isaiah 38:4} Then came the word of the LORD to Isaiah, saying,

{Isaiah 38:5} Go, and say to Hezekiah, Thus saith the LORD, the God of David thy father, I have heard thy prayer, I have seen thy tears: behold, I will add unto thy days fifteen years.

{Isaiah 38:6} And I will deliver thee and this city out of the hand of the king of Assyria: and I will defend this city.

{Isaiah 38:7} And this [shall be] a sign unto thee from the LORD, that the LORD will do this thing that he hath spoken;

{Isaiah 38:8} Behold, I will bring again the shadow of the degrees, which is gone down in the sun dial of Ahaz, ten degrees backward. So the sun returned ten degrees, by which degrees it was gone down.

{Isaiah 38:9} The writing of Hezekiah king of Judah, when he had been sick, and was recovered of his sickness:

{Isaiah 38:10} I said in the cutting off of my days, I shall go to the gates of the grave: I am deprived of the residue of my years.

{Isaiah 38:11} I said, I shall not see the LORD, [even] the LORD, in the land of the living: I shall behold man no more with the inhabitants of the world.

{Isaiah 38:12} Mine age is departed, and is removed from me as a shepherd's tent: I have cut off like a weaver my life: he will cut me off with pining sickness: from day [even] to night wilt thou make an end of me.

{Isaiah 38:13} I reckoned till morning, [that,] as a lion, so will he break all my bones: from day [even] to night wilt thou make an end of me.

{Isaiah 38:14} Like a crane [or] a swallow, so did I chatter: I did mourn as a dove: mine eyes fail [with looking] upward: O LORD, I am oppressed; undertake for me.

{Isaiah 38:15} What shall I say? he hath both spoken unto me, and himself hath done [it:] I shall go softly all my years in the bitterness of my soul.

{Isaiah 38:16} O Lord, by these [things men] live, and in all these [things is] the life of my spirit: so wilt thou recover me, and make me to live.

{Isaiah 38:17} Behold, for peace I had great bitterness: but thou hast in love to my soul [delivered it] from the pit of corruption: for thou hast cast all my sins behind thy back.

{Isaiah 38:18} For the grave cannot praise thee, death can [not] celebrate thee: they that go down into the pit cannot hope for thy truth.

{Isaiah 38:19} The living, the living, he shall praise thee, as I [do] this day: the father to the children shall make known thy truth.

{Isaiah 38:20} The LORD [was ready] to save me: therefore we will sing my songs to the stringed instruments all the days of our life in the house of the LORD.

{Isaiah 38:21} For Isaiah had said, Let them take a lump of figs, and lay [it] for a plaister upon the boil, and he shall recover.

{Isaiah 38:22} Hezekiah also had said, What [is] the sign that I shall go up to the house of the LORD?

{Isaiah 39:1} At that time Merodach-baladan, the son of Baladan, king of

Babylon, sent letters and a present to Hezekiah: for he had heard that he had been sick, and was recovered.

{Isaiah 39:2} And Hezekiah was glad of them, and shewed them the house of his precious things, the silver, and the gold, and the spices, and the precious ointment, and all the house of his armour, and all that was found in his treasures: there was nothing in his house, nor in all his dominion, that Hezekiah shewed them not.

{Isaiah 39:3} Then came Isaiah the prophet unto king Hezekiah, and said unto him, What said these men? and from whence came they unto thee? And Hezekiah said, They are come from a far country unto me, [even] from Babylon.

{Isaiah 39:4} Then said he, What have they seen in thine house? And Hezekiah answered, All that [is] in mine house have they seen: there is nothing among my treasures that I have not shewed them.

{Isaiah 39:5} Then said Isaiah to Hezekiah, Hear the word of the LORD of hosts:

{Isaiah 39:6} Behold, the days come, that all that [is] in thine house, and [that] which thy fathers have laid up in store until this day, shall be carried to Babylon: nothing shall be left, saith the LORD.

{Isaiah 39:7} And of thy sons that shall issue from thee, which thou shalt beget, shall they take away; and they shall be eunuchs in the palace of the king of Babylon.

{Isaiah 39:8} Then said Hezekiah to Isaiah, Good [is] the word of the LORD which thou hast spoken. He said moreover, For there shall be peace and truth in my days.

{Isaiah 40:1} Comfort ye, comfort ye my people, saith your God.

{Isaiah 40:2} Speak ye comfortably to Jerusalem, and cry unto her, that her warfare is accomplished, that her iniquity is pardoned: for she hath received of the LORD'S hand double for all her sins.

{Isaiah 40:3} The voice of him that crieth in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the LORD, make straight in the desert a highway for our God.

{Isaiah 40:4} Every valley shall be exalted, and every mountain and hill shall be made low: and the crooked shall be made straight, and the rough places plain:

{Isaiah 40:5} And the glory of the LORD shall be revealed, and all flesh shall see [it] together: for the mouth of the LORD hath spoken [it. ]

{Isaiah 40:6} The voice said, Cry. And he said, What shall I cry? All flesh [is] grass, and all the goodness thereof [is] as the flower of the field:

{Isaiah 40:7} The grass withereth, the flower fadeth: because the spirit of the LORD bloweth upon it: surely the people [is] grass.

{Isaiah 40:8} The grass withereth, the flower fadeth: but the word of our God shall stand for ever.

{Isaiah 40:9} O Zion, that bringest good tidings, get thee up into the high mountain; O Jerusalem, that bringest good tidings, lift up thy voice with strength; lift [it] up, be not afraid; say unto the cities of Judah, Behold your God!

{Isaiah 40:10} Behold, the Lord GOD will come with strong [hand,] and his arm shall rule for him: behold, his reward [is] with him, and his work before him.

{Isaiah 40:11} He shall feed his flock like a shepherd: he shall gather the lambs with his arm, and carry [them] in his bosom, [and] shall gently lead those that are with young.

{Isaiah 40:12} Who hath measured the waters in the hollow of his hand, and meted out heaven with the span, and comprehended the dust of the earth in a measure, and weighed the mountains in scales, and the hills in a balance?

{Isaiah 40:13} Who hath directed the Spirit of the LORD, or [being] his counsellor hath taught him?

{Isaiah 40:14} With whom took he counsel, and [who] instructed him, and taught

him in the path of judgment, and taught him knowledge, and shewed to him the way of understanding?

{Isaiah 40:15} Behold, the nations [are] as a drop of a bucket, and are counted as the small dust of the balance: behold, he taketh up the isles as a very little thing.

{Isaiah 40:16} And Lebanon [is] not sufficient to burn, nor the beasts thereof sufficient for a burnt offering.

{Isaiah 40:17} All nations before him [are] as nothing; and they are counted to him less than nothing, and vanity.

{Isaiah 40:18} To whom then will ye liken God? or what likeness will ye compare unto him?

{Isaiah 40:19} The workman melteth a graven image, and the goldsmith spreadeth it over with gold, and casteth silver chains.

{Isaiah 40:20} He that [is] so impoverished that he hath no oblation chooseth a tree [that] will not rot; he seeketh unto him a cunning workman to prepare a graven image, [that] shall not be moved.

{Isaiah 40:21} Have ye not known? have ye not heard? hath it not been told you from the beginning? have ye not understood from the foundations of the earth?

{Isaiah 40:22} [It is] he that sitteth upon the circle of the earth, and the inhabitants thereof [are] as grasshoppers; that stretcheth out the heavens as a curtain, and spreadeth them out as a tent to dwell in:

{Isaiah 40:23} That bringeth the princes to nothing; he maketh the judges of the earth as vanity.

{Isaiah 40:24} Yea, they shall not be planted; yea, they shall not be sown: yea, their stock shall not take root in the earth: and he shall also blow upon them, and they shall wither, and the whirlwind shall take them away as stubble.

{Isaiah 40:25} To whom then will ye liken me, or shall I be equal? saith the Holy One.

{Isaiah 40:26} Lift up your eyes on high, and behold who hath created these [things,] that bringeth out their host by number: he calleth them all by names by the greatness of his might, for that [he is] strong in power; not one faileth.

{Isaiah 40:27} Why sayest thou, O Jacob, and speakest, O Israel, My way is hid from the LORD, and my judgment is passed over from my God?

{Isaiah 40:28} Hast thou not known? hast thou not heard, [that] the everlasting God, the LORD, the Creator of the ends of the earth, fainteth not, neither is weary? [there is] no searching of his understanding.

{Isaiah 40:29} He giveth power to the faint; and to [them that have] no might he increaseth strength.

{Isaiah 40:30} Even the youths shall faint and be weary, and the young men shall utterly fall:

{Isaiah 40:31} But they that wait upon the LORD shall renew [their] strength; they shall mount up with wings as eagles; they shall run, and not be weary; [and] they shall walk, and not faint.

{Isaiah 41:1} Keep silence before me, O islands; and let the people renew [their] strength: let them come near; then let them speak: let us come near together to judgment.

{Isaiah 41:2} Who raised up the righteous [man] from the east, called him to his foot, gave the nations before him, and made [him] rule over kings? he gave [them] as the dust to his sword, [and] as driven stubble to his bow.

{Isaiah 41:3} He pursued them, [and] passed safely; [even] by the way [that] he had not gone with his feet.

{Isaiah 41:4} Who hath wrought and done [it,] calling the generations from the beginning? I the LORD, the first, and with the last; I [am] he.

{Isaiah 41:5} The isles saw [it,] and feared; the ends of the earth were afraid, drew near, and came.

{Isaiah 41:6} They helped every one his neighbour; and [every one] said to his brother, Be of good courage.

{Isaiah 41:7} So the carpenter encouraged the goldsmith, [and] he that smootheth [with] the hammer him that smote the anvil, saying, It is ready for the sodering: and he fastened it with nails, [that] it should not be moved.

{Isaiah 41:8} But thou, Israel, [art] my servant, Jacob whom I have chosen, the seed of Abraham my friend.

{Isaiah 41:9} [Thou] whom I have taken from the ends of the earth, and called thee from the chief men thereof, and said unto thee, Thou [art] my servant; I have chosen thee, and not cast thee away.

{Isaiah 41:10} Fear thou not; for I [am] with thee: be not dismayed; for I [am] thy God: I will strengthen thee; yea, I will help thee; yea, I will uphold thee with the right hand of my righteousness.

{Isaiah 41:11} Behold, all they that were incensed against thee shall be ashamed and confounded: they shall be as nothing; and they that strive with thee shall perish.

{Isaiah 41:12} Thou shalt seek them, and shalt not find them, [even] them that contended with thee: they that war against thee shall be as nothing, and as a thing of nought.

{Isaiah 41:13} For I the LORD thy God will hold thy right hand, saying unto thee, Fear not; I will help thee.

{Isaiah 41:14} Fear not, thou worm Jacob, [and] ye men of Israel; I will help thee, saith the LORD, and thy redeemer, the Holy One of Israel.

{Isaiah 41:15} Behold, I will make thee a new sharp threshing instrument having teeth: thou shalt thresh the mountains, and beat [them] small, and shalt make the hills as chaff.

{Isaiah 41:16} Thou shalt fan them, and the wind shall carry them away, and the whirlwind shall scatter them: and thou shalt rejoice in the LORD, [and] shalt glory in the Holy One of Israel.

{Isaiah 41:17} [When] the poor and needy seek water, and [there is] none, [and] their tongue faileth for thirst, I the LORD will hear them, [I] the God of Israel will not forsake them.

{Isaiah 41:18} I will open rivers in high places, and fountains in the midst of the valleys: I will make the wilderness a pool of water, and the dry land springs of water.

{Isaiah 41:19} I will plant in the wilderness the cedar, the shittah tree, and the myrtle, and the oil tree; I will set in the desert the fir tree, [and] the pine, and the box tree together:

{Isaiah 41:20} That they may see, and know, and consider, and understand together, that the hand of the LORD hath done this, and the Holy One of Israel hath created it.

{Isaiah 41:21} Produce your cause, saith the LORD; bring forth your strong [reasons,] saith the King of Jacob.

{Isaiah 41:22} Let them bring [them] forth, and shew us what shall happen: let them shew the former things, what they [be,] that we may consider them, and know the latter end of them; or declare us things for to come.

{Isaiah 41:23} Shew the things that are to come hereafter, that we may know that ye [are] gods: yea, do good, or do evil, that we may be dismayed, and behold [it] together.

{Isaiah 41:24} Behold, ye [are] of nothing, and your work of nought: an

abomination [is he that] chooseth you.

{Isaiah 41:25} I have raised up [one] from the north, and he shall come: from the rising of the sun shall he call upon my name: and he shall come upon princes as [upon] mortar, and as the potter treadeth clay.

{Isaiah 41:26} Who hath declared from the beginning, that we may know? and beforetime, that we may say, [He is] righteous? yea, [there is] none that sheweth, yea, [there is] none that declareth, yea, [there is] none that heareth your words.

{Isaiah 41:27} The first [shall say] to Zion, Behold, behold them: and I will give to Jerusalem one that bringeth good tidings.

{Isaiah 41:28} For I beheld, and [there was] no man; even among them, and [there was] no counsellor, that, when I asked of them, could answer a word.

{Isaiah 41:29} Behold, they [are] all vanity; their works [are] nothing: their molten images [are] wind and confusion.

{Isaiah 42:1} Behold my servant, whom I uphold; mine elect, [in whom] my soul delighteth; I have put my spirit upon him: he shall bring forth judgment to the Gentiles.

{Isaiah 42:2} He shall not cry, nor lift up, nor cause his voice to be heard in the street.

{Isaiah 42:3} A bruised reed shall he not break, and the smoking flax shall he not quench: he shall bring forth judgment unto truth.

{Isaiah 42:4} He shall not fail nor be discouraged, till he have set judgment in the earth: and the isles shall wait for his law.

{Isaiah 42:5} Thus saith God the LORD, he that created the heavens, and stretched them out; he that spread forth the earth, and that which cometh out of it; he that giveth breath unto the people upon it, and spirit to them that walk therein:

{Isaiah 42:6} I the LORD have called thee in righteousness, and will hold thine hand, and will keep thee, and give thee for a covenant of the people, for a light of the Gentiles;

{Isaiah 42:7} To open the blind eyes, to bring out the prisoners from the prison, [and] them that sit in darkness out of the prison house.

{Isaiah 42:8} I [am] the LORD: that [is] my name: and my glory will I not give to another, neither my praise to graven images.

{Isaiah 42:9} Behold, the former things are come to pass, and new things do I declare: before they spring forth I tell you of them.

{Isaiah 42:10} Sing unto the LORD a new song, [and] his praise from the end of the earth, ye that go down to the sea, and all that is therein; the isles, and the inhabitants thereof.

{Isaiah 42:11} Let the wilderness and the cities thereof lift up [their voice,] the villages [that] Kedar doth inhabit: let the inhabitants of the rock sing, let them shout from the top of the mountains.

{Isaiah 42:12} Let them give glory unto the LORD, and declare his praise in the islands.

{Isaiah 42:13} The LORD shall go forth as a mighty man, he shall stir up jealousy like a man of war: he shall cry, yea, roar; he shall prevail against his enemies.

{Isaiah 42:14} I have long time holden my peace; I have been still, [and] refrained myself: [now] will I cry like a travailing woman; I will destroy and devour at once.

{Isaiah 42:15} I will make waste mountains and hills, and dry up all their herbs; and I will make the rivers islands, and I will dry up the pools.

{Isaiah 42:16} And I will bring the blind by a way [that] they knew not; I will lead them in paths [that] they have not known: I will make darkness light before



them, and crooked things straight. These things will I do unto them, and not forsake them.

{Isaiah 42:17} They shall be turned back, they shall be greatly ashamed, that trust in graven images, that say to the molten images, Ye [are] our gods.

{Isaiah 42:18} Hear, ye deaf; and look, ye blind, that ye may see.

{Isaiah 42:19} Who [is] blind, but my servant? or deaf, as my messenger [that] I sent? who [is] blind as [he that is] perfect, and blind as the LORD'S servant?

{Isaiah 42:20} Seeing many things, but thou observest not; opening the ears, but he heareth not.

{Isaiah 42:21} The LORD is well pleased for his righteousness' sake; he will magnify the law, and make [it] honourable.

{Isaiah 42:22} But this [is] a people robbed and spoiled; [they are] all of them snared in holes, and they are hid in prison houses: they are for a prey, and none delivereth; for a spoil, and none saith, Restore.

{Isaiah 42:23} Who among you will give ear to this? [who] will hearken and hear for the time to come?

{Isaiah 42:24} Who gave Jacob for a spoil, and Israel to the robbers? did not the LORD, he against whom we have sinned? for they would not walk in his ways, neither were they obedient unto his law.

{Isaiah 42:25} Therefore he hath poured upon him the fury of his anger, and the strength of battle: and it hath set him on fire round about, yet he knew not; and it burned him, yet he laid [it] not to heart.

{Isaiah 43:1} But now thus saith the LORD that created thee, O Jacob, and he that formed thee, O Israel, Fear not: for I have redeemed thee, I have called [thee] by thy name; thou [art] mine.

{Isaiah 43:2} When thou passest through the waters, I [will be] with thee; and through the rivers, they shall not overflow thee: when thou walkest through the fire, thou shalt not be burned; neither shall the flame kindle upon thee.

{Isaiah 43:3} For I [am] the LORD thy God, the Holy One of Israel, thy Saviour: I gave Egypt [for] thy ransom, Ethiopia and Seba for thee.

{Isaiah 43:4} Since thou wast precious in my sight, thou hast been honourable, and I have loved thee: therefore will I give men for thee, and people for thy life.

{Isaiah 43:5} Fear not: for I [am] with thee: I will bring thy seed from the east, and gather thee from the west;

{Isaiah 43:6} I will say to the north, Give up; and to the south, Keep not back: bring my sons from far, and my daughters from the ends of the earth;

{Isaiah 43:7} [Even] every one that is called by my name: for I have created him for my glory, I have formed him; yea, I have made him.

{Isaiah 43:8} Bring forth the blind people that have eyes, and the deaf that have ears.

{Isaiah 43:9} Let all the nations be gathered together, and let the people be assembled: who among them can declare this, and shew us former things? let them bring forth their witnesses, that they may be justified: or let them hear, and say, [It is] truth.

{Isaiah 43:10} Ye [are] my witnesses, saith the LORD, and my servant whom I have chosen: that ye may know and believe me, and understand that I [am] he: before me there was no God formed, neither shall there be after me.

{Isaiah 43:11} I, [even] I, [am] the LORD; and beside me [there is] no saviour.

{Isaiah 43:12} I have declared, and have saved, and I have shewed, when [there was] no strange [god] among you: therefore ye [are] my witnesses, saith the LORD, that I [am] God.

{Isaiah 43:13} Yea, before the day [was] I [am] he; and [there is] none that can

deliver out of my hand: I will work, and who shall let it?

{Isaiah 43:14} Thus saith the LORD, your redeemer, the Holy One of Israel; For your sake I have sent to Babylon, and have brought down all their nobles, and the Chaldeans, whose cry [is] in the ships.

{Isaiah 43:15} I [am] the LORD, your Holy One, the creator of Israel, your King.

{Isaiah 43:16} Thus saith the LORD, which maketh a way in the sea, and a path in the mighty waters;

{Isaiah 43:17} Which bringeth forth the chariot and horse, the army and the power; they shall lie down together, they shall not rise: they are extinct, they are quenched as tow.

{Isaiah 43:18} Remember ye not the former things, neither consider the things of old.

{Isaiah 43:19} Behold, I will do a new thing; now it shall spring forth; shall ye not know it? I will even make a way in the wilderness, [and] rivers in the desert.

{Isaiah 43:20} The beast of the field shall honour me, the dragons and the owls: because I give waters in the wilderness, [and] rivers in the desert, to give drink to my people, my chosen.

{Isaiah 43:21} This people have I formed for myself; they shall shew forth my praise.

{Isaiah 43:22} But thou hast not called upon me, O Jacob; but thou hast been weary of me, O Israel.

{Isaiah 43:23} Thou hast not brought me the small cattle of thy burnt offerings; neither hast thou honoured me with thy sacrifices. I have not caused thee to serve with an offering, nor wearied thee with incense.

{Isaiah 43:24} Thou hast bought me no sweet cane with money, neither hast thou filled me with the fat of thy sacrifices: but thou hast made me to serve with thy sins, thou hast wearied me with thine iniquities.

{Isaiah 43:25} I, [even] I, [am] he that blotteth out thy transgressions for mine own sake, and will not remember thy sins.

{Isaiah 43:26} Put me in remembrance: let us plead together: declare thou, that thou mayest be justified.

{Isaiah 43:27} Thy first father hath sinned, and thy teachers have transgressed against me.

{Isaiah 43:28} Therefore I have profaned the princes of the sanctuary, and have given Jacob to the curse, and Israel to reproaches.

{Isaiah 44:1} Yet now hear, O Jacob my servant; and Israel, whom I have chosen:

{Isaiah 44:2} Thus saith the LORD that made thee, and formed thee from the womb, [which] will help thee; Fear not, O Jacob, my servant; and thou, Jesurun, whom I have chosen.

{Isaiah 44:3} For I will pour water upon him that is thirsty, and floods upon the dry ground: I will pour my spirit upon thy seed, and my blessing upon thine offspring:

{Isaiah 44:4} And they shall spring up as among the grass, as willows by the water courses.

{Isaiah 44:5} One shall say, I [am] the LORD'S; and another shall call [himself] by the name of Jacob; and another shall subscribe [with] his hand unto the LORD, and surname [himself] by the name of Israel.

{Isaiah 44:6} Thus saith the LORD the King of Israel, and his redeemer the LORD of hosts; I [am] the first, and I [am] the last; and beside me [there is] no God.

{Isaiah 44:7} And who, as I, shall call, and shall declare it, and set it in order for me, since I appointed the ancient people? and the things that are coming, and shall

come, let them shew unto them.

{Isaiah 44:8} Fear ye not, neither be afraid: have not I told thee from that time, and have declared [it?] ye [are] even my witnesses. Is there a God beside me? yea, [there is] no God; I know not [any. ]

{Isaiah 44:9} They that make a graven image [are] all of them vanity; and their delectable things shall not profit; and they [are] their own witnesses; they see not, nor know; that they may be ashamed.

{Isaiah 44:10} Who hath formed a god, or molten a graven image [that] is profitable for nothing?

{Isaiah 44:11} Behold, all his fellows shall be ashamed: and the workmen, they [are] of men: let them all be gathered together, let them stand up; [yet] they shall fear, [and] they shall be ashamed together.

{Isaiah 44:12} The smith with the tongs both worketh in the coals, and fashioneth it with hammers, and worketh it with the strength of his arms: yea, he is hungry, and his strength faileth: he drinketh no water, and is faint.

{Isaiah 44:13} The carpenter stretcheth out [his] rule; he marketh it out with a line; he fitteth it with planes, and he marketh it out with the compass, and maketh it after the figure of a man, according to the beauty of a man; that it may remain in the house.

{Isaiah 44:14} He heweth him down cedars, and taketh the cypress and the oak, which he strengtheneth for himself among the trees of the forest: he planteth an ash, and the rain doth nourish [it. ]

{Isaiah 44:15} Then shall it be for a man to burn: for he will take thereof, and warm himself; yea, he kindleth [it,] and baketh bread; yea, he maketh a god, and worshippeth [it;] he maketh it a graven image, and falleth down thereto.

{Isaiah 44:16} He burneth part thereof in the fire; with part thereof he eateth flesh; he roasteth roast, and is satisfied: yea, he warmeth [himself,] and saith, Aha, I am warm, I have seen the fire:

{Isaiah 44:17} And the residue thereof he maketh a god, [even] his graven image: he falleth down unto it, and worshippeth [it,] and prayeth unto it, and saith, Deliver me; for thou [art] my god.

{Isaiah 44:18} They have not known nor understood: for he hath shut their eyes, that they cannot see; [and] their hearts, that they cannot understand.

{Isaiah 44:19} And none considereth in his heart, neither [is there] knowledge nor understanding to say, I have burned part of it in the fire; yea, also I have baked bread upon the coals thereof; I have roasted flesh, and eaten [it:] and shall I make the residue thereof an abomination? shall I fall down to the stock of a tree?

{Isaiah 44:20} He feedeth on ashes: a deceived heart hath turned him aside, that he cannot deliver his soul, nor say, [Is there] not a lie in my right hand?

{Isaiah 44:21} Remember these, O Jacob and Israel; for thou [art] my servant: I have formed thee; thou [art] my servant: O Israel, thou shalt not be forgotten of me.

{Isaiah 44:22} I have blotted out, as a thick cloud, thy transgressions, and, as a cloud, thy sins: return unto me; for I have redeemed thee.

{Isaiah 44:23} Sing, O ye heavens; for the LORD hath done [it:] shout, ye lower parts of the earth: break forth into singing, ye mountains, O forest, and every tree therein: for the LORD hath redeemed Jacob, and glorified himself in Israel.

{Isaiah 44:24} Thus saith the LORD, thy redeemer, and he that formed thee from the womb, I [am] the LORD that maketh all [things;] that stretcheth forth the heavens alone; that spreadeth abroad the earth by myself;

{Isaiah 44:25} That frustrateth the tokens of the liars, and maketh diviners mad; that turneth wise [men] backward, and maketh their knowledge foolish;

{Isaiah 44:26} That confirmeth the word of his servant, and performeth the counsel of his messengers; that saith to Jerusalem, Thou shalt be inhabited; and to the cities of Judah, Ye shall be built, and I will raise up the decayed places thereof:

{Isaiah 44:27} That saith to the deep, Be dry, and I will dry up thy rivers:

{Isaiah 44:28} That saith of Cyrus, [He is] my shepherd, and shall perform all my pleasure: even saying to Jerusalem, Thou shalt be built; and to the temple, Thy foundation shall be laid.

{Isaiah 45:1} Thus saith the LORD to his anointed, to Cyrus, whose right hand I have holden, to subdue nations before him; and I will loose the loins of kings, to open before him the two leaved gates; and the gates shall not be shut;

{Isaiah 45:2} I will go before thee, and make the crooked places straight: I will break in pieces the gates of brass, and cut in sunder the bars of iron:

{Isaiah 45:3} And I will give thee the treasures of darkness, and hidden riches of secret places, that thou mayest know that I, the LORD, which call [thee] by thy name, [am] the God of Israel.

{Isaiah 45:4} For Jacob my servant's sake, and Israel mine elect, I have even called thee by thy name: I have surnamed thee, though thou hast not known me.

{Isaiah 45:5} I [am] the LORD, and [there is] none else, [there is] no God beside me: I girded thee, though thou hast not known me:

{Isaiah 45:6} That they may know from the rising of the sun, and from the west, that [there is] none beside me. I [am] the LORD, and [there is] none else.

{Isaiah 45:7} I form the light, and create darkness: I make peace, and create evil: I the LORD do all these [things. ]

{Isaiah 45:8} Drop down, ye heavens, from above, and let the skies pour down righteousness: let the earth open, and let them bring forth salvation, and let righteousness spring up together; I the LORD have created it.

{Isaiah 45:9} Woe unto him that striveth with his Maker! [Let] the potsherd [strive] with the potsherds of the earth. Shall the clay say to him that fashioneth it, What makest thou? or thy work, He hath no hands?

{Isaiah 45:10} Woe unto him that saith unto [his] father, What begetteth thou? or to the woman, What hast thou brought forth?

{Isaiah 45:11} Thus saith the LORD, the Holy One of Israel, and his Maker, Ask me of things to come concerning my sons, and concerning the work of my hands command ye me.

{Isaiah 45:12} I have made the earth, and created man upon it: I, [even] my hands, have stretched out the heavens, and all their host have I commanded.

{Isaiah 45:13} I have raised him up in righteousness, and I will direct all his ways: he shall build my city, and he shall let go my captives, not for price nor reward, saith the LORD of hosts.

{Isaiah 45:14} Thus saith the LORD, The labour of Egypt, and merchandise of Ethiopia and of the Sabeans, men of stature, shall come over unto thee, and they shall be thine: they shall come after thee; in chains they shall come over, and they shall fall down unto thee, they shall make supplication unto thee, [saying,] Surely God [is] in thee; and [there is] none else, [there is] no God.

{Isaiah 45:15} Verily thou [art] a God that hidest thyself, O God of Israel, the Saviour.

{Isaiah 45:16} They shall be ashamed, and also confounded, all of them: they shall go to confusion together [that are] makers of idols.

{Isaiah 45:17} [But] Israel shall be saved in the LORD with an everlasting salvation: ye shall not be ashamed nor confounded world without end.

{Isaiah 45:18} For thus saith the LORD that created the heavens; God himself

that formed the earth and made it; he hath established it, he created it not in vain, he formed it to be inhabited: I [am] the LORD; and [there is] none else.

{Isaiah 45:19} I have not spoken in secret, in a dark place of the earth: I said not unto the seed of Jacob, Seek ye me in vain: I the LORD speak righteousness, I declare things that are right.

{Isaiah 45:20} Assemble yourselves and come; draw near together, ye [that are] escaped of the nations: they have no knowledge that set up the wood of their graven image, and pray unto a god [that] cannot save.

{Isaiah 45:21} Tell ye, and bring [them] near; yea, let them take counsel together: who hath declared this from ancient time? [who] hath told it from that time? [have] not I the LORD? and [there is] no God else beside me; a just God and a Saviour; [there is] none beside me.

{Isaiah 45:22} Look unto me, and be ye saved, all the ends of the earth: for I [am] God, and [there is] none else.

{Isaiah 45:23} I have sworn by myself, the word is gone out of my mouth [in] righteousness, and shall not return, That unto me every knee shall bow, every tongue shall swear.

{Isaiah 45:24} Surely, shall [one] say, in the LORD have I righteousness and strength: [even] to him shall [men] come; and all that are incensed against him shall be ashamed.

{Isaiah 45:25} In the LORD shall all the seed of Israel be justified, and shall glory.

{Isaiah 46:1} Bel boweth down, Nebo stoopeth, their idols were upon the beasts, and upon the cattle: your carriages [were] heavy loaden; [they are] a burden to the weary [beast. ]

{Isaiah 46:2} They stoop, they bow down together; they could not deliver the burden, but themselves are gone into captivity.

{Isaiah 46:3} Harken unto me, O house of Jacob, and all the remnant of the house of Israel, which are borne [by me] from the belly, which are carried from the womb:

{Isaiah 46:4} And [even] to [your] old age I [am] he; and [even] to hoar hairs will I carry [you: ] I have made, and I will bear; even I will carry, and will deliver [you. ]

{Isaiah 46:5} To whom will ye liken me, and make [me] equal, and compare me, that we may be like?

{Isaiah 46:6} They lavish gold out of the bag, and weigh silver in the balance, [and] hire a goldsmith; and he maketh it a god: they fall down, yea, they worship.

{Isaiah 46:7} They bear him upon the shoulder, they carry him, and set him in his place, and he standeth; from his place shall he not remove: yea, [one] shall cry unto him, yet can he not answer, nor save him out of his trouble.

{Isaiah 46:8} Remember this, and shew yourselves men: bring it again to mind, O ye transgressors.

{Isaiah 46:9} Remember the former things of old: for I [am] God, and [there is] none else; [I am] God, and [there is] none like me,

{Isaiah 46:10} Declaring the end from the beginning, and from ancient times [the things] that are not [yet] done, saying, My counsel shall stand, and I will do all my pleasure:

{Isaiah 46:11} Calling a ravenous bird from the east, the man that executeth my counsel from a far country: yea, I have spoken [it,] I will also bring it to pass; I have purposed [it,] I will also do it.

{Isaiah 46:12} Harken unto me, ye stouthearted, that [are] far from righteousness:

{Isaiah 46:13} I bring near my righteousness; it shall not be far off, and my salvation shall not tarry: and I will place salvation in Zion for Israel my glory.

{Isaiah 47:1} Come down, and sit in the dust, O virgin daughter of Babylon, sit on the ground: [there is] no throne, O daughter of the Chaldeans: for thou shalt no more be called tender and delicate.

{Isaiah 47:2} Take the millstones, and grind meal: uncover thy locks, make bare the leg, uncover the thigh, pass over the rivers.

{Isaiah 47:3} Thy nakedness shall be uncovered, yea, thy shame shall be seen: I will take vengeance, and I will not meet [thee as] a man.

{Isaiah 47:4} [As for] our redeemer, the LORD of hosts [is] his name, the Holy One of Israel.

{Isaiah 47:5} Sit thou silent, and get thee into darkness, O daughter of the Chaldeans: for thou shalt no more be called, The lady of kingdoms.

{Isaiah 47:6} I was wroth with my people, I have polluted mine inheritance, and given them into thine hand: thou didst shew them no mercy; upon the ancient hast thou very heavily laid thy yoke.

{Isaiah 47:7} And thou saidst, I shall be a lady for ever: [so] that thou didst not lay these [things] to thy heart, neither didst remember the latter end of it.

{Isaiah 47:8} Therefore hear now this, [thou that art] given to pleasures, that dwellest carelessly, that sayest in thine heart, I [am,] and none else beside me; I shall not sit [as] a widow, neither shall I know the loss of children:

{Isaiah 47:9} But these two [things] shall come to thee in a moment in one day, the loss of children, and widowhood: they shall come upon thee in their perfection for the multitude of thy sorceries, [and] for the great abundance of thine enchantments.

{Isaiah 47:10} For thou hast trusted in thy wickedness: thou hast said, None seeth me. Thy wisdom and thy knowledge, it hath perverted thee; and thou hast said in thine heart, I [am,] and none else beside me.

{Isaiah 47:11} Therefore shall evil come upon thee; thou shalt not know from whence it riseth: and mischief shall fall upon thee; thou shalt not be able to put it off: and desolation shall come upon thee suddenly, [which] thou shalt not know.

{Isaiah 47:12} Stand now with thine enchantments, and with the multitude of thy sorceries, wherein thou hast laboured from thy youth; if so be thou shalt be able to profit, if so be thou mayest prevail.

{Isaiah 47:13} Thou art wearied in the multitude of thy counsels. Let now the astrologers, the stargazers, the monthly prognosticators, stand up, and save thee from [these things] that shall come upon thee.

{Isaiah 47:14} Behold, they shall be as stubble; the fire shall burn them; they shall not deliver themselves from the power of the flame: [there shall] not [be] a coal to warm at, [nor] fire to sit before it.

{Isaiah 47:15} Thus shall they be unto thee with whom thou hast laboured, [even] thy merchants, from thy youth: they shall wander every one to his quarter; none shall save thee.

{Isaiah 48:1} Hear ye this, O house of Jacob, which are called by the name of Israel, and are come forth out of the waters of Judah, which swear by the name of the LORD, and make mention of the God of Israel, [but] not in truth, nor in righteousness.

{Isaiah 48:2} For they call themselves of the holy city, and stay themselves upon the God of Israel; The LORD of hosts [is] his name.

{Isaiah 48:3} I have declared the former things from the beginning; and they went forth out of my mouth, and I shewed them; I did [them] suddenly, and they came to pass.

{Isaiah 48:4} Because I knew that thou [art] obstinate, and thy neck [is] an iron sinew, and thy brow brass;

{Isaiah 48:5} I have even from the beginning declared [it] to thee; before it came to pass I shewed [it] thee: lest thou shouldest say, Mine idol hath done them, and my graven image, and my molten image, hath commanded them.

{Isaiah 48:6} Thou hast heard, see all this; and will not ye declare [it?] I have shewed thee new things from this time, even hidden things, and thou didst not know them.

{Isaiah 48:7} They are created now, and not from the beginning; even before the day when thou heardest them not; lest thou shouldest say, Behold, I knew them.

{Isaiah 48:8} Yea, thou heardest not; yea, thou knewest not; yea, from that time [that] thine ear was not opened: for I knew that thou wouldest deal very treacherously, and wast called a transgressor from the womb.

{Isaiah 48:9} For my name's sake will I defer mine anger, and for my praise will I refrain for thee, that I cut thee not off.

{Isaiah 48:10} Behold, I have refined thee, but not with silver; I have chosen thee in the furnace of affliction.

{Isaiah 48:11} For mine own sake, [even] for mine own sake, will I do [it:] for how should [my name] be polluted? and I will not give my glory unto another.

{Isaiah 48:12} Hearken unto me, O Jacob and Israel, my called; I [am] he; I [am] the first, I also [am] the last.

{Isaiah 48:13} Mine hand also hath laid the foundation of the earth, and my right hand hath spanned the heavens: [when] I call unto them, they stand up together.

{Isaiah 48:14} All ye, assemble yourselves, and hear; which among them hath declared these [things?] The LORD hath loved him: he will do his pleasure on Babylon, and his arm [shall be on] the Chaldeans.

{Isaiah 48:15} I, [even] I, have spoken; yea, I have called him: I have brought him, and he shall make his way prosperous.

{Isaiah 48:16} Come ye near unto me, hear ye this; I have not spoken in secret from the beginning; from the time that it was, there [am] I: and now the Lord GOD, and his Spirit, hath sent me.

{Isaiah 48:17} Thus saith the LORD, thy Redeemer, the Holy One of Israel; I [am] the LORD thy God which teacheth thee to profit, which leadeth thee by the way [that] thou shouldest go.

{Isaiah 48:18} O that thou hadst hearkened to my commandments! then had thy peace been as a river, and thy righteousness as the waves of the sea:

{Isaiah 48:19} Thy seed also had been as the sand, and the offspring of thy bowels like the gravel thereof; his name should not have been cut off nor destroyed from before me.

{Isaiah 48:20} Go ye forth of Babylon, flee ye from the Chaldeans, with a voice of singing declare ye, tell this, utter it [even] to the end of the earth; say ye, The LORD hath redeemed his servant Jacob.

{Isaiah 48:21} And they thirsted not [when] he led them through the deserts: he caused the waters to flow out of the rock for them: he clave the rock also, and the waters gushed out.

{Isaiah 48:22} [There is] no peace, saith the LORD, unto the wicked.

{Isaiah 49:1} Listen, O isles, unto me; and hearken, ye people, from far; The LORD hath called me from the womb; from the bowels of my mother hath he made mention of my name.

{Isaiah 49:2} And he hath made my mouth like a sharp sword; in the shadow of his hand hath he hid me, and made me a polished shaft; in his quiver hath he hid me;

{Isaiah 49:3} And said unto me, Thou [art] my servant, O Israel, in whom I will be glorified.

{Isaiah 49:4} Then I said, I have laboured in vain, I have spent my strength for nought, and in vain: [yet] surely my judgment [is] with the LORD, and my work with my God.

{Isaiah 49:5} And now, saith the LORD that formed me from the womb [to be] his servant, to bring Jacob again to him, Though Israel be not gathered, yet shall I be glorious in the eyes of the LORD, and my God shall be my strength.

{Isaiah 49:6} And he said, It is a light thing that thou shouldest be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of Israel: I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the earth.

{Isaiah 49:7} Thus saith the LORD, the Redeemer of Israel, [and] his Holy One, to him whom man despiseth, to him whom the nation abhorreth, to a servant of rulers, Kings shall see and arise, princes also shall worship, because of the LORD that is faithful, [and] the Holy One of Israel, and he shall choose thee.

{Isaiah 49:8} Thus saith the LORD, In an acceptable time have I heard thee, and in a day of salvation have I helped thee: and I will preserve thee, and give thee for a covenant of the people, to establish the earth, to cause to inherit the desolate heritages;

{Isaiah 49:9} That thou mayest say to the prisoners, Go forth; to them that [are] in darkness, Shew yourselves. They shall feed in the ways, and their pastures [shall be] in all high places.

{Isaiah 49:10} They shall not hunger nor thirst; neither shall the heat nor sun smite them: for he that hath mercy on them shall lead them, even by the springs of water shall he guide them.

{Isaiah 49:11} And I will make all my mountains a way, and my highways shall be exalted.

{Isaiah 49:12} Behold, these shall come from far: and, lo, these from the north and from the west; and these from the land of Sinim.

{Isaiah 49:13} Sing, O heavens; and be joyful, O earth; and break forth into singing, O mountains: for the LORD hath comforted his people, and will have mercy upon his afflicted.

{Isaiah 49:14} But Zion said, The LORD hath forsaken me, and my Lord hath forgotten me.

{Isaiah 49:15} Can a woman forget her sucking child, that she should not have compassion on the son of her womb? yea, they may forget, yet will I not forget thee.

{Isaiah 49:16} Behold, I have graven thee upon the palms of [my] hands; thy walls [are] continually before me.

{Isaiah 49:17} Thy children shall make haste; thy destroyers and they that made thee waste shall go forth of thee.

{Isaiah 49:18} Lift up thine eyes round about, and behold: all these gather themselves together, [and] come to thee. [As] I live, saith the LORD, thou shalt surely clothe thee with them all, as with an ornament, and bind them [on thee,] as a bride [doeth. ]

{Isaiah 49:19} For thy waste and thy desolate places, and the land of thy destruction, shall even now be too narrow by reason of the inhabitants, and they that swallowed thee up shall be far away.

{Isaiah 49:20} The children which thou shalt have, after thou hast lost the other, shall say again in thine ears, The place [is] too strait for me: give place to me that I may dwell.



{Isaiah 49:21} Then shalt thou say in thine heart, Who hath begotten me these, seeing I have lost my children, and am desolate, a captive, and removing to and fro? and who hath brought up these? Behold, I was left alone; these, where [had] they [been? ]

{Isaiah 49:22} Thus saith the Lord GOD, Behold, I will lift up mine hand to the Gentiles, and set up my standard to the people: and they shall bring thy sons in [their] arms, and thy daughters shall be carried upon [their] shoulders.

{Isaiah 49:23} And kings shall be thy nursing fathers, and their queens thy nursing mothers: they shall bow down to thee with [their] face toward the earth, and lick up the dust of thy feet; and thou shalt know that I [am] the LORD: for they shall not be ashamed that wait for me.

{Isaiah 49:24} Shall the prey be taken from the mighty, or the lawful captive delivered?

{Isaiah 49:25} But thus saith the LORD, Even the captives of the mighty shall be taken away, and the prey of the terrible shall be delivered: for I will contend with him that contendeth with thee, and I will save thy children.

{Isaiah 49:26} And I will feed them that oppress thee with their own flesh; and they shall be drunken with their own blood, as with sweet wine: and all flesh shall know that I the LORD [am] thy Saviour and thy Redeemer, the mighty One of Jacob.

{Isaiah 50:1} Thus saith the LORD, Where [is] the bill of your mother's divorcement, whom I have put away? or which of my creditors [is it] to whom I have sold you? Behold, for your iniquities have ye sold yourselves, and for your transgressions is your mother put away.

{Isaiah 50:2} Wherefore, when I came, [was there] no man? when I called, [was there] none to answer? Is my hand shortened at all, that it cannot redeem? or have I no power to deliver? behold, at my rebuke I dry up the sea, I make the rivers a wilderness: their fish stinketh, because [there is] no water, and dieth for thirst.

{Isaiah 50:3} I clothe the heavens with blackness, and I make sackcloth their covering.

{Isaiah 50:4} The Lord GOD hath given me the tongue of the learned, that I should know how to speak a word in season to [him that is] weary: he wakeneth morning by morning, he wakeneth mine ear to hear as the learned.

{Isaiah 50:5} The Lord GOD hath opened mine ear, and I was not rebellious, neither turned away back.

{Isaiah 50:6} I gave my back to the smiters, and my cheeks to them that plucked off the hair: I hid not my face from shame and spitting.

{Isaiah 50:7} For the Lord GOD will help me; therefore shall I not be confounded: therefore have I set my face like a flint, and I know that I shall not be ashamed.

{Isaiah 50:8} [He is] near that justifieth me; who will contend with me? let us stand together: who [is] mine adversary? let him come near to me.

{Isaiah 50:9} Behold, the Lord GOD will help me; who [is] he [that] shall condemn me? lo, they all shall wax old as a garment; the moth shall eat them up.

{Isaiah 50:10} Who [is] among you that feareth the LORD, that obeyeth the voice of his servant, that walketh [in] darkness, and hath no light? let him trust in the name of the LORD, and stay upon his God.

{Isaiah 50:11} Behold, all ye that kindle a fire, that compass [yourselves] about with sparks: walk in the light of your fire, and in the sparks [that] ye have kindled. This shall ye have of mine hand; ye shall lie down in sorrow.

{Isaiah 51:1} Harken to me, ye that follow after righteousness, ye that seek the LORD: look unto the rock [whence] ye are hewn, and to the hole of the pit

[whence] ye are digged.

{Isaiah 51:2} Look unto Abraham your father, and unto Sarah [that] bare you: for I called him alone, and blessed him, and increased him.

{Isaiah 51:3} For the LORD shall comfort Zion: he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of the LORD; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.

{Isaiah 51:4} Harken unto me, my people; and give ear unto me, O my nation: for a law shall proceed from me, and I will make my judgment to rest for a light of the people.

{Isaiah 51:5} My righteousness [is] near; my salvation is gone forth, and mine arms shall judge the people; the isles shall wait upon me, and on mine arm shall they trust.

{Isaiah 51:6} Lift up your eyes to the heavens, and look upon the earth beneath: for the heavens shall vanish away like smoke, and the earth shall wax old like a garment, and they that dwell therein shall die in like manner: but my salvation shall be for ever, and my righteousness shall not be abolished.

{Isaiah 51:7} Harken unto me, ye that know righteousness, the people in whose heart [is] my law; fear ye not the reproach of men, neither be ye afraid of their revilings.

{Isaiah 51:8} For the moth shall eat them up like a garment, and the worm shall eat them like wool: but my righteousness shall be for ever, and my salvation from generation to generation.

{Isaiah 51:9} Awake, awake, put on strength, O arm of the LORD; awake, as in the ancient days, in the generations of old. [Art] thou not it that hath cut Rahab, [and] wounded the dragon?

{Isaiah 51:10} [Art] thou not it which hath dried the sea, the waters of the great deep; that hath made the depths of the sea a way for the ransomed to pass over?

{Isaiah 51:11} Therefore the redeemed of the LORD shall return, and come with singing unto Zion; and everlasting joy [shall be] upon their head: they shall obtain gladness and joy; [and] sorrow and mourning shall flee away.

{Isaiah 51:12} I, [even] I, [am] he that comforteth you: who [art] thou, that thou shouldest be afraid of a man [that] shall die, and of the son of man [which] shall be made as grass;

{Isaiah 51:13} And forgettest the LORD thy maker, that hath stretched forth the heavens, and laid the foundations of the earth; and hast feared continually every day because of the fury of the oppressor, as if he were ready to destroy? and where [is] the fury of the oppressor?

{Isaiah 51:14} The captive exile hasteneth that he may be loosed, and that he should not die in the pit, nor that his bread should fail.

{Isaiah 51:15} But I [am] the LORD thy God, that divided the sea, whose waves roared: The LORD of hosts [is] his name.

{Isaiah 51:16} And I have put my words in thy mouth, and I have covered thee in the shadow of mine hand, that I may plant the heavens, and lay the foundations of the earth, and say unto Zion, Thou [art] my people.

{Isaiah 51:17} Awake, awake, stand up, O Jerusalem, which hast drunk at the hand of the LORD the cup of his fury; thou hast drunken the dregs of the cup of trembling, [and] wrung [them] out.

{Isaiah 51:18} [There is] none to guide her among all the sons [whom] she hath brought forth; neither [is there any] that taketh her by the hand of all the sons [that] she hath brought up.

{Isaiah 51:19} These two [things] are come unto thee; who shall be sorry for

thee? desolation, and destruction, and the famine, and the sword: by whom shall I comfort thee?

{Isaiah 51:20} Thy sons have fainted, they lie at the head of all the streets, as a wild bull in a net: they are full of the fury of the LORD, the rebuke of thy God.

{Isaiah 51:21} Therefore hear now this, thou afflicted, and drunken, but not with wine:

{Isaiah 51:22} Thus saith thy Lord the LORD, and thy God [that] pleadeth the cause of his people, Behold, I have taken out of thine hand the cup of trembling, [even] the dregs of the cup of my fury; thou shalt no more drink it again:

{Isaiah 51:23} But I will put it into the hand of them that afflict thee; which have said to thy soul, Bow down, that we may go over: and thou hast laid thy body as the ground, and as the street, to them that went over.

{Isaiah 52:1} Awake, awake; put on thy strength, O Zion; put on thy beautiful garments, O Jerusalem, the holy city: for henceforth there shall no more come into thee the uncircumcised and the unclean.

{Isaiah 52:2} Shake thyself from the dust; arise, [and] sit down, O Jerusalem: loose thyself from the bands of thy neck, O captive daughter of Zion.

{Isaiah 52:3} For thus saith the LORD, Ye have sold yourselves for nought; and ye shall be redeemed without money.

{Isaiah 52:4} For thus saith the Lord GOD, My people went down aforetime into Egypt to sojourn there; and the Assyrian oppressed them without cause.

{Isaiah 52:5} Now therefore, what have I here, saith the LORD, that my people is taken away for nought? they that rule over them make them to howl, saith the LORD; and my name continually every day is blasphemed.

{Isaiah 52:6} Therefore my people shall know my name: therefore [they shall know] in that day that I [am] he that doth speak: behold, [it is] I.

{Isaiah 52:7} How beautiful upon the mountains are the feet of him that bringeth good tidings, that publisheth peace; that bringeth good tidings of good, that publisheth salvation; that saith unto Zion, Thy God reigneth!

{Isaiah 52:8} Thy watchmen shall lift up the voice; with the voice together shall they sing: for they shall see eye to eye, when the LORD shall bring again Zion.

{Isaiah 52:9} Break forth into joy, sing together, ye waste places of Jerusalem: for the LORD hath comforted his people, he hath redeemed Jerusalem.

{Isaiah 52:10} The LORD hath made bare his holy arm in the eyes of all the nations; and all the ends of the earth shall see the salvation of our God.

{Isaiah 52:11} Depart ye, depart ye, go ye out from thence, touch no unclean [thing:]; go ye out of the midst of her; be ye clean, that bear the vessels of the LORD.

{Isaiah 52:12} For ye shall not go out with haste, nor go by flight: for the LORD will go before you; and the God of Israel [will be] your rereward.

{Isaiah 52:13} Behold, my servant shall deal prudently, he shall be exalted and extolled, and be very high.

{Isaiah 52:14} As many were astonied at thee; his visage was so marred more than any man, and his form more than the sons of men:

{Isaiah 52:15} So shall he sprinkle many nations; the kings shall shut their mouths at him: for [that] which had not been told them shall they see; and [that] which they had not heard shall they consider.

{Isaiah 53:1} Who hath believed our report? and to whom is the arm of the LORD revealed?

{Isaiah 53:2} For he shall grow up before him as a tender plant, and as a root out of a dry ground: he hath no form nor comeliness; and when we shall see him, [there is] no beauty that we should desire him.

{Isaiah 53:3} He is despised and rejected of men; a man of sorrows, and acquainted with grief: and we hid as it were [our] faces from him; he was despised, and we esteemed him not.

{Isaiah 53:4} Surely he hath borne our griefs, and carried our sorrows: yet we did esteem him stricken, smitten of God, and afflicted.

{Isaiah 53:5} But he [was] wounded for our transgressions, [he was] bruised for our iniquities: the chastisement of our peace [was] upon him; and with his stripes we are healed.

{Isaiah 53:6} All we like sheep have gone astray; we have turned every one to his own way; and the LORD hath laid on him the iniquity of us all.

{Isaiah 53:7} He was oppressed, and he was afflicted, yet he opened not his mouth: he is brought as a lamb to the slaughter, and as a sheep before her shearers is dumb, so he openeth not his mouth.

{Isaiah 53:8} He was taken from prison and from judgment: and who shall declare his generation? for he was cut off out of the land of the living: for the transgression of my people was he stricken.

{Isaiah 53:9} And he made his grave with the wicked, and with the rich in his death; because he had done no violence, neither [was any] deceit in his mouth.

{Isaiah 53:10} Yet it pleased the LORD to bruise him; he hath put [him] to grief: when thou shalt make his soul an offering for sin, he shall see [his] seed, he shall prolong [his] days, and the pleasure of the LORD shall prosper in his hand.

{Isaiah 53:11} He shall see of the travail of his soul, [and] shall be satisfied: by his knowledge shall my righteous servant justify many; for he shall bear their iniquities.

{Isaiah 53:12} Therefore will I divide him [a portion] with the great, and he shall divide the spoil with the strong; because he hath poured out his soul unto death: and he was numbered with the transgressors; and he bare the sin of many, and made intercession for the transgressors.

{Isaiah 54:1} Sing, O barren, thou [that] didst not bear; break forth into singing, and cry aloud, thou [that] didst not travail with child: for more [are] the children of the desolate than the children of the married wife, saith the LORD.

{Isaiah 54:2} Enlarge the place of thy tent, and let them stretch forth the curtains of thine habitations: spare not, lengthen thy cords, and strengthen thy stakes;

{Isaiah 54:3} For thou shalt break forth on the right hand and on the left; and thy seed shall inherit the Gentiles, and make the desolate cities to be inhabited.

{Isaiah 54:4} Fear not; for thou shalt not be ashamed: neither be thou confounded; for thou shalt not be put to shame: for thou shalt forget the shame of thy youth, and shalt not remember the reproach of thy widowhood any more.

{Isaiah 54:5} For thy Maker [is] thine husband; the LORD of hosts [is] his name; and thy Redeemer the Holy One of Israel; The God of the whole earth shall he be called.

{Isaiah 54:6} For the LORD hath called thee as a woman forsaken and grieved in spirit, and a wife of youth, when thou wast refused, saith thy God.

{Isaiah 54:7} For a small moment have I forsaken thee; but with great mercies will I gather thee.

{Isaiah 54:8} In a little wrath I hid my face from thee for a moment; but with everlasting kindness will I have mercy on thee, saith the LORD thy Redeemer.

{Isaiah 54:9} For this [is as] the waters of Noah unto me: for [as] I have sworn that the waters of Noah should no more go over the earth; so have I sworn that I would not be wroth with thee, nor rebuke thee.

{Isaiah 54:10} For the mountains shall depart, and the hills be removed; but my kindness shall not depart from thee, neither shall the covenant of my peace be

removed, saith the LORD that hath mercy on thee.

{Isaiah 54:11} O thou afflicted, tossed with tempest, [and] not comforted, behold, I will lay thy stones with fair colors, and lay thy foundations with sapphires.

{Isaiah 54:12} And I will make thy windows of agates, and thy gates of carbuncles, and all thy borders of pleasant stones.

{Isaiah 54:13} And all thy children [shall be] taught of the LORD; and great [shall be] the peace of thy children.

{Isaiah 54:14} In righteousness shalt thou be established: thou shalt be far from oppression; for thou shalt not fear: and from terror; for it shall not come near thee.

{Isaiah 54:15} Behold, they shall surely gather together, [but] not by me: whosoever shall gather together against thee shall fall for thy sake.

{Isaiah 54:16} Behold, I have created the smith that bloweth the coals in the fire, and that bringeth forth an instrument for his work; and I have created the waster to destroy.

{Isaiah 54:17} No weapon that is formed against thee shall prosper; and every tongue [that] shall rise against thee in judgment thou shalt condemn. This [is] the heritage of the servants of the LORD, and their righteousness [is] of me, saith the LORD.

{Isaiah 55:1} Ho, every one that thirsteth, come ye to the waters, and he that hath no money; come ye, buy, and eat; yea, come, buy wine and milk without money and without price.

{Isaiah 55:2} Wherefore do ye spend money for [that which is] not bread? and your labour for [that which] satisfieth not? hearken diligently unto me, and eat ye [that which is] good, and let your soul delight itself in fatness.

{Isaiah 55:3} Incline your ear, and come unto me: hear, and your soul shall live; and I will make an everlasting covenant with you, [even] the sure mercies of David.

{Isaiah 55:4} Behold, I have given him [for] a witness to the people, a leader and commander to the people.

{Isaiah 55:5} Behold, thou shalt call a nation [that] thou knowest not, and nations [that] knew not thee shall run unto thee because of the LORD thy God, and for the Holy One of Israel; for he hath glorified thee.

{Isaiah 55:6} Seek ye the LORD while he may be found, call ye upon him while he is near:

{Isaiah 55:7} Let the wicked forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts: and let him return unto the LORD, and he will have mercy upon him; and to our God, for he will abundantly pardon.

{Isaiah 55:8} For my thoughts [are] not your thoughts, neither [are] your ways my ways, saith the LORD.

{Isaiah 55:9} For [as] the heavens are higher than the earth, so are my ways higher than your ways, and my thoughts than your thoughts.

{Isaiah 55:10} For as the rain cometh down, and the snow from heaven, and returneth not thither, but watereth the earth, and maketh it bring forth and bud, that it may give seed to the sower, and bread to the eater:

{Isaiah 55:11} So shall my word be that goeth forth out of my mouth: it shall not return unto me void, but it shall accomplish that which I please, and it shall prosper [in the thing] whereto I sent it.

{Isaiah 55:12} For ye shall go out with joy, and be led forth with peace: the mountains and the hills shall break forth before you into singing, and all the trees of the field shall clap [their] hands.

{Isaiah 55:13} Instead of the thorn shall come up the fir tree, and instead of the brier shall come up the myrtle tree: and it shall be to the LORD for a name, for an

everlasting sign [that] shall not be cut off.

{Isaiah 56:1} Thus saith the LORD, Keep ye judgment, and do justice: for my salvation [is] near to come, and my righteousness to be revealed.

{Isaiah 56:2} Blessed [is] the man [that] doeth this, and the son of man [that] layeth hold on it; that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and keepeth his hand from doing any evil.

{Isaiah 56:3} Neither let the son of the stranger, that hath joined himself to the LORD, speak, saying, The LORD hath utterly separated me from his people: neither let the eunuch say, Behold, I [am] a dry tree.

{Isaiah 56:4} For thus saith the LORD unto the eunuchs that keep my sabbaths, and choose [the things] that please me, and take hold of my covenant;

{Isaiah 56:5} Even unto them will I give in mine house and within my walls a place and a name better than of sons and of daughters: I will give them an everlasting name, that shall not be cut off.

{Isaiah 56:6} Also the sons of the stranger, that join themselves to the LORD, to serve him, and to love the name of the LORD, to be his servants, every one that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and taketh hold of my covenant;

{Isaiah 56:7} Even them will I bring to my holy mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer: their burnt offerings and their sacrifices [shall be] accepted upon mine altar; for mine house shall be called an house of prayer for all people.

{Isaiah 56:8} The Lord GOD which gathereth the outcasts of Israel saith, Yet will I gather [others] to him, beside those that are gathered unto him.

{Isaiah 56:9} All ye beasts of the field, come to devour, [yea,] all ye beasts in the forest.

{Isaiah 56:10} His watchmen [are] blind: they are all ignorant, they [are] all dumb dogs, they cannot bark; sleeping, lying down, loving to slumber.

{Isaiah 56:11} Yea, [they are] greedy dogs [which] can never have enough, and they [are] shepherds [that] cannot understand: they all look to their own way, every one for his gain, from his quarter.

{Isaiah 56:12} Come ye, [say they,] I will fetch wine, and we will fill ourselves with strong drink; and to morrow shall be as this day, [and] much more abundant.

{Isaiah 57:1} The righteous perisheth, and no man layeth [it] to heart: and merciful men [are] taken away, none considering that the righteous is taken away from the evil [to come. ]

{Isaiah 57:2} He shall enter into peace: they shall rest in their beds, [each one] walking [in] his uprightness.

{Isaiah 57:3} But draw near hither, ye sons of the sorceress, the seed of the adulterer and the whore.

{Isaiah 57:4} Against whom do ye sport yourselves? against whom make ye a wide mouth, [and] draw out the tongue? [are] ye not children of transgression, a seed of falsehood,

{Isaiah 57:5} Enflaming yourselves with idols under every green tree, slaying the children in the valleys under the clifts of the rocks?

{Isaiah 57:6} Among the smooth [stones] of the stream [is] thy portion; they, they [are] thy lot: even to them hast thou poured a drink offering, thou hast offered a meat offering. Should I receive comfort in these?

{Isaiah 57:7} Upon a lofty and high mountain hast thou set thy bed: even thither wentest thou up to offer sacrifice.

{Isaiah 57:8} Behind the doors also and the posts hast thou set up thy remembrance: for thou hast discovered [thyself to another] than me, and art gone up; thou hast enlarged thy bed, and made thee [a covenant] with them; thou lovedst their bed where thou sawest [it. ]

{Isaiah 57:9} And thou wentest to the king with ointment, and didst increase thy perfumes, and didst send thy messengers far off, and didst debase [thyself even] unto hell.

{Isaiah 57:10} Thou art wearied in the greatness of thy way; [yet] saidst thou not, There is no hope: thou hast found the life of thine hand; therefore thou wast not grieved.

{Isaiah 57:11} And of whom hast thou been afraid or feared, that thou hast lied, and hast not remembered me, nor laid [it] to thy heart? have not I held my peace even of old, and thou fearest me not?

{Isaiah 57:12} I will declare thy righteousness, and thy works; for they shall not profit thee.

{Isaiah 57:13} When thou criest, let thy companies deliver thee; but the wind shall carry them all away; vanity shall take [them:] but he that putteth his trust in me shall possess the land, and shall inherit my holy mountain;

{Isaiah 57:14} And shall say, Cast ye up, cast ye up, prepare the way, take up the stumblingblock out of the way of my people.

{Isaiah 57:15} For thus saith the high and lofty One that inhabiteth eternity, whose name [is] Holy; I dwell in the high and holy [place,] with him also [that is] of a contrite and humble spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the heart of the contrite ones.

{Isaiah 57:16} For I will not contend for ever, neither will I be always wroth: for the spirit should fail before me, and the souls [which] I have made.

{Isaiah 57:17} For the iniquity of his covetousness was I wroth, and smote him: I hid me, and was wroth, and he went on frowardly in the way of his heart.

{Isaiah 57:18} I have seen his ways, and will heal him: I will lead him also, and restore comforts unto him and to his mourners.

{Isaiah 57:19} I create the fruit of the lips; Peace, peace to [him that is] far off, and to [him that is] near, saith the LORD; and I will heal him.

{Isaiah 57:20} But the wicked [are] like the troubled sea, when it cannot rest, whose waters cast up mire and dirt.

{Isaiah 57:21} [There is] no peace, saith my God, to the wicked.

{Isaiah 58:1} Cry aloud, spare not, lift up thy voice like a trumpet, and shew my people their transgression, and the house of Jacob their sins.

{Isaiah 58:2} Yet they seek me daily, and delight to know my ways, as a nation that did righteousness, and forsook not the ordinance of their God: they ask of me the ordinances of justice; they take delight in approaching to God.

{Isaiah 58:3} Wherefore have we fasted, [say they,] and thou seest not? [wherefore] have we afflicted our soul, and thou takest no knowledge? Behold, in the day of your fast ye find pleasure, and exact all your labours.

{Isaiah 58:4} Behold, ye fast for strife and debate, and to smite with the fist of wickedness: ye shall not fast as [ye do this] day, to make your voice to be heard on high.

{Isaiah 58:5} Is it such a fast that I have chosen? a day for a man to afflict his soul? [is it] to bow down his head as a bulrush, and to spread sackcloth and ashes [under him?] wilt thou call this a fast, and an acceptable day to the LORD?

{Isaiah 58:6} [Is] not this the fast that I have chosen? to loose the bands of wickedness, to undo the heavy burdens, and to let the oppressed go free, and that ye break every yoke?

{Isaiah 58:7} [Is it] not to deal thy bread to the hungry, and that thou bring the poor that are cast out to thy house? when thou seest the naked, that thou cover him; and that thou hide not thyself from thine own flesh?

{Isaiah 58:8} Then shall thy light break forth as the morning, and thine health

shall spring forth speedily: and thy righteousness shall go before thee; the glory of the LORD shall be thy reward.

{Isaiah 58:9} Then shalt thou call, and the LORD shall answer; thou shalt cry, and he shall say, Here I [am.] If thou take away from the midst of thee the yoke, the putting forth of the finger, and speaking vanity;

{Isaiah 58:10} And [if] thou draw out thy soul to the hungry, and satisfy the afflicted soul; then shall thy light rise in obscurity, and thy darkness [be] as the noonday:

{Isaiah 58:11} And the LORD shall guide thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in drought, and make fat thy bones: and thou shalt be like a watered garden, and like a spring of water, whose waters fail not.

{Isaiah 58:12} And [they that shall be] of thee shall build the old waste places: thou shalt raise up the foundations of many generations; and thou shalt be called, The repairer of the breach, The restorer of paths to dwell in.

{Isaiah 58:13} If thou turn away thy foot from the sabbath, [from] doing thy pleasure on my holy day; and call the sabbath a delight, the holy of the LORD, honourable; and shalt honour him, not doing thine own ways, nor finding thine own pleasure, nor speaking [thine own] words:

{Isaiah 58:14} Then shalt thou delight thyself in the LORD; and I will cause thee to ride upon the high places of the earth, and feed thee with the heritage of Jacob thy father: for the mouth of the LORD hath spoken [it. ]

{Isaiah 59:1} Behold, the LORD'S hand is not shortened, that it cannot save; neither his ear heavy, that it cannot hear:

{Isaiah 59:2} But your iniquities have separated between you and your God, and your sins have hid [his] face from you, that he will not hear.

{Isaiah 59:3} For your hands are defiled with blood, and your fingers with iniquity; your lips have spoken lies, your tongue hath muttered perverseness.

{Isaiah 59:4} None calleth for justice, nor [any] pleadeth for truth: they trust in vanity, and speak lies; they conceive mischief, and bring forth iniquity.

{Isaiah 59:5} They hatch cockatrice' eggs, and weave the spider's web: he that eateth of their eggs dieth, and that which is crushed breaketh out into a viper.

{Isaiah 59:6} Their webs shall not become garments, neither shall they cover themselves with their works: their works [are] works of iniquity, and the act of violence [is] in their hands.

{Isaiah 59:7} Their feet run to evil, and they make haste to shed innocent blood: their thoughts [are] thoughts of iniquity; wasting and destruction [are] in their paths.

{Isaiah 59:8} The way of peace they know not; and [there is] no judgment in their goings: they have made them crooked paths: whosoever goeth therein shall not know peace.

{Isaiah 59:9} Therefore is judgment far from us, neither doth justice overtake us: we wait for light, but behold obscurity; for brightness, [but] we walk in darkness.

{Isaiah 59:10} We grope for the wall like the blind, and we grope as if [we had] no eyes: we stumble at noonday as in the night; [we are] in desolate places as dead [men. ]

{Isaiah 59:11} We roar all like bears, and mourn sore like doves: we look for judgment, but [there is] none; for salvation, [but] it is far off from us.

{Isaiah 59:12} For our transgressions are multiplied before thee, and our sins testify against us: for our transgressions [are] with us; and [as for] our iniquities, we know them;

{Isaiah 59:13} In transgressing and lying against the LORD, and departing away from our God, speaking oppression and revolt, conceiving and uttering from the



heart words of falsehood.

{Isaiah 59:14} And judgment is turned away backward, and justice standeth afar off: for truth is fallen in the street, and equity cannot enter.

{Isaiah 59:15} Yea, truth faileth; and he [that] departeth from evil maketh himself a prey: and the LORD saw [it,] and it displeased him that [there was] no judgment.

{Isaiah 59:16} And he saw that [there was] no man, and wondered that [there was] no intercessor: therefore his arm brought salvation unto him; and his righteousness, it sustained him.

{Isaiah 59:17} For he put on righteousness as a breastplate, and an helmet of salvation upon his head; and he put on the garments of vengeance [for] clothing, and was clad with zeal as a cloke.

{Isaiah 59:18} According to [their] deeds, accordingly he will repay, fury to his adversaries, recompence to his enemies; to the islands he will repay recompence.

{Isaiah 59:19} So shall they fear the name of the LORD from the west, and his glory from the rising of the sun. When the enemy shall come in like a flood, the Spirit of the LORD shall lift up a standard against him.

{Isaiah 59:20} And the Redeemer shall come to Zion, and unto them that turn from transgression in Jacob, saith the LORD.

{Isaiah 59:21} As for me, this [is] my covenant with them, saith the LORD; My spirit that [is] upon thee, and my words which I have put in thy mouth, shall not depart out of thy mouth, nor out of the mouth of thy seed, nor out of the mouth of thy seed's seed, saith the LORD, from henceforth and for ever.

{Isaiah 60:1} Arise, shine; for thy light is come, and the glory of the LORD is risen upon thee.

{Isaiah 60:2} For, behold, the darkness shall cover the earth, and gross darkness the people: but the LORD shall arise upon thee, and his glory shall be seen upon thee.

{Isaiah 60:3} And the Gentiles shall come to thy light, and kings to the brightness of thy rising.

{Isaiah 60:4} Lift up thine eyes round about, and see: all they gather themselves together, they come to thee: thy sons shall come from far, and thy daughters shall be nursed at [thy] side.

{Isaiah 60:5} Then thou shalt see, and flow together, and thine heart shall fear, and be enlarged; because the abundance of the sea shall be converted unto thee, the forces of the Gentiles shall come unto thee.

{Isaiah 60:6} The multitude of camels shall cover thee, the dromedaries of Midian and Ephah; all they from Sheba shall come: they shall bring gold and incense; and they shall shew forth the praises of the LORD.

{Isaiah 60:7} All the flocks of Kedar shall be gathered together unto thee, the rams of Nebaioth shall minister unto thee: they shall come up with acceptance on mine altar, and I will glorify the house of my glory.

{Isaiah 60:8} Who [are] these [that] fly as a cloud, and as the doves to their windows?

{Isaiah 60:9} Surely the isles shall wait for me, and the ships of Tarshish first, to bring thy sons from far, their silver and their gold with them, unto the name of the LORD thy God, and to the Holy One of Israel, because he hath glorified thee.

{Isaiah 60:10} And the sons of strangers shall build up thy walls, and their kings shall minister unto thee: for in my wrath I smote thee, but in my favour have I had mercy on thee.

{Isaiah 60:11} Therefore thy gates shall be open continually; they shall not be shut day nor night; that [men] may bring unto thee the forces of the Gentiles, and

[that] their kings [may be] brought.

{Isaiah 60:12} For the nation and kingdom that will not serve thee shall perish; yea, [those] nations shall be utterly wasted.

{Isaiah 60:13} The glory of Lebanon shall come unto thee, the fir tree, the pine tree, and the box together, to beautify the place of my sanctuary; and I will make the place of my feet glorious.

{Isaiah 60:14} The sons also of them that afflicted thee shall come bending unto thee; and all they that despised thee shall bow themselves down at the soles of thy feet; and they shall call thee, The city of the LORD, The Zion of the Holy One of Israel.

{Isaiah 60:15} Whereas thou hast been forsaken and hated, so that no man went through [thee,] I will make thee an eternal excellency, a joy of many generations.

{Isaiah 60:16} Thou shalt also suck the milk of the Gentiles, and shalt suck the breast of kings: and thou shalt know that I the LORD [am] thy Saviour and thy Redeemer, the mighty One of Jacob.

{Isaiah 60:17} For brass I will bring gold, and for iron I will bring silver, and for wood brass, and for stones iron: I will also make thy officers peace, and thine exactors righteousness.

{Isaiah 60:18} Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, wasting nor destruction within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls Salvation, and thy gates Praise.

{Isaiah 60:19} The sun shall be no more thy light by day; neither for brightness shall the moon give light unto thee: but the LORD shall be unto thee an everlasting light, and thy God thy glory.

{Isaiah 60:20} Thy sun shall no more go down; neither shall thy moon withdraw itself: for the LORD shall be thine everlasting light, and the days of thy mourning shall be ended.

{Isaiah 60:21} Thy people also [shall be] all righteous: they shall inherit the land for ever, the branch of my planting, the work of my hands, that I may be glorified.

{Isaiah 60:22} A little one shall become a thousand, and a small one a strong nation: I the LORD will hasten it in his time.

{Isaiah 61:1} The Spirit of the Lord GOD [is] upon me; because the LORD hath anointed me to preach good tidings unto the meek; he hath sent me to bind up the brokenhearted, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and the opening of the prison to [them that are] bound;

{Isaiah 61:2} To proclaim the acceptable year of the LORD, and the day of vengeance of our God; to comfort all that mourn;

{Isaiah 61:3} To appoint unto them that mourn in Zion, to give unto them beauty for ashes, the oil of joy for mourning, the garment of praise for the spirit of heaviness; that they might be called trees of righteousness, the planting of the LORD, that he might be glorified.

{Isaiah 61:4} And they shall build the old wastes, they shall raise up the former desolations, and they shall repair the waste cities, the desolations of many generations.

{Isaiah 61:5} And strangers shall stand and feed your flocks, and the sons of the alien [shall be] your plowmen and your vinedressers.

{Isaiah 61:6} But ye shall be named the Priests of the LORD: [men] shall call you the Ministers of our God: ye shall eat the riches of the Gentiles, and in their glory shall ye boast yourselves.

{Isaiah 61:7} For your shame [ye shall have] double; and [for] confusion they shall rejoice in their portion: therefore in their land they shall possess the double: everlasting joy shall be unto them.

{Isaiah 61:8} For I the LORD love judgment, I hate robbery for burnt offering; and I will direct their work in truth, and I will make an everlasting covenant with them.

{Isaiah 61:9} And their seed shall be known among the Gentiles, and their offspring among the people: all that see them shall acknowledge them, that they [are] the seed [which] the LORD hath blessed.

{Isaiah 61:10} I will greatly rejoice in the LORD, my soul shall be joyful in my God; for he hath clothed me with the garments of salvation, he hath covered me with the robe of righteousness, as a bridegroom decketh [himself] with ornaments, and as a bride adorneth [herself] with her jewels.

{Isaiah 61:11} For as the earth bringeth forth her bud, and as the garden causeth the things that are sown in it to spring forth; so the Lord GOD will cause righteousness and praise to spring forth before all the nations.

{Isaiah 62:1} For Zion's sake will I not hold my peace, and for Jerusalem's sake I will not rest, until the righteousness thereof go forth as brightness, and the salvation thereof as a lamp [that] burneth.

{Isaiah 62:2} And the Gentiles shall see thy righteousness, and all kings thy glory: and thou shalt be called by a new name, which the mouth of the LORD shall name.

{Isaiah 62:3} Thou shalt also be a crown of glory in the hand of the LORD, and a royal diadem in the hand of thy God.

{Isaiah 62:4} Thou shalt no more be termed Forsaken; neither shall thy land any more be termed Desolate: but thou shalt be called Hephzi-bah, and thy land Beulah: for the LORD delighteth in thee, and thy land shall be married.

{Isaiah 62:5} For [as] a young man marrieth a virgin, [so] shall thy sons marry thee: and [as] the bridegroom rejoiceth over the bride, [so] shall thy God rejoice over thee.

{Isaiah 62:6} I have set watchmen upon thy walls, O Jerusalem, [which] shall never hold their peace day nor night: ye that make mention of the LORD, keep not silence,

{Isaiah 62:7} And give him no rest, till he establish, and till he make Jerusalem a praise in the earth.

{Isaiah 62:8} The LORD hath sworn by his right hand, and by the arm of his strength, Surely I will no more give thy corn [to be] meat for thine enemies; and the sons of the stranger shall not drink thy wine, for the which thou hast laboured:

{Isaiah 62:9} But they that have gathered it shall eat it, and praise the LORD; and they that have brought it together shall drink it in the courts of my holiness.

{Isaiah 62:10} Go through, go through the gates; prepare ye the way of the people; cast up, cast up the highways; gather out the stones; lift up a standard for the people.

{Isaiah 62:11} Behold, the LORD hath proclaimed unto the end of the world, Say ye to the daughter of Zion, Behold, thy salvation cometh; behold, his reward [is] with him, and his work before him.

{Isaiah 62:12} And they shall call them, The holy people, The redeemed of the LORD: and thou shalt be called, Sought out, A city not forsaken.

{Isaiah 63:1} Who [is] this that cometh from Edom, with dyed garments from Bozrah? this [that is] glorious in his apparel, travelling in the greatness of his strength? I that speak in righteousness, mighty to save.

{Isaiah 63:2} Wherefore [art thou] red in thine apparel, and thy garments like him that treadeth in the winefat?

{Isaiah 63:3} I have trodden the winepress alone; and of the people [there was] none with me: for I will tread them in mine anger, and trample them in my fury;

and their blood shall be sprinkled upon my garments, and I will stain all my raiment.

{Isaiah 63:4} For the day of vengeance [is] in mine heart, and the year of my redeemed is come.

{Isaiah 63:5} And I looked, and [there was] none to help; and I wondered that [there was] none to uphold: therefore mine own arm brought salvation unto me; and my fury, it upheld me.

{Isaiah 63:6} And I will tread down the people in mine anger, and make them drunk in my fury, and I will bring down their strength to the earth.

{Isaiah 63:7} I will mention the lovingkindnesses of the LORD, [and] the praises of the LORD, according to all that the LORD hath bestowed on us, and the great goodness toward the house of Israel, which he hath bestowed on them according to his mercies, and according to the multitude of his lovingkindnesses.

{Isaiah 63:8} For he said, Surely they [are] my people, children [that] will not lie: so he was their Saviour.

{Isaiah 63:9} In all their affliction he was afflicted, and the angel of his presence saved them: in his love and in his pity he redeemed them; and he bare them, and carried them all the days of old.

{Isaiah 63:10} But they rebelled, and vexed his holy Spirit: therefore he was turned to be their enemy, [and] he fought against them.

{Isaiah 63:11} Then he remembered the days of old, Moses, [and] his people, [saying,] Where [is] he that brought them up out of the sea with the shepherd of his flock? where [is] he that put his holy Spirit within him?

{Isaiah 63:12} That led [them] by the right hand of Moses with his glorious arm, dividing the water before them, to make himself an everlasting name?

{Isaiah 63:13} That led them through the deep, as an horse in the wilderness, [that] they should not stumble?

{Isaiah 63:14} As a beast goeth down into the valley, the Spirit of the LORD caused him to rest: so didst thou lead thy people, to make thyself a glorious name.

{Isaiah 63:15} Look down from heaven, and behold from the habitation of thy holiness and of thy glory: where [is] thy zeal and thy strength, the sounding of thy bowels and of thy mercies toward me? are they restrained?

{Isaiah 63:16} Doubtless thou [art] our father, though Abraham be ignorant of us, and Israel acknowledge us not: thou, O LORD, [art] our father, our redeemer; thy name [is] from everlasting.

{Isaiah 63:17} O LORD, why hast thou made us to err from thy ways, [and] hardened our heart from thy fear? Return for thy servants' sake, the tribes of thine inheritance.

{Isaiah 63:18} The people of thy holiness have possessed [it] but a little while: our adversaries have trodden down thy sanctuary.

{Isaiah 63:19} We are [thine:] thou never barest rule over them; they were not called by thy name.

{Isaiah 64:1} Oh that thou wouldest rend the heavens, that thou wouldest come down, that the mountains might flow down at thy presence,

{Isaiah 64:2} As [when] the melting fire burneth, the fire causeth the waters to boil, to make thy name known to thine adversaries, [that] the nations may tremble at thy presence!

{Isaiah 64:3} When thou didst terrible things [which] we looked not for, thou camest down, the mountains flowed down at thy presence.

{Isaiah 64:4} For since the beginning of the world [men] have not heard, nor perceived by the ear, neither hath the eye seen, O God, beside thee, [what] he hath prepared for him that waiteth for him.

{Isaiah 64:5} Thou meetest him that rejoiceth and worketh righteousness, [those that] remember thee in thy ways: behold, thou art wroth; for we have sinned: in those is continuance, and we shall be saved.

{Isaiah 64:6} But we are all as an unclean [thing,] and all our righteousnesses [are] as filthy rags; and we all do fade as a leaf; and our iniquities, like the wind, have taken us away.

{Isaiah 64:7} And [there is] none that calleth upon thy name, that stirreth up himself to take hold of thee: for thou hast hid thy face from us, and hast consumed us, because of our iniquities.

{Isaiah 64:8} But now, O LORD, thou [art] our father; we [are] the clay, and thou our potter; and we all [are] the work of thy hand.

{Isaiah 64:9} Be not wroth very sore, O LORD, neither remember iniquity for ever: behold, see, we beseech thee, we [are] all thy people.

{Isaiah 64:10} Thy holy cities are a wilderness, Zion is a wilderness, Jerusalem a desolation.

{Isaiah 64:11} Our holy and our beautiful house, where our fathers praised thee, is burned up with fire: and all our pleasant things are laid waste.

{Isaiah 64:12} Wilt thou refrain thyself for these [things,] O LORD? wilt thou hold thy peace, and afflict us very sore?

{Isaiah 65:1} I am sought of [them that] asked not [for me;] I am found of [them that] sought me not: I said, Behold me, behold me, unto a nation [that] was not called by my name.

{Isaiah 65:2} I have spread out my hands all the day unto a rebellious people, which walketh in a way [that was] not good, after their own thoughts;

{Isaiah 65:3} A people that provoketh me to anger continually to my face; that sacrificeth in gardens, and burneth incense upon altars of brick;

{Isaiah 65:4} Which remain among the graves, and lodge in the monuments, which eat swine's flesh, and broth of abominable [things is in] their vessels;

{Isaiah 65:5} Which say, Stand by thyself, come not near to me; for I am holier than thou. [These] are a smoke in my nose, a fire that burneth all the day.

{Isaiah 65:6} Behold, [it is] written before me: I will not keep silence, but will recompense, even recompense into their bosom,

{Isaiah 65:7} Your iniquities, and the iniquities of your fathers together, saith the LORD, which have burned incense upon the mountains, and blasphemed me upon the hills: therefore will I measure their former work into their bosom.

{Isaiah 65:8} Thus saith the LORD, As the new wine is found in the cluster, and [one] saith, Destroy it not; for a blessing [is] in it: so will I do for my servants' sakes, that I may not destroy them all.

{Isaiah 65:9} And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and out of Judah an inheritor of my mountains: and mine elect shall inherit it, and my servants shall dwell there.

{Isaiah 65:10} And Sharon shall be a fold of flocks, and the valley of Achor a place for the herds to lie down in, for my people that have sought me.

{Isaiah 65:11} But ye [are] they that forsake the LORD, that forget my holy mountain, that prepare a table for that troop, and that furnish the drink offering unto that number.

{Isaiah 65:12} Therefore will I number you to the sword, and ye shall all bow down to the slaughter: because when I called, ye did not answer; when I spake, ye did not hear; but did evil before mine eyes, and did choose [that] wherein I delighted not.

{Isaiah 65:13} Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD, Behold, my servants shall eat, but ye shall be hungry: behold, my servants shall drink, but ye shall be thirsty:

behold, my servants shall rejoice, but ye shall be ashamed:

{Isaiah 65:14} Behold, my servants shall sing for joy of heart, but ye shall cry for sorrow of heart, and shall howl for vexation of spirit.

{Isaiah 65:15} And ye shall leave your name for a curse unto my chosen: for the Lord GOD shall slay thee, and call his servants by another name:

{Isaiah 65:16} That he who blesseth himself in the earth shall bless himself in the God of truth; and he that sweareth in the earth shall swear by the God of truth; because the former troubles are forgotten, and because they are hid from mine eyes.

{Isaiah 65:17} For, behold, I create new heavens and a new earth: and the former shall not be remembered, nor come into mind.

{Isaiah 65:18} But be ye glad and rejoice for ever [in that] which I create: for, behold, I create Jerusalem a rejoicing, and her people a joy.

{Isaiah 65:19} And I will rejoice in Jerusalem, and joy in my people: and the voice of weeping shall be no more heard in her, nor the voice of crying.

{Isaiah 65:20} There shall be no more thence an infant of days, nor an old man that hath not filled his days: for the child shall die an hundred years old; but the sinner [being] an hundred years old shall be accursed.

{Isaiah 65:21} And they shall build houses, and inhabit [them;] and they shall plant vineyards, and eat the fruit of them.

{Isaiah 65:22} They shall not build, and another inhabit; they shall not plant, and another eat: for as the days of a tree [are] the days of my people, and mine elect shall long enjoy the work of their hands.

{Isaiah 65:23} They shall not labour in vain, nor bring forth for trouble; for they [are] the seed of the blessed of the LORD, and their offspring with them.

{Isaiah 65:24} And it shall come to pass, that before they call, I will answer; and while they are yet speaking, I will hear.

{Isaiah 65:25} The wolf and the lamb shall feed together, and the lion shall eat straw like the bullock: and dust [shall be] the serpent's meat. They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy mountain, saith the LORD.

{Isaiah 66:1} Thus saith the LORD, The heaven [is] my throne, and the earth [is] my footstool: where [is] the house that ye build unto me? and where [is] the place of my rest?

{Isaiah 66:2} For all those [things] hath mine hand made, and all those [things] have been, saith the LORD: but to this [man] will I look, [even] to [him that is] poor and of a contrite spirit, and trembleth at my word.

{Isaiah 66:3} He that killeth an ox [is as if] he slew a man; he that sacrificeth a lamb, [as if] he cut off a dog's neck; he that offereth an oblation, [as if he offered] swine's blood; he that burneth incense, [as if] he blessed an idol. Yea, they have chosen their own ways, and their soul delighteth in their abominations.

{Isaiah 66:4} I also will choose their delusions, and will bring their fears upon them; because when I called, none did answer; when I spake, they did not hear: but they did evil before mine eyes, and chose [that] in which I delighted not.

{Isaiah 66:5} Hear the word of the LORD, ye that tremble at his word; your brethren that hated you, that cast you out for my name's sake, said, Let the LORD be glorified: but he shall appear to your joy, and they shall be ashamed.

{Isaiah 66:6} A voice of noise from the city, a voice from the temple, a voice of the LORD that rendereth recompence to his enemies.

{Isaiah 66:7} Before she travailed, she brought forth; before her pain came, she was delivered of a man child.

{Isaiah 66:8} Who hath heard such a thing? who hath seen such things? Shall the earth be made to bring forth in one day? [or] shall a nation be born at once? for as

soon as Zion travailed, she brought forth her children.

{Isaiah 66:9} Shall I bring to the birth, and not cause to bring forth? saith the LORD: shall I cause to bring forth, and shut [the womb?] saith thy God.

{Isaiah 66:10} Rejoice ye with Jerusalem, and be glad with her, all ye that love her: rejoice for joy with her, all ye that mourn for her:

{Isaiah 66:11} That ye may suck, and be satisfied with the breasts of her consolations; that ye may milk out, and be delighted with the abundance of her glory.

{Isaiah 66:12} For thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will extend peace to her like a river, and the glory of the Gentiles like a flowing stream: then shall ye suck, ye shall be borne upon [her] sides, and be dandled upon [her] knees.

{Isaiah 66:13} As one whom his mother comforteth, so will I comfort you; and ye shall be comforted in Jerusalem.

{Isaiah 66:14} And when ye see [this,] your heart shall rejoice, and your bones shall flourish like an herb: and the hand of the LORD shall be known toward his servants, and [his] indignation toward his enemies.

{Isaiah 66:15} For, behold, the LORD will come with fire, and with his chariots like a whirlwind, to render his anger with fury, and his rebuke with flames of fire.

{Isaiah 66:16} For by fire and by his sword will the LORD plead with all flesh: and the slain of the LORD shall be many.

{Isaiah 66:17} They that sanctify themselves, and purify themselves in the gardens behind one [tree] in the midst, eating swine's flesh, and the abomination, and the mouse, shall be consumed together, saith the LORD.

{Isaiah 66:18} For I [know] their works and their thoughts: it shall come, that I will gather all nations and tongues; and they shall come, and see my glory.

{Isaiah 66:19} And I will set a sign among them, and I will send those that escape of them unto the nations, [to] Tarshish, Pul, and Lud, that draw the bow, [to] Tubal, and Javan, [to] the isles afar off, that have not heard my fame, neither have seen my glory; and they shall declare my glory among the Gentiles.

{Isaiah 66:20} And they shall bring all your brethren [for] an offering unto the LORD out of all nations upon horses, and in chariots, and in litters, and upon mules, and upon swift beasts, to my holy mountain Jerusalem, saith the LORD, as the children of Israel bring an offering in a clean vessel into the house of the LORD.

{Isaiah 66:21} And I will also take of them for priests [and] for Levites, saith the LORD.

{Isaiah 66:22} For as the new heavens and the new earth, which I will make, shall remain before me, saith the LORD, so shall your seed and your name remain.

{Isaiah 66:23} And it shall come to pass, [that] from one new moon to another, and from one sabbath to another, shall all flesh come to worship before me, saith the LORD.

{Isaiah 66:24} And they shall go forth, and look upon the carcasses of the men that have transgressed against me: for their worm shall not die, neither shall their fire be quenched; and they shall be an abhorring unto all flesh.

## The Book of the Prophet Jeremiah

{Jeremiah 1:1} The words of Jeremiah the son of Hilkiah, of the priests that [were] in Anathoth in the land of Benjamin:

{Jeremiah 1:2} To whom the word of the LORD came in the days of Josiah the son of Amon king of Judah, in the thirteenth year of his reign.

{Jeremiah 1:3} It came also in the days of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah, unto the end of the eleventh year of Zedekiah the son of Josiah king of Judah, unto the carrying away of Jerusalem captive in the fifth month.

{Jeremiah 1:4} Then the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Jeremiah 1:5} Before I formed thee in the belly I knew thee; and before thou camest forth out of the womb I sanctified thee, [and] I ordained thee a prophet unto the nations.

{Jeremiah 1:6} Then said I, Ah, Lord GOD! behold, I cannot speak: for I [am] a child.

{Jeremiah 1:7} But the LORD said unto me, Say not, I [am] a child: for thou shalt go to all that I shall send thee, and whatsoever I command thee thou shalt speak.

{Jeremiah 1:8} Be not afraid of their faces: for I [am] with thee to deliver thee, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 1:9} Then the LORD put forth his hand, and touched my mouth. And the LORD said unto me, Behold, I have put my words in thy mouth.

{Jeremiah 1:10} See, I have this day set thee over the nations and over the kingdoms, to root out, and to pull down, and to destroy, and to throw down, to build, and to plant.

{Jeremiah 1:11} Moreover the word of the LORD came unto me, saying, Jeremiah, what seest thou? And I said, I see a rod of an almond tree.

{Jeremiah 1:12} Then said the LORD unto me, Thou hast well seen: for I will hasten my word to perform it.

{Jeremiah 1:13} And the word of the LORD came unto me the second time, saying, What seest thou? And I said, I see a seething pot; and the face thereof [is] toward the north.

{Jeremiah 1:14} Then the LORD said unto me, Out of the north an evil shall break forth upon all the inhabitants of the land.

{Jeremiah 1:15} For, lo, I will call all the families of the kingdoms of the north, saith the LORD; and they shall come, and they shall set every one his throne at the entering of the gates of Jerusalem, and against all the walls thereof round about, and against all the cities of Judah.

{Jeremiah 1:16} And I will utter my judgments against them touching all their wickedness, who have forsaken me, and have burned incense unto other gods, and worshipped the works of their own hands.

{Jeremiah 1:17} Thou therefore gird up thy loins, and arise, and speak unto them all that I command thee: be not dismayed at their faces, lest I confound thee before them.

{Jeremiah 1:18} For, behold, I have made thee this day a defenced city, and an iron pillar, and brasen walls against the whole land, against the kings of Judah, against the princes thereof, against the priests thereof, and against the people of the land.

{Jeremiah 1:19} And they shall fight against thee; but they shall not prevail against thee; for I [am] with thee, saith the LORD, to deliver thee.

{Jeremiah 2:1} Moreover the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

{Jeremiah 2:2} Go and cry in the ears of Jerusalem, saying, Thus saith the LORD; I remember thee, the kindness of thy youth, the love of thine espousals, when thou



wentest after me in the wilderness, in a land [that was] not sown.

{Jeremiah 2:3} Israel [was] holiness unto the LORD, [and] the firstfruits of his increase: all that devour him shall offend; evil shall come upon them, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 2:4} Hear ye the word of the LORD, O house of Jacob, and all the families of the house of Israel:

{Jeremiah 2:5} Thus saith the LORD, What iniquity have your fathers found in me, that they are gone far from me, and have walked after vanity, and are become vain?

{Jeremiah 2:6} Neither said they, Where [is] the LORD that brought us up out of the land of Egypt, that led us through the wilderness, through a land of deserts and of pits, through a land of drought, and of the shadow of death, through a land that no man passed through, and where no man dwelt?

{Jeremiah 2:7} And I brought you into a plentiful country, to eat the fruit thereof and the goodness thereof; but when ye entered, ye defiled my land, and made mine heritage an abomination.

{Jeremiah 2:8} The priests said not, Where [is] the LORD? and they that handle the law knew me not: the pastors also transgressed against me, and the prophets prophesied by Baal, and walked after [things that] do not profit.

{Jeremiah 2:9} Wherefore I will yet plead with you, saith the LORD, and with your children's children will I plead.

{Jeremiah 2:10} For pass over the isles of Chittim, and see; and send unto Kedar, and consider diligently, and see if there be such a thing.

{Jeremiah 2:11} Hath a nation changed [their] gods, which [are] yet no gods? but my people have changed their glory for [that which] doth not profit.

{Jeremiah 2:12} Be astonished, O ye heavens, at this, and be horribly afraid, be ye very desolate, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 2:13} For my people have committed two evils; they have forsaken me the fountain of living waters, [and] hewed them out cisterns, broken cisterns, that can hold no water.

{Jeremiah 2:14} [Is] Israel a servant? [is] he a homeborn [slave?] why is he spoiled?

{Jeremiah 2:15} The young lions roared upon him, [and] yelled, and they made his land waste: his cities are burned without inhabitant.

{Jeremiah 2:16} Also the children of Noph and Tahapanes have broken the crown of thy head.

{Jeremiah 2:17} Hast thou not procured this unto thyself, in that thou hast forsaken the LORD thy God, when he led thee by the way?

{Jeremiah 2:18} And now what hast thou to do in the way of Egypt, to drink the waters of Sihor? or what hast thou to do in the way of Assyria, to drink the waters of the river?

{Jeremiah 2:19} Thine own wickedness shall correct thee, and thy backslidings shall reprove thee: know therefore and see that [it is] an evil [thing] and bitter, that thou hast forsaken the LORD thy God, and that my fear [is] not in thee, saith the Lord GOD of hosts.

{Jeremiah 2:20} For of old time I have broken thy yoke, [and] burst thy bands; and thou saidst, I will not transgress; when upon every high hill and under every green tree thou wanderest, playing the harlot.

{Jeremiah 2:21} Yet I had planted thee a noble vine, wholly a right seed: how then art thou turned into the degenerate plant of a strange vine unto me?

{Jeremiah 2:22} For though thou wash thee with nitre, and take thee much sope, [yet] thine iniquity is marked before me, saith the Lord GOD.

{Jeremiah 2:23} How canst thou say, I am not polluted, I have not gone after Baalim? see thy way in the valley, know what thou hast done: [thou art] a swift dromedary traversing her ways;

{Jeremiah 2:24} A wild ass used to the wilderness, [that] snuffeth up the wind at her pleasure; in her occasion who can turn her away? all they that seek her will not weary themselves; in her month they shall find her.

{Jeremiah 2:25} Withhold thy foot from being unshod, and thy throat from thirst: but thou saidst, There is no hope: no; for I have loved strangers, and after them will I go.

{Jeremiah 2:26} As the thief is ashamed when he is found, so is the house of Israel ashamed; they, their kings, their princes, and their priests, and their prophets,

{Jeremiah 2:27} Saying to a stock, Thou [art] my father; and to a stone, Thou hast brought me forth: for they have turned [their] back unto me, and not [their] face: but in the time of their trouble they will say, Arise, and save us.

{Jeremiah 2:28} But where [are] thy gods that thou hast made thee? let them arise, if they can save thee in the time of thy trouble: for [according to] the number of thy cities are thy gods, O Judah.

{Jeremiah 2:29} Wherefore will ye plead with me? ye all have transgressed against me, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 2:30} In vain have I smitten your children; they received no correction: your own sword hath devoured your prophets, like a destroying lion.

{Jeremiah 2:31} O generation, see ye the word of the LORD. Have I been a wilderness unto Israel? a land of darkness? wherefore say my people, We are lords; we will come no more unto thee?

{Jeremiah 2:32} Can a maid forget her ornaments, [or] a bride her attire? yet my people have forgotten me days without number.

{Jeremiah 2:33} Why trimmest thou thy way to seek love? therefore hast thou also taught the wicked ones thy ways.

{Jeremiah 2:34} Also in thy skirts is found the blood of the souls of the poor innocents: I have not found it by secret search, but upon all these.

{Jeremiah 2:35} Yet thou sayest, Because I am innocent, surely his anger shall turn from me. Behold, I will plead with thee, because thou sayest, I have not sinned.

{Jeremiah 2:36} Why gaddest thou about so much to change thy way? thou also shalt be ashamed of Egypt, as thou wast ashamed of Assyria.

{Jeremiah 2:37} Yea, thou shalt go forth from him, and thine hands upon thine head: for the LORD hath rejected thy confidences, and thou shalt not prosper in them.

{Jeremiah 3:1} They say, If a man put away his wife, and she go from him, and become another man's, shall he return unto her again? shall not that land be greatly polluted? but thou hast played the harlot with many lovers; yet return again to me, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 3:2} Lift up thine eyes unto the high places, and see where thou hast not been lien with. In the ways hast thou sat for them, as the Arabian in the wilderness; and thou hast polluted the land with thy whoredoms and with thy wickedness.

{Jeremiah 3:3} Therefore the showers have been withholden, and there hath been no latter rain; and thou hadst a whore's forehead, thou refusedst to be ashamed.

{Jeremiah 3:4} Wilt thou not from this time cry unto me, My father, thou art the guide of my youth?

{Jeremiah 3:5} Will he reserve [his anger] for ever? will he keep [it] to the end?

Behold, thou hast spoken and done evil things as thou couldest.

{Jeremiah 3:6} The LORD said also unto me in the days of Josiah the king, Hast thou seen [that] which backsliding Israel hath done? she is gone up upon every high mountain and under every green tree, and there hath played the harlot.

{Jeremiah 3:7} And I said after she had done all these [things,] Turn thou unto me. But she returned not. And her treacherous sister Judah saw [it. ]

{Jeremiah 3:8} And I saw, when for all the causes whereby backsliding Israel committed adultery I had put her away, and given her a bill of divorce; yet her treacherous sister Judah feared not, but went and played the harlot also.

{Jeremiah 3:9} And it came to pass through the lightness of her whoredom, that she defiled the land, and committed adultery with stones and with stocks.

{Jeremiah 3:10} And yet for all this her treacherous sister Judah hath not turned unto me with her whole heart, but feignedly, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 3:11} And the LORD said unto me, The backsliding Israel hath justified herself more than treacherous Judah.

{Jeremiah 3:12} Go and proclaim these words toward the north, and say, Return, thou backsliding Israel, saith the LORD; [and] I will not cause mine anger to fall upon you: for I [am] merciful, saith the LORD, [and] I will not keep [anger] for ever.

{Jeremiah 3:13} Only acknowledge thine iniquity, that thou hast transgressed against the LORD thy God, and hast scattered thy ways to the strangers under every green tree, and ye have not obeyed my voice, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 3:14} Turn, O backsliding children, saith the LORD; for I am married unto you: and I will take you one of a city, and two of a family, and I will bring you to Zion:

{Jeremiah 3:15} And I will give you pastors according to mine heart, which shall feed you with knowledge and understanding.

{Jeremiah 3:16} And it shall come to pass, when ye be multiplied and increased in the land, in those days, saith the LORD, they shall say no more, The ark of the covenant of the LORD: neither shall it come to mind: neither shall they remember it; neither shall they visit [it;] neither shall [that] be done any more.

{Jeremiah 3:17} At that time they shall call Jerusalem the throne of the LORD; and all the nations shall be gathered unto it, to the name of the LORD, to Jerusalem: neither shall they walk any more after the imagination of their evil heart.

{Jeremiah 3:18} In those days the house of Judah shall walk with the house of Israel, and they shall come together out of the land of the north to the land that I have given for an inheritance unto your fathers.

{Jeremiah 3:19} But I said, How shall I put thee among the children, and give thee a pleasant land, a goodly heritage of the hosts of nations? and I said, Thou shalt call me, My father; and shalt not turn away from me.

{Jeremiah 3:20} Surely [as] a wife treacherously departeth from her husband, so have ye dealt treacherously with me, O house of Israel, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 3:21} A voice was heard upon the high places, weeping [and] supplications of the children of Israel: for they have perverted their way, [and] they have forgotten the LORD their God.

{Jeremiah 3:22} Return, ye backsliding children, [and] I will heal your backslidings. Behold, we come unto thee; for thou [art] the LORD our God.

{Jeremiah 3:23} Truly in vain [is salvation hoped for] from the hills, [and from] the multitude of mountains: truly in the LORD our God [is] the salvation of Israel.

{Jeremiah 3:24} For shame hath devoured the labour of our fathers from our youth; their flocks and their herds, their sons and their daughters.

{Jeremiah 3:25} We lie down in our shame, and our confusion covereth us: for we have sinned against the LORD our God, we and our fathers, from our youth even unto this day, and have not obeyed the voice of the LORD our God.

{Jeremiah 4:1} If thou wilt return, O Israel, saith the LORD, return unto me: and if thou wilt put away thine abominations out of my sight, then shalt thou not remove.

{Jeremiah 4:2} And thou shalt swear, The LORD liveth, in truth, in judgment, and in righteousness; and the nations shall bless themselves in him, and in him shall they glory.

{Jeremiah 4:3} For thus saith the LORD to the men of Judah and Jerusalem, Break up your fallow ground, and sow not among thorns.

{Jeremiah 4:4} Circumcise yourselves to the LORD, and take away the foreskins of your heart, ye men of Judah and inhabitants of Jerusalem: lest my fury come forth like fire, and burn that none can quench [it,] because of the evil of your doings.

{Jeremiah 4:5} Declare ye in Judah, and publish in Jerusalem; and say, Blow ye the trumpet in the land: cry, gather together, and say, Assemble yourselves, and let us go into the defenced cities.

{Jeremiah 4:6} Set up the standard toward Zion: retire, stay not: for I will bring evil from the north, and a great destruction.

{Jeremiah 4:7} The lion is come up from his thicket, and the destroyer of the Gentiles is on his way; he is gone forth from his place to make thy land desolate; [and] thy cities shall be laid waste, without an inhabitant.

{Jeremiah 4:8} For this gird you with sackcloth, lament and howl: for the fierce anger of the LORD is not turned back from us.

{Jeremiah 4:9} And it shall come to pass at that day, saith the LORD, [that] the heart of the king shall perish, and the heart of the princes; and the priests shall be astonished, and the prophets shall wonder.

{Jeremiah 4:10} Then said I, Ah, Lord GOD! surely thou hast greatly deceived this people and Jerusalem, saying, Ye shall have peace; whereas the sword reacheth unto the soul.

{Jeremiah 4:11} At that time shall it be said to this people and to Jerusalem, A dry wind of the high places in the wilderness toward the daughter of my people, not to fan, nor to cleanse,

{Jeremiah 4:12} [Even ]a full wind from those [places ]shall come unto me: now also will I give sentence against them.

{Jeremiah 4:13} Behold, he shall come up as clouds, and his chariots [shall be] as a whirlwind: his horses are swifter than eagles. Woe unto us! for we are spoiled.

{Jeremiah 4:14} O Jerusalem, wash thine heart from wickedness, that thou mayest be saved. How long shall thy vain thoughts lodge within thee?

{Jeremiah 4:15} For a voice declareth from Dan, and publisheth affliction from mount Ephraim.

{Jeremiah 4:16} Make ye mention to the nations; behold, publish against Jerusalem, [that] watchers come from a far country, and give out their voice against the cities of Judah.

{Jeremiah 4:17} As keepers of a field, are they against her round about; because she hath been rebellious against me, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 4:18} Thy way and thy doings have procured these [things] unto thee; this [is] thy wickedness, because it is bitter, because it reacheth unto thine heart.

{Jeremiah 4:19} My bowels, my bowels! I am pained at my very heart; my heart maketh a noise in me; I cannot hold my peace, because thou hast heard, O my soul, the sound of the trump, the alarm of war.

{Jeremiah 4:20} Destruction upon destruction is cried; for the whole land is spoiled: suddenly are my tents spoiled, [and] my curtains in a moment.

{Jeremiah 4:21} How long shall I see the standard, [and] hear the sound of the trumpet?

{Jeremiah 4:22} For my people [is] foolish, they have not known me; they [are] sottish children, and they have none understanding: they [are] wise to do evil, but to do good they have no knowledge.

{Jeremiah 4:23} I beheld the earth, and, lo, [it was] without form, and void; and the heavens, and they [had] no light.

{Jeremiah 4:24} I beheld the mountains, and, lo, they trembled, and all the hills moved lightly.

{Jeremiah 4:25} I beheld, and, lo, [there was] no man, and all the birds of the heavens were fled.

{Jeremiah 4:26} I beheld, and, lo, the fruitful place [was] a wilderness, and all the cities thereof were broken down at the presence of the LORD, [and] by his fierce anger.

{Jeremiah 4:27} For thus hath the LORD said, The whole land shall be desolate; yet will I not make a full end.

{Jeremiah 4:28} For this shall the earth mourn, and the heavens above be black: because I have spoken [it,] I have purposed [it,] and will not repent, neither will I turn back from it.

{Jeremiah 4:29} The whole city shall flee for the noise of the horsemen and bowmen; they shall go into thickets, and climb up upon the rocks: every city [shall be] forsaken, and not a man dwell therein.

{Jeremiah 4:30} And [when] thou [art] spoiled, what wilt thou do? Though thou clothest thyself with crimson, though thou deckest thee with ornaments of gold, though thou rentest thy face with painting, in vain shalt thou make thyself fair; [thy] lovers will despise thee, they will seek thy life.

{Jeremiah 4:31} For I have heard a voice as of a woman in travail, [and] the anguish as of her that bringeth forth her first child, the voice of the daughter of Zion, [that] bewaileth herself, [that] spreadeth her hands, [saying,] Woe [is] me now! for my soul is wearied because of murderers.

{Jeremiah 5:1} Run ye to and fro through the streets of Jerusalem, and see now, and know, and seek in the broad places thereof, if ye can find a man, if there be [any] that executeth judgment, that seeketh the truth; and I will pardon it.

{Jeremiah 5:2} And though they say, The LORD liveth; surely they swear falsely.

{Jeremiah 5:3} O LORD, [are] not thine eyes upon the truth? thou hast stricken them, but they have not grieved; thou hast consumed them, [but] they have refused to receive correction: they have made their faces harder than a rock; they have refused to return.

{Jeremiah 5:4} Therefore I said, Surely these [are] poor; they are foolish: for they know not the way of the LORD, [nor] the judgment of their God.

{Jeremiah 5:5} I will get me unto the great men, and will speak unto them; for they have known the way of the LORD, [and] the judgment of their God: but these have altogether broken the yoke, [and] burst the bonds.

{Jeremiah 5:6} Wherefore a lion out of the forest shall slay them, [and] a wolf of the evenings shall spoil them, a leopard shall watch over their cities: every one that goeth out thence shall be torn in pieces: because their transgressions are many, [and] their backslidings are increased.

{Jeremiah 5:7} How shall I pardon thee for this? thy children have forsaken me, and sworn by [them that are] no gods: when I had fed them to the full, they then committed adultery, and assembled themselves by troops in the harlots' houses.

{Jeremiah 5:8} They were [as] fed horses in the morning: every one neighed after his neighbour's wife.

{Jeremiah 5:9} Shall I not visit for these [things?] saith the LORD: and shall not my soul be avenged on such a nation as this?

{Jeremiah 5:10} Go ye up upon her walls, and destroy; but make not a full end: take away her battlements; for they [are] not the LORD'S.

{Jeremiah 5:11} For the house of Israel and the house of Judah have dealt very treacherously against me, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 5:12} They have belied the LORD, and said, [It is] not he; neither shall evil come upon us; neither shall we see sword nor famine:

{Jeremiah 5:13} And the prophets shall become wind, and the word [is] not in them: thus shall it be done unto them.

{Jeremiah 5:14} Wherefore thus saith the LORD God of hosts, Because ye speak this word, behold, I will make my words in thy mouth fire, and this people wood, and it shall devour them.

{Jeremiah 5:15} Lo, I will bring a nation upon you from far, O house of Israel, saith the LORD: it [is] a mighty nation, it [is] an ancient nation, a nation whose language thou knowest not, neither understandest what they say.

{Jeremiah 5:16} Their quiver [is] as an open sepulchre, they [are] all mighty men.

{Jeremiah 5:17} And they shall eat up thine harvest, and thy bread, [which] thy sons and thy daughters should eat: they shall eat up thy flocks and thine herds: they shall eat up thy vines and thy fig trees: they shall impoverish thy fenced cities, wherein thou trustedst, with the sword.

{Jeremiah 5:18} Nevertheless in those days, saith the LORD, I will not make a full end with you.

{Jeremiah 5:19} And it shall come to pass, when ye shall say, Wherefore doeth the LORD our God all these [things] unto us? then shalt thou answer them, Like as ye have forsaken me, and served strange gods in your land, so shall ye serve strangers in a land [that is] not yours.

{Jeremiah 5:20} Declare this in the house of Jacob, and publish it in Judah, saying,

{Jeremiah 5:21} Hear now this, O foolish people, and without understanding; which have eyes, and see not; which have ears, and hear not:

{Jeremiah 5:22} Fear ye not me? saith the LORD: will ye not tremble at my presence, which have placed the sand [for] the bound of the sea by a perpetual decree, that it cannot pass it: and though the waves thereof toss themselves, yet can they not prevail; though they roar, yet can they not pass over it?

{Jeremiah 5:23} But this people hath a revolting and a rebellious heart; they are revolted and gone.

{Jeremiah 5:24} Neither say they in their heart, Let us now fear the LORD our God, that giveth rain, both the former and the latter, in his season: he reserveth unto us the appointed weeks of the harvest.

{Jeremiah 5:25} Your iniquities have turned away these [things,] and your sins have withholden good [things] from you.

{Jeremiah 5:26} For among my people are found wicked [men:] they lay wait, as he that setteth snares; they set a trap, they catch men.

{Jeremiah 5:27} As a cage is full of birds, so [are] their houses full of deceit: therefore they are become great, and waxen rich.

{Jeremiah 5:28} They are waxen fat, they shine: yea, they overpass the deeds of the wicked: they judge not the cause, the cause of the fatherless, yet they prosper; and the right of the needy do they not judge.

{Jeremiah 5:29} Shall I not visit for these [things?] saith the LORD: shall not my

soul be avenged on such a nation as this?

{Jeremiah 5:30} A wonderful and horrible thing is committed in the land;

{Jeremiah 5:31} The prophets prophesy falsely, and the priests bear rule by their means; and my people love [to have it] so: and what will ye do in the end thereof?

{Jeremiah 6:1} O ye children of Benjamin, gather yourselves to flee out of the midst of Jerusalem, and blow the trumpet in Tekoa, and set up a sign of fire in Beth-haccerem: for evil appeareth out of the north, and great destruction.

{Jeremiah 6:2} I have likened the daughter of Zion to a comely and delicate [woman. ]

{Jeremiah 6:3} The shepherds with their flocks shall come unto her; they shall pitch [their] tents against her round about; they shall feed every one in his place.

{Jeremiah 6:4} Prepare ye war against her; arise, and let us go up at noon. Woe unto us! for the day goeth away, for the shadows of the evening are stretched out.

{Jeremiah 6:5} Arise, and let us go by night, and let us destroy her palaces.

{Jeremiah 6:6} For thus hath the LORD of hosts said, Hew ye down trees, and cast a mount against Jerusalem: this [is] the city to be visited; she [is] wholly oppression in the midst of her.

{Jeremiah 6:7} As a fountain casteth out her waters, so she casteth out her wickedness: violence and spoil is heard in her; before me continually is grief and wounds.

{Jeremiah 6:8} Be thou instructed, O Jerusalem, lest my soul depart from thee; lest I make thee desolate, a land not inhabited.

{Jeremiah 6:9} Thus saith the LORD of hosts, They shall thoroughly glean the remnant of Israel as a vine: turn back thine hand as a grapegatherer into the baskets.

{Jeremiah 6:10} To whom shall I speak, and give warning, that they may hear? behold, their ear [is] uncircumcised, and they cannot hearken: behold, the word of the LORD is unto them a reproach; they have no delight in it.

{Jeremiah 6:11} Therefore I am full of the fury of the LORD; I am weary with holding in: I will pour it out upon the children abroad, and upon the assembly of young men together: for even the husband with the wife shall be taken, the aged with [him that is] full of days.

{Jeremiah 6:12} And their houses shall be turned unto others, [with their] fields and wives together: for I will stretch out my hand upon the inhabitants of the land, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 6:13} For from the least of them even unto the greatest of them every one [is] given to covetousness; and from the prophet even unto the priest every one dealeth falsely.

{Jeremiah 6:14} They have healed also the hurt [of the daughter] of my people slightly, saying, Peace, peace; when [there is] no peace.

{Jeremiah 6:15} Were they ashamed when they had committed abomination? nay, they were not at all ashamed, neither could they blush: therefore they shall fall among them that fall: at the time [that] I visit them they shall be cast down, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 6:16} Thus saith the LORD, Stand ye in the ways, and see, and ask for the old paths, where is the good way, and walk therein, and ye shall find rest for your souls. But they said, We will not walk [therein. ]

{Jeremiah 6:17} Also I set watchmen over you, [saying,] Hearken to the sound of the trumpet. But they said, We will not hearken.

{Jeremiah 6:18} Therefore hear, ye nations, and know, O congregation, what [is] among them.

{Jeremiah 6:19} Hear, O earth: behold, I will bring evil upon this people, [even]

the fruit of their thoughts, because they have not hearkened unto my words, nor to my law, but rejected it.

{Jeremiah 6:20} To what purpose cometh there to me incense from Sheba, and the sweet cane from a far country? your burnt offerings [are] not acceptable, nor your sacrifices sweet unto me.

{Jeremiah 6:21} Therefore thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will lay stumblingblocks before this people, and the fathers and the sons together shall fall upon them; the neighbour and his friend shall perish.

{Jeremiah 6:22} Thus saith the LORD, Behold, a people cometh from the north country, and a great nation shall be raised from the sides of the earth.

{Jeremiah 6:23} They shall lay hold on bow and spear; they [are] cruel, and have no mercy; their voice roareth like the sea; and they ride upon horses, set in array as men for war against thee, O daughter of Zion.

{Jeremiah 6:24} We have heard the fame thereof: our hands wax feeble: anguish hath taken hold of us, [and] pain, as of a woman in travail.

{Jeremiah 6:25} Go not forth into the field, nor walk by the way; for the sword of the enemy [and] fear [is] on every side.

{Jeremiah 6:26} O daughter of my people, gird [thee] with sackcloth, and wallow thyself in ashes: make thee mourning, [as for] an only son, most bitter lamentation: for the spoiler shall suddenly come upon us.

{Jeremiah 6:27} I have set thee [for] a tower [and] a fortress among my people, that thou mayest know and try their way.

{Jeremiah 6:28} They [are] all grievous revolters, walking with slanders: [they are] brass and iron; they [are] all corrupters.

{Jeremiah 6:29} The bellows are burned, the lead is consumed of the fire; the founder melteth in vain: for the wicked are not plucked away.

{Jeremiah 6:30} Reprobate silver shall [men] call them, because the LORD hath rejected them.

{Jeremiah 7:1} The word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD, saying,

{Jeremiah 7:2} Stand in the gate of the LORD'S house, and proclaim there this word, and say, Hear the word of the LORD, all [ye of] Judah, that enter in at these gates to worship the LORD.

{Jeremiah 7:3} Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, Amend your ways and your doings, and I will cause you to dwell in this place.

{Jeremiah 7:4} Trust ye not in lying words, saying, The temple of the LORD, The temple of the LORD, The temple of the LORD, [are] these.

{Jeremiah 7:5} For if ye thoroughly amend your ways and your doings; if ye thoroughly execute judgment between a man and his neighbour;

{Jeremiah 7:6} [If] ye oppress not the stranger, the fatherless, and the widow, and shed not innocent blood in this place, neither walk after other gods to your hurt:

{Jeremiah 7:7} Then will I cause you to dwell in this place, in the land that I gave to your fathers, for ever and ever.

{Jeremiah 7:8} Behold, ye trust in lying words, that cannot profit.

{Jeremiah 7:9} Will ye steal, murder, and commit adultery, and swear falsely, and burn incense unto Baal, and walk after other gods whom ye know not;

{Jeremiah 7:10} And come and stand before me in this house, which is called by my name, and say, We are delivered to do all these abominations?

{Jeremiah 7:11} Is this house, which is called by my name, become a den of robbers in your eyes? Behold, even I have seen [it,] saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 7:12} But go ye now unto my place which [was] in Shiloh, where I set my name at the first, and see what I did to it for the wickedness of my people

Israel.



{Jeremiah 7:13} And now, because ye have done all these works, saith the LORD, and I spake unto you, rising up early and speaking, but ye heard not; and I called you, but ye answered not;

{Jeremiah 7:14} Therefore will I do unto [this] house, which is called by my name, wherein ye trust, and unto the place which I gave to you and to your fathers, as I have done to Shiloh.

{Jeremiah 7:15} And I will cast you out of my sight, as I have cast out all your brethren, [even] the whole seed of Ephraim.

{Jeremiah 7:16} Therefore pray not thou for this people, neither lift up cry nor prayer for them, neither make intercession to me: for I will not hear thee.

{Jeremiah 7:17} Seest thou not what they do in the cities of Judah and in the streets of Jerusalem?

{Jeremiah 7:18} The children gather wood, and the fathers kindle the fire, and the women knead [their] dough, to make cakes to the queen of heaven, and to pour out drink offerings unto other gods, that they may provoke me to anger.

{Jeremiah 7:19} Do they provoke me to anger? saith the LORD: [do they] not [provoke] themselves to the confusion of their own faces?

{Jeremiah 7:20} Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, mine anger and my fury shall be poured out upon this place, upon man, and upon beast, and upon the trees of the field, and upon the fruit of the ground; and it shall burn, and shall not be quenched.

{Jeremiah 7:21} Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Put your burnt offerings unto your sacrifices, and eat flesh.

{Jeremiah 7:22} For I spake not unto your fathers, nor commanded them in the day that I brought them out of the land of Egypt, concerning burnt offerings or sacrifices:

{Jeremiah 7:23} But this thing commanded I them, saying, Obey my voice, and I will be your God, and ye shall be my people: and walk ye in all the ways that I have commanded you, that it may be well unto you.

{Jeremiah 7:24} But they hearkened not, nor inclined their ear, but walked in the counsels [and] in the imagination of their evil heart, and went backward, and not forward.

{Jeremiah 7:25} Since the day that your fathers came forth out of the land of Egypt unto this day I have even sent unto you all my servants the prophets, daily rising up early and sending [them: ]

{Jeremiah 7:26} Yet they hearkened not unto me, nor inclined their ear, but hardened their neck: they did worse than their fathers.

{Jeremiah 7:27} Therefore thou shalt speak all these words unto them; but they will not hearken to thee: thou shalt also call unto them; but they will not answer thee.

{Jeremiah 7:28} But thou shalt say unto them, This [is] a nation that obeyeth not the voice of the LORD their God, nor receiveth correction: truth is perished, and is cut off from their mouth.

{Jeremiah 7:29} Cut off thine hair, [O Jerusalem,] and cast [it] away, and take up a lamentation on high places; for the LORD hath rejected and forsaken the generation of his wrath.

{Jeremiah 7:30} For the children of Judah have done evil in my sight, saith the LORD: they have set their abominations in the house which is called by my name, to pollute it.

{Jeremiah 7:31} And they have built the high places of Tophet, which is in the valley of the son of Hinnom, to burn their sons and their daughters in the fire; which I commanded [them] not, neither came it into my heart.

{Jeremiah 7:32} Therefore, behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that it shall no more be called Tophet, nor the valley of the son of Hinnom, but the valley of slaughter: for they shall bury in Tophet, till there be no place.

{Jeremiah 7:33} And the carcasses of this people shall be meat for the fowls of the heaven, and for the beasts of the earth; and none shall fray [them] away.

{Jeremiah 7:34} Then will I cause to cease from the cities of Judah, and from the streets of Jerusalem, the voice of mirth, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom, and the voice of the bride: for the land shall be desolate.

{Jeremiah 8:1} At that time, saith the LORD, they shall bring out the bones of the kings of Judah, and the bones of his princes, and the bones of the priests, and the bones of the prophets, and the bones of the inhabitants of Jerusalem, out of their graves:

{Jeremiah 8:2} And they shall spread them before the sun, and the moon, and all the host of heaven, whom they have loved, and whom they have served, and after whom they have walked, and whom they have sought, and whom they have worshipped: they shall not be gathered, nor be buried; they shall be for dung upon the face of the earth.

{Jeremiah 8:3} And death shall be chosen rather than life by all the residue of them that remain of this evil family, which remain in all the places whither I have driven them, saith the LORD of hosts.

{Jeremiah 8:4} Moreover thou shalt say unto them, Thus saith the LORD; Shall they fall, and not arise? shall he turn away, and not return?

{Jeremiah 8:5} Why [then] is this people of Jerusalem slidden back by a perpetual backsliding? they hold fast deceit, they refuse to return.

{Jeremiah 8:6} I hearkened and heard, [but] they spake not aright: no man repented him of his wickedness, saying, What have I done? every one turned to his course, as the horse rusheth into the battle.

{Jeremiah 8:7} Yea, the stork in the heaven knoweth her appointed times; and the turtle and the crane and the swallow observe the time of their coming; but my people know not the judgment of the LORD.

{Jeremiah 8:8} How do ye say, We [are] wise, and the law of the LORD [is] with us? Lo, certainly in vain made he [it;] the pen of the scribes [is] in vain.

{Jeremiah 8:9} The wise [men] are ashamed, they are dismayed and taken: lo, they have rejected the word of the LORD; and what wisdom [is] in them?

{Jeremiah 8:10} Therefore will I give their wives unto others, [and] their fields to them that shall inherit [them:] for every one from the least even unto the greatest is given to covetousness, from the prophet even unto the priest every one dealeth falsely.

{Jeremiah 8:11} For they have healed the hurt of the daughter of my people slightly, saying, Peace, peace; when [there is] no peace.

{Jeremiah 8:12} Were they ashamed when they had committed abomination? nay, they were not at all ashamed, neither could they blush: therefore shall they fall among them that fall: in the time of their visitation they shall be cast down, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 8:13} I will surely consume them, saith the LORD: [there shall be] no grapes on the vine, nor figs on the fig tree, and the leaf shall fade; and [the things that] I have given them shall pass away from them.

{Jeremiah 8:14} Why do we sit still? assemble yourselves, and let us enter into the defenced cities, and let us be silent there: for the LORD our God hath put us to silence, and given us water of gall to drink, because we have sinned against the LORD.

{Jeremiah 8:15} We looked for peace, but no good [came; and] for a time of

health, and behold trouble!

{Jeremiah 8:16} The snorting of his horses was heard from Dan: the whole land trembled at the sound of the neighing of his strong ones; for they are come, and have devoured the land, and all that is in it; the city, and those that dwell therein.

{Jeremiah 8:17} For, behold, I will send serpents, cockatrices, among you, which [will] not [be] charmed, and they shall bite you, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 8:18} [When] I would comfort myself against sorrow, my heart [is] faint in me.

{Jeremiah 8:19} Behold the voice of the cry of the daughter of my people because of them that dwell in a far country: [Is] not the LORD in Zion? [is] not her king in her? Why have they provoked me to anger with their graven images, [and] with strange vanities?

{Jeremiah 8:20} The harvest is past, the summer is ended, and we are not saved.

{Jeremiah 8:21} For the hurt of the daughter of my people am I hurt; I am black; astonishment hath taken hold on me.

{Jeremiah 8:22} [Is there] no balm in Gilead; [is there] no physician there? why then is not the health of the daughter of my people recovered?

{Jeremiah 9:1} Oh that my head were waters, and mine eyes a fountain of tears, that I might weep day and night for the slain of the daughter of my people!

{Jeremiah 9:2} Oh that I had in the wilderness a lodging place of wayfaring men; that I might leave my people, and go from them! for they [be] all adulterers, an assembly of treacherous men.

{Jeremiah 9:3} And they bend their tongues [like] their bow [for] lies: but they are not valiant for the truth upon the earth; for they proceed from evil to evil, and they know not me, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 9:4} Take ye heed every one of his neighbour, and trust ye not in any brother: for every brother will utterly supplant, and every neighbour will walk with slanders.

{Jeremiah 9:5} And they will deceive every one his neighbour, and will not speak the truth: they have taught their tongue to speak lies, [and] weary themselves to commit iniquity.

{Jeremiah 9:6} Thine habitation [is] in the midst of deceit; through deceit they refuse to know me, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 9:7} Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts, Behold, I will melt them, and try them; for how shall I do for the daughter of my people?

{Jeremiah 9:8} Their tongue [is as] an arrow shot out; it speaketh deceit: [one] speaketh peaceably to his neighbour with his mouth, but in heart he layeth his wait.

{Jeremiah 9:9} Shall I not visit them for these [things?] saith the LORD: shall not my soul be avenged on such a nation as this?

{Jeremiah 9:10} For the mountains will I take up a weeping and wailing, and for the habitations of the wilderness a lamentation, because they are burned up, so that none can pass through [them;] neither can [men] hear the voice of the cattle; both the fowl of the heavens and the beast are fled; they are gone.

{Jeremiah 9:11} And I will make Jerusalem heaps, [and] a den of dragons; and I will make the cities of Judah desolate, without an inhabitant.

{Jeremiah 9:12} Who [is] the wise man, that may understand this? and [who is he] to whom the mouth of the LORD hath spoken, that he may declare it, for what the land perisheth [and] is burned up like a wilderness, that none passeth through?

{Jeremiah 9:13} And the LORD saith, Because they have forsaken my law which I set before them, and have not obeyed my voice, neither walked therein;

{Jeremiah 9:14} But have walked after the imagination of their own heart, and

after Baalim, which their fathers taught them:

{Jeremiah 9:15} Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will feed them, [even] this people, with wormwood, and give them water of gall to drink.

{Jeremiah 9:16} I will scatter them also among the heathen, whom neither they nor their fathers have known: and I will send a sword after them, till I have consumed them.

{Jeremiah 9:17} Thus saith the LORD of hosts, Consider ye, and call for the mourning women, that they may come; and send for cunning [women,] that they may come:

{Jeremiah 9:18} And let them make haste, and take up a wailing for us, that our eyes may run down with tears, and our eyelids gush out with waters.

{Jeremiah 9:19} For a voice of wailing is heard out of Zion, How are we spoiled! we are greatly confounded, because we have forsaken the land, because our dwellings have cast [us] out.

{Jeremiah 9:20} Yet hear the word of the LORD, O ye women, and let your ear receive the word of his mouth, and teach your daughters wailing, and every one her neighbour lamentation.

{Jeremiah 9:21} For death is come up into our windows, [and] is entered into our palaces, to cut off the children from without, [and] the young men from the streets.

{Jeremiah 9:22} Speak, Thus saith the LORD, Even the carcasses of men shall fall as dung upon the open field, and as the handful after the harvestman, and none shall gather [them. ]

{Jeremiah 9:23} Thus saith the LORD, Let not the wise [man] glory in his wisdom, neither let the mighty [man] glory in his might, let not the rich [man] glory in his riches:

{Jeremiah 9:24} But let him that glorieth glory in this, that he understandeth and knoweth me, that I [am] the LORD which exercise lovingkindness, judgment, and righteousness, in the earth: for in these [things] I delight, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 9:25} Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will punish all [them which are] circumcised with the uncircumcised;

{Jeremiah 9:26} Egypt, and Judah, and Edom, and the children of Ammon, and Moab, and all [that are] in the utmost corners, that dwell in the wilderness: for all [these] nations [are] uncircumcised, and all the house of Israel [are] uncircumcised in the heart.

{Jeremiah 10:1} Hear ye the word which the LORD speaketh unto you, O house of Israel:

{Jeremiah 10:2} Thus saith the LORD, Learn not the way of the heathen, and be not dismayed at the signs of heaven; for the heathen are dismayed at them.

{Jeremiah 10:3} For the customs of the people [are] vain: for [one] cutteth a tree out of the forest, the work of the hands of the workman, with the axe.

{Jeremiah 10:4} They deck it with silver and with gold; they fasten it with nails and with hammers, that it move not.

{Jeremiah 10:5} They [are] upright as the palm tree, but speak not: they must needs be borne, because they cannot go. Be not afraid of them; for they cannot do evil, neither also [is it] in them to do good.

{Jeremiah 10:6} Forasmuch as [there is] none like unto thee, O LORD; thou [art] great, and thy name is great in might.

{Jeremiah 10:7} Who would not fear thee, O King of nations? for to thee doth it appertain: forasmuch as among all the wise [men] of the nations, and in all their kingdoms, [there is] none like unto thee.

{Jeremiah 10:8} But they are altogether brutish and foolish: the stock [is] a doctrine of vanities.

{Jeremiah 10:9} Silver spread into plates is brought from Tarshish, and gold from Uphaz, the work of the workman, and of the hands of the founder: blue and purple is their clothing: they [are] all the work of cunning [men. ]

{Jeremiah 10:10} But the LORD [is] the true God, he [is] the living God, and an everlasting king: at his wrath the earth shall tremble, and the nations shall not be able to abide his indignation.

{Jeremiah 10:11} Thus shall ye say unto them, The gods that have not made the heavens and the earth, [even] they shall perish from the earth, and from under these heavens.

{Jeremiah 10:12} He hath made the earth by his power, he hath established the world by his wisdom, and hath stretched out the heavens by his discretion.

{Jeremiah 10:13} When he uttereth his voice, [there is] a multitude of waters in the heavens, and he causeth the vapors to ascend from the ends of the earth; he maketh lightnings with rain, and bringeth forth the wind out of his treasures.

{Jeremiah 10:14} Every man is brutish in [his] knowledge: every founder is confounded by the graven image: for his molten image is falsehood, and [there is] no breath in them.

{Jeremiah 10:15} They [are] vanity, [and] the work of errors: in the time of their visitation they shall perish.

{Jeremiah 10:16} The portion of Jacob [is] not like them: for he [is] the former of all [things;] and Israel [is] the rod of his inheritance: The LORD of hosts [is] his name.

{Jeremiah 10:17} Gather up thy wares out of the land, O inhabitant of the fortress.

{Jeremiah 10:18} For thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will sling out the inhabitants of the land at this once, and will distress them, that they may find [it] so.

{Jeremiah 10:19} Woe is me for my hurt! my wound is grievous: but I said, Truly this [is] a grief, and I must bear it.

{Jeremiah 10:20} My tabernacle is spoiled, and all my cords are broken: my children are gone forth of me, and they [are] not: [there is] none to stretch forth my tent any more, and to set up my curtains.

{Jeremiah 10:21} For the pastors are become brutish, and have not sought the LORD: therefore they shall not prosper, and all their flocks shall be scattered.

{Jeremiah 10:22} Behold, the noise of the bruit is come, and a great commotion out of the north country, to make the cities of Judah desolate, [and] a den of dragons.

{Jeremiah 10:23} O LORD, I know that the way of man [is] not in himself: [it is] not in man that walketh to direct his steps.

{Jeremiah 10:24} O LORD, correct me, but with judgment; not in thine anger, lest thou bring me to nothing.

{Jeremiah 10:25} Pour out thy fury upon the heathen that know thee not, and upon the families that call not on thy name: for they have eaten up Jacob, and devoured him, and consumed him, and have made his habitation desolate.

{Jeremiah 11:1} The word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD, saying,

{Jeremiah 11:2} Hear ye the words of this covenant, and speak unto the men of Judah, and to the inhabitants of Jerusalem;

{Jeremiah 11:3} And say thou unto them, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel; Cursed [be] the man that obeyeth not the words of this covenant,

{Jeremiah 11:4} Which I commanded your fathers in the day [that] I brought

them forth out of the land of Egypt, from the iron furnace, saying, Obey my voice, and do them, according to all which I command you: so shall ye be my people, and I will be your God:

{Jeremiah 11:5} That I may perform the oath which I have sworn unto your fathers, to give them a land flowing with milk and honey, as [it is] this day. Then answered I, and said, So be it, O LORD.

{Jeremiah 11:6} Then the LORD said unto me, Proclaim all these words in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem, saying, Hear ye the words of this covenant, and do them.

{Jeremiah 11:7} For I earnestly protested unto your fathers in the day [that] I brought them up out of the land of Egypt, [even] unto this day, rising early and protesting, saying, Obey my voice.

{Jeremiah 11:8} Yet they obeyed not, nor inclined their ear, but walked every one in the imagination of their evil heart: therefore I will bring upon them all the words of this covenant, which I commanded [them] to do; but they did [them] not.

{Jeremiah 11:9} And the LORD said unto me, A conspiracy is found among the men of Judah, and among the inhabitants of Jerusalem.

{Jeremiah 11:10} They are turned back to the iniquities of their forefathers, which refused to hear my words; and they went after other gods to serve them: the house of Israel and the house of Judah have broken my covenant which I made with their fathers.

{Jeremiah 11:11} Therefore thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will bring evil upon them, which they shall not be able to escape; and though they shall cry unto me, I will not hearken unto them.

{Jeremiah 11:12} Then shall the cities of Judah and inhabitants of Jerusalem go, and cry unto the gods unto whom they offer incense: but they shall not save them at all in the time of their trouble.

{Jeremiah 11:13} For [according to] the number of thy cities were thy gods, O Judah; and [according to] the number of the streets of Jerusalem have ye set up altars to [that] shameful thing, [even] altars to burn incense unto Baal.

{Jeremiah 11:14} Therefore pray not thou for this people, neither lift up a cry or prayer for them: for I will not hear [them] in the time that they cry unto me for their trouble.

{Jeremiah 11:15} What hath my beloved to do in mine house, [seeing] she hath wrought lewdness with many, and the holy flesh is passed from thee? when thou doest evil, then thou rejoicest.

{Jeremiah 11:16} The LORD called thy name, A green olive tree, fair, [and] of goodly fruit: with the noise of a great tumult he hath kindled fire upon it, and the branches of it are broken.

{Jeremiah 11:17} For the LORD of hosts, that planted thee, hath pronounced evil against thee, for the evil of the house of Israel and of the house of Judah, which they have done against themselves to provoke me to anger in offering incense unto Baal.

{Jeremiah 11:18} And the LORD hath given me knowledge [of it,] and I know [it:] then thou shewedst me their doings.

{Jeremiah 11:19} But I [was] like a lamb [or] an ox [that] is brought to the slaughter; and I knew not that they had devised devices against me, [saying,] Let us destroy the tree with the fruit thereof, and let us cut him off from the land of the living, that his name may be no more remembered.

{Jeremiah 11:20} But, O LORD of hosts, that judgest righteously, that triest the reins and the heart, let me see thy vengeance on them: for unto thee have I revealed my cause.

{Jeremiah 11:21} Therefore thus saith the LORD of the men of Anathoth, that seek thy life, saying, Prophecy not in the name of the LORD, that thou die not by our hand:

{Jeremiah 11:22} Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts, Behold, I will punish them: the young men shall die by the sword; their sons and their daughters shall die by famine:

{Jeremiah 11:23} And there shall be no remnant of them: for I will bring evil upon the men of Anathoth, [even] the year of their visitation.

{Jeremiah 12:1} Righteous [art] thou, O LORD, when I plead with thee: yet let me talk with thee of [thy] judgments: Wherefore doth the way of the wicked prosper? [wherefore] are all they happy that deal very treacherously?

{Jeremiah 12:2} Thou hast planted them, yea, they have taken root: they grow, yea, they bring forth fruit: thou [art] near in their mouth, and far from their reins.

{Jeremiah 12:3} But thou, O LORD, knowest me: thou hast seen me, and tried mine heart toward thee: pull them out like sheep for the slaughter, and prepare them for the day of slaughter.

{Jeremiah 12:4} How long shall the land mourn, and the herbs of every field wither, for the wickedness of them that dwell therein? the beasts are consumed, and the birds; because they said, He shall not see our last end.

{Jeremiah 12:5} If thou hast run with the footmen, and they have wearied thee, then how canst thou contend with horses? and [if] in the land of peace, [wherein] thou trustedst, [they wearied thee,] then how wilt thou do in the swelling of Jordan?

{Jeremiah 12:6} For even thy brethren, and the house of thy father, even they have dealt treacherously with thee; yea, they have called a multitude after thee: believe them not, though they speak fair words unto thee.

{Jeremiah 12:7} I have forsaken mine house, I have left mine heritage; I have given the dearly beloved of my soul into the hand of her enemies.

{Jeremiah 12:8} Mine heritage is unto me as a lion in the forest; it crieth out against me: therefore have I hated it.

{Jeremiah 12:9} Mine heritage [is] unto me [as] a speckled bird, the birds round about [are] against her; come ye, assemble all the beasts of the field, come to devour.

{Jeremiah 12:10} Many pastors have destroyed my vineyard, they have trodden my portion under foot, they have made my pleasant portion a desolate wilderness.

{Jeremiah 12:11} They have made it desolate, [and being] desolate it mourneth unto me; the whole land is made desolate, because no man layeth [it] to heart.

{Jeremiah 12:12} The spoilers are come upon all high places through the wilderness: for the sword of the LORD shall devour from the [one] end of the land even to the [other] end of the land: no flesh shall have peace.

{Jeremiah 12:13} They have sown wheat, but shall reap thorns: they have put themselves to pain, [but] shall not profit: and they shall be ashamed of your revenues because of the fierce anger of the LORD.

{Jeremiah 12:14} Thus saith the LORD against all mine evil neighbours, that touch the inheritance which I have caused my people Israel to inherit; Behold, I will pluck them out of their land, and pluck out the house of Judah from among them.

{Jeremiah 12:15} And it shall come to pass, after that I have plucked them out I will return, and have compassion on them, and will bring them again, every man to his heritage, and every man to his land.

{Jeremiah 12:16} And it shall come to pass, if they will diligently learn the ways of my people, to swear by my name, The LORD liveth; as they taught my people

to swear by Baal; then shall they be built in the midst of my people.

{Jeremiah 12:17} But if they will not obey, I will utterly pluck up and destroy that nation, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 13:1} Thus saith the LORD unto me, Go and get thee a linen girdle, and put it upon thy loins, and put it not in water.

{Jeremiah 13:2} So I got a girdle according to the word of the LORD, and put [it] on my loins.

{Jeremiah 13:3} And the word of the LORD came unto me the second time, saying,

{Jeremiah 13:4} Take the girdle that thou hast got, which [is] upon thy loins, and arise, go to Euphrates, and hide it there in a hole of the rock.

{Jeremiah 13:5} So I went, and hid it by Euphrates, as the LORD commanded me.

{Jeremiah 13:6} And it came to pass after many days, that the LORD said unto me, Arise, go to Euphrates, and take the girdle from thence, which I commanded thee to hide there.

{Jeremiah 13:7} Then I went to Euphrates, and digged, and took the girdle from the place where I had hid it: and, behold, the girdle was marred, it was profitable for nothing.

{Jeremiah 13:8} Then the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Jeremiah 13:9} Thus saith the LORD, After this manner will I mar the pride of Judah, and the great pride of Jerusalem.

{Jeremiah 13:10} This evil people, which refuse to hear my words, which walk in the imagination of their heart, and walk after other gods, to serve them, and to worship them, shall even be as this girdle, which is good for nothing.

{Jeremiah 13:11} For as the girdle cleaveth to the loins of a man, so have I caused to cleave unto me the whole house of Israel and the whole house of Judah, saith the LORD; that they might be unto me for a people, and for a name, and for a praise, and for a glory: but they would not hear.

{Jeremiah 13:12} Therefore thou shalt speak unto them this word; Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, Every bottle shall be filled with wine: and they shall say unto thee, Do we not certainly know that every bottle shall be filled with wine?

{Jeremiah 13:13} Then shalt thou say unto them, Thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will fill all the inhabitants of this land, even the kings that sit upon David's throne, and the priests, and the prophets, and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, with drunkenness.

{Jeremiah 13:14} And I will dash them one against another, even the fathers and the sons together, saith the LORD: I will not pity, nor spare, nor have mercy, but destroy them.

{Jeremiah 13:15} Hear ye, and give ear; be not proud: for the LORD hath spoken.

{Jeremiah 13:16} Give glory to the LORD your God, before he cause darkness, and before your feet stumble upon the dark mountains, and, while ye look for light, he turn it into the shadow of death, [and] make [it] gross darkness.

{Jeremiah 13:17} But if ye will not hear it, my soul shall weep in secret places for [your] pride; and mine eye shall weep sore, and run down with tears, because the LORD'S flock is carried away captive.

{Jeremiah 13:18} Say unto the king and to the queen, Humble yourselves, sit down: for your principalities shall come down, [even] the crown of your glory.

{Jeremiah 13:19} The cities of the south shall be shut up, and none shall open [them:] Judah shall be carried away captive all of it, it shall be wholly carried away captive.

{Jeremiah 13:20} Lift up your eyes, and behold them that come from the north:



where [is] the flock [that] was given thee, thy beautiful flock?

{Jeremiah 13:21} What wilt thou say when he shall punish thee? for thou hast taught them [to be] captains, [and] as chief over thee: shall not sorrows take thee, as a woman in travail?

{Jeremiah 13:22} And if thou say in thine heart, Wherefore come these things upon me? For the greatness of thine iniquity are thy skirts discovered, [and] thy heels made bare.

{Jeremiah 13:23} Can the Ethiopian change his skin, or the leopard his spots? [then] may ye also do good, that are accustomed to do evil.

{Jeremiah 13:24} Therefore will I scatter them as the stubble that passeth away by the wind of the wilderness.

{Jeremiah 13:25} This [is] thy lot, the portion of thy measures from me, saith the LORD; because thou hast forgotten me, and trusted in falsehood.

{Jeremiah 13:26} Therefore will I discover thy skirts upon thy face, that thy shame may appear.

{Jeremiah 13:27} I have seen thine adulteries, and thy neighings, the lewdness of thy whoredom, [and] thine abominations on the hills in the fields. Woe unto thee, O Jerusalem! wilt thou not be made clean? when [shall it] once [be? ]

{Jeremiah 14:1} The word of the LORD that came to Jeremiah concerning the dearth.

{Jeremiah 14:2} Judah mourneth, and the gates thereof languish; they are black unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up.

{Jeremiah 14:3} And their nobles have sent their little ones to the waters: they came to the pits, [and] found no water; they returned with their vessels empty; they were ashamed and confounded, and covered their heads.

{Jeremiah 14:4} Because the ground is chapt, for there was no rain in the earth, the plowmen were ashamed, they covered their heads.

{Jeremiah 14:5} Yea, the hind also calved in the field, and forsook [it,] because there was no grass.

{Jeremiah 14:6} And the wild asses did stand in the high places, they snuffed up the wind like dragons; their eyes did fail, because [there was] no grass.

{Jeremiah 14:7} O LORD, though our iniquities testify against us, do thou [it] for thy name's sake: for our backslidings are many; we have sinned against thee.

{Jeremiah 14:8} O the hope of Israel, the saviour thereof in time of trouble, why shouldest thou be as a stranger in the land, and as a wayfaring man [that] turneth aside to tarry for a night?

{Jeremiah 14:9} Why shouldest thou be as a man astonied, as a mighty man [that] cannot save? yet thou, O LORD, [art] in the midst of us, and we are called by thy name; leave us not.

{Jeremiah 14:10} Thus saith the LORD unto this people, Thus have they loved to wander, they have not refrained their feet, therefore the LORD doth not accept them; he will now remember their iniquity, and visit their sins.

{Jeremiah 14:11} Then said the LORD unto me, Pray not for this people for [their] good.

{Jeremiah 14:12} When they fast, I will not hear their cry; and when they offer burnt offering and an oblation, I will not accept them: but I will consume them by the sword, and by the famine, and by the pestilence.

{Jeremiah 14:13} Then said I, Ah, Lord GOD! behold, the prophets say unto them, Ye shall not see the sword, neither shall ye have famine; but I will give you assured peace in this place.

{Jeremiah 14:14} Then the LORD said unto me, The prophets prophesy lies in my name: I sent them not, neither have I commanded them, neither spake unto

them: they prophesy unto you a false vision and divination, and a thing of nought, and the deceit of their heart.

{Jeremiah 14:15} Therefore thus saith the LORD concerning the prophets that prophesy in my name, and I sent them not, yet they say, Sword and famine shall not be in this land; By sword and famine shall those prophets be consumed.

{Jeremiah 14:16} And the people to whom they prophesy shall be cast out in the streets of Jerusalem because of the famine and the sword; and they shall have none to bury them, them, their wives, nor their sons, nor their daughters: for I will pour their wickedness upon them.

{Jeremiah 14:17} Therefore thou shalt say this word unto them; Let mine eyes run down with tears night and day, and let them not cease: for the virgin daughter of my people is broken with a great breach, with a very grievous blow.

{Jeremiah 14:18} If I go forth into the field, then behold the slain with the sword! and if I enter into the city, then behold them that are sick with famine! yea, both the prophet and the priest go about into a land that they know not.

{Jeremiah 14:19} Hast thou utterly rejected Judah? hath thy soul lothed Zion? why hast thou smitten us, and [there is] no healing for us? we looked for peace, and [there is] no good; and for the time of healing, and behold trouble!

{Jeremiah 14:20} We acknowledge, O LORD, our wickedness, [and] the iniquity of our fathers: for we have sinned against thee.

{Jeremiah 14:21} Do not abhor [us,] for thy name's sake, do not disgrace the throne of thy glory: remember, break not thy covenant with us.

{Jeremiah 14:22} Are there [any] among the vanities of the Gentiles that can cause rain? or can the heavens give showers? [art] not thou he, O LORD our God? therefore we will wait upon thee: for thou hast made all these [things. ]

{Jeremiah 15:1} Then said the LORD unto me, Though Moses and Samuel stood before me, [yet] my mind [could] not [be] toward this people: cast [them] out of my sight, and let them go forth.

{Jeremiah 15:2} And it shall come to pass, if they say unto thee, Whither shall we go forth? then thou shalt tell them, Thus saith the LORD; Such as [are] for death, to death; and such as [are] for the sword, to the sword; and such as [are] for the famine, to the famine; and such as [are] for the captivity, to the captivity.

{Jeremiah 15:3} And I will appoint over them four kinds, saith the LORD: the sword to slay, and the dogs to tear, and the fowls of the heaven, and the beasts of the earth, to devour and destroy.

{Jeremiah 15:4} And I will cause them to be removed into all kingdoms of the earth, because of Manasseh the son of Hezekiah king of Judah, for [that] which he did in Jerusalem.

{Jeremiah 15:5} For who shall have pity upon thee, O Jerusalem? or who shall bemoan thee? or who shall go aside to ask how thou doest?

{Jeremiah 15:6} Thou hast forsaken me, saith the LORD, thou art gone backward: therefore will I stretch out my hand against thee, and destroy thee; I am weary with repenting.

{Jeremiah 15:7} And I will fan them with a fan in the gates of the land; I will bereave [them] of children, I will destroy my people, [since] they return not from their ways.

{Jeremiah 15:8} Their widows are increased to me above the sand of the seas: I have brought upon them against the mother of the young men a spoiler at noonday: I have caused [him] to fall upon it suddenly, and terrors upon the city.

{Jeremiah 15:9} She that hath borne seven languisheth: she hath given up the ghost; her sun is gone down while [it was] yet day: she hath been ashamed and confounded: and the residue of them will I deliver to the sword before their

enemies, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 15:10} Woe is me, my mother, that thou hast borne me a man of strife and a man of contention to the whole earth! I have neither lent on usury, nor men have lent to me on usury; [yet] every one of them doth curse me.

{Jeremiah 15:11} The LORD said, Verily it shall be well with thy remnant; verily I will cause the enemy to entreat thee [well] in the time of evil and in the time of affliction.

{Jeremiah 15:12} Shall iron break the northern iron and the steel?

{Jeremiah 15:13} Thy substance and thy treasures will I give to the spoil without price, and [that] for all thy sins, even in all thy borders.

{Jeremiah 15:14} And I will make [thee] to pass with thine enemies into a land [which] thou knowest not: for a fire is kindled in mine anger, [which] shall burn upon you.

{Jeremiah 15:15} O LORD, thou knowest: remember me, and visit me, and revenge me of my persecutors; take me not away in thy longsuffering: know that for thy sake I have suffered rebuke.

{Jeremiah 15:16} Thy words were found, and I did eat them; and thy word was unto me the joy and rejoicing of mine heart: for I am called by thy name, O LORD God of hosts.

{Jeremiah 15:17} I sat not in the assembly of the mockers, nor rejoiced; I sat alone because of thy hand: for thou hast filled me with indignation.

{Jeremiah 15:18} Why is my pain perpetual, and my wound incurable, [which] refuseth to be healed? wilt thou be altogether unto me as a liar, [and as] waters [that] fail?

{Jeremiah 15:19} Therefore thus saith the LORD, If thou return, then will I bring thee again, [and] thou shalt stand before me: and if thou take forth the precious from the vile, thou shalt be as my mouth: let them return unto thee; but return not thou unto them.

{Jeremiah 15:20} And I will make thee unto this people a fenced brasen wall: and they shall fight against thee, but they shall not prevail against thee: for I [am] with thee to save thee and to deliver thee, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 15:21} And I will deliver thee out of the hand of the wicked, and I will redeem thee out of the hand of the terrible.

{Jeremiah 16:1} The word of the LORD came also unto me, saying,

{Jeremiah 16:2} Thou shalt not take thee a wife, neither shalt thou have sons or daughters in this place.

{Jeremiah 16:3} For thus saith the LORD concerning the sons and concerning the daughters that are born in this place, and concerning their mothers that bare them, and concerning their fathers that begat them in this land;

{Jeremiah 16:4} They shall die of grievous deaths; they shall not be lamented; neither shall they be buried; [but] they shall be as dung upon the face of the earth: and they shall be consumed by the sword, and by famine; and their carcasses shall be meat for the fowls of heaven, and for the beasts of the earth.

{Jeremiah 16:5} For thus saith the LORD, Enter not into the house of mourning, neither go to lament nor bemoan them: for I have taken away my peace from this people, saith the LORD, [even] lovingkindness and mercies.

{Jeremiah 16:6} Both the great and the small shall die in this land: they shall not be buried, neither shall [men] lament for them, nor cut themselves, nor make themselves bald for them:

{Jeremiah 16:7} Neither shall [men] tear [themselves] for them in mourning, to comfort them for the dead; neither shall [men] give them the cup of consolation to drink for their father or for their mother.

{Jeremiah 16:8} Thou shalt not also go into the house of feasting, to sit with them to eat and to drink.

{Jeremiah 16:9} For thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will cause to cease out of this place in your eyes, and in your days, the voice of mirth, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom, and the voice of the bride.

{Jeremiah 16:10} And it shall come to pass, when thou shalt shew this people all these words, and they shall say unto thee, Wherefore hath the LORD pronounced all this great evil against us? or what [is] our iniquity? or what [is] our sin that we have committed against the LORD our God?

{Jeremiah 16:11} Then shalt thou say unto them, Because your fathers have forsaken me, saith the LORD, and have walked after other gods, and have served them, and have worshipped them, and have forsaken me, and have not kept my law;

{Jeremiah 16:12} And ye have done worse than your fathers; for, behold, ye walk every one after the imagination of his evil heart, that they may not hearken unto me:

{Jeremiah 16:13} Therefore will I cast you out of this land into a land that ye know not, [neither] ye nor your fathers; and there shall ye serve other gods day and night; where I will not shew you favour.

{Jeremiah 16:14} Therefore, behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that it shall no more be said, The LORD liveth, that brought up the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt;

{Jeremiah 16:15} But, The LORD liveth, that brought up the children of Israel from the land of the north, and from all the lands whither he had driven them: and I will bring them again into their land that I gave unto their fathers.

{Jeremiah 16:16} Behold, I will send for many fishers, saith the LORD, and they shall fish them; and after will I send for many hunters, and they shall hunt them from every mountain, and from every hill, and out of the holes of the rocks.

{Jeremiah 16:17} For mine eyes [are] upon all their ways: they are not hid from my face, neither is their iniquity hid from mine eyes.

{Jeremiah 16:18} And first I will recompense their iniquity and their sin double; because they have defiled my land, they have filled mine inheritance with the carcasses of their detestable and abominable things.

{Jeremiah 16:19} O LORD, my strength, and my fortress, and my refuge in the day of affliction, the Gentiles shall come unto thee from the ends of the earth, and shall say, Surely our fathers have inherited lies, vanity, and [things] wherein [there is] no profit.

{Jeremiah 16:20} Shall a man make gods unto himself, and they [are] no gods?

{Jeremiah 16:21} Therefore, behold, I will this once cause them to know, I will cause them to know mine hand and my might; and they shall know that my name [is] The LORD.

{Jeremiah 17:1} The sin of Judah [is] written with a pen of iron, [and] with the point of a diamond: [it is] graven upon the table of their heart, and upon the horns of your altars;

{Jeremiah 17:2} Whilst their children remember their altars and their groves by the green trees upon the high hills.

{Jeremiah 17:3} O my mountain in the field, I will give thy substance [and] all thy treasures to the spoil, [and] thy high places for sin, throughout all thy borders.

{Jeremiah 17:4} And thou, even thyself, shalt discontinue from thine heritage that I gave thee; and I will cause thee to serve thine enemies in the land which thou knowest not: for ye have kindled a fire in mine anger, [which] shall burn for ever.

{Jeremiah 17:5} Thus saith the LORD; Cursed be the man that trusteth in man, and maketh flesh his arm, and whose heart departeth from the LORD.

{Jeremiah 17:6} For he shall be like the heath in the desert, and shall not see when good cometh; but shall inhabit the parched places in the wilderness, [in] a salt land and not inhabited.

{Jeremiah 17:7} Blessed [is] the man that trusteth in the LORD, and whose hope the LORD is.

{Jeremiah 17:8} For he shall be as a tree planted by the waters, and [that] spreadeth out her roots by the river, and shall not see when heat cometh, but her leaf shall be green; and shall not be careful in the year of drought, neither shall cease from yielding fruit.

{Jeremiah 17:9} The heart [is] deceitful above all [things,] and desperately wicked: who can know it?

{Jeremiah 17:10} I the LORD search the heart, [I] try the reins, even to give every man according to his ways, [and] according to the fruit of his doings.

{Jeremiah 17:11} As the partridge sitteth [on eggs,] and hatcheth [them] not; [so] he that getteth riches, and not by right, shall leave them in the midst of his days, and at his end shall be a fool.

{Jeremiah 17:12} A glorious high throne from the beginning [is] the place of our sanctuary.

{Jeremiah 17:13} O LORD, the hope of Israel, all that forsake thee shall be ashamed, [and] they that depart from me shall be written in the earth, because they have forsaken the LORD, the fountain of living waters.

{Jeremiah 17:14} Heal me, O LORD, and I shall be healed; save me, and I shall be saved: for thou [art] my praise.

{Jeremiah 17:15} Behold, they say unto me, Where [is] the word of the LORD? let it come now.

{Jeremiah 17:16} As for me, I have not hastened from [being] a pastor to follow thee: neither have I desired the woeful day; thou knowest: that which came out of my lips was [right] before thee.

{Jeremiah 17:17} Be not a terror unto me: thou [art] my hope in the day of evil.

{Jeremiah 17:18} Let them be confounded that persecute me, but let not me be confounded: let them be dismayed, but let not me be dismayed: bring upon them the day of evil, and destroy them with double destruction.

{Jeremiah 17:19} Thus said the LORD unto me; Go and stand in the gate of the children of the people, whereby the kings of Judah come in, and by the which they go out, and in all the gates of Jerusalem;

{Jeremiah 17:20} And say unto them, Hear ye the word of the LORD, ye kings of Judah, and all Judah, and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, that enter in by these gates:

{Jeremiah 17:21} Thus saith the LORD; Take heed to yourselves, and bear no burden on the sabbath day, nor bring [it] in by the gates of Jerusalem;

{Jeremiah 17:22} Neither carry forth a burden out of your houses on the sabbath day, neither do ye any work, but hallow ye the sabbath day, as I commanded your fathers.

{Jeremiah 17:23} But they obeyed not, neither inclined their ear, but made their neck stiff, that they might not hear, nor receive instruction.

{Jeremiah 17:24} And it shall come to pass, if ye diligently hearken unto me, saith the LORD, to bring in no burden through the gates of this city on the sabbath day, but hallow the sabbath day, to do no work therein;

{Jeremiah 17:25} Then shall there enter into the gates of this city kings and princes sitting upon the throne of David, riding in chariots and on horses, they,

and their princes, the men of Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem: and this city shall remain for ever.

{Jeremiah 17:26} And they shall come from the cities of Judah, and from the places about Jerusalem, and from the land of Benjamin, and from the plain, and from the mountains, and from the south, bringing burnt offerings, and sacrifices, and meat offerings, and incense, and bringing sacrifices of praise, unto the house of the LORD.

{Jeremiah 17:27} But if ye will not hearken unto me to hallow the sabbath day, and not to bear a burden, even entering in at the gates of Jerusalem on the sabbath day; then will I kindle a fire in the gates thereof, and it shall devour the palaces of Jerusalem, and it shall not be quenched.

{Jeremiah 18:1} The word which came to Jeremiah from the LORD, saying,

{Jeremiah 18:2} Arise, and go down to the potter's house, and there I will cause thee to hear my words.

{Jeremiah 18:3} Then I went down to the potter's house, and, behold, he wrought a work on the wheels.

{Jeremiah 18:4} And the vessel that he made of clay was marred in the hand of the potter: so he made it again another vessel, as seemed good to the potter to make [it. ]

{Jeremiah 18:5} Then the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

{Jeremiah 18:6} O house of Israel, cannot I do with you as this potter? saith the LORD. Behold, as the clay [is] in the potter's hand, so [are] ye in mine hand, O house of Israel.

{Jeremiah 18:7} [At what] instant I shall speak concerning a nation, and concerning a kingdom, to pluck up, and to pull down, and to destroy [it; ]

{Jeremiah 18:8} If that nation, against whom I have pronounced, turn from their evil, I will repent of the evil that I thought to do unto them.

{Jeremiah 18:9} And [at what] instant I shall speak concerning a nation, and concerning a kingdom, to build and to plant [it; ]

{Jeremiah 18:10} If it do evil in my sight, that it obey not my voice, then I will repent of the good, wherewith I said I would benefit them.

{Jeremiah 18:11} Now therefore go to, speak to the men of Judah, and to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, saying, Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I frame evil against you, and devise a device against you: return ye now every one from his evil way, and make your ways and your doings good.

{Jeremiah 18:12} And they said, There is no hope: but we will walk after our own devices, and we will every one do the imagination of his evil heart.

{Jeremiah 18:13} Therefore thus saith the LORD; Ask ye now among the heathen, who hath heard such things: the virgin of Israel hath done a very horrible thing.

{Jeremiah 18:14} Will [a man] leave the snow of Lebanon [which cometh] from the rock of the field? [or] shall the cold flowing waters that come from another place be forsaken?

{Jeremiah 18:15} Because my people hath forgotten me, they have burned incense to vanity, and they have caused them to stumble in their ways [from] the ancient paths, to walk in paths, [in] a way not cast up;

{Jeremiah 18:16} To make their land desolate, [and] a perpetual hissing; every one that passeth thereby shall be astonished, and wag his head.

{Jeremiah 18:17} I will scatter them as with an east wind before the enemy; I will shew them the back, and not the face, in the day of their calamity.

{Jeremiah 18:18} Then said they, Come, and let us devise devices against

Jeremiah; for the law shall not perish from the priest, nor counsel from the wise,

nor the word from the prophet. Come, and let us smite him with the tongue, and let us not give heed to any of his words.

{Jeremiah 18:19} Give heed to me, O LORD, and hearken to the voice of them that contend with me.

{Jeremiah 18:20} Shall evil be recompensed for good? for they have digged a pit for my soul. Remember that I stood before thee to speak good for them, [and] to turn away thy wrath from them.

{Jeremiah 18:21} Therefore deliver up their children to the famine, and pour out their [blood] by the force of the sword; and let their wives be bereaved of their children, and [be] widows; and let their men be put to death; [let] their young men [be] slain by the sword in battle.

{Jeremiah 18:22} Let a cry be heard from their houses, when thou shalt bring a troop suddenly upon them: for they have digged a pit to take me, and hid snares for my feet.

{Jeremiah 18:23} Yet, LORD, thou knowest all their counsel against me to slay [me:] forgive not their iniquity, neither blot out their sin from thy sight, but let them be overthrown before thee; deal [thus] with them in the time of thine anger.

{Jeremiah 19:1} Thus saith the LORD, Go and get a potter's earthen bottle, and [take] of the ancients of the people, and of the ancients of the priests;

{Jeremiah 19:2} And go forth unto the valley of the son of Hinnom, which [is] by the entry of the east gate, and proclaim there the words that I shall tell thee,

{Jeremiah 19:3} And say, Hear ye the word of the LORD, O kings of Judah, and inhabitants of Jerusalem; Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel;

Behold, I will bring evil upon this place, the which whosoever heareth, his ears shall tingle.

{Jeremiah 19:4} Because they have forsaken me, and have estranged this place, and have burned incense in it unto other gods, whom neither they nor their fathers have known, nor the kings of Judah, and have filled this place with the blood of innocents;

{Jeremiah 19:5} They have built also the high places of Baal, to burn their sons with fire [for] burnt offerings unto Baal, which I commanded not, nor spake [it,] neither came [it] into my mind:

{Jeremiah 19:6} Therefore, behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that this place shall no more be called Tophet, nor The valley of the son of Hinnom, but The valley of slaughter.

{Jeremiah 19:7} And I will make void the counsel of Judah and Jerusalem in this place; and I will cause them to fall by the sword before their enemies, and by the hands of them that seek their lives: and their carcasses will I give to be meat for the fowls of the heaven, and for the beasts of the earth.

{Jeremiah 19:8} And I will make this city desolate, and an hissing; every one that passeth thereby shall be astonished and hiss because of all the plagues thereof.

{Jeremiah 19:9} And I will cause them to eat the flesh of their sons and the flesh of their daughters, and they shall eat every one the flesh of his friend in the siege and straitness, wherewith their enemies, and they that seek their lives, shall straiten them.

{Jeremiah 19:10} Then shalt thou break the bottle in the sight of the men that go with thee,

{Jeremiah 19:11} And shalt say unto them, Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Even so will I break this people and this city, as [one] breaketh a potter's vessel, that cannot be made whole again: and they shall bury [them] in Tophet, till [there be] no place to bury.

{Jeremiah 19:12} Thus will I do unto this place, saith the LORD, and to the

inhabitants thereof, and [even] make this city as Tophet:

{Jeremiah 19:13} And the houses of Jerusalem, and the houses of the kings of Judah, shall be defiled as the place of Tophet, because of all the houses upon whose roofs they have burned incense unto all the host of heaven, and have poured out drink offerings unto other gods.

{Jeremiah 19:14} Then came Jeremiah from Tophet, whither the LORD had sent him to prophesy; and he stood in the court of the LORD'S house; and said to all the people,

{Jeremiah 19:15} Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will bring upon this city and upon all her towns all the evil that I have pronounced against it, because they have hardened their necks, that they might not hear my words.

{Jeremiah 20:1} Now Pashur the son of Immer the priest, who [was] also chief governor in the house of the LORD, heard that Jeremiah prophesied these things.

{Jeremiah 20:2} Then Pashur smote Jeremiah the prophet, and put him in the stocks that [were] in the high gate of Benjamin, which [was] by the house of the LORD.

{Jeremiah 20:3} And it came to pass on the morrow, that Pashur brought forth Jeremiah out of the stocks. Then said Jeremiah unto him, The LORD hath not called thy name Pashur, but Magor-missabib.

{Jeremiah 20:4} For thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will make thee a terror to thyself, and to all thy friends: and they shall fall by the sword of their enemies, and thine eyes shall behold [it:] and I will give all Judah into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall carry them captive into Babylon, and shall slay them with the sword.

{Jeremiah 20:5} Moreover I will deliver all the strength of this city, and all the labours thereof, and all the precious things thereof, and all the treasures of the kings of Judah will I give into the hand of their enemies, which shall spoil them, and take them, and carry them to Babylon.

{Jeremiah 20:6} And thou, Pashur, and all that dwell in thine house shall go into captivity: and thou shalt come to Babylon, and there thou shalt die, and shalt be buried there, thou, and all thy friends, to whom thou hast prophesied lies.

{Jeremiah 20:7} O LORD, thou hast deceived me, and I was deceived: thou art stronger than I, and hast prevailed: I am in derision daily, every one mocketh me.

{Jeremiah 20:8} For since I spake, I cried out, I cried violence and spoil; because the word of the LORD was made a reproach unto me, and a derision, daily.

{Jeremiah 20:9} Then I said, I will not make mention of him, nor speak any more in his name. But [his word] was in mine heart as a burning fire shut up in my bones, and I was weary with forbearing, and I could not [stay. ]

{Jeremiah 20:10} For I heard the defaming of many, fear on every side. Report, [say they,] and we will report it. All my familiars watched for my halting, [saying,] Peradventure he will be enticed, and we shall prevail against him, and we shall take our revenge on him.

{Jeremiah 20:11} But the LORD [is] with me as a mighty terrible one: therefore my persecutors shall stumble, and they shall not prevail: they shall be greatly ashamed; for they shall not prosper: [their] everlasting confusion shall never be forgotten.

{Jeremiah 20:12} But, O LORD of hosts, that triest the righteous, [and] seest the reins and the heart, let me see thy vengeance on them: for unto thee have I opened my cause.

{Jeremiah 20:13} Sing unto the LORD, praise ye the LORD: for he hath delivered the soul of the poor from the hand of evildoers.



{Jeremiah 20:14} Cursed [be] the day wherein I was born: let not the day wherein my mother bare me be blessed.

{Jeremiah 20:15} Cursed [be] the man who brought tidings to my father, saying, A man child is born unto thee; making him very glad.

{Jeremiah 20:16} And let that man be as the cities which the LORD overthrew, and repented not: and let him hear the cry in the morning, and the shouting at noontide;

{Jeremiah 20:17} Because he slew me not from the womb; or that my mother might have been my grave, and her womb [to be] always great [with me. ]

{Jeremiah 20:18} Wherefore came I forth out of the womb to see labour and sorrow, that my days should be consumed with shame?

{Jeremiah 21:1} The word which came unto Jeremiah from the LORD, when king Zedekiah sent unto him Pashur the son of Melchiah, and Zephaniah the son of Maaseiah the priest, saying,

{Jeremiah 21:2} Enquire, I pray thee, of the LORD for us; for Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon maketh war against us; if so be that the LORD will deal with us according to all his wondrous works, that he may go up from us.

{Jeremiah 21:3} Then said Jeremiah unto them, Thus shall ye say to Zedekiah:

{Jeremiah 21:4} Thus saith the LORD God of Israel; Behold, I will turn back the weapons of war that [are] in your hands, wherewith ye fight [against] the king of Babylon, and against the Chaldeans, which besiege you without the walls, and I will assemble them into the midst of this city.

{Jeremiah 21:5} And I myself will fight against you with an outstretched hand and with a strong arm, even in anger, and in fury, and in great wrath.

{Jeremiah 21:6} And I will smite the inhabitants of this city, both man and beast: they shall die of a great pestilence.

{Jeremiah 21:7} And afterward, saith the LORD, I will deliver Zedekiah king of Judah, and his servants, and the people, and such as are left in this city from the pestilence, from the sword, and from the famine, into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, and into the hand of their enemies, and into the hand of those that seek their life: and he shall smite them with the edge of the sword; he shall not spare them, neither have pity, nor have mercy.

{Jeremiah 21:8} And unto this people thou shalt say, Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I set before you the way of life, and the way of death.

{Jeremiah 21:9} He that abideth in this city shall die by the sword, and by the famine, and by the pestilence: but he that goeth out, and falleth to the Chaldeans that besiege you, he shall live, and his life shall be unto him for a prey.

{Jeremiah 21:10} For I have set my face against this city for evil, and not for good, saith the LORD: it shall be given into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall burn it with fire.

{Jeremiah 21:11} And touching the house of the king of Judah, say, Hear ye the word of the LORD;

{Jeremiah 21:12} O house of David, thus saith the LORD; Execute judgment in the morning, and deliver [him that is] spoiled out of the hand of the oppressor, lest my fury go out like fire, and burn that none can quench [it,] because of the evil of your doings.

{Jeremiah 21:13} Behold, I [am] against thee, O inhabitant of the valley, [and] rock of the plain, saith the LORD; which say, Who shall come down against us? or who shall enter into our habitations?

{Jeremiah 21:14} But I will punish you according to the fruit of your doings, saith the LORD: and I will kindle a fire in the forest thereof, and it shall devour all things round about it.

{Jeremiah 22:1} Thus saith the LORD; Go down to the house of the king of Judah, and speak there this word,

{Jeremiah 22:2} And say, Hear the word of the LORD, O king of Judah, that sittest upon the throne of David, thou, and thy servants, and thy people that enter in by these gates:

{Jeremiah 22:3} Thus saith the LORD; Execute ye judgment and righteousness, and deliver the spoiled out of the hand of the oppressor: and do no wrong, do no violence to the stranger, the fatherless, nor the widow, neither shed innocent blood in this place.

{Jeremiah 22:4} For if ye do this thing indeed, then shall there enter in by the gates of this house kings sitting upon the throne of David, riding in chariots and on horses, he, and his servants, and his people.

{Jeremiah 22:5} But if ye will not hear these words, I swear by myself, saith the LORD, that this house shall become a desolation.

{Jeremiah 22:6} For thus saith the LORD unto the king's house of Judah; Thou [art] Gilead unto me, [and] the head of Lebanon: [yet] surely I will make thee a wilderness, [and] cities [which] are not inhabited.

{Jeremiah 22:7} And I will prepare destroyers against thee, every one with his weapons: and they shall cut down thy choice cedars, and cast [them] into the fire.

{Jeremiah 22:8} And many nations shall pass by this city, and they shall say every man to his neighbour, Wherefore hath the LORD done thus unto this great city?

{Jeremiah 22:9} Then they shall answer, Because they have forsaken the covenant of the LORD their God, and worshipped other gods, and served them.

{Jeremiah 22:10} Weep ye not for the dead, neither bemoan him: [but] weep sore for him that goeth away: for he shall return no more, nor see his native country.

{Jeremiah 22:11} For thus saith the LORD touching Shallum the son of Josiah king of Judah, which reigned instead of Josiah his father, which went forth out of this place; He shall not return thither any more:

{Jeremiah 22:12} But he shall die in the place whither they have led him captive, and shall see this land no more.

{Jeremiah 22:13} Woe unto him that buildeth his house by unrighteousness, and his chambers by wrong; [that] useth his neighbour's service without wages, and giveth him not for his work;

{Jeremiah 22:14} That saith, I will build me a wide house and large chambers, and cutteth him out windows; and [it is] cieled with cedar, and painted with vermilion.

{Jeremiah 22:15} Shalt thou reign, because thou closest [thyself] in cedar? did not thy father eat and drink, and do judgment and justice, [and] then [it was] well with him?

{Jeremiah 22:16} He judged the cause of the poor and needy; then [it was] well [with him: was] not this to know me? saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 22:17} But thine eyes and thine heart [are] not but for thy covetousness, and for to shed innocent blood, and for oppression, and for violence, to do [it. ]

{Jeremiah 22:18} Therefore thus saith the LORD concerning Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah; They shall not lament for him, [saying,] Ah my brother! or, Ah sister! they shall not lament for him, [saying,] Ah lord! or, Ah his glory!

{Jeremiah 22:19} He shall be buried with the burial of an ass, drawn and cast forth beyond the gates of Jerusalem.

{Jeremiah 22:20} Go up to Lebanon, and cry; and lift up thy voice in Bashan, and cry from the passages: for all thy lovers are destroyed.

{Jeremiah 22:21} I spake unto thee in thy prosperity; [but] thou saidst, I will not hear. This [hath been] thy manner from thy youth, that thou obeyedst not my voice.

{Jeremiah 22:22} The wind shall eat up all thy pastors, and thy lovers shall go into captivity: surely then shalt thou be ashamed and confounded for all thy wickedness.

{Jeremiah 22:23} O inhabitant of Lebanon, that makest thy nest in the cedars, how gracious shalt thou be when pangs come upon thee, the pain as of a woman in travail!

{Jeremiah 22:24} [As] I live, saith the LORD, though Coniah the son of Jehoiakim king of Judah were the signet upon my right hand, yet would I pluck thee thence;

{Jeremiah 22:25} And I will give thee into the hand of them that seek thy life, and into the hand [of them] whose face thou fearest, even into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, and into the hand of the Chaldeans.

{Jeremiah 22:26} And I will cast thee out, and thy mother that bare thee, into another country, where ye were not born; and there shall ye die.

{Jeremiah 22:27} But to the land whereunto they desire to return, thither shall they not return.

{Jeremiah 22:28} [Is] this man Coniah a despised broken idol? [is he] a vessel wherein [is] no pleasure? wherefore are they cast out, he and his seed, and are cast into a land which they know not?

{Jeremiah 22:29} O earth, earth, earth, hear the word of the LORD.

{Jeremiah 22:30} Thus saith the LORD, Write ye this man childless, a man [that] shall not prosper in his days: for no man of his seed shall prosper, sitting upon the throne of David, and ruling any more in Judah.

{Jeremiah 23:1} Woe be unto the pastors that destroy and scatter the sheep of my pasture! saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 23:2} Therefore thus saith the LORD God of Israel against the pastors that feed my people; Ye have scattered my flock, and driven them away, and have not visited them: behold, I will visit upon you the evil of your doings, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 23:3} And I will gather the remnant of my flock out of all countries whither I have driven them, and will bring them again to their folds; and they shall be fruitful and increase.

{Jeremiah 23:4} And I will set up shepherds over them which shall feed them: and they shall fear no more, nor be dismayed, neither shall they be lacking, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 23:5} Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will raise unto David a righteous Branch, and a King shall reign and prosper, and shall execute judgment and justice in the earth.

{Jeremiah 23:6} In his days Judah shall be saved, and Israel shall dwell safely: and this [is] his name whereby he shall be called, THE LORD OUR RIGHTEOUSNESS.

{Jeremiah 23:7} Therefore, behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that they shall no more say, The LORD liveth, which brought up the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt;

{Jeremiah 23:8} But, The LORD liveth, which brought up and which led the seed of the house of Israel out of the north country, and from all countries whither I had driven them; and they shall dwell in their own land.

{Jeremiah 23:9} Mine heart within me is broken because of the prophets; all my bones shake; I am like a drunken man, and like a man whom wine hath overcome,

because of the LORD, and because of the words of his holiness.

{Jeremiah 23:10} For the land is full of adulterers; for because of swearing the land mourneth; the pleasant places of the wilderness are dried up, and their course is evil, and their force [is] not right.

{Jeremiah 23:11} For both prophet and priest are profane; yea, in my house have I found their wickedness, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 23:12} Wherefore their way shall be unto them as slippery [ways] in the darkness: they shall be driven on, and fall therein: for I will bring evil upon them, [even] the year of their visitation, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 23:13} And I have seen folly in the prophets of Samaria; they prophesied in Baal, and caused my people Israel to err.

{Jeremiah 23:14} I have seen also in the prophets of Jerusalem an horrible thing: they commit adultery, and walk in lies: they strengthen also the hands of evildoers, that none doth return from his wickedness: they are all of them unto me as Sodom, and the inhabitants thereof as Gomorrah.

{Jeremiah 23:15} Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts concerning the prophets; Behold, I will feed them with wormwood, and make them drink the water of gall: for from the prophets of Jerusalem is profaneness gone forth into all the land.

{Jeremiah 23:16} Thus saith the LORD of hosts, Hearken not unto the words of the prophets that prophesy unto you: they make you vain: they speak a vision of their own heart, [and] not out of the mouth of the LORD.

{Jeremiah 23:17} They say still unto them that despise me, The LORD hath said, Ye shall have peace; and they say unto every one that walketh after the imagination of his own heart, No evil shall come upon you.

{Jeremiah 23:18} For who hath stood in the counsel of the LORD, and hath perceived and heard his word? who hath marked his word, and heard [it? ]

{Jeremiah 23:19} Behold, a whirlwind of the LORD is gone forth in fury, even a grievous whirlwind: it shall fall grievously upon the head of the wicked.

{Jeremiah 23:20} The anger of the LORD shall not return, until he have executed, and till he have performed the thoughts of his heart: in the latter days ye shall consider it perfectly.

{Jeremiah 23:21} I have not sent these prophets, yet they ran: I have not spoken to them, yet they prophesied.

{Jeremiah 23:22} But if they had stood in my counsel, and had caused my people to hear my words, then they should have turned them from their evil way, and from the evil of their doings.

{Jeremiah 23:23} [Am] I a God at hand, saith the LORD, and not a God afar off?

{Jeremiah 23:24} Can any hide himself in secret places that I shall not see him? saith the LORD. Do not I fill heaven and earth? saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 23:25} I have heard what the prophets said, that prophesy lies in my name, saying, I have dreamed, I have dreamed.

{Jeremiah 23:26} How long shall [this] be in the heart of the prophets that prophesy lies? yea, [they are] prophets of the deceit of their own heart;

{Jeremiah 23:27} Which think to cause my people to forget my name by their dreams which they tell every man to his neighbour, as their fathers have forgotten my name for Baal.

{Jeremiah 23:28} The prophet that hath a dream, let him tell a dream; and he that hath my word, let him speak my word faithfully. What [is] the chaff to the wheat? saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 23:29} [Is] not my word like as a fire? saith the LORD; and like a hammer [that] breaketh the rock in pieces?

{Jeremiah 23:30} Therefore, behold, I [am] against the prophets, saith the LORD, that steal my words every one from his neighbour.

{Jeremiah 23:31} Behold, I [am] against the prophets, saith the LORD, that use their tongues, and say, He saith.

{Jeremiah 23:32} Behold, I [am] against them that prophesy false dreams, saith the LORD, and do tell them, and cause my people to err by their lies, and by their lightness; yet I sent them not, nor commanded them: therefore they shall not profit this people at all, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 23:33} And when this people, or the prophet, or a priest, shall ask thee, saying, What [is] the burden of the LORD? thou shalt then say unto them, What burden? I will even forsake you, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 23:34} And [as for] the prophet, and the priest, and the people, that shall say, The burden of the LORD, I will even punish that man and his house.

{Jeremiah 23:35} Thus shall ye say every one to his neighbour, and every one to his brother, What hath the LORD answered? and, What hath the LORD spoken?

{Jeremiah 23:36} And the burden of the LORD shall ye mention no more: for every man's word shall be his burden; for ye have perverted the words of the living God, of the LORD of hosts our God.

{Jeremiah 23:37} Thus shalt thou say to the prophet, What hath the LORD answered thee? and, What hath the LORD spoken?

{Jeremiah 23:38} But since ye say, The burden of the LORD; therefore thus saith the LORD; Because ye say this word, The burden of the LORD, and I have sent unto you, saying, Ye shall not say, The burden of the LORD;

{Jeremiah 23:39} Therefore, behold, I, even I, will utterly forget you, and I will forsake you, and the city that I gave you and your fathers, [and cast you] out of my presence:

{Jeremiah 23:40} And I will bring an everlasting reproach upon you, and a perpetual shame, which shall not be forgotten.

{Jeremiah 24:1} The LORD shewed me, and, behold, two baskets of figs [were] set before the temple of the LORD, after that Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon had carried away captive Jeconiah the son of Jehoiakim king of Judah, and the princes of Judah, with the carpenters and smiths, from Jerusalem, and had brought them to Babylon.

{Jeremiah 24:2} One basket [had] very good figs, [even] like the figs [that are] first ripe: and the other basket [had] very naughty figs, which could not be eaten, they were so bad.

{Jeremiah 24:3} Then said the LORD unto me, What seest thou, Jeremiah? And I said, Figs; the good figs, very good; and the evil, very evil, that cannot be eaten, they are so evil.

{Jeremiah 24:4} Again the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Jeremiah 24:5} Thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel; Like these good figs, so will I acknowledge them that are carried away captive of Judah, whom I have sent out of this place into the land of the Chaldeans for [their] good.

{Jeremiah 24:6} For I will set mine eyes upon them for good, and I will bring them again to this land: and I will build them, and not pull [them] down; and I will plant them, and not pluck [them] up.

{Jeremiah 24:7} And I will give them an heart to know me, that I [am] the LORD: and they shall be my people, and I will be their God: for they shall return unto me with their whole heart.

{Jeremiah 24:8} And as the evil figs, which cannot be eaten, they are so evil; surely thus saith the LORD, So will I give Zedekiah the king of Judah, and his princes, and the residue of Jerusalem, that remain in this land, and them that dwell

in the land of Egypt:

{Jeremiah 24:9} And I will deliver them to be removed into all the kingdoms of the earth for [their] hurt, [to be] a reproach and a proverb, a taunt and a curse, in all places whither I shall drive them.

{Jeremiah 24:10} And I will send the sword, the famine, and the pestilence, among them, till they be consumed from off the land that I gave unto them and to their fathers.

{Jeremiah 25:1} The word that came to Jeremiah concerning all the people of Judah in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah, that [was] the first year of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon;

{Jeremiah 25:2} The which Jeremiah the prophet spake unto all the people of Judah, and to all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, saying,

{Jeremiah 25:3} From the thirteenth year of Josiah the son of Amon king of Judah, even unto this day, that [is] the three and twentieth year, the word of the LORD hath come unto me, and I have spoken unto you, rising early and speaking; but ye have not hearkened.

{Jeremiah 25:4} And the LORD hath sent unto you all his servants the prophets, rising early and sending [them;] but ye have not hearkened, nor inclined your ear to hear.

{Jeremiah 25:5} They said, Turn ye again now every one from his evil way, and from the evil of your doings, and dwell in the land that the LORD hath given unto you and to your fathers for ever and ever:

{Jeremiah 25:6} And go not after other gods to serve them, and to worship them, and provoke me not to anger with the works of your hands; and I will do you no hurt.

{Jeremiah 25:7} Yet ye have not hearkened unto me, saith the LORD; that ye might provoke me to anger with the works of your hands to your own hurt.

{Jeremiah 25:8} Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts; Because ye have not heard my words,

{Jeremiah 25:9} Behold, I will send and take all the families of the north, saith the LORD, and Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon, my servant, and will bring them against this land, and against the inhabitants thereof, and against all these nations round about, and will utterly destroy them, and make them an astonishment, and an hissing, and perpetual desolations.

{Jeremiah 25:10} Moreover I will take from them the voice of mirth, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom, and the voice of the bride, the sound of the millstones, and the light of the candle.

{Jeremiah 25:11} And this whole land shall be a desolation, [and] an astonishment; and these nations shall serve the king of Babylon seventy years.

{Jeremiah 25:12} And it shall come to pass, when seventy years are accomplished, [that] I will punish the king of Babylon, and that nation, saith the LORD, for their iniquity, and the land of the Chaldeans, and will make it perpetual desolations.

{Jeremiah 25:13} And I will bring upon that land all my words which I have pronounced against it, [even] all that is written in this book, which Jeremiah hath prophesied against all the nations.

{Jeremiah 25:14} For many nations and great kings shall serve themselves of them also: and I will recompense them according to their deeds, and according to the works of their own hands.

{Jeremiah 25:15} For thus saith the LORD God of Israel unto me; Take the wine cup of this fury at my hand, and cause all the nations, to whom I send thee, to drink it.

{Jeremiah 25:16} And they shall drink, and be moved, and be mad, because of the sword that I will send among them.

{Jeremiah 25:17} Then took I the cup at the LORD'S hand, and made all the nations to drink, unto whom the LORD had sent me:

{Jeremiah 25:18} [To wit,] Jerusalem, and the cities of Judah, and the kings thereof, and the princes thereof, to make them a desolation, an astonishment, an hissing, and a curse; as [it is] this day;

{Jeremiah 25:19} Pharaoh king of Egypt, and his servants, and his princes, and all his people;

{Jeremiah 25:20} And all the mingled people, and all the kings of the land of Uz, and all the kings of the land of the Philistines, and Ashkelon, and Azzah, and Ekron, and the remnant of Ashdod,

{Jeremiah 25:21} Edom, and Moab, and the children of Ammon,

{Jeremiah 25:22} And all the kings of Tyrus, and all the kings of Zidon, and the kings of the isles which are beyond the sea,

{Jeremiah 25:23} Dedan, and Tema, and Buz, and all [that are] in the utmost corners,

{Jeremiah 25:24} And all the kings of Arabia, and all the kings of the mingled people that dwell in the desert,

{Jeremiah 25:25} And all the kings of Zimri, and all the kings of Elam, and all the kings of the Medes,

{Jeremiah 25:26} And all the kings of the north, far and near, one with another, and all the kingdoms of the world, which [are] upon the face of the earth: and the king of Sheshach shall drink after them.

{Jeremiah 25:27} Therefore thou shalt say unto them, Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Drink ye, and be drunken, and spue, and fall, and rise no more, because of the sword which I will send among you.

{Jeremiah 25:28} And it shall be, if they refuse to take the cup at thine hand to drink, then shalt thou say unto them, Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Ye shall certainly drink.

{Jeremiah 25:29} For, lo, I begin to bring evil on the city which is called by my name, and should ye be utterly unpunished? Ye shall not be unpunished: for I will call for a sword upon all the inhabitants of the earth, saith the LORD of hosts.

{Jeremiah 25:30} Therefore prophesy thou against them all these words, and say unto them, The LORD shall roar from on high, and utter his voice from his holy habitation; he shall mightily roar upon his habitation; he shall give a shout, as they that tread [the grapes,] against all the inhabitants of the earth.

{Jeremiah 25:31} A noise shall come [even] to the ends of the earth; for the LORD hath a controversy with the nations, he will plead with all flesh; he will give them [that are] wicked to the sword, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 25:32} Thus saith the LORD of hosts, Behold, evil shall go forth from nation to nation, and a great whirlwind shall be raised up from the coasts of the earth.

{Jeremiah 25:33} And the slain of the LORD shall be at that day from [one] end of the earth even unto the [other] end of the earth: they shall not be lamented, neither gathered, nor buried; they shall be dung upon the ground.

{Jeremiah 25:34} Howl, ye shepherds, and cry; and wallow yourselves [in the ashes,] ye principal of the flock: for the days of your slaughter and of your dispersions are accomplished; and ye shall fall like a pleasant vessel.

{Jeremiah 25:35} And the shepherds shall have no way to flee, nor the principal of the flock to escape.

{Jeremiah 25:36} A voice of the cry of the shepherds, and an howling of the

principal of the flock, [shall be heard:] for the LORD hath spoiled their pasture.

{Jeremiah 25:37} And the peaceable habitations are cut down because of the fierce anger of the LORD.

{Jeremiah 25:38} He hath forsaken his covert, as the lion: for their land is desolate because of the fierceness of the oppressor, and because of his fierce anger.

{Jeremiah 26:1} In the beginning of the reign of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah came this word from the LORD, saying,

{Jeremiah 26:2} Thus saith the LORD; Stand in the court of the LORD'S house, and speak unto all the cities of Judah, which come to worship in the LORD'S house, all the words that I command thee to speak unto them; diminish not a word:

{Jeremiah 26:3} If so be they will hearken, and turn every man from his evil way, that I may repent me of the evil, which I purpose to do unto them because of the evil of their doings.

{Jeremiah 26:4} And thou shalt say unto them, Thus saith the LORD; If ye will not hearken to me, to walk in my law, which I have set before you,

{Jeremiah 26:5} To hearken to the words of my servants the prophets, whom I sent unto you, both rising up early, and sending [them,] but ye have not hearkened;

{Jeremiah 26:6} Then will I make this house like Shiloh, and will make this city a curse to all the nations of the earth.

{Jeremiah 26:7} So the priests and the prophets and all the people heard Jeremiah speaking these words in the house of the LORD.

{Jeremiah 26:8} Now it came to pass, when Jeremiah had made an end of speaking all that the LORD had commanded [him] to speak unto all the people, that the priests and the prophets and all the people took him, saying, Thou shalt surely die.

{Jeremiah 26:9} Why hast thou prophesied in the name of the LORD, saying, This house shall be like Shiloh, and this city shall be desolate without an inhabitant? And all the people were gathered against Jeremiah in the house of the LORD.

{Jeremiah 26:10} When the princes of Judah heard these things, then they came up from the king's house unto the house of the LORD, and sat down in the entry of the new gate of the LORD'S [house. ]

{Jeremiah 26:11} Then spake the priests and the prophets unto the princes and to all the people, saying, This man [is] worthy to die; for he hath prophesied against this city, as ye have heard with your ears.

{Jeremiah 26:12} Then spake Jeremiah unto all the princes and to all the people, saying, The LORD sent me to prophesy against this house and against this city all the words that ye have heard.

{Jeremiah 26:13} Therefore now amend your ways and your doings, and obey the voice of the LORD your God; and the LORD will repent him of the evil that he hath pronounced against you.

{Jeremiah 26:14} As for me, behold, I [am] in your hand: do with me as seemeth good and meet unto you.

{Jeremiah 26:15} But know ye for certain, that if ye put me to death, ye shall surely bring innocent blood upon yourselves, and upon this city, and upon the inhabitants thereof: for of a truth the LORD hath sent me unto you to speak all these words in your ears.

{Jeremiah 26:16} Then said the princes and all the people unto the priests and to the prophets; This man [is] not worthy to die: for he hath spoken to us in the name



of the LORD our God.

{Jeremiah 26:17} Then rose up certain of the elders of the land, and spake to all the assembly of the people, saying,

{Jeremiah 26:18} Micah the Morasthite prophesied in the days of Hezekiah king of Judah, and spake to all the people of Judah, saying, Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Zion shall be plowed [like] a field, and Jerusalem shall become heaps, and the mountain of the house as the high places of a forest.

{Jeremiah 26:19} Did Hezekiah king of Judah and all Judah put him at all to death? did he not fear the LORD, and besought the LORD, and the LORD repented him of the evil which he had pronounced against them? Thus might we procure great evil against our souls.

{Jeremiah 26:20} And there was also a man that prophesied in the name of the LORD, Urijah the son of Shemaiah of Kirjath-jearim, who prophesied against this city and against this land according to all the words of Jeremiah:

{Jeremiah 26:21} And when Jehoiakim the king, with all his mighty men, and all the princes, heard his words, the king sought to put him to death: but when Urijah heard it, he was afraid, and fled, and went into Egypt;

{Jeremiah 26:22} And Jehoiakim the king sent men into Egypt, [namely,] Elnathan the son of Achbor, and [certain] men with him into Egypt.

{Jeremiah 26:23} And they fetched forth Urijah out of Egypt, and brought him unto Jehoiakim the king; who slew him with the sword, and cast his dead body into the graves of the common people.

{Jeremiah 26:24} Nevertheless the hand of Ahikam the son of Shaphan was with Jeremiah, that they should not give him into the hand of the people to put him to death.

{Jeremiah 27:1} In the beginning of the reign of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah came this word unto Jeremiah from the LORD, saying,

{Jeremiah 27:2} Thus saith the LORD to me; Make thee bonds and yokes, and put them upon thy neck,

{Jeremiah 27:3} And send them to the king of Edom, and to the king of Moab, and to the king of the Ammonites, and to the king of Tyrus, and to the king of Zidon, by the hand of the messengers which come to Jerusalem unto Zedekiah king of Judah;

{Jeremiah 27:4} And command them to say unto their masters, Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Thus shall ye say unto your masters;

{Jeremiah 27:5} I have made the earth, the man and the beast that [are] upon the ground, by my great power and by my outstretched arm, and have given it unto whom it seemed meet unto me.

{Jeremiah 27:6} And now have I given all these lands into the hand of Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon, my servant; and the beasts of the field have I given him also to serve him.

{Jeremiah 27:7} And all nations shall serve him, and his son, and his son's son, until the very time of his land come: and then many nations and great kings shall serve themselves of him.

{Jeremiah 27:8} And it shall come to pass, [that] the nation and kingdom which will not serve the same Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon, and that will not put their neck under the yoke of the king of Babylon, that nation will I punish, saith the LORD, with the sword, and with the famine, and with the pestilence, until I have consumed them by his hand.

{Jeremiah 27:9} Therefore hearken not ye to your prophets, nor to your diviners, nor to your dreamers, nor to your enchanters, nor to your sorcerers, which speak unto you, saying, Ye shall not serve the king of Babylon:

{Jeremiah 27:10} For they prophesy a lie unto you, to remove you far from your land; and that I should drive you out, and ye should perish.

{Jeremiah 27:11} But the nations that bring their neck under the yoke of the king of Babylon, and serve him, those will I let remain still in their own land, saith the LORD; and they shall till it, and dwell therein.

{Jeremiah 27:12} I spake also to Zedekiah king of Judah according to all these words, saying, Bring your necks under the yoke of the king of Babylon, and serve him and his people, and live.

{Jeremiah 27:13} Why will ye die, thou and thy people, by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence, as the LORD hath spoken against the nation that will not serve the king of Babylon?

{Jeremiah 27:14} Therefore hearken not unto the words of the prophets that speak unto you, saying, Ye shall not serve the king of Babylon: for they prophesy a lie unto you.

{Jeremiah 27:15} For I have not sent them, saith the LORD, yet they prophesy a lie in my name; that I might drive you out, and that ye might perish, ye, and the prophets that prophesy unto you.

{Jeremiah 27:16} Also I spake to the priests and to all this people, saying, Thus saith the LORD; Harken not to the words of your prophets that prophesy unto you, saying, Behold, the vessels of the LORD'S house shall now shortly be brought again from Babylon: for they prophesy a lie unto you.

{Jeremiah 27:17} Harken not unto them; serve the king of Babylon, and live: wherefore should this city be laid waste?

{Jeremiah 27:18} But if they [be] prophets, and if the word of the LORD be with them, let them now make intercession to the LORD of hosts, that the vessels which are left in the house of the LORD, and [in] the house of the king of Judah, and at Jerusalem, go not to Babylon.

{Jeremiah 27:19} For thus saith the LORD of hosts concerning the pillars, and concerning the sea, and concerning the bases, and concerning the residue of the vessels that remain in this city,

{Jeremiah 27:20} Which Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon took not, when he carried away captive Jeconiah the son of Jehoiakim king of Judah from Jerusalem to Babylon, and all the nobles of Judah and Jerusalem;

{Jeremiah 27:21} Yea, thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, concerning the vessels that remain [in] the house of the LORD, and [in] the house of the king of Judah and of Jerusalem;

{Jeremiah 27:22} They shall be carried to Babylon, and there shall they be until the day that I visit them, saith the LORD; then will I bring them up, and restore them to this place.

{Jeremiah 28:1} And it came to pass the same year, in the beginning of the reign of Zedekiah king of Judah, in the fourth year, [and] in the fifth month, [that] Hananiah the son of Azur the prophet, which [was] of Gibeon, spake unto me in the house of the LORD, in the presence of the priests and of all the people, saying,

{Jeremiah 28:2} Thus speaketh the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, saying, I have broken the yoke of the king of Babylon.

{Jeremiah 28:3} Within two full years will I bring again into this place all the vessels of the LORD'S house, that Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon took away from this place, and carried them to Babylon:

{Jeremiah 28:4} And I will bring again to this place Jeconiah the son of Jehoiakim king of Judah, with all the captives of Judah, that went into Babylon, saith the LORD: for I will break the yoke of the king of Babylon.

{Jeremiah 28:5} Then the prophet Jeremiah said unto the prophet Hananiah in the presence of the priests, and in the presence of all the people that stood in the house of the LORD,

{Jeremiah 28:6} Even the prophet Jeremiah said, Amen: the LORD do so: the LORD perform thy words which thou hast prophesied, to bring again the vessels of the LORD'S house, and all that is carried away captive, from Babylon into this place.

{Jeremiah 28:7} Nevertheless hear thou now this word that I speak in thine ears, and in the ears of all the people;

{Jeremiah 28:8} The prophets that have been before me and before thee of old prophesied both against many countries, and against great kingdoms, of war, and of evil, and of pestilence.

{Jeremiah 28:9} The prophet which prophesieth of peace, when the word of the prophet shall come to pass, [then] shall the prophet be known, that the LORD hath truly sent him.

{Jeremiah 28:10} Then Hananiah the prophet took the yoke from off the prophet Jeremiah's neck, and brake it.

{Jeremiah 28:11} And Hananiah spake in the presence of all the people, saying, Thus saith the LORD; Even so will I break the yoke of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon from the neck of all nations within the space of two full years. And the prophet Jeremiah went his way.

{Jeremiah 28:12} Then the word of the LORD came unto Jeremiah [the prophet,] after that Hananiah the prophet had broken the yoke from off the neck of the prophet Jeremiah, saying,

{Jeremiah 28:13} Go and tell Hananiah, saying, Thus saith the LORD; Thou hast broken the yokes of wood; but thou shalt make for them yokes of iron.

{Jeremiah 28:14} For thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; I have put a yoke of iron upon the neck of all these nations, that they may serve Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon; and they shall serve him: and I have given him the beasts of the field also.

{Jeremiah 28:15} Then said the prophet Jeremiah unto Hananiah the prophet, Hear now, Hananiah; The LORD hath not sent thee; but thou makest this people to trust in a lie.

{Jeremiah 28:16} Therefore thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will cast thee from off the face of the earth: this year thou shalt die, because thou hast taught rebellion against the LORD.

{Jeremiah 28:17} So Hananiah the prophet died the same year in the seventh month.

{Jeremiah 29:1} Now these [are] the words of the letter that Jeremiah the prophet sent from Jerusalem unto the residue of the elders which were carried away captives, and to the priests, and to the prophets, and to all the people whom Nebuchadnezzar had carried away captive from Jerusalem to Babylon;

{Jeremiah 29:2} (After that Jeconiah the king, and the queen, and the eunuchs, the princes of Judah and Jerusalem, and the carpenters, and the smiths, were departed from Jerusalem;)

{Jeremiah 29:3} By the hand of Elasah the son of Shaphan, and Gemariah the son of Hilkiah, (whom Zedekiah king of Judah sent unto Babylon to Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon) saying,

{Jeremiah 29:4} Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, unto all that are carried away captives, whom I have caused to be carried away from Jerusalem unto Babylon;

{Jeremiah 29:5} Build ye houses, and dwell [in them;] and plant gardens, and eat

the fruit of them;

{Jeremiah 29:6} Take ye wives, and beget sons and daughters; and take wives for your sons, and give your daughters to husbands, that they may bear sons and daughters; that ye may be increased there, and not diminished.

{Jeremiah 29:7} And seek the peace of the city whither I have caused you to be carried away captives, and pray unto the LORD for it: for in the peace thereof shall ye have peace.

{Jeremiah 29:8} For thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Let not your prophets and your diviners, that [be] in the midst of you, deceive you, neither hearken to your dreams which ye cause to be dreamed.

{Jeremiah 29:9} For they prophesy falsely unto you in my name: I have not sent them, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 29:10} For thus saith the LORD, That after seventy years be accomplished at Babylon I will visit you, and perform my good word toward you, in causing you to return to this place.

{Jeremiah 29:11} For I know the thoughts that I think toward you, saith the LORD, thoughts of peace, and not of evil, to give you an expected end.

{Jeremiah 29:12} Then shall ye call upon me, and ye shall go and pray unto me, and I will hearken unto you.

{Jeremiah 29:13} And ye shall seek me, and find [me,] when ye shall search for me with all your heart.

{Jeremiah 29:14} And I will be found of you, saith the LORD: and I will turn away your captivity, and I will gather you from all the nations, and from all the places whither I have driven you, saith the LORD; and I will bring you again into the place whence I caused you to be carried away captive.

{Jeremiah 29:15} Because ye have said, The LORD hath raised us up prophets in Babylon;

{Jeremiah 29:16} [Know] that thus saith the LORD of the king that sitteth upon the throne of David, and of all the people that dwelleth in this city, [and] of your brethren that are not gone forth with you into captivity;

{Jeremiah 29:17} Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Behold, I will send upon them the sword, the famine, and the pestilence, and will make them like vile figs, that cannot be eaten, they are so evil.

{Jeremiah 29:18} And I will persecute them with the sword, with the famine, and with the pestilence, and will deliver them to be removed to all the kingdoms of the earth, to be a curse, and an astonishment, and an hissing, and a reproach, among all the nations whither I have driven them:

{Jeremiah 29:19} Because they have not hearkened to my words, saith the LORD, which I sent unto them by my servants the prophets, rising up early and sending [them;] but ye would not hear, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 29:20} Hear ye therefore the word of the LORD, all ye of the captivity, whom I have sent from Jerusalem to Babylon:

{Jeremiah 29:21} Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, of Ahab the son of Kolaiah, and of Zedekiah the son of Maaseiah, which prophesy a lie unto you in my name; Behold, I will deliver them into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon; and he shall slay them before your eyes;

{Jeremiah 29:22} And of them shall be taken up a curse by all the captivity of Judah which [are] in Babylon, saying, The LORD make thee like Zedekiah and like Ahab, whom the king of Babylon roasted in the fire;

{Jeremiah 29:23} Because they have committed villany in Israel, and have committed adultery with their neighbours' wives, and have spoken lying words in my name, which I have not commanded them; even I know, and [am] a witness,

saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 29:24} [Thus] shalt thou also speak to Shemaiah the Nehelamite, saying,

{Jeremiah 29:25} Thus speaketh the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, saying, Because thou hast sent letters in thy name unto all the people that [are] at Jerusalem, and to Zephaniah the son of Maaseiah the priest, and to all the priests, saying,

{Jeremiah 29:26} The LORD hath made thee priest in the stead of Jehoiada the priest, that ye should be officers in the house of the LORD, for every man [that is] mad, and maketh himself a prophet, that thou shouldest put him in prison, and in the stocks.

{Jeremiah 29:27} Now therefore why hast thou not reproved Jeremiah of Anathoth, which maketh himself a prophet to you?

{Jeremiah 29:28} For therefore he sent unto us [in] Babylon, saying, This [captivity is] long: build ye houses, and dwell [in them;] and plant gardens, and eat the fruit of them.

{Jeremiah 29:29} And Zephaniah the priest read this letter in the ears of Jeremiah the prophet.

{Jeremiah 29:30} Then came the word of the LORD unto Jeremiah, saying,

{Jeremiah 29:31} Send to all them of the captivity, saying, Thus saith the LORD concerning Shemaiah the Nehelamite; Because that Shemaiah hath prophesied unto you, and I sent him not, and he caused you to trust in a lie:

{Jeremiah 29:32} Therefore thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will punish Shemaiah the Nehelamite, and his seed: he shall not have a man to dwell among this people; neither shall he behold the good that I will do for my people, saith the LORD; because he hath taught rebellion against the LORD.

{Jeremiah 30:1} The word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD, saying,

{Jeremiah 30:2} Thus speaketh the LORD God of Israel, saying, Write thee all the words that I have spoken unto thee in a book.

{Jeremiah 30:3} For, lo, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will bring again the captivity of my people Israel and Judah, saith the LORD: and I will cause them to return to the land that I gave to their fathers, and they shall possess it.

{Jeremiah 30:4} And these [are] the words that the LORD spake concerning Israel and concerning Judah.

{Jeremiah 30:5} For thus saith the LORD; We have heard a voice of trembling, of fear, and not of peace.

{Jeremiah 30:6} Ask ye now, and see whether a man doth travail with child? wherefore do I see every man with his hands on his loins, as a woman in travail, and all faces are turned into paleness?

{Jeremiah 30:7} Alas! for that day [is] great, so that none [is] like it: it [is] even the time of Jacob's trouble; but he shall be saved out of it.

{Jeremiah 30:8} For it shall come to pass in that day, saith the LORD of hosts, [that] I will break his yoke from off thy neck, and will burst thy bonds, and strangers shall no more serve themselves of him:

{Jeremiah 30:9} But they shall serve the LORD their God, and David their king, whom I will raise up unto them.

{Jeremiah 30:10} Therefore fear thou not, O my servant Jacob, saith the LORD; neither be dismayed, O Israel: for, lo, I will save thee from afar, and thy seed from the land of their captivity; and Jacob shall return, and shall be in rest, and be quiet, and none shall make [him] afraid.

{Jeremiah 30:11} For I [am] with thee, saith the LORD, to save thee: though I make a full end of all nations whither I have scattered thee, yet will I not make a

full end of thee: but I will correct thee in measure, and will not leave thee altogether unpunished.

{Jeremiah 30:12} For thus saith the LORD, Thy bruise [is] incurable, [and] thy wound [is] grievous.

{Jeremiah 30:13} [There is] none to plead thy cause, that thou mayest be bound up: thou hast no healing medicines.

{Jeremiah 30:14} All thy lovers have forgotten thee; they seek thee not; for I have wounded thee with the wound of an enemy, with the chastisement of a cruel one, for the multitude of thine iniquity; [because] thy sins were increased.

{Jeremiah 30:15} Why criest thou for thine affliction? thy sorrow [is] incurable for the multitude of thine iniquity: [because] thy sins were increased, I have done these things unto thee.

{Jeremiah 30:16} Therefore all they that devour thee shall be devoured; and all thine adversaries, every one of them, shall go into captivity; and they that spoil thee shall be a spoil, and all that prey upon thee will I give for a prey.

{Jeremiah 30:17} For I will restore health unto thee, and I will heal thee of thy wounds, saith the LORD; because they called thee an Outcast, [saying,] This [is] Zion, whom no man seeketh after.

{Jeremiah 30:18} Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will bring again the captivity of Jacob's tents, and have mercy on his dwellingplaces; and the city shall be builded upon her own heap, and the palace shall remain after the manner thereof.

{Jeremiah 30:19} And out of them shall proceed thanksgiving and the voice of them that make merry: and I will multiply them, and they shall not be few; I will also glorify them, and they shall not be small.

{Jeremiah 30:20} Their children also shall be as aforetime, and their congregation shall be established before me, and I will punish all that oppress them.

{Jeremiah 30:21} And their nobles shall be of themselves, and their governor shall proceed from the midst of them; and I will cause him to draw near, and he shall approach unto me: for who [is] this that engaged his heart to approach unto me? saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 30:22} And ye shall be my people, and I will be your God.

{Jeremiah 30:23} Behold, the whirlwind of the LORD goeth forth with fury, a continuing whirlwind: it shall fall with pain upon the head of the wicked.

{Jeremiah 30:24} The fierce anger of the LORD shall not return, until he have done [it,] and until he have performed the intents of his heart: in the latter days ye shall consider it.

{Jeremiah 31:1} At the same time, saith the LORD, will I be the God of all the families of Israel, and they shall be my people.

{Jeremiah 31:2} Thus saith the LORD, The people [which were] left of the sword found grace in the wilderness; [even] Israel, when I went to cause him to rest.

{Jeremiah 31:3} The LORD hath appeared of old unto me, [saying,] Yea, I have loved thee with an everlasting love: therefore with lovingkindness have I drawn thee.

{Jeremiah 31:4} Again I will build thee, and thou shalt be built, O virgin of Israel: thou shalt again be adorned with thy tabrets, and shalt go forth in the dances of them that make merry.

{Jeremiah 31:5} Thou shalt yet plant vines upon the mountains of Samaria: the planters shall plant, and shall eat [them] as common things.

{Jeremiah 31:6} For there shall be a day, [that] the watchmen upon the mount Ephraim shall cry, Arise ye, and let us go up to Zion unto the LORD our God.

{Jeremiah 31:7} For thus saith the LORD; Sing with gladness for Jacob, and shout among the chief of the nations: publish ye, praise ye, and say, O LORD,

save thy people, the remnant of Israel.

{Jeremiah 31:8} Behold, I will bring them from the north country, and gather them from the coasts of the earth, [and] with them the blind and the lame, the woman with child and her that travaileth with child together: a great company shall return thither.

{Jeremiah 31:9} They shall come with weeping, and with supplications will I lead them: I will cause them to walk by the rivers of waters in a straight way, wherein they shall not stumble: for I am a father to Israel, and Ephraim [is] my firstborn.

{Jeremiah 31:10} Hear the word of the LORD, O ye nations, and declare [it] in the isles afar off, and say, He that scattered Israel will gather him, and keep him, as a shepherd [doth] his flock.

{Jeremiah 31:11} For the LORD hath redeemed Jacob, and ransomed him from the hand of [him that was] stronger than he.

{Jeremiah 31:12} Therefore they shall come and sing in the height of Zion, and shall flow together to the goodness of the LORD, for wheat, and for wine, and for oil, and for the young of the flock and of the herd: and their soul shall be as a watered garden; and they shall not sorrow any more at all.

{Jeremiah 31:13} Then shall the virgin rejoice in the dance, both young men and old together: for I will turn their mourning into joy, and will comfort them, and make them rejoice from their sorrow.

{Jeremiah 31:14} And I will satiate the soul of the priests with fatness, and my people shall be satisfied with my goodness, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 31:15} Thus saith the LORD; A voice was heard in Ramah, lamentation, [and] bitter weeping; Rahel weeping for her children refused to be comforted for her children, because they [were] not.

{Jeremiah 31:16} Thus saith the LORD; Refrain thy voice from weeping, and thine eyes from tears: for thy work shall be rewarded, saith the LORD; and they shall come again from the land of the enemy.

{Jeremiah 31:17} And there is hope in thine end, saith the LORD, that thy children shall come again to their own border.

{Jeremiah 31:18} I have surely heard Ephraim bemoaning himself [thus:] Thou hast chastised me, and I was chastised, as a bullock unaccustomed [to the yoke:] turn thou me, and I shall be turned; for thou [art] the LORD my God.

{Jeremiah 31:19} Surely after that I was turned, I repented; and after that I was instructed, I smote upon [my] thigh: I was ashamed, yea, even confounded, because I did bear the reproach of my youth.

{Jeremiah 31:20} [Is] Ephraim my dear son? [is he] a pleasant child? for since I spake against him, I do earnestly remember him still: therefore my bowels are troubled for him; I will surely have mercy upon him, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 31:21} Set thee up waymarks, make thee high heaps: set thine heart toward the highway, [even] the way [which] thou wentest: turn again, O virgin of Israel, turn again to these thy cities.

{Jeremiah 31:22} How long wilt thou go about, O thou backsliding daughter? for the LORD hath created a new thing in the earth, A woman shall compass a man.

{Jeremiah 31:23} Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; As yet they shall use this speech in the land of Judah and in the cities thereof, when I shall bring again their captivity; The LORD bless thee, O habitation of justice, [and] mountain of holiness.

{Jeremiah 31:24} And there shall dwell in Judah itself, and in all the cities thereof together, husbandmen, and they [that] go forth with flocks.

{Jeremiah 31:25} For I have satiated the weary soul, and I have replenished every sorrowful soul.

{Jeremiah 31:26} Upon this I awaked, and beheld; and my sleep was sweet unto me.

{Jeremiah 31:27} Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will sow the house of Israel and the house of Judah with the seed of man, and with the seed of beast.

{Jeremiah 31:28} And it shall come to pass, [that] like as I have watched over them, to pluck up, and to break down, and to throw down, and to destroy, and to afflict; so will I watch over them, to build, and to plant, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 31:29} In those days they shall say no more, The fathers have eaten a sour grape, and the children's teeth are set on edge.

{Jeremiah 31:30} But every one shall die for his own iniquity: every man that eateth the sour grape, his teeth shall be set on edge.

{Jeremiah 31:31} Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will make a new covenant with the house of Israel, and with the house of Judah:

{Jeremiah 31:32} Not according to the covenant that I made with their fathers in the day [that] I took them by the hand to bring them out of the land of Egypt; which my covenant they brake, although I was an husband unto them, saith the LORD:

{Jeremiah 31:33} But this [shall be] the covenant that I will make with the house of Israel; After those days, saith the LORD, I will put my law in their inward parts, and write it in their hearts; and will be their God, and they shall be my people.

{Jeremiah 31:34} And they shall teach no more every man his neighbour, and every man his brother, saying, Know the LORD: for they shall all know me, from the least of them unto the greatest of them, saith the LORD; for I will forgive their iniquity, and I will remember their sin no more.

{Jeremiah 31:35} Thus saith the LORD, which giveth the sun for a light by day, [and] the ordinances of the moon and of the stars for a light by night, which divideth the sea when the waves thereof roar; The LORD of hosts [is] his name:

{Jeremiah 31:36} If those ordinances depart from before me, saith the LORD, [then] the seed of Israel also shall cease from being a nation before me for ever.

{Jeremiah 31:37} Thus saith the LORD; If heaven above can be measured, and the foundations of the earth searched out beneath, I will also cast off all the seed of Israel for all that they have done, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 31:38} Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that the city shall be built to the LORD from the tower of Hananeel unto the gate of the corner.

{Jeremiah 31:39} And the measuring line shall yet go forth over against it upon the hill Gareb, and shall compass about to Goath.

{Jeremiah 31:40} And the whole valley of the dead bodies, and of the ashes, and all the fields unto the brook of Kidron, unto the corner of the horse gate toward the east, [shall be] holy unto the LORD; it shall not be plucked up, nor thrown down any more for ever.

{Jeremiah 32:1} The word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD in the tenth year of Zedekiah king of Judah, which [was] the eighteenth year of Nebuchadrezzar.

{Jeremiah 32:2} For then the king of Babylon's army besieged Jerusalem: and Jeremiah the prophet was shut up in the court of the prison, which [was] in the king of Judah's house.

{Jeremiah 32:3} For Zedekiah king of Judah had shut him up, saying, Wherefore dost thou prophesy, and say, Thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will give this city into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall take it;

{Jeremiah 32:4} And Zedekiah king of Judah shall not escape out of the hand of



the Chaldeans, but shall surely be delivered into the hand of the king of Babylon, and shall speak with him mouth to mouth, and his eyes shall behold his eyes; {Jeremiah 32:5} And he shall lead Zedekiah to Babylon, and there shall he be until I visit him, saith the LORD: though ye fight with the Chaldeans, ye shall not prosper?

{Jeremiah 32:6} And Jeremiah said, The word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Jeremiah 32:7} Behold, Hanameel the son of Shallum thine uncle shall come unto thee, saying, Buy thee my field that [is] in Anathoth: for the right of redemption [is] thine to buy [it. ]

{Jeremiah 32:8} So Hanameel mine uncle's son came to me in the court of the prison according to the word of the LORD, and said unto me, Buy my field, I pray thee, that [is] in Anathoth, which [is] in the country of Benjamin: for the right of inheritance [is] thine, and the redemption [is] thine; buy [it] for thyself. Then I knew that this [was] the word of the LORD.

{Jeremiah 32:9} And I bought the field of Hanameel my uncle's son, that [was] in Anathoth, and weighed him the money, [even] seventeen shekels of silver.

{Jeremiah 32:10} And I subscribed the evidence, and sealed [it,] and took witnesses, and weighed [him] the money in the balances.

{Jeremiah 32:11} So I took the evidence of the purchase, [both] that which was sealed [according] to the law and custom, and that which was open:

{Jeremiah 32:12} And I gave the evidence of the purchase unto Baruch the son of Neriah, the son of Maaseiah, in the sight of Hanameel mine uncle's [son,] and in the presence of the witnesses that subscribed the book of the purchase, before all the Jews that sat in the court of the prison.

{Jeremiah 32:13} And I charged Baruch before them, saying,

{Jeremiah 32:14} Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Take these evidences, this evidence of the purchase, both which is sealed, and this evidence which is open; and put them in an earthen vessel, that they may continue many days.

{Jeremiah 32:15} For thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Houses and fields and vineyards shall be possessed again in this land.

{Jeremiah 32:16} Now when I had delivered the evidence of the purchase unto Baruch the son of Neriah, I prayed unto the LORD, saying,

{Jeremiah 32:17} Ah Lord GOD! behold, thou hast made the heaven and the earth by thy great power and stretched out arm, [and] there is nothing too hard for thee:

{Jeremiah 32:18} Thou shewest lovingkindness unto thousands, and recompensest the iniquity of the fathers into the bosom of their children after them: the Great, the Mighty God, the LORD of hosts, [is] his name,

{Jeremiah 32:19} Great in counsel, and mighty in work: for thine eyes [are] open upon all the ways of the sons of men: to give every one according to his ways, and according to the fruit of his doings:

{Jeremiah 32:20} Which hast set signs and wonders in the land of Egypt, [even] unto this day, and in Israel, and among [other] men; and hast made thee a name, as at this day;

{Jeremiah 32:21} And hast brought forth thy people Israel out of the land of Egypt with signs, and with wonders, and with a strong hand, and with a stretched out arm, and with great terror;

{Jeremiah 32:22} And hast given them this land, which thou didst swear to their fathers to give them, a land flowing with milk and honey;

{Jeremiah 32:23} And they came in, and possessed it; but they obeyed not thy

voice, neither walked in thy law; they have done nothing of all that thou commandedst them to do: therefore thou hast caused all this evil to come upon them:

{Jeremiah 32:24} Behold the mounts, they are come unto the city to take it; and the city is given into the hand of the Chaldeans, that fight against it, because of the sword, and of the famine, and of the pestilence: and what thou hast spoken is come to pass; and, behold, thou seest [it. ]

{Jeremiah 32:25} And thou hast said unto me, O Lord GOD, Buy thee the field for money, and take witnesses; for the city is given into the hand of the Chaldeans.

{Jeremiah 32:26} Then came the word of the LORD unto Jeremiah, saying,

{Jeremiah 32:27} Behold, I [am] the LORD, the God of all flesh: is there any thing too hard for me?

{Jeremiah 32:28} Therefore thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will give this city into the hand of the Chaldeans, and into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, and he shall take it:

{Jeremiah 32:29} And the Chaldeans, that fight against this city, shall come and set fire on this city, and burn it with the houses, upon whose roofs they have offered incense unto Baal, and poured out drink offerings unto other gods, to provoke me to anger.

{Jeremiah 32:30} For the children of Israel and the children of Judah have only done evil before me from their youth: for the children of Israel have only provoked me to anger with the work of their hands, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 32:31} For this city hath been to me [as] a provocation of mine anger and of my fury from the day that they built it even unto this day; that I should remove it from before my face,

{Jeremiah 32:32} Because of all the evil of the children of Israel and of the children of Judah, which they have done to provoke me to anger, they, their kings, their princes, their priests, and their prophets, and the men of Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem.

{Jeremiah 32:33} And they have turned unto me the back, and not the face: though I taught them, rising up early and teaching [them,] yet they have not hearkened to receive instruction.

{Jeremiah 32:34} But they set their abominations in the house, which is called by my name, to defile it.

{Jeremiah 32:35} And they built the high places of Baal, which [are] in the valley of the son of Hinnom, to cause their sons and their daughters to pass through [the fire] unto Molech; which I commanded them not, neither came it into my mind, that they should do this abomination, to cause Judah to sin.

{Jeremiah 32:36} And now therefore thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel, concerning this city, whereof ye say, It shall be delivered into the hand of the king of Babylon by the sword, and by the famine, and by the pestilence;

{Jeremiah 32:37} Behold, I will gather them out of all countries, whither I have driven them in mine anger, and in my fury, and in great wrath; and I will bring them again unto this place, and I will cause them to dwell safely:

{Jeremiah 32:38} And they shall be my people, and I will be their God:

{Jeremiah 32:39} And I will give them one heart, and one way, that they may fear me for ever, for the good of them, and of their children after them:

{Jeremiah 32:40} And I will make an everlasting covenant with them, that I will not turn away from them, to do them good; but I will put my fear in their hearts, that they shall not depart from me.

{Jeremiah 32:41} Yea, I will rejoice over them to do them good, and I will plant

them in this land assuredly with my whole heart and with my whole soul.

{Jeremiah 32:42} For thus saith the LORD; Like as I have brought all this great evil upon this people, so will I bring upon them all the good that I have promised them.

{Jeremiah 32:43} And fields shall be bought in this land, whereof ye say, [It is] desolate without man or beast; it is given into the hand of the Chaldeans.

{Jeremiah 32:44} Men shall buy fields for money, and subscribe evidences, and seal [them,] and take witnesses in the land of Benjamin, and in the places about Jerusalem, and in the cities of Judah, and in the cities of the mountains, and in the cities of the valley, and in the cities of the south: for I will cause their captivity to return, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 33:1} Moreover the word of the LORD came unto Jeremiah the second time, while he was yet shut up in the court of the prison, saying,

{Jeremiah 33:2} Thus saith the LORD the maker thereof, the LORD that formed it, to establish it; the LORD [is] his name;

{Jeremiah 33:3} Call unto me, and I will answer thee, and shew thee great and mighty things, which thou knowest not.

{Jeremiah 33:4} For thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel, concerning the houses of this city, and concerning the houses of the kings of Judah, which are thrown down by the mounts, and by the sword;

{Jeremiah 33:5} They come to fight with the Chaldeans, but [it is] fill them with the dead bodies of men, whom I have slain in mine anger and in my fury, and for all whose wickedness I have hid my face from this city.

{Jeremiah 33:6} Behold, I will bring it health and cure, and I will cure them, and will reveal unto them the abundance of peace and truth.

{Jeremiah 33:7} And I will cause the captivity of Judah and the captivity of Israel to return, and will build them, as at the first.

{Jeremiah 33:8} And I will cleanse them from all their iniquity, whereby they have sinned against me; and I will pardon all their iniquities, whereby they have sinned, and whereby they have transgressed against me.

{Jeremiah 33:9} And it shall be to me a name of joy, a praise and an honour before all the nations of the earth, which shall hear all the good that I do unto them: and they shall fear and tremble for all the goodness and for all the prosperity that I procure unto it.

{Jeremiah 33:10} Thus saith the LORD; Again there shall be heard in this place, which ye say [shall be] desolate without man and without beast, [even] in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem, that are desolate, without man, and without inhabitant, and without beast,

{Jeremiah 33:11} The voice of joy, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom, and the voice of the bride, the voice of them that shall say, Praise the LORD of hosts: for the LORD [is] good; for his mercy [endureth] for ever: [and] of them that shall bring the sacrifice of praise into the house of the LORD. For I will cause to return the captivity of the land, as at the first, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 33:12} Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Again in this place, which is desolate without man and without beast, and in all the cities thereof, shall be an habitation of shepherds causing [their] flocks to lie down.

{Jeremiah 33:13} In the cities of the mountains, in the cities of the vale, and in the cities of the south, and in the land of Benjamin, and in the places about Jerusalem, and in the cities of Judah, shall the flocks pass again under the hands of him that telleth [them,] saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 33:14} Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will perform that good thing which I have promised unto the house of Israel and to the house of

Judah.

{Jeremiah 33:15} In those days, and at that time, will I cause the Branch of righteousness to grow up unto David; and he shall execute judgment and righteousness in the land.

{Jeremiah 33:16} In those days shall Judah be saved, and Jerusalem shall dwell safely: and this [is the name] wherewith she shall be called, The LORD our righteousness.

{Jeremiah 33:17} For thus saith the LORD; David shall never want a man to sit upon the throne of the house of Israel;

{Jeremiah 33:18} Neither shall the priests the Levites want a man before me to offer burnt offerings, and to kindle meat offerings, and to do sacrifice continually.

{Jeremiah 33:19} And the word of the LORD came unto Jeremiah, saying,

{Jeremiah 33:20} Thus saith the LORD; If ye can break my covenant of the day, and my covenant of the night, and that there should not be day and night in their season;

{Jeremiah 33:21} [Then] may also my covenant be broken with David my servant, that he should not have a son to reign upon his throne; and with the Levites the priests, my ministers.

{Jeremiah 33:22} As the host of heaven cannot be numbered, neither the sand of the sea measured: so will I multiply the seed of David my servant, and the Levites that minister unto me.

{Jeremiah 33:23} Moreover the word of the LORD came to Jeremiah, saying,

{Jeremiah 33:24} Considerest thou not what this people have spoken, saying, The two families which the LORD hath chosen, he hath even cast them off? thus they have despised my people, that they should be no more a nation before them.

{Jeremiah 33:25} Thus saith the LORD; If my covenant be not with day and night, [and if] I have not appointed the ordinances of heaven and earth;

{Jeremiah 33:26} Then will I cast away the seed of Jacob, and David my servant, so that I will not take [any] of his seed [to be] rulers over the seed of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob: for I will cause their captivity to return, and have mercy on them.

{Jeremiah 34:1} The word which came unto Jeremiah from the LORD, when Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, and all his army, and all the kingdoms of the earth of his dominion, and all the people, fought against Jerusalem, and against all the cities thereof, saying,

{Jeremiah 34:2} Thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel; Go and speak to Zedekiah king of Judah, and tell him, Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will give this city into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall burn it with fire:

{Jeremiah 34:3} And thou shalt not escape out of his hand, but shalt surely be taken, and delivered into his hand; and thine eyes shall behold the eyes of the king of Babylon, and he shall speak with thee mouth to mouth, and thou shalt go to Babylon.

{Jeremiah 34:4} Yet hear the word of the LORD, O Zedekiah king of Judah; Thus saith the LORD of thee, Thou shalt not die by the sword:

{Jeremiah 34:5} [But] thou shalt die in peace: and with the burnings of thy fathers, the former kings which were before thee, so shall they burn [odours] for thee; and they will lament thee, [saying,] Ah lord! for I have pronounced the word, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 34:6} Then Jeremiah the prophet spake all these words unto Zedekiah king of Judah in Jerusalem,

{Jeremiah 34:7} When the king of Babylon's army fought against Jerusalem, and against all the cities of Judah that were left, against Lachish, and against Azekah:

for these defenced cities remained of the cities of Judah.

{Jeremiah 34:8} [This is] the word that came unto Jeremiah from the LORD, after that the king Zedekiah had made a covenant with all the people which [were] at Jerusalem, to proclaim liberty unto them;

{Jeremiah 34:9} That every man should let his manservant, and every man his maidservant, [being] an Hebrew or an Hebrewess, go free; that none should serve himself of them, [to wit,] of a Jew his brother.

{Jeremiah 34:10} Now when all the princes, and all the people, which had entered into the covenant, heard that every one should let his manservant, and every one his maidservant, go free, that none should serve themselves of them any more, then they obeyed, and let [them] go.

{Jeremiah 34:11} But afterward they turned, and caused the servants and the handmaids, whom they had let go free, to return, and brought them into subjection for servants and for handmaids.

{Jeremiah 34:12} Therefore the word of the LORD came to Jeremiah from the LORD, saying,

{Jeremiah 34:13} Thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel; I made a covenant with your fathers in the day that I brought them forth out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondmen, saying,

{Jeremiah 34:14} At the end of seven years let ye go every man his brother an Hebrew, which hath been sold unto thee; and when he hath served thee six years, thou shalt let him go free from thee: but your fathers hearkened not unto me, neither inclined their ear.

{Jeremiah 34:15} And ye were now turned, and had done right in my sight, in proclaiming liberty every man to his neighbour; and ye had made a covenant before me in the house which is called by my name:

{Jeremiah 34:16} But ye turned and polluted my name, and caused every man his servant, and every man his handmaid, whom ye had set at liberty at their pleasure, to return, and brought them into subjection, to be unto you for servants and for handmaids.

{Jeremiah 34:17} Therefore thus saith the LORD; Ye have not hearkened unto me, in proclaiming liberty, every one to his brother, and every man to his neighbour: behold, I proclaim a liberty for you, saith the LORD, to the sword, to the pestilence, and to the famine; and I will make you to be removed into all the kingdoms of the earth.

{Jeremiah 34:18} And I will give the men that have transgressed my covenant, which have not performed the words of the covenant which they had made before me, when they cut the calf in twain, and passed between the parts thereof,

{Jeremiah 34:19} The princes of Judah, and the princes of Jerusalem, the eunuchs, and the priests, and all the people of the land, which passed between the parts of the calf;

{Jeremiah 34:20} I will even give them into the hand of their enemies, and into the hand of them that seek their life: and their dead bodies shall be for meat unto the fowls of the heaven, and to the beasts of the earth.

{Jeremiah 34:21} And Zedekiah king of Judah and his princes will I give into the hand of their enemies, and into the hand of them that seek their life, and into the hand of the king of Babylon's army, which are gone up from you.

{Jeremiah 34:22} Behold, I will command, saith the LORD, and cause them to return to this city; and they shall fight against it, and take it, and burn it with fire: and I will make the cities of Judah a desolation without an inhabitant.

{Jeremiah 35:1} The word which came unto Jeremiah from the LORD in the days of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah, saying,

{Jeremiah 35:2} Go unto the house of the Rechabites, and speak unto them, and bring them into the house of the LORD, into one of the chambers, and give them wine to drink.

{Jeremiah 35:3} Then I took Jaazaniah the son of Jeremiah, the son of Habaziah, and his brethren, and all his sons, and the whole house of the Rechabites;

{Jeremiah 35:4} And I brought them into the house of the LORD, into the chamber of the sons of Hanan, the son of Igdaliah, a man of God, which [was] by the chamber of the princes, which [was] above the chamber of Maaseiah the son of Shallum, the keeper of the door:

{Jeremiah 35:5} And I set before the sons of the house of the Rechabites pots full of wine, and cups, and I said unto them, Drink ye wine.

{Jeremiah 35:6} But they said, We will drink no wine: for Jonadab the son of Rechab our father commanded us, saying, Ye shall drink no wine, [neither] ye, nor your sons for ever:

{Jeremiah 35:7} Neither shall ye build house, nor sow seed, nor plant vineyard, nor have [any:] but all your days ye shall dwell in tents; that ye may live many days in the land where ye [be] strangers.

{Jeremiah 35:8} Thus have we obeyed the voice of Jonadab the son of Rechab our father in all that he hath charged us, to drink no wine all our days, we, our wives, our sons, nor our daughters;

{Jeremiah 35:9} Nor to build houses for us to dwell in: neither have we vineyard, nor field, nor seed:

{Jeremiah 35:10} But we have dwelt in tents, and have obeyed, and done according to all that Jonadab our father commanded us.

{Jeremiah 35:11} But it came to pass, when Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon came up into the land, that we said, Come, and let us go to Jerusalem for fear of the army of the Chaldeans, and for fear of the army of the Syrians: so we dwell at Jerusalem.

{Jeremiah 35:12} Then came the word of the LORD unto Jeremiah, saying,

{Jeremiah 35:13} Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Go and tell the men of Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, Will ye not receive instruction to hearken to my words? saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 35:14} The words of Jonadab the son of Rechab, that he commanded his sons not to drink wine, are performed; for unto this day they drink none, but obey their father's commandment: notwithstanding I have spoken unto you, rising early and speaking; but ye hearkened not unto me.

{Jeremiah 35:15} I have sent also unto you all my servants the prophets, rising up early and sending [them,] saying, Return ye now every man from his evil way, and amend your doings, and go not after other gods to serve them, and ye shall dwell in the land which I have given to you and to your fathers: but ye have not inclined your ear, nor hearkened unto me.

{Jeremiah 35:16} Because the sons of Jonadab the son of Rechab have performed the commandment of their father, which he commanded them; but this people hath not hearkened unto me:

{Jeremiah 35:17} Therefore thus saith the LORD God of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will bring upon Judah and upon all the inhabitants of Jerusalem all the evil that I have pronounced against them: because I have spoken unto them, but they have not heard; and I have called unto them, but they have not answered.

{Jeremiah 35:18} And Jeremiah said unto the house of the Rechabites, Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Because ye have obeyed the commandment of Jonadab your father, and kept all his precepts, and done according unto all that

he hath commanded you:

{Jeremiah 35:19} Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Jonadab the son of Rechab shall not want a man to stand before me for ever.

{Jeremiah 36:1} And it came to pass in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah, [that] this word came unto Jeremiah from the LORD, saying,

{Jeremiah 36:2} Take thee a roll of a book, and write therein all the words that I have spoken unto thee against Israel, and against Judah, and against all the nations, from the day I spake unto thee, from the days of Josiah, even into this day.

{Jeremiah 36:3} It may be that the house of Judah will hear all the evil which I purpose to do unto them; that they may return every man from his evil way; that I may forgive their iniquity and their sin.

{Jeremiah 36:4} Then Jeremiah called Baruch the son of Neriah: and Baruch wrote from the mouth of Jeremiah all the words of the LORD, which he had spoken unto him, upon a roll of a book.

{Jeremiah 36:5} And Jeremiah commanded Baruch, saying, I [am] shut up; I cannot go into the house of the LORD:

{Jeremiah 36:6} Therefore go thou, and read in the roll, which thou hast written from my mouth, the words of the LORD in the ears of the people in the LORD'S house upon the fasting day: and also thou shalt read them in the ears of all Judah that come out of their cities.

{Jeremiah 36:7} It may be they will present their supplication before the LORD, and will return every one from his evil way: for great [is] the anger and the fury that the LORD hath pronounced against this people.

{Jeremiah 36:8} And Baruch the son of Neriah did according to all that Jeremiah the prophet commanded him, reading in the book the words of the LORD in the LORD'S house.

{Jeremiah 36:9} And it came to pass in the fifth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah, in the ninth month, [that] they proclaimed a fast before the LORD to all the people in Jerusalem, and to all the people that came from the cities of Judah unto Jerusalem.

{Jeremiah 36:10} Then read Baruch in the book the words of Jeremiah in the house of the LORD, in the chamber of Gemariah the son of Shaphan the scribe, in the higher court, at the entry of the new gate of the LORD'S house, in the ears of all the people.

{Jeremiah 36:11} When Michaiah the son of Gemariah, the son of Shaphan, had heard out of the book all the words of the LORD,

{Jeremiah 36:12} Then he went down into the king's house, into the scribe's chamber: and, lo, all the princes sat there, [even] Elishama the scribe, and Delaiah the son of Shemaiah, and Elnathan the son of Achbor, and Gemariah the son of Shaphan, and Zedekiah the son of Hananiah, and all the princes.

{Jeremiah 36:13} Then Michaiah declared unto them all the words that he had heard, when Baruch read the book in the ears of the people.

{Jeremiah 36:14} Therefore all the princes sent Jehudi the son of Nethaniah, the son of Shelemiah, the son of Cushi, unto Baruch, saying, Take in thine hand the roll wherein thou hast read in the ears of the people, and come. So Baruch the son of Neriah took the roll in his hand, and came unto them.

{Jeremiah 36:15} And they said unto him, Sit down now, and read it in our ears. So Baruch read [it] in their ears.

{Jeremiah 36:16} Now it came to pass, when they had heard all the words, they were afraid both one and other, and said unto Baruch, We will surely tell the king

of all these words.

{Jeremiah 36:17} And they asked Baruch, saying, Tell us now, How didst thou write all these words at his mouth?

{Jeremiah 36:18} Then Baruch answered them, He pronounced all these words unto me with his mouth, and I wrote [them] with ink in the book.

{Jeremiah 36:19} Then said the princes unto Baruch, Go, hide thee, thou and Jeremiah; and let no man know where ye be.

{Jeremiah 36:20} And they went in to the king into the court, but they laid up the roll in the chamber of Elishama the scribe, and told all the words in the ears of the king.

{Jeremiah 36:21} So the king sent Jehudi to fetch the roll: and he took it out of Elishama the scribe's chamber. And Jehudi read it in the ears of the king, and in the ears of all the princes which stood beside the king.

{Jeremiah 36:22} Now the king sat in the winterhouse in the ninth month: and [there was a fire] on the hearth burning before him.

{Jeremiah 36:23} And it came to pass, [that] when Jehudi had read three or four leaves, he cut it with the penknife, and cast [it] into the fire that [was] on the hearth, until all the roll was consumed in the fire that [was] on the hearth.

{Jeremiah 36:24} Yet they were not afraid, nor rent their garments, [neither] the king, nor any of his servants that heard all these words.

{Jeremiah 36:25} Nevertheless Elnathan and Delaiah and Gemariah had made intercession to the king that he would not burn the roll: but he would not hear them.

{Jeremiah 36:26} But the king commanded Jerahmeel the son of Hammelech, and Seraiah the son of Azriel, and Shelemiah the son of Abdeel, to take Baruch the scribe and Jeremiah the prophet: but the LORD hid them.

{Jeremiah 36:27} Then the word of the LORD came to Jeremiah, after that the king had burned the roll, and the words which Baruch wrote at the mouth of Jeremiah, saying,

{Jeremiah 36:28} Take thee again another roll, and write in it all the former words that were in the first roll, which Jehoiakim the king of Judah hath burned.

{Jeremiah 36:29} And thou shalt say to Jehoiakim the king of Judah, Thus saith the LORD; Thou hast burned this roll, saying, Why hast thou written therein, saying, The king of Babylon shall certainly come and destroy this land, and shall cause to cease from thence man and beast?

{Jeremiah 36:30} Therefore thus saith the LORD of Jehoiakim king of Judah; He shall have none to sit upon the throne of David: and his dead body shall be cast out in the day to the heat, and in the night to the frost.

{Jeremiah 36:31} And I will punish him and his seed and his servants for their iniquity; and I will bring upon them, and upon the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and upon the men of Judah, all the evil that I have pronounced against them; but they hearkened not.

{Jeremiah 36:32} Then took Jeremiah another roll, and gave it to Baruch the scribe, the son of Neriah; who wrote therein from the mouth of Jeremiah all the words of the book which Jehoiakim king of Judah had burned in the fire: and there were added besides unto them many like words.

{Jeremiah 37:1} And king Zedekiah the son of Josiah reigned instead of Coniah the son of Jehoiakim, whom Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon made king in the land of Judah.

{Jeremiah 37:2} But neither he, nor his servants, nor the people of the land, did hearken unto the words of the LORD, which he spake by the prophet Jeremiah.

{Jeremiah 37:3} And Zedekiah the king sent Jehucal the son of Shelemiah and



Zephaniah the son of Maaseiah the priest to the prophet Jeremiah, saying, Pray now unto the LORD our God for us.

{Jeremiah 37:4} Now Jeremiah came in and went out among the people: for they had not put him into prison.

{Jeremiah 37:5} Then Pharaoh's army was come forth out of Egypt: and when the Chaldeans that besieged Jerusalem heard tidings of them, they departed from Jerusalem.

{Jeremiah 37:6} Then came the word of the LORD unto the prophet Jeremiah, saying,

{Jeremiah 37:7} Thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel; Thus shall ye say to the king of Judah, that sent you unto me to enquire of me; Behold, Pharaoh's army, which is come forth to help you, shall return to Egypt into their own land.

{Jeremiah 37:8} And the Chaldeans shall come again, and fight against this city, and take it, and burn it with fire.

{Jeremiah 37:9} Thus saith the LORD; Deceive not yourselves, saying, The Chaldeans shall surely depart from us: for they shall not depart.

{Jeremiah 37:10} For though ye had smitten the whole army of the Chaldeans that fight against you, and there remained [but] wounded men among them, [yet] should they rise up every man in his tent, and burn this city with fire.

{Jeremiah 37:11} And it came to pass, that when the army of the Chaldeans was broken up from Jerusalem for fear of Pharaoh's army,

{Jeremiah 37:12} Then Jeremiah went forth out of Jerusalem to go into the land of Benjamin, to separate himself thence in the midst of the people.

{Jeremiah 37:13} And when he was in the gate of Benjamin, a captain of the ward [was] there, whose name [was] Irijah, the son of Shelemiah, the son of Hananiah; and he took Jeremiah the prophet, saying, Thou fallest away to the Chaldeans.

{Jeremiah 37:14} Then said Jeremiah, [It is] false; I fall not away to the Chaldeans. But he hearkened not to him: so Irijah took Jeremiah, and brought him to the princes.

{Jeremiah 37:15} Wherefore the princes were wroth with Jeremiah, and smote him, and put him in prison in the house of Jonathan the scribe: for they had made that the prison.

{Jeremiah 37:16} When Jeremiah was entered into the dungeon, and into the cabins, and Jeremiah had remained there many days;

{Jeremiah 37:17} Then Zedekiah the king sent, and took him out: and the king asked him secretly in his house, and said, Is there [any] word from the LORD? And Jeremiah said, There is: for, said he, thou shalt be delivered into the hand of the king of Babylon.

{Jeremiah 37:18} Moreover Jeremiah said unto king Zedekiah, What have I offended against thee, or against thy servants, or against this people, that ye have put me in prison?

{Jeremiah 37:19} Where [are] now your prophets which prophesied unto you, saying, The king of Babylon shall not come against you, nor against this land?

{Jeremiah 37:20} Therefore hear now, I pray thee, O my lord the king: let my supplication, I pray thee, be accepted before thee; that thou cause me not to return to the house of Jonathan the scribe, lest I die there.

{Jeremiah 37:21} Then Zedekiah the king commanded that they should commit Jeremiah into the court of the prison, and that they should give him daily a piece of bread out of the bakers street, until all the bread in the city were spent. Thus Jeremiah remained in the court of the prison.

{Jeremiah 38:1} Then Shephatiah the son of Mattan, and Gedaliah the son of

Pashur, and Jucal the son of Shelemiah, and Pashur the son of Malchiah, heard the words that Jeremiah had spoken unto all the people, saying,

{Jeremiah 38:2} Thus saith the LORD, He that remaineth in this city shall die by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence: but he that goeth forth to the Chaldeans shall live; for he shall have his life for a prey, and shall live.

{Jeremiah 38:3} Thus saith the LORD, This city shall surely be given into the hand of the king of Babylon's army, which shall take it.

{Jeremiah 38:4} Therefore the princes said unto the king, We beseech thee, let this man be put to death: for thus he weakeneth the hands of the men of war that remain in this city, and the hands of all the people, in speaking such words unto them: for this man seeketh not the welfare of this people, but the hurt.

{Jeremiah 38:5} Then Zedekiah the king said, Behold, he is in your hand: for the king [is] not [he that] can do [any] thing against you.

{Jeremiah 38:6} Then took they Jeremiah, and cast him into the dungeon of Malchiah the son of Hammelech, that [was] in the court of the prison: and they let down Jeremiah with cords. And in the dungeon [there was] no water, but mire: so Jeremiah sunk in the mire.

{Jeremiah 38:7} Now when Ebed-melech the Ethiopian, one of the eunuchs which was in the king's house, heard that they had put Jeremiah in the dungeon; the king then sitting in the gate of Benjamin;

{Jeremiah 38:8} Ebed-melech went forth out of the king's house, and spake to the king, saying,

{Jeremiah 38:9} My lord the king, these men have done evil in all that they have done to Jeremiah the prophet, whom they have cast into the dungeon; and he is like to die for hunger in the place where he is: for [there is] no more bread in the city.

{Jeremiah 38:10} Then the king commanded Ebed-melech the Ethiopian, saying, Take from hence thirty men with thee, and take up Jeremiah the prophet out of the dungeon, before he die.

{Jeremiah 38:11} So Ebed-melech took the men with him, and went into the house of the king under the treasury, and took thence old cast clouts and old rotten rags, and let them down by cords into the dungeon to Jeremiah.

{Jeremiah 38:12} And Ebed-melech the Ethiopian said unto Jeremiah, Put now [these] old cast clouts and rotten rags under thine armholes under the cords. And Jeremiah did so.

{Jeremiah 38:13} So they drew up Jeremiah with cords, and took him up out of the dungeon: and Jeremiah remained in the court of the prison.

{Jeremiah 38:14} Then Zedekiah the king sent, and took Jeremiah the prophet unto him into the third entry that [is] in the house of the LORD: and the king said unto Jeremiah, I will ask thee a thing; hide nothing from me.

{Jeremiah 38:15} Then Jeremiah said unto Zedekiah, If I declare [it] unto thee, wilt thou not surely put me to death? and if I give thee counsel, wilt thou not hearken unto me?

{Jeremiah 38:16} So Zedekiah the king swore secretly unto Jeremiah, saying, [As] the LORD liveth, that made us this soul, I will not put thee to death, neither will I give thee into the hand of these men that seek thy life.

{Jeremiah 38:17} Then said Jeremiah unto Zedekiah, Thus saith the LORD, the God of hosts, the God of Israel; If thou wilt assuredly go forth unto the king of Babylon's princes, then thy soul shall live, and this city shall not be burned with fire; and thou shalt live, and thine house:

{Jeremiah 38:18} But if thou wilt not go forth to the king of Babylon's princes, then shall this city be given into the hand of the Chaldeans, and they shall burn it

with fire, and thou shalt not escape out of their hand.

{Jeremiah 38:19} And Zedekiah the king said unto Jeremiah, I am afraid of the Jews that are fallen to the Chaldeans, lest they deliver me into their hand, and they mock me.

{Jeremiah 38:20} But Jeremiah said, They shall not deliver [thee.] Obey, I beseech thee, the voice of the LORD, which I speak unto thee: so it shall be well unto thee, and thy soul shall live.

{Jeremiah 38:21} But if thou refuse to go forth, this [is] the word that the LORD hath shewed me:

{Jeremiah 38:22} And, behold, all the women that are left in the king of Judah's house [shall be] brought forth to the king of Babylon's princes, and those [women] shall say, Thy friends have set thee on, and have prevailed against thee: thy feet are sunk in the mire, [and] they are turned away back.

{Jeremiah 38:23} So they shall bring out all thy wives and thy children to the Chaldeans: and thou shalt not escape out of their hand, but shalt be taken by the hand of the king of Babylon: and thou shalt cause this city to be burned with fire.

{Jeremiah 38:24} Then said Zedekiah unto Jeremiah, Let no man know of these words, and thou shalt not die.

{Jeremiah 38:25} But if the princes hear that I have talked with thee, and they come unto thee, and say unto thee, Declare unto us now what thou hast said unto the king, hide it not from us, and we will not put thee to death; also what the king said unto thee:

{Jeremiah 38:26} Then thou shalt say unto them, I presented my supplication before the king, that he would not cause me to return to Jonathan's house, to die there.

{Jeremiah 38:27} Then came all the princes unto Jeremiah, and asked him: and he told them according to all these words that the king had commanded. So they left off speaking with him; for the matter was not perceived.

{Jeremiah 38:28} So Jeremiah abode in the court of the prison until the day that Jerusalem was taken: and he was [there] when Jerusalem was taken.

{Jeremiah 39:1} In the ninth year of Zedekiah king of Judah, in the tenth month, came Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon and all his army against Jerusalem, and they besieged it.

{Jeremiah 39:2} [And] in the eleventh year of Zedekiah, in the fourth month, the ninth [day] of the month, the city was broken up.

{Jeremiah 39:3} And all the princes of the king of Babylon came in, and sat in the middle gate, [even] Nergal-sharezer, Samgar-nebo, Sarsechim, Rab-saris, Nergal-sharezer, Rabmag, with all the residue of the princes of the king of Babylon.

{Jeremiah 39:4} And it came to pass, [that] when Zedekiah the king of Judah saw them, and all the men of war, then they fled, and went forth out of the city by night, by the way of the king's garden, by the gate betwixt the two walls: and he went out the way of the plain.

{Jeremiah 39:5} But the Chaldeans' army pursued after them, and overtook Zedekiah in the plains of Jericho: and when they had taken him, they brought him up to Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon to Riblah in the land of Hamath, where he gave judgment upon him.

{Jeremiah 39:6} Then the king of Babylon slew the sons of Zedekiah in Riblah before his eyes: also the king of Babylon slew all the nobles of Judah.

{Jeremiah 39:7} Moreover he put out Zedekiah's eyes, and bound him with chains, to carry him to Babylon.

{Jeremiah 39:8} And the Chaldeans burned the king's house, and the houses of the people, with fire, and brake down the walls of Jerusalem.

{Jeremiah 39:9} Then Nebuzar-adan the captain of the guard carried away captive into Babylon the remnant of the people that remained in the city, and those that fell away, that fell to him, with the rest of the people that remained.

{Jeremiah 39:10} But Nebuzar-adan the captain of the guard left of the poor of the people, which had nothing, in the land of Judah, and gave them vineyards and fields at the same time.

{Jeremiah 39:11} Now Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon gave charge concerning Jeremiah to Nebuzar-adan the captain of the guard, saying,

{Jeremiah 39:12} Take him, and look well to him, and do him no harm; but do unto him even as he shall say unto thee.

{Jeremiah 39:13} So Nebuzar-adan the captain of the guard sent, and Nebushasban, Rab-saris, and Nergalsharezer, Rabmag, and all the king of Babylon's princes;

{Jeremiah 39:14} Even they sent, and took Jeremiah out of the court of the prison, and committed him unto Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan, that he should carry him home: so he dwelt among the people.

{Jeremiah 39:15} Now the word of the LORD came unto Jeremiah, while he was shut up in the court of the prison, saying,

{Jeremiah 39:16} Go and speak to Ebed-melech the Ethiopian, saying, Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will bring my words upon this city for evil, and not for good; and they shall be [accomplished] in that day before thee.

{Jeremiah 39:17} But I will deliver thee in that day, saith the LORD: and thou shalt not be given into the hand of the men of whom thou [art] afraid.

{Jeremiah 39:18} For I will surely deliver thee, and thou shalt not fall by the sword, but thy life shall be for a prey unto thee: because thou hast put thy trust in me, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 40:1} The word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD, after that Nebuzar-adan the captain of the guard had let him go from Ramah, when he had taken him being bound in chains among all that were carried away captive of Jerusalem and Judah, which were carried away captive unto Babylon.

{Jeremiah 40:2} And the captain of the guard took Jeremiah, and said unto him, The LORD thy God hath pronounced this evil upon this place.

{Jeremiah 40:3} Now the LORD hath brought [it,] and done according as he hath said: because ye have sinned against the LORD, and have not obeyed his voice, therefore this thing is come upon you.

{Jeremiah 40:4} And now, behold, I loose thee this day from the chains which [were] upon thine hand. If it seem good unto thee to come with me into Babylon, come; and I will look well unto thee: but if it seem ill unto thee to come with me into Babylon, forbear: behold, all the land [is] before thee: whither it seemeth good and convenient for thee to go, thither go.

{Jeremiah 40:5} Now while he was not yet gone back, [he said,] Go back also to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan, whom the king of Babylon hath made governor over the cities of Judah, and dwell with him among the people: or go wheresoever it seemeth convenient unto thee to go. So the captain of the guard gave him victuals and a reward, and let him go.

{Jeremiah 40:6} Then went Jeremiah unto Gedaliah the son of Ahikam to Mizpah; and dwelt with him among the people that were left in the land.

{Jeremiah 40:7} Now when all the captains of the forces which [were] in the fields, [even] they and their men, heard that the king of Babylon had made Gedaliah the son of Ahikam governor in the land, and had committed unto him men, and women, and children, and of the poor of the land, of them that were not

carried away captive to Babylon;

{Jeremiah 40:8} Then they came to Gedaliah to Mizpah, even Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and Johanan and Jonathan the sons of Kareah, and Seraiah the son of Tanhumeth, and the sons of Ephai the Netophathite, and Jezaniah the son of a Maachathite, they and their men.

{Jeremiah 40:9} And Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan sware unto them and to their men, saying, Fear not to serve the Chaldeans: dwell in the land, and serve the king of Babylon, and it shall be well with you.

{Jeremiah 40:10} As for me, behold, I will dwell at Mizpah to serve the Chaldeans, which will come unto us: but ye, gather ye wine, and summer fruits, and oil, and put [them] in your vessels, and dwell in your cities that ye have taken.

{Jeremiah 40:11} Likewise when all the Jews that [were] in Moab, and among the Ammonites, and in Edom, and that [were] in all the countries, heard that the king of Babylon had left a remnant of Judah, and that he had set over them Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan;

{Jeremiah 40:12} Even all the Jews returned out of all places whither they were driven, and came to the land of Judah, to Gedaliah, unto Mizpah, and gathered wine and summer fruits very much.

{Jeremiah 40:13} Moreover Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces that [were] in the fields, came to Gedaliah to Mizpah,

{Jeremiah 40:14} And said unto him, Dost thou certainly know that Baalis the king of the Ammonites hath sent Ishmael the son of Nethaniah to slay thee? But Gedaliah the son of Ahikam believed them not.

{Jeremiah 40:15} Then Johanan the son of Kareah spake to Gedaliah in Mizpah secretly, saying, Let me go, I pray thee, and I will slay Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and no man shall know [it:] wherefore should he slay thee, that all the Jews which are gathered unto thee should be scattered, and the remnant in Judah perish?

{Jeremiah 40:16} But Gedaliah the son of Ahikam said unto Johanan the son of Kareah, Thou shalt not do this thing: for thou speakest falsely of Ishmael.

{Jeremiah 41:1} Now it came to pass in the seventh month, [that] Ishmael the son of Nethaniah the son of Elishama, of the seed royal, and the princes of the king, even ten men with him, came unto Gedaliah the son of Ahikam to Mizpah; and there they did eat bread together in Mizpah.

{Jeremiah 41:2} Then arose Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and the ten men that were with him, and smote Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan with the sword, and slew him, whom the king of Babylon had made governor over the land.

{Jeremiah 41:3} Ishmael also slew all the Jews that were with him, [even] with Gedaliah, at Mizpah, and the Chaldeans that were found there, [and] the men of war.

{Jeremiah 41:4} And it came to pass the second day after he had slain Gedaliah, and no man knew [it, ]

{Jeremiah 41:5} That there came certain from Shechem, from Shiloh, and from Samaria, [even] fourscore men, having their beards shaven, and their clothes rent, and having cut themselves, with offerings and incense in their hand, to bring [them] to the house of the LORD.

{Jeremiah 41:6} And Ishmael the son of Nethaniah went forth from Mizpah to meet them, weeping all along as he went: and it came to pass, as he met them, he said unto them, Come to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam.

{Jeremiah 41:7} And it was [so,] when they came into the midst of the city, that Ishmael the son of Nethaniah slew them, [and cast them] into the midst of the pit,

he, and the men that [were] with him.

{Jeremiah 41:8} But ten men were found among them that said unto Ishmael, Slay us not: for we have treasures in the field, of wheat, and of barley, and of oil, and of honey. So he forbore, and slew them not among their brethren.

{Jeremiah 41:9} Now the pit wherein Ishmael had cast all the dead bodies of the men, whom he had slain because of Gedaliah, [was] it which Asa the king had made for fear of Baasha king of Israel: [and] Ishmael the son of Nethaniah filled it with [them that were] slain.

{Jeremiah 41:10} Then Ishmael carried away captive all the residue of the people that [were] in Mizpah, [even] the king's daughters, and all the people that remained in Mizpah, whom Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard had committed to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam: and Ishmael the son of Nethaniah carried them away captive, and departed to go over to the Ammonites.

{Jeremiah 41:11} But when Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces that [were] with him, heard of all the evil that Ishmael the son of Nethaniah had done,

{Jeremiah 41:12} Then they took all the men, and went to fight with Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and found him by the great waters that [are] in Gibeon.

{Jeremiah 41:13} Now it came to pass, [that] when all the people which [were] with Ishmael saw Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces that [were] with him, then they were glad.

{Jeremiah 41:14} So all the people that Ishmael had carried away captive from Mizpah cast about and returned, and went unto Johanan the son of Kareah.

{Jeremiah 41:15} But Ishmael the son of Nethaniah escaped from Johanan with eight men, and went to the Ammonites.

{Jeremiah 41:16} Then took Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces that [were] with him, all the remnant of the people whom he had recovered from Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, from Mizpah, after [that] he had slain Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, [even] mighty men of war, and the women, and the children, and the eunuchs, whom he had brought again from Gibeon:

{Jeremiah 41:17} And they departed, and dwelt in the habitation of Chimham, which is by Bethlehem, to go to enter into Egypt,

{Jeremiah 41:18} Because of the Chaldeans: for they were afraid of them, because Ishmael the son of Nethaniah had slain Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, whom the king of Babylon made governor in the land.

{Jeremiah 42:1} Then all the captains of the forces, and Johanan the son of Kareah, and Jezaniah the son of Hoshai, and all the people from the least even unto the greatest, came near,

{Jeremiah 42:2} And said unto Jeremiah the prophet, Let, we beseech thee, our supplication be accepted before thee, and pray for us unto the LORD thy God, [even] for all this remnant; (for we are left [but] a few of many, as thine eyes do behold us:)

{Jeremiah 42:3} That the LORD thy God may shew us the way wherein we may walk, and the thing that we may do.

{Jeremiah 42:4} Then Jeremiah the prophet said unto them, I have heard [you;] behold, I will pray unto the LORD your God according to your words; and it shall come to pass, [that] whatsoever thing the LORD shall answer you, I will declare [it] unto you; I will keep nothing back from you.

{Jeremiah 42:5} Then they said to Jeremiah, The LORD be a true and faithful witness between us, if we do not even according to all things for the which the LORD thy God shall send thee to us.

{Jeremiah 42:6} Whether [it be] good, or whether [it be] evil, we will obey the

voice of the LORD our God, to whom we send thee; that it may be well with us, when we obey the voice of the LORD our God.

{Jeremiah 42:7} And it came to pass after ten days, that the word of the LORD came unto Jeremiah.

{Jeremiah 42:8} Then called he Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces which [were] with him, and all the people from the least even to the greatest,

{Jeremiah 42:9} And said unto them, Thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel, unto whom ye sent me to present your supplication before him;

{Jeremiah 42:10} If ye will still abide in this land, then will I build you, and not pull [you] down, and I will plant you, and not pluck [you] up: for I repent me of the evil that I have done unto you.

{Jeremiah 42:11} Be not afraid of the king of Babylon, of whom ye are afraid; be not afraid of him, saith the LORD: for I [am] with you to save you, and to deliver you from his hand.

{Jeremiah 42:12} And I will shew mercies unto you, that he may have mercy upon you, and cause you to return to your own land.

{Jeremiah 42:13} But if ye say, We will not dwell in this land, neither obey the voice of the LORD your God,

{Jeremiah 42:14} Saying, No; but we will go into the land of Egypt, where we shall see no war, nor hear the sound of the trumpet, nor have hunger of bread; and there will we dwell:

{Jeremiah 42:15} And now therefore hear the word of the LORD, ye remnant of Judah; Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; If ye wholly set your faces to enter into Egypt, and go to sojourn there;

{Jeremiah 42:16} Then it shall come to pass, [that] the sword, which ye feared, shall overtake you there in the land of Egypt, and the famine, whereof ye were afraid, shall follow close after you there in Egypt; and there ye shall die.

{Jeremiah 42:17} So shall it be with all the men that set their faces to go into Egypt to sojourn there; they shall die by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence: and none of them shall remain or escape from the evil that I will bring upon them.

{Jeremiah 42:18} For thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; As mine anger and my fury hath been poured forth upon the inhabitants of Jerusalem; so shall my fury be poured forth upon you, when ye shall enter into Egypt: and ye shall be an execration, and an astonishment, and a curse, and a reproach; and ye shall see this place no more.

{Jeremiah 42:19} The LORD hath said concerning you, O ye remnant of Judah; Go ye not into Egypt: know certainly that I have admonished you this day.

{Jeremiah 42:20} For ye dissembled in your hearts, when ye sent me unto the LORD your God, saying, Pray for us unto the LORD our God; and according unto all that the LORD our God shall say, so declare unto us, and we will do [it. ]

{Jeremiah 42:21} And [now] I have this day declared [it] to you; but ye have not obeyed the voice of the LORD your God, nor any [thing] for the which he hath sent me unto you.

{Jeremiah 42:22} Now therefore know certainly that ye shall die by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence, in the place whither ye desire to go [and] to sojourn.

{Jeremiah 43:1} And it came to pass, [that] when Jeremiah had made an end of speaking unto all the people all the words of the LORD their God, for which the LORD their God had sent him to them, [even] all these words,

{Jeremiah 43:2} Then spake Azariah the son of Hoshaiah, and Johanan the son of

Kareah, and all the proud men, saying unto Jeremiah, Thou speakest falsely: the LORD our God hath not sent thee to say, Go not into Egypt to sojourn there:

{Jeremiah 43:3} But Baruch the son of Neriah setteth thee on against us, for to deliver us into the hand of the Chaldeans, that they might put us to death, and carry us away captives into Babylon.

{Jeremiah 43:4} So Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces, and all the people, obeyed not the voice of the LORD, to dwell in the land of Judah.

{Jeremiah 43:5} But Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces, took all the remnant of Judah, that were returned from all nations, whither they had been driven, to dwell in the land of Judah;

{Jeremiah 43:6} [Even] men, and women, and children, and the king's daughters, and every person that Nebuzar-adan the captain of the guard had left with Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan, and Jeremiah the prophet, and Baruch the son of Neriah.

{Jeremiah 43:7} So they came into the land of Egypt: for they obeyed not the voice of the LORD: thus came they [even] to Tahpanhes.

{Jeremiah 43:8} Then came the word of the LORD unto Jeremiah in Tahpanhes, saying,

{Jeremiah 43:9} Take great stones in thine hand, and hide them in the clay in the brickkiln, which [is] at the entry of Pharaoh's house in Tahpanhes, in the sight of the men of Judah;

{Jeremiah 43:10} And say unto them, Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will send and take Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon, my servant, and will set his throne upon these stones that I have hid; and he shall spread his royal pavilion over them.

{Jeremiah 43:11} And when he cometh, he shall smite the land of Egypt, [and deliver] such [as are] for death to death; and such [as are] for captivity to captivity; and such [as are] for the sword to the sword.

{Jeremiah 43:12} And I will kindle a fire in the houses of the gods of Egypt; and he shall burn them, and carry them away captives: and he shall array himself with the land of Egypt, as a shepherd putteth on his garment; and he shall go forth from thence in peace.

{Jeremiah 43:13} He shall break also the images of Beth-shemesh, that [is] in the land of Egypt; and the houses of the gods of the Egyptians shall he burn with fire.

{Jeremiah 44:1} The word that came to Jeremiah concerning all the Jews which dwell in the land of Egypt, which dwell at Migdol, and at Tahpanhes, and at Noph, and in the country of Pathros, saying,

{Jeremiah 44:2} Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Ye have seen all the evil that I have brought upon Jerusalem, and upon all the cities of Judah; and, behold, this day they [are] a desolation, and no man dwelleth therein,

{Jeremiah 44:3} Because of their wickedness which they have committed to provoke me to anger, in that they went to burn incense, [and] to serve other gods, whom they knew not, [neither] they, ye, nor your fathers.

{Jeremiah 44:4} Howbeit I sent unto you all my servants the prophets, rising early and sending [them,] saying, Oh, do not this abominable thing that I hate.

{Jeremiah 44:5} But they hearkened not, nor inclined their ear to turn from their wickedness, to burn no incense unto other gods.

{Jeremiah 44:6} Wherefore my fury and mine anger was poured forth, and was kindled in the cities of Judah and in the streets of Jerusalem; and they are wasted [and] desolate, as at this day.

{Jeremiah 44:7} Therefore now thus saith the LORD, the God of hosts, the God



of Israel; Wherefore commit ye [this] great evil against your souls, to cut off from you man and woman, child and suckling, out of Judah, to leave you none to remain;

{Jeremiah 44:8} In that ye provoke me unto wrath with the works of your hands, burning incense unto other gods in the land of Egypt, whither ye be gone to dwell, that ye might cut yourselves off, and that ye might be a curse and a reproach among all the nations of the earth?

{Jeremiah 44:9} Have ye forgotten the wickedness of your fathers, and the wickedness of the kings of Judah, and the wickedness of their wives, and your own wickedness, and the wickedness of your wives, which they have committed in the land of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem?

{Jeremiah 44:10} They are not humbled [even] unto this day, neither have they feared, nor walked in my law, nor in my statutes, that I set before you and before your fathers.

{Jeremiah 44:11} Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will set my face against you for evil, and to cut off all Judah.

{Jeremiah 44:12} And I will take the remnant of Judah, that have set their faces to go into the land of Egypt to sojourn there, and they shall all be consumed, [and] fall in the land of Egypt; they shall [even] be consumed by the sword and by the famine: they shall die, from the least even unto the greatest, by the sword [and] by the famine: and they shall be an execration, [and] an astonishment, and a curse, and a reproach.

{Jeremiah 44:13} For I will punish them that dwell in the land of Egypt, as I have punished Jerusalem, by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence:

{Jeremiah 44:14} So that none of the remnant of Judah, which are gone into the land of Egypt to sojourn there, shall escape or remain, that they should return into the land of Judah, to the which they have a desire to return to dwell there: for none shall return but such as shall escape.

{Jeremiah 44:15} Then all the men which knew that their wives had burned incense unto other gods, and all the women that stood by, a great multitude, even all the people that dwelt in the land of Egypt, in Pathros, answered Jeremiah, saying,

{Jeremiah 44:16} [As for] the word that thou hast spoken unto us in the name of the LORD, we will not hearken unto thee.

{Jeremiah 44:17} But we will certainly do whatsoever thing goeth forth out of our own mouth, to burn incense unto the queen of heaven, and to pour out drink offerings unto her, as we have done, we, and our fathers, our kings, and our princes, in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem: for [then] had we plenty of victuals, and were well, and saw no evil.

{Jeremiah 44:18} But since we left off to burn incense to the queen of heaven, and to pour out drink offerings unto her, we have wanted all [things,] and have been consumed by the sword and by the famine.

{Jeremiah 44:19} And when we burned incense to the queen of heaven, and poured out drink offerings unto her, did we make her cakes to worship her, and pour out drink offerings unto her, without our men?

{Jeremiah 44:20} Then Jeremiah said unto all the people, to the men, and to the women, and to all the people which had given him [that] answer, saying,

{Jeremiah 44:21} The incense that ye burned in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem, ye, and your fathers, your kings, and your princes, and the people of the land, did not the LORD remember them, and came it [not] into his mind?

{Jeremiah 44:22} So that the LORD could no longer bear, because of the evil of

your doings, [and] because of the abominations which ye have committed; therefore is your land a desolation, and an astonishment, and a curse, without an inhabitant, as at this day.

{Jeremiah 44:23} Because ye have burned incense, and because ye have sinned against the LORD, and have not obeyed the voice of the LORD, nor walked in his law, nor in his statutes, nor in his testimonies; therefore this evil is happened unto you, as at this day.

{Jeremiah 44:24} Moreover Jeremiah said unto all the people, and to all the women, Hear the word of the LORD, all Judah that [are] in the land of Egypt:

{Jeremiah 44:25} Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, saying; Ye and your wives have both spoken with your mouths, and fulfilled with your hand, saying, We will surely perform our vows that we have vowed, to burn incense to the queen of heaven, and to pour out drink offerings unto her: ye will surely accomplish your vows, and surely perform your vows.

{Jeremiah 44:26} Therefore hear ye the word of the LORD, all Judah that dwell in the land of Egypt; Behold, I have sworn by my great name, saith the LORD, that my name shall no more be named in the mouth of any man of Judah in all the land of Egypt, saying, The Lord GOD liveth.

{Jeremiah 44:27} Behold, I will watch over them for evil, and not for good: and all the men of Judah that are in the land of Egypt shall be consumed by the sword and by the famine, until there be an end of them.

{Jeremiah 44:28} Yet a small number that escape the sword shall return out of the land of Egypt into the land of Judah, and all the remnant of Judah, that are gone into the land of Egypt to sojourn there, shall know whose words shall stand, mine, or theirs.

{Jeremiah 44:29} And this [shall be] a sign unto you, saith the LORD, that I will punish you in this place, that ye may know that my words shall surely stand against you for evil:

{Jeremiah 44:30} Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will give Pharaohhophra king of Egypt into the hand of his enemies, and into the hand of them that seek his life; as I gave Zedekiah king of Judah into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, his enemy, and that sought his life.

{Jeremiah 45:1} The word that Jeremiah the prophet spake unto Baruch the son of Neriah, when he had written these words in a book at the mouth of Jeremiah, in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah, saying,

{Jeremiah 45:2} Thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel, unto thee, O Baruch;

{Jeremiah 45:3} Thou didst say, Woe is me now! for the LORD hath added grief to my sorrow; I fainted in my sighing, and I find no rest.

{Jeremiah 45:4} Thus shalt thou say unto him, The LORD saith thus; Behold, [that] which I have built will I break down, and that which I have planted I will pluck up, even this whole land.

{Jeremiah 45:5} And seekest thou great things for thyself? seek [them] not: for, behold, I will bring evil upon all flesh, saith the LORD: but thy life will I give unto thee for a prey in all places whither thou goest.

{Jeremiah 46:1} The word of the LORD which came to Jeremiah the prophet against the Gentiles;

{Jeremiah 46:2} Against Egypt, against the army of Pharaoh-necho king of Egypt, which was by the river Euphrates in Carchemish, which Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon smote in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah.

{Jeremiah 46:3} Order ye the buckler and shield, and draw near to battle.

{Jeremiah 46:4} Harness the horses; and get up, ye horsemen, and stand forth

with [your] helmets; furbish the spears, [and] put on the brigandines.

{Jeremiah 46:5} Wherefore have I seen them dismayed [and] turned away back? and their mighty ones are beaten down, and are fled apace, and look not back: [for] fear [was] round about, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 46:6} Let not the swift flee away, nor the mighty man escape; they shall stumble, and fall toward the north by the river Euphrates.

{Jeremiah 46:7} Who [is] this [that] cometh up as a flood, whose waters are moved as the rivers?

{Jeremiah 46:8} Egypt riseth up like a flood, and [his] waters are moved like the rivers; and he saith, I will go up, [and] will cover the earth; I will destroy the city and the inhabitants thereof.

{Jeremiah 46:9} Come up, ye horses; and rage, ye chariots; and let the mighty men come forth; the Ethiopians and the Libyans, that handle the shield; and the Lydians, that handle [and] bend the bow.

{Jeremiah 46:10} For this [is] the day of the Lord GOD of hosts, a day of vengeance, that he may avenge him of his adversaries: and the sword shall devour, and it shall be satiate and made drunk with their blood: for the Lord GOD of hosts hath a sacrifice in the north country by the river Euphrates.

{Jeremiah 46:11} Go up into Gilead, and take balm, O virgin, the daughter of Egypt: in vain shalt thou use many medicines; [for] thou shalt not be cured.

{Jeremiah 46:12} The nations have heard of thy shame, and thy cry hath filled the land: for the mighty man hath stumbled against the mighty, [and] they are fallen both together.

{Jeremiah 46:13} The word that the LORD spake to Jeremiah the prophet, how Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon should come [and] smite the land of Egypt.

{Jeremiah 46:14} Declare ye in Egypt, and publish in Migdol, and publish in Noph and in Tahpanhes: say ye, Stand fast, and prepare thee; for the sword shall devour round about thee.

{Jeremiah 46:15} Why are thy valiant [men] swept away? they stood not, because the LORD did drive them.

{Jeremiah 46:16} He made many to fall, yea, one fell upon another: and they said, Arise, and let us go again to our own people, and to the land of our nativity, from the oppressing sword.

{Jeremiah 46:17} They did cry there, Pharaoh king of Egypt [is but] a noise; he hath passed the time appointed.

{Jeremiah 46:18} [As] I live, saith the King, whose name [is] the LORD of hosts, Surely as Tabor [is] among the mountains, and as Carmel by the sea, [so] shall he come.

{Jeremiah 46:19} O thou daughter dwelling in Egypt, furnish thyself to go into captivity: for Noph shall be waste and desolate without an inhabitant.

{Jeremiah 46:20} Egypt [is like] a very fair heifer, [but] destruction cometh; it cometh out of the north.

{Jeremiah 46:21} Also her hired men [are] in the midst of her like fatted bullocks; for they also are turned back, [and] are fled away together: they did not stand, because the day of their calamity was come upon them, [and] the time of their visitation.

{Jeremiah 46:22} The voice thereof shall go like a serpent; for they shall march with an army, and come against her with axes, as hewers of wood.

{Jeremiah 46:23} They shall cut down her forest, saith the LORD, though it cannot be searched; because they are more than the grasshoppers, and [are] innumerable.

{Jeremiah 46:24} The daughter of Egypt shall be confounded; she shall be

delivered into the hand of the people of the north.

{Jeremiah 46:25} The LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, saith; Behold, I will punish the multitude of No, and Pharaoh, and Egypt, with their gods, and their kings; even Pharaoh, and [all] them that trust in him:

{Jeremiah 46:26} And I will deliver them into the hand of those that seek their lives, and into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, and into the hand of his servants: and afterward it shall be inhabited, as in the days of old, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 46:27} But fear not thou, O my servant Jacob, and be not dismayed, O Israel: for, behold, I will save thee from afar off, and thy seed from the land of their captivity; and Jacob shall return, and be in rest and at ease, and none shall make [him] afraid.

{Jeremiah 46:28} Fear thou not, O Jacob my servant, saith the LORD: for I [am] with thee; for I will make a full end of all the nations whither I have driven thee: but I will not make a full end of thee, but correct thee in measure; yet will I not leave thee wholly unpunished.

{Jeremiah 47:1} The word of the LORD that came to Jeremiah the prophet against the Philistines, before that Pharaoh smote Gaza.

{Jeremiah 47:2} Thus saith the LORD; Behold, waters rise up out of the north, and shall be an overflowing flood, and shall overflow the land, and all that is therein; the city, and them that dwell therein: then the men shall cry, and all the inhabitants of the land shall howl.

{Jeremiah 47:3} At the noise of the stamping of the hoofs of his strong [horses,] at the rushing of his chariots, [and at] the rumbling of his wheels, the fathers shall not look back to [their] children for feebleness of hands;

{Jeremiah 47:4} Because of the day that cometh to spoil all the Philistines, [and] to cut off from Tyrus and Zidon every helper that remaineth: for the LORD will spoil the Philistines, the remnant of the country of Caphtor.

{Jeremiah 47:5} Baldness is come upon Gaza; Ashkelon is cut off [with] the remnant of their valley: how long wilt thou cut thyself?

{Jeremiah 47:6} O thou sword of the LORD, how long [will it be] ere thou be quiet? put up thyself into thy scabbard, rest, and be still.

{Jeremiah 47:7} How can it be quiet, seeing the LORD hath given it a charge against Ashkelon, and against the sea shore? there hath he appointed it.

{Jeremiah 48:1} Against Moab thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Woe unto Nebo! for it is spoiled: Kiriathaim is confounded [and] taken: Misgab is confounded and dismayed.

{Jeremiah 48:2} [There shall be] no more praise of Moab: in Heshbon they have devised evil against it; come, and let us cut it off from [being] a nation. Also thou shalt be cut down, O Madmen; the sword shall pursue thee.

{Jeremiah 48:3} A voice of crying [shall be] from Horonaim, spoiling and great destruction.

{Jeremiah 48:4} Moab is destroyed; her little ones have caused a cry to be heard.

{Jeremiah 48:5} For in the going up of Luhith continual weeping shall go up; for in the going down of Horonaim the enemies have heard a cry of destruction.

{Jeremiah 48:6} Flee, save your lives, and be like the heath in the wilderness.

{Jeremiah 48:7} For because thou hast trusted in thy works and in thy treasures, thou shalt also be taken: and Chemosh shall go forth into captivity [with] his priests and his princes together.

{Jeremiah 48:8} And the spoiler shall come upon every city, and no city shall escape: the valley also shall perish, and the plain shall be destroyed, as the LORD hath spoken.

{Jeremiah 48:9} Give wings unto Moab, that it may flee and get away: for the cities thereof shall be desolate, without any to dwell therein.

{Jeremiah 48:10} Cursed [be] he that doeth the work of the LORD deceitfully, and cursed [be] he that keepeth back his sword from blood.

{Jeremiah 48:11} Moab hath been at ease from his youth, and he hath settled on his lees, and hath not been emptied from vessel to vessel, neither hath he gone into captivity: therefore his taste remained in him, and his scent is not changed.

{Jeremiah 48:12} Therefore, behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will send unto him wanderers, that shall cause him to wander, and shall empty his vessels, and break their bottles.

{Jeremiah 48:13} And Moab shall be ashamed of Chemosh, as the house of Israel was ashamed of Bethel their confidence.

{Jeremiah 48:14} How say ye, We [are] mighty and strong men for the war?

{Jeremiah 48:15} Moab is spoiled, and gone up [out of] her cities, and his chosen young men are gone down to the slaughter, saith the King, whose name [is] the LORD of hosts.

{Jeremiah 48:16} The calamity of Moab [is] near to come, and his affliction hasteth fast.

{Jeremiah 48:17} All ye that are about him, bemoan him; and all ye that know his name, say, How is the strong staff broken, [and] the beautiful rod!

{Jeremiah 48:18} Thou daughter that dost inhabit Dibon, come down from [thy] glory, and sit in thirst; for the spoiler of Moab shall come upon thee, [and] he shall destroy thy strong holds.

{Jeremiah 48:19} O inhabitant of Aroer, stand by the way, and espy; ask him that fleeth, and her that escapeth, [and] say, What is done?

{Jeremiah 48:20} Moab is confounded; for it is broken down: howl and cry; and tell ye it in Arnon, that Moab is spoiled,

{Jeremiah 48:21} And judgment is come upon the plain country; upon Holon, and upon Jahazah, and upon Mephaath,

{Jeremiah 48:22} And upon Dibon, and upon Nebo, and upon Bethdiblathaim,

{Jeremiah 48:23} And upon Kiriathaim, and upon Bethgamul, and upon Bethmeon,

{Jeremiah 48:24} And upon Kerioth, and upon Bozrah, and upon all the cities of the land of Moab, far or near.

{Jeremiah 48:25} The horn of Moab is cut off, and his arm is broken, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 48:26} Make ye him drunken: for he magnified [himself] against the LORD: Moab also shall wallow in his vomit, and he also shall be in derision.

{Jeremiah 48:27} For was not Israel a derision unto thee? was he found among thieves? for since thou spakest of him, thou skippedst for joy.

{Jeremiah 48:28} O ye that dwell in Moab, leave the cities, and dwell in the rock, and be like the dove [that] maketh her nest in the sides of the hole's mouth.

{Jeremiah 48:29} We have heard the pride of Moab, (he is exceeding proud) his loftiness, and his arrogancy, and his pride, and the haughtiness of his heart.

{Jeremiah 48:30} I know his wrath, saith the LORD; but [it shall] not [be] so; his lies shall not so effect [it. ]

{Jeremiah 48:31} Therefore will I howl for Moab, and I will cry out for all Moab; [mine heart] shall mourn for the men of Kir- heres.

{Jeremiah 48:32} O vine of Sibmah, I will weep for thee with the weeping of Jazer: thy plants are gone over the sea, they reach [even] to the sea of Jazer: the spoiler is fallen upon thy summer fruits and upon thy vintage.

{Jeremiah 48:33} And joy and gladness is taken from the plentiful field, and from

the land of Moab; and I have caused wine to fail from the winepresses: none shall tread with shouting; [their] shouting [shall be] no shouting.

{Jeremiah 48:34} From the cry of Heshbon [even] unto Elealeh, [and even] unto Jahaz, have they uttered their voice, from Zoar [even] unto Horonaim, [as] an heifer of three years old: for the waters also of Nimrim shall be desolate.

{Jeremiah 48:35} Moreover I will cause to cease in Moab, saith the LORD, him that offereth in the high places, and him that burneth incense to his gods.

{Jeremiah 48:36} Therefore mine heart shall sound for Moab like pipes, and mine heart shall sound like pipes for the men of Kir-heres: because the riches [that] he hath gotten are perished.

{Jeremiah 48:37} For every head [shall be] bald, and every beard clipped: upon all the hands [shall be] cuttings, and upon the loins sackcloth.

{Jeremiah 48:38} [There shall be] lamentation generally upon all the housetops of Moab, and in the streets thereof: for I have broken Moab like a vessel wherein [is] no pleasure, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 48:39} They shall howl, [saying,] How is it broken down! how hath Moab turned the back with shame! so shall Moab be a derision and a dismaying to all them about him.

{Jeremiah 48:40} For thus saith the LORD; Behold, he shall fly as an eagle, and shall spread his wings over Moab.

{Jeremiah 48:41} Kerioth is taken, and the strong holds are surprised, and the mighty men's hearts in Moab at that day shall be as the heart of a woman in her pangs.

{Jeremiah 48:42} And Moab shall be destroyed from [being] a people, because he hath magnified [himself] against the LORD.

{Jeremiah 48:43} Fear, and the pit, and the snare, [shall be] upon thee, O inhabitant of Moab, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 48:44} He that fleeth from the fear shall fall into the pit; and he that getteth up out of the pit shall be taken in the snare: for I will bring upon it, [even] upon Moab, the year of their visitation, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 48:45} They that fled stood under the shadow of Heshbon because of the force: but a fire shall come forth out of Heshbon, and a flame from the midst of Sihon, and shall devour the corner of Moab, and the crown of the head of the tumultuous ones.

{Jeremiah 48:46} Woe be unto thee, O Moab! the people of Chemosh perisheth: for thy sons are taken captives, and thy daughters captives.

{Jeremiah 48:47} Yet will I bring again the captivity of Moab in the latter days, saith the LORD. Thus far [is] the judgment of Moab.

{Jeremiah 49:1} Concerning the Ammonites, thus saith the LORD; Hath Israel no sons? hath he no heir? why [then] doth their king inherit Gad, and his people dwell in his cities?

{Jeremiah 49:2} Therefore, behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will cause an alarm of war to be heard in Rabbah of the Ammonites; and it shall be a desolate heap, and her daughters shall be burned with fire: then shall Israel be heir unto them that were his heirs, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 49:3} Howl, O Heshbon, for Ai is spoiled: cry, ye daughters of Rabbah, gird you with sackcloth; lament, and run to and fro by the hedges; for their king shall go into captivity, [and] his priests and his princes together.

{Jeremiah 49:4} Wherefore gloriest thou in the valleys, thy flowing valley, O backsliding daughter? that trusted in her treasures, [saying,] Who shall come unto me?

{Jeremiah 49:5} Behold, I will bring a fear upon thee, saith the Lord GOD of

hosts, from all those that be about thee; and ye shall be driven out every man right forth; and none shall gather up him that wandereth.

{Jeremiah 49:6} And afterward I will bring again the captivity of the children of Ammon, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 49:7} Concerning Edom, thus saith the LORD of hosts; [Is] wisdom no more in Teman? is counsel perished from the prudent? is their wisdom vanished?

{Jeremiah 49:8} Flee ye, turn back, dwell deep, O inhabitants of Dedan; for I will bring the calamity of Esau upon him, the time [that] I will visit him.

{Jeremiah 49:9} If grapegatherers come to thee, would they not leave [some] gleaning grapes? if thieves by night, they will destroy till they have enough.

{Jeremiah 49:10} But I have made Esau bare, I have uncovered his secret places, and he shall not be able to hide himself: his seed is spoiled, and his brethren, and his neighbours, and he is not.

{Jeremiah 49:11} Leave thy fatherless children, I will preserve [them] alive; and let thy widows trust in me.

{Jeremiah 49:12} For thus saith the LORD; Behold, they whose judgment [was] not to drink of the cup have assuredly drunken; and [art] thou he [that] shall altogether go unpunished? thou shalt not go unpunished, but thou shalt surely drink [of it. ]

{Jeremiah 49:13} For I have sworn by myself, saith the LORD, that Bozrah shall become a desolation, a reproach, a waste, and a curse; and all the cities thereof shall be perpetual wastes.

{Jeremiah 49:14} I have heard a rumour from the LORD, and an ambassador is sent unto the heathen, [saying,] Gather ye together, and come against her, and rise up to the battle.

{Jeremiah 49:15} For, lo, I will make thee small among the heathen, [and] despised among men.

{Jeremiah 49:16} Thy terribleness hath deceived thee, [and] the pride of thine heart, O thou that dwellest in the clefts of the rock, that holdest the height of the hill: though thou shouldest make thy nest as high as the eagle, I will bring thee down from thence, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 49:17} Also Edom shall be a desolation: every one that goeth by it shall be astonished, and shall hiss at all the plagues thereof.

{Jeremiah 49:18} As in the overthrow of Sodom and Gomorrah and the neighbour [cities] thereof, saith the LORD, no man shall abide there, neither shall a son of man dwell in it.

{Jeremiah 49:19} Behold, he shall come up like a lion from the swelling of Jordan against the habitation of the strong: but I will suddenly make him run away from her: and who [is] a chosen [man, that] I may appoint over her? for who [is] like me? and who will appoint me the time? and who [is] that shepherd that will stand before me?

{Jeremiah 49:20} Therefore hear the counsel of the LORD, that he hath taken against Edom; and his purposes, that he hath purposed against the inhabitants of Teman: Surely the least of the flock shall draw them out: surely he shall make their habitations desolate with them.

{Jeremiah 49:21} The earth is moved at the noise of their fall, at the cry the noise thereof was heard in the Red sea.

{Jeremiah 49:22} Behold, he shall come up and fly as the eagle, and spread his wings over Bozrah: and at that day shall the heart of the mighty men of Edom be as the heart of a woman in her pangs.

{Jeremiah 49:23} Concerning Damascus. Hamath is confounded, and Arpad: for they have heard evil tidings: they are fainthearted; [there is] sorrow on the sea; it

cannot be quiet.

{Jeremiah 49:24} Damascus is waxed feeble, [and] turneth herself to flee, and fear hath seized on [her:] anguish and sorrows have taken her, as a woman in travail.

{Jeremiah 49:25} How is the city of praise not left, the city of my joy!

{Jeremiah 49:26} Therefore her young men shall fall in her streets, and all the men of war shall be cut off in that day, saith the LORD of hosts.

{Jeremiah 49:27} And I will kindle a fire in the wall of Damascus, and it shall consume the palaces of Ben-hadad.

{Jeremiah 49:28} Concerning Kedar, and concerning the kingdoms of Hazor, which Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon shall smite, thus saith the LORD; Arise ye, go up to Kedar, and spoil the men of the east.

{Jeremiah 49:29} Their tents and their flocks shall they take away: they shall take to themselves their curtains, and all their vessels, and their camels; and they shall cry unto them, Fear [is] on every side.

{Jeremiah 49:30} Flee, get you far off, dwell deep, O ye inhabitants of Hazor, saith the LORD; for Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon hath taken counsel against you, and hath conceived a purpose against you.

{Jeremiah 49:31} Arise, get you up unto the wealthy nation, that dwelleth without care, saith the LORD, which have neither gates nor bars, [which] dwell alone.

{Jeremiah 49:32} And their camels shall be a booty, and the multitude of their cattle a spoil: and I will scatter into all winds them [that are] in the utmost corners; and I will bring their calamity from all sides thereof, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 49:33} And Hazor shall be a dwelling for dragons, [and] a desolation for ever: there shall no man abide there, nor [any] son of man dwell in it.

{Jeremiah 49:34} The word of the LORD that came to Jeremiah the prophet against Elam in the beginning of the reign of Zedekiah king of Judah, saying,

{Jeremiah 49:35} Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Behold, I will break the bow of Elam, the chief of their might.

{Jeremiah 49:36} And upon Elam will I bring the four winds from the four quarters of heaven, and will scatter them toward all those winds; and there shall be no nation whither the outcasts of Elam shall not come.

{Jeremiah 49:37} For I will cause Elam to be dismayed before their enemies, and before them that seek their life: and I will bring evil upon them [even] my fierce anger, saith the LORD; and I will send the sword after them, till I have consumed them:

{Jeremiah 49:38} And I will set my throne in Elam, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 49:39} But it shall come to pass in the latter days, [that] I will bring again the captivity of Elam, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 50:1} The word that the LORD spake against Babylon [and] against the land of the Chaldeans by Jeremiah the prophet.

{Jeremiah 50:2} Declare ye among the nations, and publish, and set up a standard; publish, [and] conceal not: say, Babylon is taken, Bel is confounded, Merodach is broken in pieces; her idols are confounded, her images are broken in pieces.

{Jeremiah 50:3} For out of the north there cometh up a nation against her, which shall make her land desolate, and none shall dwell therein: they shall remove, they shall depart, both man and beast.

{Jeremiah 50:4} In those days, and in that time, saith the LORD, the children of Israel shall come, they and the children of Judah together, going and weeping: they shall go, and seek the LORD their God.



{Jeremiah 50:5} They shall ask the way to Zion with their faces thitherward, [saying,] Come, and let us join ourselves to the LORD in a perpetual covenant [that] shall not be forgotten.

{Jeremiah 50:6} My people hath been lost sheep: their shepherds have caused them to go astray, they have turned them away [on] the mountains: they have gone from mountain to hill, they have forgotten their restingplace.

{Jeremiah 50:7} All that found them have devoured them: and their adversaries said, We offend not, because they have sinned against the LORD, the habitation of justice, even the LORD, the hope of their fathers.

{Jeremiah 50:8} Remove out of the midst of Babylon, and go forth out of the land of the Chaldeans, and be as the he goats before the flocks.

{Jeremiah 50:9} For, lo, I will raise and cause to come up against Babylon an assembly of great nations from the north country: and they shall set themselves in array against her; from thence she shall be taken: their arrows [shall be] as of a mighty expert man; none shall return in vain.

{Jeremiah 50:10} And Chaldea shall be a spoil: all that spoil her shall be satisfied, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 50:11} Because ye were glad, because ye rejoiced, O ye destroyers of mine heritage, because ye are grown fat as the heifer at grass, and bellow as bulls;

{Jeremiah 50:12} Your mother shall be sore confounded; she that bare you shall be ashamed: behold, the hindermost of the nations [shall be] a wilderness, a dry land, and a desert.

{Jeremiah 50:13} Because of the wrath of the LORD it shall not be inhabited, but it shall be wholly desolate: every one that goeth by Babylon shall be astonished, and hiss at all her plagues.

{Jeremiah 50:14} Put yourselves in array against Babylon round about: all ye that bend the bow, shoot at her, spare no arrows: for she hath sinned against the LORD.

{Jeremiah 50:15} Shout against her round about: she hath given her hand: her foundations are fallen, her walls are thrown down: for it [is] the vengeance of the LORD: take vengeance upon her; as she hath done, do unto her.

{Jeremiah 50:16} Cut off the sower from Babylon, and him that handleth the sickle in the time of harvest: for fear of the oppressing sword they shall turn every one to his people, and they shall flee every one to his own land.

{Jeremiah 50:17} Israel [is] a scattered sheep; the lions have driven [him] away: first the king of Assyria hath devoured him; and last this Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon hath broken his bones.

{Jeremiah 50:18} Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will punish the king of Babylon and his land, as I have punished the king of Assyria.

{Jeremiah 50:19} And I will bring Israel again to his habitation, and he shall feed on Carmel and Bashan, and his soul shall be satisfied upon mount Ephraim and Gilead.

{Jeremiah 50:20} In those days, and in that time, saith the LORD, the iniquity of Israel shall be sought for, and [there shall be] none; and the sins of Judah, and they shall not be found: for I will pardon them whom I reserve.

{Jeremiah 50:21} Go up against the land of Merathaim, [even] against it, and against the inhabitants of Pekod: waste and utterly destroy after them, saith the LORD, and do according to all that I have commanded thee.

{Jeremiah 50:22} A sound of battle [is] in the land, and of great destruction.

{Jeremiah 50:23} How is the hammer of the whole earth cut asunder and broken! how is Babylon become a desolation among the nations!

{Jeremiah 50:24} I have laid a snare for thee, and thou art also taken, O Babylon, and thou wast not aware: thou art found, and also caught, because thou hast striven against the LORD.

{Jeremiah 50:25} The LORD hath opened his armoury, and hath brought forth the weapons of his indignation: for this [is] the work of the Lord GOD of hosts in the land of the Chaldeans.

{Jeremiah 50:26} Come against her from the utmost border, open her storehouses: cast her up as heaps, and destroy her utterly: let nothing of her be left.

{Jeremiah 50:27} Slay all her bullocks; let them go down to the slaughter: woe unto them! for their day is come, the time of their visitation.

{Jeremiah 50:28} The voice of them that flee and escape out of the land of Babylon, to declare in Zion the vengeance of the LORD our God, the vengeance of his temple.

{Jeremiah 50:29} Call together the archers against Babylon: all ye that bend the bow, camp against it round about; let none thereof escape: recompense her according to her work; according to all that she hath done, do unto her: for she hath been proud against the LORD, against the Holy One of Israel.

{Jeremiah 50:30} Therefore shall her young men fall in the streets, and all her men of war shall be cut off in that day, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 50:31} Behold, I [am] against thee, [O thou] most proud, saith the Lord GOD of hosts: for thy day is come, the time [that] I will visit thee.

{Jeremiah 50:32} And the most proud shall stumble and fall, and none shall raise him up: and I will kindle a fire in his cities, and it shall devour all round about him.

{Jeremiah 50:33} Thus saith the LORD of hosts; The children of Israel and the children of Judah [were] oppressed together: and all that took them captives held them fast; they refused to let them go.

{Jeremiah 50:34} Their Redeemer [is] strong; the LORD of hosts [is] his name: he shall throughly plead their cause, that he may give rest to the land, and disquiet the inhabitants of Babylon.

{Jeremiah 50:35} A sword [is] upon the Chaldeans, saith the LORD, and upon the inhabitants of Babylon, and upon her princes, and upon her wise [men. ]

{Jeremiah 50:36} A sword [is] upon the liars; and they shall dote: a sword [is] upon her mighty men; and they shall be dismayed.

{Jeremiah 50:37} A sword [is] upon their horses, and upon their chariots, and upon all the mingled people that [are] in the midst of her; and they shall become as women: a sword [is] upon her treasures; and they shall be robbed.

{Jeremiah 50:38} A drought [is] upon her waters; and they shall be dried up: for it [is] the land of graven images, and they are mad upon [their] idols.

{Jeremiah 50:39} Therefore the wild beasts of the desert with the wild beasts of the islands shall dwell [there,] and the owls shall dwell therein: and it shall be no more inhabited for ever; neither shall it be dwelt in from generation to generation.

{Jeremiah 50:40} As God overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah and the neighbour [cities] thereof, saith the LORD; [so] shall no man abide there, neither shall any son of man dwell therein.

{Jeremiah 50:41} Behold, a people shall come from the north, and a great nation, and many kings shall be raised up from the coasts of the earth.

{Jeremiah 50:42} They shall hold the bow and the lance: they [are] cruel, and will not shew mercy: their voice shall roar like the sea, and they shall ride upon horses, [every one] put in array, like a man to the battle, against thee, O daughter of Babylon.

{Jeremiah 50:43} The king of Babylon hath heard the report of them, and his hands waxed feeble: anguish took hold of him, [and] pangs as of a woman in travail.

{Jeremiah 50:44} Behold, he shall come up like a lion from the swelling of Jordan unto the habitation of the strong: but I will make them suddenly run away from her: and who [is] a chosen [man, that] I may appoint over her? for who [is] like me? and who will appoint me the time? and who [is] that shepherd that will stand before me?

{Jeremiah 50:45} Therefore hear ye the counsel of the LORD, that he hath taken against Babylon; and his purposes, that he hath purposed against the land of the Chaldeans: Surely the least of the flock shall draw them out: surely he shall make [their] habitation desolate with them.

{Jeremiah 50:46} At the noise of the taking of Babylon the earth is moved, and the cry is heard among the nations.

{Jeremiah 51:1} Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will raise up against Babylon, and against them that dwell in the midst of them that rise up against me, a destroying wind;

{Jeremiah 51:2} And will send unto Babylon fanners, that shall fan her, and shall empty her land: for in the day of trouble they shall be against her round about.

{Jeremiah 51:3} Against [him that] bendeth let the archer bend his bow, and against [him that] lifteth himself up in his brigandine: and spare ye not her young men; destroy ye utterly all her host.

{Jeremiah 51:4} Thus the slain shall fall in the land of the Chaldeans, and [they that are] thrust through in her streets.

{Jeremiah 51:5} For Israel [hath] not [been] forsaken, nor Judah of his God, of the LORD of hosts; though their land was filled with sin against the Holy One of Israel.

{Jeremiah 51:6} Flee out of the midst of Babylon, and deliver every man his soul: be not cut off in her iniquity; for this [is] the time of the LORD'S vengeance; he will render unto her a recompence.

{Jeremiah 51:7} Babylon [hath been] a golden cup in the LORD'S hand, that made all the earth drunken: the nations have drunken of her wine; therefore the nations are mad.

{Jeremiah 51:8} Babylon is suddenly fallen and destroyed: howl for her; take balm for her pain, if so she may be healed.

{Jeremiah 51:9} We would have healed Babylon, but she is not healed: forsake her, and let us go every one into his own country: for her judgment reacheth unto heaven, and is lifted up [even] to the skies.

{Jeremiah 51:10} The LORD hath brought forth our righteousness: come, and let us declare in Zion the work of the LORD our God.

{Jeremiah 51:11} Make bright the arrows; gather the shields: the LORD hath raised up the spirit of the kings of the Medes: for his device [is] against Babylon, to destroy it; because it [is] the vengeance of the LORD, the vengeance of his temple.

{Jeremiah 51:12} Set up the standard upon the walls of Babylon, make the watch strong, set up the watchmen, prepare the ambushes: for the LORD hath both devised and done that which he spake against the inhabitants of Babylon.

{Jeremiah 51:13} O thou that dwellest upon many waters, abundant in treasures, thine end is come, [and] the measure of thy covetousness.

{Jeremiah 51:14} The LORD of hosts hath sworn by himself, [saying,] Surely I will fill thee with men, as with caterpillers; and they shall lift up a shout against thee.

{Jeremiah 51:15} He hath made the earth by his power, he hath established the world by his wisdom, and hath stretched out the heaven by his understanding.

{Jeremiah 51:16} When he uttereth [his] voice, [there is] a multitude of waters in the heavens; and he causeth the vapors to ascend from the ends of the earth: he maketh lightnings with rain, and bringeth forth the wind out of his treasures.

{Jeremiah 51:17} Every man is brutish by [his] knowledge; every founder is confounded by the graven image: for his molten image [is] falsehood, and [there is] no breath in them.

{Jeremiah 51:18} They [are] vanity, the work of errors: in the time of their visitation they shall perish.

{Jeremiah 51:19} The portion of Jacob [is] not like them; for he [is] the former of all things: and [Israel is] the rod of his inheritance: the LORD of hosts is his name.

{Jeremiah 51:20} Thou [art] my battle axe [and] weapons of war: for with thee will I break in pieces the nations, and with thee will I destroy kingdoms;

{Jeremiah 51:21} And with thee will I break in pieces the horse and his rider; and with thee will I break in pieces the chariot and his rider;

{Jeremiah 51:22} With thee also will I break in pieces man and woman; and with thee will I break in pieces old and young; and with thee will I break in pieces the young man and the maid;

{Jeremiah 51:23} I will also break in pieces with thee the shepherd and his flock; and with thee will I break in pieces the husbandman and his yoke of oxen; and with thee will I break in pieces captains and rulers.

{Jeremiah 51:24} And I will render unto Babylon and to all the inhabitants of Chaldea all their evil that they have done in Zion in your sight, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 51:25} Behold, I [am] against thee, O destroying mountain, saith the LORD, which destroyest all the earth: and I will stretch out mine hand upon thee, and roll thee down from the rocks, and will make thee a burnt mountain.

{Jeremiah 51:26} And they shall not take of thee a stone for a corner, nor a stone for foundations; but thou shalt be desolate for ever, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 51:27} Set ye up a standard in the land, blow the trumpet among the nations, prepare the nations against her, call together against her the kingdoms of Ararat, Minni, and Ashchenaz; appoint a captain against her; cause the horses to come up as the rough caterpillers.

{Jeremiah 51:28} Prepare against her the nations with the kings of the Medes, the captains thereof, and all the rulers thereof, and all the land of his dominion.

{Jeremiah 51:29} And the land shall tremble and sorrow: for every purpose of the LORD shall be performed against Babylon, to make the land of Babylon a desolation without an inhabitant.

{Jeremiah 51:30} The mighty men of Babylon have forborn to fight, they have remained in [their] holds: their might hath failed; they became as women: they have burned her dwellingplaces; her bars are broken.

{Jeremiah 51:31} One post shall run to meet another, and one messenger to meet another, to shew the king of Babylon that his city is taken at [one] end,

{Jeremiah 51:32} And that the passages are stopped, and the reeds they have burned with fire, and the men of war are affrighted.

{Jeremiah 51:33} For thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; The daughter of Babylon [is] like a threshingfloor, [it is] time to thresh her: yet a little while, and the time of her harvest shall come.

{Jeremiah 51:34} Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon hath devoured me, he hath crushed me, he hath made me an empty vessel, he hath swallowed me up like a dragon, he hath filled his belly with my delicates, he hath cast me out.

{Jeremiah 51:35} The violence done to me and to my flesh [be] upon Babylon, shall the inhabitant of Zion say; and my blood upon the inhabitants of Chaldea, shall Jerusalem say.

{Jeremiah 51:36} Therefore thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will plead thy cause, and take vengeance for thee; and I will dry up her sea, and make her springs dry.

{Jeremiah 51:37} And Babylon shall become heaps, a dwelling place for dragons, an astonishment, and an hissing, without an inhabitant.

{Jeremiah 51:38} They shall roar together like lions: they shall yell as lions' whelps.

{Jeremiah 51:39} In their heat I will make their feasts, and I will make them drunken, that they may rejoice, and sleep a perpetual sleep, and not wake, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 51:40} I will bring them down like lambs to the slaughter, like rams with he goats.

{Jeremiah 51:41} How is Sheshach taken! and how is the praise of the whole earth surprised! how is Babylon become an astonishment among the nations!

{Jeremiah 51:42} The sea is come up upon Babylon: she is covered with the multitude of the waves thereof.

{Jeremiah 51:43} Her cities are a desolation, a dry land, and a wilderness, a land wherein no man dwelleth, neither doth [any] son of man pass thereby.

{Jeremiah 51:44} And I will punish Bel in Babylon, and I will bring forth out of his mouth that which he hath swallowed up: and the nations shall not flow together any more unto him: yea, the wall of Babylon shall fall.

{Jeremiah 51:45} My people, go ye out of the midst of her, and deliver ye every man his soul from the fierce anger of the LORD.

{Jeremiah 51:46} And lest your heart faint, and ye fear for the rumour that shall be heard in the land; a rumour shall both come [one] year, and after that in [another] year [shall come] a rumour, and violence in the land, ruler against ruler.

{Jeremiah 51:47} Therefore, behold, the days come, that I will do judgment upon the graven images of Babylon: and her whole land shall be confounded, and all her slain shall fall in the midst of her.

{Jeremiah 51:48} Then the heaven and the earth, and all that [is] therein, shall sing for Babylon: for the spoilers shall come unto her from the north, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 51:49} As Babylon [hath caused] the slain of Israel to fall, so at Babylon shall fall the slain of all the earth.

{Jeremiah 51:50} Ye that have escaped the sword, go away, stand not still: remember the LORD afar off, and let Jerusalem come into your mind.

{Jeremiah 51:51} We are confounded, because we have heard reproach: shame hath covered our faces: for strangers are come into the sanctuaries of the LORD'S house.

{Jeremiah 51:52} Wherefore, behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will do judgment upon her graven images: and through all her land the wounded shall groan.

{Jeremiah 51:53} Though Babylon should mount up to heaven, and though she should fortify the height of her strength, [yet] from me shall spoilers come unto her, saith the LORD.

{Jeremiah 51:54} A sound of a cry [cometh] from Babylon, and great destruction from the land of the Chaldeans:

{Jeremiah 51:55} Because the LORD hath spoiled Babylon, and destroyed out of her the great voice; when her waves do roar like great waters, a noise of their voice is uttered:

{Jeremiah 51:56} Because the spoiler is come upon her, [even] upon Babylon, and her mighty men are taken, every one of their bows is broken: for the LORD God of recompences shall surely requite.

{Jeremiah 51:57} And I will make drunk her princes, and her wise [men,] her captains, and her rulers, and her mighty men: and they shall sleep a perpetual sleep, and not wake, saith the King, whose name [is] the LORD of hosts.

{Jeremiah 51:58} Thus saith the LORD of hosts; The broad walls of Babylon shall be utterly broken, and her high gates shall be burned with fire; and the people shall labour in vain, and the folk in the fire, and they shall be weary.

{Jeremiah 51:59} The word which Jeremiah the prophet commanded Seraiah the son of Neriah, the son of Maaseiah, when he went with Zedekiah the king of Judah into Babylon in the fourth year of his reign. And [this] Seraiah was a quiet prince.

{Jeremiah 51:60} So Jeremiah wrote in a book all the evil that should come upon Babylon, [even] all these words that are written against Babylon.

{Jeremiah 51:61} And Jeremiah said to Seraiah, When thou comest to Babylon, and shalt see, and shalt read all these words;

{Jeremiah 51:62} Then shalt thou say, O LORD, thou hast spoken against this place, to cut it off, that none shall remain in it, neither man nor beast, but that it shall be desolate for ever.

{Jeremiah 51:63} And it shall be, when thou hast made an end of reading this book, [that] thou shalt bind a stone to it, and cast it into the midst of Euphrates:

{Jeremiah 51:64} And thou shalt say, Thus shall Babylon sink, and shall not rise from the evil that I will bring upon her: and they shall be weary. Thus far [are] the words of Jeremiah.

{Jeremiah 52:1} Zedekiah was one and twenty years old when he began to reign, and he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem. And his mother's name [was] Hamutal the daughter of Jeremiah of Libnah.

{Jeremiah 52:2} And he did [that which was] evil in the eyes of the LORD, according to all that Jehoiakim had done.

{Jeremiah 52:3} For through the anger of the LORD it came to pass in Jerusalem and Judah, till he had cast them out from his presence, that Zedekiah rebelled against the king of Babylon.

{Jeremiah 52:4} And it came to pass in the ninth year of his reign, in the tenth month, in the tenth day of the month, [that] Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon came, he and all his army, against Jerusalem, and pitched against it, and built forts against it round about.

{Jeremiah 52:5} So the city was besieged unto the eleventh year of king Zedekiah.

{Jeremiah 52:6} And in the fourth month, in the ninth [day] of the month, the famine was sore in the city, so that there was no bread for the people of the land.

{Jeremiah 52:7} Then the city was broken up, and all the men of war fled, and went forth out of the city by night by the way of the gate between the two walls, which [was] by the king's garden; (now the Chaldeans [were] by the city round about:) and they went by the way of the plain.

{Jeremiah 52:8} But the army of the Chaldeans pursued after the king, and overtook Zedekiah in the plains of Jericho; and all his army was scattered from him.

{Jeremiah 52:9} Then they took the king, and carried him up unto the king of Babylon to Riblah in the land of Hamath; where he gave judgment upon him.

{Jeremiah 52:10} And the king of Babylon slew the sons of Zedekiah before his eyes: he slew also all the princes of Judah in Riblah.

{Jeremiah 52:11} Then he put out the eyes of Zedekiah; and the king of Babylon bound him in chains, and carried him to Babylon, and put him in prison till the day of his death.

{Jeremiah 52:12} Now in the fifth month, in the tenth [day] of the month, which [was] the nineteenth year of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, came Nebuzar-adan, captain of the guard, [which] served the king of Babylon, into Jerusalem, {Jeremiah 52:13} And burned the house of the LORD, and the king's house; and all the houses of Jerusalem, and all the houses of the great [men,] burned he with fire:

{Jeremiah 52:14} And all the army of the Chaldeans, that [were] with the captain of the guard, brake down all the walls of Jerusalem round about.

{Jeremiah 52:15} Then Nebuzar-adan the captain of the guard carried away captive [certain] of the poor of the people, and the residue of the people that remained in the city, and those that fell away, that fell to the king of Babylon, and the rest of the multitude.

{Jeremiah 52:16} But Nebuzar-adan the captain of the guard left [certain] of the poor of the land for vinedressers and for husbandmen.

{Jeremiah 52:17} Also the pillars of brass that [were] in the house of the LORD, and the bases, and the brasen sea that [was] in the house of the LORD, the Chaldeans brake, and carried all the brass of them to Babylon.

{Jeremiah 52:18} The caldrons also, and the shovels, and the snuffers, and the bowls, and the spoons, and all the vessels of brass wherewith they ministered, took they away.

{Jeremiah 52:19} And the basons, and the firepans, and the bowls, and the caldrons, and the candlesticks, and the spoons, and the cups; [that] which [was] of gold [in] gold, and [that] which [was] of silver [in] silver, took the captain of the guard away.

{Jeremiah 52:20} The two pillars, one sea, and twelve brasen bulls that [were] under the bases, which king Solomon had made in the house of the LORD: the brass of all these vessels was without weight.

{Jeremiah 52:21} And [concerning] the pillars, the height of one pillar [was] eighteen cubits; and a fillet of twelve cubits did compass it; and the thickness thereof [was] four fingers: [it was] hollow.

{Jeremiah 52:22} And a chapiter of brass [was] upon it; and the height of one chapiter [was] five cubits, with network and pomegranates upon the chapiters round about, all of brass. The second pillar also and the pomegranates [were] like unto these.

{Jeremiah 52:23} And there were ninety and six pomegranates on a side; [and] all the pomegranates upon the network [were] an hundred round about.

{Jeremiah 52:24} And the captain of the guard took Seraiah the chief priest, and Zephaniah the second priest, and the three keepers of the door:

{Jeremiah 52:25} He took also out of the city an eunuch, which had the charge of the men of war; and seven men of them that were near the king's person, which were found in the city; and the principal scribe of the host, who mustered the people of the land; and threescore men of the people of the land, that were found in the midst of the city.

{Jeremiah 52:26} So Nebuzar-adan the captain of the guard took them, and brought them to the king of Babylon to Riblah.

{Jeremiah 52:27} And the king of Babylon smote them, and put them to death in Riblah in the land of Hamath. Thus Judah was carried away captive out of his own land.

{Jeremiah 52:28} This is the people whom Nebuchadrezzar carried away captive:

in the seventh year three thousand Jews and three and twenty:

{Jeremiah 52:29} In the eighteenth year of Nebuchadrezzar he carried away captive from Jerusalem eight hundred thirty and two persons:

{Jeremiah 52:30} In the three and twentieth year of Nebuchadrezzar Nebuzar-adan the captain of the guard carried away captive of the Jews seven hundred forty and five persons: all the persons [were] four thousand and six hundred.

{Jeremiah 52:31} And it came to pass in the seven and thirtieth year of the captivity of Jehoiachin king of Judah, in the twelfth month, in the five and twentieth [day] of the month, [that] Evil-merodach king of Babylon in the [first] year of his reign lifted up the head of Jehoiachin king of Judah, and brought him forth out of prison,

{Jeremiah 52:32} And spake kindly unto him, and set his throne above the throne of the kings that [were] with him in Babylon,

{Jeremiah 52:33} And changed his prison garments: and he did continually eat bread before him all the days of his life.

{Jeremiah 52:34} And [for] his diet, there was a continual diet given him of the king of Babylon, every day a portion until the day of his death, all the days of his life.



## The Lamentations of Jeremiah

{Lamentations 1:1} How doth the city sit solitary, [that was] full of people [how] is she become as a widow she [that was] great among the nations, [and] princess among the provinces, [how] is she become tributary

{Lamentations 1:2} She weepeth sore in the night, and her tears [are] on her cheeks: among all her lovers she hath none to comfort [her:] all her friends have dealt treacherously with her, they are become her enemies.

{Lamentations 1:3} Judah is gone into captivity because of affliction, and because of great servitude: she dwelleth among the heathen, she findeth no rest: all her persecutors overtook her between the straits.

{Lamentations 1:4} The ways of Zion do mourn, because none come to the solemn feasts: all her gates are desolate: her priests sigh, her virgins are afflicted, and she [is] in bitterness.

{Lamentations 1:5} Her adversaries are the chief, her enemies prosper; for the LORD hath afflicted her for the multitude of her transgressions: her children are gone into captivity before the enemy.

{Lamentations 1:6} And from the daughter of Zion all her beauty is departed: her princes are become like harts [that] find no pasture, and they are gone without strength before the pursuer.

{Lamentations 1:7} Jerusalem remembered in the days of her affliction and of her miseries all her pleasant things that she had in the days of old, when her people fell into the hand of the enemy, and none did help her: the adversaries saw her, [and] did mock at her sabbaths.

{Lamentations 1:8} Jerusalem hath grievously sinned; therefore she is removed: all that honoured her despise her, because they have seen her nakedness: yea, she sigheth, and turneth backward.

{Lamentations 1:9} Her filthiness [is] in her skirts; she remembereth not her last end; therefore she came down wonderfully: she had no comforter. O LORD, behold my affliction: for the enemy hath magnified [himself. ]

{Lamentations 1:10} The adversary hath spread out his hand upon all her pleasant things: for she hath seen [that] the heathen entered into her sanctuary, whom thou didst command [that] they should not enter into thy congregation.

{Lamentations 1:11} All her people sigh, they seek bread; they have given their pleasant things for meat to relieve the soul: see, O LORD, and consider; for I am become vile.

{Lamentations 1:12} [Is it] nothing to you, all ye that pass by? behold, and see if there be any sorrow like unto my sorrow, which is done unto me, wherewith the LORD hath afflicted [me] in the day of his fierce anger.

{Lamentations 1:13} From above hath he sent fire into my bones, and it prevaieth against them: he hath spread a net for my feet, he hath turned me back: he hath made me desolate [and] faint all the day.

{Lamentations 1:14} The yoke of my transgressions is bound by his hand: they are wreathed, [and] come up upon my neck: he hath made my strength to fall, the Lord hath delivered me into [their] hands, [from whom] I am not able to rise up.

{Lamentations 1:15} The Lord hath trodden under foot all my mighty [men] in the midst of me: he hath called an assembly against me to crush my young men: the Lord hath trodden the virgin, the daughter of Judah, [as] in a winepress.

{Lamentations 1:16} For these [things] I weep; mine eye, mine eye runneth down with water, because the comforter that should relieve my soul is far from me: my children are desolate, because the enemy prevailed.

{Lamentations 1:17} Zion spreadeth forth her hands, [and there is] none to

comfort her: the LORD hath commanded concerning Jacob, [that] his adversaries [should be] round about him: Jerusalem is as a menstruous woman among them. {Lamentations 1:18} The LORD is righteous; for I have rebelled against his commandment: hear, I pray you, all people, and behold my sorrow: my virgins and my young men are gone into captivity.

{Lamentations 1:19} I called for my lovers, [but] they deceived me: my priests and mine elders gave up the ghost in the city, while they sought their meat to relieve their souls.

{Lamentations 1:20} Behold, O LORD; for I [am] in distress: my bowels are troubled; mine heart is turned within me; for I have grievously rebelled: abroad the sword bereaveth, at home [there is] as death.

{Lamentations 1:21} They have heard that I sigh: [there is] none to comfort me: all mine enemies have heard of my trouble; they are glad that thou hast done [it:] thou wilt bring the day [that] thou hast called, and they shall be like unto me.

{Lamentations 1:22} Let all their wickedness come before thee; and do unto them, as thou hast done unto me for all my transgressions: for my sighs [are] many, and my heart [is] faint.

{Lamentations 2:1} How hath the Lord covered the daughter of Zion with a cloud in his anger, [and] cast down from heaven unto the earth the beauty of Israel, and remembered not his footstool in the day of his anger!

{Lamentations 2:2} The Lord hath swallowed up all the habitations of Jacob, and hath not pitied: he hath thrown down in his wrath the strong holds of the daughter of Judah; he hath brought [them] down to the ground: he hath polluted the kingdom and the princes thereof.

{Lamentations 2:3} He hath cut off in [his] fierce anger all the horn of Israel: he hath drawn back his right hand from before the enemy, and he burned against Jacob like a flaming fire, [which] devoureth round about.

{Lamentations 2:4} He hath bent his bow like an enemy: he stood with his right hand as an adversary, and slew all [that were] pleasant to the eye in the tabernacle of the daughter of Zion: he poured out his fury like fire.

{Lamentations 2:5} The Lord was as an enemy: he hath swallowed up Israel, he hath swallowed up all her palaces: he hath destroyed his strong holds, and hath increased in the daughter of Judah mourning and lamentation.

{Lamentations 2:6} And he hath violently taken away his tabernacle, as [if it were of] a garden: he hath destroyed his places of the assembly: the LORD hath caused the solemn feasts and sabbaths to be forgotten in Zion, and hath despised in the indignation of his anger the king and the priest.

{Lamentations 2:7} The Lord hath cast off his altar, he hath abhorred his sanctuary, he hath given up into the hand of the enemy the walls of her palaces; they have made a noise in the house of the LORD, as in the day of a solemn feast.

{Lamentations 2:8} The LORD hath purposed to destroy the wall of the daughter of Zion: he hath stretched out a line, he hath not withdrawn his hand from destroying: therefore he made the rampart and the wall to lament; they languished together.

{Lamentations 2:9} Her gates are sunk into the ground; he hath destroyed and broken her bars: her king and her princes [are] among the Gentiles: the law [is] no [more;] her prophets also find no vision from the LORD.

{Lamentations 2:10} The elders of the daughter of Zion sit upon the ground, [and] keep silence: they have cast up dust upon their heads; they have girded themselves with sackcloth: the virgins of Jerusalem hang down their heads to the ground.

{Lamentations 2:11} Mine eyes do fail with tears, my bowels are troubled, my

liver is poured upon the earth, for the destruction of the daughter of my people; because the children and the sucklings swoon in the streets of the city.

{Lamentations 2:12} They say to their mothers, Where [is] corn and wine? when they swooned as the wounded in the streets of the city, when their soul was poured out into their mothers' bosom.

{Lamentations 2:13} What thing shall I take to witness for thee? what thing shall I liken to thee, O daughter of Jerusalem? what shall I equal to thee, that I may comfort thee, O virgin daughter of Zion? for thy breach is great like the sea: who can heal thee?

{Lamentations 2:14} Thy prophets have seen vain and foolish things for thee: and they have not discovered thine iniquity, to turn away thy captivity; but have seen for thee false burdens and causes of banishment.

{Lamentations 2:15} All that pass by clap [their] hands at thee; they hiss and wag their head at the daughter of Jerusalem, [saying, Is] this the city that [men] call The perfection of beauty, The joy of the whole earth?

{Lamentations 2:16} All thine enemies have opened their mouth against thee: they hiss and gnash the teeth: they say, We have swallowed [her] up: certainly this [is] the day that we looked for; we have found, we have seen [it. ]

{Lamentations 2:17} The LORD hath done [that] which he had devised; he hath fulfilled his word that he had commanded in the days of old: he hath thrown down, and hath not pitied: and he hath caused [thine] enemy to rejoice over thee, he hath set up the horn of thine adversaries.

{Lamentations 2:18} Their heart cried unto the Lord, O wall of the daughter of Zion, let tears run down like a river day and night: give thyself no rest; let not the apple of thine eye cease.

{Lamentations 2:19} Arise, cry out in the night: in the beginning of the watches pour out thine heart like water before the face of the Lord: lift up thy hands toward him for the life of thy young children, that faint for hunger in the top of every street.

{Lamentations 2:20} Behold, O LORD, and consider to whom thou hast done this. Shall the women eat their fruit, [and] children of a span long? shall the priest and the prophet be slain in the sanctuary of the Lord?

{Lamentations 2:21} The young and the old lie on the ground in the streets: my virgins and my young men are fallen by the sword; thou hast slain [them] in the day of thine anger; thou hast killed, [and] not pitied.

{Lamentations 2:22} Thou hast called as in a solemn day my terrors round about, so that in the day of the LORD'S anger none escaped nor remained: those that I have swaddled and brought up hath mine enemy consumed.

{Lamentations 3:1} I [am] the man [that] hath seen affliction by the rod of his wrath.

{Lamentations 3:2} He hath led me, and brought [me into] darkness, but not [into] light.

{Lamentations 3:3} Surely against me is he turned; he turneth his hand [against me] all the day.

{Lamentations 3:4} My flesh and my skin hath he made old; he hath broken my bones.

{Lamentations 3:5} He hath builded against me, and compassed [me] with gall and travail.

{Lamentations 3:6} He hath set me in dark places, as [they that be] dead of old.

{Lamentations 3:7} He hath hedged me about, that I cannot get out: he hath made my chain heavy.

{Lamentations 3:8} Also when I cry and shout, he shutteth out my prayer.

{Lamentations 3:9} He hath inclosed my ways with hewn stone, he hath made my paths crooked.

{Lamentations 3:10} He [was] unto me [as] a bear lying in wait, [and as] a lion in secret places.

{Lamentations 3:11} He hath turned aside my ways, and pulled me in pieces: he hath made me desolate.

{Lamentations 3:12} He hath bent his bow, and set me as a mark for the arrow.

{Lamentations 3:13} He hath caused the arrows of his quiver to enter into my reins.

{Lamentations 3:14} I was a derision to all my people; [and] their song all the day.

{Lamentations 3:15} He hath filled me with bitterness, he hath made me drunken with wormwood.

{Lamentations 3:16} He hath also broken my teeth with gravel stones, he hath covered me with ashes.

{Lamentations 3:17} And thou hast removed my soul far off from peace: I forgot prosperity.

{Lamentations 3:18} And I said, My strength and my hope is perished from the LORD:

{Lamentations 3:19} Remembering mine affliction and my misery, the wormwood and the gall.

{Lamentations 3:20} My soul hath [them] still in remembrance, and is humbled in me.

{Lamentations 3:21} This I recall to my mind, therefore have I hope.

{Lamentations 3:22} [It is of] the LORD'S mercies that we are not consumed, because his compassions fail not.

{Lamentations 3:23} [They are] new every morning: great [is] thy faithfulness.

{Lamentations 3:24} The LORD [is] my portion, saith my soul; therefore will I hope in him.

{Lamentations 3:25} The LORD [is] good unto them that wait for him, to the soul [that] seeketh him.

{Lamentations 3:26} [It is] good that [a man] should both hope and quietly wait for the salvation of the LORD.

{Lamentations 3:27} [It is] good for a man that he bear the yoke in his youth.

{Lamentations 3:28} He sitteth alone and keepeth silence, because he hath borne it upon him.

{Lamentations 3:29} He putteth his mouth in the dust; if so be there may be hope.

{Lamentations 3:30} He giveth [his] cheek to him that smiteth him: he is filled full with reproach.

{Lamentations 3:31} For the Lord will not cast off for ever:

{Lamentations 3:32} But though he cause grief, yet will he have compassion according to the multitude of his mercies.

{Lamentations 3:33} For he doth not afflict willingly nor grieve the children of men.

{Lamentations 3:34} To crush under his feet all the prisoners of the earth,

{Lamentations 3:35} To turn aside the right of a man before the face of the most High,

{Lamentations 3:36} To subvert a man in his cause, the Lord approveth not.

{Lamentations 3:37} Who [is] he [that] saith, and it cometh to pass, [when] the Lord commandeth [it] not?

{Lamentations 3:38} Out of the mouth of the most High proceedeth not evil and good?

{Lamentations 3:39} Wherefore doth a living man complain, a man for the punishment of his sins?

{Lamentations 3:40} Let us search and try our ways, and turn again to the LORD.

{Lamentations 3:41} Let us lift up our heart with [our] hands unto God in the heavens.

{Lamentations 3:42} We have transgressed and have rebelled: thou hast not pardoned.

{Lamentations 3:43} Thou hast covered with anger, and persecuted us: thou hast slain, thou hast not pitied.

{Lamentations 3:44} Thou hast covered thyself with a cloud, that [our] prayer should not pass through.

{Lamentations 3:45} Thou hast made us [as] the offscouring and refuse in the midst of the people.

{Lamentations 3:46} All our enemies have opened their mouths against us.

{Lamentations 3:47} Fear and a snare is come upon us, desolation and destruction.

{Lamentations 3:48} Mine eye runneth down with rivers of water for the destruction of the daughter of my people.

{Lamentations 3:49} Mine eye trickleth down, and ceaseth not, without any intermission,

{Lamentations 3:50} Till the LORD look down, and behold from heaven.

{Lamentations 3:51} Mine eye affecteth mine heart because of all the daughters of my city.

{Lamentations 3:52} Mine enemies chased me sore, like a bird, without cause.

{Lamentations 3:53} They have cut off my life in the dungeon, and cast a stone upon me.

{Lamentations 3:54} Waters flowed over mine head; [then] I said, I am cut off.

{Lamentations 3:55} I called upon thy name, O LORD, out of the low dungeon.

{Lamentations 3:56} Thou hast heard my voice: hide not thine ear at my breathing, at my cry.

{Lamentations 3:57} Thou drewest near in the day [that] I called upon thee: thou saidst, Fear not.

{Lamentations 3:58} O Lord, thou hast pleaded the causes of my soul; thou hast redeemed my life.

{Lamentations 3:59} O LORD, thou hast seen my wrong: judge thou my cause.

{Lamentations 3:60} Thou hast seen all their vengeance [and] all their imaginations against me.

{Lamentations 3:61} Thou hast heard their reproach, O LORD, [and] all their imaginations against me;

{Lamentations 3:62} The lips of those that rose up against me, and their device against me all the day.

{Lamentations 3:63} Behold their sitting down, and their rising up; I [am] their musick.

{Lamentations 3:64} Render unto them a recompence, O LORD, according to the work of their hands.

{Lamentations 3:65} Give them sorrow of heart, thy curse unto them.

{Lamentations 3:66} Persecute and destroy them in anger from under the heavens of the LORD.

{Lamentations 4:1} How is the gold become dim! [how] is the most fine gold changed! the stones of the sanctuary are poured out in the top of every street.

{Lamentations 4:2} The precious sons of Zion, comparable to fine gold, how are they esteemed as earthen pitchers, the work of the hands of the potter!

{Lamentations 4:3} Even the sea monsters draw out the breast, they give suck to their young ones: the daughter of my people [is become] cruel, like the ostriches in the wilderness.

{Lamentations 4:4} The tongue of the sucking child cleaveth to the roof of his mouth for thirst: the young children ask bread, [and] no man breaketh [it] unto them.

{Lamentations 4:5} They that did feed delicately are desolate in the streets: they that were brought up in scarlet embrace dunghills.

{Lamentations 4:6} For the punishment of the iniquity of the daughter of my people is greater than the punishment of the sin of Sodom, that was overthrown as in a moment, and no hands stayed on her.

{Lamentations 4:7} Her Nazarites were purer than snow, they were whiter than milk, they were more ruddy in body than rubies, their polishing [was] of sapphire:

{Lamentations 4:8} Their visage is blacker than a coal; they are not known in the streets: their skin cleaveth to their bones; it is withered, it is become like a stick.

{Lamentations 4:9} [They that be] slain with the sword are better than [they that be] slain with hunger: for these pine away, stricken through for [want of] the fruits of the field.

{Lamentations 4:10} The hands of the pitiful women have sodden their own children: they were their meat in the destruction of the daughter of my people.

{Lamentations 4:11} The LORD hath accomplished his fury; he hath poured out his fierce anger, and hath kindled a fire in Zion, and it hath devoured the foundations thereof.

{Lamentations 4:12} The kings of the earth, and all the inhabitants of the world, would not have believed that the adversary and the enemy should have entered into the gates of Jerusalem.

{Lamentations 4:13} For the sins of her prophets, [and] the iniquities of her priests, that have shed the blood of the just in the midst of her,

{Lamentations 4:14} They have wandered [as] blind [men] in the streets, they have polluted themselves with blood, so that men could not touch their garments.

{Lamentations 4:15} They cried unto them, Depart ye; [it is] unclean; depart, depart, touch not: when they fled away and wandered, they said among the heathen, They shall no more sojourn [there. ]

{Lamentations 4:16} The anger of the LORD hath divided them; he will no more regard them: they respected not the persons of the priests, they favoured not the elders.

{Lamentations 4:17} As for us, our eyes as yet failed for our vain help: in our watching we have watched for a nation [that] could not save [us. ]

{Lamentations 4:18} They hunt our steps, that we cannot go in our streets: our end is near, our days are fulfilled; for our end is come.

{Lamentations 4:19} Our persecutors are swifter than the eagles of the heaven: they pursued us upon the mountains, they laid wait for us in the wilderness.

{Lamentations 4:20} The breath of our nostrils, the anointed of the LORD, was taken in their pits, of whom we said, Under his shadow we shall live among the heathen.

{Lamentations 4:21} Rejoice and be glad, O daughter of Edom, that dwellest in the land of Uz; the cup also shall pass through unto thee: thou shalt be drunken, and shalt make thyself naked.

{Lamentations 4:22} The punishment of thine iniquity is accomplished, O daughter of Zion; he will no more carry thee away into captivity: he will visit thine iniquity, O daughter of Edom; he will discover thy sins.

{Lamentations 5:1} Remember, O LORD, what is come upon us: consider, and

behold our reproach.

{Lamentations 5:2} Our inheritance is turned to strangers, our houses to aliens.

{Lamentations 5:3} We are orphans and fatherless, our mothers [are] as widows.

{Lamentations 5:4} We have drunken our water for money; our wood is sold unto us.

{Lamentations 5:5} Our necks [are] under persecution: we labour, [and] have no rest.

{Lamentations 5:6} We have given the hand [to] the Egyptians, [and to] the Assyrians, to be satisfied with bread.

{Lamentations 5:7} Our fathers have sinned, [and are] not; and we have borne their iniquities.

{Lamentations 5:8} Servants have ruled over us: [there is] none that doth deliver [us] out of their hand.

{Lamentations 5:9} We gat our bread with [the peril of] our lives because of the sword of the wilderness.

{Lamentations 5:10} Our skin was black like an oven because of the terrible famine.

{Lamentations 5:11} They ravished the women in Zion, [and] the maids in the cities of Judah.

{Lamentations 5:12} Princes are hanged up by their hand: the faces of elders were not honoured.

{Lamentations 5:13} They took the young men to grind, and the children fell under the wood.

{Lamentations 5:14} The elders have ceased from the gate, the young men from their musick.

{Lamentations 5:15} The joy of our heart is ceased; our dance is turned into mourning.

{Lamentations 5:16} The crown is fallen [from] our head: woe unto us, that we have sinned!

{Lamentations 5:17} For this our heart is faint; for these [things] our eyes are dim.

{Lamentations 5:18} Because of the mountain of Zion, which is desolate, the foxes walk upon it.

{Lamentations 5:19} Thou, O LORD, remainest for ever; thy throne from generation to generation.

{Lamentations 5:20} Wherefore dost thou forget us for ever, [and] forsake us so long time?

{Lamentations 5:21} Turn thou us unto thee, O LORD, and we shall be turned; renew our days as of old.

{Lamentations 5:22} But thou hast utterly rejected us; thou art very wroth against us.

## The Book of the Prophet Ezekiel

{Ezekiel 1:1} Now it came to pass in the thirtieth year, in the fourth [month,] in the fifth [day] of the month, as I [was] among the captives by the river of Chebar, [that] the heavens were opened, and I saw visions of God.

{Ezekiel 1:2} In the fifth [day] of the month, which [was] the fifth year of king Jehoiachin's captivity,

{Ezekiel 1:3} The word of the LORD came expressly unto Ezekiel the priest, the son of Buzi, in the land of the Chaldeans by the river Chebar; and the hand of the LORD was there upon him.

{Ezekiel 1:4} And I looked, and, behold, a whirlwind came out of the north, a great cloud, and a fire infolding itself, and a brightness [was] about it, and out of the midst thereof as the colour of amber, out of the midst of the fire.

{Ezekiel 1:5} Also out of the midst thereof [came] the likeness of four living creatures. And this [was] their appearance; they had the likeness of a man.

{Ezekiel 1:6} And every one had four faces, and every one had four wings.

{Ezekiel 1:7} And their feet [were] straight feet; and the sole of their feet [was] like the sole of a calf's foot: and they sparkled like the colour of burnished brass.

{Ezekiel 1:8} And [they had] the hands of a man under their wings on their four sides; and they four had their faces and their wings.

{Ezekiel 1:9} Their wings [were] joined one to another; they turned not when they went; they went every one straight forward.

{Ezekiel 1:10} As for the likeness of their faces, they four had the face of a man, and the face of a lion, on the right side: and they four had the face of an ox on the left side; they four also had the face of an eagle.

{Ezekiel 1:11} Thus [were] their faces: and their wings [were] stretched upward; two [wings] of every one [were] joined one to another, and two covered their bodies.

{Ezekiel 1:12} And they went every one straight forward: whither the spirit was to go, they went; [and] they turned not when they went.

{Ezekiel 1:13} As for the likeness of the living creatures, their appearance [was] like burning coals of fire, [and] like the appearance of lamps: it went up and down among the living creatures; and the fire was bright, and out of the fire went forth lightning.

{Ezekiel 1:14} And the living creatures ran and returned as the appearance of a flash of lightning.

{Ezekiel 1:15} Now as I beheld the living creatures, behold one wheel upon the earth by the living creatures, with his four faces.

{Ezekiel 1:16} The appearance of the wheels and their work [was] like unto the colour of a beryl: and they four had one likeness: and their appearance and their work was as it were a wheel in the middle of a wheel.

{Ezekiel 1:17} When they went, they went upon their four sides: [and] they turned not when they went.

{Ezekiel 1:18} As for their rings, they were so high that they were dreadful; and their rings [were] full of eyes round about them four.

{Ezekiel 1:19} And when the living creatures went, the wheels went by them: and when the living creatures were lifted up from the earth, the wheels were lifted up.

{Ezekiel 1:20} Whithersoever the spirit was to go, they went, thither [was their] spirit to go; and the wheels were lifted up over against them: for the spirit of the living creature [was] in the wheels.

{Ezekiel 1:21} When those went, [these] went; and when those stood, [these] stood; and when those were lifted up from the earth, the wheels were lifted up



over against them: for the spirit of the living creature [was] in the wheels.

{Ezekiel 1:22} And the likeness of the firmament upon the heads of the living creature [was] as the colour of the terrible crystal, stretched forth over their heads above.

{Ezekiel 1:23} And under the firmament [were] their wings straight, the one toward the other: every one had two, which covered on this side, and every one had two, which covered on that side, their bodies.

{Ezekiel 1:24} And when they went, I heard the noise of their wings, like the noise of great waters, as the voice of the Almighty, the voice of speech, as the noise of an host: when they stood, they let down their wings.

{Ezekiel 1:25} And there was a voice from the firmament that [was] over their heads, when they stood, and had let down their wings.

{Ezekiel 1:26} And above the firmament that [was] over their heads [was] the likeness of a throne, as the appearance of a sapphire stone: and upon the likeness of the throne [was] the likeness as the appearance of a man above upon it.

{Ezekiel 1:27} And I saw as the colour of amber, as the appearance of fire round about within it, from the appearance of his loins even upward, and from the appearance of his loins even downward, I saw as it were the appearance of fire, and it had brightness round about.

{Ezekiel 1:28} As the appearance of the bow that is in the cloud in the day of rain, so [was] the appearance of the brightness round about. This [was] the appearance of the likeness of the glory of the LORD. And when I saw [it,] I fell upon my face, and I heard a voice of one that spake.

{Ezekiel 2:1} And he said unto me, Son of man, stand upon thy feet, and I will speak unto thee.

{Ezekiel 2:2} And the spirit entered into me when he spake unto me, and set me upon my feet, that I heard him that spake unto me.

{Ezekiel 2:3} And he said unto me, Son of man, I send thee to the children of Israel, to a rebellious nation that hath rebelled against me: they and their fathers have transgressed against me, [even] unto this very day.

{Ezekiel 2:4} For [they are] impudent children and stiffhearted. I do send thee unto them; and thou shalt say unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 2:5} And they, whether they will hear, or whether they will forbear, (for they [are] a rebellious house,) yet shall know that there hath been a prophet among them.

{Ezekiel 2:6} And thou, son of man, be not afraid of them, neither be afraid of their words, though briars and thorns [be] with thee, and thou dost dwell among scorpions: be not afraid of their words, nor be dismayed at their looks, though they [be] a rebellious house.

{Ezekiel 2:7} And thou shalt speak my words unto them, whether they will hear, or whether they will forbear: for they [are] most rebellious.

{Ezekiel 2:8} But thou, son of man, hear what I say unto thee; Be not thou rebellious like that rebellious house: open thy mouth, and eat that I give thee.

{Ezekiel 2:9} And when I looked, behold, an hand [was] sent unto me; and, lo, a roll of a book [was] therein;

{Ezekiel 2:10} And he spread it before me; and it [was] written within and without: and [there was] written therein lamentations, and mourning, and woe.

{Ezekiel 3:1} Moreover he said unto me, Son of man, eat that thou findest; eat this roll, and go speak unto the house of Israel.

{Ezekiel 3:2} So I opened my mouth, and he caused me to eat that roll.

{Ezekiel 3:3} And he said unto me, Son of man, cause thy belly to eat, and fill thy bowels with this roll that I give thee. Then did I eat [it;] and it was in my mouth as

honey for sweetness.

{Ezekiel 3:4} And he said unto me, Son of man, go, get thee unto the house of Israel, and speak with my words unto them.

{Ezekiel 3:5} For thou [art] not sent to a people of a strange speech and of an hard language, [but] to the house of Israel;

{Ezekiel 3:6} Not to many people of a strange speech and of an hard language, whose words thou canst not understand. Surely, had I sent thee to them, they would have hearkened unto thee.

{Ezekiel 3:7} But the house of Israel will not hearken unto thee; for they will not hearken unto me: for all the house of Israel [are] impudent and hardhearted.

{Ezekiel 3:8} Behold, I have made thy face strong against their faces, and thy forehead strong against their foreheads.

{Ezekiel 3:9} As an adamant harder than flint have I made thy forehead: fear them not, neither be dismayed at their looks, though they [be] a rebellious house.

{Ezekiel 3:10} Moreover he said unto me, Son of man, all my words that I shall speak unto thee receive in thine heart, and hear with thine ears.

{Ezekiel 3:11} And go, get thee to them of the captivity, unto the children of thy people, and speak unto them, and tell them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; whether they will hear, or whether they will forbear.

{Ezekiel 3:12} Then the spirit took me up, and I heard behind me a voice of a great rushing, [saying,] Blessed [be] the glory of the LORD from his place.

{Ezekiel 3:13} [I heard] also the noise of the wings of the living creatures that touched one another, and the noise of the wheels over against them, and a noise of a great rushing.

{Ezekiel 3:14} So the spirit lifted me up, and took me away, and I went in bitterness, in the heat of my spirit; but the hand of the LORD was strong upon me.

{Ezekiel 3:15} Then I came to them of the captivity at Tel-abib, that dwelt by the river of Chebar, and I sat where they sat, and remained there astonished among them seven days.

{Ezekiel 3:16} And it came to pass at the end of seven days, that the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 3:17} Son of man, I have made thee a watchman unto the house of Israel: therefore hear the word at my mouth, and give them warning from me.

{Ezekiel 3:18} When I say unto the wicked, Thou shalt surely die; and thou givest him not warning, nor speakest to warn the wicked from his wicked way, to save his life; the same wicked [man] shall die in his iniquity; but his blood will I require at thine hand.

{Ezekiel 3:19} Yet if thou warn the wicked, and he turn not from his wickedness, nor from his wicked way, he shall die in his iniquity; but thou hast delivered thy soul.

{Ezekiel 3:20} Again, When a righteous [man] doth turn from his righteousness, and commit iniquity, and I lay a stumblingblock before him, he shall die: because thou hast not given him warning, he shall die in his sin, and his righteousness which he hath done shall not be remembered; but his blood will I require at thine hand.

{Ezekiel 3:21} Nevertheless if thou warn the righteous [man,] that the righteous sin not, and he doth not sin, he shall surely live, because he is warned; also thou hast delivered thy soul.

{Ezekiel 3:22} And the hand of the LORD was there upon me; and he said unto me, Arise, go forth into the plain, and I will there talk with thee.

{Ezekiel 3:23} Then I arose, and went forth into the plain: and, behold, the glory of the LORD stood there, as the glory which I saw by the river of Chebar: and I

fell on my face.

{Ezekiel 3:24} Then the spirit entered into me, and set me upon my feet, and spake with me, and said unto me, Go, shut thyself within thine house.

{Ezekiel 3:25} But thou, O son of man, behold, they shall put bands upon thee, and shall bind thee with them, and thou shalt not go out among them:

{Ezekiel 3:26} And I will make thy tongue cleave to the roof of thy mouth, that thou shalt be dumb, and shalt not be to them a reprover: for they [are] a rebellious house.

{Ezekiel 3:27} But when I speak with thee, I will open thy mouth, and thou shalt say unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; He that heareth, let him hear; and he that forbeareth, let him forbear: for they [are] a rebellious house.

{Ezekiel 4:1} Thou also, son of man, take thee a tile, and lay it before thee, and pourtray upon it the city, [even] Jerusalem:

{Ezekiel 4:2} And lay siege against it, and build a fort against it, and cast a mount against it; set the camp also against it, and set [battering] rams against it round about.

{Ezekiel 4:3} Moreover take thou unto thee an iron pan, and set it for a wall of iron between thee and the city: and set thy face against it, and it shall be besieged, and thou shalt lay siege against it. This [shall be] a sign to the house of Israel.

{Ezekiel 4:4} Lie thou also upon thy left side, and lay the iniquity of the house of Israel upon it: [according] to the number of the days that thou shalt lie upon it thou shalt bear their iniquity.

{Ezekiel 4:5} For I have laid upon thee the years of their iniquity, according to the number of the days, three hundred and ninety days: so shalt thou bear the iniquity of the house of Israel.

{Ezekiel 4:6} And when thou hast accomplished them, lie again on thy right side, and thou shalt bear the iniquity of the house of Judah forty days: I have appointed thee each day for a year.

{Ezekiel 4:7} Therefore thou shalt set thy face toward the siege of Jerusalem, and thine arm [shall be] uncovered, and thou shalt prophesy against it.

{Ezekiel 4:8} And, behold, I will lay bands upon thee, and thou shalt not turn thee from one side to another, till thou hast ended the days of thy siege.

{Ezekiel 4:9} Take thou also unto thee wheat, and barley, and beans, and lentiles, and millet, and fitches, and put them in one vessel, and make thee bread thereof, [according] to the number of the days that thou shalt lie upon thy side, three hundred and ninety days shalt thou eat thereof.

{Ezekiel 4:10} And thy meat which thou shalt eat [shall be] by weight, twenty shekels a day: from time to time shalt thou eat it.

{Ezekiel 4:11} Thou shalt drink also water by measure, the sixth part of an hin: from time to time shalt thou drink.

{Ezekiel 4:12} And thou shalt eat it [as] barley cakes, and thou shalt bake it with dung that cometh out of man, in their sight.

{Ezekiel 4:13} And the LORD said, Even thus shall the children of Israel eat their defiled bread among the Gentiles, whither I will drive them.

{Ezekiel 4:14} Then said I, Ah Lord GOD! behold, my soul hath not been polluted: for from my youth up even till now have I not eaten of that which dieth of itself, or is torn in pieces; neither came there abominable flesh into my mouth.

{Ezekiel 4:15} Then he said unto me, Lo, I have given thee cow's dung for man's dung, and thou shalt prepare thy bread therewith.

{Ezekiel 4:16} Moreover he said unto me, Son of man, behold, I will break the staff of bread in Jerusalem: and they shall eat bread by weight, and with care; and they shall drink water by measure, and with astonishment:

{Ezekiel 4:17} That they may want bread and water, and be astonished one with another, and consume away for their iniquity.

{Ezekiel 5:1} And thou, son of man, take thee a sharp knife, take thee a barber's razor, and cause [it] to pass upon thine head and upon thy beard: then take thee balances to weigh, and divide the [hair. ]

{Ezekiel 5:2} Thou shalt burn with fire a third part in the midst of the city, when the days of the siege are fulfilled: and thou shalt take a third part, [and] smite about it with a knife: and a third part thou shalt scatter in the wind; and I will draw out a sword after them.

{Ezekiel 5:3} Thou shalt also take thereof a few in number, and bind them in thy skirts.

{Ezekiel 5:4} Then take of them again, and cast them into the midst of the fire, and burn them in the fire; [for] thereof shall a fire come forth into all the house of Israel.

{Ezekiel 5:5} Thus saith the Lord GOD; This [is] Jerusalem: I have set it in the midst of the nations and countries [that are] round about her.

{Ezekiel 5:6} And she hath changed my judgments into wickedness more than the nations, and my statutes more than the countries that [are] round about her: for they have refused my judgments and my statutes, they have not walked in them.

{Ezekiel 5:7} Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Because ye multiplied more than the nations that [are] round about you, [and] have not walked in my statutes, neither have kept my judgments, neither have done according to the judgments of the nations that [are] round about you;

{Ezekiel 5:8} Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I, even I, [am] against thee, and will execute judgments in the midst of thee in the sight of the nations.

{Ezekiel 5:9} And I will do in thee that which I have not done, and whereunto I will not do any more the like, because of all thine abominations.

{Ezekiel 5:10} Therefore the fathers shall eat the sons in the midst of thee, and the sons shall eat their fathers; and I will execute judgments in thee, and the whole remnant of thee will I scatter into all the winds.

{Ezekiel 5:11} Wherefore, [as] I live, saith the Lord GOD; Surely, because thou hast defiled my sanctuary with all thy detestable things, and with all thine abominations, therefore will I also diminish [thee;] neither shall mine eye spare, neither will I have any pity.

{Ezekiel 5:12} A third part of thee shall die with the pestilence, and with famine shall they be consumed in the midst of thee: and a third part shall fall by the sword round about thee and I will scatter a third part into all the winds, and I will draw out a sword after them.

{Ezekiel 5:13} Thus shall mine anger be accomplished, and I will cause my fury to rest upon them, and I will be comforted: and they shall know that I the LORD have spoken [it] in my zeal, when I have accomplished my fury in them.

{Ezekiel 5:14} Moreover I will make thee waste, and a reproach among the nations that [are] round about thee, in the sight of all that pass by.

{Ezekiel 5:15} So it shall be a reproach and a taunt, an instruction and an astonishment unto the nations that [are] round about thee, when I shall execute judgments in thee in anger and in fury and in furious rebukes. I the LORD have spoken [it. ]

{Ezekiel 5:16} When I shall send upon them the evil arrows of famine, which shall be for [their] destruction, [and] which I will send to destroy you: and I will increase the famine upon you, and will break your staff of bread:

{Ezekiel 5:17} So will I send upon you famine and evil beasts, and they shall bereave thee; and pestilence and blood shall pass through thee; and I will bring

the sword upon thee. I the LORD have spoken [it. ]

{Ezekiel 6:1} And the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 6:2} Son of man, set thy face toward the mountains of Israel, and prophesy against them,

{Ezekiel 6:3} And say, Ye mountains of Israel, hear the word of the Lord GOD; Thus saith the Lord GOD to the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys; Behold, I, [even] I, will bring a sword upon you, and I will destroy your high places.

{Ezekiel 6:4} And your altars shall be desolate, and your images shall be broken: and I will cast down your slain [men] before your idols.

{Ezekiel 6:5} And I will lay the dead carcasses of the children of Israel before their idols; and I will scatter your bones round about your altars.

{Ezekiel 6:6} In all your dwellingplaces the cities shall be laid waste, and the high places shall be desolate; that your altars may be laid waste and made desolate, and your idols may be broken and cease, and your images may be cut down, and your works may be abolished.

{Ezekiel 6:7} And the slain shall fall in the midst of you, and ye shall know that I [am] the LORD.

{Ezekiel 6:8} Yet will I leave a remnant, that ye may have [some] that shall escape the sword among the nations, when ye shall be scattered through the countries.

{Ezekiel 6:9} And they that escape of you shall remember me among the nations whither they shall be carried captives, because I am broken with their whorish heart, which hath departed from me, and with their eyes, which go a whoring after their idols: and they shall lothe themselves for the evils which they have committed in all their abominations.

{Ezekiel 6:10} And they shall know that I [am] the LORD, [and that] I have not said in vain that I would do this evil unto them.

{Ezekiel 6:11} Thus saith the Lord GOD; Smite with thine hand, and stamp with thy foot, and say, Alas for all the evil abominations of the house of Israel! for they shall fall by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence.

{Ezekiel 6:12} He that is far off shall die of the pestilence; and he that is near shall fall by the sword; and he that remaineth and is besieged shall die by the famine: thus will I accomplish my fury upon them.

{Ezekiel 6:13} Then shall ye know that I [am] the LORD, when their slain [men] shall be among their idols round about their altars, upon every high hill, in all the tops of the mountains, and under every green tree, and under every thick oak, the place where they did offer sweet savour to all their idols.

{Ezekiel 6:14} So will I stretch out my hand upon them, and make the land desolate, yea, more desolate than the wilderness toward Diblath, in all their habitations: and they shall know that I [am] the LORD.

{Ezekiel 7:1} Moreover the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 7:2} Also, thou son of man, thus saith the Lord GOD unto the land of Israel; An end, the end is come upon the four corners of the land.

{Ezekiel 7:3} Now [is] the end [come] upon thee, and I will send mine anger upon thee, and will judge thee according to thy ways, and will recompense upon thee all thine abominations.

{Ezekiel 7:4} And mine eye shall not spare thee, neither will I have pity: but I will recompense thy ways upon thee, and thine abominations shall be in the midst of thee: and ye shall know that I [am] the LORD.

{Ezekiel 7:5} Thus saith the Lord GOD; An evil, an only evil, behold, is come.

{Ezekiel 7:6} An end is come, the end is come: it watcheth for thee; behold, it is

come.

{Ezekiel 7:7} The morning is come unto thee, O thou that dwellest in the land: the time is come, the day of trouble [is] near, and not the sounding again of the mountains.

{Ezekiel 7:8} Now will I shortly pour out my fury upon thee, and accomplish mine anger upon thee: and I will judge thee according to thy ways, and will recompense thee for all thine abominations.

{Ezekiel 7:9} And mine eye shall not spare, neither will I have pity: I will recompense thee according to thy ways and thine abominations [that] are in the midst of thee; and ye shall know that I [am] the LORD that smiteth.

{Ezekiel 7:10} Behold the day, behold, it is come: the morning is gone forth; the rod hath blossomed, pride hath budded.

{Ezekiel 7:11} Violence is risen up into a rod of wickedness: none of them [shall remain,] nor of their multitude, nor of any of theirs: neither [shall there be] wailing for them.

{Ezekiel 7:12} The time is come, the day draweth near: let not the buyer rejoice, nor the seller mourn: for wrath [is] upon all the multitude thereof.

{Ezekiel 7:13} For the seller shall not return to that which is sold, although they were yet alive: for the vision [is] touching the whole multitude thereof, [which] shall not return; neither shall any strengthen himself in the iniquity of his life.

{Ezekiel 7:14} They have blown the trumpet, even to make all ready; but none goeth to the battle: for my wrath [is] upon all the multitude thereof.

{Ezekiel 7:15} The sword [is] without, and the pestilence and the famine within: he that [is] in the field shall die with the sword; and he that [is] in the city, famine and pestilence shall devour him.

{Ezekiel 7:16} But they that escape of them shall escape, and shall be on the mountains like doves of the valleys, all of them mourning, every one for his iniquity.

{Ezekiel 7:17} All hands shall be feeble, and all knees shall be weak [as] water.

{Ezekiel 7:18} They shall also gird [themselves] with sackcloth, and horror shall cover them; and shame [shall be] upon all faces, and baldness upon all their heads.

{Ezekiel 7:19} They shall cast their silver in the streets, and their gold shall be removed: their silver and their gold shall not be able to deliver them in the day of the wrath of the LORD: they shall not satisfy their souls, neither fill their bowels: because it is the stumblingblock of their iniquity.

{Ezekiel 7:20} As for the beauty of his ornament, he set it in majesty: but they made the images of their abominations [and] of their detestable things therein: therefore have I set it far from them.

{Ezekiel 7:21} And I will give it into the hands of the strangers for a prey, and to the wicked of the earth for a spoil; and they shall pollute it.

{Ezekiel 7:22} My face will I turn also from them, and they shall pollute my secret [place:] for the robbers shall enter into it, and defile it.

{Ezekiel 7:23} Make a chain: for the land is full of bloody crimes, and the city is full of violence.

{Ezekiel 7:24} Wherefore I will bring the worst of the heathen, and they shall possess their houses: I will also make the pomp of the strong to cease; and their holy places shall be defiled.

{Ezekiel 7:25} Destruction cometh; and they shall seek peace, and [there shall be] none.

{Ezekiel 7:26} Mischief shall come upon mischief, and rumour shall be upon rumour; then shall they seek a vision of the prophet; but the law shall perish from

the priest, and counsel from the ancients.

{Ezekiel 7:27} The king shall mourn, and the prince shall be clothed with desolation, and the hands of the people of the land shall be troubled: I will do unto them after their way, and according to their deserts will I judge them; and they shall know that I [am] the LORD.

{Ezekiel 8:1} And it came to pass in the sixth year, in the sixth [month,] in the fifth [day] of the month, [as] I sat in mine house, and the elders of Judah sat before me, that the hand of the Lord GOD fell there upon me.

{Ezekiel 8:2} Then I beheld, and lo a likeness as the appearance of fire: from the appearance of his loins even downward, fire; and from his loins even upward, as the appearance of brightness, as the colour of amber.

{Ezekiel 8:3} And he put forth the form of an hand, and took me by a lock of mine head; and the spirit lifted me up between the earth and the heaven, and brought me in the visions of God to Jerusalem, to the door of the inner gate that looketh toward the north; where [was] the seat of the image of jealousy, which provoketh to jealousy.

{Ezekiel 8:4} And, behold, the glory of the God of Israel [was] there, according to the vision that I saw in the plain.

{Ezekiel 8:5} Then said he unto me, Son of man, lift up thine eyes now the way toward the north. So I lifted up mine eyes the way toward the north, and behold northward at the gate of the altar this image of jealousy in the entry.

{Ezekiel 8:6} He said furthermore unto me, Son of man, seest thou what they do? [even] the great abominations that the house of Israel committeth here, that I should go far off from my sanctuary? but turn thee yet again, [and] thou shalt see greater abominations.

{Ezekiel 8:7} And he brought me to the door of the court; and when I looked, behold a hole in the wall.

{Ezekiel 8:8} Then said he unto me, Son of man, dig now in the wall: and when I had digged in the wall, behold a door.

{Ezekiel 8:9} And he said unto me, Go in, and behold the wicked abominations that they do here.

{Ezekiel 8:10} So I went in and saw; and behold every form of creeping things, and abominable beasts, and all the idols of the house of Israel, pourtrayed upon the wall round about.

{Ezekiel 8:11} And there stood before them seventy men of the ancients of the house of Israel, and in the midst of them stood Jaazaniah the son of Shaphan, with every man his censer in his hand; and a thick cloud of incense went up.

{Ezekiel 8:12} Then said he unto me, Son of man, hast thou seen what the ancients of the house of Israel do in the dark, every man in the chambers of his imagery? for they say, The LORD seeth us not; the LORD hath forsaken the earth.

{Ezekiel 8:13} He said also unto me, Turn thee yet again, [and] thou shalt see greater abominations that they do.

{Ezekiel 8:14} Then he brought me to the door of the gate of the LORD'S house which [was] toward the north; and, behold, there sat women weeping for Tammuz.

{Ezekiel 8:15} Then said he unto me, Hast thou seen [this,] O son of man? turn thee yet again, [and] thou shalt see greater abominations than these.

{Ezekiel 8:16} And he brought me into the inner court of the LORD'S house, and, behold, at the door of the temple of the LORD, between the porch and the altar, [were] about five and twenty men, with their backs toward the temple of the LORD, and their faces toward the east; and they worshipped the sun toward the

east.

{Ezekiel 8:17} Then he said unto me, Hast thou seen [this,] O son of man? Is it a light thing to the house of Judah that they commit the abominations which they commit here? for they have filled the land with violence, and have returned to provoke me to anger: and, lo, they put the branch to their nose.

{Ezekiel 8:18} Therefore will I also deal in fury: mine eye shall not spare, neither will I have pity: and though they cry in mine ears with a loud voice, [yet] will I not hear them.

{Ezekiel 9:1} He cried also in mine ears with a loud voice, saying, Cause them that have charge over the city to draw near, even every man [with] his destroying weapon in his hand.

{Ezekiel 9:2} And, behold, six men came from the way of the higher gate, which lieth toward the north, and every man a slaughter weapon in his hand; and one man among them [was] clothed with linen, with a writer's inkhorn by his side: and they went in, and stood beside the brasen altar.

{Ezekiel 9:3} And the glory of the God of Israel was gone up from the cherub, whereupon he was, to the threshold of the house. And he called to the man clothed with linen, which [had] the writer's inkhorn by his side;

{Ezekiel 9:4} And the LORD said unto him, Go through the midst of the city, through the midst of Jerusalem, and set a mark upon the foreheads of the men that sigh and that cry for all the abominations that be done in the midst thereof.

{Ezekiel 9:5} And to the others he said in mine hearing, Go ye after him through the city, and smite: let not your eye spare, neither have ye pity:

{Ezekiel 9:6} Slay utterly old [and] young, both maids, and little children, and women: but come not near any man upon whom [is] the mark; and begin at my sanctuary. Then they began at the ancient men which [were] before the house.

{Ezekiel 9:7} And he said unto them, Defile the house, and fill the courts with the slain: go ye forth. And they went forth, and slew in the city.

{Ezekiel 9:8} And it came to pass, while they were slaying them, and I was left, that I fell upon my face, and cried, and said, Ah Lord GOD! wilt thou destroy all the residue of Israel in thy pouring out of thy fury upon Jerusalem?

{Ezekiel 9:9} Then said he unto me, The iniquity of the house of Israel and Judah [is] exceeding great, and the land is full of blood, and the city full of perverseness: for they say, The LORD hath forsaken the earth, and the LORD seeth not.

{Ezekiel 9:10} And as for me also, mine eye shall not spare, neither will I have pity, [but] I will recompense their way upon their head.

{Ezekiel 9:11} And, behold, the man clothed with linen, which [had] the inkhorn by his side, reported the matter, saying, I have done as thou hast commanded me.

{Ezekiel 10:1} Then I looked, and, behold, in the firmament that was above the head of the cherubims there appeared over them as it were a sapphire stone, as the appearance of the likeness of a throne.

{Ezekiel 10:2} And he spake unto the man clothed with linen, and said, Go in between the wheels, [even] under the cherub, and fill thine hand with coals of fire from between the cherubims, and scatter [them] over the city. And he went in in my sight.

{Ezekiel 10:3} Now the cherubims stood on the right side of the house, when the man went in; and the cloud filled the inner court.

{Ezekiel 10:4} Then the glory of the LORD went up from the cherub, [and stood] over the threshold of the house; and the house was filled with the cloud, and the court was full of the brightness of the LORD'S glory.

{Ezekiel 10:5} And the sound of the cherubims' wings was heard [even] to the outer court, as the voice of the Almighty God when he speaketh.



{Ezekiel 10:6} And it came to pass, [that] when he had commanded the man clothed with linen, saying, Take fire from between the wheels, from between the cherubims; then he went in, and stood beside the wheels.

{Ezekiel 10:7} And [one] cherub stretched forth his hand from between the cherubims unto the fire that [was] between the cherubims, and took [thereof,] and put [it] into the hands of [him that was] clothed with linen: who took [it,] and went out.

{Ezekiel 10:8} And there appeared in the cherubims the form of a man's hand under their wings.

{Ezekiel 10:9} And when I looked, behold the four wheels by the cherubims, one wheel by one cherub, and another wheel by another cherub: and the appearance of the wheels [was] as the colour of a beryl stone.

{Ezekiel 10:10} And [as for] their appearances, they four had one likeness, as if a wheel had been in the midst of a wheel.

{Ezekiel 10:11} When they went, they went upon their four sides; they turned not as they went, but to the place whither the head looked they followed it; they turned not as they went.

{Ezekiel 10:12} And their whole body, and their backs, and their hands, and their wings, and the wheels, [were] full of eyes round about, [even] the wheels that they four had.

{Ezekiel 10:13} As for the wheels, it was cried unto them in my hearing, O wheel.

{Ezekiel 10:14} And every one had four faces: the first face [was] the face of a cherub, and the second face [was] the face of a man, and the third the face of a lion, and the fourth the face of an eagle.

{Ezekiel 10:15} And the cherubims were lifted up. This [is] the living creature that I saw by the river of Chebar.

{Ezekiel 10:16} And when the cherubims went, the wheels went by them: and when the cherubims lifted up their wings to mount up from the earth, the same wheels also turned not from beside them.

{Ezekiel 10:17} When they stood, [these] stood; and when they were lifted up, [these] lifted up themselves [also:] for the spirit of the living creature [was] in them.

{Ezekiel 10:18} Then the glory of the LORD departed from off the threshold of the house, and stood over the cherubims.

{Ezekiel 10:19} And the cherubims lifted up their wings, and mounted up from the earth in my sight: when they went out, the wheels also [were] beside them, and [every one] stood at the door of the east gate of the LORD'S house; and the glory of the God of Israel [was] over them above.

{Ezekiel 10:20} This [is] the living creature that I saw under the God of Israel by the river of Chebar; and I knew that they [were] the cherubims.

{Ezekiel 10:21} Every one had four faces apiece, and every one four wings; and the likeness of the hands of a man [was] under their wings.

{Ezekiel 10:22} And the likeness of their faces [was] the same faces which I saw by the river of Chebar, their appearances and themselves: they went every one straight forward.

{Ezekiel 11:1} Moreover the spirit lifted me up, and brought me unto the east gate of the LORD'S house, which looketh eastward: and behold at the door of the gate five and twenty men; among whom I saw Jaazaniah the son of Azur, and Pelatiah the son of Benaiah, the princes of the people.

{Ezekiel 11:2} Then said he unto me, Son of man, these [are] the men that devise mischief, and give wicked counsel in this city:

{Ezekiel 11:3} Which say, [It is] not near; let us build houses: this [city is] the caldron, and we [be] the flesh.

{Ezekiel 11:4} Therefore prophesy against them, prophesy, O son of man.

{Ezekiel 11:5} And the Spirit of the LORD fell upon me, and said unto me, Speak; Thus saith the LORD; Thus have ye said, O house of Israel: for I know the things that come into your mind, [every one of] them.

{Ezekiel 11:6} Ye have multiplied your slain in this city, and ye have filled the streets thereof with the slain.

{Ezekiel 11:7} Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Your slain whom ye have laid in the midst of it, they [are] the flesh, and this [city is] the caldron: but I will bring you forth out of the midst of it.

{Ezekiel 11:8} Ye have feared the sword; and I will bring a sword upon you, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 11:9} And I will bring you out of the midst thereof, and deliver you into the hands of strangers, and will execute judgments among you.

{Ezekiel 11:10} Ye shall fall by the sword; I will judge you in the border of Israel; and ye shall know that I [am] the LORD.

{Ezekiel 11:11} This [city] shall not be your caldron, neither shall ye be the flesh in the midst thereof; [but] I will judge you in the border of Israel:

{Ezekiel 11:12} And ye shall know that I [am] the LORD: for ye have not walked in my statutes, neither executed my judgments, but have done after the manners of the heathen that [are] round about you.

{Ezekiel 11:13} And it came to pass, when I prophesied, that Pelatiah the son of Benaiah died. Then fell I down upon my face, and cried with a loud voice, and said, Ah Lord GOD! wilt thou make a full end of the remnant of Israel?

{Ezekiel 11:14} Again the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 11:15} Son of man, thy brethren, [even] thy brethren, the men of thy kindred, and all the house of Israel wholly, [are] they unto whom the inhabitants of Jerusalem have said, Get you far from the LORD: unto us is this land given in possession.

{Ezekiel 11:16} Therefore say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Although I have cast them far off among the heathen, and although I have scattered them among the countries, yet will I be to them as a little sanctuary in the countries where they shall come.

{Ezekiel 11:17} Therefore say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; I will even gather you from the people, and assemble you out of the countries where ye have been scattered, and I will give you the land of Israel.

{Ezekiel 11:18} And they shall come thither, and they shall take away all the detestable things thereof and all the abominations thereof from thence.

{Ezekiel 11:19} And I will give them one heart, and I will put a new spirit within you; and I will take the stony heart out of their flesh, and will give them an heart of flesh:

{Ezekiel 11:20} That they may walk in my statutes, and keep mine ordinances, and do them: and they shall be my people, and I will be their God.

{Ezekiel 11:21} But [as for them] whose heart walketh after the heart of their detestable things and their abominations, I will recompense their way upon their own heads, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 11:22} Then did the cherubims lift up their wings, and the wheels beside them; and the glory of the God of Israel [was] over them above.

{Ezekiel 11:23} And the glory of the LORD went up from the midst of the city, and stood upon the mountain which [is] on the east side of the city.

{Ezekiel 11:24} Afterwards the spirit took me up, and brought me in a vision by

the Spirit of God into Chaldea, to them of the captivity. So the vision that I had seen went up from me.

{Ezekiel 11:25} Then I spake unto them of the captivity all the things that the LORD had shewed me.

{Ezekiel 12:1} The word of the LORD also came unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 12:2} Son of man, thou dwellest in the midst of a rebellious house, which have eyes to see, and see not; they have ears to hear, and hear not: for they [are] a rebellious house.

{Ezekiel 12:3} Therefore, thou son of man, prepare thee stuff for removing, and remove by day in their sight; and thou shalt remove from thy place to another place in their sight: it may be they will consider, though they [be] a rebellious house.

{Ezekiel 12:4} Then shalt thou bring forth thy stuff by day in their sight, as stuff for removing: and thou shalt go forth at even in their sight, as they that go forth into captivity.

{Ezekiel 12:5} Dig thou through the wall in their sight, and carry out thereby.

{Ezekiel 12:6} In their sight shalt thou bear [it] upon [thy] shoulders, [and] carry [it] forth in the twilight: thou shalt cover thy face, that thou see not the ground: for I have set thee [for] a sign unto the house of Israel.

{Ezekiel 12:7} And I did so as I was commanded: I brought forth my stuff by day, as stuff for captivity, and in the even I digged through the wall with mine hand; I brought [it] forth in the twilight, [and] I bare [it] upon [my] shoulder in their sight.

{Ezekiel 12:8} And in the morning came the word of the LORD unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 12:9} Son of man, hath not the house of Israel, the rebellious house, said unto thee, What doest thou?

{Ezekiel 12:10} Say thou unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; This burden [concerneth] the prince in Jerusalem, and all the house of Israel that [are] among them.

{Ezekiel 12:11} Say, I [am] your sign: like as I have done, so shall it be done unto them: they shall remove [and] go into captivity.

{Ezekiel 12:12} And the prince that [is] among them shall bear upon [his] shoulder in the twilight, and shall go forth: they shall dig through the wall to carry out thereby: he shall cover his face, that he see not the ground with [his] eyes.

{Ezekiel 12:13} My net also will I spread upon him, and he shall be taken in my snare: and I will bring him to Babylon [to] the land of the Chaldeans; yet shall he not see it, though he shall die there.

{Ezekiel 12:14} And I will scatter toward every wind all that [are] about him to help him, and all his bands; and I will draw out the sword after them.

{Ezekiel 12:15} And they shall know that I [am] the LORD, when I shall scatter them among the nations, and disperse them in the countries.

{Ezekiel 12:16} But I will leave a few men of them from the sword, from the famine, and from the pestilence; that they may declare all their abominations among the heathen whither they come; and they shall know that I [am] the LORD.

{Ezekiel 12:17} Moreover the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

{Ezekiel 12:18} Son of man, eat thy bread with quaking, and drink thy water with trembling and with carefulness;

{Ezekiel 12:19} And say unto the people of the land, Thus saith the Lord GOD of the inhabitants of Jerusalem, [and] of the land of Israel; They shall eat their bread with carefulness, and drink their water with astonishment, that her land may be desolate from all that is therein, because of the violence of all them that dwell therein.

{Ezekiel 12:20} And the cities that are inhabited shall be laid waste, and the land shall be desolate; and ye shall know that I [am] the LORD.

{Ezekiel 12:21} And the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 12:22} Son of man, what [is] that proverb [that] ye have in the land of Israel, saying, The days are prolonged, and every vision faileth?

{Ezekiel 12:23} Tell them therefore, Thus saith the Lord GOD; I will make this proverb to cease, and they shall no more use it as a proverb in Israel; but say unto them, The days are at hand, and the effect of every vision.

{Ezekiel 12:24} For there shall be no more any vain vision nor flattering divination within the house of Israel.

{Ezekiel 12:25} For I [am] the LORD: I will speak, and the word that I shall speak shall come to pass; it shall be no more prolonged: for in your days, O rebellious house, will I say the word, and will perform it, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 12:26} Again the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

{Ezekiel 12:27} Son of man, behold, [they of] the house of Israel say, The vision that he seeth [is] for many days [to come,] and he prophesieth of the times [that are] far off.

{Ezekiel 12:28} Therefore say unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; There shall none of my words be prolonged any more, but the word which I have spoken shall be done, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 13:1} And the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 13:2} Son of man, prophesy against the prophets of Israel that prophesy, and say thou unto them that prophesy out of their own hearts, Hear ye the word of the LORD;

{Ezekiel 13:3} Thus saith the Lord GOD; Woe unto the foolish prophets, that follow their own spirit, and have seen nothing!

{Ezekiel 13:4} O Israel, thy prophets are like the foxes in the deserts.

{Ezekiel 13:5} Ye have not gone up into the gaps, neither made up the hedge for the house of Israel to stand in the battle in the day of the LORD.

{Ezekiel 13:6} They have seen vanity and lying divination, saying, The LORD saith: and the LORD hath not sent them: and they have made [others] to hope that they would confirm the word.

{Ezekiel 13:7} Have ye not seen a vain vision, and have ye not spoken a lying divination, whereas ye say, The LORD saith [it;] albeit I have not spoken?

{Ezekiel 13:8} Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Because ye have spoken vanity, and seen lies, therefore, behold, I [am] against you, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 13:9} And mine hand shall be upon the prophets that see vanity, and that divine lies: they shall not be in the assembly of my people, neither shall they be written in the writing of the house of Israel, neither shall they enter into the land of Israel; and ye shall know that I [am] the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 13:10} Because, even because they have seduced my people, saying, Peace; and [there was] no peace; and one built up a wall, and, lo, others daubed it with untempered [morter: ]

{Ezekiel 13:11} Say unto them which daub it with untempered [morter,] that it shall fall: there shall be an overflowing shower; and ye, O great hailstones, shall fall; and a stormy wind shall rend [it. ]

{Ezekiel 13:12} Lo, when the wall is fallen, shall it not be said unto you, Where [is] the daubing wherewith ye have daubed [it? ]

{Ezekiel 13:13} Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; I will even rend [it] with a stormy wind in my fury; and there shall be an overflowing shower in mine anger, and great hailstones in [my] fury to consume [it. ]

{Ezekiel 13:14} So will I break down the wall that ye have daubed with

untempered [morter,] and bring it down to the ground, so that the foundation thereof shall be discovered, and it shall fall, and ye shall be consumed in the midst thereof: and ye shall know that I [am] the LORD.

{Ezekiel 13:15} Thus will I accomplish my wrath upon the wall, and upon them that have daubed it with untempered [morter,] and will say unto you, The wall [is] no [more,] neither they that daubed it;

{Ezekiel 13:16} [To wit,] the prophets of Israel which prophesy concerning Jerusalem, and which see visions of peace for her, and [there is] no peace, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 13:17} Likewise, thou son of man, set thy face against the daughters of thy people, which prophesy out of their own heart; and prophesy thou against them,

{Ezekiel 13:18} And say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Woe to the [women] that sew pillows to all armholes, and make kerchiefs upon the head of every stature to hunt souls! Will ye hunt the souls of my people, and will ye save the souls alive [that come] unto you?

{Ezekiel 13:19} And will ye pollute me among my people for handfuls of barley and for pieces of bread, to slay the souls that should not die, and to save the souls alive that should not live, by your lying to my people that hear [your] lies?

{Ezekiel 13:20} Wherefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I [am] against your pillows, wherewith ye there hunt the souls to make [them] fly, and I will tear them from your arms, and will let the souls go, [even] the souls that ye hunt to make [them] fly.

{Ezekiel 13:21} Your kerchiefs also will I tear, and deliver my people out of your hand, and they shall be no more in your hand to be hunted; and ye shall know that I [am] the LORD.

{Ezekiel 13:22} Because with lies ye have made the heart of the righteous sad, whom I have not made sad; and strengthened the hands of the wicked, that he should not return from his wicked way, by promising him life:

{Ezekiel 13:23} Therefore ye shall see no more vanity, nor divine divinations: for I will deliver my people out of your hand: and ye shall know that I [am] the LORD.

{Ezekiel 14:1} Then came certain of the elders of Israel unto me, and sat before me.

{Ezekiel 14:2} And the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 14:3} Son of man, these men have set up their idols in their heart, and put the stumblingblock of their iniquity before their face: should I be enquired of at all by them?

{Ezekiel 14:4} Therefore speak unto them, and say unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Every man of the house of Israel that setteth up his idols in his heart, and putteth the stumblingblock of his iniquity before his face, and cometh to the prophet; I the LORD will answer him that cometh according to the multitude of his idols;

{Ezekiel 14:5} That I may take the house of Israel in their own heart, because they are all estranged from me through their idols.

{Ezekiel 14:6} Therefore say unto the house of Israel, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Repent, and turn [yourselves] from your idols; and turn away your faces from all your abominations.

{Ezekiel 14:7} For every one of the house of Israel, or of the stranger that sojourneth in Israel, which separateth himself from me, and setteth up his idols in his heart, and putteth the stumblingblock of his iniquity before his face, and cometh to a prophet to enquire of him concerning me; I the LORD will answer

him by myself:

{Ezekiel 14:8} And I will set my face against that man, and will make him a sign and a proverb, and I will cut him off from the midst of my people; and ye shall know that I [am] the LORD.

{Ezekiel 14:9} And if the prophet be deceived when he hath spoken a thing, I the LORD have deceived that prophet, and I will stretch out my hand upon him, and will destroy him from the midst of my people Israel.

{Ezekiel 14:10} And they shall bear the punishment of their iniquity: the punishment of the prophet shall be even as the punishment of him that seeketh [unto him; ]

{Ezekiel 14:11} That the house of Israel may go no more astray from me, neither be polluted any more with all their transgressions; but that they may be my people, and I may be their God, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 14:12} The word of the LORD came again to me, saying,

{Ezekiel 14:13} Son of man, when the land sinneth against me by trespassing grievously, then will I stretch out mine hand upon it, and will break the staff of the bread thereof, and will send famine upon it, and will cut off man and beast from it:

{Ezekiel 14:14} Though these three men, Noah, Daniel, and Job, were in it, they should deliver [but] their own souls by their righteousness, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 14:15} If I cause noisome beasts to pass through the land, and they spoil it, so that it be desolate, that no man may pass through because of the beasts:

{Ezekiel 14:16} [Though] these three men [were] in it, [as] I live, saith the Lord GOD, they shall deliver neither sons nor daughters; they only shall be delivered, but the land shall be desolate.

{Ezekiel 14:17} Or [if] I bring a sword upon that land, and say, Sword, go through the land; so that I cut off man and beast from it:

{Ezekiel 14:18} Though these three men [were] in it, [as] I live, saith the Lord GOD, they shall deliver neither sons nor daughters, but they only shall be delivered themselves.

{Ezekiel 14:19} Or [if] I send a pestilence into that land, and pour out my fury upon it in blood, to cut off from it man and beast:

{Ezekiel 14:20} Though Noah, Daniel, and Job, [were] in it, [as] I live, saith the Lord GOD, they shall deliver neither son nor daughter; they shall [but] deliver their own souls by their righteousness.

{Ezekiel 14:21} For thus saith the Lord GOD; How much more when I send my four sore judgments upon Jerusalem, the sword, and the famine, and the noisome beast, and the pestilence, to cut off from it man and beast?

{Ezekiel 14:22} Yet, behold, therein shall be left a remnant that shall be brought forth, [both] sons and daughters: behold, they shall come forth unto you, and ye shall see their way and their doings: and ye shall be comforted concerning the evil that I have brought upon Jerusalem, [even] concerning all that I have brought upon it.

{Ezekiel 14:23} And they shall comfort you, when ye see their ways and their doings: and ye shall know that I have not done without cause all that I have done in it, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 15:1} And the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 15:2} Son of man, What is the vine tree more than any tree, [or than] a branch which is among the trees of the forest?

{Ezekiel 15:3} Shall wood be taken thereof to do any work? or will [men] take a pin of it to hang any vessel thereon?

{Ezekiel 15:4} Behold, it is cast into the fire for fuel; the fire devoureth both the

ends of it, and the midst of it is burned. Is it meet for [any] work?

{Ezekiel 15:5} Behold, when it was whole, it was meet for no work: how much less shall it be meet yet for [any] work, when the fire hath devoured it, and it is burned?

{Ezekiel 15:6} Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; As the vine tree among the trees of the forest, which I have given to the fire for fuel, so will I give the inhabitants of Jerusalem.

{Ezekiel 15:7} And I will set my face against them; they shall go out from [one] fire, and [another] fire shall devour them; and ye shall know that I [am] the LORD, when I set my face against them.

{Ezekiel 15:8} And I will make the land desolate, because they have committed a trespass, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 16:1} Again the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 16:2} Son of man, cause Jerusalem to know her abominations,

{Ezekiel 16:3} And say, Thus saith the Lord GOD unto Jerusalem; Thy birth and thy nativity [is] of the land of Canaan; thy father [was] an Amorite, and thy mother an Hittite.

{Ezekiel 16:4} And [as for] thy nativity, in the day thou wast born thy navel was not cut, neither wast thou washed in water to supple [thee;] thou wast not salted at all, nor swaddled at all.

{Ezekiel 16:5} None eye pitied thee, to do any of these unto thee, to have compassion upon thee; but thou wast cast out in the open field, to the lothing of thy person, in the day that thou wast born.

{Ezekiel 16:6} And when I passed by thee, and saw thee polluted in thine own blood, I said unto thee [when thou wast] in thy blood, Live; yea, I said unto thee [when thou wast] in thy blood, Live.

{Ezekiel 16:7} I have caused thee to multiply as the bud of the field, and thou hast increased and waxen great, and thou art come to excellent ornaments: [thy] breasts are fashioned, and thine hair is grown, whereas thou [wast] naked and bare.

{Ezekiel 16:8} Now when I passed by thee, and looked upon thee, behold, thy time [was] the time of love; and I spread my skirt over thee, and covered thy nakedness: yea, I swore unto thee, and entered into a covenant with thee, saith the Lord GOD, and thou becamest mine.

{Ezekiel 16:9} Then washed I thee with water; yea, I thoroughly washed away thy blood from thee, and I anointed thee with oil.

{Ezekiel 16:10} I clothed thee also with brodered work, and shod thee with badgers' skin, and I girded thee about with fine linen, and I covered thee with silk.

{Ezekiel 16:11} I decked thee also with ornaments, and I put bracelets upon thy hands, and a chain on thy neck.

{Ezekiel 16:12} And I put a jewel on thy forehead, and earrings in thine ears, and a beautiful crown upon thine head.

{Ezekiel 16:13} Thus wast thou decked with gold and silver; and thy raiment [was of] fine linen, and silk, and brodered work; thou didst eat fine flour, and honey, and oil: and thou wast exceeding beautiful, and thou didst prosper into a kingdom.

{Ezekiel 16:14} And thy renown went forth among the heathen for thy beauty: for it [was] perfect through my comeliness, which I had put upon thee, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 16:15} But thou didst trust in thine own beauty, and playedst the harlot because of thy renown, and pouredst out thy fornications on every one that passed by; his it was.

{Ezekiel 16:16} And of thy garments thou didst take, and deckedst thy high places with divers colours, and playedst the harlot thereupon: [the like things] shall not come, neither shall it be so.

{Ezekiel 16:17} Thou hast also taken thy fair jewels of my gold and of my silver, which I had given thee, and madest to thyself images of men, and didst commit whoredom with them,

{Ezekiel 16:18} And tookest thy broidered garments, and coveredst them: and thou hast set mine oil and mine incense before them.

{Ezekiel 16:19} My meat also which I gave thee, fine flour, and oil, and honey, [wherewith] I fed thee, thou hast even set it before them for a sweet savour: and [thus] it was, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 16:20} Moreover thou hast taken thy sons and thy daughters, whom thou hast borne unto me, and these hast thou sacrificed unto them to be devoured. [Is this] of thy whoredoms a small matter,

{Ezekiel 16:21} That thou hast slain my children, and delivered them to cause them to pass through [the fire] for them?

{Ezekiel 16:22} And in all thine abominations and thy whoredoms thou hast not remembered the days of thy youth, when thou wast naked and bare, [and] wast polluted in thy blood.

{Ezekiel 16:23} And it came to pass after all thy wickedness, (woe, woe unto thee! saith the Lord GOD;)

{Ezekiel 16:24} [That] thou hast also built unto thee an eminent place, and hast made thee an high place in every street.

{Ezekiel 16:25} Thou hast built thy high place at every head of the way, and hast made thy beauty to be abhorred, and hast opened thy feet to every one that passed by, and multiplied thy whoredoms.

{Ezekiel 16:26} Thou hast also committed fornication with the Egyptians thy neighbours, great of flesh; and hast increased thy whoredoms, to provoke me to anger.

{Ezekiel 16:27} Behold, therefore I have stretched out my hand over thee, and have diminished thine ordinary [food,] and delivered thee unto the will of them that hate thee, the daughters of the Philistines, which are ashamed of thy lewd way.

{Ezekiel 16:28} Thou hast played the whore also with the Assyrians, because thou wast unsatiable; yea, thou hast played the harlot with them, and yet couldest not be satisfied.

{Ezekiel 16:29} Thou hast moreover multiplied thy fornication in the land of Canaan unto Chaldea; and yet thou wast not satisfied herewith.

{Ezekiel 16:30} How weak is thine heart, saith the Lord GOD, seeing thou doest all these [things,] the work of an imperious whorish woman;

{Ezekiel 16:31} In that thou buildest thine eminent place in the head of every way, and makest thine high place in every street; and hast not been as an harlot, in that thou scornest hire;

{Ezekiel 16:32} [But as] a wife that committeth adultery, [which] taketh strangers instead of her husband!

{Ezekiel 16:33} They give gifts to all whores: but thou givest thy gifts to all thy lovers, and hirest them, that they may come unto thee on every side for thy whoredom.

{Ezekiel 16:34} And the contrary is in thee from [other] women in thy whoredoms, whereas none followeth thee to commit whoredoms: and in that thou givest a reward, and no reward is given unto thee, therefore thou art contrary.

{Ezekiel 16:35} Wherefore, O harlot, hear the word of the LORD:



{Ezekiel 16:36} Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because thy filthiness was poured out, and thy nakedness discovered through thy whoredoms with thy lovers, and with all the idols of thy abominations, and by the blood of thy children, which thou didst give unto them;

{Ezekiel 16:37} Behold, therefore I will gather all thy lovers, with whom thou hast taken pleasure, and all [them] that thou hast loved, with all [them] that thou hast hated; I will even gather them round about against thee, and will discover thy nakedness unto them, that they may see all thy nakedness.

{Ezekiel 16:38} And I will judge thee, as women that break wedlock and shed blood are judged; and I will give thee blood in fury and jealousy.

{Ezekiel 16:39} And I will also give thee into their hand, and they shall throw down thine eminent place, and shall break down thy high places: they shall strip thee also of thy clothes, and shall take thy fair jewels, and leave thee naked and bare.

{Ezekiel 16:40} They shall also bring up a company against thee, and they shall stone thee with stones, and thrust thee through with their swords.

{Ezekiel 16:41} And they shall burn thine houses with fire, and execute judgments upon thee in the sight of many women: and I will cause thee to cease from playing the harlot, and thou also shalt give no hire any more.

{Ezekiel 16:42} So will I make my fury toward thee to rest, and my jealousy shall depart from thee, and I will be quiet, and will be no more angry.

{Ezekiel 16:43} Because thou hast not remembered the days of thy youth, but hast fretted me in all these [things;] behold, therefore I also will recompense thy way upon [thine] head, saith the Lord GOD: and thou shalt not commit this lewdness above all thine abominations.

{Ezekiel 16:44} Behold, every one that useth proverbs shall use [this] proverb against thee, saying, As is the mother, [so is] her daughter.

{Ezekiel 16:45} Thou [art] thy mother's daughter, that lotheth her husband and her children; and thou [art] the sister of thy sisters, which lothed their husbands and their children: your mother [was] an Hittite, and your father an Amorite.

{Ezekiel 16:46} And thine elder sister [is] Samaria, she and her daughters that dwell at thy left hand: and thy younger sister, that dwelleth at thy right hand, [is] Sodom and her daughters.

{Ezekiel 16:47} Yet hast thou not walked after their ways, nor done after their abominations: but, as [if that were] a very little [thing,] thou wast corrupted more than they in all thy ways.

{Ezekiel 16:48} [As] I live, saith the Lord GOD, Sodom thy sister hath not done, she nor her daughters, as thou hast done, thou and thy daughters.

{Ezekiel 16:49} Behold, this was the iniquity of thy sister Sodom, pride, fulness of bread, and abundance of idleness was in her and in her daughters, neither did she strengthen the hand of the poor and needy.

{Ezekiel 16:50} And they were haughty, and committed abomination before me: therefore I took them away as I saw [good. ]

{Ezekiel 16:51} Neither hath Samaria committed half of thy sins; but thou hast multiplied thine abominations more than they, and hast justified thy sisters in all thine abominations which thou hast done.

{Ezekiel 16:52} Thou also, which hast judged thy sisters, bear thine own shame for thy sins that thou hast committed more abominable than they: they are more righteous than thou: yea, be thou confounded also, and bear thy shame, in that thou hast justified thy sisters.

{Ezekiel 16:53} When I shall bring again their captivity, the captivity of Sodom and her daughters, and the captivity of Samaria and her daughters, then [will I

bring again] the captivity of thy captives in the midst of them:

{Ezekiel 16:54} That thou mayest bear thine own shame, and mayest be confounded in all that thou hast done, in that thou art a comfort unto them.

{Ezekiel 16:55} When thy sisters, Sodom and her daughters, shall return to their former estate, and Samaria and her daughters shall return to their former estate, then thou and thy daughters shall return to your former estate.

{Ezekiel 16:56} For thy sister Sodom was not mentioned by thy mouth in the day of thy pride,

{Ezekiel 16:57} Before thy wickedness was discovered, as at the time of [thy] reproach of the daughters of Syria, and all [that are] round about her, the daughters of the Philistines, which despise thee round about.

{Ezekiel 16:58} Thou hast borne thy lewdness and thine abominations, saith the LORD.

{Ezekiel 16:59} For thus saith the Lord GOD; I will even deal with thee as thou hast done, which hast despised the oath in breaking the covenant.

{Ezekiel 16:60} Nevertheless I will remember my covenant with thee in the days of thy youth, and I will establish unto thee an everlasting covenant.

{Ezekiel 16:61} Then thou shalt remember thy ways, and be ashamed, when thou shalt receive thy sisters, thine elder and thy younger: and I will give them unto thee for daughters, but not by thy covenant.

{Ezekiel 16:62} And I will establish my covenant with thee; and thou shalt know that I [am] the LORD:

{Ezekiel 16:63} That thou mayest remember, and be confounded, and never open thy mouth any more because of thy shame, when I am pacified toward thee for all that thou hast done, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 17:1} And the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 17:2} Son of man, put forth a riddle, and speak a parable unto the house of Israel;

{Ezekiel 17:3} And say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; A great eagle with great wings, longwinged, full of feathers, which had divers colours, came unto Lebanon, and took the highest branch of the cedar:

{Ezekiel 17:4} He cropped off the top of his young twigs, and carried it into a land of traffick; he set it in a city of merchants.

{Ezekiel 17:5} He took also of the seed of the land, and planted it in a fruitful field; he placed [it] by great waters, [and] set it [as] a willow tree.

{Ezekiel 17:6} And it grew, and became a spreading vine of low stature, whose branches turned toward him, and the roots thereof were under him: so it became a vine, and brought forth branches, and shot forth sprigs.

{Ezekiel 17:7} There was also another great eagle with great wings and many feathers: and, behold, this vine did bend her roots toward him, and shot forth her branches toward him, that he might water it by the furrows of her plantation.

{Ezekiel 17:8} It was planted in a good soil by great waters, that it might bring forth branches, and that it might bear fruit, that it might be a goodly vine.

{Ezekiel 17:9} Say thou, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Shall it prosper? shall he not pull up the roots thereof, and cut off the fruit thereof, that it wither? it shall wither in all the leaves of her spring, even without great power or many people to pluck it up by the roots thereof.

{Ezekiel 17:10} Yea, behold, [being] planted, shall it prosper? shall it not utterly wither, when the east wind toucheth it? it shall wither in the furrows where it grew.

{Ezekiel 17:11} Moreover the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 17:12} Say now to the rebellious house, Know ye not what these [things

mean?] tell [them,] Behold, the king of Babylon is come to Jerusalem, and hath taken the king thereof, and the princes thereof, and led them with him to Babylon; {Ezekiel 17:13} And hath taken of the king's seed, and made a covenant with him, and hath taken an oath of him: he hath also taken the mighty of the land: {Ezekiel 17:14} That the kingdom might be base, that it might not lift itself up, [but] that by keeping of his covenant it might stand.

{Ezekiel 17:15} But he rebelled against him in sending his ambassadors into Egypt, that they might give him horses and much people. Shall he prosper? shall he escape that doeth such [things?] or shall he break the covenant, and be delivered?

{Ezekiel 17:16} As I live, saith the Lord GOD, surely in the place [where] the king [dwelleth] that made him king, whose oath he despised, and whose covenant he brake, [even] with him in the midst of Babylon he shall die.

{Ezekiel 17:17} Neither shall Pharaoh with [his] mighty army and great company make for him in the war, by casting up mounts, and building forts, to cut off many persons:

{Ezekiel 17:18} Seeing he despised the oath by breaking the covenant, when, lo, he had given his hand, and hath done all these [things,] he shall not escape.

{Ezekiel 17:19} Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; [As] I live, surely mine oath that he hath despised, and my covenant that he hath broken, even it will I recompense upon his own head.

{Ezekiel 17:20} And I will spread my net upon him, and he shall be taken in my snare, and I will bring him to Babylon, and will plead with him there for his trespass that he hath trespassed against me.

{Ezekiel 17:21} And all his fugitives with all his bands shall fall by the sword, and they that remain shall be scattered toward all winds: and ye shall know that I the LORD have spoken [it. ]

{Ezekiel 17:22} Thus saith the Lord GOD; I will also take of the highest branch of the high cedar, and will set [it;] I will crop off from the top of his young twigs a tender one, and will plant [it] upon an high mountain and eminent:

{Ezekiel 17:23} In the mountain of the height of Israel will I plant it: and it shall bring forth boughs, and bear fruit, and be a goodly cedar: and under it shall dwell all fowl of every wing; in the shadow of the branches thereof shall they dwell.

{Ezekiel 17:24} And all the trees of the field shall know that I the LORD have brought down the high tree, have exalted the low tree, have dried up the green tree, and have made the dry tree to flourish: I the LORD have brought down the high tree, have exalted the low tree, have dried up the green tree, and have made the dry tree to flourish: I the LORD have spoken and have done [it. ]

{Ezekiel 18:1} The word of the LORD came unto me again, saying,

{Ezekiel 18:2} What mean ye, that ye use this proverb concerning the land of Israel, saying, The fathers have eaten sour grapes, and the children's teeth are set on edge?

{Ezekiel 18:3} [As] I live, saith the Lord GOD, ye shall not have [occasion] any more to use this proverb in Israel.

{Ezekiel 18:4} Behold, all souls are mine; as the soul of the father, so also the soul of the son is mine: the soul that sinneth, it shall die.

{Ezekiel 18:5} But if a man be just, and do that which is lawful and right,

{Ezekiel 18:6} [And] hath not eaten upon the mountains, neither hath lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, neither hath defiled his neighbour's wife, neither hath come near to a menstruous woman,

{Ezekiel 18:7} And hath not oppressed any, [but] hath restored to the debtor his pledge, hath spoiled none by violence, hath given his bread to the hungry, and

hath covered the naked with a garment;

{Ezekiel 18:8} He [that] hath not given forth upon usury, neither hath taken any increase, [that] hath withdrawn his hand from iniquity, hath executed true judgment between man and man,

{Ezekiel 18:9} Hath walked in my statutes, and hath kept my judgments, to deal truly; he [is] just, he shall surely live, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 18:10} If he beget a son [that is] a robber, a shedder of blood, and [that] doeth the like to [any] one of these [things, ]

{Ezekiel 18:11} And that doeth not any of those [duties,] but even hath eaten upon the mountains, and defiled his neighbour's wife,

{Ezekiel 18:12} Hath oppressed the poor and needy, hath spoiled by violence, hath not restored the pledge, and hath lifted up his eyes to the idols, hath committed abomination,

{Ezekiel 18:13} Hath given forth upon usury, and hath taken increase: shall he then live? he shall not live: he hath done all these abominations; he shall surely die; his blood shall be upon him.

{Ezekiel 18:14} Now, lo, [if] he beget a son, that seeth all his father's sins which he hath done, and considereth, and doeth not such like,

{Ezekiel 18:15} [That] hath not eaten upon the mountains, neither hath lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, hath not defiled his neighbour's wife,

{Ezekiel 18:16} Neither hath oppressed any, hath not withholden the pledge, neither hath spoiled by violence, [but] hath given his bread to the hungry, and hath covered the naked with a garment,

{Ezekiel 18:17} [That] hath taken off his hand from the poor, [that] hath not received usury nor increase, hath executed my judgments, hath walked in my statutes; he shall not die for the iniquity of his father, he shall surely live.

{Ezekiel 18:18} [As for] his father, because he cruelly oppressed, spoiled his brother by violence, and did [that] which [is] not good among his people, lo, even he shall die in his iniquity.

{Ezekiel 18:19} Yet say ye, Why? doth not the son bear the iniquity of the father? When the son hath done that which is lawful and right, [and] hath kept all my statutes, and hath done them, he shall surely live.

{Ezekiel 18:20} The soul that sinneth, it shall die. The son shall not bear the iniquity of the father, neither shall the father bear the iniquity of the son: the righteousness of the righteous shall be upon him, and the wickedness of the wicked shall be upon him.

{Ezekiel 18:21} But if the wicked will turn from all his sins that he hath committed, and keep all my statutes, and do that which is lawful and right, he shall surely live, he shall not die.

{Ezekiel 18:22} All his transgressions that he hath committed, they shall not be mentioned unto him: in his righteousness that he hath done he shall live.

{Ezekiel 18:23} Have I any pleasure at all that the wicked should die? saith the Lord GOD: [and] not that he should return from his ways, and live?

{Ezekiel 18:24} But when the righteous turneth away from his righteousness, and committeth iniquity, [and] doeth according to all the abominations that the wicked [man] doeth, shall he live? All his righteousness that he hath done shall not be mentioned: in his trespass that he hath trespassed, and in his sin that he hath sinned, in them shall he die.

{Ezekiel 18:25} Yet ye say, The way of the Lord is not equal. Hear now, O house of Israel; Is not my way equal? are not your ways unequal?

{Ezekiel 18:26} When a righteous [man] turneth away from his righteousness, and committeth iniquity, and dieth in them; for his iniquity that he hath done shall

he die.

{Ezekiel 18:27} Again, when the wicked [man] turneth away from his wickedness that he hath committed, and doeth that which is lawful and right, he shall save his soul alive.

{Ezekiel 18:28} Because he considereth, and turneth away from all his transgressions that he hath committed, he shall surely live, he shall not die.

{Ezekiel 18:29} Yet saith the house of Israel, The way of the Lord is not equal. O house of Israel, are not my ways equal? are not your ways unequal?

{Ezekiel 18:30} Therefore I will judge you, O house of Israel, every one according to his ways, saith the Lord GOD. Repent, and turn [yourselves] from all your transgressions; so iniquity shall not be your ruin.

{Ezekiel 18:31} Cast away from you all your transgressions, whereby ye have transgressed; and make you a new heart and a new spirit: for why will ye die, O house of Israel?

{Ezekiel 18:32} For I have no pleasure in the death of him that dieth, saith the Lord GOD: wherefore turn [yourselves,] and live ye.

{Ezekiel 19:1} Moreover take thou up a lamentation for the princes of Israel,

{Ezekiel 19:2} And say, What [is] thy mother? A lioness: she lay down among lions, she nourished her whelps among young lions.

{Ezekiel 19:3} And she brought up one of her whelps: it became a young lion, and it learned to catch the prey; it devoured men.

{Ezekiel 19:4} The nations also heard of him; he was taken in their pit, and they brought him with chains unto the land of Egypt.

{Ezekiel 19:5} Now when she saw that she had waited, [and] her hope was lost, then she took another of her whelps, [and] made him a young lion.

{Ezekiel 19:6} And he went up and down among the lions, he became a young lion, and learned to catch the prey, [and] devoured men.

{Ezekiel 19:7} And he knew their desolate palaces, and he laid waste their cities; and the land was desolate, and the fulness thereof, by the noise of his roaring.

{Ezekiel 19:8} Then the nations set against him on every side from the provinces, and spread their net over him: he was taken in their pit.

{Ezekiel 19:9} And they put him in ward in chains, and brought him to the king of Babylon: they brought him into holds, that his voice should no more be heard upon the mountains of Israel.

{Ezekiel 19:10} Thy mother [is] like a vine in thy blood, planted by the waters: she was fruitful and full of branches by reason of many waters.

{Ezekiel 19:11} And she had strong rods for the sceptres of them that bare rule, and her stature was exalted among the thick branches, and she appeared in her height with the multitude of her branches.

{Ezekiel 19:12} But she was plucked up in fury, she was cast down to the ground, and the east wind dried up her fruit: her strong rods were broken and withered; the fire consumed them.

{Ezekiel 19:13} And now she [is] planted in the wilderness, in a dry and thirsty ground.

{Ezekiel 19:14} And fire is gone out of a rod of her branches, [which] hath devoured her fruit, so that she hath no strong rod [to be] a sceptre to rule. This [is] a lamentation, and shall be for a lamentation.

{Ezekiel 20:1} And it came to pass in the seventh year, in the fifth [month,] the tenth [day] of the month, [that] certain of the elders of Israel came to enquire of the LORD, and sat before me.

{Ezekiel 20:2} Then came the word of the LORD unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 20:3} Son of man, speak unto the elders of Israel, and say unto them,

Thus saith the Lord GOD; Are ye come to enquire of me? [As] I live, saith the Lord GOD, I will not be enquired of by you.

{Ezekiel 20:4} Wilt thou judge them, son of man, wilt thou judge [them?] cause them to know the abominations of their fathers:

{Ezekiel 20:5} And say unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; In the day when I chose Israel, and lifted up mine hand unto the seed of the house of Jacob, and made myself known unto them in the land of Egypt, when I lifted up mine hand unto them, saying, I [am] the LORD your God;

{Ezekiel 20:6} In the day [that] I lifted up mine hand unto them, to bring them forth of the land of Egypt into a land that I had espied for them, flowing with milk and honey, which [is] the glory of all lands:

{Ezekiel 20:7} Then said I unto them, Cast ye away every man the abominations of his eyes, and defile not yourselves with the idols of Egypt: I [am] the LORD your God.

{Ezekiel 20:8} But they rebelled against me, and would not hearken unto me: they did not every man cast away the abominations of their eyes, neither did they forsake the idols of Egypt: then I said, I will pour out my fury upon them to accomplish my anger against them in the midst of the land of Egypt.

{Ezekiel 20:9} But I wrought for my name's sake, that it should not be polluted before the heathen, among whom they [were,] in whose sight I made myself known unto them, in bringing them forth out of the land of Egypt.

{Ezekiel 20:10} Wherefore I caused them to go forth out of the land of Egypt, and brought them into the wilderness.

{Ezekiel 20:11} And I gave them my statutes, and shewed them my judgments, which [if] a man do, he shall even live in them.

{Ezekiel 20:12} Moreover also I gave them my sabbaths, to be a sign between me and them, that they might know that I [am] the LORD that sanctify them.

{Ezekiel 20:13} But the house of Israel rebelled against me in the wilderness: they walked not in my statutes, and they despised my judgments, which [if] a man do, he shall even live in them; and my sabbaths they greatly polluted: then I said, I would pour out my fury upon them in the wilderness, to consume them.

{Ezekiel 20:14} But I wrought for my name's sake, that it should not be polluted before the heathen, in whose sight I brought them out.

{Ezekiel 20:15} Yet also I lifted up my hand unto them in the wilderness, that I would not bring them into the land which I had given [them,] flowing with milk and honey, which [is] the glory of all lands;

{Ezekiel 20:16} Because they despised my judgments, and walked not in my statutes, but polluted my sabbaths: for their heart went after their idols.

{Ezekiel 20:17} Nevertheless mine eye spared them from destroying them, neither did I make an end of them in the wilderness.

{Ezekiel 20:18} But I said unto their children in the wilderness, Walk ye not in the statutes of your fathers, neither observe their judgments, nor defile yourselves with their idols:

{Ezekiel 20:19} I [am] the LORD your God; walk in my statutes, and keep my judgments, and do them;

{Ezekiel 20:20} And hallow my sabbaths; and they shall be a sign between me and you, that ye may know that I [am] the LORD your God.

{Ezekiel 20:21} Notwithstanding the children rebelled against me: they walked not in my statutes, neither kept my judgments to do them, which [if] a man do, he shall even live in them; they polluted my sabbaths: then I said, I would pour out my fury upon them, to accomplish my anger against them in the wilderness.

{Ezekiel 20:22} Nevertheless I withdrew mine hand, and wrought for my name's

sake, that it should not be polluted in the sight of the heathen, in whose sight I brought them forth.

{Ezekiel 20:23} I lifted up mine hand unto them also in the wilderness, that I would scatter them among the heathen, and disperse them through the countries; {Ezekiel 20:24} Because they had not executed my judgments, but had despised my statutes, and had polluted my sabbaths, and their eyes were after their fathers' idols.

{Ezekiel 20:25} Wherefore I gave them also statutes [that were] not good, and judgments whereby they should not live;

{Ezekiel 20:26} And I polluted them in their own gifts, in that they caused to pass through [the fire] all that openeth the womb, that I might make them desolate, to the end that they might know that I [am] the LORD.

{Ezekiel 20:27} Therefore, son of man, speak unto the house of Israel, and say unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Yet in this your fathers have blasphemed me, in that they have committed a trespass against me.

{Ezekiel 20:28} [For] when I had brought them into the land, [for] the which I lifted up mine hand to give it to them, then they saw every high hill, and all the thick trees, and they offered there their sacrifices, and there they presented the provocation of their offering: there also they made their sweet savour, and poured out there their drink offerings.

{Ezekiel 20:29} Then I said unto them, What [is] the high place whereunto ye go? And the name thereof is called Bamah unto this day.

{Ezekiel 20:30} Wherefore say unto the house of Israel, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Are ye polluted after the manner of your fathers? and commit ye whoredom after their abominations?

{Ezekiel 20:31} For when ye offer your gifts, when ye make your sons to pass through the fire, ye pollute yourselves with all your idols, even unto this day: and shall I be enquired of by you, O house of Israel? [As] I live, saith the Lord GOD, I will not be enquired of by you.

{Ezekiel 20:32} And that which cometh into your mind shall not be at all, that ye say, We will be as the heathen, as the families of the countries, to serve wood and stone.

{Ezekiel 20:33} [As] I live, saith the Lord GOD, surely with a mighty hand, and with a stretched out arm, and with fury poured out, will I rule over you:

{Ezekiel 20:34} And I will bring you out from the people, and will gather you out of the countries wherein ye are scattered, with a mighty hand, and with a stretched out arm, and with fury poured out.

{Ezekiel 20:35} And I will bring you into the wilderness of the people, and there will I plead with you face to face.

{Ezekiel 20:36} Like as I pleaded with your fathers in the wilderness of the land of Egypt, so will I plead with you, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 20:37} And I will cause you to pass under the rod, and I will bring you into the bond of the covenant:

{Ezekiel 20:38} And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I [am] the LORD.

{Ezekiel 20:39} As for you, O house of Israel, thus saith the Lord GOD; Go ye, serve ye every one his idols, and hereafter [also,] if ye will not hearken unto me: but pollute ye my holy name no more with your gifts, and with your idols.

{Ezekiel 20:40} For in mine holy mountain, in the mountain of the height of Israel, saith the Lord GOD, there shall all the house of Israel, all of them in the

land, serve me: there will I accept them, and there will I require your offerings, and the firstfruits of your oblations, with all your holy things.

{Ezekiel 20:41} I will accept you with your sweet savour, when I bring you out from the people, and gather you out of the countries wherein ye have been scattered; and I will be sanctified in you before the heathen.

{Ezekiel 20:42} And ye shall know that I [am] the LORD, when I shall bring you into the land of Israel, into the country [for] the which I lifted up mine hand to give it to your fathers.

{Ezekiel 20:43} And there shall ye remember your ways, and all your doings, wherein ye have been defiled; and ye shall lothe yourselves in your own sight for all your evils that ye have committed.

{Ezekiel 20:44} And ye shall know that I [am] the LORD, when I have wrought with you for my name's sake, not according to your wicked ways, nor according to your corrupt doings, O ye house of Israel, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 20:45} Moreover the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 20:46} Son of man, set thy face toward the south, and drop [thy word] toward the south, and prophesy against the forest of the south field;

{Ezekiel 20:47} And say to the forest of the south, Hear the word of the LORD; Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will kindle a fire in thee, and it shall devour every green tree in thee, and every dry tree: the flaming flame shall not be quenched, and all faces from the south to the north shall be burned therein.

{Ezekiel 20:48} And all flesh shall see that I the LORD have kindled it: it shall not be quenched.

{Ezekiel 20:49} Then said I, Ah Lord GOD! they say of me, Doth he not speak parables?

{Ezekiel 21:1} And the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 21:2} Son of man, set thy face toward Jerusalem, and drop [thy word] toward the holy places, and prophesy against the land of Israel,

{Ezekiel 21:3} And say to the land of Israel, Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I [am] against thee, and will draw forth my sword out of his sheath, and will cut off from thee the righteous and the wicked.

{Ezekiel 21:4} Seeing then that I will cut off from thee the righteous and the wicked, therefore shall my sword go forth out of his sheath against all flesh from the south to the north:

{Ezekiel 21:5} That all flesh may know that I the LORD have drawn forth my sword out of his sheath: it shall not return any more.

{Ezekiel 21:6} Sigh therefore, thou son of man, with the breaking of [thy] loins; and with bitterness sigh before their eyes.

{Ezekiel 21:7} And it shall be, when they say unto thee, Wherefore sighest thou? that thou shalt answer, For the tidings; because it cometh: and every heart shall melt, and all hands shall be feeble, and every spirit shall faint, and all knees shall be weak [as] water: behold, it cometh, and shall be brought to pass, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 21:8} Again the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 21:9} Son of man, prophesy, and say, Thus saith the LORD; Say, A sword, a sword is sharpened, and also furbished:

{Ezekiel 21:10} It is sharpened to make a sore slaughter; it is furbished that it may glitter: should we then make mirth? it contemneth the rod of my son, [as] every tree.

{Ezekiel 21:11} And he hath given it to be furbished, that it may be handled: this sword is sharpened, and it is furbished, to give it into the hand of the slayer.

{Ezekiel 21:12} Cry and howl, son of man: for it shall be upon my people, it



[shall be] upon all the princes of Israel: terrors by reason of the sword shall be upon my people: smite therefore upon [thy] thigh.

{Ezekiel 21:13} Because [it is] a trial, and what if [the sword] condemn even the rod? it shall be no [more,] saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 21:14} Thou therefore, son of man, prophesy, and smite [thine] hands together, and let the sword be doubled the third time, the sword of the slain: it [is] the sword of the great [men that are] slain, which entereth into their privy chambers.

{Ezekiel 21:15} I have set the point of the sword against all their gates, that [their] heart may faint, and [their] ruins be multiplied: ah! [it is] made bright, [it is] wrapped up for the slaughter.

{Ezekiel 21:16} Go thee one way or other, [either] on the right hand, [or] on the left, whithersoever thy face [is] set.

{Ezekiel 21:17} I will also smite mine hands together, and I will cause my fury to rest: I the LORD have said [it. ]

{Ezekiel 21:18} The word of the LORD came unto me again, saying,

{Ezekiel 21:19} Also, thou son of man, appoint thee two ways, that the sword of the king of Babylon may come: both twain shall come forth out of one land: and choose thou a place, choose [it] at the head of the way to the city.

{Ezekiel 21:20} Appoint a way, that the sword may come to Rabbath of the Ammonites, and to Judah in Jerusalem the defenced.

{Ezekiel 21:21} For the king of Babylon stood at the parting of the way, at the head of the two ways, to use divination: he made [his] arrows bright, he consulted with images, he looked in the liver.

{Ezekiel 21:22} At his right hand was the divination for Jerusalem, to appoint captains, to open the mouth in the slaughter, to lift up the voice with shouting, to appoint [battering] rams against the gates, to cast a mount, [and] to build a fort.

{Ezekiel 21:23} And it shall be unto them as a false divination in their sight, to them that have sworn oaths: but he will call to remembrance the iniquity, that they may be taken.

{Ezekiel 21:24} Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Because ye have made your iniquity to be remembered, in that your transgressions are discovered, so that in all your doings your sins do appear; because, [I say,] that ye are come to remembrance, ye shall be taken with the hand.

{Ezekiel 21:25} And thou, profane wicked prince of Israel, whose day is come, when iniquity [shall have] an end,

{Ezekiel 21:26} Thus saith the Lord GOD; Remove the diadem, and take off the crown: this [shall] not [be] the same: exalt [him that is] low, and abase [him that is] high.

{Ezekiel 21:27} I will overturn, overturn, overturn, it: and it shall be no [more,] until he come whose right it is; and I will give it [him. ]

{Ezekiel 21:28} And thou, son of man, prophesy and say, Thus saith the Lord GOD concerning the Ammonites, and concerning their reproach; even say thou, The sword, the sword [is] drawn: for the slaughter [it is] furbished, to consume because of the glittering:

{Ezekiel 21:29} Whiles they see vanity unto thee, whiles they divine a lie unto thee, to bring thee upon the necks of [them that are] slain, of the wicked, whose day is come, when their iniquity [shall have] an end.

{Ezekiel 21:30} Shall I cause [it] to return into his sheath? I will judge thee in the place where thou wast created, in the land of thy nativity.

{Ezekiel 21:31} And I will pour out mine indignation upon thee, I will blow against thee in the fire of my wrath, and deliver thee into the hand of brutish men,

[and] skilful to destroy.

{Ezekiel 21:32} Thou shalt be for fuel to the fire; thy blood shall be in the midst of the land; thou shalt be no [more] remembered: for I the LORD have spoken [it.]

{Ezekiel 22:1} Moreover the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 22:2} Now, thou son of man, wilt thou judge, wilt thou judge the bloody city? yea, thou shalt shew her all her abominations.

{Ezekiel 22:3} Then say thou, Thus saith the Lord GOD, The city sheddeth blood in the midst of it, that her time may come, and maketh idols against herself to defile herself.

{Ezekiel 22:4} Thou art become guilty in thy blood that thou hast shed; and hast defiled thyself in thine idols which thou hast made; and thou hast caused thy days to draw near, and art come [even] unto thy years: therefore have I made thee a reproach unto the heathen, and a mocking to all countries.

{Ezekiel 22:5} [Those that be] near, and [those that be] far from thee, shall mock thee, [which art] infamous [and] much vexed.

{Ezekiel 22:6} Behold, the princes of Israel, every one were in thee to their power to shed blood.

{Ezekiel 22:7} In thee have they set light by father and mother: in the midst of thee have they dealt by oppression with the stranger: in thee have they vexed the fatherless and the widow.

{Ezekiel 22:8} Thou hast despised mine holy things, and hast profaned my sabbaths.

{Ezekiel 22:9} In thee are men that carry tales to shed blood: and in thee they eat upon the mountains: in the midst of thee they commit lewdness.

{Ezekiel 22:10} In thee have they discovered their fathers' nakedness: in thee have they humbled her that was set apart for pollution.

{Ezekiel 22:11} And one hath committed abomination with his neighbour's wife; and another hath lewdly defiled his daughter in law; and another in thee hath humbled his sister, his father's daughter.

{Ezekiel 22:12} In thee have they taken gifts to shed blood; thou hast taken usury and increase, and thou hast greedily gained of thy neighbours by extortion, and hast forgotten me, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 22:13} Behold, therefore I have smitten mine hand at thy dishonest gain which thou hast made, and at thy blood which hath been in the midst of thee.

{Ezekiel 22:14} Can thine heart endure, or can thine hands be strong, in the days that I shall deal with thee? I the LORD have spoken [it,] and will do [it.]

{Ezekiel 22:15} And I will scatter thee among the heathen, and disperse thee in the countries, and will consume thy filthiness out of thee.

{Ezekiel 22:16} And thou shalt take thine inheritance in thyself in the sight of the heathen, and thou shalt know that I [am] the LORD.

{Ezekiel 22:17} And the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 22:18} Son of man, the house of Israel is to me become dross: all they [are] brass, and tin, and iron, and lead, in the midst of the furnace; they are [even] the dross of silver.

{Ezekiel 22:19} Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Because ye are all become dross, behold, therefore I will gather you into the midst of Jerusalem.

{Ezekiel 22:20} [As] they gather silver, and brass, and iron, and lead, and tin, into the midst of the furnace, to blow the fire upon it, to melt [it,] so will I gather [you] in mine anger and in my fury, and I will leave [you there,] and melt you.

{Ezekiel 22:21} Yea, I will gather you, and blow upon you in the fire of my wrath, and ye shall be melted in the midst thereof.

{Ezekiel 22:22} As silver is melted in the midst of the furnace, so shall ye be melted in the midst thereof; and ye shall know that I the LORD have poured out my fury upon you.

{Ezekiel 22:23} And the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 22:24} Son of man, say unto her, Thou [art] the land that is not cleansed, nor rained upon in the day of indignation.

{Ezekiel 22:25} [There is] a conspiracy of her prophets in the midst thereof, like a roaring lion ravening the prey; they have devoured souls; they have taken the treasure and precious things; they have made her many widows in the midst thereof.

{Ezekiel 22:26} Her priests have violated my law, and have profaned mine holy things: they have put no difference between the holy and profane, neither have they shewed [difference] between the unclean and the clean, and have hid their eyes from my sabbaths, and I am profaned among them.

{Ezekiel 22:27} Her princes in the midst thereof [are] like wolves ravening the prey, to shed blood, [and] to destroy souls, to get dishonest gain.

{Ezekiel 22:28} And her prophets have daubed them with untempered [mortar,] seeing vanity, and divining lies unto them, saying, Thus saith the Lord GOD, when the LORD hath not spoken.

{Ezekiel 22:29} The people of the land have used oppression, and exercised robbery, and have vexed the poor and needy: yea, they have oppressed the stranger wrongfully.

{Ezekiel 22:30} And I sought for a man among them, that should make up the hedge, and stand in the gap before me for the land, that I should not destroy it: but I found none.

{Ezekiel 22:31} Therefore have I poured out mine indignation upon them; I have consumed them with the fire of my wrath: their own way have I recompensed upon their heads, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 23:1} The word of the LORD came again unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 23:2} Son of man, there were two women, the daughters of one mother:

{Ezekiel 23:3} And they committed whoredoms in Egypt; they committed whoredoms in their youth: there were their breasts pressed, and there they bruised the teats of their virginity.

{Ezekiel 23:4} And the names of them [were] Aholah the elder, and Aholibah her sister: and they were mine, and they bare sons and daughters. Thus [were] their names; Samaria [is] Aholah, and Jerusalem Aholibah.

{Ezekiel 23:5} And Aholah played the harlot when she was mine; and she doted on her lovers, on the Assyrians [her] neighbours,

{Ezekiel 23:6} [Which were] clothed with blue, captains and rulers, all of them desirable young men, horsemen riding upon horses.

{Ezekiel 23:7} Thus she committed her whoredoms with them, with all them [that were] the chosen men of Assyria, and with all on whom she doted: with all their idols she defiled herself.

{Ezekiel 23:8} Neither left she her whoredoms [brought] from Egypt: for in her youth they lay with her, and they bruised the breasts of her virginity, and poured their whoredom upon her.

{Ezekiel 23:9} Wherefore I have delivered her into the hand of her lovers, into the hand of the Assyrians, upon whom she doted.

{Ezekiel 23:10} These discovered her nakedness: they took her sons and her daughters, and slew her with the sword: and she became famous among women; for they had executed judgment upon her.

{Ezekiel 23:11} And when her sister Aholibah saw [this,] she was more corrupt

in her inordinate love than she, and in her whoredoms more than her sister in [her] whoredoms.

{Ezekiel 23:12} She doted upon the Assyrians [her] neighbours, captains and rulers clothed most gorgeously, horsemen riding upon horses, all of them desirable young men.

{Ezekiel 23:13} Then I saw that she was defiled, [that] they [took] both one way,

{Ezekiel 23:14} And [that] she increased her whoredoms: for when she saw men pourtrayed upon the wall, the images of the Chaldeans pourtrayed with vermilion,

{Ezekiel 23:15} Girded with girdles upon their loins, exceeding in dyed attire upon their heads, all of them princes to look to, after the manner of the Babylonians of Chaldea, the land of their nativity:

{Ezekiel 23:16} And as soon as she saw them with her eyes, she doted upon them, and sent messengers unto them into Chaldea.

{Ezekiel 23:17} And the Babylonians came to her into the bed of love, and they defiled her with their whoredom, and she was polluted with them, and her mind was alienated from them.

{Ezekiel 23:18} So she discovered her whoredoms, and discovered her nakedness: then my mind was alienated from her, like as my mind was alienated from her sister.

{Ezekiel 23:19} Yet she multiplied her whoredoms, in calling to remembrance the days of her youth, wherein she had played the harlot in the land of Egypt.

{Ezekiel 23:20} For she doted upon their paramours, whose flesh [is as] the flesh of asses, and whose issue [is like] the issue of horses.

{Ezekiel 23:21} Thus thou calledst to remembrance the lewdness of thy youth, in bruising thy teats by the Egyptians for the paps of thy youth.

{Ezekiel 23:22} Therefore, O Aholibah, thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will raise up thy lovers against thee, from whom thy mind is alienated, and I will bring them against thee on every side;

{Ezekiel 23:23} The Babylonians, and all the Chaldeans, Pekod, and Shoa, and Koa, [and] all the Assyrians with them: all of them desirable young men, captains and rulers, great lords and renowned, all of them riding upon horses.

{Ezekiel 23:24} And they shall come against thee with chariots, wagons, and wheels, and with an assembly of people, [which] shall set against thee buckler and shield and helmet round about: and I will set judgment before them, and they shall judge thee according to their judgments.

{Ezekiel 23:25} And I will set my jealousy against thee, and they shall deal furiously with thee: they shall take away thy nose and thine ears; and thy remnant shall fall by the sword: they shall take thy sons and thy daughters; and thy residue shall be devoured by the fire.

{Ezekiel 23:26} They shall also strip thee out of thy clothes, and take away thy fair jewels.

{Ezekiel 23:27} Thus will I make thy lewdness to cease from thee, and thy whoredom [brought] from the land of Egypt: so that thou shalt not lift up thine eyes unto them, nor remember Egypt any more.

{Ezekiel 23:28} For thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will deliver thee into the hand [of them] whom thou hatest, into the hand [of them] from whom thy mind is alienated:

{Ezekiel 23:29} And they shall deal with thee hatefully, and shall take away all thy labour, and shall leave thee naked and bare: and the nakedness of thy whoredoms shall be discovered, both thy lewdness and thy whoredoms.

{Ezekiel 23:30} I will do these [things] unto thee, because thou hast gone a whoring after the heathen, [and] because thou art polluted with their idols.

{Ezekiel 23:31} Thou hast walked in the way of thy sister; therefore will I give her cup into thine hand.

{Ezekiel 23:32} Thus saith the Lord GOD; Thou shalt drink of thy sister's cup deep and large: thou shalt be laughed to scorn and had in derision; it containeth much.

{Ezekiel 23:33} Thou shalt be filled with drunkenness and sorrow, with the cup of astonishment and desolation, with the cup of thy sister Samaria.

{Ezekiel 23:34} Thou shalt even drink it and suck [it] out, and thou shalt break the sherds thereof, and pluck off thine own breasts: for I have spoken [it,] saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 23:35} Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Because thou hast forgotten me, and cast me behind thy back, therefore bear thou also thy lewdness and thy whoredoms.

{Ezekiel 23:36} The LORD said moreover unto me; Son of man, wilt thou judge Aholah and Aholibah? yea, declare unto them their abominations;

{Ezekiel 23:37} That they have committed adultery, and blood is in their hands, and with their idols have they committed adultery, and have also caused their sons, whom they bare unto me, to pass for them through [the fire,] to devour [them. ]

{Ezekiel 23:38} Moreover this they have done unto me: they have defiled my sanctuary in the same day, and have profaned my sabbaths.

{Ezekiel 23:39} For when they had slain their children to their idols, then they came the same day into my sanctuary to profane it; and, lo, thus have they done in the midst of mine house.

{Ezekiel 23:40} And furthermore, that ye have sent for men to come from far, unto whom a messenger [was] sent; and, lo, they came: for whom thou didst wash thyself, paintedst thy eyes, and deckedst thyself with ornaments,

{Ezekiel 23:41} And satest upon a stately bed, and a table prepared before it, whereupon thou hast set mine incense and mine oil.

{Ezekiel 23:42} And a voice of a multitude being at ease [was] with her: and with the men of the common sort [were] brought Sabeans from the wilderness, which put bracelets upon their hands, and beautiful crowns upon their heads.

{Ezekiel 23:43} Then said I unto [her that was] old in adulteries, Will they now commit whoredoms with her, and she [with them? ]

{Ezekiel 23:44} Yet they went in unto her, as they go in unto a woman that playeth the harlot: so went they in unto Aholah and unto Aholibah, the lewd women.

{Ezekiel 23:45} And the righteous men, they shall judge them after the manner of adulteresses, and after the manner of women that shed blood; because they [are] adulteresses, and blood [is] in their hands.

{Ezekiel 23:46} For thus saith the Lord GOD; I will bring up a company upon them, and will give them to be removed and spoiled.

{Ezekiel 23:47} And the company shall stone them with stones, and dispatch them with their swords; they shall slay their sons and their daughters, and burn up their houses with fire.

{Ezekiel 23:48} Thus will I cause lewdness to cease out of the land, that all women may be taught not to do after your lewdness.

{Ezekiel 23:49} And they shall recompense your lewdness upon you, and ye shall bear the sins of your idols: and ye shall know that I [am] the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 24:1} Again in the ninth year, in the tenth month, in the tenth [day] of the month, the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 24:2} Son of man, write thee the name of the day, [even] of this same

day: the king of Babylon set himself against Jerusalem this same day.

{Ezekiel 24:3} And utter a parable unto the rebellious house, and say unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Set on a pot, set [it] on, and also pour water into it:

{Ezekiel 24:4} Gather the pieces thereof into it, [even] every good piece, the thigh, and the shoulder; fill [it] with the choice bones.

{Ezekiel 24:5} Take the choice of the flock, and burn also the bones under it, [and] make it boil well, and let them seethe the bones of it therein.

{Ezekiel 24:6} Wherefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Woe to the bloody city, to the pot whose scum is therein, and whose scum [is] not gone out of it! bring it out piece by piece; let no lot fall up on it.

{Ezekiel 24:7} For her blood is in the midst of her; she set it upon the top of a rock; she poured it not upon the ground, to cover it with dust;

{Ezekiel 24:8} That it might cause fury to come up to take vengeance; I have set her blood upon the top of a rock, that it should not be covered.

{Ezekiel 24:9} Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Woe to the bloody city! I will even make the pile for fire great.

{Ezekiel 24:10} Heap on wood, kindle the fire, consume the flesh, and spice it well, and let the bones be burned.

{Ezekiel 24:11} Then set it empty upon the coals thereof, that the brass of it may be hot, and may burn, and [that] the filthiness of it may be molten in it, [that] the scum of it may be consumed.

{Ezekiel 24:12} She hath wearied [herself] with lies, and her great scum went not forth out of her: her scum [shall be] in the fire.

{Ezekiel 24:13} In thy filthiness [is] lewdness: because I have purged thee, and thou wast not purged, thou shalt not be purged from thy filthiness any more, till I have caused my fury to rest upon thee.

{Ezekiel 24:14} I the LORD have spoken [it:] it shall come to pass, and I will do [it:] I will not go back, neither will I spare, neither will I repent; according to thy ways, and according to thy doings, shall they judge thee, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 24:15} Also the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 24:16} Son of man, behold, I take away from thee the desire of thine eyes with a stroke: yet neither shalt thou mourn nor weep, neither shall thy tears run down.

{Ezekiel 24:17} Forbear to cry, make no mourning for the dead, bind the tire of thine head upon thee, and put on thy shoes upon thy feet, and cover not [thy] lips, and eat not the bread of men.

{Ezekiel 24:18} So I spake unto the people in the morning: and at even my wife died; and I did in the morning as I was commanded.

{Ezekiel 24:19} And the people said unto me, Wilt thou not tell us what these [things are] to us, that thou doest [so? ]

{Ezekiel 24:20} Then I answered them, The word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 24:21} Speak unto the house of Israel, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will profane my sanctuary, the excellency of your strength, the desire of your eyes, and that which your soul pitieth; and your sons and your daughters whom ye have left shall fall by the sword.

{Ezekiel 24:22} And ye shall do as I have done: ye shall not cover [your] lips, nor eat the bread of men.

{Ezekiel 24:23} And your tires [shall be] upon your heads, and your shoes upon your feet: ye shall not mourn nor weep; but ye shall pine away for your iniquities, and mourn one toward another.

{Ezekiel 24:24} Thus Ezekiel is unto you a sign: according to all that he hath

done shall ye do: and when this cometh, ye shall know that I [am] the Lord GOD.  
{Ezekiel 24:25} Also, thou son of man, [shall it] not [be] in the day when I take from them their strength, the joy of their glory, the desire of their eyes, and that whereupon they set their minds, their sons and their daughters,

{Ezekiel 24:26} [That] he that escapeth in that day shall come unto thee, to cause [thee] to hear [it] with [thine] ears?

{Ezekiel 24:27} In that day shall thy mouth be opened to him which is escaped, and thou shalt speak, and be no more dumb: and thou shalt be a sign unto them; and they shall know that I [am] the LORD.

{Ezekiel 25:1} The word of the LORD came again unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 25:2} Son of man, set thy face against the Ammonites, and prophesy against them;

{Ezekiel 25:3} And say unto the Ammonites, Hear the word of the Lord GOD; Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because thou saidst, Aha, against my sanctuary, when it was profaned; and against the land of Israel, when it was desolate; and against the house of Judah, when they went into captivity;

{Ezekiel 25:4} Behold, therefore I will deliver thee to the men of the east for a possession, and they shall set their palaces in thee, and make their dwellings in thee: they shall eat thy fruit, and they shall drink thy milk.

{Ezekiel 25:5} And I will make Rabbah a stable for camels, and the Ammonites a couchingplace for flocks: and ye shall know that I [am] the LORD.

{Ezekiel 25:6} For thus saith the Lord GOD; Because thou hast clapped [thine] hands, and stamped with the feet, and rejoiced in heart with all thy despite against the land of Israel;

{Ezekiel 25:7} Behold, therefore I will stretch out mine hand upon thee, and will deliver thee for a spoil to the heathen; and I will cut thee off from the people, and I will cause thee to perish out of the countries: I will destroy thee; and thou shalt know that I [am] the LORD.

{Ezekiel 25:8} Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because that Moab and Seir do say, Behold, the house of Judah [is] like unto all the heathen;

{Ezekiel 25:9} Therefore, behold, I will open the side of Moab from the cities, from his cities [which are] on his frontiers, the glory of the country, Bethjeshimoth, Baalmeon, and Kiriathaim,

{Ezekiel 25:10} Unto the men of the east with the Ammonites, and will give them in possession, that the Ammonites may not be remembered among the nations.

{Ezekiel 25:11} And I will execute judgments upon Moab; and they shall know that I [am] the LORD.

{Ezekiel 25:12} Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because that Edom hath dealt against the house of Judah by taking vengeance, and hath greatly offended, and revenged himself upon them;

{Ezekiel 25:13} Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; I will also stretch out mine hand upon Edom, and will cut off man and beast from it; and I will make it desolate from Teman; and they of Dedan shall fall by the sword.

{Ezekiel 25:14} And I will lay my vengeance upon Edom by the hand of my people Israel: and they shall do in Edom according to mine anger and according to my fury; and they shall know my vengeance, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 25:15} Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because the Philistines have dealt by revenge, and have taken vengeance with a despiteful heart, to destroy [it] for the old hatred;

{Ezekiel 25:16} Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will stretch out mine hand upon the Philistines, and I will cut off the Cherethims, and destroy the remnant of the sea coast.

{Ezekiel 25:17} And I will execute great vengeance upon them with furious rebukes; and they shall know that I [am] the LORD, when I shall lay my vengeance upon them.

{Ezekiel 26:1} And it came to pass in the eleventh year, in the first [day] of the month, [that] the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 26:2} Son of man, because that Tyrus hath said against Jerusalem, Aha, she is broken [that was] the gates of the people: she is turned unto me: I shall be replenished, [now] she is laid waste:

{Ezekiel 26:3} Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I [am] against thee, O Tyrus, and will cause many nations to come up against thee, as the sea causeth his waves to come up.

{Ezekiel 26:4} And they shall destroy the walls of Tyrus, and break down her towers: I will also scrape her dust from her, and make her like the top of a rock.

{Ezekiel 26:5} It shall be [a place for] the spreading of nets in the midst of the sea: for I have spoken [it,] saith the Lord GOD: and it shall become a spoil to the nations.

{Ezekiel 26:6} And her daughters which [are] in the field shall be slain by the sword; and they shall know that I [am] the LORD.

{Ezekiel 26:7} For thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will bring upon Tyrus Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, a king of kings, from the north, with horses, and with chariots, and with horsemen, and companies, and much people.

{Ezekiel 26:8} He shall slay with the sword thy daughters in the field: and he shall make a fort against thee, and cast a mount against thee, and lift up the buckler against thee.

{Ezekiel 26:9} And he shall set engines of war against thy walls, and with his axes he shall break down thy towers.

{Ezekiel 26:10} By reason of the abundance of his horses their dust shall cover thee: thy walls shall shake at the noise of the horsemen, and of the wheels, and of the chariots, when he shall enter into thy gates, as men enter into a city wherein is made a breach.

{Ezekiel 26:11} With the hoofs of his horses shall he tread down all thy streets: he shall slay thy people by the sword, and thy strong garrisons shall go down to the ground.

{Ezekiel 26:12} And they shall make a spoil of thy riches, and make a prey of thy merchandise: and they shall break down thy walls, and destroy thy pleasant houses: and they shall lay thy stones and thy timber and thy dust in the midst of the water.

{Ezekiel 26:13} And I will cause the noise of thy songs to cease; and the sound of thy harps shall be no more heard.

{Ezekiel 26:14} And I will make thee like the top of a rock: thou shalt be [a place] to spread nets upon; thou shalt be built no more: for I the LORD have spoken [it,] saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 26:15} Thus saith the Lord GOD to Tyrus; Shall not the isles shake at the sound of thy fall, when the wounded cry, when the slaughter is made in the midst of thee?

{Ezekiel 26:16} Then all the princes of the sea shall come down from their thrones, and lay away their robes, and put off their brodered garments: they shall clothe themselves with trembling; they shall sit upon the ground, and shall tremble at [every] moment, and be astonished at thee.

{Ezekiel 26:17} And they shall take up a lamentation for thee, and say to thee, How art thou destroyed, [that wast] inhabited of seafaring men, the renowned city, which wast strong in the sea, she and her inhabitants, which cause their terror



[to be] on all that haunt it!

{Ezekiel 26:18} Now shall the isles tremble in the day of thy fall; yea, the isles that [are] in the sea shall be troubled at thy departure.

{Ezekiel 26:19} For thus saith the Lord GOD; When I shall make thee a desolate city, like the cities that are not inhabited; when I shall bring up the deep upon thee, and great waters shall cover thee;

{Ezekiel 26:20} When I shall bring thee down with them that descend into the pit, with the people of old time, and shall set thee in the low parts of the earth, in places desolate of old, with them that go down to the pit, that thou be not inhabited; and I shall set glory in the land of the living;

{Ezekiel 26:21} I will make thee a terror, and thou [shalt be] no [more:] though thou be sought for, yet shalt thou never be found again, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 27:1} The word of the LORD came again unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 27:2} Now, thou son of man, take up a lamentation for Tyrus;

{Ezekiel 27:3} And say unto Tyrus, O thou that art situate at the entry of the sea, [which art] a merchant of the people for many isles, Thus saith the Lord GOD; O Tyrus, thou hast said, I [am] of perfect beauty.

{Ezekiel 27:4} Thy borders [are] in the midst of the seas, thy builders have perfected thy beauty.

{Ezekiel 27:5} They have made all thy [ship] boards of fir trees of Senir: they have taken cedars from Lebanon to make masts for thee.

{Ezekiel 27:6} [Of] the oaks of Bashan have they made thine oars; the company of the Ashurites have made thy benches [of] ivory, [brought] out of the isles of Chittim.

{Ezekiel 27:7} Fine linen with brodered work from Egypt was that which thou spreadest forth to be thy sail; blue and purple from the isles of Elishah was that which covered thee.

{Ezekiel 27:8} The inhabitants of Zidon and Arvad were thy mariners: thy wise [men,] O Tyrus, [that] were in thee, were thy pilots.

{Ezekiel 27:9} The ancients of Gebal and the wise [men] thereof were in thee thy calkers: all the ships of the sea with their mariners were in thee to occupy thy merchandise.

{Ezekiel 27:10} They of Persia and of Lud and of Phut were in thine army, thy men of war: they hanged the shield and helmet in thee; they set forth thy comeliness.

{Ezekiel 27:11} The men of Arvad with thine army [were] upon thy walls round about, and the Gammadims were in thy towers: they hanged their shields upon thy walls round about; they have made thy beauty perfect.

{Ezekiel 27:12} Tarshish [was] thy merchant by reason of the multitude of all [kind of] riches; with silver, iron, tin, and lead, they traded in thy fairs.

{Ezekiel 27:13} Javan, Tubal, and Meshech, they [were] thy merchants: they traded the persons of men and vessels of brass in thy market.

{Ezekiel 27:14} They of the house of Togarmah traded in thy fairs with horses and horsemen and mules.

{Ezekiel 27:15} The men of Dedan [were] thy merchants; many isles [were] the merchandise of thine hand: they brought thee [for] a present horns of ivory and ebony.

{Ezekiel 27:16} Syria [was] thy merchant by reason of the multitude of the wares of thy making: they occupied in thy fairs with emeralds, purple, and brodered work, and fine linen, and coral, and agate.

{Ezekiel 27:17} Judah, and the land of Israel, they [were] thy merchants: they traded in thy market wheat of Minnith, and Pannag, and honey, and oil, and balm.

{Ezekiel 27:18} Damascus [was] thy merchant in the multitude of the wares of thy making, for the multitude of all riches; in the wine of Helbon, and white wool.

{Ezekiel 27:19} Dan also and Javan going to and fro occupied in thy fairs: bright iron, cassia, and calamus, were in thy market.

{Ezekiel 27:20} Dedan [was] thy merchant in precious clothes for chariots.

{Ezekiel 27:21} Arabia, and all the princes of Kedar, they occupied with thee in lambs, and rams, and goats: in these [were they] thy merchants.

{Ezekiel 27:22} The merchants of Sheba and Raamah, they [were] thy merchants: they occupied in thy fairs with chief of all spices, and with all precious stones, and gold.

{Ezekiel 27:23} Haran, and Canneh, and Eden, the merchants of Sheba, Asshur, [and] Chilmad, [were] thy merchants.

{Ezekiel 27:24} These [were] thy merchants in all sorts [of things,] in blue clothes, and brodered work, and in chests of rich apparel, bound with cords, and made of cedar, among thy merchandise.

{Ezekiel 27:25} The ships of Tarshish did sing of thee in thy market: and thou wast replenished, and made very glorious in the midst of the seas.

{Ezekiel 27:26} Thy rowers have brought thee into great waters: the east wind hath broken thee in the midst of the seas.

{Ezekiel 27:27} Thy riches, and thy fairs, thy merchandise, thy mariners, and thy pilots, thy calkers, and the occupiers of thy merchandise, and all thy men of war, that [are] in thee, and in all thy company which [is] in the midst of thee, shall fall into the midst of the seas in the day of thy ruin.

{Ezekiel 27:28} The suburbs shall shake at the sound of the cry of thy pilots.

{Ezekiel 27:29} And all that handle the oar, the mariners, [and] all the pilots of the sea, shall come down from their ships, they shall stand upon the land;

{Ezekiel 27:30} And shall cause their voice to be heard against thee, and shall cry bitterly, and shall cast up dust upon their heads, they shall wallow themselves in the ashes:

{Ezekiel 27:31} And they shall make themselves utterly bald for thee, and gird them with sackcloth, and they shall weep for thee with bitterness of heart [and] bitter wailing.

{Ezekiel 27:32} And in their wailing they shall take up a lamentation for thee, and lament over thee, [saying,] What [city is] like Tyrus, like the destroyed in the midst of the sea?

{Ezekiel 27:33} When thy wares went forth out of the seas, thou filledst many people; thou didst enrich the kings of the earth with the multitude of thy riches and of thy merchandise.

{Ezekiel 27:34} In the time [when] thou shalt be broken by the seas in the depths of the waters thy merchandise and all thy company in the midst of thee shall fall.

{Ezekiel 27:35} All the inhabitants of the isles shall be astonished at thee, and their kings shall be sore afraid, they shall be troubled in [their] countenance.

{Ezekiel 27:36} The merchants among the people shall hiss at thee; thou [shalt be] a terror, and never shalt be any more.

{Ezekiel 28:1} The word of the LORD came again unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 28:2} Son of man, say unto the prince of Tyrus, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because thine heart [is] lifted up, and thou hast said, I [am] a God, I sit [in] the seat of God, in the midst of the seas; yet thou [art] a man, and not God, though thou set thine heart as the heart of God:

{Ezekiel 28:3} Behold, thou [art] wiser than Daniel; there is no secret that they can hide from thee:

{Ezekiel 28:4} With thy wisdom and with thine understanding thou hast gotten

thee riches, and hast gotten gold and silver into thy treasures:

{Ezekiel 28:5} By thy great wisdom [and] by thy traffick hast thou increased thy riches, and thine heart is lifted up because of thy riches:

{Ezekiel 28:6} Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Because thou hast set thine heart as the heart of God;

{Ezekiel 28:7} Behold, therefore I will bring strangers upon thee, the terrible of the nations: and they shall draw their swords against the beauty of thy wisdom, and they shall defile thy brightness.

{Ezekiel 28:8} They shall bring thee down to the pit, and thou shalt die the deaths of [them that are] slain in the midst of the seas.

{Ezekiel 28:9} Wilt thou yet say before him that slayeth thee, I [am] God? but thou [shalt be] a man, and no God, in the hand of him that slayeth thee.

{Ezekiel 28:10} Thou shalt die the deaths of the uncircumcised by the hand of strangers: for I have spoken [it,] saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 28:11} Moreover the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 28:12} Son of man, take up a lamentation upon the king of Tyrus, and say unto him, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Thou sealest up the sum, full of wisdom, and perfect in beauty.

{Ezekiel 28:13} Thou hast been in Eden the garden of God; every precious stone [was] thy covering, the sardius, topaz, and the diamond, the beryl, the onyx, and the jasper, the sapphire, the emerald, and the carbuncle, and gold: the workmanship of thy tabrets and of thy pipes was prepared in thee in the day that thou wast created.

{Ezekiel 28:14} Thou [art] the anointed cherub that covereth; and I have set thee [so:] thou wast upon the holy mountain of God; thou hast walked up and down in the midst of the stones of fire.

{Ezekiel 28:15} Thou [wast] perfect in thy ways from the day that thou wast created, till iniquity was found in thee.

{Ezekiel 28:16} By the multitude of thy merchandise they have filled the midst of thee with violence, and thou hast sinned: therefore I will cast thee as profane out of the mountain of God: and I will destroy thee, O covering cherub, from the midst of the stones of fire.

{Ezekiel 28:17} Thine heart was lifted up because of thy beauty, thou hast corrupted thy wisdom by reason of thy brightness: I will cast thee to the ground, I will lay thee before kings, that they may behold thee.

{Ezekiel 28:18} Thou hast defiled thy sanctuaries by the multitude of thine iniquities, by the iniquity of thy traffick; therefore will I bring forth a fire from the midst of thee, it shall devour thee, and I will bring thee to ashes upon the earth in the sight of all them that behold thee.

{Ezekiel 28:19} All they that know thee among the people shall be astonished at thee: thou shalt be a terror, and never [shalt] thou [be] any more.

{Ezekiel 28:20} Again the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 28:21} Son of man, set thy face against Zidon, and prophesy against it,

{Ezekiel 28:22} And say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I [am] against thee, O Zidon; and I will be glorified in the midst of thee: and they shall know that I [am] the LORD, when I shall have executed judgments in her, and shall be sanctified in her.

{Ezekiel 28:23} For I will send into her pestilence, and blood into her street; and the wounded shall be judged in the midst of her by the sword upon her on every side; and they shall know that I [am] the LORD.

{Ezekiel 28:24} And there shall be no more a pricking brier unto the house of Israel, nor [any] grieving thorn of all [that are] round about them, that despised

them; and they shall know that I [am] the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 28:25} Thus saith the Lord GOD; When I shall have gathered the house of Israel from the people among whom they are scattered, and shall be sanctified in them in the sight of the heathen, then shall they dwell in their land that I have given to my servant Jacob.

{Ezekiel 28:26} And they shall dwell safely therein, and shall build houses, and plant vineyards; yea, they shall dwell with confidence, when I have executed judgments upon all those that despise them round about them; and they shall know that I [am] the LORD their God.

{Ezekiel 29:1} In the tenth year, in the tenth [month,] in the twelfth [day] of the month, the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 29:2} Son of man, set thy face against Pharaoh king of Egypt, and prophesy against him, and against all Egypt:

{Ezekiel 29:3} Speak, and say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I [am] against thee, Pharaoh king of Egypt, the great dragon that lieth in the midst of his rivers, which hath said, My river [is] mine own, and I have made [it] for myself.

{Ezekiel 29:4} But I will put hooks in thy jaws, and I will cause the fish of thy rivers to stick unto thy scales, and I will bring thee up out of the midst of thy rivers, and all the fish of thy rivers shall stick unto thy scales.

{Ezekiel 29:5} And I will leave thee [thrown] into the wilderness, thee and all the fish of thy rivers: thou shalt fall upon the open fields; thou shalt not be brought together, nor gathered: I have given thee for meat to the beasts of the field and to the fowls of the heaven.

{Ezekiel 29:6} And all the inhabitants of Egypt shall know that I [am] the LORD, because they have been a staff of reed to the house of Israel.

{Ezekiel 29:7} When they took hold of thee by thy hand, thou didst break, and rend all their shoulder: and when they leaned upon thee, thou brakest, and madest all their loins to be at a stand.

{Ezekiel 29:8} Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will bring a sword upon thee, and cut off man and beast out of thee.

{Ezekiel 29:9} And the land of Egypt shall be desolate and waste; and they shall know that I [am] the LORD: because he hath said, The river [is] mine, and I have made [it. ]

{Ezekiel 29:10} Behold, therefore I [am] against thee, and against thy rivers, and I will make the land of Egypt utterly waste [and] desolate, from the tower of Syene even unto the border of Ethiopia.

{Ezekiel 29:11} No foot of man shall pass through it, nor foot of beast shall pass through it, neither shall it be inhabited forty years.

{Ezekiel 29:12} And I will make the land of Egypt desolate in the midst of the countries [that are] desolate, and her cities among the cities [that are] laid waste shall be desolate forty years: and I will scatter the Egyptians among the nations, and will disperse them through the countries.

{Ezekiel 29:13} Yet thus saith the Lord GOD; At the end of forty years will I gather the Egyptians from the people whither they were scattered:

{Ezekiel 29:14} And I will bring again the captivity of Egypt, and will cause them to return [into] the land of Pathros, into the land of their habitation; and they shall be there a base kingdom.

{Ezekiel 29:15} It shall be the basest of the kingdoms; neither shall it exalt itself any more above the nations: for I will diminish them, that they shall no more rule over the nations.

{Ezekiel 29:16} And it shall be no more the confidence of the house of Israel, which bringeth [their] iniquity to remembrance, when they shall look after them:

but they shall know that I [am] the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 29:17} And it came to pass in the seven and twentieth year, in the first [month,] in the first [day] of the month, the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 29:18} Son of man, Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon caused his army to serve a great service against Tyrus: every head [was] made bald, and every shoulder [was] peeled: yet had he no wages, nor his army, for Tyrus, for the service that he had served against it:

{Ezekiel 29:19} Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will give the land of Egypt unto Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon; and he shall take her multitude, and take her spoil, and take her prey; and it shall be the wages for his army.

{Ezekiel 29:20} I have given him the land of Egypt [for] his labour wherewith he served against it, because they wrought for me, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 29:21} In that day will I cause the horn of the house of Israel to bud forth, and I will give thee the opening of the mouth in the midst of them; and they shall know that I [am] the LORD.

{Ezekiel 30:1} The word of the LORD came again unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 30:2} Son of man, prophesy and say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Howl ye, Woe worth the day

{Ezekiel 30:3} For the day [is] near, even the day of the LORD [is] near, a cloudy day; it shall be the time of the heathen.

{Ezekiel 30:4} And the sword shall come upon Egypt, and great pain shall be in Ethiopia, when the slain shall fall in Egypt, and they shall take away her multitude, and her foundations shall be broken down.

{Ezekiel 30:5} Ethiopia, and Libya, and Lydia, and all the mingled people, and Chub, and the men of the land that is in league, shall fall with them by the sword.

{Ezekiel 30:6} Thus saith the LORD; They also that uphold Egypt shall fall; and the pride of her power shall come down: from the tower of Syene shall they fall in it by the sword, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 30:7} And they shall be desolate in the midst of the countries [that are] desolate, and her cities shall be in the midst of the cities [that are] wasted.

{Ezekiel 30:8} And they shall know that I [am] the LORD, when I have set a fire in Egypt, and [when] all her helpers shall be destroyed.

{Ezekiel 30:9} In that day shall messengers go forth from me in ships to make the careless Ethiopians afraid, and great pain shall come upon them, as in the day of Egypt: for, lo, it cometh.

{Ezekiel 30:10} Thus saith the Lord GOD; I will also make the multitude of Egypt to cease by the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon.

{Ezekiel 30:11} He and his people with him, the terrible of the nations, shall be brought to destroy the land: and they shall draw their swords against Egypt, and fill the land with the slain.

{Ezekiel 30:12} And I will make the rivers dry, and sell the land into the hand of the wicked: and I will make the land waste, and all that is therein, by the hand of strangers: I the LORD have spoken [it. ]

{Ezekiel 30:13} Thus saith the Lord GOD; I will also destroy the idols, and I will cause [their] images to cease out of Noph; and there shall be no more a prince of the land of Egypt: and I will put a fear in the land of Egypt.

{Ezekiel 30:14} And I will make Pathros desolate, and will set fire in Zoan, and will execute judgments in No.

{Ezekiel 30:15} And I will pour my fury upon Sin, the strength of Egypt; and I will cut off the multitude of No.

{Ezekiel 30:16} And I will set fire in Egypt: Sin shall have great pain, and No

shall be rent asunder, and Noph [shall have] distresses daily.

{Ezekiel 30:17} The young men of Aven and of Pi-beseth shall fall by the sword: and these [cities] shall go into captivity.

{Ezekiel 30:18} At Tehaphnehes also the day shall be darkened, when I shall break there the yokes of Egypt: and the pomp of her strength shall cease in her: as for her, a cloud shall cover her, and her daughters shall go into captivity.

{Ezekiel 30:19} Thus will I execute judgments in Egypt: and they shall know that I [am] the LORD.

{Ezekiel 30:20} And it came to pass in the eleventh year, in the first [month,] in the seventh [day] of the month, [that] the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 30:21} Son of man, I have broken the arm of Pharaoh king of Egypt; and, lo, it shall not be bound up to be healed, to put a roller to bind it, to make it strong to hold the sword.

{Ezekiel 30:22} Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I [am] against Pharaoh king of Egypt, and will break his arms, the strong, and that which was broken; and I will cause the sword to fall out of his hand.

{Ezekiel 30:23} And I will scatter the Egyptians among the nations, and will disperse them through the countries.

{Ezekiel 30:24} And I will strengthen the arms of the king of Babylon, and put my sword in his hand: but I will break Pharaoh's arms, and he shall groan before him with the groanings of a deadly wounded [man. ]

{Ezekiel 30:25} But I will strengthen the arms of the king of Babylon, and the arms of Pharaoh shall fall down; and they shall know that I [am] the LORD, when I shall put my sword into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall stretch it out upon the land of Egypt.

{Ezekiel 30:26} And I will scatter the Egyptians among the nations, and disperse them among the countries; and they shall know that I [am] the LORD.

{Ezekiel 31:1} And it came to pass in the eleventh year, in the third [month,] in the first [day] of the month, [that] the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 31:2} Son of man, speak unto Pharaoh king of Egypt, and to his multitude; Whom art thou like in thy greatness?

{Ezekiel 31:3} Behold, the Assyrian [was] a cedar in Lebanon with fair branches, and with a shadowing shroud, and of an high stature; and his top was among the thick boughs.

{Ezekiel 31:4} The waters made him great, the deep set him up on high with her rivers running round about his plants, and sent out her little rivers unto all the trees of the field.

{Ezekiel 31:5} Therefore his height was exalted above all the trees of the field, and his boughs were multiplied, and his branches became long because of the multitude of waters, when he shot forth.

{Ezekiel 31:6} All the fowls of heaven made their nests in his boughs, and under his branches did all the beasts of the field bring forth their young, and under his shadow dwelt all great nations.

{Ezekiel 31:7} Thus was he fair in his greatness, in the length of his branches: for his root was by great waters.

{Ezekiel 31:8} The cedars in the garden of God could not hide him: the fir trees were not like his boughs, and the chesnut trees were not like his branches; nor any tree in the garden of God was like unto him in his beauty.

{Ezekiel 31:9} I have made him fair by the multitude of his branches: so that all the trees of Eden, that [were] in the garden of God, envied him.

{Ezekiel 31:10} Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Because thou hast lifted up

thysself in height, and he hath shot up his top among the thick boughs, and his heart is lifted up in his height;

{Ezekiel 31:11} I have therefore delivered him into the hand of the mighty one of the heathen; he shall surely deal with him: I have driven him out for his wickedness.

{Ezekiel 31:12} And strangers, the terrible of the nations, have cut him off, and have left him: upon the mountains and in all the valleys his branches are fallen, and his boughs are broken by all the rivers of the land; and all the people of the earth are gone down from his shadow, and have left him.

{Ezekiel 31:13} Upon his ruin shall all the fowls of the heaven remain, and all the beasts of the field shall be upon his branches:

{Ezekiel 31:14} To the end that none of all the trees by the waters exalt themselves for their height, neither shoot up their top among the thick boughs, neither their trees stand up in their height, all that drink water: for they are all delivered unto death, to the nether parts of the earth, in the midst of the children of men, with them that go down to the pit.

{Ezekiel 31:15} Thus saith the Lord GOD; In the day when he went down to the grave I caused a mourning: I covered the deep for him, and I restrained the floods thereof, and the great waters were stayed: and I caused Lebanon to mourn for him, and all the trees of the field fainted for him.

{Ezekiel 31:16} I made the nations to shake at the sound of his fall, when I cast him down to hell with them that descend into the pit: and all the trees of Eden, the choice and best of Lebanon, all that drink water, shall be comforted in the nether parts of the earth.

{Ezekiel 31:17} They also went down into hell with him unto [them that be] slain with the sword; and [they that were] his arm, [that] dwelt under his shadow in the midst of the heathen.

{Ezekiel 31:18} To whom art thou thus like in glory and in greatness among the trees of Eden? yet shalt thou be brought down with the trees of Eden unto the nether parts of the earth: thou shalt lie in the midst of the uncircumcised with [them that be] slain by the sword. This [is] Pharaoh and all his multitude, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 32:1} And it came to pass in the twelfth year, in the twelfth month, in the first [day] of the month, [that] the word of the LORD came unto me, saying, {Ezekiel 32:2} Son of man, take up a lamentation for Pharaoh king of Egypt, and say unto him, Thou art like a young lion of the nations, and thou [art] as a whale in the seas: and thou camest forth with thy rivers, and troubledst the waters with thy feet, and fouledst their rivers.

{Ezekiel 32:3} Thus saith the Lord GOD; I will therefore spread out my net over thee with a company of many people; and they shall bring thee up in my net.

{Ezekiel 32:4} Then will I leave thee upon the land, I will cast thee forth upon the open field, and will cause all the fowls of the heaven to remain upon thee, and I will fill the beasts of the whole earth with thee.

{Ezekiel 32:5} And I will lay thy flesh upon the mountains, and fill the valleys with thy height.

{Ezekiel 32:6} I will also water with thy blood the land wherein thou swimdest, [even] to the mountains; and the rivers shall be full of thee.

{Ezekiel 32:7} And when I shall put thee out, I will cover the heaven, and make the stars thereof dark; I will cover the sun with a cloud, and the moon shall not give her light.

{Ezekiel 32:8} All the bright lights of heaven will I make dark over thee, and set darkness upon thy land, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 32:9} I will also vex the hearts of many people, when I shall bring thy destruction among the nations, into the countries which thou hast not known.

{Ezekiel 32:10} Yea, I will make many people amazed at thee, and their kings shall be horribly afraid for thee, when I shall brandish my sword before them; and they shall tremble at [every] moment, every man for his own life, in the day of thy fall.

{Ezekiel 32:11} For thus saith the Lord GOD; The sword of the king of Babylon shall come upon thee.

{Ezekiel 32:12} By the swords of the mighty will I cause thy multitude to fall, the terrible of the nations, all of them: and they shall spoil the pomp of Egypt, and all the multitude thereof shall be destroyed.

{Ezekiel 32:13} I will destroy also all the beasts thereof from beside the great waters; neither shall the foot of man trouble them any more, nor the hoofs of beasts trouble them.

{Ezekiel 32:14} Then will I make their waters deep, and cause their rivers to run like oil, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 32:15} When I shall make the land of Egypt desolate, and the country shall be destitute of that whereof it was full, when I shall smite all them that dwell therein, then shall they know that I [am] the LORD.

{Ezekiel 32:16} This [is] the lamentation wherewith they shall lament her: the daughters of the nations shall lament her: they shall lament for her, [even] for Egypt, and for all her multitude, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 32:17} It came to pass also in the twelfth year, in the fifteenth day of the month, [that] the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 32:18} Son of man, wail for the multitude of Egypt, and cast them down, [even] her, and the daughters of the famous nations, unto the nether parts of the earth, with them that go down into the pit.

{Ezekiel 32:19} Whom dost thou pass in beauty? go down, and be thou laid with the uncircumcised.

{Ezekiel 32:20} They shall fall in the midst of [them that are] slain by the sword: she is delivered to the sword: draw her and all her multitudes.

{Ezekiel 32:21} The strong among the mighty shall speak to him out of the midst of hell with them that help him: they are gone down, they lie uncircumcised, slain by the sword.

{Ezekiel 32:22} Asshur [is] there and all her company: his graves [are] about him: all of them slain, fallen by the sword:

{Ezekiel 32:23} Whose graves are set in the sides of the pit, and her company is round about her grave: all of them slain, fallen by the sword, which caused terror in the land of the living.

{Ezekiel 32:24} There [is] Elam and all her multitude round about her grave, all of them slain, fallen by the sword, which are gone down uncircumcised into the nether parts of the earth, which caused their terror in the land of the living; yet have they borne their shame with them that go down to the pit.

{Ezekiel 32:25} They have set her a bed in the midst of the slain with all her multitude: her graves [are] round about him: all of them uncircumcised, slain by the sword: though their terror was caused in the land of the living, yet have they borne their shame with them that go down to the pit: he is put in the midst of [them that be] slain.

{Ezekiel 32:26} There [is] Meshech, Tubal, and all her multitude: her graves [are] round about him: all of them uncircumcised, slain by the sword, though they caused their terror in the land of the living.

{Ezekiel 32:27} And they shall not lie with the mighty [that are] fallen of the



uncircumcised, which are gone down to hell with their weapons of war: and they have laid their swords under their heads, but their iniquities shall be upon their bones, though [they were] the terror of the mighty in the land of the living.

{Ezekiel 32:28} Yea, thou shalt be broken in the midst of the uncircumcised, and shalt lie with [them that are] slain with the sword.

{Ezekiel 32:29} There [is] Edom, her kings, and all her princes, which with their might are laid by [them that were] slain by the sword: they shall lie with the uncircumcised, and with them that go down to the pit.

{Ezekiel 32:30} There [be] the princes of the north, all of them, and all the Zidonians, which are gone down with the slain; with their terror they are ashamed of their might; and they lie uncircumcised with [them that be] slain by the sword, and bear their shame with them that go down to the pit.

{Ezekiel 32:31} Pharaoh shall see them, and shall be comforted over all his multitude, [even] Pharaoh and all his army slain by the sword, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 32:32} For I have caused my terror in the land of the living: and he shall be laid in the midst of the uncircumcised with [them that are] slain with the sword, [even] Pharaoh and all his multitude, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 33:1} Again the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 33:2} Son of man, speak to the children of thy people, and say unto them, When I bring the sword upon a land, if the people of the land take a man of their coasts, and set him for their watchman:

{Ezekiel 33:3} If when he seeth the sword come upon the land, he blow the trumpet, and warn the people;

{Ezekiel 33:4} Then whosoever heareth the sound of the trumpet, and taketh not warning; if the sword come, and take him away, his blood shall be upon his own head.

{Ezekiel 33:5} He heard the sound of the trumpet, and took not warning; his blood shall be upon him. But he that taketh warning shall deliver his soul.

{Ezekiel 33:6} But if the watchman see the sword come, and blow not the trumpet, and the people be not warned; if the sword come, and take [any] person from among them, he is taken away in his iniquity; but his blood will I require at the watchman's hand.

{Ezekiel 33:7} So thou, O son of man, I have set thee a watchman unto the house of Israel; therefore thou shalt hear the word at my mouth, and warn them from me.

{Ezekiel 33:8} When I say unto the wicked, O wicked [man,] thou shalt surely die; if thou dost not speak to warn the wicked from his way, that wicked [man] shall die in his iniquity; but his blood will I require at thine hand.

{Ezekiel 33:9} Nevertheless, if thou warn the wicked of his way to turn from it; if he do not turn from his way, he shall die in his iniquity; but thou hast delivered thy soul.

{Ezekiel 33:10} Therefore, O thou son of man, speak unto the house of Israel; Thus ye speak, saying, If our transgressions and our sins [be] upon us, and we pine away in them, how should we then live?

{Ezekiel 33:11} Say unto them, [As] I live, saith the Lord GOD, I have no pleasure in the death of the wicked; but that the wicked turn from his way and live: turn ye, turn ye from your evil ways; for why will ye die, O house of Israel?

{Ezekiel 33:12} Therefore, thou son of man, say unto the children of thy people, The righteousness of the righteous shall not deliver him in the day of his transgression: as for the wickedness of the wicked, he shall not fall thereby in the day that he turneth from his wickedness; neither shall the righteous be able to live

for his [righteousness] in the day that he sinneth.

{Ezekiel 33:13} When I shall say to the righteous, [that] he shall surely live; if he trust to his own righteousness, and commit iniquity, all his righteousnesses shall not be remembered; but for his iniquity that he hath committed, he shall die for it.

{Ezekiel 33:14} Again, when I say unto the wicked, Thou shalt surely die; if he turn from his sin, and do that which is lawful and right;

{Ezekiel 33:15} [If] the wicked restore the pledge, give again that he had robbed, walk in the statutes of life, without committing iniquity; he shall surely live, he shall not die.

{Ezekiel 33:16} None of his sins that he hath committed shall be mentioned unto him: he hath done that which is lawful and right; he shall surely live.

{Ezekiel 33:17} Yet the children of thy people say, The way of the Lord is not equal: but as for them, their way is not equal.

{Ezekiel 33:18} When the righteous turneth from his righteousness, and committeth iniquity, he shall even die thereby.

{Ezekiel 33:19} But if the wicked turn from his wickedness, and do that which is lawful and right, he shall live thereby.

{Ezekiel 33:20} Yet ye say, The way of the Lord is not equal. O ye house of Israel, I will judge you every one after his ways.

{Ezekiel 33:21} And it came to pass in the twelfth year of our captivity, in the tenth [month,] in the fifth [day] of the month, [that] one that had escaped out of Jerusalem came unto me, saying, The city is smitten.

{Ezekiel 33:22} Now the hand of the LORD was upon me in the evening, afore he that was escaped came; and had opened my mouth, until he came to me in the morning; and my mouth was opened, and I was no more dumb.

{Ezekiel 33:23} Then the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 33:24} Son of man, they that inhabit those wastes of the land of Israel speak, saying, Abraham was one, and he inherited the land: but we [are] many; the land is given us for inheritance.

{Ezekiel 33:25} Wherefore say unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Ye eat with the blood, and lift up your eyes toward your idols, and shed blood: and shall ye possess the land?

{Ezekiel 33:26} Ye stand upon your sword, ye work abomination, and ye defile every one his neighbour's wife: and shall ye possess the land?

{Ezekiel 33:27} Say thou thus unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; [As] I live, surely they that [are] in the wastes shall fall by the sword, and him that [is] in the open field will I give to the beasts to be devoured, and they that be in the forts and in the caves shall die of the pestilence.

{Ezekiel 33:28} For I will lay the land most desolate, and the pomp of her strength shall cease; and the mountains of Israel shall be desolate, that none shall pass through.

{Ezekiel 33:29} Then shall they know that I [am] the LORD, when I have laid the land most desolate because of all their abominations which they have committed.

{Ezekiel 33:30} Also, thou son of man, the children of thy people still are talking against thee by the walls and in the doors of the houses, and speak one to another, every one to his brother, saying, Come, I pray you, and hear what is the word that cometh forth from the LORD.

{Ezekiel 33:31} And they come unto thee as the people cometh, and they sit before thee as my people, and they hear thy words, but they will not do them: for with their mouth they shew much love, [but] their heart goeth after their covetousness.

{Ezekiel 33:32} And, lo, thou [art] unto them as a very lovely song of one that

hath a pleasant voice, and can play well on an instrument: for they hear thy words, but they do them not.

{Ezekiel 33:33} And when this cometh to pass, (lo, it will come,) then shall they know that a prophet hath been among them.

{Ezekiel 34:1} And the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 34:2} Son of man, prophesy against the shepherds of Israel, prophesy, and say unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD unto the shepherds; Woe [be] to the shepherds of Israel that do feed themselves! should not the shepherds feed the flocks?

{Ezekiel 34:3} Ye eat the fat, and ye clothe you with the wool, ye kill them that are fed: [but] ye feed not the flock.

{Ezekiel 34:4} The diseased have ye not strengthened, neither have ye healed that which was sick, neither have ye bound up [that which was] broken, neither have ye brought again that which was driven away, neither have ye sought that which was lost; but with force and with cruelty have ye ruled them.

{Ezekiel 34:5} And they were scattered, because [there is] no shepherd: and they became meat to all the beasts of the field, when they were scattered.

{Ezekiel 34:6} My sheep wandered through all the mountains, and upon every high hill: yea, my flock was scattered upon all the face of the earth, and none did search or seek [after them. ]

{Ezekiel 34:7} Therefore, ye shepherds, hear the word of the LORD;

{Ezekiel 34:8} [As] I live, saith the Lord GOD, surely because my flock became a prey, and my flock became meat to every beast of the field, because [there was] no shepherd, neither did my shepherds search for my flock, but the shepherds fed themselves, and fed not my flock;

{Ezekiel 34:9} Therefore, O ye shepherds, hear the word of the LORD;

{Ezekiel 34:10} Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I [am] against the shepherds; and I will require my flock at their hand, and cause them to cease from feeding the flock; neither shall the shepherds feed themselves any more; for I will deliver my flock from their mouth, that they may not be meat for them.

{Ezekiel 34:11} For thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I, [even] I, will both search my sheep, and seek them out.

{Ezekiel 34:12} As a shepherd seeketh out his flock in the day that he is among his sheep [that are] scattered; so will I seek out my sheep, and will deliver them out of all places where they have been scattered in the cloudy and dark day.

{Ezekiel 34:13} And I will bring them out from the people, and gather them from the countries, and will bring them to their own land, and feed them upon the mountains of Israel by the rivers, and in all the inhabited places of the country.

{Ezekiel 34:14} I will feed them in a good pasture, and upon the high mountains of Israel shall their fold be: there shall they lie in a good fold, and [in] a fat pasture shall they feed upon the mountains of Israel.

{Ezekiel 34:15} I will feed my flock, and I will cause them to lie down, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 34:16} I will seek that which was lost, and bring again that which was driven away, and will bind up [that which was] broken, and will strengthen that which was sick: but I will destroy the fat and the strong; I will feed them with judgment.

{Ezekiel 34:17} And [as for] you, O my flock, thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I judge between cattle and cattle, between the rams and the he goats.

{Ezekiel 34:18} [Seemeth it] a small thing unto you to have eaten up the good pasture, but ye must tread down with your feet the residue of your pastures? and to have drunk of the deep waters, but ye must foul the residue with your feet?

{Ezekiel 34:19} And [as for] my flock, they eat that which ye have trodden with your feet; and they drink that which ye have fouled with your feet.

{Ezekiel 34:20} Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD unto them; Behold, I, [even] I, will judge between the fat cattle and between the lean cattle.

{Ezekiel 34:21} Because ye have thrust with side and with shoulder, and pushed all the diseased with your horns, till ye have scattered them abroad;

{Ezekiel 34:22} Therefore will I save my flock, and they shall no more be a prey; and I will judge between cattle and cattle.

{Ezekiel 34:23} And I will set up one shepherd over them, and he shall feed them, [even] my servant David; he shall feed them, and he shall be their shepherd.

{Ezekiel 34:24} And I the LORD will be their God, and my servant David a prince among them; I the LORD have spoken [it. ]

{Ezekiel 34:25} And I will make with them a covenant of peace, and will cause the evil beasts to cease out of the land: and they shall dwell safely in the wilderness, and sleep in the woods.

{Ezekiel 34:26} And I will make them and the places round about my hill a blessing; and I will cause the shower to come down in his season; there shall be showers of blessing.

{Ezekiel 34:27} And the tree of the field shall yield her fruit, and the earth shall yield her increase, and they shall be safe in their land, and shall know that I [am] the LORD, when I have broken the bands of their yoke, and delivered them out of the hand of those that served themselves of them.

{Ezekiel 34:28} And they shall no more be a prey to the heathen, neither shall the beast of the land devour them; but they shall dwell safely, and none shall make [them] afraid.

{Ezekiel 34:29} And I will raise up for them a plant of renown, and they shall be no more consumed with hunger in the land, neither bear the shame of the heathen any more.

{Ezekiel 34:30} Thus shall they know that I the LORD their God [am] with them, and [that] they, [even] the house of Israel, [are] my people, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 34:31} And ye my flock, the flock of my pasture, [are] men, [and] I [am] your God, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 35:1} Moreover the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 35:2} Son of man, set thy face against mount Seir, and prophesy against it,

{Ezekiel 35:3} And say unto it, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, O mount Seir, I [am] against thee, and I will stretch out mine hand against thee, and I will make thee most desolate.

{Ezekiel 35:4} I will lay thy cities waste, and thou shalt be desolate, and thou shalt know that I [am] the LORD.

{Ezekiel 35:5} Because thou hast had a perpetual hatred, and hast shed [the blood of] the children of Israel by the force of the sword in the time of their calamity, in the time [that their] iniquity [had] an end:

{Ezekiel 35:6} Therefore, [as] I live, saith the Lord GOD, I will prepare thee unto blood, and blood shall pursue thee: sith thou hast not hated blood, even blood shall pursue thee.

{Ezekiel 35:7} Thus will I make mount Seir most desolate, and cut off from it him that passeth out and him that returneth.

{Ezekiel 35:8} And I will fill his mountains with his slain [men:] in thy hills, and in thy valleys, and in all thy rivers, shall they fall that are slain with the sword.

{Ezekiel 35:9} I will make thee perpetual desolations, and thy cities shall not return: and ye shall know that I [am] the LORD.

{Ezekiel 35:10} Because thou hast said, These two nations and these two countries shall be mine, and we will possess it; whereas the LORD was there:

{Ezekiel 35:11} Therefore, as I live, saith the Lord GOD, I will even do according to thine anger, and according to thine envy which thou hast used out of thy hatred against them; and I will make myself known among them, when I have judged thee.

{Ezekiel 35:12} And thou shalt know that I [am] the LORD, [and that] I have heard all thy blasphemies which thou hast spoken against the mountains of Israel, saying, They are laid desolate, they are given us to consume.

{Ezekiel 35:13} Thus with your mouth ye have boasted against me, and have multiplied your words against me: I have heard [them. ]

{Ezekiel 35:14} Thus saith the Lord GOD; When the whole earth rejoiceth, I will make thee desolate.

{Ezekiel 35:15} As thou didst rejoice at the inheritance of the house of Israel, because it was desolate, so will I do unto thee: thou shalt be desolate, O mount Seir, and all Idumea, [even] all of it: and they shall know that I [am] the LORD.

{Ezekiel 36:1} Also, thou son of man, prophesy unto the mountains of Israel, and say, Ye mountains of Israel, hear the word of the LORD:

{Ezekiel 36:2} Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because the enemy hath said against you, Aha, even the ancient high places are ours in possession:

{Ezekiel 36:3} Therefore prophesy and say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because they have made [you] desolate, and swallowed you up on every side, that ye might be a possession unto the residue of the heathen, and ye are taken up in the lips of talkers, and [are] an infamy of the people:

{Ezekiel 36:4} Therefore, ye mountains of Israel, hear the word of the Lord GOD; Thus saith the Lord GOD to the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, to the desolate wastes, and to the cities that are forsaken, which became a prey and derision to the residue of the heathen that [are] round about;

{Ezekiel 36:5} Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Surely in the fire of my jealousy have I spoken against the residue of the heathen, and against all Idumea, which have appointed my land into their possession with the joy of all [their] heart, with despightful minds, to cast it out for a prey.

{Ezekiel 36:6} Prophesy therefore concerning the land of Israel, and say unto the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I have spoken in my jealousy and in my fury, because ye have borne the shame of the heathen:

{Ezekiel 36:7} Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; I have lifted up mine hand, Surely the heathen that [are] about you, they shall bear their shame.

{Ezekiel 36:8} But ye, O mountains of Israel, ye shall shoot forth your branches, and yield your fruit to my people of Israel; for they are at hand to come.

{Ezekiel 36:9} For, behold, I [am] for you, and I will turn unto you, and ye shall be tilled and sown:

{Ezekiel 36:10} And I will multiply men upon you, all the house of Israel, [even] all of it: and the cities shall be inhabited, and the wastes shall be builded:

{Ezekiel 36:11} And I will multiply upon you man and beast; and they shall increase and bring fruit: and I will settle you after your old estates, and will do better [unto you] than at your beginnings: and ye shall know that I [am] the LORD.

{Ezekiel 36:12} Yea, I will cause men to walk upon you, [even] my people Israel; and they shall possess thee, and thou shalt be their inheritance, and thou shalt no more henceforth bereave them [of men. ]

{Ezekiel 36:13} Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because they say unto you, Thou

[land] devourest up men, and hast bereaved thy nations;

{Ezekiel 36:14} Therefore thou shalt devour men no more, neither bereave thy nations any more, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 36:15} Neither will I cause [men] to hear in thee the shame of the heathen any more, neither shalt thou bear the reproach of the people any more, neither shalt thou cause thy nations to fall any more, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 36:16} Moreover the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 36:17} Son of man, when the house of Israel dwelt in their own land, they defiled it by their own way and by their doings: their way was before me as the uncleanness of a removed woman.

{Ezekiel 36:18} Wherefore I poured my fury upon them for the blood that they had shed upon the land, and for their idols [wherewith] they had polluted it:

{Ezekiel 36:19} And I scattered them among the heathen, and they were dispersed through the countries: according to their way and according to their doings I judged them.

{Ezekiel 36:20} And when they entered unto the heathen, whither they went, they profaned my holy name, when they said to them, These [are] the people of the LORD, and are gone forth out of his land.

{Ezekiel 36:21} But I had pity for mine holy name, which the house of Israel had profaned among the heathen, whither they went.

{Ezekiel 36:22} Therefore say unto the house of Israel, Thus saith the Lord GOD; I do not [this] for your sakes, O house of Israel, but for mine holy name's sake, which ye have profaned among the heathen, whither ye went.

{Ezekiel 36:23} And I will sanctify my great name, which was profaned among the heathen, which ye have profaned in the midst of them; and the heathen shall know that I [am] the LORD, saith the Lord GOD, when I shall be sanctified in you before their eyes.

{Ezekiel 36:24} For I will take you from among the heathen, and gather you out of all countries, and will bring you into your own land.

{Ezekiel 36:25} Then will I sprinkle clean water upon you, and ye shall be clean: from all your filthiness, and from all your idols, will I cleanse you.

{Ezekiel 36:26} A new heart also will I give you, and a new spirit will I put within you: and I will take away the stony heart out of your flesh, and I will give you an heart of flesh.

{Ezekiel 36:27} And I will put my spirit within you, and cause you to walk in my statutes, and ye shall keep my judgments, and do [them. ]

{Ezekiel 36:28} And ye shall dwell in the land that I gave to your fathers; and ye shall be my people, and I will be your God.

{Ezekiel 36:29} I will also save you from all your uncleannesses: and I will call for the corn, and will increase it, and lay no famine upon you.

{Ezekiel 36:30} And I will multiply the fruit of the tree, and the increase of the field, that ye shall receive no more reproach of famine among the heathen.

{Ezekiel 36:31} Then shall ye remember your own evil ways, and your doings that [were] not good, and shall lothe yourselves in your own sight for your iniquities and for your abominations.

{Ezekiel 36:32} Not for your sakes do I [this,] saith the Lord GOD, be it known unto you: be ashamed and confounded for your own ways, O house of Israel.

{Ezekiel 36:33} Thus saith the Lord GOD; In the day that I shall have cleansed you from all your iniquities I will also cause [you] to dwell in the cities, and the wastes shall be builded.

{Ezekiel 36:34} And the desolate land shall be tilled, whereas it lay desolate in the sight of all that passed by.

{Ezekiel 36:35} And they shall say, This land that was desolate is become like the garden of Eden; and the waste and desolate and ruined cities [are become] fenced, [and] are inhabited.

{Ezekiel 36:36} Then the heathen that are left round about you shall know that I the LORD build the ruined [places, and] plant that that was desolate: I the LORD have spoken [it,] and I will do [it. ]

{Ezekiel 36:37} Thus saith the Lord GOD; I will yet [for] this be enquired of by the house of Israel, to do [it] for them; I will increase them with men like a flock.

{Ezekiel 36:38} As the holy flock, as the flock of Jerusalem in her solemn feasts; so shall the waste cities be filled with flocks of men: and they shall know that I [am] the LORD.

{Ezekiel 37:1} The hand of the LORD was upon me, and carried me out in the spirit of the LORD, and set me down in the midst of the valley which [was] full of bones,

{Ezekiel 37:2} And caused me to pass by them round about: and, behold, [there were] very many in the open valley; and, lo, [they were] very dry.

{Ezekiel 37:3} And he said unto me, Son of man, can these bones live? And I answered, O Lord GOD, thou knowest.

{Ezekiel 37:4} Again he said unto me, Prophecy upon these bones, and say unto them, O ye dry bones, hear the word of the LORD.

{Ezekiel 37:5} Thus saith the Lord GOD unto these bones; Behold, I will cause breath to enter into you, and ye shall live:

{Ezekiel 37:6} And I will lay sinews upon you, and will bring up flesh upon you, and cover you with skin, and put breath in you, and ye shall live; and ye shall know that I [am] the LORD.

{Ezekiel 37:7} So I prophesied as I was commanded: and as I prophesied, there was a noise, and behold a shaking, and the bones came together, bone to his bone.

{Ezekiel 37:8} And when I beheld, lo, the sinews and the flesh came up upon them, and the skin covered them above: but [there was ]no breath in them.

{Ezekiel 37:9} Then said he unto me, Prophecy unto the wind, prophecy, son of man, and say to the wind, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Come from the four winds, O breath, and breathe upon these slain, that they may live.

{Ezekiel 37:10} So I prophesied as he commanded me, and the breath came into them, and they lived, and stood up upon their feet, an exceeding great army.

{Ezekiel 37:11} Then he said unto me, Son of man, these bones are the whole house of Israel: behold, they say, Our bones are dried, and our hope is lost: we are cut off for our parts.

{Ezekiel 37:12} Therefore prophecy and say unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, O my people, I will open your graves, and cause you to come up out of your graves, and bring you into the land of Israel.

{Ezekiel 37:13} And ye shall know that I [am] the LORD, when I have opened your graves, O my people, and brought you up out of your graves,

{Ezekiel 37:14} And shall put my spirit in you, and ye shall live, and I shall place you in your own land: then shall ye know that I the LORD have spoken [it,] and performed [it,] saith the LORD.

{Ezekiel 37:15} The word of the LORD came again unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 37:16} Moreover, thou son of man, take thee one stick, and write upon it, For Judah, and for the children of Israel his companions: then take another stick, and write upon it, For Joseph, the stick of Ephraim, and [for] all the house of Israel his companions:

{Ezekiel 37:17} And join them one to another into one stick; and they shall become one in thine hand.

{Ezekiel 37:18} And when the children of thy people shall speak unto thee, saying, Wilt thou not shew us what thou [meanest] by these?

{Ezekiel 37:19} Say unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will take the stick of Joseph, which [is] in the hand of Ephraim, and the tribes of Israel his fellows, and will put them with him, [even] with the stick of Judah, and make them one stick, and they shall be one in mine hand.

{Ezekiel 37:20} And the sticks whereon thou writest shall be in thine hand before their eyes.

{Ezekiel 37:21} And say unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will take the children of Israel from among the heathen, whither they be gone, and will gather them on every side, and bring them into their own land:

{Ezekiel 37:22} And I will make them one nation in the land upon the mountains of Israel; and one king shall be king to them all: and they shall be no more two nations, neither shall they be divided into two kingdoms any more at all:

{Ezekiel 37:23} Neither shall they defile themselves any more with their idols, nor with their detestable things, nor with any of their transgressions: but I will save them out of all their dwellingplaces, wherein they have sinned, and will cleanse them: so shall they be my people, and I will be their God.

{Ezekiel 37:24} And David my servant [shall be] king over them; and they all shall have one shepherd: they shall also walk in my judgments, and observe my statutes, and do them.

{Ezekiel 37:25} And they shall dwell in the land that I have given unto Jacob my servant, wherein your fathers have dwelt; and they shall dwell therein, [even] they, and their children, and their children's children for ever: and my servant David [shall be] their prince for ever.

{Ezekiel 37:26} Moreover I will make a covenant of peace with them; it shall be an everlasting covenant with them: and I will place them, and multiply them, and will set my sanctuary in the midst of them for evermore.

{Ezekiel 37:27} My tabernacle also shall be with them: yea, I will be their God, and they shall be my people.

{Ezekiel 37:28} And the heathen shall know that I the LORD do sanctify Israel, when my sanctuary shall be in the midst of them for evermore.

{Ezekiel 38:1} And the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Ezekiel 38:2} Son of man, set thy face against Gog, the land of Magog, the chief prince of Meshech and Tubal, and prophesy against him,

{Ezekiel 38:3} And say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold I [am] against thee, O Gog, the chief prince of Meshech and Tubal:

{Ezekiel 38:4} And I will turn thee back, and put hooks into thy jaws, and I will bring thee forth, and all thine army, horses and horsemen, all of them clothed with all sorts [of armour, even] a great company [with] bucklers and shields, all of them handling swords:

{Ezekiel 38:5} Persia, Ethiopia, and Libya with them; all of them with shield and helmet:

{Ezekiel 38:6} Gomer, and all his bands; the house of Togarmah of the north quarters, and all his bands: [and] many people with thee.

{Ezekiel 38:7} Be thou prepared, and prepare for thyself, thou, and all thy company that are assembled unto thee, and be thou a guard unto them.

{Ezekiel 38:8} After many days thou shalt be visited: in the latter years thou shalt come into the land [that is] brought back from the sword, [and is] gathered out of many people, against the mountains of Israel, which have been always waste: but it is brought forth out of the nations, and they shall dwell safely all of them.

{Ezekiel 38:9} Thou shalt ascend and come like a storm, thou shalt be like a



cloud to cover the land, thou, and all thy bands, and many people with thee.

{Ezekiel 38:10} Thus saith the Lord GOD; It shall also come to pass, [that] at the same time shall things come into thy mind, and thou shalt think an evil thought:

{Ezekiel 38:11} And thou shalt say, I will go up to the land of unwalled villages; I will go to them that are at rest, that dwell safely, all of them dwelling without walls, and having neither bars nor gates,

{Ezekiel 38:12} To take a spoil, and to take a prey; to turn thine hand upon the desolate places [that are now] inhabited, and upon the people [that are] gathered out of the nations, which have gotten cattle and goods, that dwell in the midst of the land.

{Ezekiel 38:13} Sheba, and Dedan, and the merchants of Tarshish, with all the young lions thereof, shall say unto thee, Art thou come to take a spoil? hast thou gathered thy company to take a prey? to carry away silver and gold, to take away cattle and goods, to take a great spoil?

{Ezekiel 38:14} Therefore, son of man, prophesy and say unto Gog, Thus saith the Lord GOD; In that day when my people of Israel dwelleth safely, shalt thou not know [it? ]

{Ezekiel 38:15} And thou shalt come from thy place out of the north parts, thou, and many people with thee, all of them riding upon horses, a great company, and a mighty army:

{Ezekiel 38:16} And thou shalt come up against my people of Israel, as a cloud to cover the land; it shall be in the latter days, and I will bring thee against my land, that the heathen may know me, when I shall be sanctified in thee, O Gog, before their eyes.

{Ezekiel 38:17} Thus saith the Lord GOD; [Art] thou he of whom I have spoken in old time by my servants the prophets of Israel, which prophesied in those days [many] years that I would bring thee against them?

{Ezekiel 38:18} And it shall come to pass at the same time when Gog shall come against the land of Israel, saith the Lord GOD, [that] my fury shall come up in my face.

{Ezekiel 38:19} For in my jealousy [and] in the fire of my wrath have I spoken, Surely in that day there shall be a great shaking in the land of Israel;

{Ezekiel 38:20} So that the fishes of the sea, and the fowls of the heaven, and the beasts of the field, and all creeping things that creep upon the earth, and all the men that [are] upon the face of the earth, shall shake at my presence, and the mountains shall be thrown down, and the steep places shall fall, and every wall shall fall to the ground.

{Ezekiel 38:21} And I will call for a sword against him throughout all my mountains, saith the Lord GOD: every man's sword shall be against his brother.

{Ezekiel 38:22} And I will plead against him with pestilence and with blood; and I will rain upon him, and upon his bands, and upon the many people that [are] with him, an overflowing rain, and great hailstones, fire, and brimstone.

{Ezekiel 38:23} Thus will I magnify myself, and sanctify myself; and I will be known in the eyes of many nations, and they shall know that I [am] the LORD.

{Ezekiel 39:1} Therefore, thou son of man, prophesy against Gog, and say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I [am] against thee, O Gog, the chief prince of Meshech and Tubal:

{Ezekiel 39:2} And I will turn thee back, and leave but the sixth part of thee, and will cause thee to come up from the north parts, and will bring thee upon the mountains of Israel:

{Ezekiel 39:3} And I will smite thy bow out of thy left hand, and will cause thine arrows to fall out of thy right hand.

{Ezekiel 39:4} Thou shalt fall upon the mountains of Israel, thou, and all thy bands, and the people that [is] with thee: I will give thee unto the ravenous birds of every sort, and [to] the beasts of the field to be devoured.

{Ezekiel 39:5} Thou shalt fall upon the open field: for I have spoken [it,] saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 39:6} And I will send a fire on Magog, and among them that dwell carelessly in the isles: and they shall know that I [am] the LORD.

{Ezekiel 39:7} So will I make my holy name known in the midst of my people Israel; and I will not [let them] pollute my holy name any more: and the heathen shall know that I [am] the LORD, the Holy One in Israel.

{Ezekiel 39:8} Behold, it is come, and it is done, saith the Lord GOD; this [is] the day whereof I have spoken.

{Ezekiel 39:9} And they that dwell in the cities of Israel shall go forth, and shall set on fire and burn the weapons, both the shields and the bucklers, the bows and the arrows, and the handstaves, and the spears, and they shall burn them with fire seven years:

{Ezekiel 39:10} So that they shall take no wood out of the field, neither cut down [any] out of the forests; for they shall burn the weapons with fire: and they shall spoil those that spoiled them, and rob those that robbed them, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 39:11} And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] I will give unto Gog a place there of graves in Israel, the valley of the passengers on the east of the sea: and it shall stop the [noses] of the passengers: and there shall they bury Gog and all his multitude: and they shall call [it] The valley of Hamon-gog.

{Ezekiel 39:12} And seven months shall the house of Israel be burying of them, that they may cleanse the land.

{Ezekiel 39:13} Yea, all the people of the land shall bury [them;] and it shall be to them a renown the day that I shall be glorified, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 39:14} And they shall sever out men of continual employment, passing through the land to bury with the passengers those that remain upon the face of the earth, to cleanse it: after the end of seven months shall they search.

{Ezekiel 39:15} And the passengers [that] pass through the land, when [any] seeth a man's bone, then shall he set up a sign by it, till the buriers have buried it in the valley of Hamon-gog.

{Ezekiel 39:16} And also the name of the city [shall be] Hamonah. Thus shall they cleanse the land.

{Ezekiel 39:17} And, thou son of man, thus saith the Lord GOD; Speak unto every feathered fowl, and to every beast of the field, Assemble yourselves, and come; gather yourselves on every side to my sacrifice that I do sacrifice for you, [even] a great sacrifice upon the mountains of Israel, that ye may eat flesh, and drink blood.

{Ezekiel 39:18} Ye shall eat the flesh of the mighty, and drink the blood of the princes of the earth, of rams, of lambs, and of goats, of bullocks, all of them fatlings of Bashan.

{Ezekiel 39:19} And ye shall eat fat till ye be full, and drink blood till ye be drunken, of my sacrifice which I have sacrificed for you.

{Ezekiel 39:20} Thus ye shall be filled at my table with horses and chariots, with mighty men, and with all men of war, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 39:21} And I will set my glory among the heathen, and all the heathen shall see my judgment that I have executed, and my hand that I have laid upon them.

{Ezekiel 39:22} So the house of Israel shall know that I [am] the LORD their God

from that day and forward.

{Ezekiel 39:23} And the heathen shall know that the house of Israel went into captivity for their iniquity: because they trespassed against me, therefore hid I my face from them, and gave them into the hand of their enemies: so fell they all by the sword.

{Ezekiel 39:24} According to their uncleanness and according to their transgressions have I done unto them, and hid my face from them.

{Ezekiel 39:25} Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Now will I bring again the captivity of Jacob, and have mercy upon the whole house of Israel, and will be jealous for my holy name;

{Ezekiel 39:26} After that they have borne their shame, and all their trespasses whereby they have trespassed against me, when they dwelt safely in their land, and none made [them] afraid.

{Ezekiel 39:27} When I have brought them again from the people, and gathered them out of their enemies' lands, and am sanctified in them in the sight of many nations;

{Ezekiel 39:28} Then shall they know that I [am] the LORD their God, which caused them to be led into captivity among the heathen: but I have gathered them unto their own land, and have left none of them any more there.

{Ezekiel 39:29} Neither will I hide my face any more from them: for I have poured out my spirit upon the house of Israel, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 40:1} In the five and twentieth year of our captivity, in the beginning of the year, in the tenth [day] of the month, in the fourteenth year after that the city was smitten, in the selfsame day the hand of the LORD was upon me, and brought me thither.

{Ezekiel 40:2} In the visions of God brought he me into the land of Israel, and set me upon a very high mountain, by which [was] as the frame of a city on the south.

{Ezekiel 40:3} And he brought me thither, and, behold, [there was] a man, whose appearance was like the appearance of brass, with a line of flax in his hand, and a measuring reed; and he stood in the gate.

{Ezekiel 40:4} And the man said unto me, Son of man, behold with thine eyes, and hear with thine ears, and set thine heart upon all that I shall shew thee; for to the intent that I might shew [them] unto thee [art] thou brought hither: declare all that thou seest to the house of Israel.

{Ezekiel 40:5} And behold a wall on the outside of the house round about, and in the man's hand a measuring reed of six cubits [long] by the cubit and an hand breadth: so he measured the breadth of the building, one reed; and the height, one reed.

{Ezekiel 40:6} Then came he unto the gate which looketh toward the east, and went up the stairs thereof, and measured the threshold of the gate, [which was] one reed broad; and the other threshold [of the gate, which was] one reed broad.

{Ezekiel 40:7} And [every] little chamber [was] one reed long, and one reed broad; and between the little chambers [were] five cubits; and the threshold of the gate by the porch of the gate within [was] one reed.

{Ezekiel 40:8} He measured also the porch of the gate within, one reed.

{Ezekiel 40:9} Then measured he the porch of the gate, eight cubits; and the posts thereof, two cubits; and the porch of the gate [was] inward.

{Ezekiel 40:10} And the little chambers of the gate eastward [were] three on this side, and three on that side; they three [were] of one measure: and the posts had one measure on this side and on that side.

{Ezekiel 40:11} And he measured the breadth of the entry of the gate, ten cubits; [and] the length of the gate, thirteen cubits.

{Ezekiel 40:12} The space also before the little chambers [was] one cubit [on this side,] and the space [was] one cubit on that side: and the little chambers [were] six cubits on this side, and six cubits on that side.

{Ezekiel 40:13} He measured then the gate from the roof of [one] little chamber to the roof of another: the breadth [was] five and twenty cubits, door against door.

{Ezekiel 40:14} He made also posts of threescore cubits, even unto the post of the court round about the gate.

{Ezekiel 40:15} And from the face of the gate of the entrance unto the face of the porch of the inner gate [were] fifty cubits.

{Ezekiel 40:16} And [there were] narrow windows to the little chambers, and to their posts within the gate round about, and likewise to the arches: and windows [were] round about inward: and upon [each] post [were] palm trees.

{Ezekiel 40:17} Then brought he me into the outward court, and, lo, [there were] chambers, and a pavement made for the court round about: thirty chambers [were] upon the pavement.

{Ezekiel 40:18} And the pavement by the side of the gates over against the length of the gates [was] the lower pavement.

{Ezekiel 40:19} Then he measured the breadth from the forefront of the lower gate unto the forefront of the inner court without, an hundred cubits eastward and northward.

{Ezekiel 40:20} And the gate of the outward court that looked toward the north, he measured the length thereof, and the breadth thereof.

{Ezekiel 40:21} And the little chambers thereof [were] three on this side and three on that side; and the posts thereof and the arches thereof were after the measure of the first gate: the length thereof [was] fifty cubits, and the breadth five and twenty cubits.

{Ezekiel 40:22} And their windows, and their arches, and their palm trees, [were] after the measure of the gate that looketh toward the east; and they went up unto it by seven steps; and the arches thereof [were] before them.

{Ezekiel 40:23} And the gate of the inner court [was] over against the gate toward the north, and toward the east; and he measured from gate to gate an hundred cubits.

{Ezekiel 40:24} After that he brought me toward the south, and behold a gate toward the south: and he measured the posts thereof and the arches thereof according to these measures.

{Ezekiel 40:25} And [there were] windows in it and in the arches thereof round about, like those windows: the length [was] fifty cubits, and the breadth five and twenty cubits.

{Ezekiel 40:26} And [there were] seven steps to go up to it, and the arches thereof [were] before them: and it had palm trees, one on this side, and another on that side, upon the posts thereof.

{Ezekiel 40:27} And [there was] a gate in the inner court toward the south: and he measured from gate to gate toward the south an hundred cubits.

{Ezekiel 40:28} And he brought me to the inner court by the south gate: and he measured the south gate according to these measures;

{Ezekiel 40:29} And the little chambers thereof, and the posts thereof, and the arches thereof, according to these measures: and [there were] windows in it and in the arches thereof round about: [it was] fifty cubits long, and five and twenty cubits broad.

{Ezekiel 40:30} And the arches round about [were] five and twenty cubits long, and five cubits broad.

{Ezekiel 40:31} And the arches thereof [were] toward the utter court; and palm

trees [were] upon the posts thereof: and the going up to it [had] eight steps.

{Ezekiel 40:32} And he brought me into the inner court toward the east: and he measured the gate according to these measures.

{Ezekiel 40:33} And the little chambers thereof, and the posts thereof, and the arches thereof, [were] according to these measures: and [there were] windows therein and in the arches thereof round about: [it was] fifty cubits long, and five and twenty cubits broad.

{Ezekiel 40:34} And the arches thereof [were] toward the outward court; and palm trees [were] upon the posts thereof, on this side, and on that side: and the going up to it [had] eight steps.

{Ezekiel 40:35} And he brought me to the north gate, and measured [it] according to these measures;

{Ezekiel 40:36} The little chambers thereof, the posts thereof, and the arches thereof, and the windows to it round about: the length [was] fifty cubits, and the breadth five and twenty cubits.

{Ezekiel 40:37} And the posts thereof [were] toward the utter court; and palm trees [were] upon the posts thereof, on this side, and on that side: and the going up to it [had] eight steps.

{Ezekiel 40:38} And the chambers and the entries thereof [were] by the posts of the gates, where they washed the burnt offering.

{Ezekiel 40:39} And in the porch of the gate [were] two tables on this side, and two tables on that side, to slay thereon the burnt offering and the sin offering and the trespass offering.

{Ezekiel 40:40} And at the side without, as one goeth up to the entry of the north gate, [were] two tables; and on the other side, which [was] at the porch of the gate, [were] two tables.

{Ezekiel 40:41} Four tables [were] on this side, and four tables on that side, by the side of the gate; eight tables, whereupon they slew [their sacrifices. ]

{Ezekiel 40:42} And the four tables [were] of hewn stone for the burnt offering, of a cubit and an half long, and a cubit and an half broad, and one cubit high: whereupon also they laid the instruments wherewith they slew the burnt offering and the sacrifice.

{Ezekiel 40:43} And within [were] hooks, an hand broad, fastened round about: and upon the tables [was] the flesh of the offering.

{Ezekiel 40:44} And without the inner gate [were] the chambers of the singers in the inner court, which [was] at the side of the north gate; and their prospect [was] toward the south: one at the side of the east gate [having] the prospect toward the north.

{Ezekiel 40:45} And he said unto me, This chamber, whose prospect [is] toward the south, [is] for the priests, the keepers of the charge of the house.

{Ezekiel 40:46} And the chamber whose prospect [is] toward the north [is] for the priests, the keepers of the charge of the altar: these [are] the sons of Zadok among the sons of Levi, which come near to the LORD to minister unto him.

{Ezekiel 40:47} So he measured the court, an hundred cubits long, and an hundred cubits broad, foursquare; and the altar [that was] before the house.

{Ezekiel 40:48} And he brought me to the porch of the house, and measured [each] post of the porch, five cubits on this side, and five cubits on that side: and the breadth of the gate [was] three cubits on this side, and three cubits on that side.

{Ezekiel 40:49} The length of the porch [was] twenty cubits, and the breadth eleven cubits; and [he brought me] by the steps whereby they went up to it: and [there were] pillars by the posts, one on this side, and another on that side.

{Ezekiel 41:1} Afterward he brought me to the temple, and measured the posts, six cubits broad on the one side, and six cubits broad on the other side, [which was] the breadth of the tabernacle.

{Ezekiel 41:2} And the breadth of the door [was] ten cubits; and the sides of the door [were] five cubits on the one side, and five cubits on the other side: and he measured the length thereof, forty cubits: and the breadth, twenty cubits.

{Ezekiel 41:3} Then went he inward, and measured the post of the door, two cubits; and the door, six cubits; and the breadth of the door, seven cubits.

{Ezekiel 41:4} So he measured the length thereof, twenty cubits; and the breadth, twenty cubits, before the temple: and he said unto me, This [is] the most holy [place. ]

{Ezekiel 41:5} After he measured the wall of the house, six cubits; and the breadth of [every] side chamber, four cubits, round about the house on every side.

{Ezekiel 41:6} And the side chambers [were] three, one over another, and thirty in order; and they entered into the wall which [was] of the house for the side chambers round about, that they might have hold, but they had not hold in the wall of the house.

{Ezekiel 41:7} And [there was] an enlarging, and a winding about still upward to the side chambers: for the winding about of the house went still upward round about the house: therefore the breadth of the house [was still] upward, and so increased [from] the lowest [chamber] to the highest by the midst.

{Ezekiel 41:8} I saw also the height of the house round about: the foundations of the side chambers [were] a full reed of six great cubits.

{Ezekiel 41:9} The thickness of the wall, which [was] for the side chamber without, [was] five cubits: and [that] which [was] left [was] the place of the side chambers that [were] within.

{Ezekiel 41:10} And between the chambers [was] the wideness of twenty cubits round about the house on every side.

{Ezekiel 41:11} And the doors of the side chambers [were] toward [the place that was] left, one door toward the north, and another door toward the south: and the breadth of the place that was left [was] five cubits round about.

{Ezekiel 41:12} Now the building that [was] before the separate place at the end toward the west [was] seventy cubits broad; and the wall of the building [was] five cubits thick round about, and the length thereof ninety cubits.

{Ezekiel 41:13} So he measured the house, an hundred cubits long; and the separate place, and the building, with the walls thereof, an hundred cubits long;

{Ezekiel 41:14} Also the breadth of the face of the house, and of the separate place toward the east, an hundred cubits.

{Ezekiel 41:15} And he measured the length of the building over against the separate place which [was] behind it, and the galleries thereof on the one side and on the other side, an hundred cubits, with the inner temple, and the porches of the court;

{Ezekiel 41:16} The door posts, and the narrow windows, and the galleries round about on their three stories, over against the door, cieled with wood round about, and from the ground up to the windows, and the windows [were] covered;

{Ezekiel 41:17} To that above the door, even unto the inner house, and without, and by all the wall round about within and without, by measure.

{Ezekiel 41:18} And [it was] made with cherubims and palm trees, so that a palm tree [was] between a cherub and a cherub; and [every] cherub had two faces;

{Ezekiel 41:19} So that the face of a man [was] toward the palm tree on the one side, and the face of a young lion toward the palm tree on the other side: [it was] made through all the house round about.

{Ezekiel 41:20} From the ground unto above the door [were] cherubims and palm trees made, and [on] the wall of the temple.

{Ezekiel 41:21} The posts of the temple [were] squared, [and] the face of the sanctuary; the appearance [of the one] as the appearance [of the other. ]

{Ezekiel 41:22} The altar of wood [was] three cubits high, and the length thereof two cubits; and the corners thereof, and the length thereof, and the walls thereof, [were] of wood: and he said unto me, This [is] the table that [is] before the LORD.

{Ezekiel 41:23} And the temple and the sanctuary had two doors.

{Ezekiel 41:24} And the doors had two leaves [apiece,] two turning leaves; two [leaves] for the one door, and two leaves for the other [door. ]

{Ezekiel 41:25} And [there were] made on them, on the doors of the temple, cherubims and palm trees, like as [were] made upon the walls; and [there were] thick planks upon the face of the porch without.

{Ezekiel 41:26} And [there were] narrow windows and palm trees on the one side and on the other side, on the sides of the porch, and [upon] the side chambers of the house, and thick planks.

{Ezekiel 42:1} Then he brought me forth into the utter court, the way toward the north: and he brought me into the chamber that [was] over against the separate place, and which [was] before the building toward the north.

{Ezekiel 42:2} Before the length of an hundred cubits [was] the north door, and the breadth [was] fifty cubits.

{Ezekiel 42:3} Over against the twenty [cubits] which [were] for the inner court, and over against the pavement which [was] for the utter court, [was] gallery against gallery in three [stories. ]

{Ezekiel 42:4} And before the chambers [was] a walk of ten cubits breadth inward, a way of one cubit; and their doors toward the north.

{Ezekiel 42:5} Now the upper chambers [were] shorter: for the galleries were higher than these, than the lower, and than the middlemost of the building.

{Ezekiel 42:6} For they [were] in three [stories,] but had not pillars as the pillars of the courts: therefore [the building] was straitened more than the lowest and the middlemost from the ground.

{Ezekiel 42:7} And the wall that [was] without over against the chambers, toward the utter court on the forepart of the chambers, the length thereof [was] fifty cubits.

{Ezekiel 42:8} For the length of the chambers that [were] in the utter court [was] fifty cubits: and, lo, before the temple [were] an hundred cubits.

{Ezekiel 42:9} And from under these chambers [was] the entry on the east side, as one goeth into them from the utter court.

{Ezekiel 42:10} The chambers [were] in the thickness of the wall of the court toward the east, over against the separate place, and over against the building.

{Ezekiel 42:11} And the way before them [was] like the appearance of the chambers which [were] toward the north, as long as they, [and] as broad as they: and all their goings out [were] both according to their fashions, and according to their doors.

{Ezekiel 42:12} And according to the doors of the chambers that [were] toward the south [was] a door in the head of the way, [even] the way directly before the wall toward the east, as one entereth into them.

{Ezekiel 42:13} Then said he unto me, The north chambers [and] the south chambers, which [are] before the separate place, they [be] holy chambers, where the priests that approach unto the LORD shall eat the most holy things: there shall they lay the most holy things, and the meat offering, and the sin offering, and the

trespass offering; for the place [is] holy.

{Ezekiel 42:14} When the priests enter therein, then shall they not go out of the holy [place] into the utter court, but there they shall lay their garments wherein they minister; for they [are] holy; and shall put on other garments, and shall approach to [those things] which [are] for the people.

{Ezekiel 42:15} Now when he had made an end of measuring the inner house, he brought me forth toward the gate whose prospect [is] toward the east, and measured it round about.

{Ezekiel 42:16} He measured the east side with the measuring reed, five hundred reeds, with the measuring reed round about.

{Ezekiel 42:17} He measured the north side, five hundred reeds, with the measuring reed round about.

{Ezekiel 42:18} He measured the south side, five hundred reeds, with the measuring reed.

{Ezekiel 42:19} He turned about to the west side, [and] measured five hundred reeds with the measuring reed.

{Ezekiel 42:20} He measured it by the four sides: it had a wall round about, five hundred [reeds] long, and five hundred broad, to make a separation between the sanctuary and the profane place.

{Ezekiel 43:1} Afterward he brought me to the gate, [even] the gate that looketh toward the east:

{Ezekiel 43:2} And, behold, the glory of the God of Israel came from the way of the east: and his voice [was] like a noise of many waters: and the earth shined with his glory.

{Ezekiel 43:3} And [it was] according to the appearance of the vision which I saw, [even] according to the vision that I saw when I came to destroy the city: and the visions [were] like the vision that I saw by the river Chebar; and I fell upon my face.

{Ezekiel 43:4} And the glory of the LORD came into the house by the way of the gate whose prospect [is] toward the east.

{Ezekiel 43:5} So the spirit took me up, and brought me into the inner court; and, behold, the glory of the LORD filled the house.

{Ezekiel 43:6} And I heard [him] speaking unto me out of the house; and the man stood by me.

{Ezekiel 43:7} And he said unto me, Son of man, the place of my throne, and the place of the soles of my feet, where I will dwell in the midst of the children of Israel for ever, and my holy name, shall the house of Israel no more defile, [neither] they, nor their kings, by their whoredom, nor by the carcasses of their kings in their high places.

{Ezekiel 43:8} In their setting of their threshold by my thresholds, and their post by my posts, and the wall between me and them, they have even defiled my holy name by their abominations that they have committed: wherefore I have consumed them in mine anger.

{Ezekiel 43:9} Now let them put away their whoredom, and the carcasses of their kings, far from me, and I will dwell in the midst of them for ever.

{Ezekiel 43:10} Thou son of man, shew the house to the house of Israel, that they may be ashamed of their iniquities: and let them measure the pattern.

{Ezekiel 43:11} And if they be ashamed of all that they have done, shew them the form of the house, and the fashion thereof, and the goings out thereof, and the comings in thereof, and all the forms thereof, and all the ordinances thereof, and all the forms thereof, and all the laws thereof: and write [it] in their sight, that they may keep the whole form thereof, and all the ordinances thereof, and do them.



{Ezekiel 43:12} This [is] the law of the house; Upon the top of the mountain the whole limit thereof round about [shall be] most holy. Behold, this [is] the law of the house.

{Ezekiel 43:13} And these [are] the measures of the altar after the cubits: The cubit [is] a cubit and an hand breadth; even the bottom [shall be] a cubit, and the breadth a cubit, and the border thereof by the edge thereof round about [shall be] a span: and this [shall be] the higher place of the altar.

{Ezekiel 43:14} And from the bottom [upon] the ground [even] to the lower settle [shall be] two cubits, and the breadth one cubit; and from the lesser settle [even] to the greater settle [shall be] four cubits, and the breadth [one] cubit.

{Ezekiel 43:15} So the altar [shall be] four cubits; and from the altar and upward [shall be] four horns.

{Ezekiel 43:16} And the altar [shall be] twelve [cubits] long, twelve broad, square in the four squares thereof.

{Ezekiel 43:17} And the settle [shall be] fourteen [cubits] long and fourteen broad in the four squares thereof; and the border about it [shall be] half a cubit; and the bottom thereof [shall be] a cubit about; and his stairs shall look toward the east.

{Ezekiel 43:18} And he said unto me, Son of man, thus saith the Lord GOD; These [are] the ordinances of the altar in the day when they shall make it, to offer burnt offerings thereon, and to sprinkle blood thereon.

{Ezekiel 43:19} And thou shalt give to the priests the Levites that be of the seed of Zadok, which approach unto me, to minister unto me, saith the Lord GOD, a young bullock for a sin offering.

{Ezekiel 43:20} And thou shalt take of the blood thereof, and put [it] on the four horns of it, and on the four corners of the settle, and upon the border round about: thus shalt thou cleanse and purge it.

{Ezekiel 43:21} Thou shalt take the bullock also of the sin offering, and he shall burn it in the appointed place of the house, without the sanctuary.

{Ezekiel 43:22} And on the second day thou shalt offer a kid of the goats without blemish for a sin offering; and they shall cleanse the altar, as they did cleanse [it] with the bullock.

{Ezekiel 43:23} When thou hast made an end of cleansing [it,] thou shalt offer a young bullock without blemish, and a ram out of the flock without blemish.

{Ezekiel 43:24} And thou shalt offer them before the LORD, and the priests shall cast salt upon them, and they shall offer them up [for] a burnt offering unto the LORD.

{Ezekiel 43:25} Seven days shalt thou prepare every day a goat [for] a sin offering: they shall also prepare a young bullock, and a ram out of the flock, without blemish.

{Ezekiel 43:26} Seven days shall they purge the altar and purify it; and they shall consecrate themselves.

{Ezekiel 43:27} And when these days are expired, it shall be, [that] upon the eighth day, and [so] forward, the priests shall make your burnt offerings upon the altar, and your peace offerings; and I will accept you, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 44:1} Then he brought me back the way of the gate of the outward sanctuary which looketh toward the east; and it [was] shut.

{Ezekiel 44:2} Then said the LORD unto me; This gate shall be shut, it shall not be opened, and no man shall enter in by it; because the LORD, the God of Israel, hath entered in by it, therefore it shall be shut.

{Ezekiel 44:3} [It is] for the prince; the prince, he shall sit in it to eat bread before the LORD; he shall enter by the way of the porch of [that] gate, and shall go out

by the way of the same.

{Ezekiel 44:4} Then brought he me the way of the north gate before the house: and I looked, and, behold, the glory of the LORD filled the house of the LORD: and I fell upon my face.

{Ezekiel 44:5} And the LORD said unto me, Son of man, mark well, and behold with thine eyes, and hear with thine ears all that I say unto thee concerning all the ordinances of the house of the LORD, and all the laws thereof; and mark well the entering in of the house, with every going forth of the sanctuary.

{Ezekiel 44:6} And thou shalt say to the rebellious, [even] to the house of Israel, Thus saith the Lord GOD; O ye house of Israel, let it suffice you of all your abominations,

{Ezekiel 44:7} In that ye have brought [into my sanctuary] strangers, uncircumcised in heart, and uncircumcised in flesh, to be in my sanctuary, to pollute it, [even] my house, when ye offer my bread, the fat and the blood, and they have broken my covenant because of all your abominations.

{Ezekiel 44:8} And ye have not kept the charge of mine holy things: but ye have set keepers of my charge in my sanctuary for yourselves.

{Ezekiel 44:9} Thus saith the Lord GOD; No stranger, uncircumcised in heart, nor uncircumcised in flesh, shall enter into my sanctuary, of any stranger that [is] among the children of Israel.

{Ezekiel 44:10} And the Levites that are gone away far from me, when Israel went astray, which went astray away from me after their idols; they shall even bear their iniquity.

{Ezekiel 44:11} Yet they shall be ministers in my sanctuary, [having] charge at the gates of the house, and ministering to the house: they shall slay the burnt offering and the sacrifice for the people, and they shall stand before them to minister unto them.

{Ezekiel 44:12} Because they ministered unto them before their idols, and caused the house of Israel to fall into iniquity; therefore have I lifted up mine hand against them, saith the Lord GOD, and they shall bear their iniquity.

{Ezekiel 44:13} And they shall not come near unto me, to do the office of a priest unto me, nor to come near to any of my holy things, in the most holy [place:] but they shall bear their shame, and their abominations which they have committed.

{Ezekiel 44:14} But I will make them keepers of the charge of the house, for all the service thereof, and for all that shall be done therein.

{Ezekiel 44:15} But the priests the Levites, the sons of Zadok, that kept the charge of my sanctuary when the children of Israel went astray from me, they shall come near to me to minister unto me, and they shall stand before me to offer unto me the fat and the blood, saith the Lord GOD:

{Ezekiel 44:16} They shall enter into my sanctuary, and they shall come near to my table, to minister unto me, and they shall keep my charge.

{Ezekiel 44:17} And it shall come to pass, [that] when they enter in at the gates of the inner court, they shall be clothed with linen garments; and no wool shall come upon them, whiles they minister in the gates of the inner court, and within.

{Ezekiel 44:18} They shall have linen bonnets upon their heads, and shall have linen breeches upon their loins; they shall not gird [themselves] with any thing that causeth sweat.

{Ezekiel 44:19} And when they go forth into the utter court, [even] into the utter court to the people, they shall put off their garments wherein they ministered, and lay them in the holy chambers, and they shall put on other garments; and they shall not sanctify the people with their garments.

{Ezekiel 44:20} Neither shall they shave their heads, nor suffer their locks to

grow long; they shall only poll their heads.

{Ezekiel 44:21} Neither shall any priest drink wine, when they enter into the inner court.

{Ezekiel 44:22} Neither shall they take for their wives a widow, nor her that is put away: but they shall take maidens of the seed of the house of Israel, or a widow that had a priest before.

{Ezekiel 44:23} And they shall teach my people [the difference] between the holy and profane, and cause them to discern between the unclean and the clean.

{Ezekiel 44:24} And in controversy they shall stand in judgment; [and] they shall judge it according to my judgments: and they shall keep my laws and my statutes in all mine assemblies; and they shall hallow my sabbaths.

{Ezekiel 44:25} And they shall come at no dead person to defile themselves: but for father, or for mother, or for son, or for daughter, for brother, or for sister that hath had no husband, they may defile themselves.

{Ezekiel 44:26} And after he is cleansed, they shall reckon unto him seven days.

{Ezekiel 44:27} And in the day that he goeth into the sanctuary, unto the inner court, to minister in the sanctuary, he shall offer his sin offering, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 44:28} And it shall be unto them for an inheritance: I [am] their inheritance: and ye shall give them no possession in Israel: I [am] their possession.

{Ezekiel 44:29} They shall eat the meat offering, and the sin offering, and the trespass offering; and every dedicated thing in Israel shall be theirs.

{Ezekiel 44:30} And the first of all the firstfruits of all [things,] and every oblation of all, of every [sort] of your oblations, shall be the priest's: ye shall also give unto the priest the first of your dough, that he may cause the blessing to rest in thine house.

{Ezekiel 44:31} The priests shall not eat of any thing that is dead of itself, or torn, whether it be fowl or beast.

{Ezekiel 45:1} Moreover, when ye shall divide by lot the land for inheritance, ye shall offer an oblation unto the LORD, an holy portion of the land: the length [shall be] the length of five and twenty thousand [reeds,] and the breadth [shall be] ten thousand. This [shall be] holy in all the borders thereof round about.

{Ezekiel 45:2} Of this there shall be for the sanctuary five hundred [in length,] with five hundred [in breadth,] square round about; and fifty cubits round about for the suburbs thereof.

{Ezekiel 45:3} And of this measure shalt thou measure the length of five and twenty thousand, and the breadth of ten thousand: and in it shall be the sanctuary [and] the most holy [place. ]

{Ezekiel 45:4} The holy [portion] of the land shall be for the priests the ministers of the sanctuary, which shall come near to minister unto the LORD: and it shall be a place for their houses, and an holy place for the sanctuary.

{Ezekiel 45:5} And the five and twenty thousand of length, and the ten thousand of breadth, shall also the Levites, the ministers of the house, have for themselves, for a possession for twenty chambers.

{Ezekiel 45:6} And ye shall appoint the possession of the city five thousand broad, and five and twenty thousand long, over against the oblation of the holy [portion:] it shall be for the whole house of Israel.

{Ezekiel 45:7} And [a portion shall be] for the prince on the one side and on the other side of the oblation of the holy [portion,] and of the possession of the city, before the oblation of the holy [portion,] and before the possession of the city, from the west side westward, and from the east side eastward: and the length

[shall be] over against one of the portions, from the west border unto the east border.

{Ezekiel 45:8} In the land shall be his possession in Israel: and my princes shall no more oppress my people; and [the rest of] the land shall they give to the house of Israel according to their tribes.

{Ezekiel 45:9} Thus saith the Lord GOD; Let it suffice you, O princes of Israel: remove violence and spoil, and execute judgment and justice, take away your exactions from my people, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 45:10} Ye shall have just balances, and a just ephah, and a just bath. I

{Ezekiel 45:11} The ephah and the bath shall be of one measure, that the bath may contain the tenth part of an homer, and the ephah the tenth part of an homer: the measure thereof shall be after the homer.

{Ezekiel 45:12} And the shekel [shall be] twenty gerahs: twenty shekels, five and twenty shekels, fifteen shekels, shall be your maneh.

{Ezekiel 45:13} This [is] the oblation that ye shall offer; the sixth part of an ephah of an homer of wheat, and ye shall give the sixth part of an ephah of an homer of barley:

{Ezekiel 45:14} Concerning the ordinance of oil, the bath of oil, [ye shall offer] the tenth part of a bath out of the cor, [which is] an homer of ten baths; for ten baths [are] an homer:

{Ezekiel 45:15} And one lamb out of the flock, out of two hundred, out of the fat pastures of Israel; for a meat offering, and for a burnt offering, and for peace offerings, to make reconciliation for them, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 45:16} All the people of the land shall give this oblation for the prince in Israel.

{Ezekiel 45:17} And it shall be the prince's part [to give] burnt offerings, and meat offerings, and drink offerings, in the feasts, and in the new moons, and in the sabbaths, in all solemnities of the house of Israel: he shall prepare the sin offering, and the meat offering, and the burnt offering, and the peace offerings, to make reconciliation for the house of Israel.

{Ezekiel 45:18} Thus saith the Lord GOD; In the first [month,] in the first [day] of the month, thou shalt take a young bullock without blemish, and cleanse the sanctuary:

{Ezekiel 45:19} And the priest shall take of the blood of the sin offering, and put [it] upon the posts of the house, and upon the four corners of the settle of the altar, and upon the posts of the gate of the inner court.

{Ezekiel 45:20} And so thou shalt do the seventh [day] of the month for every one that erreth, and for [him that is] simple: so shall ye reconcile the house.

{Ezekiel 45:21} In the first [month,] in the fourteenth day of the month, ye shall have the passover, a feast of seven days; unleavened bread shall be eaten.

{Ezekiel 45:22} And upon that day shall the prince prepare for himself and for all the people of the land a bullock [for] a sin offering.

{Ezekiel 45:23} And seven days of the feast he shall prepare a burnt offering to the LORD, seven bullocks and seven rams without blemish daily the seven days; and a kid of the goats daily [for] a sin offering.

{Ezekiel 45:24} And he shall prepare a meat offering of an ephah for a bullock, and an ephah for a ram, and an hin of oil for an ephah.

{Ezekiel 45:25} In the seventh [month,] in the fifteenth day of the month, shall he do the like in the feast of the seven days, according to the sin offering, according to the burnt offering, and according to the meat offering, and according to the oil.

{Ezekiel 46:1} Thus saith the Lord GOD; The gate of the inner court that looketh toward the east shall be shut the six working days; but on the sabbath it shall be

opened, and in the day of the new moon it shall be opened.

{Ezekiel 46:2} And the prince shall enter by the way of the porch of [that] gate without, and shall stand by the post of the gate, and the priests shall prepare his burnt offering and his peace offerings, and he shall worship at the threshold of the gate: then he shall go forth; but the gate shall not be shut until the evening.

{Ezekiel 46:3} Likewise the people of the land shall worship at the door of this gate before the LORD in the sabbaths and in the new moons.

{Ezekiel 46:4} And the burnt offering that the prince shall offer unto the LORD in the sabbath day [shall be] six lambs without blemish, and a ram without blemish.

{Ezekiel 46:5} And the meat offering [shall be] an ephah for a ram, and the meat offering for the lambs as he shall be able to give, and an hin of oil to an ephah.

{Ezekiel 46:6} And in the day of the new moon [it shall be] a young bullock without blemish, and six lambs, and a ram: they shall be without blemish.

{Ezekiel 46:7} And he shall prepare a meat offering, an ephah for a bullock, and an ephah for a ram, and for the lambs according as his hand shall attain unto, and an hin of oil to an ephah.

{Ezekiel 46:8} And when the prince shall enter, he shall go in by the way of the porch of [that] gate, and he shall go forth by the way thereof.

{Ezekiel 46:9} But when the people of the land shall come before the LORD in the solemn feasts, he that entereth in by the way of the north gate to worship shall go out by the way of the south gate; and he that entereth by the way of the south gate shall go forth by the way of the north gate: he shall not return by the way of the gate whereby he came in, but shall go forth over against it.

{Ezekiel 46:10} And the prince in the midst of them, when they go in, shall go in; and when they go forth, shall go forth.

{Ezekiel 46:11} And in the feasts and in the solemnities the meat offering shall be an ephah to a bullock, and ephah to a ram, and to the lambs as he is able to give, and an hin of oil to an ephah.

{Ezekiel 46:12} Now when the prince shall prepare a voluntary burnt offering or peace offerings voluntarily unto the LORD, [one] shall then open him the gate that looketh toward the east, and he shall prepare his burnt offering and his peace offerings, as he did on the sabbath day: then he shall go forth; and after his going forth [one] shall shut the gate.

{Ezekiel 46:13} Thou shalt daily prepare a burnt offering unto the LORD [of] a lamb of the first year without blemish: thou shalt prepare it every morning.

{Ezekiel 46:14} And thou shalt prepare a meat offering for it every morning, the sixth part of an ephah, and the third part of an hin of oil, to temper with the fine flour; a meat offering continually by a perpetual ordinance unto the LORD.

{Ezekiel 46:15} Thus shall they prepare the lamb, and the meat offering, and the oil, every morning [for] a continual burnt offering.

{Ezekiel 46:16} Thus saith the Lord GOD; If the prince give a gift unto any of his sons, the inheritance thereof shall be his sons'; it [shall be] their possession by inheritance.

{Ezekiel 46:17} But if he give a gift of his inheritance to one of his servants, then it shall be his to the year of liberty; after it shall return to the prince: but his inheritance shall be his sons' for them.

{Ezekiel 46:18} Moreover the prince shall not take of the people's inheritance by oppression, to thrust them out of their possession; [but] he shall give his sons inheritance out of his own possession: that my people be not scattered every man from his possession.

{Ezekiel 46:19} After he brought me through the entry, which [was] at the side of

the gate, into the holy chambers of the priests, which looked toward the north: and, behold, there [was] a place on the two sides westward.

{Ezekiel 46:20} Then said he unto me, This is the place where the priests shall boil the trespass offering and the sin offering, where they shall bake the meat offering; that they bear [them] not out into the utter court, to sanctify the people.

{Ezekiel 46:21} Then he brought me forth into the utter court, and caused me to pass by the four corners of the court; and, behold, in every corner of the court [there was] a court.

{Ezekiel 46:22} In the four corners of the court [there were] courts joined of forty [cubits] long and thirty broad: these four corners [were] of one measure.

{Ezekiel 46:23} And [there was] a row [of building] round about in them, round about them four, and [it was] made with boiling places under the rows round about.

{Ezekiel 46:24} Then said he unto me, These [are] the places of them that boil, where the ministers of the house shall boil the sacrifice of the people.

{Ezekiel 47:1} Afterward he brought me again unto the door of the house; and, behold, waters issued out from under the threshold of the house eastward: for the forefront of the house [stood toward] the east, and the waters came down from under from the right side of the house, at the south [side] of the altar.

{Ezekiel 47:2} Then brought he me out of the way of the gate northward, and led me about the way without unto the utter gate by the way that looketh eastward; and, behold, there ran out waters on the right side.

{Ezekiel 47:3} And when the man that had the line in his hand went forth eastward, he measured a thousand cubits, and he brought me through the waters; the waters [were] to the ancles.

{Ezekiel 47:4} Again he measured a thousand, and brought me through the waters; the waters [were] to the knees. Again he measured a thousand, and brought me through; the waters [were] to the loins.

{Ezekiel 47:5} Afterward he measured a thousand; [and it was] a river that I could not pass over: for the waters were risen, waters to swim in, a river that could not be passed over.

{Ezekiel 47:6} And he said unto me, Son of man, hast thou seen [this?]. Then he brought me, and caused me to return to the brink of the river.

{Ezekiel 47:7} Now when I had returned, behold, at the bank of the river [were] very many trees on the one side and on the other.

{Ezekiel 47:8} Then said he unto me, These waters issue out toward the east country, and go down into the desert, and go into the sea: [which being] brought forth into the sea, the waters shall be healed.

{Ezekiel 47:9} And it shall come to pass, [that] every thing that liveth, which moveth, whithersoever the rivers shall come, shall live: and there shall be a very great multitude of fish, because these waters shall come thither: for they shall be healed; and every thing shall live whither the river cometh.

{Ezekiel 47:10} And it shall come to pass, [that] the fishers shall stand upon it from Engedi even unto En-eglaim; they shall be a [place] to spread forth nets; their fish shall be according to their kinds, as the fish of the great sea, exceeding many.

{Ezekiel 47:11} But the miry places thereof and the marishes thereof shall not be healed; they shall be given to salt.

{Ezekiel 47:12} And by the river upon the bank thereof, on this side and on that side, shall grow all trees for meat, whose leaf shall not fade, neither shall the fruit thereof be consumed: it shall bring forth new fruit according to his months, because their waters they issued out of the sanctuary: and the fruit thereof shall be

for meat, and the leaf thereof for medicine.

{Ezekiel 47:13} Thus saith the Lord GOD; This [shall be] the border, whereby ye shall inherit the land according to the twelve tribes of Israel: Joseph [shall have two] portions.

{Ezekiel 47:14} And ye shall inherit it, one as well as another: [concerning] the which I lifted up mine hand to give it unto your fathers: and this land shall fall unto you for inheritance.

{Ezekiel 47:15} And this [shall be] the border of the land toward the north side, from the great sea, the way of Hethlon, as men go to Zedad;

{Ezekiel 47:16} Hamath, Berothah, Sibraim, which [is] between the border of Damascus and the border of Hamath; Hazar-hatticon, which is by the coast of Hauran.

{Ezekiel 47:17} And the border from the sea shall be Hazar-enan, the border of Damascus, and the north northward, and the border of Hamath. And [this is] the north side.

{Ezekiel 47:18} And the east side ye shall measure from Hauran, and from Damascus, and from Gilead, and from the land of Israel by Jordan, from the border unto the east sea. And [this is] the east side.

{Ezekiel 47:19} And the south side southward, from Tamar [even] to the waters of strife [in] Kadesh, the river to the great sea. And [this is] the south side southward.

{Ezekiel 47:20} The west side also [shall be] the great sea from the border, till a man come over against Hamath. This [is] the west side.

{Ezekiel 47:21} So shall ye divide this land unto you according to the tribes of Israel.

{Ezekiel 47:22} And it shall come to pass, [that] ye shall divide it by lot for an inheritance unto you, and to the strangers that sojourn among you, which shall beget children among you: and they shall be unto you as born in the country among the children of Israel; they shall have inheritance with you among the tribes of Israel.

{Ezekiel 47:23} And it shall come to pass, [that] in what tribe the stranger sojourneth, there shall ye give [him] his inheritance, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 48:1} Now these [are] the names of the tribes. From the north end to the coast of the way of Hethlon, as one goeth to Hamath, Hazar-enan, the border of Damascus northward, to the coast of Hamath; for these are his sides east [and] west; a [portion for] Dan.

{Ezekiel 48:2} And by the border of Dan, from the east side unto the west side, a [portion for] Asher.

{Ezekiel 48:3} And by the border of Asher, from the east side even unto the west side, a [portion for] Naphtali.

{Ezekiel 48:4} And by the border of Naphtali, from the east side unto the west side, a [portion for] Manasseh.

{Ezekiel 48:5} And by the border of Manasseh, from the east side unto the west side, a [portion for] Ephraim.

{Ezekiel 48:6} And by the border of Ephraim, from the east side even unto the west side, a [portion for] Reuben.

{Ezekiel 48:7} And by the border of Reuben, from the east side unto the west side, a [portion for] Judah.

{Ezekiel 48:8} And by the border of Judah, from the east side unto the west side, shall be the offering which ye shall offer of five and twenty thousand [reeds in] breadth, and [in] length as one of the [other] parts, from the east side unto the west side: and the sanctuary shall be in the midst of it.

{Ezekiel 48:9} The oblation that ye shall offer unto the LORD [shall be] of five and twenty thousand in length, and of ten thousand in breadth.

{Ezekiel 48:10} And for them, [even] for the priests, shall be [this] holy oblation; toward the north five and twenty thousand [in length,] and toward the west ten thousand in breadth, and toward the east ten thousand in breadth, and toward the south five and twenty thousand in length: and the sanctuary of the LORD shall be in the midst thereof.

{Ezekiel 48:11} [It shall be] for the priests that are sanctified of the sons of Zadok; which have kept my charge, which went not astray when the children of Israel went astray, as the Levites went astray.

{Ezekiel 48:12} And [this] oblation of the land that is offered shall be unto them a thing most holy by the border of the Levites.

{Ezekiel 48:13} And over against the border of the priests the Levites [shall have] five and twenty thousand in length, and ten thousand in breadth: all the length [shall be] five and twenty thousand, and the breadth ten thousand.

{Ezekiel 48:14} And they shall not sell of it, neither exchange, nor alienate the firstfruits of the land: for [it is] holy unto the LORD.

{Ezekiel 48:15} And the five thousand, that are left in the breadth over against the five and twenty thousand, shall be a profane [place] for the city, for dwelling, and for suburbs: and the city shall be in the midst thereof.

{Ezekiel 48:16} And these [shall be] the measures thereof; the north side four thousand and five hundred, and the south side four thousand and five hundred, and on the east side four thousand and five hundred, and the west side four thousand and five hundred.

{Ezekiel 48:17} And the suburbs of the city shall be toward the north two hundred and fifty, and toward the south two hundred and fifty, and toward the east two hundred and fifty, and toward the west two hundred and fifty.

{Ezekiel 48:18} And the residue in length over against the oblation of the holy [portion shall be] ten thousand eastward, and ten thousand westward: and it shall be over against the oblation of the holy [portion;] and the increase thereof shall be for food unto them that serve the city.

{Ezekiel 48:19} And they that serve the city shall serve it out of all the tribes of Israel.

{Ezekiel 48:20} All the oblation [shall be] five and twenty thousand by five and twenty thousand: ye shall offer the holy oblation foursquare, with the possession of the city.

{Ezekiel 48:21} And the residue [shall be] for the prince, on the one side and on the other of the holy oblation, and of the possession of the city, over against the five and twenty thousand of the oblation toward the east border, and westward over against the five and twenty thousand toward the west border, over against the portions for the prince: and it shall be the holy oblation; and the sanctuary of the house [shall be] in the midst thereof.

{Ezekiel 48:22} Moreover from the possession of the Levites, and from the possession of the city, [being] in the midst [of that] which is the prince's, between the border of Judah and the border of Benjamin, shall be for the prince.

{Ezekiel 48:23} As for the rest of the tribes, from the east side unto the west side, Benjamin [shall have] a [portion. ]

{Ezekiel 48:24} And by the border of Benjamin, from the east side unto the west side, Simeon [shall have] a [portion. ]

{Ezekiel 48:25} And by the border of Simeon, from the east side unto the west side, Issachar a [portion. ]

{Ezekiel 48:26} And by the border of Issachar, from the east side unto the west



side, Zebulun a [portion. ]

{Ezekiel 48:27} And by the border of Zebulun, from the east side unto the west side, Gad a [portion. ]

{Ezekiel 48:28} And by the border of Gad, at the south side southward, the border shall be even from Tamar [unto] the waters of strife [in] Kadesh, [and] to the river toward the great sea.

{Ezekiel 48:29} This [is] the land which ye shall divide by lot unto the tribes of Israel for inheritance, and these [are] their portions, saith the Lord GOD.

{Ezekiel 48:30} And these [are] the goings out of the city on the north side, four thousand and five hundred measures.

{Ezekiel 48:31} And the gates of the city [shall be] after the names of the tribes of Israel: three gates northward; one gate of Reuben, one gate of Judah, one gate of Levi.

{Ezekiel 48:32} And at the east side four thousand and five hundred: and three gates; and one gate of Joseph, one gate of Benjamin, one gate of Dan.

{Ezekiel 48:33} And at the south side four thousand and five hundred measures: and three gates; one gate of Simeon, one gate of Issachar, one gate of Zebulun.

{Ezekiel 48:34} At the west side four thousand and five hundred, [with] their three gates; one gate of Gad, one gate of Asher, one gate of Naphtali.

{Ezekiel 48:35} [It was] round about eighteen thousand [measures:] and the name of the city from [that] day [shall be,] The LORD [is] there.

## The Book of Daniel

{Daniel 1:1} In the third year of the reign of Jehoiakim king of Judah came Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon unto Jerusalem, and besieged it.

{Daniel 1:2} And the Lord gave Jehoiakim king of Judah into his hand, with part of the vessels of the house of God: which he carried into the land of Shinar to the house of his god; and he brought the vessels into the treasure house of his god.

{Daniel 1:3} And the king spake unto Ashpenaz the master of his eunuchs, that he should bring [certain] of the children of Israel, and of the king's seed, and of the princes;

{Daniel 1:4} Children in whom [was] no blemish, but well favoured, and skilful in all wisdom, and cunning in knowledge, and understanding science, and such as [had] ability in them to stand in the king's palace, and whom they might teach the learning and the tongue of the Chaldeans.

{Daniel 1:5} And the king appointed them a daily provision of the king's meat, and of the wine which he drank: so nourishing them three years, that at the end thereof they might stand before the king.

{Daniel 1:6} Now among these were of the children of Judah, Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah:

{Daniel 1:7} Unto whom the prince of the eunuchs gave names: for he gave unto Daniel [the name] of Belteshazzar; and to Hananiah, of Shadrach; and to Mishael, of Meshach; and to Azariah, of Abed-nego.

{Daniel 1:8} But Daniel purposed in his heart that he would not defile himself with the portion of the king's meat, nor with the wine which he drank: therefore he requested of the prince of the eunuchs that he might not defile himself.

{Daniel 1:9} Now God had brought Daniel into favour and tender love with the prince of the eunuchs.

{Daniel 1:10} And the prince of the eunuchs said unto Daniel, I fear my lord the king, who hath appointed your meat and your drink: for why should he see your faces worse liking than the children which [are] of your sort? then shall ye make [me] endanger my head to the king.

{Daniel 1:11} Then said Daniel to Melzar, whom the prince of the eunuchs had set over Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah,

{Daniel 1:12} Prove thy servants, I beseech thee, ten days; and let them give us pulse to eat, and water to drink.

{Daniel 1:13} Then let our countenances be looked upon before thee, and the countenance of the children that eat of the portion of the king's meat: and as thou seest, deal with thy servants.

{Daniel 1:14} So he consented to them in this matter, and proved them ten days.

{Daniel 1:15} And at the end of ten days their countenances appeared fairer and fatter in flesh than all the children which did eat the portion of the king's meat.

{Daniel 1:16} Thus Melzar took away the portion of their meat, and the wine that they should drink; and gave them pulse.

{Daniel 1:17} As for these four children, God gave them knowledge and skill in all learning and wisdom: and Daniel had understanding in all visions and dreams.

{Daniel 1:18} Now at the end of the days that the king had said he should bring them in, then the prince of the eunuchs brought them in before Nebuchadnezzar.

{Daniel 1:19} And the king communed with them; and among them all was found none like Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah: therefore stood they before the king.

{Daniel 1:20} And in all matters of wisdom [and] understanding, that the king enquired of them, he found them ten times better than all the magicians [and]

astrologers that [were] in all his realm.

{Daniel 1:21} And Daniel continued [even] unto the first year of king Cyrus.

{Daniel 2:1} And in the second year of the reign of Nebuchadnezzar Nebuchadnezzar dreamed dreams, wherewith his spirit was troubled, and his sleep brake from him.

{Daniel 2:2} Then the king commanded to call the magicians, and the astrologers, and the sorcerers, and the Chaldeans, for to shew the king his dreams. So they came and stood before the king.

{Daniel 2:3} And the king said unto them, I have dreamed a dream, and my spirit was troubled to know the dream.

{Daniel 2:4} Then spake the Chaldeans to the king in Syriack, O king, live for ever: tell thy servants the dream, and we will shew the interpretation.

{Daniel 2:5} The king answered and said to the Chaldeans, The thing is gone from me: if ye will not make known unto me the dream, with the interpretation thereof, ye shall be cut in pieces, and your houses shall be made a dunghill.

{Daniel 2:6} But if ye shew the dream, and the interpretation thereof, ye shall receive of me gifts and rewards and great honour: therefore shew me the dream, and the interpretation thereof.

{Daniel 2:7} They answered again and said, Let the king tell his servants the dream, and we will shew the interpretation of it.

{Daniel 2:8} The king answered and said, I know of certainty that ye would gain the time, because ye see the thing is gone from me.

{Daniel 2:9} But if ye will not make known unto me the dream, [there is but] one decree for you: for ye have prepared lying and corrupt words to speak before me, till the time be changed: therefore tell me the dream, and I shall know that ye can shew me the interpretation thereof.

{Daniel 2:10} The Chaldeans answered before the king, and said, There is not a man upon the earth that can shew the king's matter: therefore [there is] no king, lord, nor ruler, [that] asked such things at any magician, or astrologer, or Chaldean.

{Daniel 2:11} And [it is] a rare thing that the king requireth, and there is none other that can shew it before the king, except the gods, whose dwelling is not with flesh.

{Daniel 2:12} For this cause the king was angry and very furious, and commanded to destroy all the wise [men] of Babylon.

{Daniel 2:13} And the decree went forth that the wise [men] should be slain; and they sought Daniel and his fellows to be slain.

{Daniel 2:14} Then Daniel answered with counsel and wisdom to Arioch the captain of the king's guard, which was gone forth to slay the wise [men] of Babylon:

{Daniel 2:15} He answered and said to Arioch the king's captain, Why [is] the decree [so] hasty from the king? Then Arioch made the thing known to Daniel.

{Daniel 2:16} Then Daniel went in, and desired of the king that he would give him time, and that he would shew the king the interpretation.

{Daniel 2:17} Then Daniel went to his house, and made the thing known to Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah, his companions:

{Daniel 2:18} That they would desire mercies of the God of heaven concerning this secret; that Daniel and his fellows should not perish with the rest of the wise [men] of Babylon.

{Daniel 2:19} Then was the secret revealed unto Daniel in a night vision. Then Daniel blessed the God of heaven.

{Daniel 2:20} Daniel answered and said, Blessed be the name of God for ever and

ever: for wisdom and might are his:

{Daniel 2:21} And he changeth the times and the seasons: he removeth kings, and setteth up kings: he giveth wisdom unto the wise, and knowledge to them that know understanding:

{Daniel 2:22} He revealeth the deep and secret things: he knoweth what [is] in the darkness, and the light dwelleth with him.

{Daniel 2:23} I thank thee, and praise thee, O thou God of my fathers, who hast given me wisdom and might, and hast made known unto me now what we desired of thee: for thou hast [now] made known unto us the king's matter.

{Daniel 2:24} Therefore Daniel went in unto Arioch, whom the king had ordained to destroy the wise [men] of Babylon: he went and said thus unto him; Destroy not the wise [men] of Babylon: bring me in before the king, and I will shew unto the king the interpretation.

{Daniel 2:25} Then Arioch brought in Daniel before the king in haste and said thus unto him, I have found a man of the captives of Judah, that will make known unto the king the interpretation.

{Daniel 2:26} The king answered and said to Daniel, whose name [was] Belteshazzar, Art thou able to make known unto me the dream which I have seen, and the interpretation thereof?

{Daniel 2:27} Daniel answered in the presence of the king, and said, The secret which the king hath demanded cannot the wise [men,] the astrologers, the magicians, the soothsayers, shew unto the king;

{Daniel 2:28} But there is a God in heaven that revealeth secrets, and maketh known to the king Nebuchadnezzar what shall be in the latter days. Thy dream, and the visions of thy head upon thy bed, are these;

{Daniel 2:29} As for thee, O king, thy thoughts came [into thy mind] upon thy bed, what should come to pass hereafter: and he that revealeth secrets maketh known to thee what shall come to pass.

{Daniel 2:30} But as for me, this secret is not revealed to me for [any] wisdom that I have more than any living, but for [their] sakes that shall make known the interpretation to the king, and that thou mightest know the thoughts of thy heart.

{Daniel 2:31} Thou, O king, sawest, and behold a great image. This great image, whose brightness was excellent, stood before thee; and the form thereof [was] terrible.

{Daniel 2:32} This image's head [was] of fine gold, his breast and his arms of silver, his belly and his thighs of brass,

{Daniel 2:33} His legs of iron, his feet part of iron and part of clay.

{Daniel 2:34} Thou sawest till that a stone was cut out without hands, which smote the image upon his feet [that were] of iron and clay, and brake them to pieces.

{Daniel 2:35} Then was the iron, the clay, the brass, the silver, and the gold, broken to pieces together, and became like the chaff of the summer threshingfloors; and the wind carried them away, that no place was found for them: and the stone that smote the image became a great mountain, and filled the whole earth.

{Daniel 2:36} This [is] the dream; and we will tell the interpretation thereof before the king.

{Daniel 2:37} Thou, O king, [art] a king of kings: for the God of heaven hath given thee a kingdom, power, and strength, and glory.

{Daniel 2:38} And wheresoever the children of men dwell, the beasts of the field and the fowls of the heaven hath he given into thine hand, and hath made thee ruler over them all. Thou [art] this head of gold.

{Daniel 2:39} And after thee shall arise another kingdom inferior to thee, and another third kingdom of brass, which shall bear rule over all the earth.

{Daniel 2:40} And the fourth kingdom shall be strong as iron: forasmuch as iron breaketh in pieces and subdueth all [things:] and as iron that breaketh all these, shall it break in pieces and bruise.

{Daniel 2:41} And whereas thou sawest the feet and toes, part of potters' clay, and part of iron, the kingdom shall be divided; but there shall be in it of the strength of the iron, forasmuch as thou sawest the iron mixed with miry clay.

{Daniel 2:42} And [as] the toes of the feet [were] part of iron, and part of clay, so the kingdom shall be partly strong, and partly broken.

{Daniel 2:43} And whereas thou sawest iron mixed with miry clay, they shall mingle themselves with the seed of men: but they shall not cleave one to another, even as iron is not mixed with clay.

{Daniel 2:44} And in the days of these kings shall the God of heaven set up a kingdom, which shall never be destroyed: and the kingdom shall not be left to other people, [but] it shall break in pieces and consume all these kingdoms, and it shall stand for ever.

{Daniel 2:45} Forasmuch as thou sawest that the stone was cut out of the mountain without hands, and that it brake in pieces the iron, the brass, the clay, the silver, and the gold; the great God hath made known to the king what shall come to pass hereafter: and the dream is certain, and the interpretation thereof sure.

{Daniel 2:46} Then the king Nebuchadnezzar fell upon his face, and worshipped Daniel, and commanded that they should offer an oblation and sweet odours unto him.

{Daniel 2:47} The king answered unto Daniel, and said, Of a truth [it is,] that your God is a God of gods, and a Lord of kings, and a revealer of secrets, seeing thou couldst reveal this secret.

{Daniel 2:48} Then the king made Daniel a great man, and gave him many great gifts, and made him ruler over the whole province of Babylon, and chief of the governors over all the wise [men] of Babylon.

{Daniel 2:49} Then Daniel requested of the king, and he set Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, over the affairs of the province of Babylon: but Daniel [sat] in the gate of the king.

{Daniel 3:1} Nebuchadnezzar the king made an image of gold, whose height [was] threescore cubits, [and] the breadth thereof six cubits: he set it up in the plain of Dura, in the province of Babylon.

{Daniel 3:2} Then Nebuchadnezzar the king sent to gather together the princes, the governors, and the captains, the judges, the treasurers, the counsellors, the sheriffs, and all the rulers of the provinces, to come to the dedication of the image which Nebuchadnezzar the king had set up.

{Daniel 3:3} Then the princes, the governors, and captains, the judges, the treasurers, the counsellors, the sheriffs, and all the rulers of the provinces, were gathered together unto the dedication of the image that Nebuchadnezzar the king had set up; and they stood before the image that Nebuchadnezzar had set up.

{Daniel 3:4} Then an herald cried aloud, To you it is commanded, O people, nations, and languages,

{Daniel 3:5} [That] at what time ye hear the sound of the cornet, flute, harp, sackbut, psaltery, dulcimer, and all kinds of musick, ye fall down and worship the golden image that Nebuchadnezzar the king hath set up:

{Daniel 3:6} And whoso falleth not down and worshippeth shall the same hour be cast into the midst of a burning fiery furnace.

{Daniel 3:7} Therefore at that time, when all the people heard the sound of the cornet, flute, harp, sackbut, psaltery, and all kinds of musick, all the people, the nations, and the languages, fell down [and] worshipped the golden image that Nebuchadnezzar the king had set up.

{Daniel 3:8} Wherefore at that time certain Chaldeans came near, and accused the Jews.

{Daniel 3:9} They spake and said to the king Nebuchadnezzar, O king, live for ever.

{Daniel 3:10} Thou, O king, hast made a decree, that every man that shall hear the sound of the cornet, flute, harp, sackbut, psaltery, and dulcimer, and all kinds of musick, shall fall down and worship the golden image:

{Daniel 3:11} And whoso falleth not down and worshippeth, [that] he should be cast into the midst of a burning fiery furnace.

{Daniel 3:12} There are certain Jews whom thou hast set over the affairs of the province of Babylon, Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego; these men, O king, have not regarded thee: they serve not thy gods, nor worship the golden image which thou hast set up.

{Daniel 3:13} Then Nebuchadnezzar in [his] rage and fury commanded to bring Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego. Then they brought these men before the king.

{Daniel 3:14} Nebuchadnezzar spake and said unto them, [Is it] true, O Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, do not ye serve my gods, nor worship the golden image which I have set up?

{Daniel 3:15} Now if ye be ready that at what time ye hear the sound of the cornet, flute, harp, sackbut, psaltery, and dulcimer, and all kinds of musick, ye fall down and worship the image which I have made; [well:] but if ye worship not, ye shall be cast the same hour into the midst of a burning fiery furnace; and who [is] that God that shall deliver you out of my hands?

{Daniel 3:16} Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego, answered and said to the king, O Nebuchadnezzar, we [are] not careful to answer thee in this matter.

{Daniel 3:17} If it be [so,] our God whom we serve is able to deliver us from the burning fiery furnace, and he will deliver [us] out of thine hand, O king.

{Daniel 3:18} But if not, be it known unto thee, O king, that we will not serve thy gods, nor worship the golden image which thou hast set up.

{Daniel 3:19} Then was Nebuchadnezzar full of fury, and the form of his visage was changed against Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego: [therefore] he spake, and commanded that they should heat the furnace one seven times more than it was wont to be heated.

{Daniel 3:20} And he commanded the most mighty men that [were] in his army to bind Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, [and] to cast [them] into the burning fiery furnace.

{Daniel 3:21} Then these men were bound in their coats, their hosen, and their hats, and their [other] garments, and were cast into the midst of the burning fiery furnace.

{Daniel 3:22} Therefore because the king's commandment was urgent, and the furnace exceeding hot, the flame of the fire slew those men that took up Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego.

{Daniel 3:23} And these three men, Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, fell down bound into the midst of the burning fiery furnace.

{Daniel 3:24} Then Nebuchadnezzar the king was astonied, and rose up in haste, [and] spake, and said unto his counsellors, Did not we cast three men bound into the midst of the fire? They answered and said unto the king, True, O king.

{Daniel 3:25} He answered and said, Lo, I see four men loose, walking in the midst of the fire, and they have no hurt; and the form of the fourth is like the Son of God.

{Daniel 3:26} Then Nebuchadnezzar came near to the mouth of the burning fiery furnace, [and] spake, and said, Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, ye servants of the most high God, come forth, and come [hither.] Then Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, came forth of the midst of the fire.

{Daniel 3:27} And the princes, governors, and captains, and the king's counsellors, being gathered together, saw these men, upon whose bodies the fire had no power, nor was an hair of their head singed, neither were their coats changed, nor the smell of fire had passed on them.

{Daniel 3:28} [Then] Nebuchadnezzar spake, and said, Blessed [be] the God of Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, who hath sent his angel, and delivered his servants that trusted in him, and have changed the king's word, and yielded their bodies, that they might not serve nor worship any god, except their own God.

{Daniel 3:29} Therefore I make a decree, That every people, nation, and language, which speak any thing amiss against the God of Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, shall be cut in pieces, and their houses shall be made a dunghill: because there is no other God that can deliver after this sort.

{Daniel 3:30} Then the king promoted Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, in the province of Babylon.

{Daniel 4:1} Nebuchadnezzar the king, unto all people, nations, and languages, that dwell in all the earth; Peace be multiplied unto you.

{Daniel 4:2} I thought it good to shew the signs and wonders that the high God hath wrought toward me.

{Daniel 4:3} How great [are] his signs! and how mighty [are] his wonders! his kingdom [is] an everlasting kingdom, and his dominion [is] from generation to generation.

{Daniel 4:4} I Nebuchadnezzar was at rest in mine house, and flourishing in my palace:

{Daniel 4:5} I saw a dream which made me afraid, and the thoughts upon my bed and the visions of my head troubled me.

{Daniel 4:6} Therefore made I a decree to bring in all the wise [men] of Babylon before me, that they might make known unto me the interpretation of the dream.

{Daniel 4:7} Then came in the magicians, the astrologers, the Chaldeans, and the soothsayers: and I told the dream before them; but they did not make known unto me the interpretation thereof.

{Daniel 4:8} But at the last Daniel came in before me, whose name [was] Belteshazzar, according to the name of my god, and in whom is the spirit of the holy gods: and before him I told the dream, [saying, ]

{Daniel 4:9} O Belteshazzar, master of the magicians, because I know that the spirit of the holy gods [is] in thee, and no secret troubleth thee, tell me the visions of my dream that I have seen, and the interpretation thereof.

{Daniel 4:10} Thus [were] the visions of mine head in my bed; I saw, and behold a tree in the midst of the earth, and the height thereof [was] great.

{Daniel 4:11} The tree grew, and was strong, and the height thereof reached unto heaven, and the sight thereof to the end of all the earth:

{Daniel 4:12} The leaves thereof [were] fair, and the fruit thereof much, and in it [was] meat for all: the beasts of the field had shadow under it, and the fowls of the heaven dwelt in the boughs thereof, and all flesh was fed of it.

{Daniel 4:13} I saw in the visions of my head upon my bed, and, behold, a watcher and an holy one came down from heaven;

{Daniel 4:14} He cried aloud, and said thus, Hew down the tree, and cut off his branches, shake off his leaves, and scatter his fruit: let the beasts get away from under it, and the fowls from his branches:

{Daniel 4:15} Nevertheless leave the stump of his roots in the earth, even with a band of iron and brass, in the tender grass of the field; and let it be wet with the dew of heaven, and [let] his portion [be] with the beasts in the grass of the earth:

{Daniel 4:16} Let his heart be changed from man's, and let a beast's heart be given unto him; and let seven times pass over him.

{Daniel 4:17} This matter [is] by the decree of the watchers, and the demand by the word of the holy ones: to the intent that the living may know that the most High ruleth in the kingdom of men, and giveth it to whomsoever he will, and setteth up over it the basest of men.

{Daniel 4:18} This dream I king Nebuchadnezzar have seen. Now thou, O Belteshazzar, declare the interpretation thereof, forasmuch as all the wise [men] of my kingdom are not able to make known unto me the interpretation: but thou [art] able; for the spirit of the holy gods [is] in thee.

{Daniel 4:19} Then Daniel, whose name [was] Belteshazzar, was astonished for one hour, and his thoughts troubled him. The king spake, and said, Belteshazzar, let not the dream, or the interpretation thereof, trouble thee. Belteshazzar answered and said, My lord, the dream [be] to them that hate thee, and the interpretation thereof to thine enemies.

{Daniel 4:20} The tree that thou sawest, which grew, and was strong, whose height reached unto the heaven, and the sight thereof to all the earth;

{Daniel 4:21} Whose leaves [were] fair, and the fruit thereof much, and in it [was] meat for all; under which the beasts of the field dwelt, and upon whose branches the fowls of the heaven had their habitation:

{Daniel 4:22} It [is] thou, O king, that art grown and become strong: for thy greatness is grown, and reacheth unto heaven, and thy dominion to the end of the earth.

{Daniel 4:23} And whereas the king saw a watcher and an holy one coming down from heaven, and saying, Hew the tree down, and destroy it; yet leave the stump of the roots thereof in the earth, even with a band of iron and brass, in the tender grass of the field; and let it be wet with the dew of heaven, and [let] his portion [be] with the beasts of the field, till seven times pass over him;

{Daniel 4:24} This [is] the interpretation, O king, and this [is] the decree of the most High, which is come upon my lord the king:

{Daniel 4:25} That they shall drive thee from men, and thy dwelling shall be with the beasts of the field, and they shall make thee to eat grass as oxen, and they shall wet thee with the dew of heaven, and seven times shall pass over thee, till thou know that the most High ruleth in the kingdom of men, and giveth it to whomsoever he will.

{Daniel 4:26} And whereas they commanded to leave the stump of the tree roots; thy kingdom shall be sure unto thee, after that thou shalt have known that the heavens do rule.

{Daniel 4:27} Wherefore, O king, let my counsel be acceptable unto thee, and break off thy sins by righteousness, and thine iniquities by shewing mercy to the poor; if it may be a lengthening of thy tranquility.

{Daniel 4:28} All this came upon the king Nebuchadnezzar.

{Daniel 4:29} At the end of twelve months he walked in the palace of the kingdom of Babylon.

{Daniel 4:30} The king spake, and said, Is not this great Babylon, that I have built for the house of the kingdom by the might of my power, and for the honour of my



majesty?

{Daniel 4:31} While the word [was] in the king's mouth, there fell a voice from heaven, [saying,] O king Nebuchadnezzar, to thee it is spoken; The kingdom is departed from thee.

{Daniel 4:32} And they shall drive thee from men, and thy dwelling [shall be] with the beasts of the field: they shall make thee to eat grass as oxen, and seven times shall pass over thee, until thou know that the most High ruleth in the kingdom of men, and giveth it to whomsoever he will.

{Daniel 4:33} The same hour was the thing fulfilled upon Nebuchadnezzar: and he was driven from men, and did eat grass as oxen, and his body was wet with the dew of heaven, till his hairs were grown like eagles [feathers,] and his nails like birds' [claws. ]

{Daniel 4:34} And at the end of the days I Nebuchadnezzar lifted up mine eyes unto heaven, and mine understanding returned unto me, and I blessed the most High, and I praised and honoured him that liveth for ever, whose dominion [is] an everlasting dominion, and his kingdom [is] from generation to generation:

{Daniel 4:35} And all the inhabitants of the earth [are] reputed as nothing: and he doeth according to his will in the army of heaven, and [among] the inhabitants of the earth: and none can stay his hand, or say unto him, What doest thou?

{Daniel 4:36} At the same time my reason returned unto me; and for the glory of my kingdom, mine honour and brightness returned unto me; and my counsellors and my lords sought unto me; and I was established in my kingdom, and excellent majesty was added unto me.

{Daniel 4:37} Now I Nebuchadnezzar praise and extol and honour the King of heaven, all whose works [are] truth, and his ways judgment: and those that walk in pride he is able to abase.

{Daniel 5:1} Belshazzar the king made a great feast to a thousand of his lords, and drank wine before the thousand.

{Daniel 5:2} Belshazzar, whiles he tasted the wine, commanded to bring the golden and silver vessels which his father Nebuchadnezzar had taken out of the temple which [was] in Jerusalem; that the king, and his princes, his wives, and his concubines, might drink therein.

{Daniel 5:3} Then they brought the golden vessels that were taken out of the temple of the house of God which [was] at Jerusalem; and the king, and his princes, his wives, and his concubines, drank in them.

{Daniel 5:4} They drank wine, and praised the gods of gold, and of silver, of brass, of iron, of wood, and of stone.

{Daniel 5:5} In the same hour came forth fingers of a man's hand, and wrote over against the candlestick upon the plaister of the wall of the king's palace: and the king saw the part of the hand that wrote.

{Daniel 5:6} Then the king's countenance was changed, and his thoughts troubled him, so that the joints of his loins were loosed, and his knees smote one against another.

{Daniel 5:7} The king cried aloud to bring in the astrologers, the Chaldeans, and the soothsayers. [And] the king spake, and said to the wise [men] of Babylon, Whosoever shall read this writing, and shew me the interpretation thereof, shall be clothed with scarlet, and [have] a chain of gold about his neck, and shall be the third ruler in the kingdom.

{Daniel 5:8} Then came in all the king's wise [men:] but they could not read the writing, nor make known to the king the interpretation thereof.

{Daniel 5:9} Then was king Belshazzar greatly troubled, and his countenance was changed in him, and his lords were astonished.

{Daniel 5:10} [Now] the queen, by reason of the words of the king and his lords, came into the banquet house: [and] the queen spake and said, O king, live for ever: let not thy thoughts trouble thee, nor let thy countenance be changed:

{Daniel 5:11} There is a man in thy kingdom, in whom [is] the spirit of the holy gods; and in the days of thy father light and understanding and wisdom, like the wisdom of the gods, was found in him; whom the king Nebuchadnezzar thy father, the king, [I say,] thy father, made master of the magicians, astrologers, Chaldeans, [and] soothsayers;

{Daniel 5:12} Forasmuch as an excellent spirit, and knowledge, and understanding, interpreting of dreams, and shewing of hard sentences, and dissolving of doubts, were found in the same Daniel, whom the king named Belteshazzar: now let Daniel be called, and he will shew the interpretation.

{Daniel 5:13} Then was Daniel brought in before the king. [And] the king spake and said unto Daniel, [Art] thou that Daniel, which [art] of the children of the captivity of Judah, whom the king my father brought out of Jewry?

{Daniel 5:14} I have even heard of thee, that the spirit of the gods [is] in thee, and [that] light and understanding and excellent wisdom is found in thee.

{Daniel 5:15} And now the wise [men,] the astrologers, have been brought in before me, that they should read this writing, and make known unto me the interpretation thereof: but they could not shew the interpretation of the thing:

{Daniel 5:16} And I have heard of thee, that thou canst make interpretations, and dissolve doubts: now if thou canst read the writing, and make known to me the interpretation thereof, thou shalt be clothed with scarlet, and [have] a chain of gold about thy neck, and shalt be the third ruler in the kingdom.

{Daniel 5:17} Then Daniel answered and said before the king, Let thy gifts be to thyself, and give thy rewards to another; yet I will read the writing unto the king, and make known to him the interpretation.

{Daniel 5:18} O thou king, the most high God gave Nebuchadnezzar thy father a kingdom, and majesty, and glory, and honour:

{Daniel 5:19} And for the majesty that he gave him, all people, nations, and languages, trembled and feared before him: whom he would he slew; and whom he would he kept alive; and whom he would he set up; and whom he would he put down.

{Daniel 5:20} But when his heart was lifted up, and his mind hardened in pride, he was deposed from his kingly throne, and they took his glory from him:

{Daniel 5:21} And he was driven from the sons of men; and his heart was made like the beasts, and his dwelling [was] with the wild asses: they fed him with grass like oxen, and his body was wet with the dew of heaven; till he knew that the most high God ruled in the kingdom of men, and [that] he appointeth over it whomsoever he will.

{Daniel 5:22} And thou his son, O Belshazzar, hast not humbled thine heart, though thou knewest all this;

{Daniel 5:23} But hast lifted up thyself against the Lord of heaven; and they have brought the vessels of his house before thee, and thou, and thy lords, thy wives, and thy concubines, have drunk wine in them; and thou hast praised the gods of silver, and gold, of brass, iron, wood, and stone, which see not, nor hear, nor know: and the God in whose hand thy breath [is,] and whose [are] all thy ways, hast thou not glorified:

{Daniel 5:24} Then was the part of the hand sent from him; and this writing was written.

{Daniel 5:25} And this [is] the writing that was written, MENE, MENE, TEKEL, UPHARSIN.

{Daniel 5:26} This [is] the interpretation of the thing: MENE; God hath numbered thy kingdom, and finished it.

{Daniel 5:27} TEKEL; Thou art weighed in the balances, and art found wanting.

{Daniel 5:28} PERES; Thy kingdom is divided, and given to the Medes and Persians.

{Daniel 5:29} Then commanded Belshazzar, and they clothed Daniel with scarlet, and [put] a chain of gold about his neck, and made a proclamation concerning him, that he should be the third ruler in the kingdom.

{Daniel 5:30} In that night was Belshazzar the king of the Chaldeans slain.

{Daniel 5:31} And Darius the Median took the kingdom, [being] about threescore and two years old.

{Daniel 6:1} It pleased Darius to set over the kingdom an hundred and twenty princes, which should be over the whole kingdom;

{Daniel 6:2} And over these three presidents; of whom Daniel [was] first: that the princes might give accounts unto them, and the king should have no damage.

{Daniel 6:3} Then this Daniel was preferred above the presidents and princes, because an excellent spirit [was] in him; and the king thought to set him over the whole realm.

{Daniel 6:4} Then the presidents and princes sought to find occasion against Daniel concerning the kingdom; but they could find none occasion nor fault; forasmuch as he [was] faithful, neither was there any error or fault found in him.

{Daniel 6:5} Then said these men, We shall not find any occasion against this Daniel, except we find [it] against him concerning the law of his God.

{Daniel 6:6} Then these presidents and princes assembled together to the king, and said thus unto him, King Darius, live for ever.

{Daniel 6:7} All the presidents of the kingdom, the governors, and the princes, the counsellors, and the captains, have consulted together to establish a royal statute, and to make a firm decree, that whosoever shall ask a petition of any God or man for thirty days, save of thee, O king, he shall be cast into the den of lions.

{Daniel 6:8} Now, O king, establish the decree, and sign the writing, that it be not changed, according to the law of the Medes and Persians, which altereth not.

{Daniel 6:9} Wherefore king Darius signed the writing and the decree.

{Daniel 6:10} Now when Daniel knew that the writing was signed, he went into his house; and his windows being open in his chamber toward Jerusalem, he kneeled upon his knees three times a day, and prayed, and gave thanks before his God, as he did aforetime.

{Daniel 6:11} Then these men assembled, and found Daniel praying and making supplication before his God.

{Daniel 6:12} Then they came near, and spake before the king concerning the king's decree; Hast thou not signed a decree, that every man that shall ask [a petition] of any God or man within thirty days, save of thee, O king, shall be cast into the den of lions? The king answered and said, The thing is true, according to the law of the Medes and Persians, which altereth not.

{Daniel 6:13} Then answered they and said before the king, That Daniel, which [is] of the children of the captivity of Judah, regardeth not thee, O king, nor the decree that thou hast signed, but maketh his petition three times a day.

{Daniel 6:14} Then the king, when he heard [these] words, was sore displeased with himself, and set [his] heart on Daniel to deliver him: and he laboured till the going down of the sun to deliver him.

{Daniel 6:15} Then these men assembled unto the king, and said unto the king, Know, O king, that the law of the Medes and Persians [is,] That no decree nor statute which the king establisheth may be changed.

{Daniel 6:16} Then the king commanded, and they brought Daniel, and cast [him] into the den of lions. [Now] the king spake and said unto Daniel, Thy God whom thou servest continually, he will deliver thee.

{Daniel 6:17} And a stone was brought and laid upon the mouth of the den; and the king sealed it with his own signet, and with the signet of his lords; that the purpose might not be changed concerning Daniel.

{Daniel 6:18} Then the king went to his palace, and passed the night fasting: neither were instruments of musick brought before him: and his sleep went from him.

{Daniel 6:19} Then the king arose very early in the morning, and went in haste unto the den of lions.

{Daniel 6:20} And when he came to the den, he cried with a lamentable voice unto Daniel: [and] the king spake and said to Daniel, O Daniel, servant of the living God, is thy God, whom thou servest continually, able to deliver thee from the lions?

{Daniel 6:21} Then said Daniel unto the king, O king, live for ever.

{Daniel 6:22} My God hath sent his angel, and hath shut the lions mouths, that they have not hurt me: forasmuch as before him innocency was found in me; and also before thee, O king, have I done no hurt.

{Daniel 6:23} Then was the king exceeding glad for him, and commanded that they should take Daniel up out of the den. So Daniel was taken up out of the den, and no manner of hurt was found upon him, because he believed in his God.

{Daniel 6:24} And the king commanded, and they brought those men which had accused Daniel, and they cast [them] into the den of lions, them, their children, and their wives; and the lions had the mastery of them, and brake all their bones in pieces or ever they came at the bottom of the den.

{Daniel 6:25} Then king Darius wrote unto all people, nations, and languages, that dwell in all the earth; Peace be multiplied unto you.

{Daniel 6:26} I make a decree, That in every dominion of my kingdom men tremble and fear before the God of Daniel: for he is the living God, and stedfast for ever, and his kingdom [that] which shall not be destroyed, and his dominion [shall be even] unto the end.

{Daniel 6:27} He delivereth and rescueth, and he worketh signs and wonders in heaven and in earth, who hath delivered Daniel from the power of the lions.

{Daniel 6:28} So this Daniel prospered in the reign of Darius, and in the reign of Cyrus the Persian.

{Daniel 7:1} In the first year of Belshazzar king of Babylon Daniel had a dream and visions of his head upon his bed: then he wrote the dream, [and] told the sum of the matters.

{Daniel 7:2} Daniel spake and said, I saw in my vision by night, and, behold, the four winds of the heaven strove upon the great sea.

{Daniel 7:3} And four great beasts came up from the sea, diverse one from another.

{Daniel 7:4} The first [was] like a lion, and had eagle's wings: I beheld till the wings thereof were plucked, and it was lifted up from the earth, and made stand upon the feet as a man, and a man's heart was given to it.

{Daniel 7:5} And behold another beast, a second, like to a bear, and it raised up itself on one side, and [it had] three ribs in the mouth of it between the teeth of it: and they said thus unto it, Arise, devour much flesh.

{Daniel 7:6} After this I beheld, and lo another, like a leopard, which had upon the back of it four wings of a fowl; the beast had also four heads; and dominion was given to it.

{Daniel 7:7} After this I saw in the night visions, and behold a fourth beast, dreadful and terrible, and strong exceedingly; and it had great iron teeth: it devoured and brake in pieces, and stamped the residue with the feet of it: and it [was] diverse from all the beasts that [were] before it; and it had ten horns.

{Daniel 7:8} I considered the horns, and, behold, there came up among them another little horn, before whom there were three of the first horns plucked up by the roots: and, behold, in this horn [were] eyes like the eyes of man, and a mouth speaking great things.

{Daniel 7:9} I beheld till the thrones were cast down, and the Ancient of days did sit, whose garment [was] white as snow, and the hair of his head like the pure wool: his throne [was like] the fiery flame, [and] his wheels [as] burning fire.

{Daniel 7:10} A fiery stream issued and came forth from before him: thousand thousands ministered unto him, and ten thousand times ten thousand stood before him: the judgment was set, and the books were opened.

{Daniel 7:11} I beheld then because of the voice of the great words which the horn spake: I beheld [even] till the beast was slain, and his body destroyed, and given to the burning flame.

{Daniel 7:12} As concerning the rest of the beasts, they had their dominion taken away: yet their lives were prolonged for a season and time.

{Daniel 7:13} I saw in the night visions, and, behold, [one] like the Son of man came with the clouds of heaven, and came to the Ancient of days, and they brought him near before him.

{Daniel 7:14} And there was given him dominion, and glory, and a kingdom, that all people, nations, and languages, should serve him: his dominion [is] an everlasting dominion, which shall not pass away, and his kingdom [that] which shall not be destroyed.

{Daniel 7:15} I Daniel was grieved in my spirit in the midst of [my] body, and the visions of my head troubled me.

{Daniel 7:16} I came near unto one of them that stood by, and asked him the truth of all this. So he told me, and made me know the interpretation of the things.

{Daniel 7:17} These great beasts, which are four, [are] four kings, [which] shall arise out of the earth.

{Daniel 7:18} But the saints of the most High shall take the kingdom, and possess the kingdom for ever, even for ever and ever.

{Daniel 7:19} Then I would know the truth of the fourth beast, which was diverse from all the others, exceeding dreadful, whose teeth [were of] iron, and his nails [of] brass; [which] devoured, brake in pieces, and stamped the residue with his feet;

{Daniel 7:20} And of the ten horns that [were] in his head, and [of] the other which came up, and before whom three fell; even [of] that horn that had eyes, and a mouth that spake very great things, whose look [was] more stout than his fellows.

{Daniel 7:21} I beheld, and the same horn made war with the saints, and prevailed against them;

{Daniel 7:22} Until the Ancient of days came, and judgment was given to the saints of the most High; and the time came that the saints possessed the kingdom.

{Daniel 7:23} Thus he said, The fourth beast shall be the fourth kingdom upon earth, which shall be diverse from all kingdoms, and shall devour the whole earth, and shall tread it down, and break it in pieces.

{Daniel 7:24} And the ten horns out of this kingdom [are] ten kings [that] shall arise: and another shall rise after them; and he shall be diverse from the first, and he shall subdue three kings.

{Daniel 7:25} And he shall speak [great] words against the most High, and shall wear out the saints of the most High, and think to change times and laws: and they shall be given into his hand until a time and times and the dividing of time.

{Daniel 7:26} But the judgment shall sit, and they shall take away his dominion, to consume and to destroy [it] unto the end.

{Daniel 7:27} And the kingdom and dominion, and the greatness of the kingdom under the whole heaven, shall be given to the people of the saints of the most High, whose kingdom [is] an everlasting kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and obey him.

{Daniel 7:28} Hitherto [is] the end of the matter. As for me Daniel, my cogitations much troubled me, and my countenance changed in me: but I kept the matter in my heart.

{Daniel 8:1} In the third year of the reign of king Belshazzar a vision appeared unto me, [even unto] me Daniel, after that which appeared unto me at the first.

{Daniel 8:2} And I saw in a vision; and it came to pass, when I saw, that I [was] at Shushan [in] the palace, which [is] in the province of Elam; and I saw in a vision, and I was by the river of Ulai.

{Daniel 8:3} Then I lifted up mine eyes, and saw, and, behold, there stood before the river a ram which had [two] horns: and the [two] horns [were] high; but one [was] higher than the other, and the higher came up last.

{Daniel 8:4} I saw the ram pushing westward, and northward, and southward; so that no beasts might stand before him, neither [was there any] that could deliver out of his hand; but he did according to his will, and became great.

{Daniel 8:5} And as I was considering, behold, an he goat came from the west on the face of the whole earth, and touched not the ground: and the goat [had] a notable horn between his eyes.

{Daniel 8:6} And he came to the ram that had [two] horns, which I had seen standing before the river, and ran unto him in the fury of his power.

{Daniel 8:7} And I saw him come close unto the ram, and he was moved with choler against him, and smote the ram, and brake his two horns: and there was no power in the ram to stand before him, but he cast him down to the ground, and stamped upon him: and there was none that could deliver the ram out of his hand.

{Daniel 8:8} Therefore the he goat waxed very great: and when he was strong, the great horn was broken; and for it came up four notable ones toward the four winds of heaven.

{Daniel 8:9} And out of one of them came forth a little horn, which waxed exceeding great, toward the south, and toward the east, and toward the pleasant [land. ]

{Daniel 8:10} And it waxed great, [even] to the host of heaven; and it cast down [some] of the host and of the stars to the ground, and stamped upon them.

{Daniel 8:11} Yea, he magnified [himself] even to the prince of the host, and by him the daily [sacrifice] was taken away, and the place of his sanctuary was cast down.

{Daniel 8:12} And an host was given [him] against the daily [sacrifice] by reason of transgression, and it cast down the truth to the ground; and it practised, and prospered.

{Daniel 8:13} Then I heard one saint speaking, and another saint said unto that certain [saint] which spake, How long [shall be] the vision [concerning] the daily [sacrifice,] and the transgression of desolation, to give both the sanctuary and the host to be trodden under foot?

{Daniel 8:14} And he said unto me, Unto two thousand and three hundred days; then shall the sanctuary be cleansed.

{Daniel 8:15} And it came to pass, when I, [even] I Daniel, had seen the vision, and sought for the meaning, then, behold, there stood before me as the appearance of a man.

{Daniel 8:16} And I heard a man's voice between [the banks of] Ulai, which called, and said, Gabriel, make this [man] to understand the vision.

{Daniel 8:17} So he came near where I stood: and when he came, I was afraid, and fell upon my face: but he said unto me, Understand, O son of man: for at the time of the end [shall be] the vision.

{Daniel 8:18} Now as he was speaking with me, I was in a deep sleep on my face toward the ground: but he touched me, and set me upright.

{Daniel 8:19} And he said, Behold, I will make thee know what shall be in the last end of the indignation: for at the time appointed the end [shall be. ]

{Daniel 8:20} The ram which thou sawest having [two] horns [are] the kings of Media and Persia.

{Daniel 8:21} And the rough goat [is] the king of Grecia: and the great horn that [is] between his eyes [is] the first king.

{Daniel 8:22} Now that being broken, whereas four stood up for it, four kingdoms shall stand up out of the nation, but not in his power.

{Daniel 8:23} And in the latter time of their kingdom, when the transgressors are come to the full, a king of fierce countenance, and understanding dark sentences, shall stand up.

{Daniel 8:24} And his power shall be mighty, but not by his own power: and he shall destroy wonderfully, and shall prosper, and practise, and shall destroy the mighty and the holy people.

{Daniel 8:25} And through his policy also he shall cause craft to prosper in his hand; and he shall magnify [himself] in his heart, and by peace shall destroy many: he shall also stand up against the Prince of princes; but he shall be broken without hand.

{Daniel 8:26} And the vision of the evening and the morning which was told [is] true: wherefore shut thou up the vision; for it [shall be] for many days.

{Daniel 8:27} And I Daniel fainted, and was sick [certain] days; afterward I rose up, and did the king's business; and I was astonished at the vision, but none understood [it. ]

{Daniel 9:1} In the first year of Darius the son of Ahasuerus, of the seed of the Medes, which was made king over the realm of the Chaldeans;

{Daniel 9:2} In the first year of his reign I Daniel understood by books the number of the years, whereof the word of the LORD came to Jeremiah the prophet, that he would accomplish seventy years in the desolations of Jerusalem.

{Daniel 9:3} And I set my face unto the Lord God, to seek by prayer and supplications, with fasting, and sackcloth, and ashes:

{Daniel 9:4} And I prayed unto the LORD my God, and made my confession, and said, O Lord, the great and dreadful God, keeping the covenant and mercy to them that love him, and to them that keep his commandments;

{Daniel 9:5} We have sinned, and have committed iniquity, and have done wickedly, and have rebelled, even by departing from thy precepts and from thy judgments:

{Daniel 9:6} Neither have we hearkened unto thy servants the prophets, which spake in thy name to our kings, our princes, and our fathers, and to all the people of the land.

{Daniel 9:7} O Lord, righteousness [belongeth] unto thee, but unto us confusion of faces, as at this day; to the men of Judah, and to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and unto all Israel, [that are] near, and [that are] far off, through all the countries

whither thou hast driven them, because of their trespass that they have trespassed against thee.

{Daniel 9:8} O Lord, to us [belongeth] confusion of face, to our kings, to our princes, and to our fathers, because we have sinned against thee.

{Daniel 9:9} To the Lord our God [belong] mercies and forgivenesses, though we have rebelled against him;

{Daniel 9:10} Neither have we obeyed the voice of the LORD our God, to walk in his laws, which he set before us by his servants the prophets.

{Daniel 9:11} Yea, all Israel have transgressed thy law, even by departing, that they might not obey thy voice; therefore the curse is poured upon us, and the oath that [is] written in the law of Moses the servant of God, because we have sinned against him.

{Daniel 9:12} And he hath confirmed his words, which he spake against us, and against our judges that judged us, by bringing upon us a great evil: for under the whole heaven hath not been done as hath been done upon Jerusalem.

{Daniel 9:13} As [it is] written in the law of Moses, all this evil is come upon us: yet made we not our prayer before the LORD our God, that we might turn from our iniquities, and understand thy truth.

{Daniel 9:14} Therefore hath the LORD watched upon the evil, and brought it upon us: for the LORD our God [is] righteous in all his works which he doeth: for we obeyed not his voice.

{Daniel 9:15} And now, O Lord our God, that hast brought thy people forth out of the land of Egypt with a mighty hand, and hast gotten thee renown, as at this day; we have sinned, we have done wickedly.

{Daniel 9:16} O Lord, according to all thy righteousness, I beseech thee, let thine anger and thy fury be turned away from thy city Jerusalem, thy holy mountain: because for our sins, and for the iniquities of our fathers, Jerusalem and thy people [are become] a reproach to all [that are] about us.

{Daniel 9:17} Now therefore, O our God, hear the prayer of thy servant, and his supplications, and cause thy face to shine upon thy sanctuary that is desolate, for the Lord's sake.

{Daniel 9:18} O my God, incline thine ear, and hear; open thine eyes, and behold our desolations, and the city which is called by thy name: for we do not present our supplications before thee for our righteousnesses, but for thy great mercies.

{Daniel 9:19} O Lord, hear; O Lord, forgive; O Lord, hearken and do; defer not, for thine own sake, O my God: for thy city and thy people are called by thy name.

{Daniel 9:20} And whiles I [was] speaking, and praying, and confessing my sin and the sin of my people Israel, and presenting my supplication before the LORD my God for the holy mountain of my God;

{Daniel 9:21} Yea, whiles I [was] speaking in prayer, even the man Gabriel, whom I had seen in the vision at the beginning, being caused to fly swiftly, touched me about the time of the evening oblation.

{Daniel 9:22} And he informed [me,] and talked with me, and said, O Daniel, I am now come forth to give thee skill and understanding.

{Daniel 9:23} At the beginning of thy supplications the commandment came forth, and I am come to shew [thee,] for thou [art] greatly beloved: therefore understand the matter, and consider the vision.

{Daniel 9:24} Seventy weeks are determined upon thy people and upon thy holy city, to finish the transgression, and to make an end of sins, and to make reconciliation for iniquity, and to bring in everlasting righteousness, and to seal up the vision and prophecy, and to anoint the most Holy.

{Daniel 9:25} Know therefore and understand, [that] from the going forth of the



commandment to restore and to build Jerusalem unto the Messiah the Prince [shall be] seven weeks, and threescore and two weeks: the street shall be built again, and the wall, even in troublous times.

{Daniel 9:26} And after threescore and two weeks shall Messiah be cut off, but not for himself: and the people of the prince that shall come shall destroy the city and the sanctuary; and the end thereof [shall be] with a flood, and unto the end of the war desolations are determined.

{Daniel 9:27} And he shall confirm the covenant with many for one week: and in the midst of the week he shall cause the sacrifice and the oblation to cease, and for the overspreading of abominations he shall make [it] desolate, even until the consummation, and that determined shall be poured upon the desolate.

{Daniel 10:1} In the third year of Cyrus king of Persia a thing was revealed unto Daniel, whose name was called Belteshazzar; and the thing [was] true, but the time appointed [was] long: and he understood the thing, and had understanding of the vision.

{Daniel 10:2} In those days I Daniel was mourning three full weeks.

{Daniel 10:3} I ate no pleasant bread, neither came flesh nor wine in my mouth, neither did I anoint myself at all, till three whole weeks were fulfilled.

{Daniel 10:4} And in the four and twentieth day of the first month, as I was by the side of the great river, which [is] Hiddekel;

{Daniel 10:5} Then I lifted up mine eyes, and looked, and behold a certain man clothed in linen, whose loins [were] girded with fine gold of Uphaz:

{Daniel 10:6} His body also [was] like the beryl, and his face as the appearance of lightning, and his eyes as lamps of fire, and his arms and his feet like in colour to polished brass, and the voice of his words like the voice of a multitude.

{Daniel 10:7} And I Daniel alone saw the vision: for the men that were with me saw not the vision; but a great quaking fell upon them, so that they fled to hide themselves.

{Daniel 10:8} Therefore I was left alone, and saw this great vision, and there remained no strength in me: for my comeliness was turned in me into corruption, and I retained no strength.

{Daniel 10:9} Yet heard I the voice of his words: and when I heard the voice of his words, then was I in a deep sleep on my face, and my face toward the ground.

{Daniel 10:10} And, behold, an hand touched me, which set me upon my knees and [upon] the palms of my hands.

{Daniel 10:11} And he said unto me, O Daniel, a man greatly beloved, understand the words that I speak unto thee, and stand upright: for unto thee am I now sent. And when he had spoken this word unto me, I stood trembling.

{Daniel 10:12} Then said he unto me, Fear not, Daniel: for from the first day that thou didst set thine heart to understand, and to chasten thyself before thy God, thy words were heard, and I am come for thy words.

{Daniel 10:13} But the prince of the kingdom of Persia withstood me one and twenty days: but, lo, Michael, one of the chief princes, came to help me; and I remained there with the kings of Persia.

{Daniel 10:14} Now I am come to make thee understand what shall befall thy people in the latter days: for yet the vision [is] for [many] days.

{Daniel 10:15} And when he had spoken such words unto me, I set my face toward the ground, and I became dumb.

{Daniel 10:16} And, behold, [one] like the similitude of the sons of men touched my lips: then I opened my mouth, and spake, and said unto him that stood before me, O my lord, by the vision my sorrows are turned upon me, and I have retained no strength.

{Daniel 10:17} For how can the servant of this my lord talk with this my lord? for as for me, straightway there remained no strength in me, neither is there breath left in me.

{Daniel 10:18} Then there came again and touched me [one] like the appearance of a man, and he strengthened me,

{Daniel 10:19} And said, O man greatly beloved, fear not: peace [be] unto thee, be strong, yea, be strong. And when he had spoken unto me, I was strengthened, and said, Let my lord speak; for thou hast strengthened me.

{Daniel 10:20} Then said he, Knowest thou wherefore I come unto thee? and now will I return to fight with the prince of Persia: and when I am gone forth, lo, the prince of Grecia shall come.

{Daniel 10:21} But I will shew thee that which is noted in the scripture of truth: and [there is] none that holdeth with me in these things, but Michael your prince.

{Daniel 11:1} Also I in the first year of Darius the Mede, [even] I, stood to confirm and to strengthen him.

{Daniel 11:2} And now will I shew thee the truth. Behold, there shall stand up yet three kings in Persia; and the fourth shall be far richer than [they] all: and by his strength through his riches he shall stir up all against the realm of Grecia.

{Daniel 11:3} And a mighty king shall stand up, that shall rule with great dominion, and do according to his will.

{Daniel 11:4} And when he shall stand up, his kingdom shall be broken, and shall be divided toward the four winds of heaven; and not to his posterity, nor according to his dominion which he ruled: for his kingdom shall be plucked up, even for others beside those.

{Daniel 11:5} And the king of the south shall be strong, and [one] of his princes; and he shall be strong above him, and have dominion; his dominion [shall be] a great dominion.

{Daniel 11:6} And in the end of years they shall join themselves together; for the king's daughter of the south shall come to the king of the north to make an agreement: but she shall not retain the power of the arm; neither shall he stand, nor his arm: but she shall be given up, and they that brought her, and he that begat her, and he that strengthened her in [these] times.

{Daniel 11:7} But out of a branch of her roots shall [one] stand up in his estate, which shall come with an army, and shall enter into the fortress of the king of the north, and shall deal against them, and shall prevail:

{Daniel 11:8} And shall also carry captives into Egypt their gods, with their princes, [and] with their precious vessels of silver and of gold; and he shall continue [more] years than the king of the north.

{Daniel 11:9} So the king of the south shall come into [his] kingdom, and shall return into his own land.

{Daniel 11:10} But his sons shall be stirred up, and shall assemble a multitude of great forces: and [one] shall certainly come, and overflow, and pass through: then shall he return, and be stirred up, [even] to his fortress.

{Daniel 11:11} And the king of the south shall be moved with choler, and shall come forth and fight with him, [even] with the king of the north: and he shall set forth a great multitude; but the multitude shall be given into his hand.

{Daniel 11:12} [And] when he hath taken away the multitude, his heart shall be lifted up; and he shall cast down [many] ten thousands: but he shall not be strengthened [by it. ]

{Daniel 11:13} For the king of the north shall return, and shall set forth a multitude greater than the former, and shall certainly come after certain years with a great army and with much riches.

{Daniel 11:14} And in those times there shall many stand up against the king of the south: also the robbers of thy people shall exalt themselves to establish the vision; but they shall fall.

{Daniel 11:15} So the king of the north shall come, and cast up a mount, and take the most fenced cities: and the arms of the south shall not withstand, neither his chosen people, neither [shall there be any] strength to withstand.

{Daniel 11:16} But he that cometh against him shall do according to his own will, and none shall stand before him: and he shall stand in the glorious land, which by his hand shall be consumed.

{Daniel 11:17} He shall also set his face to enter with the strength of his whole kingdom, and upright ones with him; thus shall he do: and he shall give him the daughter of women, corrupting her: but she shall not stand [on his side,] neither be for him.

{Daniel 11:18} After this shall he turn his face unto the isles, and shall take many: but a prince for his own behalf shall cause the reproach offered by him to cease; without his own reproach he shall cause [it] to turn upon him.

{Daniel 11:19} Then he shall turn his face toward the fort of his own land: but he shall stumble and fall, and not be found.

{Daniel 11:20} Then shall stand up in his estate a raiser of taxes [in] the glory of the kingdom: but within few days he shall be destroyed, neither in anger, nor in battle.

{Daniel 11:21} And in his estate shall stand up a vile person, to whom they shall not give the honour of the kingdom: but he shall come in peaceably, and obtain the kingdom by flatteries.

{Daniel 11:22} And with the arms of a flood shall they be overflowed from before him, and shall be broken; yea, also the prince of the covenant.

{Daniel 11:23} And after the league [made] with him he shall work deceitfully: for he shall come up, and shall become strong with a small people.

{Daniel 11:24} He shall enter peaceably even upon the fattest places of the province; and he shall do [that] which his fathers have not done, nor his fathers' fathers; he shall scatter among them the prey, and spoil, and riches: [yea,] and he shall forecast his devices against the strong holds, even for a time.

{Daniel 11:25} And he shall stir up his power and his courage against the king of the south with a great army; and the king of the south shall be stirred up to battle with a very great and mighty army; but he shall not stand: for they shall forecast devices against him.

{Daniel 11:26} Yea, they that feed of the portion of his meat shall destroy him, and his army shall overflow: and many shall fall down slain.

{Daniel 11:27} And both these kings' hearts [shall be] to do mischief, and they shall speak lies at one table; but it shall not prosper: for yet the end [shall be] at the time appointed.

{Daniel 11:28} Then shall he return into his land with great riches; and his heart [shall be] against the holy covenant; and he shall do [exploits,] and return to his own land.

{Daniel 11:29} At the time appointed he shall return, and come toward the south; but it shall not be as the former, or as the latter.

{Daniel 11:30} For the ships of Chittim shall come against him: therefore he shall be grieved, and return, and have indignation against the holy covenant: so shall he do; he shall even return, and have intelligence with them that forsake the holy covenant.

{Daniel 11:31} And arms shall stand on his part, and they shall pollute the sanctuary of strength, and shall take away the daily [sacrifice,] and they shall

place the abomination that maketh desolate.

{Daniel 11:32} And such as do wickedly against the covenant shall he corrupt by flatteries: but the people that do know their God shall be strong, and do [exploits. ]

{Daniel 11:33} And they that understand among the people shall instruct many: yet they shall fall by the sword, and by flame, by captivity, and by spoil, [many] days.

{Daniel 11:34} Now when they shall fall, they shall be holpen with a little help: but many shall cleave to them with flatteries.

{Daniel 11:35} And [some] of them of understanding shall fall, to try them, and to purge, and to make [them] white, [even] to the time of the end: because [it is] yet for a time appointed.

{Daniel 11:36} And the king shall do according to his will; and he shall exalt himself, and magnify himself above every god, and shall speak marvellous things against the God of gods, and shall prosper till the indignation be accomplished: for that that is determined shall be done.

{Daniel 11:37} Neither shall he regard the God of his fathers, nor the desire of women, nor regard any god: for he shall magnify himself above all.

{Daniel 11:38} But in his estate shall he honour the God of forces: and a god whom his fathers knew not shall he honour with gold, and silver, and with precious stones, and pleasant things.

{Daniel 11:39} Thus shall he do in the most strong holds with a strange god, whom he shall acknowledge [and] increase with glory: and he shall cause them to rule over many, and shall divide the land for gain.

{Daniel 11:40} And at the time of the end shall the king of the south push at him: and the king of the north shall come against him like a whirlwind, with chariots, and with horsemen, and with many ships; and he shall enter into the countries, and shall overflow and pass over.

{Daniel 11:41} He shall enter also into the glorious land, and many [countries] shall be overthrown: but these shall escape out of his hand, [even] Edom, and Moab, and the chief of the children of Ammon.

{Daniel 11:42} He shall stretch forth his hand also upon the countries: and the land of Egypt shall not escape.

{Daniel 11:43} But he shall have power over the treasures of gold and of silver, and over all the precious things of Egypt: and the Libyans and the Ethiopians [shall be] at his steps.

{Daniel 11:44} But tidings out of the east and out of the north shall trouble him: therefore he shall go forth with great fury to destroy, and utterly to make away many.

{Daniel 11:45} And he shall plant the tabernacles of his palace between the seas in the glorious holy mountain; yet he shall come to his end, and none shall help him.

{Daniel 12:1} And at that time shall Michael stand up, the great prince which standeth for the children of thy people: and there shall be a time of trouble, such as never was since there was a nation [even] to that same time: and at that time thy people shall be delivered, every one that shall be found written in the book.

{Daniel 12:2} And many of them that sleep in the dust of the earth shall awake, some to everlasting life, and some to shame [and] everlasting contempt.

{Daniel 12:3} And they that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament; and they that turn many to righteousness as the stars for ever and ever.

{Daniel 12:4} But thou, O Daniel, shut up the words, and seal the book, [even] to the time of the end: many shall run to and fro, and knowledge shall be increased.

{Daniel 12:5} Then I Daniel looked, and, behold, there stood other two, the one on this side of the bank of the river, and the other on that side of the bank of the river.

{Daniel 12:6} And [one] said to the man clothed in linen, which [was] upon the waters of the river, How long [shall it be to] the end of these wonders?

{Daniel 12:7} And I heard the man clothed in linen, which [was] upon the waters of the river, when he held up his right hand and his left hand unto heaven, and swore by him that liveth for ever that [it shall be] for a time, times, and an half; and when he shall have accomplished to scatter the power of the holy people, all these [things] shall be finished.

{Daniel 12:8} And I heard, but I understood not: then said I, O my Lord, what [shall be] the end of these [things? ]

{Daniel 12:9} And he said, Go thy way, Daniel: for the words [are] closed up and sealed till the time of the end.

{Daniel 12:10} Many shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand; but the wise shall understand.

{Daniel 12:11} And from the time [that] the daily [sacrifice] shall be taken away, and the abomination that maketh desolate set up, [there shall be] a thousand two hundred and ninety days.

{Daniel 12:12} Blessed [is] he that waiteth, and cometh to the thousand three hundred and five and thirty days.

{Daniel 12:13} But go thou thy way till the end [be:] for thou shalt rest, and stand in thy lot at the end of the days.

## Hosea

{Hosea 1:1} The word of the LORD that came unto Hosea, the son of Beeri, in the days of Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, [and] Hezekiah, kings of Judah, and in the days of Jeroboam the son of Joash, king of Israel.

{Hosea 1:2} The beginning of the word of the LORD by Hosea. And the LORD said to Hosea, Go, take unto thee a wife of whoredoms and children of whoredoms: for the land hath committed great whoredom, [departing] from the LORD.

{Hosea 1:3} So he went and took Gomer the daughter of Diblaim; which conceived, and bare him a son.

{Hosea 1:4} And the LORD said unto him, Call his name Jezreel; for yet a little [while,] and I will avenge the blood of Jezreel upon the house of Jehu, and will cause to cease the kingdom of the house of Israel.

{Hosea 1:5} And it shall come to pass at that day, that I will break the bow of Israel in the valley of Jezreel.

{Hosea 1:6} And she conceived again, and bare a daughter. And [God] said unto him, Call her name Lo-ruhamah: for I will no more have mercy upon the house of Israel; but I will utterly take them away.

{Hosea 1:7} But I will have mercy upon the house of Judah, and will save them by the LORD their God, and will not save them by bow, nor by sword, nor by battle, by horses, nor by horsemen.

{Hosea 1:8} Now when she had weaned Lo-ruhamah, she conceived, and bare a son.

{Hosea 1:9} Then said [God,] Call his name Lo-ammi: for ye [are] not my people, and I will not be your [God. ]

{Hosea 1:10} Yet the number of the children of Israel shall be as the sand of the sea, which cannot be measured nor numbered; and it shall come to pass, [that] in the place where it was said unto them, Ye [are] not my people, [there] it shall be said unto them, [Ye are] the sons of the living God.

{Hosea 1:11} Then shall the children of Judah and the children of Israel be gathered together, and appoint themselves one head, and they shall come up out of the land: for great [shall be] the day of Jezreel.

{Hosea 2:1} Say ye unto your brethren, Ammi; and to your sisters, Ru-hamah.

{Hosea 2:2} Plead with your mother, plead: for she [is] not my wife, neither [am] I her husband: let her therefore put away her whoredoms out of her sight, and her adulteries from between her breasts;

{Hosea 2:3} Lest I strip her naked, and set her as in the day that she was born, and make her as a wilderness, and set her like a dry land, and slay her with thirst.

{Hosea 2:4} And I will not have mercy upon her children; for they [be] the children of whoredoms.

{Hosea 2:5} For their mother hath played the harlot: she that conceived them hath done shamefully: for she said, I will go after my lovers, that give [me] my bread and my water, my wool and my flax, mine oil and my drink.

{Hosea 2:6} Therefore, behold, I will hedge up thy way with thorns, and make a wall, that she shall not find her paths.

{Hosea 2:7} And she shall follow after her lovers, but she shall not overtake them; and she shall seek them, but shall not find [them:] then shall she say, I will go and return to my first husband; for then [was it] better with me than now.

{Hosea 2:8} For she did not know that I gave her corn, and wine, and oil, and multiplied her silver and gold, [which] they prepared for Baal.

{Hosea 2:9} Therefore will I return, and take away my corn in the time thereof,

and my wine in the season thereof, and will recover my wool and my flax [given] to cover her nakedness.

{Hosea 2:10} And now will I discover her lewdness in the sight of her lovers, and none shall deliver her out of mine hand.

{Hosea 2:11} I will also cause all her mirth to cease, her feast days, her new moons, and her sabbaths, and all her solemn feasts.

{Hosea 2:12} And I will destroy her vines and her fig trees, whereof she hath said, These [are] my rewards that my lovers have given me: and I will make them a forest, and the beasts of the field shall eat them.

{Hosea 2:13} And I will visit upon her the days of Baalim, wherein she burned incense to them, and she decked herself with her earrings and her jewels, and she went after her lovers, and forgat me, saith the LORD.

{Hosea 2:14} Therefore, behold, I will allure her, and bring her into the wilderness, and speak comfortably unto her.

{Hosea 2:15} And I will give her her vineyards from thence, and the valley of Achor for a door of hope: and she shall sing there, as in the days of her youth, and as in the day when she came up out of the land of Egypt.

{Hosea 2:16} And it shall be at that day, saith the LORD, [that] thou shalt call me Ishi; and shalt call me no more Baali.

{Hosea 2:17} For I will take away the names of Baalim out of her mouth, and they shall no more be remembered by their name.

{Hosea 2:18} And in that day will I make a covenant for them with the beasts of the field, and with the fowls of heaven, and [with] the creeping things of the ground: and I will break the bow and the sword and the battle out of the earth, and will make them to lie down safely.

{Hosea 2:19} And I will betroth thee unto me for ever; yea, I will betroth thee unto me in righteousness, and in judgment, and in lovingkindness, and in mercies.

{Hosea 2:20} I will even betroth thee unto me in faithfulness: and thou shalt know the LORD.

{Hosea 2:21} And it shall come to pass in that day, I will hear, saith the LORD, I will hear the heavens, and they shall hear the earth;

{Hosea 2:22} And the earth shall hear the corn, and the wine, and the oil; and they shall hear Jezreel.

{Hosea 2:23} And I will sow her unto me in the earth; and I will have mercy upon her that had not obtained mercy; and I will say to [them which were] not my people, Thou [art] my people; and they shall say, [Thou art] my God.

{Hosea 3:1} Then said the LORD unto me, Go yet, love a woman beloved of [her] friend, yet an adulteress, according to the love of the LORD toward the children of Israel, who look to other gods, and love flagons of wine.

{Hosea 3:2} So I bought her to me for fifteen [pieces] of silver, and [for] an homer of barley, and an half homer of barley:

{Hosea 3:3} And I said unto her, Thou shalt abide for me many days; thou shalt not play the harlot, and thou shalt not be for [another] man: so [will] I also [be] for thee.

{Hosea 3:4} For the children of Israel shall abide many days without a king, and without a prince, and without a sacrifice, and without an image, and without an ephod, and [without] teraphim:

{Hosea 3:5} Afterward shall the children of Israel return, and seek the LORD their God, and David their king; and shall fear the LORD and his goodness in the latter days.

{Hosea 4:1} Hear the word of the LORD, ye children of Israel: for the LORD hath a controversy with the inhabitants of the land, because [there is] no truth, nor

mercy, nor knowledge of God in the land.

{Hosea 4:2} By swearing, and lying, and killing, and stealing, and committing adultery, they break out, and blood toucheth blood.

{Hosea 4:3} Therefore shall the land mourn, and every one that dwelleth therein shall languish, with the beasts of the field, and with the fowls of heaven; yea, the fishes of the sea also shall be taken away.

{Hosea 4:4} Yet let no man strive, nor reprove another: for thy people [are] as they that strive with the priest.

{Hosea 4:5} Therefore shalt thou fall in the day, and the prophet also shall fall with thee in the night, and I will destroy thy mother.

{Hosea 4:6} My people are destroyed for lack of knowledge: because thou hast rejected knowledge, I will also reject thee, that thou shalt be no priest to me: seeing thou hast forgotten the law of thy God, I will also forget thy children.

{Hosea 4:7} As they were increased, so they sinned against me: [therefore] will I change their glory into shame.

{Hosea 4:8} They eat up the sin of my people, and they set their heart on their iniquity.

{Hosea 4:9} And there shall be, like people, like priest: and I will punish them for their ways, and reward them their doings.

{Hosea 4:10} For they shall eat, and not have enough: they shall commit whoredom, and shall not increase: because they have left off to take heed to the LORD.

{Hosea 4:11} Whoredom and wine and new wine take away the heart.

{Hosea 4:12} My people ask counsel at their stocks, and their staff declareth unto them: for the spirit of whoredoms hath caused [them] to err, and they have gone a whoring from under their God.

{Hosea 4:13} They sacrifice upon the tops of the mountains, and burn incense upon the hills, under oaks and poplars and elms, because the shadow thereof [is] good: therefore your daughters shall commit whoredom, and your spouses shall commit adultery.

{Hosea 4:14} I will not punish your daughters when they commit whoredom, nor your spouses when they commit adultery: for themselves are separated with whores, and they sacrifice with harlots: therefore the people [that] doth not understand shall fall.

{Hosea 4:15} Though thou, Israel, play the harlot, [yet] let not Judah offend; and come not ye unto Gilgal, neither go ye up to Beth-aven, nor swear, The LORD liveth.

{Hosea 4:16} For Israel slideth back as a backsliding heifer: now the LORD will feed them as a lamb in a large place.

{Hosea 4:17} Ephraim [is] joined to idols: let him alone.

{Hosea 4:18} Their drink is sour: they have committed whoredom continually: her rulers [with] shame do love, Give ye.

{Hosea 4:19} The wind hath bound her up in her wings, and they shall be ashamed because of their sacrifices.

{Hosea 5:1} Hear ye this, O priests; and hearken, ye house of Israel; and give ye ear, O house of the king; for judgment [is] toward you, because ye have been a snare on Mizpah, and a net spread upon Tabor.

{Hosea 5:2} And the revolvers are profound to make slaughter, though I [have been] a rebuker of them all.

{Hosea 5:3} I know Ephraim, and Israel is not hid from me: for now, O Ephraim, thou committest whoredom, [and] Israel is defiled.

{Hosea 5:4} They will not frame their doings to turn unto their God: for the spirit



of whoredoms [is] in the midst of them, and they have not known the LORD.

{Hosea 5:5} And the pride of Israel doth testify to his face: therefore shall Israel and Ephraim fall in their iniquity; Judah also shall fall with them.

{Hosea 5:6} They shall go with their flocks and with their herds to seek the LORD; but they shall not find [him;] he hath withdrawn himself from them.

{Hosea 5:7} They have dealt treacherously against the LORD: for they have begotten strange children: now shall a month devour them with their portions.

{Hosea 5:8} Blow ye the cornet in Gibeah, [and] the trumpet in Ramah: cry aloud [at] Bethaven, after thee, O Benjamin.

{Hosea 5:9} Ephraim shall be desolate in the day of rebuke: among the tribes of Israel have I made known that which shall surely be.

{Hosea 5:10} The princes of Judah were like them that remove the bound: [therefore] I will pour out my wrath upon them like water.

{Hosea 5:11} Ephraim [is] oppressed [and] broken in judgment, because he willingly walked after the commandment.

{Hosea 5:12} Therefore [will] I [be] unto Ephraim as a moth, and to the house of Judah as rottenness.

{Hosea 5:13} When Ephraim saw his sickness, and Judah [saw] his wound, then went Ephraim to the Assyrian, and sent to king Jareb: yet could he not heal you, nor cure you of your wound.

{Hosea 5:14} For I will [be] unto Ephraim as a lion, and as a young lion to the house of Judah: I, [even] I, will tear and go away; I will take away, and none shall rescue [him. ]

{Hosea 5:15} I will go [and] return to my place, till they acknowledge their offence, and seek my face: in their affliction they will seek me early.

{Hosea 6:1} Come, and let us return unto the LORD: for he hath torn, and he will heal us; he hath smitten, and he will bind us up.

{Hosea 6:2} After two days will he revive us: in the third day he will raise us up, and we shall live in his sight.

{Hosea 6:3} Then shall we know, [if] we follow on to know the LORD: his going forth is prepared as the morning; and he shall come unto us as the rain, as the latter [and] former rain unto the earth.

{Hosea 6:4} O Ephraim, what shall I do unto thee? O Judah, what shall I do unto thee? for your goodness [is] as a morning cloud, and as the early dew it goeth away.

{Hosea 6:5} Therefore have I hewed [them] by the prophets; I have slain them by the words of my mouth: and thy judgments [are as] the light [that] goeth forth.

{Hosea 6:6} For I desired mercy, and not sacrifice; and the knowledge of God more than burnt offerings.

{Hosea 6:7} But they like men have transgressed the covenant: there have they dealt treacherously against me.

{Hosea 6:8} Gilead [is] a city of them that work iniquity, [and is] polluted with blood.

{Hosea 6:9} And as troops of robbers wait for a man, [so] the company of priests murder in the way by consent: for they commit lewdness.

{Hosea 6:10} I have seen an horrible thing in the house of Israel: there [is] the whoredom of Ephraim, Israel is defiled.

{Hosea 6:11} Also, O Judah, he hath set an harvest for thee, when I returned the captivity of my people.

{Hosea 7:1} When I would have healed Israel, then the iniquity of Ephraim was discovered, and the wickedness of Samaria: for they commit falsehood; and the thief cometh in, [and] the troop of robbers spoileth without.

{Hosea 7:2} And they consider not in their hearts [that] I remember all their wickedness: now their own doings have beset them about; they are before my face.

{Hosea 7:3} They make the king glad with their wickedness, and the princes with their lies.

{Hosea 7:4} They [are] all adulterers, as an oven heated by the baker, [who] ceaseth from raising after he hath kneaded the dough, until it be leavened.

{Hosea 7:5} In the day of our king the princes have made [him] sick with bottles of wine; he stretched out his hand with scorners.

{Hosea 7:6} For they have made ready their heart like an oven, whiles they lie in wait: their baker sleepeth all the night; in the morning it burneth as a flaming fire.

{Hosea 7:7} They are all hot as an oven, and have devoured their judges; all their kings are fallen: [there is] none among them that calleth unto me.

{Hosea 7:8} Ephraim, he hath mixed himself among the people; Ephraim is a cake not turned.

{Hosea 7:9} Strangers have devoured his strength, and he knoweth [it] not: yea, gray hairs are here and there upon him, yet he knoweth not.

{Hosea 7:10} And the pride of Israel testifieth to his face: and they do not return to the LORD their God, nor seek him for all this.

{Hosea 7:11} Ephraim also is like a silly dove without heart: they call to Egypt, they go to Assyria.

{Hosea 7:12} When they shall go, I will spread my net upon them; I will bring them down as the fowls of the heaven; I will chastise them, as their congregation hath heard.

{Hosea 7:13} Woe unto them! for they have fled from me: destruction unto them! because they have transgressed against me: though I have redeemed them, yet they have spoken lies against me.

{Hosea 7:14} And they have not cried unto me with their heart, when they howled upon their beds: they assemble themselves for corn and wine, [and] they rebel against me.

{Hosea 7:15} Though I have bound [and] strengthened their arms, yet do they imagine mischief against me.

{Hosea 7:16} They return, [but] not to the most High: they are like a deceitful bow: their princes shall fall by the sword for the rage of their tongue: this [shall be] their derision in the land of Egypt.

{Hosea 8:1} [Set] the trumpet to thy mouth. [He shall come] as an eagle against the house of the LORD, because they have transgressed my covenant, and trespassed against my law.

{Hosea 8:2} Israel shall cry unto me, My God, we know thee.

{Hosea 8:3} Israel hath cast off [the thing that is] good: the enemy shall pursue him.

{Hosea 8:4} They have set up kings, but not by me: they have made princes, and I knew [it] not: of their silver and their gold have they made them idols, that they may be cut off.

{Hosea 8:5} Thy calf, O Samaria, hath cast [thee] off; mine anger is kindled against them: how long [will it be] ere they attain to innocency?

{Hosea 8:6} For from Israel [was] it also: the workman made it; therefore it [is] not God: but the calf of Samaria shall be broken in pieces.

{Hosea 8:7} For they have sown the wind, and they shall reap the whirlwind: it hath no stalk: the bud shall yield no meal: if so be it yield, the strangers shall swallow it up.

{Hosea 8:8} Israel is swallowed up: now shall they be among the Gentiles as a

vessel wherein [is] no pleasure.

{Hosea 8:9} For they are gone up to Assyria, a wild ass alone by himself:

Ephraim hath hired lovers.

{Hosea 8:10} Yea, though they have hired among the nations, now will I gather them, and they shall sorrow a little for the burden of the king of princes.

{Hosea 8:11} Because Ephraim hath made many altars to sin, altars shall be unto him to sin.

{Hosea 8:12} I have written to him the great things of my law, [but] they were counted as a strange thing.

{Hosea 8:13} They sacrifice flesh [for] the sacrifices of mine offerings, and [eat it;] but the LORD accepteth them not; now will he remember their iniquity, and visit their sins: they shall return to Egypt.

{Hosea 8:14} For Israel hath forgotten his Maker, and buildeth temples; and Judah hath multiplied fenced cities: but I will send a fire upon his cities, and it shall devour the palaces thereof.

{Hosea 9:1} Rejoice not, O Israel, for joy, as [other] people: for thou hast gone a whoring from thy God, thou hast loved a reward upon every cornfloor.

{Hosea 9:2} The floor and the winepress shall not feed them, and the new wine shall fail in her.

{Hosea 9:3} They shall not dwell in the LORD'S land; but Ephraim shall return to Egypt, and they shall eat unclean [things] in Assyria.

{Hosea 9:4} They shall not offer wine [offerings] to the LORD, neither shall they be pleasing unto him: their sacrifices [shall be] unto them as the bread of mourners; all that eat thereof shall be polluted: for their bread for their soul shall not come into the house of the LORD.

{Hosea 9:5} What will ye do in the solemn day, and in the day of the feast of the LORD?

{Hosea 9:6} For, lo, they are gone because of destruction: Egypt shall gather them up, Memphis shall bury them: the pleasant [places] for their silver, nettles shall possess them: thorns [shall be] in their tabernacles.

{Hosea 9:7} The days of visitation are come, the days of recompence are come; Israel shall know [it:] the prophet [is] a fool, the spiritual man [is] mad, for the multitude of thine iniquity, and the great hatred.

{Hosea 9:8} The watchman of Ephraim [was] with my God: [but] the prophet [is] a snare of a fowler in all his ways, [and] hatred in the house of his God.

{Hosea 9:9} They have deeply corrupted [themselves,] as in the days of Gibeah: [therefore] he will remember their iniquity, he will visit their sins.

{Hosea 9:10} I found Israel like grapes in the wilderness; I saw your fathers as the firstripe in the fig tree at her first time: [but] they went to Baal-peor, and separated themselves unto [that] shame; and [their] abominations were according as they loved.

{Hosea 9:11} [As for] Ephraim, their glory shall fly away like a bird, from the birth, and from the womb, and from the conception.

{Hosea 9:12} Though they bring up their children, yet will I bereave them, [that there shall] not [be] a man [left:] yea, woe also to them when I depart from them!

{Hosea 9:13} Ephraim, as I saw Tyrus, [is] planted in a pleasant place: but Ephraim shall bring forth his children to the murderer.

{Hosea 9:14} Give them, O LORD: what wilt thou give? give them a miscarrying womb and dry breasts.

{Hosea 9:15} All their wickedness [is] in Gilgal: for there I hated them: for the wickedness of their doings I will drive them out of mine house, I will love them no more: all their princes [are] revolvers.

{Hosea 9:16} Ephraim is smitten, their root is dried up, they shall bear no fruit: yea, though they bring forth, yet will I slay [even] the beloved [fruit] of their womb.

{Hosea 9:17} My God will cast them away, because they did not hearken unto him: and they shall be wanderers among the nations.

{Hosea 10:1} Israel [is] an empty vine, he bringeth forth fruit unto himself: according to the multitude of his fruit he hath increased the altars; according to the goodness of his land they have made goodly images.

{Hosea 10:2} Their heart is divided; now shall they be found faulty: he shall break down their altars, he shall spoil their images.

{Hosea 10:3} For now they shall say, We have no king, because we feared not the LORD; what then should a king do to us?

{Hosea 10:4} They have spoken words, swearing falsely in making a covenant: thus judgment springeth up as hemlock in the furrows of the field.

{Hosea 10:5} The inhabitants of Samaria shall fear because of the calves of Beth-aven: for the people thereof shall mourn over it, and the priests thereof [that] rejoiced on it, for the glory thereof, because it is departed from it.

{Hosea 10:6} It shall be also carried unto Assyria [for] a present to king Jareb: Ephraim shall receive shame, and Israel shall be ashamed of his own counsel.

{Hosea 10:7} [As for] Samaria, her king is cut off as the foam upon the water.

{Hosea 10:8} The high places also of Aven, the sin of Israel, shall be destroyed: the thorn and the thistle shall come up on their altars; and they shall say to the mountains, Cover us; and to the hills, Fall on us.

{Hosea 10:9} O Israel, thou hast sinned from the days of Gibeah: there they stood: the battle in Gibeah against the children of iniquity did not overtake them.

{Hosea 10:10} [It is] in my desire that I should chastise them; and the people shall be gathered against them, when they shall bind themselves in their two furrows.

{Hosea 10:11} And Ephraim [is as] an heifer [that is] taught, [and] loveth to tread out [the corn;] but I passed over upon her fair neck: I will make Ephraim to ride; Judah shall plow, [and] Jacob shall break his clods.

{Hosea 10:12} Sow to yourselves in righteousness, reap in mercy; break up your fallow ground: for [it is] time to seek the LORD, till he come and rain righteousness upon you.

{Hosea 10:13} Ye have plowed wickedness, ye have reaped iniquity; ye have eaten the fruit of lies: because thou didst trust in thy way, in the multitude of thy mighty men.

{Hosea 10:14} Therefore shall a tumult arise among thy people, and all thy fortresses shall be spoiled, as Shalman spoiled Beth-arbel in the day of battle: the mother was dashed in pieces upon [her] children.

{Hosea 10:15} So shall Bethel do unto you because of your great wickedness: in a morning shall the king of Israel utterly be cut off.

{Hosea 11:1} When Israel [was] a child, then I loved him, and called my son out of Egypt.

{Hosea 11:2} [As] they called them, so they went from them: they sacrificed unto Baalim, and burned incense to graven images.

{Hosea 11:3} I taught Ephraim also to go, taking them by their arms; but they knew not that I healed them.

{Hosea 11:4} I drew them with cords of a man, with bands of love: and I was to them as they that take off the yoke on their jaws, and I laid meat unto them.

{Hosea 11:5} He shall not return into the land of Egypt, but the Assyrian shall be his king, because they refused to return.

{Hosea 11:6} And the sword shall abide on his cities, and shall consume his branches, and devour [them,] because of their own counsels.

{Hosea 11:7} And my people are bent to backsliding from me: though they called them to the most High, none at all would exalt [him. ]

{Hosea 11:8} How shall I give thee up, Ephraim? [how] shall I deliver thee, Israel? how shall I make thee as Admah? [how] shall I set thee as Zeboim? mine heart is turned within me, my repentings are kindled together.

{Hosea 11:9} I will not execute the fierceness of mine anger, I will not return to destroy Ephraim: for I [am] God, and not man; the Holy One in the midst of thee: and I will not enter into the city.

{Hosea 11:10} They shall walk after the LORD: he shall roar like a lion: when he shall roar, then the children shall tremble from the west.

{Hosea 11:11} They shall tremble as a bird out of Egypt, and as a dove out of the land of Assyria: and I will place them in their houses, saith the LORD.

{Hosea 11:12} Ephraim compasseth me about with lies, and the house of Israel with deceit: but Judah yet ruleth with God, and is faithful with the saints.

{Hosea 12:1} Ephraim feedeth on wind, and followeth after the east wind: he daily increaseth lies and desolation; and they do make a covenant with the Assyrians, and oil is carried into Egypt.

{Hosea 12:2} The LORD hath also a controversy with Judah, and will punish Jacob according to his ways; according to his doings will he recompense him.

{Hosea 12:3} He took his brother by the heel in the womb, and by his strength he had power with God:

{Hosea 12:4} Yea, he had power over the angel, and prevailed: he wept, and made supplication unto him: he found him [in] Bethel, and there he spake with us;

{Hosea 12:5} Even the LORD God of hosts; the LORD [is] his memorial.

{Hosea 12:6} Therefore turn thou to thy God: keep mercy and judgment, and wait on thy God continually.

{Hosea 12:7} [He is] a merchant, the balances of deceit [are] in his hand: he loveth to oppress.

{Hosea 12:8} And Ephraim said, Yet I am become rich, I have found me out substance: [in] all my labours they shall find none iniquity in me that [were] sin.

{Hosea 12:9} And I [that am] the LORD thy God from the land of Egypt will yet make thee to dwell in tabernacles, as in the days of the solemn feast.

{Hosea 12:10} I have also spoken by the prophets, and I have multiplied visions, and used similitudes, by the ministry of the prophets.

{Hosea 12:11} [Is there] iniquity [in] Gilead? surely they are vanity: they sacrifice bullocks in Gilgal; yea, their altars [are] as heaps in the furrows of the fields.

{Hosea 12:12} And Jacob fled into the country of Syria, and Israel served for a wife, and for a wife he kept [sheep. ]

{Hosea 12:13} And by a prophet the LORD brought Israel out of Egypt, and by a prophet was he preserved.

{Hosea 12:14} Ephraim provoked [him] to anger most bitterly: therefore shall he leave his blood upon him, and his reproach shall his Lord return unto him.

{Hosea 13:1} When Ephraim spake trembling, he exalted himself in Israel; but when he offended in Baal, he died.

{Hosea 13:2} And now they sin more and more, and have made them molten images of their silver, [and] idols according to their own understanding, all of it the work of the craftsmen: they say of them, Let the men that sacrifice kiss the calves.

{Hosea 13:3} Therefore they shall be as the morning cloud, and as the early dew

that passeth away, as the chaff [that] is driven with the whirlwind out of the floor, and as the smoke out of the chimney.

{Hosea 13:4} Yet I [am] the LORD thy God from the land of Egypt, and thou shalt know no god but me: for [there is] no saviour beside me.

{Hosea 13:5} I did know thee in the wilderness, in the land of great drought.

{Hosea 13:6} According to their pasture, so were they filled; they were filled, and their heart was exalted; therefore have they forgotten me.

{Hosea 13:7} Therefore I will be unto them as a lion: as a leopard by the way will I observe [them: ]

{Hosea 13:8} I will meet them as a bear [that is] bereaved [of her whelps,] and will rend the caul of their heart, and there will I devour them like a lion: the wild beast shall tear them.

{Hosea 13:9} O Israel, thou hast destroyed thyself; but in me [is] thine help.

{Hosea 13:10} I will be thy king: where [is any other] that may save thee in all thy cities? and thy judges of whom thou saidst, Give me a king and princes?

{Hosea 13:11} I gave thee a king in mine anger, and took [him] away in my wrath.

{Hosea 13:12} The iniquity of Ephraim [is] bound up; his sin [is] hid.

{Hosea 13:13} The sorrows of a travailing woman shall come upon him: he [is] an unwise son; for he should not stay long in [the place of] the breaking forth of children.

{Hosea 13:14} I will ransom them from the power of the grave; I will redeem them from death: O death, I will be thy plagues; O grave, I will be thy destruction: repentance shall be hid from mine eyes.

{Hosea 13:15} Though he be fruitful among [his] brethren, an east wind shall come, the wind of the LORD shall come up from the wilderness, and his spring shall become dry, and his fountain shall be dried up: he shall spoil the treasure of all pleasant vessels.

{Hosea 13:16} Samaria shall become desolate; for she hath rebelled against her God: they shall fall by the sword: their infants shall be dashed in pieces, and their women with child shall be ripped up.

{Hosea 14:1} O Israel, return unto the LORD thy God; for thou hast fallen by thine iniquity.

{Hosea 14:2} Take with you words, and turn to the LORD: say unto him, Take away all iniquity, and receive [us] graciously: so will we render the calves of our lips.

{Hosea 14:3} Asshur shall not save us; we will not ride upon horses: neither will we say any more to the work of our hands, [Ye are] our gods: for in thee the fatherless findeth mercy.

{Hosea 14:4} I will heal their backsliding, I will love them freely: for mine anger is turned away from him.

{Hosea 14:5} I will be as the dew unto Israel: he shall grow as the lily, and cast forth his roots as Lebanon.

{Hosea 14:6} His branches shall spread, and his beauty shall be as the olive tree, and his smell as Lebanon.

{Hosea 14:7} They that dwell under his shadow shall return; they shall revive [as] the corn, and grow as the vine: the scent thereof [shall be] as the wine of Lebanon.

{Hosea 14:8} Ephraim [shall say,] What have I to do any more with idols? I have heard [him,] and observed him: I [am] like a green fir tree. From me is thy fruit found.

{Hosea 14:9} Who [is] wise, and he shall understand these [things?] prudent, and

he shall know them? for the ways of the LORD [are] right, and the just shall walk in them: but the transgressors shall fall therein.

## Joel

{Joel 1:1} The word of the LORD that came to Joel the son of Pethuel.

{Joel 1:2} Hear this, ye old men, and give ear, all ye inhabitants of the land. Hath this been in your days, or even in the days of your fathers?

{Joel 1:3} Tell ye your children of it, and [let] your children [tell] their children, and their children another generation.

{Joel 1:4} That which the palmerworm hath left hath the locust eaten; and that which the locust hath left hath the cankerworm eaten; and that which the cankerworm hath left hath the caterpillar eaten.

{Joel 1:5} Awake, ye drunkards, and weep; and howl, all ye drinkers of wine, because of the new wine; for it is cut off from your mouth.

{Joel 1:6} For a nation is come up upon my land, strong, and without number, whose teeth [are] the teeth of a lion, and he hath the cheek teeth of a great lion.

{Joel 1:7} He hath laid my vine waste, and barked my fig tree: he hath made it clean bare, and cast [it] away; the branches thereof are made white.

{Joel 1:8} Lament like a virgin girded with sackcloth for the husband of her youth.

{Joel 1:9} The meat offering and the drink offering is cut off from the house of the LORD; the priests, the LORD'S ministers, mourn.

{Joel 1:10} The field is wasted, the land mourneth; for the corn is wasted: the new wine is dried up, the oil languisheth.

{Joel 1:11} Be ye ashamed, O ye husbandmen; howl, O ye vinedressers, for the wheat and for the barley; because the harvest of the field is perished.

{Joel 1:12} The vine is dried up, and the fig tree languisheth; the pomegranate tree, the palm tree also, and the apple tree, [even] all the trees of the field, are withered: because joy is withered away from the sons of men.

{Joel 1:13} Gird yourselves, and lament, ye priests: howl, ye ministers of the altar: come, lie all night in sackcloth, ye ministers of my God: for the meat offering and the drink offering is withholden from the house of your God.

{Joel 1:14} Sanctify ye a fast, call a solemn assembly, gather the elders [and] all the inhabitants of the land [into] the house of the LORD your God, and cry unto the LORD,

{Joel 1:15} Alas for the day! for the day of the LORD [is] at hand, and as a destruction from the Almighty shall it come.

{Joel 1:16} Is not the meat cut off before our eyes, [yea,] joy and gladness from the house of our God?

{Joel 1:17} The seed is rotten under their clods, the garners are laid desolate, the barns are broken down; for the corn is withered.

{Joel 1:18} How do the beasts groan! the herds of cattle are perplexed, because they have no pasture; yea, the flocks of sheep are made desolate.

{Joel 1:19} O LORD, to thee will I cry: for the fire hath devoured the pastures of the wilderness, and the flame hath burned all the trees of the field.

{Joel 1:20} The beasts of the field cry also unto thee: for the rivers of waters are dried up, and the fire hath devoured the pastures of the wilderness.

{Joel 2:1} Blow ye the trumpet in Zion, and sound an alarm in my holy mountain: let all the inhabitants of the land tremble: for the day of the LORD cometh, for [it is] nigh at hand;

{Joel 2:2} A day of darkness and of gloominess, a day of clouds and of thick darkness, as the morning spread upon the mountains: a great people and a strong; there hath not been ever the like, neither shall be any more after it, [even] to the years of many generations.



{Joel 2:3} A fire devoureth before them; and behind them a flame burneth: the land [is] as the garden of Eden before them, and behind them a desolate wilderness; yea, and nothing shall escape them.

{Joel 2:4} The appearance of them [is] as the appearance of horses; and as horsemen, so shall they run.

{Joel 2:5} Like the noise of chariots on the tops of mountains shall they leap, like the noise of a flame of fire that devoureth the stubble, as a strong people set in battle array.

{Joel 2:6} Before their face the people shall be much pained: all faces shall gather blackness.

{Joel 2:7} They shall run like mighty men; they shall climb the wall like men of war; and they shall march every one on his ways, and they shall not break their ranks:

{Joel 2:8} Neither shall one thrust another; they shall walk every one in his path: and [when] they fall upon the sword, they shall not be wounded.

{Joel 2:9} They shall run to and fro in the city; they shall run upon the wall, they shall climb up upon the houses; they shall enter in at the windows like a thief.

{Joel 2:10} The earth shall quake before them; the heavens shall tremble: the sun and the moon shall be dark, and the stars shall withdraw their shining:

{Joel 2:11} And the LORD shall utter his voice before his army: for his camp [is] very great: for [he is] strong that executeth his word: for the day of the LORD [is] great and very terrible; and who can abide it?

{Joel 2:12} Therefore also now, saith the LORD, turn ye [even] to me with all your heart, and with fasting, and with weeping, and with mourning:

{Joel 2:13} And rend your heart, and not your garments, and turn unto the LORD your God: for he [is] gracious and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and repenteth him of the evil.

{Joel 2:14} Who knoweth [if] he will return and repent, and leave a blessing behind him; [even] a meat offering and a drink offering unto the LORD your God?

{Joel 2:15} Blow the trumpet in Zion, sanctify a fast, call a solemn assembly:

{Joel 2:16} Gather the people, sanctify the congregation, assemble the elders, gather the children, and those that suck the breasts: let the bridegroom go forth of his chamber, and the bride out of her closet.

{Joel 2:17} Let the priests, the ministers of the LORD, weep between the porch and the altar, and let them say, Spare thy people, O LORD, and give not thine heritage to reproach, that the heathen should rule over them: wherefore should they say among the people, Where [is] their God?

{Joel 2:18} Then will the LORD be jealous for his land, and pity his people.

{Joel 2:19} Yea, the LORD will answer and say unto his people, Behold, I will send you corn, and wine, and oil, and ye shall be satisfied therewith: and I will no more make you a reproach among the heathen:

{Joel 2:20} But I will remove far off from you the northern [army,] and will drive him into a land barren and desolate, with his face toward the east sea, and his hinder part toward the utmost sea, and his stink shall come up, and his ill savour shall come up, because he hath done great things.

{Joel 2:21} Fear not, O land; be glad and rejoice: for the LORD will do great things.

{Joel 2:22} Be not afraid, ye beasts of the field: for the pastures of the wilderness do spring, for the tree beareth her fruit, the fig tree and the vine do yield their strength.

{Joel 2:23} Be glad then, ye children of Zion, and rejoice in the LORD your God:

for he hath given you the former rain moderately, and he will cause to come down for you the rain, the former rain, and the latter rain in the first [month. ]

{Joel 2:24} And the floors shall be full of wheat, and the fats shall overflow with wine and oil.

{Joel 2:25} And I will restore to you the years that the locust hath eaten, the cankerworm, and the caterpillar, and the palmerworm, my great army which I sent among you.

{Joel 2:26} And ye shall eat in plenty, and be satisfied, and praise the name of the LORD your God, that hath dealt wondrously with you: and my people shall never be ashamed.

{Joel 2:27} And ye shall know that I [am] in the midst of Israel, and [that] I [am] the LORD your God, and none else: and my people shall never be ashamed.

{Joel 2:28} And it shall come to pass afterward, [that] I will pour out my spirit upon all flesh; and your sons and your daughters shall prophesy, your old men shall dream dreams, your young men shall see visions:

{Joel 2:29} And also upon the servants and upon the handmaids in those days will I pour out my spirit.

{Joel 2:30} And I will shew wonders in the heavens and in the earth, blood, and fire, and pillars of smoke.

{Joel 2:31} The sun shall be turned into darkness, and the moon into blood, before the great and the terrible day of the LORD come.

{Joel 2:32} And it shall come to pass, [that] whosoever shall call on the name of the LORD shall be delivered: for in mount Zion and in Jerusalem shall be deliverance, as the LORD hath said, and in the remnant whom the LORD shall call.

{Joel 3:1} For, behold, in those days, and in that time, when I shall bring again the captivity of Judah and Jerusalem,

{Joel 3:2} I will also gather all nations, and will bring them down into the valley of Jehoshaphat, and will plead with them there for my people and [for] my heritage Israel, whom they have scattered among the nations, and parted my land.

{Joel 3:3} And they have cast lots for my people; and have given a boy for an harlot, and sold a girl for wine, that they might drink.

{Joel 3:4} Yea, and what have ye to do with me, O Tyre, and Zidon, and all the coasts of Palestine? will ye render me a recompence? and if ye recompense me, swiftly [and] speedily will I return your recompence upon your own head;

{Joel 3:5} Because ye have taken my silver and my gold, and have carried into your temples my goodly pleasant things:

{Joel 3:6} The children also of Judah and the children of Jerusalem have ye sold unto the Grecians, that ye might remove them far from their border.

{Joel 3:7} Behold, I will raise them out of the place whither ye have sold them, and will return your recompence upon your own head:

{Joel 3:8} And I will sell your sons and your daughters into the hand of the children of Judah, and they shall sell them to the Sabeans, to a people far off: for the LORD hath spoken [it. ]

{Joel 3:9} Proclaim ye this among the Gentiles; Prepare war, wake up the mighty men, let all the men of war draw near; let them come up:

{Joel 3:10} Beat your plowshares into swords, and your pruninghooks into spears: let the weak say, I [am] strong.

{Joel 3:11} Assemble yourselves, and come, all ye heathen, and gather yourselves together round about: thither cause thy mighty ones to come down, O LORD.

{Joel 3:12} Let the heathen be wakened, and come up to the valley of Jehoshaphat: for there will I sit to judge all the heathen round about.

{Joel 3:13} Put ye in the sickle, for the harvest is ripe: come, get you down; for the press is full, the fats overflow; for their wickedness [is] great.

{Joel 3:14} Multitudes, multitudes in the valley of decision: for the day of the LORD [is] near in the valley of decision.

{Joel 3:15} The sun and the moon shall be darkened, and the stars shall withdraw their shining.

{Joel 3:16} The LORD also shall roar out of Zion, and utter his voice from Jerusalem; and the heavens and the earth shall shake: but the LORD [will be] the hope of his people, and the strength of the children of Israel.

{Joel 3:17} So shall ye know that I [am] the LORD your God dwelling in Zion, my holy mountain: then shall Jerusalem be holy, and there shall no strangers pass through her any more.

{Joel 3:18} And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] the mountains shall drop down new wine, and the hills shall flow with milk, and all the rivers of Judah shall flow with waters, and a fountain shall come forth of the house of the LORD, and shall water the valley of Shittim.

{Joel 3:19} Egypt shall be a desolation, and Edom shall be a desolate wilderness, for the violence [against] the children of Judah, because they have shed innocent blood in their land.

{Joel 3:20} But Judah shall dwell for ever, and Jerusalem from generation to generation.

{Joel 3:21} For I will cleanse their blood [that] I have not cleansed: for the LORD dwelleth in Zion.

## Amos

{Amos 1:1} The words of Amos, who was among the herdmen of Tekoa, which he saw concerning Israel in the days of Uzziah king of Judah, and in the days of Jeroboam the son of Joash king of Israel, two years before the earthquake.

{Amos 1:2} And he said, The LORD will roar from Zion, and utter his voice from Jerusalem; and the habitations of the shepherds shall mourn, and the top of Carmel shall wither.

{Amos 1:3} Thus saith the LORD; For three transgressions of Damascus, and for four, I will not turn away [the punishment] thereof; because they have threshed Gilead with threshing instruments of iron:

{Amos 1:4} But I will send a fire into the house of Hazael, which shall devour the palaces of Ben-hadad.

{Amos 1:5} I will break also the bar of Damascus, and cut off the inhabitant from the plain of Aven, and him that holdeth the sceptre from the house of Eden: and the people of Syria shall go into captivity unto Kir, saith the LORD.

{Amos 1:6} Thus saith the LORD; For three transgressions of Gaza, and for four, I will not turn away [the punishment] thereof; because they carried away captive the whole captivity, to deliver [them] up to Edom:

{Amos 1:7} But I will send a fire on the wall of Gaza, which shall devour the palaces thereof:

{Amos 1:8} And I will cut off the inhabitant from Ashdod, and him that holdeth the sceptre from Ashkelon, and I will turn mine hand against Ekron: and the remnant of the Philistines shall perish, saith the Lord GOD.

{Amos 1:9} Thus saith the LORD; For three transgressions of Tyrus, and for four, I will not turn away [the punishment] thereof; because they delivered up the whole captivity to Edom, and remembered not the brotherly covenant:

{Amos 1:10} But I will send a fire on the wall of Tyrus, which shall devour the palaces thereof.

{Amos 1:11} Thus saith the LORD; For three transgressions of Edom, and for four, I will not turn away [the punishment] thereof; because he did pursue his brother with the sword, and did cast off all pity, and his anger did tear perpetually, and he kept his wrath for ever:

{Amos 1:12} But I will send a fire upon Teman, which shall devour the palaces of Bozrah.

{Amos 1:13} Thus saith the LORD; For three transgressions of the children of Ammon, and for four, I will not turn away [the punishment] thereof; because they have ripped up the women with child of Gilead, that they might enlarge their border:

{Amos 1:14} But I will kindle a fire in the wall of Rabbah, and it shall devour the palaces thereof, with shouting in the day of battle, with a tempest in the day of the whirlwind:

{Amos 1:15} And their king shall go into captivity, he and his princes together, saith the LORD.

{Amos 2:1} Thus saith the LORD; For three transgressions of Moab, and for four, I will not turn away [the punishment] thereof; because he burned the bones of the king of Edom into lime:

{Amos 2:2} But I will send a fire upon Moab, and it shall devour the palaces of Kirioth: and Moab shall die with tumult, with shouting, [and] with the sound of the trumpet:

{Amos 2:3} And I will cut off the judge from the midst thereof, and will slay all the princes thereof with him, saith the LORD.

{Amos 2:4} Thus saith the LORD; For three transgressions of Judah, and for four, I will not turn away [the punishment] thereof; because they have despised the law of the LORD, and have not kept his commandments, and their lies caused them to err, after the which their fathers have walked:

{Amos 2:5} But I will send a fire upon Judah, and it shall devour the palaces of Jerusalem.

{Amos 2:6} Thus saith the LORD; For three transgressions of Israel, and for four, I will not turn away [the punishment] thereof; because they sold the righteous for silver, and the poor for a pair of shoes;

{Amos 2:7} That pant after the dust of the earth on the head of the poor, and turn aside the way of the meek: and a man and his father will go in unto the [same] maid, to profane my holy name:

{Amos 2:8} And they lay [themselves] down upon clothes laid to pledge by every altar, and they drink the wine of the condemned in the house of their god.

{Amos 2:9} Yet destroyed I the Amorite before them, whose height [was] like the height of the cedars, and he [was] strong as the oaks; yet I destroyed his fruit from above, and his roots from beneath.

{Amos 2:10} Also I brought you up from the land of Egypt, and led you forty years through the wilderness, to possess the land of the Amorite.

{Amos 2:11} And I raised up of your sons for prophets, and of your young men for Nazarites. [Is it] not even thus, O ye children of Israel? saith the LORD.

{Amos 2:12} But ye gave the Nazarites wine to drink; and commanded the prophets, saying, Prophesy not.

{Amos 2:13} Behold, I am pressed under you, as a cart is pressed [that is] full of sheaves.

{Amos 2:14} Therefore the flight shall perish from the swift, and the strong shall not strengthen his force, neither shall the mighty deliver himself:

{Amos 2:15} Neither shall he stand that handleth the bow; and [he that is] swift of foot shall not deliver [himself:] neither shall he that rideth the horse deliver himself.

{Amos 2:16} And [he that is] courageous among the mighty shall flee away naked in that day, saith the LORD.

{Amos 3:1} Hear this word that the LORD hath spoken against you, O children of Israel, against the whole family which I brought up from the land of Egypt, saying,

{Amos 3:2} You only have I known of all the families of the earth: therefore I will punish you for all your iniquities.

{Amos 3:3} Can two walk together, except they be agreed?

{Amos 3:4} Will a lion roar in the forest, when he hath no prey? will a young lion cry out of his den, if he have taken nothing?

{Amos 3:5} Can a bird fall in a snare upon the earth, where no gin [is] for him? shall [one] take up a snare from the earth, and have taken nothing at all?

{Amos 3:6} Shall a trumpet be blown in the city, and the people not be afraid? shall there be evil in a city, and the LORD hath not done [it? ]

{Amos 3:7} Surely the Lord GOD will do nothing, but he revealeth his secret unto his servants the prophets.

{Amos 3:8} The lion hath roared, who will not fear? the Lord GOD hath spoken, who can but prophesy?

{Amos 3:9} Publish in the palaces at Ashdod, and in the palaces in the land of Egypt, and say, Assemble yourselves upon the mountains of Samaria, and behold the great tumults in the midst thereof, and the oppressed in the midst thereof.

{Amos 3:10} For they know not to do right, saith the LORD, who store up

violence and robbery in their palaces.

{Amos 3:11} Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; An adversary [there shall be] even round about the land; and he shall bring down thy strength from thee, and thy palaces shall be spoiled.

{Amos 3:12} Thus saith the LORD; As the shepherd taketh out of the mouth of the lion two legs, or a piece of an ear; so shall the children of Israel be taken out that dwell in Samaria in the corner of a bed, and in Damascus [in] a couch.

{Amos 3:13} Hear ye, and testify in the house of Jacob, saith the Lord GOD, the God of hosts,

{Amos 3:14} That in the day that I shall visit the transgressions of Israel upon him I will also visit the altars of Bethel: and the horns of the altar shall be cut off, and fall to the ground.

{Amos 3:15} And I will smite the winter house with the summer house; and the houses of ivory shall perish, and the great houses shall have an end, saith the LORD.

{Amos 4:1} Hear this word, ye kine of Bashan, that [are] in the mountain of Samaria, which oppress the poor, which crush the needy, which say to their masters, Bring, and let us drink.

{Amos 4:2} The Lord GOD hath sworn by his holiness, that, lo, the days shall come upon you, that he will take you away with hooks, and your posterity with fishhooks.

{Amos 4:3} And ye shall go out at the breaches, every [cow at that which is] before her; and ye shall cast [them] into the palace, saith the LORD.

{Amos 4:4} Come to Bethel, and transgress; at Gilgal multiply transgression; and bring your sacrifices every morning, [and] your tithes after three years:

{Amos 4:5} And offer a sacrifice of thanksgiving with leaven, and proclaim [and] publish the free offerings: for this liketh you, O ye children of Israel, saith the Lord GOD.

{Amos 4:6} And I also have given you cleanness of teeth in all your cities, and want of bread in all your places: yet have ye not returned unto me, saith the LORD.

{Amos 4:7} And also I have withholden the rain from you, when [there were] yet three months to the harvest: and I caused it to rain upon one city, and caused it not to rain upon another city: one piece was rained upon, and the piece whereupon it rained not withered.

{Amos 4:8} So two [or] three cities wandered unto one city, to drink water; but they were not satisfied: yet have ye not returned unto me, saith the LORD.

{Amos 4:9} I have smitten you with blasting and mildew: when your gardens and your vineyards and your fig trees and your olive trees increased, the palmerworm devoured [them:] yet have ye not returned unto me, saith the LORD.

{Amos 4:10} I have sent among you the pestilence after the manner of Egypt: your young men have I slain with the sword, and have taken away your horses; and I have made the stink of your camps to come up unto your nostrils: yet have ye not returned unto me, saith the LORD.

{Amos 4:11} I have overthrown [some] of you, as God overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah, and ye were as a firebrand plucked out of the burning: yet have ye not returned unto me, saith the LORD.

{Amos 4:12} Therefore thus will I do unto thee, O Israel: [and] because I will do this unto thee, prepare to meet thy God, O Israel.

{Amos 4:13} For, lo, he that formeth the mountains, and createth the wind, and declareth unto man what [is] his thought, that maketh the morning darkness, and treadeth upon the high places of the earth, The LORD, The God of hosts, [is] his

name.

{Amos 5:1} Hear ye this word which I take up against you, [even] a lamentation, O house of Israel.

{Amos 5:2} The virgin of Israel is fallen; she shall no more rise: she is forsaken upon her land; [there is] none to raise her up.

{Amos 5:3} For thus saith the Lord GOD; The city that went out [by] a thousand shall leave an hundred, and that which went forth [by] an hundred shall leave ten, to the house of Israel.

{Amos 5:4} For thus saith the LORD unto the house of Israel, Seek ye me, and ye shall live:

{Amos 5:5} But seek not Bethel, nor enter into Gilgal, and pass not to Beer-sheba: for Gilgal shall surely go into captivity, and Bethel shall come to nought.

{Amos 5:6} Seek the LORD, and ye shall live; lest he break out like fire in the house of Joseph, and devour [it,] and [there be] none to quench [it] in Bethel.

{Amos 5:7} Ye who turn judgment to wormwood, and leave off righteousness in the earth,

{Amos 5:8} [Seek him] that maketh the seven stars and Orion, and turneth the shadow of death into the morning, and maketh the day dark with night: that calleth for the waters of the sea, and poureth them out upon the face of the earth: The LORD [is] his name:

{Amos 5:9} That strengtheneth the spoiled against the strong, so that the spoiled shall come against the fortress.

{Amos 5:10} They hate him that rebuketh in the gate, and they abhor him that speaketh uprightly.

{Amos 5:11} Forasmuch therefore as your treading [is] upon the poor, and ye take from him burdens of wheat: ye have built houses of hewn stone, but ye shall not dwell in them; ye have planted pleasant vineyards, but ye shall not drink wine of them.

{Amos 5:12} For I know your manifold transgressions and your mighty sins: they afflict the just, they take a bribe, and they turn aside the poor in the gate [from their right. ]

{Amos 5:13} Therefore the prudent shall keep silence in that time; for it [is] an evil time.

{Amos 5:14} Seek good, and not evil, that ye may live: and so the LORD, the God of hosts, shall be with you, as ye have spoken.

{Amos 5:15} Hate the evil, and love the good, and establish judgment in the gate: it may be that the LORD God of hosts will be gracious unto the remnant of Joseph.

{Amos 5:16} Therefore the LORD, the God of hosts, the Lord, saith thus; Wailing [shall be] in all streets; and they shall say in all the highways, Alas! alas! and they shall call the husbandman to mourning, and such as are skilful of lamentation to wailing.

{Amos 5:17} And in all vineyards [shall be] wailing: for I will pass through thee, saith the LORD.

{Amos 5:18} Woe unto you that desire the day of the LORD! to what end [is] it for you? the day of the LORD [is] darkness, and not light.

{Amos 5:19} As if a man did flee from a lion, and a bear met him; or went into the house, and leaned his hand on the wall, and a serpent bit him.

{Amos 5:20} [Shall] not the day of the LORD [be] darkness, and not light? even very dark, and no brightness in it?

{Amos 5:21} I hate, I despise your feast days, and I will not smell in your solemn assemblies.

{Amos 5:22} Though ye offer me burnt offerings and your meat offerings, I will not accept [them:] neither will I regard the peace offerings of your fat beasts.

{Amos 5:23} Take thou away from me the noise of thy songs; for I will not hear the melody of thy viols.

{Amos 5:24} But let judgment run down as waters, and righteousness as a mighty stream.

{Amos 5:25} Have ye offered unto me sacrifices and offerings in the wilderness forty years, O house of Israel?

{Amos 5:26} But ye have borne the tabernacle of your Moloch and Chiun your images, the star of your god, which ye made to yourselves.

{Amos 5:27} Therefore will I cause you to go into captivity beyond Damascus, saith the LORD, whose name [is] The God of hosts.

{Amos 6:1} Woe to them [that are] at ease in Zion, and trust in the mountain of Samaria, [which are] named chief of the nations, to whom the house of Israel came!

{Amos 6:2} Pass ye unto Calneh, and see; and from thence go ye to Hamath the great: then go down to Gath of the Philistines: [be they] better than these kingdoms? or their border greater than your border?

{Amos 6:3} Ye that put far away the evil day, and cause the seat of violence to come near;

{Amos 6:4} That lie upon beds of ivory, and stretch themselves upon their couches, and eat the lambs out of the flock, and the calves out of the midst of the stall;

{Amos 6:5} That chant to the sound of the viol, [and] invent to themselves instruments of musick, like David;

{Amos 6:6} That drink wine in bowls, and anoint themselves with the chief ointments: but they are not grieved for the affliction of Joseph.

{Amos 6:7} Therefore now shall they go captive with the first that go captive, and the banquet of them that stretched themselves shall be removed.

{Amos 6:8} The Lord GOD hath sworn by himself, saith the LORD the God of hosts, I abhor the excellency of Jacob, and hate his palaces: therefore will I deliver up the city with all that is therein.

{Amos 6:9} And it shall come to pass, if there remain ten men in one house, that they shall die.

{Amos 6:10} And a man's uncle shall take him up, and he that burneth him, to bring out the bones out of the house, and shall say unto him that [is] by the sides of the house, [Is there] yet [any] with thee? and he shall say, No. Then shall he say, Hold thy tongue: for we may not make mention of the name of the LORD.

{Amos 6:11} For, behold, the LORD commandeth, and he will smite the great house with breaches, and the little house with clefts.

{Amos 6:12} Shall horses run upon the rock? will [one] plow [there] with oxen? for ye have turned judgment into gall, and the fruit of righteousness into hemlock:

{Amos 6:13} Ye which rejoice in a thing of nought, which say, Have we not taken to us horns by our own strength?

{Amos 6:14} But, behold, I will raise up against you a nation, O house of Israel, saith the LORD the God of hosts; and they shall afflict you from the entering in of Hemath unto the river of the wilderness.

{Amos 7:1} Thus hath the Lord GOD shewed unto me; and, behold, he formed grasshoppers in the beginning of the shooting up of the latter growth; and, lo, [it was] the latter growth after the king's mowings.

{Amos 7:2} And it came to pass, [that] when they had made an end of eating the grass of the land, then I said, O Lord GOD, forgive, I beseech thee: by whom



shall Jacob arise? for he [is] small.

{Amos 7:3} The LORD repented for this: It shall not be, saith the LORD.

{Amos 7:4} Thus hath the Lord GOD shewed unto me: and, behold, the Lord GOD called to contend by fire, and it devoured the great deep, and did eat up a part.

{Amos 7:5} Then said I, O Lord GOD, cease, I beseech thee: by whom shall Jacob arise? for he [is] small.

{Amos 7:6} The LORD repented for this: This also shall not be, saith the Lord GOD.

{Amos 7:7} Thus he shewed me: and, behold, the Lord stood upon a wall [made] by a plumbline, with a plumbline in his hand.

{Amos 7:8} And the LORD said unto me, Amos, what seest thou? And I said, A plumbline. Then said the Lord, Behold, I will set a plumbline in the midst of my people Israel: I will not again pass by them any more:

{Amos 7:9} And the high places of Isaac shall be desolate, and the sanctuaries of Israel shall be laid waste; and I will rise against the house of Jeroboam with the sword.

{Amos 7:10} Then Amaziah the priest of Bethel sent to Jeroboam king of Israel, saying, Amos hath conspired against thee in the midst of the house of Israel: the land is not able to bear all his words.

{Amos 7:11} For thus Amos saith, Jeroboam shall die by the sword, and Israel shall surely be led away captive out of their own land.

{Amos 7:12} Also Amaziah said unto Amos, O thou seer, go, flee thee away into the land of Judah, and there eat bread, and prophesy there:

{Amos 7:13} But prophesy not again any more at Bethel: for it [is] the king's chapel, and it [is] the king's court.

{Amos 7:14} Then answered Amos, and said to Amaziah, I [was] no prophet, neither [was] I a prophet's son; but I [was] an herdman, and a gatherer of sycamore fruit:

{Amos 7:15} And the LORD took me as I followed the flock, and the LORD said unto me, Go, prophesy unto my people Israel.

{Amos 7:16} Now therefore hear thou the word of the LORD: Thou sayest, Prophesy not against Israel, and drop not [thy word] against the house of Isaac.

{Amos 7:17} Therefore thus saith the LORD; Thy wife shall be an harlot in the city, and thy sons and thy daughters shall fall by the sword, and thy land shall be divided by line; and thou shalt die in a polluted land: and Israel shall surely go into captivity forth of his land.

{Amos 8:1} Thus hath the Lord GOD shewed unto me: and behold a basket of summer fruit.

{Amos 8:2} And he said, Amos, what seest thou? And I said, A basket of summer fruit. Then said the LORD unto me, The end is come upon my people of Israel; I will not again pass by them any more.

{Amos 8:3} And the songs of the temple shall be howlings in that day, saith the Lord GOD: [there shall be] many dead bodies in every place; they shall cast [them] forth with silence.

{Amos 8:4} Hear this, O ye that swallow up the needy, even to make the poor of the land to fail,

{Amos 8:5} Saying, When will the new moon be gone, that we may sell corn? and the sabbath, that we may set forth wheat, making the ephah small, and the shekel great, and falsifying the balances by deceit?

{Amos 8:6} That we may buy the poor for silver, and the needy for a pair of shoes; [yea,] and sell the refuse of the wheat?

{Amos 8:7} The LORD hath sworn by the excellency of Jacob, Surely I will never forget any of their works.

{Amos 8:8} Shall not the land tremble for this, and every one mourn that dwelleth therein? and it shall rise up wholly as a flood; and it shall be cast out and drowned, as [by] the flood of Egypt.

{Amos 8:9} And it shall come to pass in that day, saith the Lord GOD, that I will cause the sun to go down at noon, and I will darken the earth in the clear day:

{Amos 8:10} And I will turn your feasts into mourning, and all your songs into lamentation; and I will bring up sackcloth upon all loins, and baldness upon every head; and I will make it as the mourning of an only [son,] and the end thereof as a bitter day.

{Amos 8:11} Behold, the days come, saith the Lord GOD, that I will send a famine in the land, not a famine of bread, nor a thirst for water, but of hearing the words of the LORD:

{Amos 8:12} And they shall wander from sea to sea, and from the north even to the east, they shall run to and fro to seek the word of the LORD, and shall not find [it. ]

{Amos 8:13} In that day shall the fair virgins and young men faint for thirst.

{Amos 8:14} They that swear by the sin of Samaria, and say, Thy god, O Dan, liveth; and, The manner of Beer-sheba liveth; even they shall fall, and never rise up again.

{Amos 9:1} I saw the LORD standing upon the altar: and he said, Smite the lintel of the door, that the posts may shake: and cut them in the head, all of them; and I will slay the last of them with the sword: he that fleeth of them shall not flee away, and he that escapeth of them shall not be delivered.

{Amos 9:2} Though they dig into hell, thence shall mine hand take them; though they climb up to heaven, thence will I bring them down:

{Amos 9:3} And though they hide themselves in the top of Carmel, I will search and take them out thence; and though they be hid from my sight in the bottom of the sea, thence will I command the serpent, and he shall bite them:

{Amos 9:4} And though they go into captivity before their enemies, thence will I command the sword, and it shall slay them: and I will set mine eyes upon them for evil, and not for good.

{Amos 9:5} And the Lord GOD of hosts [is] he that toucheth the land, and it shall melt, and all that dwell therein shall mourn: and it shall rise up wholly like a flood; and shall be drowned, as [by] the flood of Egypt.

{Amos 9:6} [It is] he that buildeth his stories in the heaven, and hath founded his troop in the earth; he that calleth for the waters of the sea, and poureth them out upon the face of the earth: The LORD [is] his name.

{Amos 9:7} [Are] ye not as children of the Ethiopians unto me, O children of Israel? saith the LORD. Have not I brought up Israel out of the land of Egypt? and the Philistines from Caphtor, and the Syrians from Kir?

{Amos 9:8} Behold, the eyes of the Lord GOD [are] upon the sinful kingdom, and I will destroy it from off the face of the earth; saving that I will not utterly destroy the house of Jacob, saith the LORD.

{Amos 9:9} For, lo, I will command, and I will sift the house of Israel among all nations, like as [corn] is sifted in a sieve, yet shall not the least grain fall upon the earth.

{Amos 9:10} All the sinners of my people shall die by the sword, which say, The evil shall not overtake nor prevent us.

{Amos 9:11} In that day will I raise up the tabernacle of David that is fallen, and close up the breaches thereof; and I will raise up his ruins, and I will build it as in

the days of old:

{Amos 9:12} That they may possess the remnant of Edom, and of all the heathen, which are called by my name, saith the LORD that doeth this.

{Amos 9:13} Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that the plowman shall overtake the reaper, and the treader of grapes him that soweth seed; and the mountains shall drop sweet wine, and all the hills shall melt.

{Amos 9:14} And I will bring again the captivity of my people of Israel, and they shall build the waste cities, and inhabit [them;] and they shall plant vineyards, and drink the wine thereof; they shall also make gardens, and eat the fruit of them.

{Amos 9:15} And I will plant them upon their land, and they shall no more be pulled up out of their land which I have given them, saith the LORD thy God.

## Obadiah

{Obadiah 1:1} The vision of Obadiah. Thus saith the Lord GOD concerning Edom; We have heard a rumour from the LORD, and an ambassador is sent among the heathen, Arise ye, and let us rise up against her in battle.

{Obadiah 1:2} Behold, I have made thee small among the heathen: thou art greatly despised.

{Obadiah 1:3} The pride of thine heart hath deceived thee, thou that dwellest in the clefts of the rock, whose habitation [is] high; that saith in his heart, Who shall bring me down to the ground?

{Obadiah 1:4} Though thou exalt [thyself] as the eagle, and though thou set thy nest among the stars, thence will I bring thee down, saith the LORD.

{Obadiah 1:5} If thieves came to thee, if robbers by night, (how art thou cut off!) would they not have stolen till they had enough? if the grapegatherers came to thee, would they not leave [some] grapes?

{Obadiah 1:6} How are [the things] of Esau searched out! [how] are his hidden things sought up!

{Obadiah 1:7} All the men of thy confederacy have brought thee [even] to the border: the men that were at peace with thee have deceived thee, [and] prevailed against thee; [they that eat] thy bread have laid a wound under thee: [there is] none understanding in him.

{Obadiah 1:8} Shall I not in that day, saith the LORD, even destroy the wise [men] out of Edom, and understanding out of the mount of Esau?

{Obadiah 1:9} And thy mighty [men,] O Teman, shall be dismayed, to the end that every one of the mount of Esau may be cut off by slaughter.

{Obadiah 1:10} For [thy] violence against thy brother Jacob shame shall cover thee, and thou shalt be cut off for ever.

{Obadiah 1:11} In the day that thou stoodest on the other side, in the day that the strangers carried away captive his forces, and foreigners entered into his gates, and cast lots upon Jerusalem, even thou [wast] as one of them.

{Obadiah 1:12} But thou shouldest not have looked on the day of thy brother in the day that he became a stranger; neither shouldest thou have rejoiced over the children of Judah in the day of their destruction; neither shouldest thou have spoken proudly in the day of distress.

{Obadiah 1:13} Thou shouldest not have entered into the gate of my people in the day of their calamity; yea, thou shouldest not have looked on their affliction in the day of their calamity, nor have laid [hands] on their substance in the day of their calamity;

{Obadiah 1:14} Neither shouldest thou have stood in the crossway, to cut off those of his that did escape; neither shouldest thou have delivered up those of his that did remain in the day of distress.

{Obadiah 1:15} For the day of the LORD [is] near upon all the heathen: as thou hast done, it shall be done unto thee: thy reward shall return upon thine own head.

{Obadiah 1:16} For as ye have drunk upon my holy mountain, [so] shall all the heathen drink continually, yea, they shall drink, and they shall swallow down, and they shall be as though they had not been.

{Obadiah 1:17} But upon mount Zion shall be deliverance, and there shall be holiness; and the house of Jacob shall possess their possessions.

{Obadiah 1:18} And the house of Jacob shall be a fire, and the house of Joseph a flame, and the house of Esau for stubble, and they shall kindle in them, and devour them; and there shall not be [any] remaining of the house of Esau; for the LORD hath spoken [it. ]

{Obadiah 1:19} And [they of] the south shall possess the mount of Esau; and [they of] the plain the Philistines: and they shall possess the fields of Ephraim, and the fields of Samaria: and Benjamin [shall possess] Gilead.

{Obadiah 1:20} And the captivity of this host of the children of Israel [shall possess] that of the Canaanites, [even] unto Zarephath; and the captivity of Jerusalem, which [is] in Sepharad, shall possess the cities of the south.

{Obadiah 1:21} And saviours shall come up on mount Zion to judge the mount of Esau; and the kingdom shall be the LORD'S.

# Jonah

{Jonah 1:1} Now the word of the LORD came unto Jonah the son of Amittai, saying,

{Jonah 1:2} Arise, go to Nineveh, that great city, and cry against it; for their wickedness is come up before me.

{Jonah 1:3} But Jonah rose up to flee unto Tarshish from the presence of the LORD, and went down to Joppa; and he found a ship going to Tarshish: so he paid the fare thereof, and went down into it, to go with them unto Tarshish from the presence of the LORD.

{Jonah 1:4} But the LORD sent out a great wind into the sea, and there was a mighty tempest in the sea, so that the ship was like to be broken.

{Jonah 1:5} Then the mariners were afraid, and cried every man unto his god, and cast forth the wares that [were] in the ship into the sea, to lighten [it] of them. But Jonah was gone down into the sides of the ship; and he lay, and was fast asleep.

{Jonah 1:6} So the shipmaster came to him, and said unto him, What meanest thou, O sleeper? arise, call upon thy God, if so be that God will think upon us, that we perish not.

{Jonah 1:7} And they said every one to his fellow, Come, and let us cast lots, that we may know for whose cause this evil [is] upon us. So they cast lots, and the lot fell upon Jonah.

{Jonah 1:8} Then said they unto him, Tell us, we pray thee, for whose cause this evil [is] upon us; What [is] thine occupation? and whence comest thou? what [is] thy country? and of what people [art] thou?

{Jonah 1:9} And he said unto them, I [am] an Hebrew; and I fear the LORD, the God of heaven, which hath made the sea and the dry [land. ]

{Jonah 1:10} Then were the men exceedingly afraid, and said unto him, Why hast thou done this? For the men knew that he fled from the presence of the LORD, because he had told them.

{Jonah 1:11} Then said they unto him, What shall we do unto thee, that the sea may be calm unto us? for the sea wrought, and was tempestuous.

{Jonah 1:12} And he said unto them, Take me up, and cast me forth into the sea; so shall the sea be calm unto you: for I know that for my sake this great tempest [is] upon you.

{Jonah 1:13} Nevertheless the men rowed hard to bring [it] to the land; but they could not: for the sea wrought, and was tempestuous against them.

{Jonah 1:14} Wherefore they cried unto the LORD, and said, We beseech thee, O LORD, we beseech thee, let us not perish for this man's life, and lay not upon us innocent blood: for thou, O LORD, hast done as it pleased thee.

{Jonah 1:15} So they took up Jonah, and cast him forth into the sea: and the sea ceased from her raging.

{Jonah 1:16} Then the men feared the LORD exceedingly, and offered a sacrifice unto the LORD, and made vows.

{Jonah 1:17} Now the LORD had prepared a great fish to swallow up Jonah. And Jonah was in the belly of the fish three days and three nights.

{Jonah 2:1} Then Jonah prayed unto the LORD his God out of the fish's belly,

{Jonah 2:2} And said, I cried by reason of mine affliction unto the LORD, and he heard me; out of the belly of hell cried I, [and] thou heardest my voice.

{Jonah 2:3} For thou hadst cast me into the deep, in the midst of the seas; and the floods compassed me about: all thy billows and thy waves passed over me.

{Jonah 2:4} Then I said, I am cast out of thy sight; yet I will look again toward thy holy temple.

{Jonah 2:5} The waters compassed me about, [even] to the soul: the depth closed me round about, the weeds were wrapped about my head.

{Jonah 2:6} I went down to the bottoms of the mountains; the earth with her bars [was] about me for ever: yet hast thou brought up my life from corruption, O LORD my God.

{Jonah 2:7} When my soul fainted within me I remembered the LORD: and my prayer came in unto thee, into thine holy temple.

{Jonah 2:8} They that observe lying vanities forsake their own mercy.

{Jonah 2:9} But I will sacrifice unto thee with the voice of thanksgiving; I will pay [that] that I have vowed. Salvation [is] of the LORD.

{Jonah 2:10} And the LORD spake unto the fish, and it vomited out Jonah upon the dry [land. ]

{Jonah 3:1} And the word of the LORD came unto Jonah the second time, saying,

{Jonah 3:2} Arise, go unto Nineveh, that great city, and preach unto it the preaching that I bid thee.

{Jonah 3:3} So Jonah arose, and went unto Nineveh, according to the word of the LORD. Now Nineveh was an exceeding great city of three days' journey.

{Jonah 3:4} And Jonah began to enter into the city a day's journey, and he cried, and said, Yet forty days, and Nineveh shall be overthrown.

{Jonah 3:5} So the people of Nineveh believed God, and proclaimed a fast, and put on sackcloth, from the greatest of them even to the least of them.

{Jonah 3:6} For word came unto the king of Nineveh, and he arose from his throne, and he laid his robe from him, and covered [him] with sackcloth, and sat in ashes.

{Jonah 3:7} And he caused [it] to be proclaimed and published through Nineveh by the decree of the king and his nobles, saying, Let neither man nor beast, herd nor flock, taste any thing: let them not feed, nor drink water:

{Jonah 3:8} But let man and beast be covered with sackcloth, and cry mightily unto God: yea, let them turn every one from his evil way, and from the violence that [is] in their hands.

{Jonah 3:9} Who can tell [if] God will turn and repent, and turn away from his fierce anger, that we perish not?

{Jonah 3:10} And God saw their works, that they turned from their evil way; and God repented of the evil, that he had said that he would do unto them; and he did [it] not.

{Jonah 4:1} But it displeased Jonah exceedingly, and he was very angry.

{Jonah 4:2} And he prayed unto the LORD, and said, I pray thee, O LORD, [was] not this my saying, when I was yet in my country? Therefore I fled before unto Tarshish: for I knew that thou [art] a gracious God, and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and repentest thee of the evil.

{Jonah 4:3} Therefore now, O LORD, take, I beseech thee, my life from me; for [it is] better for me to die than to live.

{Jonah 4:4} Then said the LORD, Doest thou well to be angry?

{Jonah 4:5} So Jonah went out of the city, and sat on the east side of the city, and there made him a booth, and sat under it in the shadow, till he might see what would become of the city.

{Jonah 4:6} And the LORD God prepared a gourd, and made [it] to come up over Jonah, that it might be a shadow over his head, to deliver him from his grief. So Jonah was exceeding glad of the gourd.

{Jonah 4:7} But God prepared a worm when the morning rose the next day, and it smote the gourd that it withered.

{Jonah 4:8} And it came to pass, when the sun did arise, that God prepared a

vehement east wind; and the sun beat upon the head of Jonah, that he fainted, and wished in himself to die, and said, [It is] better for me to die than to live.

{Jonah 4:9} And God said to Jonah, Doest thou well to be angry for the gourd? And he said, I do well to be angry, [even] unto death.

{Jonah 4:10} Then said the LORD, Thou hast had pity on the gourd, for the which thou hast not laboured, neither madest it grow; which came up in a night, and perished in a night:

{Jonah 4:11} And should not I spare Nineveh, that great city, wherein are more than sixscore thousand persons that cannot discern between their right hand and their left hand; and [also] much cattle?



## Micah

{Micah 1:1} The word of the LORD that came to Micah the Morasthite in the days of Jotham, Ahaz, [and] Hezekiah, kings of Judah, which he saw concerning Samaria and Jerusalem.

{Micah 1:2} Hear, all ye people; hearken, O earth, and all that therein is: and let the Lord GOD be witness against you, the Lord from his holy temple.

{Micah 1:3} For, behold, the LORD cometh forth out of his place, and will come down, and tread upon the high places of the earth.

{Micah 1:4} And the mountains shall be molten under him, and the valleys shall be cleft, as wax before the fire, [and] as the waters [that are] poured down a steep place.

{Micah 1:5} For the transgression of Jacob [is] all this, and for the sins of the house of Israel. What [is] the transgression of Jacob? [is it] not Samaria? and what [are] the high places of Judah? [are they] not Jerusalem?

{Micah 1:6} Therefore I will make Samaria as an heap of the field, [and] as plantings of a vineyard: and I will pour down the stones thereof into the valley, and I will discover the foundations thereof.

{Micah 1:7} And all the graven images thereof shall be beaten to pieces, and all the hires thereof shall be burned with the fire, and all the idols thereof will I lay desolate: for she gathered [it] of the hire of an harlot, and they shall return to the hire of an harlot.

{Micah 1:8} Therefore I will wail and howl, I will go stripped and naked: I will make a wailing like the dragons, and mourning as the owls.

{Micah 1:9} For her wound [is] incurable; for it is come unto Judah; he is come unto the gate of my people, [even] to Jerusalem.

{Micah 1:10} Declare ye [it] not at Gath, weep ye not at all: in the house of Aphrah roll thyself in the dust.

{Micah 1:11} Pass ye away, thou inhabitant of Saphir, having thy shame naked: the inhabitant of Zaanan came not forth in the mourning of Beth-ezel; he shall receive of you his standing.

{Micah 1:12} For the inhabitant of Maroth waited carefully for good: but evil came down from the LORD unto the gate of Jerusalem.

{Micah 1:13} O thou inhabitant of Lachish, bind the chariot to the swift beast: she [is] the beginning of the sin to the daughter of Zion: for the transgressions of Israel were found in thee.

{Micah 1:14} Therefore shalt thou give presents to Moreshethgath: the houses of Achzib [shall be] a lie to the kings of Israel.

{Micah 1:15} Yet will I bring an heir unto thee, O inhabitant of Mareshah: he shall come unto Adullam the glory of Israel.

{Micah 1:16} Make thee bald, and poll thee for thy delicate children; enlarge thy baldness as the eagle; for they are gone into captivity from thee.

{Micah 2:1} Woe to them that devise iniquity, and work evil upon their beds! when the morning is light, they practise it, because it is in the power of their hand.

{Micah 2:2} And they covet fields, and take [them] by violence; and houses, and take [them] away: so they oppress a man and his house, even a man and his heritage.

{Micah 2:3} Therefore thus saith the LORD; Behold, against this family do I devise an evil, from which ye shall not remove your necks; neither shall ye go haughtily: for this time [is] evil.

{Micah 2:4} In that day shall [one] take up a parable against you, and lament with a doleful lamentation, [and] say, We be utterly spoiled: he hath changed the

portion of my people: how hath he removed [it] from me! turning away he hath divided our fields.

{Micah 2:5} Therefore thou shalt have none that shall cast a cord by lot in the congregation of the LORD.

{Micah 2:6} Prophecy ye not, [say they to them that] prophesy: they shall not prophesy to them, [that] they shall not take shame.

{Micah 2:7} O [thou that art] named the house of Jacob, is the spirit of the LORD straitened? [are] these his doings? do not my words do good to him that walketh uprightly?

{Micah 2:8} Even of late my people is risen up as an enemy: ye pull off the robe with the garment from them that pass by securely as men averse from war.

{Micah 2:9} The women of my people have ye cast out from their pleasant houses; from their children have ye taken away my glory for ever.

{Micah 2:10} Arise ye, and depart; for this [is] not [your] rest: because it is polluted, it shall destroy [you,] even with a sore destruction.

{Micah 2:11} If a man walking in the spirit and falsehood do lie, [saying,] I will prophesy unto thee of wine and of strong drink; he shall even be the prophet of this people.

{Micah 2:12} I will surely assemble, O Jacob, all of thee; I will surely gather the remnant of Israel; I will put them together as the sheep of Bozrah, as the flock in the midst of their fold: they shall make great noise by reason of [the multitude of] men.

{Micah 2:13} The breaker is come up before them: they have broken up, and have passed through the gate, and are gone out by it: and their king shall pass before them, and the LORD on the head of them.

{Micah 3:1} And I said, Hear, I pray you, O heads of Jacob, and ye princes of the house of Israel; [Is it] not for you to know judgment?

{Micah 3:2} Who hate the good, and love the evil; who pluck off their skin from off them, and their flesh from off their bones;

{Micah 3:3} Who also eat the flesh of my people, and flay their skin from off them; and they break their bones, and chop them in pieces, as for the pot, and as flesh within the caldron.

{Micah 3:4} Then shall they cry unto the LORD, but he will not hear them: he will even hide his face from them at that time, as they have behaved themselves ill in their doings.

{Micah 3:5} Thus saith the LORD concerning the prophets that make my people err, that bite with their teeth, and cry, Peace; and he that putteth not into their mouths, they even prepare war against him.

{Micah 3:6} Therefore night [shall be] unto you, that ye shall not have a vision; and it shall be dark unto you, that ye shall not divine; and the sun shall go down over the prophets, and the day shall be dark over them.

{Micah 3:7} Then shall the seers be ashamed, and the diviners confounded: yea, they shall all cover their lips; for [there is] no answer of God.

{Micah 3:8} But truly I am full of power by the spirit of the LORD, and of judgment, and of might, to declare unto Jacob his transgression, and to Israel his sin.

{Micah 3:9} Hear this, I pray you, ye heads of the house of Jacob, and princes of the house of Israel, that abhor judgment, and pervert all equity.

{Micah 3:10} They build up Zion with blood, and Jerusalem with iniquity.

{Micah 3:11} The heads thereof judge for reward, and the priests thereof teach for hire, and the prophets thereof divine for money: yet will they lean upon the LORD, and say, [Is] not the LORD among us? none evil can come upon us.

{Micah 3:12} Therefore shall Zion for your sake be plowed [as] a field, and Jerusalem shall become heaps, and the mountain of the house as the high places of the forest.

{Micah 4:1} But in the last days it shall come to pass, [that] the mountain of the house of the LORD shall be established in the top of the mountains, and it shall be exalted above the hills; and people shall flow unto it.

{Micah 4:2} And many nations shall come, and say, Come, and let us go up to the mountain of the LORD, and to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for the law shall go forth of Zion, and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem.

{Micah 4:3} And he shall judge among many people, and rebuke strong nations afar off; and they shall beat their swords into plowshares, and their spears into pruninghooks: nation shall not lift up a sword against nation, neither shall they learn war any more.

{Micah 4:4} But they shall sit every man under his vine and under his fig tree; and none shall make [them] afraid: for the mouth of the LORD of hosts hath spoken [it. ]

{Micah 4:5} For all people will walk every one in the name of his god, and we will walk in the name of the LORD our God for ever and ever.

{Micah 4:6} In that day, saith the LORD, will I assemble her that halteth, and I will gather her that is driven out, and her that I have afflicted;

{Micah 4:7} And I will make her that halted a remnant, and her that was cast far off a strong nation: and the LORD shall reign over them in mount Zion from henceforth, even for ever.

{Micah 4:8} And thou, O tower of the flock, the strong hold of the daughter of Zion, unto thee shall it come, even the first dominion; the kingdom shall come to the daughter of Jerusalem.

{Micah 4:9} Now why dost thou cry out aloud? [is there] no king in thee? is thy counsellor perished? for pangs have taken thee as a woman in travail.

{Micah 4:10} Be in pain, and labour to bring forth, O daughter of Zion, like a woman in travail: for now shalt thou go forth out of the city, and thou shalt dwell in the field, and thou shalt go [even] to Babylon; there shalt thou be delivered; there the LORD shall redeem thee from the hand of thine enemies.

{Micah 4:11} Now also many nations are gathered against thee, that say, Let her be defiled, and let our eye look upon Zion.

{Micah 4:12} But they know not the thoughts of the LORD, neither understand they his counsel: for he shall gather them as the sheaves into the floor.

{Micah 4:13} Arise and thresh, O daughter of Zion: for I will make thine horn iron, and I will make thy hoofs brass: and thou shalt beat in pieces many people: and I will consecrate their gain unto the LORD, and their substance unto the Lord of the whole earth.

{Micah 5:1} Now gather thyself in troops, O daughter of troops: he hath laid siege against us: they shall smite the judge of Israel with a rod upon the cheek.

{Micah 5:2} But thou, Bethlehem Ephratah, [though] thou be little among the thousands of Judah, [yet] out of thee shall he come forth unto me [that is] to be ruler in Israel; whose goings forth [have been] from of old, from everlasting.

{Micah 5:3} Therefore will he give them up, until the time [that] she which travaileth hath brought forth: then the remnant of his brethren shall return unto the children of Israel.

{Micah 5:4} And he shall stand and feed in the strength of the LORD, in the majesty of the name of the LORD his God; and they shall abide: for now shall he be great unto the ends of the earth.

{Micah 5:5} And this [man] shall be the peace, when the Assyrian shall come into our land: and when he shall tread in our palaces, then shall we raise against him seven shepherds, and eight principal men.

{Micah 5:6} And they shall waste the land of Assyria with the sword, and the land of Nimrod in the entrances thereof: thus shall he deliver [us] from the Assyrian, when he cometh into our land, and when he treadeth within our borders.

{Micah 5:7} And the remnant of Jacob shall be in the midst of many people as a dew from the LORD, as the showers upon the grass, that tarrieth not for man, nor waiteth for the sons of men.

{Micah 5:8} And the remnant of Jacob shall be among the Gentiles in the midst of many people as a lion among the beasts of the forest, as a young lion among the flocks of sheep: who, if he go through, both treadeth down, and teareth in pieces, and none can deliver.

{Micah 5:9} Thine hand shall be lifted up upon thine adversaries, and all thine enemies shall be cut off.

{Micah 5:10} And it shall come to pass in that day, saith the LORD, that I will cut off thy horses out of the midst of thee, and I will destroy thy chariots:

{Micah 5:11} And I will cut off the cities of thy land, and throw down all thy strong holds:

{Micah 5:12} And I will cut off witchcrafts out of thine hand; and thou shalt have no [more] soothsayers:

{Micah 5:13} Thy graven images also will I cut off, and thy standing images out of the midst of thee; and thou shalt no more worship the work of thine hands.

{Micah 5:14} And I will pluck up thy groves out of the midst of thee: so will I destroy thy cities.

{Micah 5:15} And I will execute vengeance in anger and fury upon the heathen, such as they have not heard.

{Micah 6:1} Hear ye now what the LORD saith; Arise, contend thou before the mountains, and let the hills hear thy voice.

{Micah 6:2} Hear ye, O mountains, the LORD'S controversy, and ye strong foundations of the earth: for the LORD hath a controversy with his people, and he will plead with Israel.

{Micah 6:3} O my people, what have I done unto thee? and wherein have I wearied thee? testify against me.

{Micah 6:4} For I brought thee up out of the land of Egypt, and redeemed thee out of the house of servants; and I sent before thee Moses, Aaron, and Miriam.

{Micah 6:5} O my people, remember now what Balak king of Moab consulted, and what Balaam the son of Beor answered him from Shittim unto Gilgal; that ye may know the righteousness of the LORD.

{Micah 6:6} Wherewith shall I come before the LORD, [and] bow myself before the high God? shall I come before him with burnt offerings, with calves of a year old?

{Micah 6:7} Will the LORD be pleased with thousands of rams, [or] with ten thousands of rivers of oil? shall I give my firstborn [for] my transgression, the fruit of my body [for] the sin of my soul?

{Micah 6:8} He hath shewed thee, O man, what [is] good; and what doth the LORD require of thee, but to do justly, and to love mercy, and to walk humbly with thy God?

{Micah 6:9} The LORD'S voice crieth unto the city, and [the man of] wisdom shall see thy name: hear ye the rod, and who hath appointed it.

{Micah 6:10} Are there yet the treasures of wickedness in the house of the wicked, and the scant measure [that is] abominable?

{Micah 6:11} Shall I count [them] pure with the wicked balances, and with the bag of deceitful weights?

{Micah 6:12} For the rich men thereof are full of violence, and the inhabitants thereof have spoken lies, and their tongue [is] deceitful in their mouth.

{Micah 6:13} Therefore also will I make [thee] sick in smiting thee, in making [thee] desolate because of thy sins.

{Micah 6:14} Thou shalt eat, but not be satisfied; and thy casting down [shall be] in the midst of thee; and thou shalt take hold, but shalt not deliver; and [that] which thou deliverest will I give up to the sword.

{Micah 6:15} Thou shalt sow, but thou shalt not reap; thou shalt tread the olives, but thou shalt not anoint thee with oil; and sweet wine, but shalt not drink wine.

{Micah 6:16} For the statutes of Omri are kept, and all the works of the house of Ahab, and ye walk in their counsels; that I should make thee a desolation, and the inhabitants thereof an hissing: therefore ye shall bear the reproach of my people.

{Micah 7:1} Woe is me! for I am as when they have gathered the summer fruits, as the grape gleanings of the vintage: [there is] no cluster to eat: my soul desired the firstripe fruit.

{Micah 7:2} The good [man] is perished out of the earth: and [there is] none upright among men: they all lie in wait for blood; they hunt every man his brother with a net.

{Micah 7:3} That they may do evil with both hands earnestly, the prince asketh, and the judge [asketh] for a reward; and the great [man,] he uttereth his mischievous desire: so they wrap it up.

{Micah 7:4} The best of them [is] as a brier: the most upright [is sharper] than a thorn hedge: the day of thy watchmen [and] thy visitation cometh; now shall be their perplexity.

{Micah 7:5} Trust ye not in a friend, put ye not confidence in a guide: keep the doors of thy mouth from her that lieth in thy bosom.

{Micah 7:6} For the son dishonoureth the father, the daughter riseth up against her mother, the daughter in law against her mother in law; a man's enemies [are] the men of his own house.

{Micah 7:7} Therefore I will look unto the LORD; I will wait for the God of my salvation: my God will hear me.

{Micah 7:8} Rejoice not against me, O mine enemy: when I fall, I shall arise; when I sit in darkness, the LORD [shall be] a light unto me.

{Micah 7:9} I will bear the indignation of the LORD, because I have sinned against him, until he plead my cause, and execute judgment for me: he will bring me forth to the light, [and] I shall behold his righteousness.

{Micah 7:10} Then [she that is] mine enemy shall see [it,] and shame shall cover her which said unto me, Where is the LORD thy God? mine eyes shall behold her: now shall she be trodden down as the mire of the streets.

{Micah 7:11} [In] the day that thy walls are to be built, [in] that day shall the decree be far removed.

{Micah 7:12} [In] that day [also] he shall come even to thee from Assyria, and [from] the fortified cities, and from the fortress even to the river, and from sea to sea, and [from] mountain to mountain.

{Micah 7:13} Notwithstanding the land shall be desolate because of them that dwell therein, for the fruit of their doings.

{Micah 7:14} Feed thy people with thy rod, the flock of thine heritage, which dwell solitarily [in] the wood, in the midst of Carmel: let them feed [in] Bashan and Gilead, as in the days of old.

{Micah 7:15} According to the days of thy coming out of the land of Egypt will I

shew unto him marvellous [things. ]

{Micah 7:16} The nations shall see and be confounded at all their might: they shall lay [their] hand upon [their] mouth, their ears shall be deaf.

{Micah 7:17} They shall lick the dust like a serpent, they shall move out of their holes like worms of the earth: they shall be afraid of the LORD our God, and shall fear because of thee.

{Micah 7:18} Who [is] a God like unto thee, that pardoneth iniquity, and passeth by the transgression of the remnant of his heritage? he retaineth not his anger for ever, because he delighteth [in] mercy.

{Micah 7:19} He will turn again, he will have compassion upon us; he will subdue our iniquities; and thou wilt cast all their sins into the depths of the sea.

{Micah 7:20} Thou wilt perform the truth to Jacob, [and] the mercy to Abraham, which thou hast sworn unto our fathers from the days of old.

## Nahum

{Nahum 1:1} The burden of Nineveh. The book of the vision of Nahum the Elkoshite.

{Nahum 1:2} God [is] jealous, and the LORD revengeth; the LORD revengeth, and [is] furious; the LORD will take vengeance on his adversaries, and he reserveth [wrath] for his enemies.

{Nahum 1:3} The LORD [is] slow to anger, and great in power, and will not at all acquit [the wicked:] the LORD hath his way in the whirlwind and in the storm, and the clouds [are] the dust of his feet.

{Nahum 1:4} He rebuketh the sea, and maketh it dry, and drieth up all the rivers: Bashan languisheth, and Carmel, and the flower of Lebanon languisheth.

{Nahum 1:5} The mountains quake at him, and the hills melt, and the earth is burned at his presence, yea, the world, and all that dwell therein.

{Nahum 1:6} Who can stand before his indignation? and who can abide in the fierceness of his anger? his fury is poured out like fire, and the rocks are thrown down by him.

{Nahum 1:7} The LORD [is] good, a strong hold in the day of trouble; and he knoweth them that trust in him.

{Nahum 1:8} But with an overrunning flood he will make an utter end of the place thereof, and darkness shall pursue his enemies.

{Nahum 1:9} What do ye imagine against the LORD? he will make an utter end: affliction shall not rise up the second time.

{Nahum 1:10} For while [they be] folden together [as] thorns, and while they are drunken [as] drunkards, they shall be devoured as stubble fully dry.

{Nahum 1:11} There is [one] come out of thee, that imagineth evil against the LORD, a wicked counsellor.

{Nahum 1:12} Thus saith the LORD: Though [they be] quiet, and likewise many, yet thus shall they be cut down, when he shall pass through. Though I have afflicted thee, I will afflict thee no more.

{Nahum 1:13} For now will I break his yoke from off thee, and will burst thy bonds in sunder.

{Nahum 1:14} And the LORD hath given a commandment concerning thee, [that] no more of thy name be sown: out of the house of thy gods will I cut off the graven image and the molten image: I will make thy grave; for thou art vile.

{Nahum 1:15} Behold upon the mountains the feet of him that bringeth good tidings, that publisheth peace! O Judah, keep thy solemn feasts, perform thy vows: for the wicked shall no more pass through thee; he is utterly cut off.

{Nahum 2:1} He that dasheth in pieces is come up before thy face: keep the munition, watch the way, make [thy] loins strong, fortify [thy] power mightily.

{Nahum 2:2} For the LORD hath turned away the excellency of Jacob, as the excellency of Israel: for the emptiers have emptied them out, and marred their vine branches.

{Nahum 2:3} The shield of his mighty men is made red, the valiant men [are] in scarlet: the chariots [shall be] with flaming torches in the day of his preparation, and the fir trees shall be terribly shaken.

{Nahum 2:4} The chariots shall rage in the streets, they shall justle one against another in the broad ways: they shall seem like torches, they shall run like the lightnings.

{Nahum 2:5} He shall recount his worthies: they shall stumble in their walk; they shall make haste to the wall thereof, and the defence shall be prepared.

{Nahum 2:6} The gates of the rivers shall be opened, and the palace shall be

dissolved.

{Nahum 2:7} And Huzzab shall be led away captive, she shall be brought up, and her maids shall lead [her] as with the voice of doves, tabering upon their breasts.

{Nahum 2:8} But Nineveh is of old like a pool of water: yet they shall flee away. Stand, stand, [shall they cry;] but none shall look back.

{Nahum 2:9} Take ye the spoil of silver, take the spoil of gold: for [there is] none end of the store [and] glory out of all the pleasant furniture.

{Nahum 2:10} She is empty, and void, and waste: and the heart melteth, and the knees smite together, and much pain [is] in all loins, and the faces of them all gather blackness.

{Nahum 2:11} Where [is] the dwelling of the lions, and the feeding place of the young lions, where the lion, [even] the old lion, walked, [and] the lion's whelp, and none made [them] afraid?

{Nahum 2:12} The lion did tear in pieces enough for his whelps, and strangled for his lionesses, and filled his holes with prey, and his dens with ravin.

{Nahum 2:13} Behold, I [am] against thee, saith the LORD of hosts, and I will burn her chariots in the smoke, and the sword shall devour thy young lions: and I will cut off thy prey from the earth, and the voice of thy messengers shall no more be heard.

{Nahum 3:1} Woe to the bloody city! it is all full of lies [and] robbery; the prey departeth not;

{Nahum 3:2} The noise of a whip, and the noise of the rattling of the wheels, and of the pransing horses, and of the jumping chariots.

{Nahum 3:3} The horseman lifteth up both the bright sword and the glittering spear: and [there is] a multitude of slain, and a great number of carcasses; and [there is] none end of [their] corpses; they stumble upon their corpses:

{Nahum 3:4} Because of the multitude of the whoredoms of the wellfavoured harlot, the mistress of witchcrafts, that selleth nations through her whoredoms, and families through her witchcrafts.

{Nahum 3:5} Behold, I [am] against thee, saith the LORD of hosts; and I will discover thy skirts upon thy face, and I will shew the nations thy nakedness, and the kingdoms thy shame.

{Nahum 3:6} And I will cast abominable filth upon thee, and make thee vile, and will set thee as a gazingstock.

{Nahum 3:7} And it shall come to pass, [that] all they that look upon thee shall flee from thee, and say, Nineveh is laid waste: who will bemoan her? whence shall I seek comforters for thee?

{Nahum 3:8} Art thou better than populous No, that was situate among the rivers, [that had] the waters round about it, whose rampart [was] the sea, [and] her wall [was] from the sea?

{Nahum 3:9} Ethiopia and Egypt [were] her strength, and [it was] infinite; Put and Lubim were thy helpers.

{Nahum 3:10} Yet [was] she carried away, she went into captivity: her young children also were dashed in pieces at the top of all the streets: and they cast lots for her honourable men, and all her great men were bound in chains.

{Nahum 3:11} Thou also shalt be drunken: thou shalt be hid, thou also shalt seek strength because of the enemy.

{Nahum 3:12} All thy strong holds [shall be like] fig trees with the firstripe figs: if they be shaken, they shall even fall into the mouth of the eater.

{Nahum 3:13} Behold, thy people in the midst of thee [are] women: the gates of thy land shall be set wide open unto thine enemies: the fire shall devour thy bars.

{Nahum 3:14} Draw thee waters for the siege, fortify thy strong holds: go into



clay, and tread the mortar, make strong the brickkiln.

{Nahum 3:15} There shall the fire devour thee; the sword shall cut thee off, it shall eat thee up like the cankerworm: make thyself many as the cankerworm, make thyself many as the locusts.

{Nahum 3:16} Thou hast multiplied thy merchants above the stars of heaven: the cankerworm spoileth, and fleeth away.

{Nahum 3:17} Thy crowned [are] as the locusts, and thy captains as the great grasshoppers, which camp in the hedges in the cold day, [but] when the sun ariseth they flee away, and their place is not known where they [are. ]

{Nahum 3:18} Thy shepherds slumber, O king of Assyria: thy nobles shall dwell [in the dust:] thy people is scattered upon the mountains, and no man gathereth [them. ]

{Nahum 3:19} [There is] no healing of thy bruise; thy wound is grievous: all that hear the bruit of thee shall clap the hands over thee: for upon whom hath not thy wickedness passed continually?

## Habakkuk

{Habakkuk 1:1} The burden which Habakkuk the prophet did see.

{Habakkuk 1:2} O LORD, how long shall I cry, and thou wilt not hear! [even] cry out unto thee [of] violence, and thou wilt not save!

{Habakkuk 1:3} Why dost thou shew me iniquity, and cause [me] to behold grievance? for spoiling and violence [are] before me: and there are [that] raise up strife and contention.

{Habakkuk 1:4} Therefore the law is slacked, and judgment doth never go forth: for the wicked doth compass about the righteous; therefore wrong judgment proceedeth.

{Habakkuk 1:5} Behold ye among the heathen, and regard, and wonder marvellously: for [I] will work a work in your days, [which] ye will not believe, though it be told [you. ]

{Habakkuk 1:6} For, lo, I raise up the Chaldeans, [that] bitter and hasty nation, which shall march through the breadth of the land, to possess the dwellingplaces [that are] not theirs.

{Habakkuk 1:7} They [are] terrible and dreadful: their judgment and their dignity shall proceed of themselves.

{Habakkuk 1:8} Their horses also are swifter than the leopards, and are more fierce than the evening wolves: and their horsemen shall spread themselves, and their horsemen shall come from far; they shall fly as the eagle [that] hasteth to eat.

{Habakkuk 1:9} They shall come all for violence: their faces shall sup up [as] the east wind, and they shall gather the captivity as the sand.

{Habakkuk 1:10} And they shall scoff at the kings, and the princes shall be a scorn unto them: they shall deride every strong hold; for they shall heap dust, and take it.

{Habakkuk 1:11} Then shall [his] mind change, and he shall pass over, and offend, [imputing] this his power unto his god.

{Habakkuk 1:12} [Art] thou not from everlasting, O LORD my God, mine Holy One? we shall not die. O LORD, thou hast ordained them for judgment; and, O mighty God, thou hast established them for correction.

{Habakkuk 1:13} [Thou art] of purer eyes than to behold evil, and canst not look on iniquity: wherefore lookest thou upon them that deal treacherously, [and] holdest thy tongue when the wicked devoureth [the man that is] more righteous than he?

{Habakkuk 1:14} And makest men as the fishes of the sea, as the creeping things, [that have] no ruler over them?

{Habakkuk 1:15} They take up all of them with the angle, they catch them in their net, and gather them in their drag: therefore they rejoice and are glad.

{Habakkuk 1:16} Therefore they sacrifice unto their net, and burn incense unto their drag; because by them their portion [is] fat, and their meat plenteous.

{Habakkuk 1:17} Shall they therefore empty their net, and not spare continually to slay the nations?

{Habakkuk 2:1} I will stand upon my watch, and set me upon the tower, and will watch to see what he will say unto me, and what I shall answer when I am reproved.

{Habakkuk 2:2} And the LORD answered me, and said, Write the vision, and make [it] plain upon tables, that he may run that readeth it.

{Habakkuk 2:3} For the vision [is] yet for an appointed time, but at the end it shall speak, and not lie: though it tarry, wait for it; because it will surely come, it will not tarry.

{Habakkuk 2:4} Behold, his soul [which] is lifted up is not upright in him: but the just shall live by his faith.

{Habakkuk 2:5} Yea also, because he transgresseth by wine, [he is] a proud man, neither keepeth at home, who enlargeth his desire as hell, and [is] as death, and cannot be satisfied, but gathereth unto him all nations, and heapeth unto him all people:

{Habakkuk 2:6} Shall not all these take up a parable against him, and a taunting proverb against him, and say, Woe to him that increaseth [that which is] not his! how long? and to him that ladeth himself with thick clay!

{Habakkuk 2:7} Shall they not rise up suddenly that shall bite thee, and awake that shall vex thee, and thou shalt be for booties unto them?

{Habakkuk 2:8} Because thou hast spoiled many nations, all the remnant of the people shall spoil thee; because of men's blood, and [for] the violence of the land, of the city, and of all that dwell therein.

{Habakkuk 2:9} Woe to him that coveteth an evil covetousness to his house, that he may set his nest on high, that he may be delivered from the power of evil!

{Habakkuk 2:10} Thou hast consulted shame to thy house by cutting off many people, and hast sinned [against] thy soul.

{Habakkuk 2:11} For the stone shall cry out of the wall, and the beam out of the timber shall answer it.

{Habakkuk 2:12} Woe to him that buildeth a town with blood, and stablisheth a city by iniquity!

{Habakkuk 2:13} Behold, [is it] not of the LORD of hosts that the people shall labour in the very fire, and the people shall weary themselves for very vanity?

{Habakkuk 2:14} For the earth shall be filled with the knowledge of the glory of the LORD, as the waters cover the sea.

{Habakkuk 2:15} Woe unto him that giveth his neighbour drink, that puttest thy bottle to [him,] and makest [him] drunken also, that thou mayest look on their nakedness!

{Habakkuk 2:16} Thou art filled with shame for glory: drink thou also, and let thy foreskin be uncovered: the cup of the LORD'S right hand shall be turned unto thee, and shameful spewing [shall be] on thy glory.

{Habakkuk 2:17} For the violence of Lebanon shall cover thee, and the spoil of beasts, [which] made them afraid, because of men's blood, and for the violence of the land, of the city, and of all that dwell therein.

{Habakkuk 2:18} What profiteth the graven image that the maker thereof hath graven it; the molten image, and a teacher of lies, that the maker of his work trusteth therein, to make dumb idols?

{Habakkuk 2:19} Woe unto him that saith to the wood, Awake; to the dumb stone, Arise, it shall teach! Behold, it [is] laid over with gold and silver, and [there is] no breath at all in the midst of it.

{Habakkuk 2:20} But the LORD [is] in his holy temple: let all the earth keep silence before him.

{Habakkuk 3:1} A prayer of Habakkuk the prophet upon Shigionoth.

{Habakkuk 3:2} O LORD, I have heard thy speech, [and] was afraid: O LORD, revive thy work in the midst of the years, in the midst of the years make known; in wrath remember mercy.

{Habakkuk 3:3} God came from Teman, and the Holy One from mount Paran. Selah. His glory covered the heavens, and the earth was full of his praise.

{Habakkuk 3:4} And [his] brightness was as the light; he had horns [coming] out of his hand: and there [was] the hiding of his power.

{Habakkuk 3:5} Before him went the pestilence, and burning coals went forth at

his feet.

{Habakkuk 3:6} He stood, and measured the earth: he beheld, and drove asunder the nations; and the everlasting mountains were scattered, the perpetual hills did bow: his ways [are] everlasting.

{Habakkuk 3:7} I saw the tents of Cushan in affliction: [and] the curtains of the land of Midian did tremble.

{Habakkuk 3:8} Was the LORD displeased against the rivers? [was] thine anger against the rivers? [was] thy wrath against the sea, that thou didst ride upon thine horses [and] thy chariots of salvation?

{Habakkuk 3:9} Thy bow was made quite naked, [according] to the oaths of the tribes, [even thy] word. Selah. Thou didst cleave the earth with rivers.

{Habakkuk 3:10} The mountains saw thee, [and] they trembled: the overflowing of the water passed by: the deep uttered his voice, [and] lifted up his hands on high.

{Habakkuk 3:11} The sun [and] moon stood still in their habitation: at the light of thine arrows they went, [and] at the shining of thy glittering spear.

{Habakkuk 3:12} Thou didst march through the land in indignation, thou didst thresh the heathen in anger.

{Habakkuk 3:13} Thou wentest forth for the salvation of thy people, [even] for salvation with thine anointed; thou woundedst the head out of the house of the wicked, by discovering the foundation unto the neck. Selah.

{Habakkuk 3:14} Thou didst strike through with his staves the head of his villages: they came out as a whirlwind to scatter me: their rejoicing [was] as to devour the poor secretly.

{Habakkuk 3:15} Thou didst walk through the sea with thine horses, [through] the heap of great waters.

{Habakkuk 3:16} When I heard, my belly trembled; my lips quivered at the voice: rottenness entered into my bones, and I trembled in myself, that I might rest in the day of trouble: when he cometh up unto the people, he will invade them with his troops.

{Habakkuk 3:17} Although the fig tree shall not blossom, neither [shall] fruit [be] in the vines; the labour of the olive shall fail, and the fields shall yield no meat; the flock shall be cut off from the fold, and [there shall be] no herd in the stalls:

{Habakkuk 3:18} Yet I will rejoice in the LORD, I will joy in the God of my salvation.

{Habakkuk 3:19} The LORD God [is] my strength, and he will make my feet like hinds' [feet,] and he will make me to walk upon mine high places. To the chief singer on my stringed instruments.

## Zephaniah

{Zephaniah 1:1} The word of the LORD which came unto Zephaniah the son of Cushi, the son of Gedaliah, the son of Amariah, the son of Hizkiah, in the days of Josiah the son of Amon, king of Judah.

{Zephaniah 1:2} I will utterly consume all [things] from off the land, saith the LORD.

{Zephaniah 1:3} I will consume man and beast; I will consume the fowls of the heaven, and the fishes of the sea, and the stumblingblocks with the wicked; and I will cut off man from off the land, saith the LORD.

{Zephaniah 1:4} I will also stretch out mine hand upon Judah, and upon all the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and I will cut off the remnant of Baal from this place, [and] the name of the Chemarims with the priests;

{Zephaniah 1:5} And them that worship the host of heaven upon the housetops; and them that worship [and] that swear by the LORD, and that swear by Malcham;

{Zephaniah 1:6} And them that are turned back from the LORD; and [those] that have not sought the LORD, nor enquired for him.

{Zephaniah 1:7} Hold thy peace at the presence of the Lord GOD: for the day of the LORD [is] at hand: for the LORD hath prepared a sacrifice, he hath bid his guests.

{Zephaniah 1:8} And it shall come to pass in the day of the LORD'S sacrifice, that I will punish the princes, and the king's children, and all such as are clothed with strange apparel.

{Zephaniah 1:9} In the same day also will I punish all those that leap on the threshold, which fill their masters' houses with violence and deceit.

{Zephaniah 1:10} And it shall come to pass in that day, saith the LORD, [that there shall be] the noise of a cry from the fish gate, and an howling from the second, and a great crashing from the hills.

{Zephaniah 1:11} Howl, ye inhabitants of Maktesh, for all the merchant people are cut down; all they that bear silver are cut off.

{Zephaniah 1:12} And it shall come to pass at that time, [that] I will search Jerusalem with candles, and punish the men that are settled on their lees: that say in their heart, The LORD will not do good, neither will he do evil.

{Zephaniah 1:13} Therefore their goods shall become a booty, and their houses a desolation: they shall also build houses, but not inhabit [them;] and they shall plant vineyards, but not drink the wine thereof.

{Zephaniah 1:14} The great day of the LORD [is] near, [it is] near, and hasteth greatly, [even] the voice of the day of the LORD: the mighty man shall cry there bitterly.

{Zephaniah 1:15} That day [is] a day of wrath, a day of trouble and distress, a day of wasteness and desolation, a day of darkness and gloominess, a day of clouds and thick darkness,

{Zephaniah 1:16} A day of the trumpet and alarm against the fenced cities, and against the high towers.

{Zephaniah 1:17} And I will bring distress upon men, that they shall walk like blind men, because they have sinned against the LORD: and their blood shall be poured out as dust, and their flesh as the dung.

{Zephaniah 1:18} Neither their silver nor their gold shall be able to deliver them in the day of the LORD'S wrath; but the whole land shall be devoured by the fire of his jealousy: for he shall make even a speedy riddance of all them that dwell in the land.

{Zephaniah 2:1} Gather yourselves together, yea, gather together, O nation not desired;

{Zephaniah 2:2} Before the decree bring forth, [before] the day pass as the chaff, before the fierce anger of the LORD come upon you, before the day of the LORD'S anger come upon you.

{Zephaniah 2:3} Seek ye the LORD, all ye meek of the earth, which have wrought his judgment; seek righteousness, seek meekness: it may be ye shall be hid in the day of the LORD'S anger.

{Zephaniah 2:4} For Gaza shall be forsaken, and Ashkelon a desolation: they shall drive out Ashdod at the noonday, and Ekron shall be rooted up.

{Zephaniah 2:5} Woe unto the inhabitants of the sea coast, the nation of the Cherethites! the word of the LORD [is] against you; O Canaan, the land of the Philistines, I will even destroy thee, that there shall be no inhabitant.

{Zephaniah 2:6} And the sea coast shall be dwellings [and] cottages for shepherds, and folds for flocks.

{Zephaniah 2:7} And the coast shall be for the remnant of the house of Judah; they shall feed thereupon: in the houses of Ashkelon shall they lie down in the evening: for the LORD their God shall visit them, and turn away their captivity.

{Zephaniah 2:8} I have heard the reproach of Moab, and the revilings of the children of Ammon, whereby they have reproached my people, and magnified [themselves] against their border.

{Zephaniah 2:9} Therefore [as] I live, saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, Surely Moab shall be as Sodom, and the children of Ammon as Gomorrah, [even] the breeding of nettles, and saltpits, and a perpetual desolation: the residue of my people shall spoil them, and the remnant of my people shall possess them.

{Zephaniah 2:10} This shall they have for their pride, because they have reproached and magnified [themselves] against the people of the LORD of hosts.

{Zephaniah 2:11} The LORD [will be] terrible unto them: for he will famish all the gods of the earth; and [men] shall worship him, every one from his place, [even] all the isles of the heathen.

{Zephaniah 2:12} Ye Ethiopians also, ye [shall be] slain by my sword.

{Zephaniah 2:13} And he will stretch out his hand against the north, and destroy Assyria; and will make Nineveh a desolation, [and] dry like a wilderness.

{Zephaniah 2:14} And flocks shall lie down in the midst of her, all the beasts of the nations: both the cormorant and the bittern shall lodge in the upper lintels of it; [their] voice shall sing in the windows; desolation [shall be] in the thresholds: for he shall uncover the cedar work.

{Zephaniah 2:15} This [is] the rejoicing city that dwelt carelessly, that said in her heart, I [am,] and [there is] none beside me: how is she become a desolation, a place for beasts to lie down in! every one that passeth by her shall hiss, [and] wag his hand.

{Zephaniah 3:1} Woe to her that is filthy and polluted, to the oppressing city!

{Zephaniah 3:2} She obeyed not the voice; she received not correction; she trusted not in the LORD; she drew not near to her God.

{Zephaniah 3:3} Her princes within her [are] roaring lions; her judges [are] evening wolves; they gnaw not the bones till the morrow.

{Zephaniah 3:4} Her prophets [are] light [and] treacherous persons: her priests have polluted the sanctuary, they have done violence to the law.

{Zephaniah 3:5} The just LORD [is] in the midst thereof; he will not do iniquity: every morning doth he bring his judgment to light, he faileth not; but the unjust knoweth no shame.

{Zephaniah 3:6} I have cut off the nations: their towers are desolate; I made their

streets waste, that none passeth by: their cities are destroyed, so that there is no man, that there is none inhabitant.

{Zephaniah 3:7} I said, Surely thou wilt fear me, thou wilt receive instruction; so their dwelling should not be cut off, howsoever I punished them: but they rose early, [and] corrupted all their doings.

{Zephaniah 3:8} Therefore wait ye upon me, saith the LORD, until the day that I rise up to the prey: for my determination [is] to gather the nations, that I may assemble the kingdoms, to pour upon them mine indignation, [even] all my fierce anger: for all the earth shall be devoured with the fire of my jealousy.

{Zephaniah 3:9} For then will I turn to the people a pure language, that they may all call upon the name of the LORD, to serve him with one consent.

{Zephaniah 3:10} From beyond the rivers of Ethiopia my suppliants, [even] the daughter of my dispersed, shall bring mine offering.

{Zephaniah 3:11} In that day shalt thou not be ashamed for all thy doings, wherein thou hast transgressed against me: for then I will take away out of the midst of thee them that rejoice in thy pride, and thou shalt no more be haughty because of my holy mountain.

{Zephaniah 3:12} I will also leave in the midst of thee an afflicted and poor people, and they shall trust in the name of the LORD.

{Zephaniah 3:13} The remnant of Israel shall not do iniquity, nor speak lies; neither shall a deceitful tongue be found in their mouth: for they shall feed and lie down, and none shall make [them] afraid.

{Zephaniah 3:14} Sing, O daughter of Zion; shout, O Israel; be glad and rejoice with all the heart, O daughter of Jerusalem.

{Zephaniah 3:15} The LORD hath taken away thy judgments, he hath cast out thine enemy: the king of Israel, [even] the LORD, [is] in the midst of thee: thou shalt not see evil any more.

{Zephaniah 3:16} In that day it shall be said to Jerusalem, Fear thou not: [and to] Zion, Let not thine hands be slack.

{Zephaniah 3:17} The LORD thy God in the midst of thee [is] mighty; he will save, he will rejoice over thee with joy; he will rest in his love, he will joy over thee with singing.

{Zephaniah 3:18} I will gather [them that are] sorrowful for the solemn assembly, [who] are of thee, [to whom] the reproach of it [was] a burden.

{Zephaniah 3:19} Behold, at that time I will undo all that afflict thee: and I will save her that halteth, and gather her that was driven out; and I will get them praise and fame in every land where they have been put to shame.

{Zephaniah 3:20} At that time will I bring you [again,] even in the time that I gather you: for I will make you a name and a praise among all people of the earth, when I turn back your captivity before your eyes, saith the LORD.

## Haggai

{Haggai 1:1} In the second year of Darius the king, in the sixth month, in the first day of the month, came the word of the LORD by Haggai the prophet unto Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, governor of Judah, and to Joshua the son of Josedech, the high priest, saying,

{Haggai 1:2} Thus speaketh the LORD of hosts, saying, This people say, The time is not come, the time that the LORD'S house should be built.

{Haggai 1:3} Then came the word of the LORD by Haggai the prophet, saying,

{Haggai 1:4} [Is it] time for you, O ye, to dwell in your cieled houses, and this house [lie] waste?

{Haggai 1:5} Now therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts; Consider your ways.

{Haggai 1:6} Ye have sown much, and bring in little; ye eat, but ye have not enough; ye drink, but ye are not filled with drink; ye clothe you, but there is none warm; and he that earneth wages earneth wages [to put it] into a bag with holes.

{Haggai 1:7} Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Consider your ways.

{Haggai 1:8} Go up to the mountain, and bring wood, and build the house; and I will take pleasure in it, and I will be glorified, saith the LORD.

{Haggai 1:9} Ye looked for much, and, lo, [it came] to little; and when ye brought [it] home, I did blow upon it. Why? saith the LORD of hosts. Because of mine house that [is] waste, and ye run every man unto his own house.

{Haggai 1:10} Therefore the heaven over you is stayed from dew, and the earth is stayed [from] her fruit.

{Haggai 1:11} And I called for a drought upon the land, and upon the mountains, and upon the corn, and upon the new wine, and upon the oil, and upon [that] which the ground bringeth forth, and upon men, and upon cattle, and upon all the labour of the hands.

{Haggai 1:12} Then Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, and Joshua the son of Josedech, the high priest, with all the remnant of the people, obeyed the voice of the LORD their God, and the words of Haggai the prophet, as the LORD their God had sent him, and the people did fear before the LORD.

{Haggai 1:13} Then spake Haggai the LORD'S messenger in the LORD'S message unto the people, saying, I [am] with you, saith the LORD.

{Haggai 1:14} And the LORD stirred up the spirit of Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, governor of Judah, and the spirit of Joshua the son of Josedech, the high priest, and the spirit of all the remnant of the people; and they came and did work in the house of the LORD of hosts, their God,

{Haggai 1:15} In the four and twentieth day of the sixth month, in the second year of Darius the king.

{Haggai 2:1} In the seventh [month,] in the one and twentieth [day] of the month, came the word of the LORD by the prophet Haggai, saying,

{Haggai 2:2} Speak now to Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, governor of Judah, and to Joshua the son of Josedech, the high priest, and to the residue of the people, saying,

{Haggai 2:3} Who [is] left among you that saw this house in her first glory? and how do ye see it now? [is it] not in your eyes in comparison of it as nothing?

{Haggai 2:4} Yet now be strong, O Zerubbabel, saith the LORD; and be strong, O Joshua, son of Josedech, the high priest; and be strong, all ye people of the land, saith the LORD, and work: for [I am] with you, saith the LORD of hosts:

{Haggai 2:5} [According to] the word that I covenanted with you when ye came out of Egypt, so my spirit remaineth among you: fear ye not.

{Haggai 2:6} For thus saith the LORD of hosts; Yet once, it [is] a little while, and



I will shake the heavens, and the earth, and the sea, and the dry [land; ]

{Haggai 2:7} And I will shake all nations, and the desire of all nations shall come: and I will fill this house with glory, saith the LORD of hosts.

{Haggai 2:8} The silver [is] mine, and the gold [is] mine, saith the LORD of hosts.

{Haggai 2:9} The glory of this latter house shall be greater than of the former, saith the LORD of hosts: and in this place will I give peace, saith the LORD of hosts.

{Haggai 2:10} In the four and twentieth [day] of the ninth [month,] in the second year of Darius, came the word of the LORD by Haggai the prophet, saying,

{Haggai 2:11} Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Ask now the priests [concerning] the law, saying,

{Haggai 2:12} If one bear holy flesh in the skirt of his garment, and with his skirt do touch bread, or pottage, or wine, or oil, or any meat, shall it be holy? And the priests answered and said, No.

{Haggai 2:13} Then said Haggai, If [one that is] unclean by a dead body touch any of these, shall it be unclean? And the priests answered and said, It shall be unclean.

{Haggai 2:14} Then answered Haggai, and said, So [is] this people, and so [is] this nation before me, saith the LORD; and so [is] every work of their hands; and that which they offer there [is] unclean.

{Haggai 2:15} And now, I pray you, consider from this day and upward, from before a stone was laid upon a stone in the temple of the LORD:

{Haggai 2:16} Since those [days] were, when [one] came to an heap of twenty [measures,] there were [but] ten: when [one] came to the pressfat for to draw out fifty [vessels] out of the press, there were [but] twenty.

{Haggai 2:17} I smote you with blasting and with mildew and with hail in all the labours of your hands; yet ye [turned] not to me, saith the LORD.

{Haggai 2:18} Consider now from this day and upward, from the four and twentieth day of the ninth [month, even] from the day that the foundation of the LORD'S temple was laid, consider [it. ]

{Haggai 2:19} Is the seed yet in the barn? yea, as yet the vine, and the fig tree, and the pomegranate, and the olive tree, hath not brought forth: from this day will I bless [you. ]

{Haggai 2:20} And again the word of the LORD came unto Haggai in the four and twentieth [day] of the month, saying,

{Haggai 2:21} Speak to Zerubbabel, governor of Judah, saying, I will shake the heavens and the earth;

{Haggai 2:22} And I will overthrow the throne of kingdoms, and I will destroy the strength of the kingdoms of the heathen; and I will overthrow the chariots, and those that ride in them; and the horses and their riders shall come down, every one by the sword of his brother.

{Haggai 2:23} In that day, saith the LORD of hosts, will I take thee, O Zerubbabel, my servant, the son of Shealtiel, saith the LORD, and will make thee as a signet: for I have chosen thee, saith the LORD of hosts.

## Zechariah

{Zechariah 1:1} In the eighth month, in the second year of Darius, came the word of the LORD unto Zechariah, the son of Berechiah, the son of Iddo the prophet, saying,

{Zechariah 1:2} The LORD hath been sore displeased with your fathers.

{Zechariah 1:3} Therefore say thou unto them, Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Turn ye unto me, saith the LORD of hosts, and I will turn unto you, saith the LORD of hosts.

{Zechariah 1:4} Be ye not as your fathers, unto whom the former prophets have cried, saying, Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Turn ye now from your evil ways, and [from] your evil doings: but they did not hear, nor hearken unto me, saith the LORD.

{Zechariah 1:5} Your fathers, where [are] they? and the prophets, do they live for ever?

{Zechariah 1:6} But my words and my statutes, which I commanded my servants the prophets, did they not take hold of your fathers? and they returned and said, Like as the LORD of hosts thought to do unto us, according to our ways, and according to our doings, so hath he dealt with us.

{Zechariah 1:7} Upon the four and twentieth day of the eleventh month, which [is] the month Sebat, in the second year of Darius, came the word of the LORD unto Zechariah, the son of Berechiah, the son of Iddo the prophet, saying,

{Zechariah 1:8} I saw by night, and behold a man riding upon a red horse, and he stood among the myrtle trees that [were] in the bottom; and behind him [were there] red horses, speckled, and white.

{Zechariah 1:9} Then said I, O my lord, what [are] these? And the angel that talked with me said unto me, I will shew thee what these [be. ]

{Zechariah 1:10} And the man that stood among the myrtle trees answered and said, These [are they] whom the LORD hath sent to walk to and fro through the earth.

{Zechariah 1:11} And they answered the angel of the LORD that stood among the myrtle trees, and said, We have walked to and fro through the earth, and, behold, all the earth sitteth still, and is at rest.

{Zechariah 1:12} Then the angel of the LORD answered and said, O LORD of hosts, how long wilt thou not have mercy on Jerusalem and on the cities of Judah, against which thou hast had indignation these threescore and ten years?

{Zechariah 1:13} And the LORD answered the angel that talked with me [with] good words [and] comfortable words.

{Zechariah 1:14} So the angel that communed with me said unto me, Cry thou, saying, Thus saith the LORD of hosts; I am jealous for Jerusalem and for Zion with a great jealousy.

{Zechariah 1:15} And I am very sore displeased with the heathen [that are] at ease: for I was but a little displeased, and they helped forward the affliction.

{Zechariah 1:16} Therefore thus saith the LORD; I am returned to Jerusalem with mercies: my house shall be built in it, saith the LORD of hosts, and a line shall be stretched forth upon Jerusalem.

{Zechariah 1:17} Cry yet, saying, Thus saith the LORD of hosts; My cities through prosperity shall yet be spread abroad; and the LORD shall yet comfort Zion, and shall yet choose Jerusalem.

{Zechariah 1:18} Then lifted I up mine eyes, and saw, and behold four horns.

{Zechariah 1:19} And I said unto the angel that talked with me, What [be] these? And he answered me, These [are] the horns which have scattered Judah, Israel,

and Jerusalem.

{Zechariah 1:20} And the LORD shewed me four carpenters.

{Zechariah 1:21} Then said I, What come these to do? And he spake, saying, These [are] the horns which have scattered Judah, so that no man did lift up his head: but these are come to fray them, to cast out the horns of the Gentiles, which lifted up [their] horn over the land of Judah to scatter it.

{Zechariah 2:1} I lifted up mine eyes again, and looked, and behold a man with a measuring line in his hand.

{Zechariah 2:2} Then said I, Whither goest thou? And he said unto me, To measure Jerusalem, to see what [is] the breadth thereof, and what [is] the length thereof.

{Zechariah 2:3} And, behold, the angel that talked with me went forth, and another angel went out to meet him,

{Zechariah 2:4} And said unto him, Run, speak to this young man, saying, Jerusalem shall be inhabited [as] towns without walls for the multitude of men and cattle therein:

{Zechariah 2:5} For I, saith the LORD, will be unto her a wall of fire round about, and will be the glory in the midst of her.

{Zechariah 2:6} Ho, ho, [come forth,] and flee from the land of the north, saith the LORD: for I have spread you abroad as the four winds of the heaven, saith the LORD.

{Zechariah 2:7} Deliver thyself, O Zion, that dwellest [with] the daughter of Babylon.

{Zechariah 2:8} For thus saith the LORD of hosts; After the glory hath he sent me unto the nations which spoiled you: for he that toucheth you toucheth the apple of his eye.

{Zechariah 2:9} For, behold, I will shake mine hand upon them, and they shall be a spoil to their servants: and ye shall know that the LORD of hosts hath sent me.

{Zechariah 2:10} Sing and rejoice, O daughter of Zion: for, lo, I come, and I will dwell in the midst of thee, saith the LORD.

{Zechariah 2:11} And many nations shall be joined to the LORD in that day, and shall be my people: and I will dwell in the midst of thee, and thou shalt know that the LORD of hosts hath sent me unto thee.

{Zechariah 2:12} And the LORD shall inherit Judah his portion in the holy land, and shall choose Jerusalem again.

{Zechariah 2:13} Be silent, O all flesh, before the LORD: for he is raised up out of his holy habitation.

{Zechariah 3:1} And he shewed me Joshua the high priest standing before the angel of the LORD, and Satan standing at his right hand to resist him.

{Zechariah 3:2} And the LORD said unto Satan, The LORD rebuke thee, O Satan; even the LORD that hath chosen Jerusalem rebuke thee: [is] not this a brand plucked out of the fire?

{Zechariah 3:3} Now Joshua was clothed with filthy garments, and stood before the angel.

{Zechariah 3:4} And he answered and spake unto those that stood before him, saying, Take away the filthy garments from him. And unto him he said, Behold, I have caused thine iniquity to pass from thee, and I will clothe thee with change of raiment.

{Zechariah 3:5} And I said, Let them set a fair mitre upon his head. So they set a fair mitre upon his head, and clothed him with garments. And the angel of the LORD stood by.

{Zechariah 3:6} And the angel of the LORD protested unto Joshua, saying,

{Zechariah 3:7} Thus saith the LORD of hosts; If thou wilt walk in my ways, and if thou wilt keep my charge, then thou shalt also judge my house, and shalt also keep my courts, and I will give thee places to walk among these that stand by.

{Zechariah 3:8} Hear now, O Joshua the high priest, thou, and thy fellows that sit before thee: for they [are] men wondered at: for, behold, I will bring forth my servant the BRANCH.

{Zechariah 3:9} For behold the stone that I have laid before Joshua; upon one stone [shall be] seven eyes: behold, I will engrave the graving thereof, saith the LORD of hosts, and I will remove the iniquity of that land in one day.

{Zechariah 3:10} In that day, saith the LORD of hosts, shall ye call every man his neighbour under the vine and under the fig tree.

{Zechariah 4:1} And the angel that talked with me came again, and waked me, as a man that is wakened out of his sleep,

{Zechariah 4:2} And said unto me, What seest thou? And I said, I have looked, and behold a candlestick all [of] gold, with a bowl upon the top of it, and his seven lamps thereon, and seven pipes to the seven lamps, which [are] upon the top thereof:

{Zechariah 4:3} And two olive trees by it, one upon the right [side] of the bowl, and the other upon the left [side] thereof.

{Zechariah 4:4} So I answered and spake to the angel that talked with me, saying, What [are] these, my lord?

{Zechariah 4:5} Then the angel that talked with me answered and said unto me, Knowest thou not what these be? And I said, No, my lord.

{Zechariah 4:6} Then he answered and spake unto me, saying, This [is] the word of the LORD unto Zerubbabel, saying, Not by might, nor by power, but by my spirit, saith the LORD of hosts.

{Zechariah 4:7} Who [art] thou, O great mountain? before Zerubbabel [thou shalt become] a plain: and he shall bring forth the headstone [thereof with] shoutings, [crying,] Grace, grace unto it.

{Zechariah 4:8} Moreover the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Zechariah 4:9} The hands of Zerubbabel have laid the foundation of this house; his hands shall also finish it; and thou shalt know that the LORD of hosts hath sent me unto you.

{Zechariah 4:10} For who hath despised the day of small things? for they shall rejoice, and shall see the plummet in the hand of Zerubbabel [with] those seven; they [are] the eyes of the LORD, which run to and fro through the whole earth.

{Zechariah 4:11} Then answered I, and said unto him, What [are] these two olive trees upon the right [side] of the candlestick and upon the left [side] thereof?

{Zechariah 4:12} And I answered again, and said unto him, What [be these] two olive branches which through the two golden pipes empty the golden [oil] out of themselves?

{Zechariah 4:13} And he answered me and said, Knowest thou not what these [be?] And I said, No, my lord.

{Zechariah 4:14} Then said he, These [are] the two anointed ones, that stand by the LORD of the whole earth.

{Zechariah 5:1} Then I turned, and lifted up mine eyes, and looked, and behold a flying roll.

{Zechariah 5:2} And he said unto me, What seest thou? And I answered, I see a flying roll; the length thereof [is] twenty cubits, and the breadth thereof ten cubits.

{Zechariah 5:3} Then said he unto me, This [is] the curse that goeth forth over the face of the whole earth: for every one that stealeth shall be cut off [as] on this side according to it; and every one that sweareth shall be cut off [as] on that side

according to it.

{Zechariah 5:4} I will bring it forth, saith the LORD of hosts, and it shall enter into the house of the thief, and into the house of him that sweareth falsely by my name: and it shall remain in the midst of his house, and shall consume it with the timber thereof and the stones thereof.

{Zechariah 5:5} Then the angel that talked with me went forth, and said unto me, Lift up now thine eyes, and see what [is] this that goeth forth.

{Zechariah 5:6} And I said, What [is] it? And he said, This [is] an ephah that goeth forth. He said moreover, This [is] their resemblance through all the earth.

{Zechariah 5:7} And, behold, there was lifted up a talent of lead: and this [is] a woman that sitteth in the midst of the ephah.

{Zechariah 5:8} And he said, This [is] wickedness. And he cast it into the midst of the ephah; and he cast the weight of lead upon the mouth thereof.

{Zechariah 5:9} Then lifted I up mine eyes, and looked, and, behold, there came out two women, and the wind [was] in their wings; for they had wings like the wings of a stork: and they lifted up the ephah between the earth and the heaven.

{Zechariah 5:10} Then said I to the angel that talked with me, Whither do these bear the ephah?

{Zechariah 5:11} And he said unto me, To build it an house in the land of Shinar: and it shall be established, and set there upon her own base.

{Zechariah 6:1} And I turned, and lifted up mine eyes, and looked, and, behold, there came four chariots out from between two mountains; and the mountains [were] mountains of brass.

{Zechariah 6:2} In the first chariot [were] red horses; and in the second chariot black horses;

{Zechariah 6:3} And in the third chariot white horses; and in the fourth chariot grisled and bay horses.

{Zechariah 6:4} Then I answered and said unto the angel that talked with me, What [are] these, my lord?

{Zechariah 6:5} And the angel answered and said unto me, These [are] the four spirits of the heavens, which go forth from standing before the Lord of all the earth.

{Zechariah 6:6} The black horses which [are] therein go forth into the north country; and the white go forth after them; and the grisled go forth toward the south country.

{Zechariah 6:7} And the bay went forth, and sought to go that they might walk to and fro through the earth: and he said, Get you hence, walk to and fro through the earth. So they walked to and fro through the earth.

{Zechariah 6:8} Then cried he upon me, and spake unto me, saying, Behold, these that go toward the north country have quieted my spirit in the north country.

{Zechariah 6:9} And the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

{Zechariah 6:10} Take of [them of] the captivity, [even] of Heldai, of Tobijah, and of Jedaiah, which are come from Babylon, and come thou the same day, and go into the house of Josiah the son of Zephaniah;

{Zechariah 6:11} Then take silver and gold, and make crowns, and set [them] upon the head of Joshua the son of Josedech, the high priest;

{Zechariah 6:12} And speak unto him, saying, Thus speaketh the LORD of hosts, saying, Behold the man whose name [is] The BRANCH; and he shall grow up out of his place, and he shall build the temple of the LORD:

{Zechariah 6:13} Even he shall build the temple of the LORD; and he shall bear the glory, and shall sit and rule upon his throne; and he shall be a priest upon his throne: and the counsel of peace shall be between them both.

{Zechariah 6:14} And the crowns shall be to Helem, and to Tobijah, and to Jedaiah, and to Hen the son of Zephaniah, for a memorial in the temple of the LORD.

{Zechariah 6:15} And they [that are] far off shall come and build in the temple of the LORD, and ye shall know that the LORD of hosts hath sent me unto you. And [this] shall come to pass, if ye will diligently obey the voice of the LORD your God.

{Zechariah 7:1} And it came to pass in the fourth year of king Darius, [that] the word of the LORD came unto Zechariah in the fourth [day] of the ninth month, [even] in Chisleu;

{Zechariah 7:2} When they had sent unto the house of God Sherezer and Regemelech, and their men, to pray before the LORD,

{Zechariah 7:3} [And] to speak unto the priests which [were] in the house of the LORD of hosts, and to the prophets, saying, Should I weep in the fifth month, separating myself, as I have done these so many years?

{Zechariah 7:4} Then came the word of the LORD of hosts unto me, saying,

{Zechariah 7:5} Speak unto all the people of the land, and to the priests, saying, When ye fasted and mourned in the fifth and seventh [month,] even those seventy years, did ye at all fast unto me, [even] to me?

{Zechariah 7:6} And when ye did eat, and when ye did drink, did not ye eat [for yourselves,] and drink [for yourselves? ]

{Zechariah 7:7} [Should ye] not [hear] the words which the LORD hath cried by the former prophets, when Jerusalem was inhabited and in prosperity, and the cities thereof round about her, when [men] inhabited the south and the plain?

{Zechariah 7:8} And the word of the LORD came unto Zechariah, saying,

{Zechariah 7:9} Thus speaketh the LORD of hosts, saying, Execute true judgment, and shew mercy and compassions every man to his brother:

{Zechariah 7:10} And oppress not the widow, nor the fatherless, the stranger, nor the poor; and let none of you imagine evil against his brother in your heart.

{Zechariah 7:11} But they refused to hearken, and pulled away the shoulder, and stopped their ears, that they should not hear.

{Zechariah 7:12} Yea, they made their hearts [as] an adamant stone, lest they should hear the law, and the words which the LORD of hosts hath sent in his spirit by the former prophets: therefore came a great wrath from the LORD of hosts.

{Zechariah 7:13} Therefore it is come to pass, [that] as he cried, and they would not hear; so they cried, and I would not hear, saith the LORD of hosts:

{Zechariah 7:14} But I scattered them with a whirlwind among all the nations whom they knew not. Thus the land was desolate after them, that no man passed through nor returned: for they laid the pleasant land desolate.

{Zechariah 8:1} Again the word of the LORD of hosts came [to me,] saying,

{Zechariah 8:2} Thus saith the LORD of hosts; I was jealous for Zion with great jealousy, and I was jealous for her with great fury.

{Zechariah 8:3} Thus saith the LORD; I am returned unto Zion, and will dwell in the midst of Jerusalem: and Jerusalem shall be called a city of truth; and the mountain of the LORD of hosts the holy mountain.

{Zechariah 8:4} Thus saith the LORD of hosts; There shall yet old men and old women dwell in the streets of Jerusalem, and every man with his staff in his hand for very age.

{Zechariah 8:5} And the streets of the city shall be full of boys and girls playing in the streets thereof.

{Zechariah 8:6} Thus saith the LORD of hosts; If it be marvellous in the eyes of

the remnant of this people in these days, should it also be marvellous in mine eyes? saith the LORD of hosts.

{Zechariah 8:7} Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Behold, I will save my people from the east country, and from the west country;

{Zechariah 8:8} And I will bring them, and they shall dwell in the midst of Jerusalem: and they shall be my people, and I will be their God, in truth and in righteousness.

{Zechariah 8:9} Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Let your hands be strong, ye that hear in these days these words by the mouth of the prophets, which [were] in the day [that] the foundation of the house of the LORD of hosts was laid, that the temple might be built.

{Zechariah 8:10} For before these days there was no hire for man, nor any hire for beast; neither [was there any] peace to him that went out or came in because of the affliction: for I set all men every one against his neighbour.

{Zechariah 8:11} But now I [will] not [be] unto the residue of this people as in the former days, saith the LORD of hosts.

{Zechariah 8:12} For the seed [shall be] prosperous; the vine shall give her fruit, and the ground shall give her increase, and the heavens shall give their dew; and I will cause the remnant of this people to possess all these [things. ]

{Zechariah 8:13} And it shall come to pass, [that] as ye were a curse among the heathen, O house of Judah, and house of Israel; so will I save you, and ye shall be a blessing: fear not, [but] let your hands be strong.

{Zechariah 8:14} For thus saith the LORD of hosts; As I thought to punish you, when your fathers provoked me to wrath, saith the LORD of hosts, and I repented not:

{Zechariah 8:15} So again have I thought in these days to do well unto Jerusalem and to the house of Judah: fear ye not.

{Zechariah 8:16} These [are] the things that ye shall do; Speak ye every man the truth to his neighbour; execute the judgment of truth and peace in your gates:

{Zechariah 8:17} And let none of you imagine evil in your hearts against his neighbour; and love no false oath: for all these [are things] that I hate, saith the LORD.

{Zechariah 8:18} And the word of the LORD of hosts came unto me, saying,

{Zechariah 8:19} Thus saith the LORD of hosts; The fast of the fourth [month,] and the fast of the fifth, and the fast of the seventh, and the fast of the tenth, shall be to the house of Judah joy and gladness, and cheerful feasts; therefore love the truth and peace.

{Zechariah 8:20} Thus saith the LORD of hosts; [It shall] yet [come to pass,] that there shall come people, and the inhabitants of many cities:

{Zechariah 8:21} And the inhabitants of one [city] shall go to another, saying, Let us go speedily to pray before the LORD, and to seek the LORD of hosts: I will go also.

{Zechariah 8:22} Yea, many people and strong nations shall come to seek the LORD of hosts in Jerusalem, and to pray before the LORD.

{Zechariah 8:23} Thus saith the LORD of hosts; In those days [it shall come to pass,] that ten men shall take hold out of all languages of the nations, even shall take hold of the skirt of him that is a Jew, saying, We will go with you: for we have heard [that] God [is] with you.

{Zechariah 9:1} The burden of the word of the LORD in the land of Hadrach, and Damascus [shall be] the rest thereof: when the eyes of man, as of all the tribes of Israel, [shall be] toward the LORD.

{Zechariah 9:2} And Hamath also shall border thereby; Tyrus, and Zidon, though

it be very wise.

{Zechariah 9:3} And Tyrus did build herself a strong hold, and heaped up silver as the dust, and fine gold as the mire of the streets.

{Zechariah 9:4} Behold, the Lord will cast her out, and he will smite her power in the sea; and she shall be devoured with fire.

{Zechariah 9:5} Ashkelon shall see [it,] and fear; Gaza also [shall see it,] and be very sorrowful, and Ekron; for her expectation shall be ashamed; and the king shall perish from Gaza, and Ashkelon shall not be inhabited.

{Zechariah 9:6} And a bastard shall dwell in Ashdod, and I will cut off the pride of the Philistines.

{Zechariah 9:7} And I will take away his blood out of his mouth, and his abominations from between his teeth: but he that remaineth, even he, [shall be] for our God, and he shall be as a governor in Judah, and Ekron as a Jebusite.

{Zechariah 9:8} And I will encamp about mine house because of the army, because of him that passeth by, and because of him that returneth: and no oppressor shall pass through them any more: for now have I seen with mine eyes.

{Zechariah 9:9} Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Zion; shout, O daughter of Jerusalem: behold, thy King cometh unto thee: he [is] just, and having salvation; lowly, and riding upon an ass, and upon a colt the foal of an ass.

{Zechariah 9:10} And I will cut off the chariot from Ephraim, and the horse from Jerusalem, and the battle bow shall be cut off: and he shall speak peace unto the heathen: and his dominion [shall be] from sea [even] to sea, and from river [even] to the ends of the earth.

{Zechariah 9:11} As for thee also, by the blood of thy covenant I have sent forth thy prisoners out of the pit wherein [is] no water.

{Zechariah 9:12} Turn you to the strong hold, ye prisoners of hope: even to day do I declare [that] I will render double unto thee;

{Zechariah 9:13} When I have bent Judah for me, filled the bow with Ephraim, and raised up thy sons, O Zion, against thy sons, O Greece, and made thee as the sword of a mighty man.

{Zechariah 9:14} And the LORD shall be seen over them, and his arrow shall go forth as the lightning: and the LORD GOD shall blow the trumpet, and shall go with whirlwinds of the south.

{Zechariah 9:15} The LORD of hosts shall defend them; and they shall devour, and subdue with sling stones; and they shall drink, [and] make a noise as through wine; and they shall be filled like bowls, [and] as the corners of the altar.

{Zechariah 9:16} And the LORD their God shall save them in that day as the flock of his people: for they [shall be as] the stones of a crown, lifted up as an ensign upon his land.

{Zechariah 9:17} For how great [is] his goodness, and how great [is] his beauty! corn shall make the young men cheerful, and new wine the maids.

{Zechariah 10:1} Ask ye of the LORD rain in the time of the latter rain; [so] the LORD shall make bright clouds, and give them showers of rain, to every one grass in the field.

{Zechariah 10:2} For the idols have spoken vanity, and the diviners have seen a lie, and have told false dreams; they comfort in vain: therefore they went their way as a flock, they were troubled, because [there was] no shepherd.

{Zechariah 10:3} Mine anger was kindled against the shepherds, and I punished the goats: for the LORD of hosts hath visited his flock the house of Judah, and hath made them as his goodly horse in the battle.

{Zechariah 10:4} Out of him came forth the corner, out of him the nail, out of him the battle bow, out of him every oppressor together.



{Zechariah 10:5} And they shall be as mighty [men,] which tread down [their enemies] in the mire of the streets in the battle: and they shall fight, because the LORD [is] with them, and the riders on horses shall be confounded.

{Zechariah 10:6} And I will strengthen the house of Judah, and I will save the house of Joseph, and I will bring them again to place them; for I have mercy upon them: and they shall be as though I had not cast them off: for I [am] the LORD their God, and will hear them.

{Zechariah 10:7} And [they of] Ephraim shall be like a mighty [man,] and their heart shall rejoice as through wine: yea, their children shall see [it,] and be glad; their heart shall rejoice in the LORD.

{Zechariah 10:8} I will hiss for them, and gather them; for I have redeemed them: and they shall increase as they have increased.

{Zechariah 10:9} And I will sow them among the people: and they shall remember me in far countries; and they shall live with their children, and turn again.

{Zechariah 10:10} I will bring them again also out of the land of Egypt, and gather them out of Assyria; and I will bring them into the land of Gilead and Lebanon; and [place] shall not be found for them.

{Zechariah 10:11} And he shall pass through the sea with affliction, and shall smite the waves in the sea, and all the deeps of the river shall dry up: and the pride of Assyria shall be brought down, and the sceptre of Egypt shall depart away.

{Zechariah 10:12} And I will strengthen them in the LORD; and they shall walk up and down in his name, saith the LORD.

{Zechariah 11:1} Open thy doors, O Lebanon, that the fire may devour thy cedars.

{Zechariah 11:2} Howl, fir tree; for the cedar is fallen; because the mighty are spoiled: howl, O ye oaks of Bashan; for the forest of the vintage is come down.

{Zechariah 11:3} [There is] a voice of the howling of the shepherds; for their glory is spoiled: a voice of the roaring of young lions; for the pride of Jordan is spoiled.

{Zechariah 11:4} Thus saith the LORD my God; Feed the flock of the slaughter;

{Zechariah 11:5} Whose possessors slay them, and hold themselves not guilty: and they that sell them say, Blessed [be] the LORD; for I am rich: and their own shepherds pity them not.

{Zechariah 11:6} For I will no more pity the inhabitants of the land, saith the LORD: but, lo, I will deliver the men every one into his neighbour's hand, and into the hand of his king: and they shall smite the land, and out of their hand I will not deliver [them. ]

{Zechariah 11:7} And I will feed the flock of slaughter, [even] you, O poor of the flock. And I took unto me two staves; the one I called Beauty, and the other I called Bands; and I fed the flock.

{Zechariah 11:8} Three shepherds also I cut off in one month; and my soul lothed them, and their soul also abhorred me.

{Zechariah 11:9} Then said I, I will not feed you: that that dieth, let it die; and that that is to be cut off, let it be cut off; and let the rest eat every one the flesh of another.

{Zechariah 11:10} And I took my staff, [even] Beauty, and cut it asunder, that I might break my covenant which I had made with all the people.

{Zechariah 11:11} And it was broken in that day: and so the poor of the flock that waited upon me knew that it [was] the word of the LORD.

{Zechariah 11:12} And I said unto them, If ye think good, give [me] my price;

and if not, forbear. So they weighed for my price thirty [pieces] of silver.

{Zechariah 11:13} And the LORD said unto me, Cast it unto the potter: a goodly price that I was prised at of them. And I took the thirty [pieces] of silver, and cast them to the potter in the house of the LORD.

{Zechariah 11:14} Then I cut asunder mine other staff, [even] Bands, that I might break the brotherhood between Judah and Israel.

{Zechariah 11:15} And the LORD said unto me, Take unto thee yet the instruments of a foolish shepherd.

{Zechariah 11:16} For, lo, I will raise up a shepherd in the land, [which] shall not visit those that be cut off, neither shall seek the young one, nor heal that that is broken, nor feed that that standeth still: but he shall eat the flesh of the fat, and tear their claws in pieces.

{Zechariah 11:17} Woe to the idol shepherd that leaveth the flock! the sword [shall be] upon his arm, and upon his right eye: his arm shall be clean dried up, and his right eye shall be utterly darkened.

{Zechariah 12:1} The burden of the word of the LORD for Israel, saith the LORD, which stretcheth forth the heavens, and layeth the foundation of the earth, and formeth the spirit of man within him.

{Zechariah 12:2} Behold, I will make Jerusalem a cup of trembling unto all the people round about, when they shall be in the siege both against Judah [and] against Jerusalem.

{Zechariah 12:3} And in that day will I make Jerusalem a burdensome stone for all people: all that burden themselves with it shall be cut in pieces, though all the people of the earth be gathered together against it.

{Zechariah 12:4} In that day, saith the LORD, I will smite every horse with astonishment, and his rider with madness: and I will open mine eyes upon the house of Judah, and will smite every horse of the people with blindness.

{Zechariah 12:5} And the governors of Judah shall say in their heart, The inhabitants of Jerusalem [shall be] my strength in the LORD of hosts their God.

{Zechariah 12:6} In that day will I make the governors of Judah like an hearth of fire among the wood, and like a torch of fire in a sheaf; and they shall devour all the people round about, on the right hand and on the left: and Jerusalem shall be inhabited again in her own place, [even] in Jerusalem.

{Zechariah 12:7} The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify [themselves] against Judah.

{Zechariah 12:8} In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David [shall be] as God, as the angel of the LORD before them.

{Zechariah 12:9} And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] I will seek to destroy all the nations that come against Jerusalem.

{Zechariah 12:10} And I will pour upon the house of David, and upon the inhabitants of Jerusalem, the spirit of grace and of supplications: and they shall look upon me whom they have pierced, and they shall mourn for him, as one mourneth for [his] only [son,] and shall be in bitterness for him, as one that is in bitterness for [his] firstborn.

{Zechariah 12:11} In that day shall there be a great mourning in Jerusalem, as the mourning of Hadadrimmon in the valley of Megiddon.

{Zechariah 12:12} And the land shall mourn, every family apart; the family of the house of David apart, and their wives apart; the family of the house of Nathan apart, and their wives apart;

{Zechariah 12:13} The family of the house of Levi apart, and their wives apart;

the family of Shimei apart, and their wives apart;

{Zechariah 12:14} All the families that remain, every family apart, and their wives apart.

{Zechariah 13:1} In that day there shall be a fountain opened to the house of David and to the inhabitants of Jerusalem for sin and for uncleanness.

{Zechariah 13:2} And it shall come to pass in that day, saith the LORD of hosts, [that] I will cut off the names of the idols out of the land, and they shall no more be remembered: and also I will cause the prophets and the unclean spirit to pass out of the land.

{Zechariah 13:3} And it shall come to pass, [that] when any shall yet prophesy, then his father and his mother that begat him shall say unto him, Thou shalt not live; for thou speakest lies in the name of the LORD: and his father and his mother that begat him shall thrust him through when he prophesieth.

{Zechariah 13:4} And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] the prophets shall be ashamed every one of his vision, when he hath prophesied; neither shall they wear a rough garment to deceive:

{Zechariah 13:5} But he shall say, I [am] no prophet, I [am] an husbandman; for man taught me to keep cattle from my youth.

{Zechariah 13:6} And [one] shall say unto him, What [are] these wounds in thine hands? Then he shall answer, [Those] with which I was wounded [in] the house of my friends.

{Zechariah 13:7} Awake, O sword, against my shepherd, and against the man [that is] my fellow, saith the LORD of hosts: smite the shepherd, and the sheep shall be scattered: and I will turn mine hand upon the little ones.

{Zechariah 13:8} And it shall come to pass, [that] in all the land, saith the LORD, two parts therein shall be cut off [and] die; but the third shall be left therein.

{Zechariah 13:9} And I will bring the third part through the fire, and will refine them as silver is refined, and will try them as gold is tried: they shall call on my name, and I will hear them: I will say, It [is] my people: and they shall say, The LORD [is] my God.

{Zechariah 14:1} Behold, the day of the LORD cometh, and thy spoil shall be divided in the midst of thee.

{Zechariah 14:2} For I will gather all nations against Jerusalem to battle; and the city shall be taken, and the houses rifled, and the women ravished; and half of the city shall go forth into captivity, and the residue of the people shall not be cut off from the city.

{Zechariah 14:3} Then shall the LORD go forth, and fight against those nations, as when he fought in the day of battle.

{Zechariah 14:4} And his feet shall stand in that day upon the mount of Olives, which [is] before Jerusalem on the east, and the mount of Olives shall cleave in the midst thereof toward the east and toward the west, [and there shall be] a very great valley; and half of the mountain shall remove toward the north, and half of it toward the south.

{Zechariah 14:5} And ye shall flee [to] the valley of the mountains; for the valley of the mountains shall reach unto Azal: yea, ye shall flee, like as ye fled from before the earthquake in the days of Uzziah king of Judah: and the LORD my God shall come, [and] all the saints with thee.

{Zechariah 14:6} And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] the light shall not be clear, [nor] dark:

{Zechariah 14:7} But it shall be one day which shall be known to the LORD, not day, nor night: but it shall come to pass, [that] at evening time it shall be light.

{Zechariah 14:8} And it shall be in that day, [that] living waters shall go out from

Jerusalem; half of them toward the former sea, and half of them toward the hinder sea: in summer and in winter shall it be.

{Zechariah 14:9} And the LORD shall be king over all the earth: in that day shall there be one LORD, and his name one.

{Zechariah 14:10} All the land shall be turned as a plain from Geba to Rimmon south of Jerusalem: and it shall be lifted up, and inhabited in her place, from Benjamin's gate unto the place of the first gate, unto the corner gate, and [from] the tower of Hananeel unto the king's winepresses.

{Zechariah 14:11} And [men] shall dwell in it, and there shall be no more utter destruction; but Jerusalem shall be safely inhabited.

{Zechariah 14:12} And this shall be the plague wherewith the LORD will smite all the people that have fought against Jerusalem; Their flesh shall consume away while they stand upon their feet, and their eyes shall consume away in their holes, and their tongue shall consume away in their mouth.

{Zechariah 14:13} And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] a great tumult from the LORD shall be among them; and they shall lay hold every one on the hand of his neighbour, and his hand shall rise up against the hand of his neighbour.

{Zechariah 14:14} And Judah also shall fight at Jerusalem; and the wealth of all the heathen round about shall be gathered together, gold, and silver, and apparel, in great abundance.

{Zechariah 14:15} And so shall be the plague of the horse, of the mule, of the camel, and of the ass, and of all the beasts that shall be in these tents, as this plague.

{Zechariah 14:16} And it shall come to pass, [that] every one that is left of all the nations which came against Jerusalem shall even go up from year to year to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, and to keep the feast of tabernacles.

{Zechariah 14:17} And it shall be, [that] whoso will not come up of [all] the families of the earth unto Jerusalem to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, even upon them shall be no rain.

{Zechariah 14:18} And if the family of Egypt go not up, and come not, that [have] no [rain;] there shall be the plague, wherewith the LORD will smite the heathen that come not up to keep the feast of tabernacles.

{Zechariah 14:19} This shall be the punishment of Egypt, and the punishment of all nations that come not up to keep the feast of tabernacles.

{Zechariah 14:20} In that day shall there be upon the bells of the horses, HOLINESS UNTO THE LORD; and the pots in the LORD'S house shall be like the bowls before the altar.

{Zechariah 14:21} Yea, every pot in Jerusalem and in Judah shall be holiness unto the LORD of hosts: and all they that sacrifice shall come and take of them, and seethe therein: and in that day there shall be no more the Canaanite in the house of the LORD of hosts.

## Malachi

{Malachi 1:1} The burden of the word of the LORD to Israel by Malachi.

{Malachi 1:2} I have loved you, saith the LORD. Yet ye say, Wherein hast thou loved us? [Was] not Esau Jacob's brother? saith the LORD: yet I loved Jacob,

{Malachi 1:3} And I hated Esau, and laid his mountains and his heritage waste for the dragons of the wilderness.

{Malachi 1:4} Whereas Edom saith, We are impoverished, but we will return and build the desolate places; thus saith the LORD of hosts, They shall build, but I will throw down; and they shall call them, The border of wickedness, and, The people against whom the LORD hath indignation for ever.

{Malachi 1:5} And your eyes shall see, and ye shall say, The LORD will be magnified from the border of Israel.

{Malachi 1:6} A son honoureth [his] father, and a servant his master: if then I [be] a father, where [is] mine honour? and if I [be] a master, where [is] my fear? saith the LORD of hosts unto you, O priests, that despise my name. And ye say, Wherein have we despised thy name?

{Malachi 1:7} Ye offer polluted bread upon mine altar; and ye say, Wherein have we polluted thee? In that ye say, The table of the LORD [is] contemptible.

{Malachi 1:8} And if ye offer the blind for sacrifice, [is it] not evil? and if ye offer the lame and sick, [is it] not evil? offer it now unto thy governor; will he be pleased with thee, or accept thy person? saith the LORD of hosts.

{Malachi 1:9} And now, I pray you, beseech God that he will be gracious unto us: this hath been by your means: will he regard your persons? saith the LORD of hosts.

{Malachi 1:10} Who [is there] even among you that would shut the doors [for nought?] neither do ye kindle [fire] on mine altar for nought. I have no pleasure in you, saith the LORD of hosts, neither will I accept an offering at your hand.

{Malachi 1:11} For from the rising of the sun even unto the going down of the same my name [shall be] great among the Gentiles; and in every place incense [shall be] offered unto my name, and a pure offering: for my name [shall be] great among the heathen, saith the LORD of hosts.

{Malachi 1:12} But ye have profaned it, in that ye say, The table of the LORD [is] polluted; and the fruit thereof, [even] his meat, [is] contemptible.

{Malachi 1:13} Ye said also, Behold, what a weariness [is it!] and ye have snuffed at it, saith the LORD of hosts; and ye brought [that which was] torn, and the lame, and the sick; thus ye brought an offering: should I accept this of your hand? saith the LORD.

{Malachi 1:14} But cursed [be] the deceiver, which hath in his flock a male, and voweth, and sacrificeth unto the LORD a corrupt thing: for I [am] a great King, saith the LORD of hosts, and my name [is] dreadful among the heathen.

{Malachi 2:1} And now, O ye priests, this commandment [is] for you.

{Malachi 2:2} If ye will not hear, and if ye will not lay [it] to heart, to give glory unto my name, saith the LORD of hosts, I will even send a curse upon you, and I will curse your blessings: yea, I have cursed them already, because ye do not lay [it] to heart.

{Malachi 2:3} Behold, I will corrupt your seed, and spread dung upon your faces, [even] the dung of your solemn feasts; and [one] shall take you away with it.

{Malachi 2:4} And ye shall know that I have sent this commandment unto you, that my covenant might be with Levi, saith the LORD of hosts.

{Malachi 2:5} My covenant was with him of life and peace; and I gave them to him [for] the fear wherewith he feared me, and was afraid before my name.

{Malachi 2:6} The law of truth was in his mouth, and iniquity was not found in his lips: he walked with me in peace and equity, and did turn many away from iniquity.

{Malachi 2:7} For the priest's lips should keep knowledge, and they should seek the law at his mouth: for he [is] the messenger of the LORD of hosts.

{Malachi 2:8} But ye are departed out of the way; ye have caused many to stumble at the law; ye have corrupted the covenant of Levi, saith the LORD of hosts.

{Malachi 2:9} Therefore have I also made you contemptible and base before all the people, according as ye have not kept my ways, but have been partial in the law.

{Malachi 2:10} Have we not all one father? hath not one God created us? why do we deal treacherously every man against his brother, by profaning the covenant of our fathers?

{Malachi 2:11} Judah hath dealt treacherously, and an abomination is committed in Israel and in Jerusalem; for Judah hath profaned the holiness of the LORD which he loved, and hath married the daughter of a strange god.

{Malachi 2:12} The LORD will cut off the man that doeth this, the master and the scholar, out of the tabernacles of Jacob, and him that offereth an offering unto the LORD of hosts.

{Malachi 2:13} And this have ye done again, covering the altar of the LORD with tears, with weeping, and with crying out, insomuch that he regardeth not the offering any more, or receiveth [it] with good will at your hand.

{Malachi 2:14} Yet ye say, Wherefore? Because the LORD hath been witness between thee and the wife of thy youth, against whom thou hast dealt treacherously: yet [is] she thy companion, and the wife of thy covenant.

{Malachi 2:15} And did not he make one? Yet had he the residue of the spirit. And wherefore one? That he might seek a godly seed. Therefore take heed to your spirit, and let none deal treacherously against the wife of his youth.

{Malachi 2:16} For the LORD, the God of Israel, saith that he hateth putting away: for [one] covereth violence with his garment, saith the LORD of hosts: therefore take heed to your spirit, that ye deal not treacherously.

{Malachi 2:17} Ye have wearied the LORD with your words. Yet ye say, Wherein have we wearied [him?]  
When ye say, Every one that doeth evil [is] good in the sight of the LORD, and he delighteth in them; or, Where [is] the God of judgment?

{Malachi 3:1} Behold, I will send my messenger, and he shall prepare the way before me: and the Lord, whom ye seek, shall suddenly come to his temple, even the messenger of the covenant, whom ye delight in: behold, he shall come, saith the LORD of hosts.

{Malachi 3:2} But who may abide the day of his coming? and who shall stand when he appeareth? for he [is] like a refiner's fire, and like fullers' sope:

{Malachi 3:3} And he shall sit [as] a refiner and purifier of silver: and he shall purify the sons of Levi, and purge them as gold and silver, that they may offer unto the LORD an offering in righteousness.

{Malachi 3:4} Then shall the offering of Judah and Jerusalem be pleasant unto the LORD, as in the days of old, and as in former years.

{Malachi 3:5} And I will come near to you to judgment; and I will be a swift witness against the sorcerers, and against the adulterers, and against false swearers, and against those that oppress the hireling in [his] wages, the widow, and the fatherless, and that turn aside the stranger [from his right,] and fear not me, saith the LORD of hosts.

{Malachi 3:6} For I [am] the LORD, I change not; therefore ye sons of Jacob are not consumed.

{Malachi 3:7} Even from the days of your fathers ye are gone away from mine ordinances, and have not kept [them.] Return unto me, and I will return unto you, saith the LORD of hosts. But ye said, Wherein shall we return?

{Malachi 3:8} Will a man rob God? Yet ye have robbed me. But ye say, Wherein have we robbed thee? In tithes and offerings.

{Malachi 3:9} Ye [are] cursed with a curse: for ye have robbed me, [even] this whole nation.

{Malachi 3:10} Bring ye all the tithes into the storehouse, that there may be meat in mine house, and prove me now herewith, saith the LORD of hosts, if I will not open you the windows of heaven, and pour you out a blessing, that [there shall] not [be room] enough [to receive it. ]

{Malachi 3:11} And I will rebuke the devourer for your sakes, and he shall not destroy the fruits of your ground; neither shall your vine cast her fruit before the time in the field, saith the LORD of hosts.

{Malachi 3:12} And all nations shall call you blessed: for ye shall be a delightsome land, saith the LORD of hosts.

{Malachi 3:13} Your words have been stout against me, saith the LORD. Yet ye say, What have we spoken [so much] against thee?

{Malachi 3:14} Ye have said, It [is] vain to serve God: and what profit [is it] that we have kept his ordinance, and that we have walked mournfully before the LORD of hosts?

{Malachi 3:15} And now we call the proud happy; yea, they that work wickedness are set up; yea, [they that] tempt God are even delivered.

{Malachi 3:16} Then they that feared the LORD spake often one to another: and the LORD hearkened, and heard [it,] and a book of remembrance was written before him for them that feared the LORD, and that thought upon his name.

{Malachi 3:17} And they shall be mine, saith the LORD of hosts, in that day when I make up my jewels; and I will spare them, as a man spareth his own son that serveth him.

{Malachi 3:18} Then shall ye return, and discern between the righteous and the wicked, between him that serveth God and him that serveth him not.

{Malachi 4:1} For, behold, the day cometh, that shall burn as an oven; and all the proud, yea, and all that do wickedly, shall be stubble: and the day that cometh shall burn them up, saith the LORD of hosts, that it shall leave them neither root nor branch.

{Malachi 4:2} But unto you that fear my name shall the Sun of righteousness arise with healing in his wings; and ye shall go forth, and grow up as calves of the stall.

{Malachi 4:3} And ye shall tread down the wicked; for they shall be ashes under the soles of your feet in the day that I shall do [this,] saith the LORD of hosts.

{Malachi 4:4} Remember ye the law of Moses my servant, which I commanded unto him in Horeb for all Israel, [with] the statutes and judgments.

{Malachi 4:5} Behold, I will send you Elijah the prophet before the coming of the great and dreadful day of the LORD:

{Malachi 4:6} And he shall turn the heart of the fathers to the children, and the heart of the children to their fathers, lest I come and smite the earth with a curse.